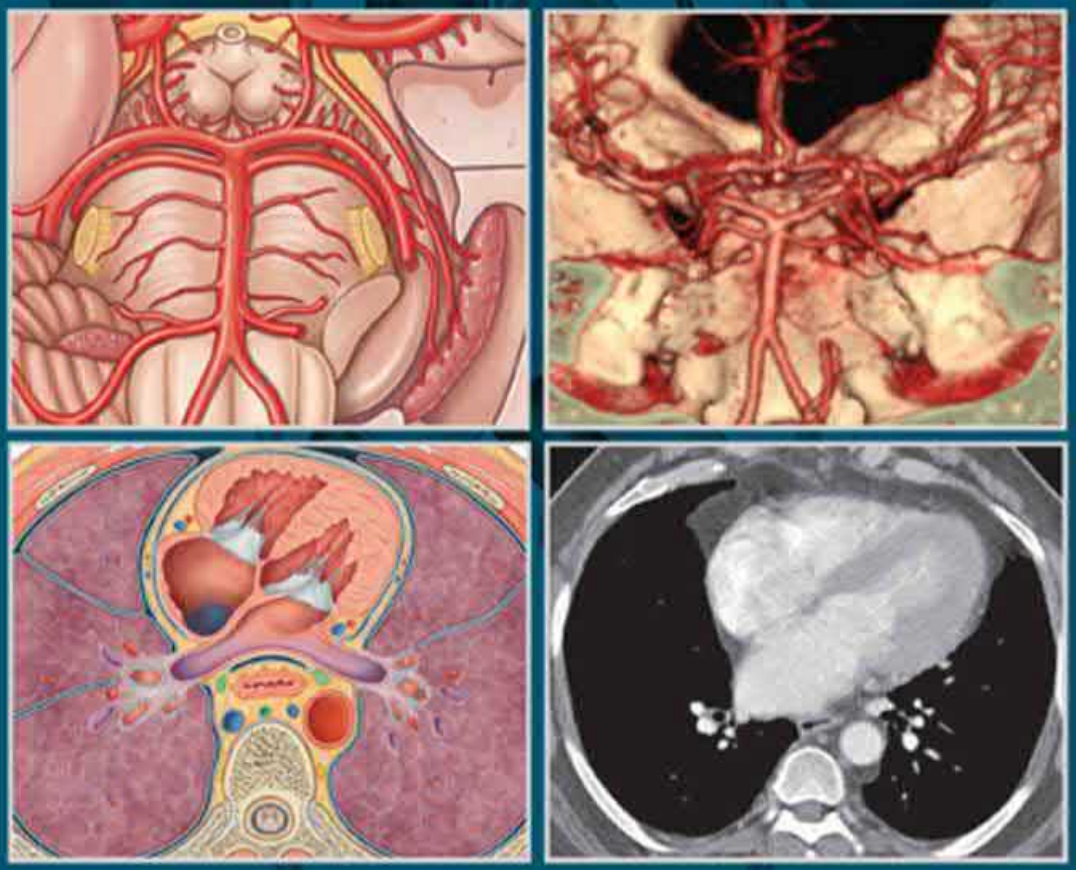
Enhanced DIGITAL VERSION Included

GRAY'S ATLAS OF ANATOMY



Richard L. Drake A. Wayne Vogl Adam W.M. Mitchell
Richard M. Tibbitts Paul E. Richardson

ELSEVIER

Third Edition

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

GRAY'S ATLAS OF ANATOMY

THIRD EDITION

Richard L. Drake, PhD, FAAA

Director of Anatomy, Professor of Surgery, Cleveland Clinic Lerner College of Medicine, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio, USA

A. Wayne Vogl, PhD, FAAA

Professor of Anatomy and Cell Biology, Department of Cellular and Physiological Sciences, Faculty of Medicine, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

Adam W.M. Mitchell, MBBS, FRCS, FRCR

Consultant Radiologist and Senior, Lecturer Imperial College, Chelsea and Westminster Hospital, London, UK

Illustrated by

Richard M. Tibbitts

Saffron Walden, UK

Paul E. Richardson

Cambridge, UK

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Photographs by

Ansell Horn



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Table of Contents

Cover image

Title page

Copyright

Dedication

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

FOREWORD

FOREWORD

PREFACE

Chapter 1: THE BODY

- Anatomical position, terms, and planes
- Anatomical planes and imaging
- Surface anatomy: anterior view
- Surface anatomy: posterior view
- Skeleton: anterior
- Skeleton: posterior

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Muscles: anterior

Muscles: posterior

Vascular system: arteries

Vascular system: veins

Lymphatic system

Nervous system

Sympathetics

Parasympathetics

Dermatomes

Cutaneous nerves

Chapter 2: BACK

Surface anatomy

Vertebral column

Regional vertebrae

Cervical vertebrae

Thoracic vertebrae

Lumbar vertebrae

Sacrum

Intervertebral foramina and discs

Intervertebral disc problems

Joints and ligaments

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Back musculature: surface anatomy

Superficial musculature

Intermediate musculature

Deep musculature

Back musculature: transverse section

Suboccipital region

Spinal nerves

Spinal cord

Spinal cord vasculature

Venous drainage of spinal cord

Meninges

Spinal cord: imaging

Transverse section: thoracic region

Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves

Tables

Chapter 3: THORAX

Surface anatomy with bones

Bony framework

Ribs

Articulations

Breast

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Pectoral region

Thoracic wall muscles

Diaphragm

Arteries of the thoracic wall

Veins of the thoracic wall

Nerves of the thoracic wall

Lymphatics of the thoracic wall

Intercostal nerves and arteries

Pleural cavities and mediastinum

Parietal pleura

Surface projections of pleural recesses

Right lung

Left lung

Lung lobes: surface relationship

Lung lobes: imaging

Bronchial tree

Bronchopulmonary segments

Pulmonary vessels and plexus

Pulmonary vessels: imaging

Mediastinum

Pericardium

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Pericardial layers

Anterior surface of heart

Base and diaphragmatic surface of heart

Right atrium

Right ventricle

Left atrium

Left ventricle

Aortic valve and cardiac skeleton

Cardiac chambers and heart valves

Coronary vessels

Coronary arteries and variations

Cardiac conduction system

Auscultation points and heart sounds

Cardiac innervation

Superior mediastinum: thymus

Superior mediastinum: veins and arteries

Superior mediastinum: arteries and nerves

Superior mediastinum: imaging

Superior mediastinum: veins and trachea

Mediastinum: imaging

Mediastinum: view from right

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Mediastinum: imaging – view from right

Mediastinum: view from left

Mediastinum: imaging – view from left

Posterior mediastinum

Mediastinum: imaging

Transverse section: TVIII level

Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves

Visceral efferent (motor) innervation of the heart

Visceral afferents

Tables

Chapter 4: ABDOMEN

Surface anatomy

Quadrants and regions

Abdominal wall

Muscles

Muscles: rectus sheath

Vessels of the abdominal wall

Arteries and lymphatics of the abdominal wall

Nerves of the abdominal wall

Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves

Inguinal region

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Inguinal canal in men

Inguinal canal in women

Inguinal hernias

Anterior abdominal wall

Greater omentum

Abdominal viscera

Peritoneal cavity

Abdominal sagittal section

Abdominal coronal section

Arterial supply of viscera

Stomach

Spleen

Arteries of stomach and spleen

Duodenum

Small intestine

Large intestine

Ileocecal junction

Gastrointestinal tract: imaging

Mesenteric arteries

Liver

Vessels of the liver

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Segments of the liver

Pancreas and gallbladder

Vasculature of pancreas and duodenum

Venous drainage of viscera

Portosystemic anastomoses

Posterior wall

Vessels of the posterior wall

Diaphragm

Kidneys

Gross structure of kidneys

Kidneys: imaging

Renal vasculature

Branches of the abdominal aorta

Inferior vena cava

Abdominal aorta and inferior vena cava: imaging

Lumbar plexus

Lumbar plexus: cutaneous distribution

Lymphatics

Abdominal innervation

Splanchnic nerves

Visceral efferent (motor) innervation diagram

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Visceral afferent (sensory) innervation and referred pain diagram

Kidney and ureter visceral afferent (sensory) diagram

Tables

Chapter 5: PELVIS AND PERINEUM

Surface anatomy and articulated pelvis in men

Surface anatomy and articulated pelvis in women

Pelvic girdle

Pelvic girdle: imaging

Lumbosacral joint

Sacro-iliac joint

Pelvic inlet and outlet

Orientation of pelvic girdle and pelvic brim

Pelvic viscera and perineum in men

Pelvic viscera and perineum in men: imaging

Pelvic viscera and perineum in women

Pelvic viscera and perineum in women: imaging

Lateral wall of pelvic cavity

Floor of pelvic cavity: pelvic diaphragm

Rectum and bladder in situ

Rectum

Bladder in men

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Bladder in women

Reproductive system in men

Prostate

Prostate and seminal vesicles

Scrotum

Testes

Penis

Reproductive system in women

Uterus and ovaries

Uterus

Uterus: imaging

Pelvic fascia

Arterial supply of pelvis

Venous drainage of pelvis

Vasculature of the pelvic viscera

Vasculature of uterus

Venous drainage of prostate and penis

Venous drainage of rectum

Sacral and coccygeal nerve plexuses

Pelvic nerve plexus

Hypogastric plexus

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Surface anatomy of the perineum

Borders and ceiling of the perineum

Deep pouch and perineal membrane

Muscles and erectile tissues in men

Erectile tissue in men: imaging

Muscles and erectile tissues in women

Erectile tissue in women: imaging

Internal pudendal artery and vein

Pudendal nerve

Vasculature of perineum

Nerves of perineum

Lymphatics of pelvis and perineum in men

Lymphatics of pelvis and perineum in women

Lymphatics

Dermatomes

Innervation of reproductive system in men

Innervation of reproductive system in women

Innervation of bladder

Pelvic cavity imaging in men

Pelvic cavity imaging in women

Tables

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Chapter 6: LOWER LIMB

Surface anatomy

Bones of the lower limb

Pelvic bones and sacrum

Articulated pelvis

Proximal femur

Hip joint

Hip joint: structure and arterial supply

Gluteal region: attachments and superficial musculature

Gluteal region: superficial and deep muscles

Gluteal region: arteries and nerves

Distal femur and proximal tibia and fibula

Thigh: muscle attachments

Thigh: anterior superficial musculature

Thigh: posterior superficial musculature

Thigh: anterior compartment muscles

Thigh: medial compartment muscles

Femoral triangle

Anterior thigh: arteries and nerves

Anterior thigh: arteries

Thigh: posterior compartment muscles

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Posterior thigh: arteries and nerves

Transverse sections: thigh

Knee joint

Ligaments of the knee

Menisci and cruciate ligaments

Knee: bursa and capsule

Knee surface: muscles, capsule, and arteries

Popliteal fossa

Tibia and fibula

Bones of the foot

Bones and joints of the foot

Talus and calcaneus

Ankle joint

Ligaments of the ankle joint

Leg: muscle attachments

Posterior leg: superficial muscles

Posterior compartment: deep muscles

Posterior leg: arteries and nerves

Lateral compartment: muscles

Anterior leg: superficial muscles

Anterior compartment: muscles

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Anterior leg: arteries and nerves

Leg: cutaneous nerves

Transverse sections: leg

Foot: muscle attachments

Foot: ligaments

Dorsum of foot

Dorsum of foot: arteries and nerves

Plantar aponeurosis

Plantar region (sole) musculature: first layer

Plantar region (sole) musculature: second layer

Plantar region (sole) musculature: third layer

Plantar region (sole) musculature: fourth layer

Plantar region (sole): arteries and nerves

Dorsal hood and tarsal tunnel

Superficial veins of the lower limb

Lymphatics of the lower limb

Anterior cutaneous nerves and dermatomes of the lower limb

Posterior cutaneous nerves and dermatomes of the lower limb

Tables

Chapter 7: UPPER LIMB

Surface anatomy

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Bones of the upper limb

Bony framework of shoulder

Scapula

Clavicle: joints and ligaments

Proximal humerus

Glenohumeral joint

Muscle attachments

Pectoral region

Deep pectoral region

Walls of the axilla

The four rotator cuff muscles

Deep vessels and nerves of the shoulder

Axillary artery

Brachial artery

Brachial plexus

Medial and lateral cords

Posterior cord

Distal end of humerus and proximal end of radius and ulna

Muscle attachments

Anterior compartment: muscles

Anterior compartment: arteries and nerves

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Veins of the arm

Posterior compartment: muscles

Posterior compartment: arteries and nerves

Lymphatics of the arm

Transverse sections: arm

Anterior cutaneous nerves of the arm

Posterior cutaneous nerves of the arm

Elbow joint

Elbow joint: capsule and ligaments

Cubital fossa

Radius and ulna

Bones of the hand and wrist joint

Imaging of the hand and wrist joint

Bones of the hand

Joints and ligaments of the hand

Muscle attachments of forearm

Anterior compartment of forearm: muscles

Anterior compartment of forearm: arteries and nerves

Posterior compartment of forearm: muscles

Posterior compartment of forearm: arteries and nerves

Transverse sections: forearm

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Carpal tunnel

Muscle attachments of the hand

Superficial palmar region (palm) of hand

Tendon sheaths of hand

Lumbrical muscles

Intrinsic muscles of hand

Palmar region (palm) of hand: arteries and nerves

Arteries of the hand

Innervation of the hand: median and ulnar nerves

Dorsum of hand

Dorsal hoods

Dorsum of hand: arteries

Dorsum of hand: nerves

Anatomical snuffbox

Superficial veins and lymphatics of forearm

Anterior cutaneous nerves of forearm

Posterior cutaneous nerves of upper limb

Tables

Chapter 8: HEAD AND NECK

Surface anatomy with bones

Bones of the skull

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Skull: anterior view

Skull: lateral view

Skull: posterior view

Skull: superior view and roof

Skull: inferior view

Skull: cranial cavity

Ethmoid, lacrimal bone, inferior concha, and vomer

Maxilla and palatine bone

Skull: muscle attachments

Scalp and meninges

Dural partitions

Dural arteries and nerves

Dural venous sinuses

Brain

Brain: imaging

Cranial nerves

Arterial supply to brain

Cutaneous distribution of trigeminal nerve [V]

Facial muscles

Vasculature, facial nerve [VII] and lymphatics

Deep arteries and veins of parotid region

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Bony orbit

Section through orbit and structures of eyelid

Eyelids and lacrimal apparatus

Innervation of the lacrimal gland

Muscles of the eyeball

Innervation of the orbit and eyeball

Eye movements

Vasculature of orbit

Eyeball

Eye imaging

Ear surface and sensory innervation

Ear

Middle ear

Internal ear

Ear imaging

Temporal and infratemporal fossae

Bones of the temporal and infratemporal fossae

Temporal and infratemporal fossae

Temporomandibular joint

Mandibular division of the trigeminal nerve [V]

Parasympathetic innervation

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Arteries and veins of temporal and infratemporal fossae

Pterygopalatine fossa

Neck surface anatomy

Bones of the neck

Compartments and fascia of the neck

Superficial veins of the neck

Muscles of the neck

Nerves in the neck

Cranial nerves in the neck

Cervical plexus and sympathetic trunk

Arteries of the neck

Root of the neck: arteries

Lymphatics of the neck

Pharynx

Muscles of the pharynx

Innervation of the pharynx

Vasculature of the pharynx

Larynx

Laryngeal cavity

Muscles of the larynx

Innervation of the larynx

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Thyroid gland

Vasculature of the thyroid gland

Nose and paranasal sinuses

Nasal cavity: bones

Nasal cavity: mucosal linings

Vasculature and innervation of the nasal cavity

Sinus imaging

Oral cavity: bones

Teeth

Teeth: imaging

Anatomy of teeth

Vessels and nerves supplying teeth

Innervation of teeth and gums

Muscles and salivary glands of the oral cavity

Vessels and nerves of the tongue

Tongue

Hard and soft palate

Palate

Innervation of oral cavity

Cranial nerves

Visceral motor pathways in the head

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Tables

INDEX

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Copyright

Elsevier
1600 John F. Kennedy Blvd.
Ste 1800
Philadelphia, PA 19103-2899

GRAY'S ATLAS OF ANATOMY, THIRD EDITION
INTERNATIONAL EDITION

ISBN: 978-0-323-63639-1
ISBN: 978-0-323-63640-7

Copyright © 2021 by Elsevier, Inc. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher. Details on how to seek permission, further information about the Publisher's permissions policies and our arrangements with organizations such as the Copyright Clearance Center and the Copyright Licensing Agency, can be found at our website: www.elsevier.com/permissions.

This book and the individual contributions contained in it are protected under copyright by the Publisher (other than as may be noted herein).

Notices

Practitioners and researchers must always rely on their own experience and knowledge in evaluating and using any information, methods, compounds or experiments described herein. Because of rapid advances in the medical sciences, in particular, independent verification of diagnoses and drug dosages should be made. To the fullest extent of the law, no responsibility is assumed by Elsevier, authors, editors or contributors for any injury and/or damage to persons or property as a matter of products liability, negligence or otherwise, or from any use or operation of any methods, products,

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

instructions, or ideas contained in the material herein.

Previous editions copyrighted 2015 and 2008.

Library of Congress Control Number: 2019957237

Content Strategist: Jeremy Bowes
Director, Content Development: Rebecca Gruliow
Publishing Services Manager: Catherine Jackson
Senior Project Manager: Daniel Fitzgerald
Design and Art Direction: Antbits Ltd.
Cover design: Amy Buxton

Printed in Canada
Last digit is the print number: 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Dedication

To my wife who supports me and to my parents who are always with me.

Richard L. Drake

To my family, to my professional colleagues and role models, and to my students.

A. Wayne Vogl

Thanks, to Cathy, Max and Elsa

Adam W.M. Mitchell

To my family – my inspiration, Evi, Zoë, and Nicholas

Richard M. Tibbitts

To my wife Fern, Junior, Ava and Henry, to Lesley and in memory of AMR and JER

Paul E. Richardson

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The following reviewers helped enormously with their detailed critiques and suggestions for every chapter. Their assistance was invaluable.

Mark Hankin, PhD, University of Toledo College of Medicine, Toledo, Ohio

Marios Loukas, MD, PhD, St. George's University School of Medicine, Grenada

James J. Rechtien, DO, PhD, Michigan State University School of Medicine, East Lansing, Michigan

William A. Roy, PT, PhD, Touro University, Henderson, Nevada

Susan Standring, MBE, PhD, DSc, FKC, Hon FRCS, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, King's College London, London

William Swartz, PhD, Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center, Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Mark F. Teaford, PhD, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, Maryland

We want to thank Dr. Bruce Crawford for a radiograph of the head and neck and Dr. Murray Morrison for laryngoscopic images of the larynx; Dr. Jerry Healy for three images in the Abdomen section: the celiac artery, the bile duct system, and a three-dimensional view of abdominal vessels; and Siemens Medical Solutions USA and the following individuals with that company: Mollie Beaver, Director, CT Clinical Solutions, and Dr. Louise McKenna, Global Clinical Marketing Manager, CT Oncology, who supplied a *syngo* Multi-modality Workplace, which was used to acquire the majority of the clinical images.

Stuart Morrison, MD, helped with all aspects of coordinating the collection of the radiographic material. Radiological assistance and images were contributed in each of the following areas:

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Back	Mark Kayanja, MD, PhD
	Jeffrey S. Ross, MD
Thorax	Mario Garcia, MD
	A. Michael Lincoff, MD
Abdomen	Namita Gandhi, MD
	Michelle Inkster, MD, PhD
	Brian R. Lane, MD
	Anand Rao, MD
	James S. Wu, MD
Pelvis	Matthew Barber, MD, MHS
	Tommaso Falcone, MD
	J. Stephen Jones, MD
	Eunice Moon, MD
	James S. Newman, MD, PhD
Extremities	Hakan Ilaslan, MD
	Bradford J. Richmond, MD
	Joshua Polster, MD
Head and Neck	Todd W. Stultz, DDS, MD
	J. Martin Paloma, DDS, MSD
	Cindy McConnaughy
	Ronald Lemmo, DDS

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

FOREWORD

A working knowledge of anatomy is not an "optional extra" for health care professionals – it is fundamental. Acquiring that knowledge has always challenged even the most motivated students. Over many generations, learning materials that aid the process effectively have been warmly welcomed by students and their teachers (and by patients, who are the ultimate beneficiaries of that knowledge). I remember my own students' response when I first included illustrations from *Gray's Anatomy for Students* in a lecture—afterward, I was asked repeatedly for the source of the marvelous pictures. Looking beyond the "wow" factor that leapt from the pages of the book, it was clear that an enormous amount of thought and skill had gone into producing the artwork.

This atlas contains a series of additional outstanding pieces of anatomical art from the illustrative team of Richard Tibbitts and Paul Richardson that will complement those in *Gray's Anatomy for Students,* combined with relevant clinical pictures, surface anatomy, and images from a range of modern imaging procedures. Of course, anatomy cannot be learned from books and interactive DVDs alone, no matter how excellent they may be. Anatomy is a practical subject, best learned by gaining hands-on experience of the body. Students should spend as much time as they can examining cadaveric dissections (if they do not have the opportunity to dissect themselves) and should always read from screen or page with the appropriate bones in front of them. They need to combine and correlate information from a wide variety of sources in order to gain the working knowledge mentioned earlier.

This atlas will provide a valuable companion to their studies, and I am confident that it will remain in their libraries long after they have completed the early stages of their training.

Susan Standring, MBE, PhD, DSc, FKC, Hon FRCS, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, King's College, London

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



مدیسکا

Medisca

Telegram : @Meddisca

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

FOREWORD

We began working on *Gray's Atlas of Anatomy* in 2005 following the publication of our textbook, *Gray's Anatomy for Students.* We wanted to produce an atlas that would build on themes and concepts established in the textbook and that would couple artistic renderings of "internal" gross anatomy with actual "living" anatomy, as visualized with modern imaging techniques and with surface anatomy. We believe that the final atlas, now in its third edition, presents a fresh and integrated approach to anatomy that is accessible to entry-level students in anatomy, as well as to students at more advanced levels.

Because an atlas is used in a much different way than a textbook, we could not simply repackage figures used in *Gray's Anatomy for Students* and put them in the atlas. Consequently, most of the figures in the atlas are new and were designed to present structures in a more complete context than in the textbook, even though the color palette and overall look of the figures in both the atlas and textbook are similar. Also, figures in the atlas provide additional detail not included in the textbook and directly correlate artistic representations of anatomy with computed tomography (CT) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). Where appropriate, we have included endoscopic, laryngoscopic, and laparoscopic views of the anatomy and have included examples of ultrasound images. In a number of regions, we also have reconstructed the internal anatomy of patients by abstracting specific information from multiple MR or CT images, and we present these reconstructions together with artwork of the same anatomy. Although the artwork was done independently of the reconstructed images, the two types of representations are strikingly similar.

Each page of this atlas was planned prior to beginning work on the figures, and all of the artwork was generated digitally. Most of the figures were created from an extensive digital database created for the textbook. In this third edition, we have updated the images and added a few new ones in response to feedback from our readers.

We hope that the textbook and this edition of the atlas used together will provide powerful learning tools for students of human gross anatomy.

The Authors

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

PREFACE

This 3rd edition of *Gray's Atlas of Anatomy* continues in the tradition of the first two editions, coupling artistic rendering with actual living anatomy as visualized with modern imaging techniques and surface anatomy. The combination of modern illustrations, imaging, and surface anatomy is unique among atlases available today.

At the end of every chapter, tables and schematic drawings allow for quick review of subject matter. These include major nerves plexuses throughout the body, branching patterns of major arteries, summaries of muscles organized into compartments or regions, and other helpful information. This material is designed to provide the reader quick access to information.

It's our hope that the 3rd edition of *Gray's Atlas of Anatomy* will become a valuable learning aid for students encountering anatomy for the first time or for the individual seeking to review information critical to their daily experiences.

The Authors

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

1

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

THE BODY

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

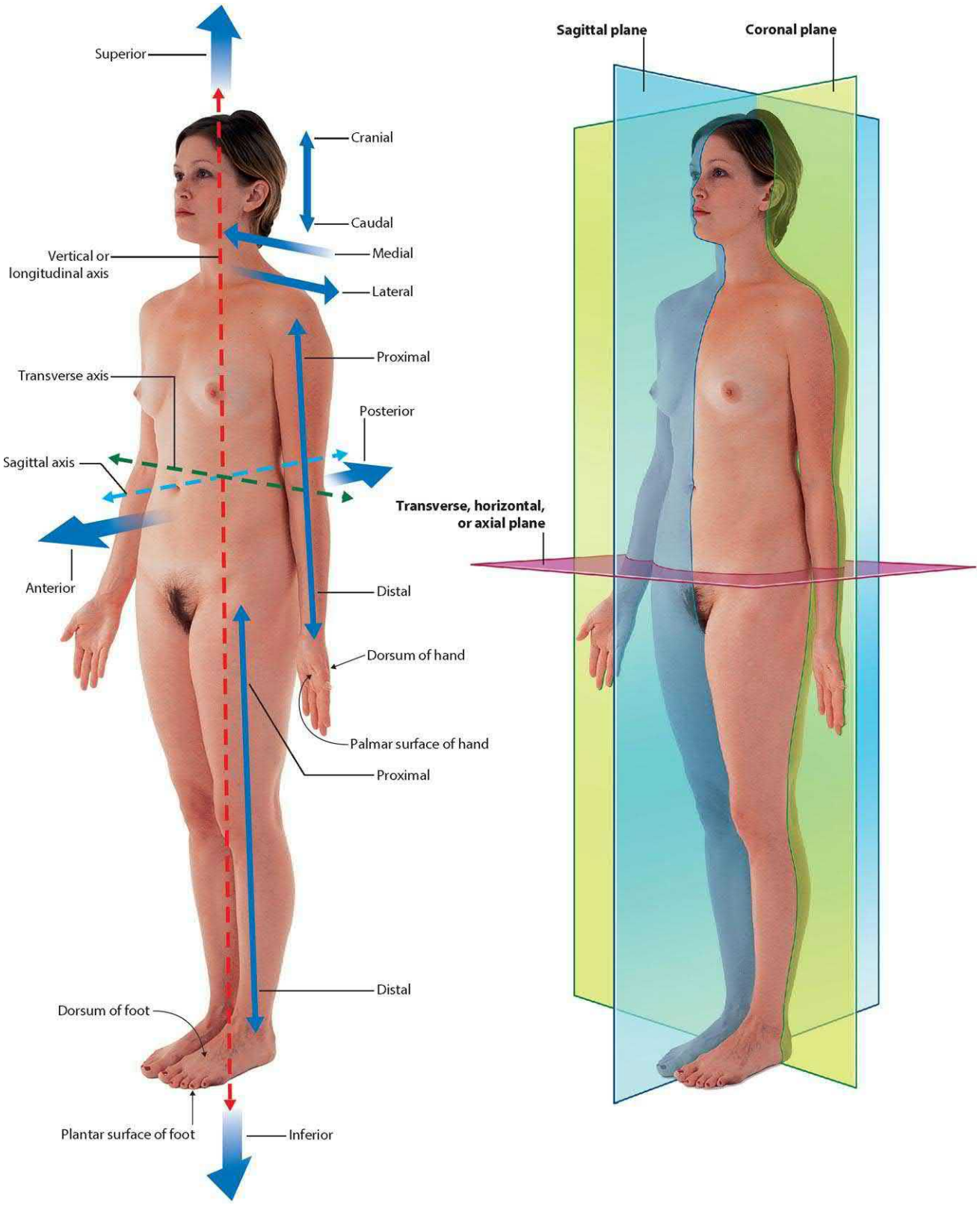
CONTENTS

Anatomical position, terms, and planes 2
Anatomical planes and imaging 3
Surface anatomy: anterior view 4
Surface anatomy: posterior view 5
Skeleton: anterior 6
Skeleton: posterior 7
Muscles: anterior 8
Muscles: posterior 9
Vascular system: arteries 10
Vascular system: veins 11
Lymphatic system 12
Nervous system 13
Sympathetics 14
Parasympathetics 15
Dermatomes 16
Cutaneous nerves 17

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Anatomical position, terms, and planes

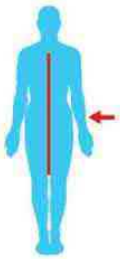
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

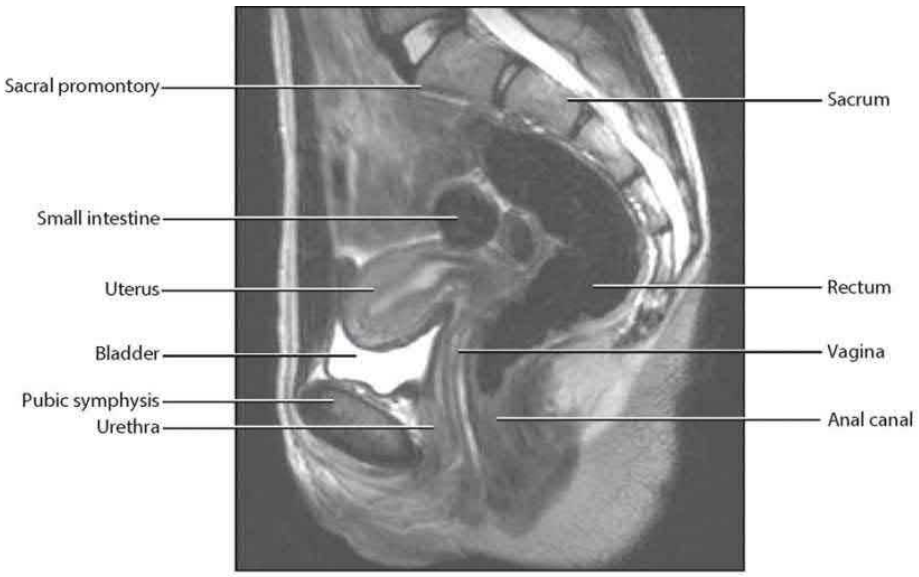


Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

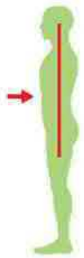
Anatomical planes and imaging

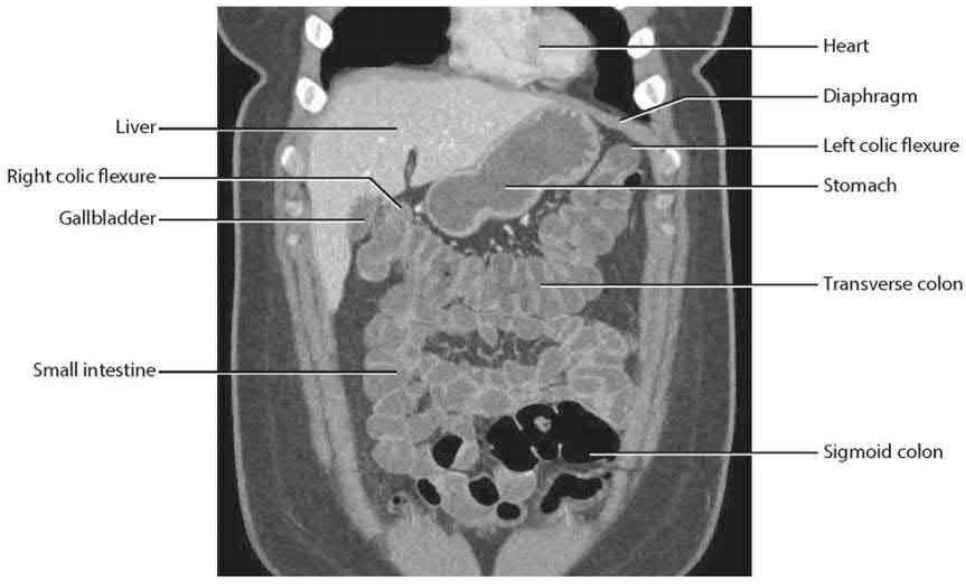
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



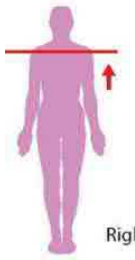


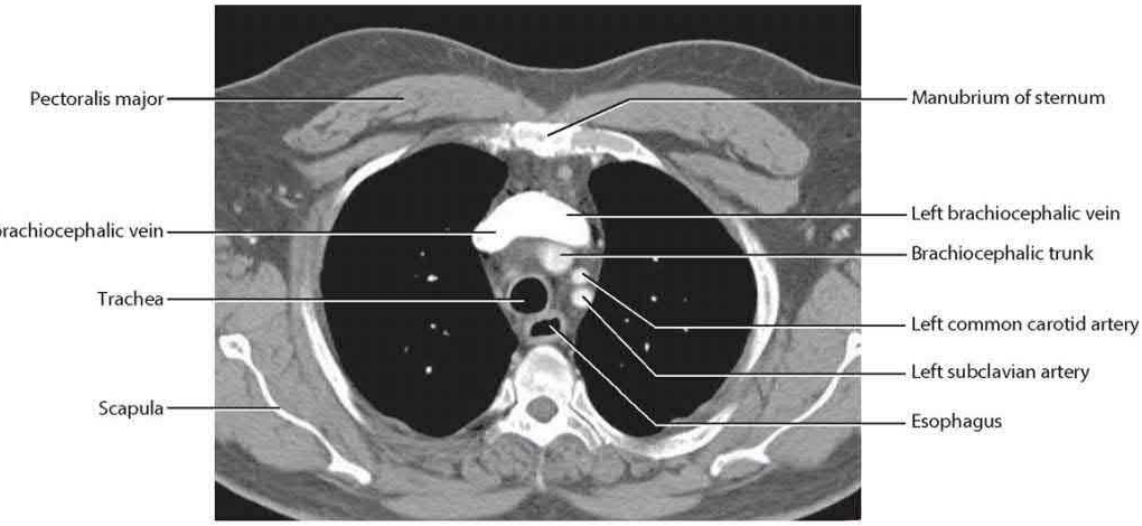
T2-weighted MR image, in sagittal plane





CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane





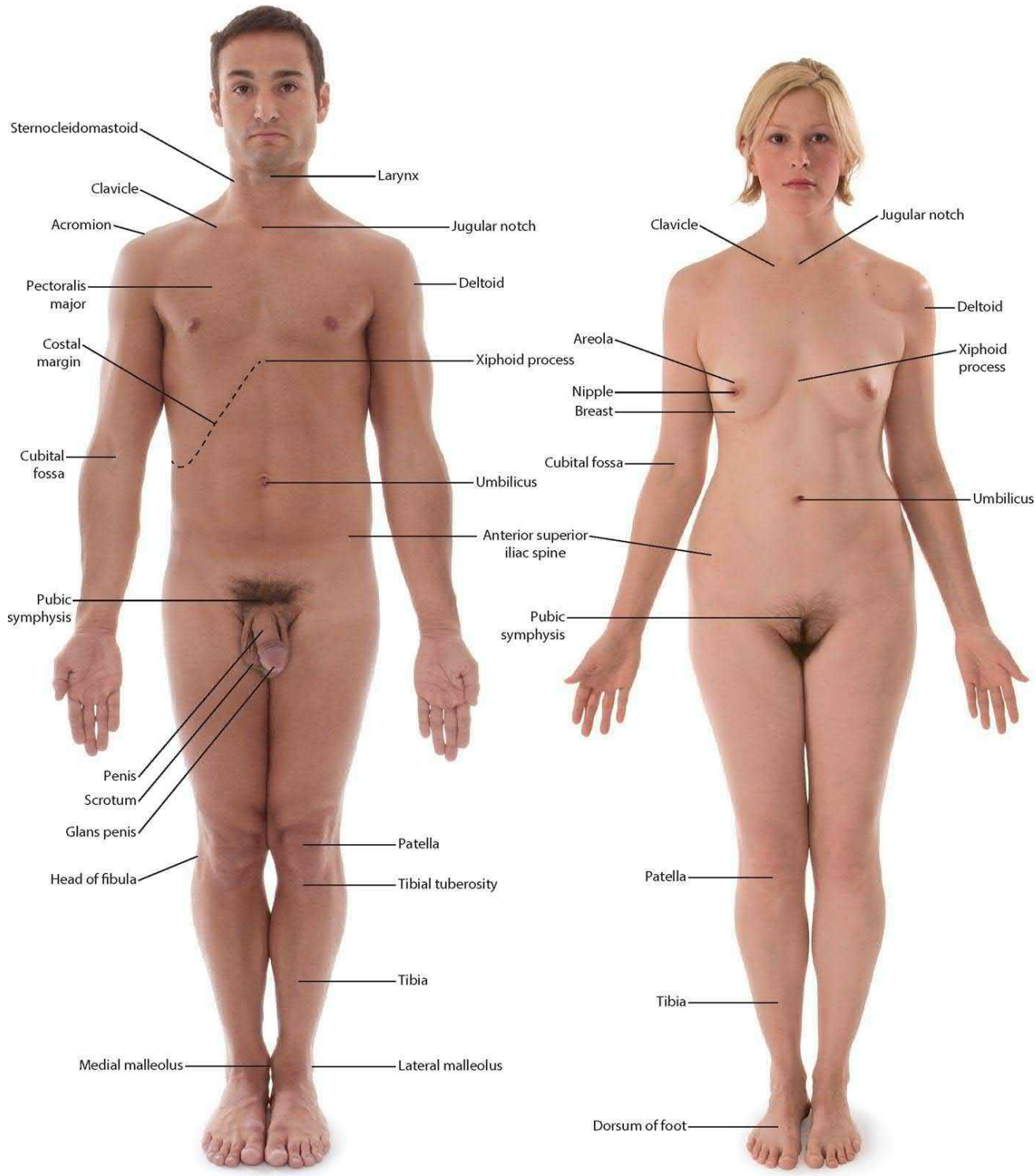
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Surface anatomy: anterior view

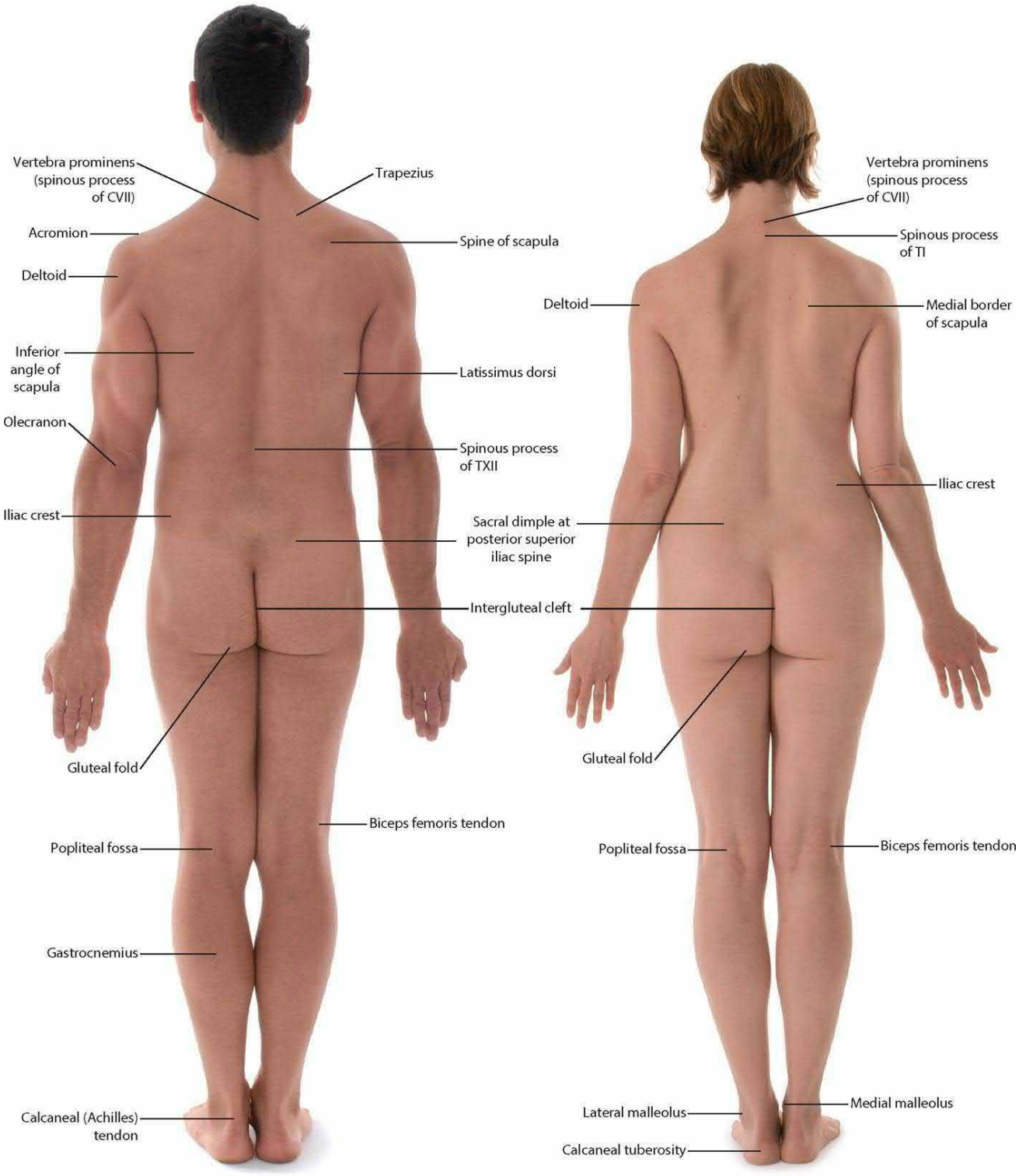
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Surface anatomy: posterior view

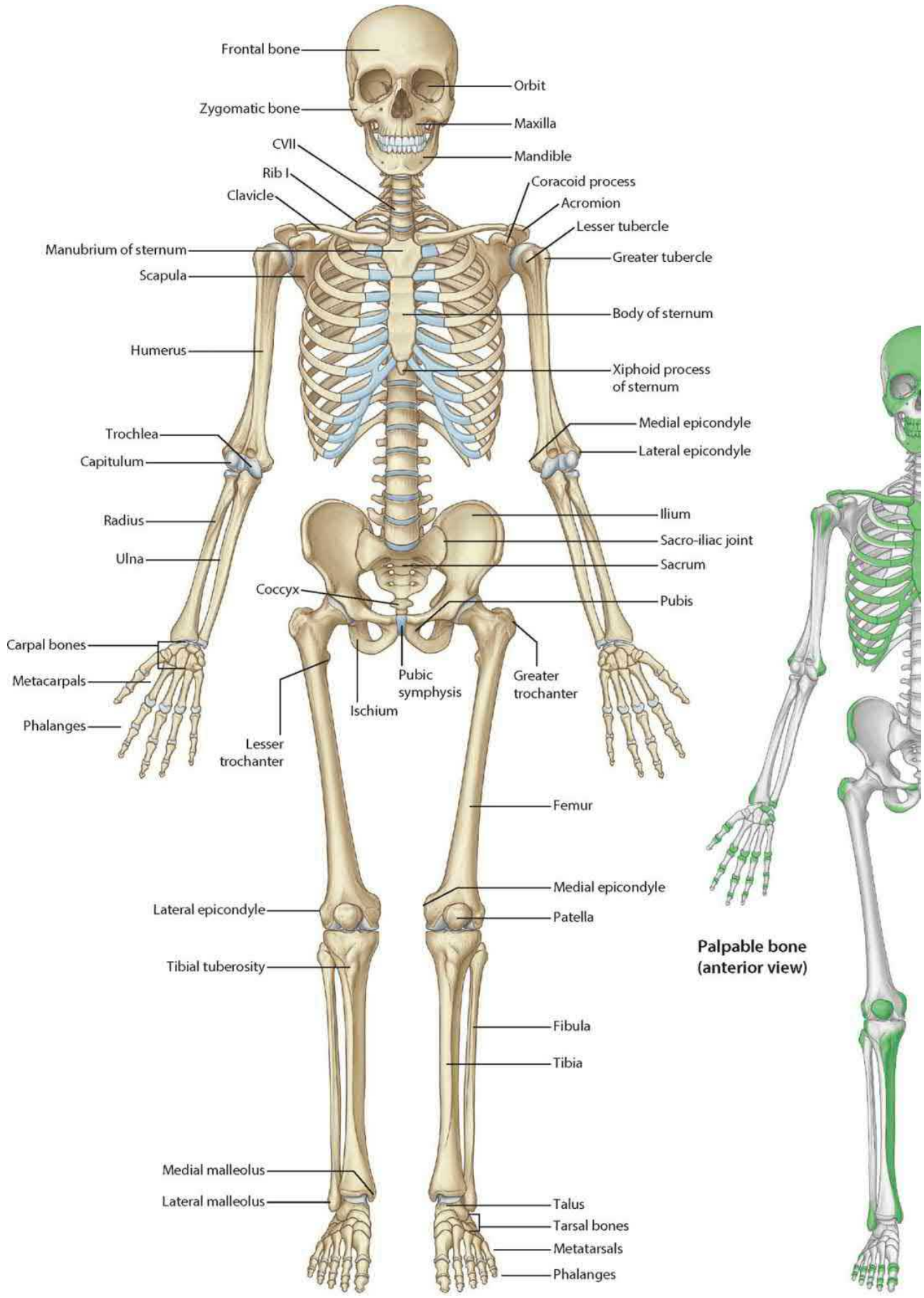
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Skeleton: anterior

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



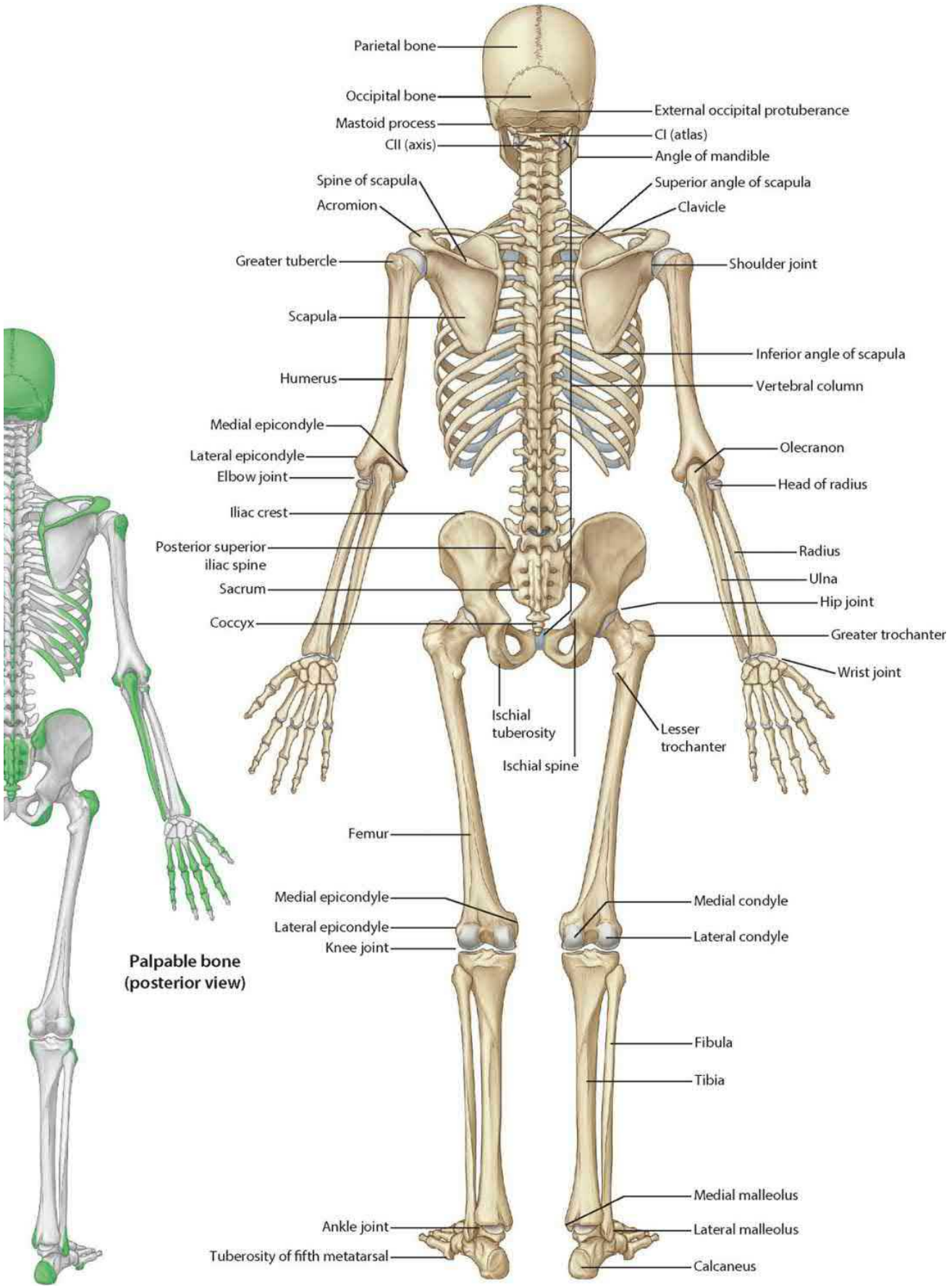
Palpable bone (anterior view)

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Skeleton: posterior

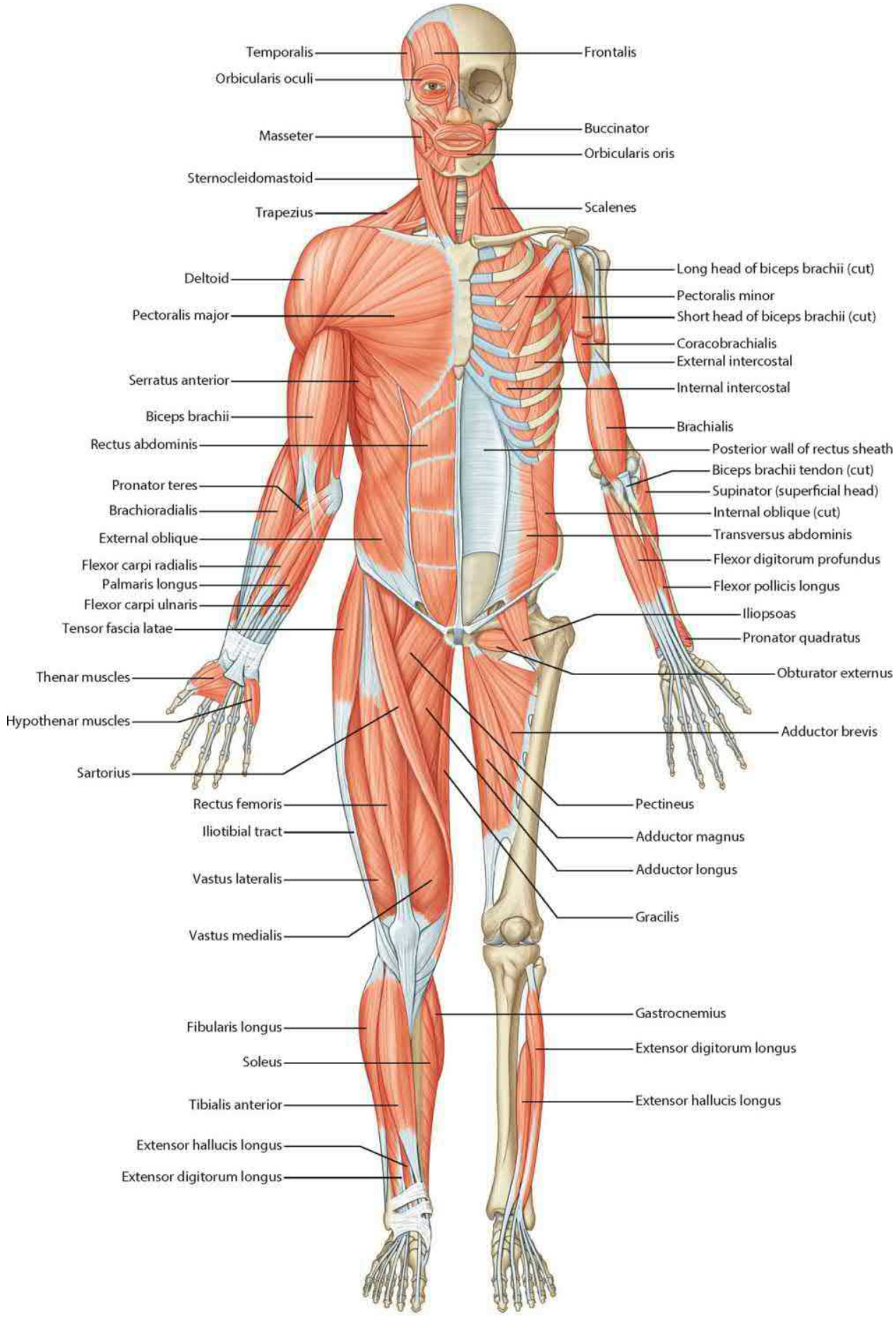
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Muscles: anterior

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

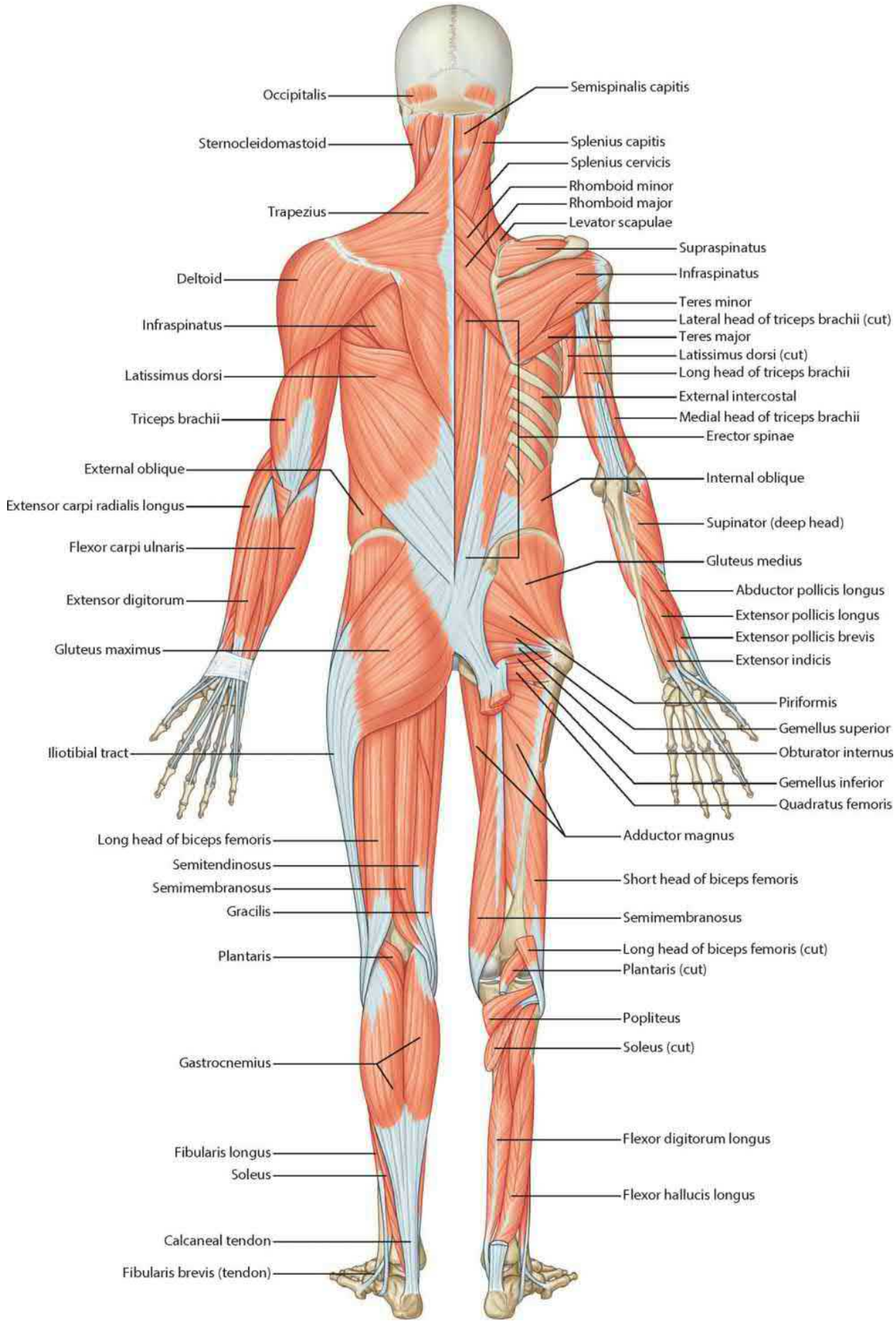


Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Muscles: posterior

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



مديسكا

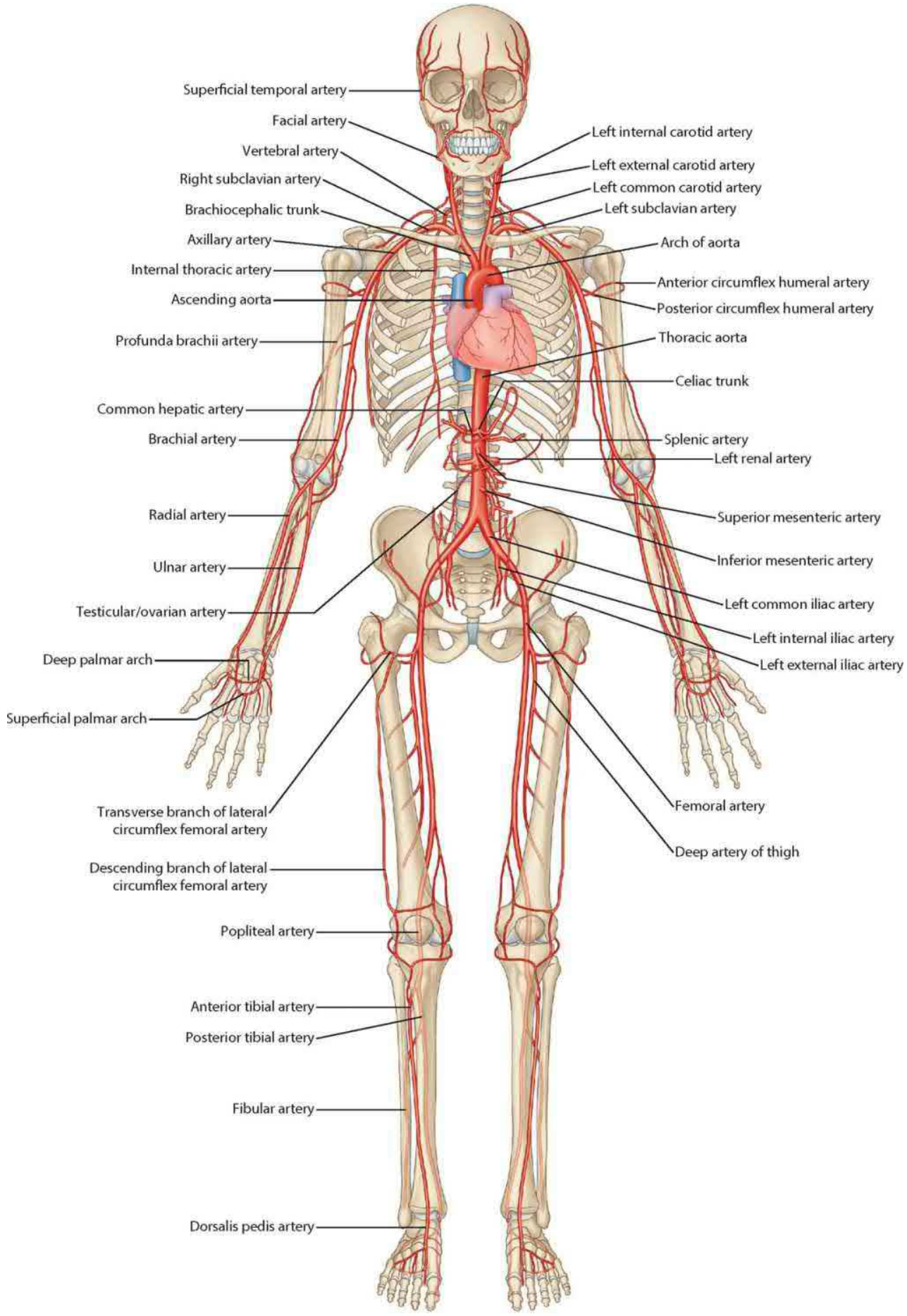
Medisca

Telegram : @Meddisca

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Vascular system: arteries

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

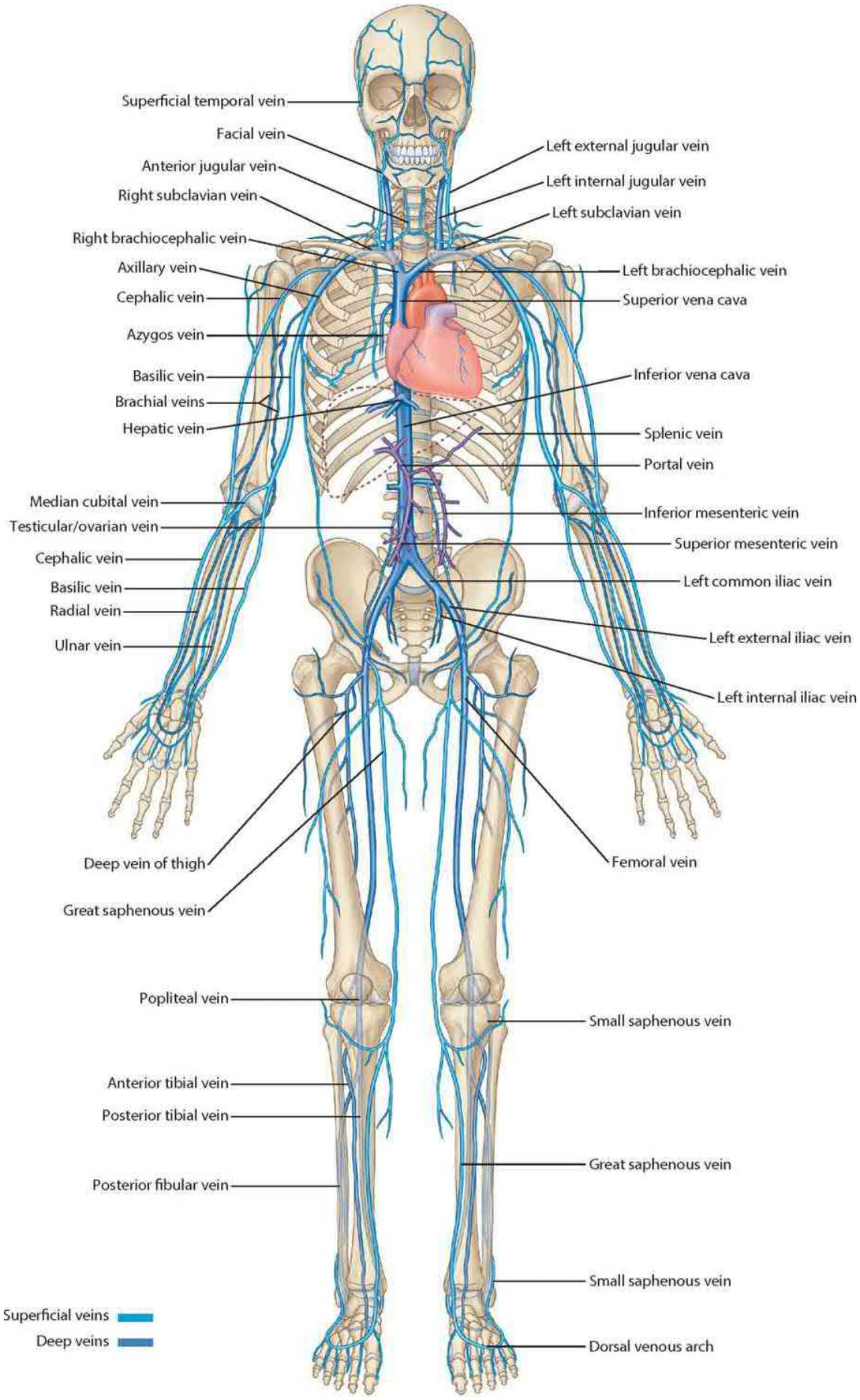


Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Vascular system: veins

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

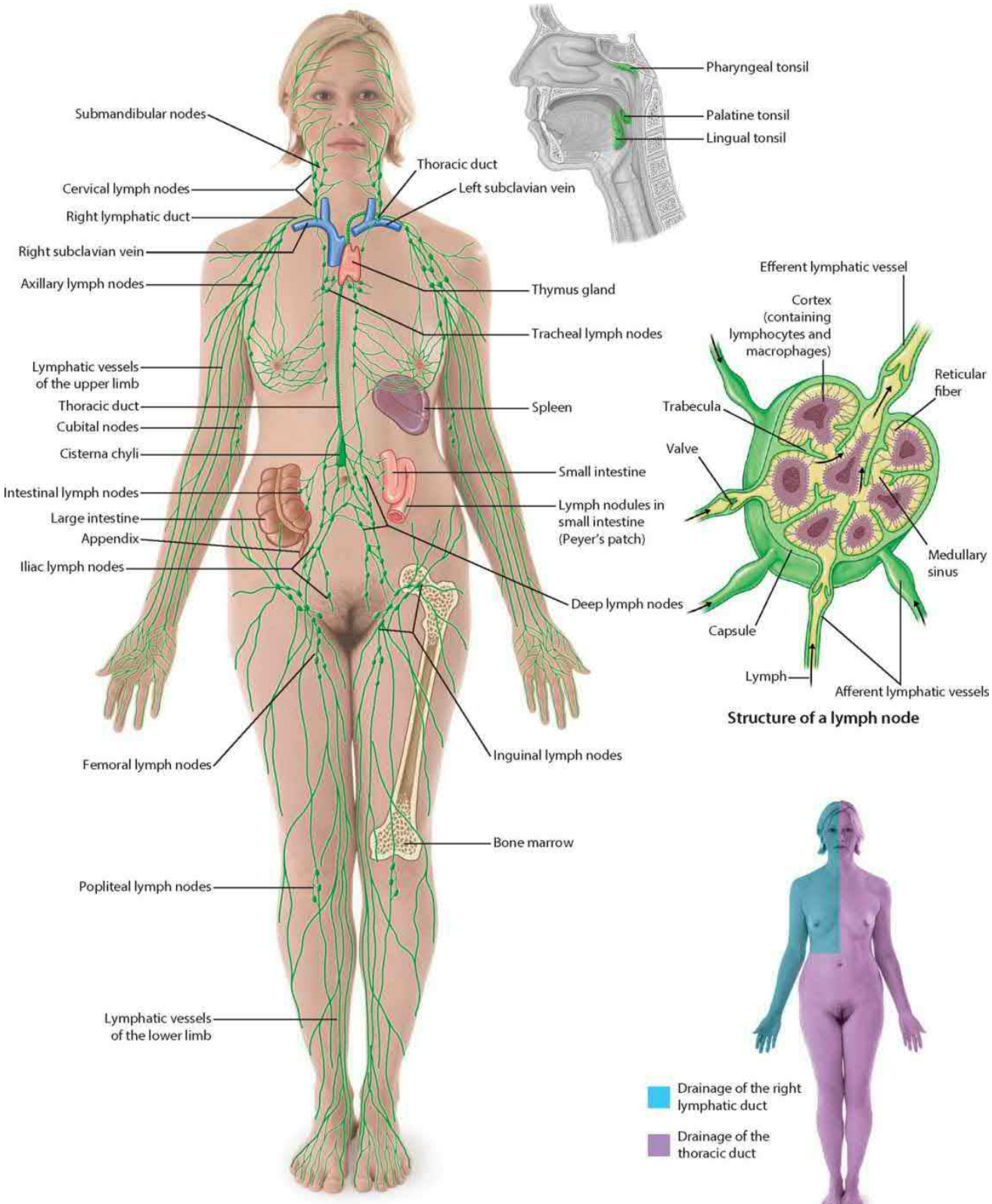


Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Lymphatic system

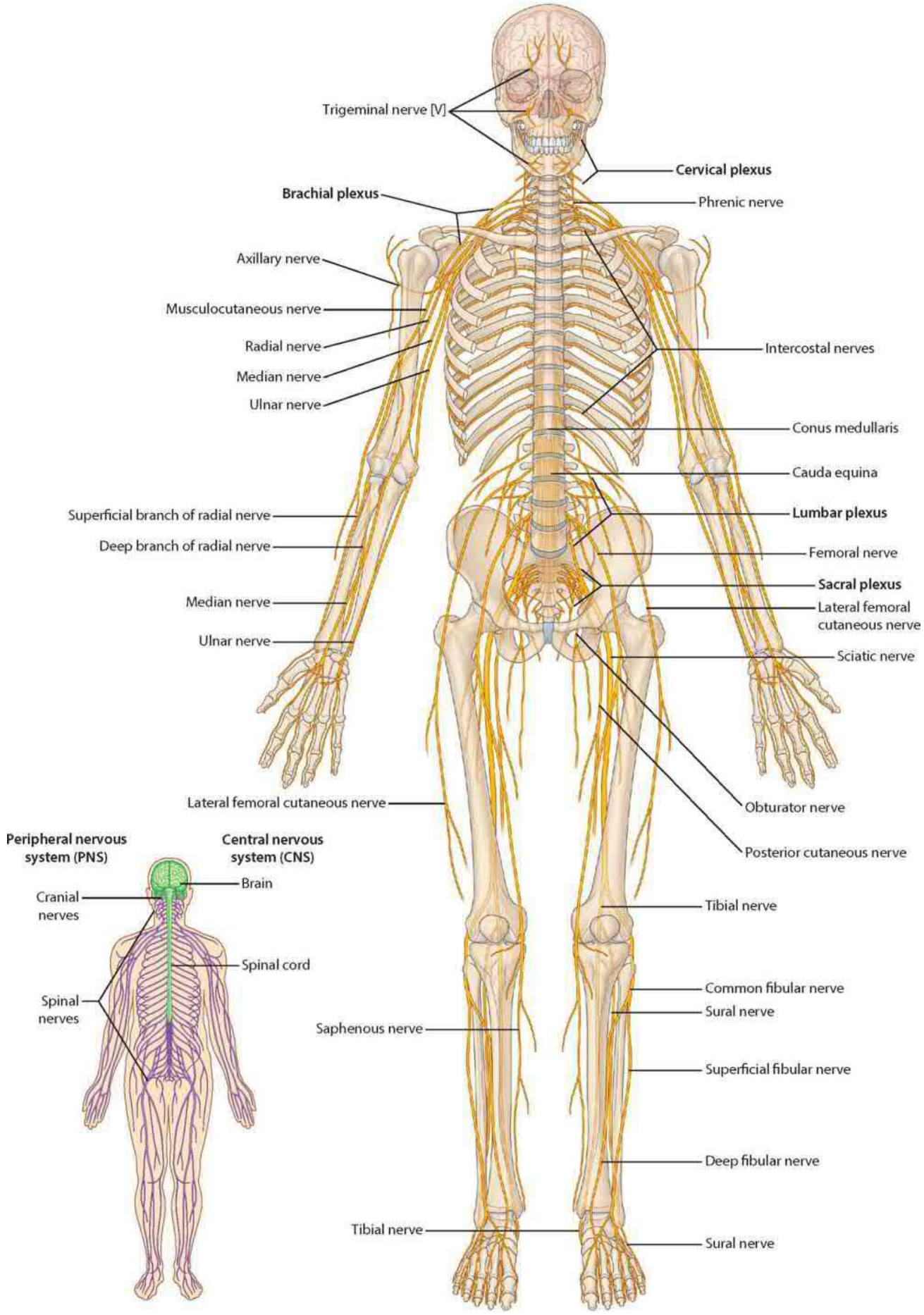
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Nervous system

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

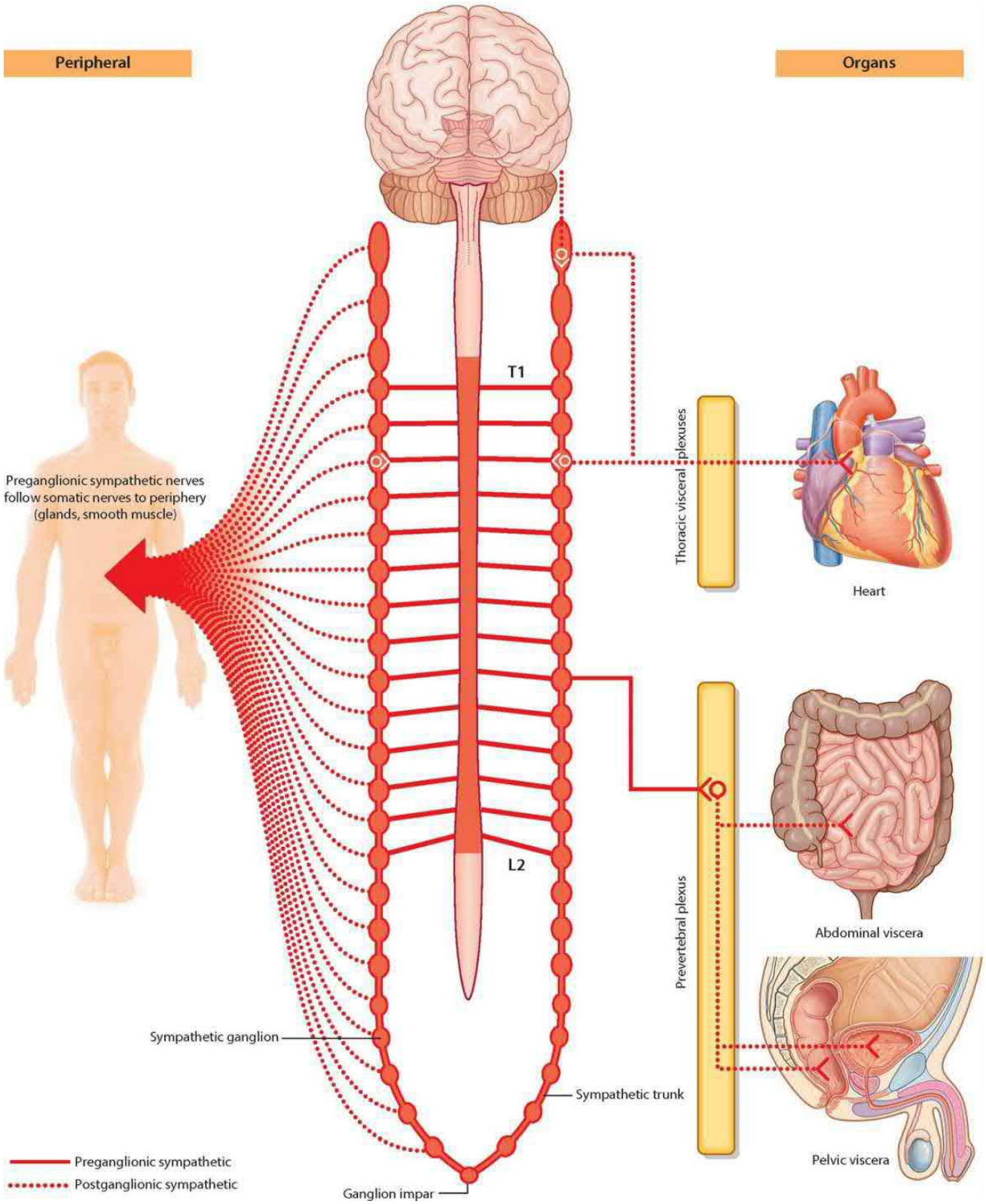


Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Sympathetics

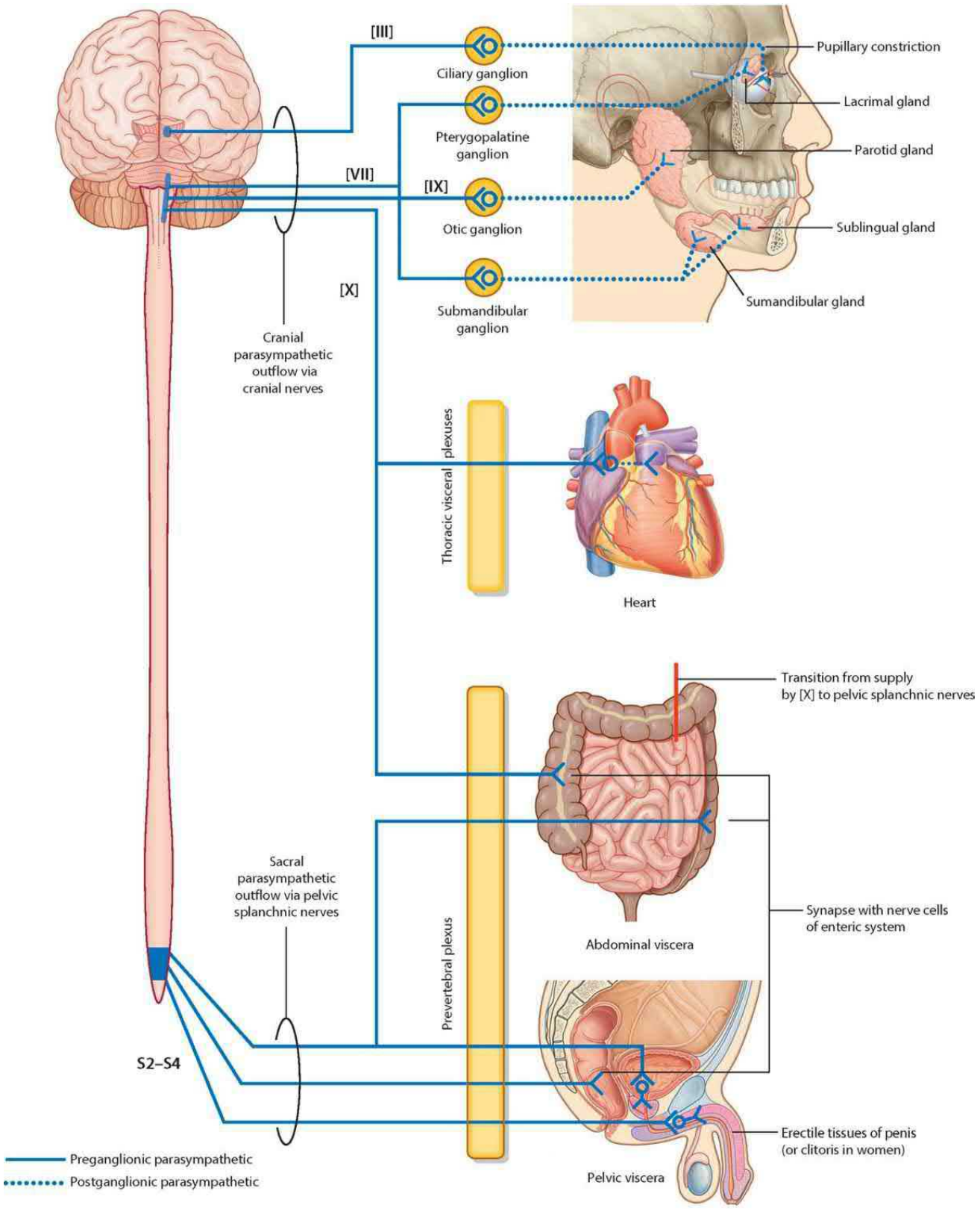
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Parasympathetics

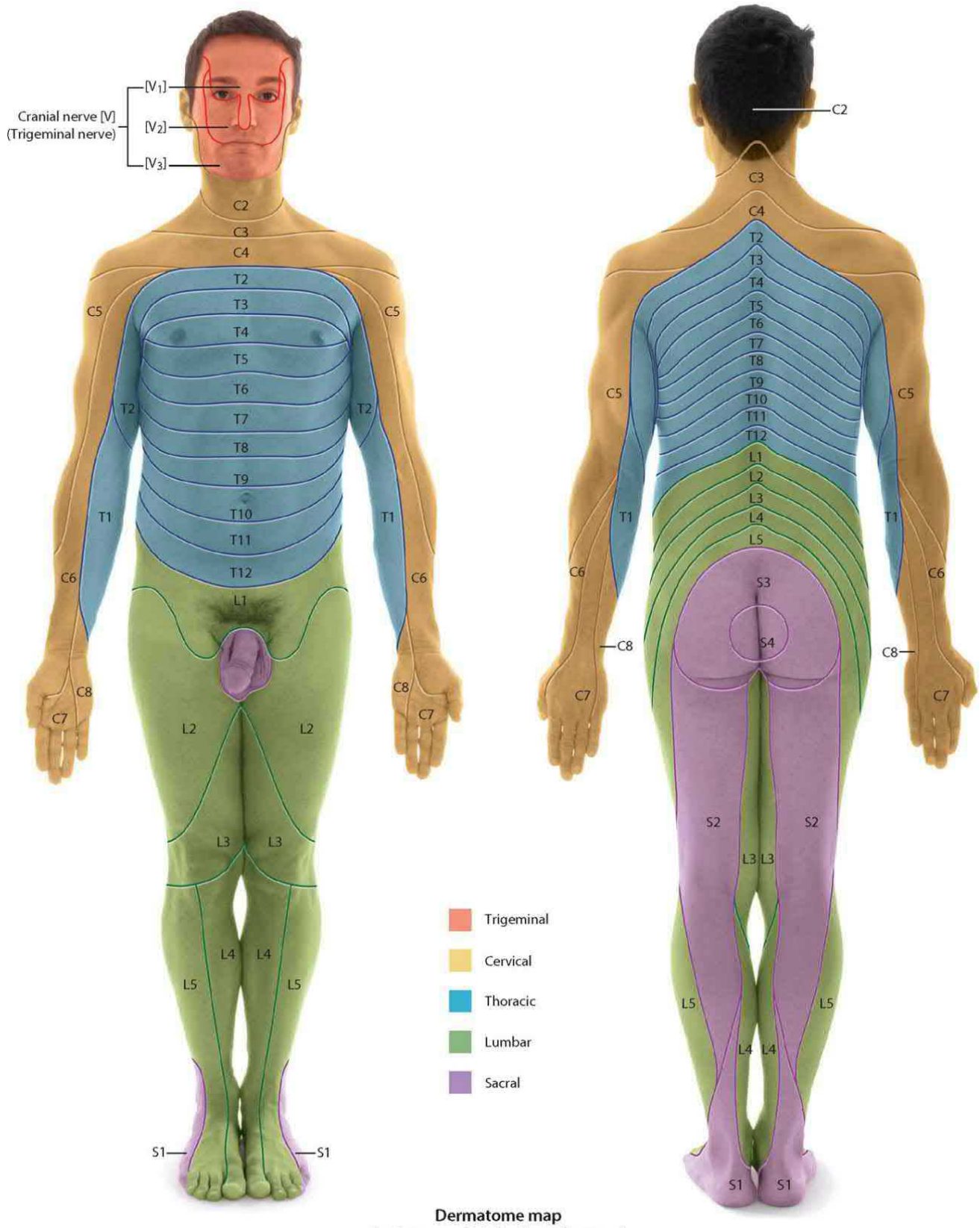
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Dermatomes

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

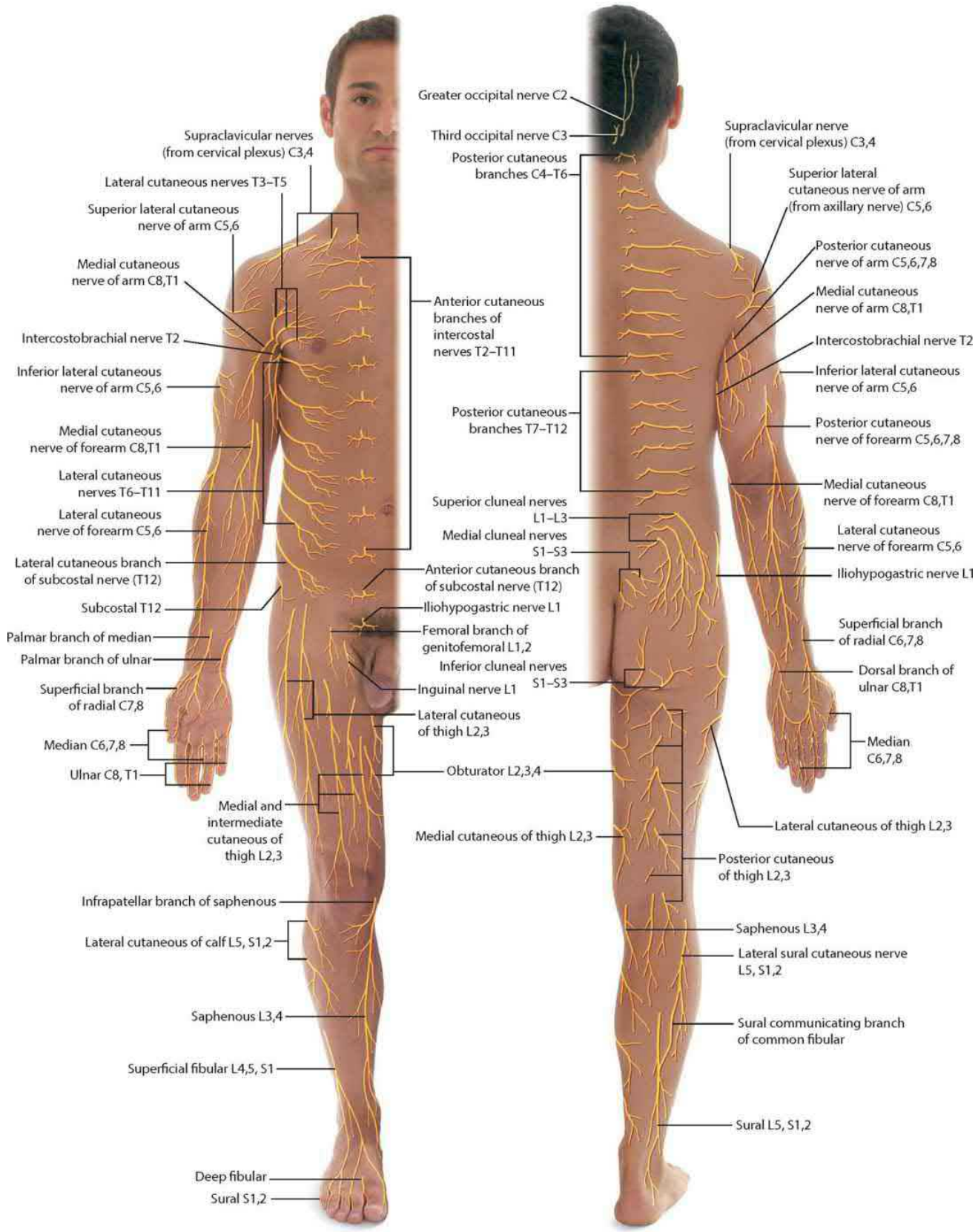


Dermatome map
(cutaneous distribution of nerves)

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Cutaneous nerves

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

2

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

BACK

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

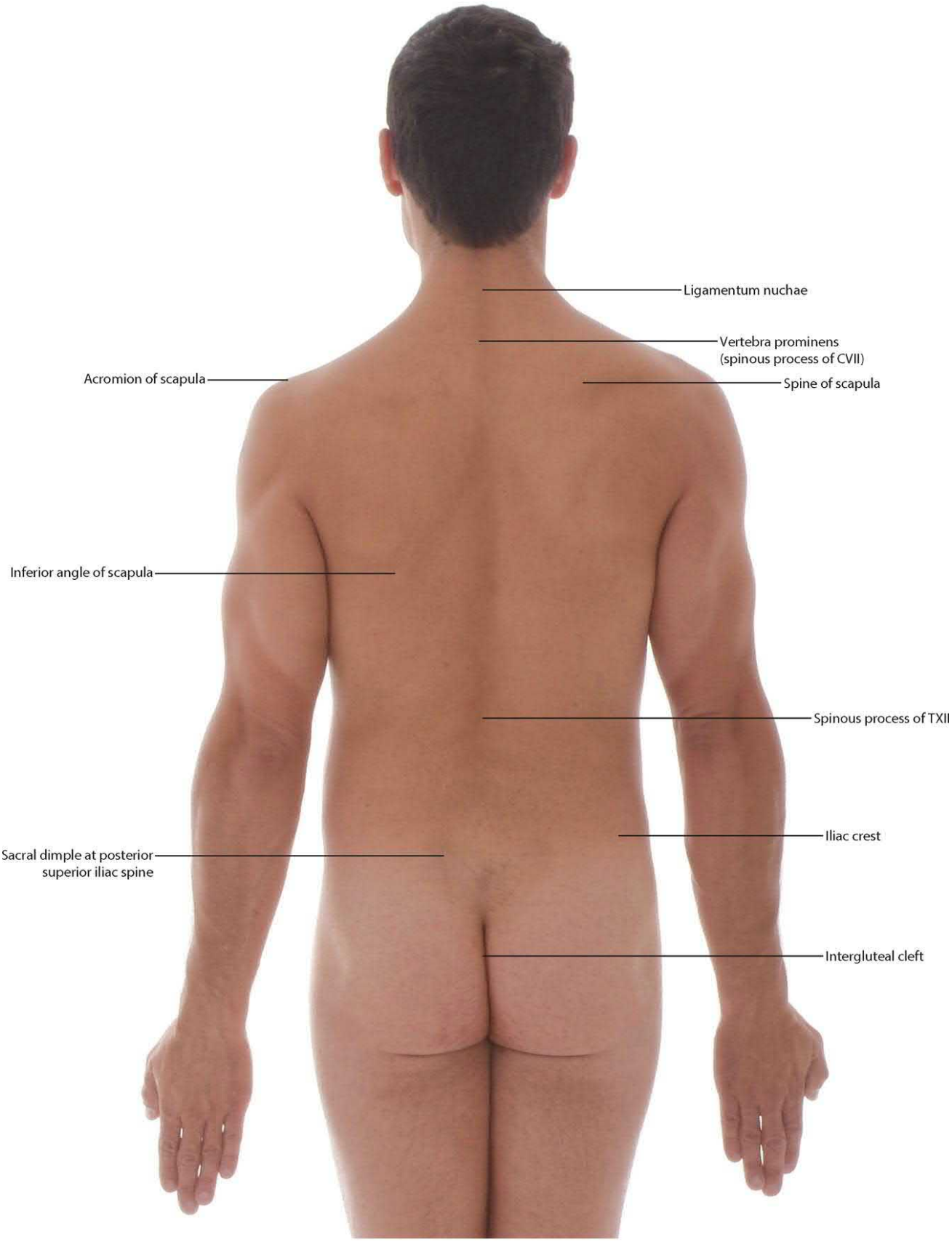
CONTENTS

Surface anatomy 20
Vertebral column 21
Regional vertebrae 22
Cervical vertebrae 23
Thoracic vertebrae 26
Lumbar vertebrae 28
Sacrum 31
Intervertebral foramina and discs 32
Intervertebral disc problems 33
Joints and ligaments 35
Back musculature: surface anatomy 36
Superficial musculature 37
Intermediate musculature 39
Deep musculature 40
Back musculature: transverse section 42
Suboccipital region 43
Spinal nerves 44
Spinal cord 45
Spinal cord vasculature 46
Venous drainage of spinal cord 47
Meninges 48
Spinal cord: imaging 50
Transverse section: thoracic region 52
Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves 53
Tables 54

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Surface anatomy

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

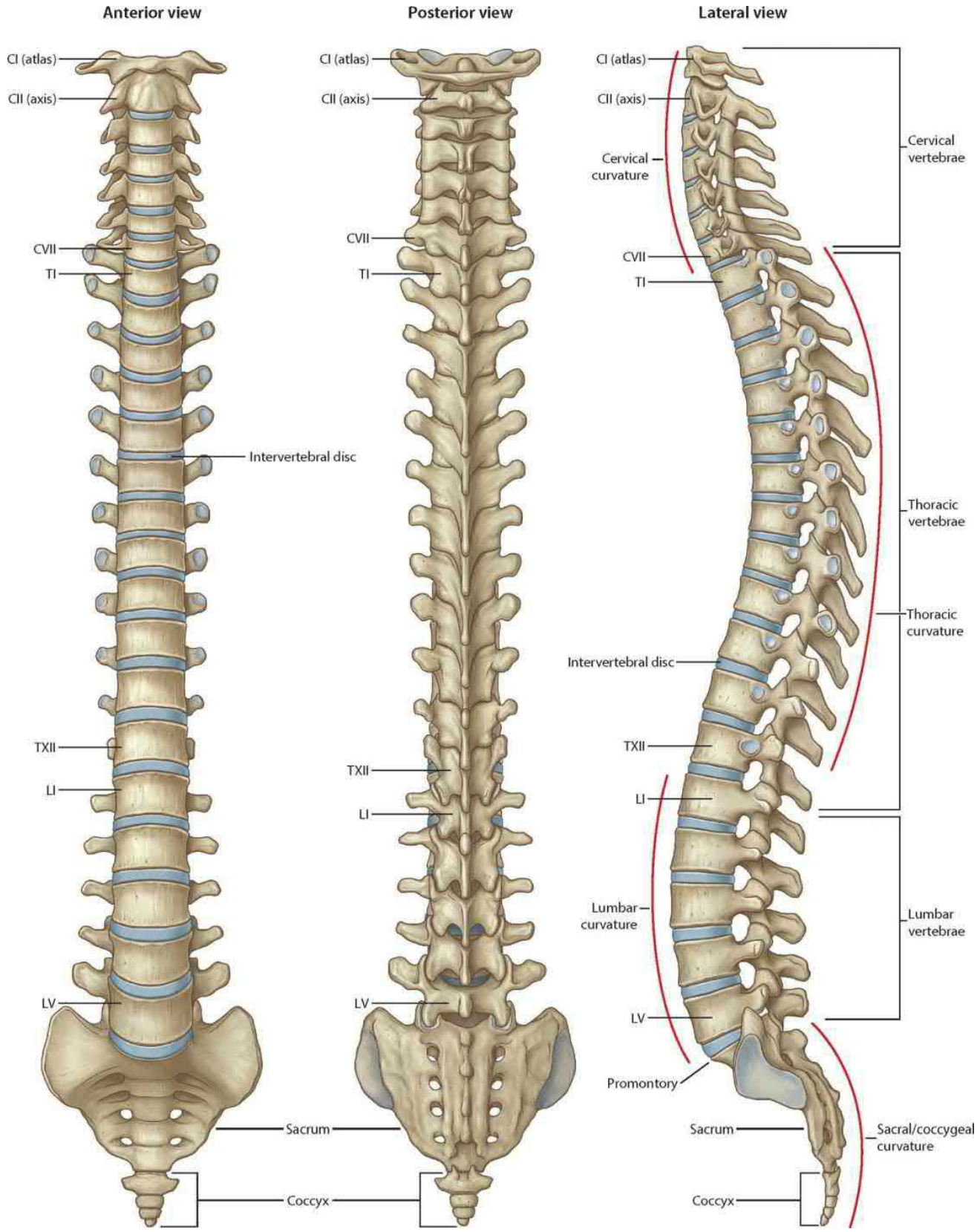


Surface anatomy of the back

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Vertebral column

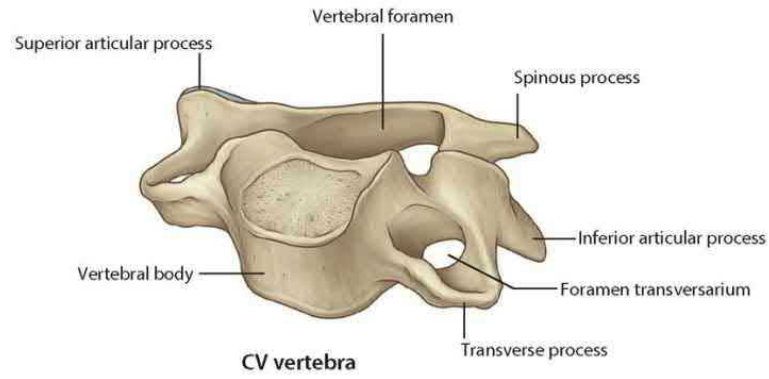
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



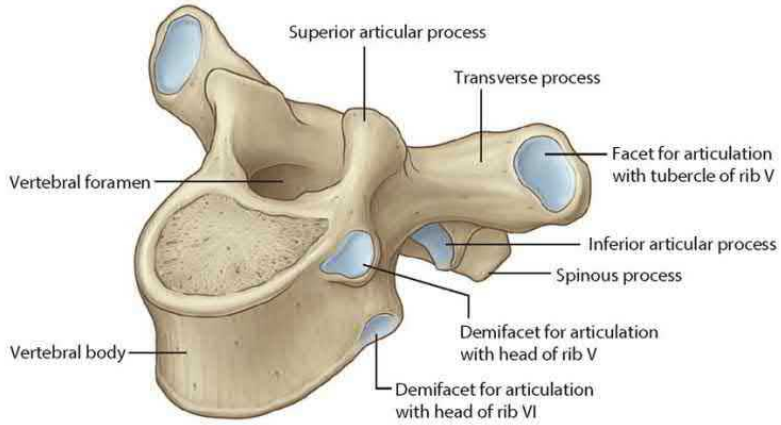
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Regional vertebrae

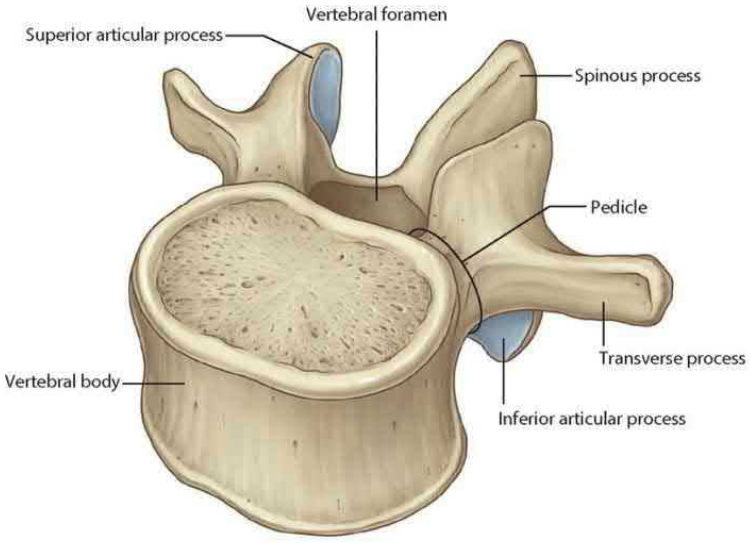
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



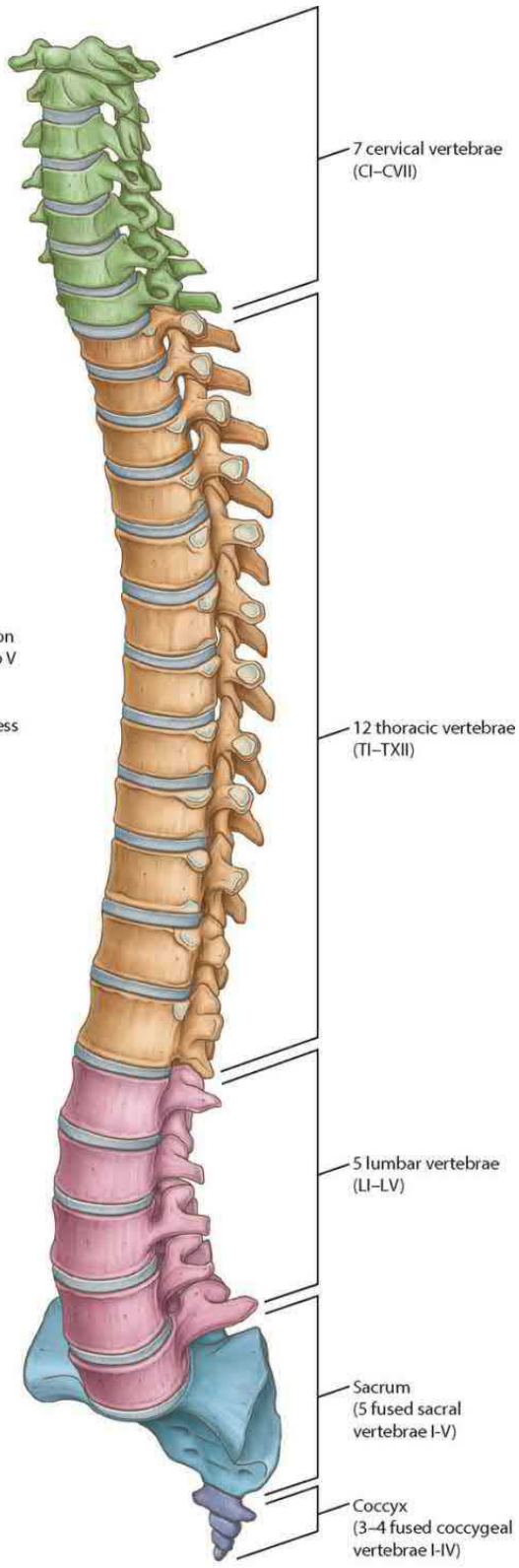
CV vertebra



TV vertebra



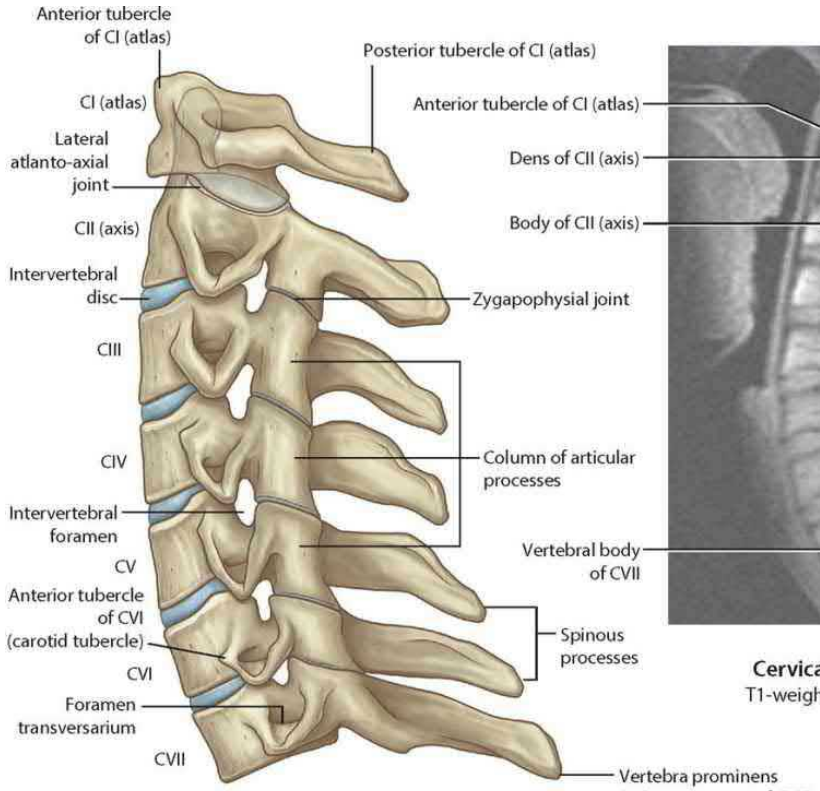
LIII vertebra



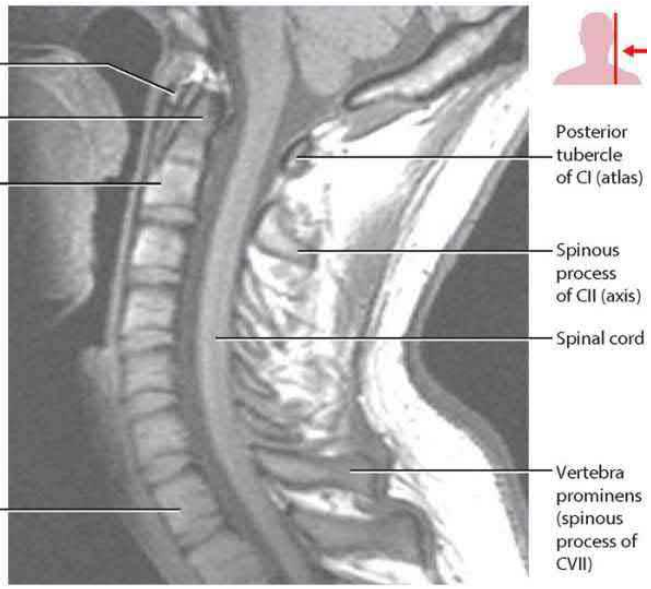
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Cervical vertebrae

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Cervical vertebrae lateral view



Cervical region of vertebral column.
T1-weighted MR image in the sagittal plane

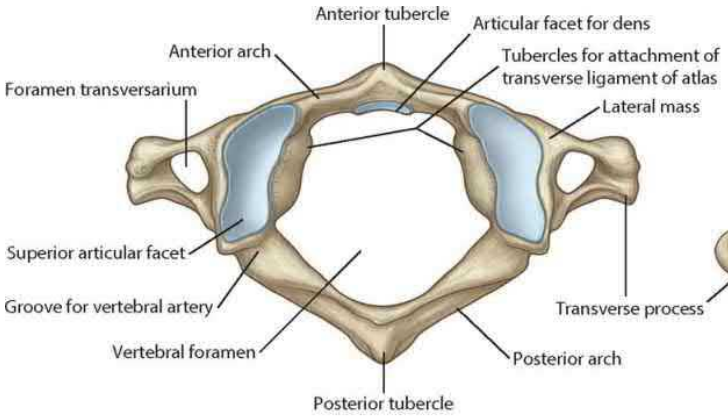


Cervical region of vertebral column.
Radiograph, AP view

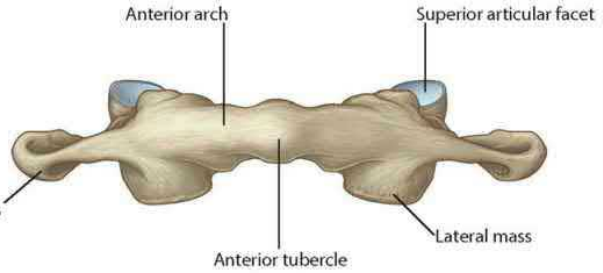


Cervical region of vertebral column.
Radiograph, lateral view

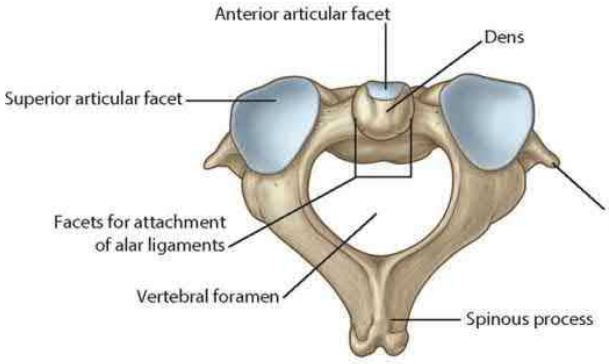
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



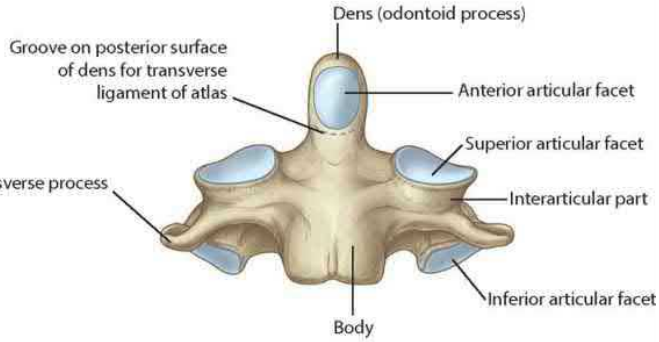
CI vertebra (atlas) superior view



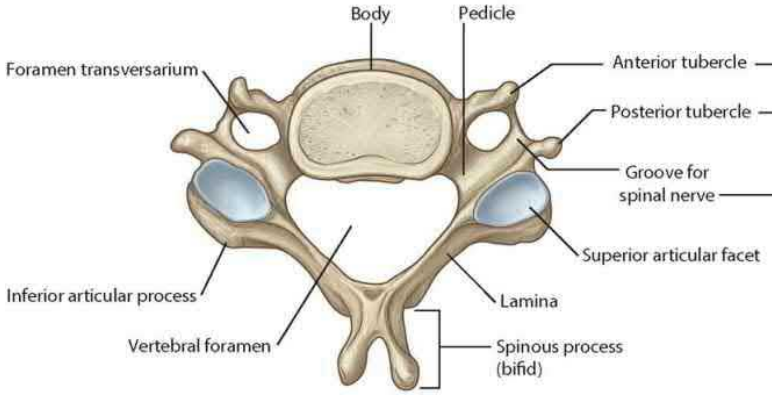
CI vertebra (atlas) anterior view



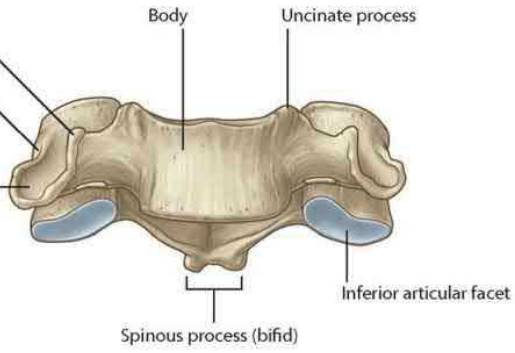
CII vertebra (axis) superior view



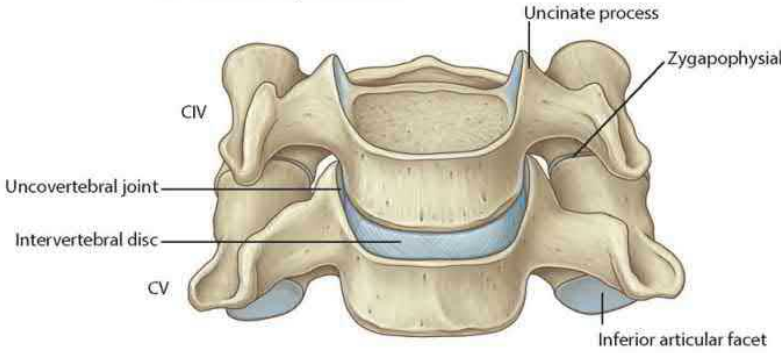
CII vertebra (axis) anterior view



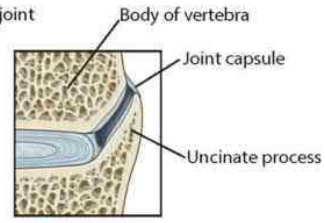
CV vertebra superior view



CV vertebra anterior view



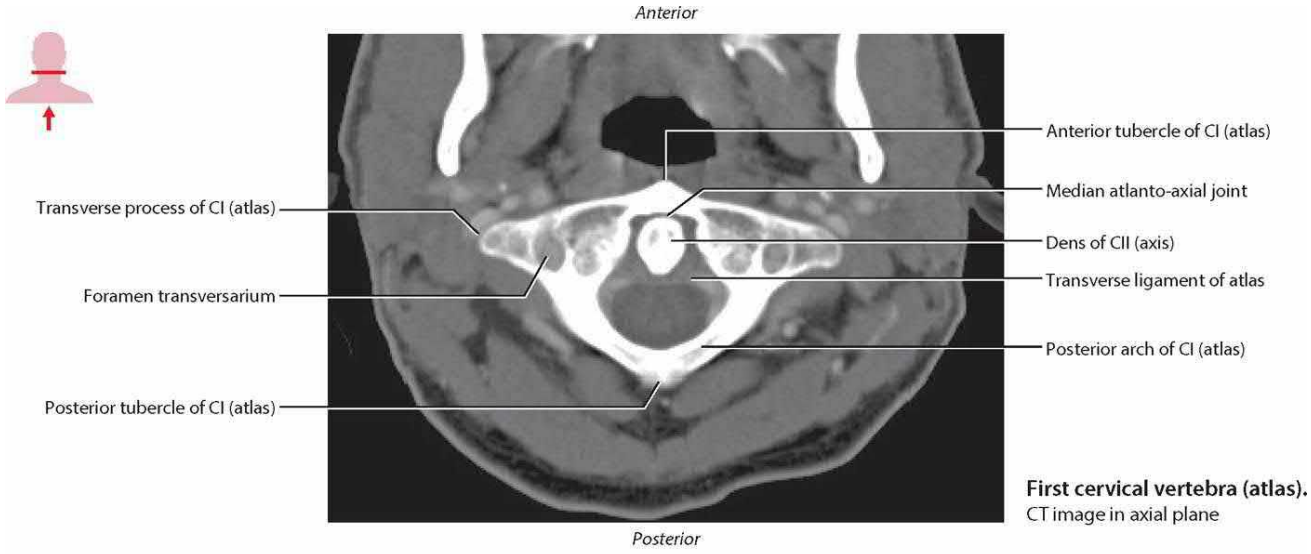
CIV/CV vertebrae anterior view



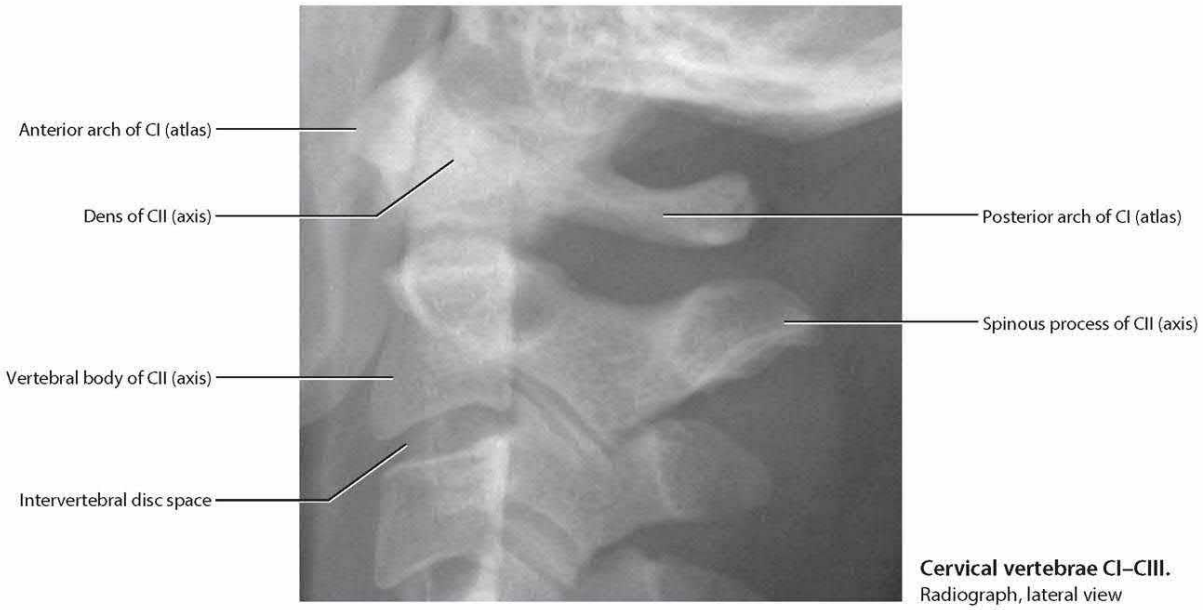
Uncovertebral joint

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

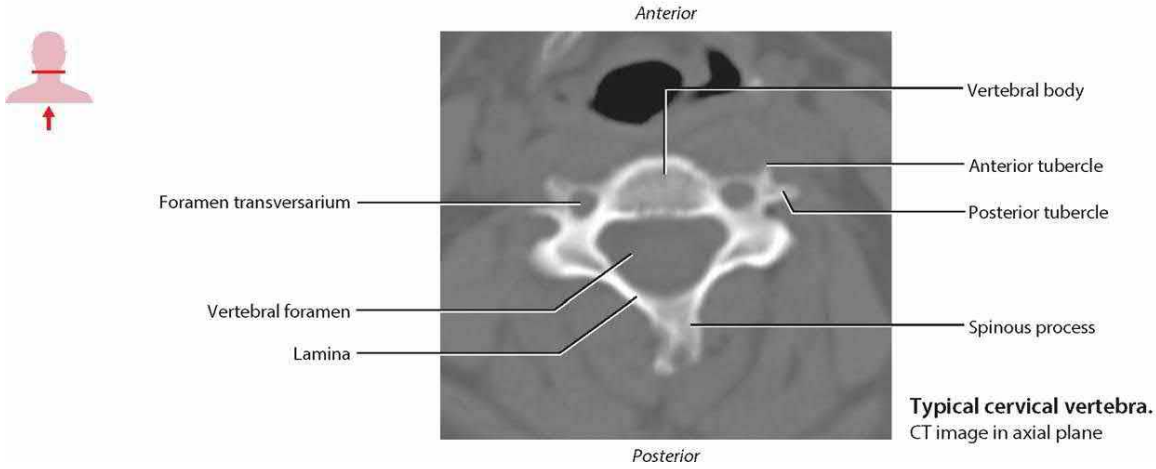
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



First cervical vertebra (atlas).
CT image in axial plane



Cervical vertebrae CI–CIII.
Radiograph, lateral view

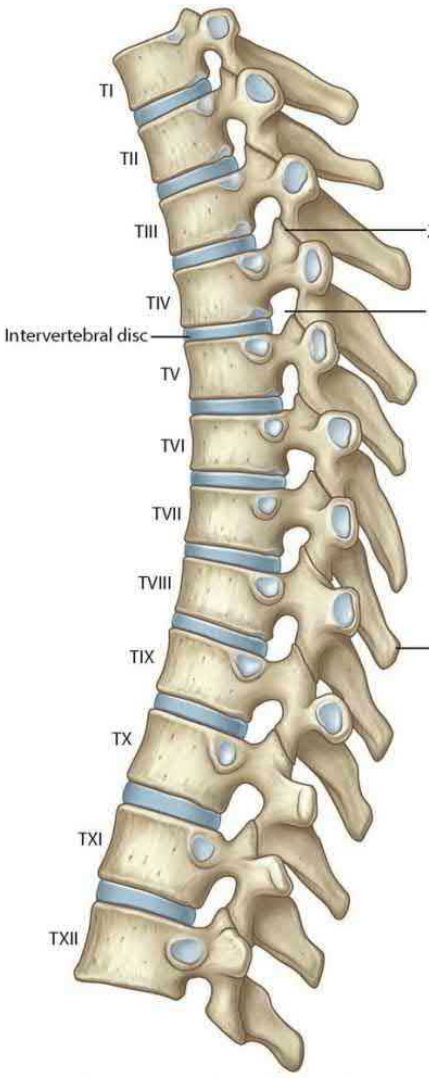


Typical cervical vertebra.
CT image in axial plane

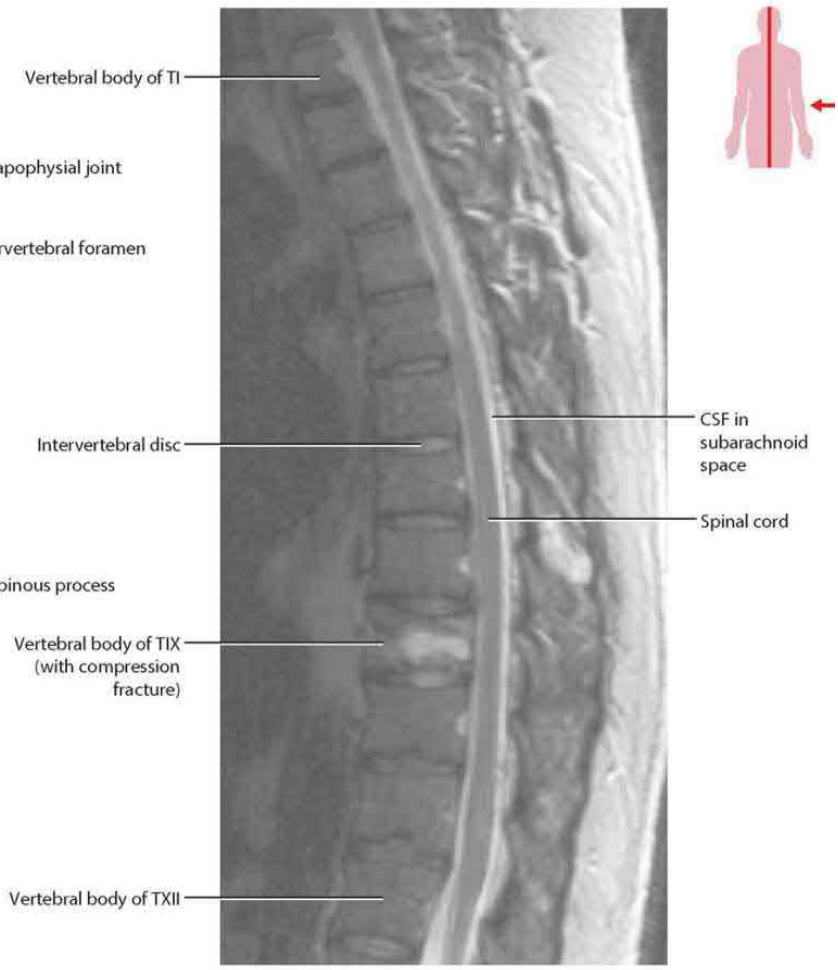
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Thoracic vertebrae

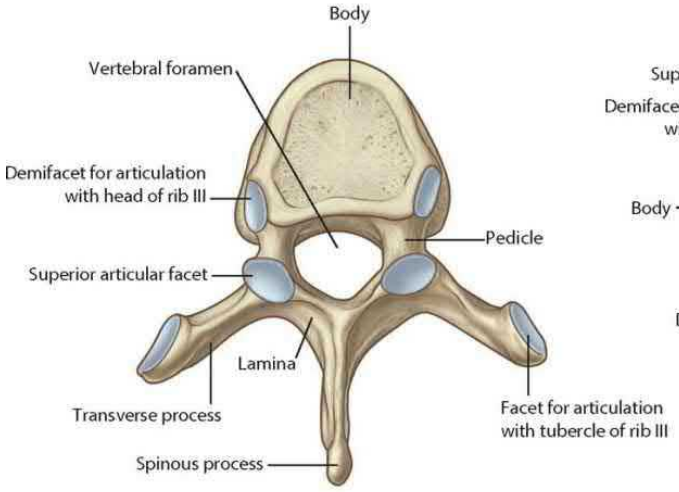
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



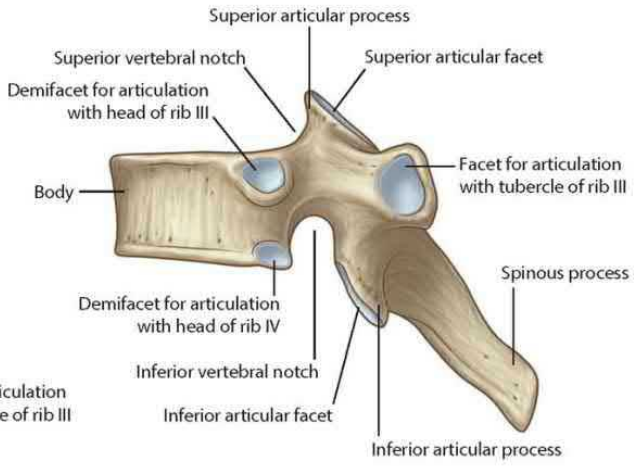
Thoracic vertebrae lateral view



Thoracic region of vertebral column.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane (compression fracture TIX)



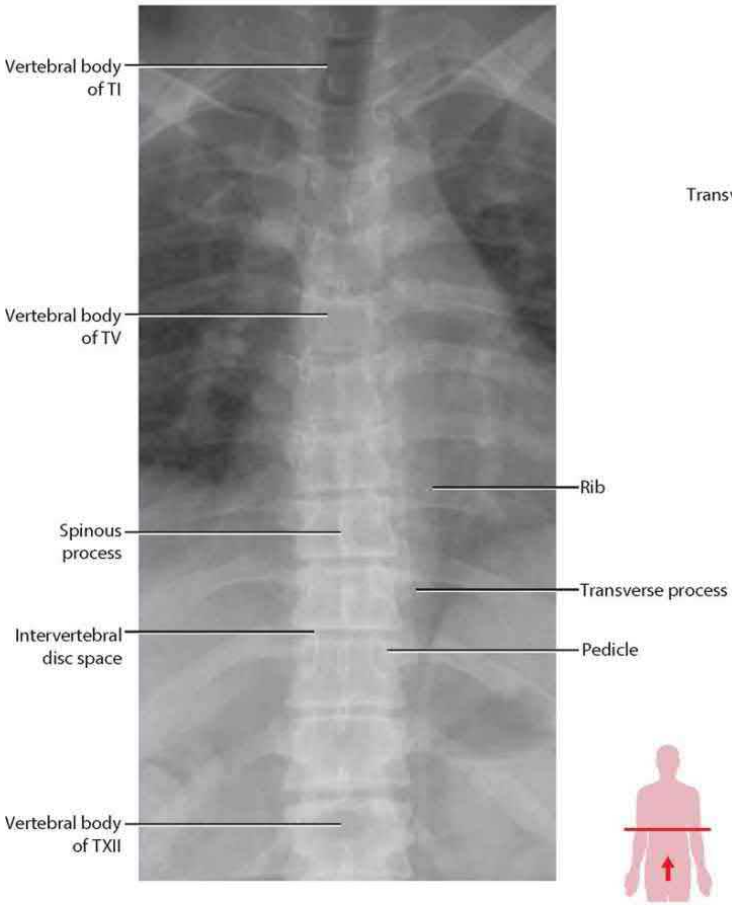
TIII vertebra superior view



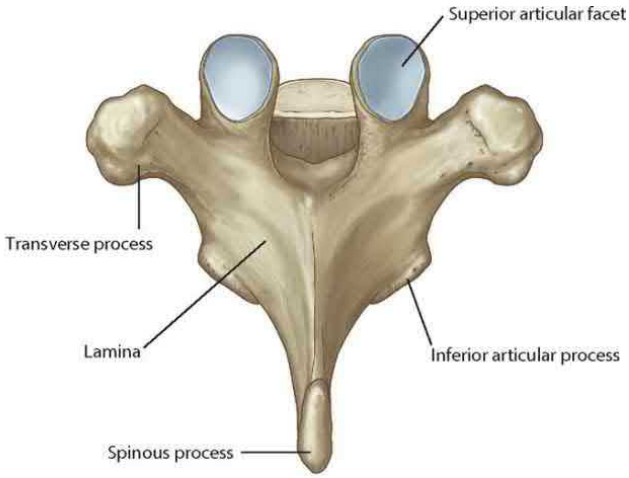
TIII vertebra lateral view

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

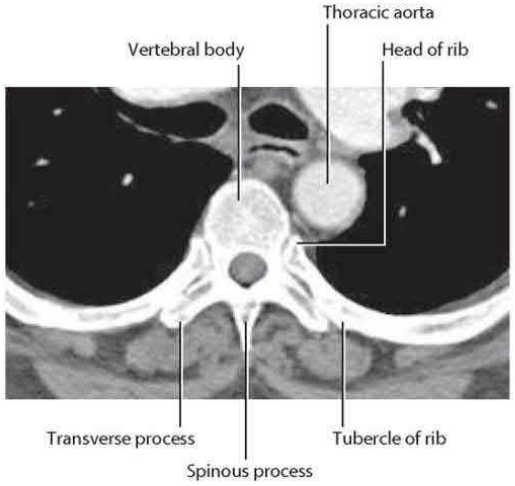
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



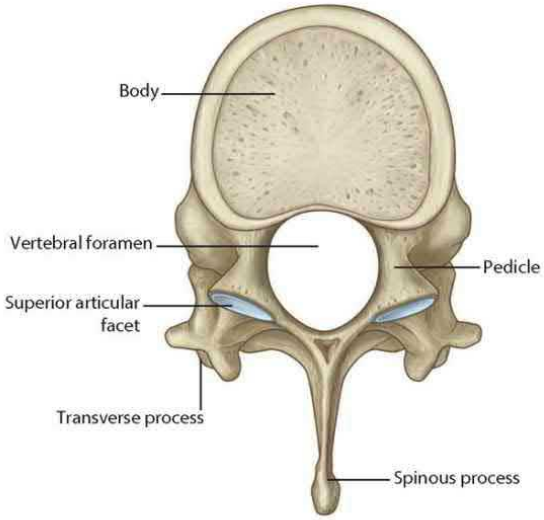
Thoracic region of vertebral column.
Radiograph, AP view



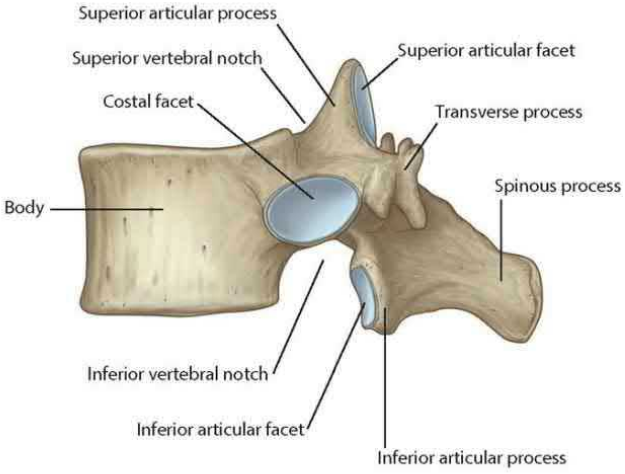
TIII vertebra posterior view



Thoracic vertebra with rib articulations.
CT image in axial plane



TXII vertebra superior view

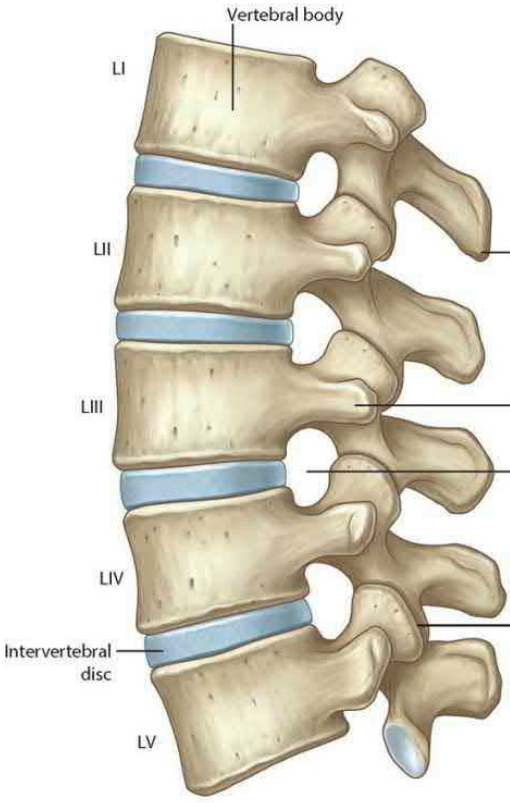


TXII vertebra lateral view

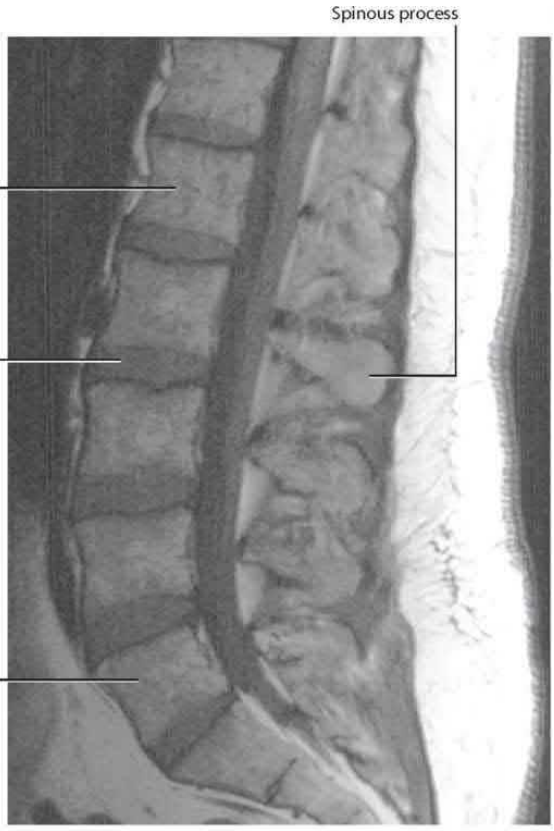
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Lumbar vertebrae

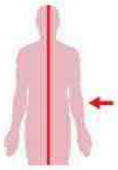
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

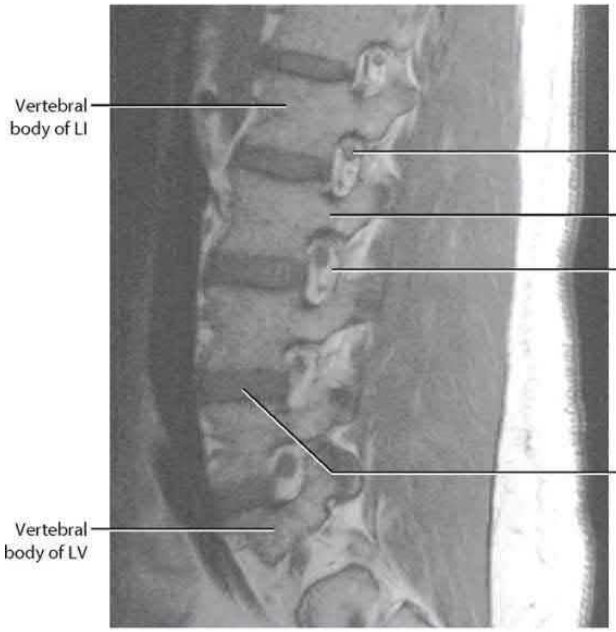


Lumbar vertebrae lateral view

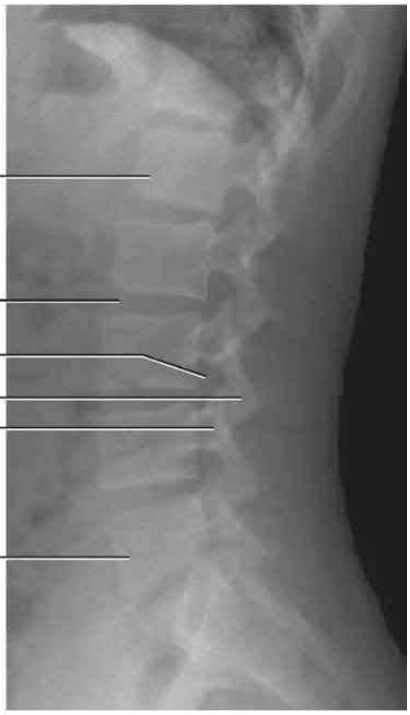


Lumbar region of vertebral column.
T1-weighted MR image in sagittal plane



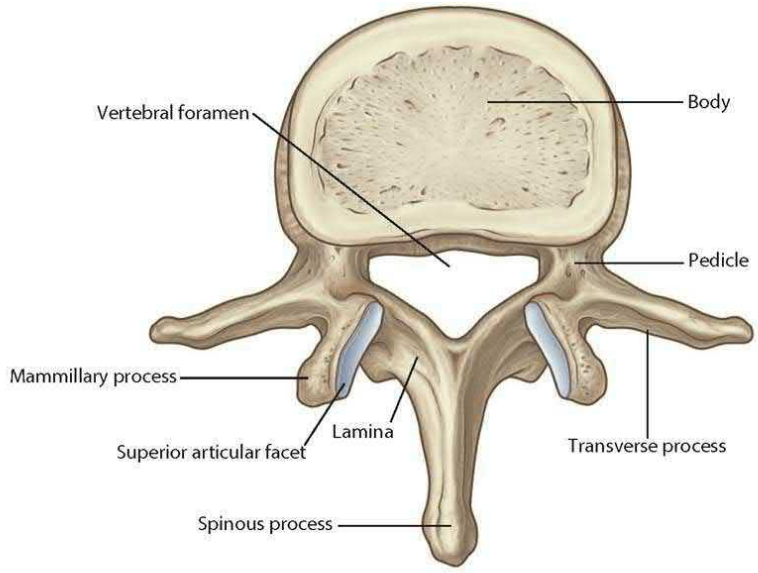


Intervertebral foramina of lumbar region of vertebral column.
T1-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

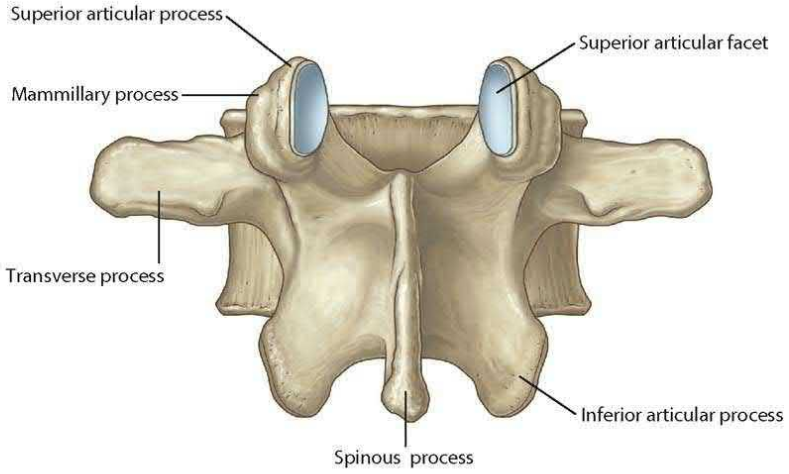


Lumbar region of vertebral column.
Radiograph, lateral view

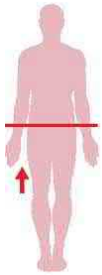
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



LIV vertebra superior view



LIV vertebra posterior view

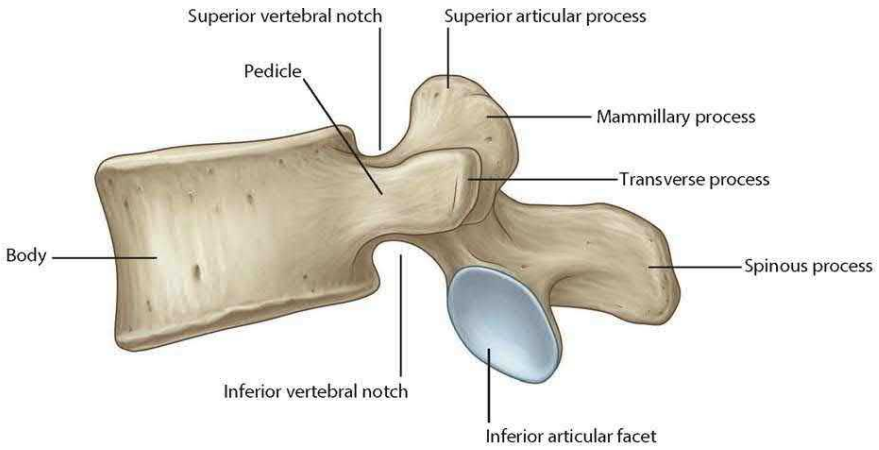




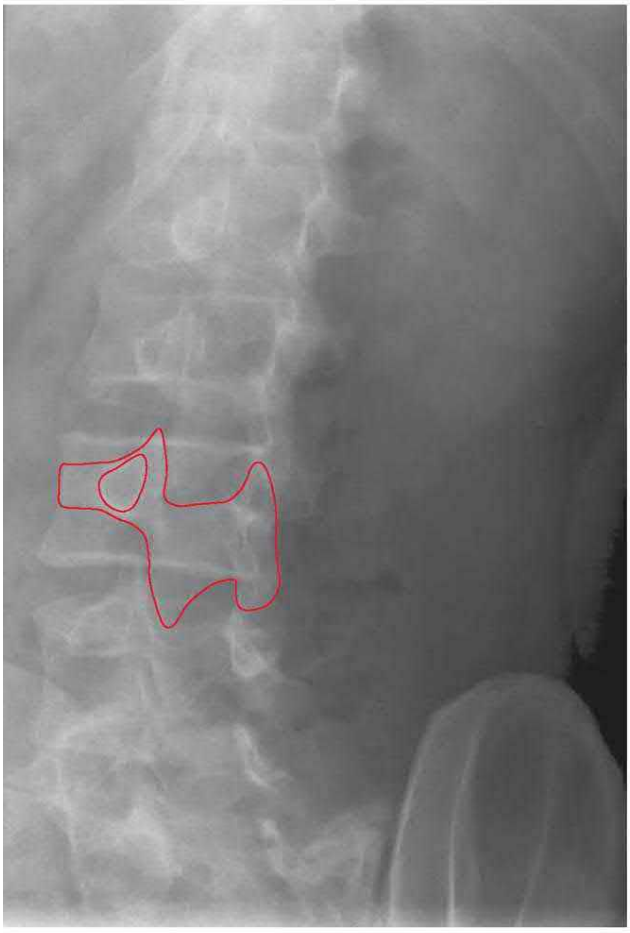
Articulation of lumbar vertebrae.
T1-weighted MR image in axial plane

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

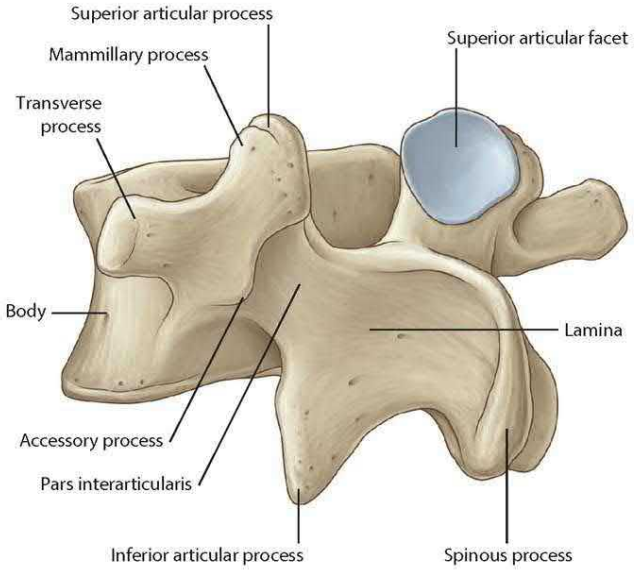
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



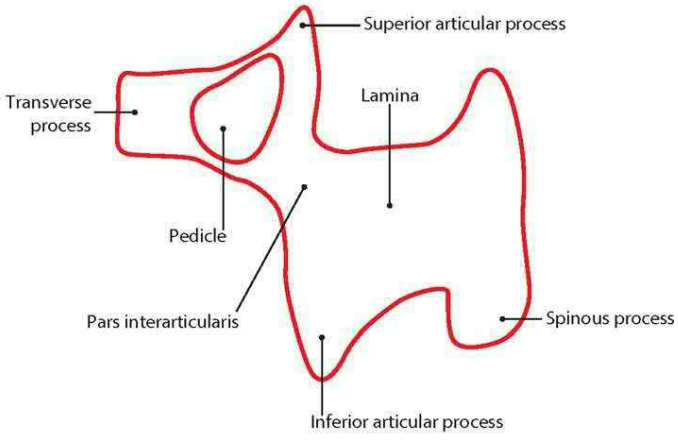
LIV vertebra lateral view



Lumbar region of vertebral column ("Scottie dog").
Radiograph, oblique view



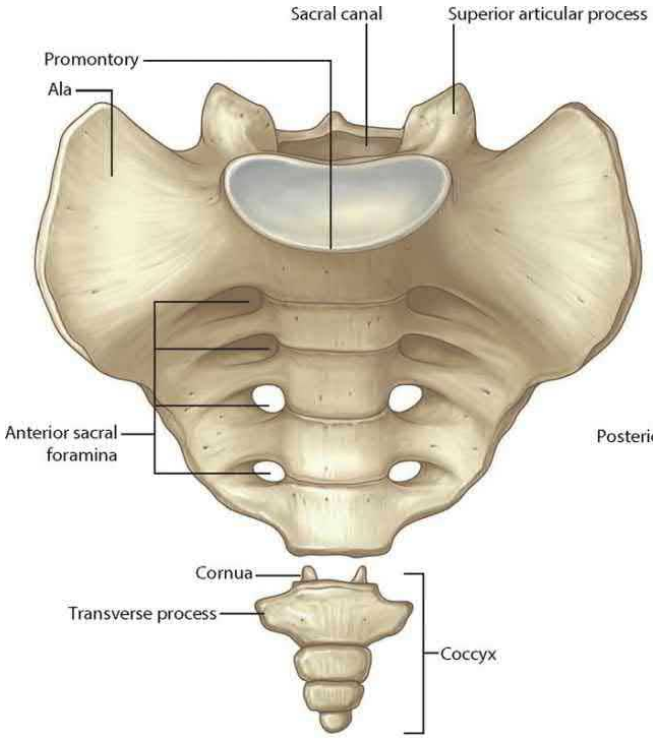
LIV vertebra oblique view



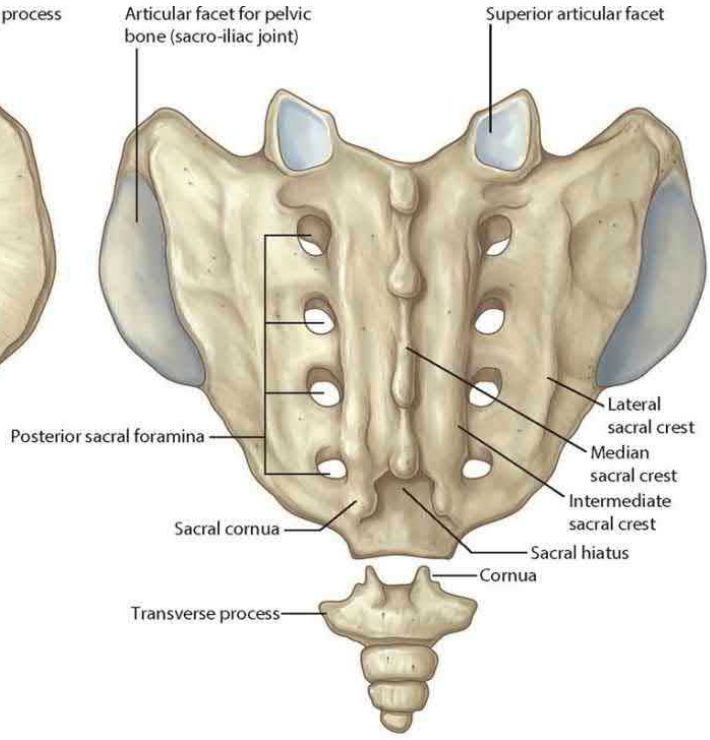
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Sacrum

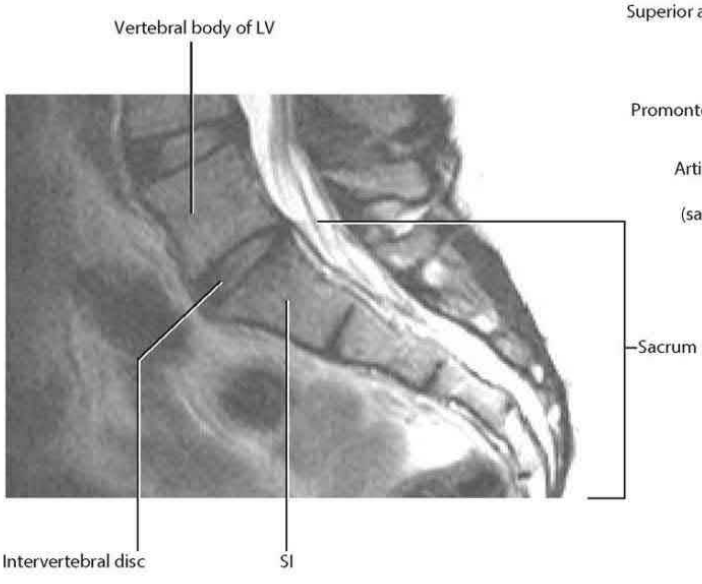
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



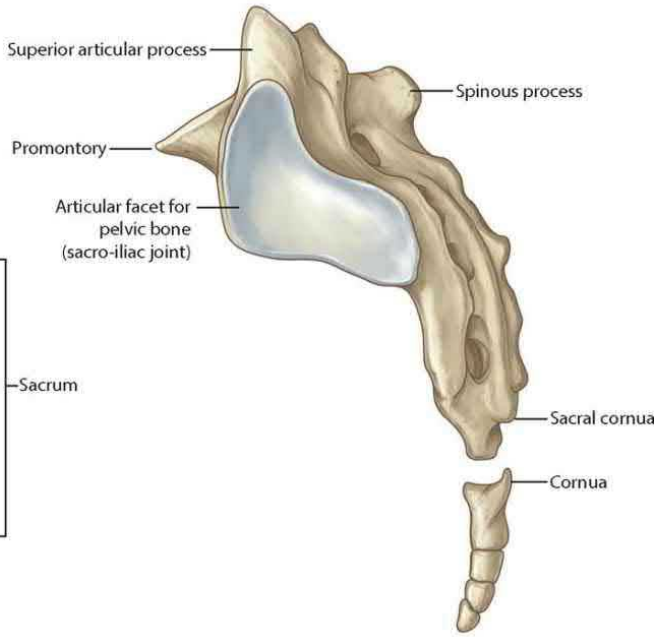
Sacrum and coccyx anterior view



Sacrum and coccyx posterior view



Sacral region of vertebral column.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

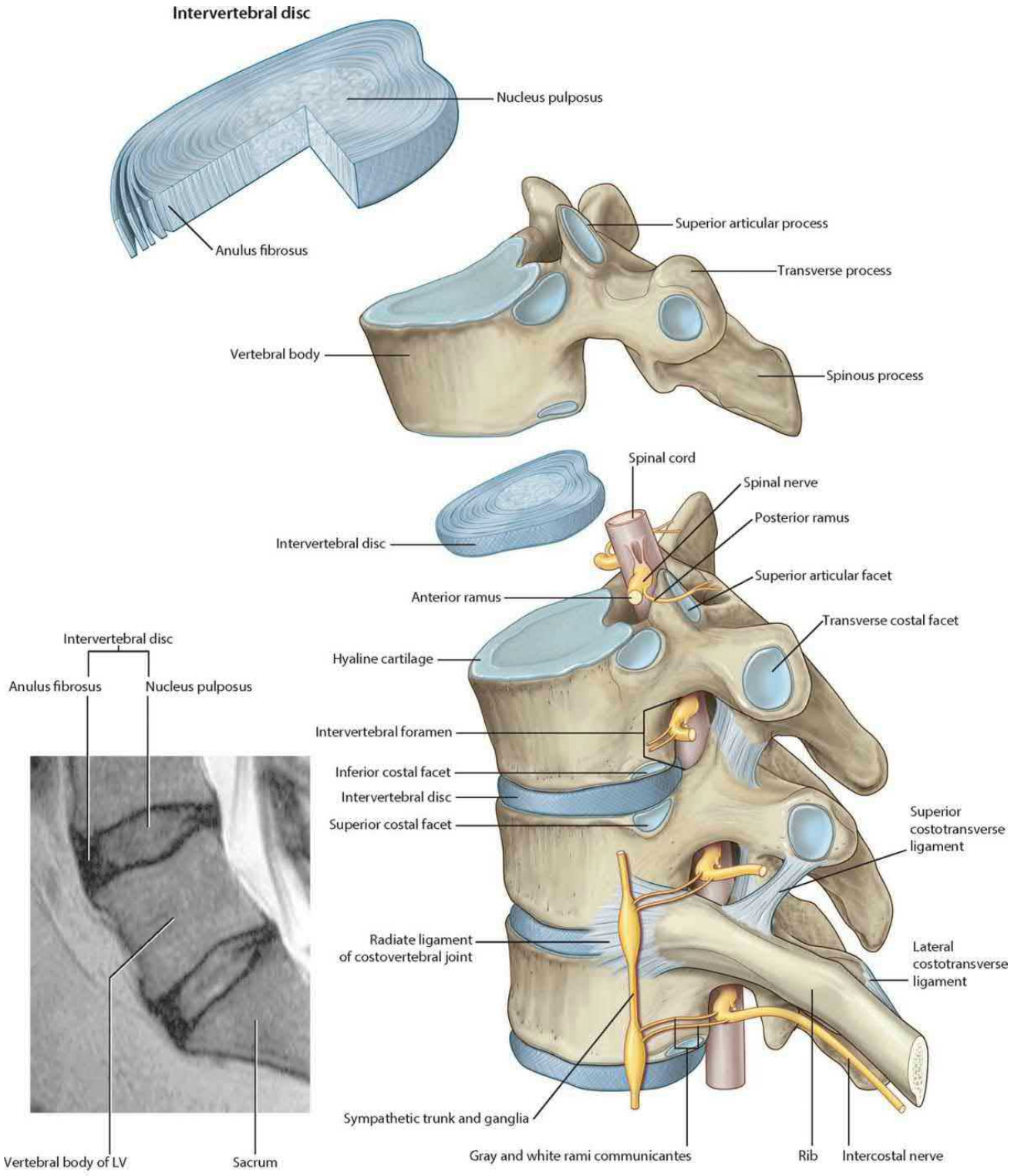


Sacrum and coccyx lateral view

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Intervertebral foramina and discs

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Intervertebral disc in lower lumbar region of vertebral column.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

Intervertebral foramina and discs in the thoracic region

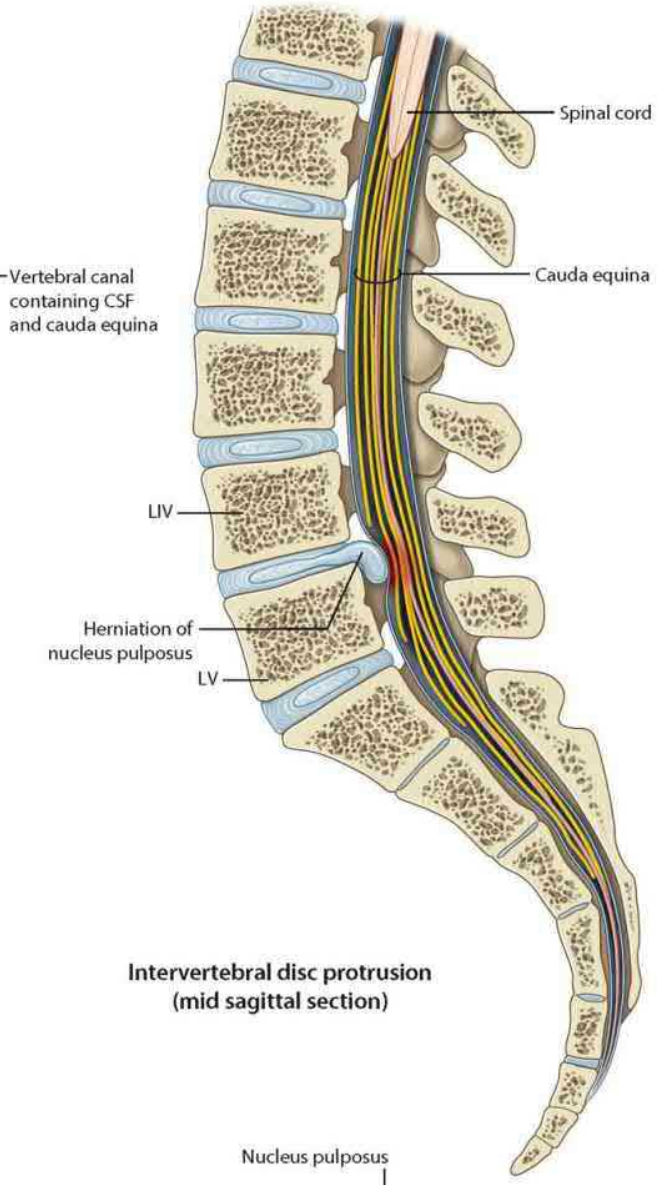
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Intervertebral disc problems

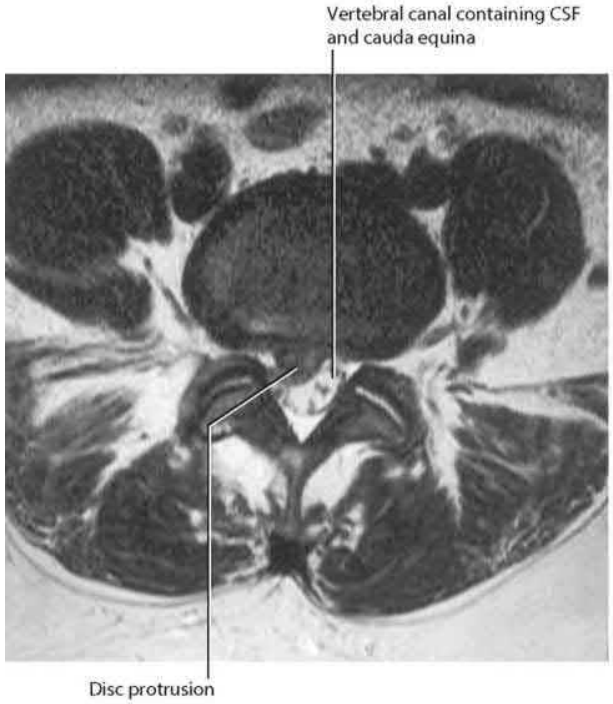
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



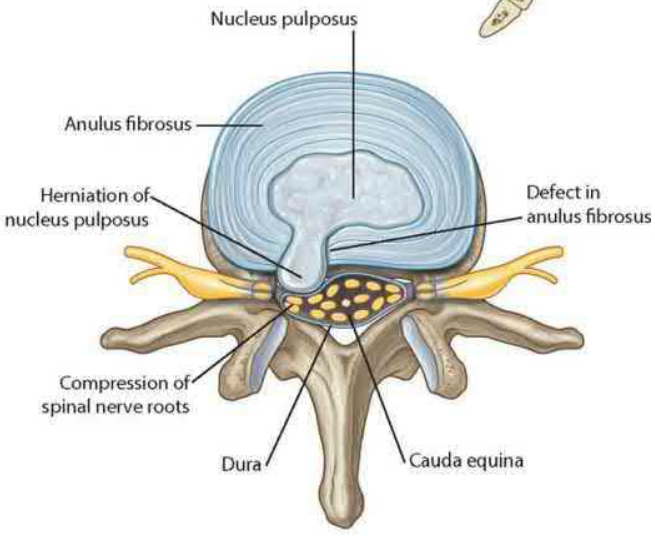
Intervertebral disc protrusion in lower lumbar region of vertebral column.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane



Intervertebral disc protrusion (mid sagittal section)



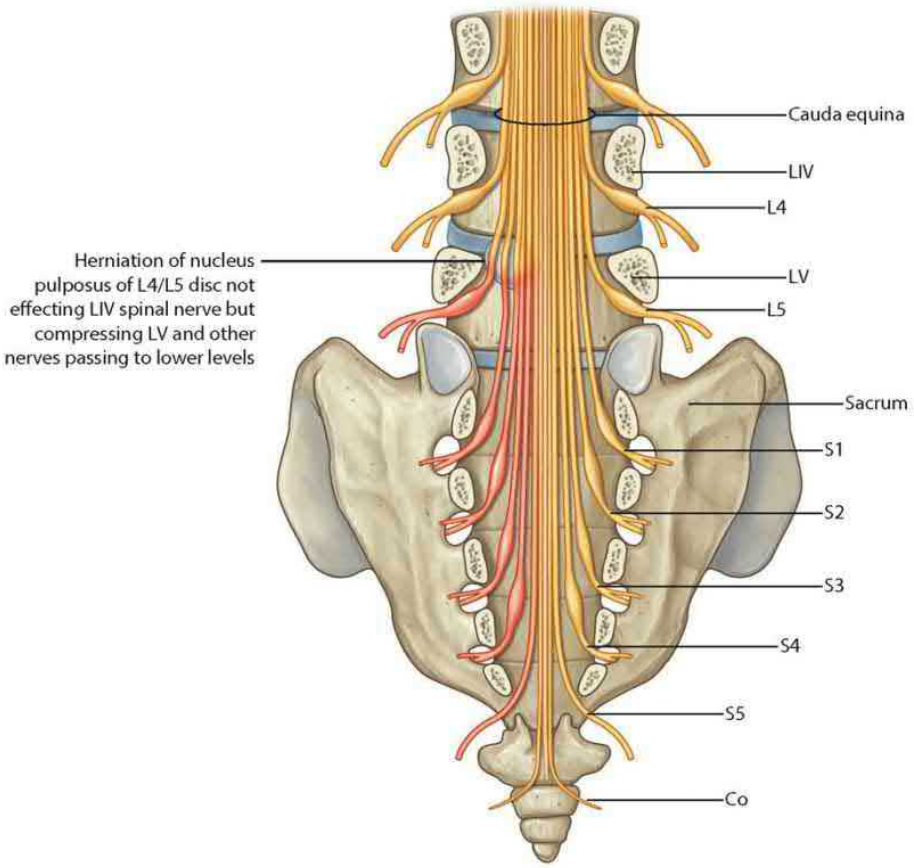
Intervertebral disc protrusion in lower lumbar region of vertebral column.
T2-weighted MR image in axial plane



Intervertebral disc protrusion (superior view)

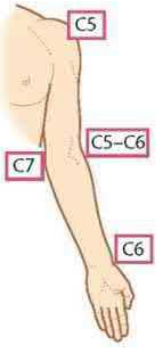
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



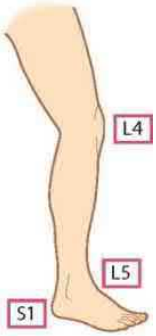
Intervertebral disc protrusion (posterior view)

Nerve root	Main weakness	Reflex decreased	Area of sensory decrease	Disc involved
C5	Deltoid (biceps)	(biceps, pectoralis)	Shoulder, upper lateral arm	C4–C5
C6	Wrist extension	(biceps, brachioradialis)	1st and 2nd digits (lateral forearm)	C5–C6
C7	Triceps	Triceps	Third finger	C6–C7
C8	Intrinsic hand muscles		4th and 5th digits (medial forearm)	C7–T1



Clinically important nerve roots in the upper limb

Nerve root	Main weakness	Reflex decreased	Area of sensory decrease	Disc involved
L4	Iliopsoas and quadriceps	Patellar tendon (knee jerk)	Knee, medial lower leg	L3–L4
L5	Dorsiflexion of foot at ankle (big toe extension, foot eversion and inversion		Dorsum of foot, big toe	L4–L5
S1	Plantar flexion of foot at ankle	Achilles tendon (ankle jerk)	Lateral foot, small toe, sole	L5–S1

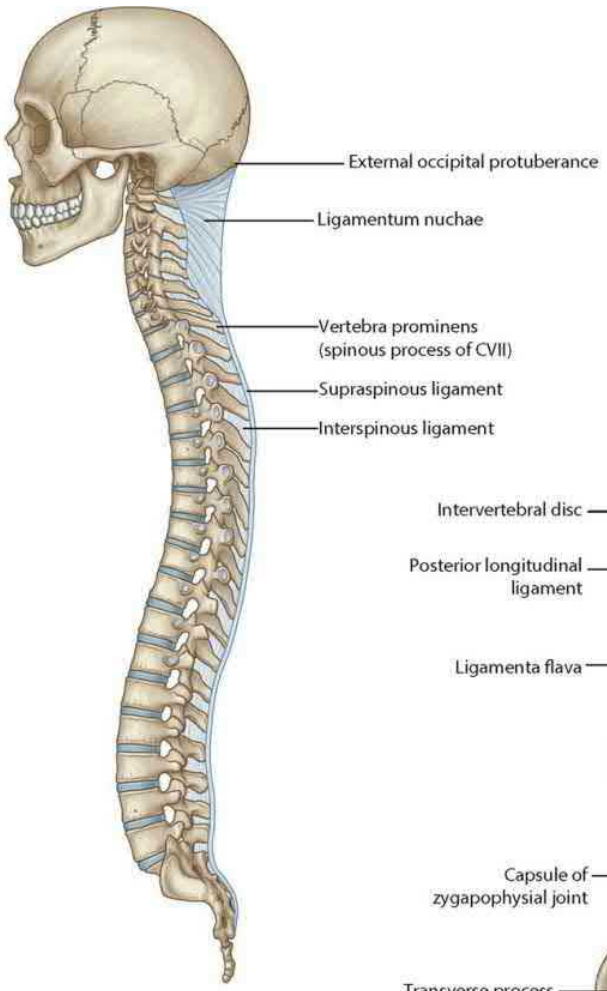


Clinically important nerve roots in the lower limb

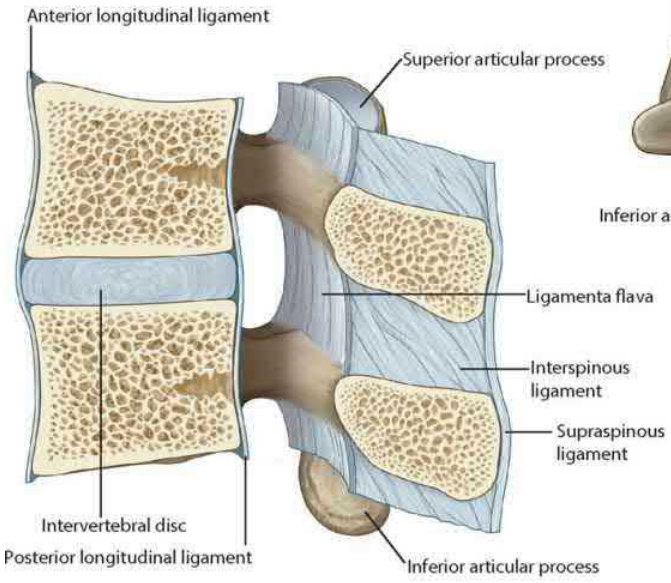
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Joints and ligaments

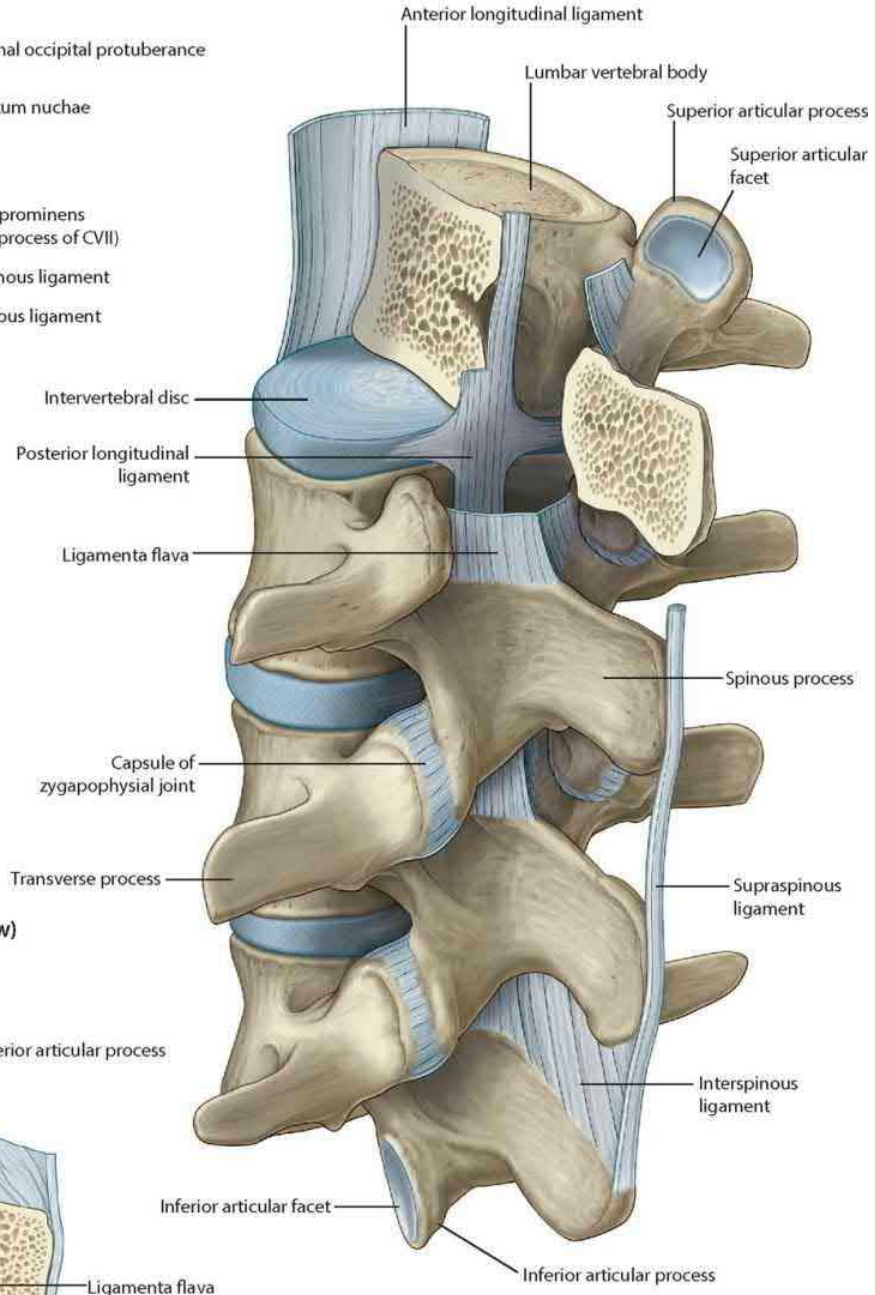
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Ligamentum nuchae and supraspinous ligament (lateral view)



Ligamenta flava

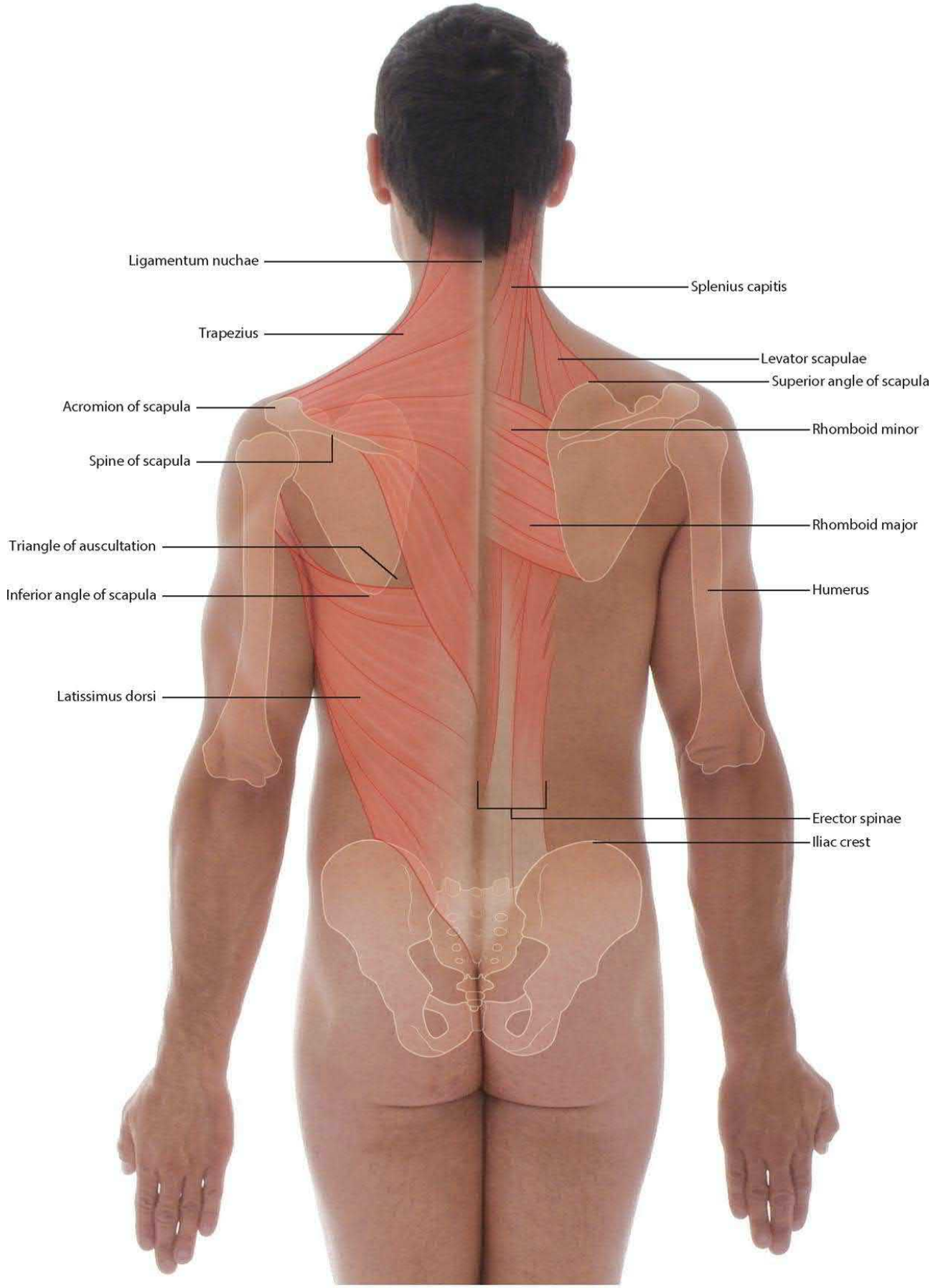


Vertebral ligaments of the lumbar region (posterior oblique view)

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Back musculature: surface anatomy

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



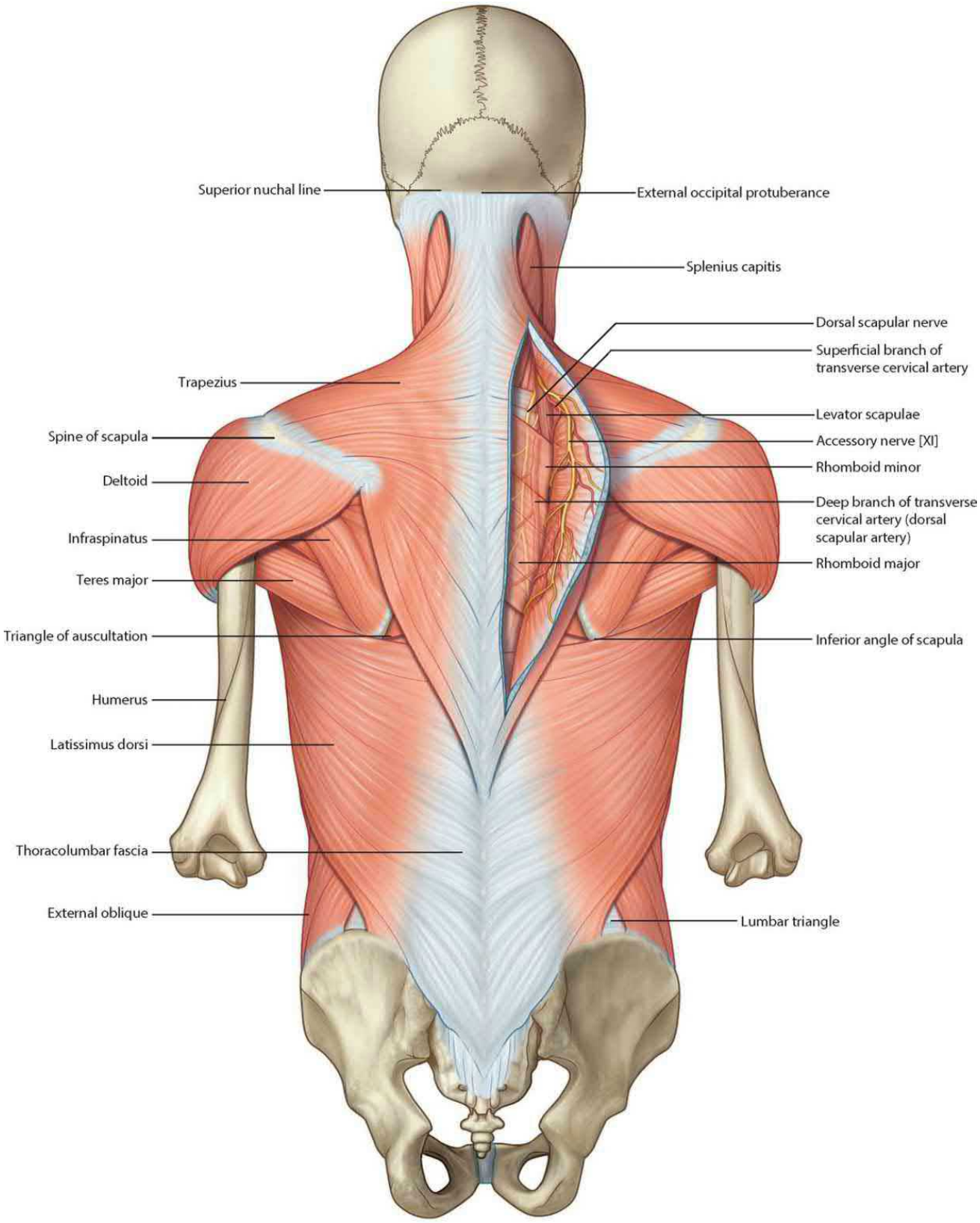
Posterior view of male showing surface projections of back muscles

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Superficial musculature

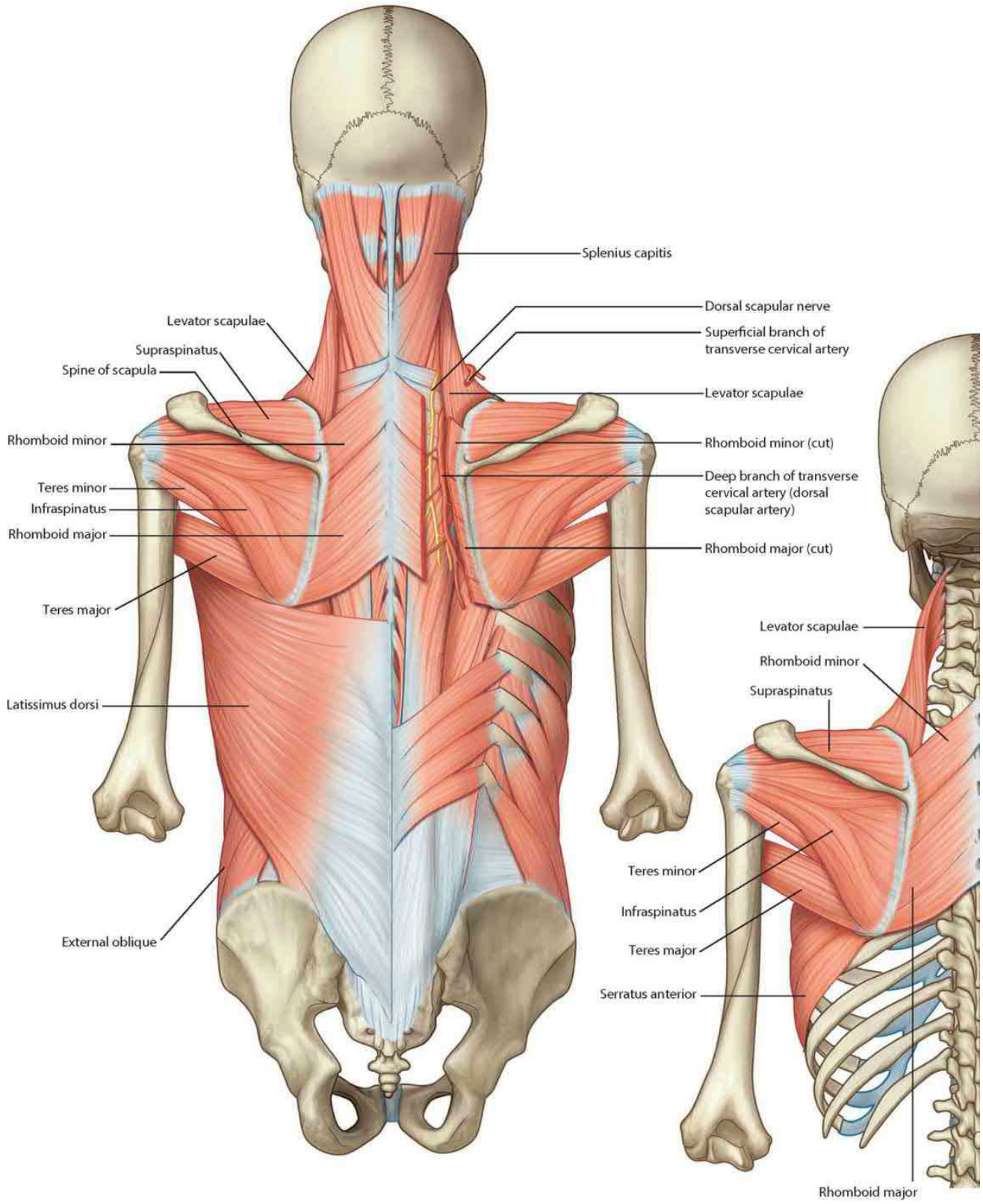
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Superficial musculature – trapezius and latissimus dorsi

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

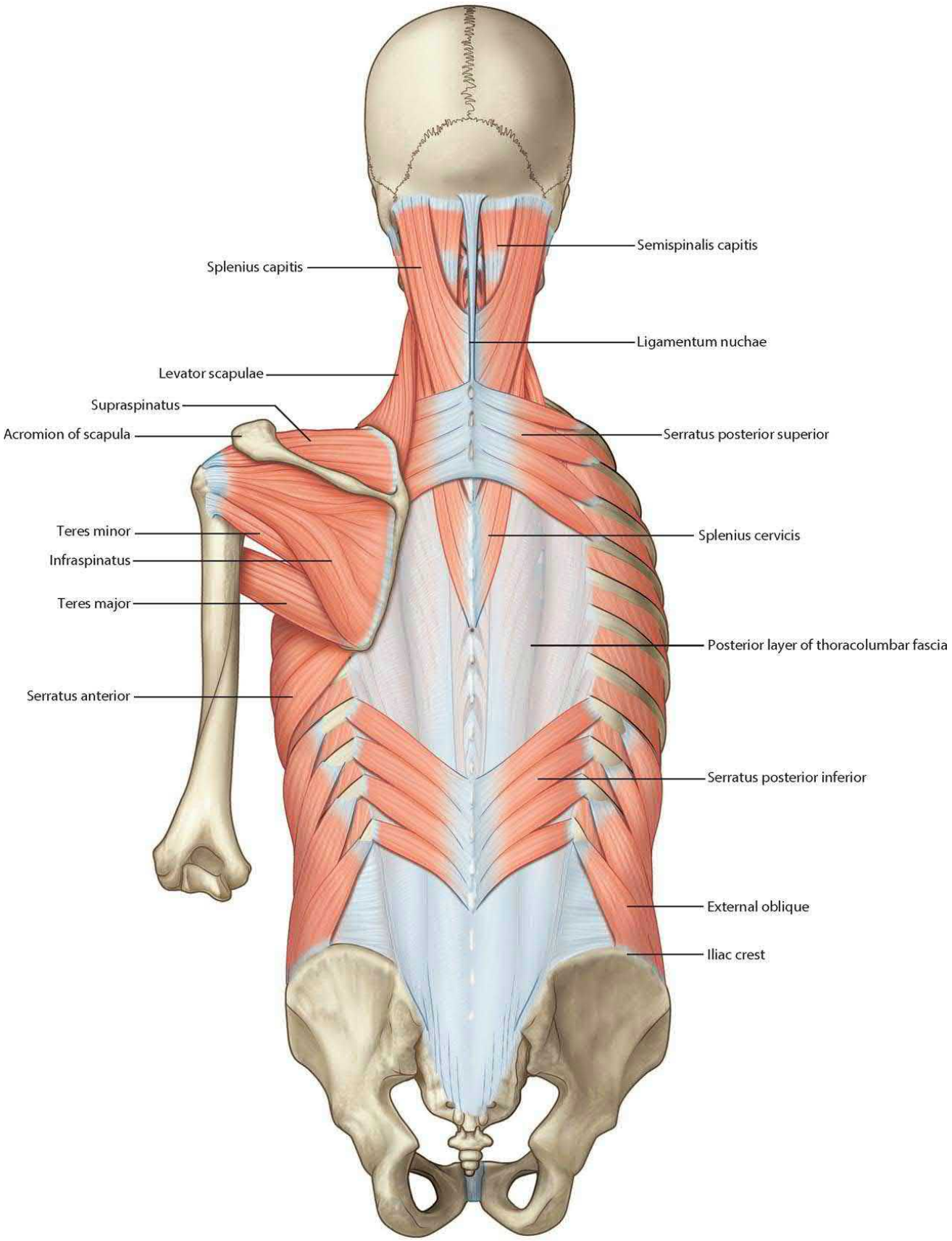


Superficial musculature – levator scapulae and rhomboid major and minor

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Intermediate musculature

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



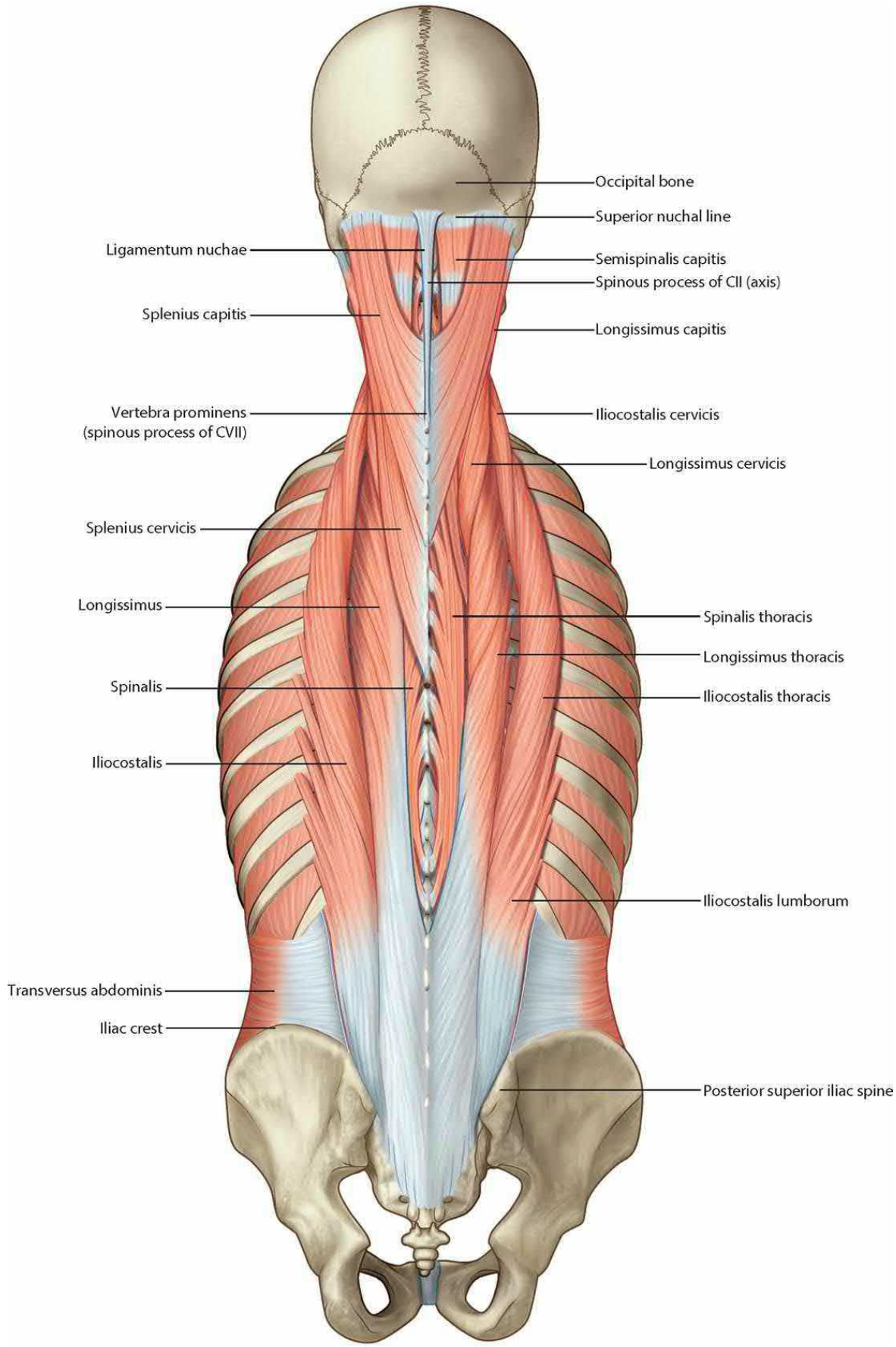
Intermediate musculature

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Deep musculature

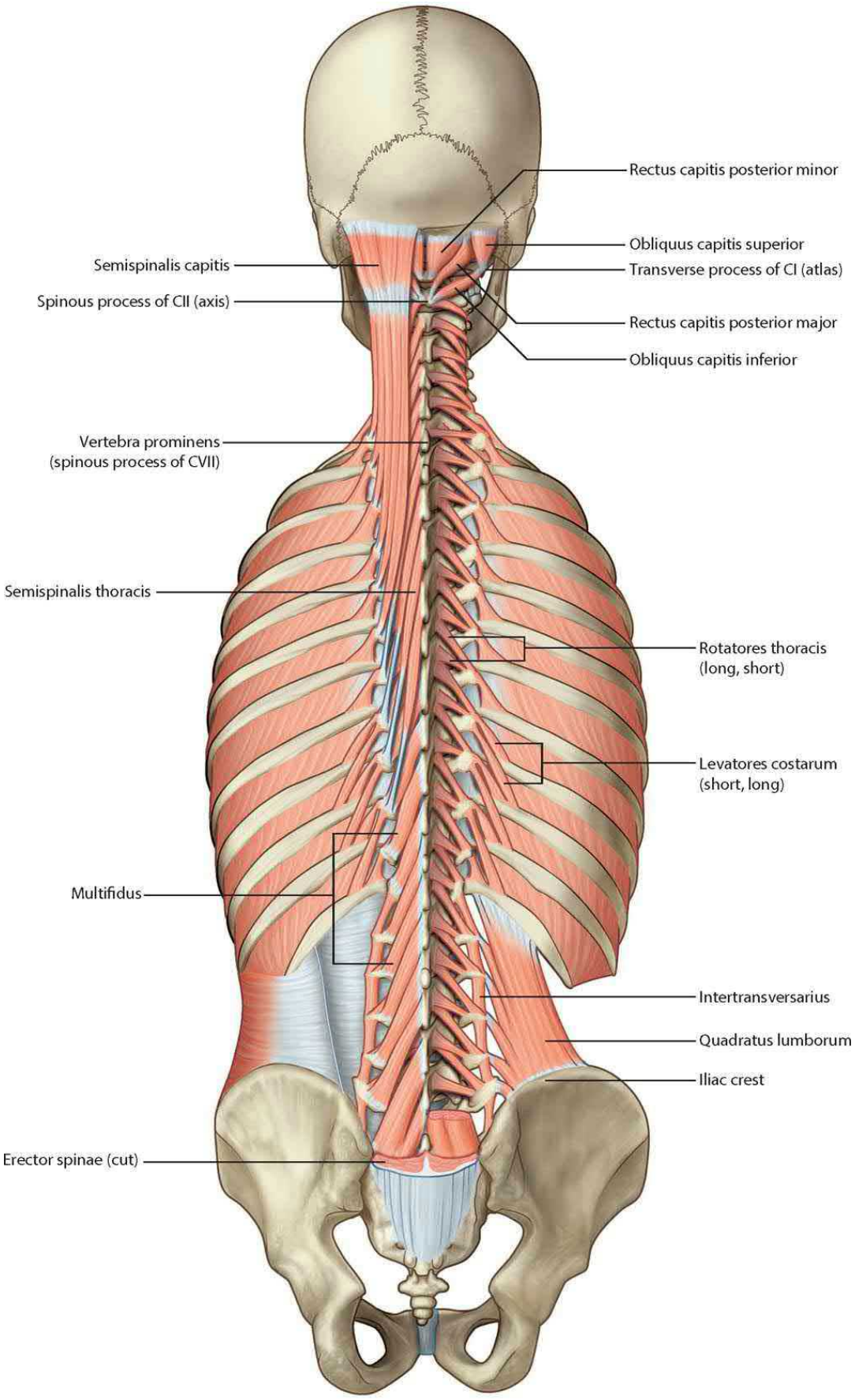
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Deep group of back muscles – erector spinae muscles

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



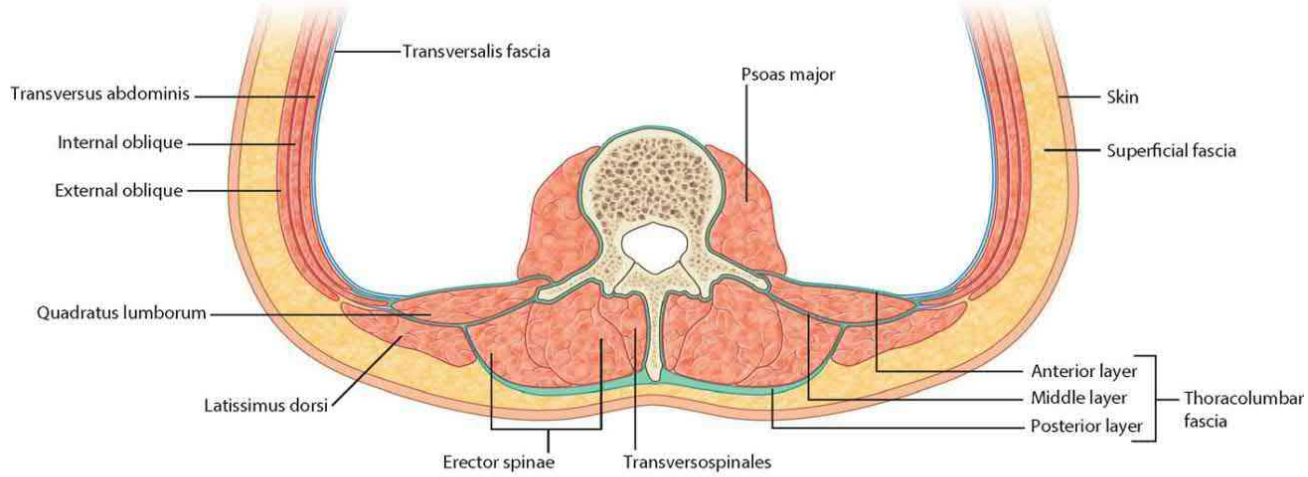
Deep group of back muscles – transversospinales and segmental muscles

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Back musculature: transverse section

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Thoracolumbar fascia and the deep back muscles (transverse section – lumbar region)

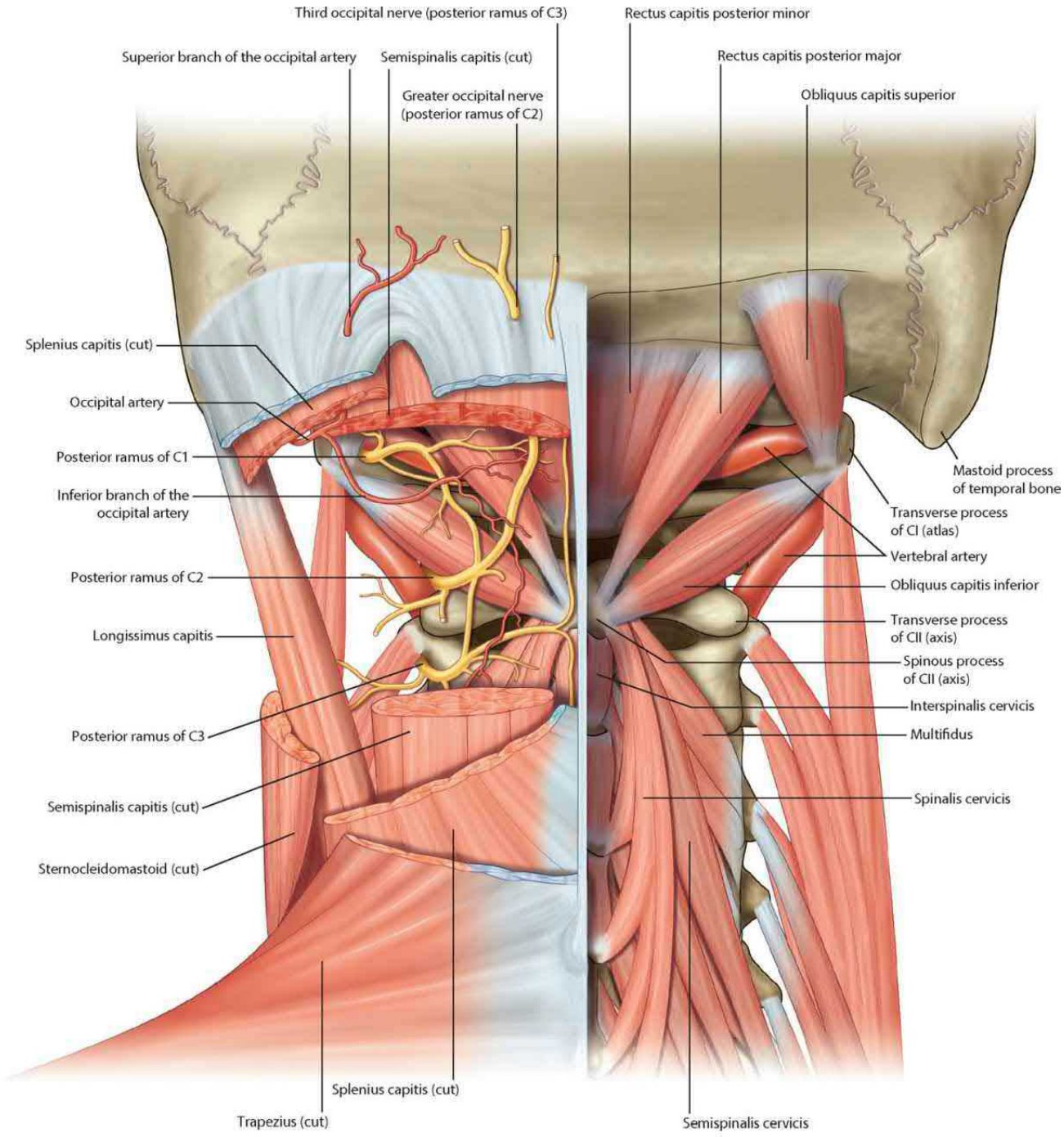


Lumbar region (LIII) showing back musculature.
CT image in axial plane

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Suboccipital region

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

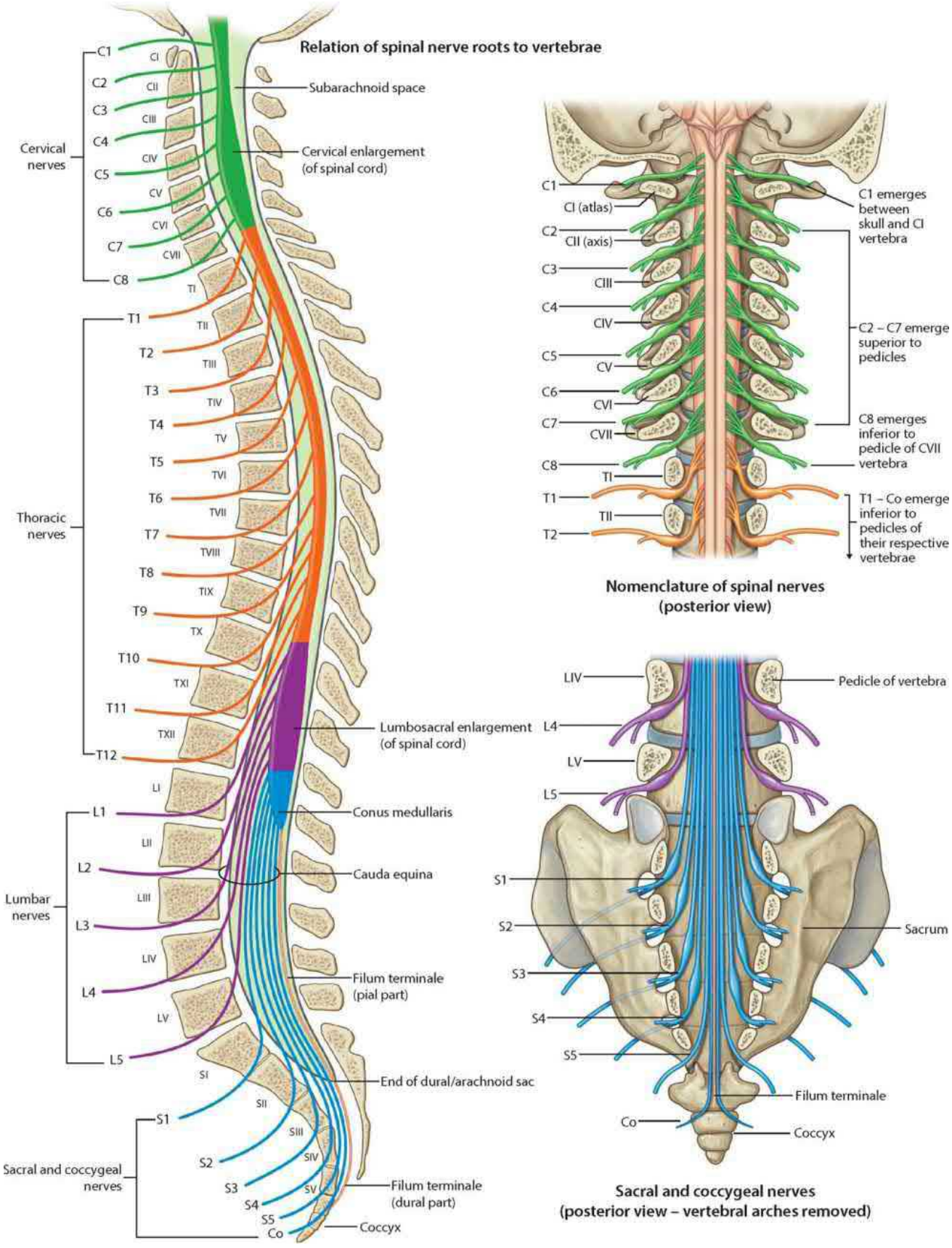


Suboccipital region

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Spinal nerves

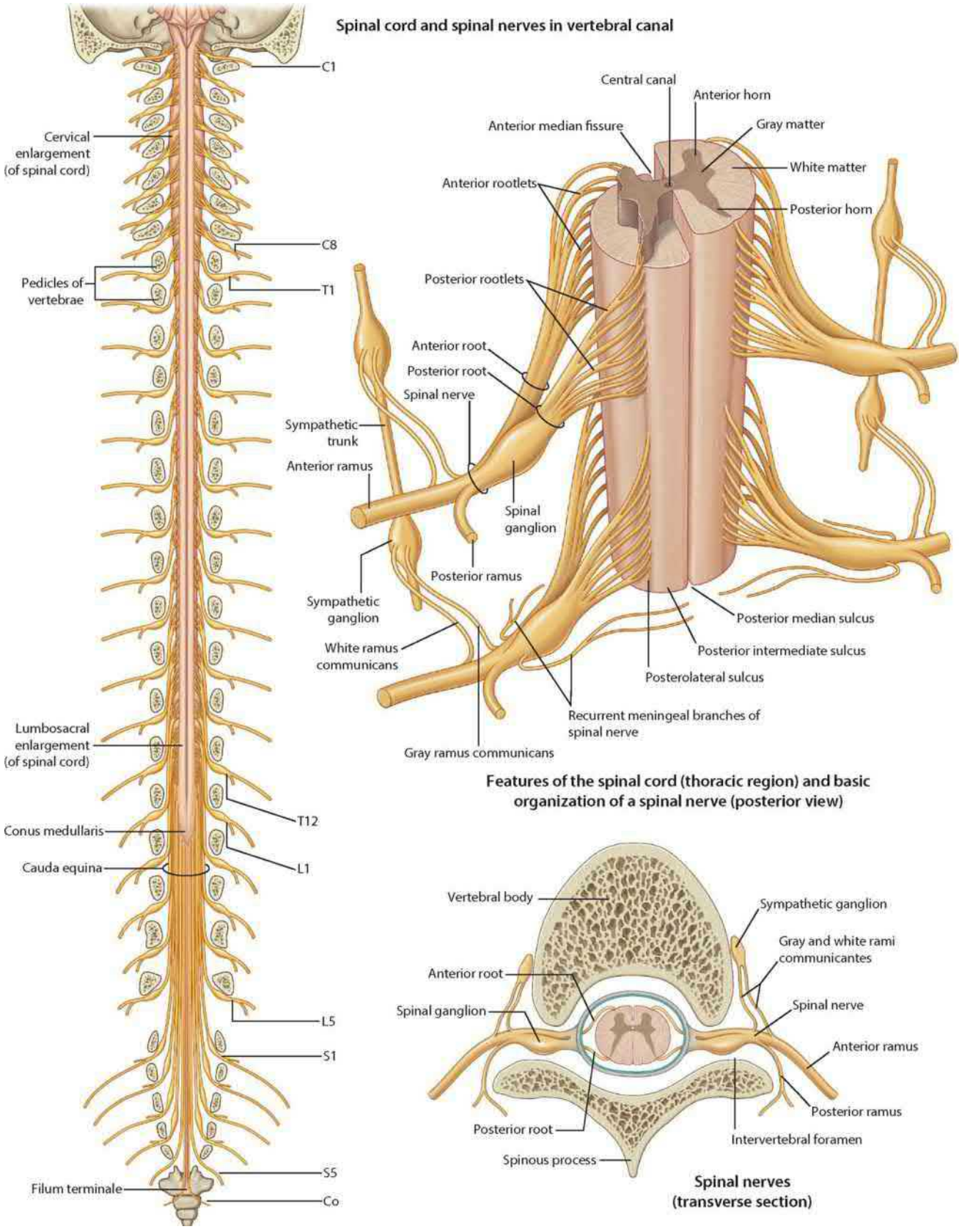
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Spinal cord

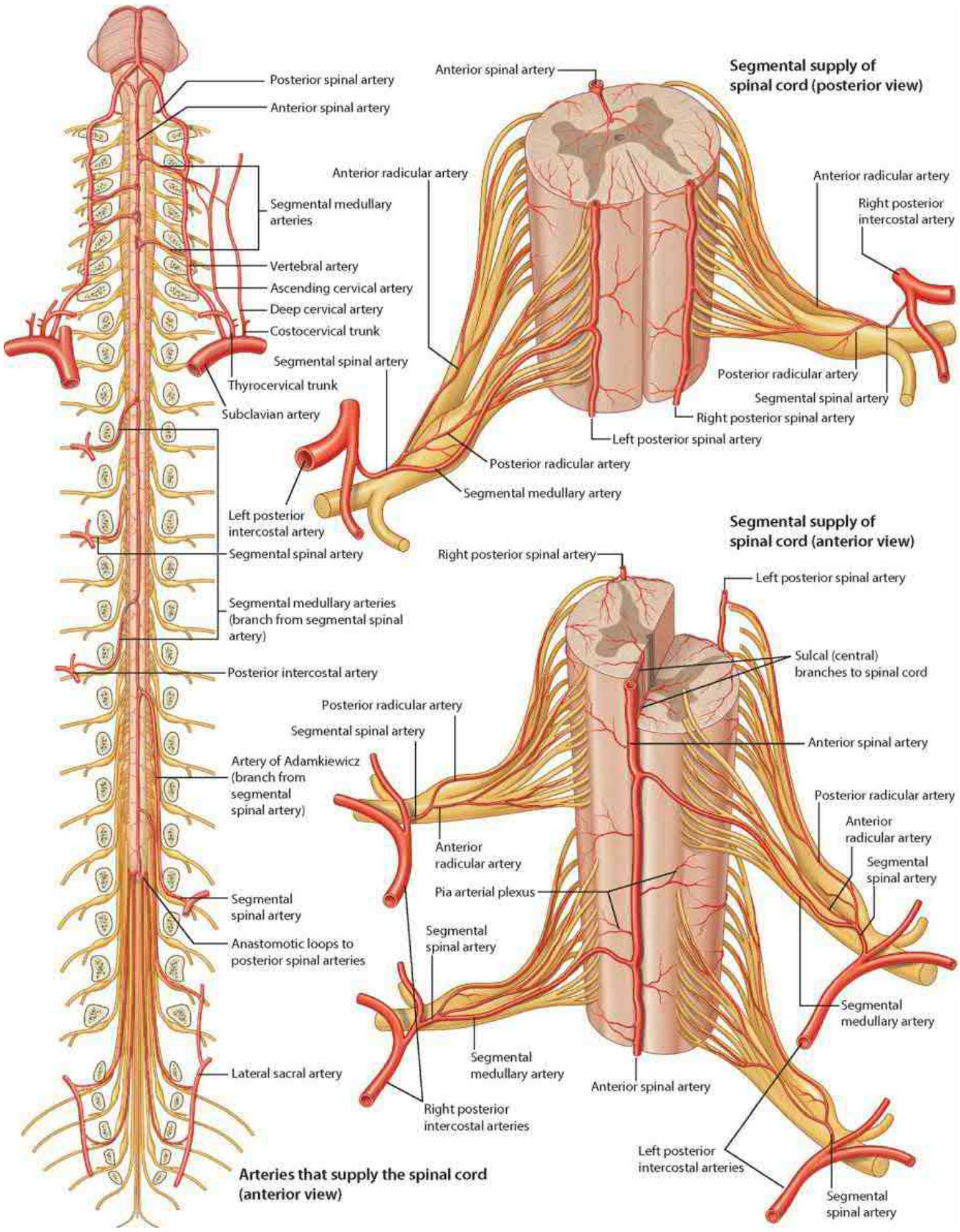
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Spinal cord vasculature

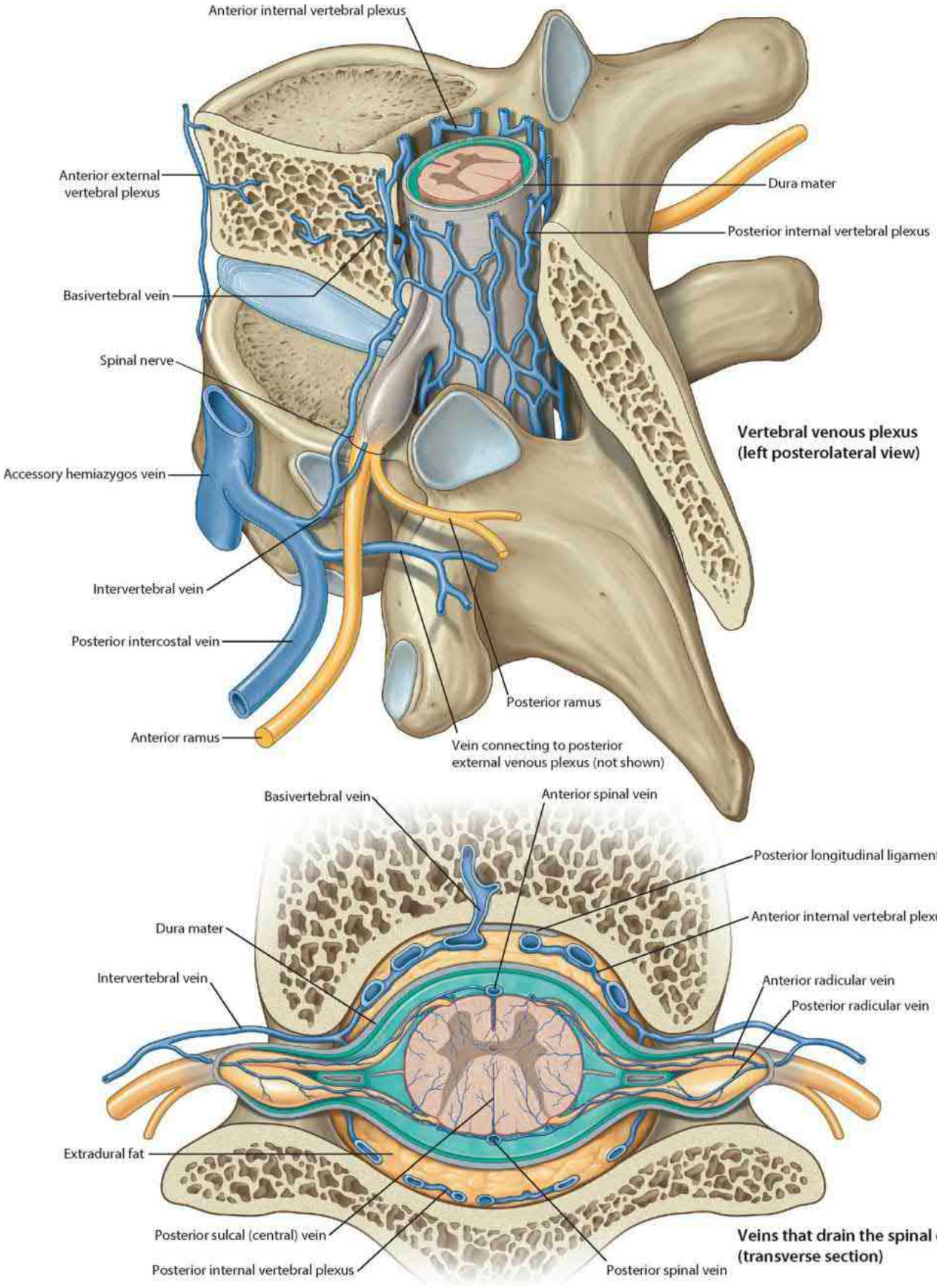
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Venous drainage of spinal cord

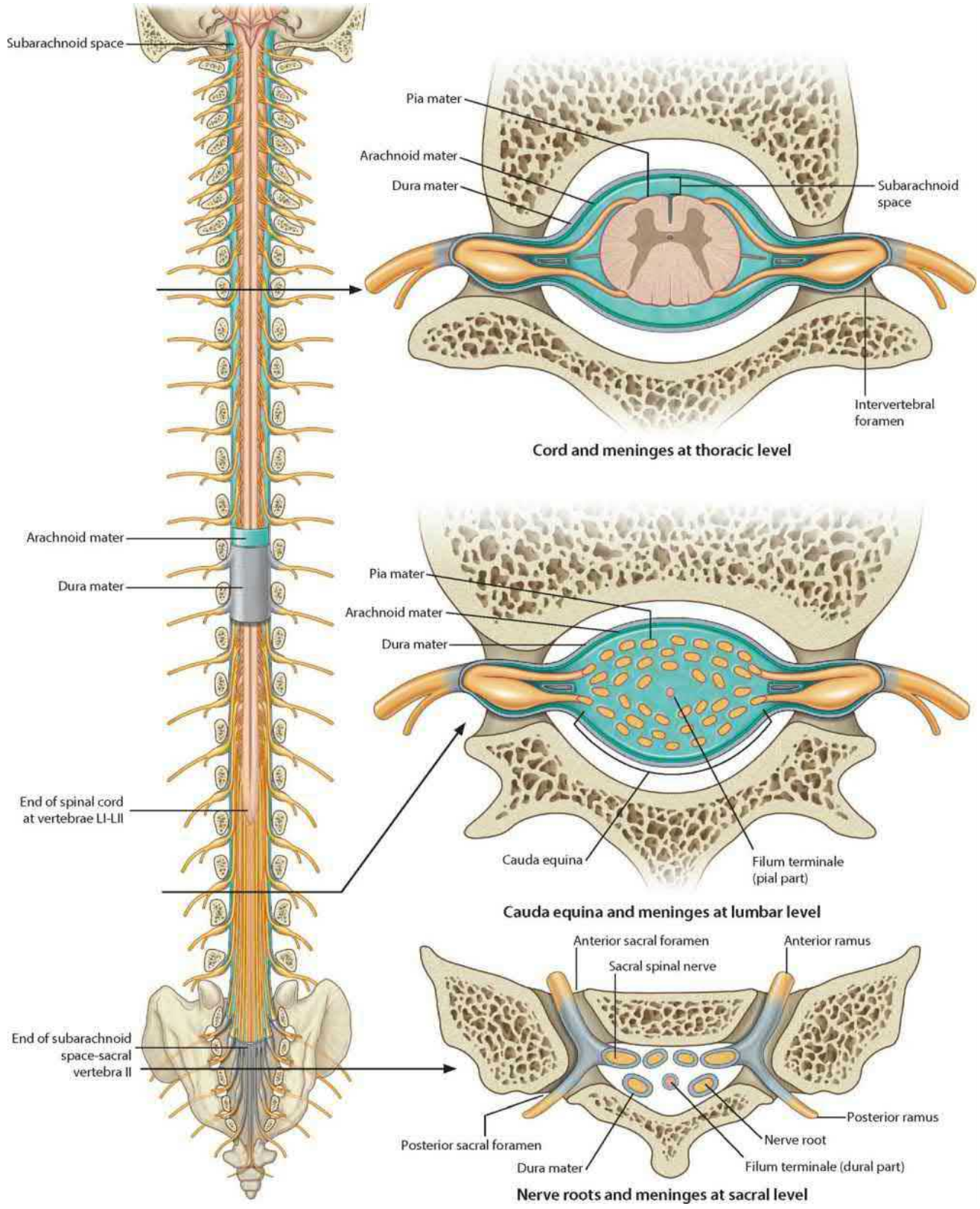
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



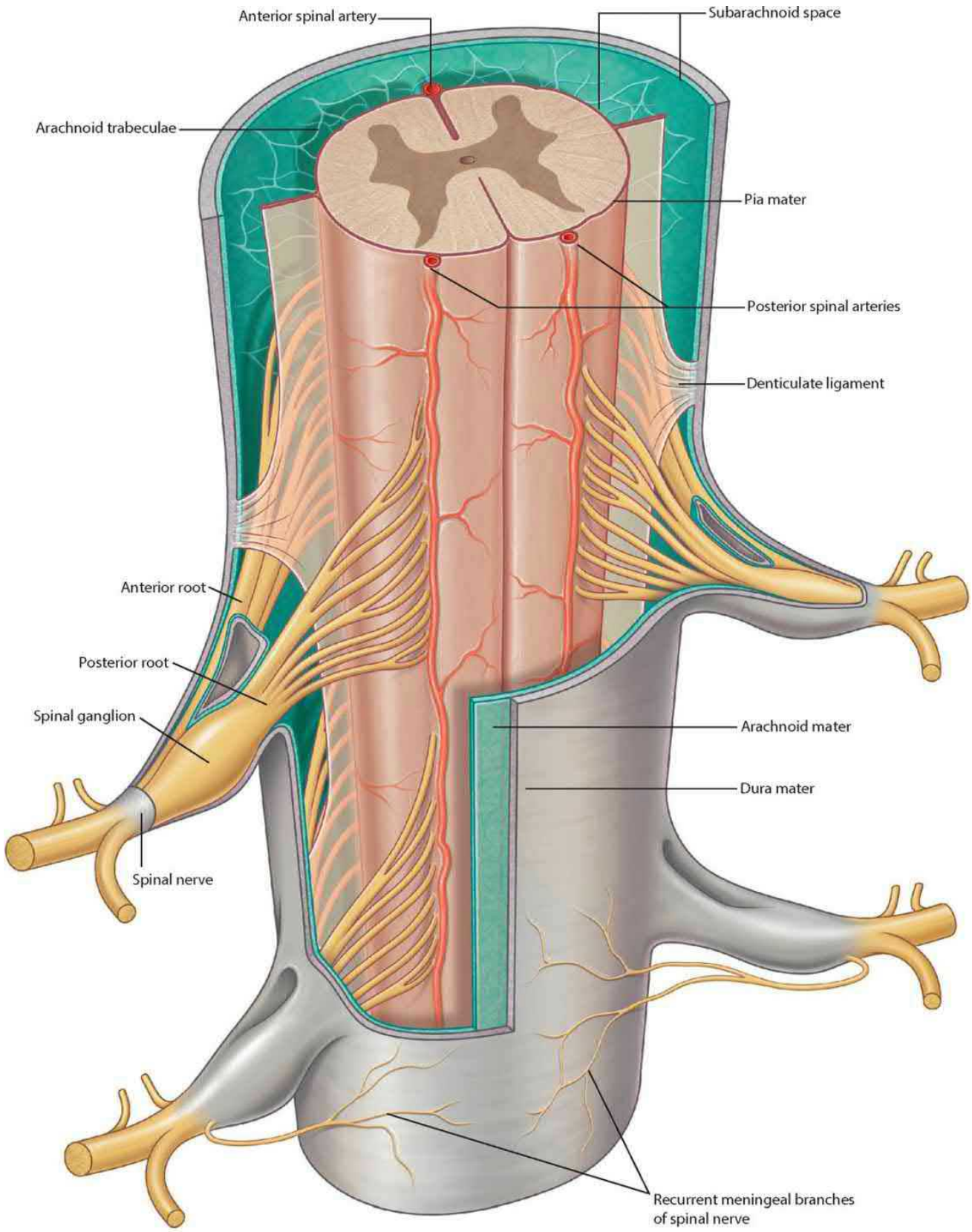
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Meninges

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

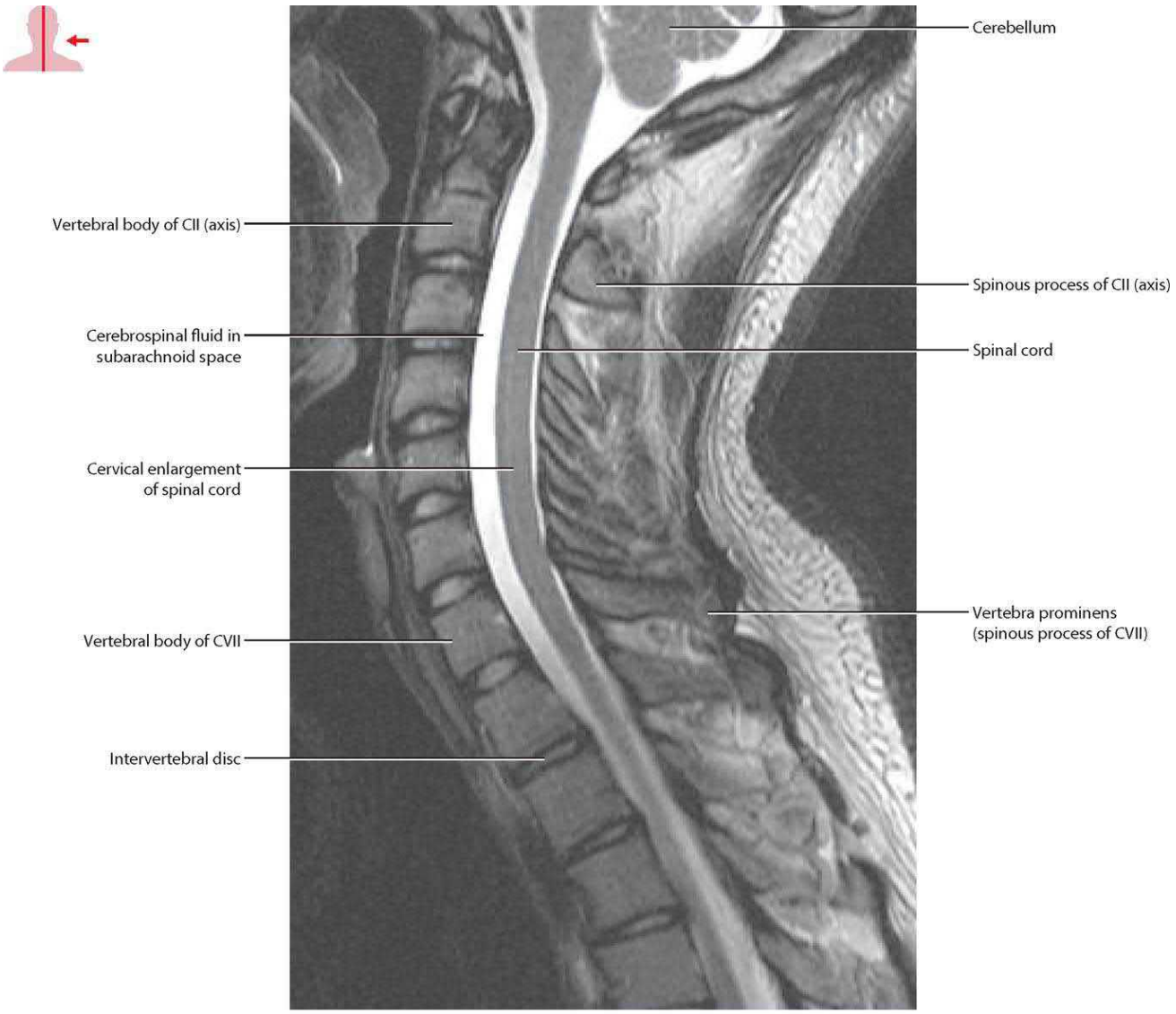


Meninges covering parts of the thoracic region of the spinal cord (posterior view)

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

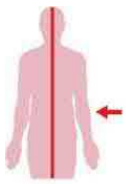
Spinal cord: imaging

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



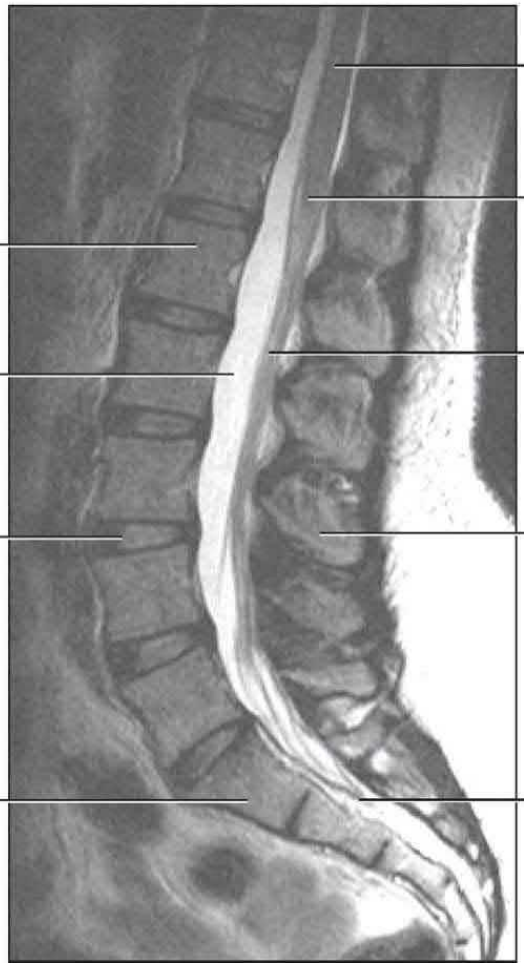
Cervical and upper thoracic vertebral column showing upper and middle portions of spinal cord.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com





Thoracic and upper lumbar vertebral column showing middle and lower portions of spinal cord and its termination.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

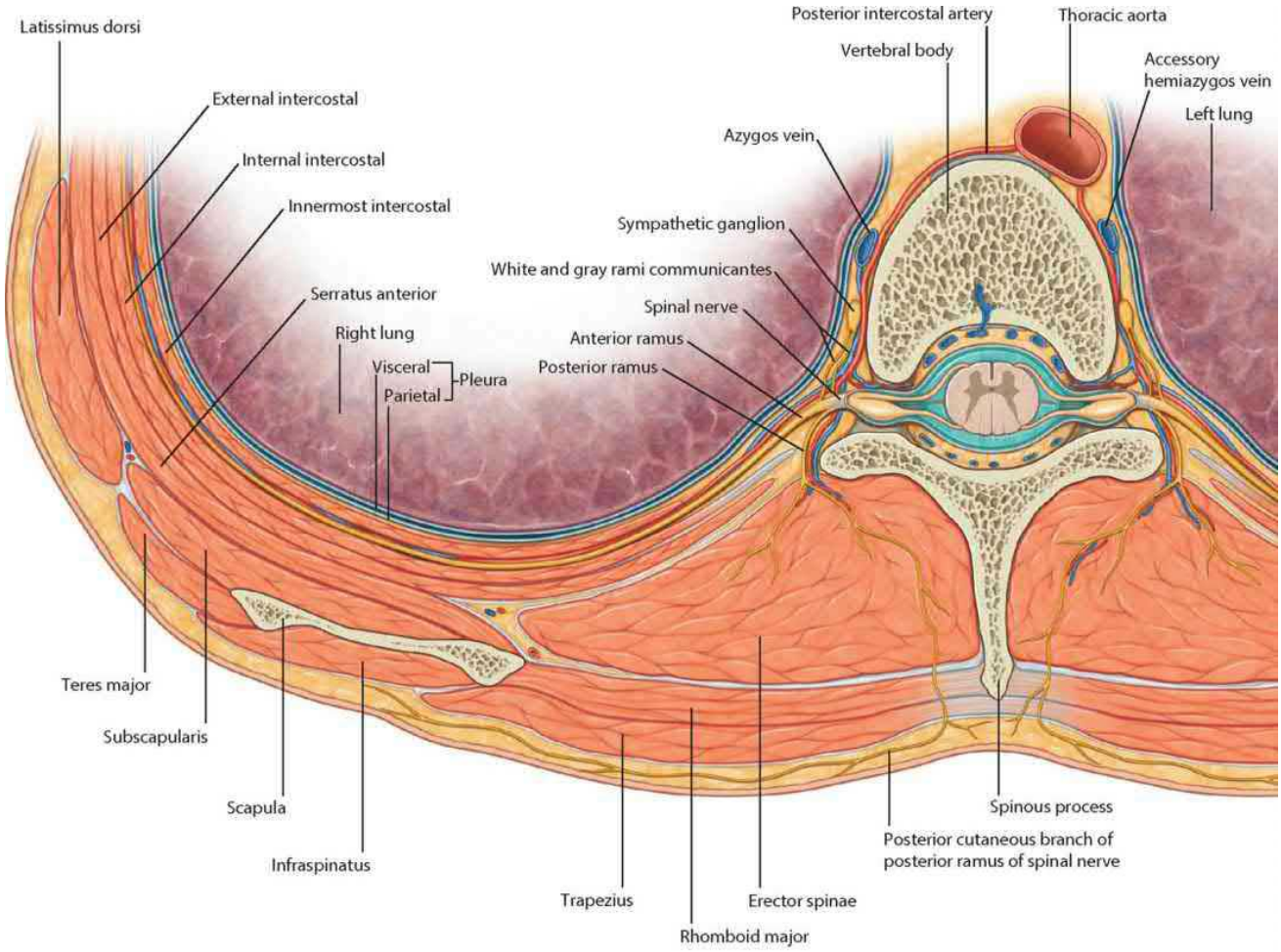


Lumbar and sacral vertebral column showing termination of spinal cord and continuation and termination of dural/arachnoid sac.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

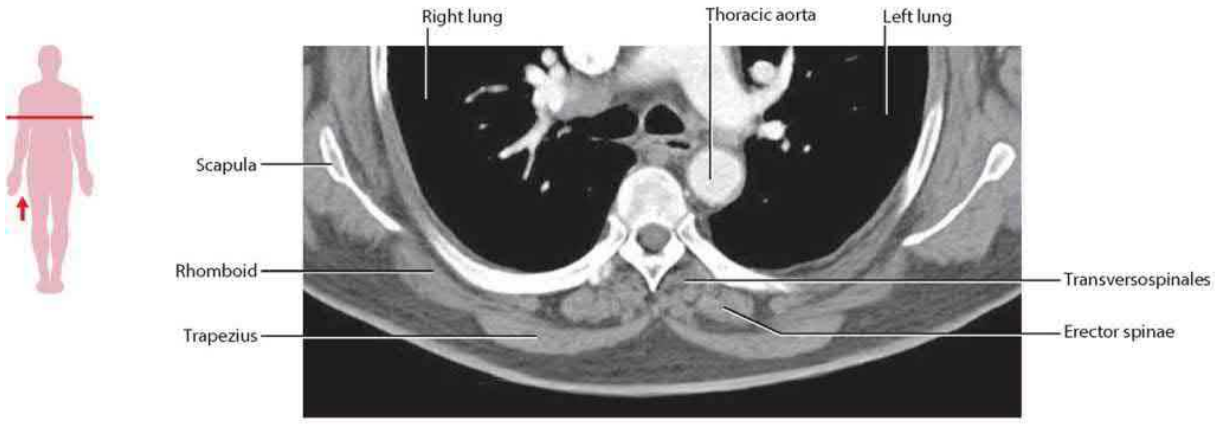
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Transverse section: thoracic region

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Transverse section through thoracic region of vertebral column

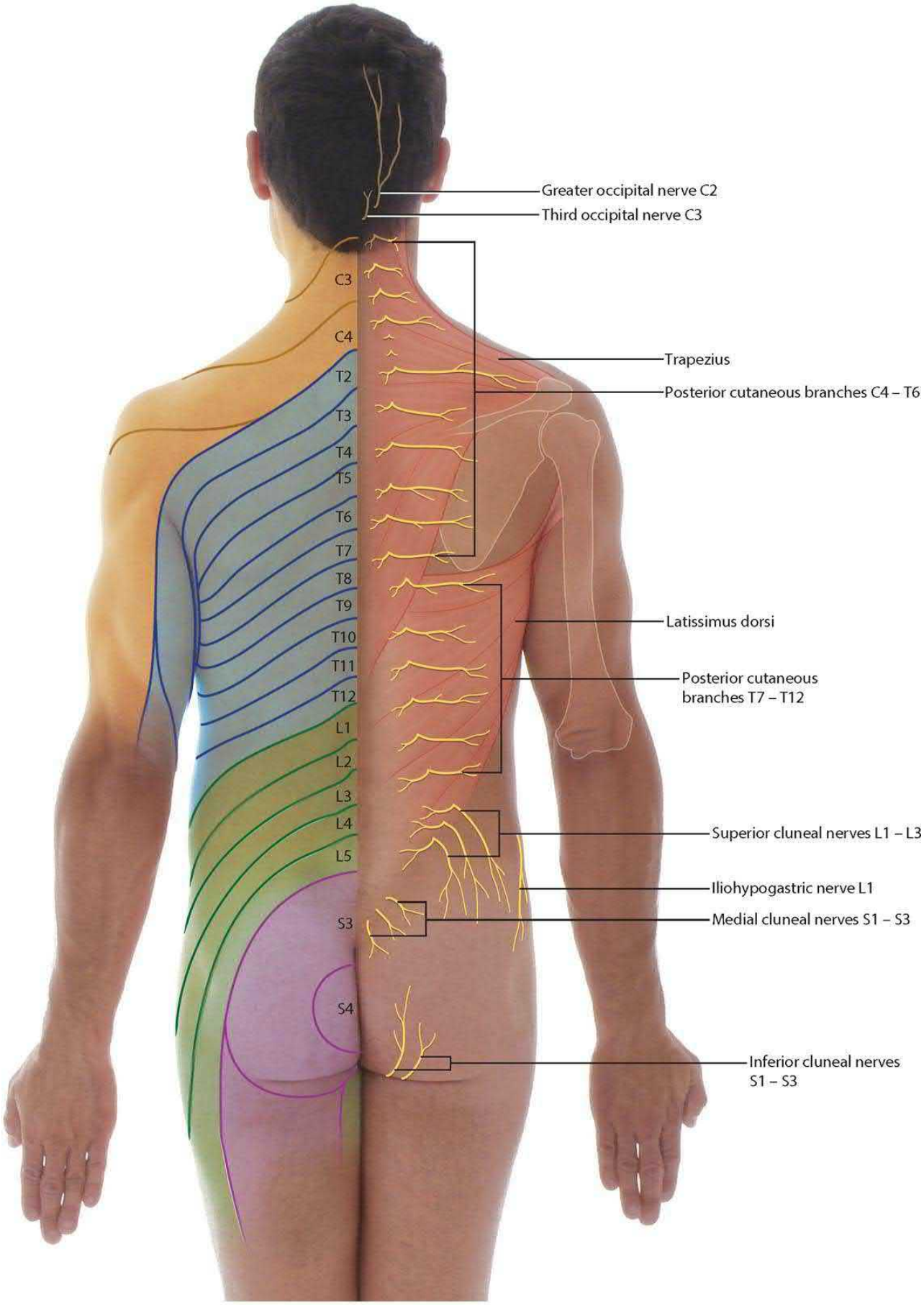


Thoracic region of back.
CT image in axial plane

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves of the back

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Tables

Superficial (appendicular) group of back muscles

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Trapezius	**1**	Superior nuchal line, external occipital protuberance, ligamentum nuchae, spinous processes of CVII to TXII	Lateral one-third of clavicle, acromion, spine of scapula	Motor—accessory nerve [XI]; proprioception—C3 and C4	Assists in rotating the scapula during abduction of humerus above horizontal; upper fibers elevate, middle fibers adduct, and lower fibers depress scapula
Latissimus dorsi	**2**	Spinous processes of TVII to LV and sacrum, iliac crest, ribs X to XII	Floor of intertubercular sulcus of humerus	Thoracodorsal nerve (C6 to C8)	Extends, adducts, and medially rotates humerus
Levator scapulae	**3**	Transverse processes of CI to CIV	Upper portion medial border of scapula	C3 to C4 and dorsal scapular nerve (C4, C5)	Elevates scapula
Rhomboid major	**4**	Spinous processes of TII to TV	Medial border of scapula between spine and inferior angle	Dorsal scapular nerve (C4, C5)	Retracts (adducts) and elevates scapula
Rhomboid minor	**5**	Lower portion of ligamentum nuchae, spinous processes of CVII and TI	Medial border of scapula at the spine of scapula	Dorsal scapular nerve (C4, C5)	Retracts (adducts) and elevates scapula

Intermediate (respiratory) group of back muscles

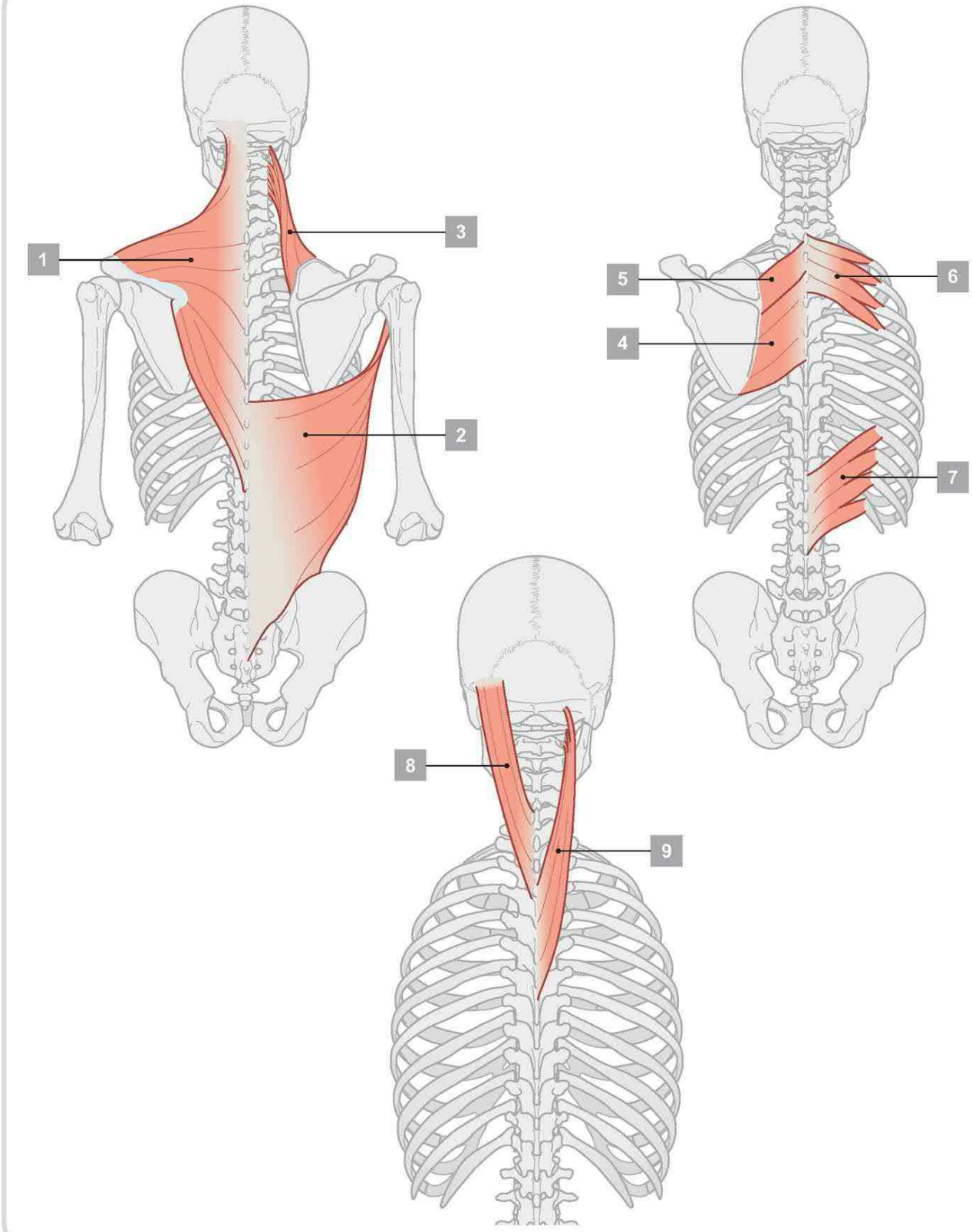
Serratus posterior superior	**6**	**Lower portion of ligamentum nuchae, spinous processes of CVII to TIII and supraspinous ligaments**	**Mastoid process, skull below lateral one-third of superior nuchal line**	**Anterior rami of upper thoracic nerves (T2 to T5)**	**Elevates ribs II to V**
Serratus posterior inferior	**7**	Spinous processes of TXI to LIII and supraspinous ligaments	Lower border of ribs IX to XII just lateral to their angles	Anterior rami of lower thoracic nerves (T9 to T12)	Depresses ribs IX to XII and may prevent lower ribs from being elevated when the diaphragm contracts

Spinotransversales muscles

Splenius capitis	**8**	**Lower half of ligamentum nuchae, spinous processes of CVII to TIV**	**Mastoid process, skull below lateral one-third of superior nuchal line**	**Posterior rami middle cervical nerves**	**Together—draw head backward, extending neck; individually—draw and rotate head to one side (turn face to same side)**
Splenius cervicis	**9**	Spinous processes of TIII to TVI	Transverse processes of CI to CIII	Posterior rami lower cervical nerves	Together—extend neck; individually—draw and rotate head to one side (turn face to same side)

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

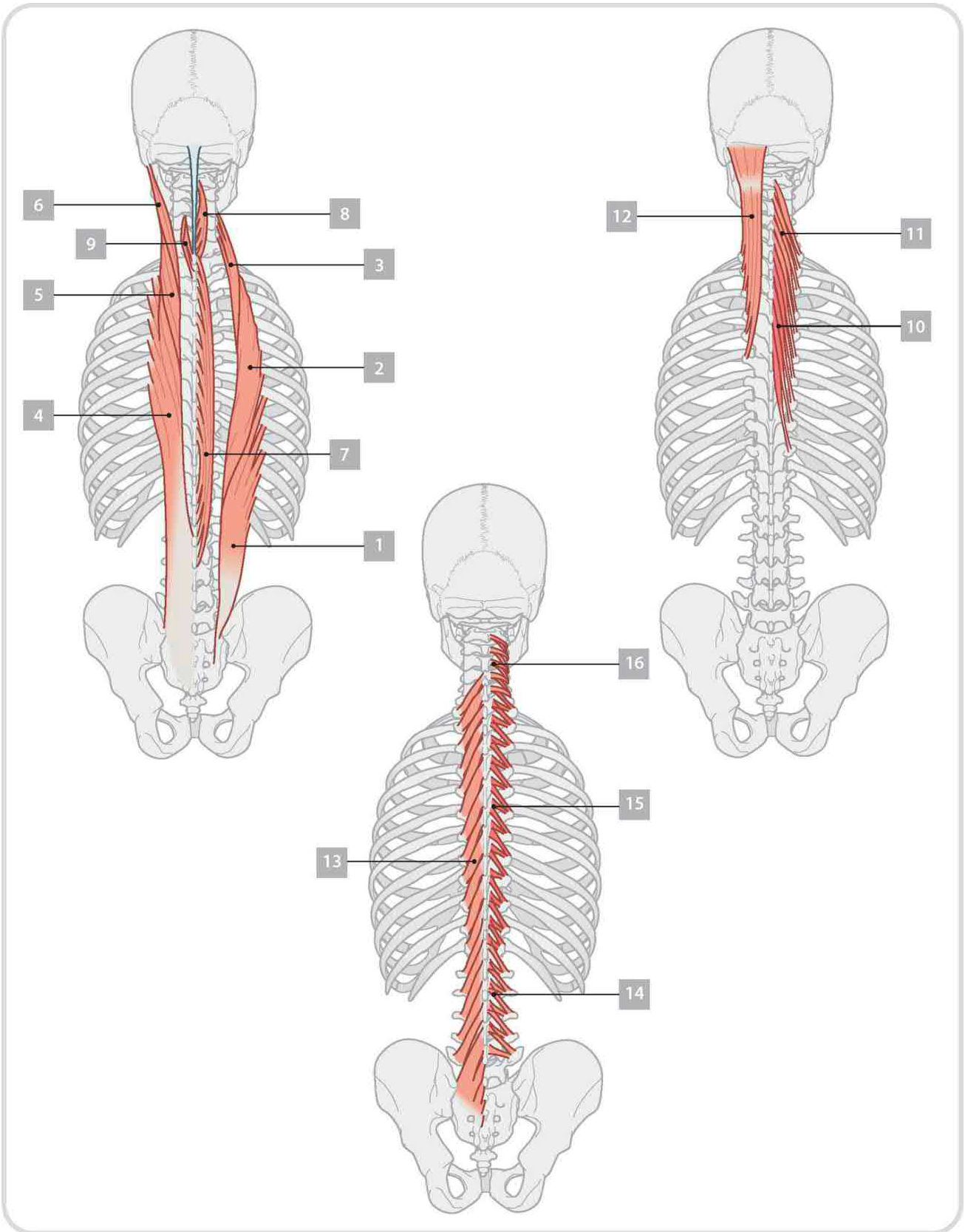
Erector spinae group of back muscles

Muscle		Origin	Insertion
Iliocostalis lumborum	1	Sacrum, spinous processes of lumbar and lower two thoracic vertebrae and their supraspinous ligaments, and the iliac crest	Angles of the lower six or seven ribs
Iliocostalis thoracis	2	Angles of the lower six ribs	Angles of the upper six ribs and the transverse process of CVII
Iliocostalis cervicis	3	Angles of ribs III to VI	Transverse processes of CIV to CVI
Longissimus thoracis	4	Blends with iliocostalis in lumbar region and is attached to transverse processes of lumbar vertebrae	Transverse processes of all thoracic vertebrae and just lateral to the tubercles of the lower nine or ten ribs
Longissimus cervicis	5	Transverse processes of upper four or five thoracic vertebrae	Transverse processes of CII to CVI
Longissimus capitis	6	Blends with iliocostalis in lumbar region and is attached to transverse processes of lumbar vertebrae	Transverse processes of all thoracic vertebrae and just lateral to the tubercles of the lower nine or ten ribs
Spinalis thoracis	7	Spinous processes of TX or TXI to LII	Spinous processes of TI to TVIII (varies)
Spinalis cervicis	8	Lower part of ligamentum nuchae and spinous process of CVII (sometimes TI to TII)	Spinous process of CII (axis)
Spinalis capitis	9	Usually blends with semispinalis capitis	With semispinalis capitis

Transversospinales group of back muscles

Semispinalis thoracis	10	Transverse processes of TVI to TX	Spinous processes of upper four thoracic and lower two cervical vertebrae
Semispinalis cervicis	11	Transverse processes of upper five or six thoracic vertebrae	Spinous processes of CII (axis) to CV
Semispinalis capitis	12	Transverse processes of TI to TVI (or TVII) and CVII and articular processes of CIV to CVI	Medial area between the superior and inferior nuchal lines of occipital bone
Multifidus	13	Sacrum, origin of erector spinae, posterior superior iliac spine, mammillary processes of lumbar vertebrae, transverse processes of thoracic vertebrae, and articular processes of lower four cervical vertebrae	Base of spinous processes of all vertebrae from LV to CII (axis)
Rotatores lumborum	14	Mammillary processes of lumbar vertebrae	Spinous processes of lumbar vertebrae
Rotatores thoracis	15	Transverse processes of thoracic vertebrae	Spinous processes of thoracic vertebrae
Rotatores cervicis	16	Articular processes of cervical vertebrae	Spinous processes of cervical vertebrae

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

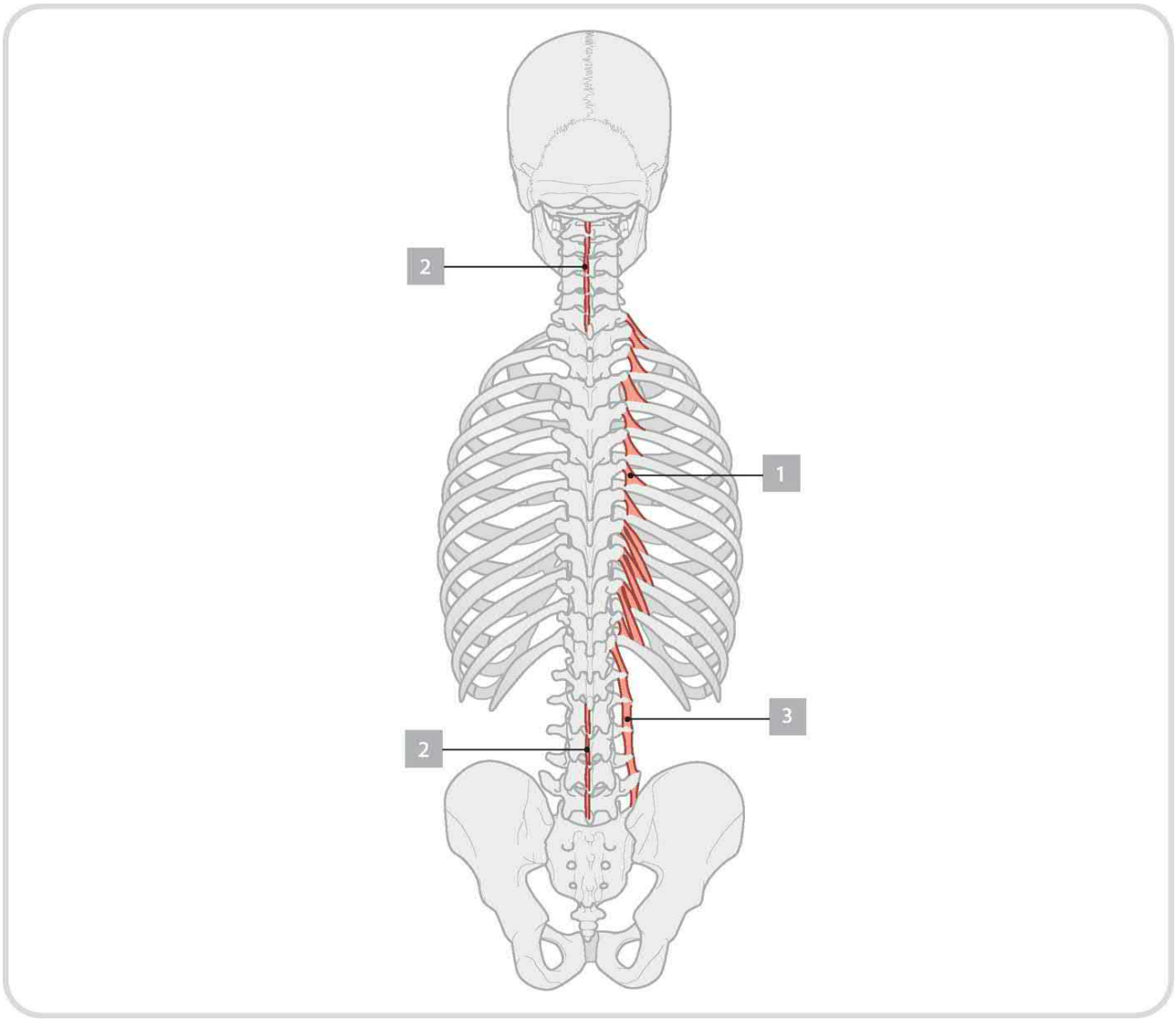


Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Segmental back muscles

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Function
Levatores costarum	1	Short paired muscles arising from transverse processes of CVII to TXI	The rib below vertebra of origin near tubercle	Contraction elevates rib
Interspinales	2	Short paired muscles attached to the spinous processes of contiguous vertebrae, one on each side of the interspinous ligament		Postural muscles that stabilize adjoining vertebra during movements of vertebral column
Intertransversarii	3	Small muscles between the transverse processes of contiguous vertebrae		Postural muscles that stabilize adjoining vertebra during movements of vertebral column

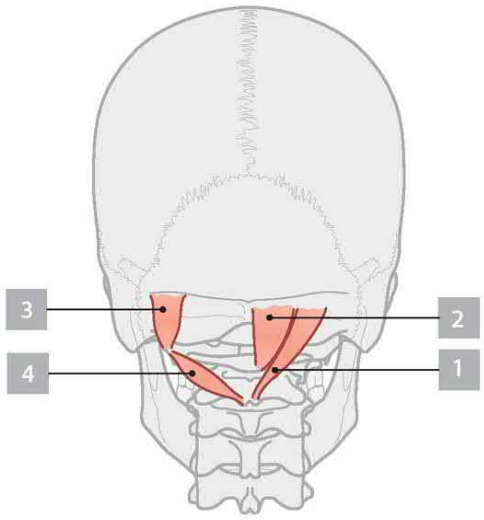
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Suboccipital group of back muscles

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Rectus capitis posterior major	1	Spinous process of axis (CII)	Lateral portion of occipital bone below inferior nuchal line	Posterior ramus of C1	Extension of head; rotation of face to same side as muscle
Rectus capitis posterior minor	2	Posterior tubercle of atlas (CI)	Medial portion of occipital bone below inferior nuchal line	Posterior ramus of C1	Extension of head
Obliquus capitis superior	3	Transverse process of atlas (CI)	Occipital bone between superior and inferior nuchal lines	Posterior ramus of C1	Extension of head and bends it to same side
Obliquus capitis inferior	4	Spinous process of axis (CII)	Transverse process of atlas (CI)	Posterior ramus of C1	Rotation of face to same side

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

3

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

THORAX

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

CONTENTS

Surface anatomy with bones 62
Bony framework 63
Ribs 65
Articulations 66
Breast 68
Pectoral region 70
Thoracic wall muscles 72
Diaphragm 73
Arteries of the thoracic wall 74
Veins of the thoracic wall 75
Nerves of the thoracic wall 76
Lymphatics of the thoracic wall 77
Intercostal nerves and arteries 78
Pleural cavities and mediastinum 79
Parietal pleura 80
Surface projections of pleural recesses 81
Right lung 82
Left lung 83
Lung lobes: surface relationship 84
Lung lobes: imaging 85
Bronchial tree 86
Bronchopulmonary segments 87
Pulmonary vessels and plexus 88
Pulmonary vessels: imaging 89
Mediastinum 91
Pericardium 92
Pericardial layers 93
Anterior surface of heart 94
Base and diaphragmatic surface of heart 95

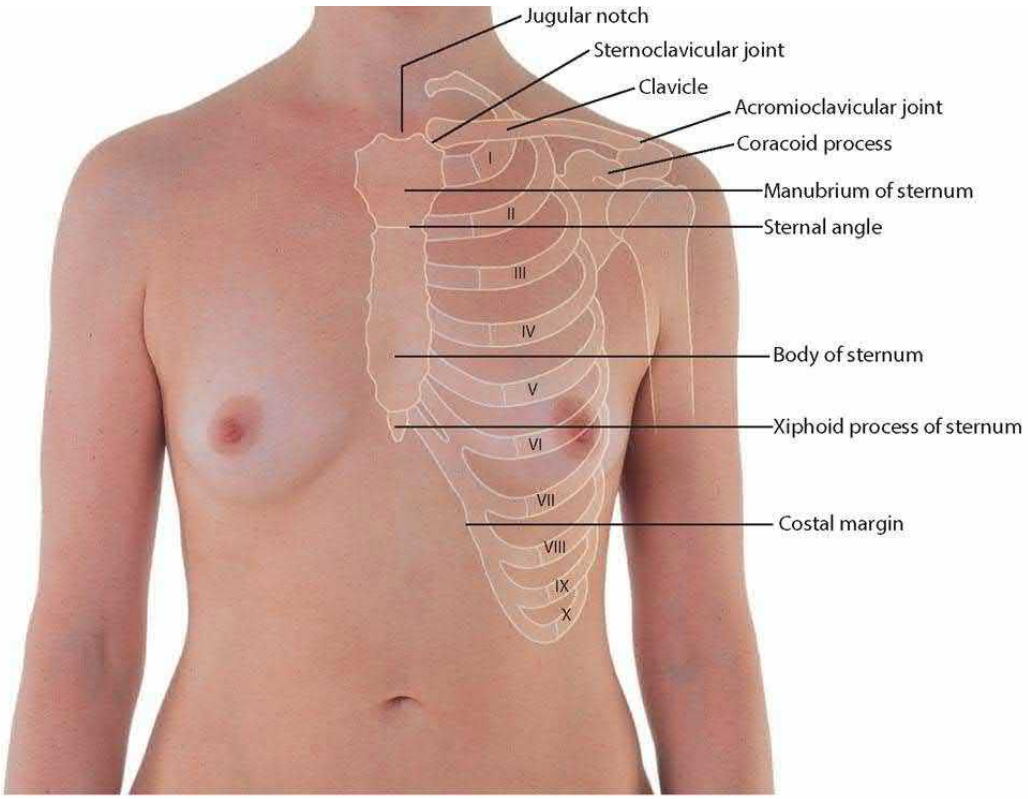
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Right atrium 96
Right ventricle 97
Left atrium 98
Left ventricle 99
Aortic valve and cardiac skeleton 100
Cardiac chambers and heart valves 101
Coronary vessels 102
Coronary arteries and variations 103
Cardiac conduction system 105
Auscultation points and heart sounds 106
Cardiac innervation 107
Superior mediastinum: thymus 108
Superior mediastinum: veins and arteries 109
Superior mediastinum: arteries and nerves 110
Superior mediastinum: imaging 111
Superior mediastinum: veins and trachea 112
Mediastinum: imaging 113
Mediastinum: view from right 114
Mediastinum: imaging – view from right 115
Mediastinum: view from left 116
Mediastinum: imaging – view from left 117
Posterior mediastinum 118
Mediastinum: imaging 120
Transverse section: TVIII level 124
Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves 125
Visceral efferent (motor) innervation of the heart 126
Visceral afferents 127
Tables 128

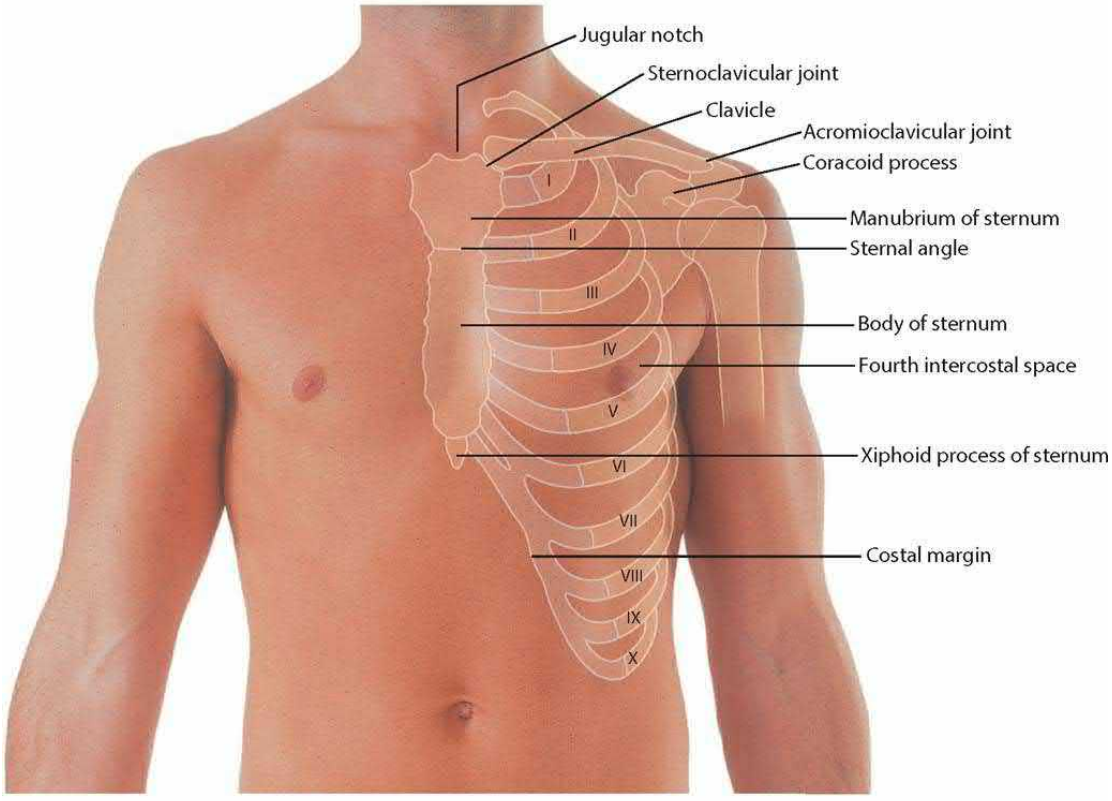
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Surface anatomy with bones

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Anterior chest wall in a woman



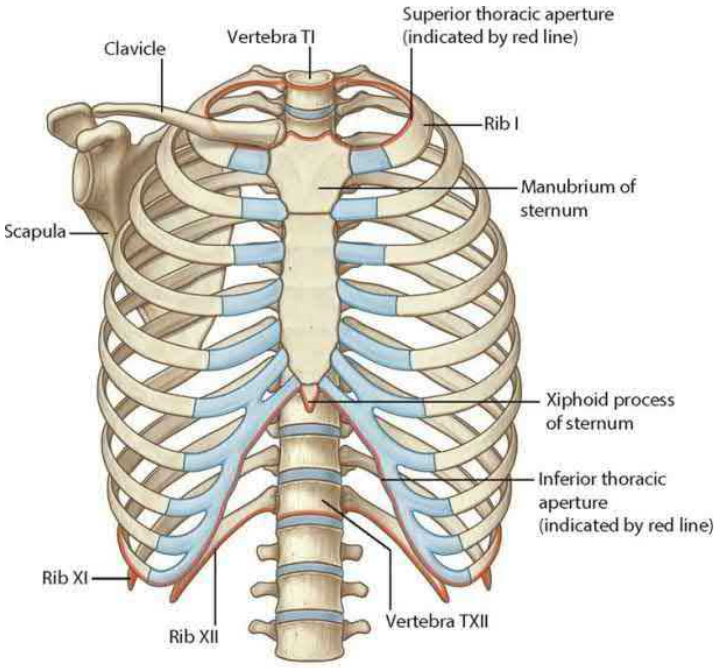
Anterior chest wall in a man

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

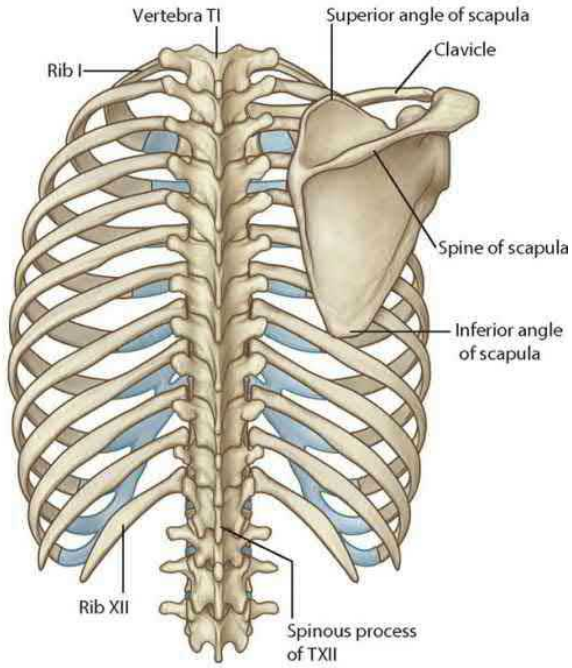
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Bony framework

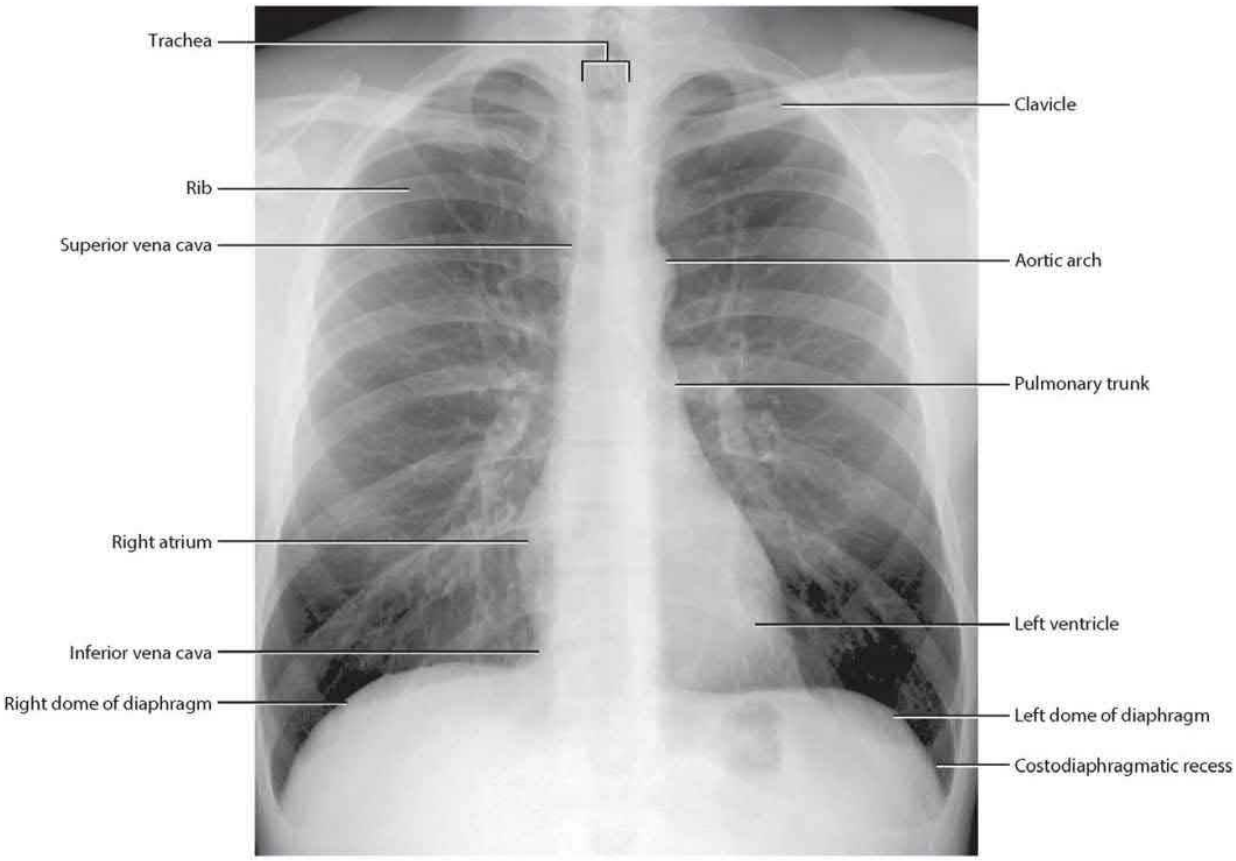
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Bony framework of thorax (anterior view)



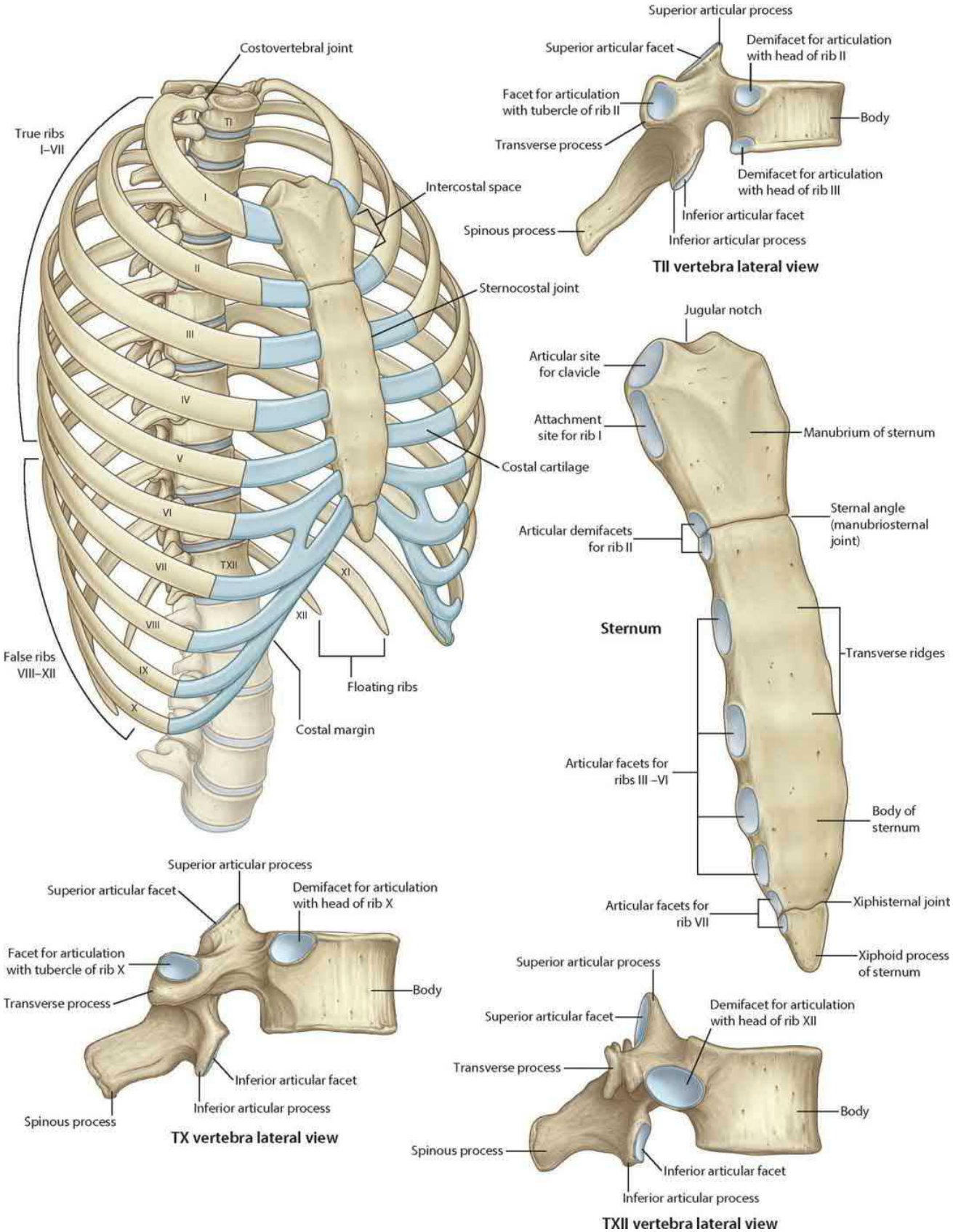
Bony framework of thorax (posterior view)



Positioning of structures in chest.
Radiograph, AP view

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

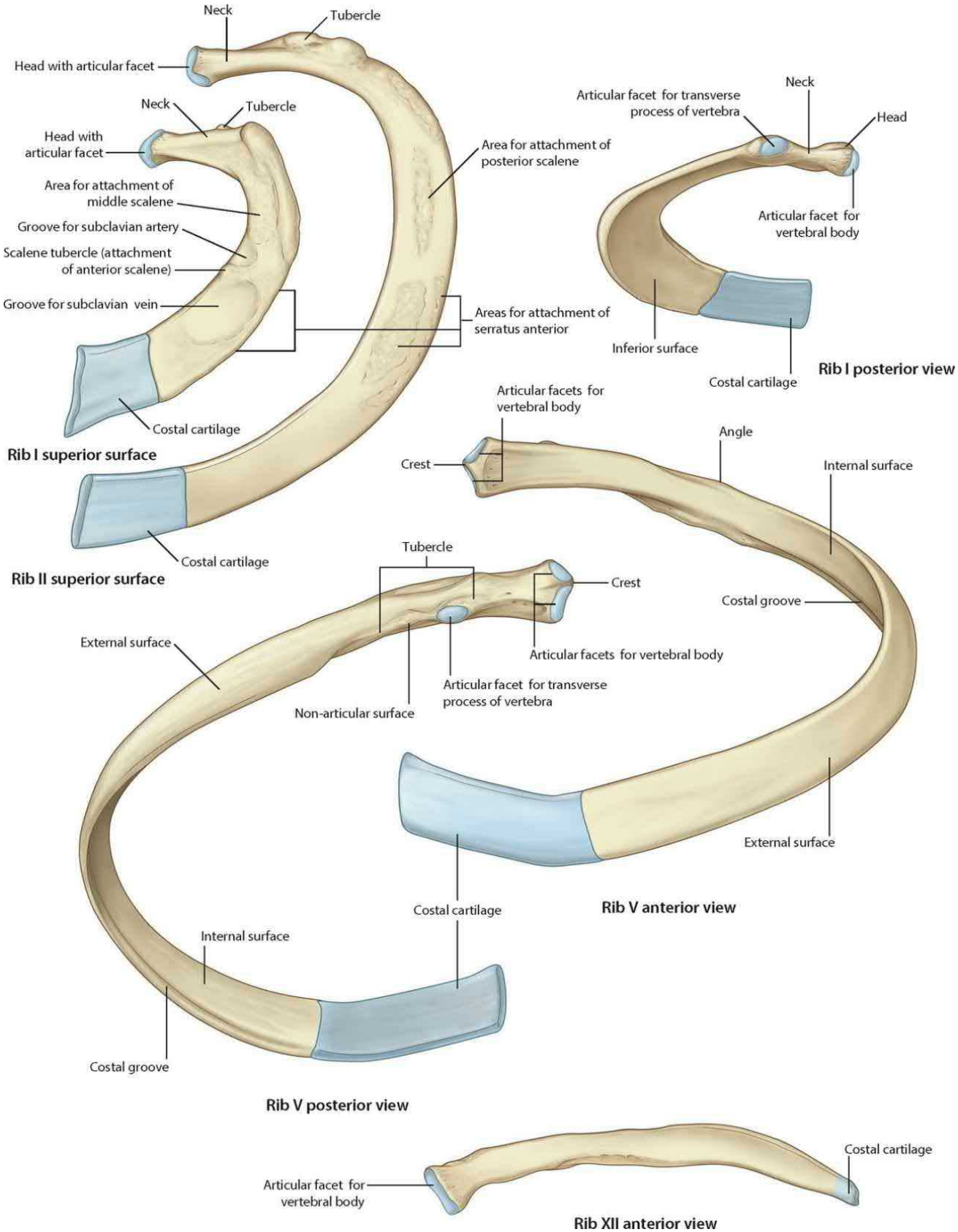
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com



Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

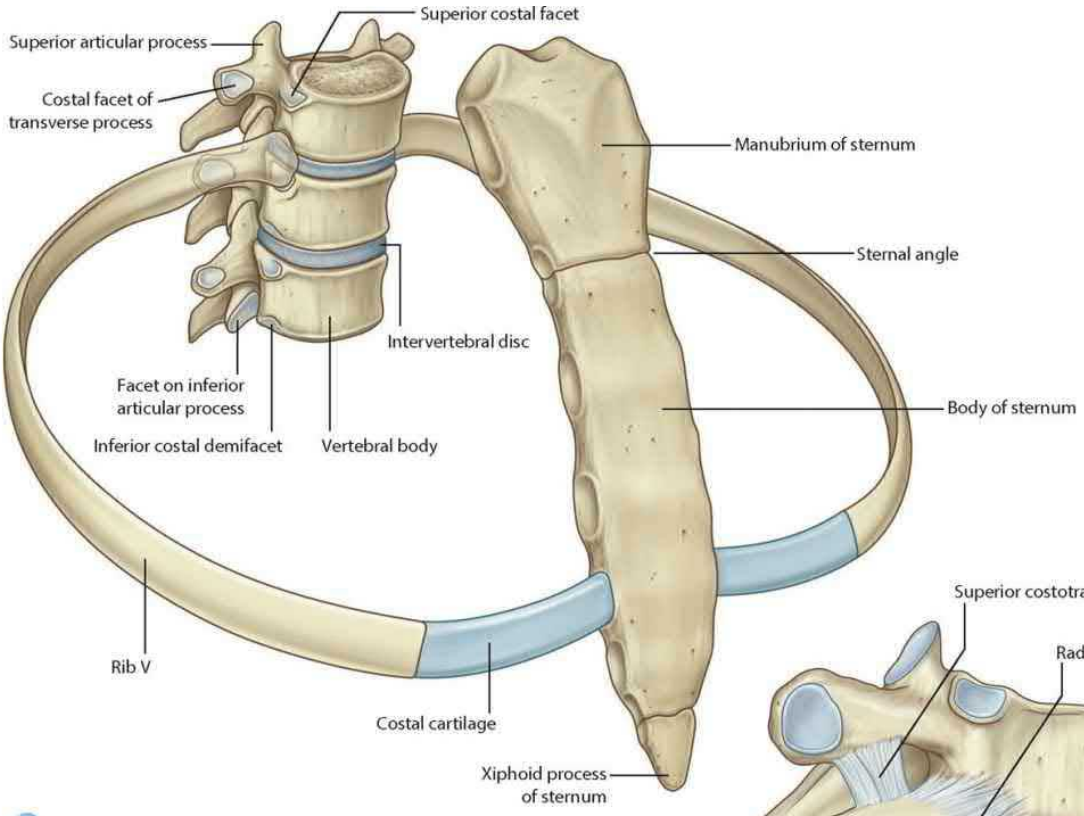
Ribs

Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

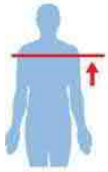


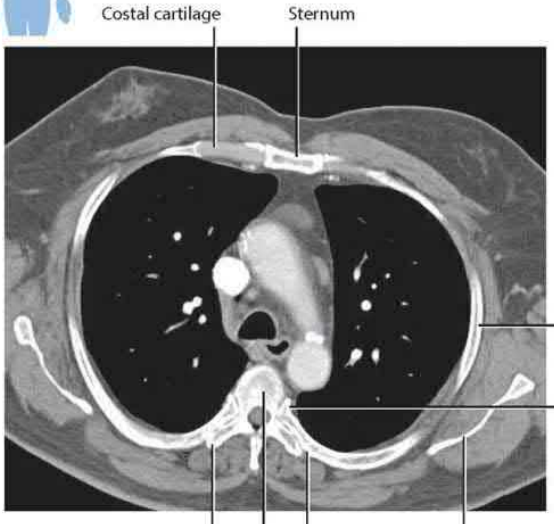
Downloaded From Vet-eBooks.com

Articulations

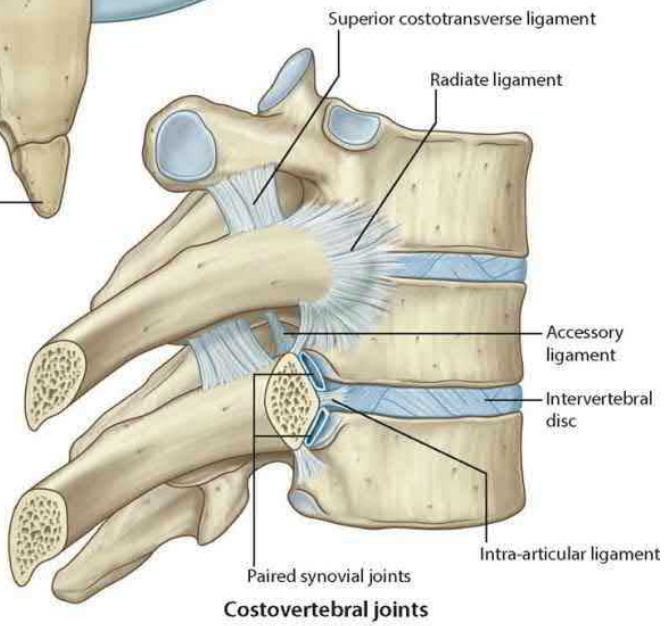


Costovertebral and sternocostal joints

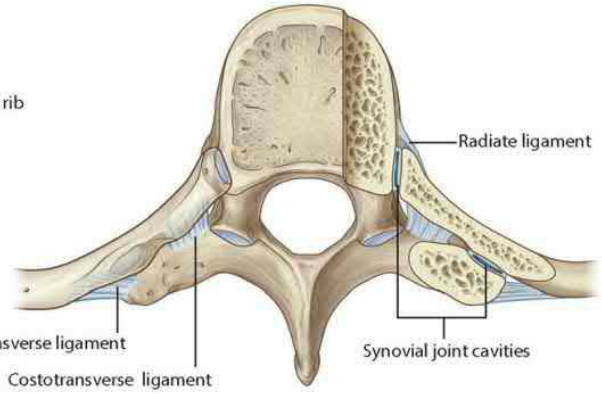




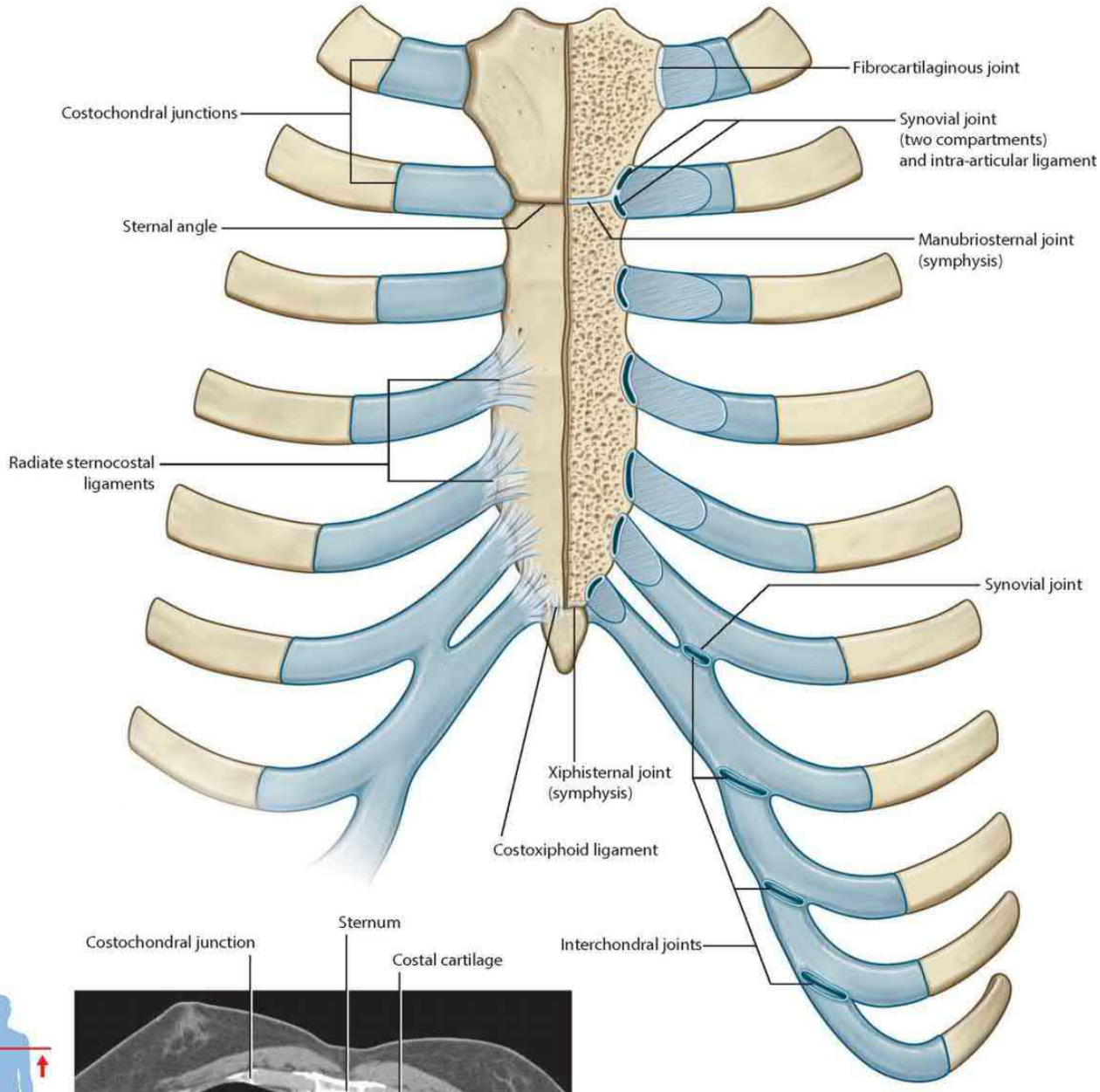
Articulation of rib with thoracic vertebra (TIV).
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane



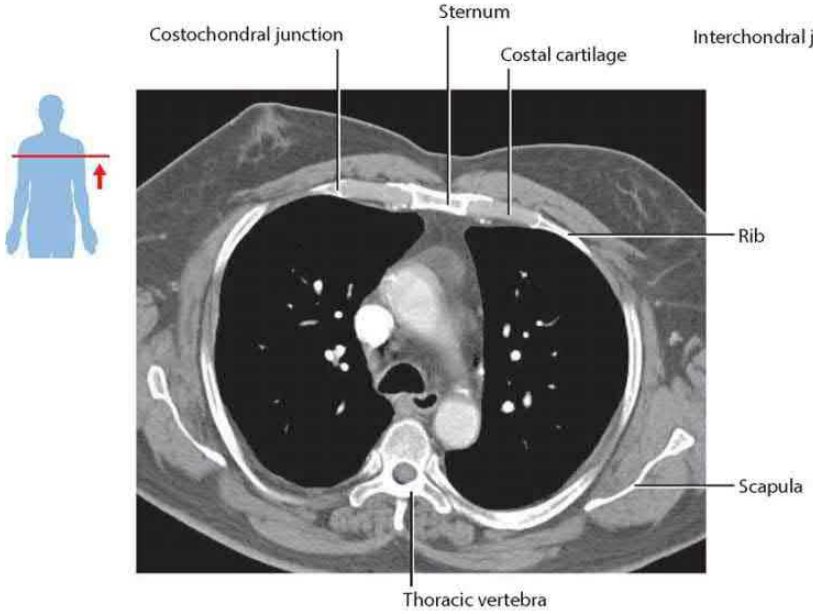
Costovertebral joints (lateral view)



Costovertebral joints (superior view)

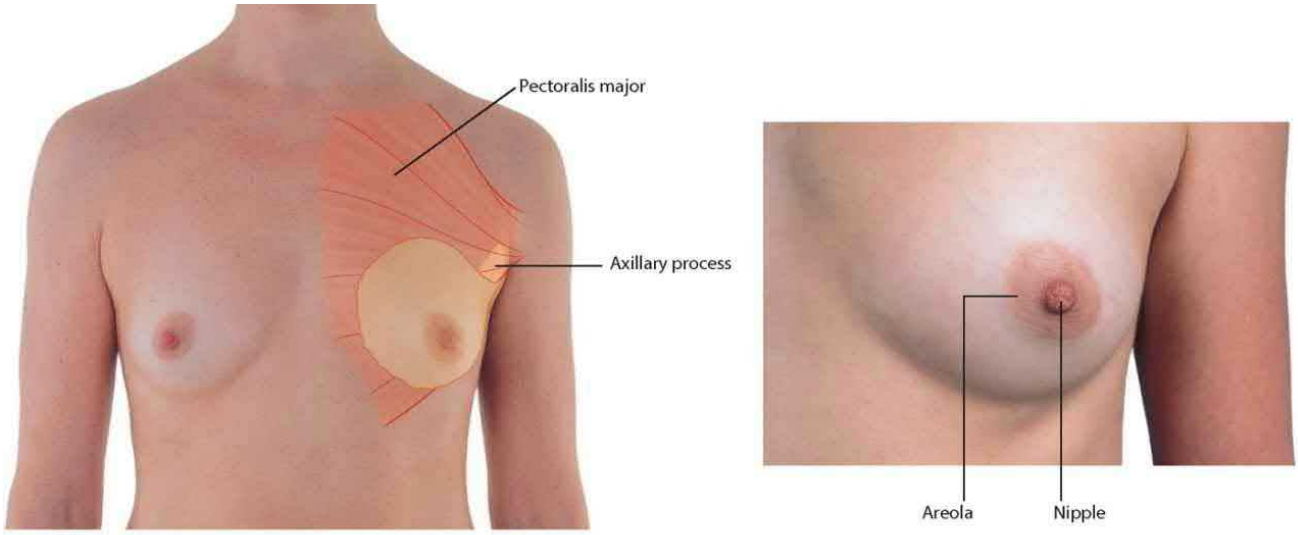


Sternocostal and interchondral joints

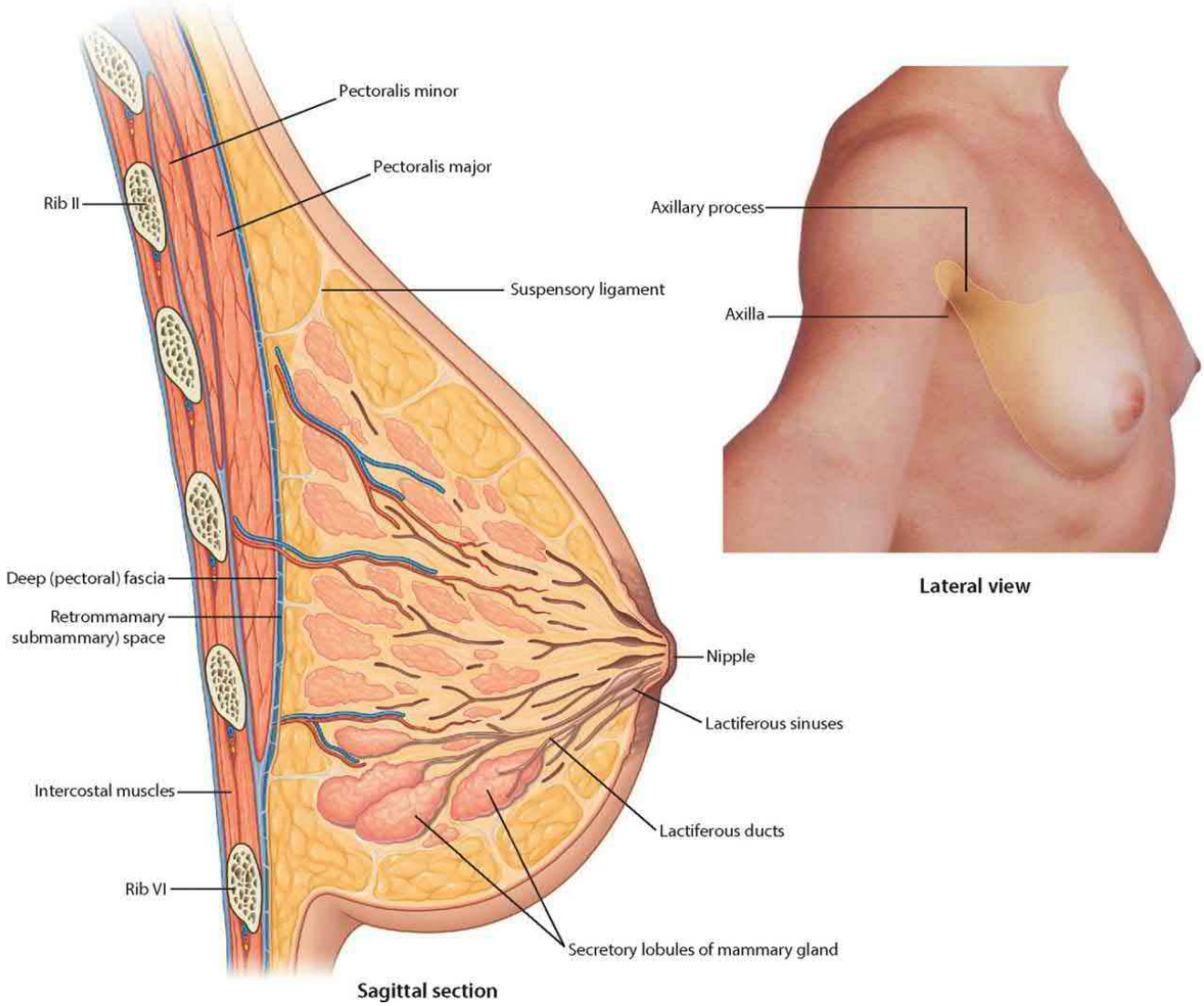


Articulation of costal cartilage with sternum.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

Breast

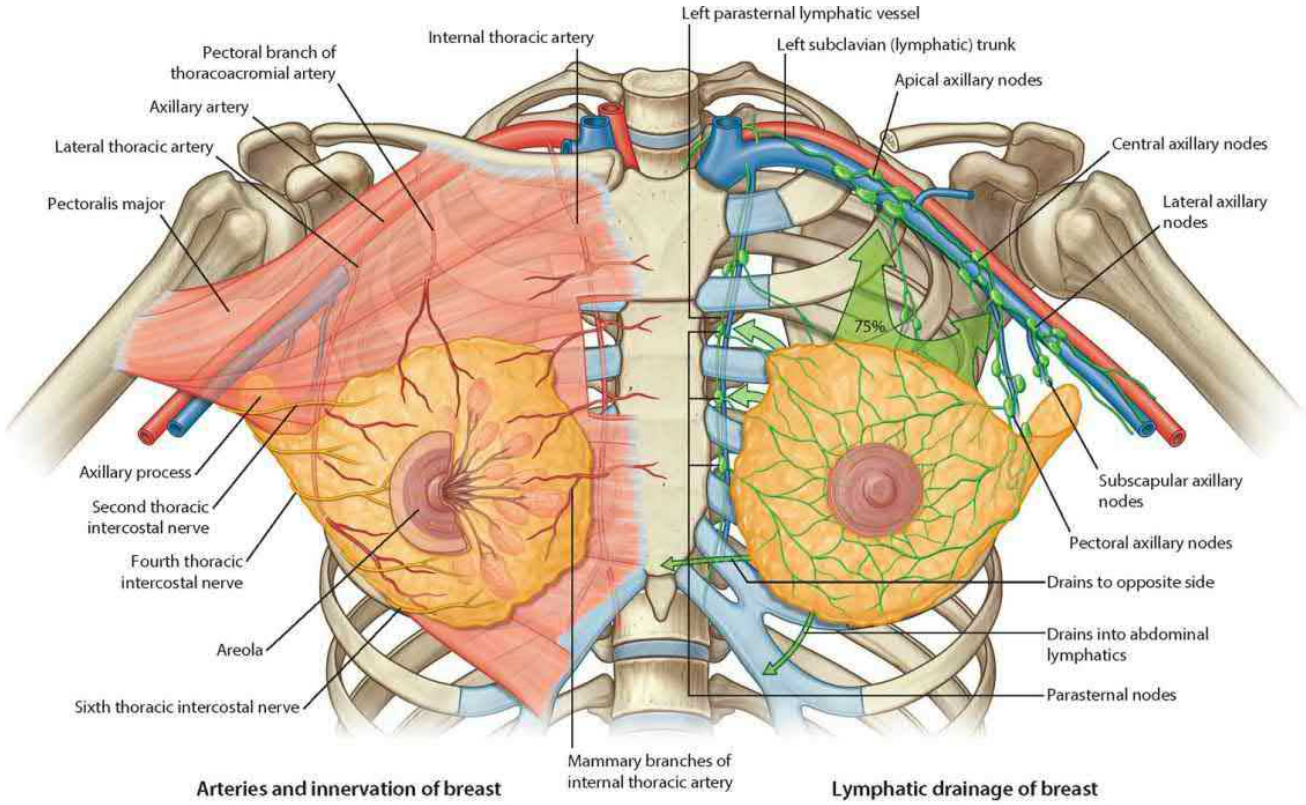


Anterior view



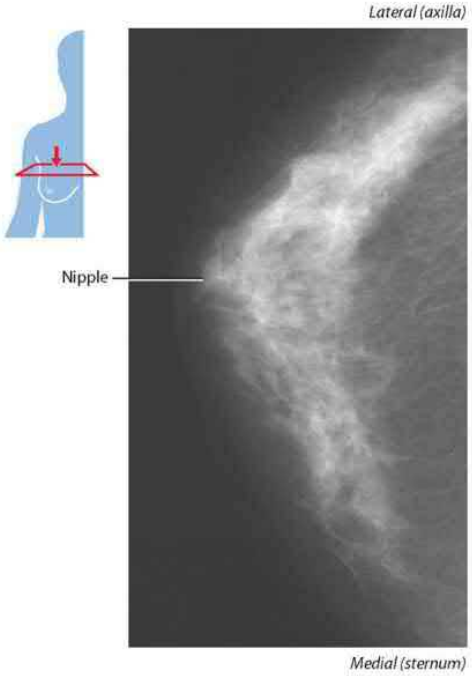
Sagittal section

Lateral view

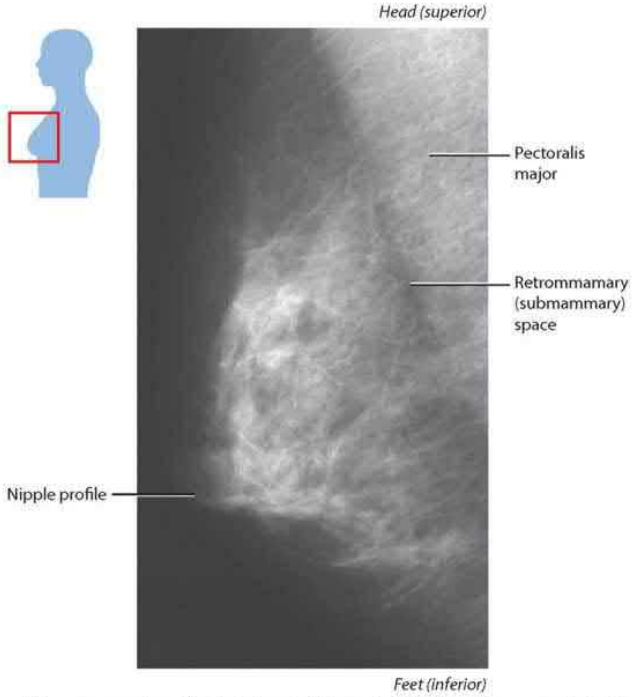


Arteries and innervation of breast

Lymphatic drainage of breast

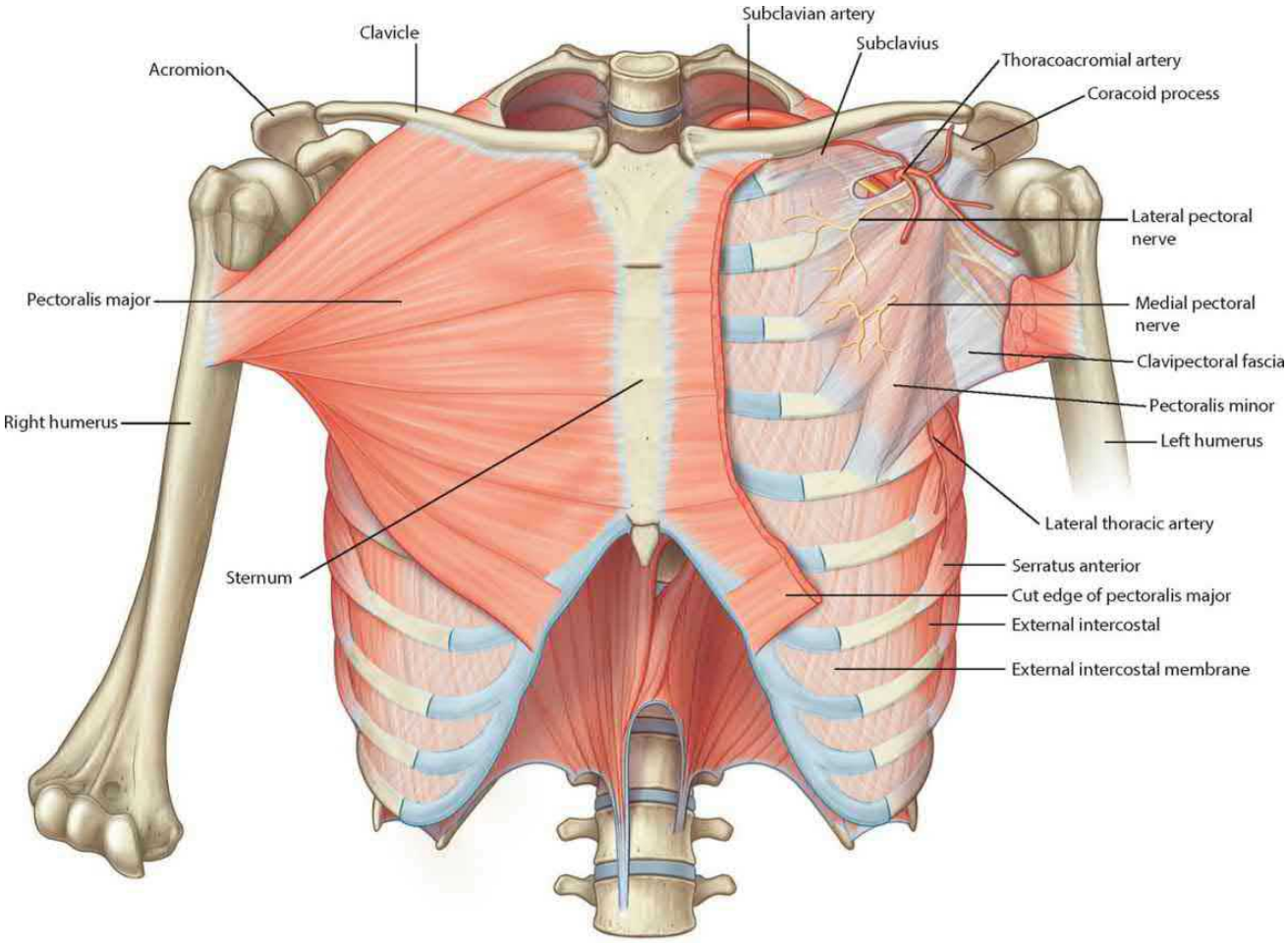


Mammography. Craniocaudal (cc) view of a normal right breast showing a heterogeneously dense appearance

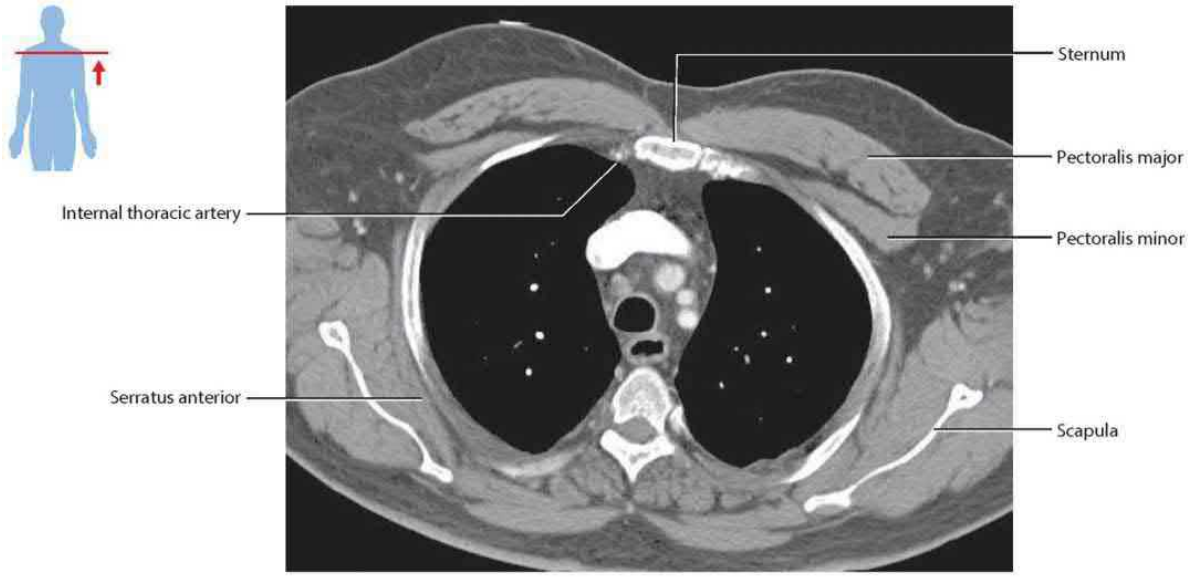


Mammography. Mediolateral oblique (mlo) view of a normal right breast showing a heterogeneously dense appearance

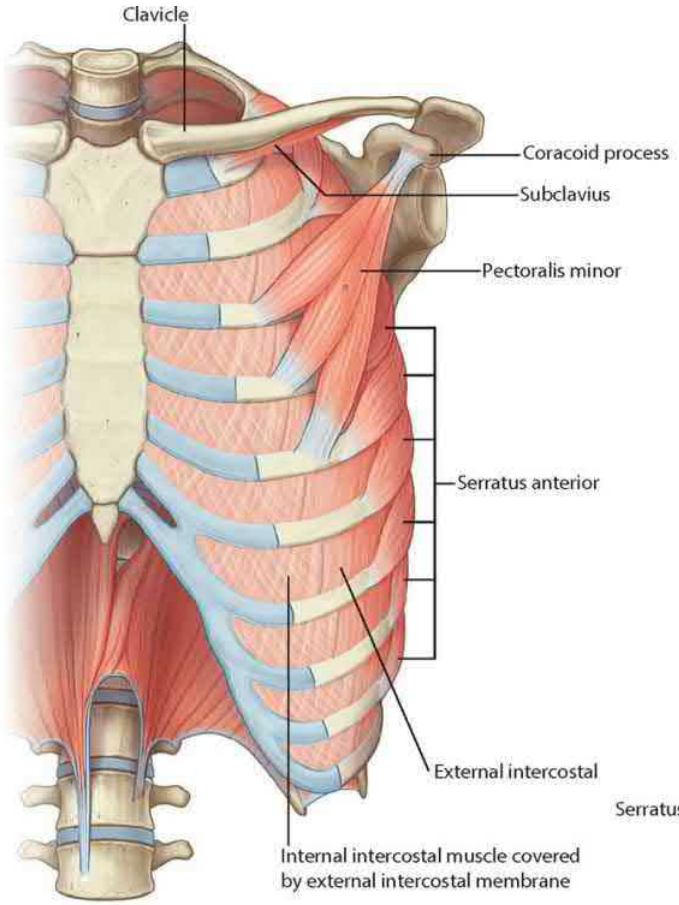
Pectoral region



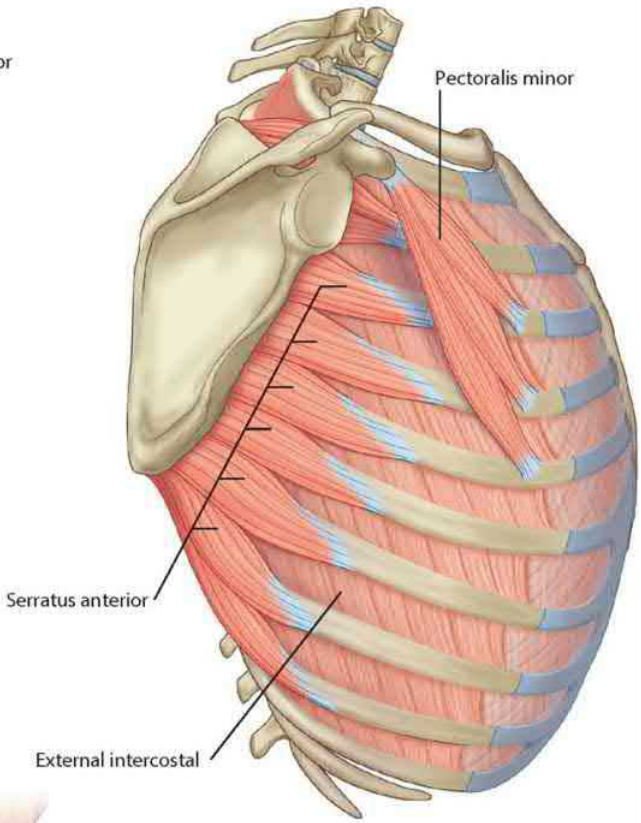
Pectoralis major muscle and related deep structures



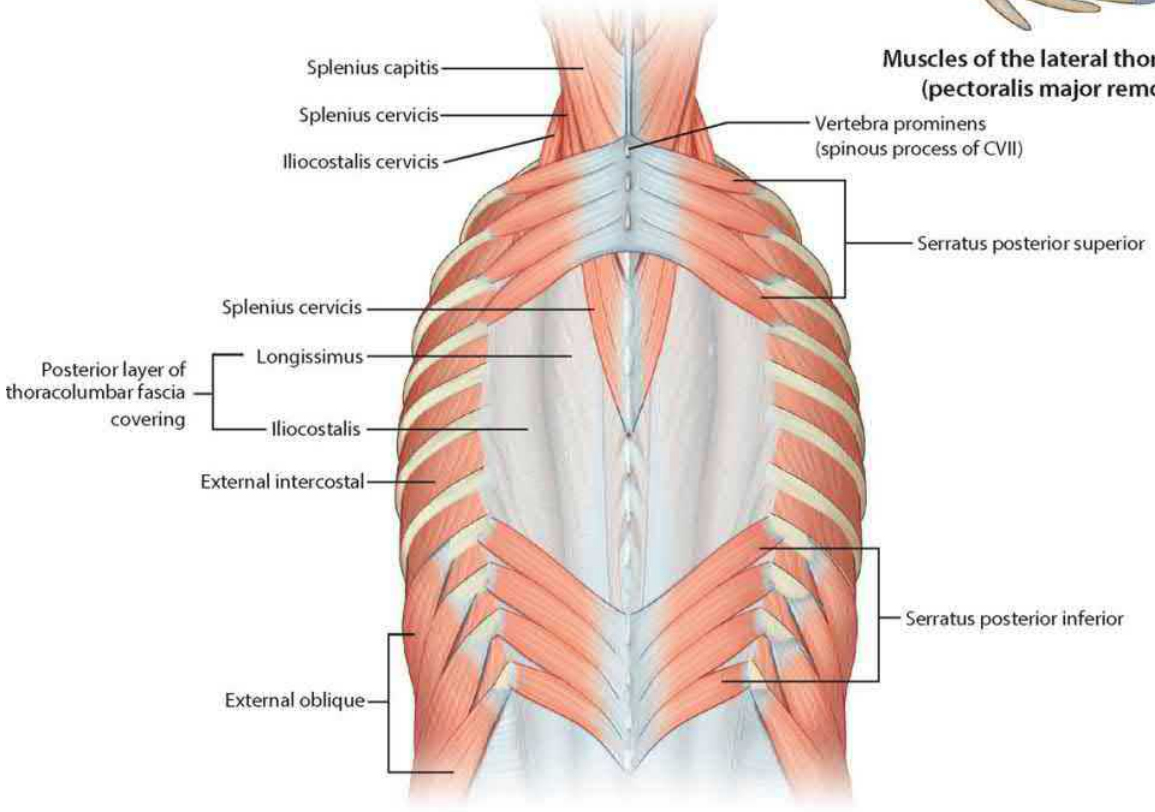
Pectoralis major and minor muscles on anterior thoracic wall.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane



Pectoralis minor and the anterior thoracic wall (pectoralis major removed)

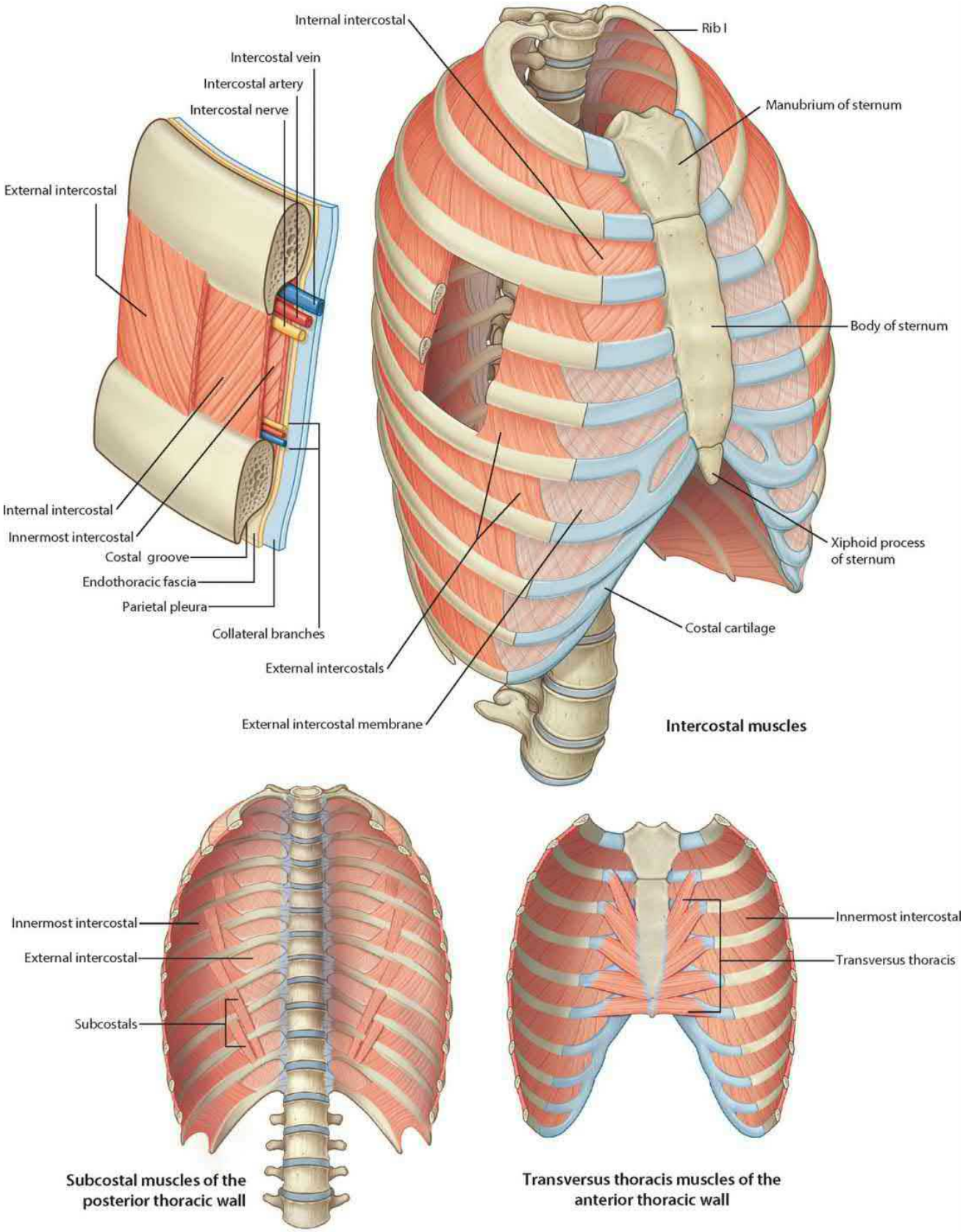


Muscles of the lateral thoracic wall (pectoralis major removed)

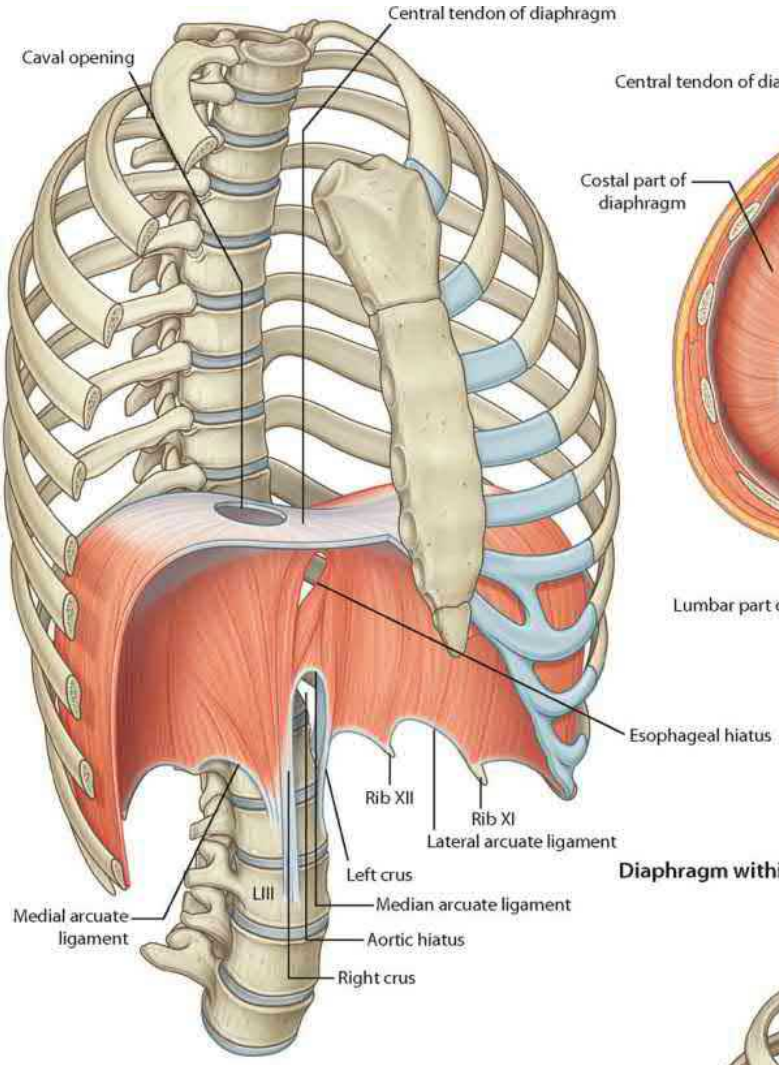


Muscles of the posterior thoracic wall

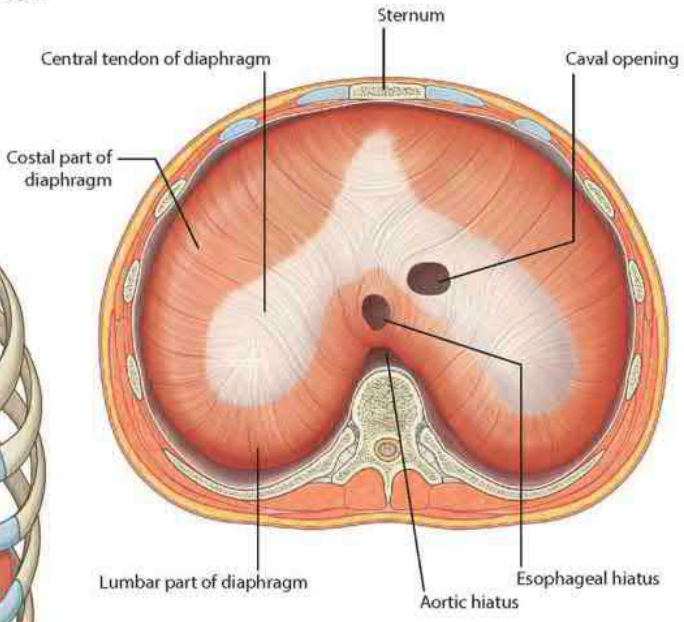
Thoracic wall muscles


Internal intercostal
Intercostal vein
Intercostal artery
Intercostal nerve
External intercostal
Internal intercostal
Innermost intercostal
Costal groove
Endothoracic fascia
Parietal pleura
Collateral branches
External intercostals
External intercostal membrane
Rib I
Manubrium of sternum
Body of sternum
Xiphoid process of sternum
Costal cartilage
Intercostal muscles
Innermost intercostal
External intercostal
Subcostals
Subcostal muscles of the posterior thoracic wall
Innermost intercostal
Transversus thoracis
Transversus thoracis muscles of the anterior thoracic wall

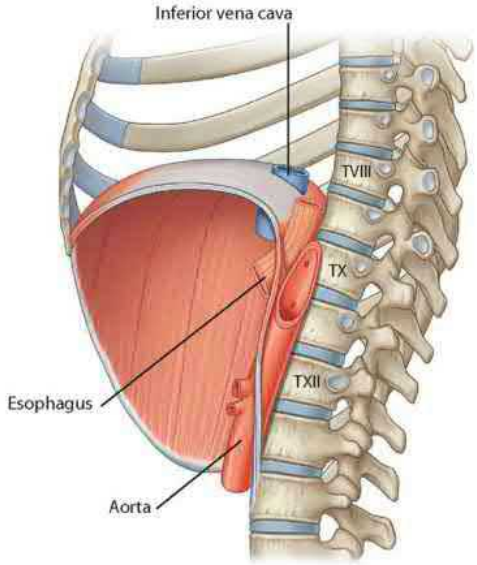
Diaphragm



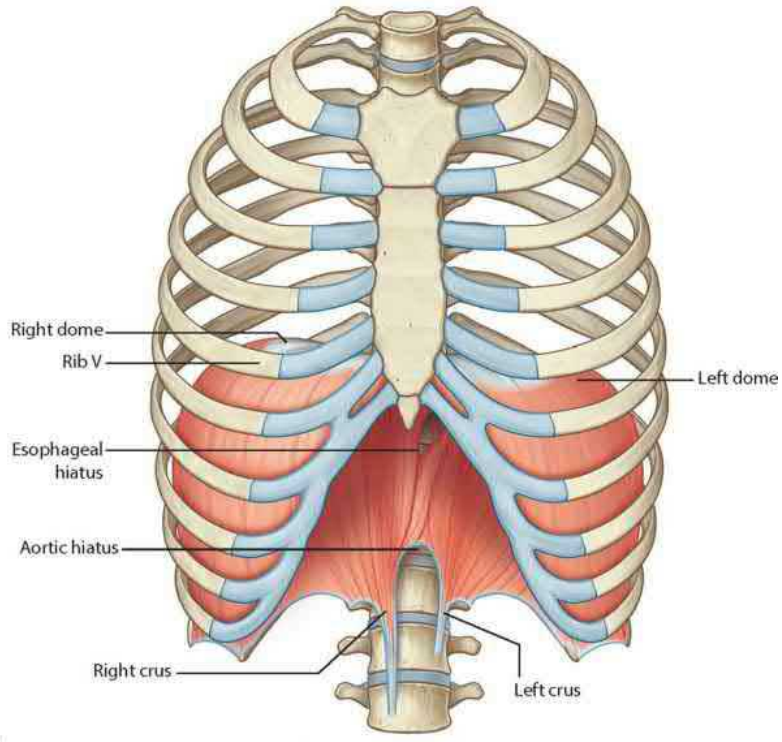
Diaphragm within the rib cage



Diaphragm superior view

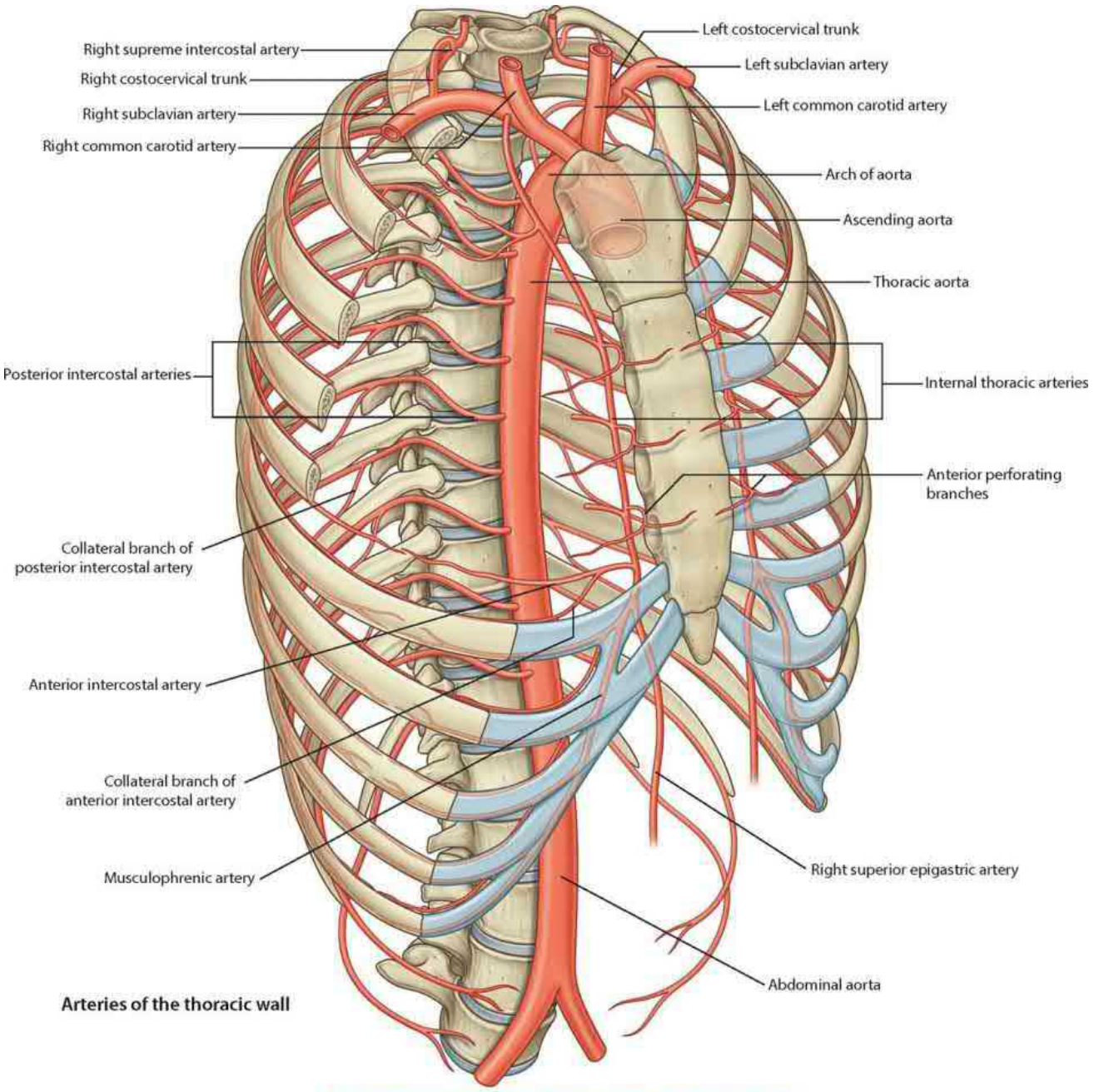


Major structures that pass through the diaphragm

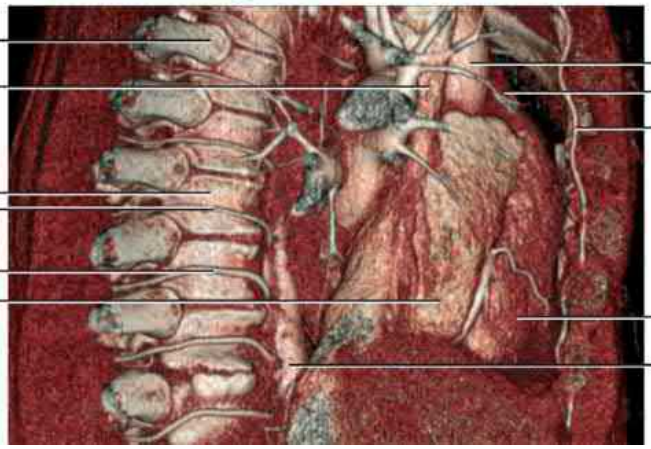


Features of diaphragm

Arteries of the thoracic wall

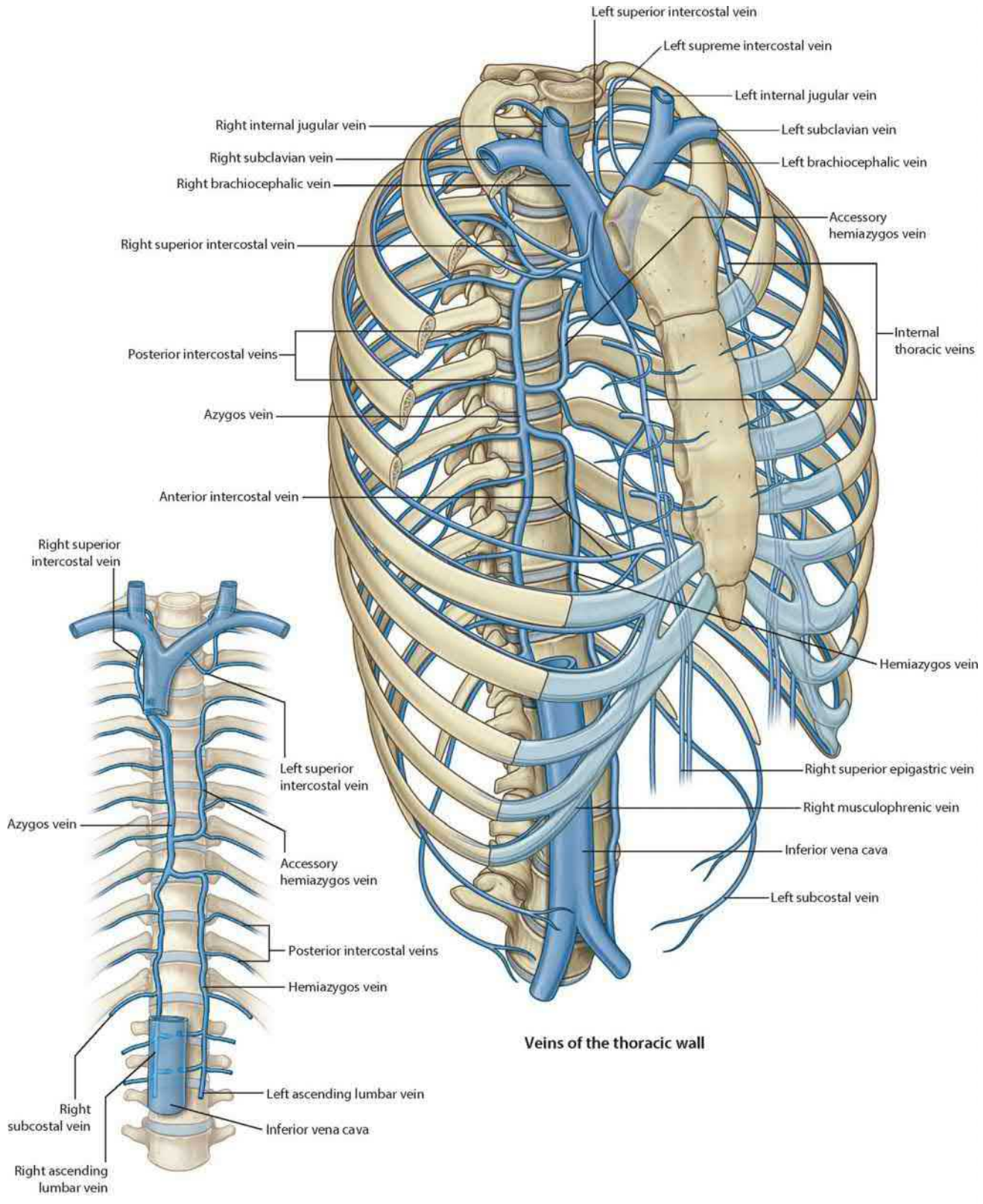


Arteries of the thoracic wall



Arteries of the thoracic wall.
Volume-rendered right lateral view of structures in the thorax using multidetector computed tomography

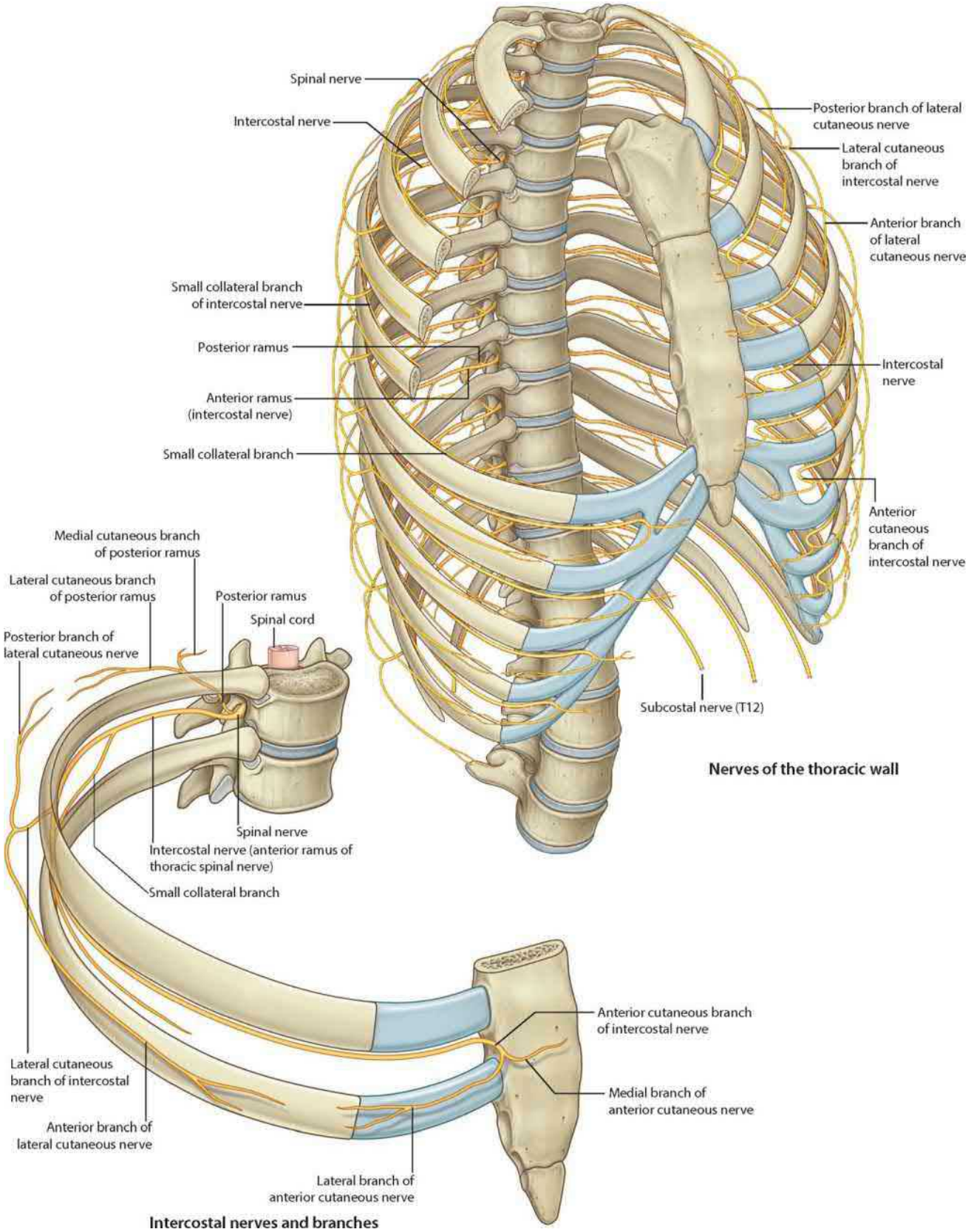
Veins of the thoracic wall



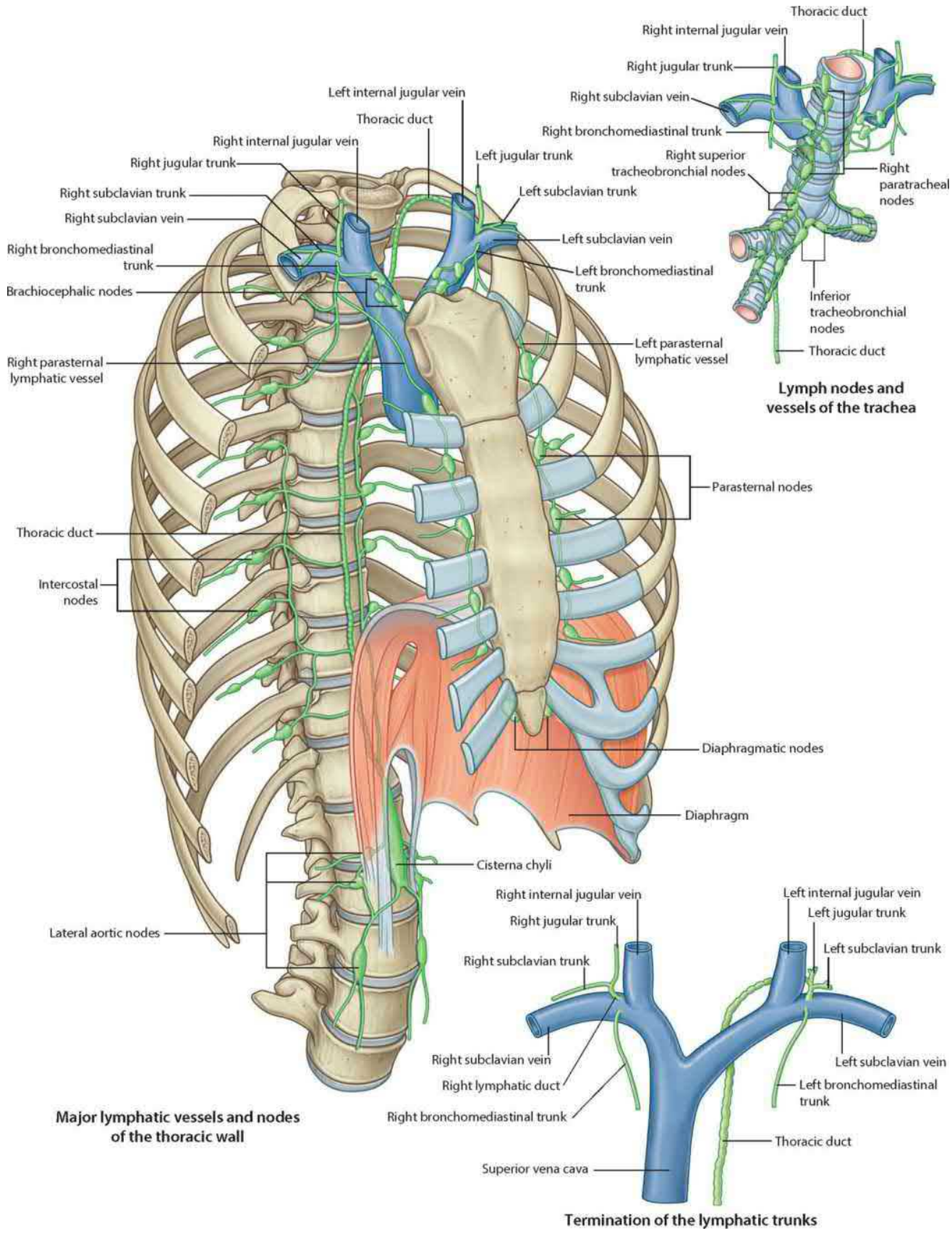
Veins of the thoracic wall

Azygos system of veins

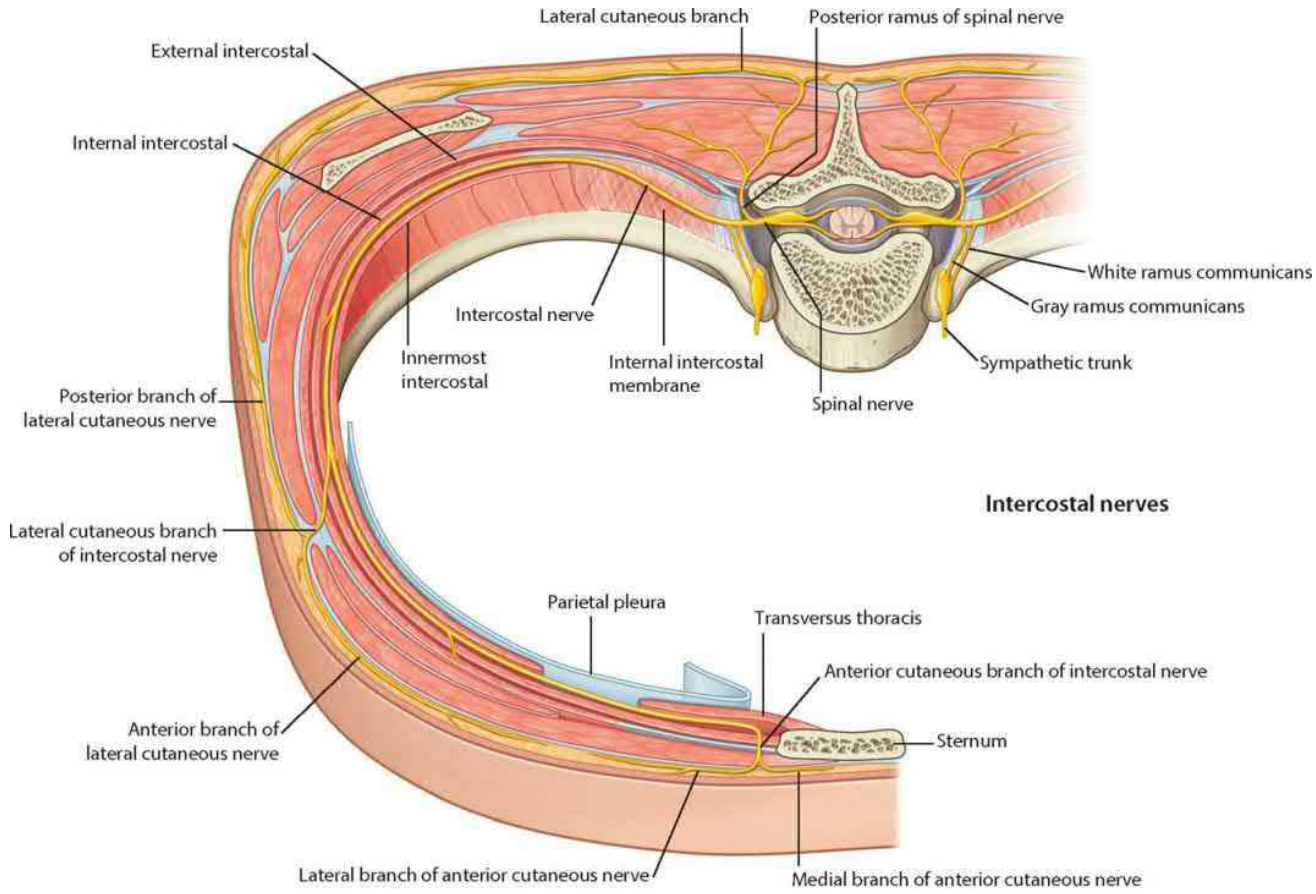
Nerves of the thoracic wall

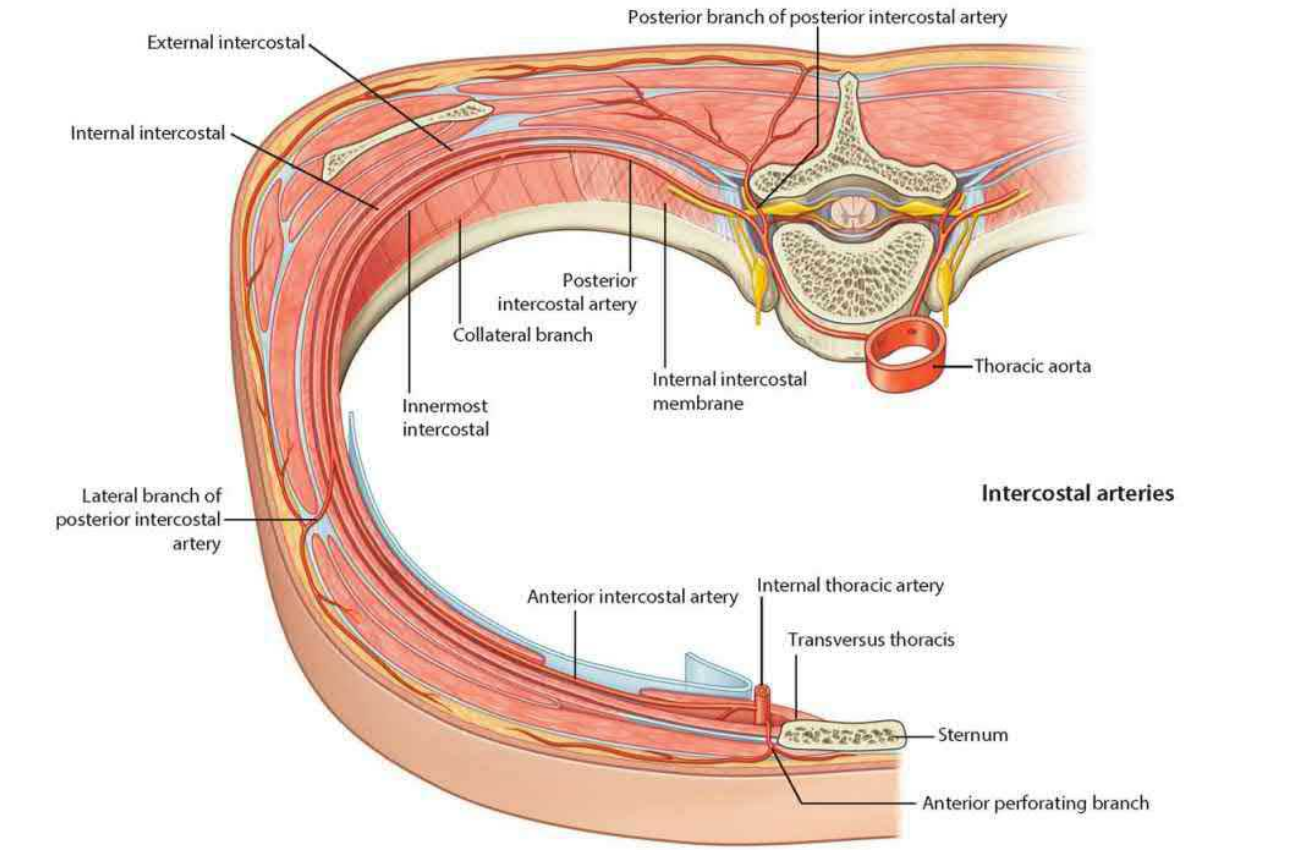

Spinal nerve
Intercostal nerve
Posterior branch of lateral cutaneous nerve
Lateral cutaneous branch of intercostal nerve
Anterior branch of lateral cutaneous nerve
Small collateral branch of intercostal nerve
Posterior ramus
Anterior ramus (intercostal nerve)
Small collateral branch
Intercostal nerve
Anterior cutaneous branch of intercostal nerve
Subcostal nerve (T12)
Nerves of the thoracic wall
Medial cutaneous branch of posterior ramus
Lateral cutaneous branch of posterior ramus
Posterior ramus
Spinal cord
Posterior branch of lateral cutaneous nerve
Spinal nerve
Intercostal nerve (anterior ramus of thoracic spinal nerve)
Small collateral branch
Anterior cutaneous branch of intercostal nerve
Medial branch of anterior cutaneous nerve
Lateral cutaneous branch of intercostal nerve
Anterior branch of lateral cutaneous nerve
Lateral branch of anterior cutaneous nerve
Intercostal nerves and branches

Lymphatics of the thoracic wall

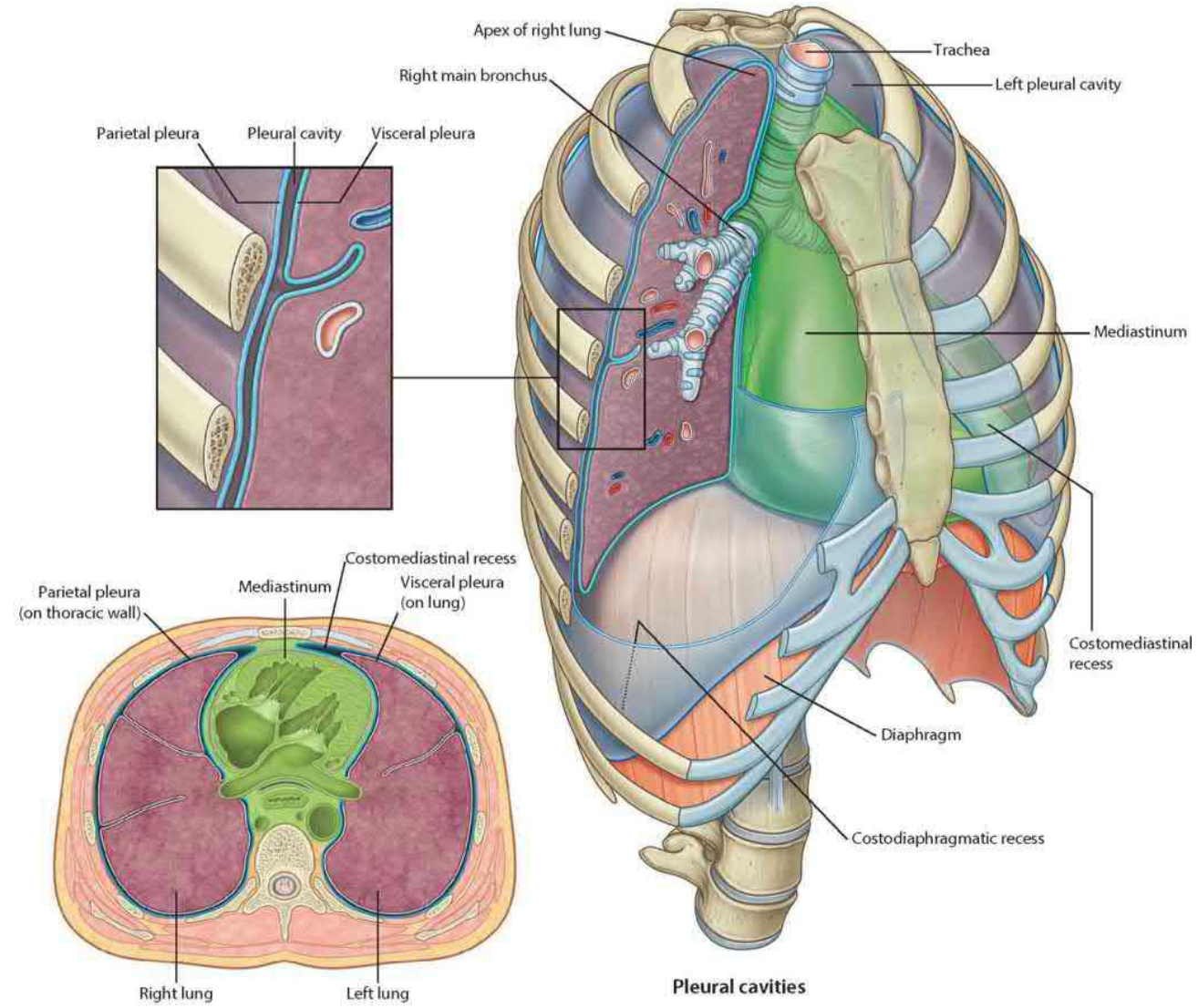

Left internal jugular vein
Thoracic duct
Right internal jugular vein
Right jugular trunk
Left jugular trunk
Right subclavian trunk
Left subclavian trunk
Right subclavian vein
Left subclavian vein
Right bronchomediastinal trunk
Left bronchomediastinal trunk
Brachiocephalic nodes
Right parasternal lymphatic vessel
Left parasternal lymphatic vessel
Parasternal nodes
Thoracic duct
Intercostal nodes
Diaphragmatic nodes
Diaphragm
Cisterna chyli
Lateral aortic nodes
Major lymphatic vessels and nodes of the thoracic wall
Thoracic duct
Right internal jugular vein
Right jugular trunk
Right subclavian vein
Right bronchomediastinal trunk
Right superior tracheobronchial nodes
Right paratracheal nodes
Inferior tracheobronchial nodes
Thoracic duct
Lymph nodes and vessels of the trachea
Right internal jugular vein
Left internal jugular vein
Left jugular trunk
Right jugular trunk
Left subclavian trunk
Right subclavian trunk
Right subclavian vein
Left subclavian vein
Right lymphatic duct
Left bronchomediastinal trunk
Right bronchomediastinal trunk
Thoracic duct
Superior vena cava
Termination of the lymphatic trunks

Intercostal nerves and arteries

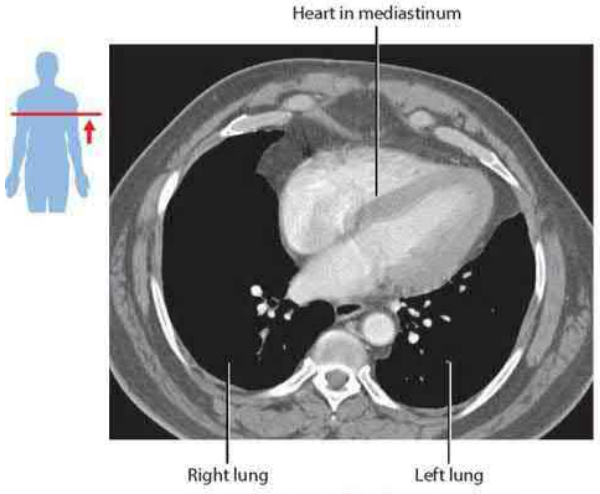

Lateral cutaneous branch
Posterior ramus of spinal nerve
External intercostal
Internal intercostal
White ramus communicans
Gray ramus communicans
Intercostal nerve
Innermost intercostal
Internal intercostal membrane
Sympathetic trunk
Spinal nerve
Posterior branch of lateral cutaneous nerve
Intercostal nerves
Lateral cutaneous branch of intercostal nerve
Parietal pleura
Transversus thoracis
Anterior cutaneous branch of intercostal nerve
Anterior branch of lateral cutaneous nerve
Sternum
Lateral branch of anterior cutaneous nerve
Medial branch of anterior cutaneous nerve


Posterior branch of posterior intercostal artery
External intercostal
Internal intercostal
Posterior intercostal artery
Collateral branch
Thoracic aorta
Internal intercostal membrane
Innermost intercostal
Intercostal arteries
Lateral branch of posterior intercostal artery
Anterior intercostal artery
Internal thoracic artery
Transversus thoracis
Sternum
Anterior perforating branch

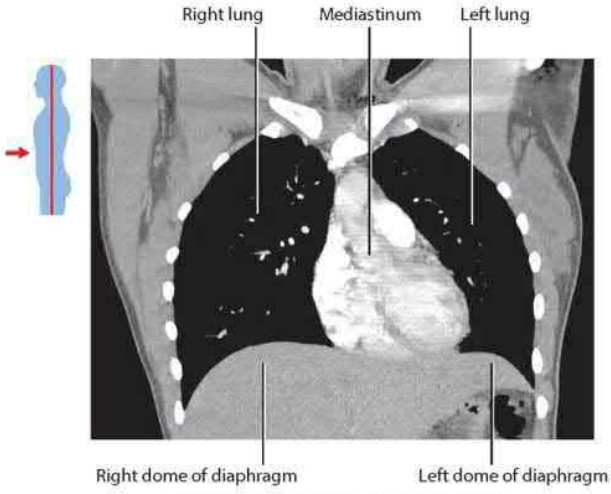
Pleural cavities and mediastinum



Pleural cavities

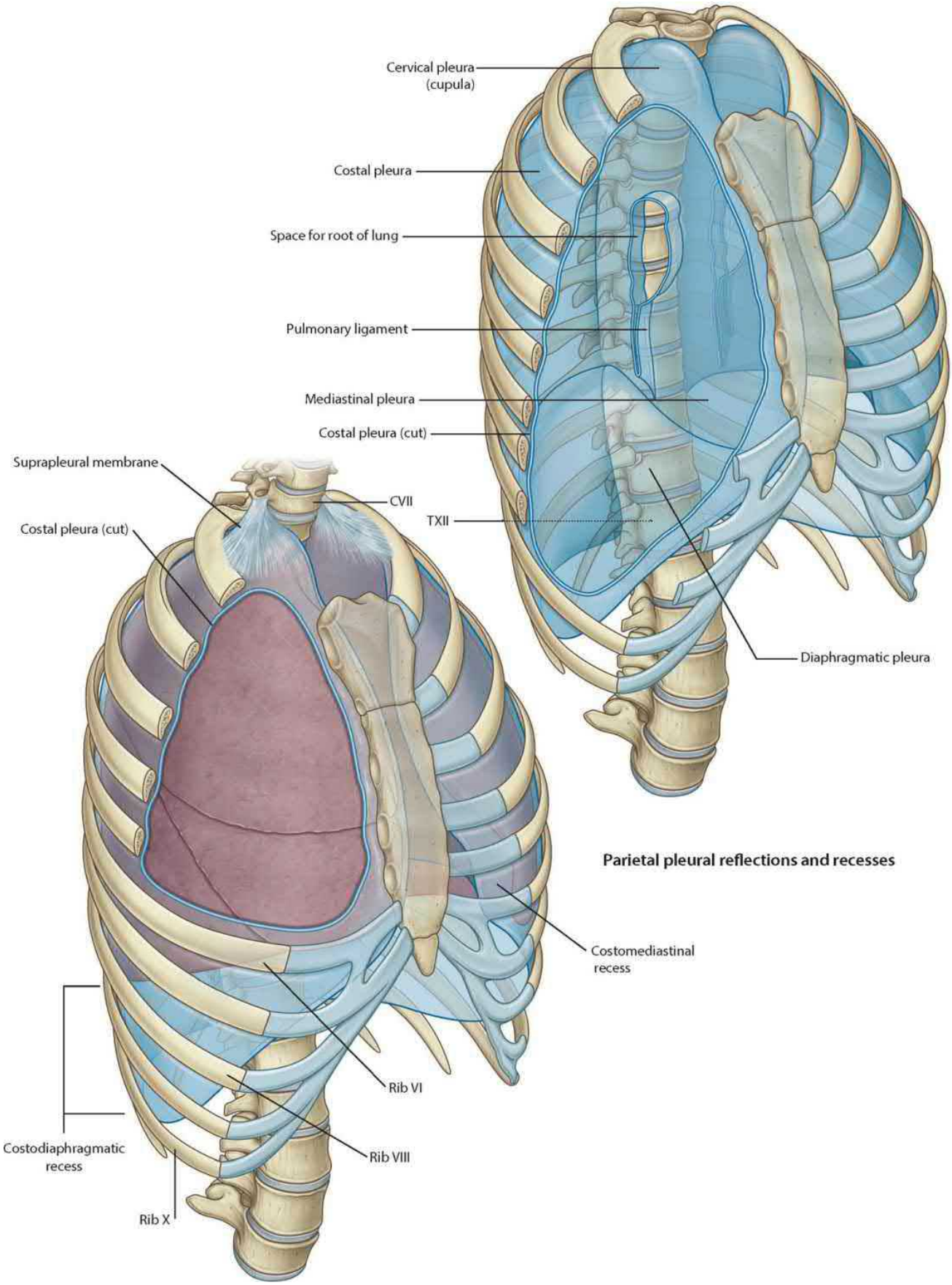


Organization of the thoracic cavity.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane



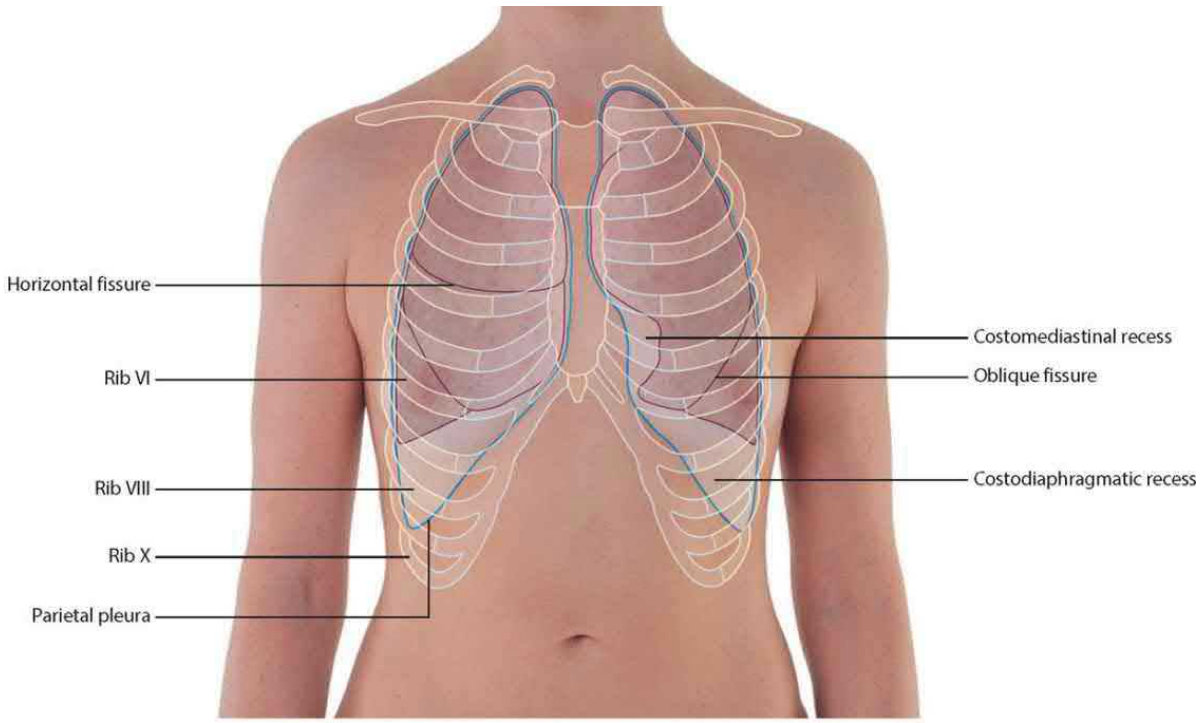
Organization of the thoracic cavity.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

Parietal pleura

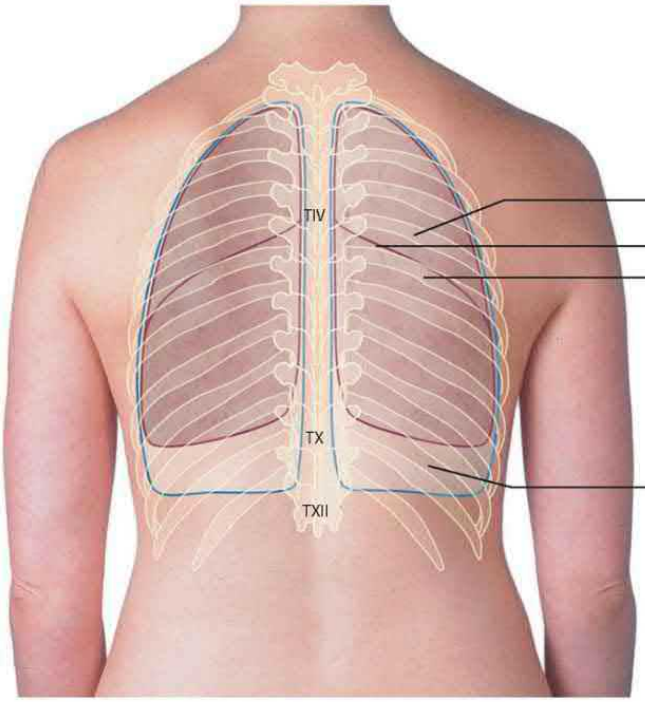


Parietal pleural reflections and recesses

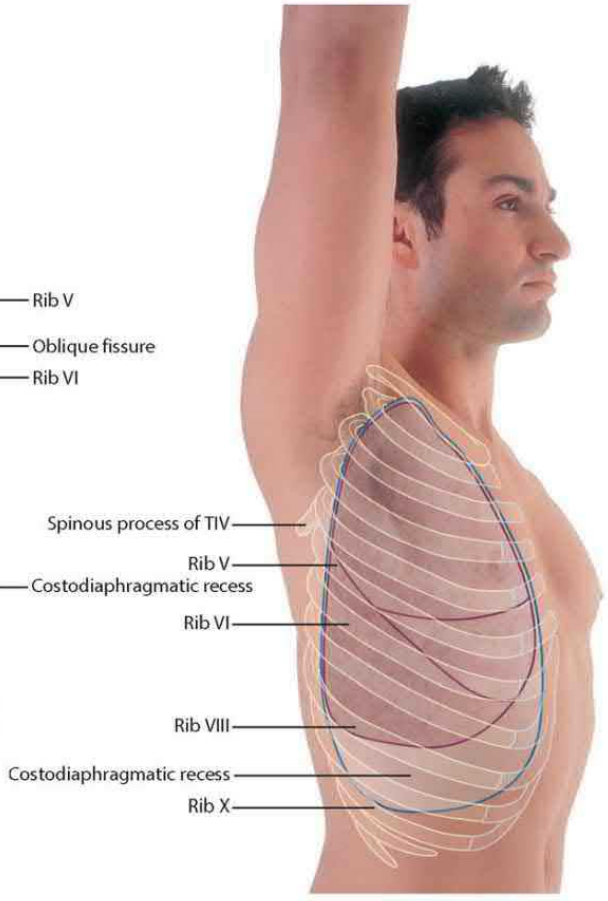
Surface projections of pleural recesses



Surface projections of the pleura and lungs (anterior view)

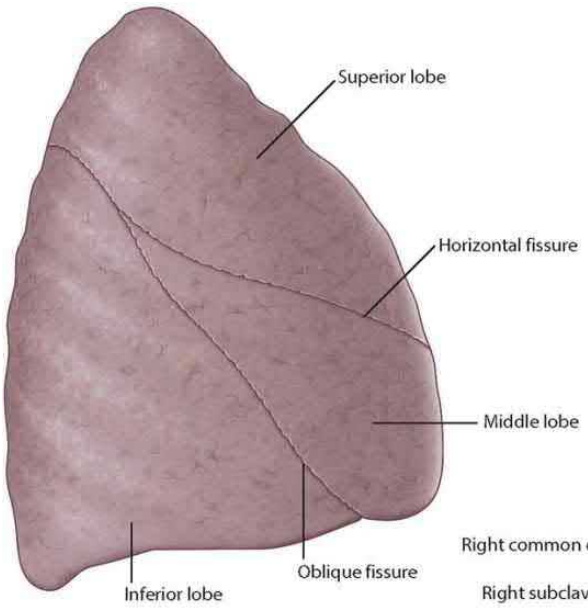


Surface projections of the pleura and lungs (posterior view)

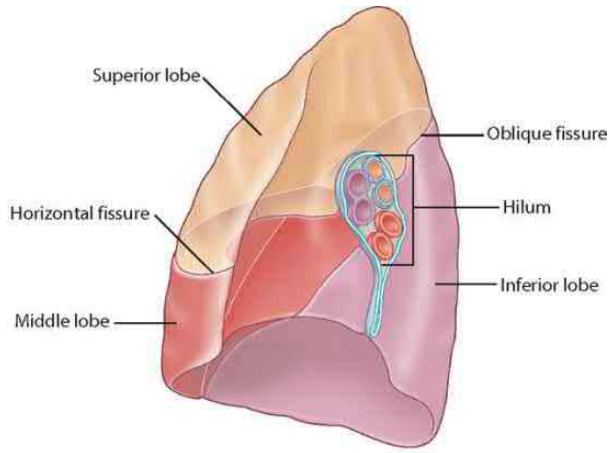


Surface projections of the pleura and right lung (lateral view)

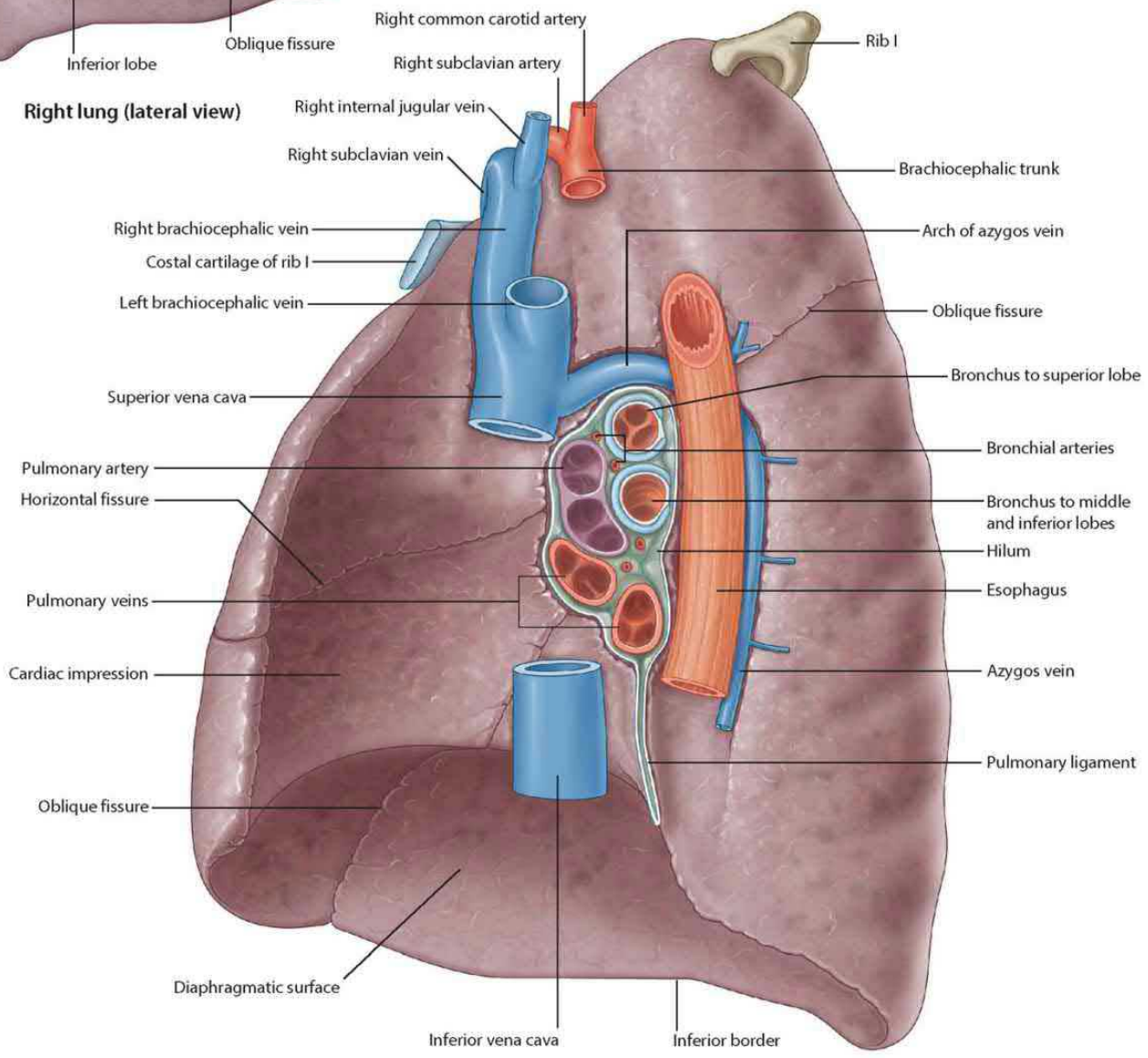
Right lung



Right lung (lateral view)

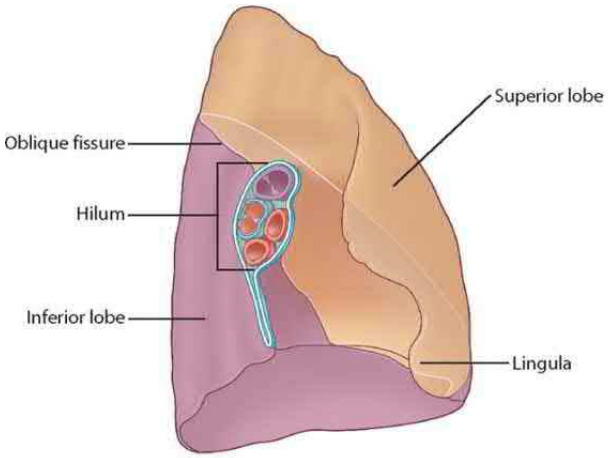


Lobes of the right lung (anteromedial view)

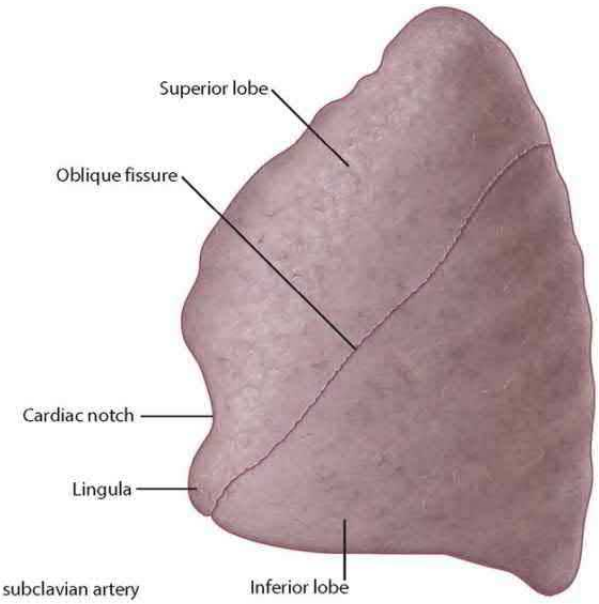


Right lung and related structures (medial view)

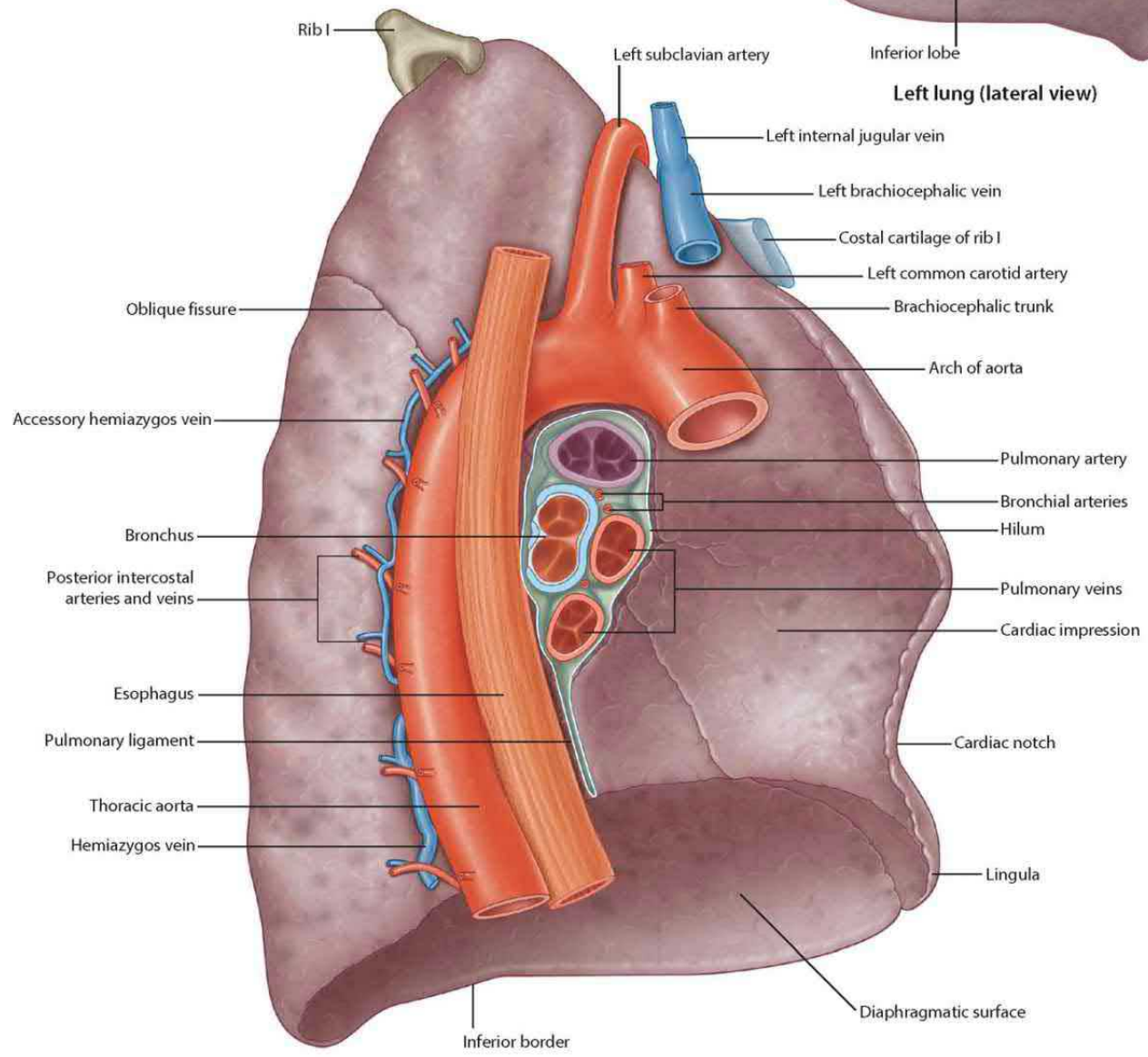
Left lung



Lobes of the left lung (anteromedial view)

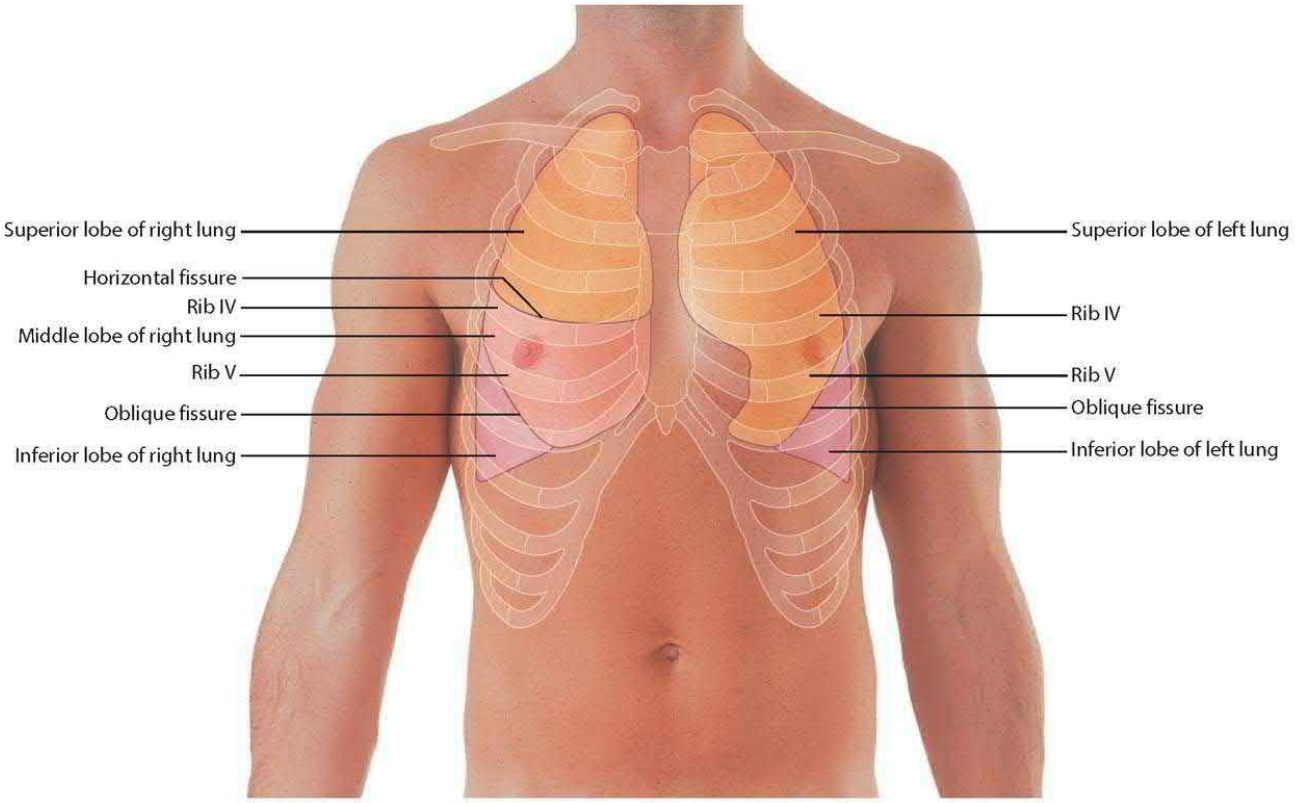


Left lung (lateral view)

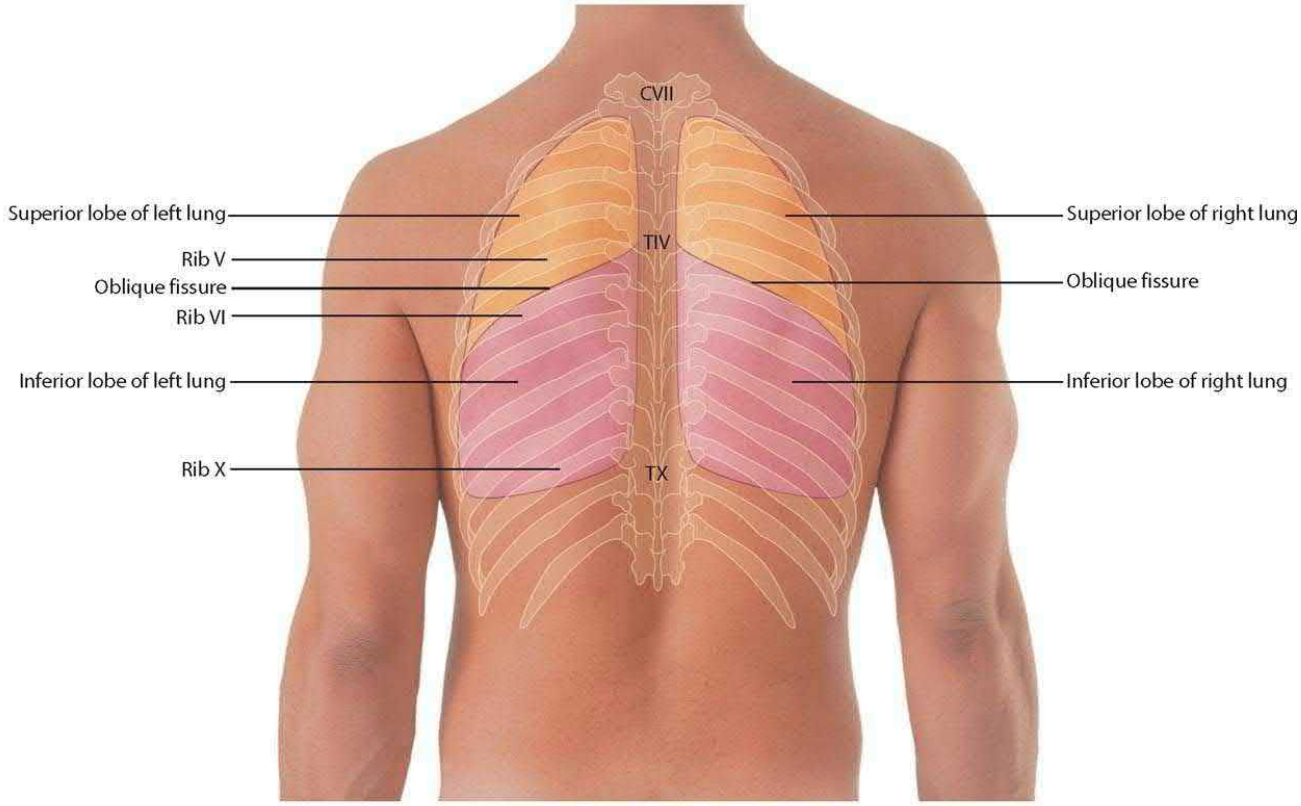


Left lung and related structures (medial view)

Lung lobes: surface relationship



Surface projections of the lobes and fissures of the lungs (anterior view)



Surface projections of the lobes and fissures of the lungs (posterior view)

Lung lobes: imaging



Right lung and left lung demonstrating superior and inferior lobes. The oblique fissures are visible
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

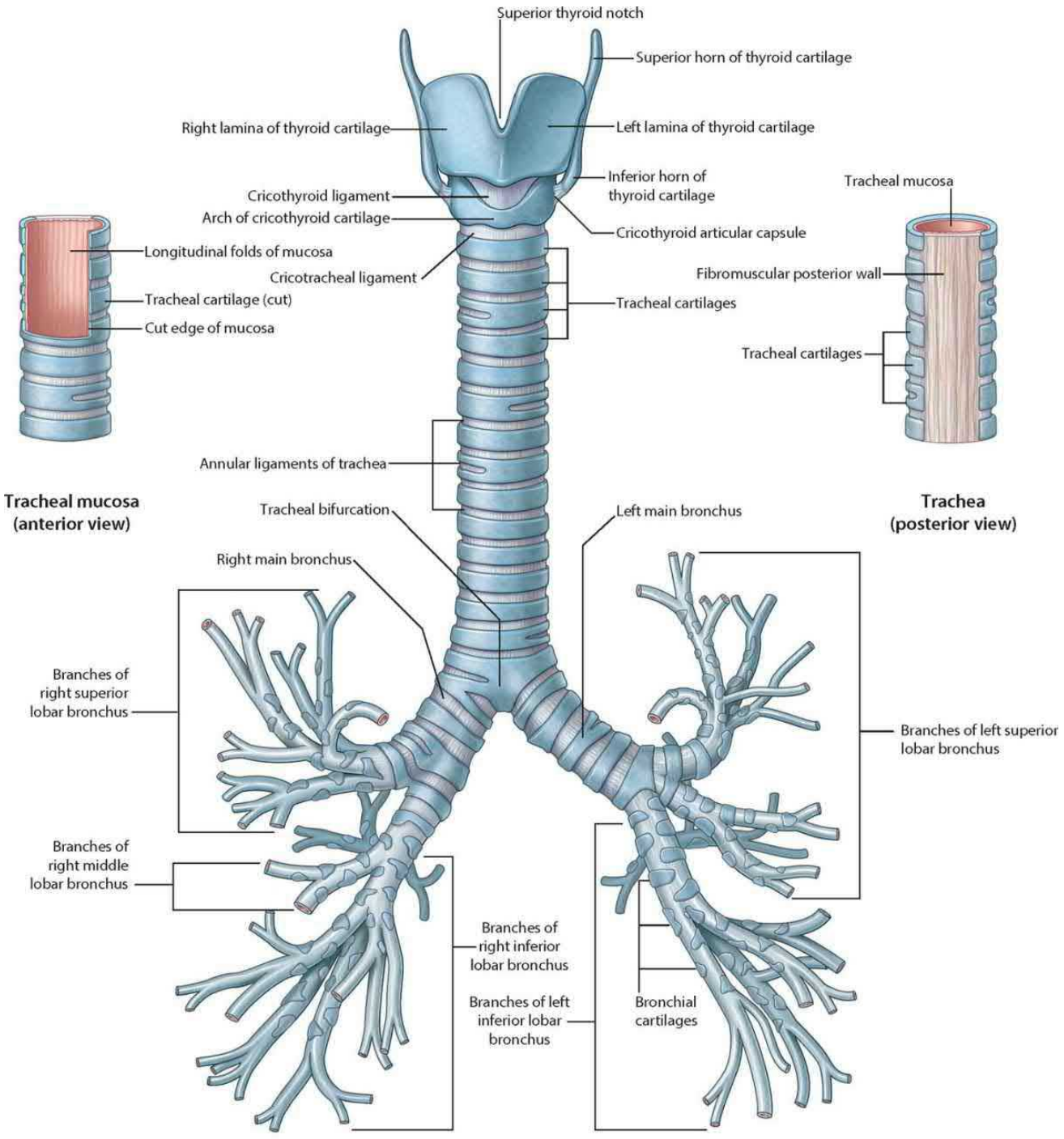


Right lung demonstrating superior, middle, and inferior lobes and the left lung demonstrating superior and inferior lobes. The oblique fissure associated with the left lung is visible.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane



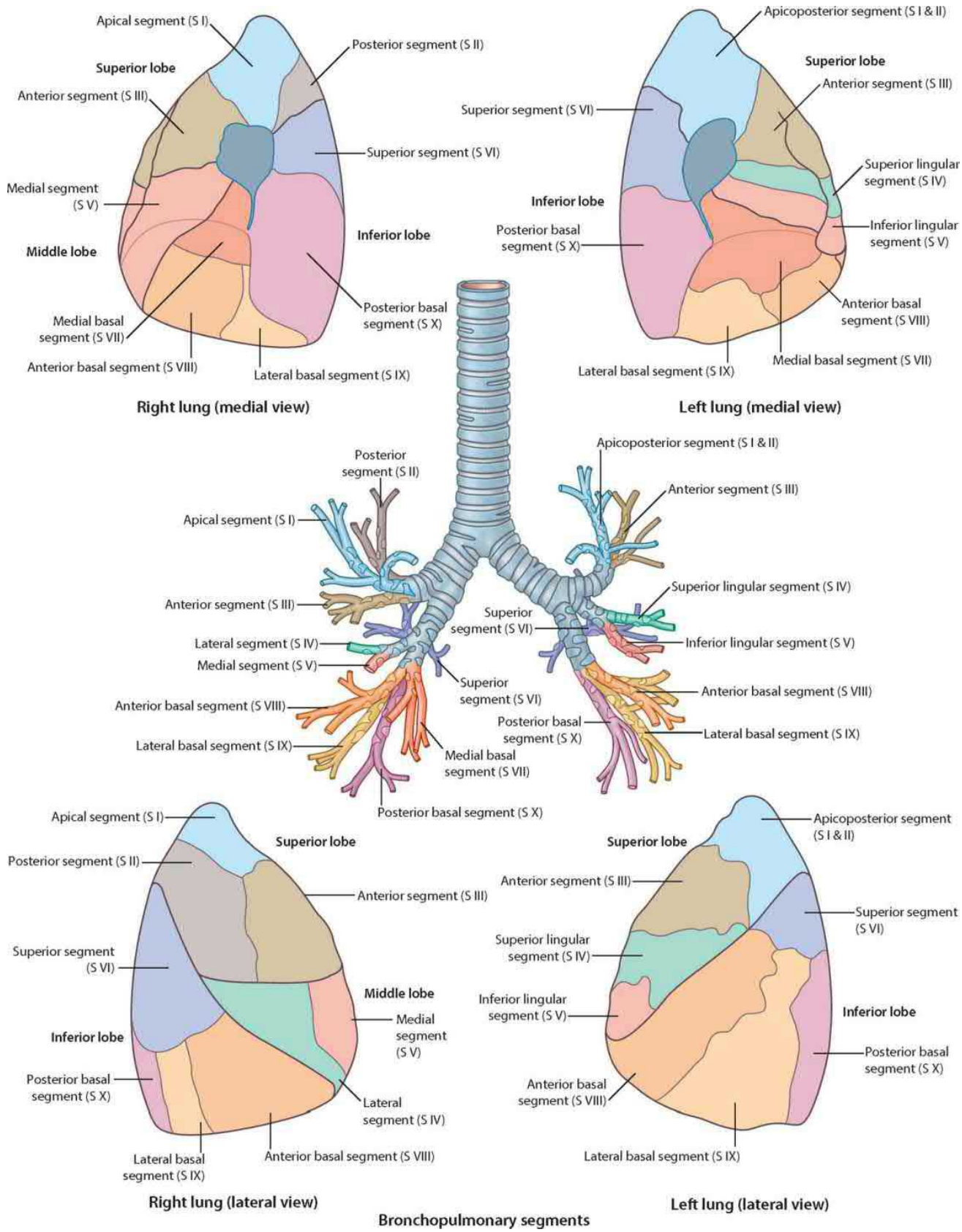
Right lung demonstrating middle and inferior lobes and the left lung demonstrating superior and inferior lobes. The oblique fissures are visible.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

Bronchial tree

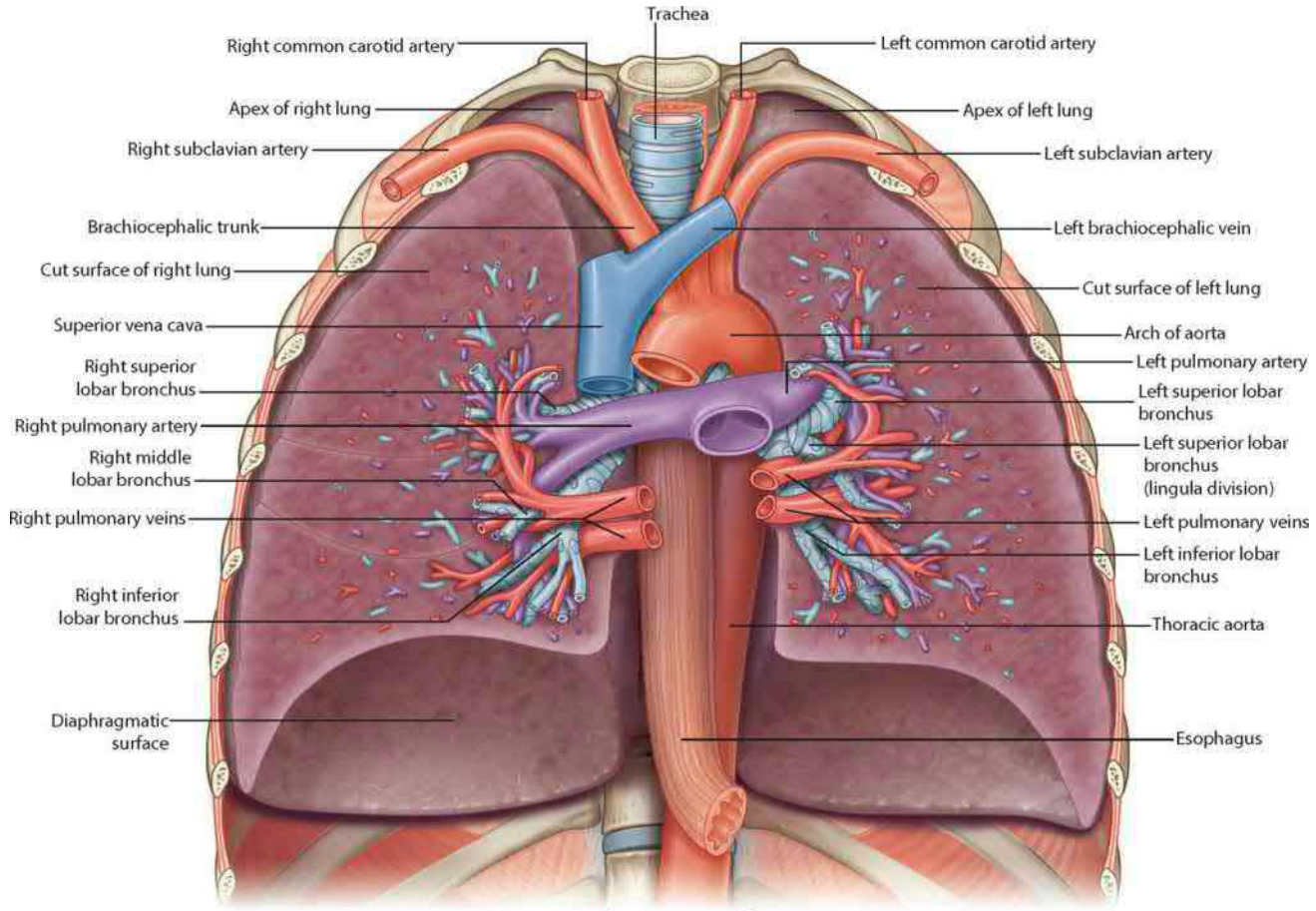


Trachea and bronchial tree

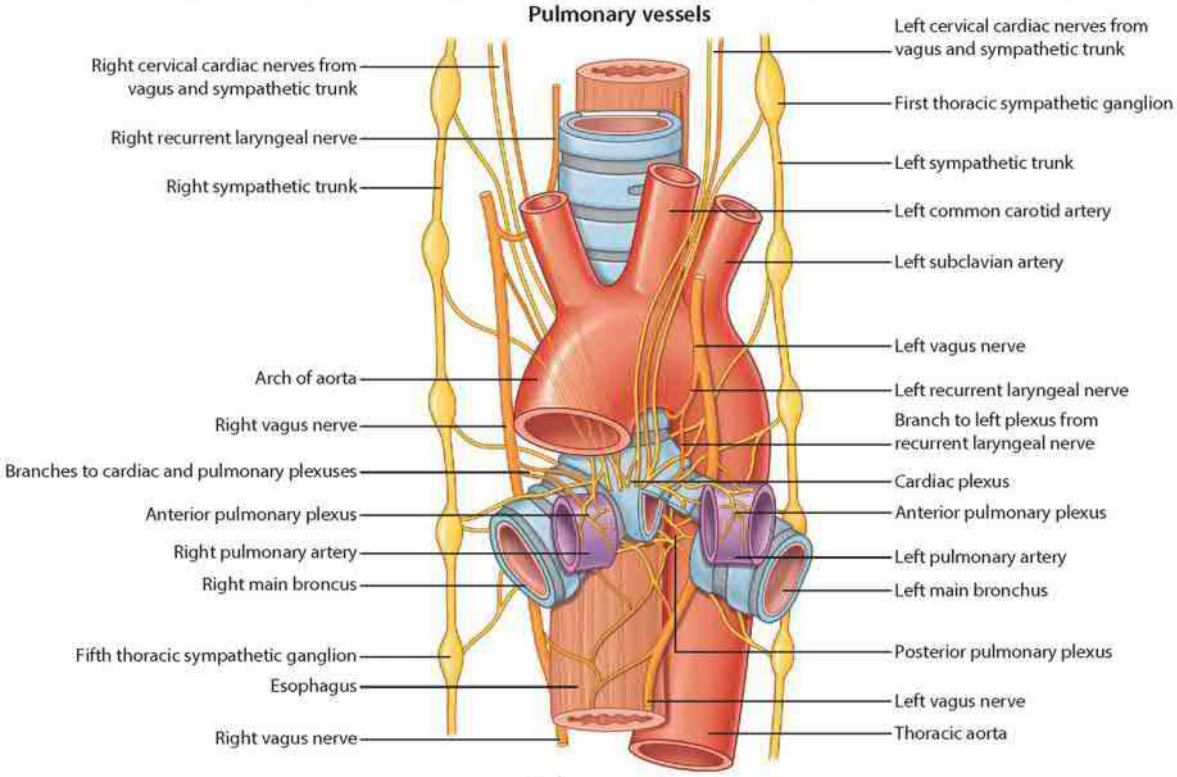
Bronchopulmonary segments


Apical segment (S I)
Posterior segment (S II)
Superior lobe
Anterior segment (S III)
Superior segment (S VI)
Medial segment (S V)
Middle lobe
Inferior lobe
Posterior basal segment (S X)
Medial basal segment (S VII)
Anterior basal segment (S VIII)
Lateral basal segment (S IX)
Right lung (medial view)
Apicoposterior segment (S I & II)
Superior lobe
Anterior segment (S III)
Superior segment (S VI)
Superior lingular segment (S IV)
Inferior lobe
Inferior lingular segment (S V)
Posterior basal segment (S X)
Anterior basal segment (S VIII)
Lateral basal segment (S IX)
Medial basal segment (S VII)
Left lung (medial view)
Posterior segment (S II)
Apicoposterior segment (S I & II)
Apical segment (S I)
Anterior segment (S III)
Superior lingular segment (S IV)
Anterior segment (S III)
Superior segment (S VI)
Lateral segment (S IV)
Inferior lingular segment (S V)
Medial segment (S V)
Superior segment (S VI)
Anterior basal segment (S VIII)
Anterior basal segment (S VIII)
Posterior basal segment (S X)
Lateral basal segment (S IX)
Lateral basal segment (S IX)
Medial basal segment (S VII)
Posterior basal segment (S X)
Apical segment (S I)
Superior lobe
Apicoposterior segment (S I & II)
Posterior segment (S II)
Anterior segment (S III)
Superior lobe
Anterior segment (S III)
Superior segment (S VI)
Superior segment (S VI)
Middle lobe
Superior lingular segment (S IV)
Medial segment (S V)
Inferior lingular segment (S V)
Inferior lobe
Inferior lobe
Posterior basal segment (S X)
Posterior basal segment (S X)
Lateral segment (S IV)
Anterior basal segment (S VIII)
Lateral basal segment (S IX)
Anterior basal segment (S VIII)
Lateral basal segment (S IX)
Right lung (lateral view)
Left lung (lateral view)
Bronchopulmonary segments

Pulmonary vessels and plexus

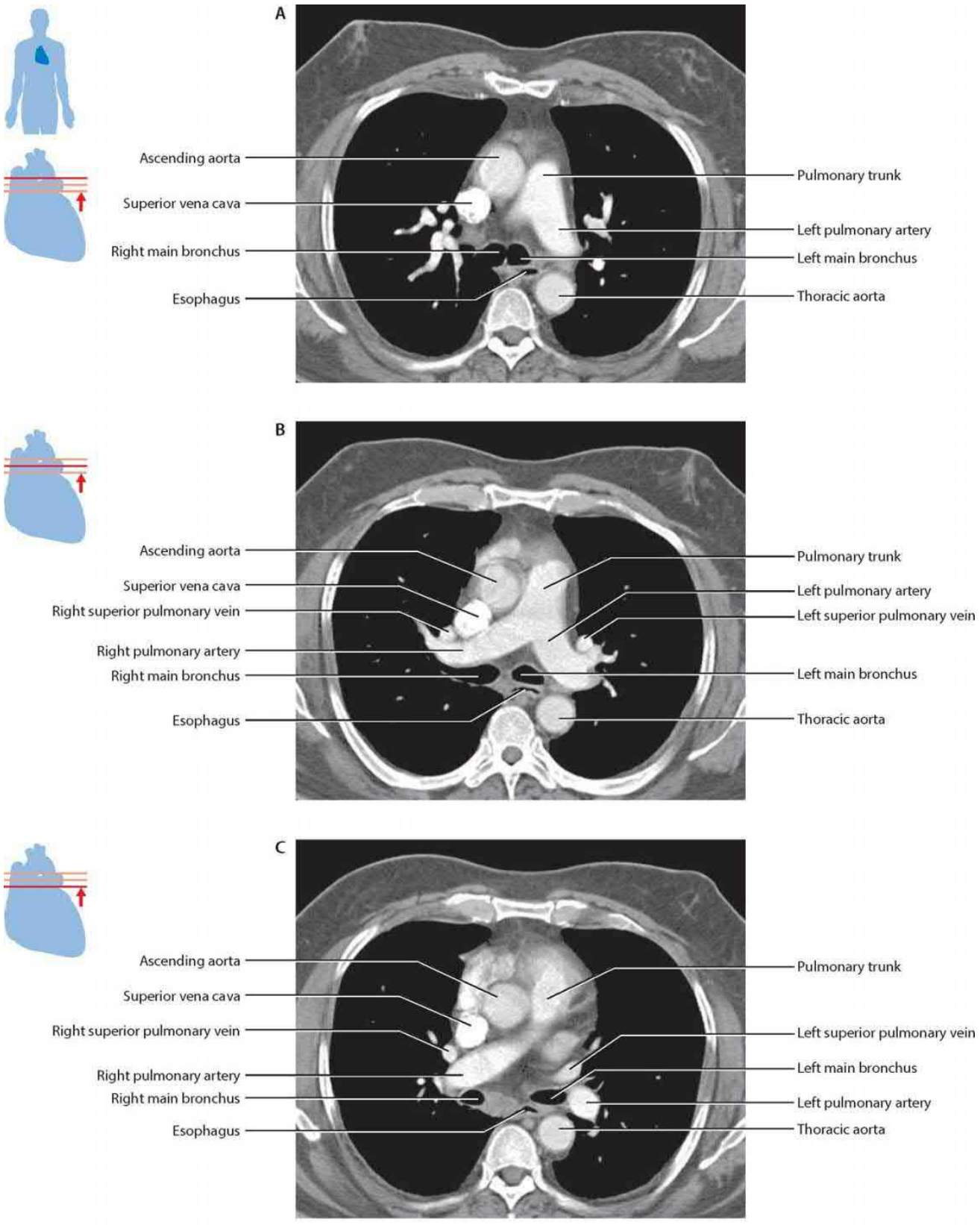


Pulmonary vessels

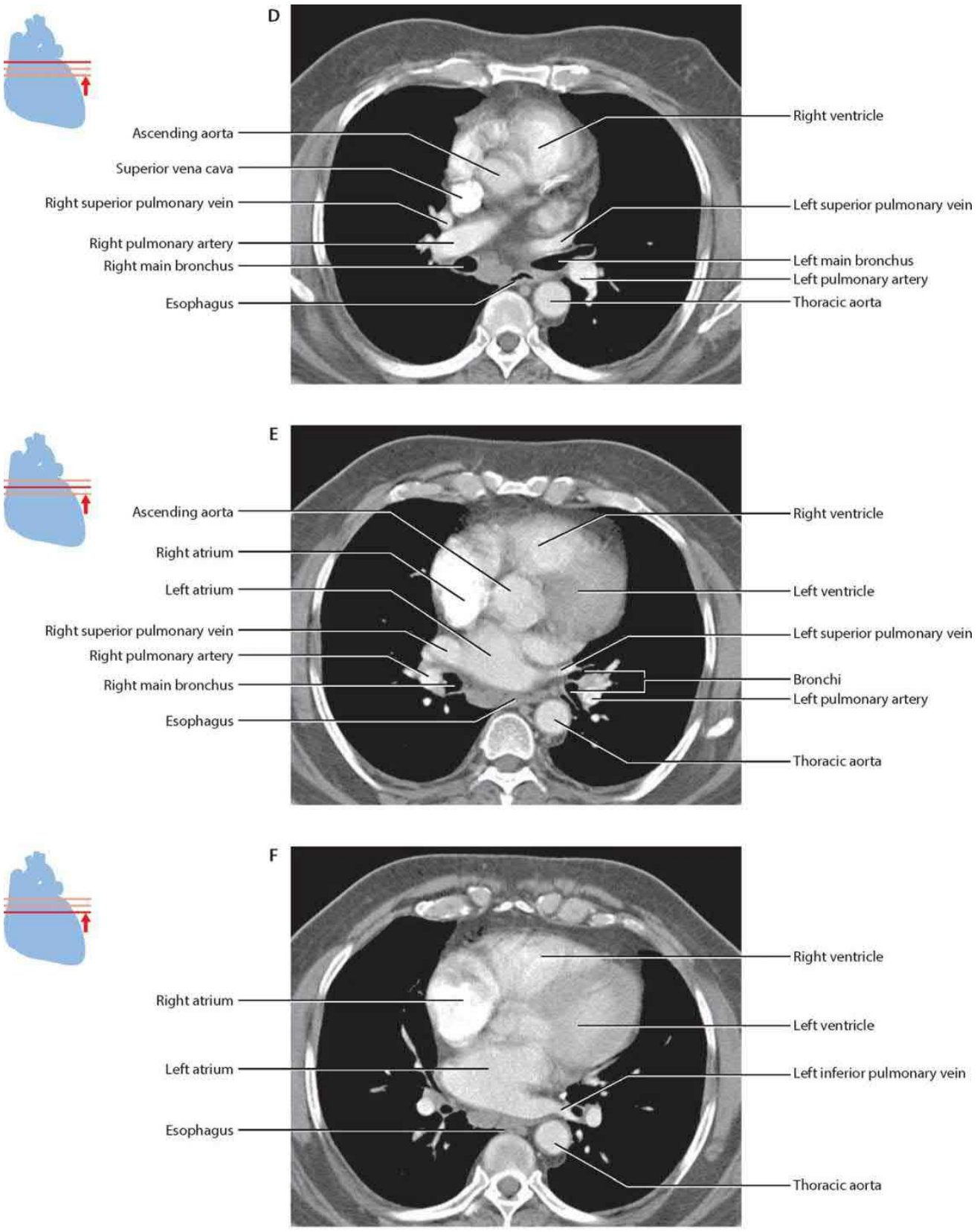


Pulmonary plexus

Pulmonary vessels: imaging

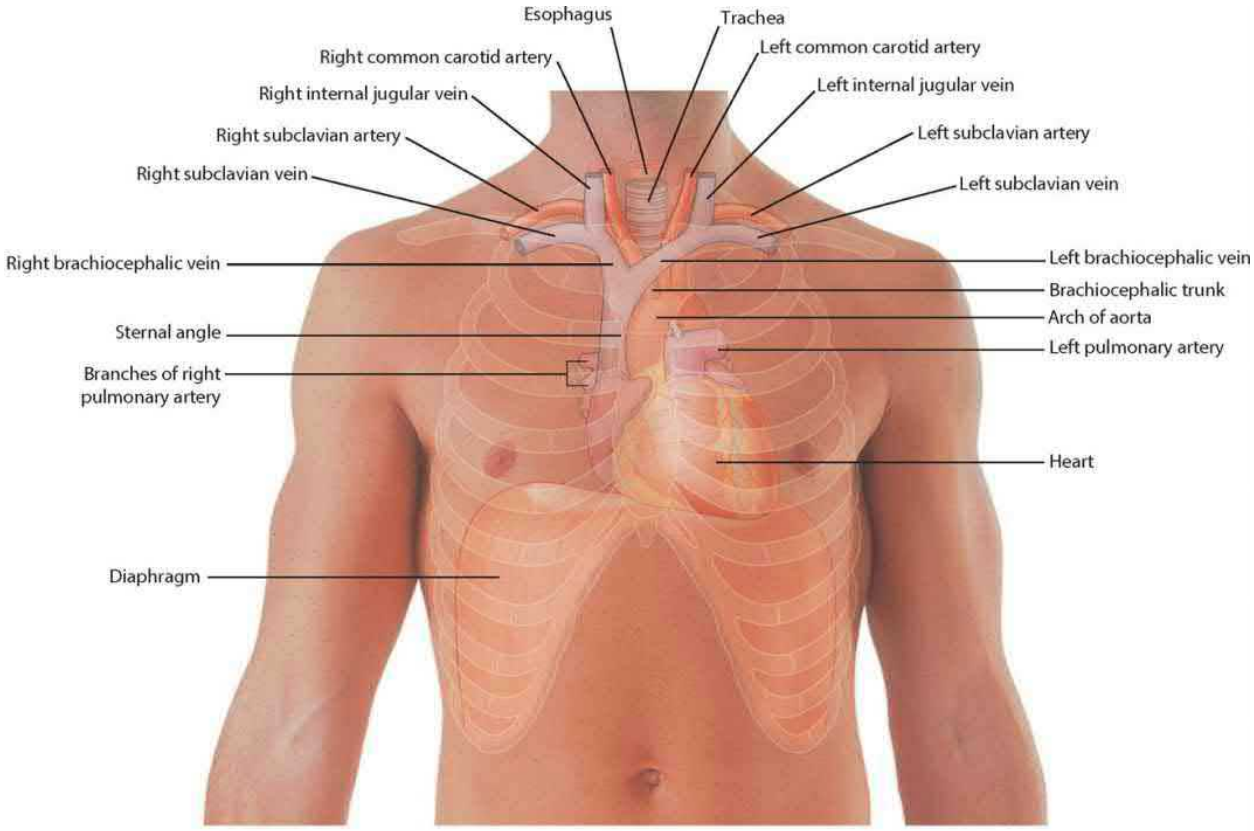


A through C – Relationships of the pulmonary arteries, pulmonary veins, and bronchi in the mediastinum.
CT images, with contrast, in axial plane

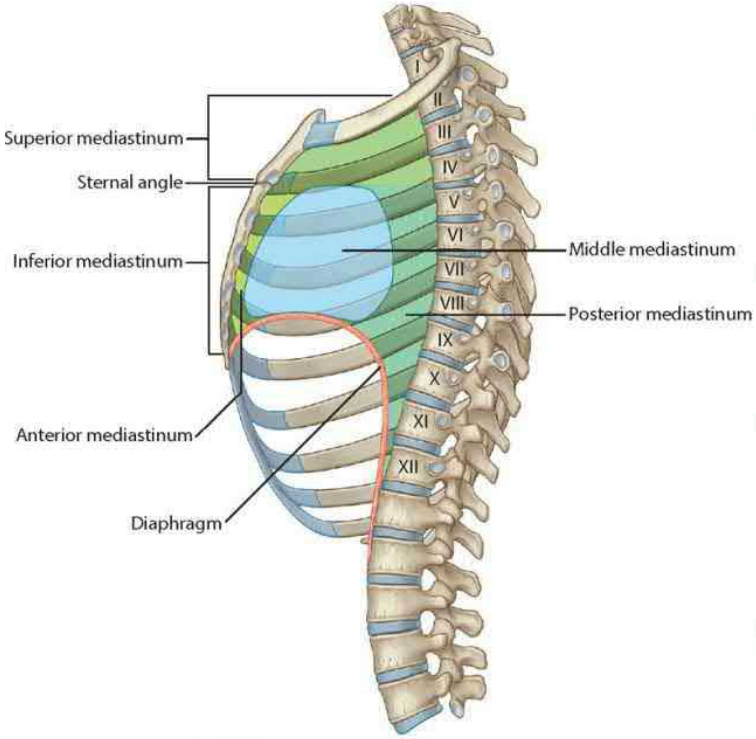


D through F – Relationships of the pulmonary arteries, pulmonary veins, and bronchi in the mediastinum.
CT images, with contrast, in axial plane

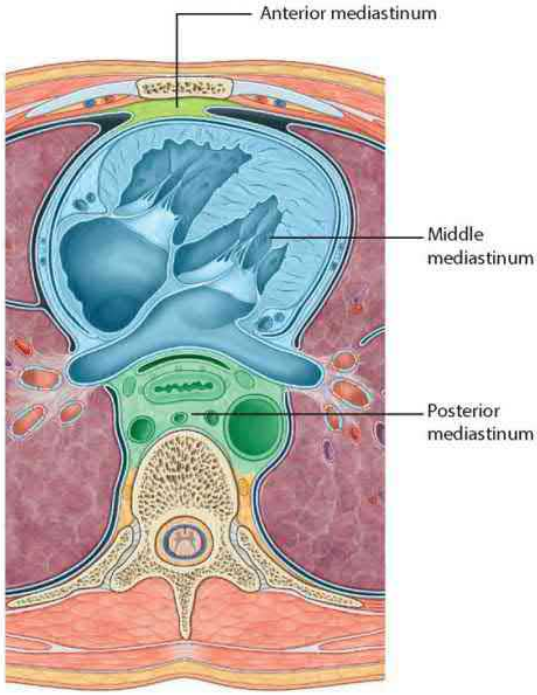
Mediastinum



Structures of the mediastinum as they relate to the surface

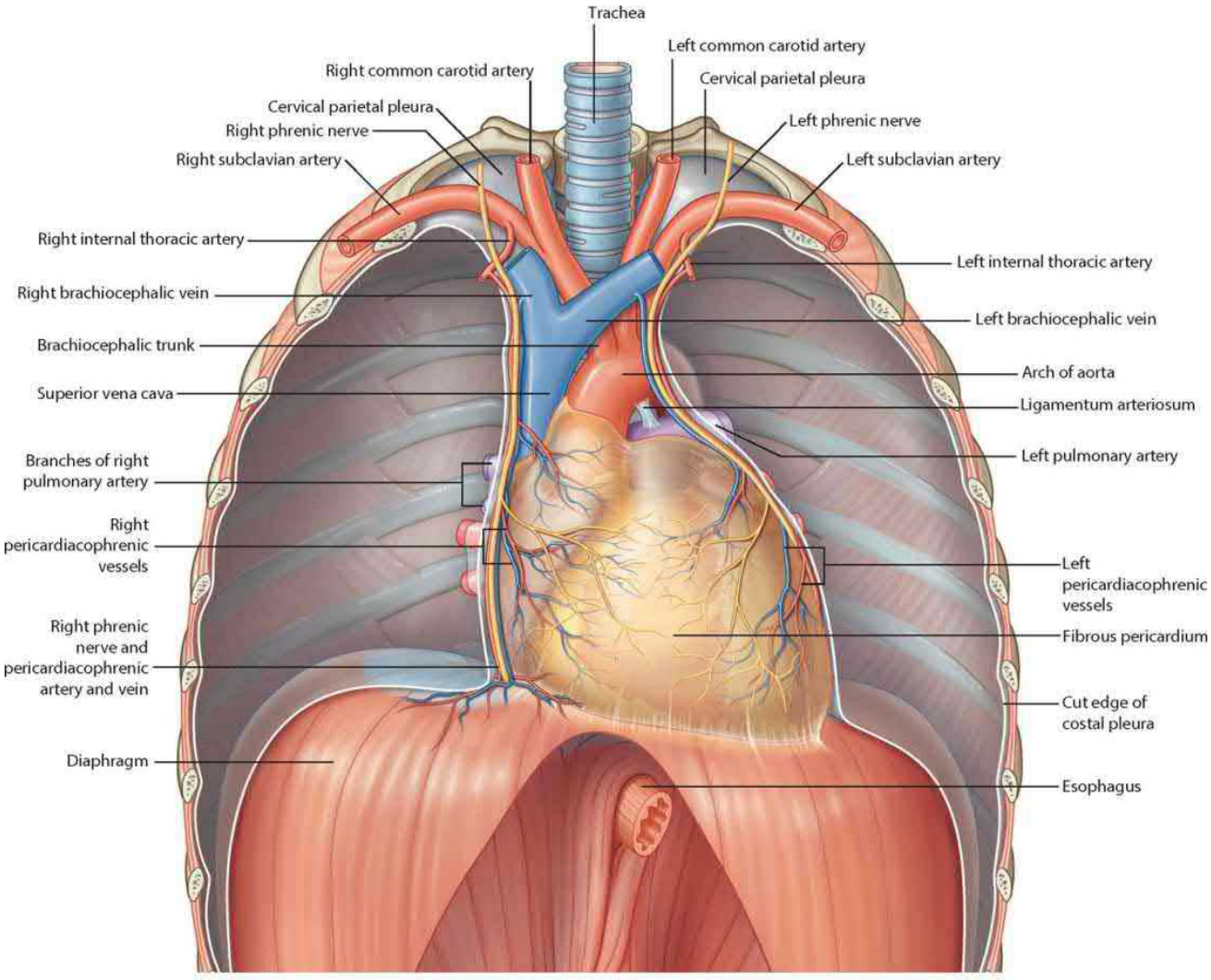


Subdivisions of the mediastinum (sagittal section)

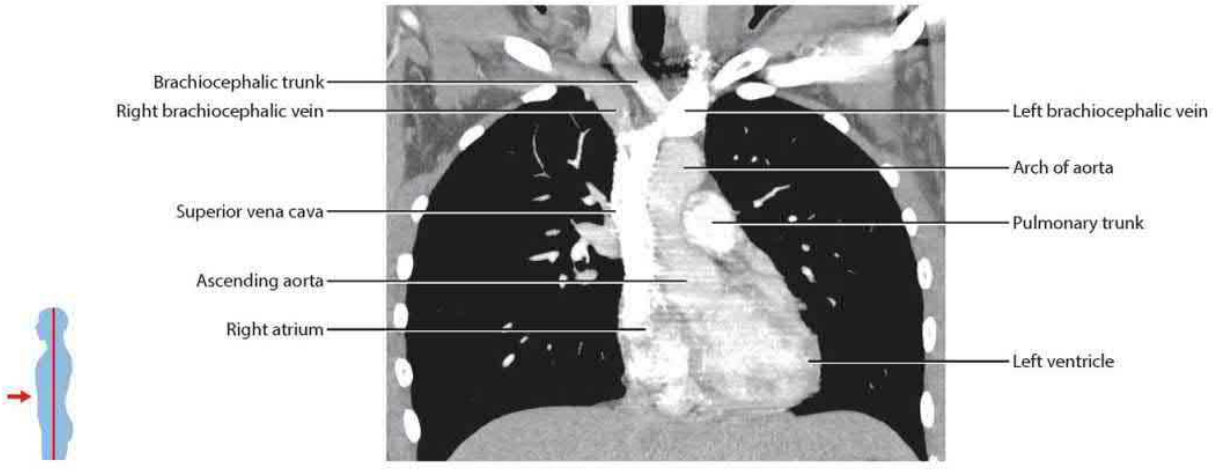


Subdivisions of the mediastinum (transverse section)

Pericardium

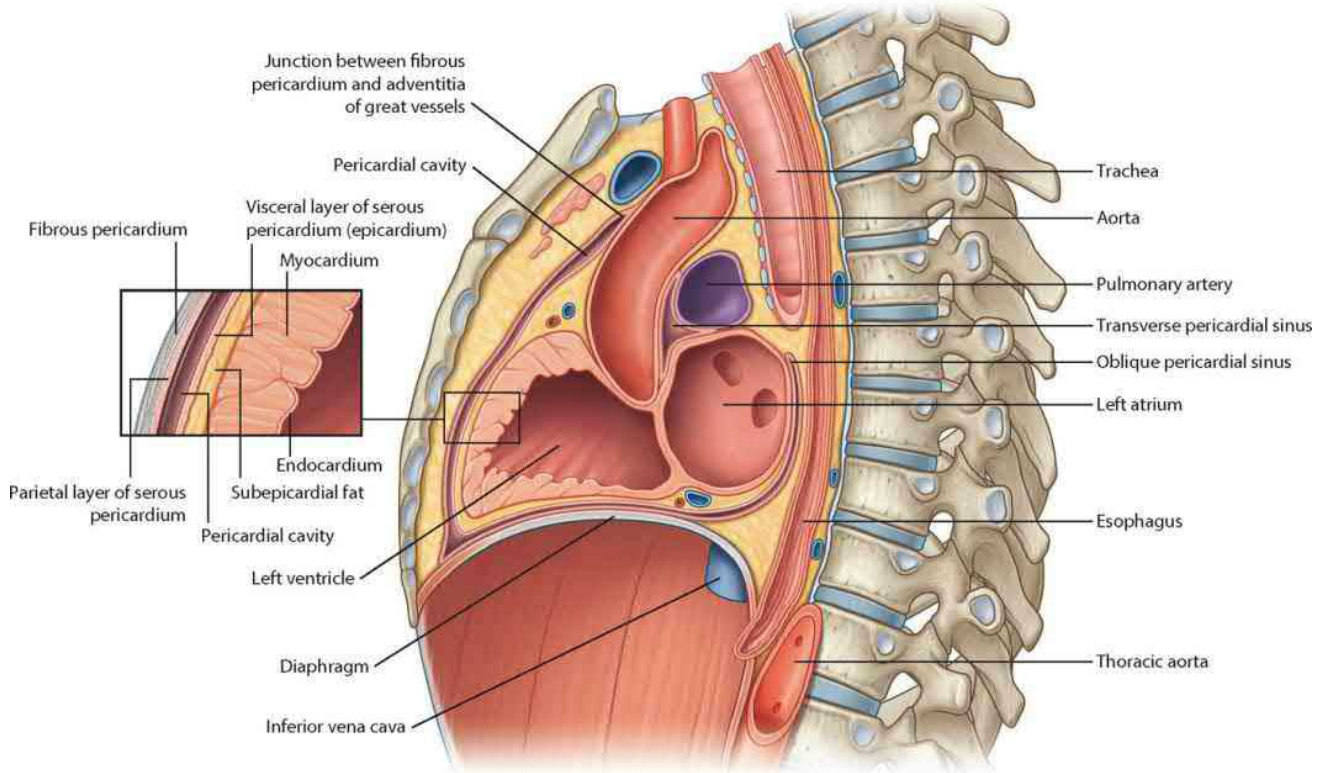


Pericardium with nerves and vessels

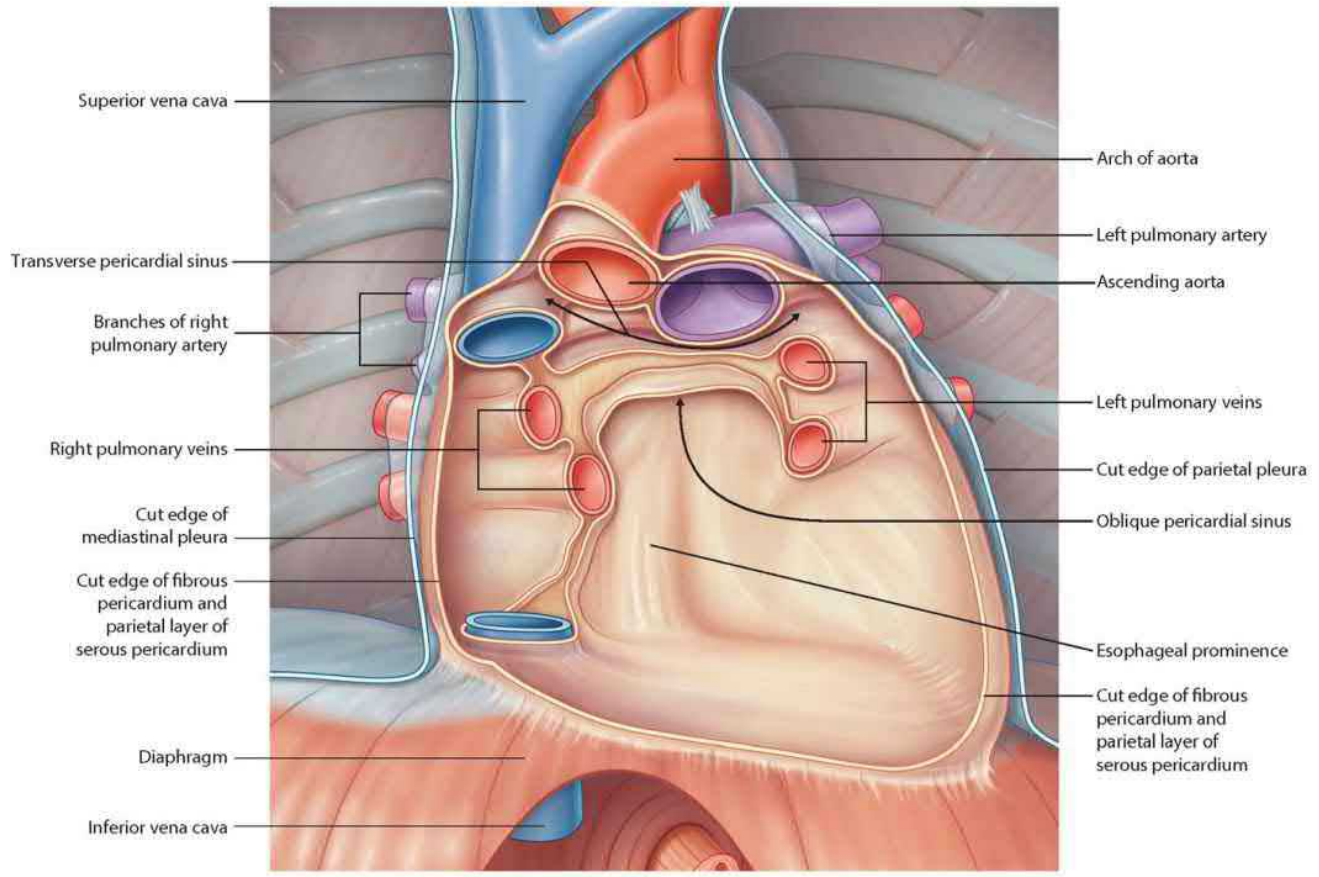


Mediastinal structures and lungs.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

Pericardial layers

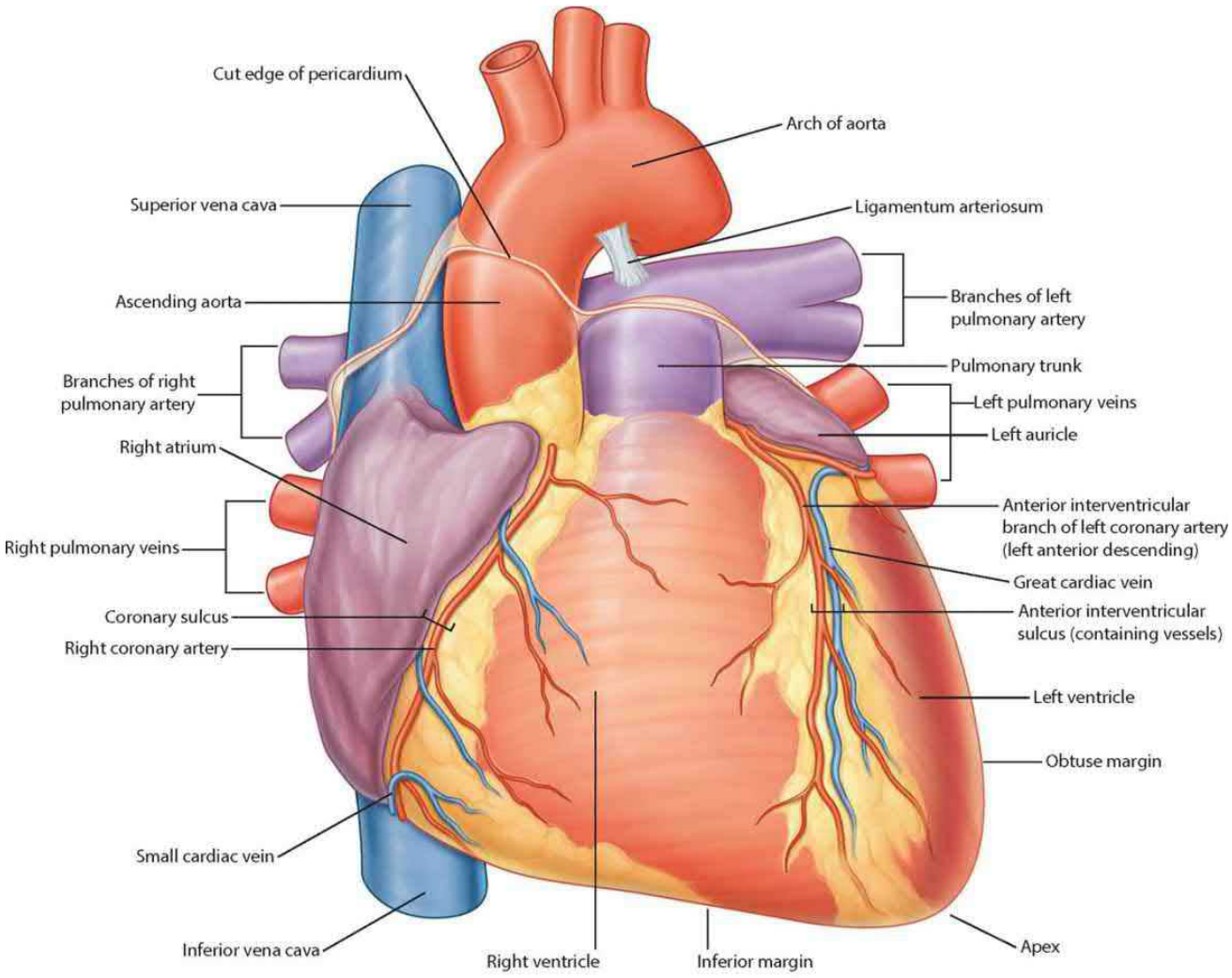


Sagittal section of the pericardium and heart

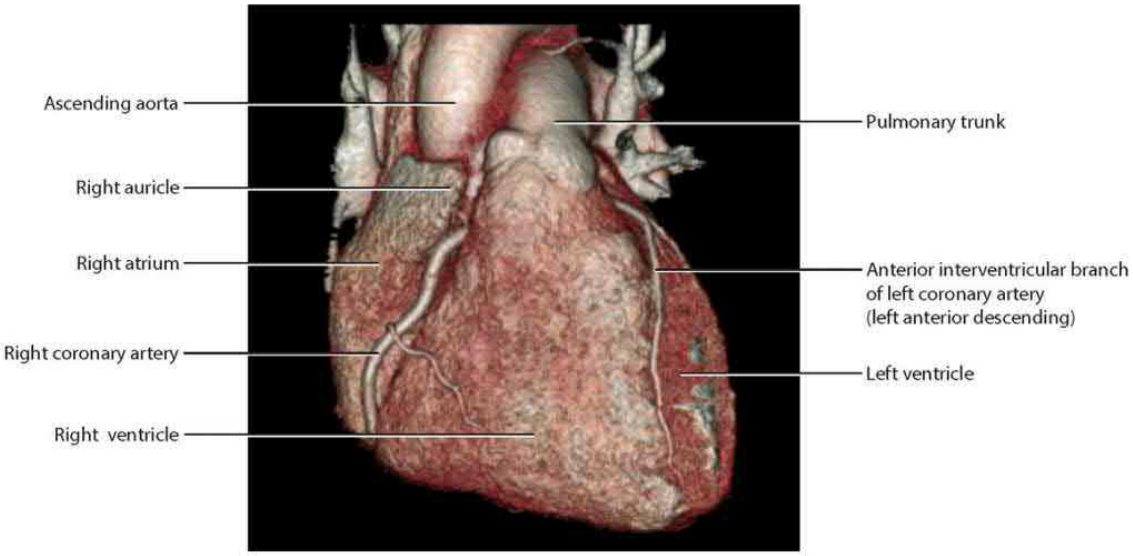


Pericardial sac with heart removed

Anterior surface of heart

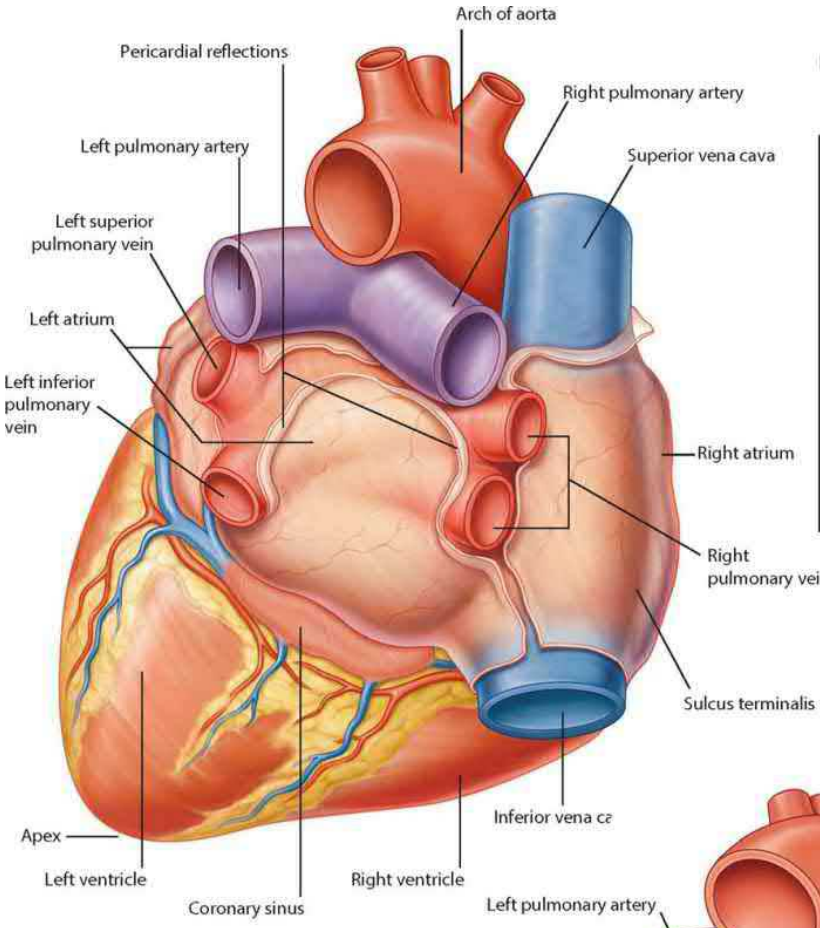


Anterior surface of the heart

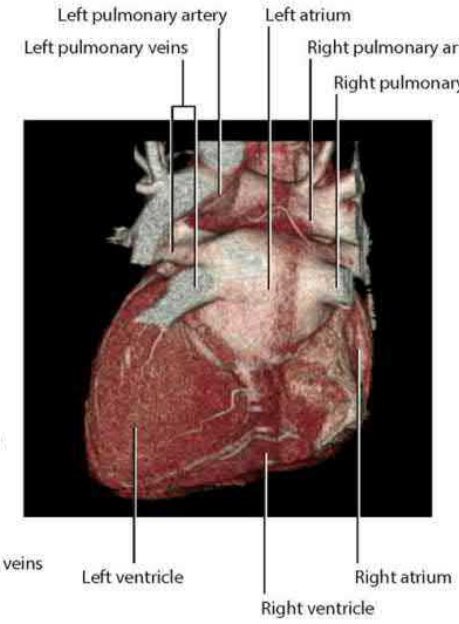


Anterior view of the heart.
Volume-rendered anterior view using multidetector computed tomography

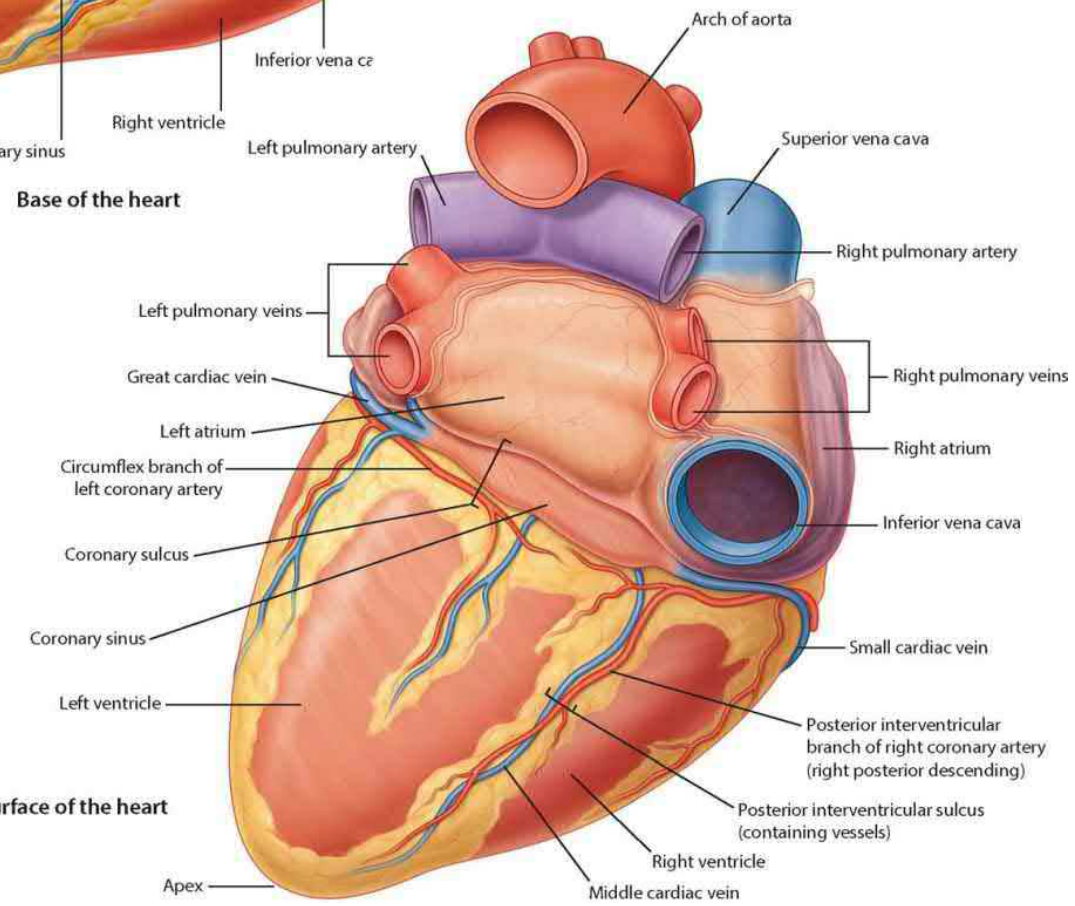
Base and diaphragmatic surface of heart



Base of the heart

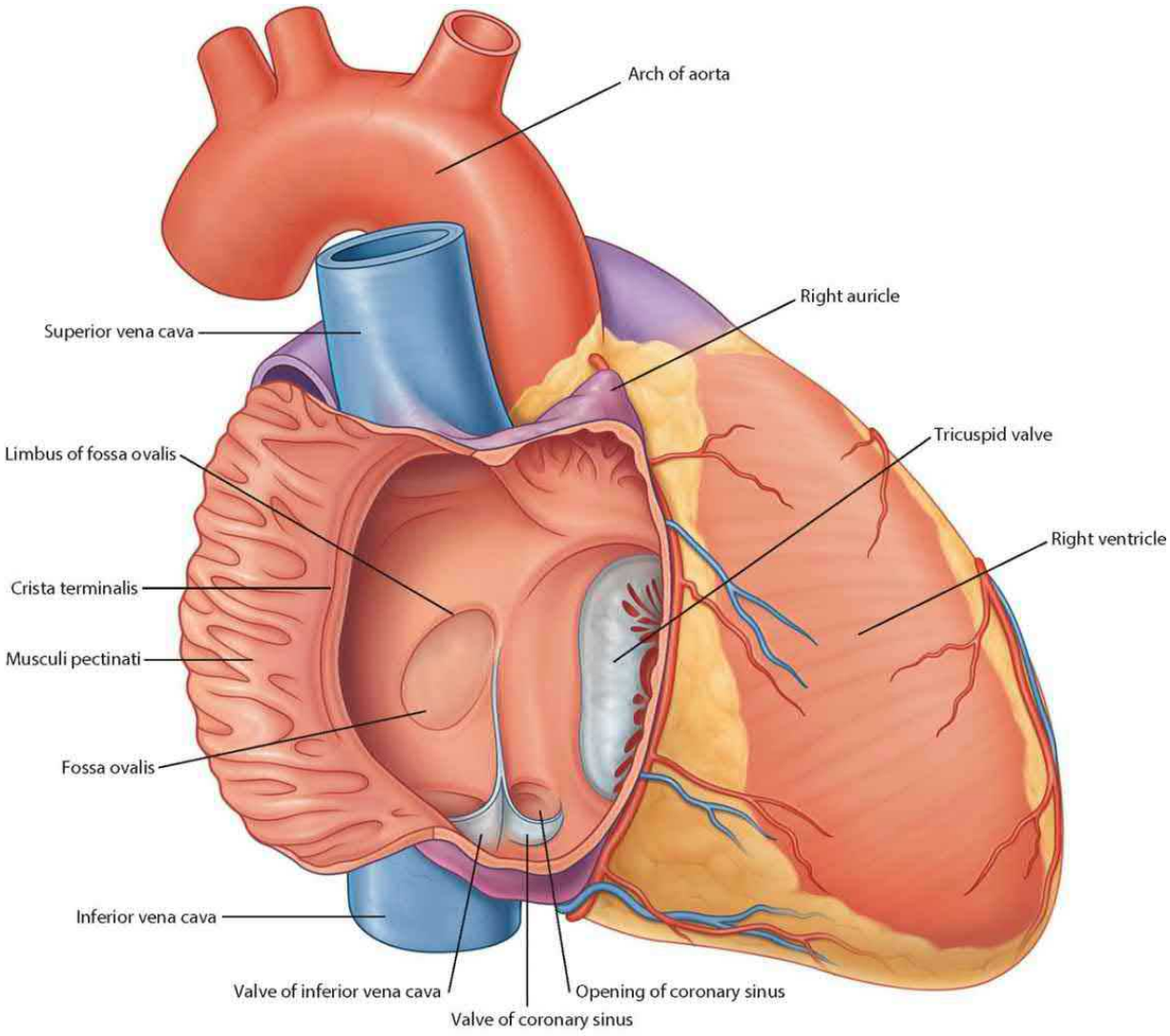


Posterior view of the heart.
Volume-rendered posterior view using multidetector computed tomography

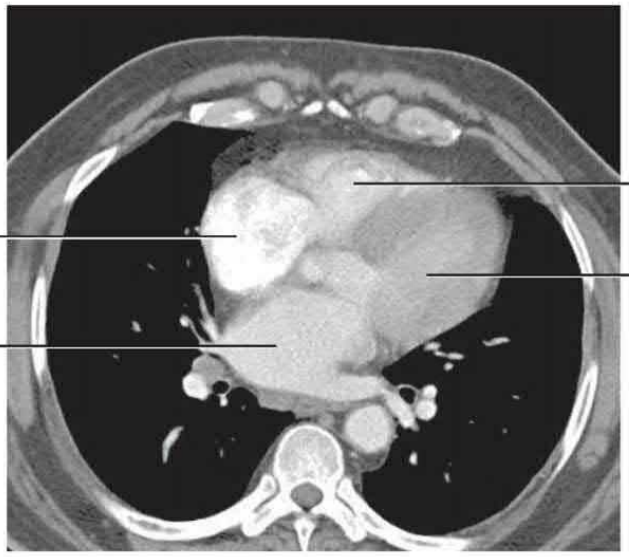


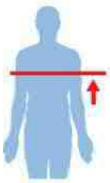
Diaphragmatic surface of the heart

Right atrium



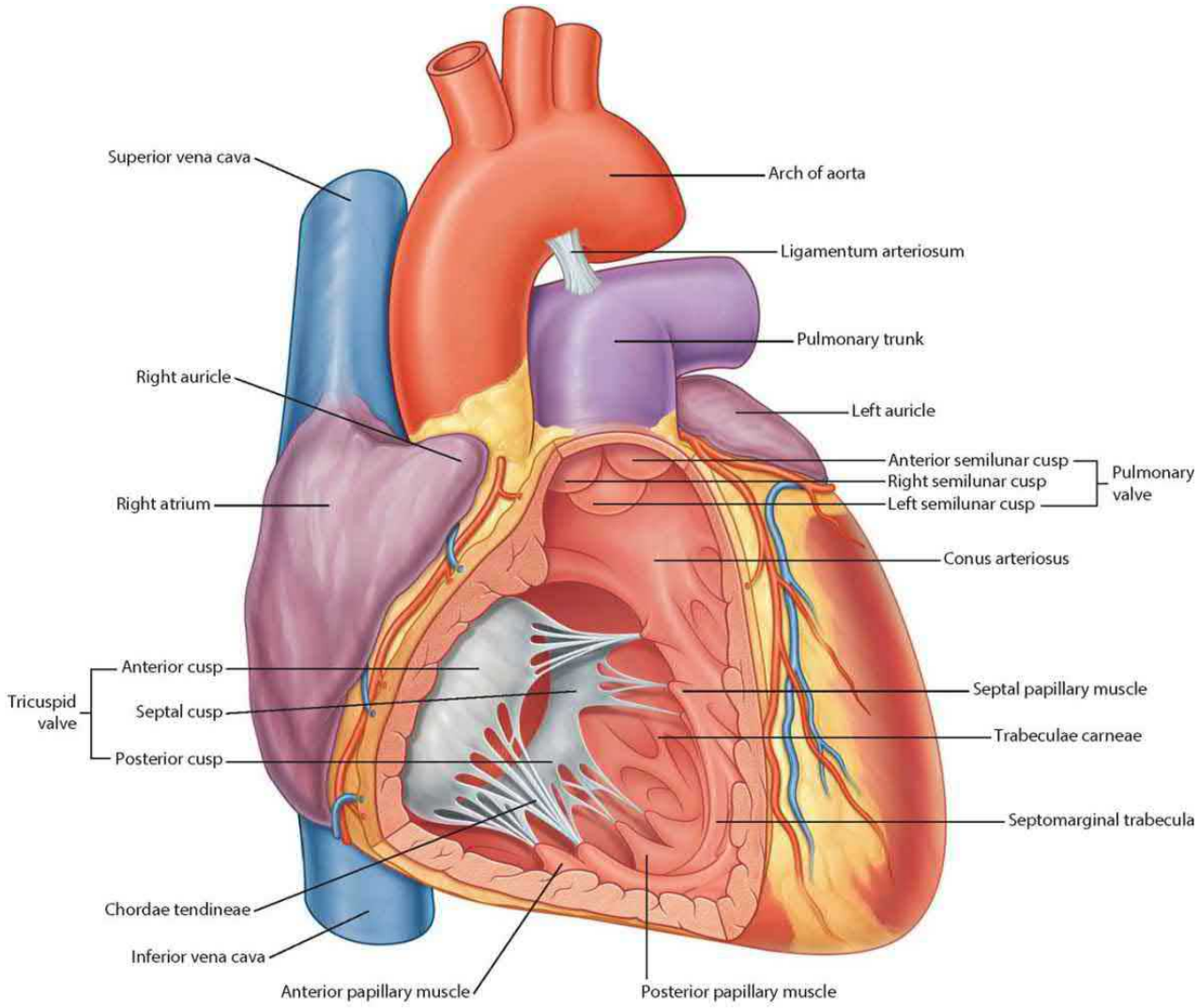
Internal view of right atrium



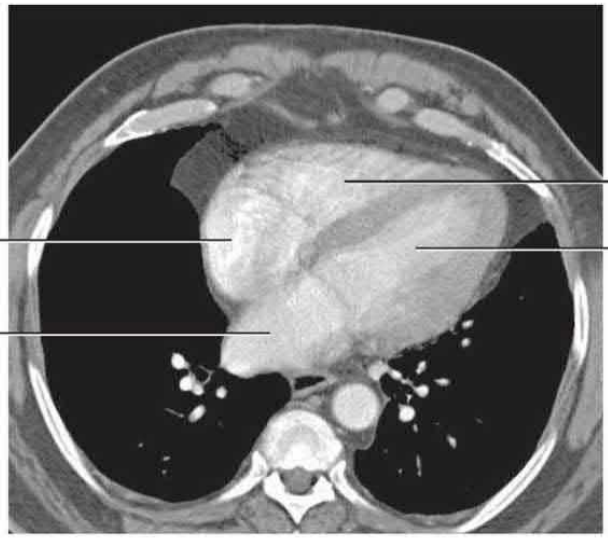


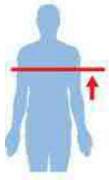
Positioning of right atrium in relation to other cardiac chambers.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

Right ventricle



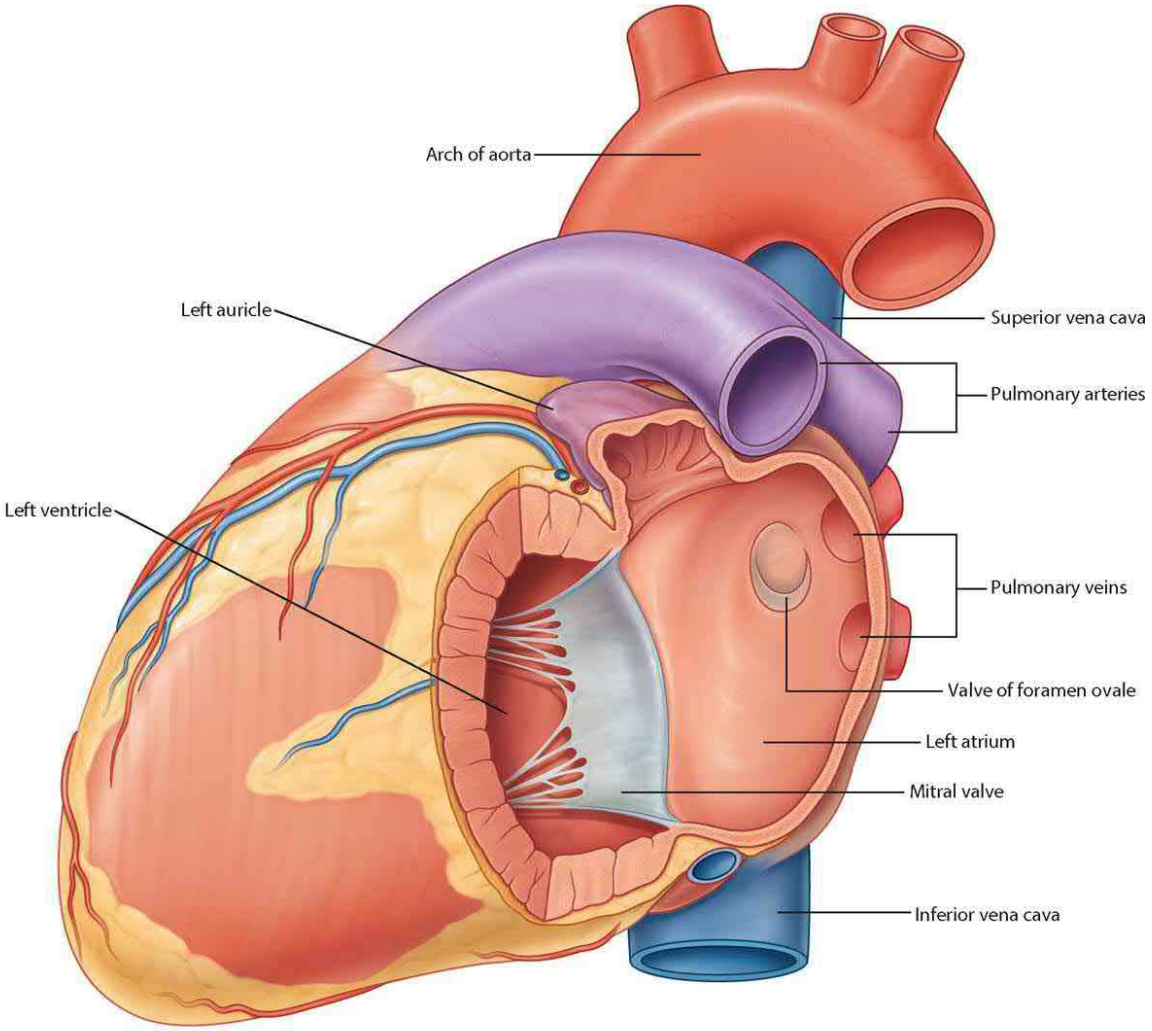
Internal view of right ventricle



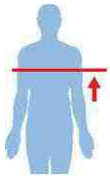


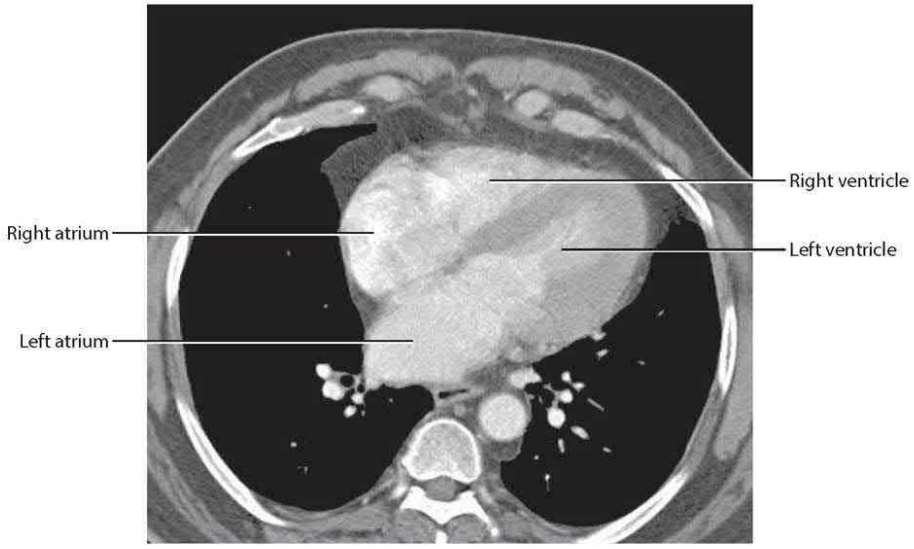
Positioning of right ventricle in relation to other cardiac chambers.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

Left atrium



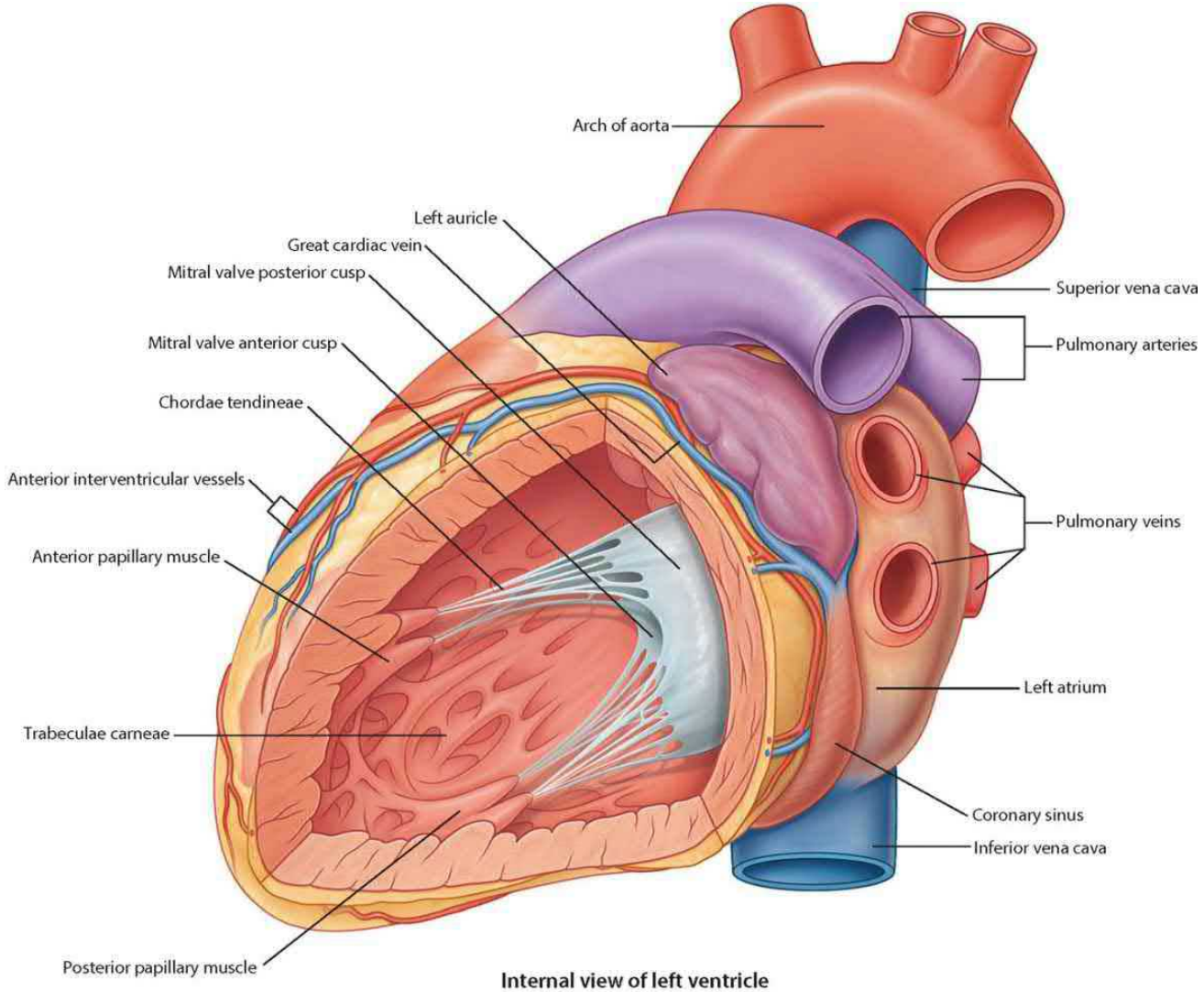
Internal view of left atrium



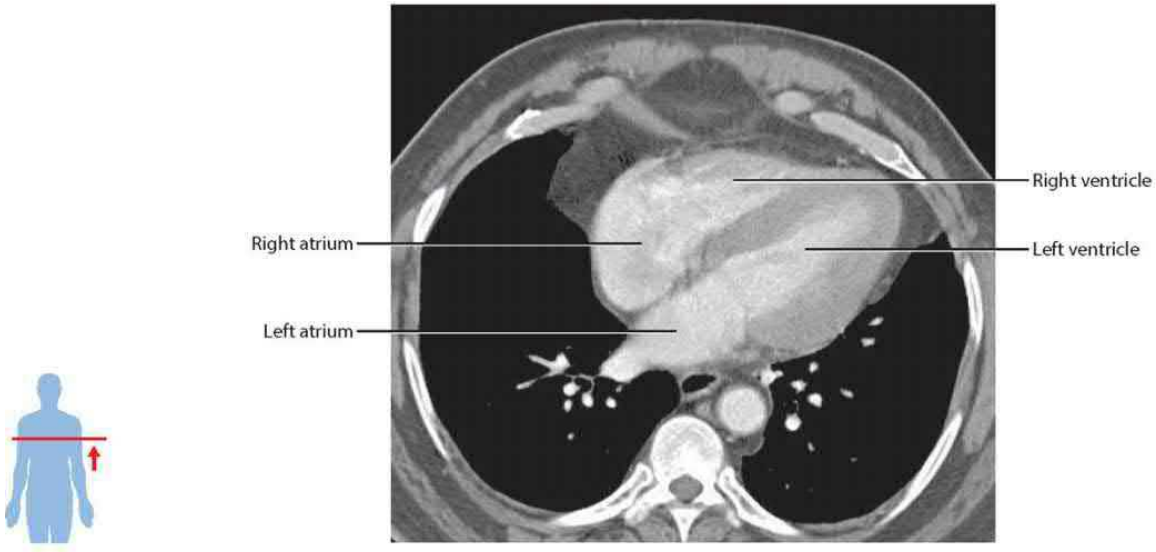


Positioning of left atrium in relation to other cardiac chambers.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

Left ventricle

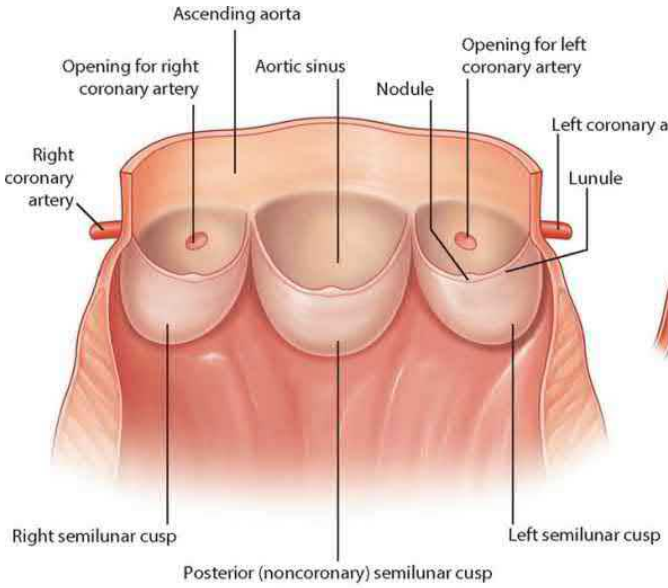


Internal view of left ventricle

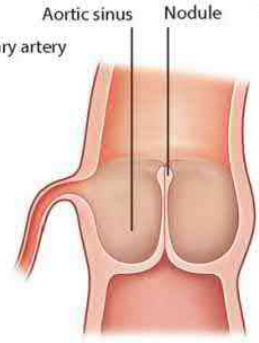


Positioning of left ventricle in relation to other cardiac chambers.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

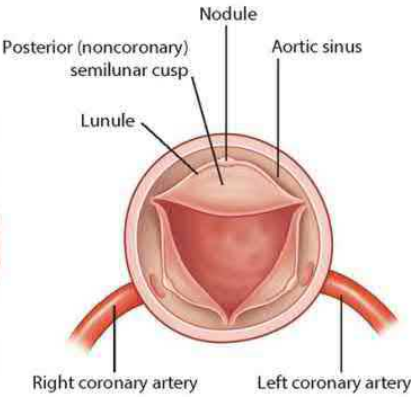
Aortic valve and cardiac skeleton



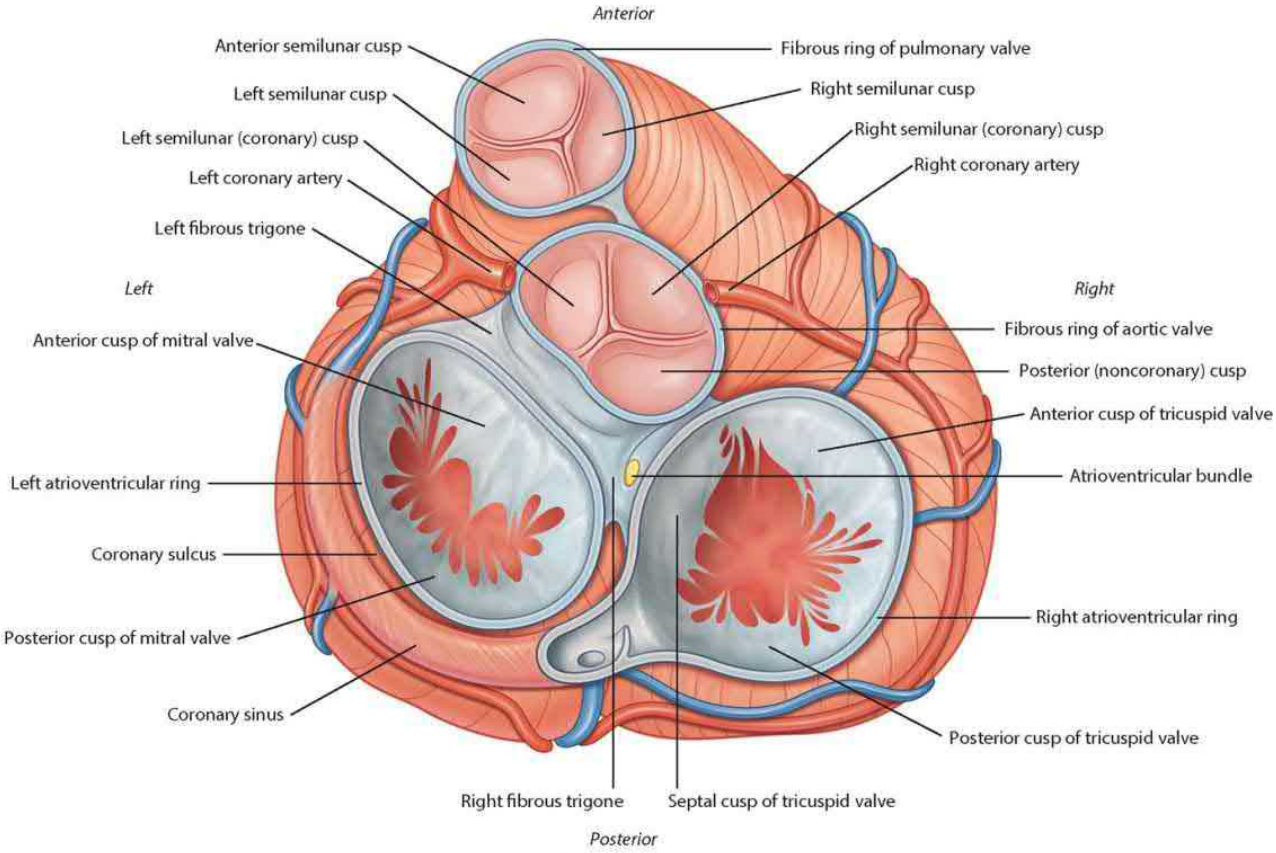
Anterior view of the aortic valve (resected and opened out)



Lateral view of the aortic valve in diastole

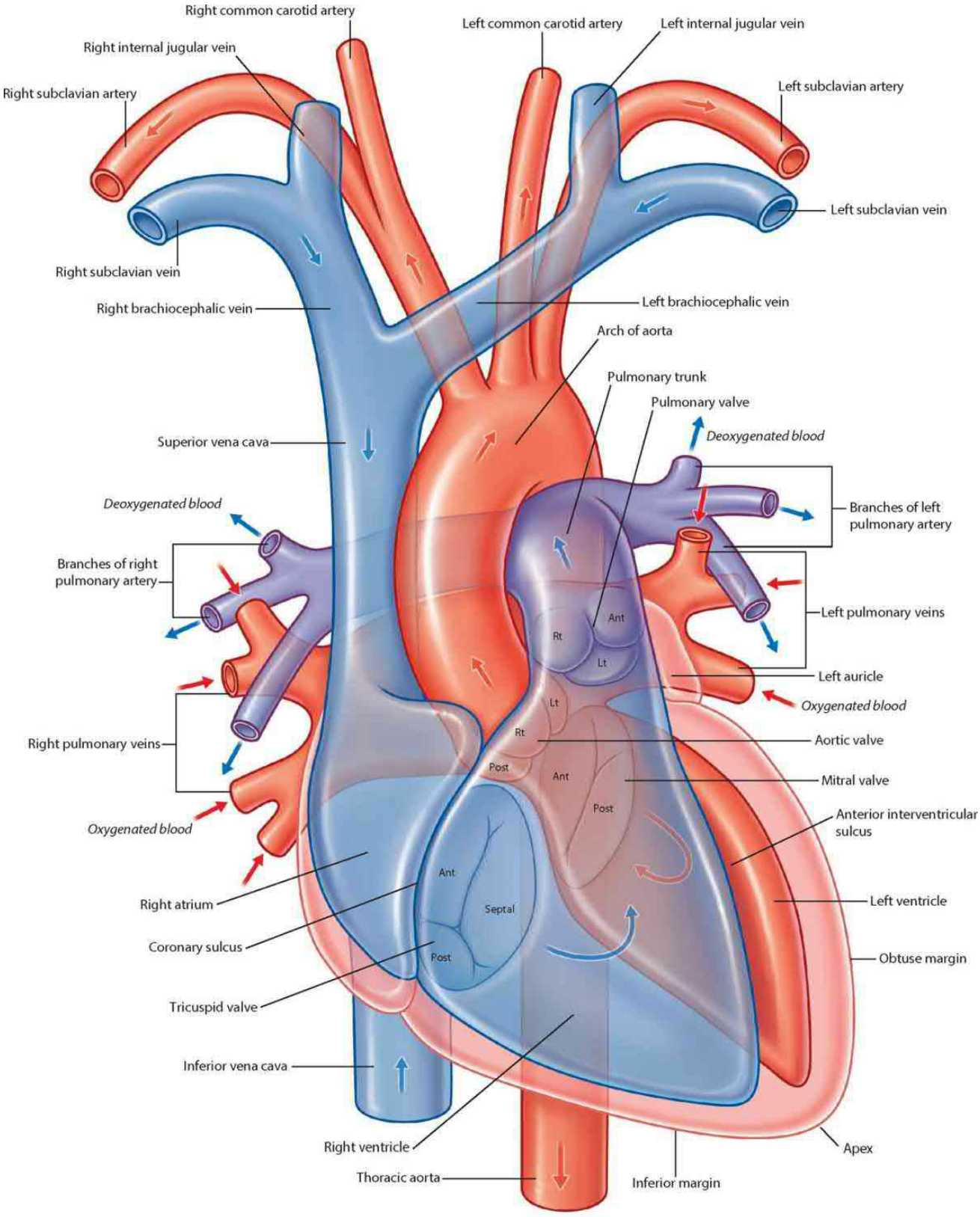


Superior view of the aortic valve in systole



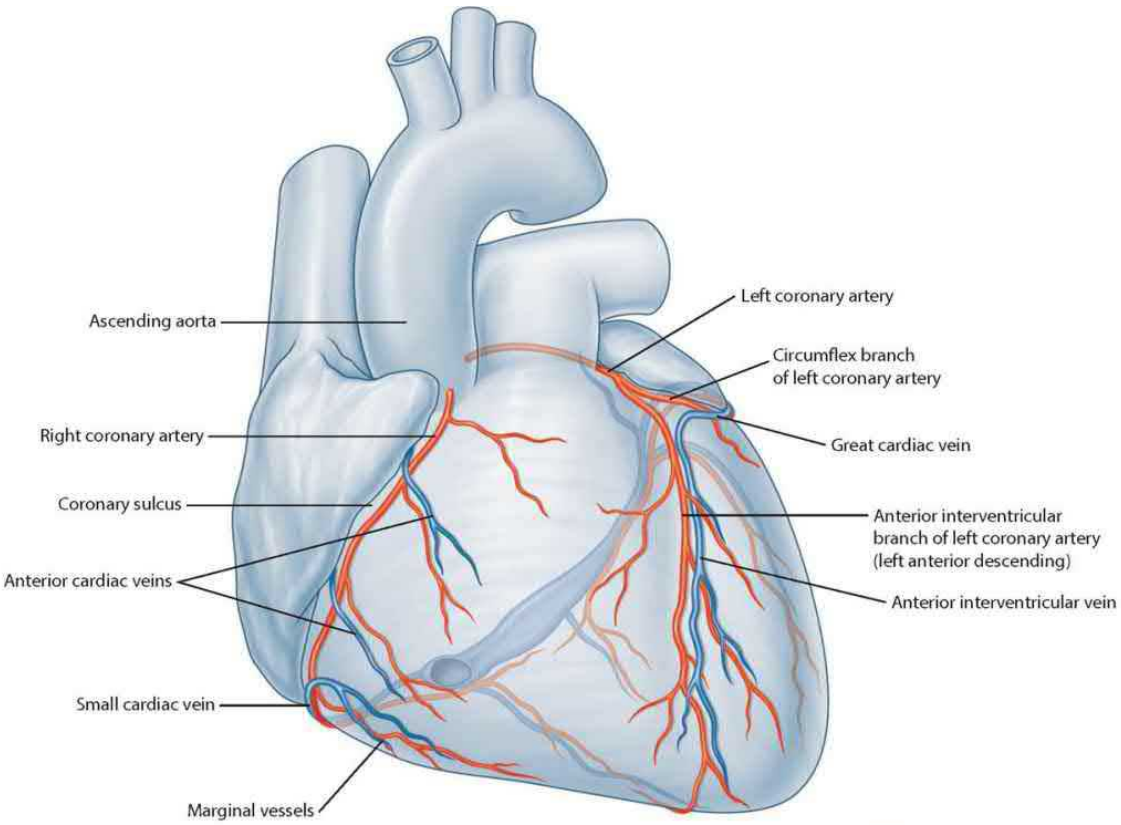
Cardiac skeleton superior view (atria removed)

Cardiac chambers and heart valves

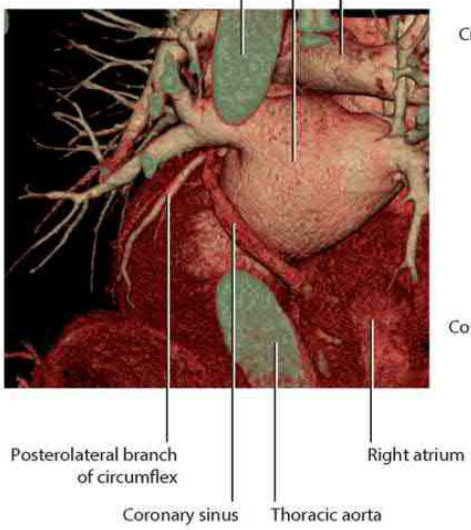


Cardiac chambers and direction of blood flow

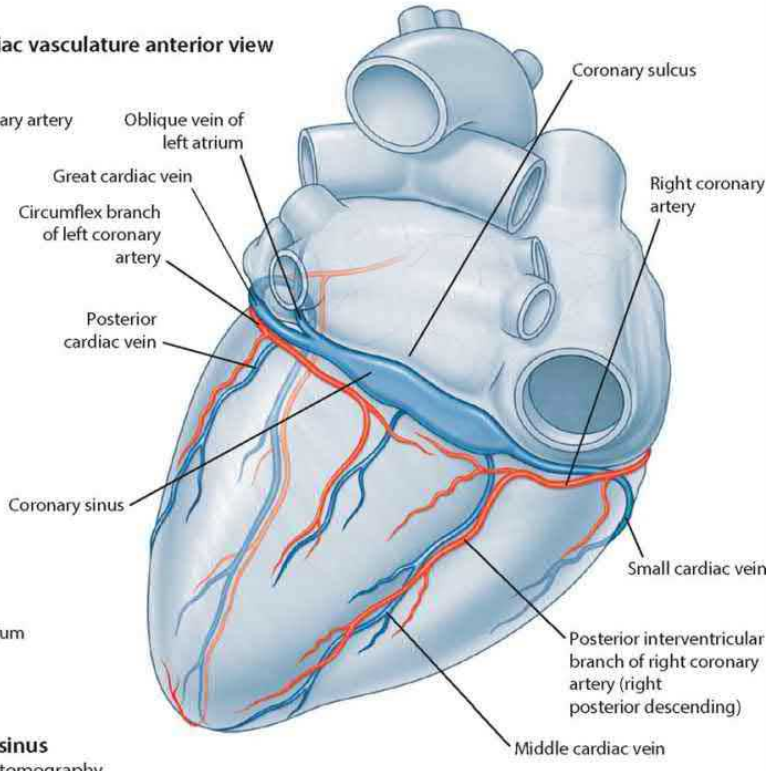
Coronary vessels



Cardiac vasculature anterior view

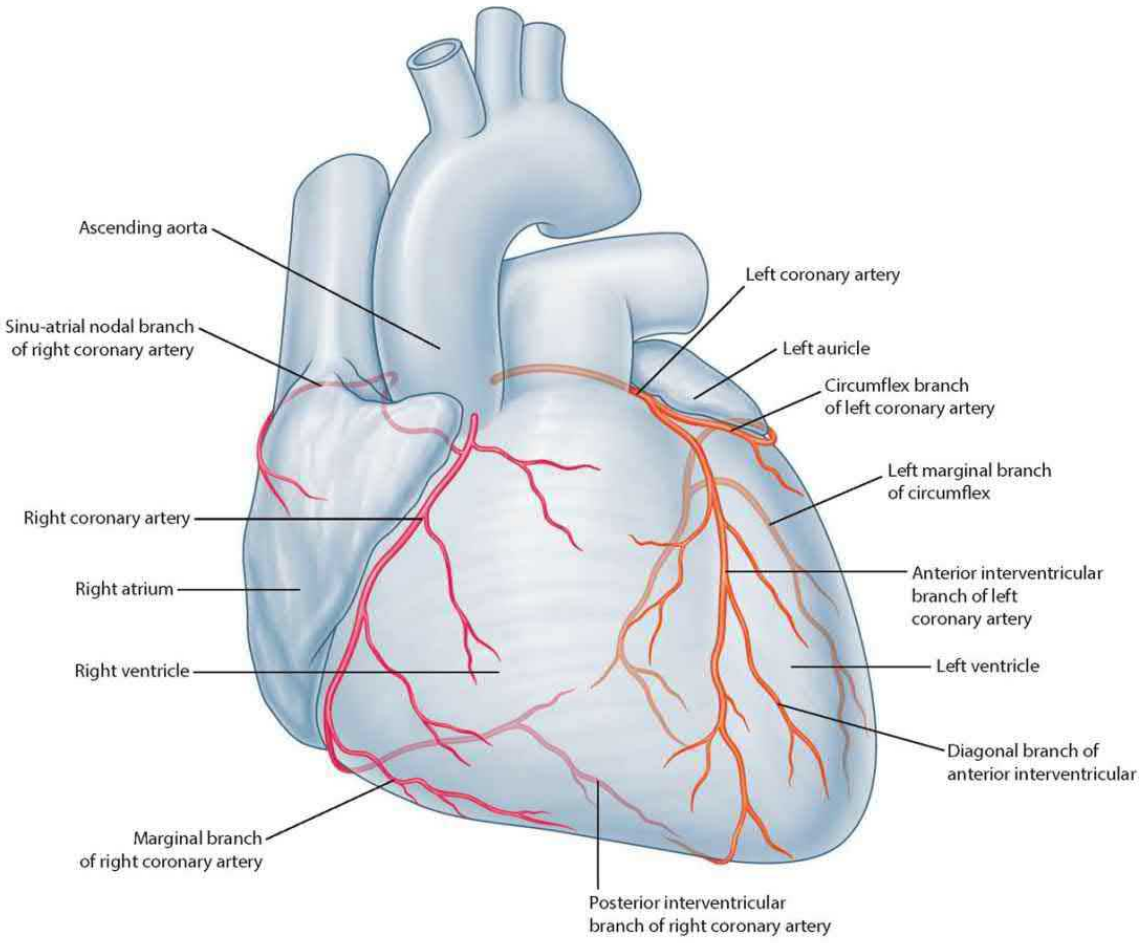


Posterior view of the heart showing the coronary sinus
Volume-rendered posterior view using multidetector computed tomography

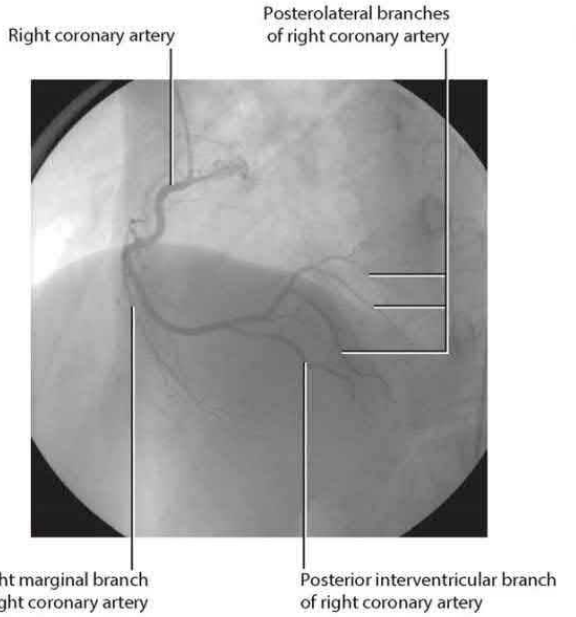


Posteroinferior view

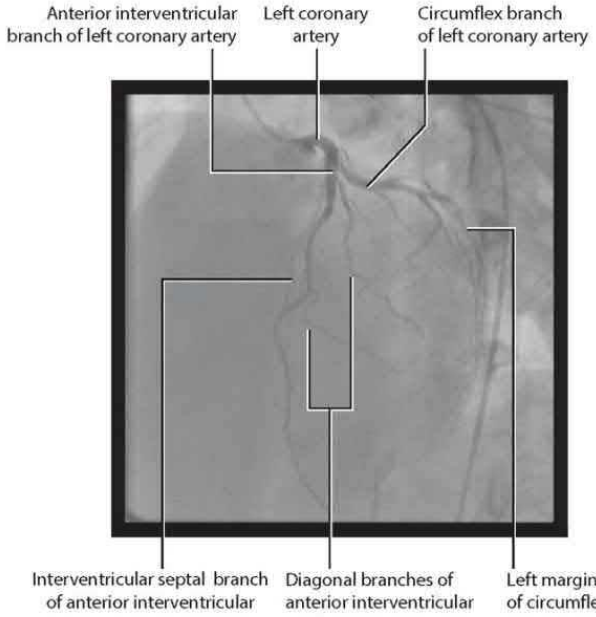
Coronary arteries and variations



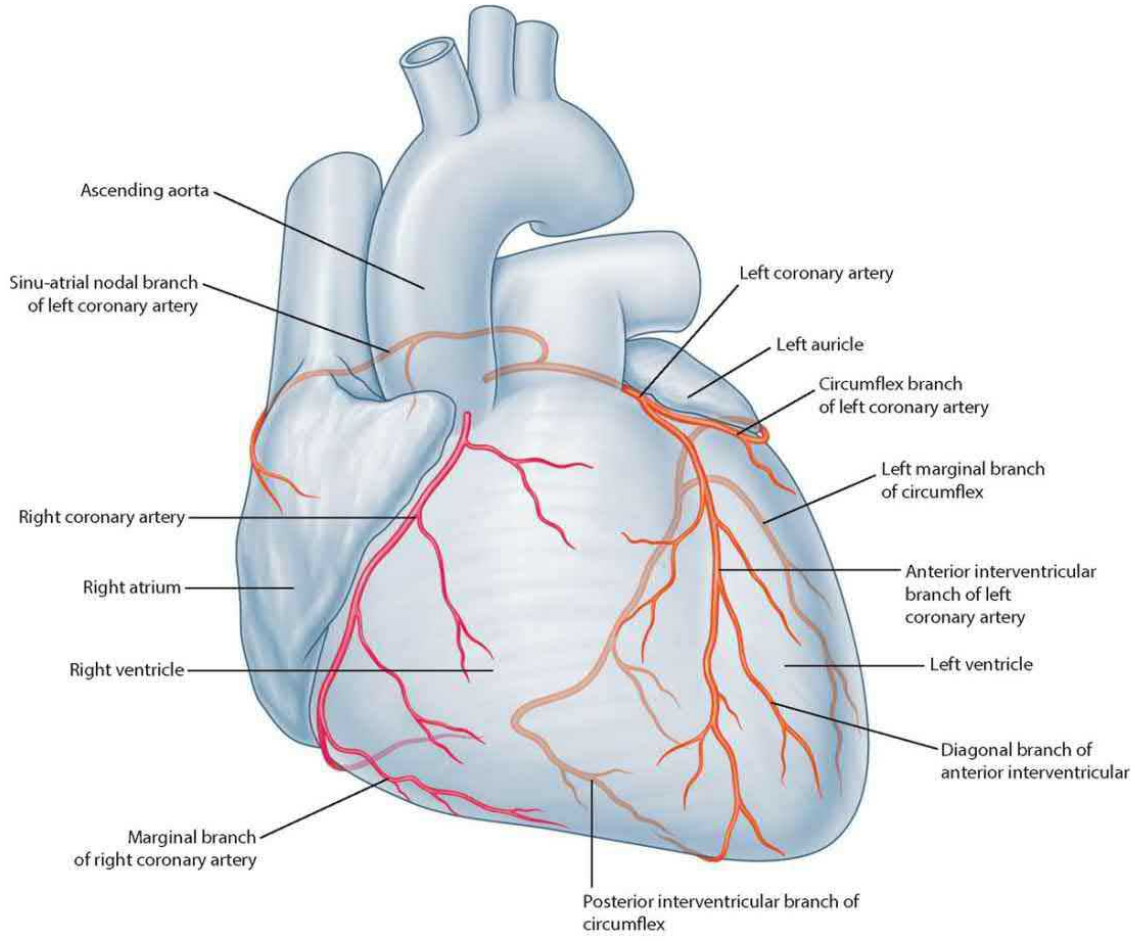
Coronary arteries (right dominant system)



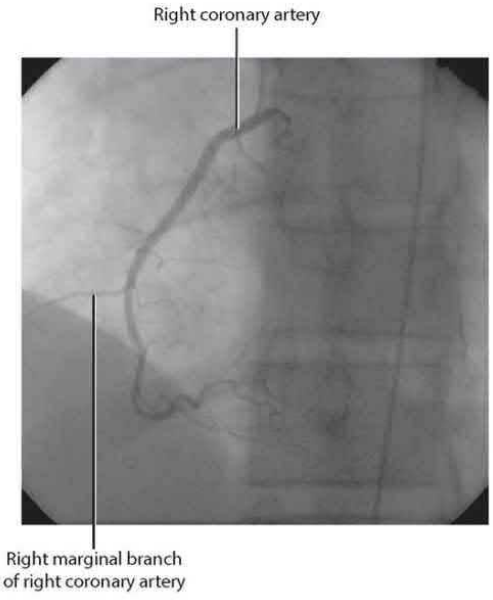
Coronary angiography (right dominant system).
Left anterior oblique projection, cranial angulation, of right coronary artery



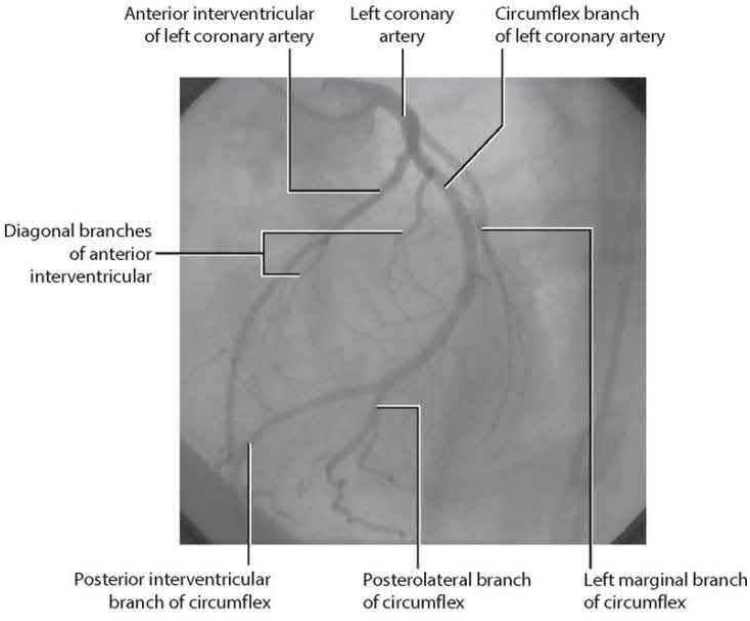
Coronary angiography (right dominant system).
Left anterior oblique projection, cranial angulation, of left coronary artery



Coronary arteries (left dominant system)

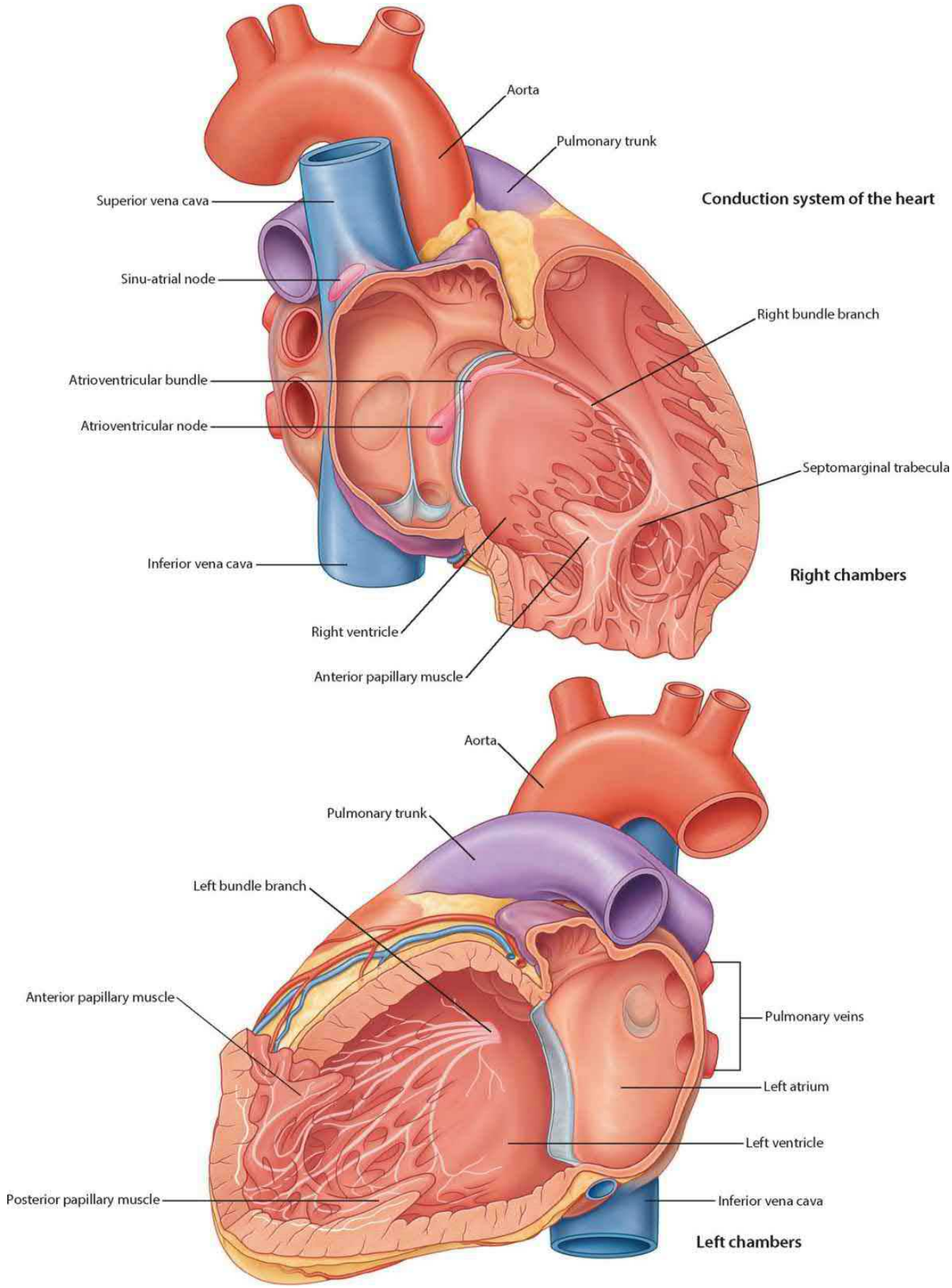


Coronary angiography (left dominant system).
Left anterior oblique projection, cranial angulation, of right coronary artery

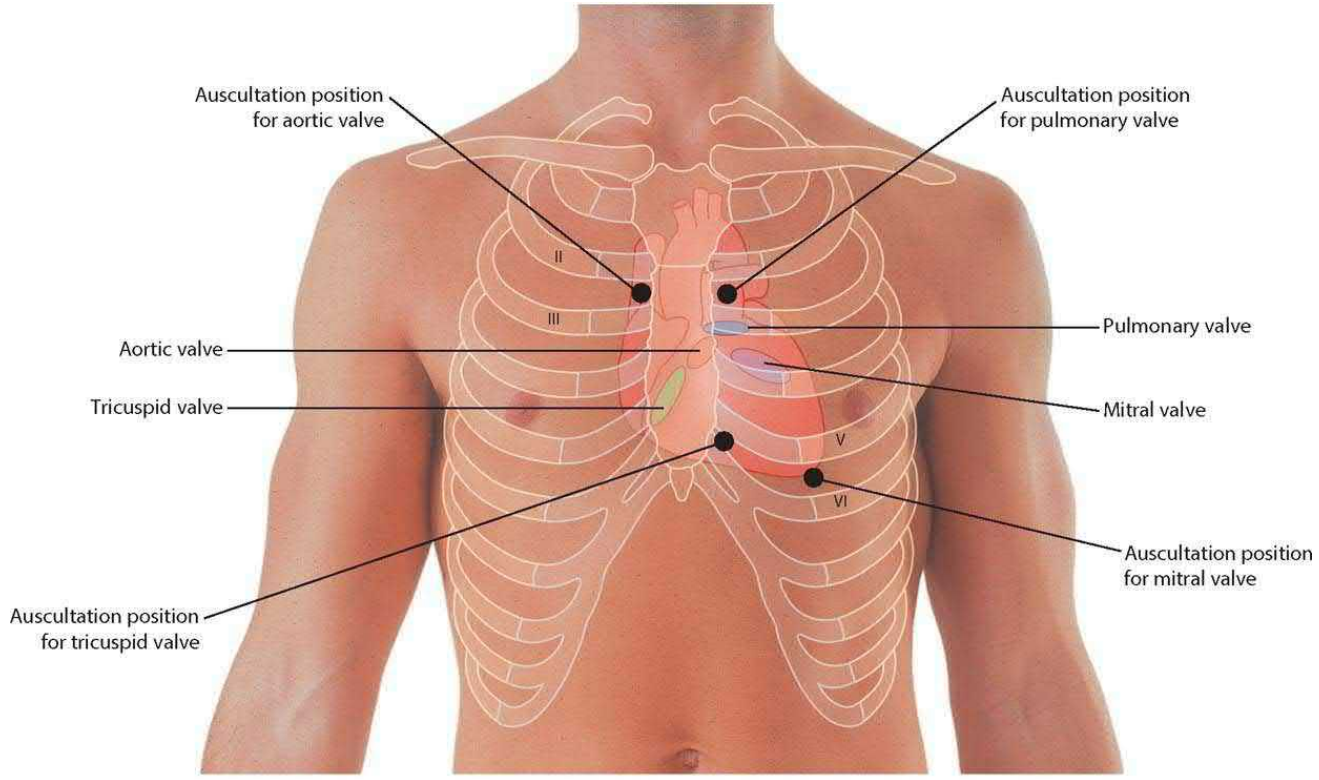


Coronary angiography (left dominant system).
Left anterior oblique projection, cranial angulation, of left coronary artery

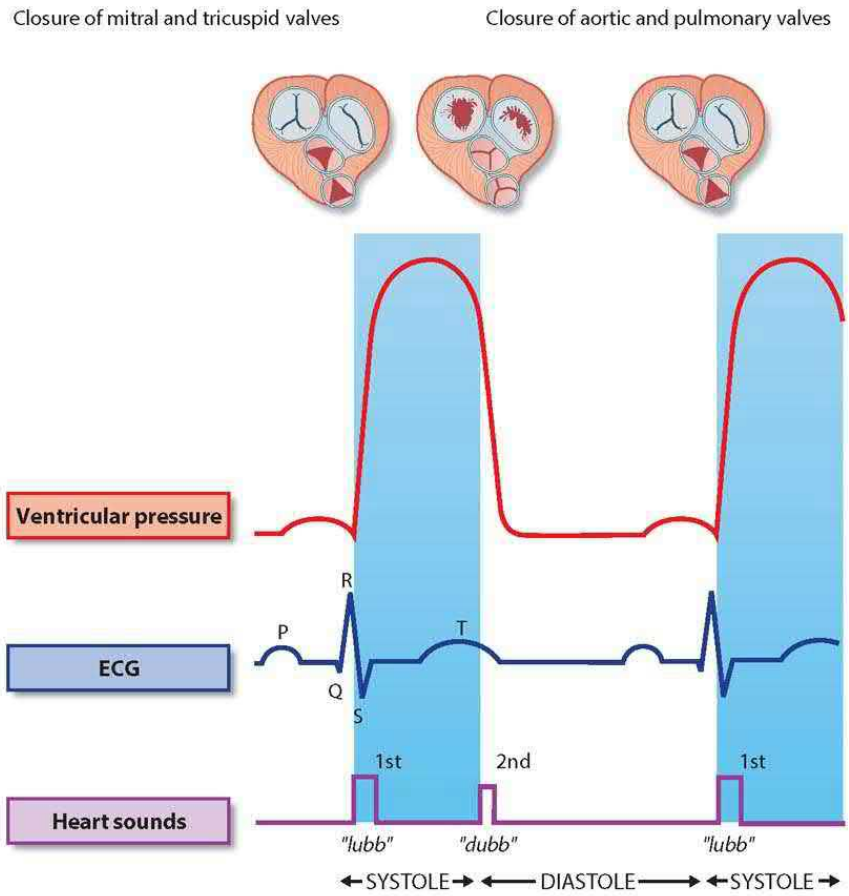
Cardiac conduction system


Aorta
Pulmonary trunk
Superior vena cava
Conduction system of the heart
Sinu-atrial node
Right bundle branch
Atrioventricular bundle
Atrioventricular node
Septomarginal trabecula
Inferior vena cava
Right chambers
Right ventricle
Anterior papillary muscle
Aorta
Pulmonary trunk
Left bundle branch
Anterior papillary muscle
Pulmonary veins
Left atrium
Left ventricle
Posterior papillary muscle
Inferior vena cava
Left chambers

Auscultation points and heart sounds

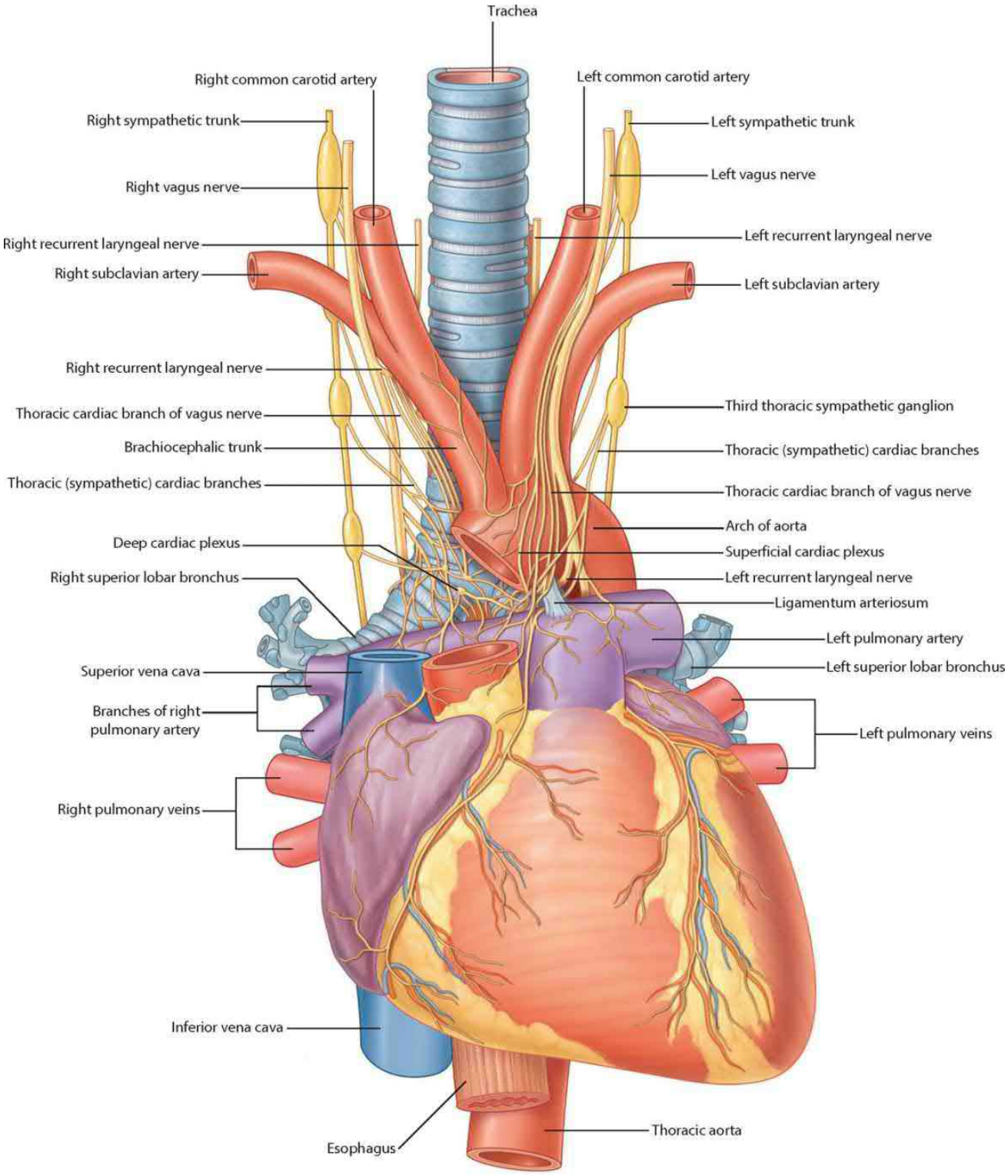


Auscultation points



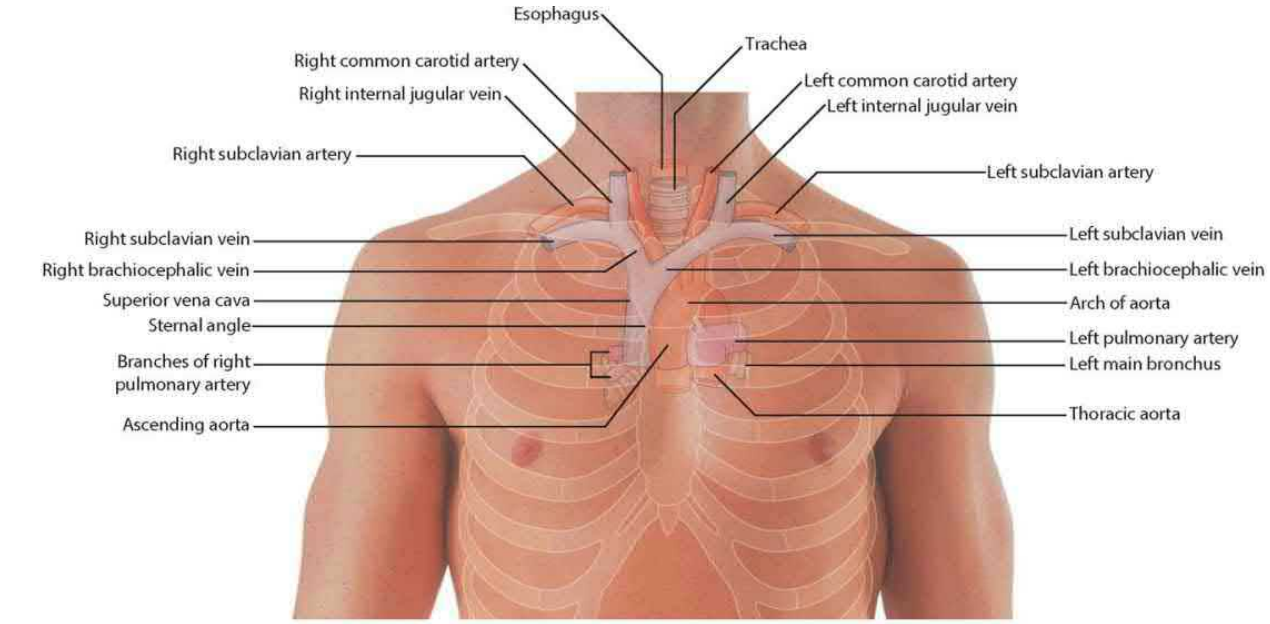
Cardiac auscultation

Cardiac innervation

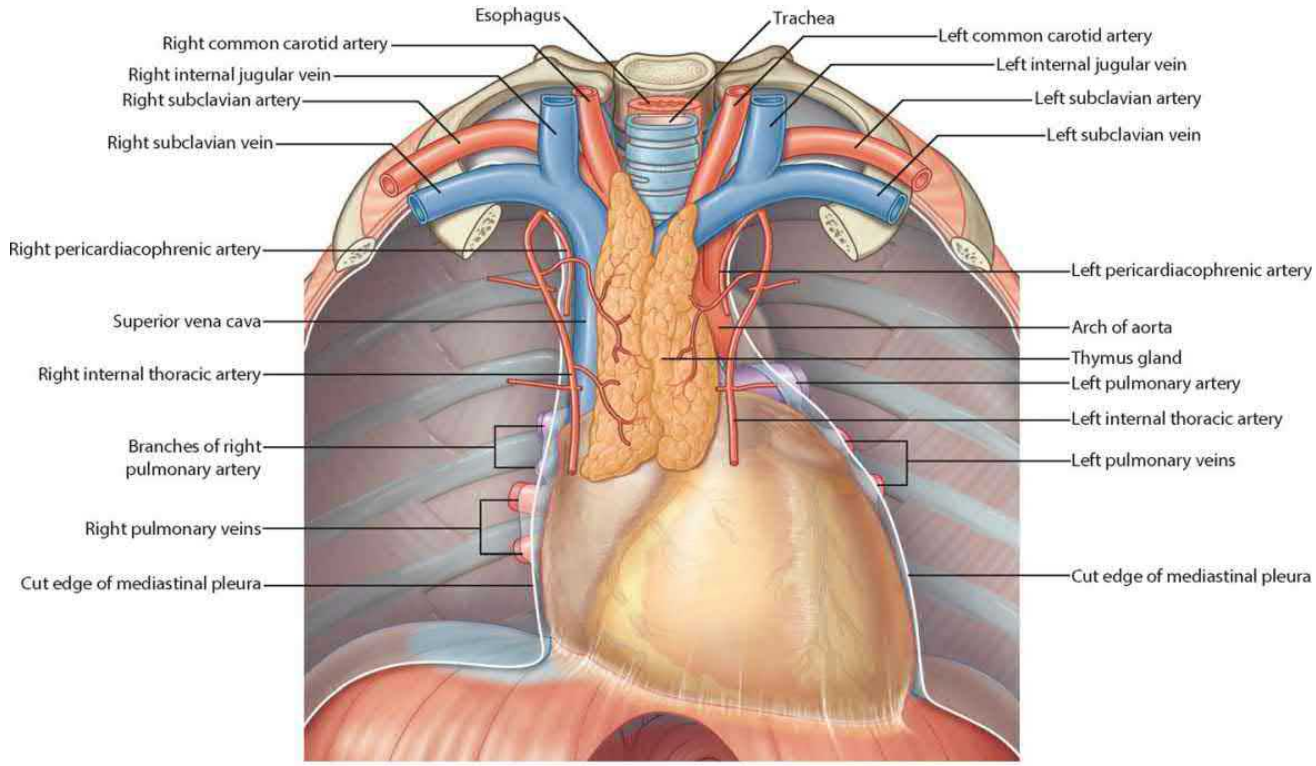


Cardiac plexus and nerves of the heart

Superior mediastinum: thymus

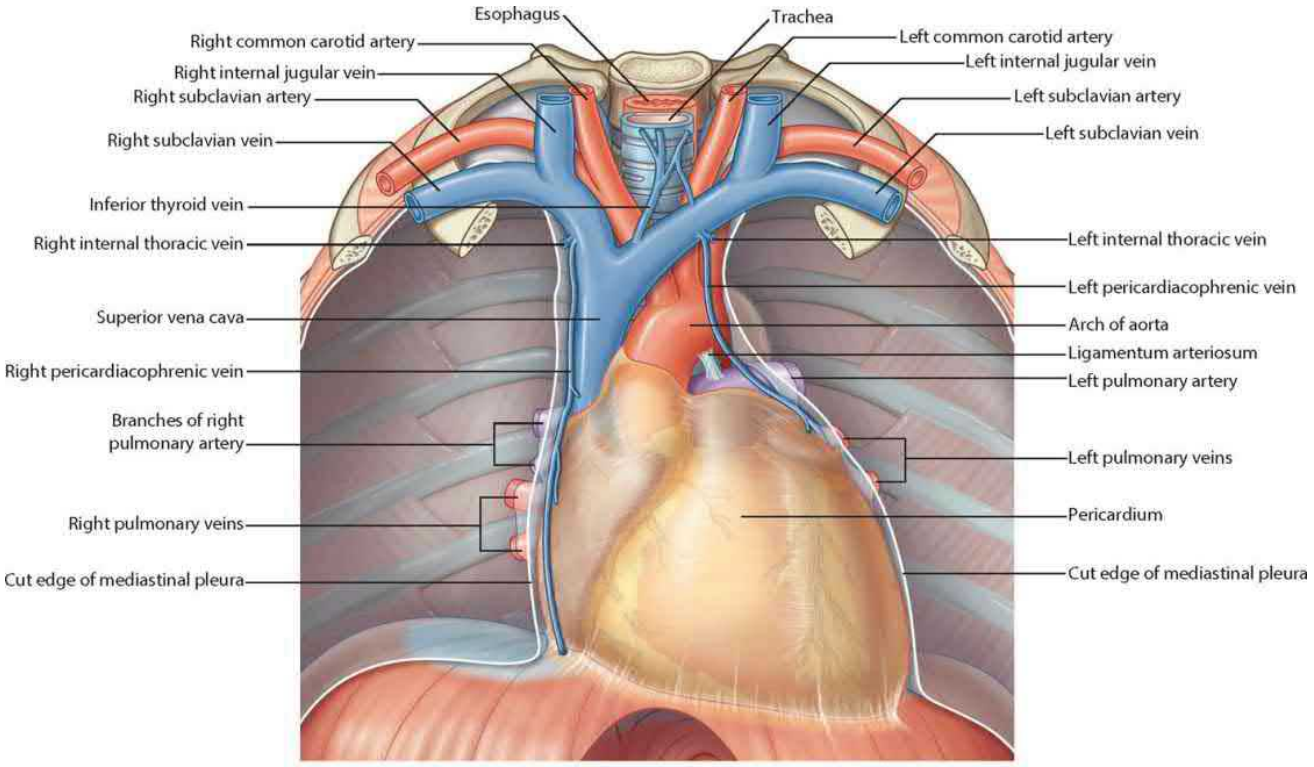


Surface projections of structures in the superior mediastinum

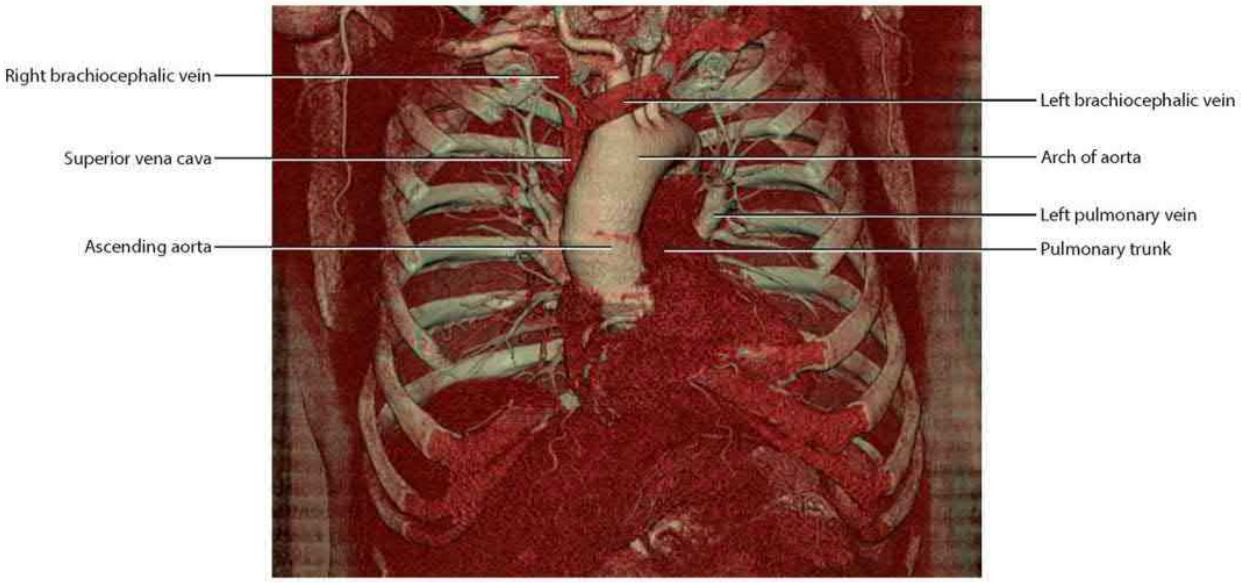


Thymus gland

Superior mediastinum: veins and arteries

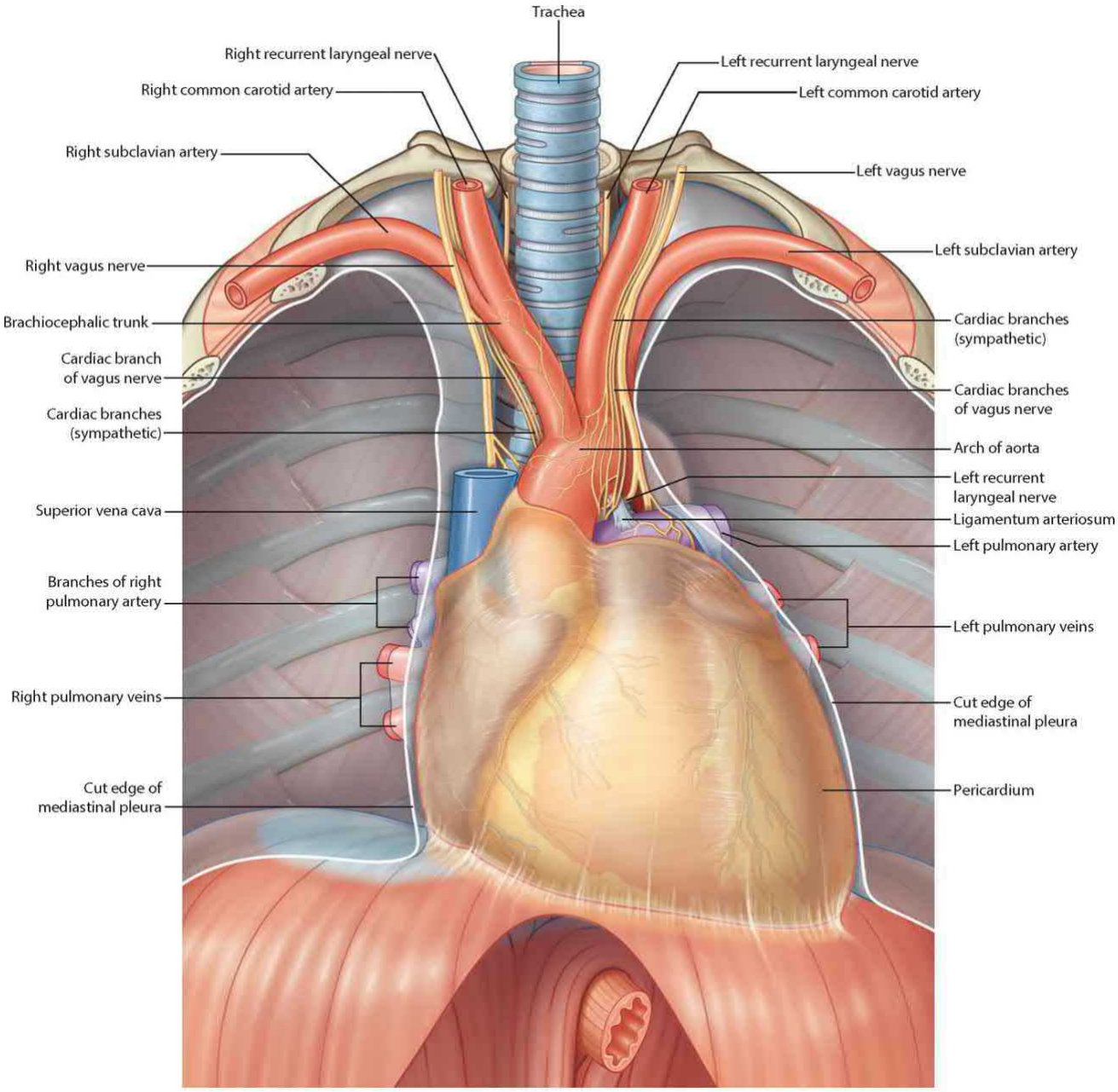


Veins of the superior mediastinum



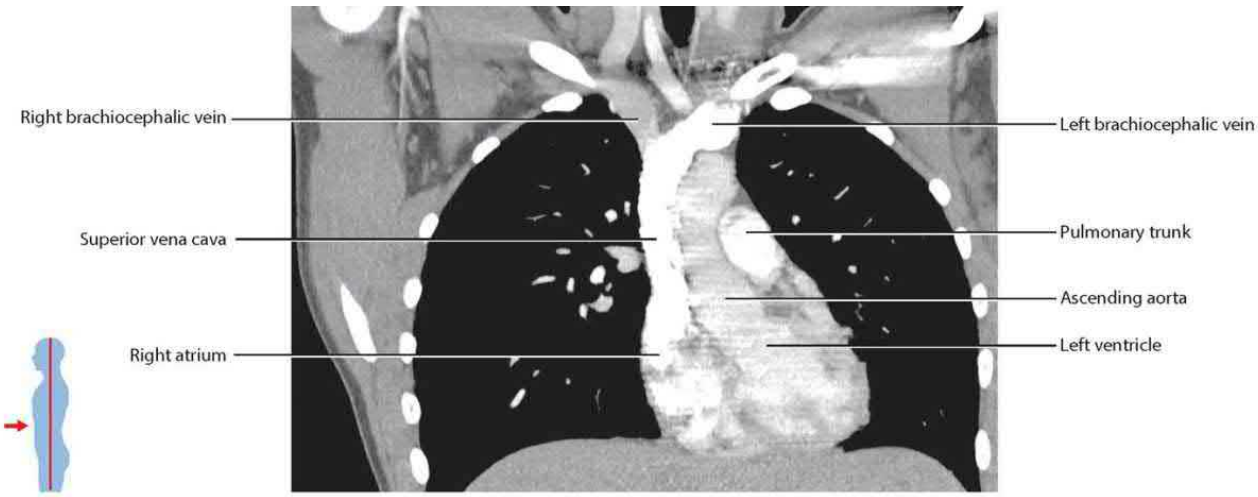
Anterior view of the superior mediastinum showing venous and arterial channels.
Volume-rendered anterior view using multidetector computed tomography

Superior mediastinum: arteries and nerves

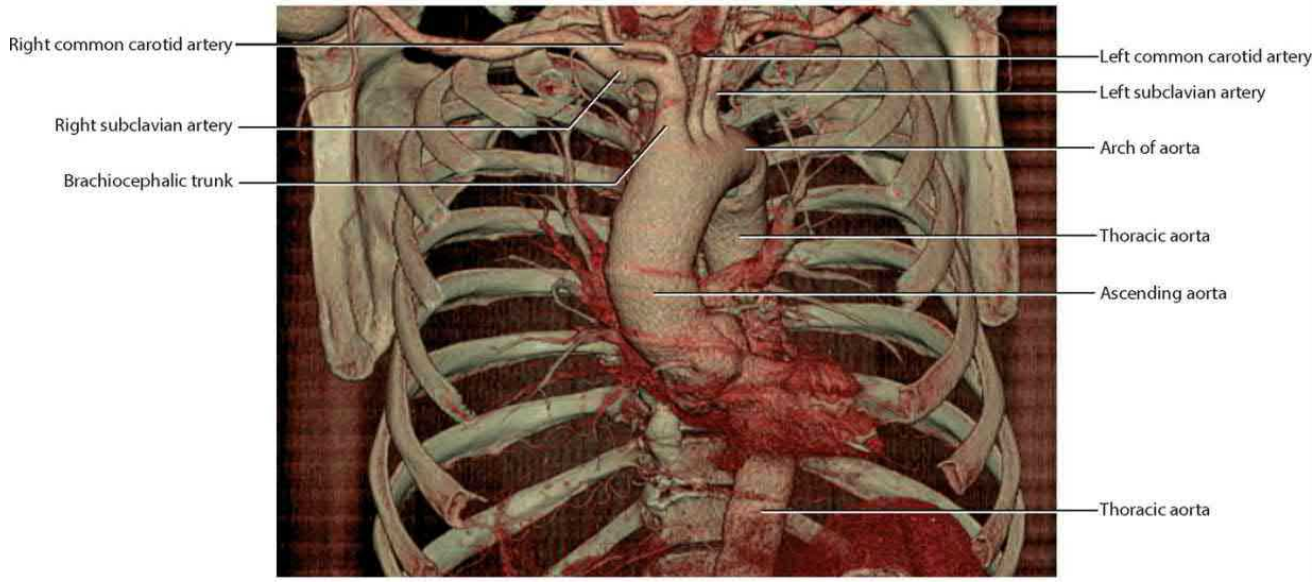


Arteries and nerves of the superior mediastinum

Superior mediastinum: imaging

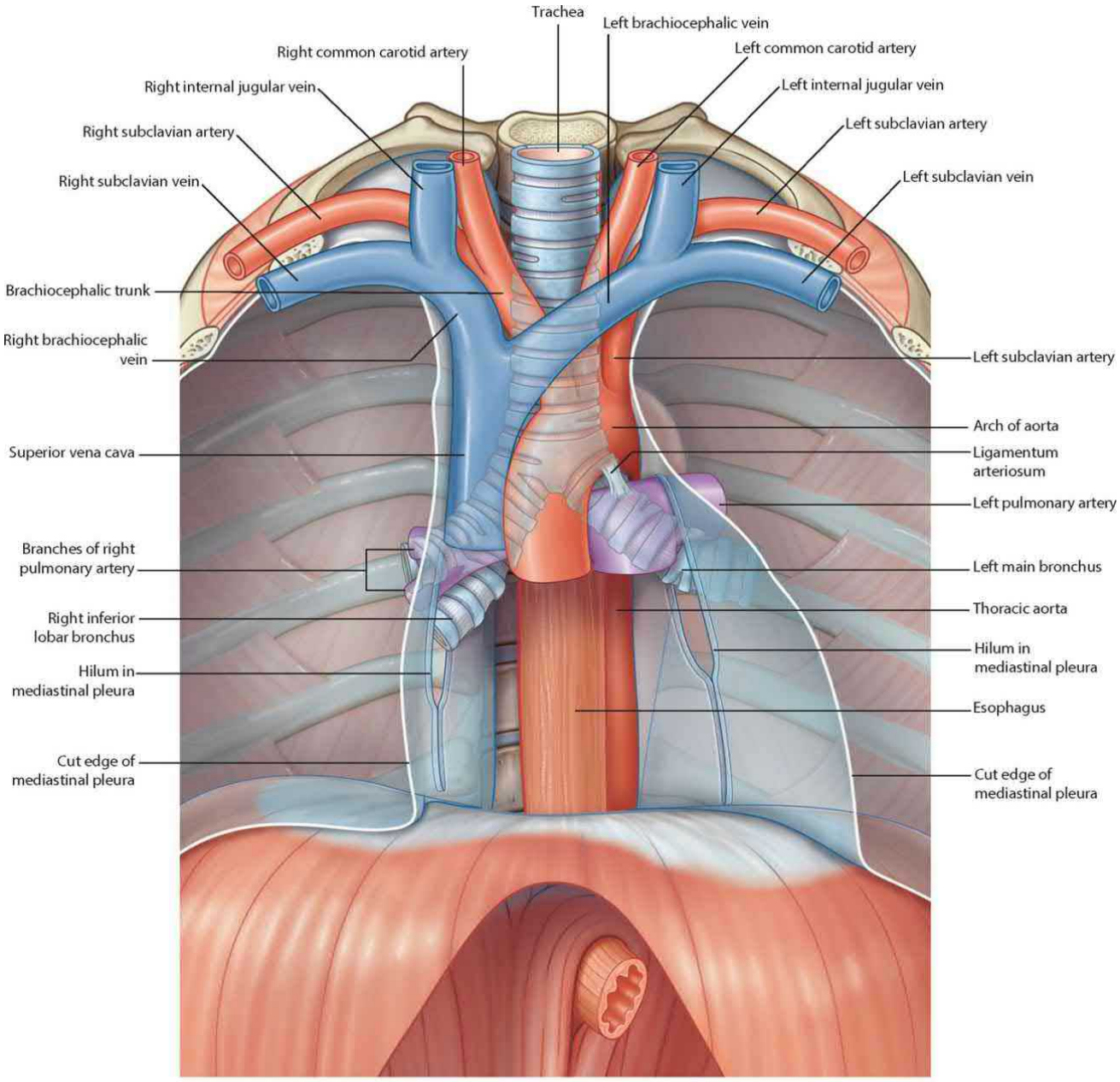


Positioning of venous channels in the superior mediastinum.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane



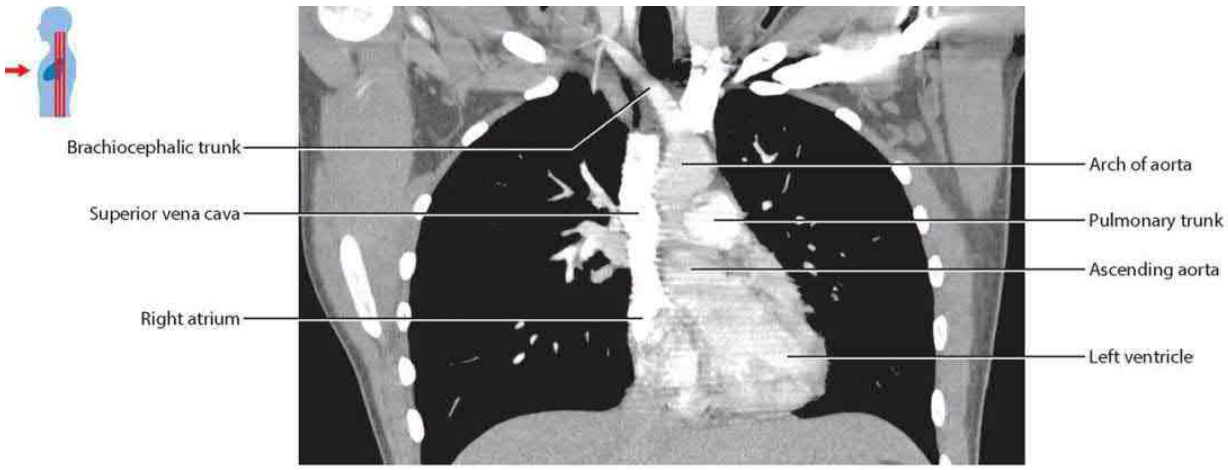
Anterior view of the superior mediastinum with the venous channels, pulmonary trunk, and heart removed.
Volume-rendered anterior view using multidetector computed tomography

Superior mediastinum: veins and trachea

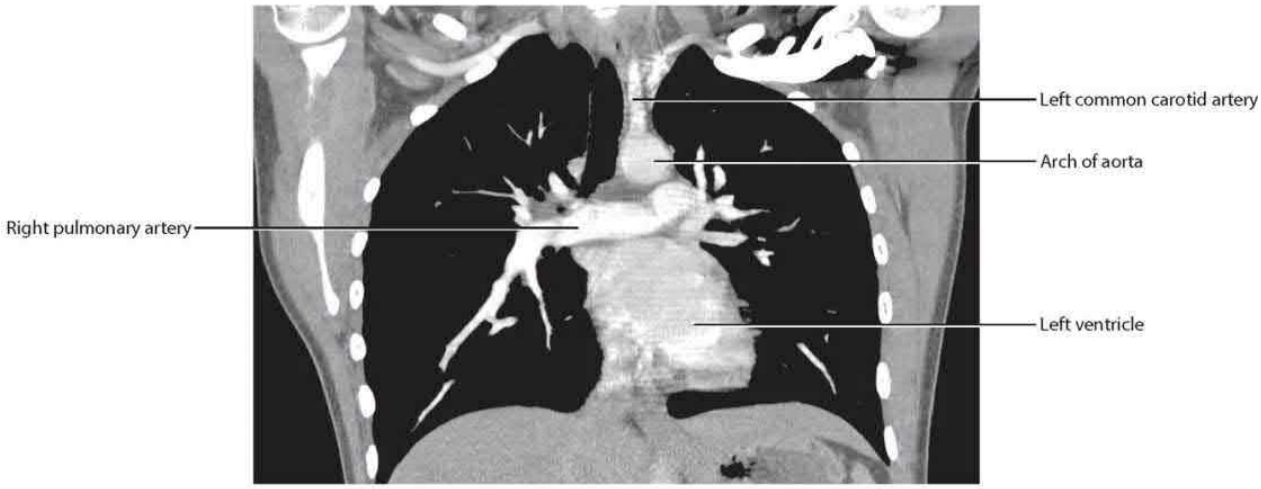


Trachea and structures relating to it in the superior mediastinum

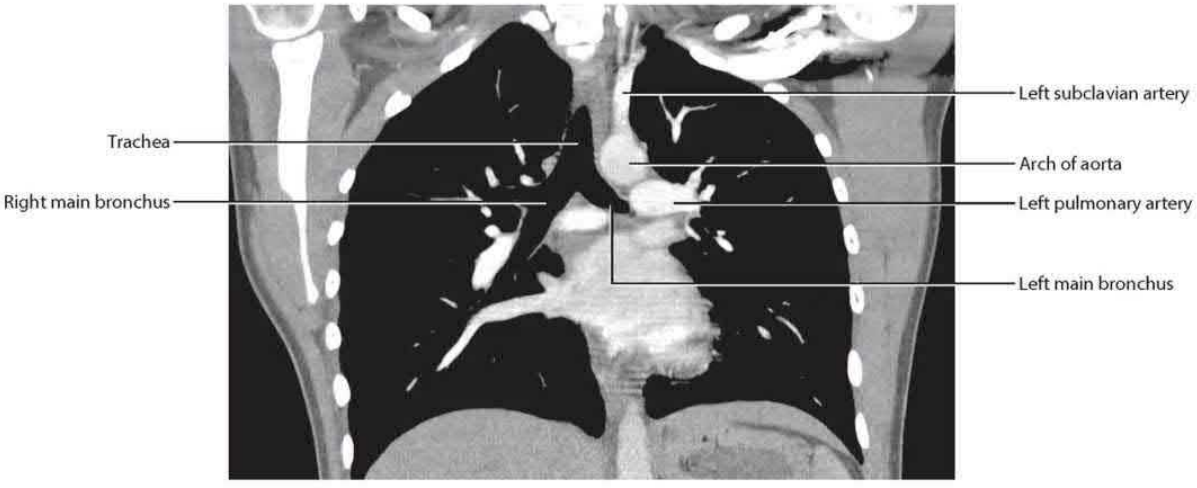
Mediastinum: imaging



Positioning of brachiocephalic trunk in relation to other structures in the superior mediastinum.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

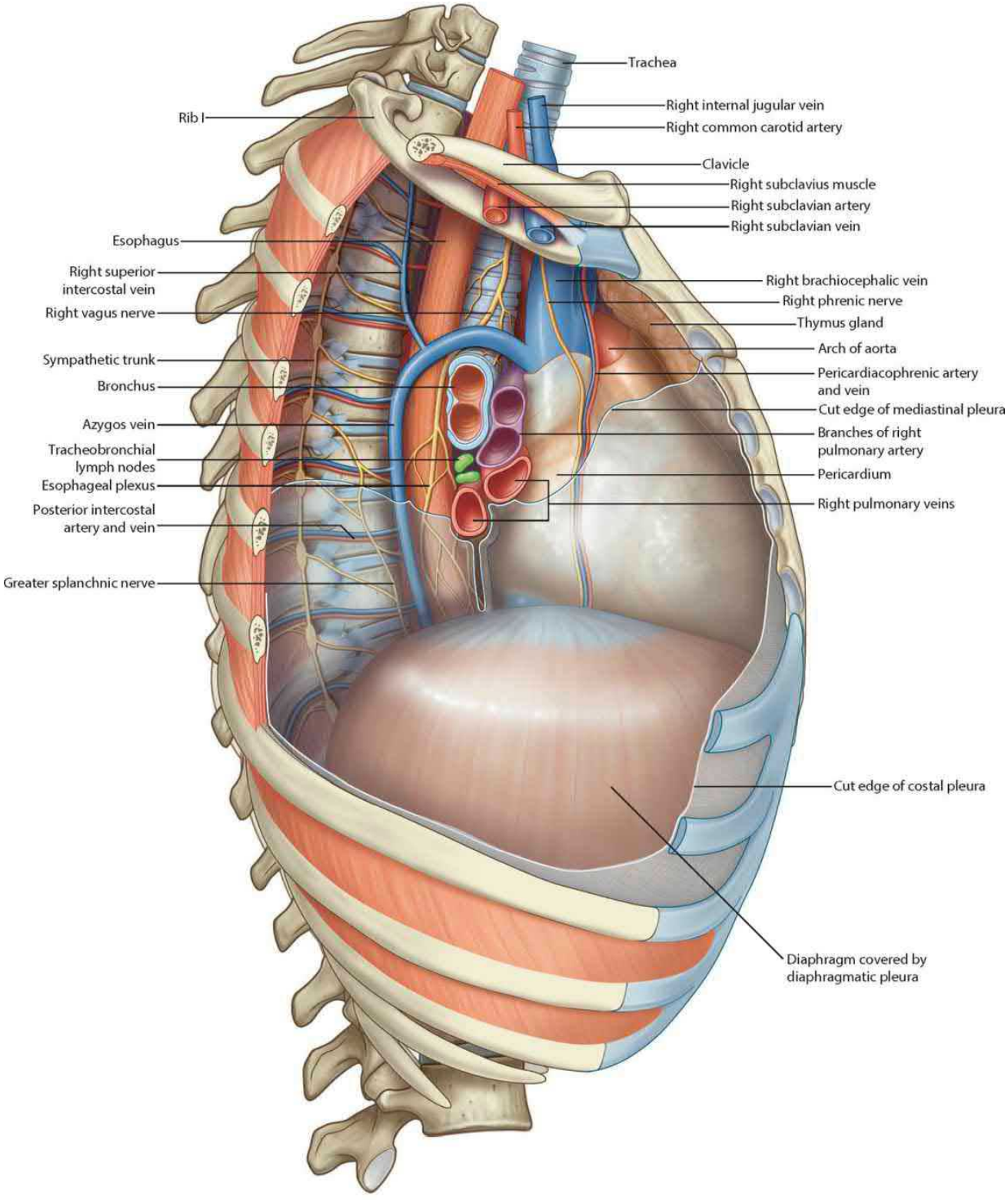


Positioning of left common carotid artery in relation to other structures in the superior mediastinum.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane



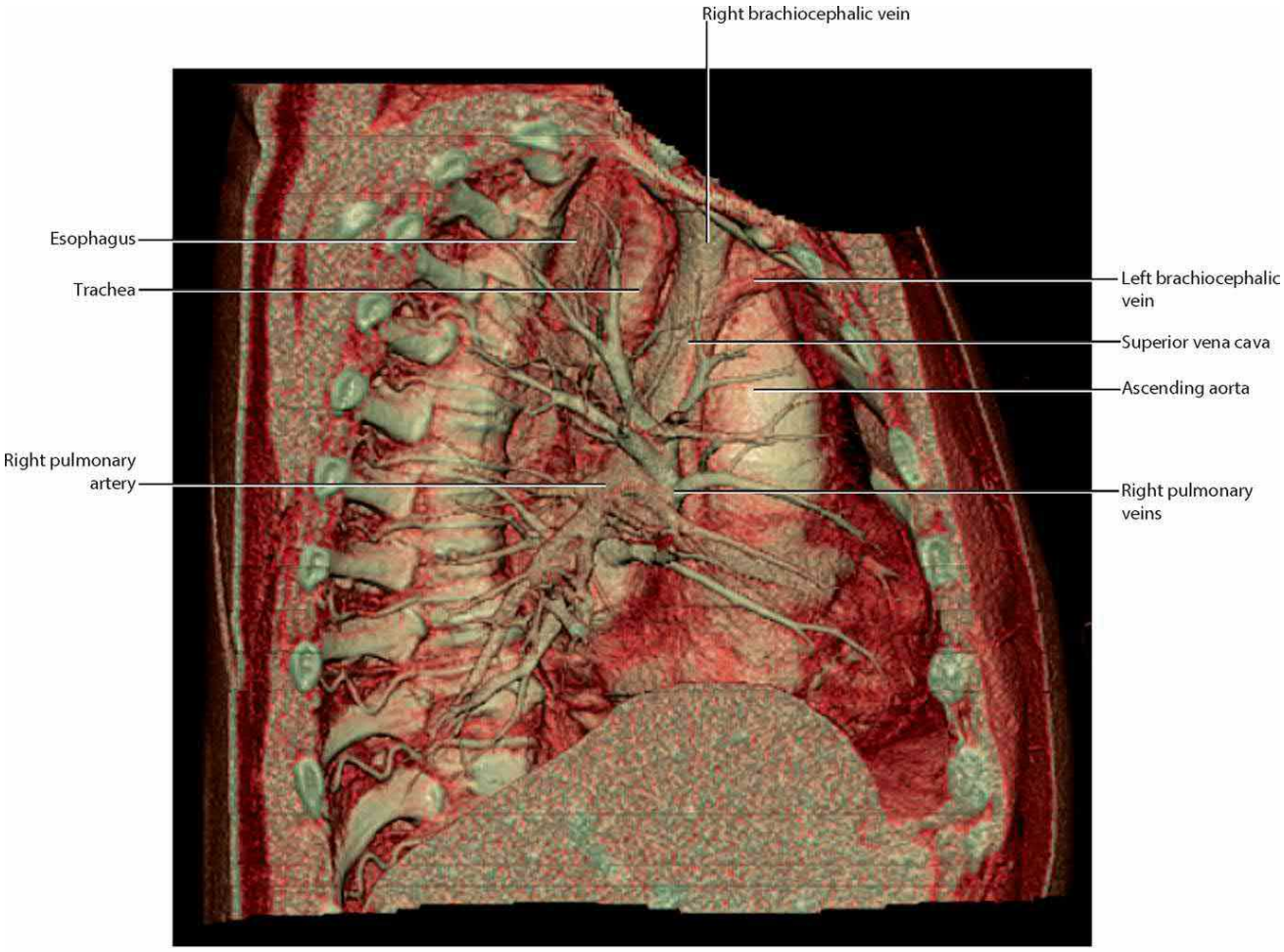
Positioning of left subclavian artery and the bifurcation of the trachea in relation to other structures in the superior mediastinum.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

Mediastinum: view from right



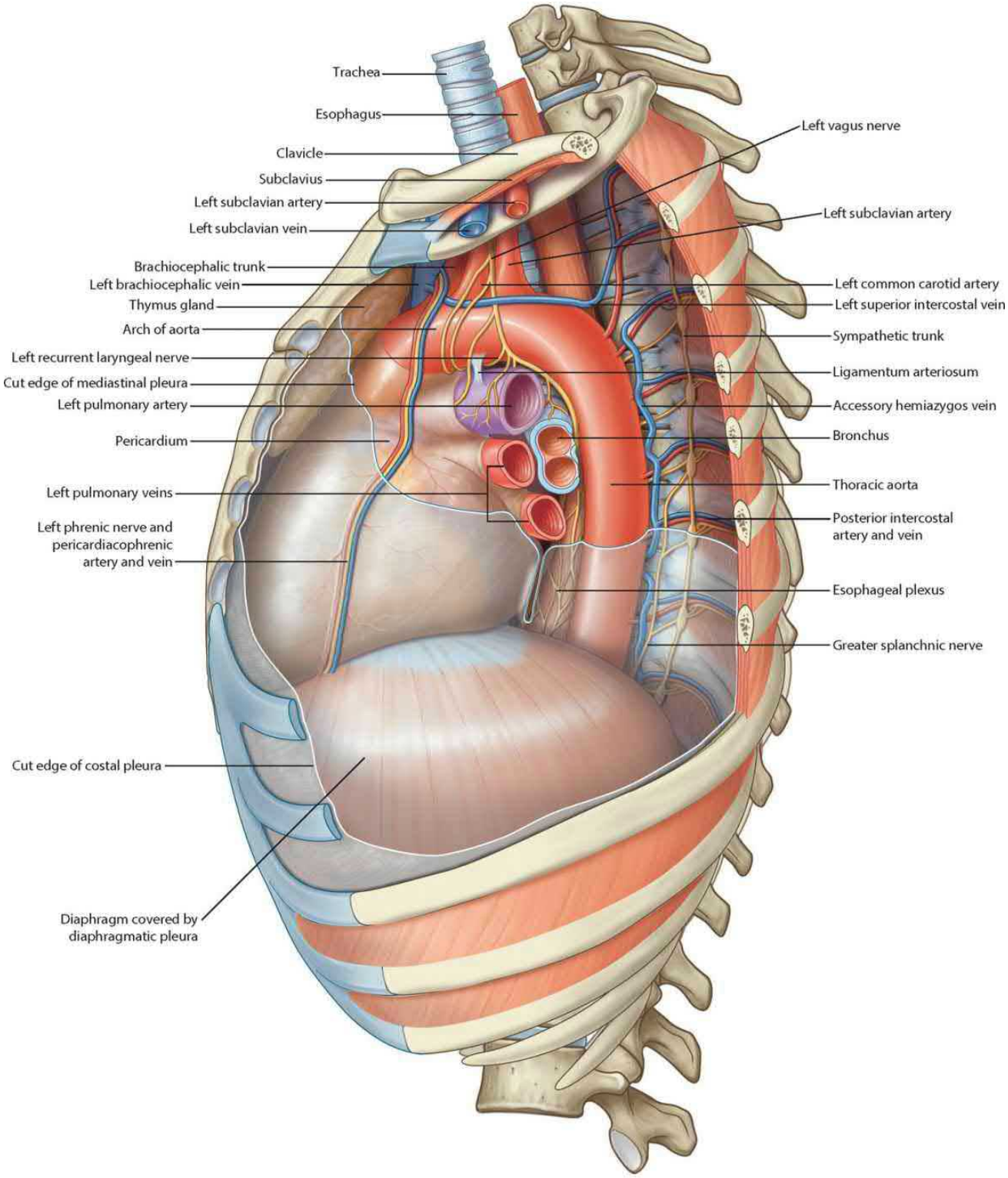
Right side of mediastinum and right thoracic cavity

Mediastinum: imaging – view from right



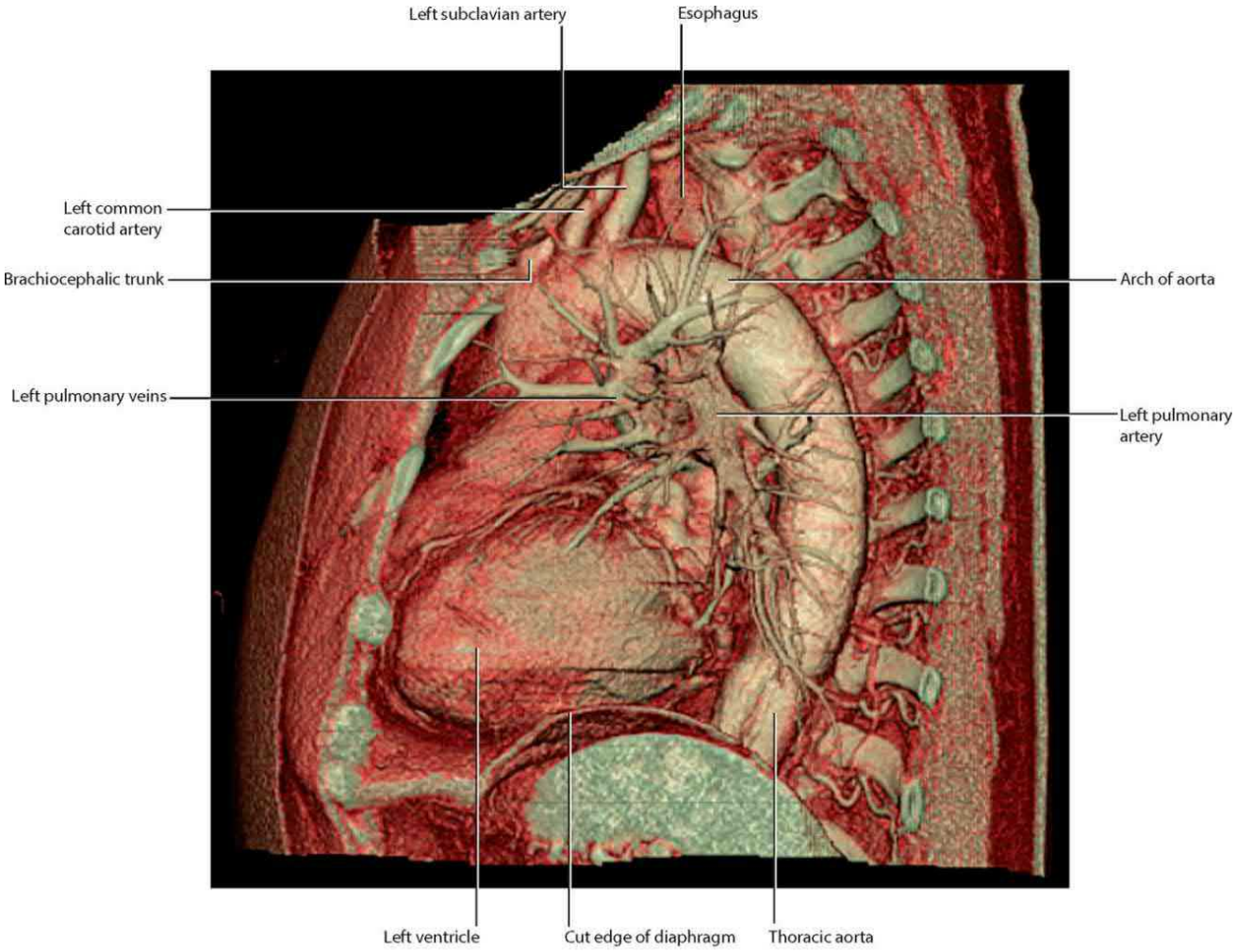
View of mediastinal structures from the right side of the thorax.
Volume-rendered lateral view from the right side using multidetector computed tomography

Mediastinum: view from left



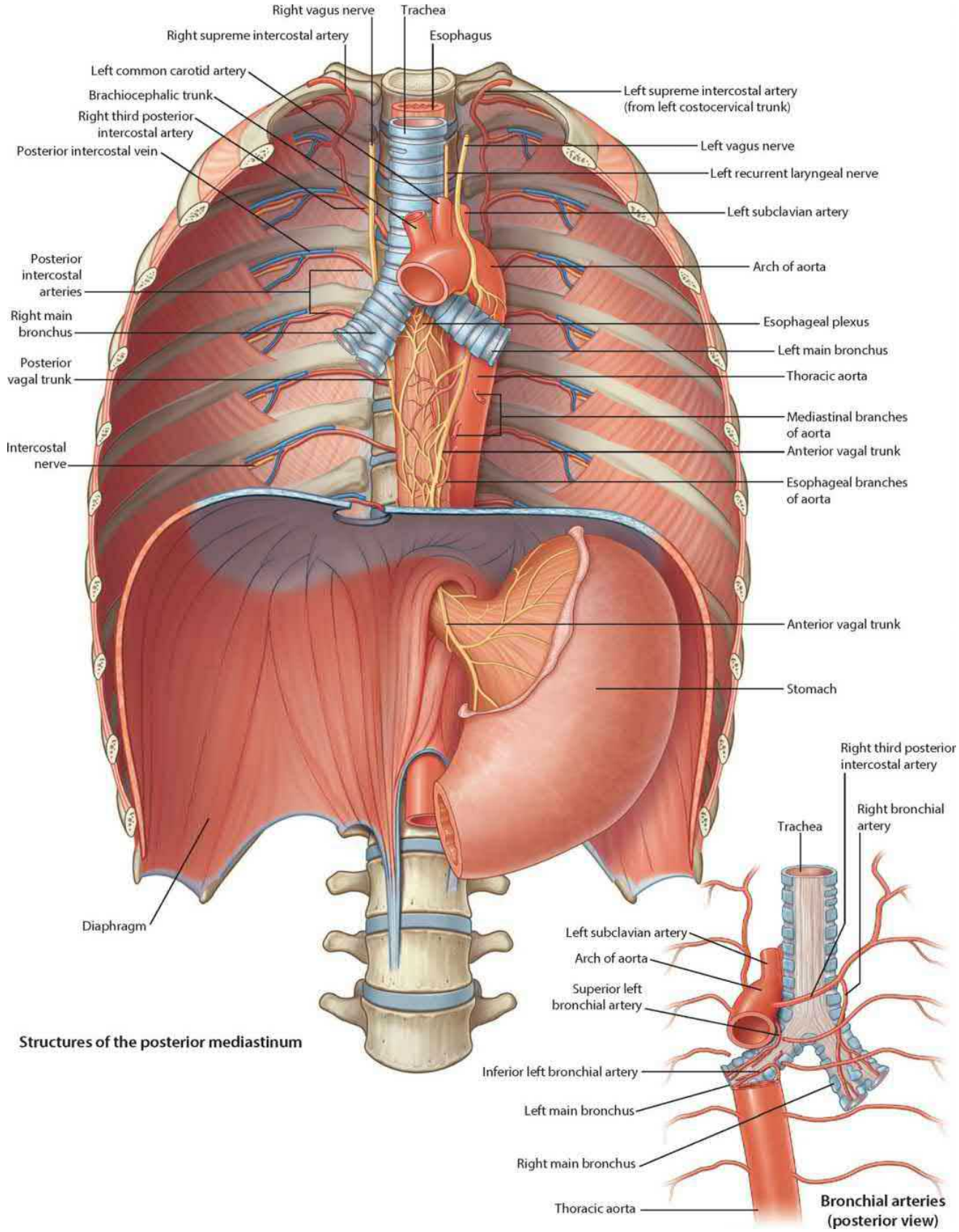
Left side of mediastinum and left thoracic cavity

Mediastinum: imaging – view from left



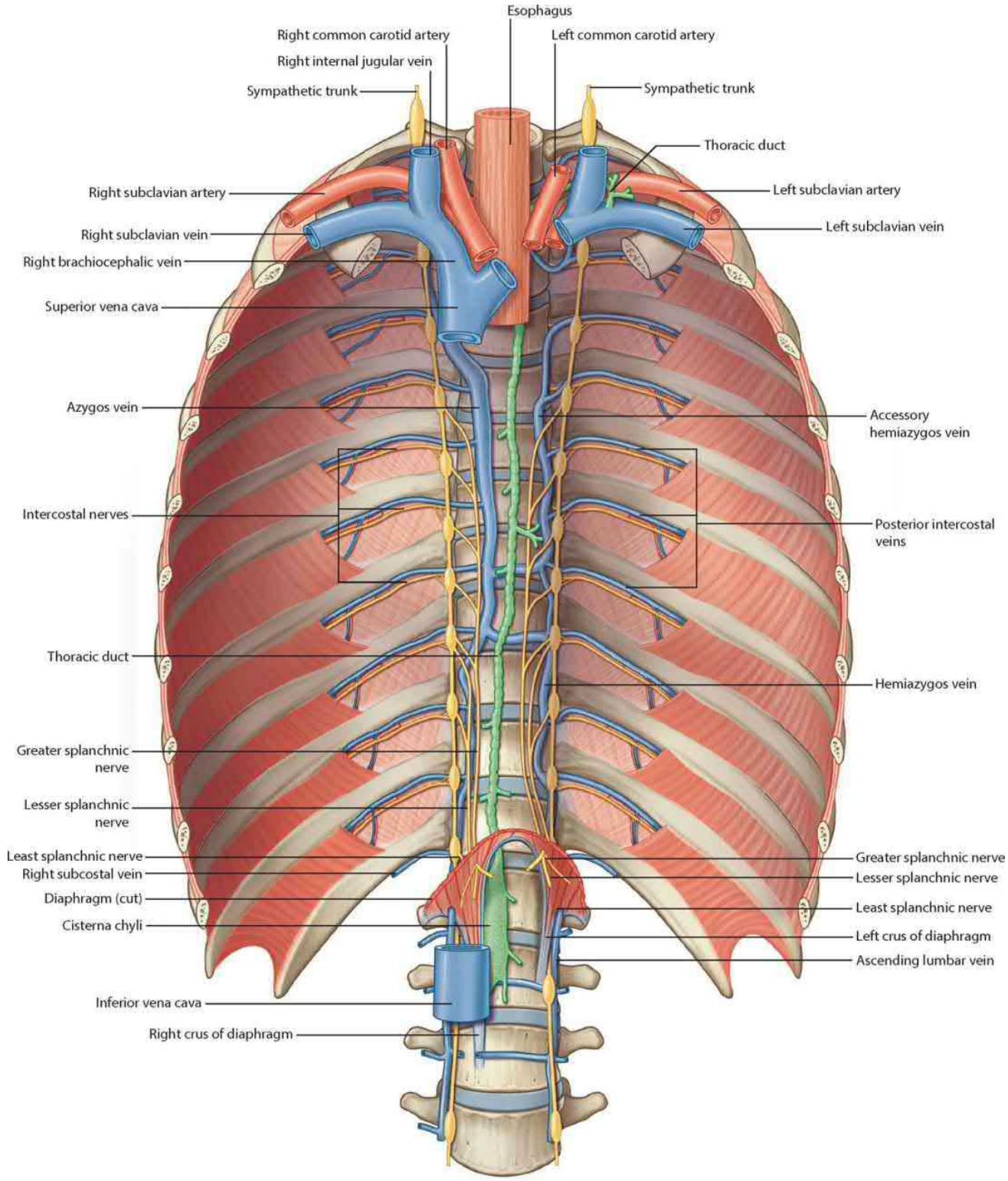
View of mediastinal structures from the left side of the thorax.
Volume-rendered lateral view from the left side using multidetector computed tomography

Posterior mediastinum



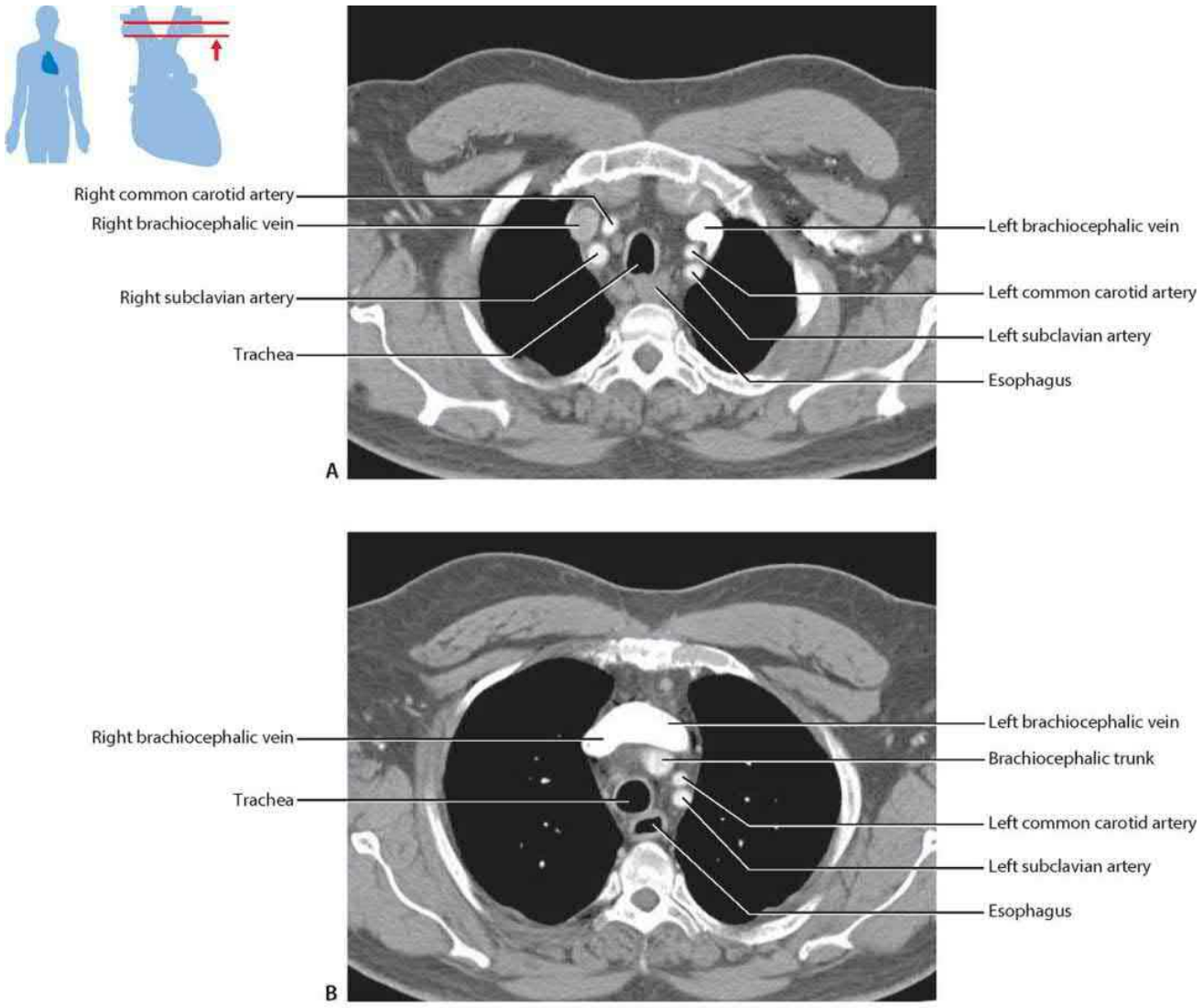
Structures of the posterior mediastinum

Bronchial arteries (posterior view)



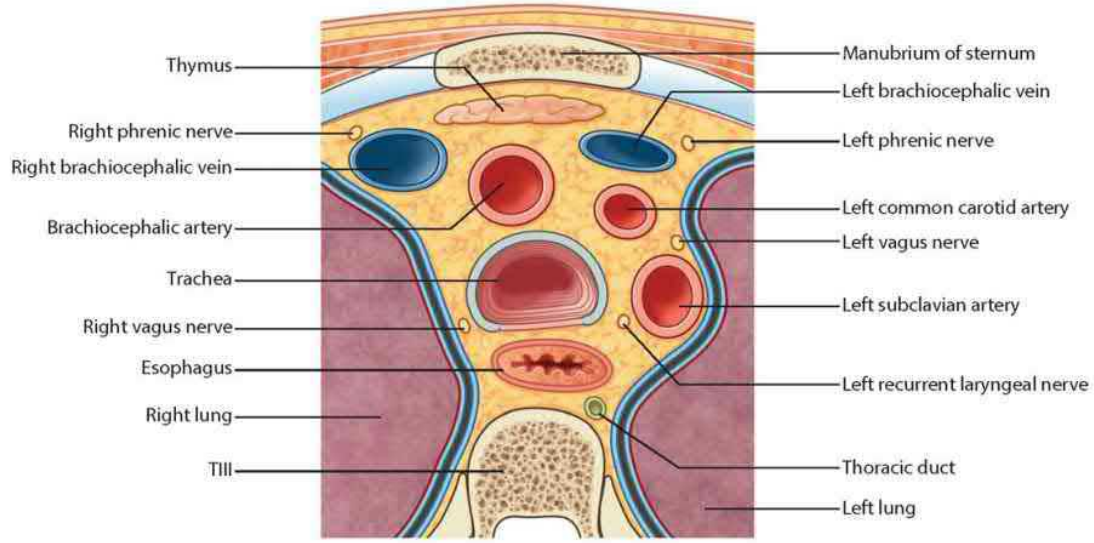
Structures of the posterior mediastinum (thoracic aorta and esophagus removed)

Mediastinum: imaging

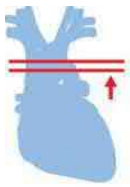


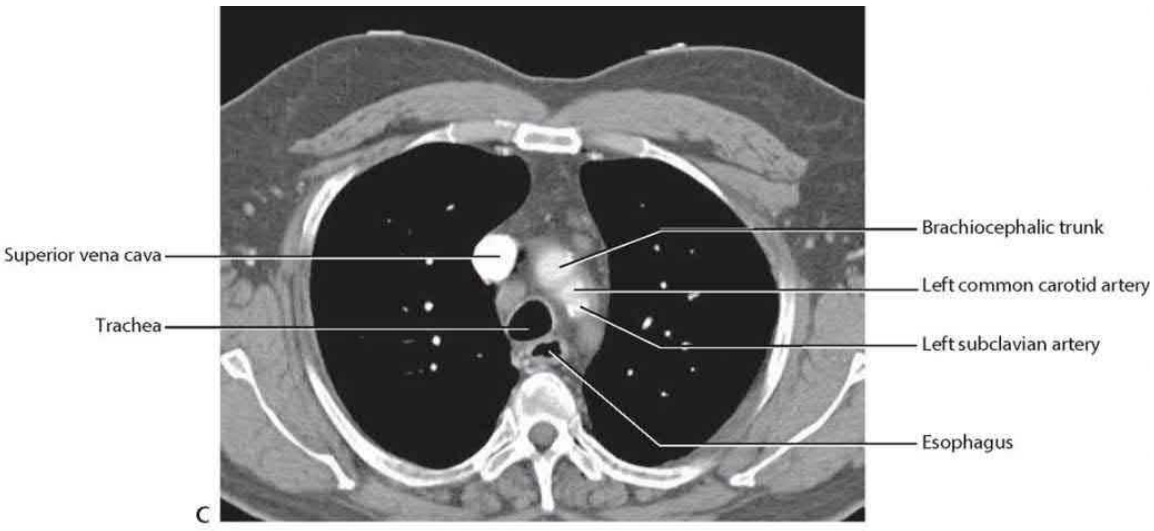
A through I – This is a series of images that pass through the thorax from superior to inferior showing the various mediastinal structures and their relationships with each other.

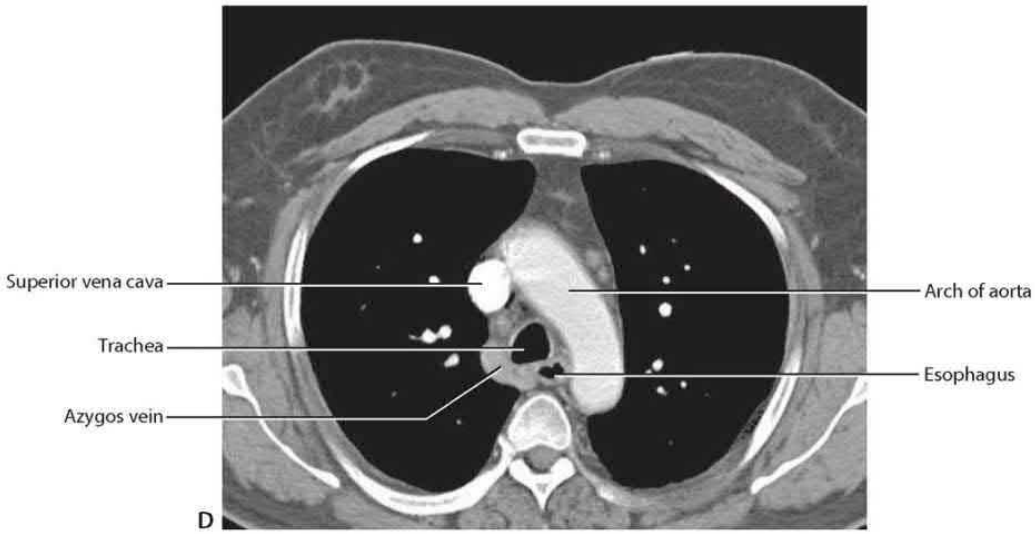
CT images, with contrast, in axial plane

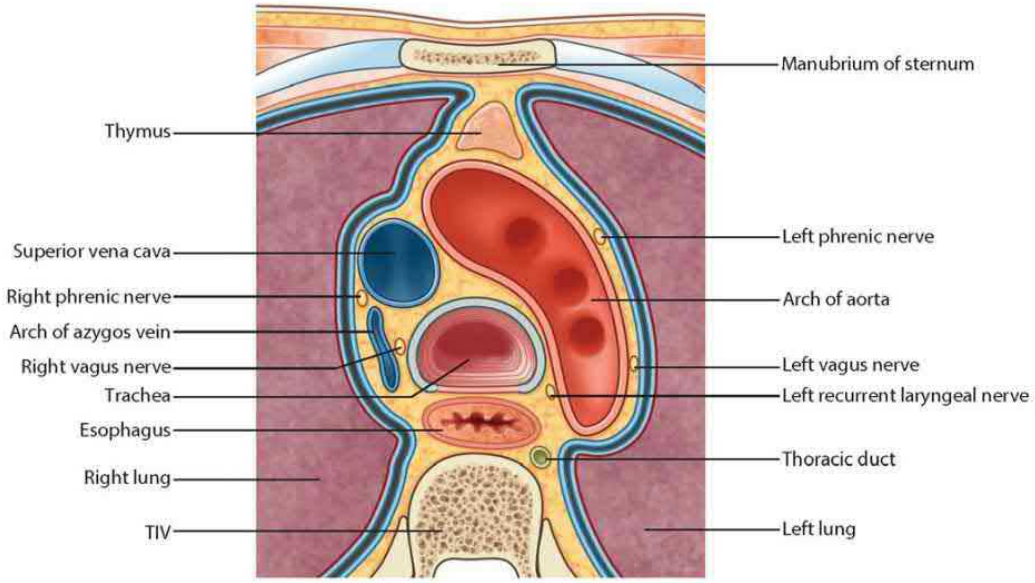


Transverse section through the superior mediastinum at the level of vertebra TIII



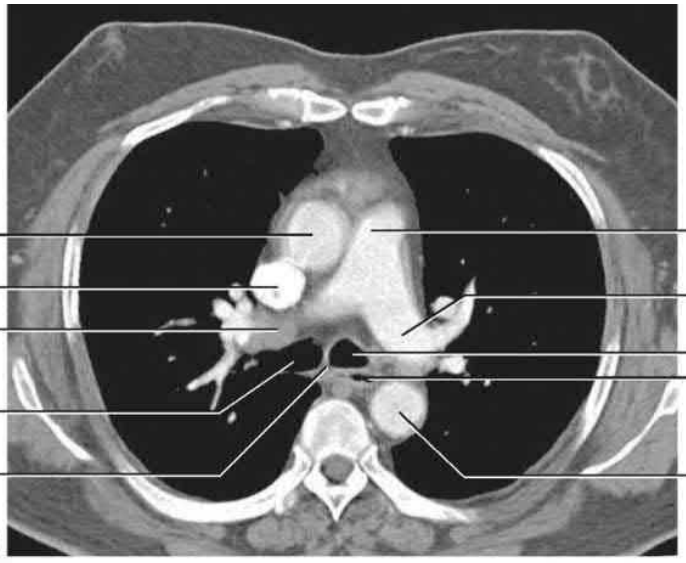


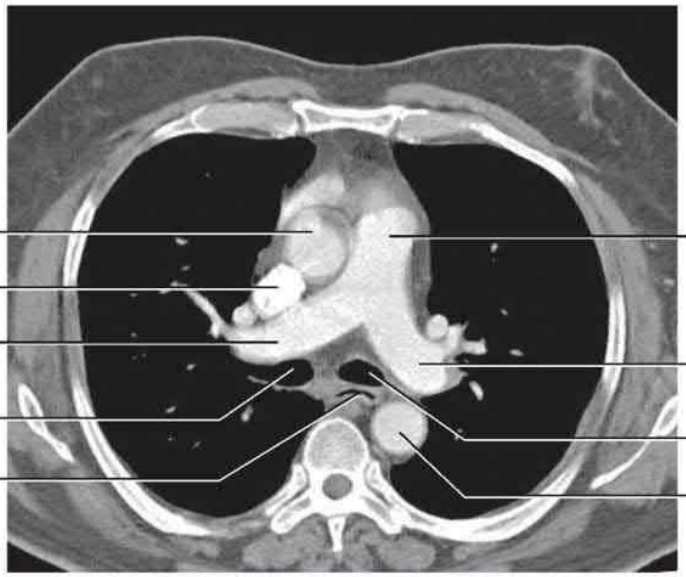


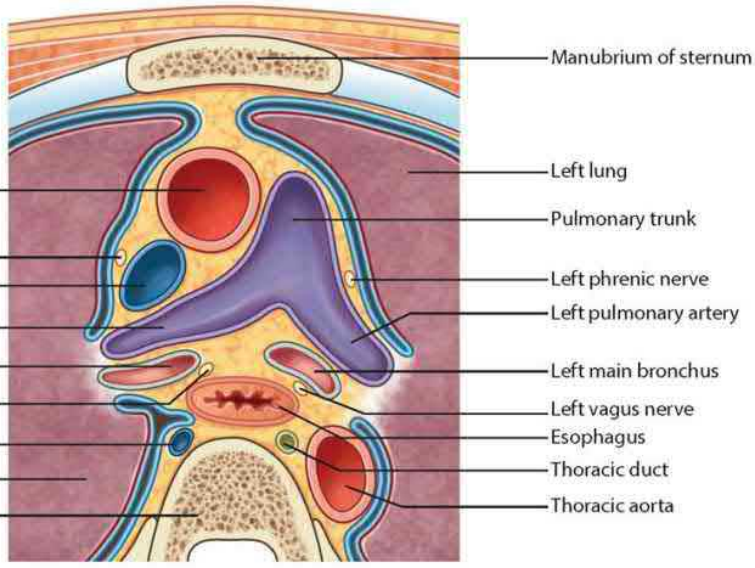


Transverse section through the superior mediastinum at the level of vertebra TIV



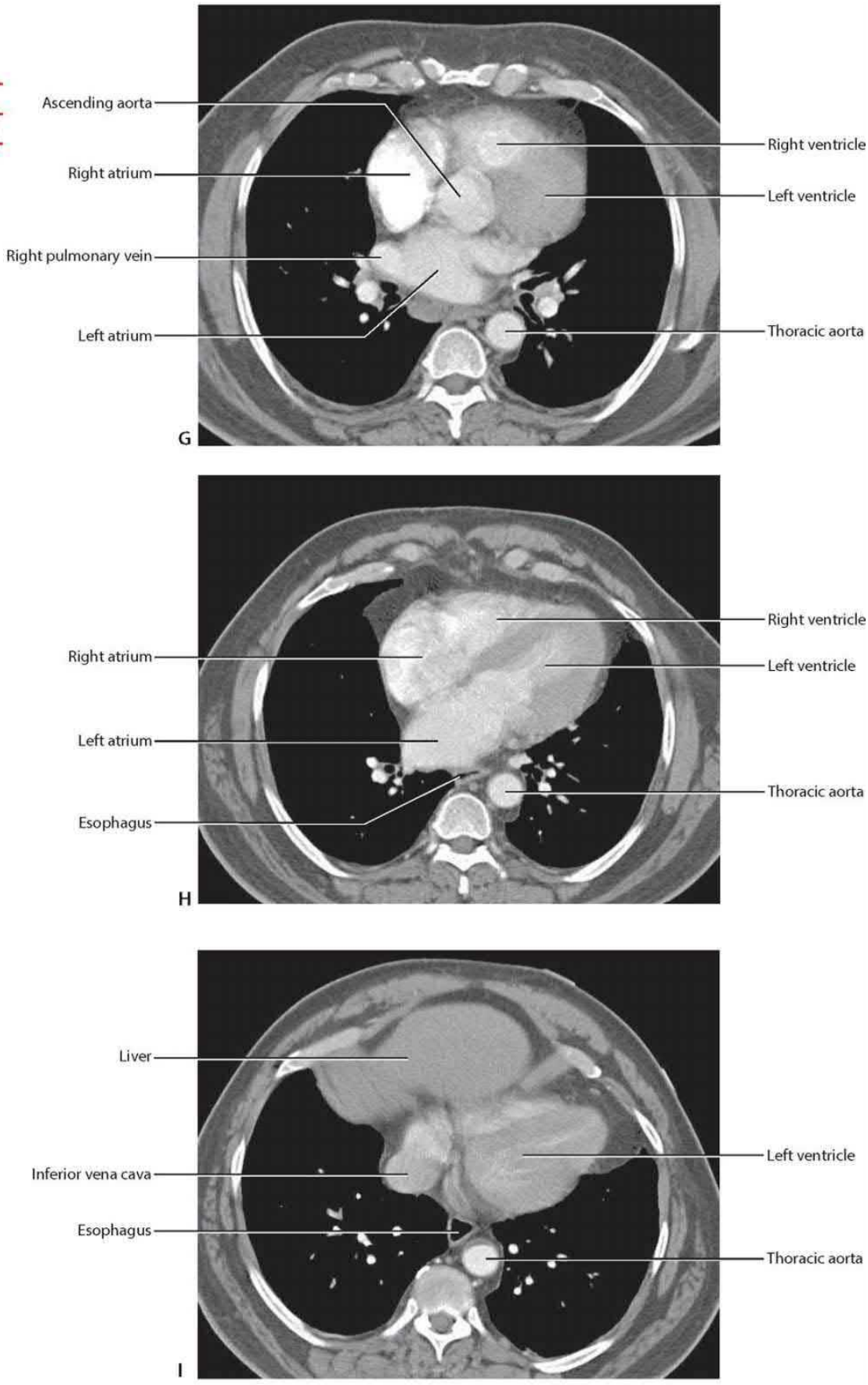






Transverse section through the superior mediastinum at the level of vertebra TV

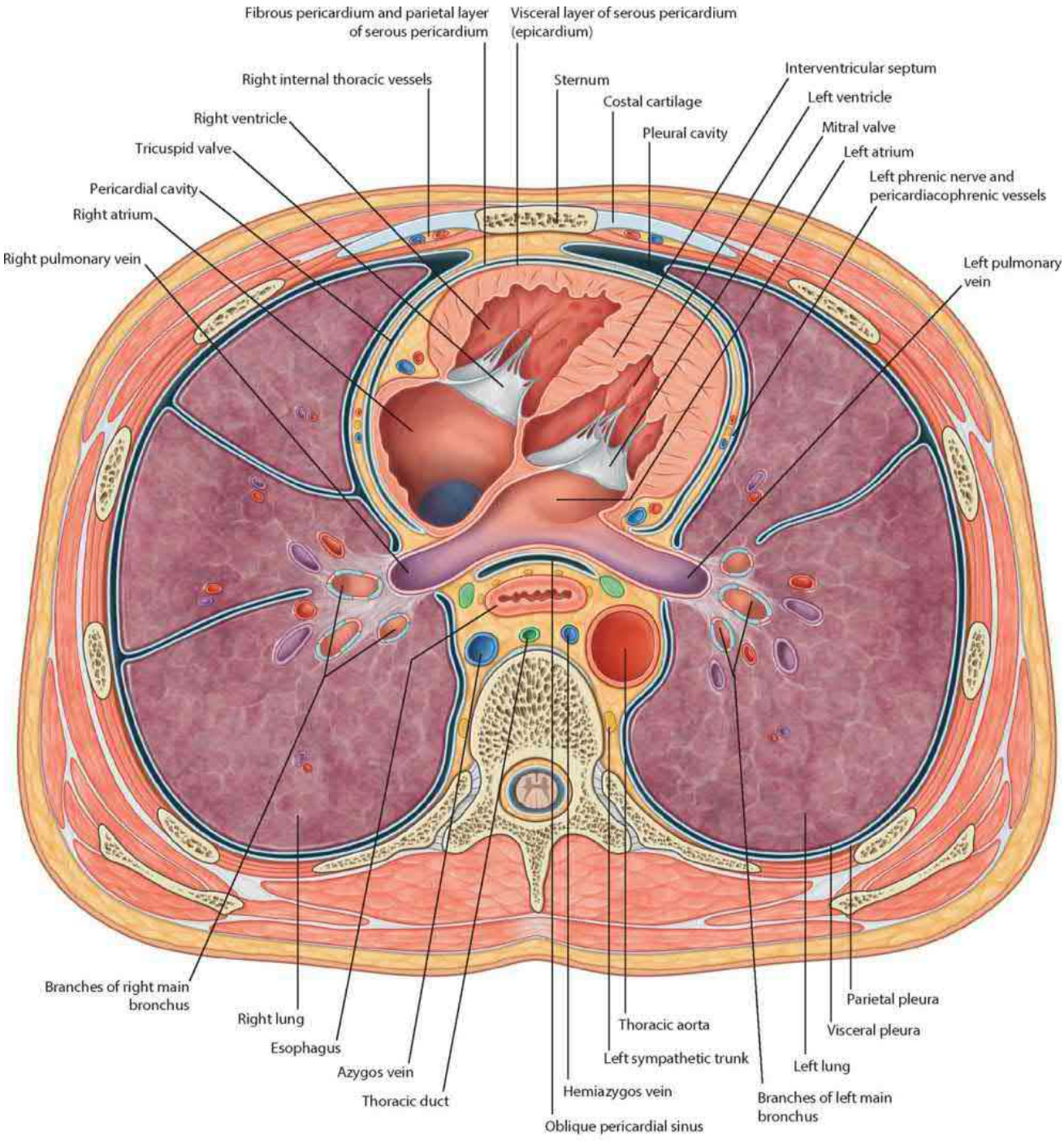




A through I – This is a series of images that pass through the thorax from superior to inferior showing the various mediastinal structures and their relationships with each other.

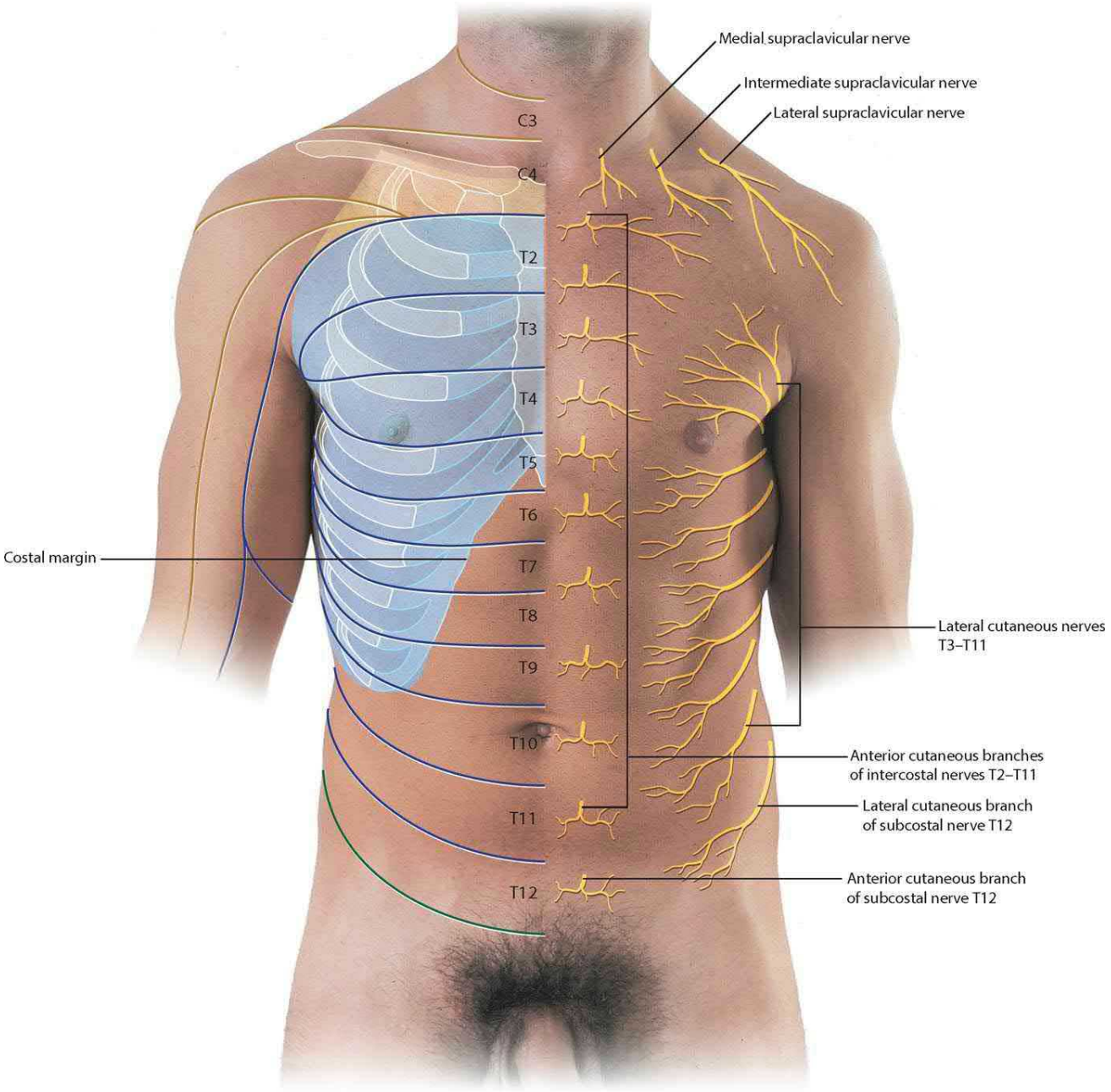
CT images, with contrast, in axial plane

Transverse section: TVIII level



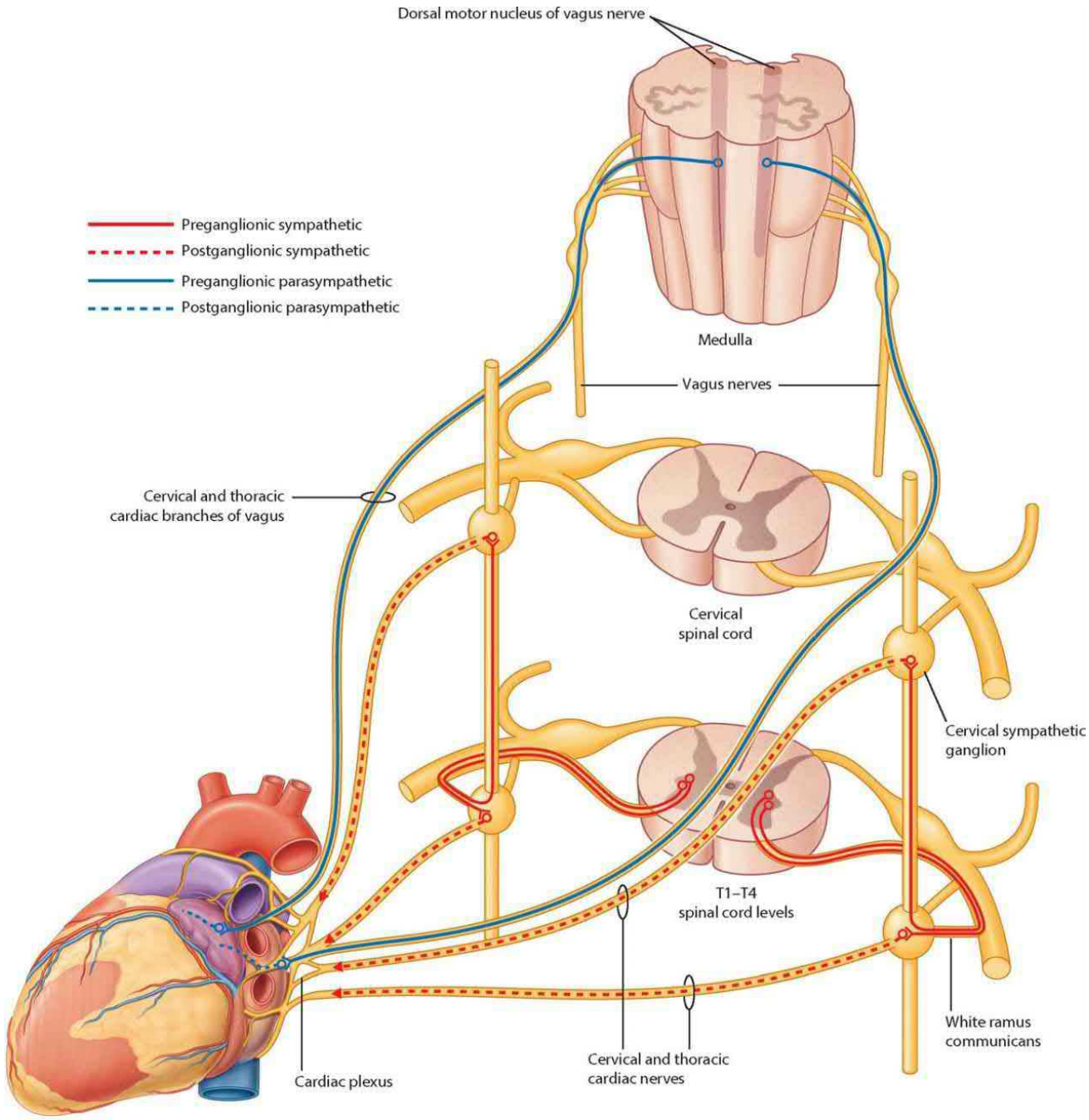
Transverse section through thorax (approximately TVII)

Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves



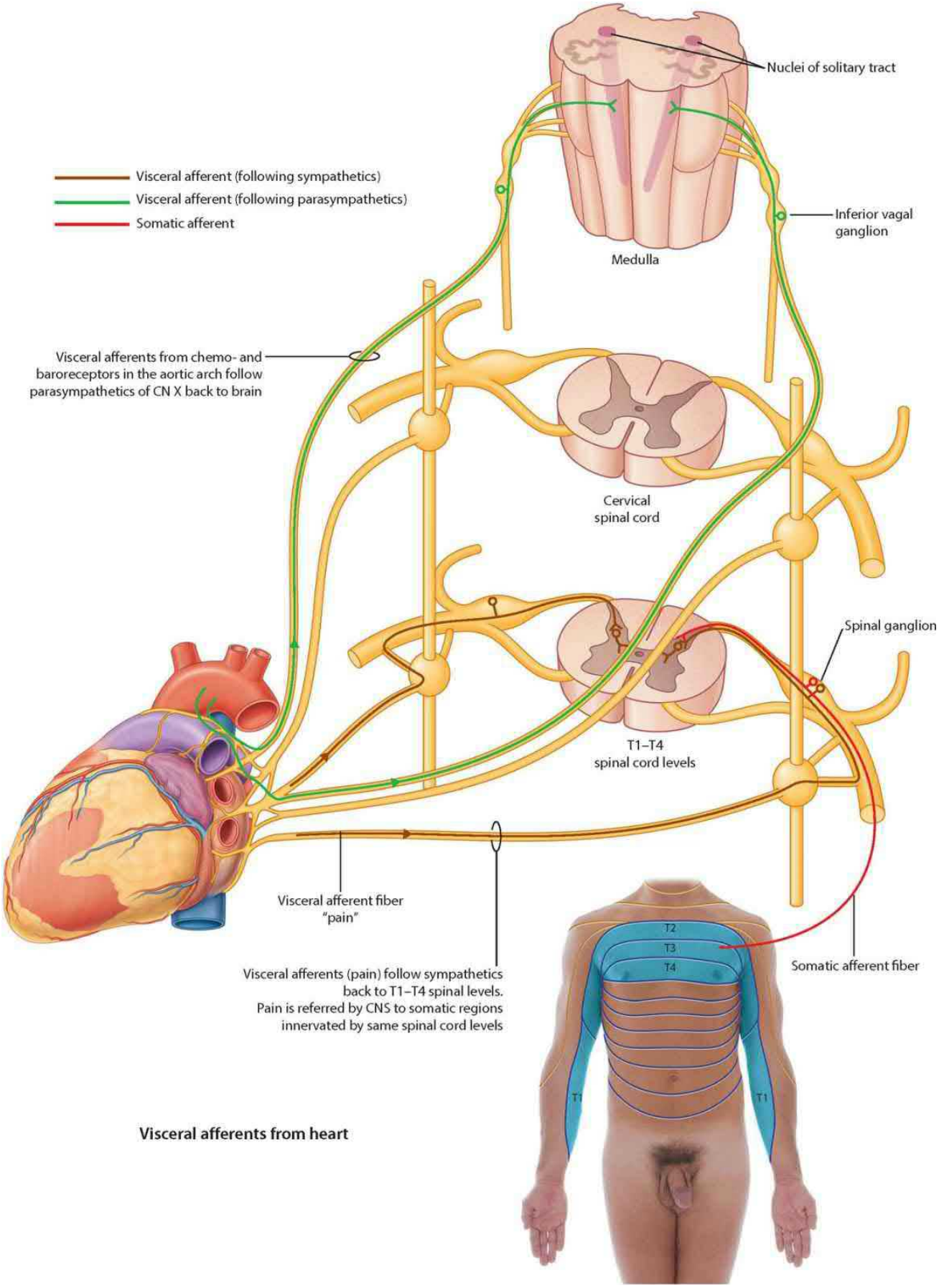
Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves of the thoracic region

Visceral efferent (motor) innervation of the heart



Visceral efferent (motor) innervation of the heart (sympathetic and parasympathetic)

Visceral afferents



Visceral afferents from heart

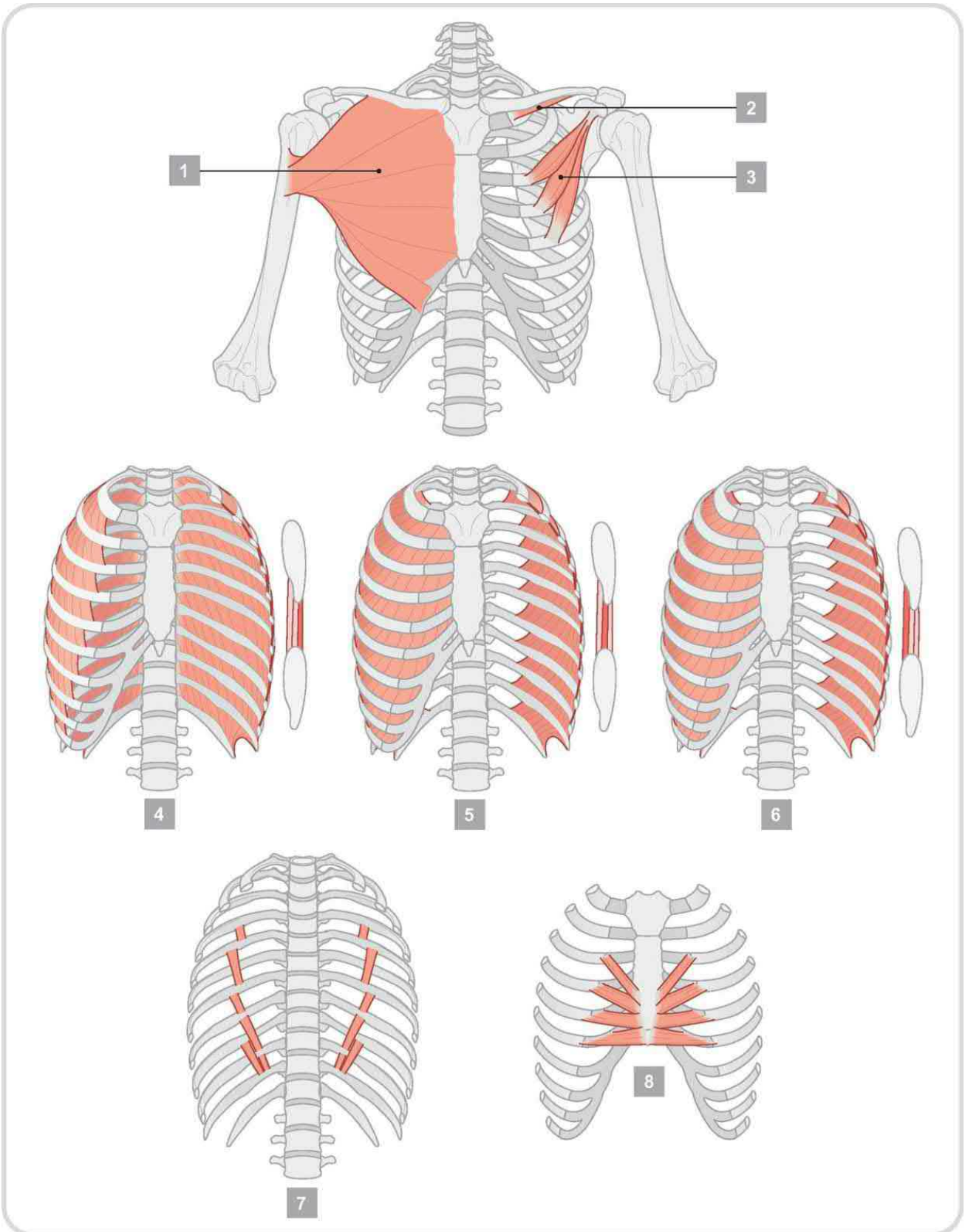
Tables

Muscles of the pectoral region

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Pectoralis major	1	Medial half of clavicle and anterior surface of sternum, first seven costal cartilages, aponeurosis of external oblique	Lateral lip of intertubercular sulcus of humerus	Medial and lateral pectoral nerves	Adduction, medial rotation, and flexion of the humerus at the shoulder joint
Subclavius	2	Rib I at junction between rib and costal cartilage	Groove on inferior surface of middle third of clavicle	Nerve to subclavius	Pulls clavicle medially to stabilize sternoclavicular joint; depresses tip of shoulder
Pectoralis minor	3	Anterior surfaces of the third, fourth and fifth ribs, and deep fascia overlying the related intercostal spaces	Coracoid process of scapula	Medial pectoral nerves	Depresses tip of shoulder; protracts scapula

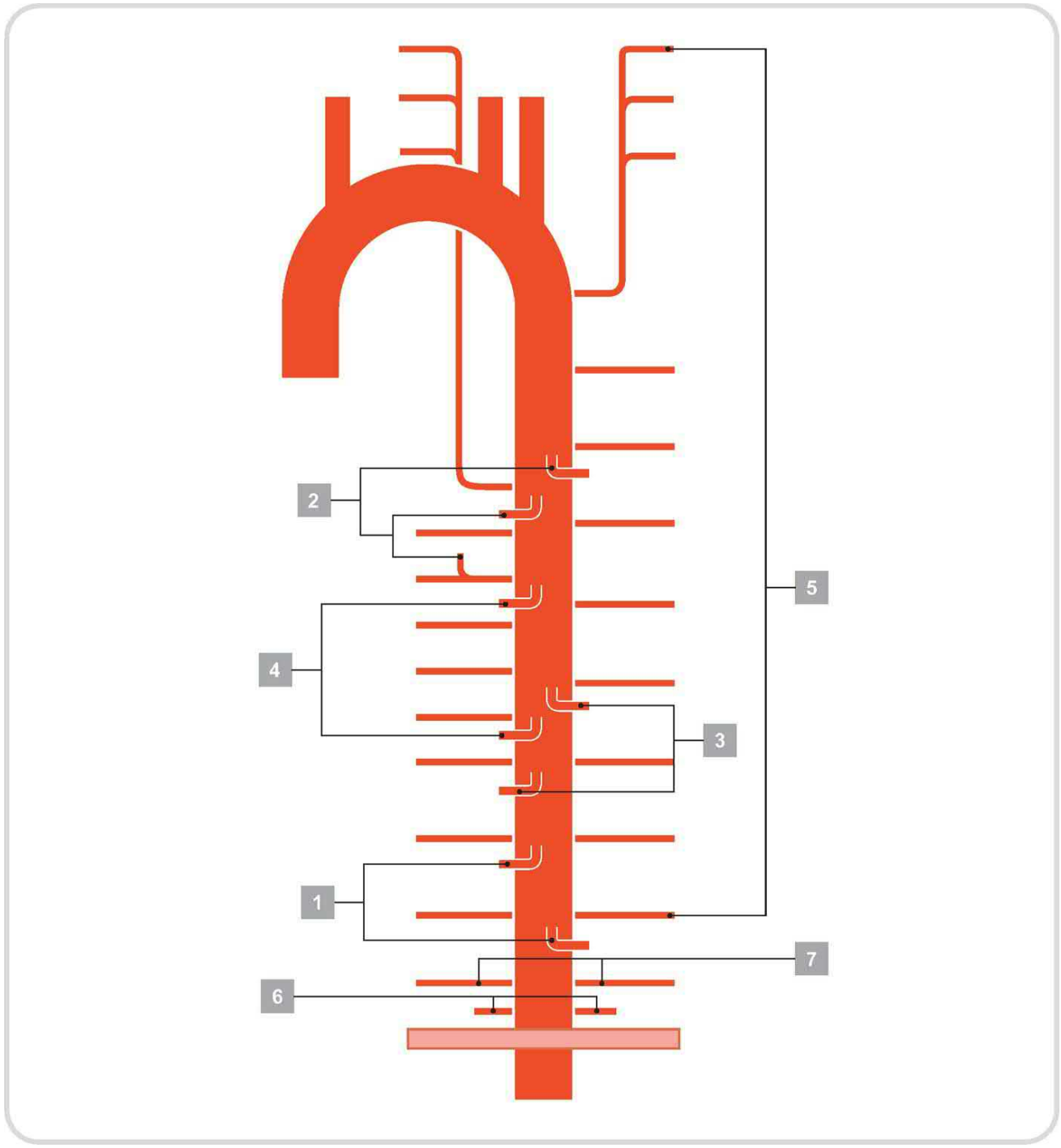
Muscles of the thoracic wall

External intercostal	4	**Inferior margin of rib above**	**Superior margin of rib below**	**Intercostal nerves; T1–T11**	**Most active during inspiration; supports intercostal space; moves ribs superiorly**
Internal intercostal	5	Lateral edge of costal groove of rib above	Superior margin of rib below deep to the attachment of the related external intercostal	Intercostal nerves; T1–T11	Most active during expiration; supports intercostal space; moves ribs inferiorly
Innermost intercostal	6	Medial edge of costal groove of rib above	Internal aspect of superior margin of rib below	Intercostal nerves; T1–T11	Acts with internal intercostal muscles
Subcostales	7	Internal surface (near angle) of lower ribs	Internal surface of second or third rib below	Related intercostal nerves	May depress ribs
Transversus thoracis	8	Inferior margins and internal surfaces of costal cartilages of second to sixth ribs	Inferior aspect of deep surface of body of sternum, xiphoid process and costal cartilages ribs IV–VII	Related intercostal nerves	Depresses costal cartilages


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

Branches of the thoracic aorta

Branches		Origin and course
Pericardial branches	**1**	A few small vessels to the posterior surface of the pericardial sac
Bronchial branches	**2**	Vary in number, size, and origin—usually, two left bronchial arteries from the thoracic aorta and one right bronchial artery from the third posterior intercostal artery or the superior left bronchial artery
Esophageal branches	**3**	Four or five vessels from the anterior aspect of the thoracic aorta, which form a continuous anastomotic chain—anastomotic connections include esophageal branches of the inferior thyroid artery superiorly, and esophageal branches of the left inferior phrenic and the left gastric arteries inferiorly
Mediastinal branches	**4**	Several small branches supplying lymph nodes, vessels, nerves, and areolar tissue in the posterior mediastinum
Posterior intercostal arteries	**5**	Usually nine pairs of vessels branching from the posterior surface of the thoracic aorta—usually supply lower nine intercostal spaces (first two spaces are supplied by the supreme intercostal artery—a branch of the costocervical trunk)
Superior phrenic arteries	**6**	Small vessels from the lower part of the thoracic aorta supplying the posterior part of the superior surface of the diaphragm—they anastomose with the musculophrenic and pericardiacophrenic arteries
Subcostal artery	**7**	The lowest pair of branches from the thoracic aorta located inferior to rib XII


2
5
4
3
1
7
6

4

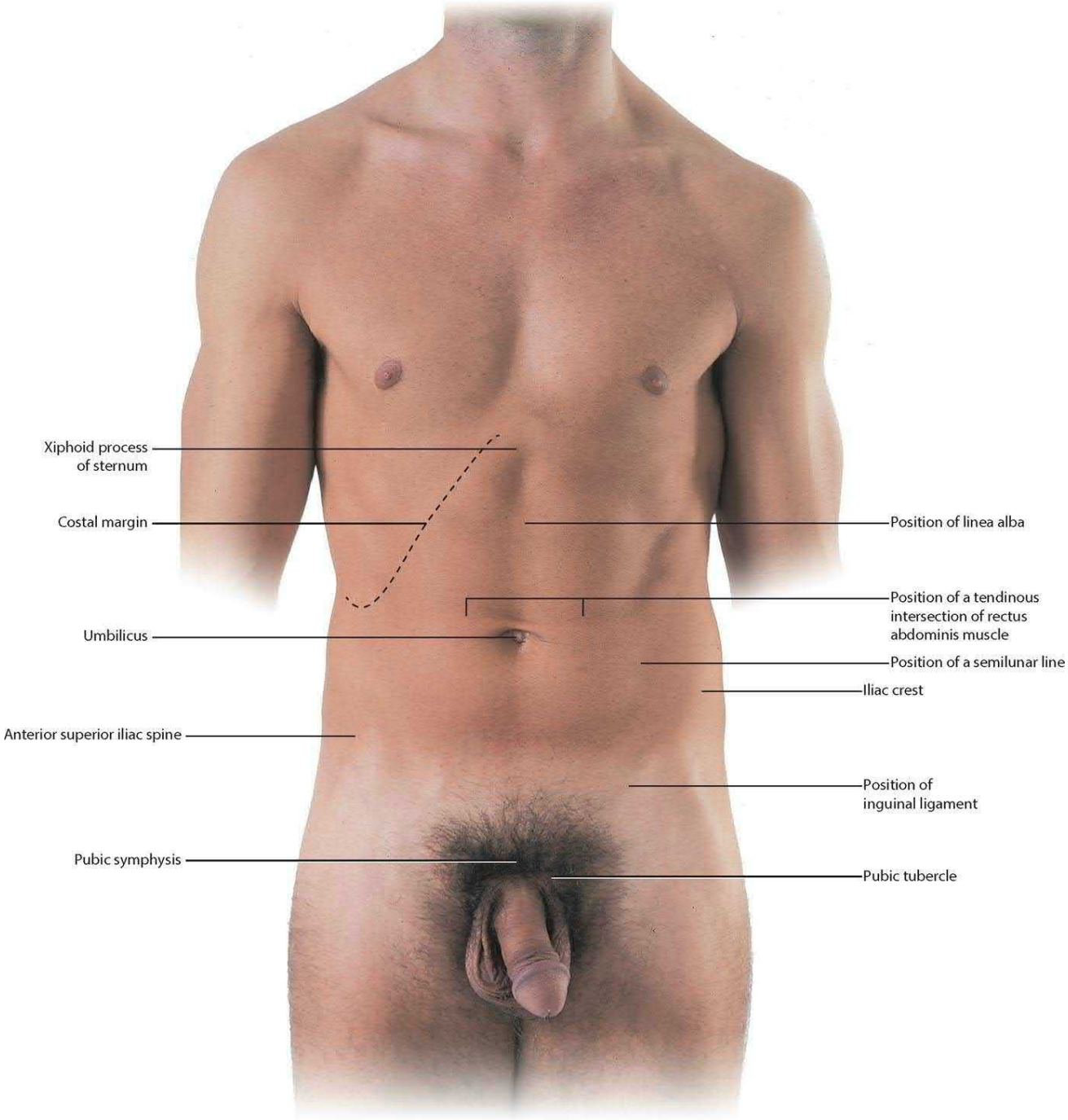
ABDOMEN

CONTENTS

Surface anatomy 134
Quadrants and regions 135
Abdominal wall 136
Muscles 138
Muscles: rectus sheath 141
Vessels of the abdominal wall 142
Arteries and lymphatics of the abdominal wall 143
Nerves of the abdominal wall 144
Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves 145
Inguinal region 146
Inguinal canal in men 148
Inguinal canal in women 150
Inguinal hernias 152
Anterior abdominal wall 153
Greater omentum 154
Abdominal viscera 155
Peritoneal cavity 156
Abdominal sagittal section 157
Abdominal coronal section 158
Arterial supply of viscera 159
Stomach 160
Spleen 161
Arteries of stomach and spleen 162
Duodenum 164
Small intestine 166
Large intestine 168
Ileocecal junction 170
Gastrointestinal tract: imaging 171
Mesenteric arteries 172

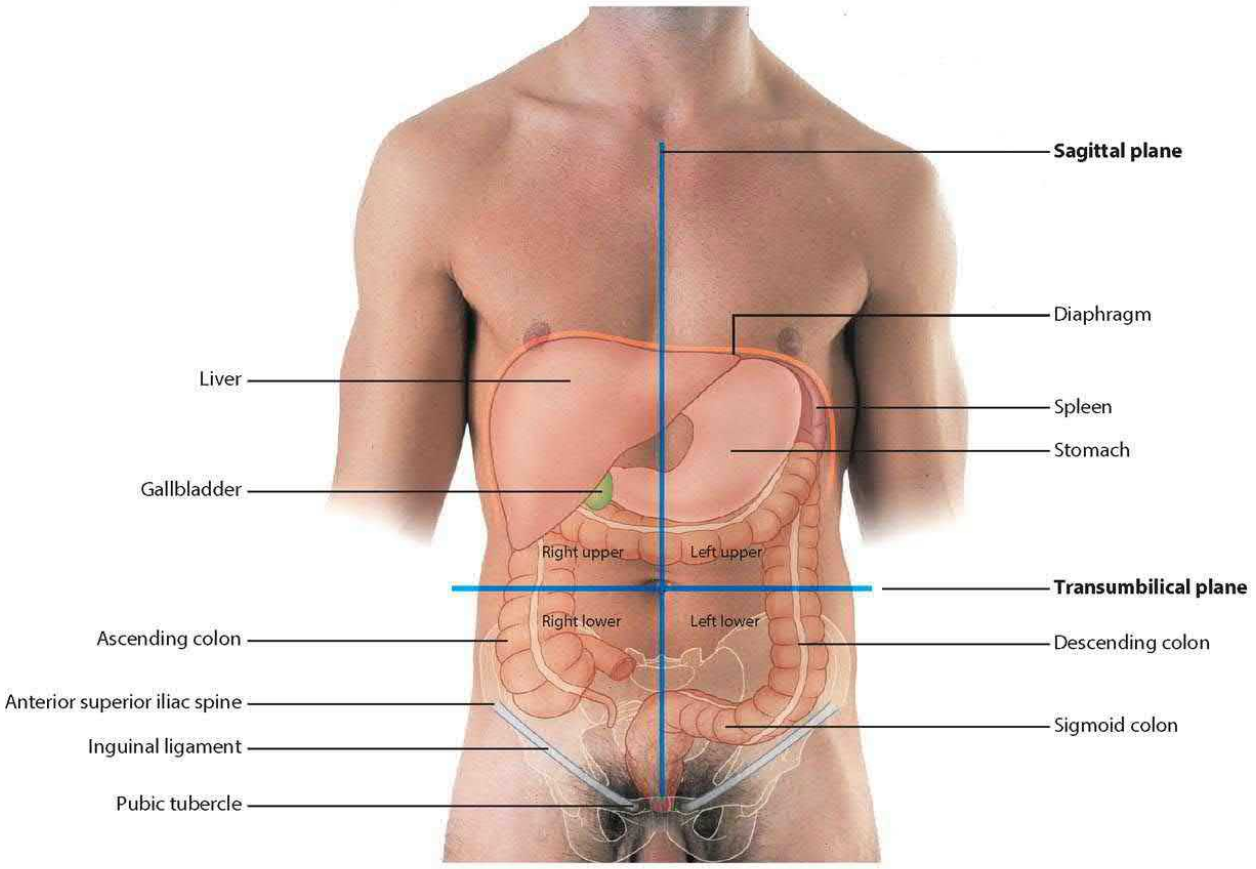
Liver 174
Vessels of the liver 176
Segments of the liver 177
Pancreas and gallbladder 178
Vasculature of pancreas and duodenum 181
Venous drainage of viscera 182
Portosystemic anastomoses 184
Posterior wall 185
Vessels of the posterior wall 186
Diaphragm 187
Kidneys 188
Gross structure of kidneys 190
Kidneys: imaging 191
Renal vasculature 192
Branches of the abdominal aorta 194
Inferior vena cava 195
Abdominal aorta and inferior vena cava: imaging 196
Lumbar plexus 198
Lumbar plexus: cutaneous distribution 199
Lymphatics 200
Abdominal innervation 201
Splanchnic nerves 202
Visceral efferent (motor) innervation diagram 203
Visceral afferent (sensory) innervation and referred pain diagram 204
Kidney and ureter visceral afferent (sensory) diagram 206
Tables 208

Surface anatomy

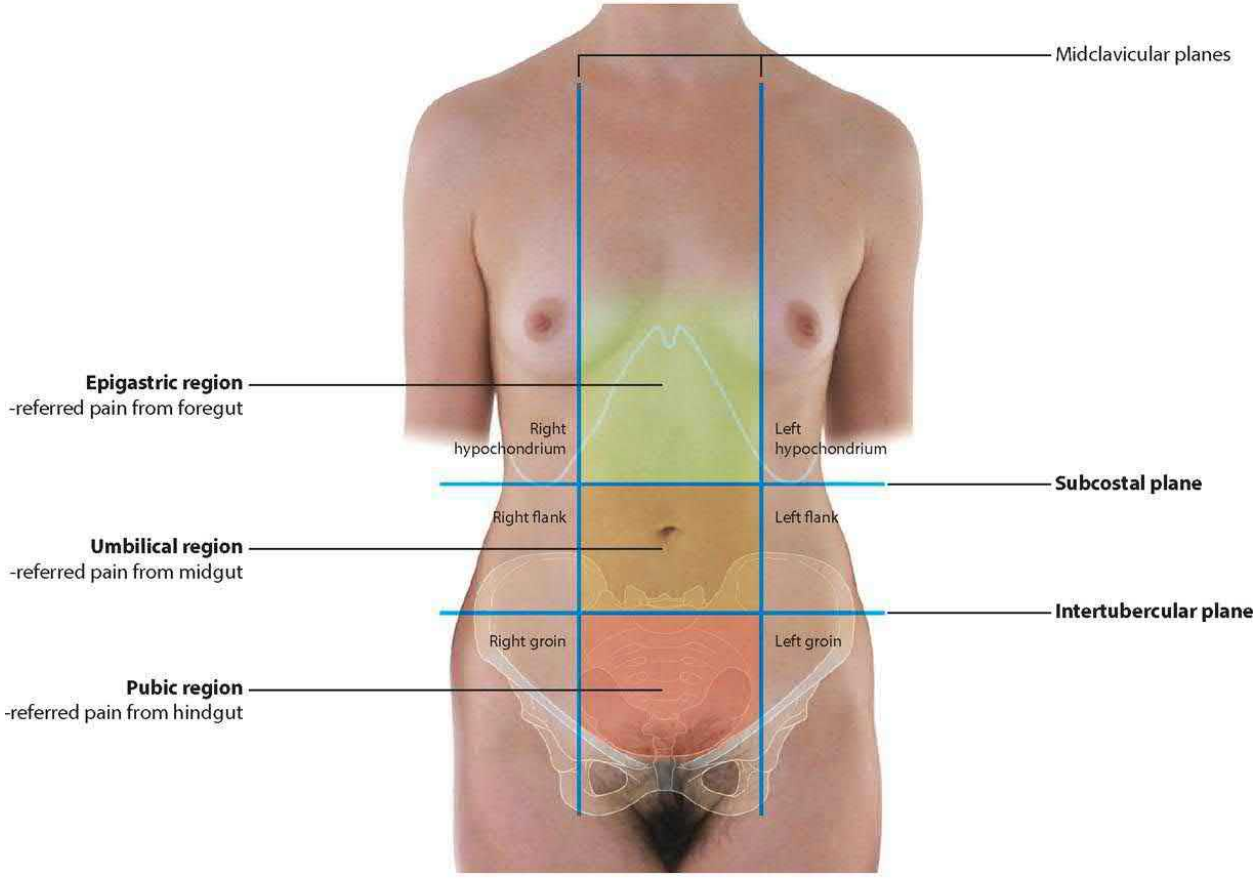


Anterior abdominal wall surface anatomy

Quadrants and regions

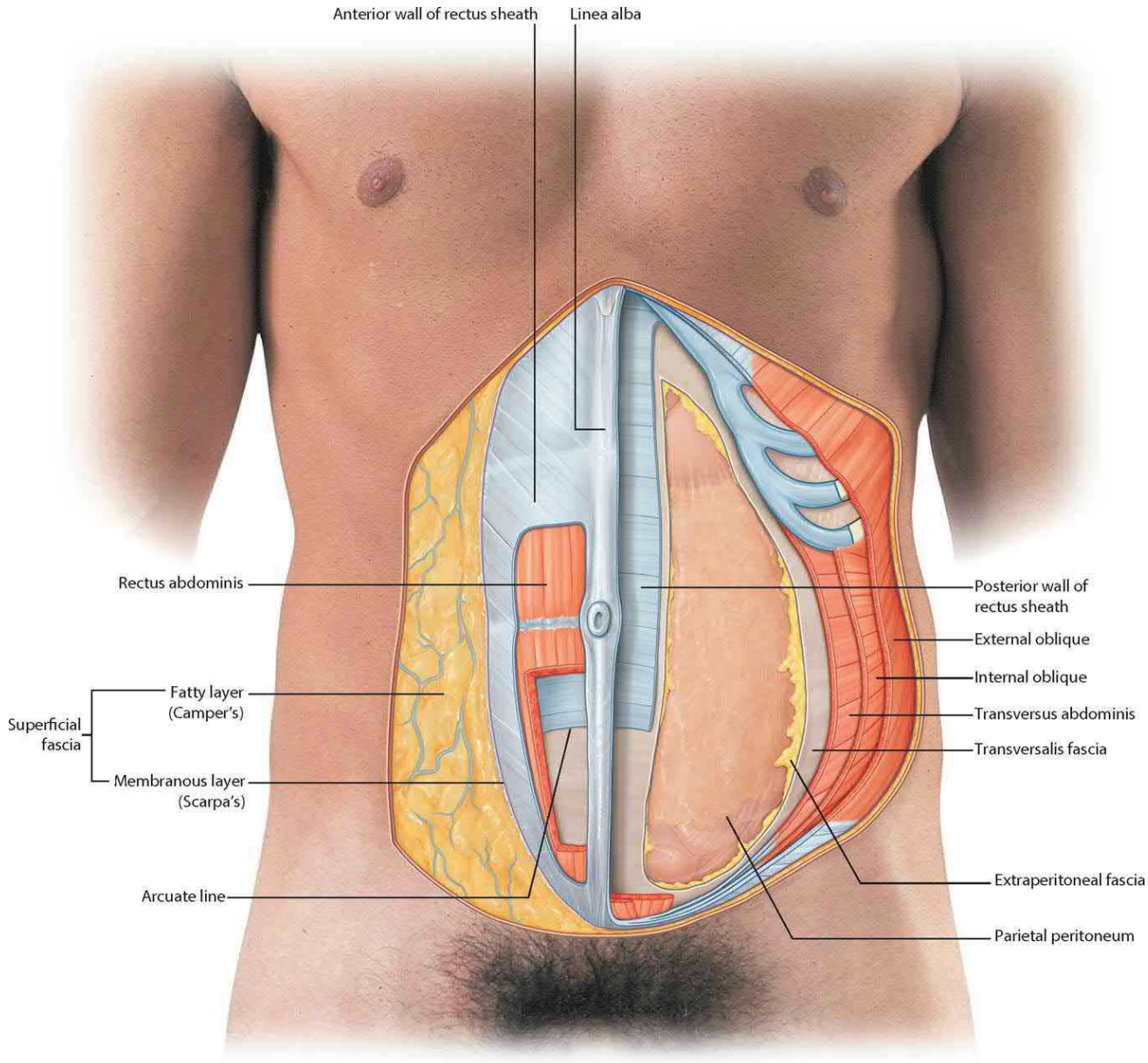


Abdominal quadrants and the positions of major viscera

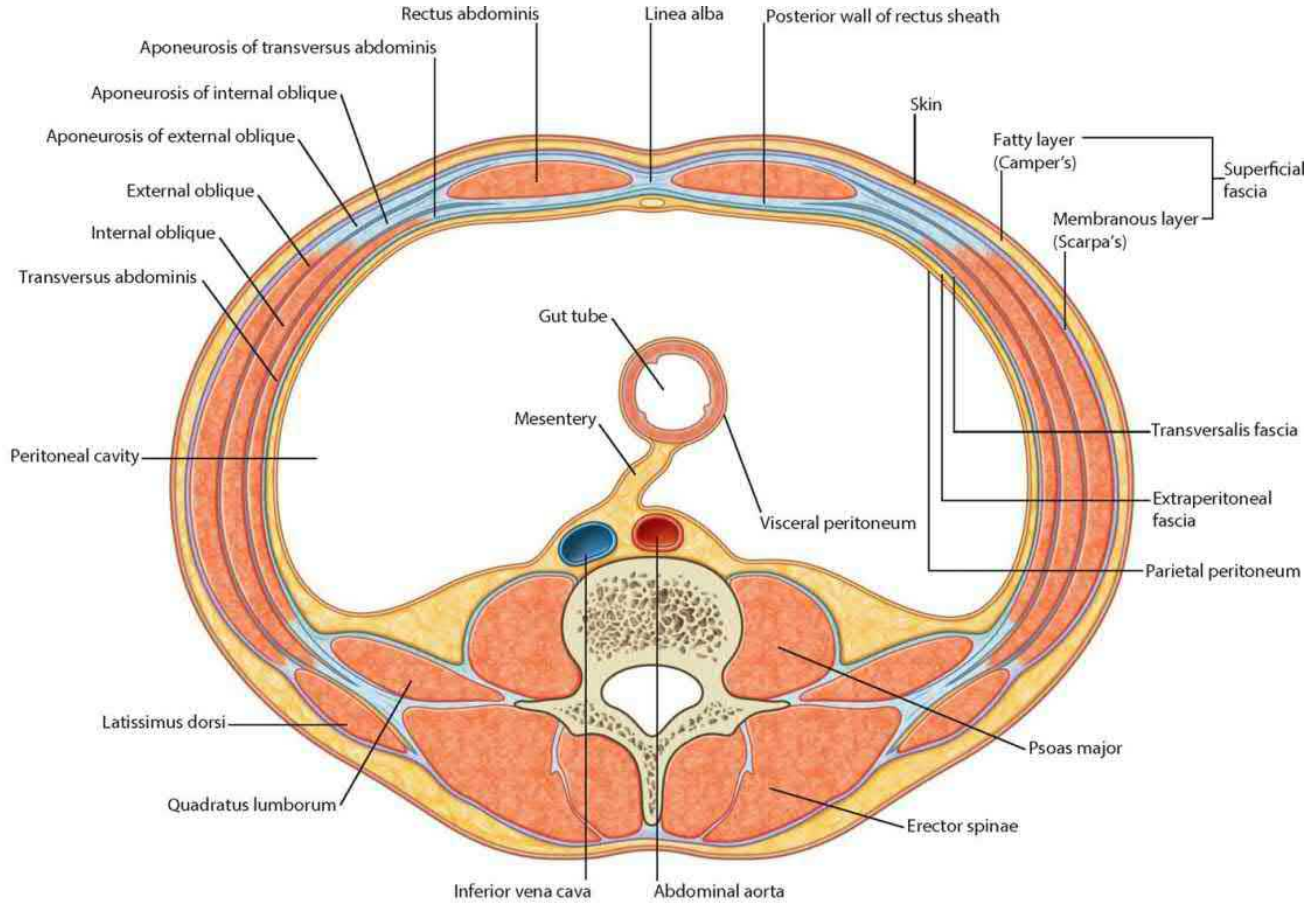


The nine regions of the abdomen

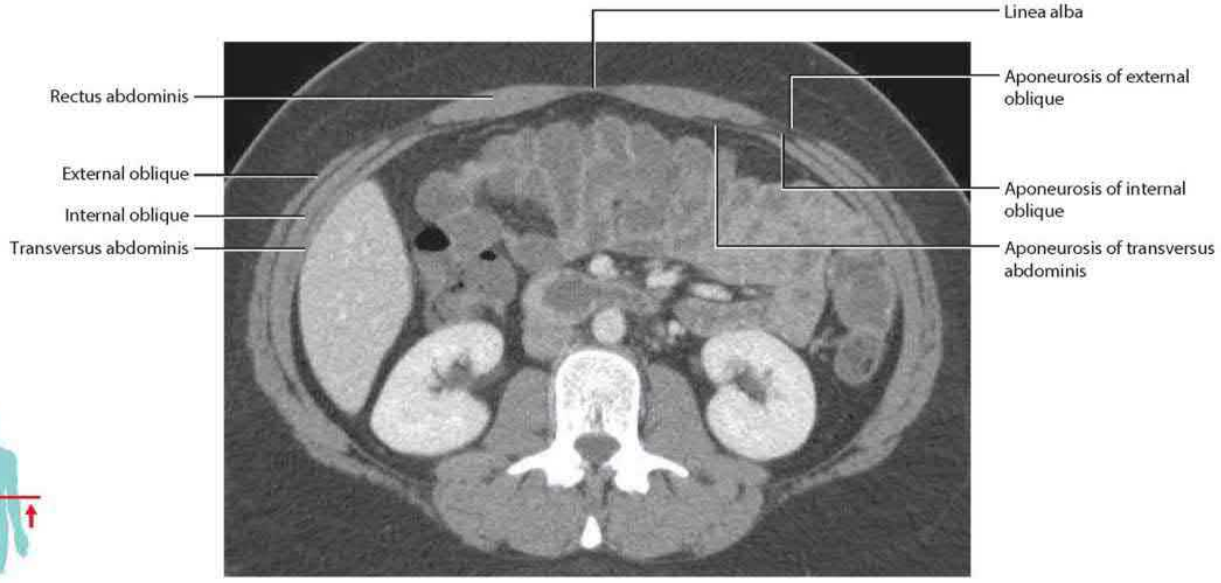
Abdominal wall

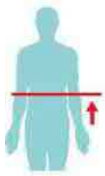


Layers of the abdominal wall



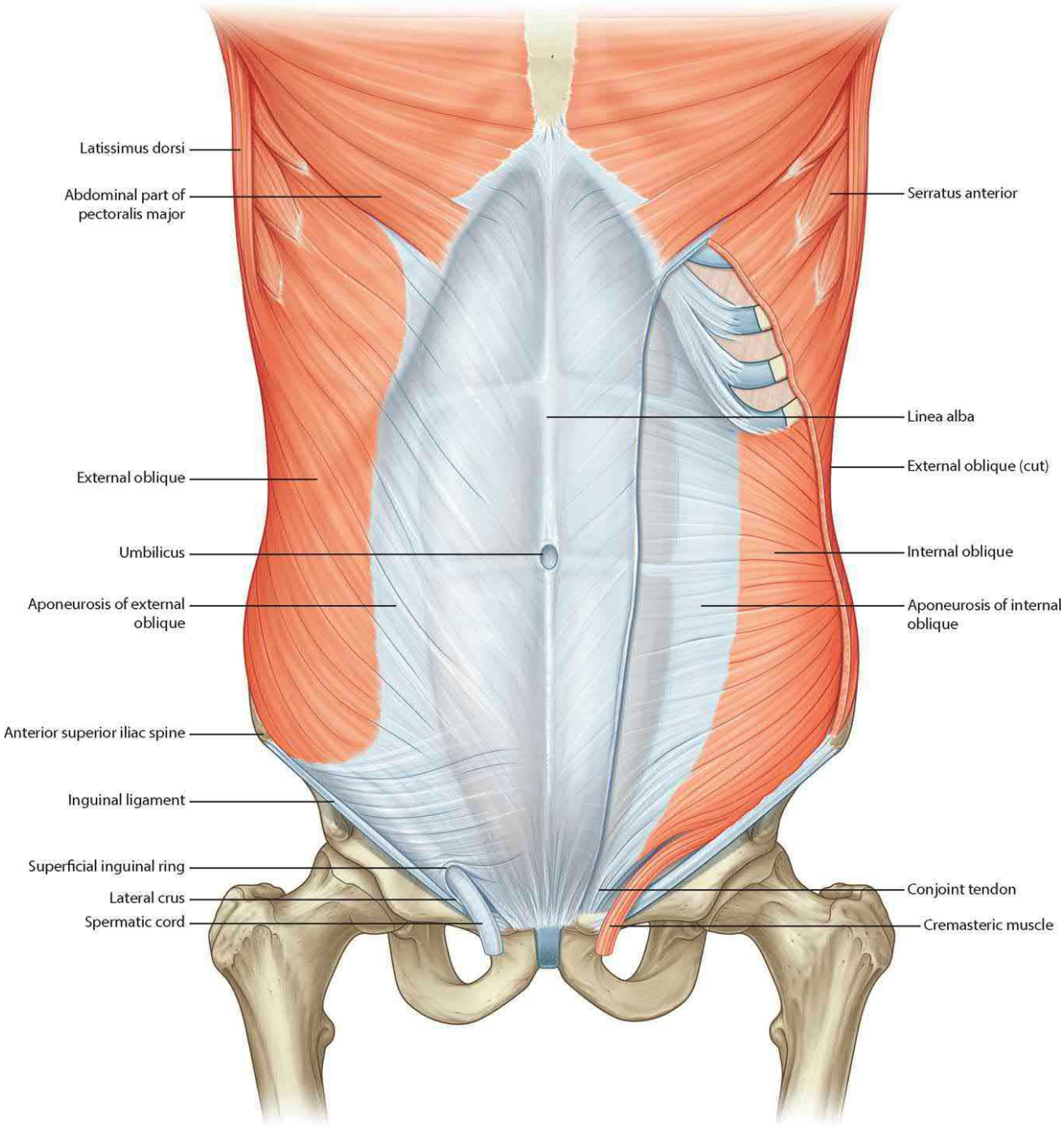
Transverse section showing the layers of the abdominal wall (above umbilicus)



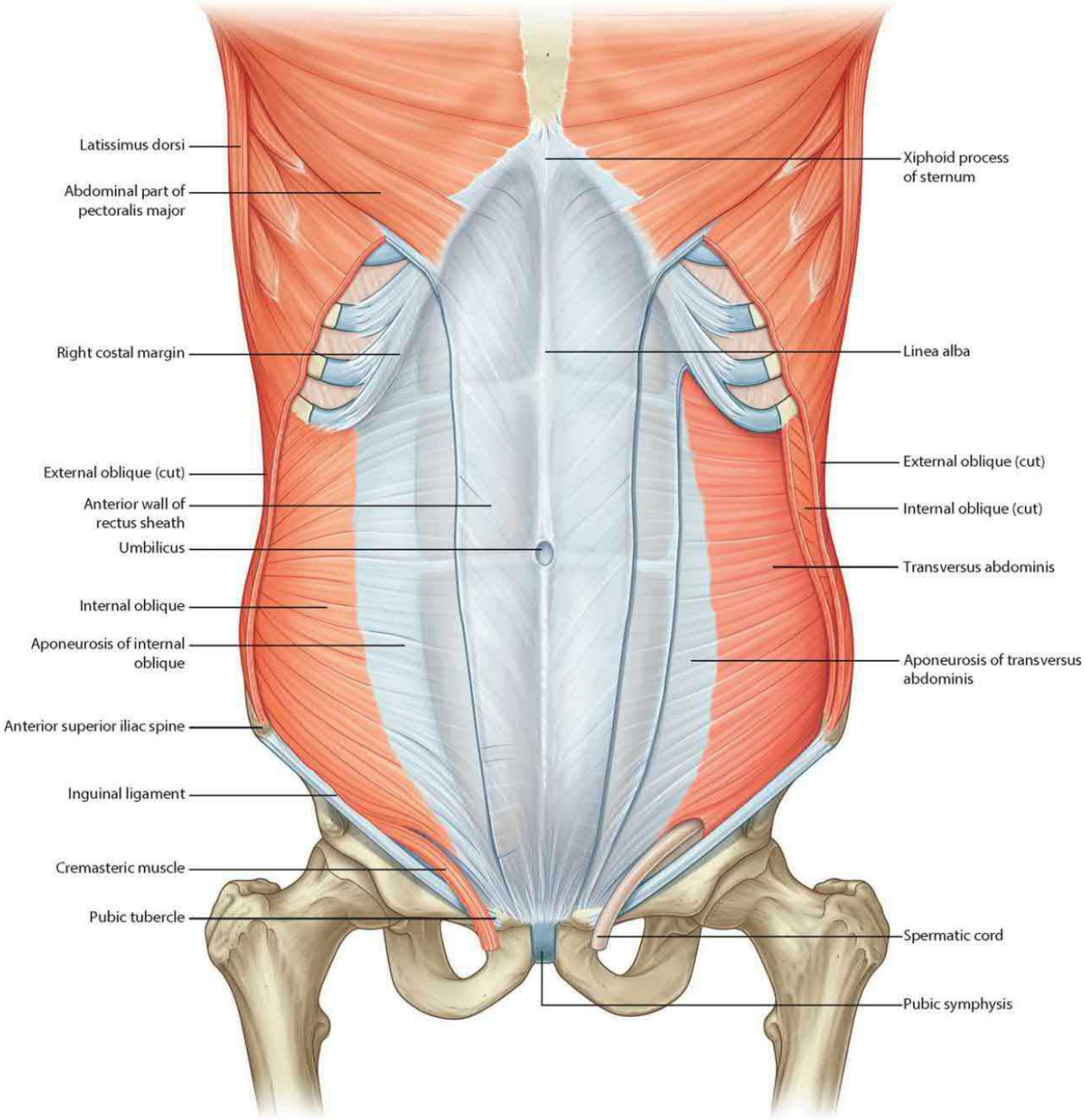


Layers of the abdominal wall.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

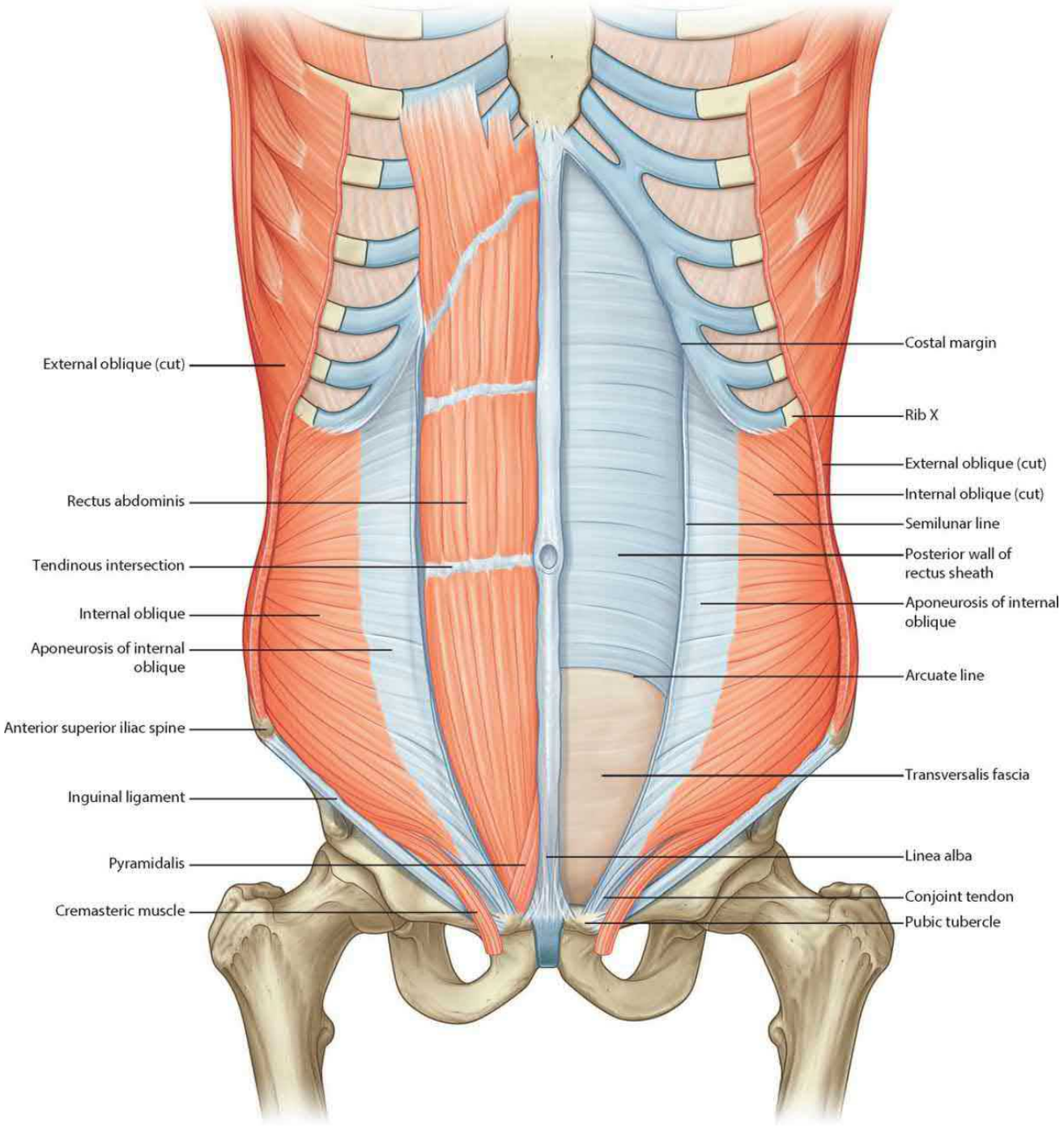
Muscles



External and internal oblique muscles

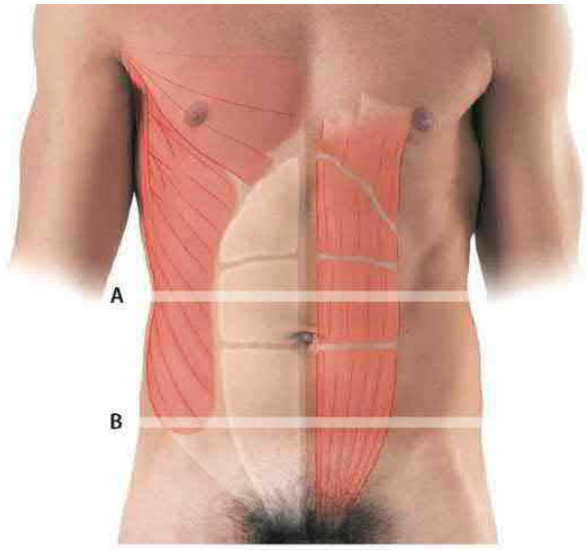


Internal oblique and transversus abdominis muscles

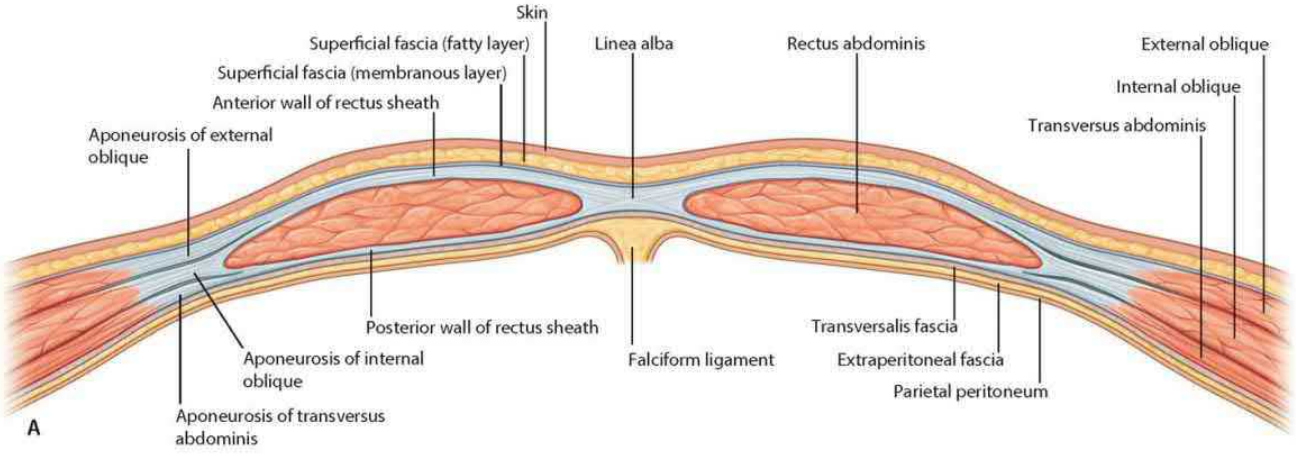


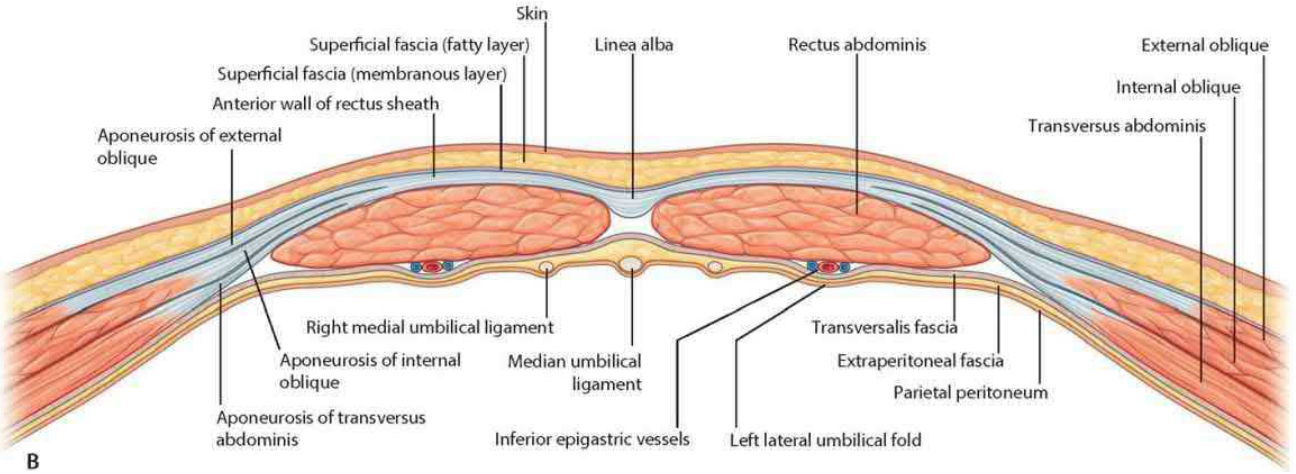
Rectus abdominis and pyramidalis muscles

Muscles: rectus sheath

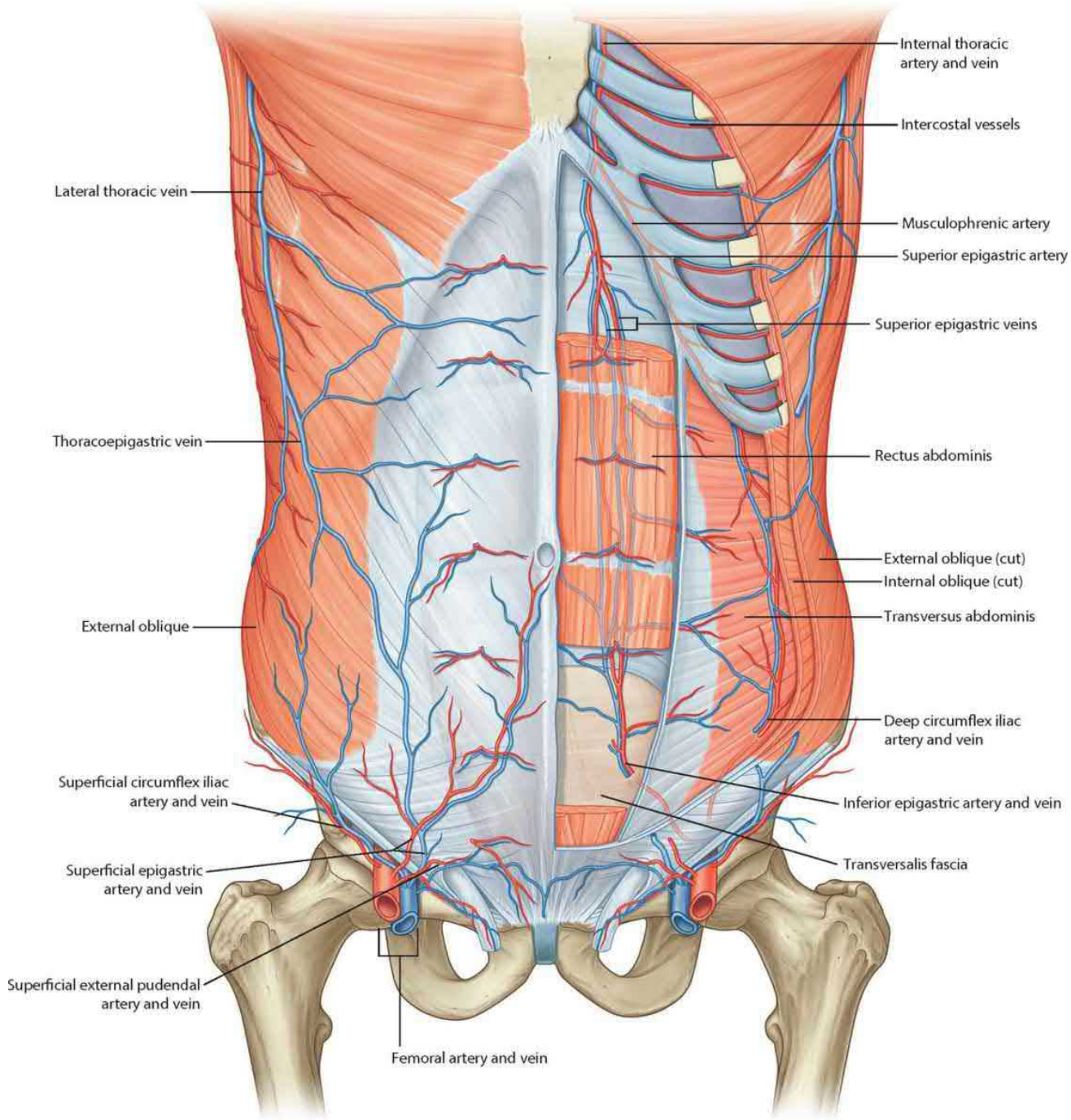


Organization of the rectus sheath.
A. Transverse section through the upper three quarters of the rectus sheath
B. Transverse section through the lower one quarter of the rectus sheath



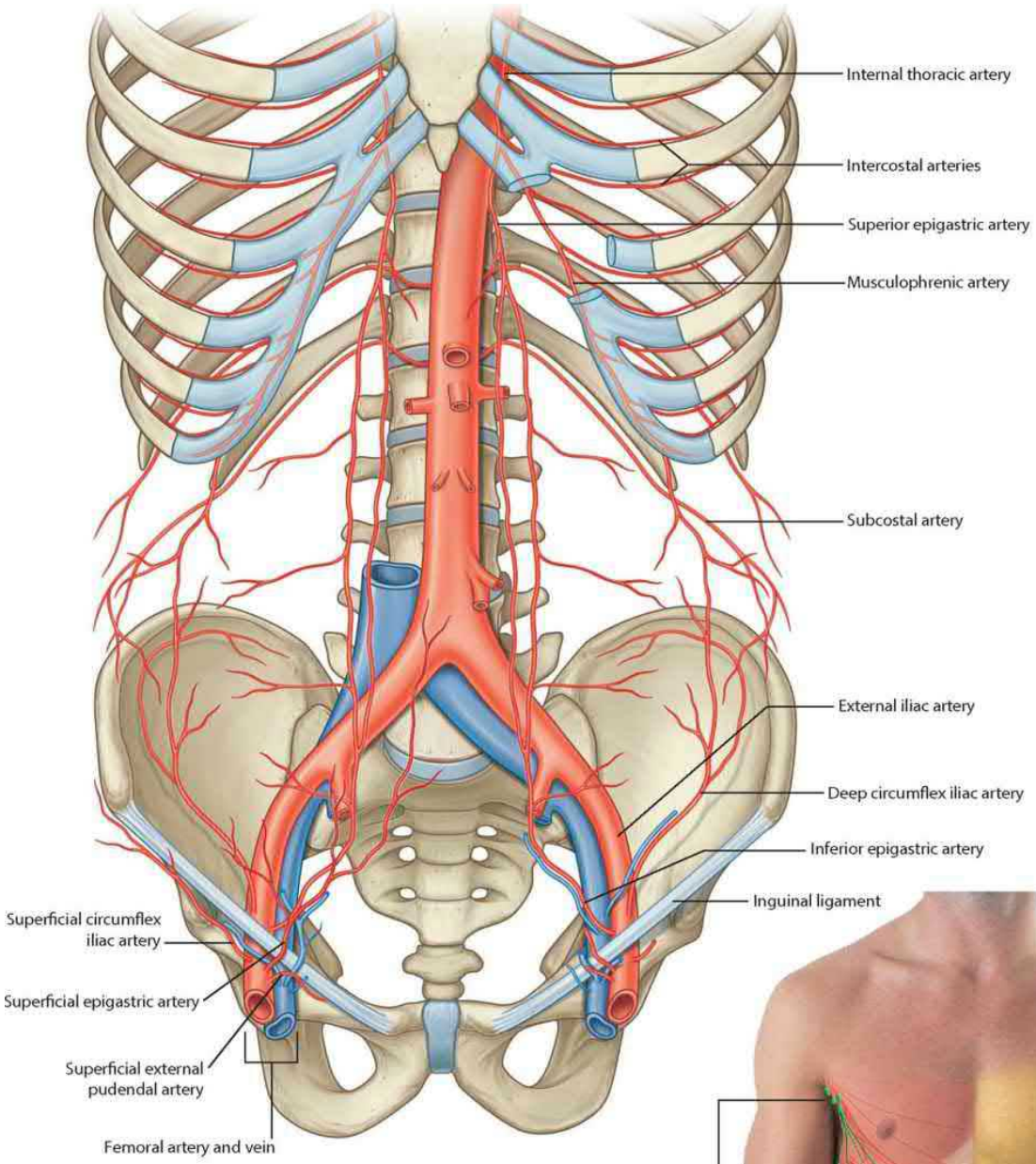


Vessels of the abdominal wall

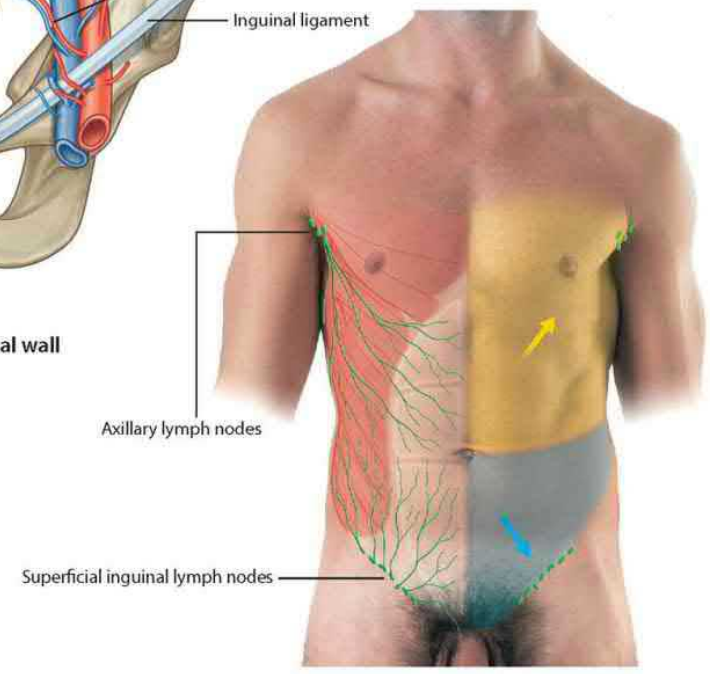


Vasculature of the anterior abdominal wall

Arteries and lymphatics of the abdominal wall

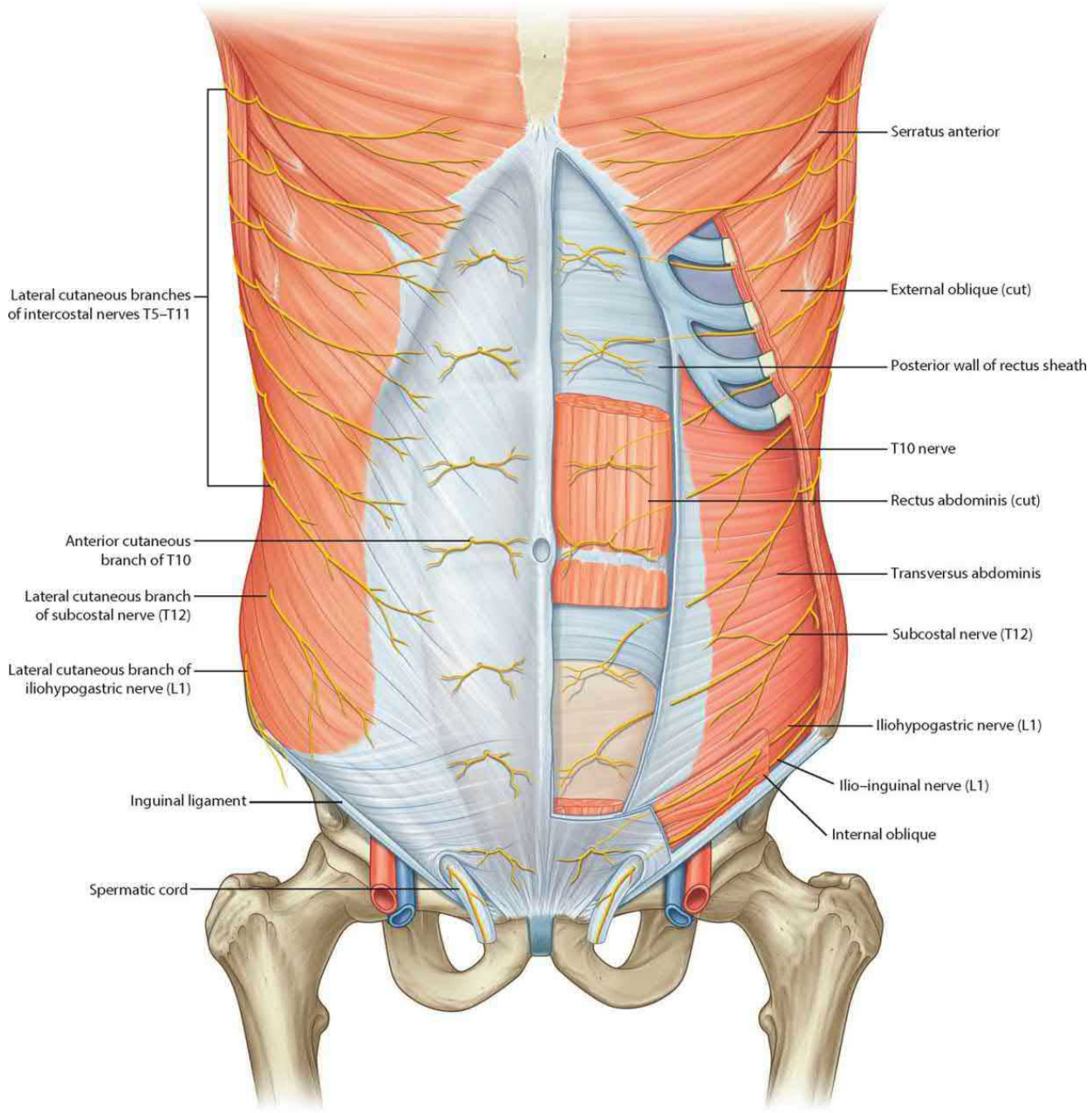


Arteries of the anterior abdominal wall



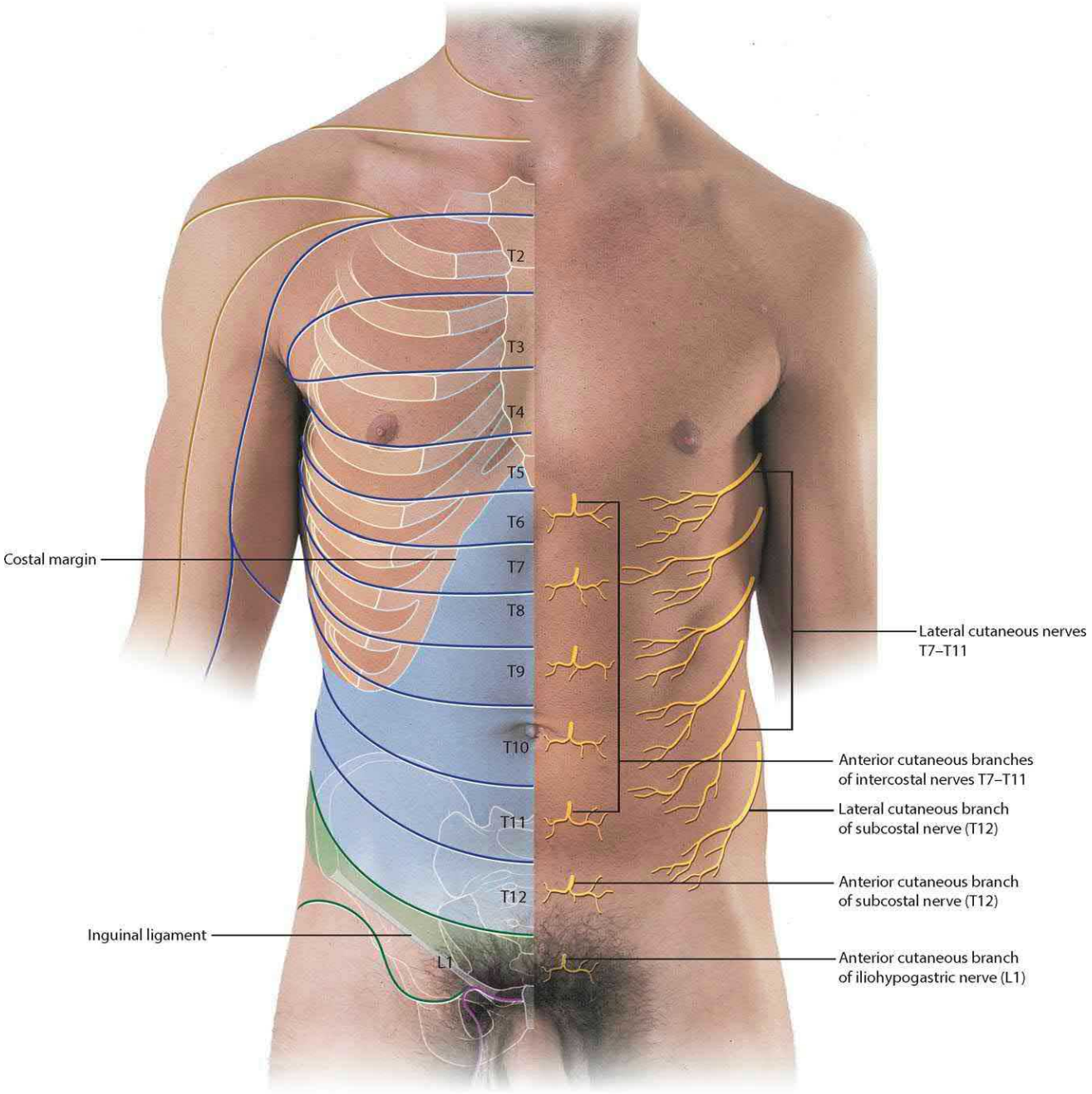
Superficial lymphatic drainage of the anterolateral abdominal wall

Nerves of the abdominal wall



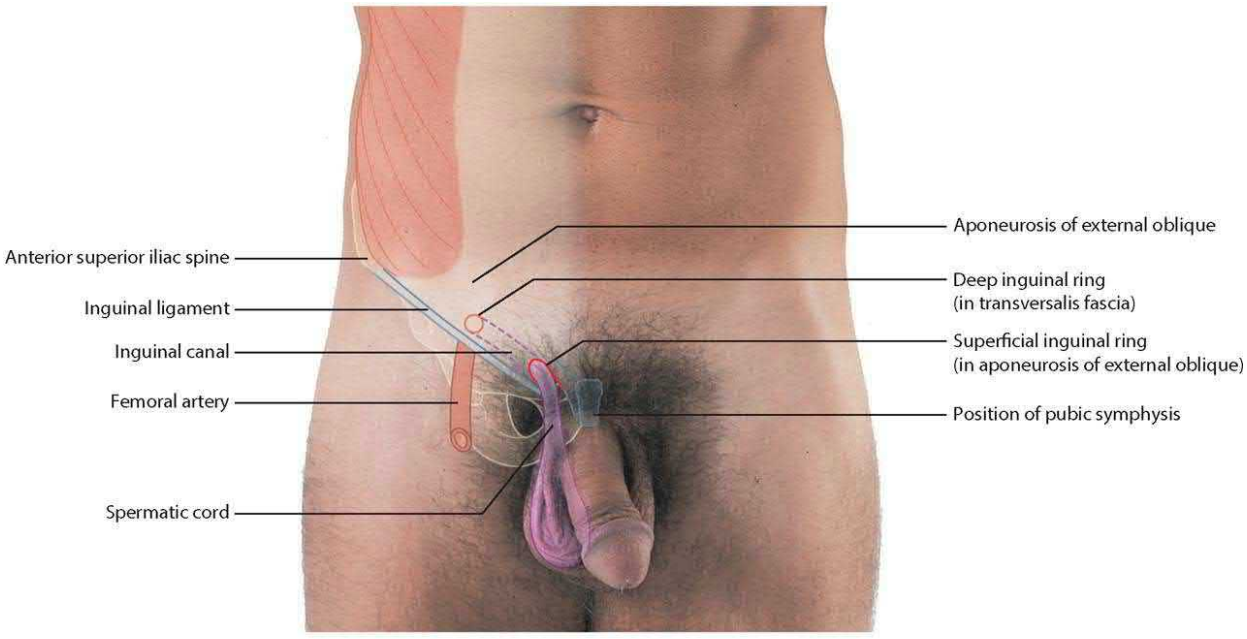
Nerves of the anterolateral abdominal wall

Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves

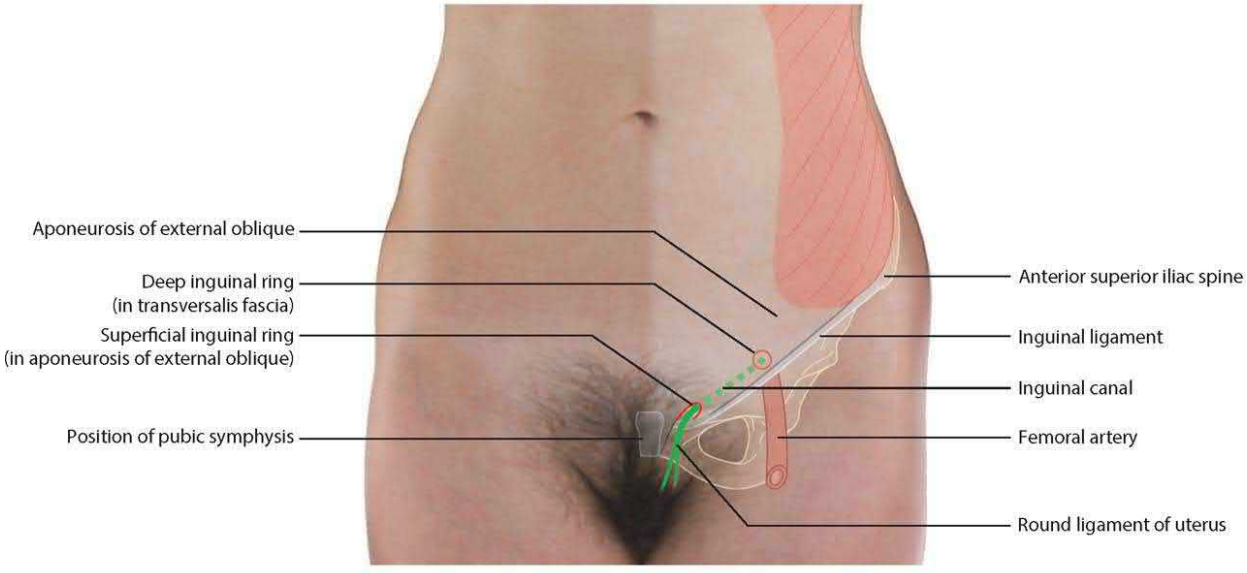


Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves of the anterolateral abdominal wall

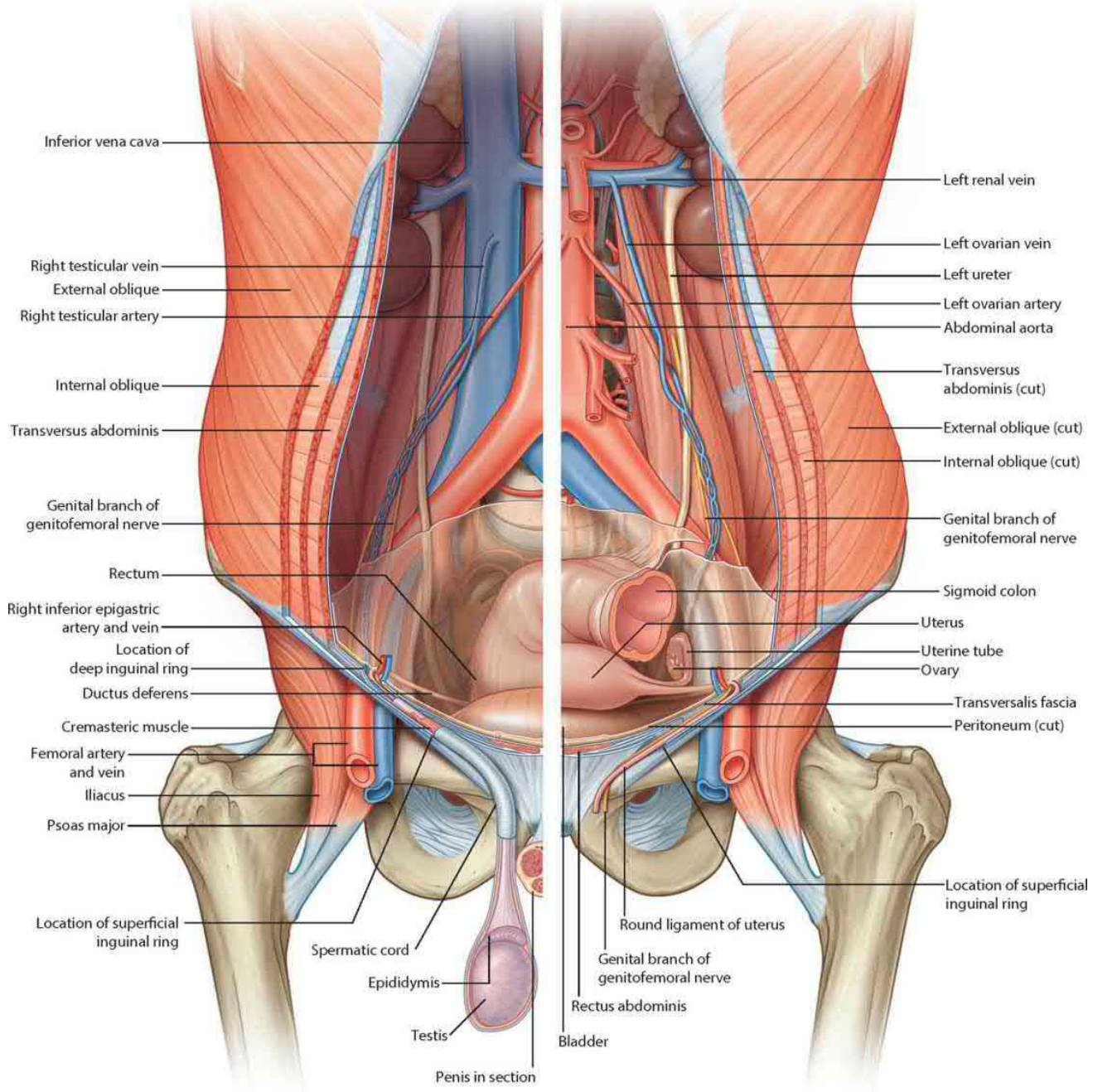
Inguinal region



Inguinal region in a man



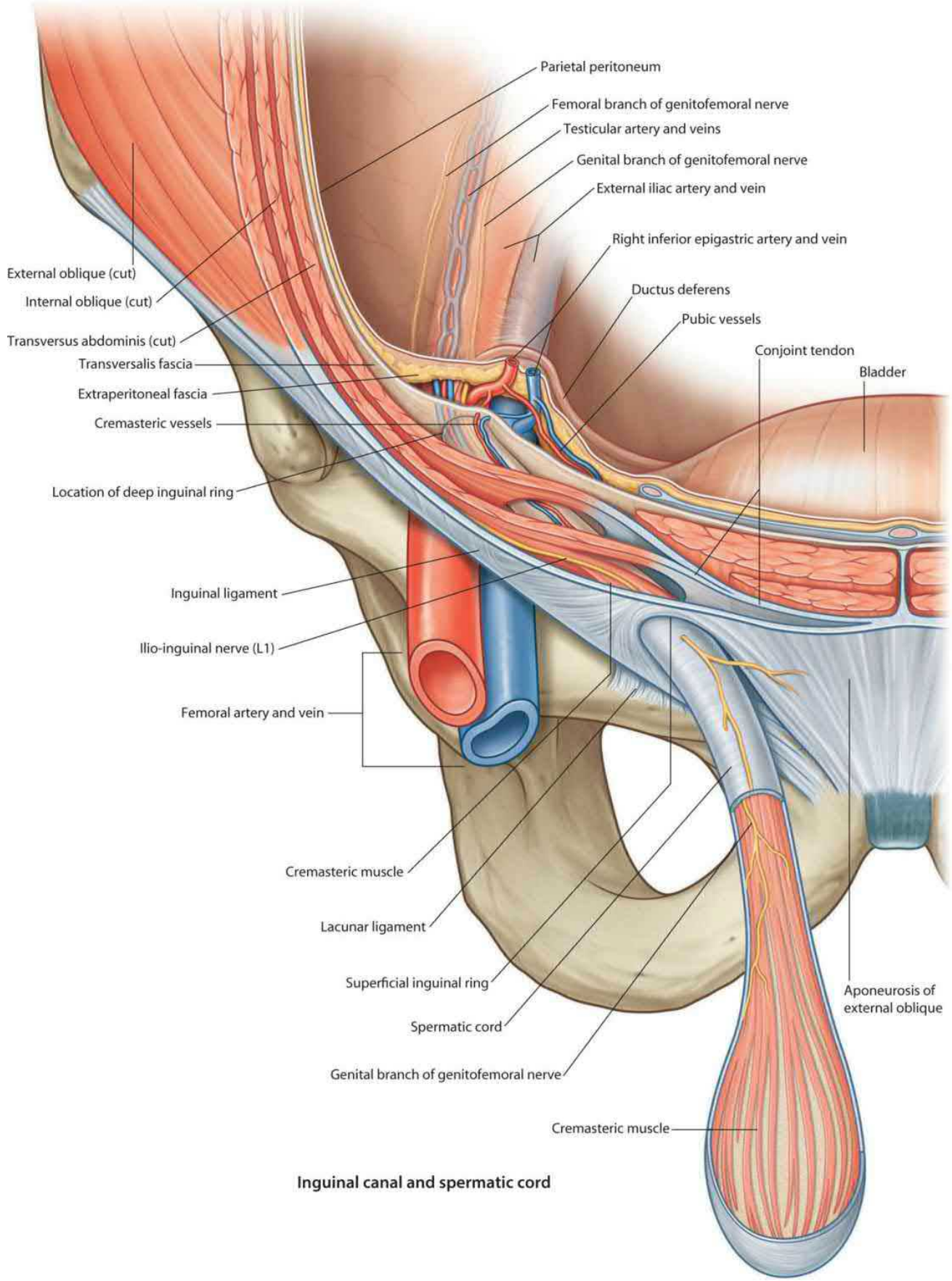
Inguinal region in a woman



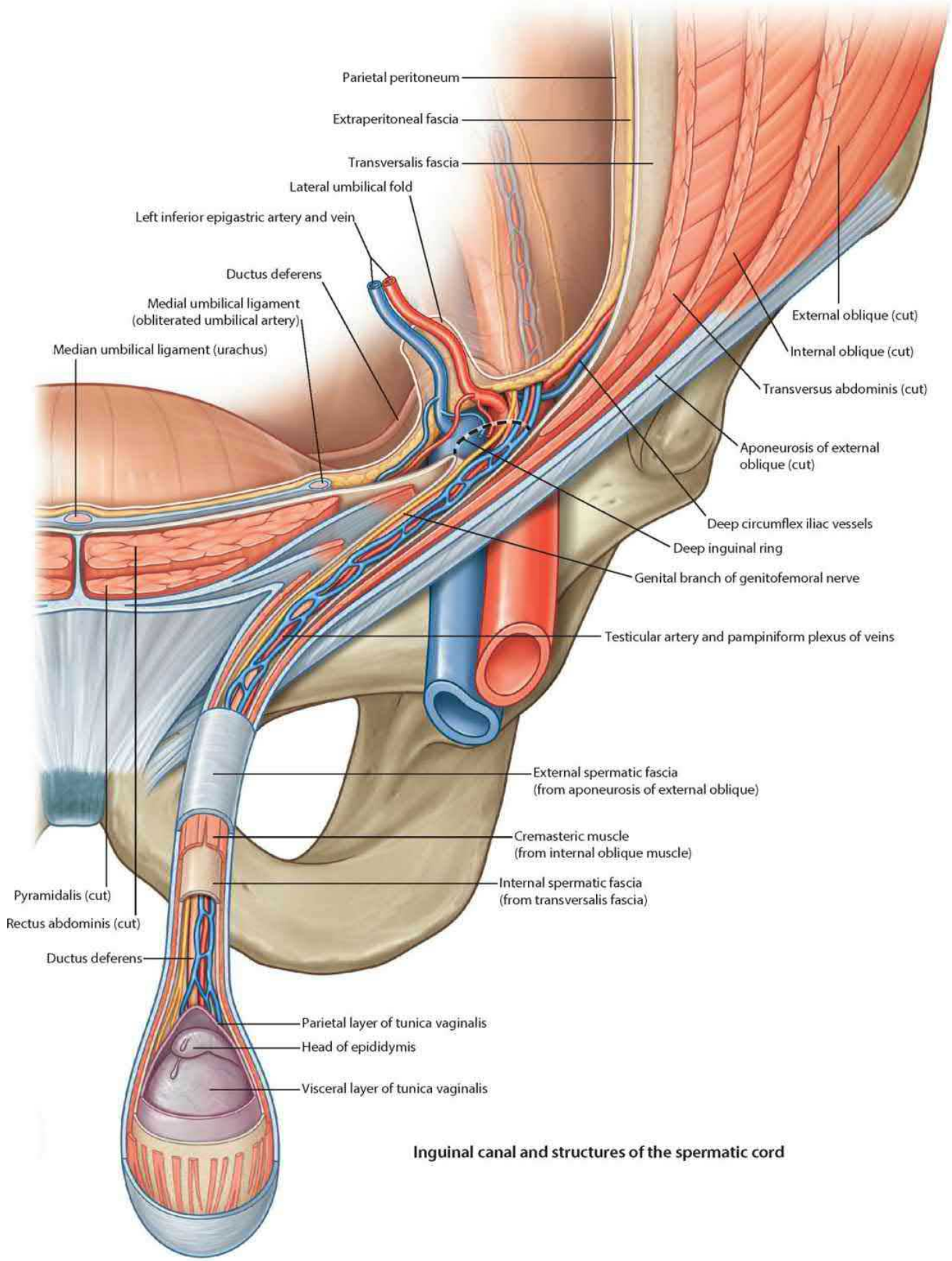
Inguinal region in men

Inguinal region in women

Inguinal canal in men

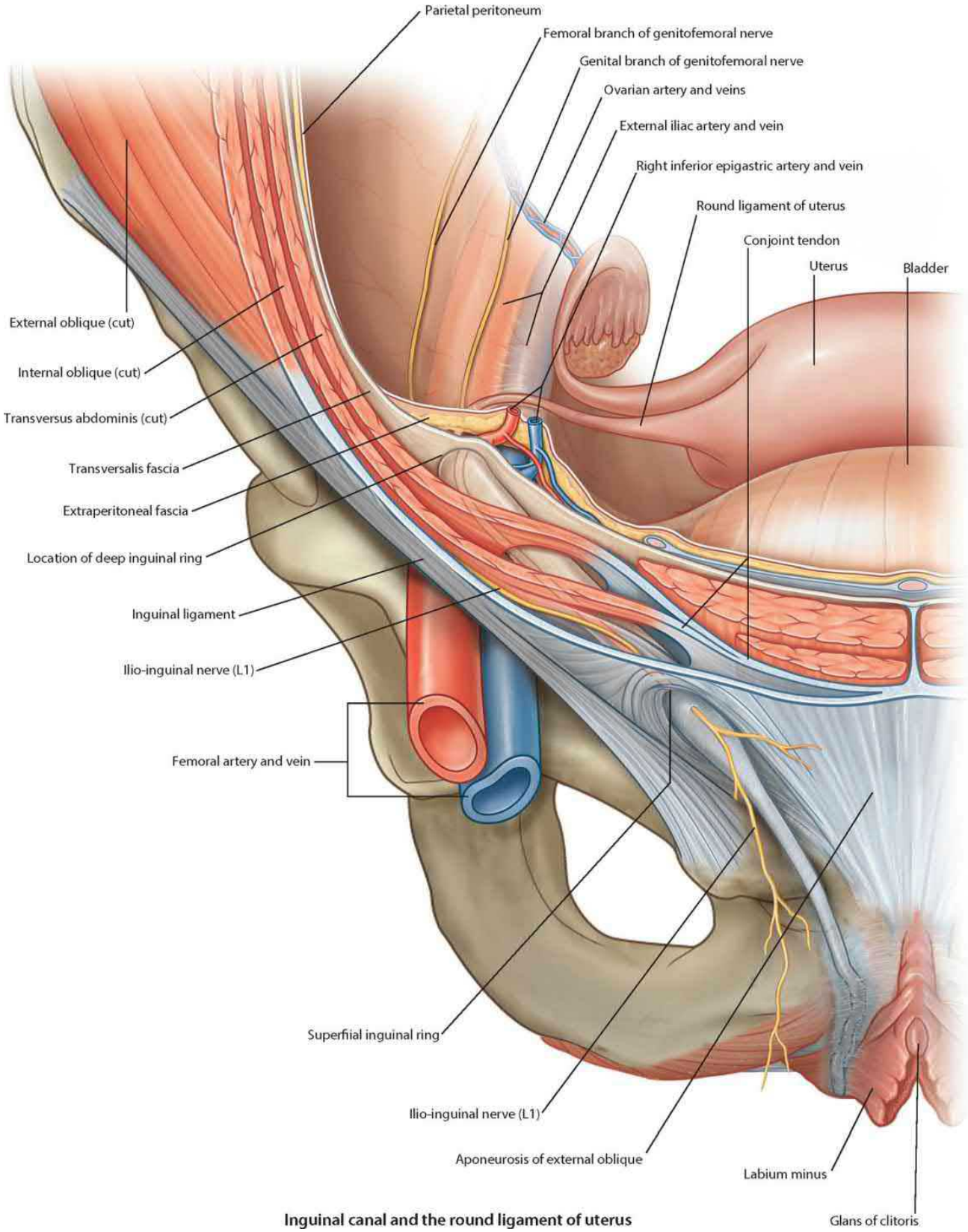


Inguinal canal and spermatic cord

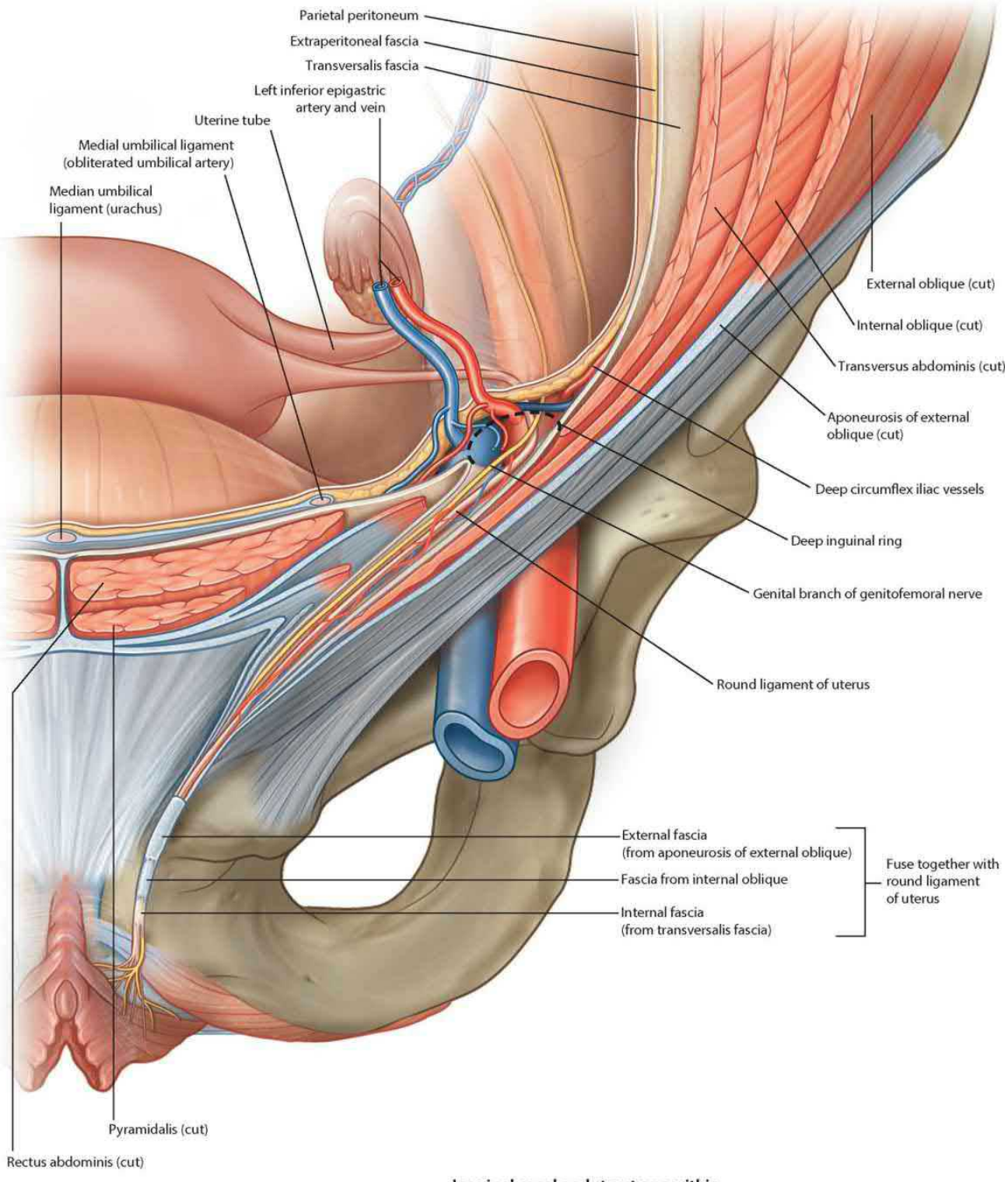


Inguinal canal and structures of the spermatic cord

Inguinal canal in women

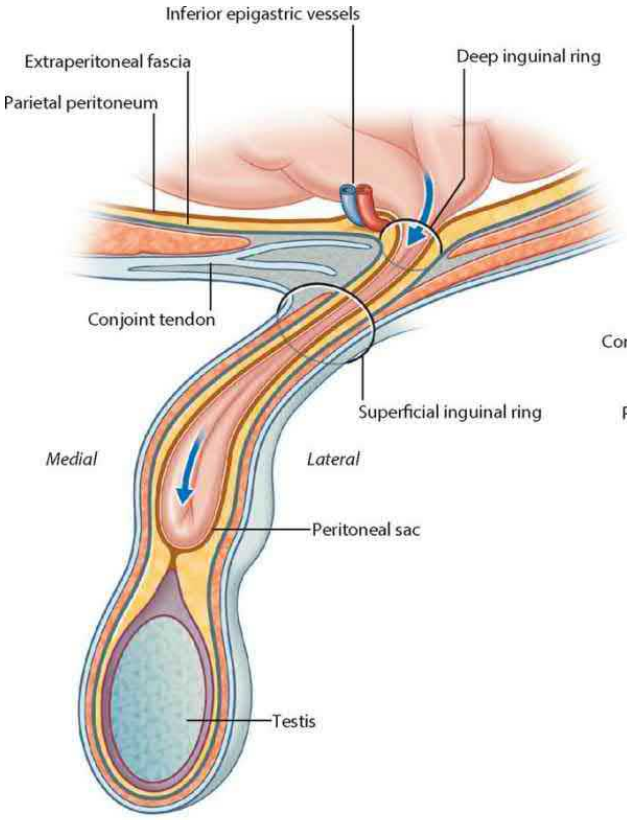


Inguinal canal and the round ligament of uterus

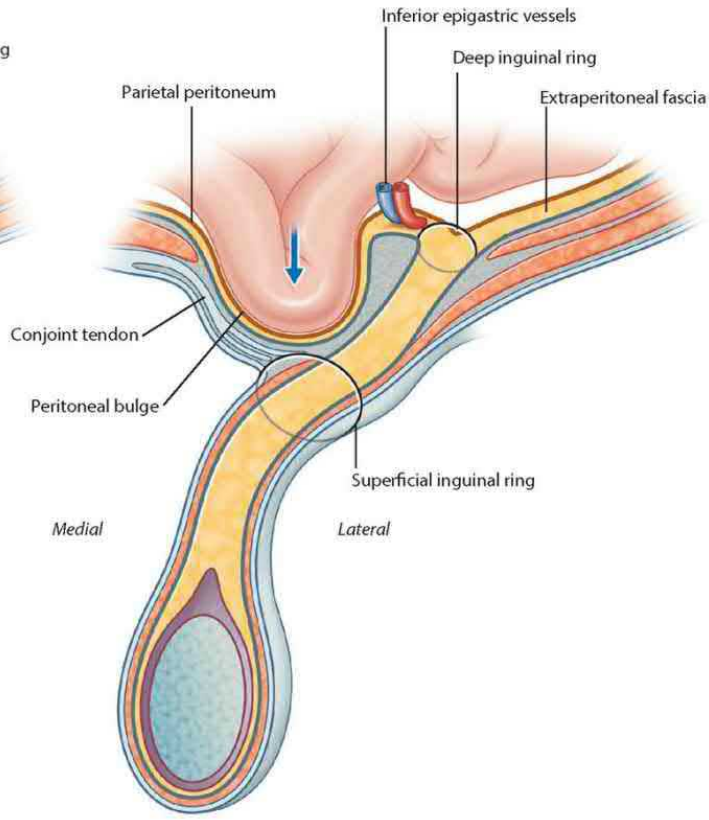


Inguinal canal and structures within

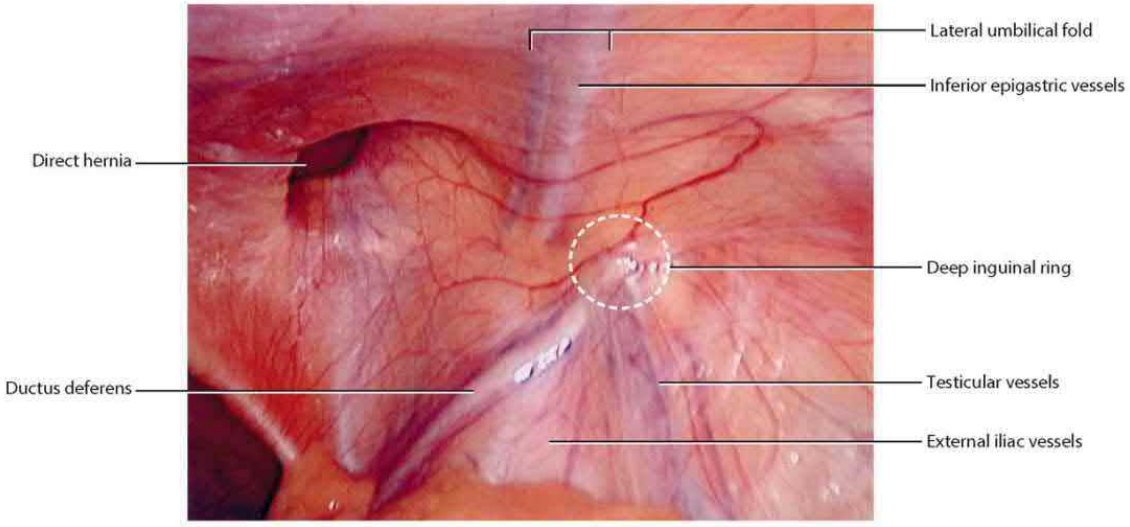
Inguinal hernias



Indirect inguinal hernia

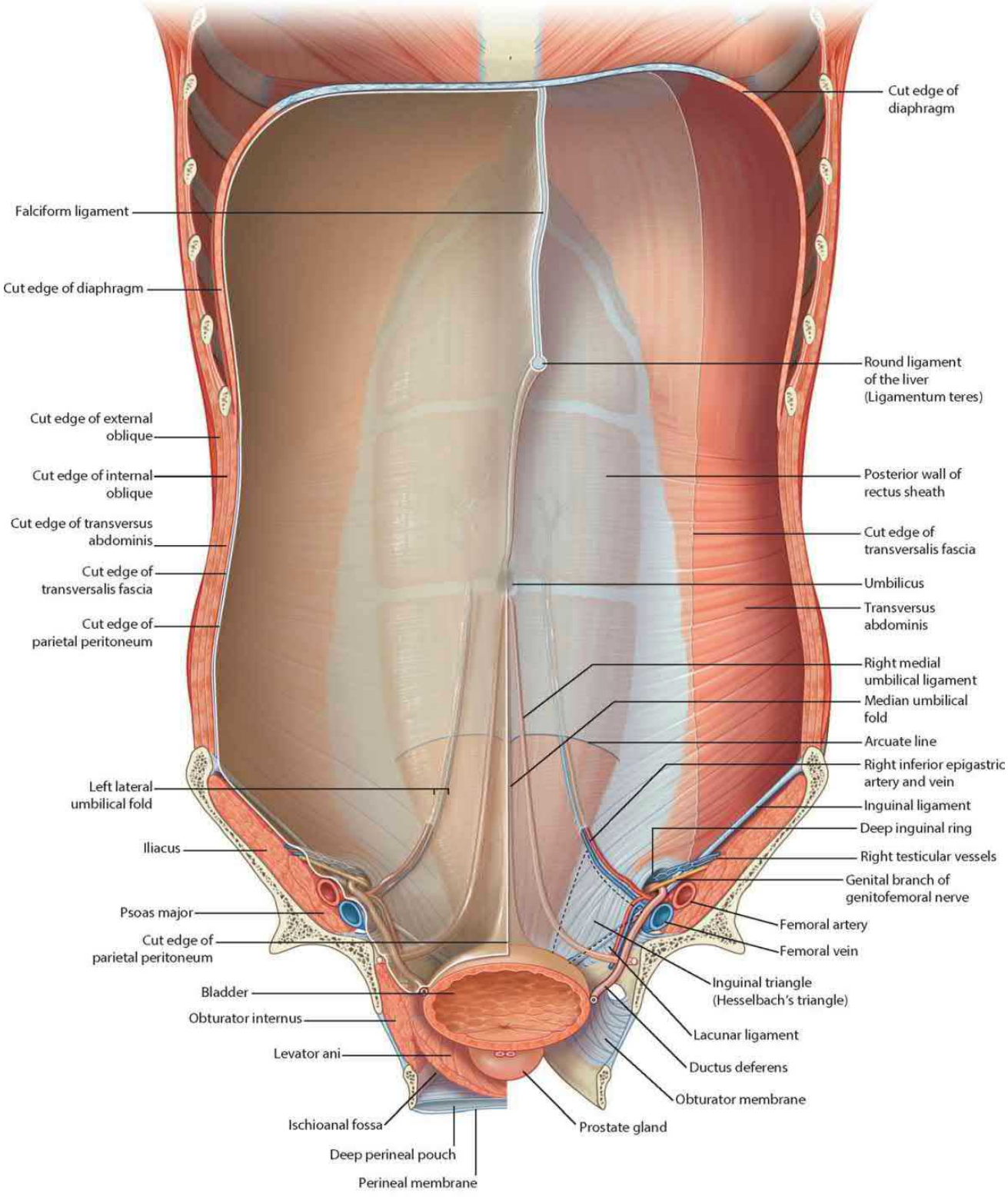


Direct inguinal hernia



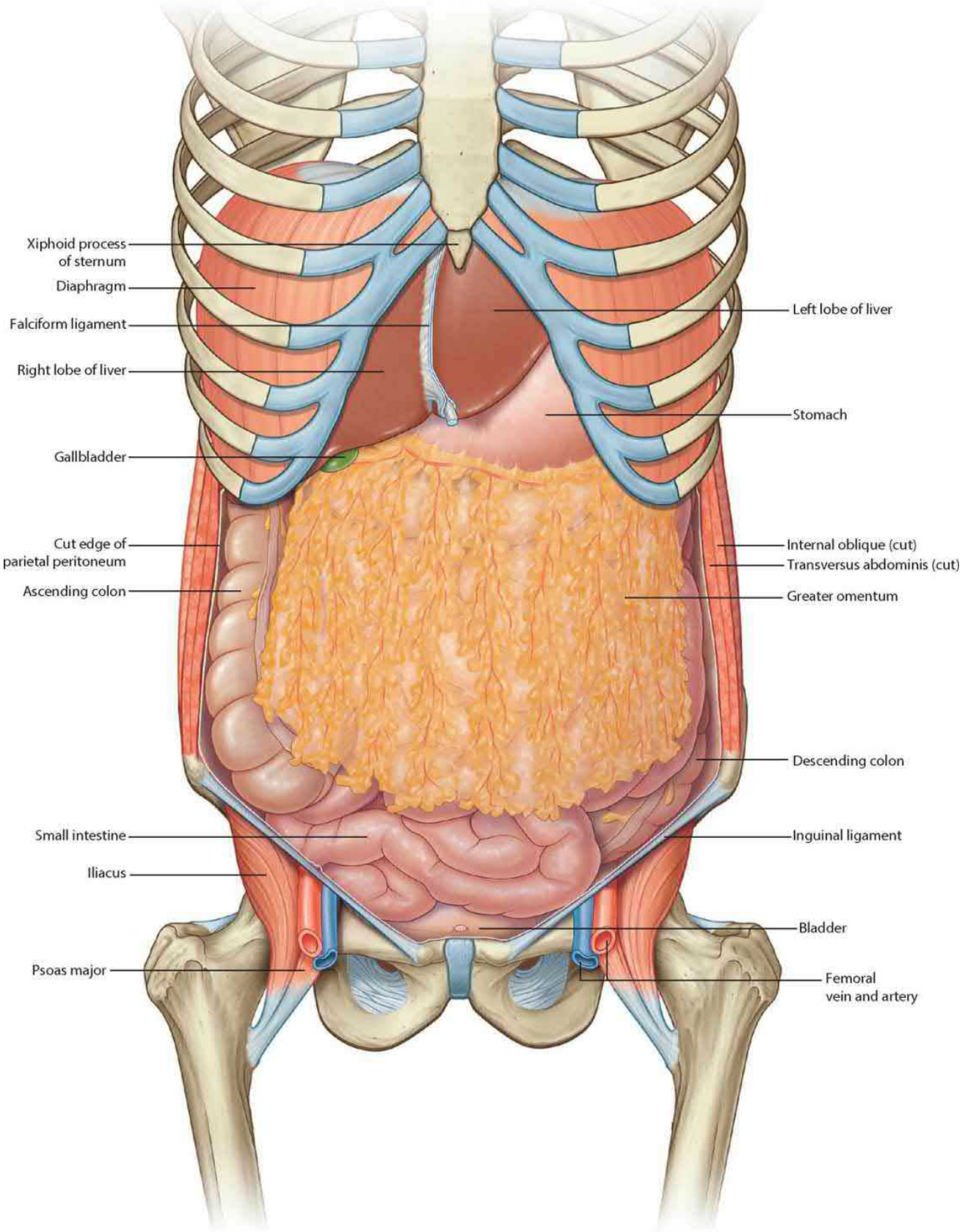
Right inguinal triangle.
Laparoscopic view showing the parietal peritoneum still covering the area (inside the peritoneal cavity looking anteroinferior)

Anterior abdominal wall



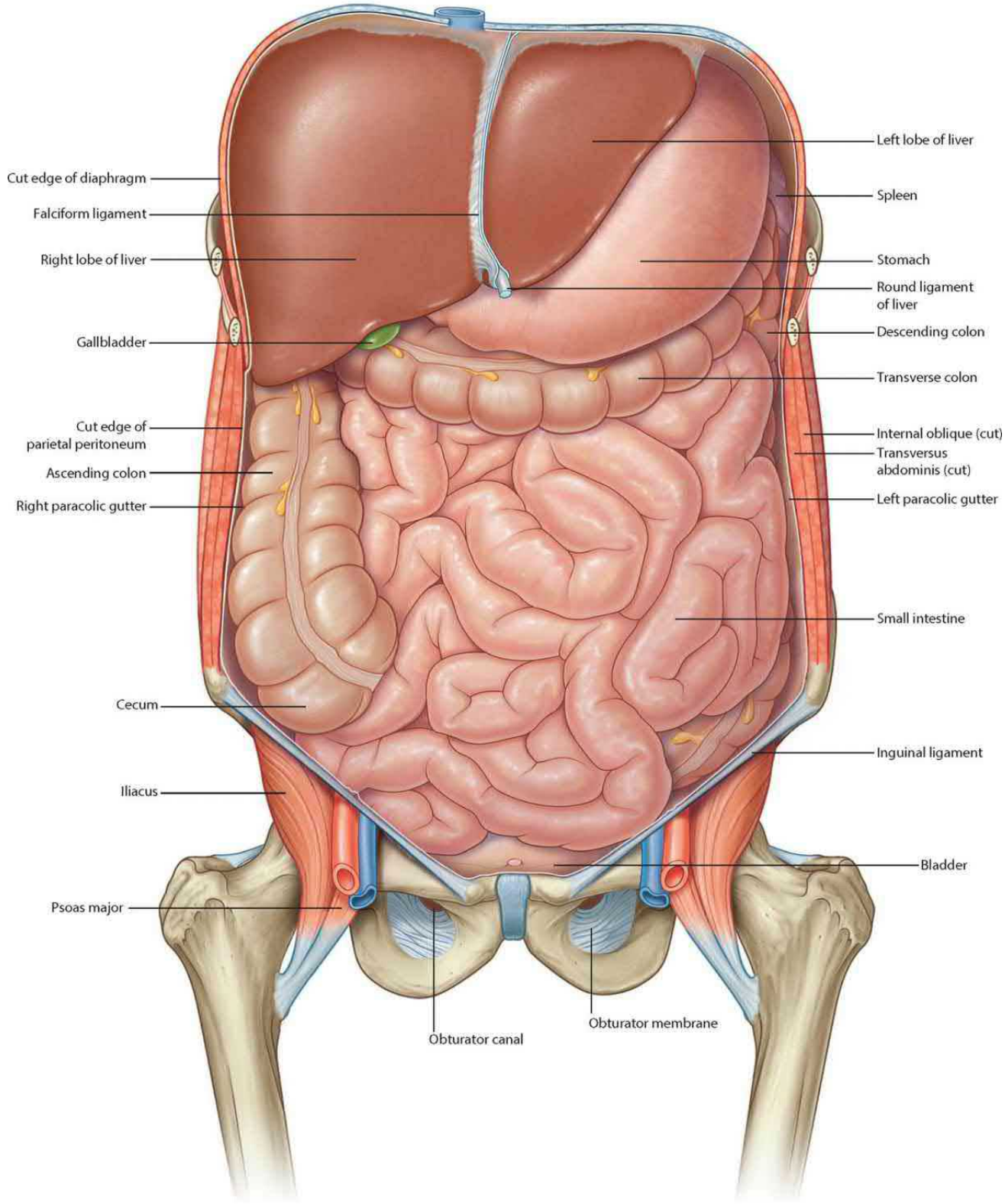
Internal view of anterior abdominal wall in men

Greater omentum



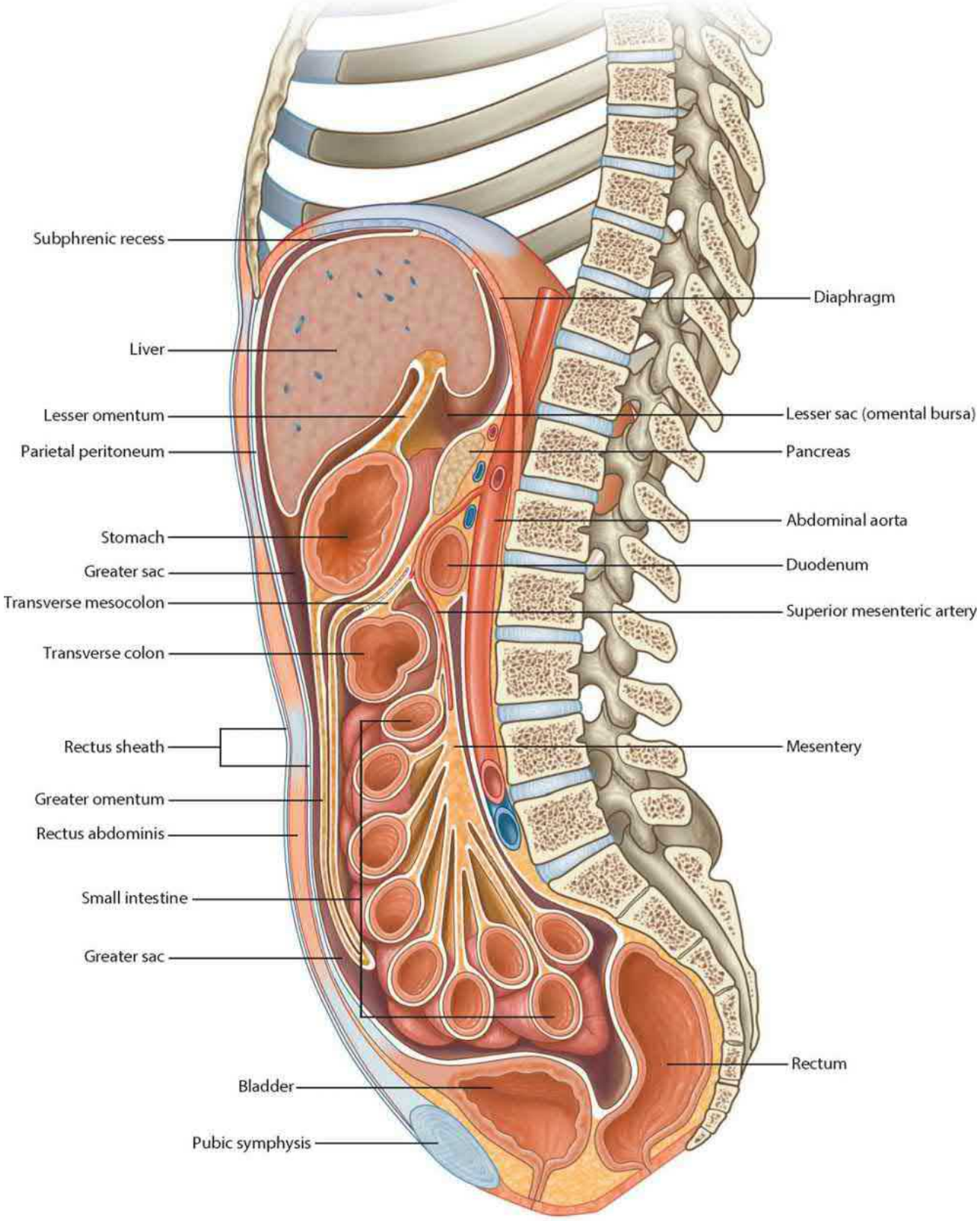
Greater omentum

Abdominal viscera



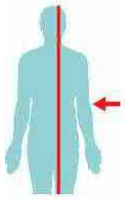
Abdominal viscera (greater omentum removed)

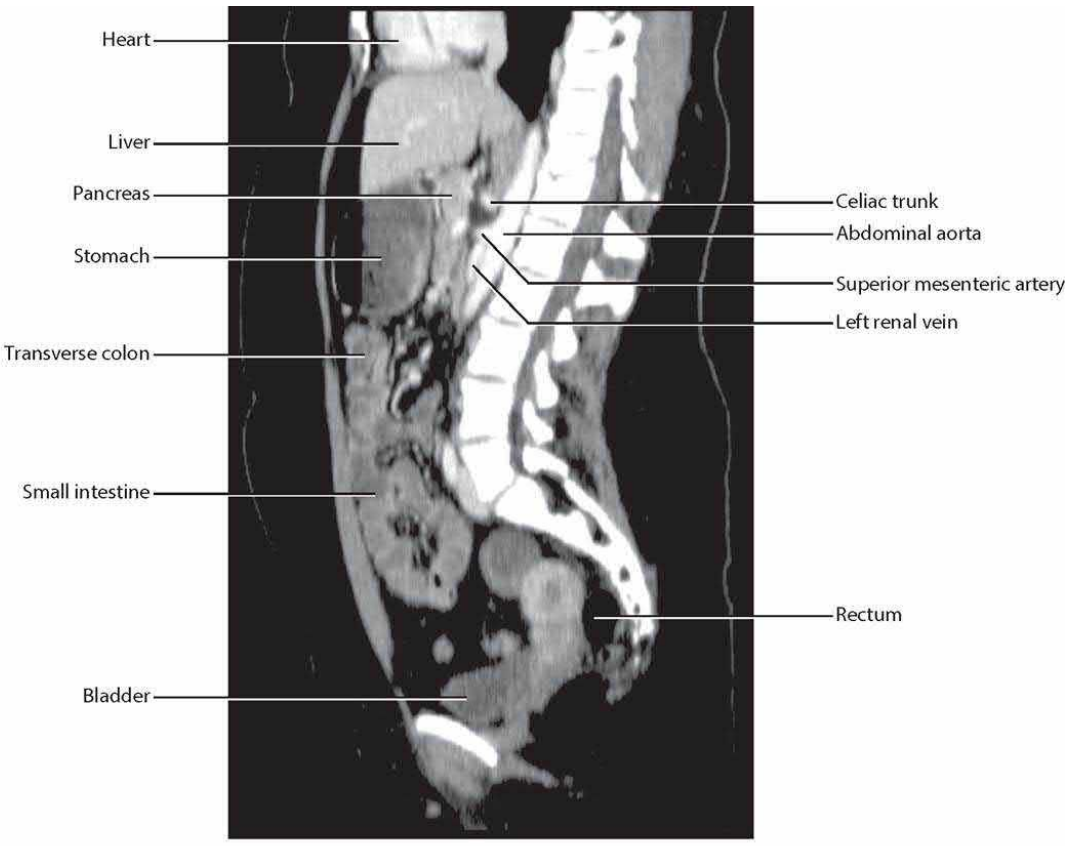
Peritoneal cavity

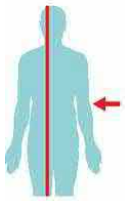


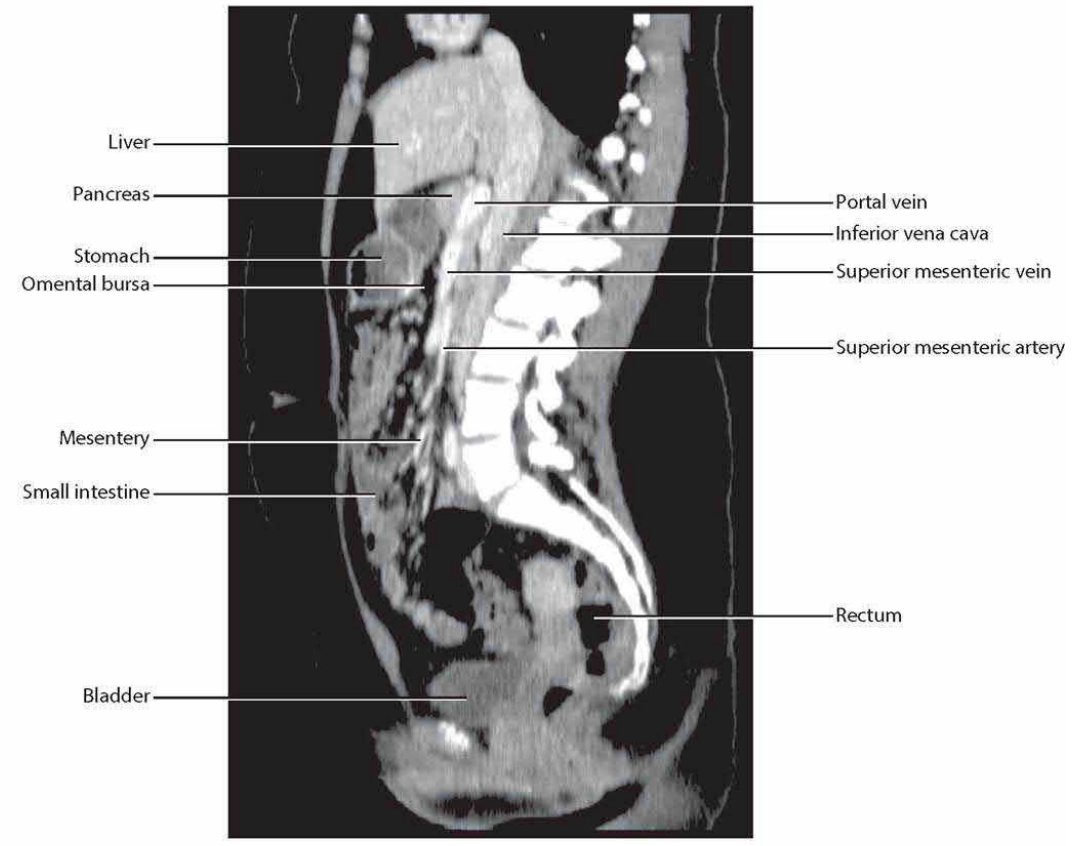
Greater and lesser sacs of the peritoneal cavity

Abdominal sagittal section



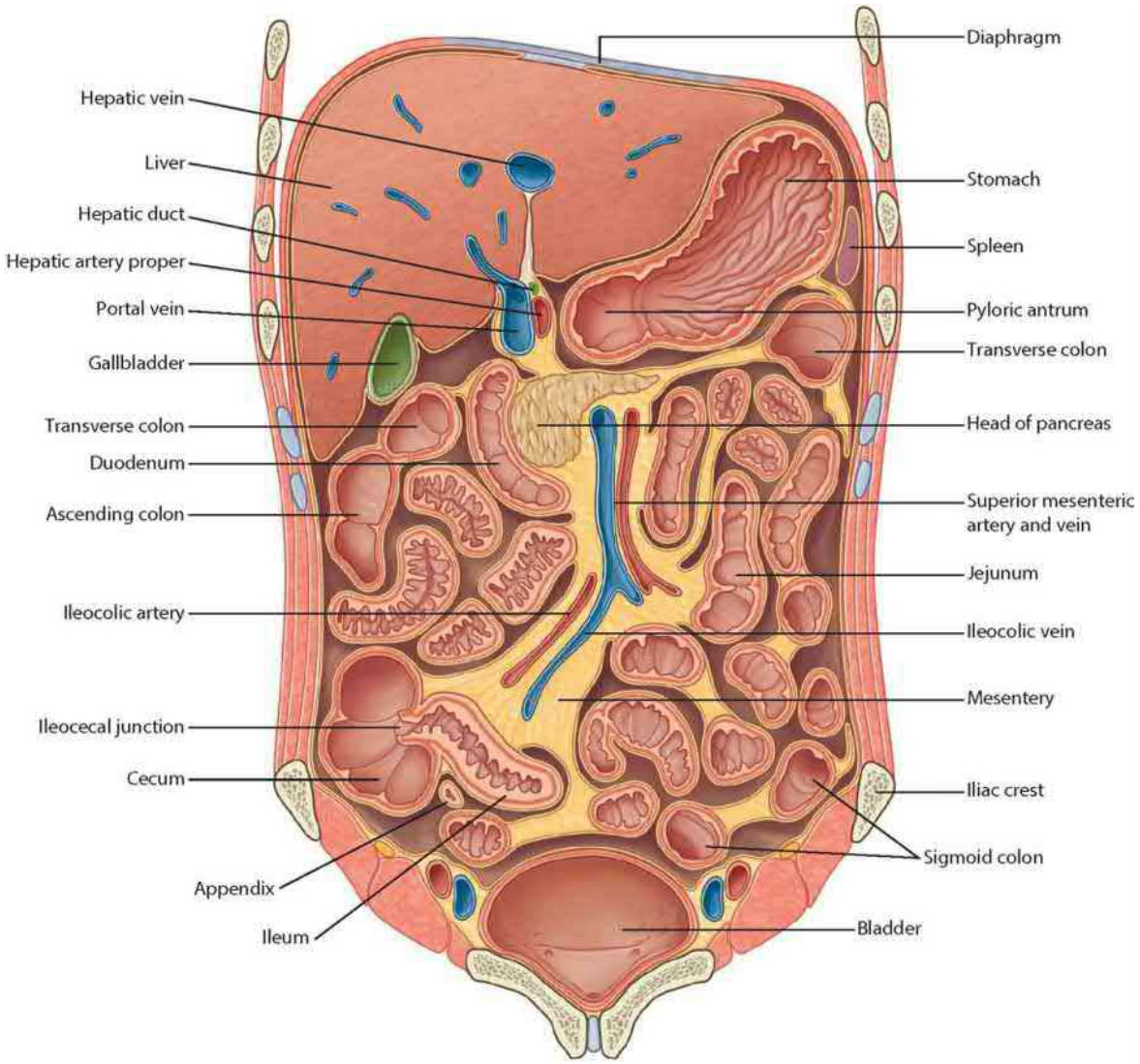




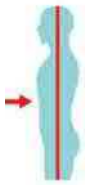


Arrangement of abdominal contents in peritoneal cavity.
CT images with contrast, in sagittal plane

Abdominal coronal section



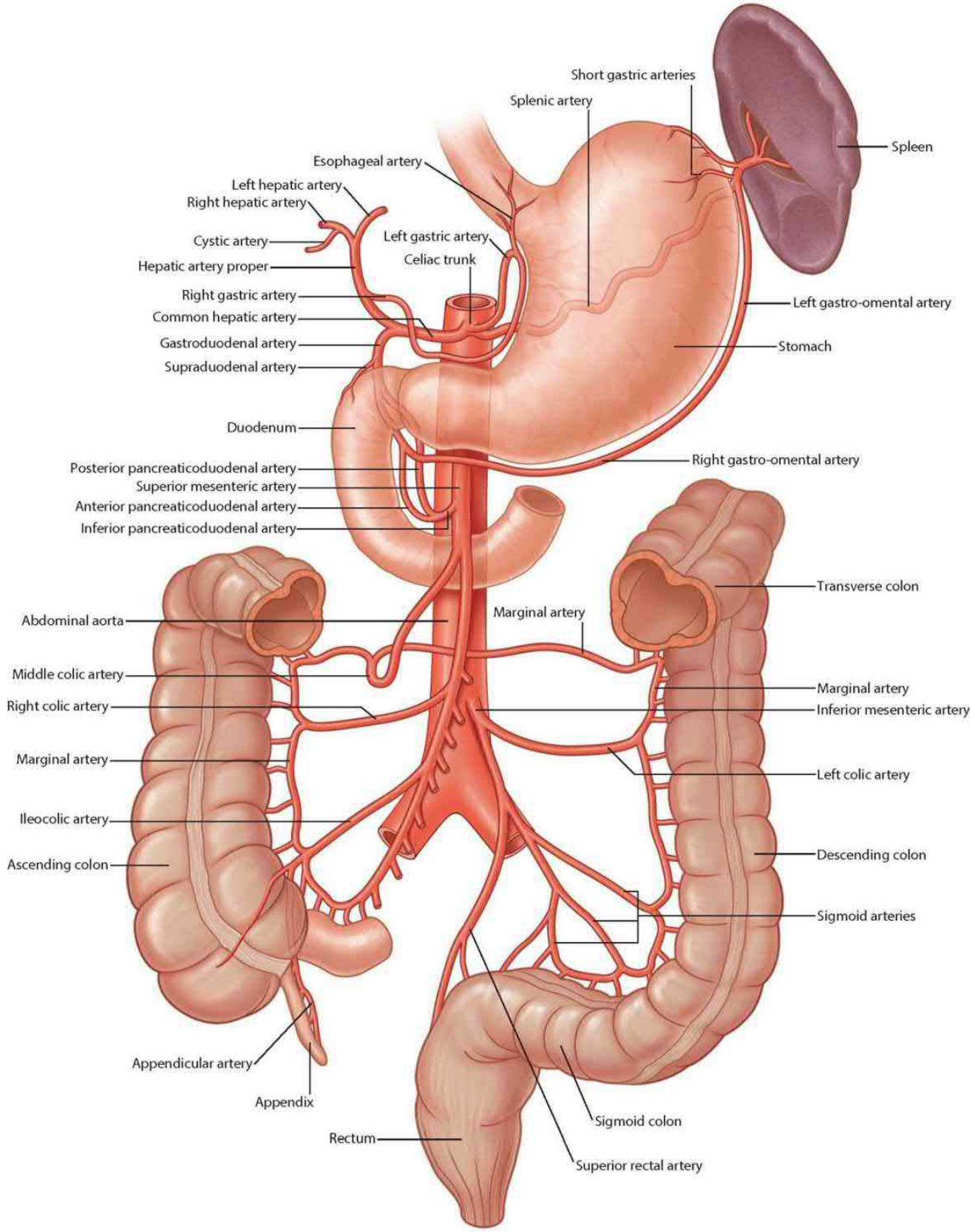
Coronal section



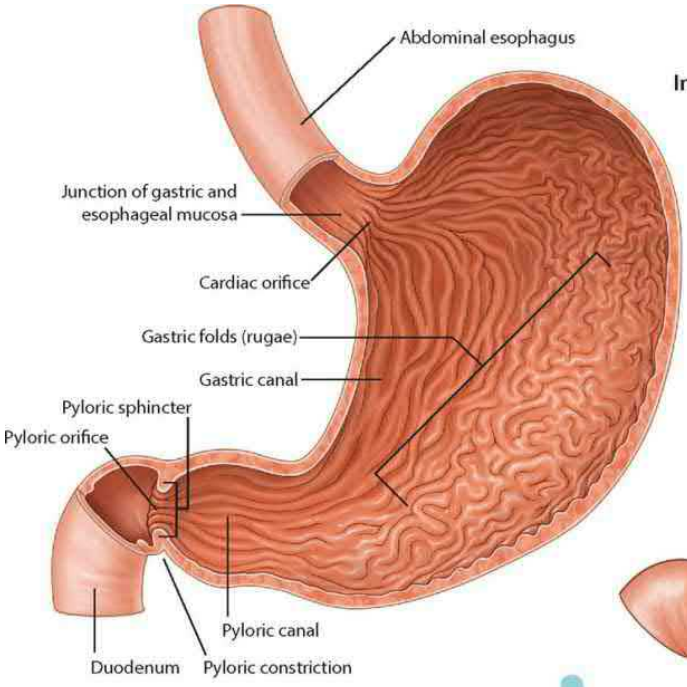


Coronal section.
CT image with contrast, in coronal plane

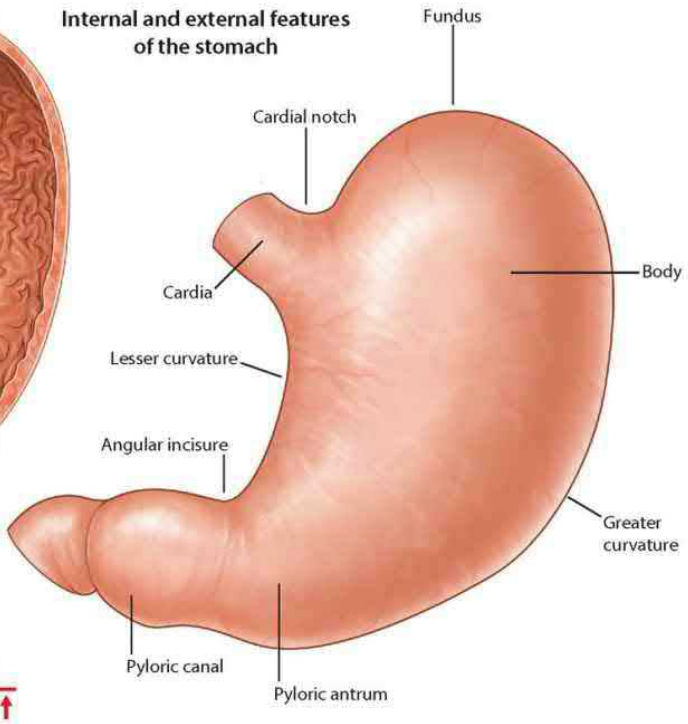
Arterial supply of viscera

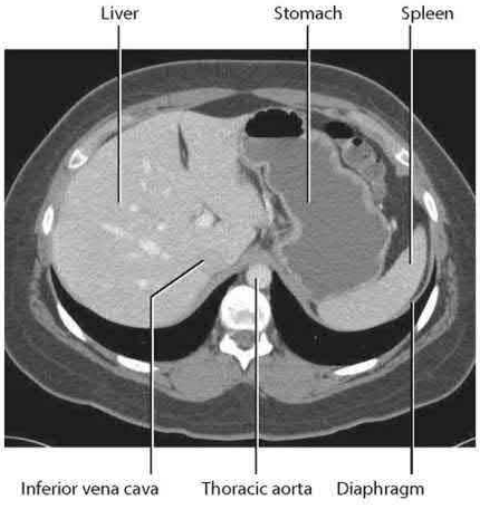

Short gastric arteries
Splenic artery
Spleen
Esophageal artery
Left hepatic artery
Right hepatic artery
Cystic artery
Left gastric artery
Celiac trunk
Hepatic artery proper
Right gastric artery
Common hepatic artery
Gastroduodenal artery
Supraduodenal artery
Left gastro-omental artery
Stomach
Duodenum
Right gastro-omental artery
Posterior pancreaticoduodenal artery
Superior mesenteric artery
Anterior pancreaticoduodenal artery
Inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery
Transverse colon
Abdominal aorta
Marginal artery
Middle colic artery
Marginal artery
Right colic artery
Inferior mesenteric artery
Marginal artery
Left colic artery
Ileocolic artery
Descending colon
Ascending colon
Sigmoid arteries
Appendicular artery
Appendix
Sigmoid colon
Rectum
Superior rectal artery

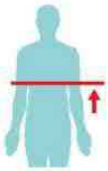
Stomach



Internal and external features of the stomach







Positioning of the stomach.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

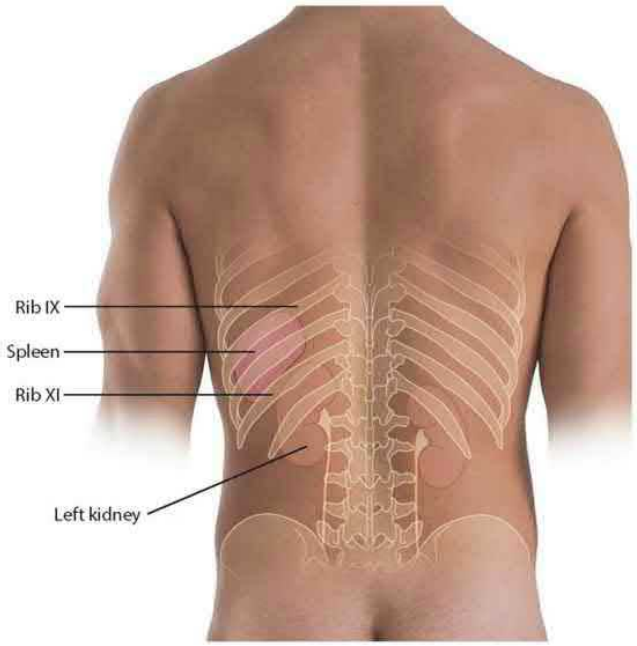


Surface projection of the stomach

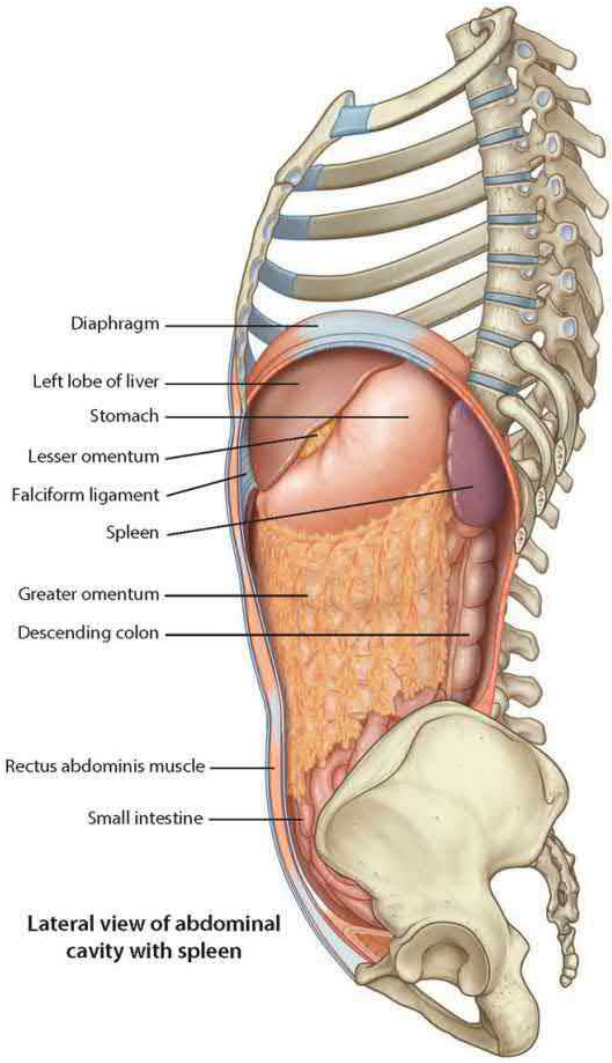


Stomach. Double contrast radiograph using barium

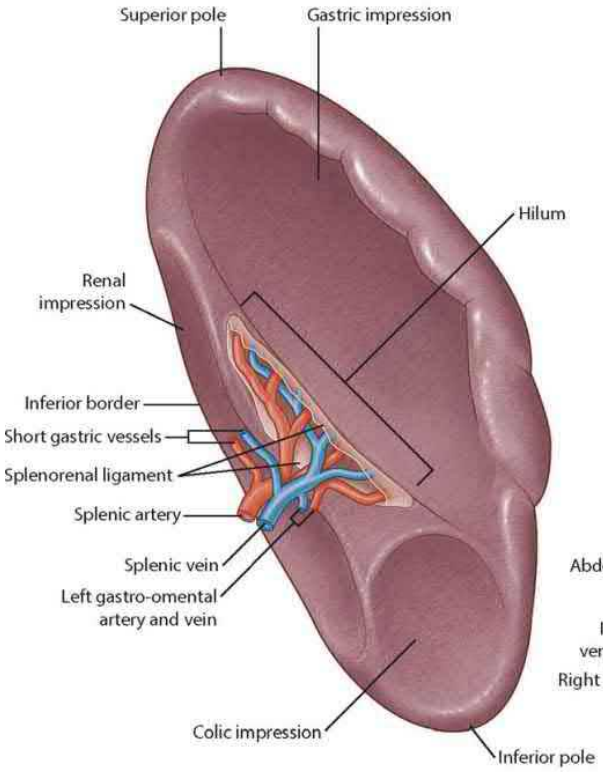
Spleen



Surface projection of the spleen (posterior view)



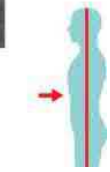
Lateral view of abdominal cavity with spleen



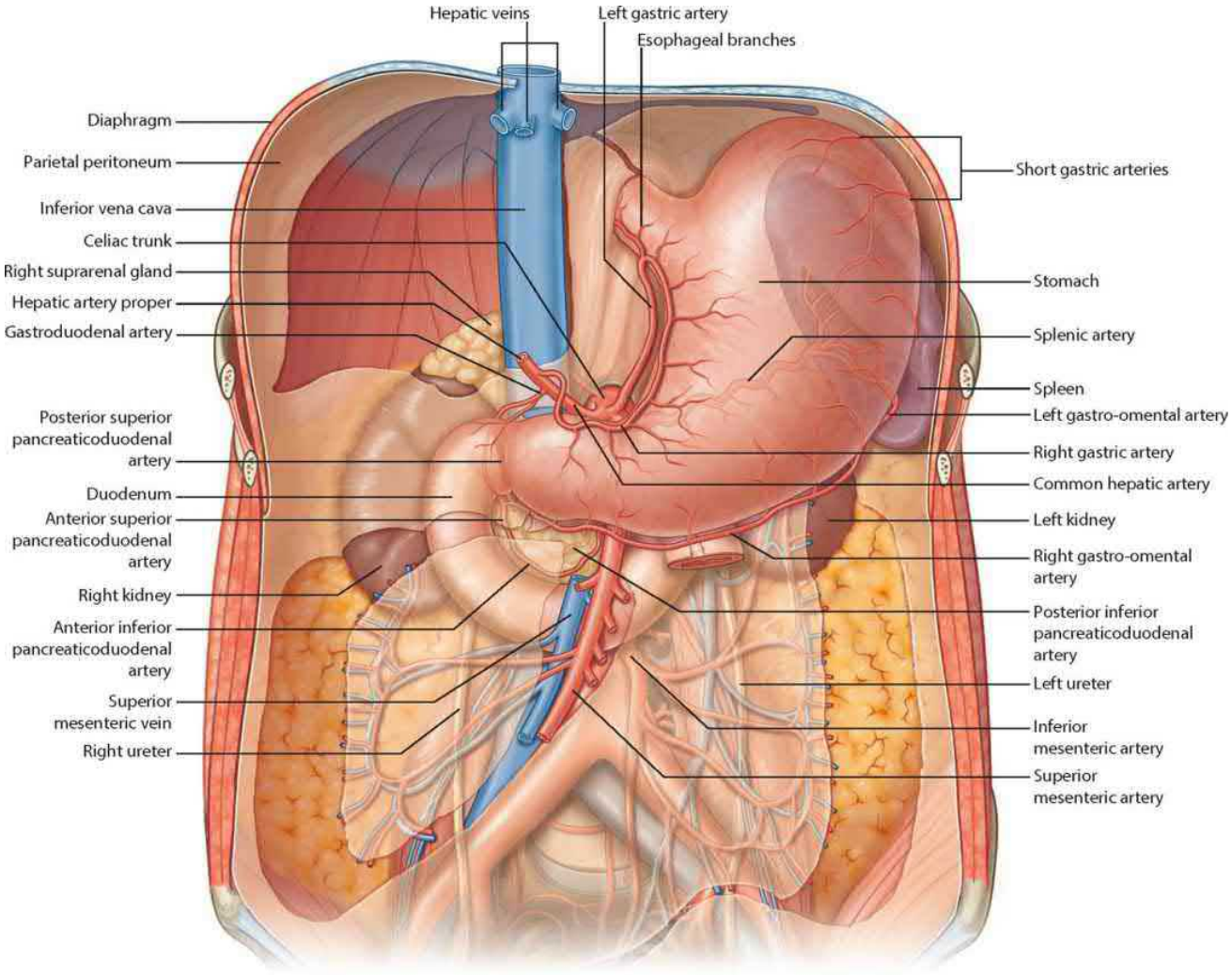
Surfaces and hilum of the spleen



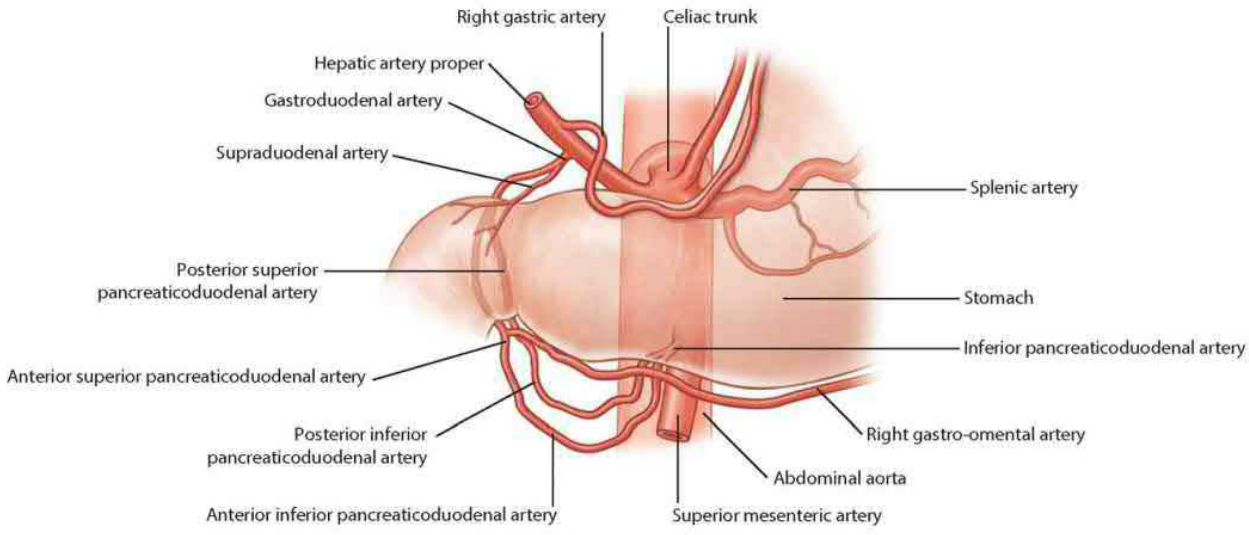
Location of the spleen.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane



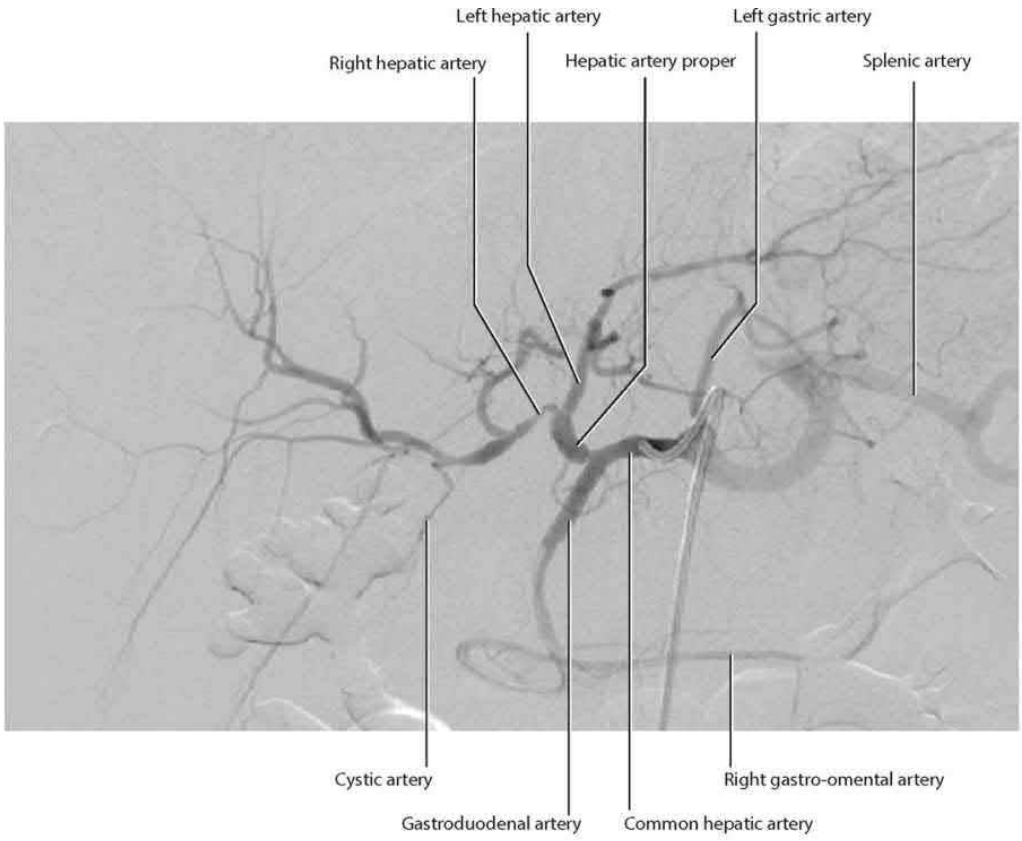
Arteries of stomach and spleen



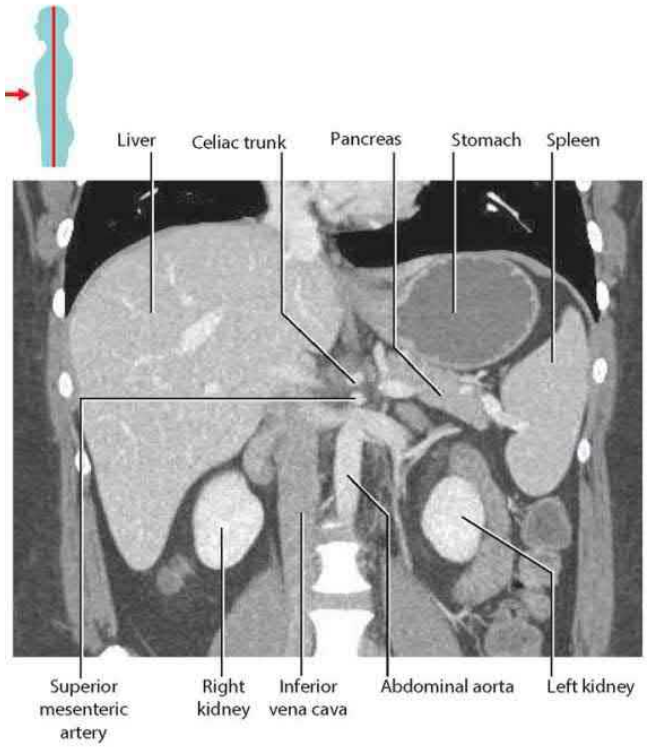
Distribution of the celiac trunk



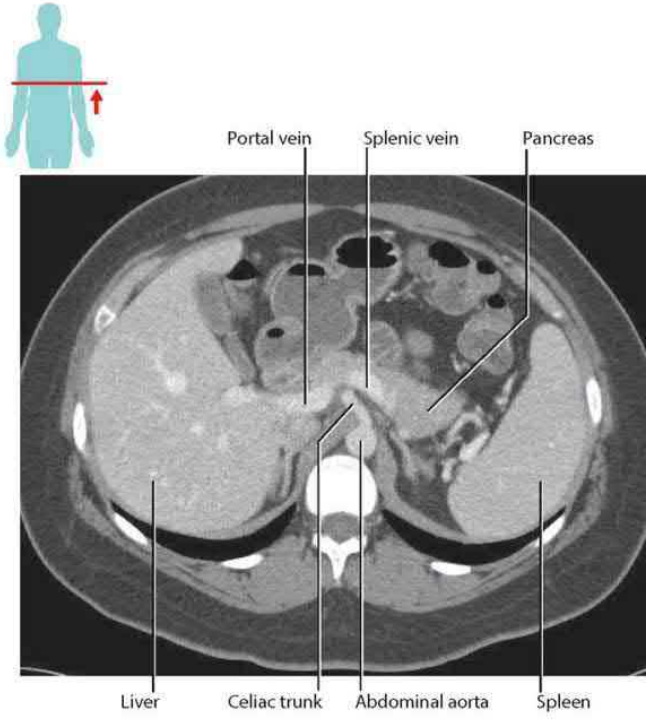
Branches of the gastroduodenal artery



Digital subtraction angiography of the celiac trunk and its branches

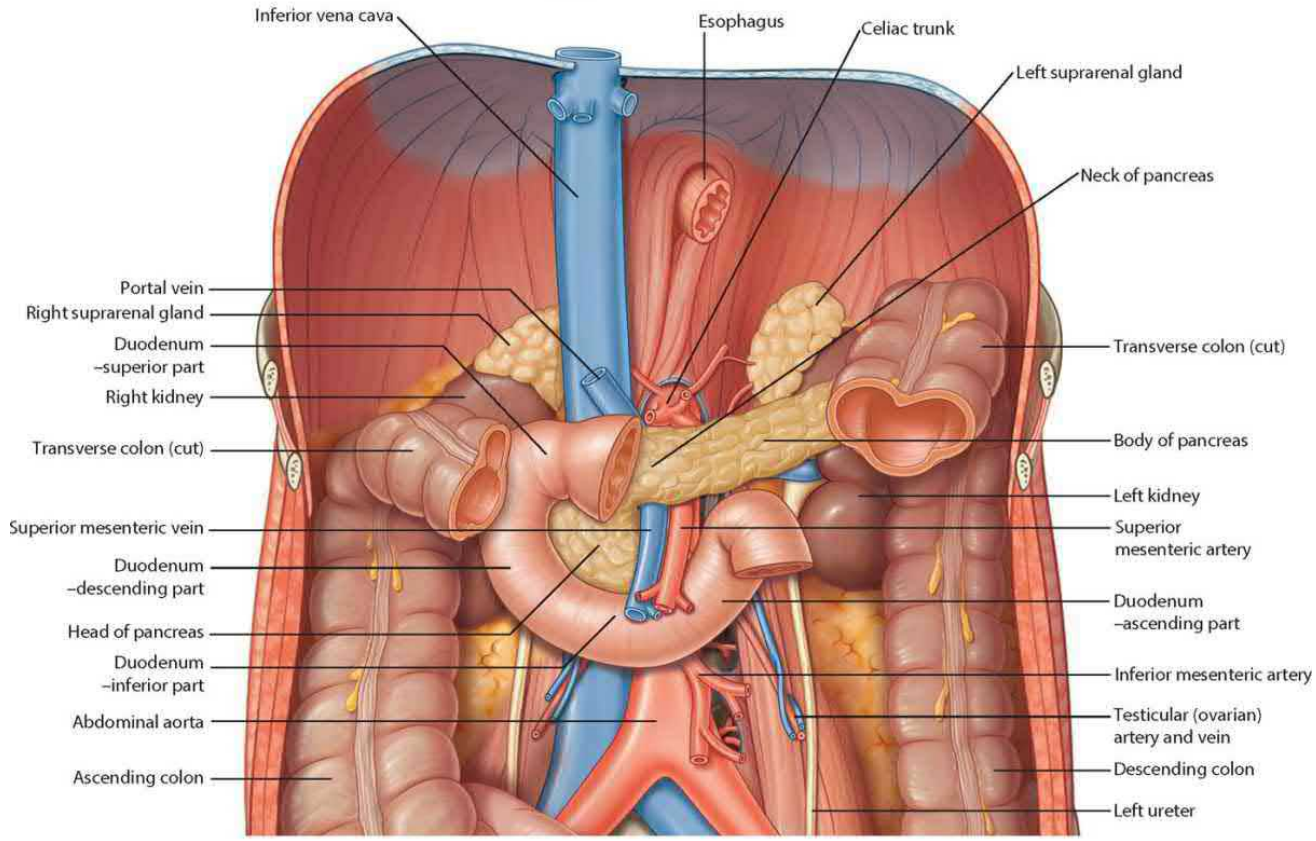


Positioning of the celiac trunk in relation to other structures.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

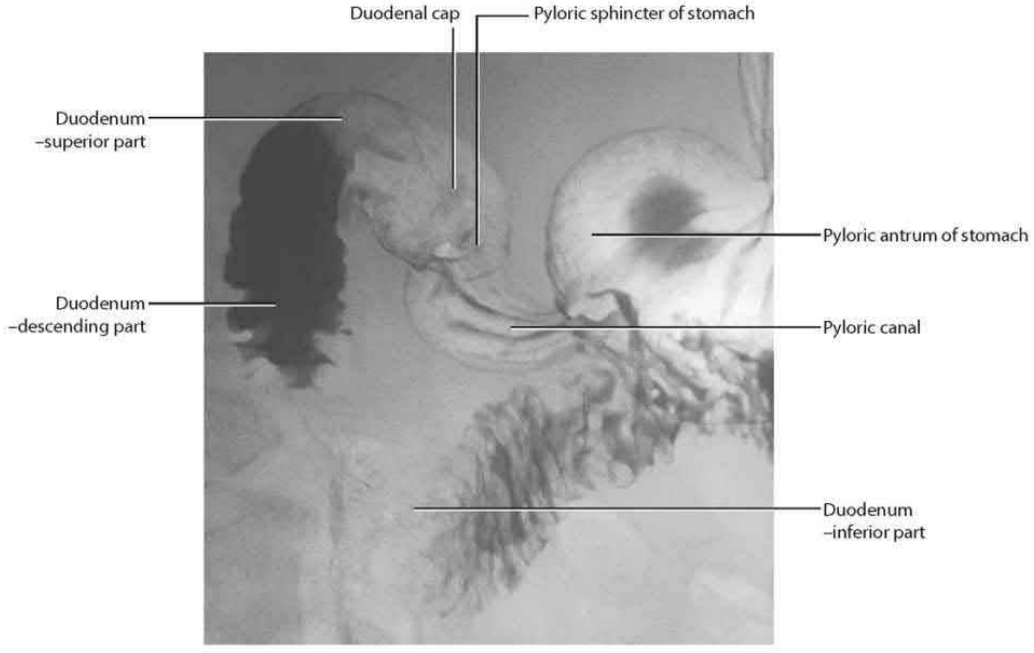


Branching of the celiac trunk from the abdominal aorta.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

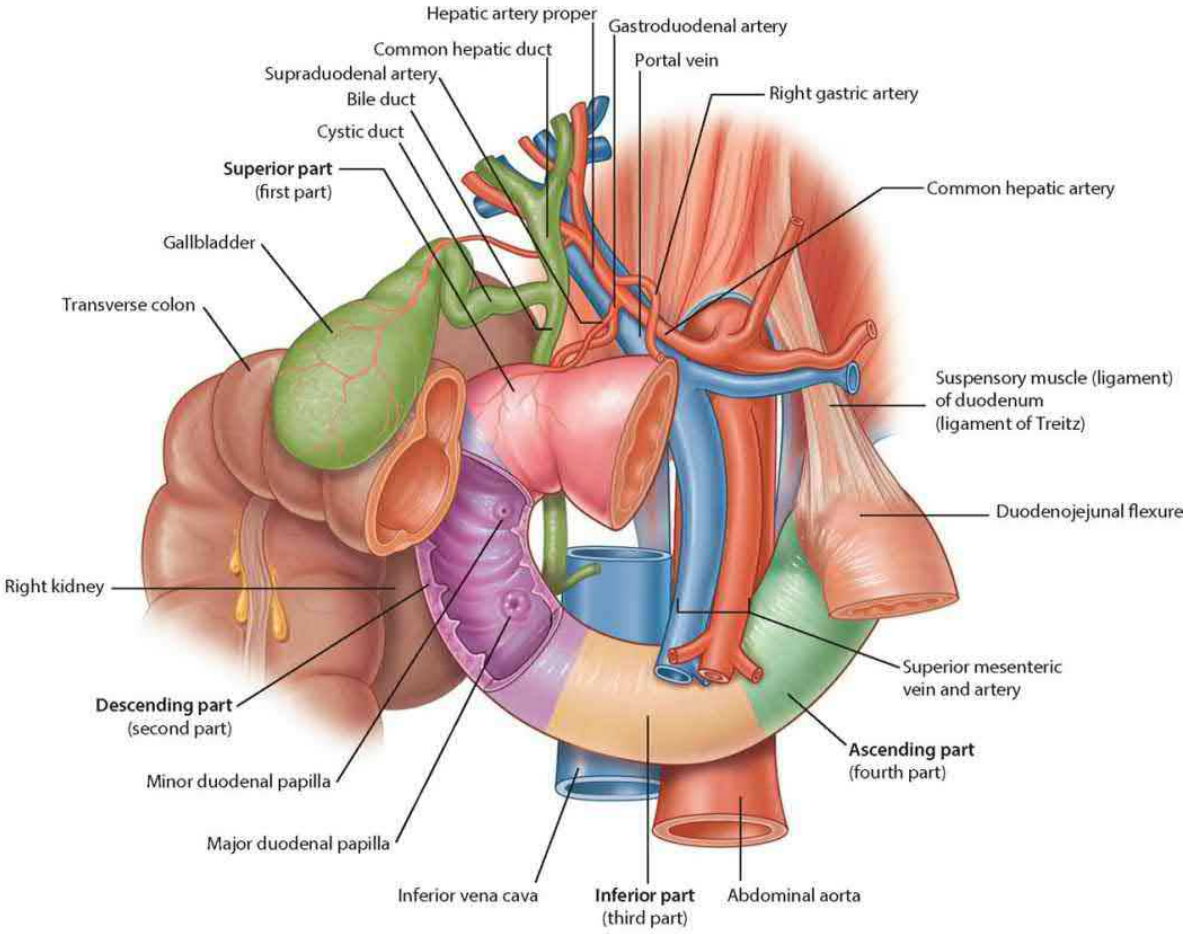
Duodenum



Duodenum in situ



Double contrast radiograph showing the duodenal cap

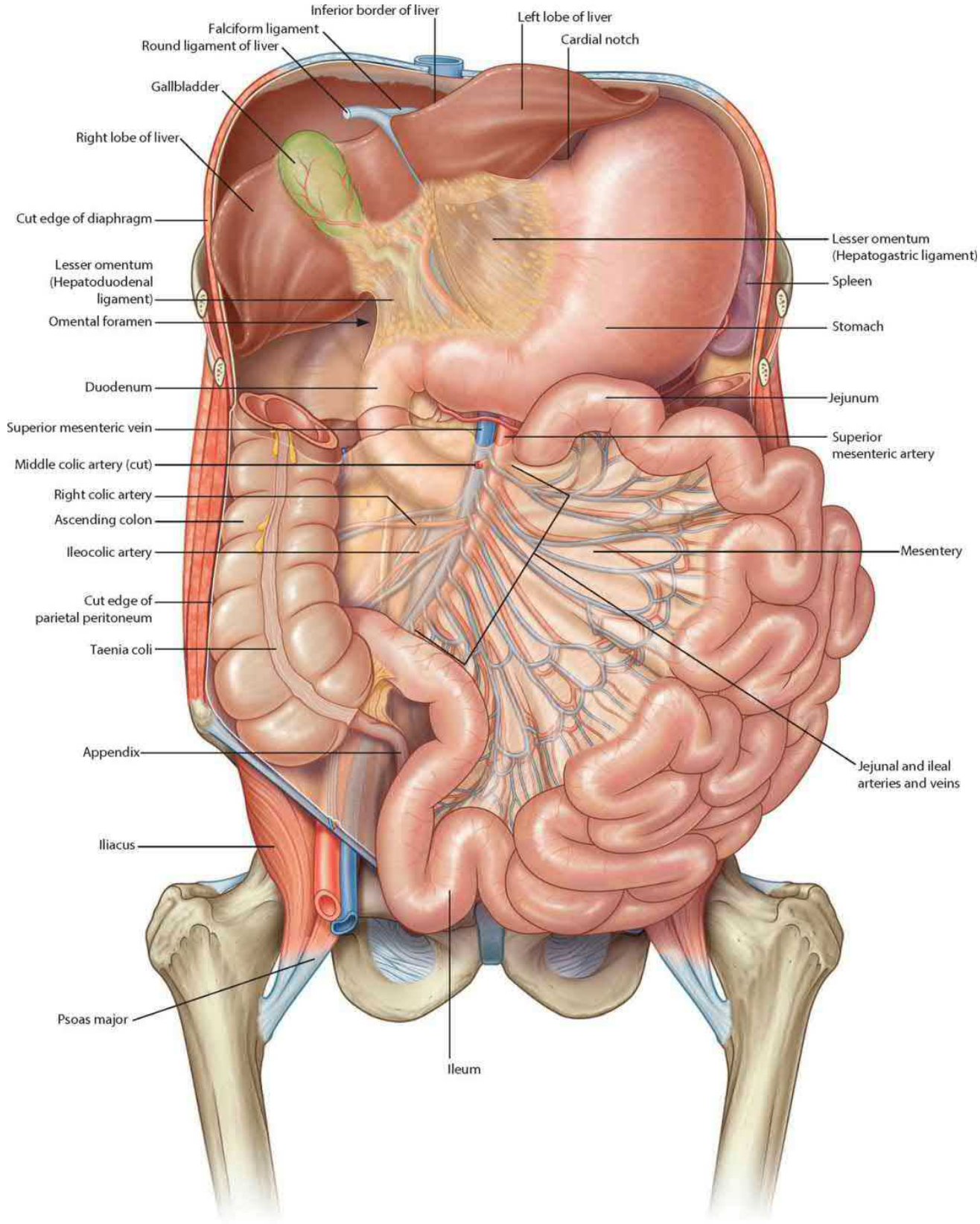


Parts of the duodenum and related structures

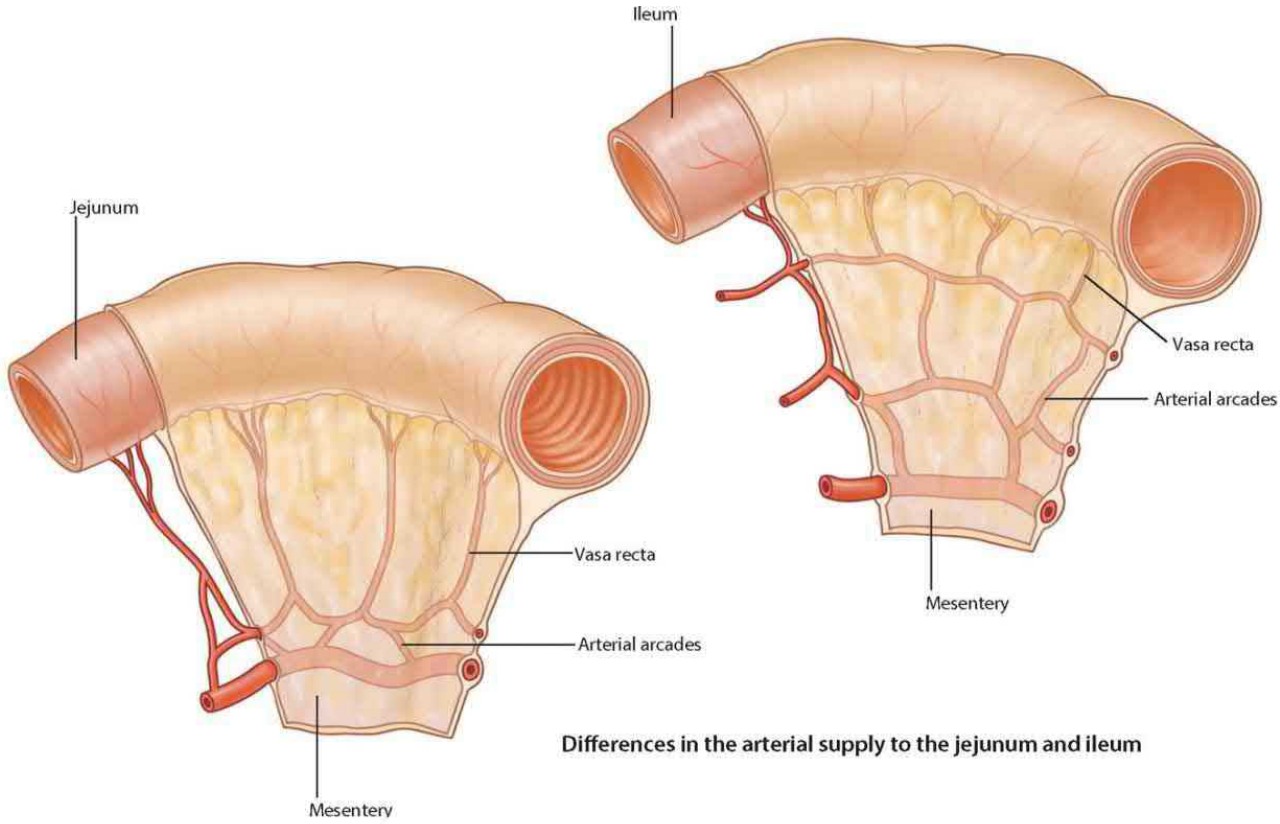


Relationship of duodenum to structures in the vicinity.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

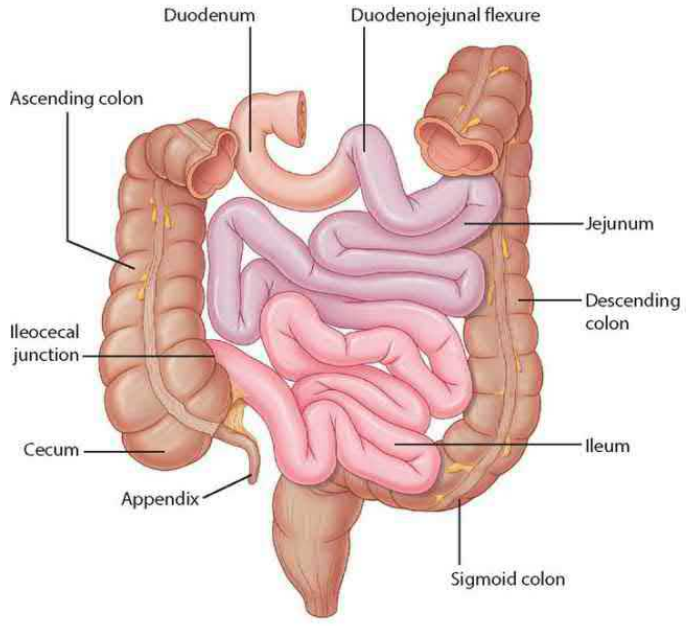
Small intestine



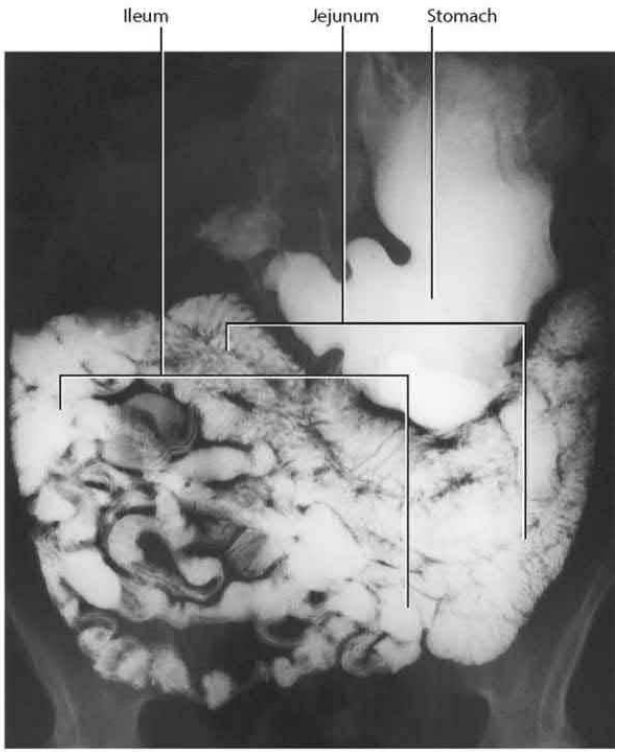
Small intestine displaced to show superior mesenteric vessels



Differences in the arterial supply to the jejunum and ileum

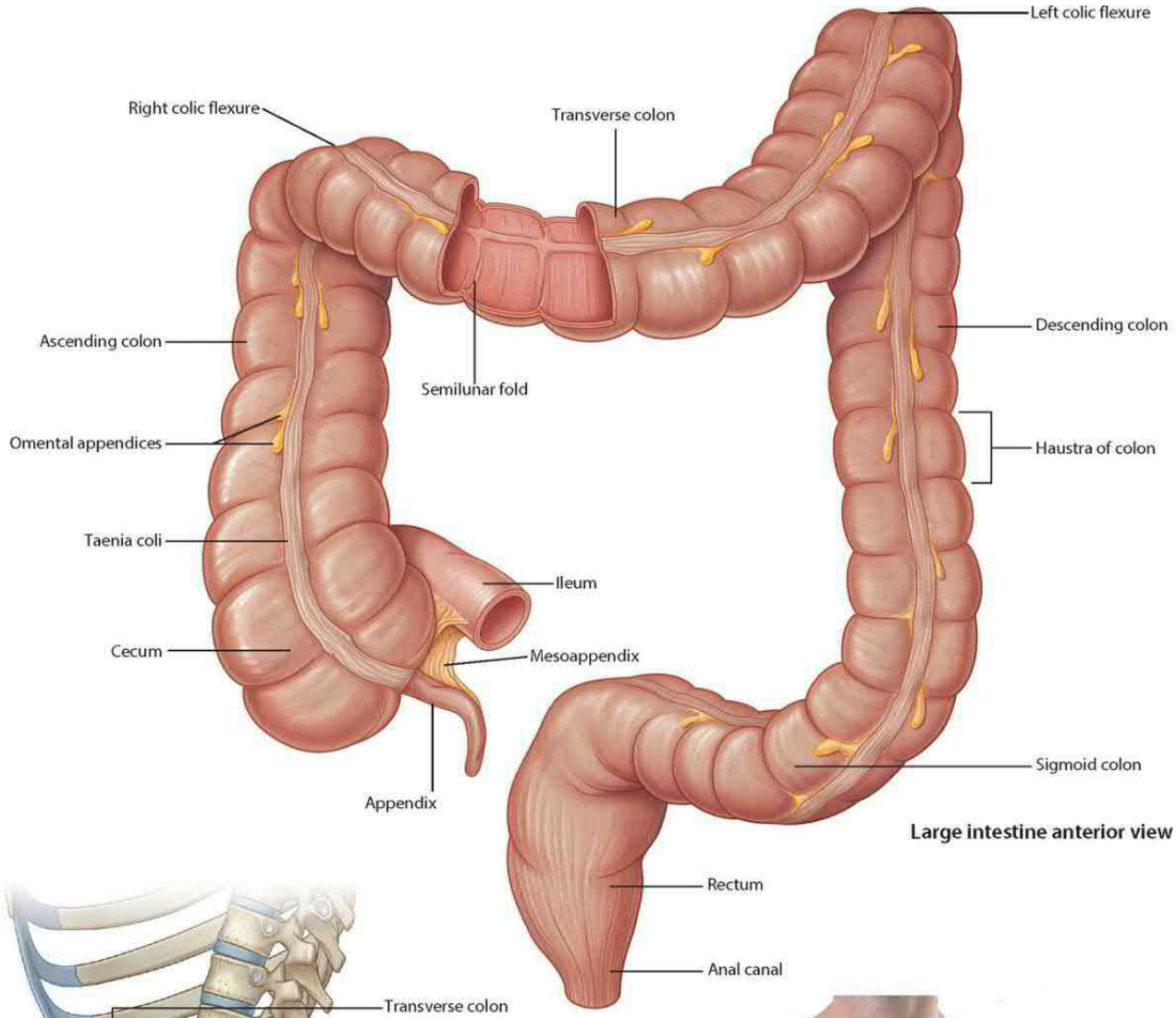


Jejunum and ileum

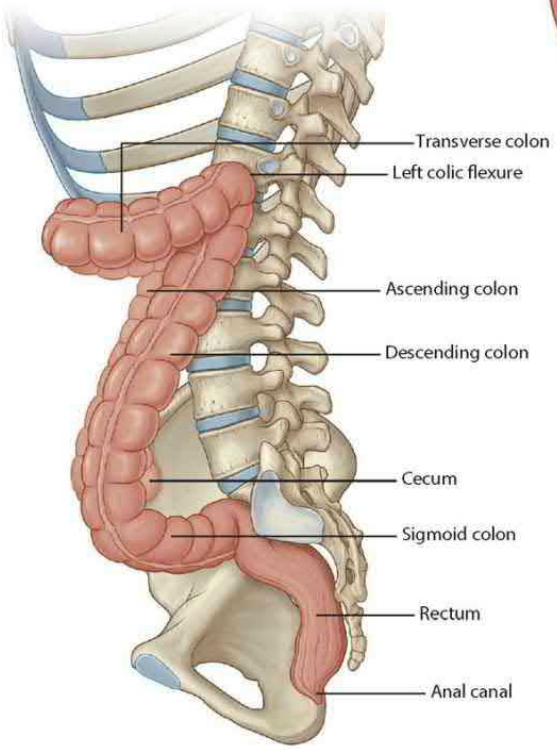


Radiograph using barium, showing jejunum and ileum

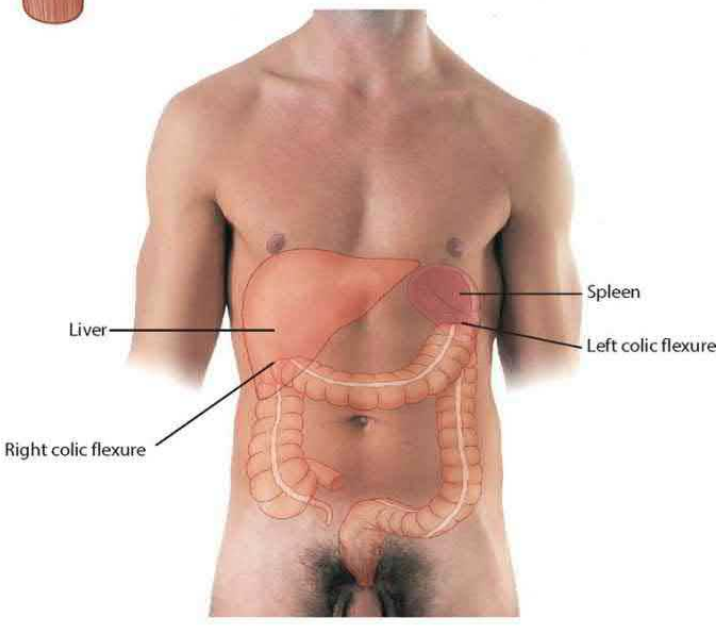
Large intestine



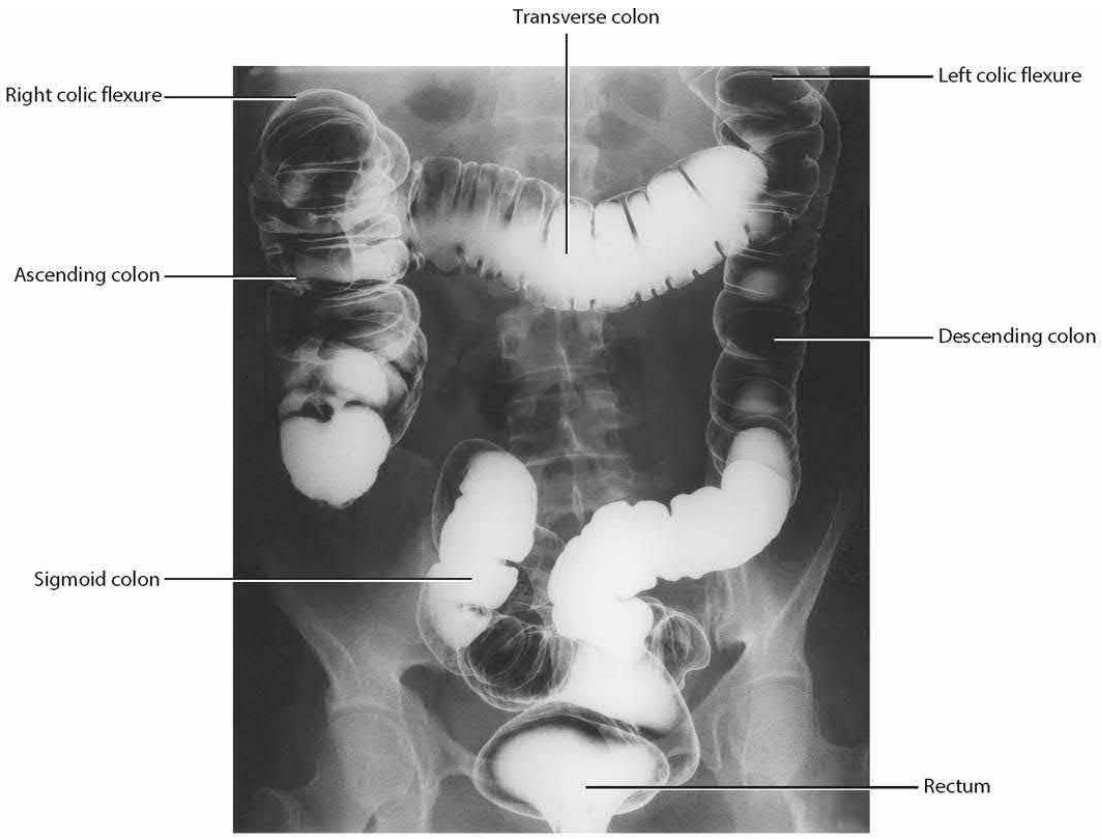
Large intestine anterior view



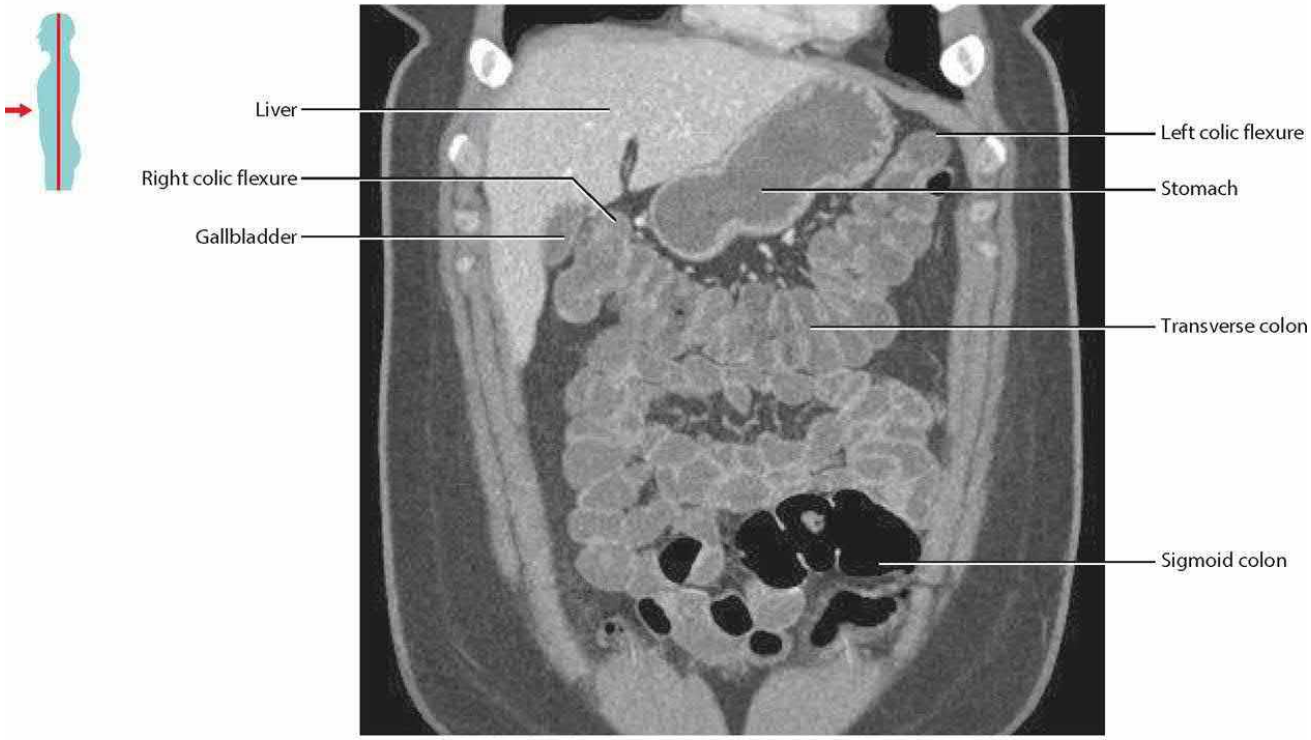
Large intestine left lateral view



Surface projection of the large intestine

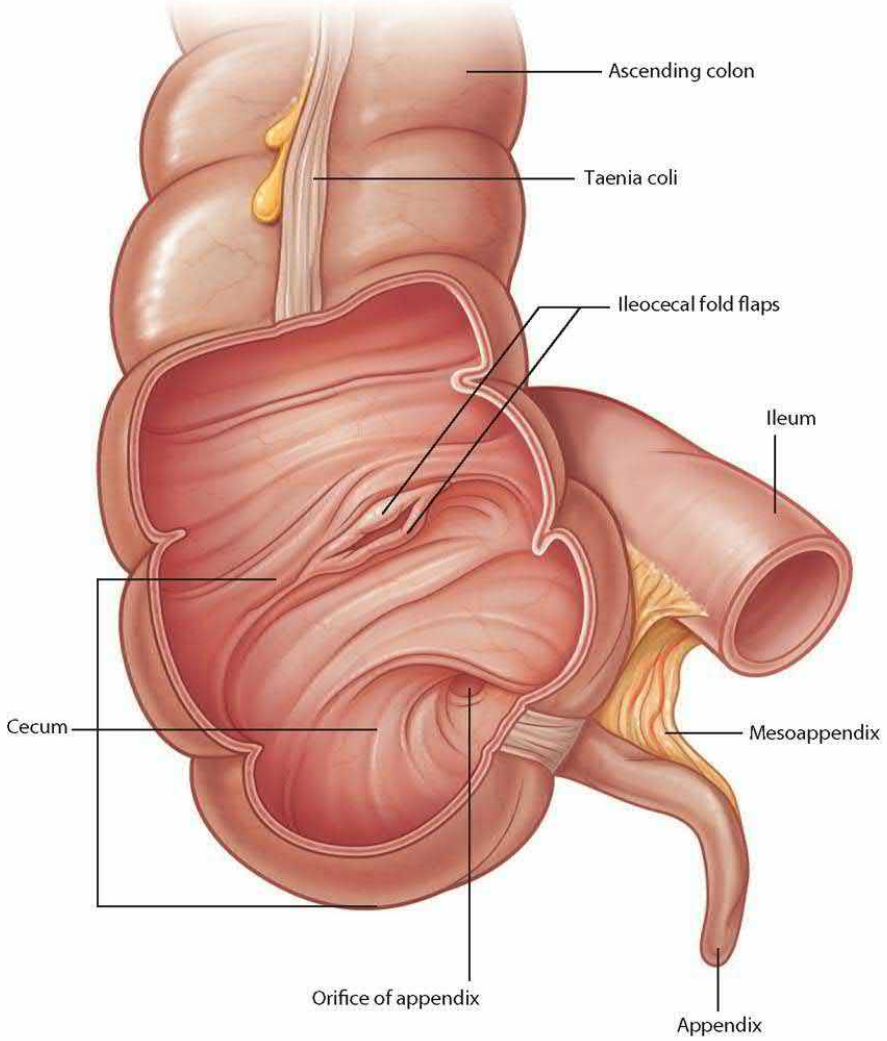


Radiograph using barium showing the large intestine

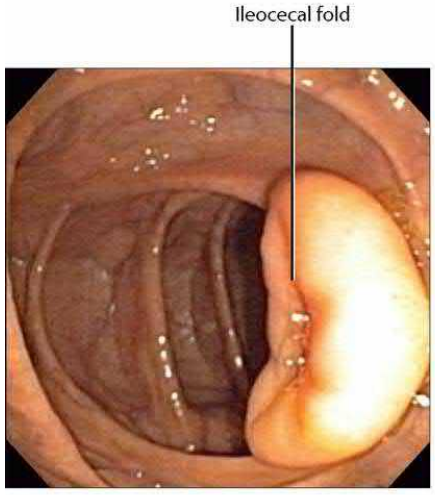


Transverse colon showing right and left colic flexures.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

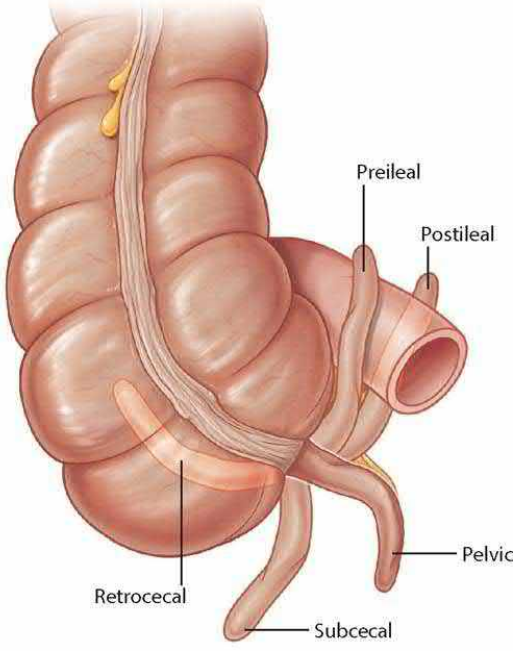
Ileocecal junction



Ileocecal junction



Colonoscopy showing ileocecal fold

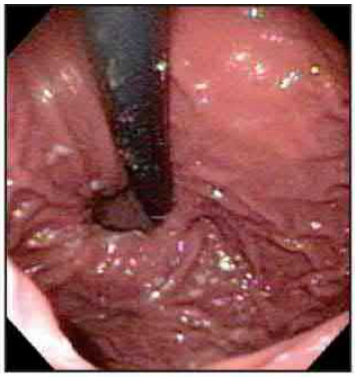


Positions of the appendix

Gastrointestinal tract: imaging



A



B



C



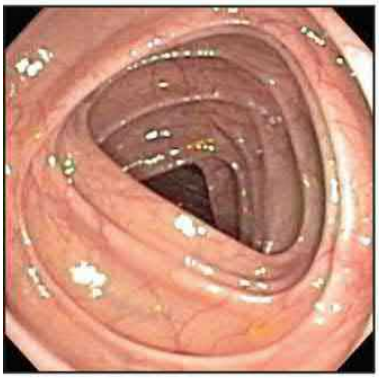
D



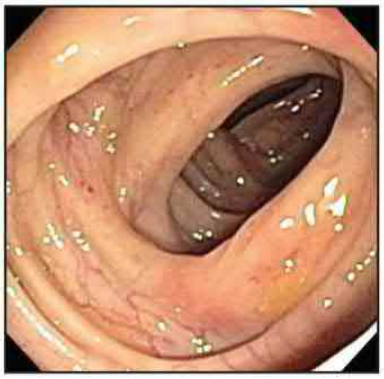
E



F



G



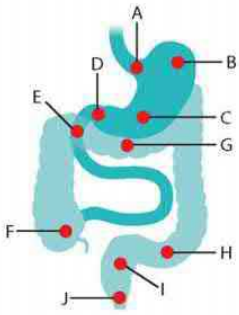
H



I



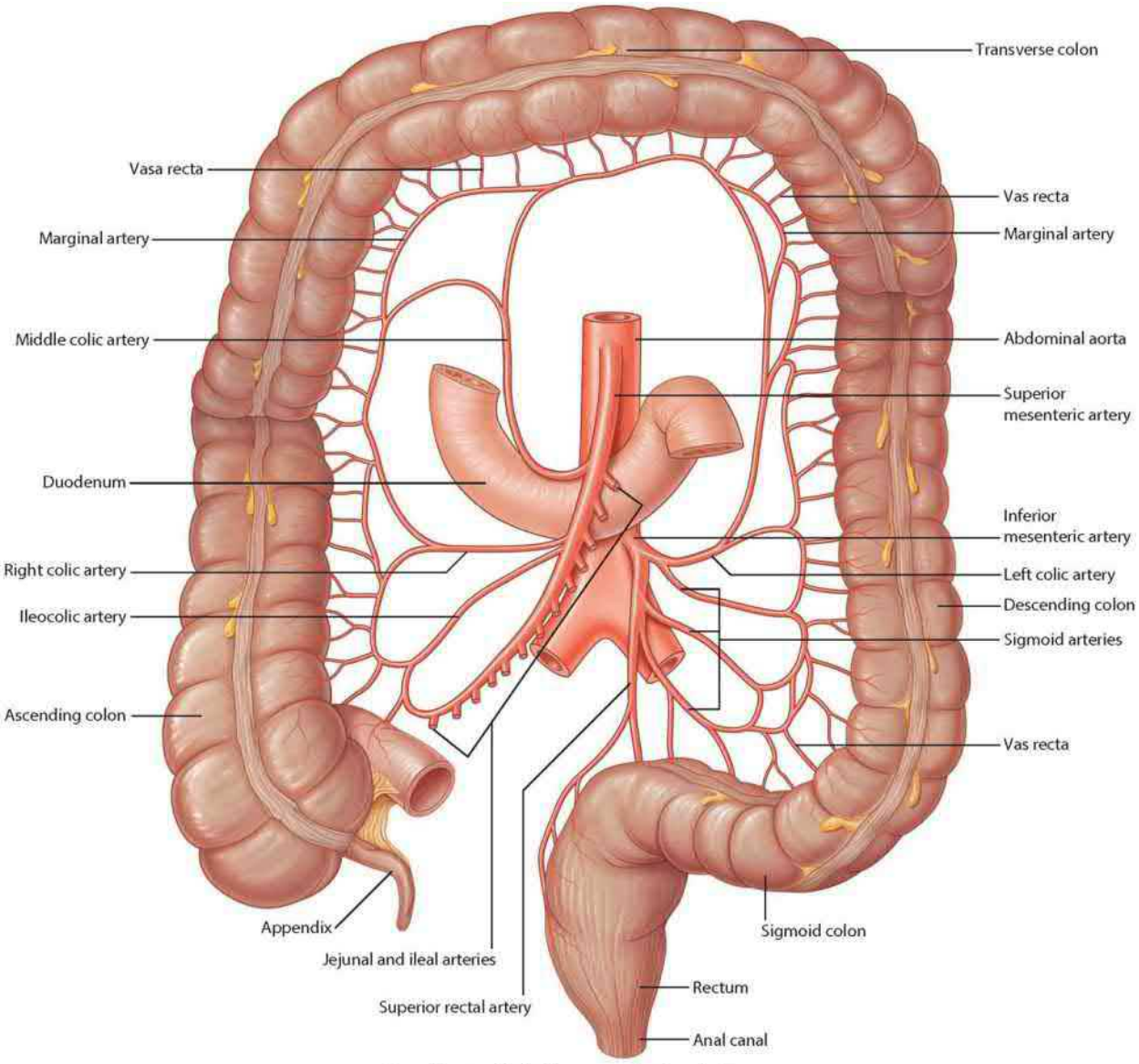
J



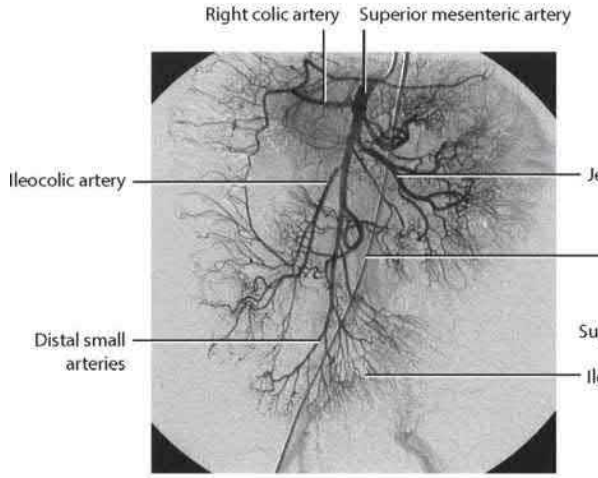
Endoscopy and colonoscopy showing different parts of the gastrointestinal tract.

A. Gastroesophageal junction
B. Cardiac orifice and fundus of stomach-retroflexed view
C. Body of stomach
D. Pylorus of stomach and pyloric sphincter
E. Duodenum
F. Cecum showing appendiceal opening.
G. Transverse colon
H. Sigmoid colon
I. Rectum-retroflexed view
J. Pectinate line

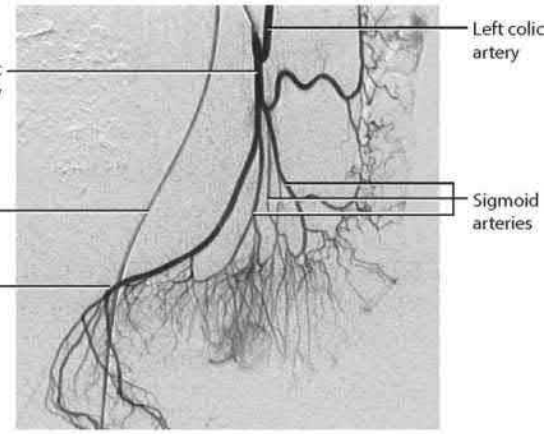
Mesenteric arteries



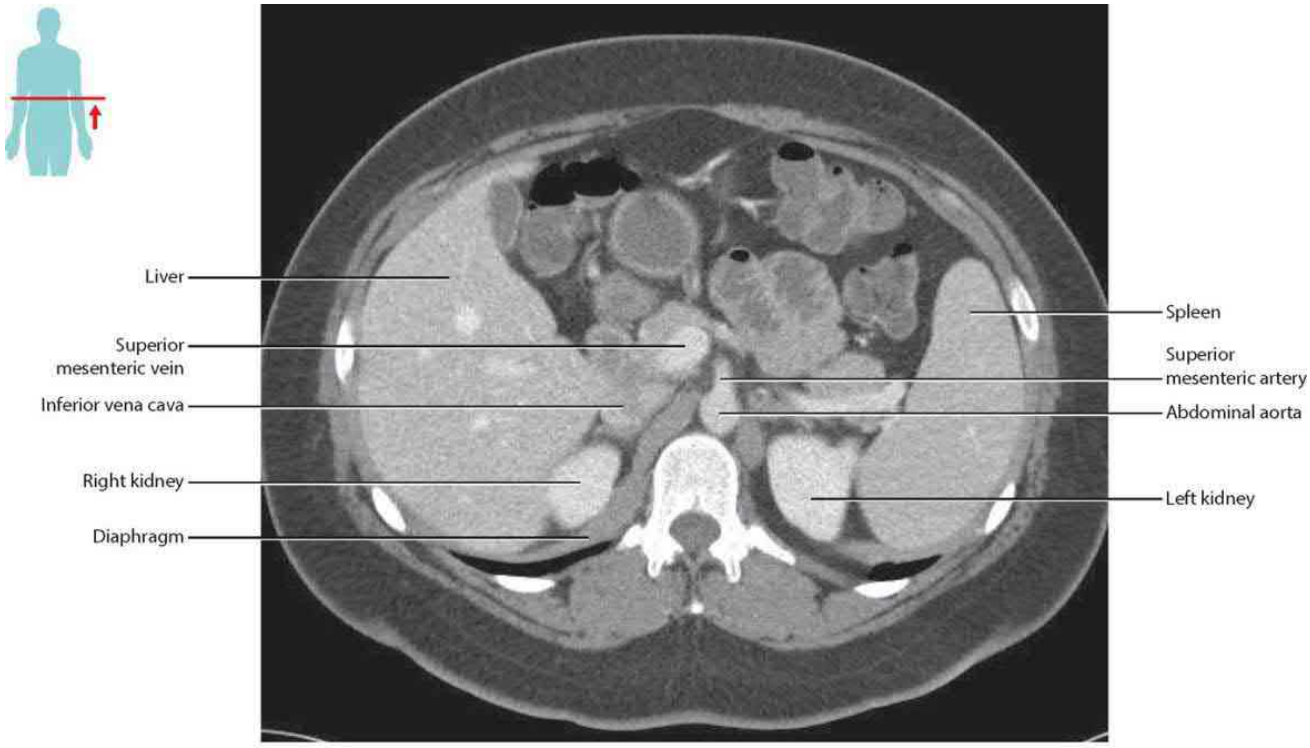
Superior and inferior mesenteric arteries



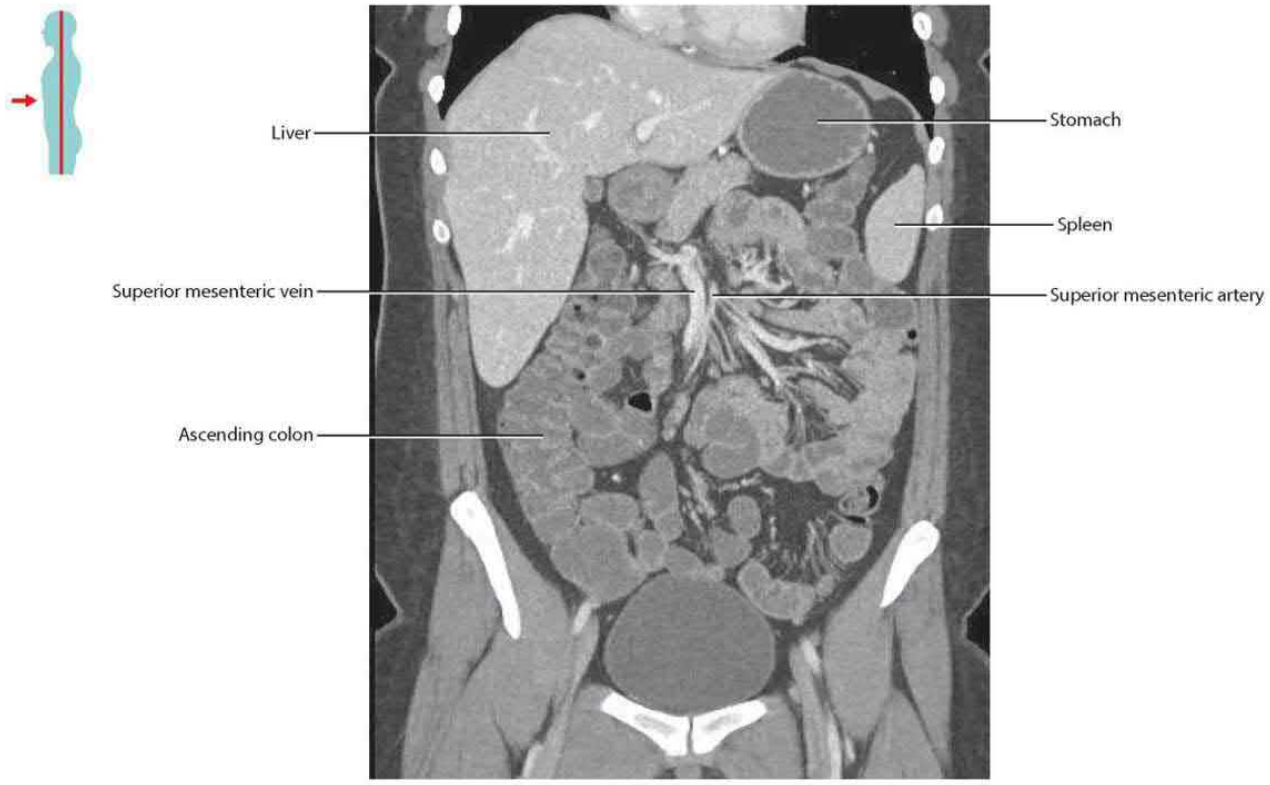
Digital subtraction angiography of the superior mesenteric artery and its branches



Digital subtraction angiography of the inferior mesenteric artery and its branches

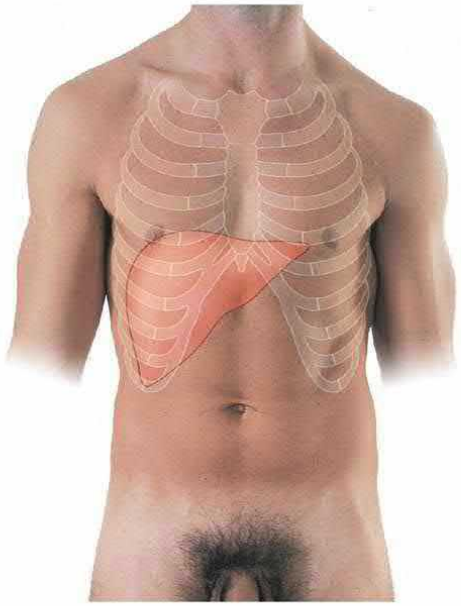


Branching of the superior mesenteric artery from the abdominal aorta.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane



Positioning of the superior mesenteric artery in relation to other structures.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

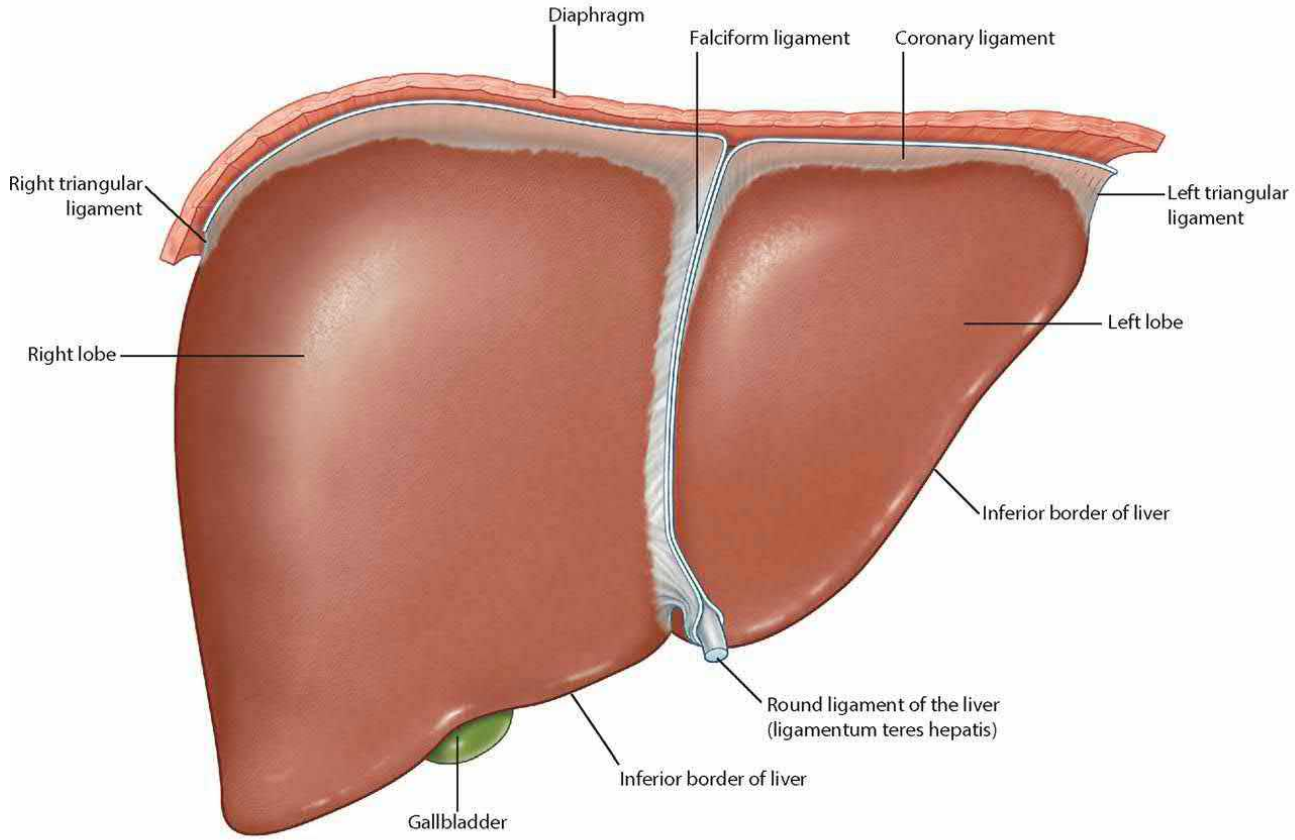
Liver



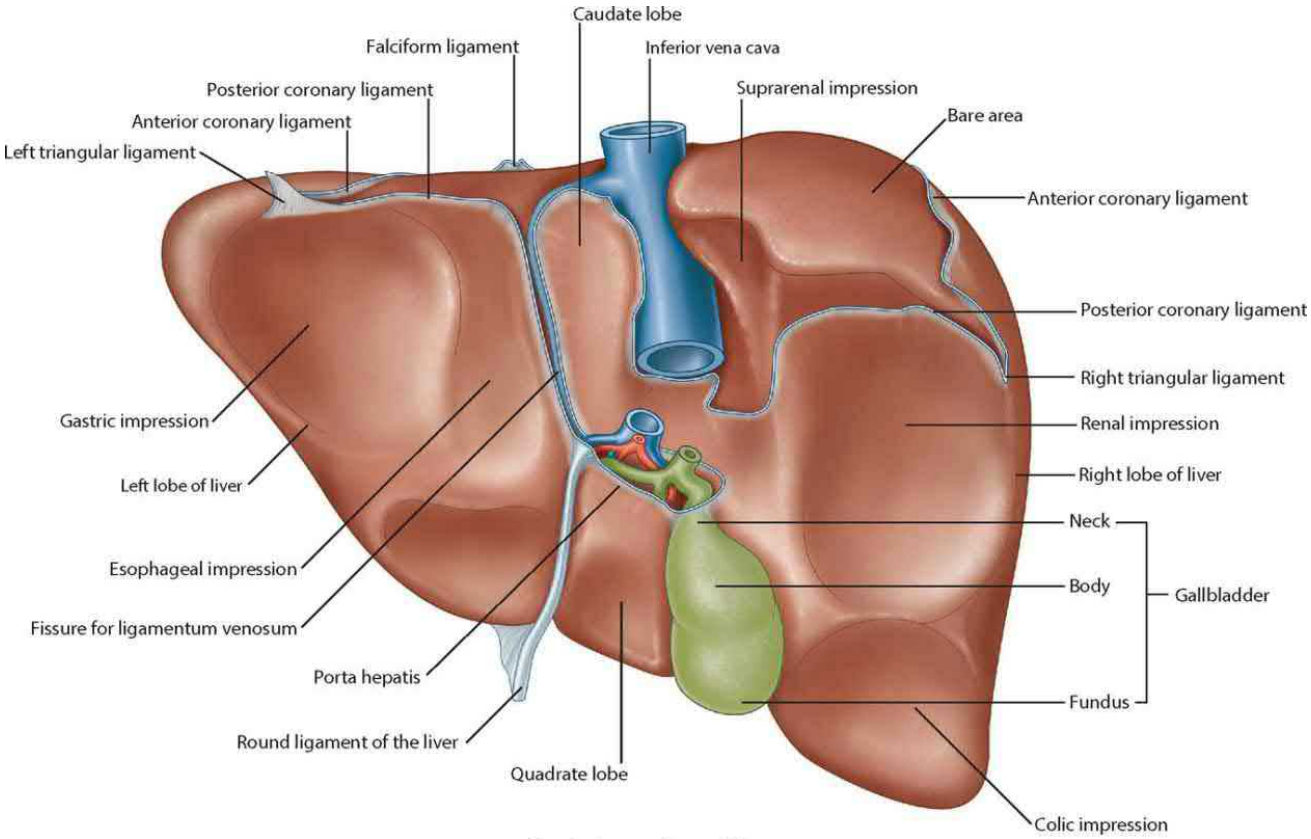
Surface projection of the liver anterior view



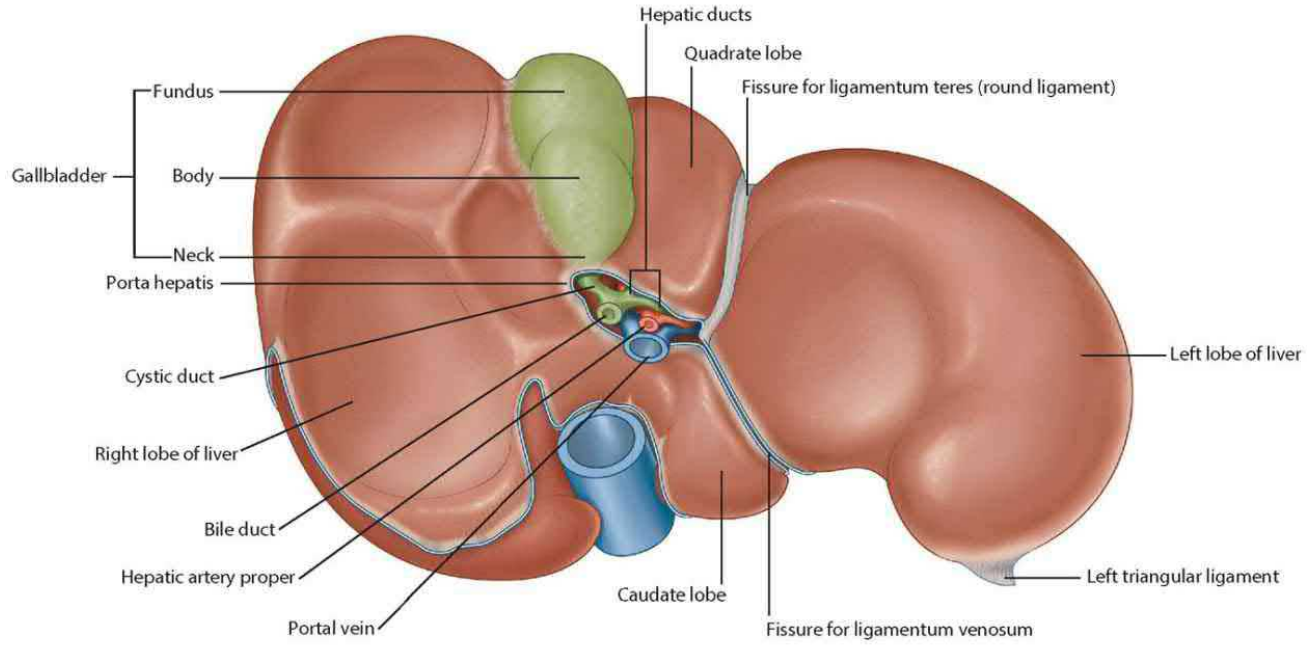
Location of the liver.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane



Anterior surface of liver

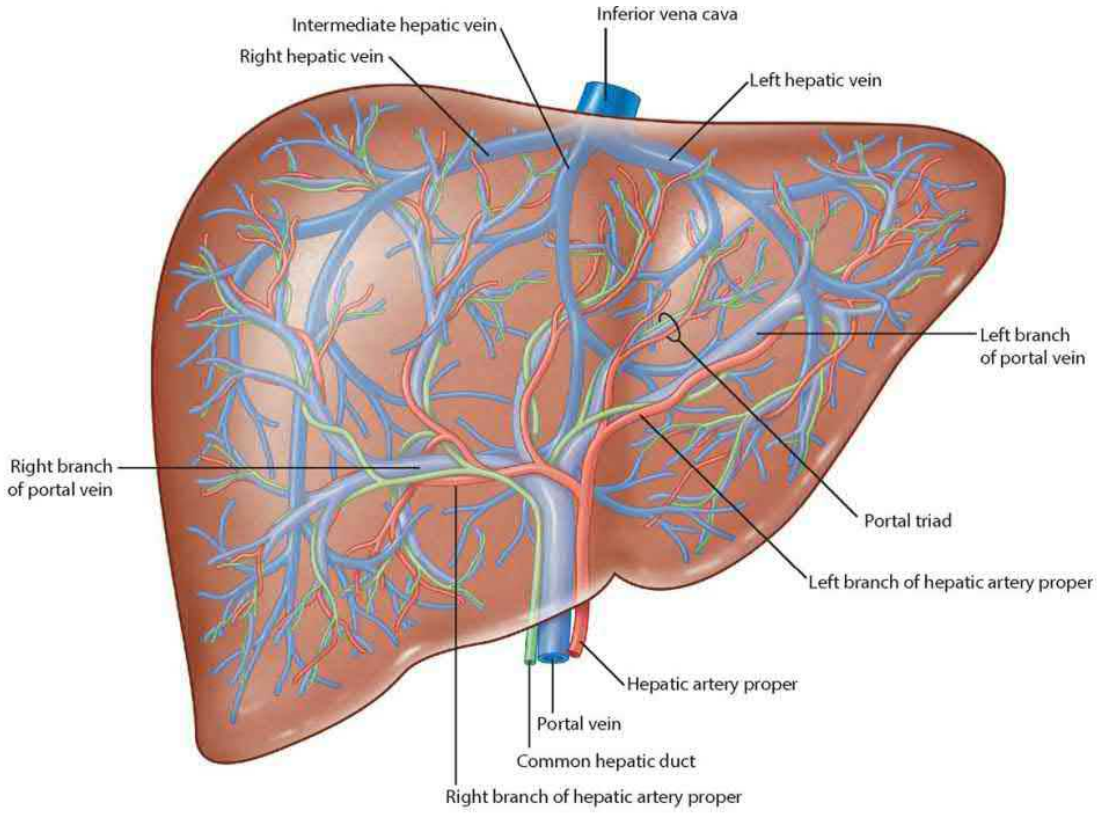


Posterior surface of liver

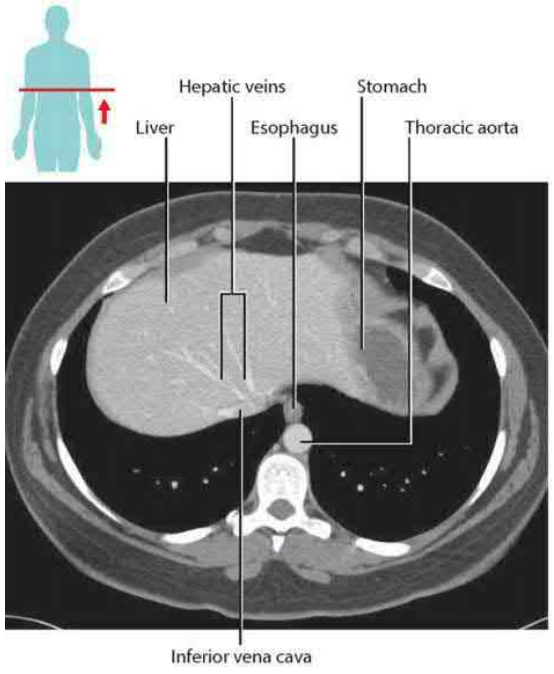


Visceral surface of liver

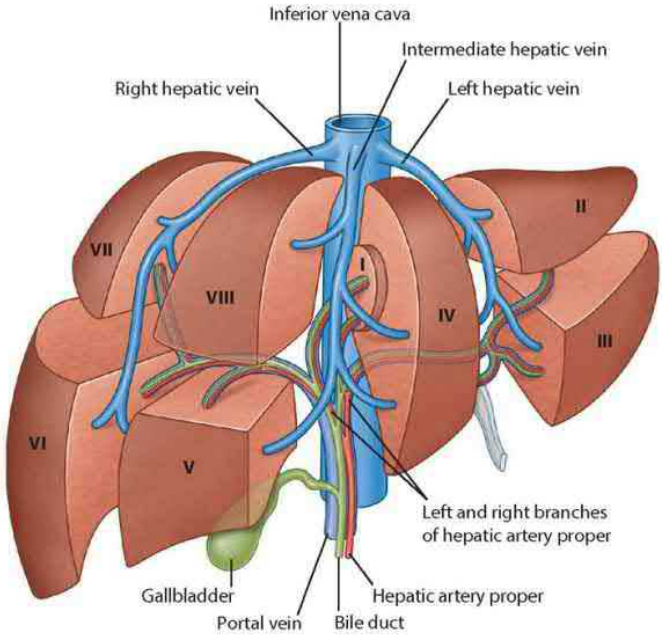
Vessels of the liver



Anterior surface of liver with hepatic veins, portal vein, and associated vessels

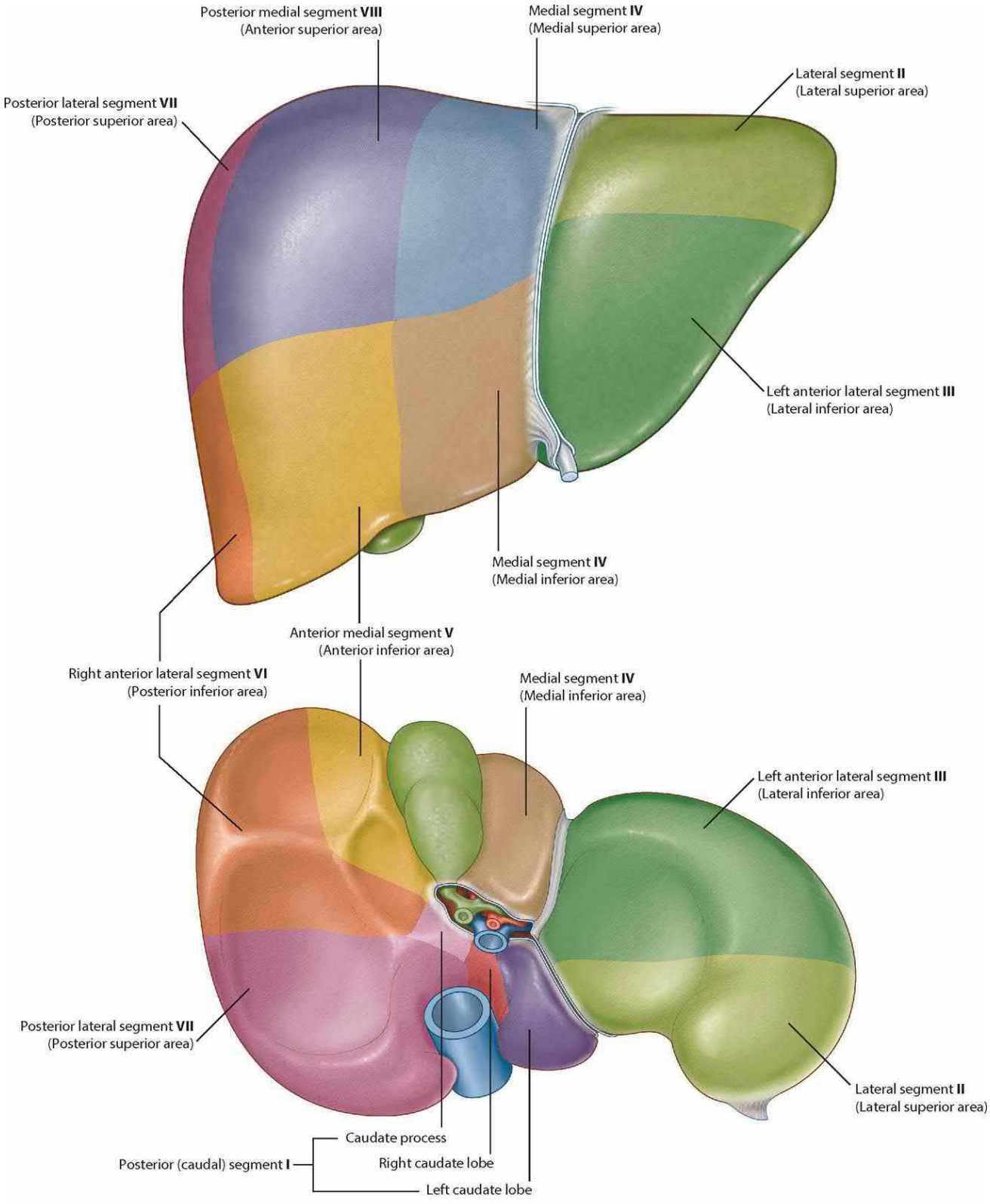


Hepatic veins entering the inferior vena cava in the substance of the liver.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane



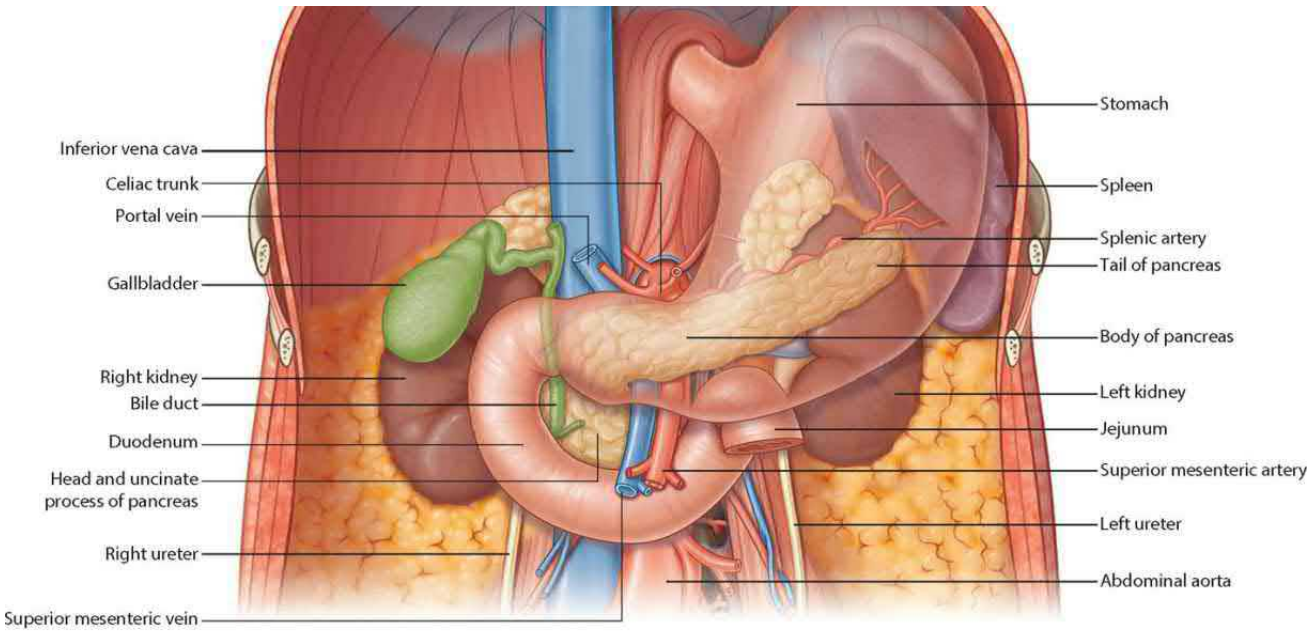
Arrangement of the hepatic venous segments

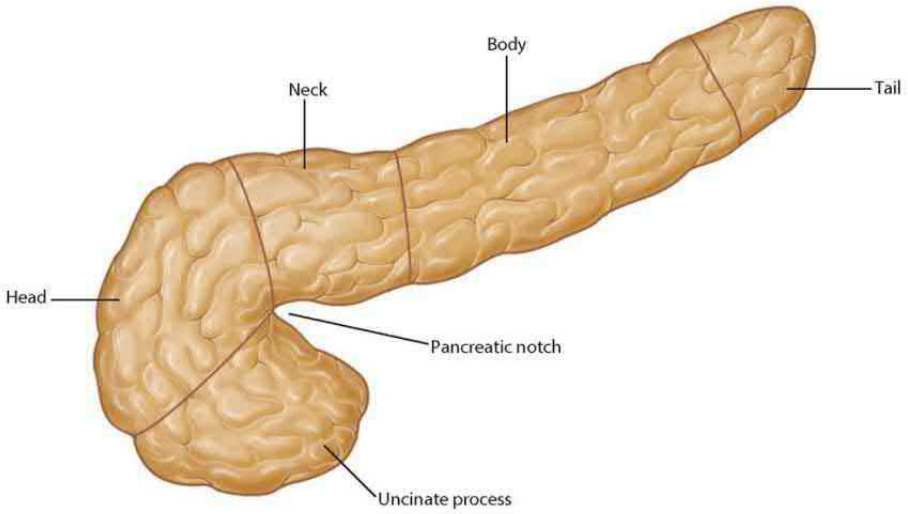
Segments of the liver



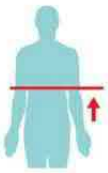
Segments of the liver shown on anterior and visceral surfaces

Pancreas and gallbladder



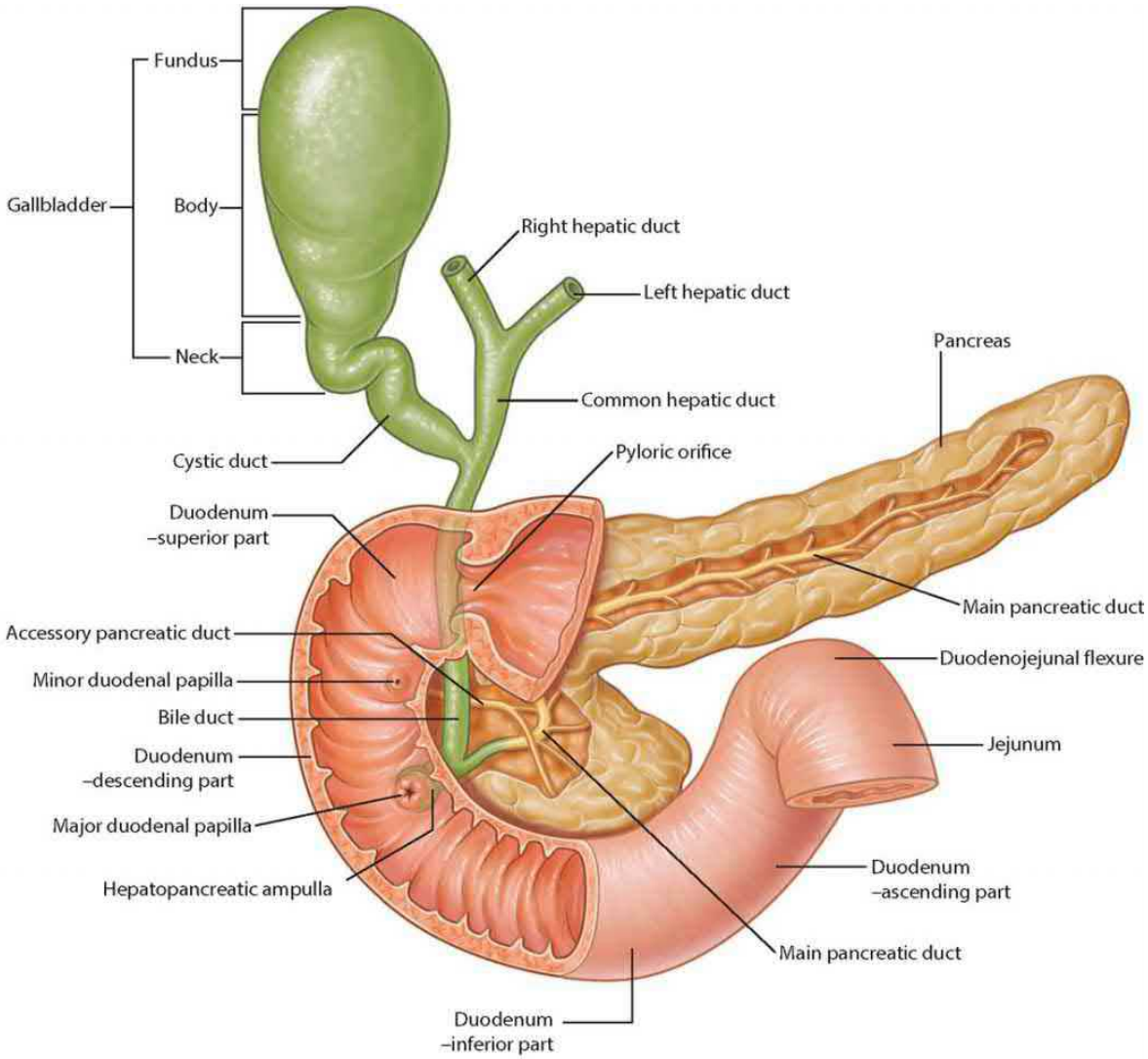


Anterior surface of the pancreas





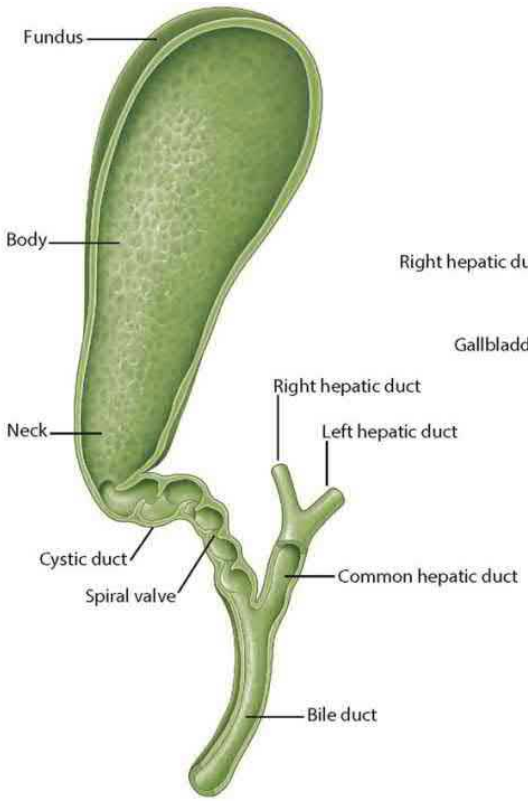
Pancreas.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane



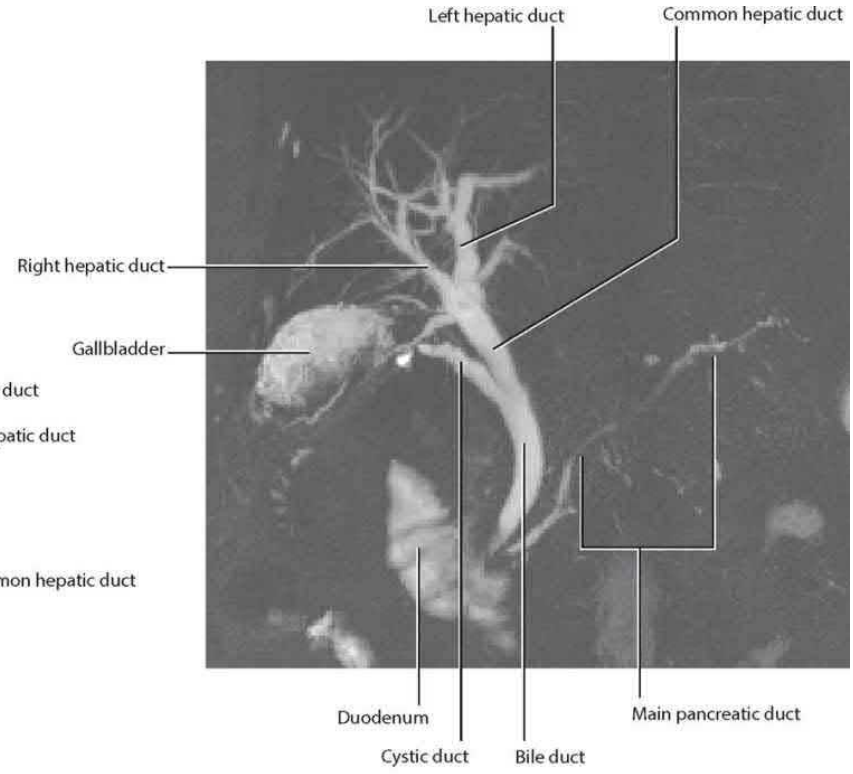
Bile and pancreatic ducts



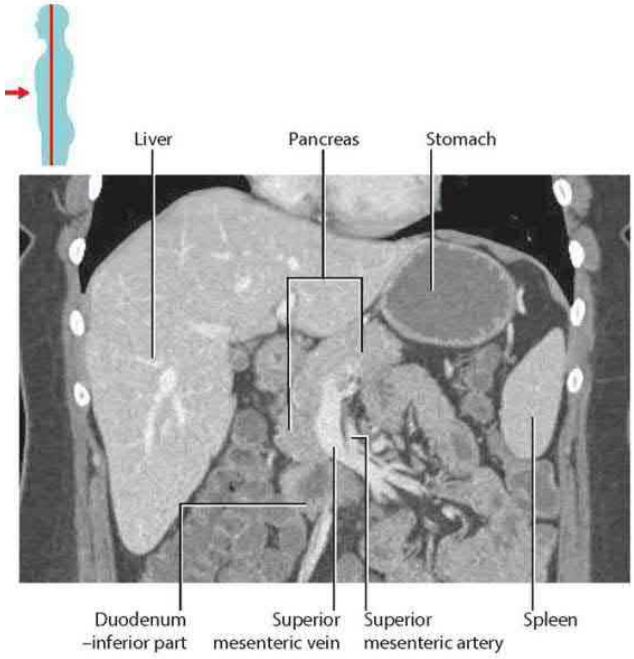
Positioning of the gallbladder in relation to other structures.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane



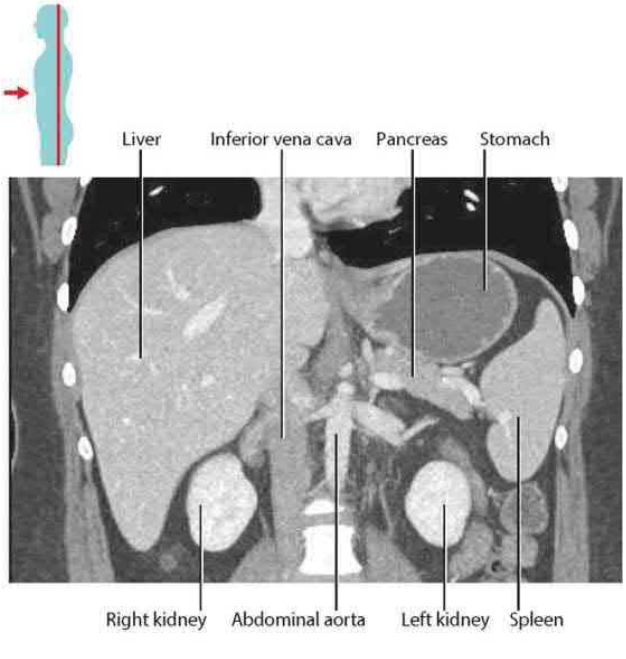
Section through gallbladder and bile ducts



Bile duct system.
Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiogram

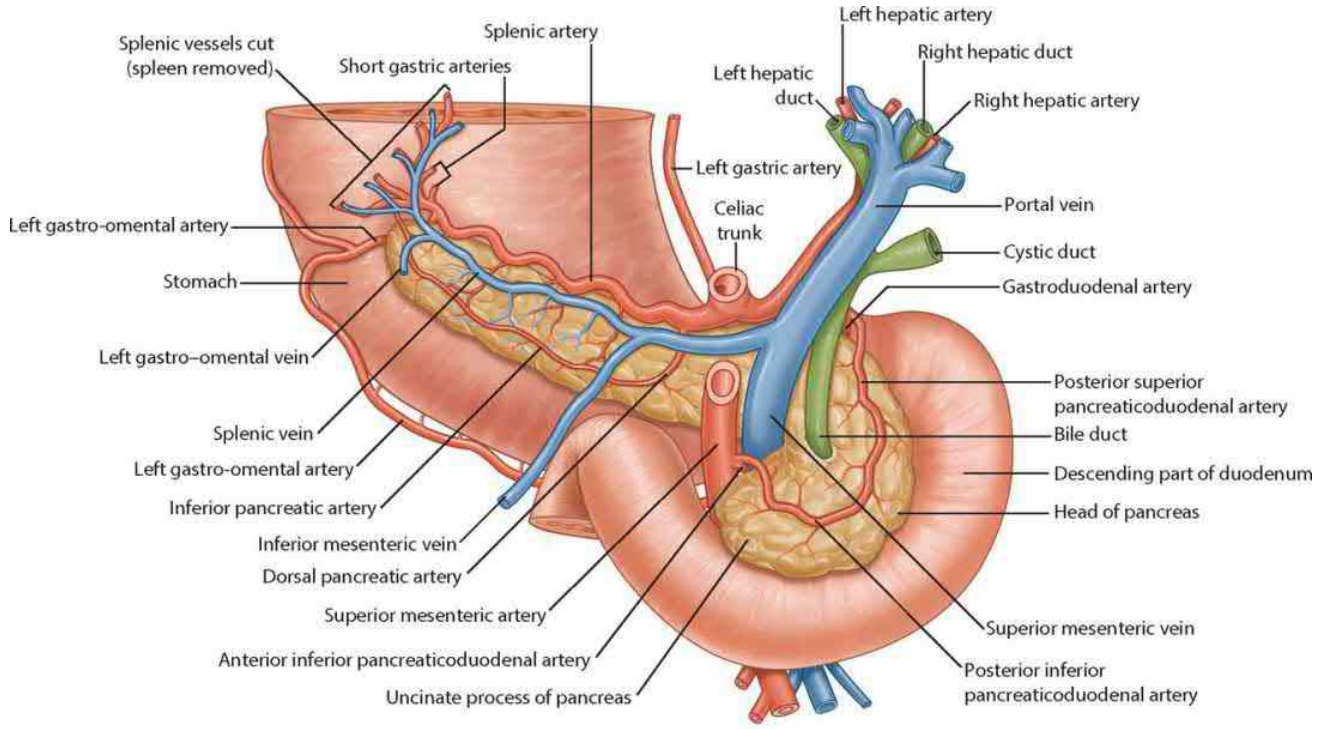


Positioning of the pancreas in relation to other structures.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

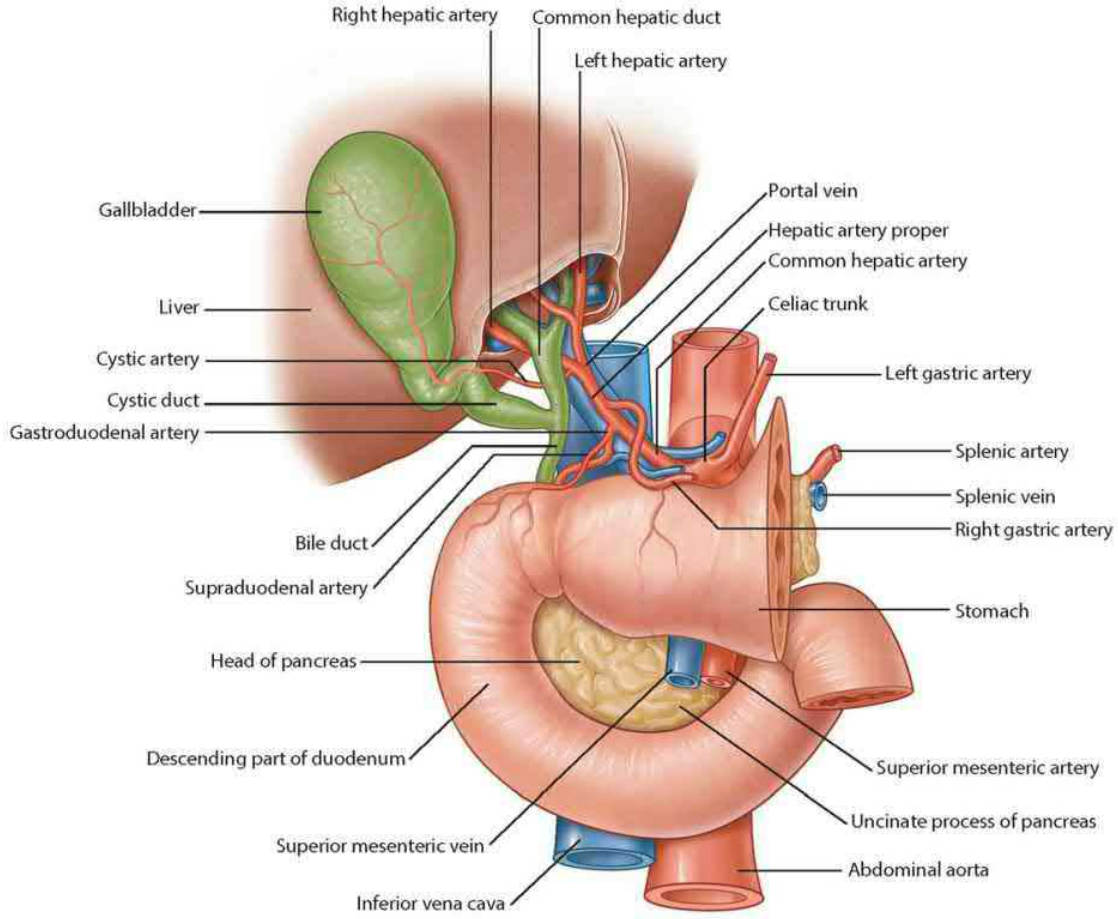


Relationship of pancreas to the stomach and spleen.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

Vasculature of pancreas and duodenum

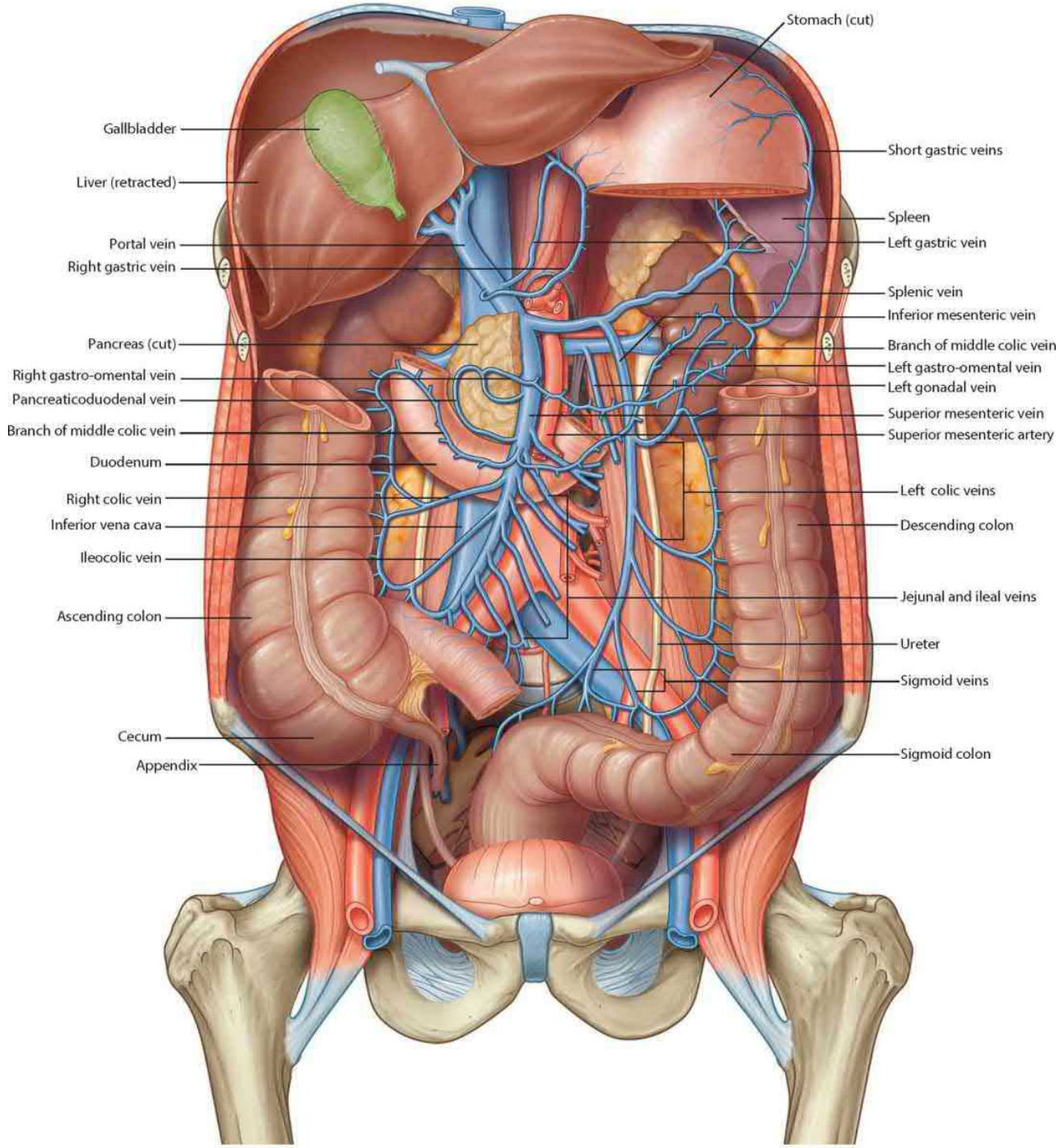


Vasculature of the pancreas posterior view

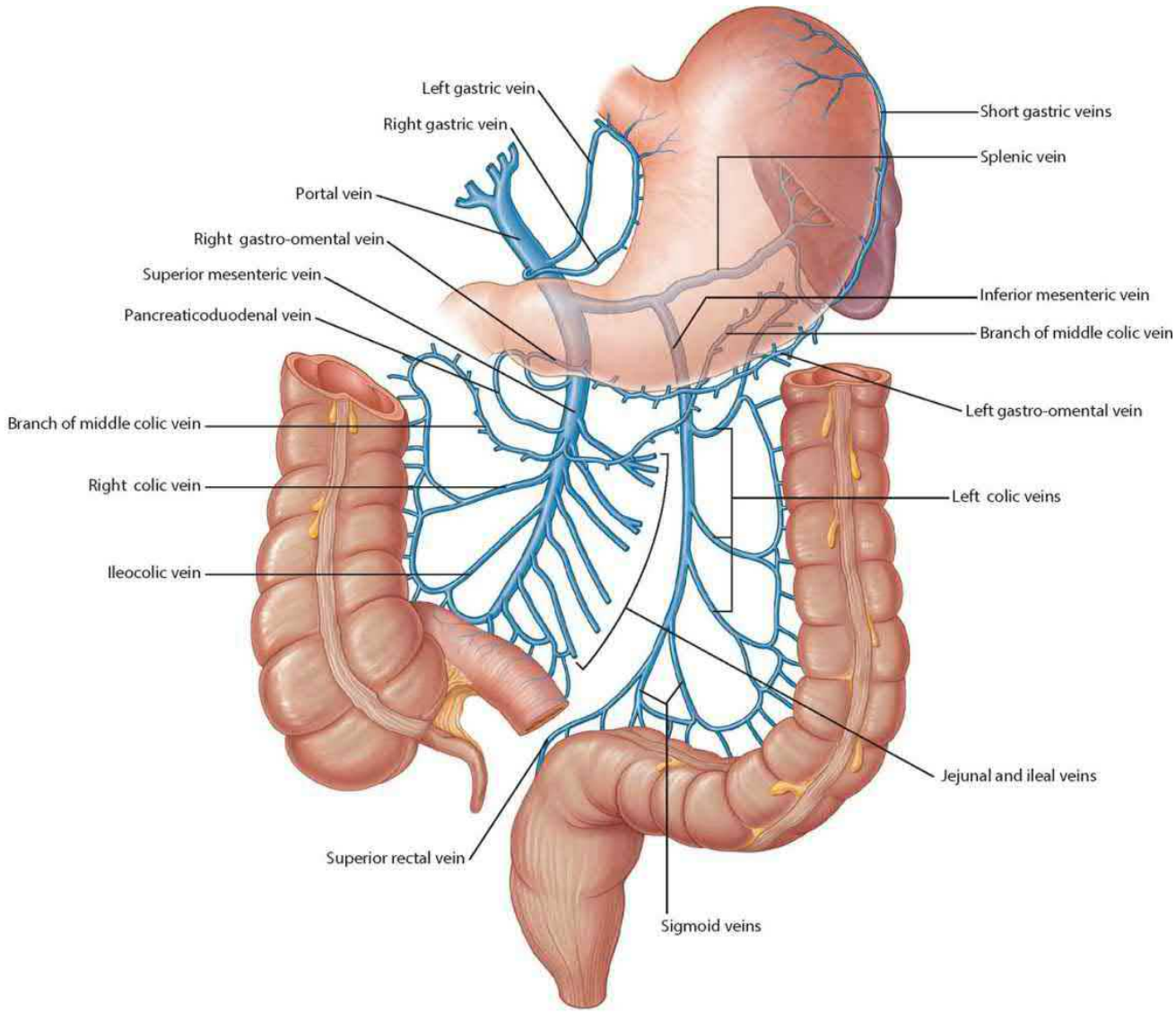


Distribution of the common hepatic artery

Venous drainage of viscera



Venous drainage of the abdominal portion of the gastrointestinal tract in situ

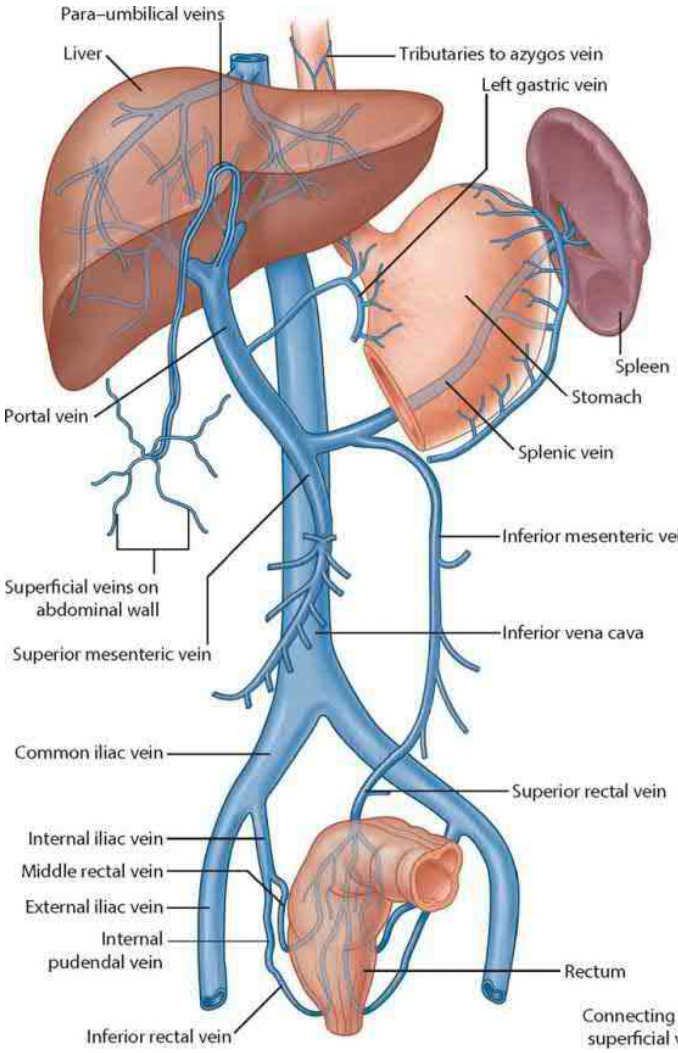


Venous drainage of the abdominal portion of the gastrointestinal tract

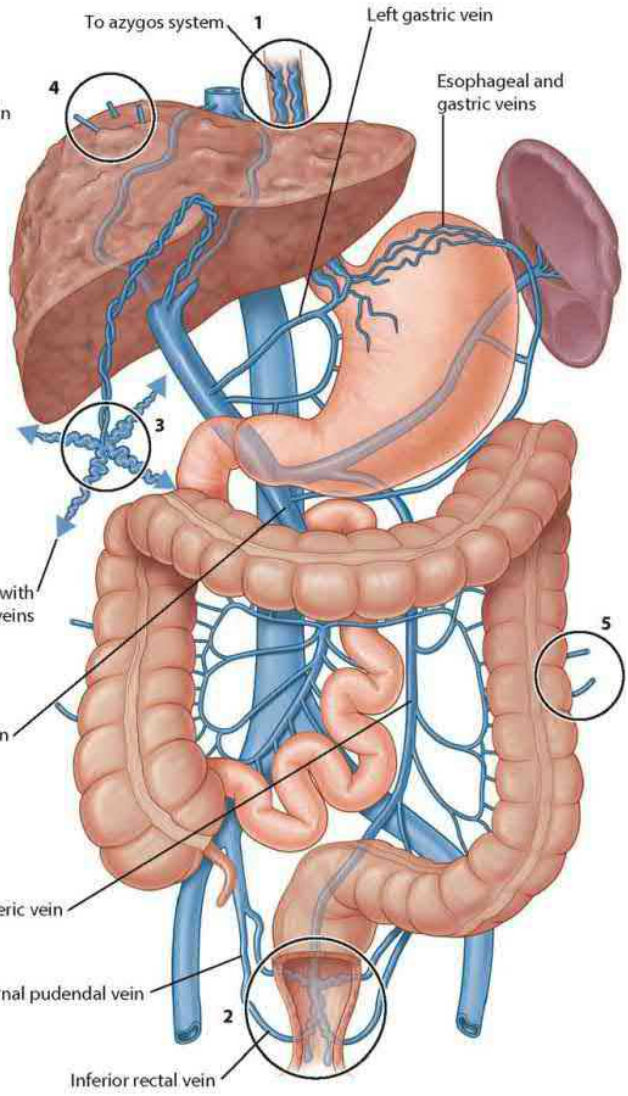


Formation of the portal vein.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane

Portosystemic anastomoses



Portosystemic anastomoses



Venous enlargement in portal hypertension(varices)

1 Esophageal varices:
swollen connections between systemic and portal systems at inferior end of esophagus

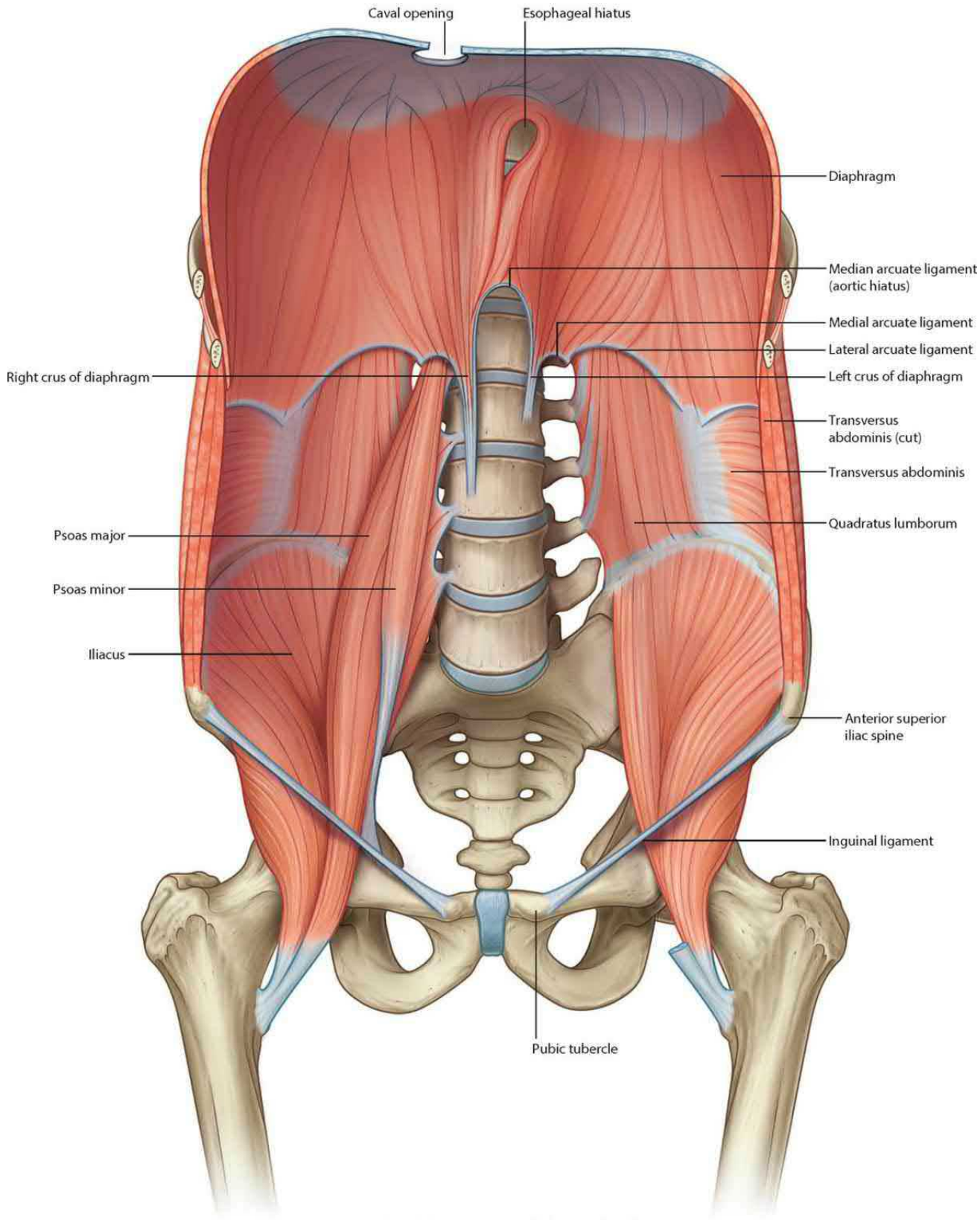
2 Varices at the anorectal junction:
swollen connections between systemic and portal systems at inferior end of rectum and anal canal

3 Caput medusae:
swollen connections between systemic and portal systems around umbilicus

4 Swollen connections between systemic and portal systems at bare area of liver

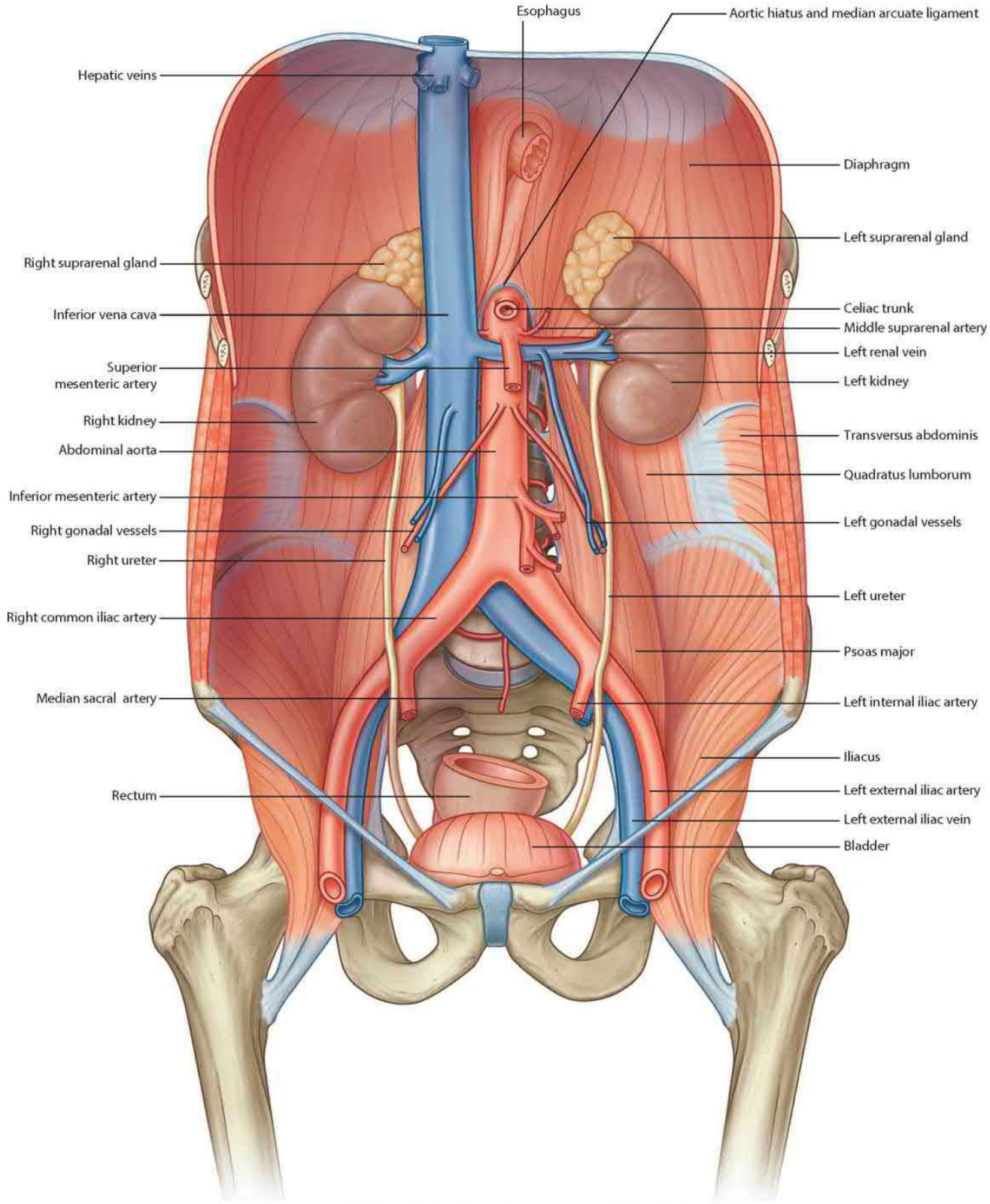
5 Swollen connections between veins associated with retroperitoneal parts of the gastro-intestinal tract and the body wall

Posterior wall



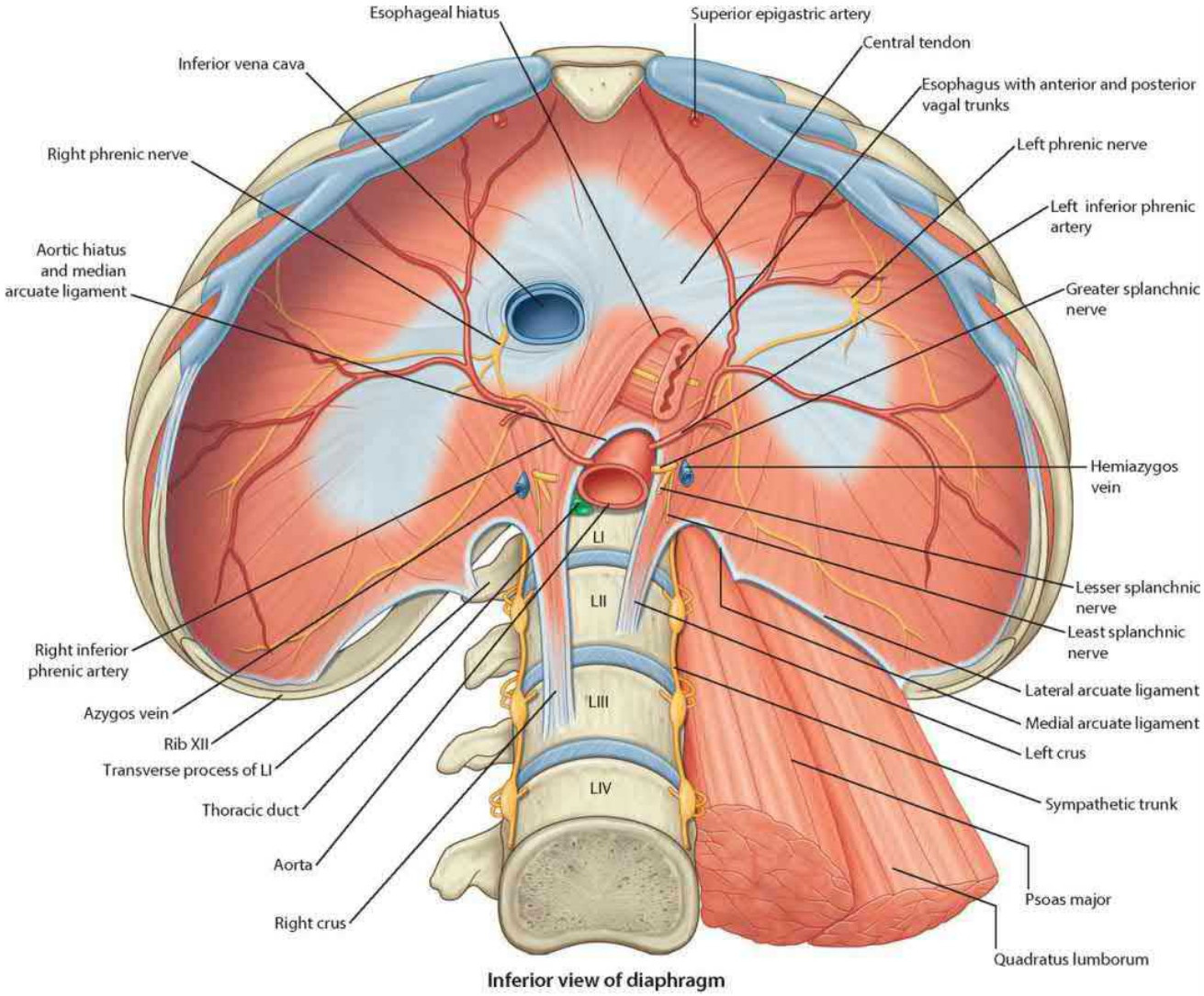
Muscles of the posterior abdominal wall

Vessels of the posterior wall

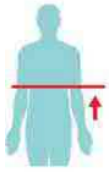


Vessels and their relationship to the posterior abdominal wall

Diaphragm



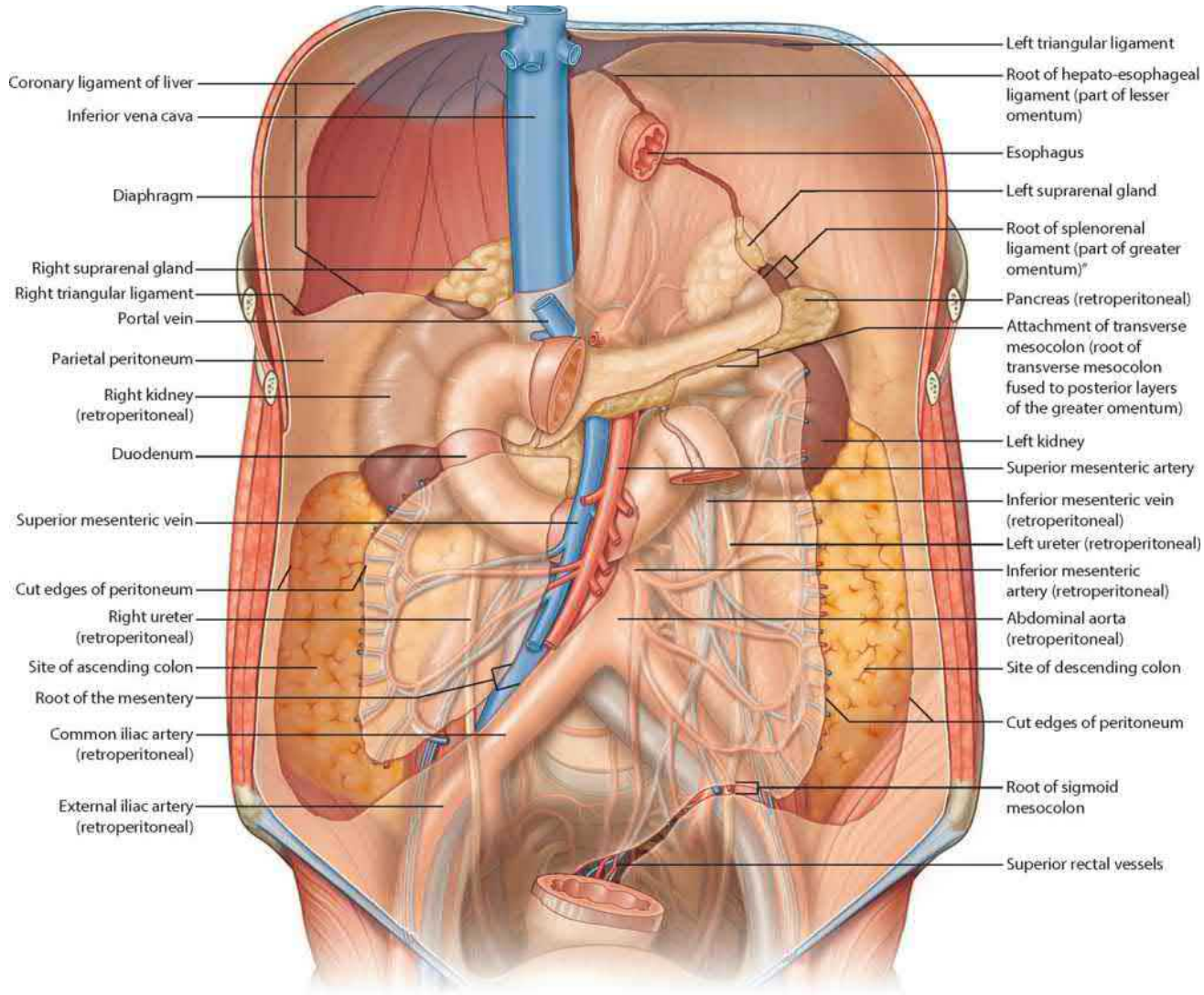
Inferior view of diaphragm



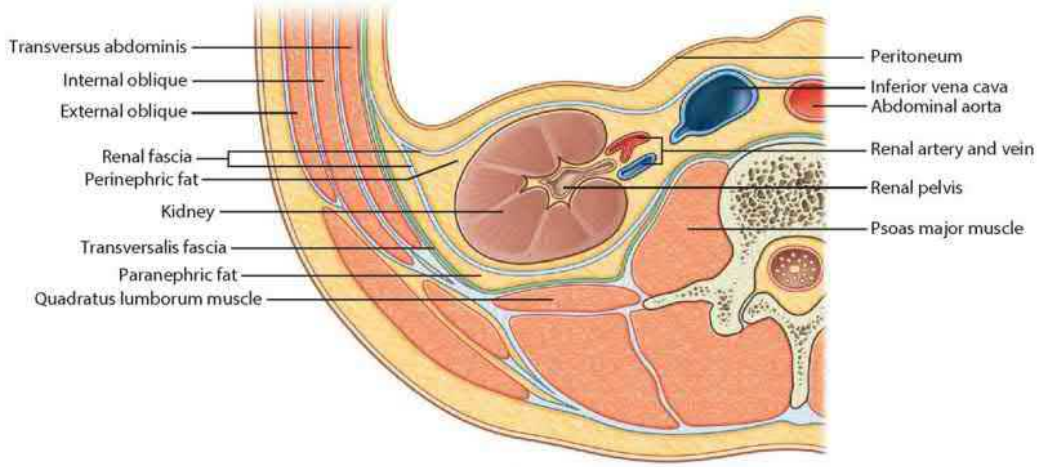


Positioning of the diaphragm in relation to other structures.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

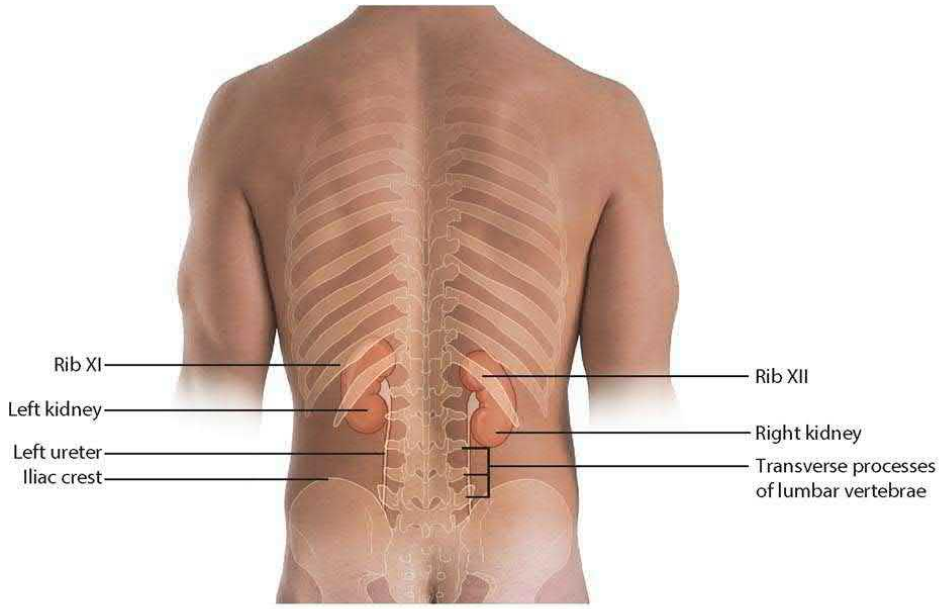
Kidneys



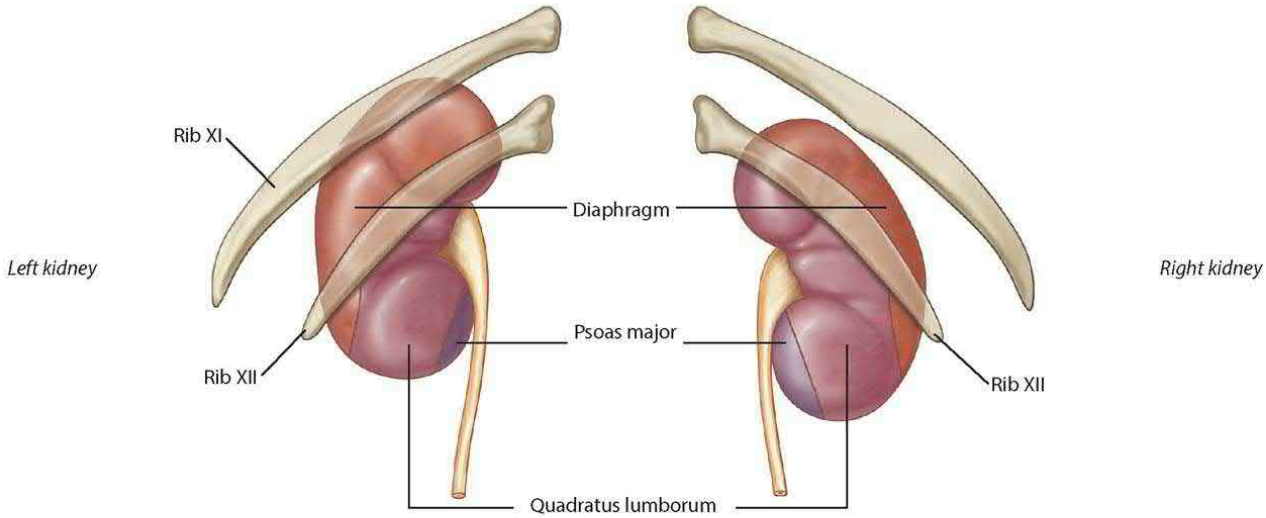
Peritoneum and the retroperitoneal position of the kidneys



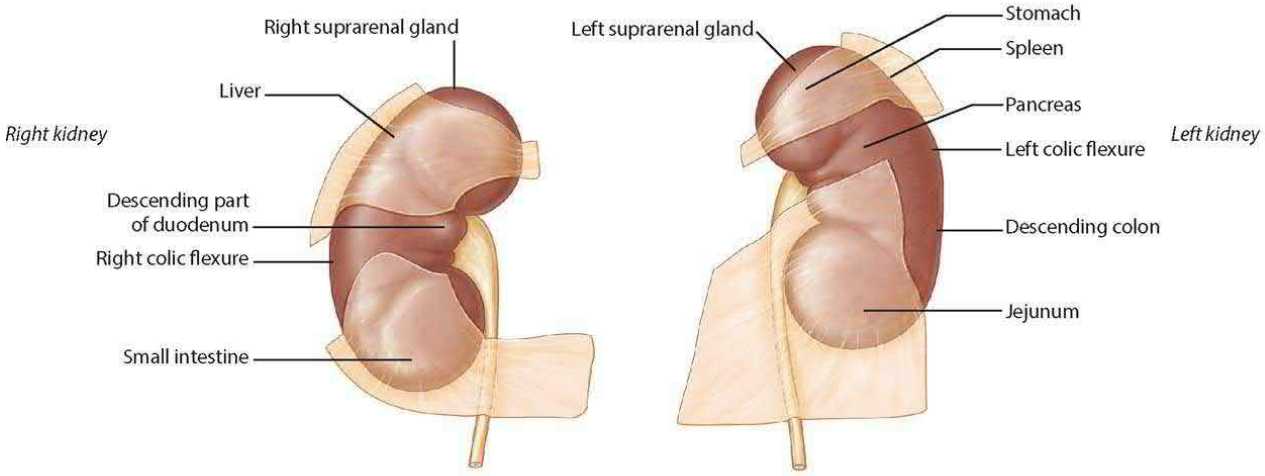
Organization of fat and fascia surrounding the kidneys



Surface projection of the kidneys and ureters (posterior view)

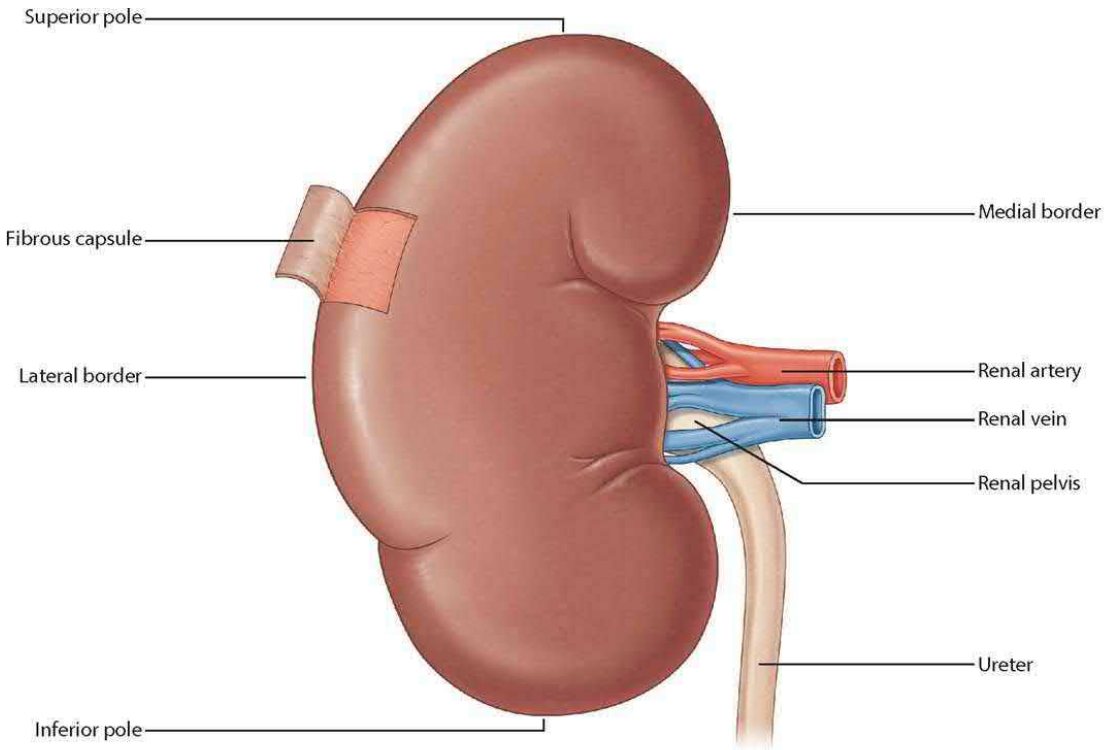


Structures related to the posterior surface of each kidney

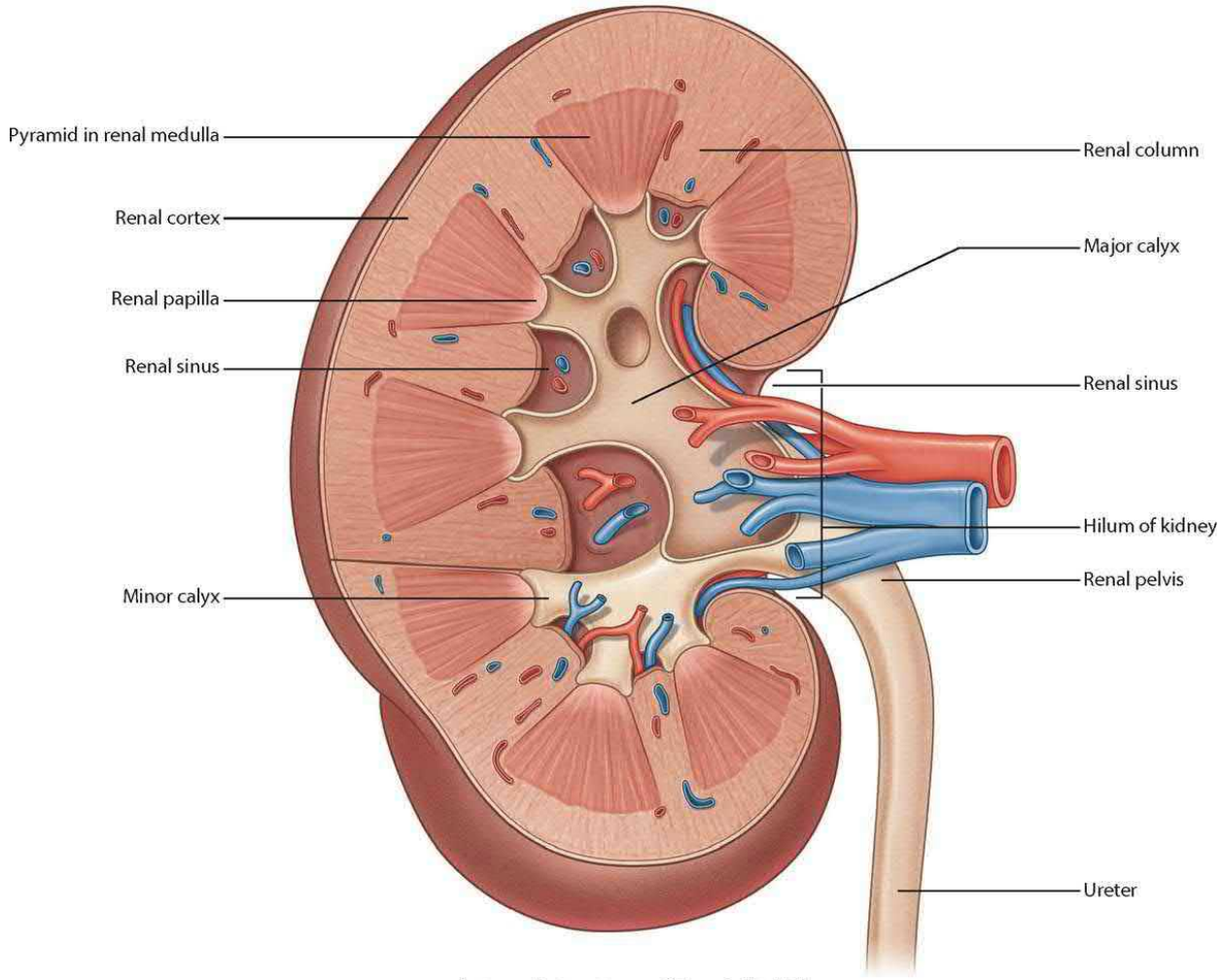


Structures related to the anterior surface of each kidney

Gross structure of kidneys

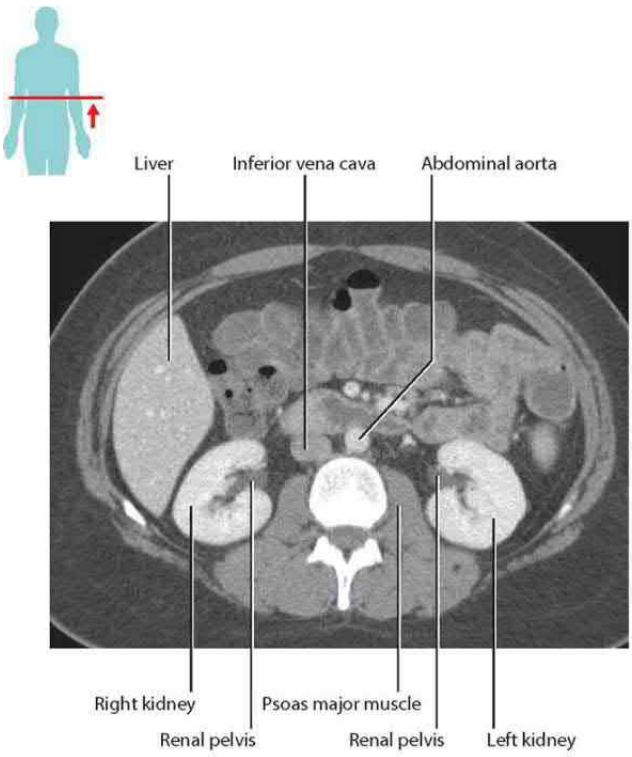


Anterior surface of right kidney

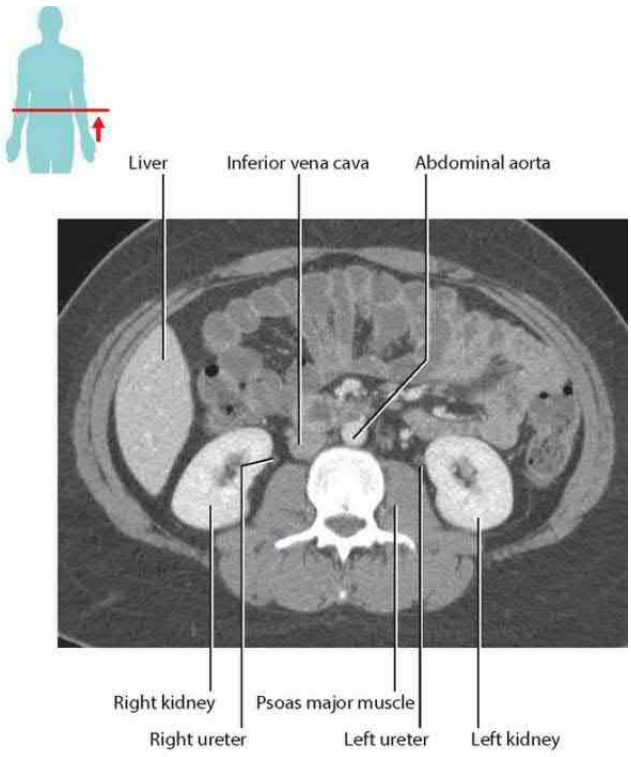


Internal structure of the right kidney

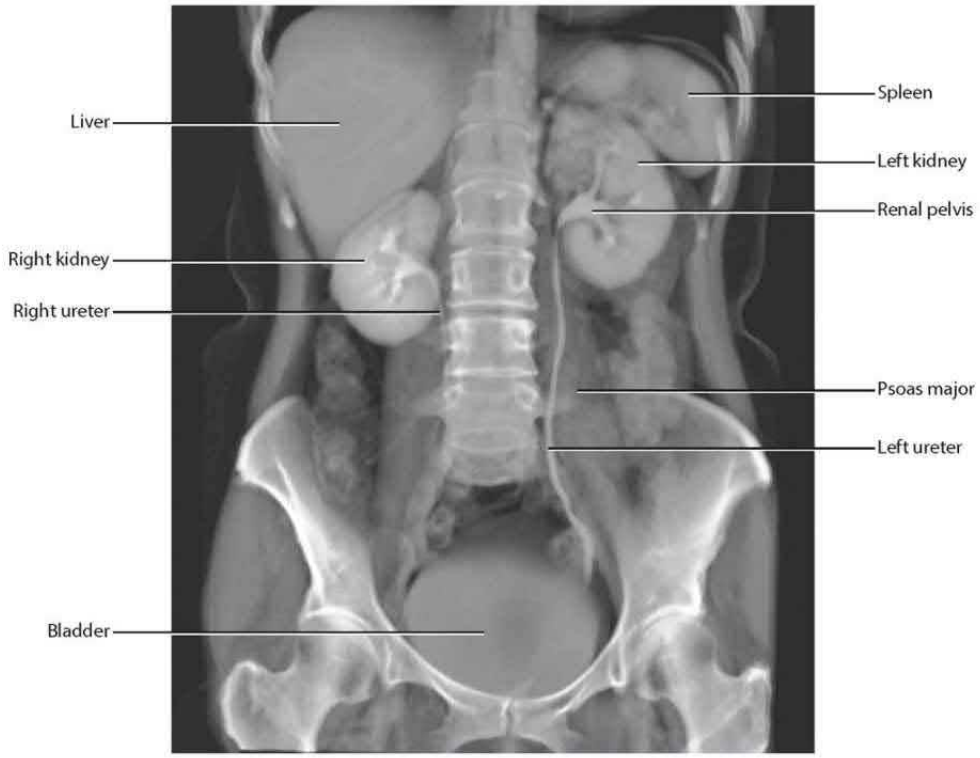
Kidneys: imaging



Renal pelvis.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

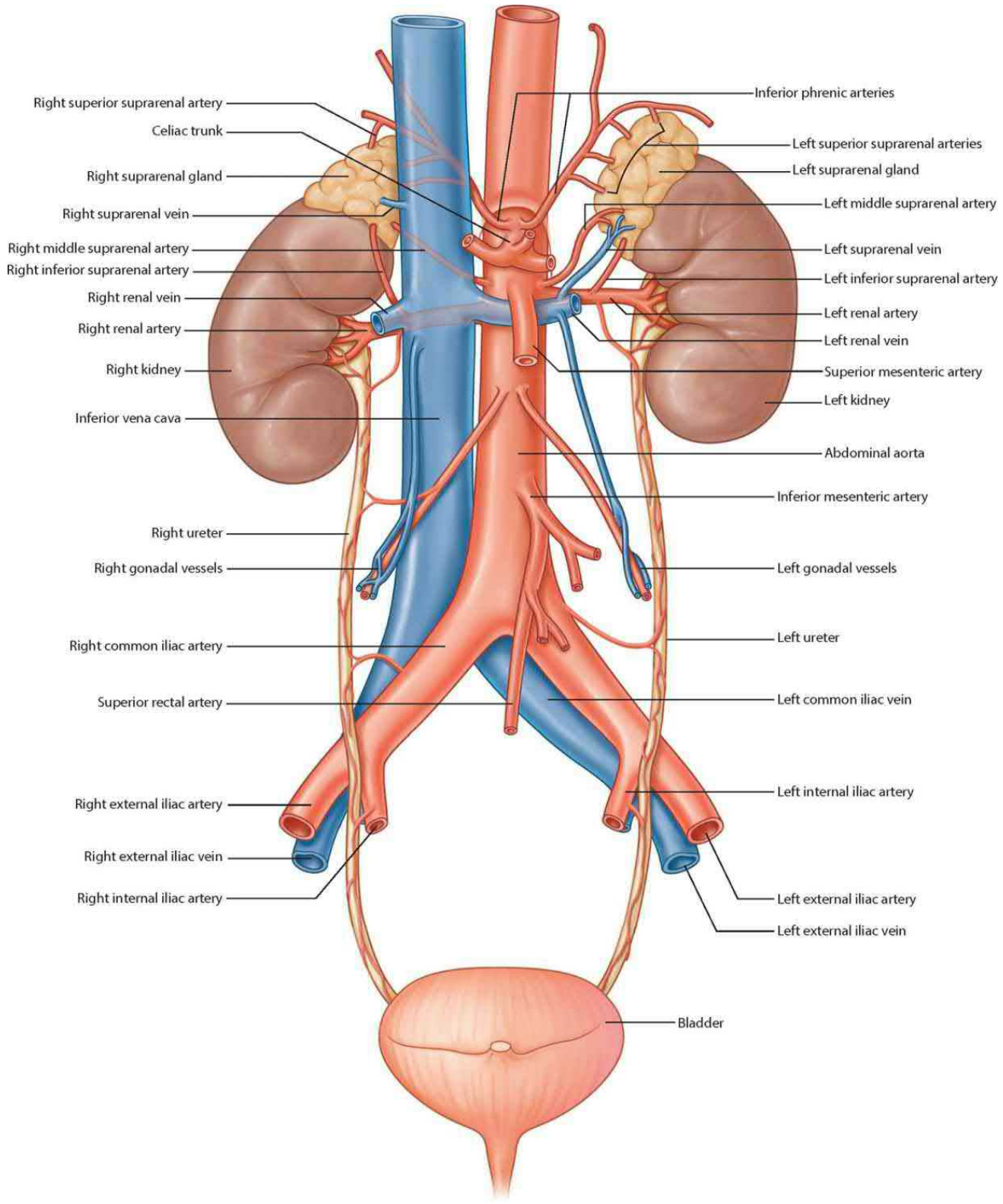


Location of ureters.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

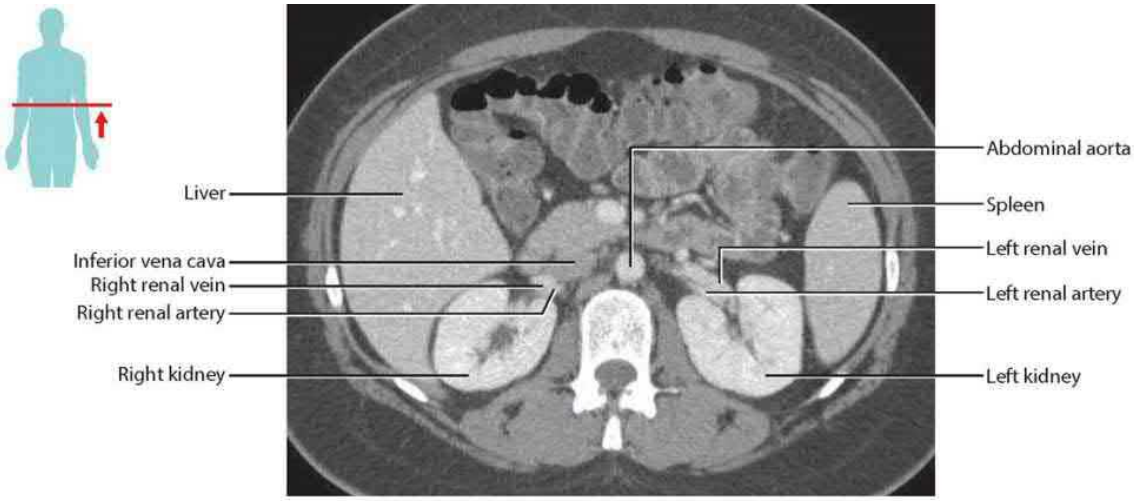


Pathway of ureter in relation to other structures.
Coronal view of 3-D urogram using multidetector computed tomography

Renal vasculature



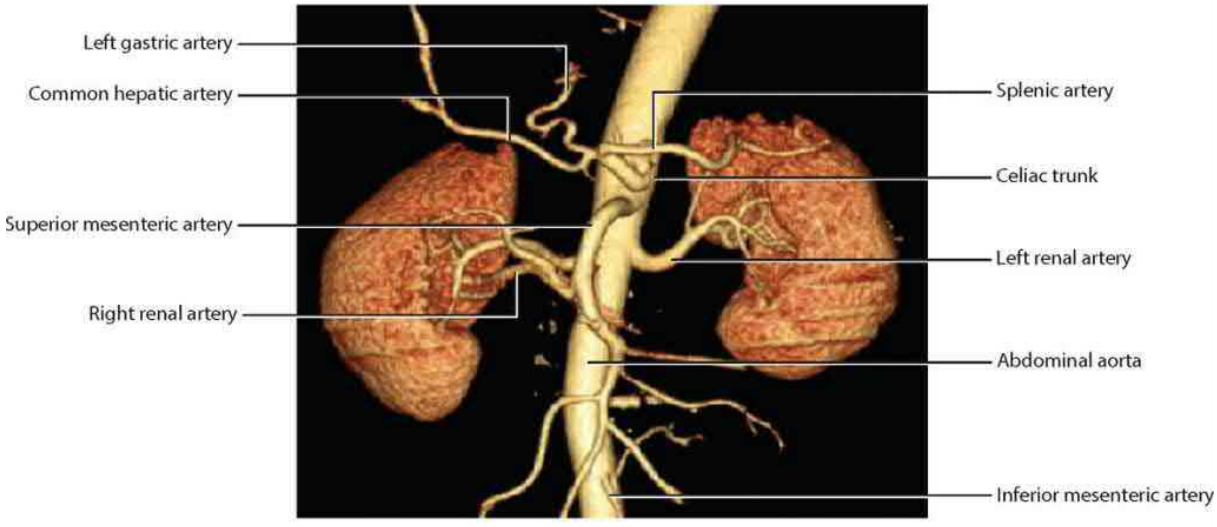
Vasculature relating to kidneys, suprarenal glands, and ureters



Renal vasculature.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

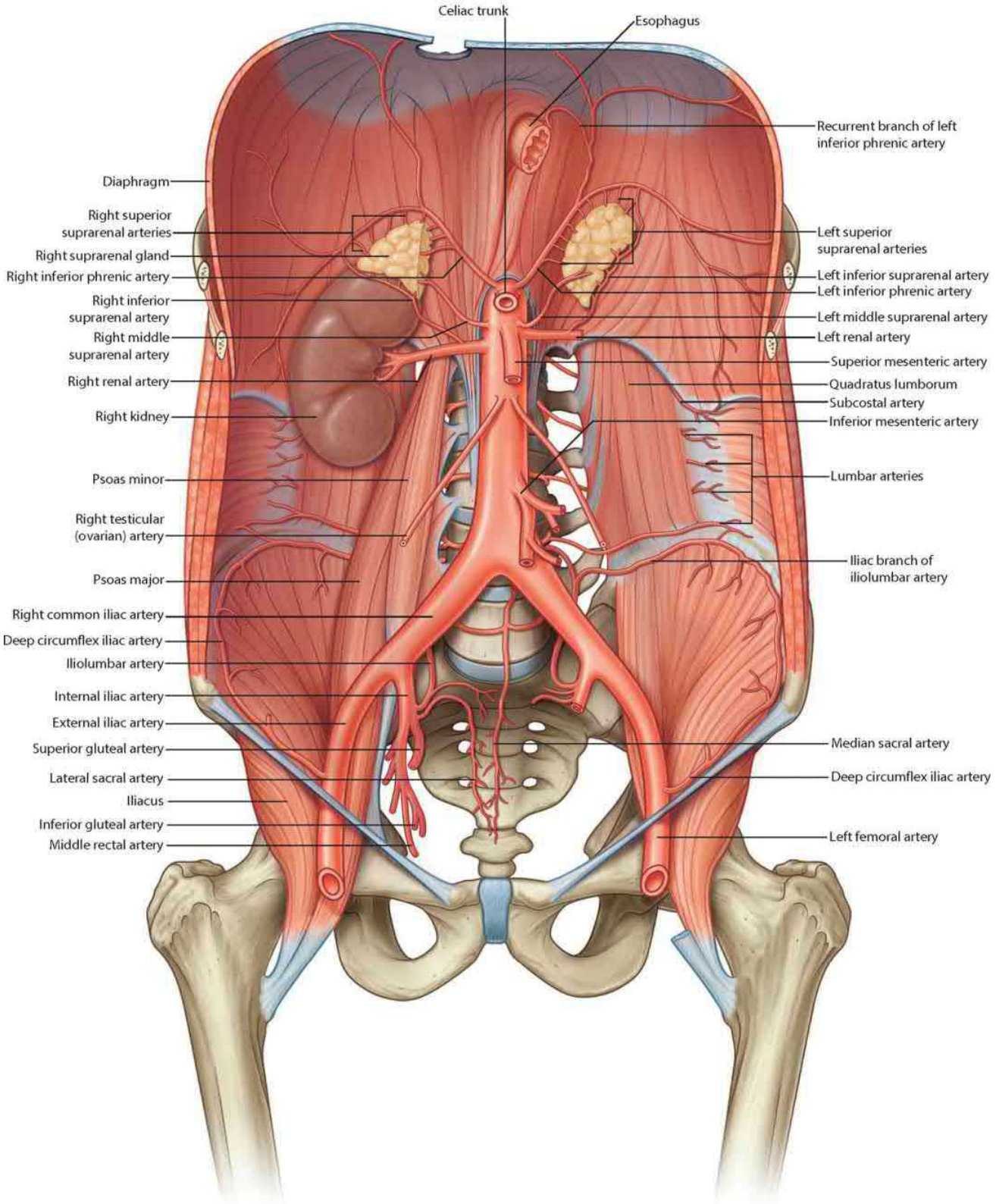


Renal arteries.
CT image, with contrast, in coronal plane



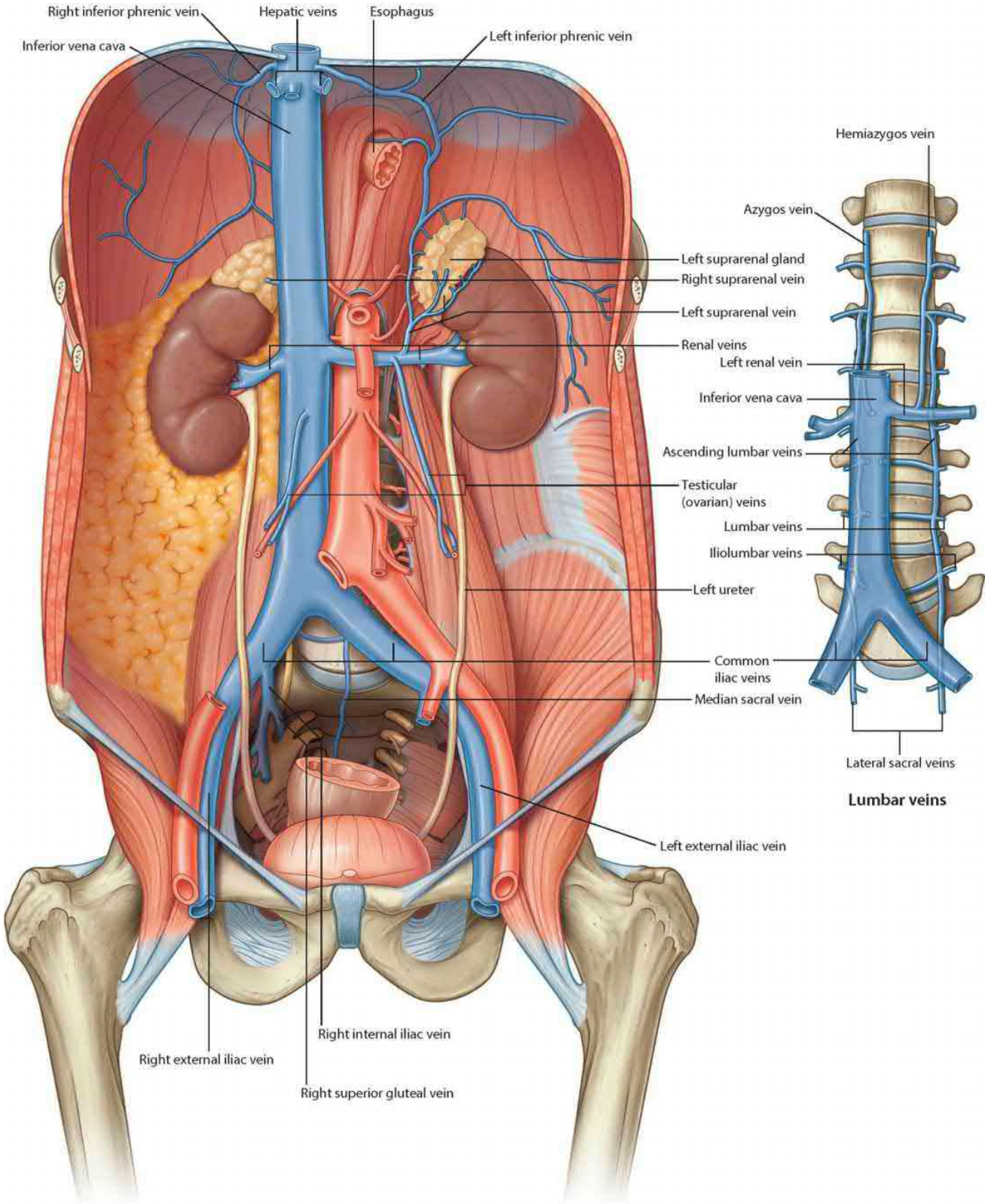
Renal arteries.
Volume-rendered anterior view using multidetector computer tomography

Branches of the abdominal aorta



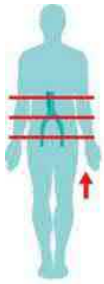
Abdominal aorta and branches

Inferior vena cava



Inferior vena cava and tributaries

Abdominal aorta and inferior vena cava: imaging

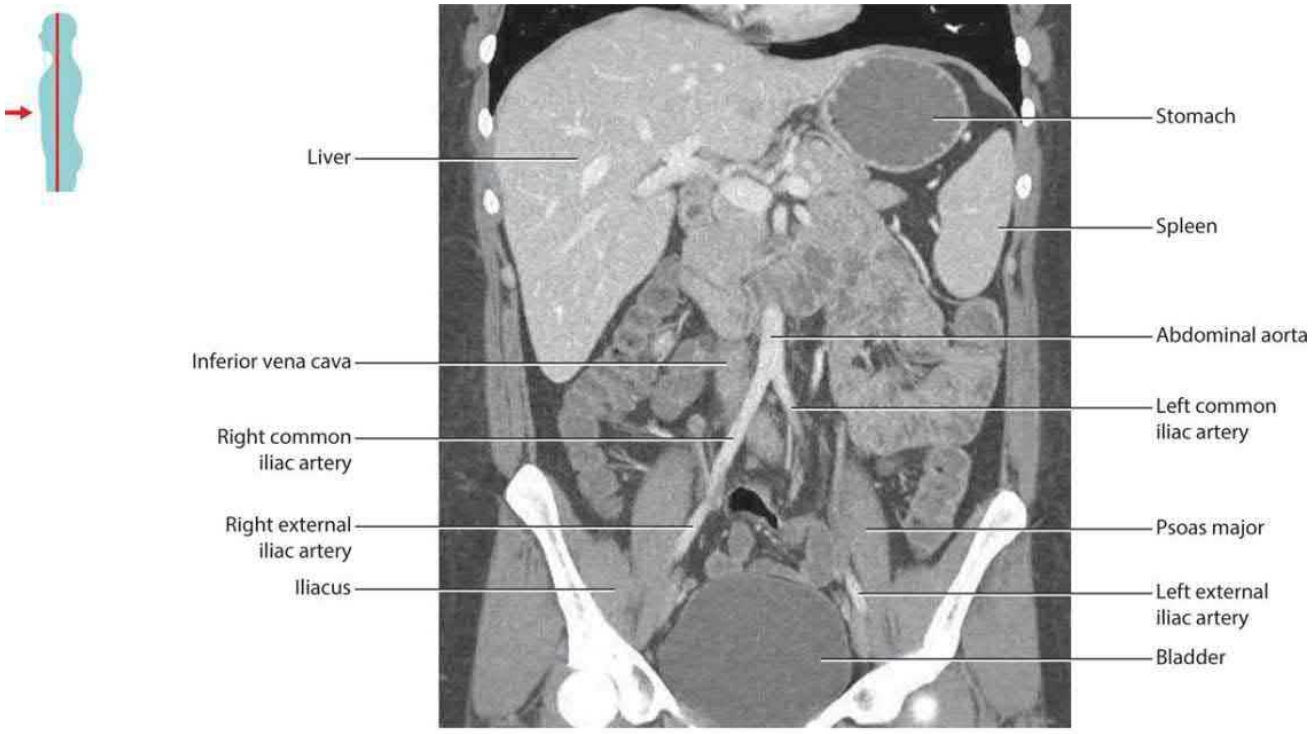


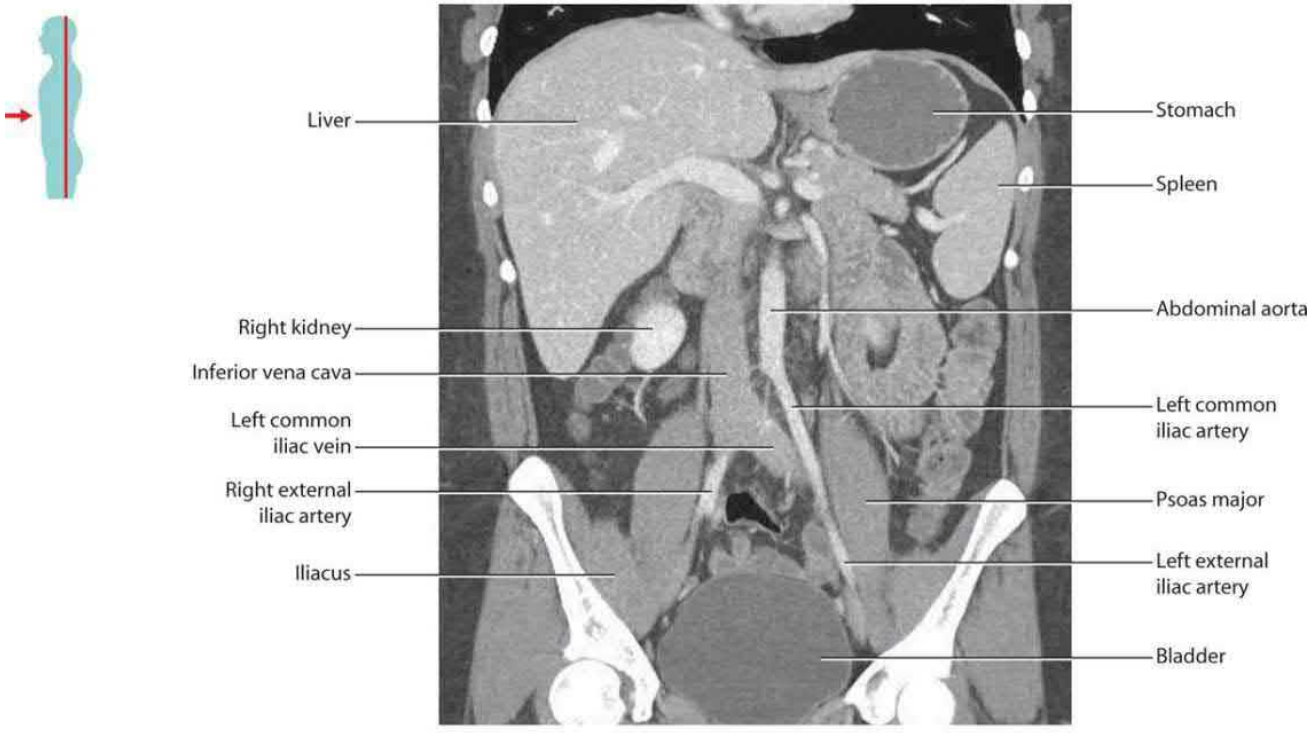






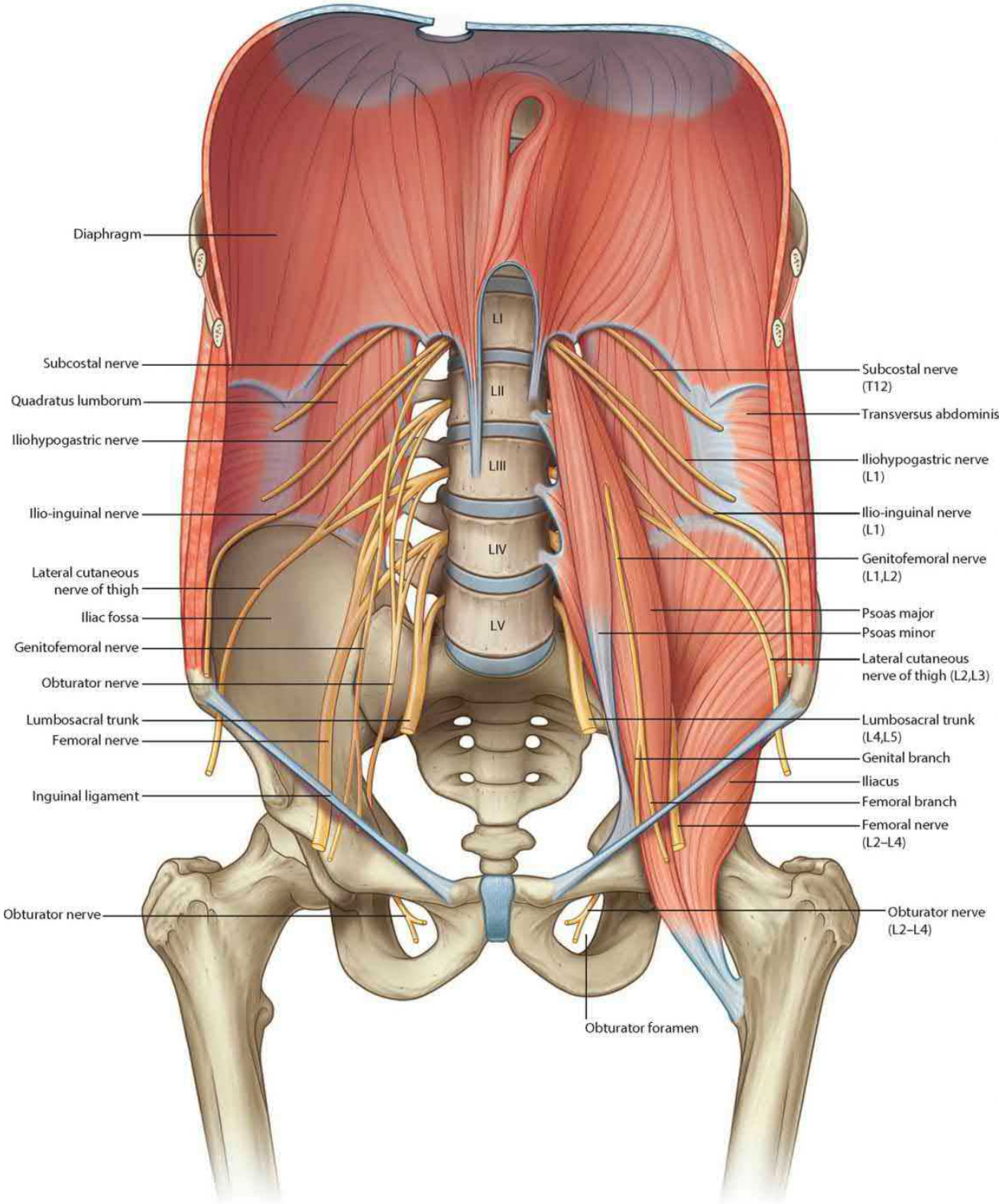
Abdominal aorta and inferior vena cava.
CT images, with contrast, in axial plane





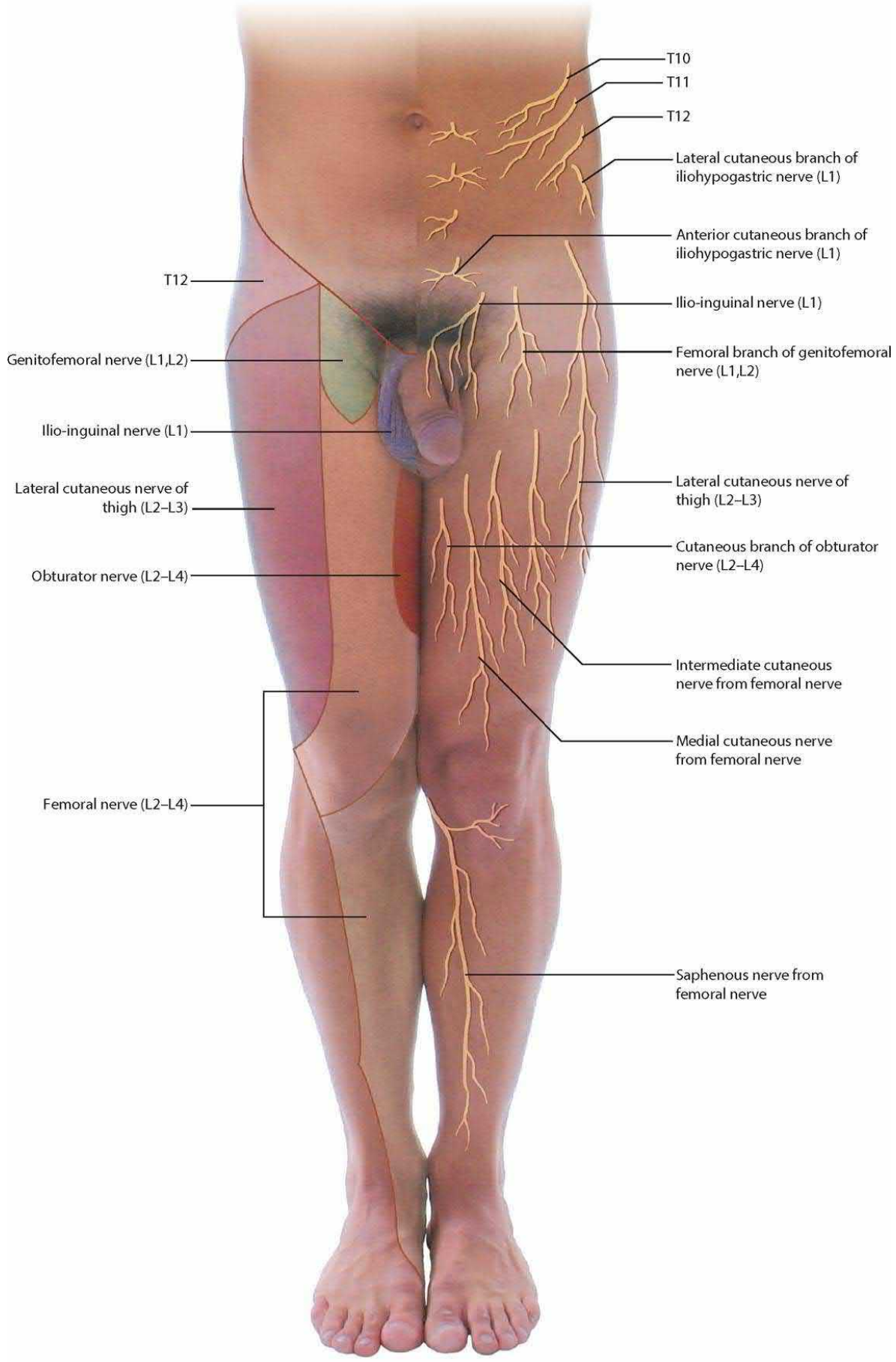
Positioning of the abdominal aorta and inferior vena cava in relation to other structures.
CT images, with contrast, in coronal plane

Lumbar plexus



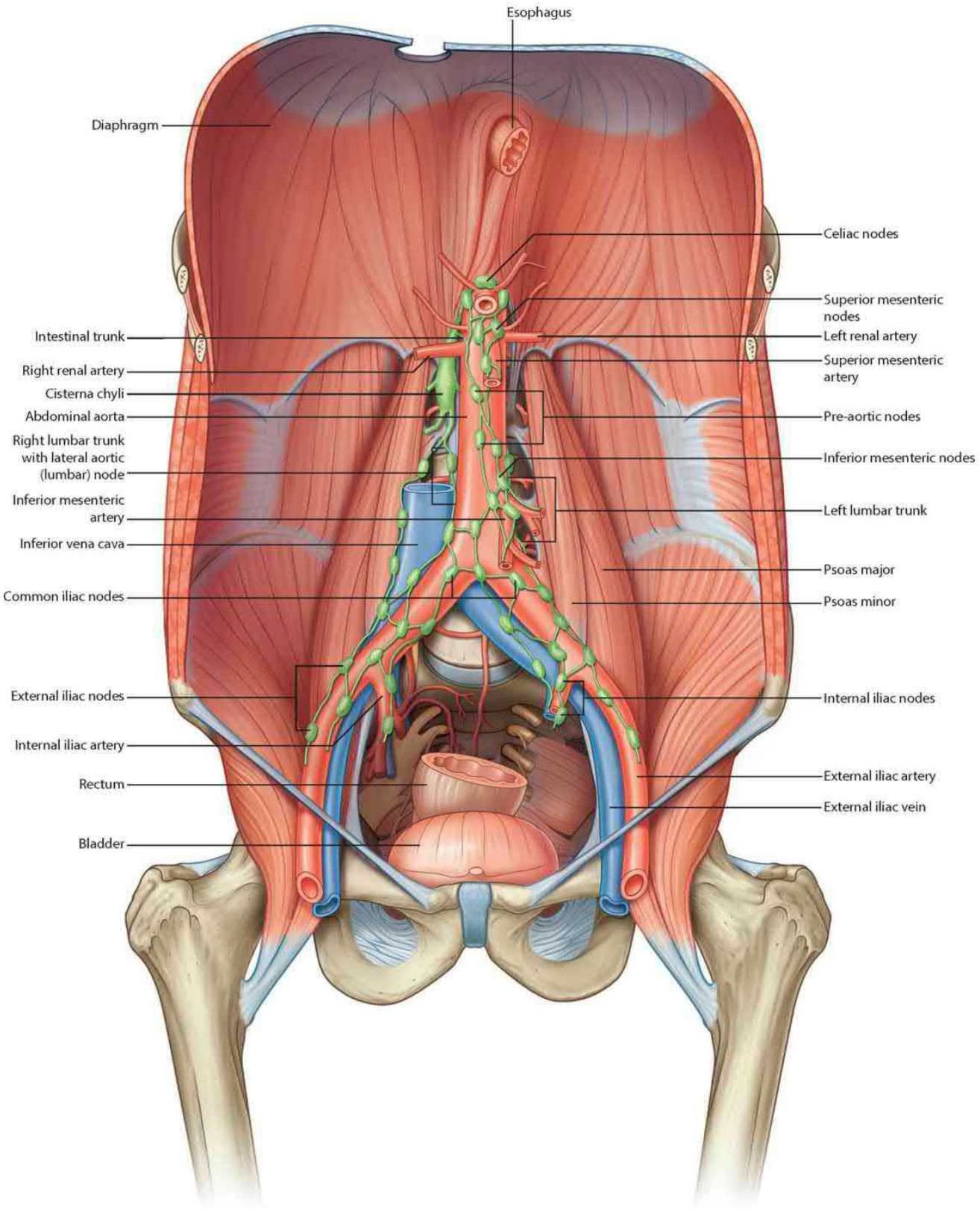
Lumbar plexus

Lumbar plexus: cutaneous distribution



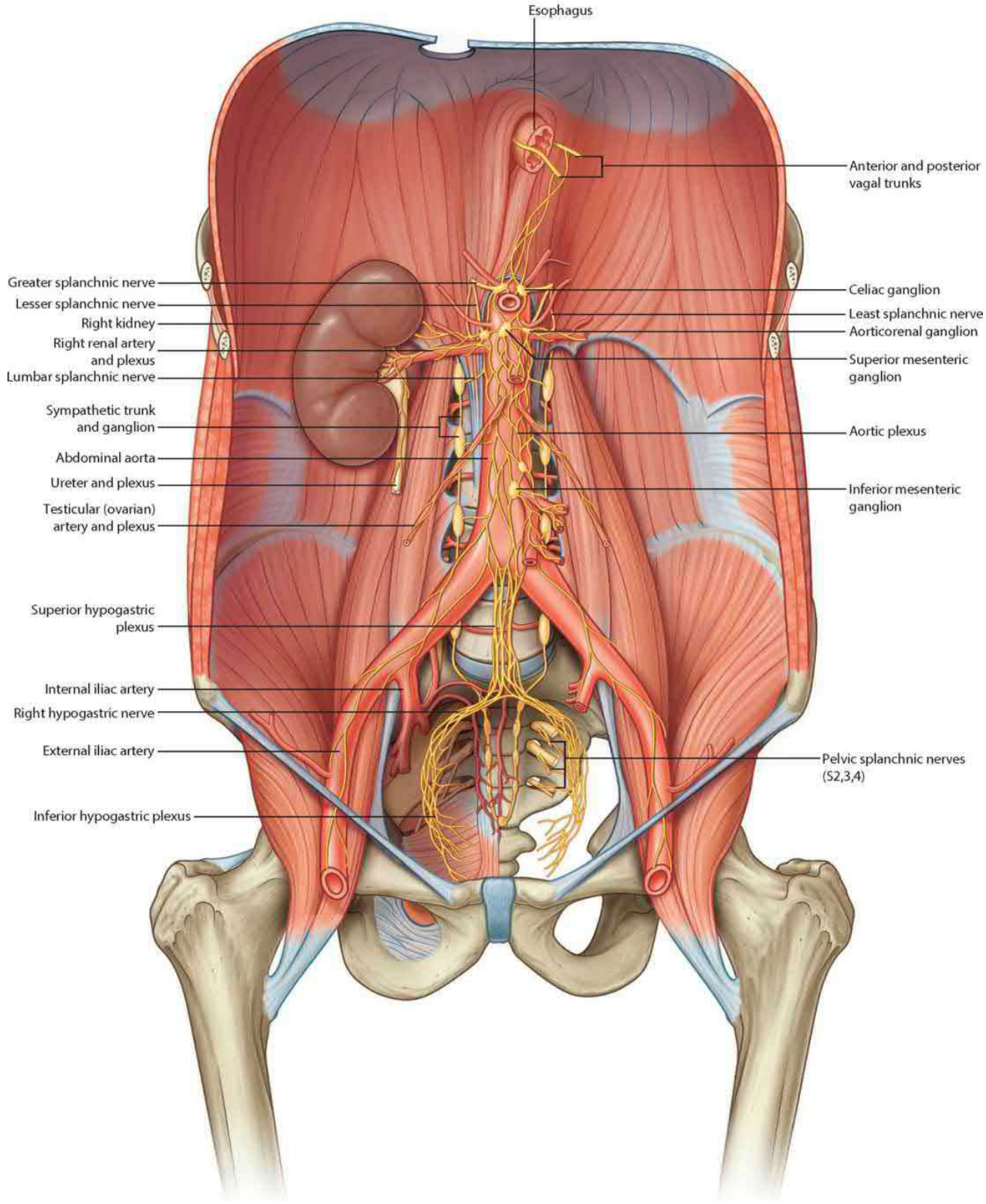
Cutaneous distribution of the nerves from the lumbar plexus

Lymphatics



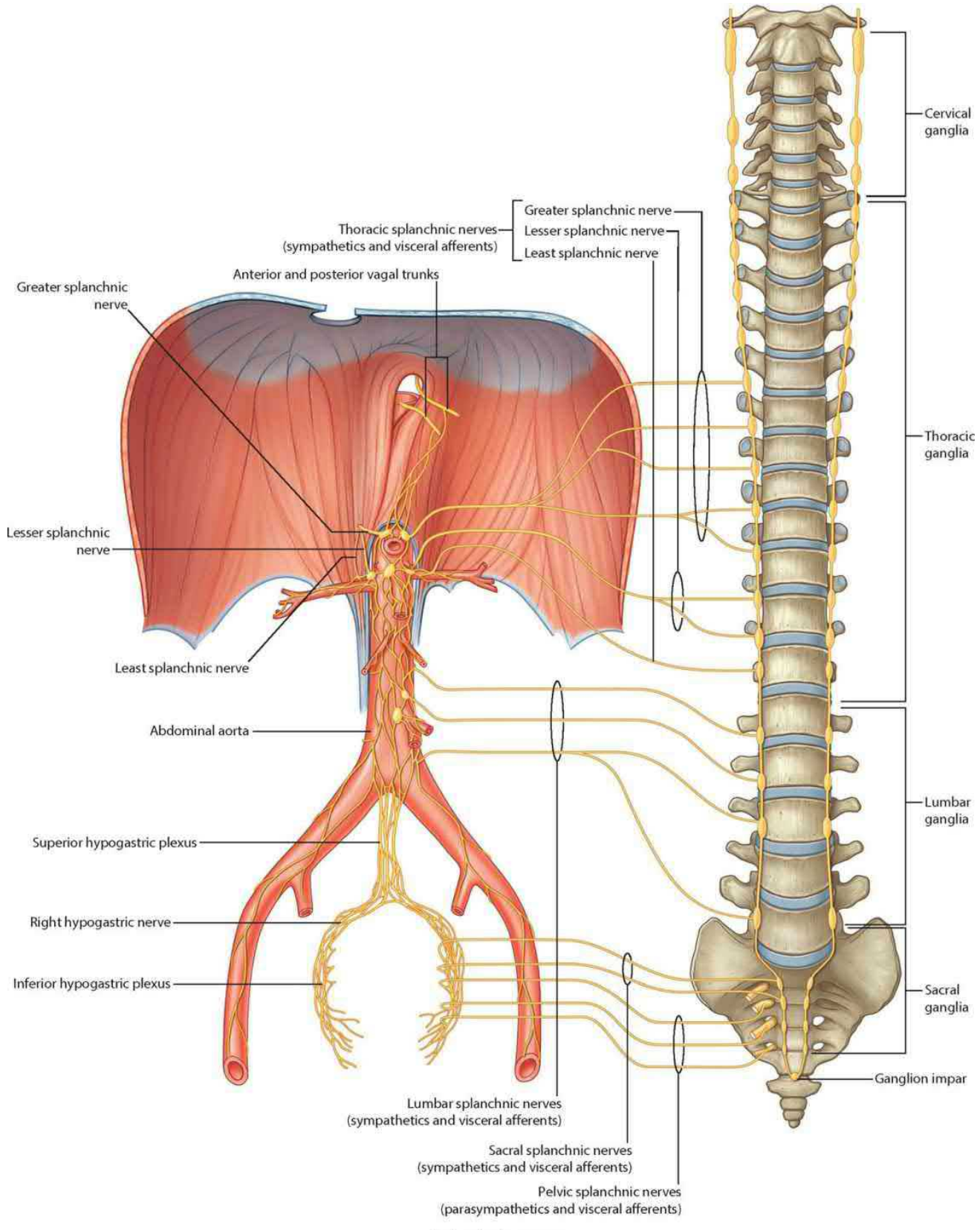
Abdominal lymphatics

Abdominal innervation



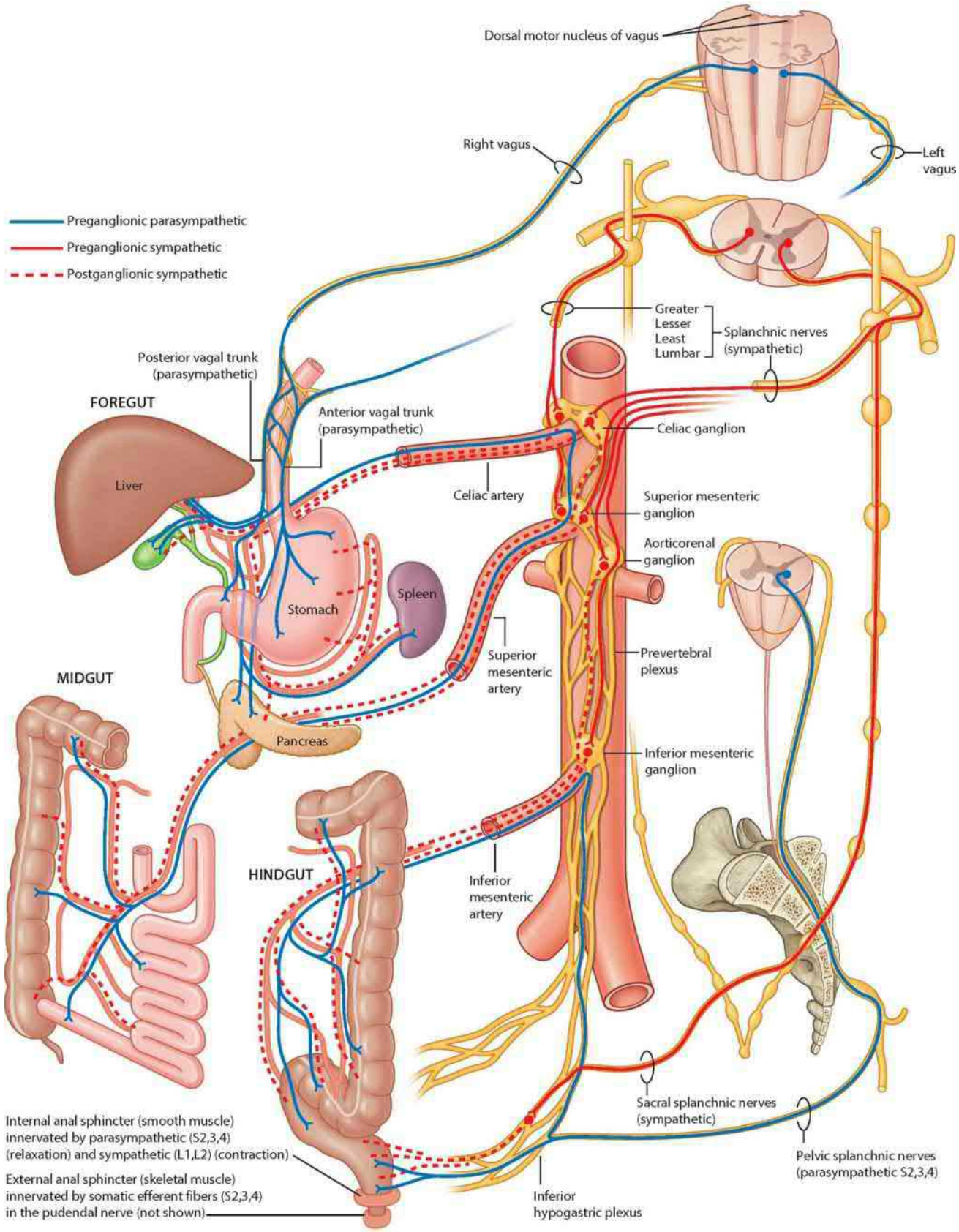
Prevertebral plexuses and ganglia with sympathetic trunks

Splanchnic nerves

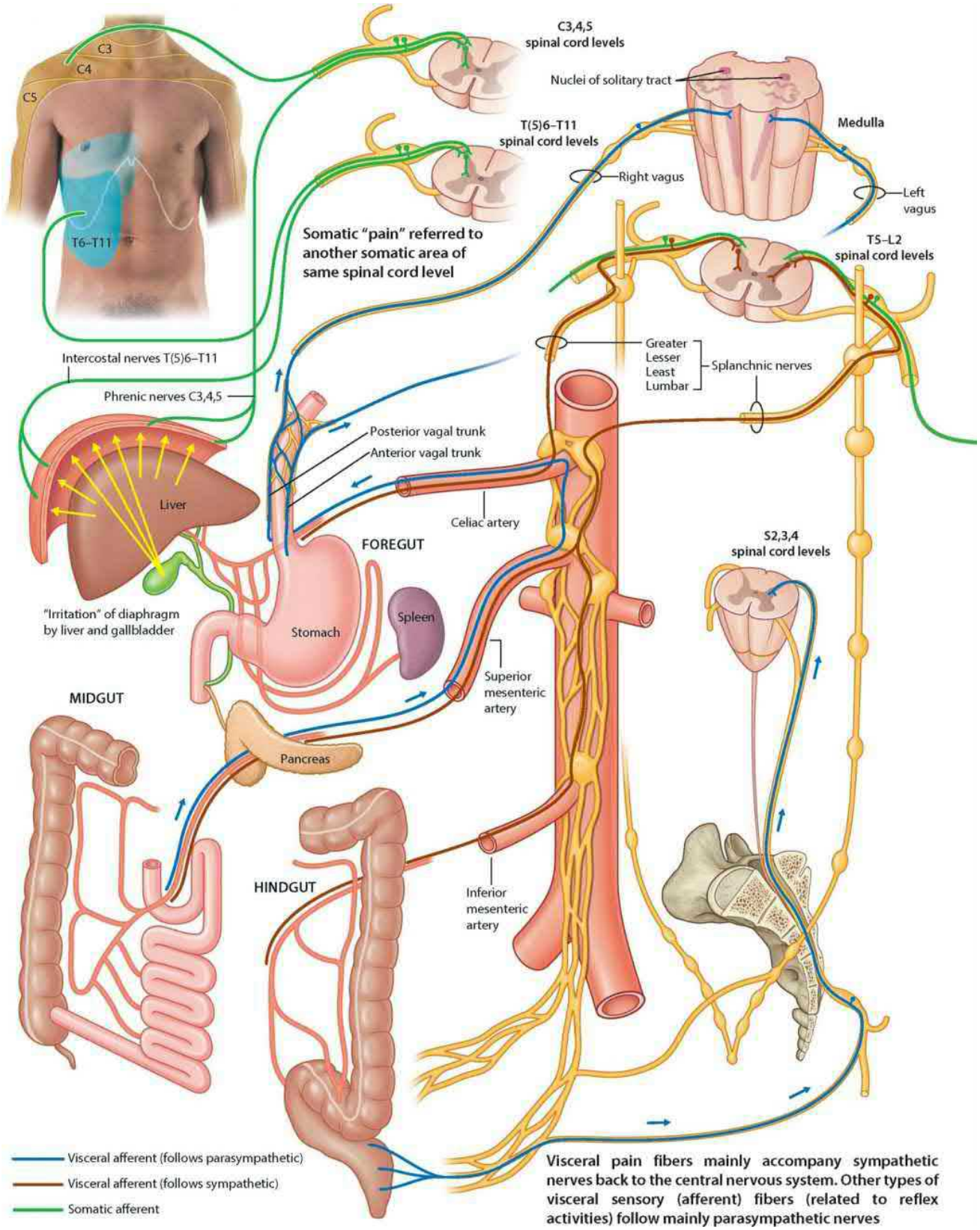


Splanchnic nerves

Visceral efferent (motor) innervation diagram

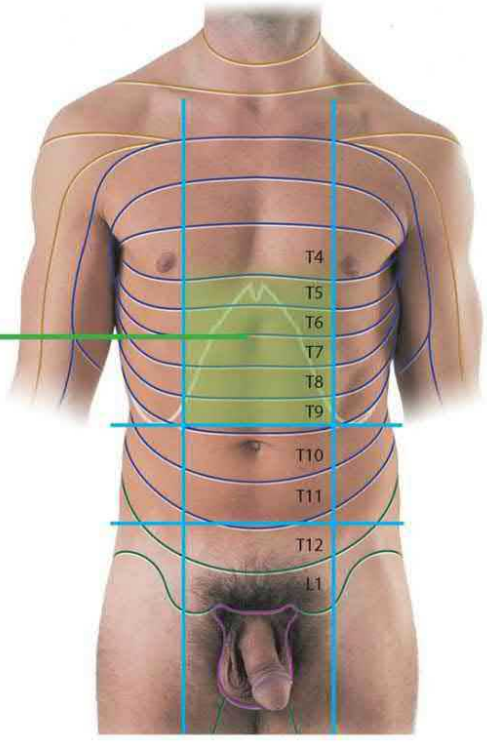

Dorsal motor nucleus of vagus
Right vagus
Left vagus
Preganglionic parasympathetic
Preganglionic sympathetic
Postganglionic sympathetic
Greater
Lesser
Least
Lumbar
Splanchnic nerves (sympathetic)
Posterior vagal trunk (parasympathetic)
FOREGUT
Anterior vagal trunk (parasympathetic)
Celiac ganglion
Liver
Celiac artery
Superior mesenteric ganglion
Aorticorenal ganglion
Spleen
Stomach
Superior mesenteric artery
Prevertebral plexus
MIDGUT
Pancreas
Inferior mesenteric ganglion
HINDGUT
Inferior mesenteric artery
Sacral splanchnic nerves (sympathetic)
Pelvic splanchnic nerves (parasympathetic S2,3,4)
Internal anal sphincter (smooth muscle) innervated by parasympathetic (S2,3,4) (relaxation) and sympathetic (L1,L2) (contraction)
External anal sphincter (skeletal muscle) innervated by somatic efferent fibers (S2,3,4) in the pudendal nerve (not shown)
Inferior hypogastric plexus

Visceral afferent (sensory) innervation and referred pain diagram

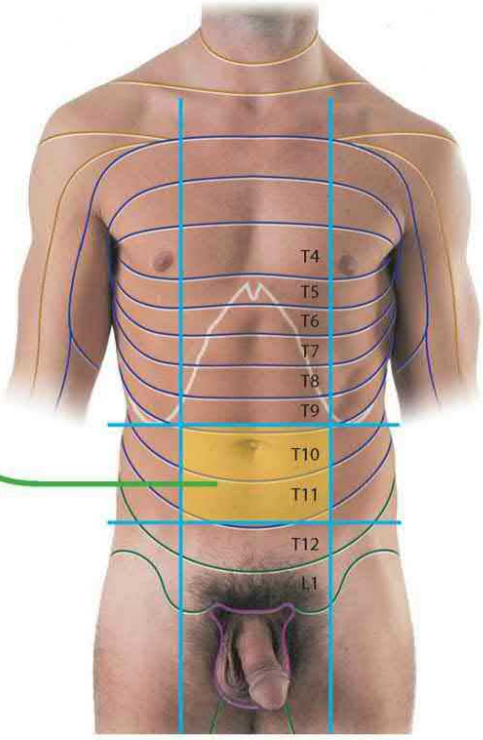


Visceral pain fibers mainly accompany sympathetic nerves back to the central nervous system. Other types of visceral sensory (afferent) fibers (related to reflex activities) follow mainly parasympathetic nerves

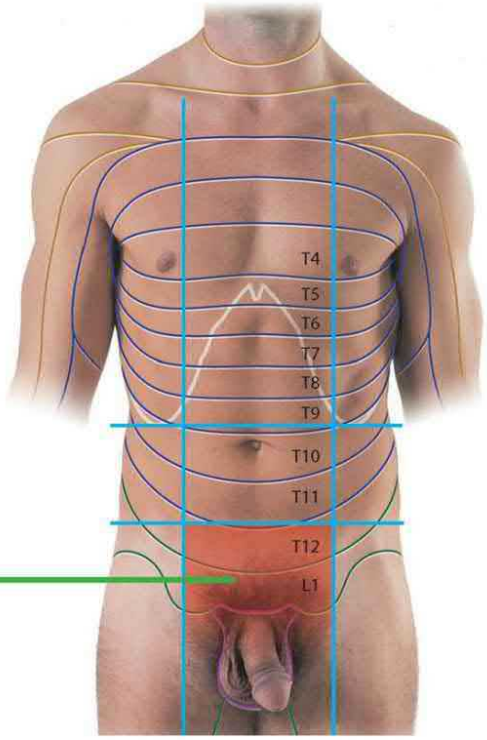
Visceral "pain" referred to somatic area
innervated by same spinal cord level



FOREGUT

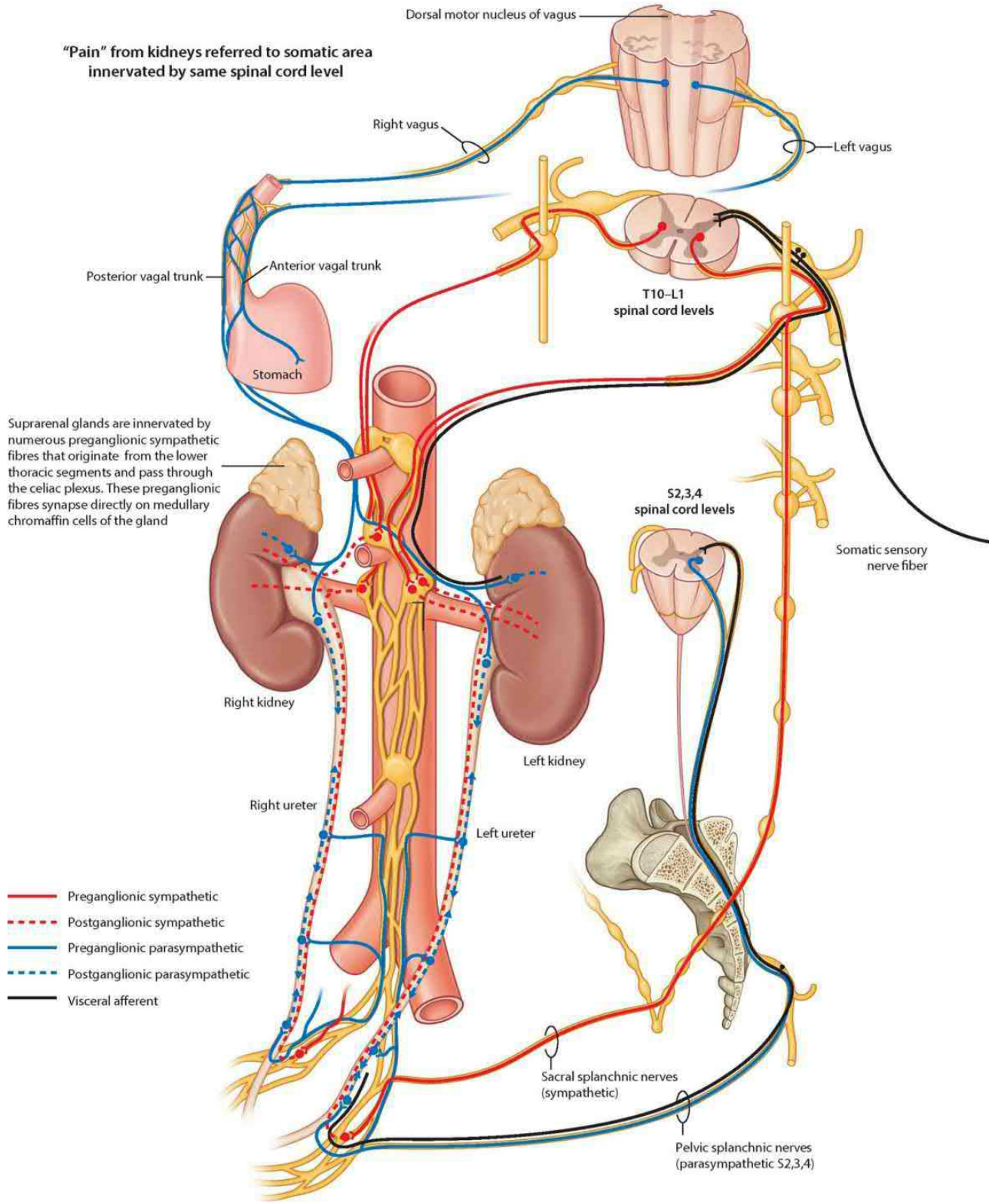


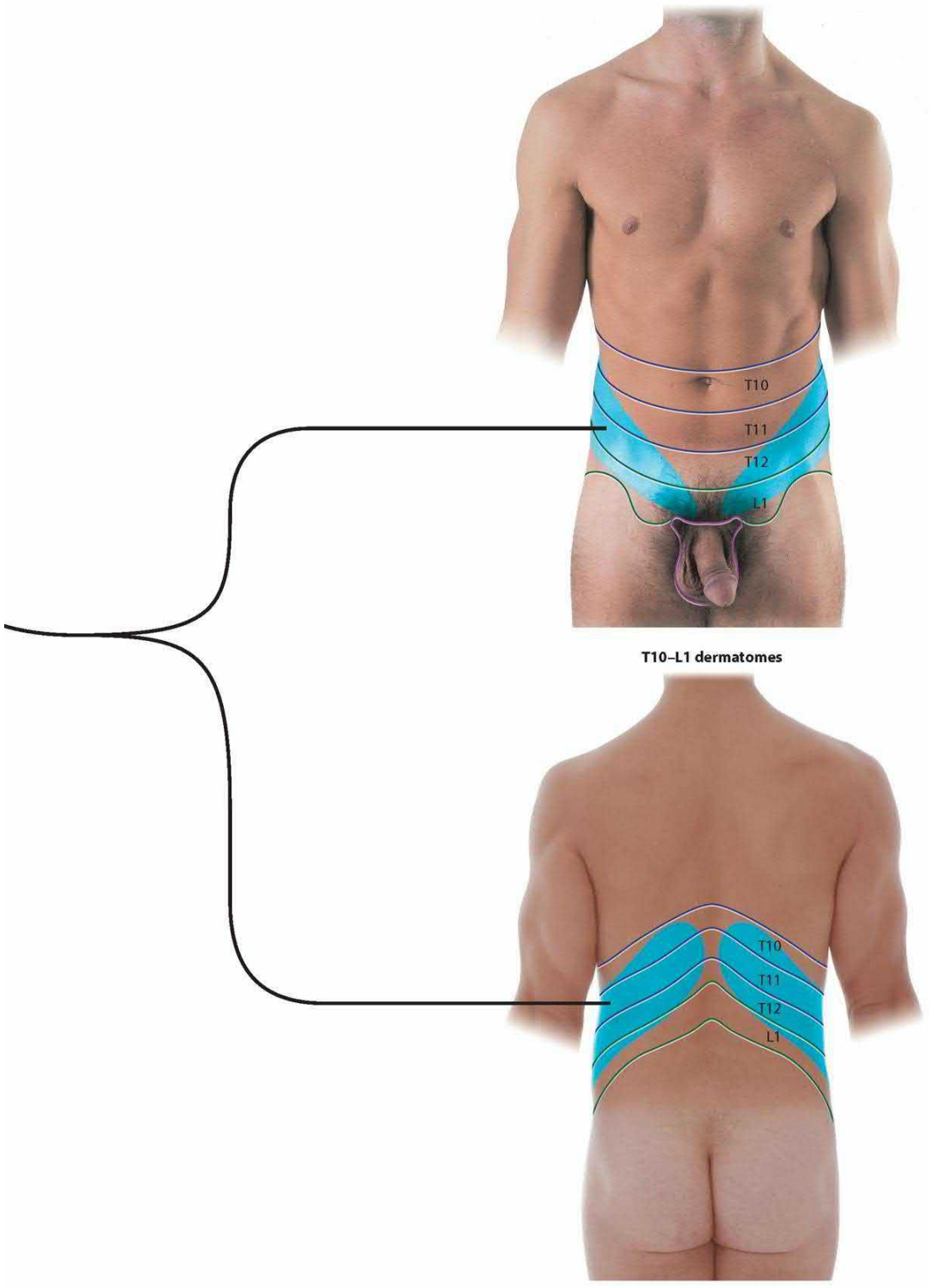
MIDGUT



HINDGUT

Kidney and ureter visceral afferent (sensory) diagram


"Pain" from kidneys referred to somatic area innervated by same spinal cord level
Dorsal motor nucleus of vagus
Right vagus
Left vagus
Posterior vagal trunk
Anterior vagal trunk
Stomach
T10–L1 spinal cord levels
Suprarenal glands are innervated by numerous preganglionic sympathetic fibres that originate from the lower thoracic segments and pass through the celiac plexus. These preganglionic fibres synapse directly on medullary chromaffin cells of the gland
S2,3,4 spinal cord levels
Somatic sensory nerve fiber
Right kidney
Left kidney
Right ureter
Left ureter
Preganglionic sympathetic
Postganglionic sympathetic
Preganglionic parasympathetic
Postganglionic parasympathetic
Visceral afferent
Sacral splanchnic nerves (sympathetic)
Pelvic splanchnic nerves (parasympathetic S2,3,4)



T10–L1 dermatomes

Pain fibers mainly follow sympathetic nerves to the central nervous system (CNS). This pain is 'referred' by the CNS to the somatic area innervated by the same spinal levels. Other types of visceral afferent (sensory) fibers (related to reflex activities) follow mainly parasympathetic nerves

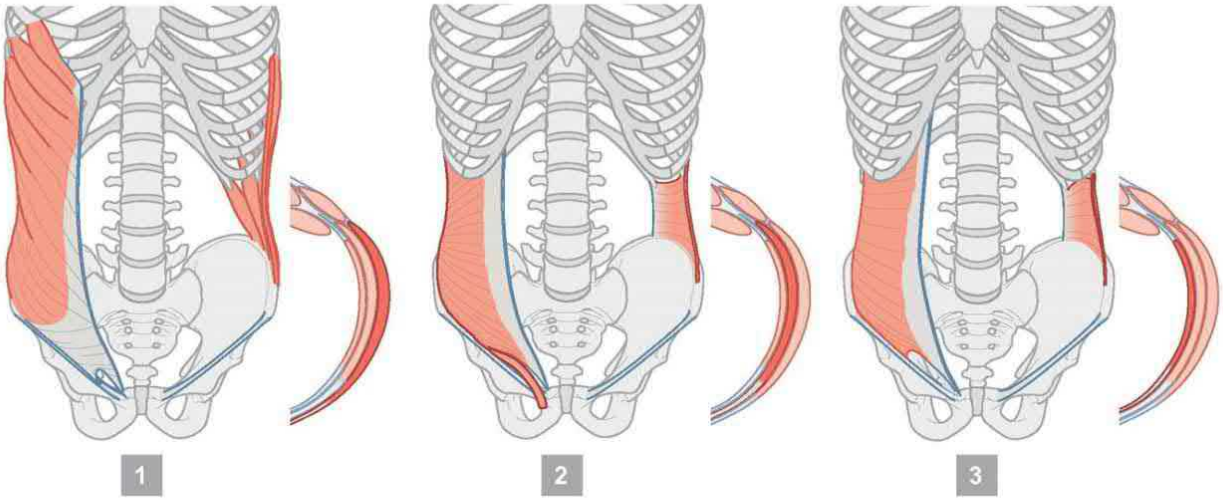
Tables

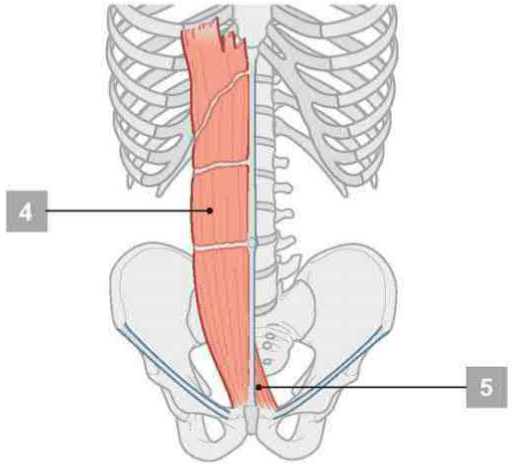
Abdominal wall muscles

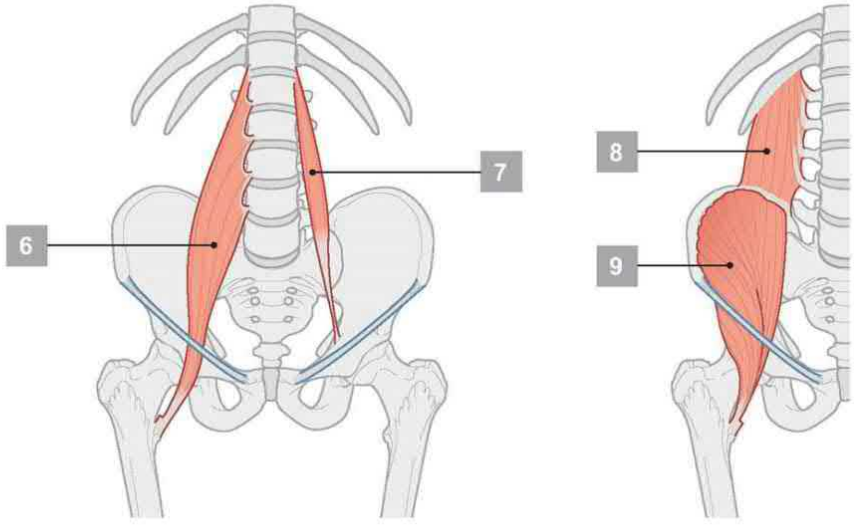
Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
External oblique	1	Muscular slips from the outer surfaces of the lower eight ribs (ribs V to XII)	Lateral lip of iliac crest; aponeurosis ending in midline raphe (linea alba)	Anterior rami of lower six thoracic spinal nerves (T7 to T12)	Compress abdominal contents; both muscles flex trunk; each muscle bends trunk to same side, turning anterior part of abdomen to opposite side
Internal oblique	2	Thoracolumbar fascia; iliac crest between origins of external and transversus; lateral two-thirds of inguinal ligament	Inferior border of the lower three or four ribs; aponeurosis ending in linea alba; pubic crest and pectineal line	Anterior rami of lower six thoracic spinal nerves (T7 to T12) and L1	Compress abdominal contents; both muscles flex trunk; each muscle bends trunk and turns anterior part of abdomen to same side
Transversus abdominis	3	Thoracolumbar fascia; medial lip of iliac crest; lateral one-third of inguinal ligament; costal cartilages lower six ribs (ribs VII to XII)	Aponeurosis ending in linea alba; pubic crest and pectineal line	Anterior rami of lower six thoracic spinal nerves (T7 to T12) and L1	Compress abdominal contents
Rectus abdominis	4	Pubic crest, pubic tubercle, and pubic symphysis	Costal cartilages of ribs V to VII; xiphoid process	Anterior rami of lower seven thoracic spinal nerves (T7 to T12)	Compress abdominal contents; flex vertebral column; tense abdominal wall
Pyramidalis	5	Front of pubis and pubic symphysis	Into linea alba	Anterior ramus of T12	Tenses the linea alba

Posterior abdominal wall muscles

Psoas major	6	Lateral surface of bodies of TXII and LI to LV vertebrae, transverse processes of the lumbar vertebrae, and the intervertebral discs between TXII and LI to LV vertebrae	Lesser trochanter of the femur	Anterior rami of L1 to L3	Flexion of thigh at hip joint
Psoas minor	7	Lateral surface of bodies of TXII and LI vertebrae and intervening intervertebral disc	Pectineal line of the pelvic brim and iliopubic eminence	Anterior rami of L1	Weak flexion of lumbar vertebral column
Quadratus lumborum	8	Transverse process of LV vertebra, iliolumbar ligament, and iliac crest	Transverse processes of LI to LIV vertebrae and inferior border of rib XII	Anterior rami of T12 and L1 to L4	Depress and stabilize rib XII and some lateral bending of trunk
Iliacus	9	Upper two-thirds of iliac fossa, anterior sacro-iliac and iliolumbar ligaments, and upper lateral surface of sacrum	Lesser trochanter of femur	Femoral nerve (L2 to L4)	Flexion of thigh at hip joint


1
2
3


4
5

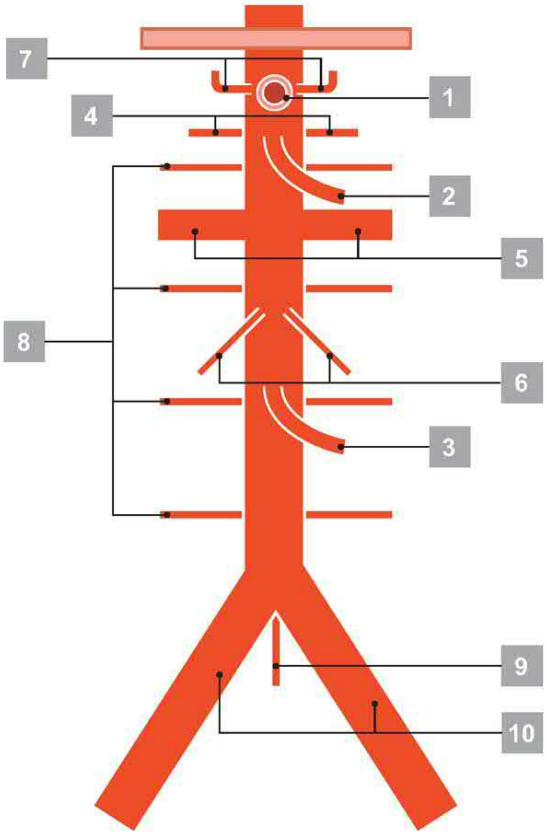

6
7
8
9

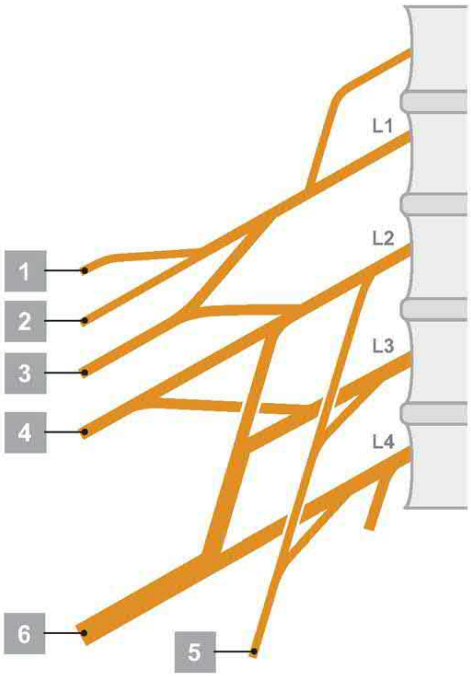
Branches of the abdominal aorta

Artery		Branch	Origin	Parts supplied
Celiac trunk	**1**	Anterior	Immediately inferior to the aortic hiatus of the diaphragm	Abdominal foregut
Superior mesenteric artery	**2**	Anterior	Immediately inferior to the celiac trunk	Abdominal midgut
Inferior mesenteric artery	**3**	Anterior	Inferior to the renal arteries	Abdominal hindgut
Middle suprarenal arteries	**4**	Lateral	Immediately superior to the renal arteries	Suprarenal glands
Renal arteries	**5**	Lateral	Immediately inferior to the superior mesenteric artery	Kidneys
Testicular or ovarian arteries	**6**	Paired anterior	Inferior to the renal arteries	Testes in male and ovaries in female
Inferior phrenic arteries	**7**	Lateral	Immediately inferior to the aortic hiatus	Diaphragm
Lumbar arteries	**8**	Posterior	Usually four pairs	Posterior abdominal wall and spinal cord
Median sacral artery	**9**	Posterior	Just superior to the aortic bifurcation, passes inferiorly across lumbar vertebrae, sacrum, and coccyx	
Common iliac arteries	**10**	Terminal	Bifurcation usually occurs at the level of LIV vertebra	

Branches of the lumbar plexus

Branch		Origin	Spinal segments	Function: motor	Function: sensory
Iliohypogastric	**1**	Anterior ramus L1	L1	Internal oblique and transversus abdominis	Posterolateral gluteal skin and skin in pubic region
Ilio-inguinal	**2**	Anterior ramus L1	L1	Internal oblique and transversus abdominis	Skin in the upper medial thigh, and either the skin over the root of the penis and anterior scrotum or the mons pubis and labium majus
Genitofemoral	**3**	Anterior rami L1 and L2	L1, L2	Genital branch—male cremasteric muscle	Genital branch—skin of anterior scrotum or skin of mons pubis and labium majus; femoral branch—skin of upper anterior thigh
Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh	**4**	Anterior rami L2 and L3	L2, L3		Skin on anterior and lateral thigh to the knee
Obturator	**5**	Anterior rami L2 to L4	L2 to L4	Obturator externus, pectineus, and muscles in medial compartment of thigh	Skin on medial aspect of the thigh
Femoral	**6**	Anterior rami L2 to L4	L2 to L4	Iliacus, pectineus, and muscles in anterior compartment of thigh	Skin on anterior thigh and medial surface of leg


7
1
4
2
5
8
6
3
9
10


L1
L2
L3
L4
1
2
3
4
6
5

5

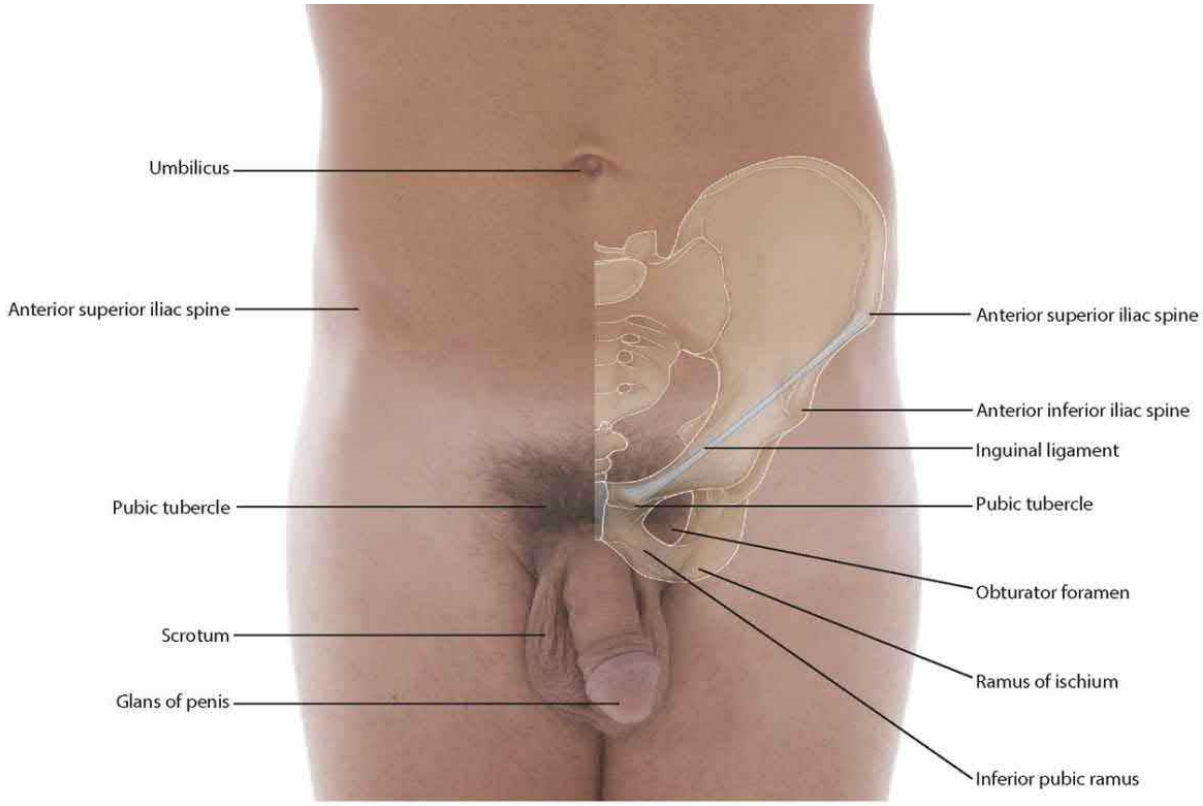
PELVIS AND PERINEUM

CONTENTS

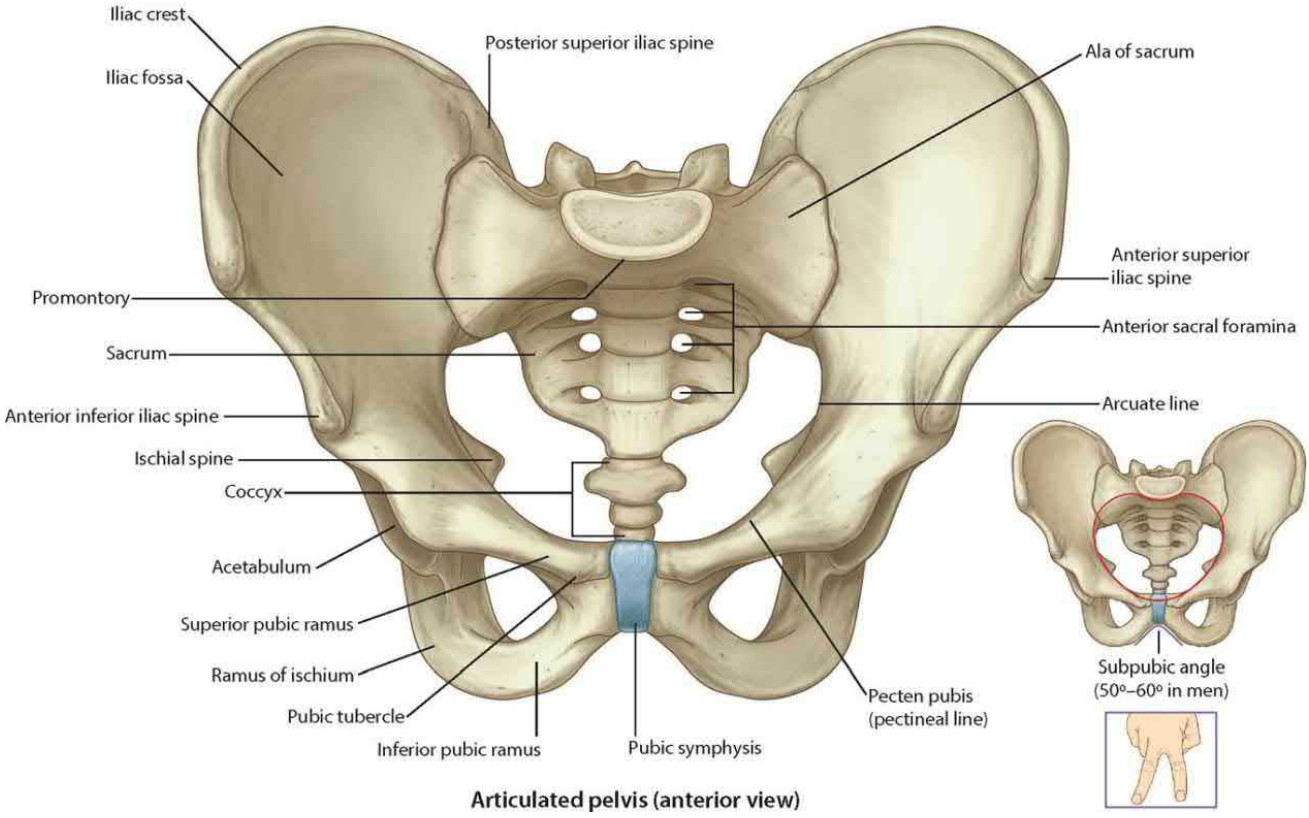
Surface anatomy and articulated pelvis in men **214**
Surface anatomy and articulated pelvis in women **216**
Pelvic girdle **218**
Pelvic girdle: imaging **219**
Lumbosacral joint **220**
Sacro-iliac joint **221**
Pelvic inlet and outlet **222**
Orientation of pelvic girdle and pelvic brim **223**
Pelvic viscera and perineum in men **224**
Pelvic viscera and perineum in men: imaging **225**
Pelvic viscera and perineum in women **226**
Pelvic viscera and perineum in women: imaging **227**
Lateral wall of pelvic cavity **228**
Floor of pelvic cavity: pelvic diaphragm **229**
Rectum and bladder in situ **232**
Rectum **233**
Bladder in men **234**
Bladder in women **235**
Reproductive system in men **236**
Prostate **237**
Prostate and seminal vesicles **239**
Scrotum **240**
Testes **241**
Penis **242**
Reproductive system in women **243**
Uterus and ovaries **244**
Uterus **245**
Uterus: imaging **246**
Pelvic fascia **247**

Arterial supply of pelvis **248**
Venous drainage of pelvis **249**
Vasculature of the pelvic viscera **250**
Vasculature of uterus **251**
Venous drainage of prostate and penis **252**
Venous drainage of rectum **253**
Sacral and coccygeal nerve plexuses **254**
Pelvic nerve plexus **255**
Hypogastric plexus **256**
Surface anatomy of the perineum **257**
Borders and ceiling of the perineum **260**
Deep pouch and perineal membrane **261**
Muscles and erectile tissues in men **262**
Erectile tissue in men: imaging **263**
Muscles and erectile tissues in women **264**
Erectile tissue in women: imaging **265**
Internal pudendal artery and vein **266**
Pudendal nerve **267**
Vasculature of perineum **268**
Nerves of perineum **269**
Lymphatics of pelvis and perineum in men **270**
Lymphatics of pelvis and perineum in women **271**
Lymphatics **272**
Dermatomes **273**
Innervation of reproductive system in men **274**
Innervation of reproductive system in women **275**
Innervation of bladder **276**
Pelvic cavity imaging in men **277**
Pelvic cavity imaging in women **280**
Tables **286**

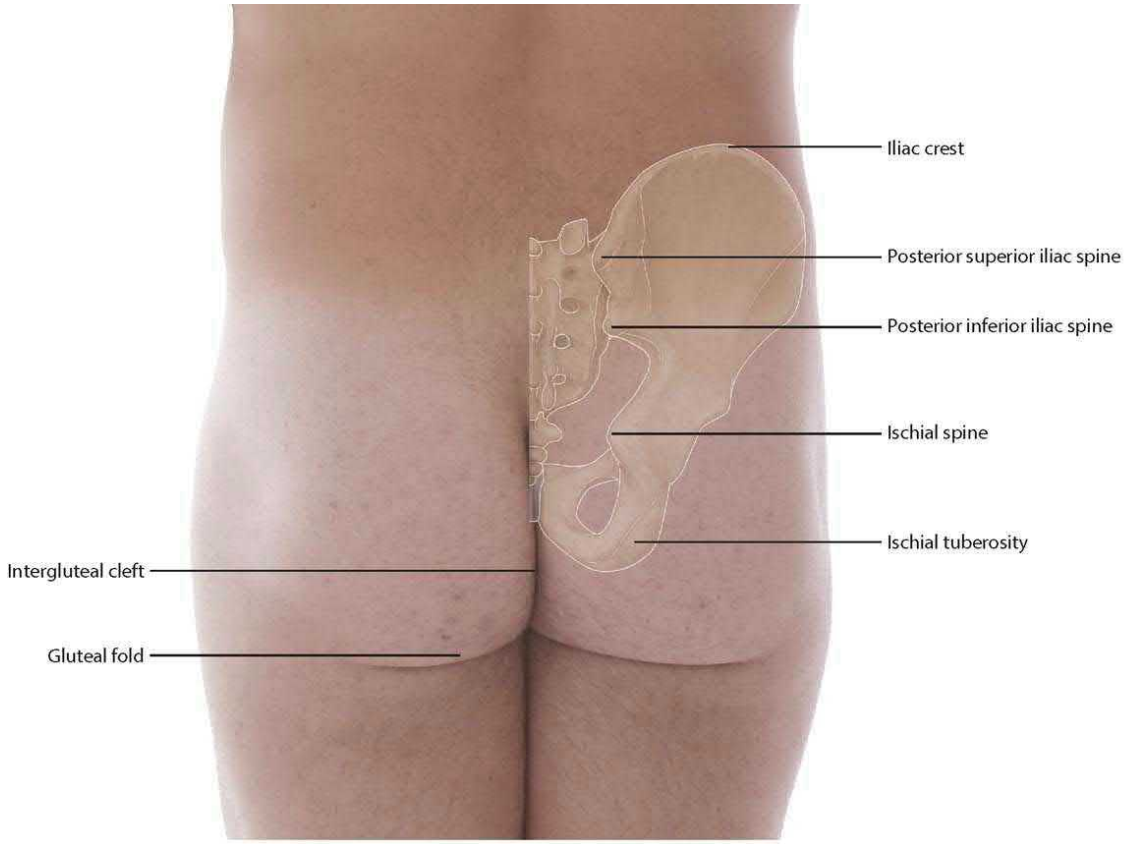
Surface anatomy and articulated pelvis in men



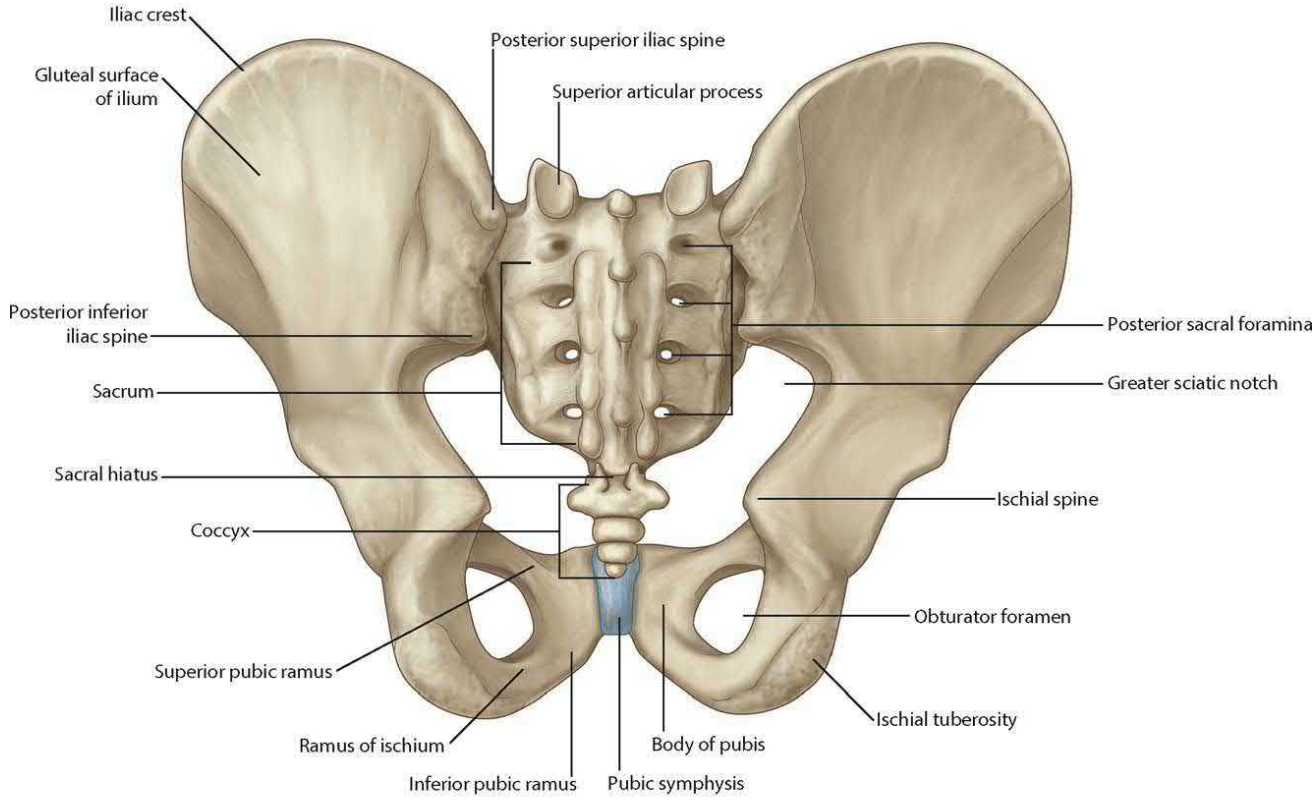
Surface anatomy with bones (anterior view)



Articulated pelvis (anterior view)

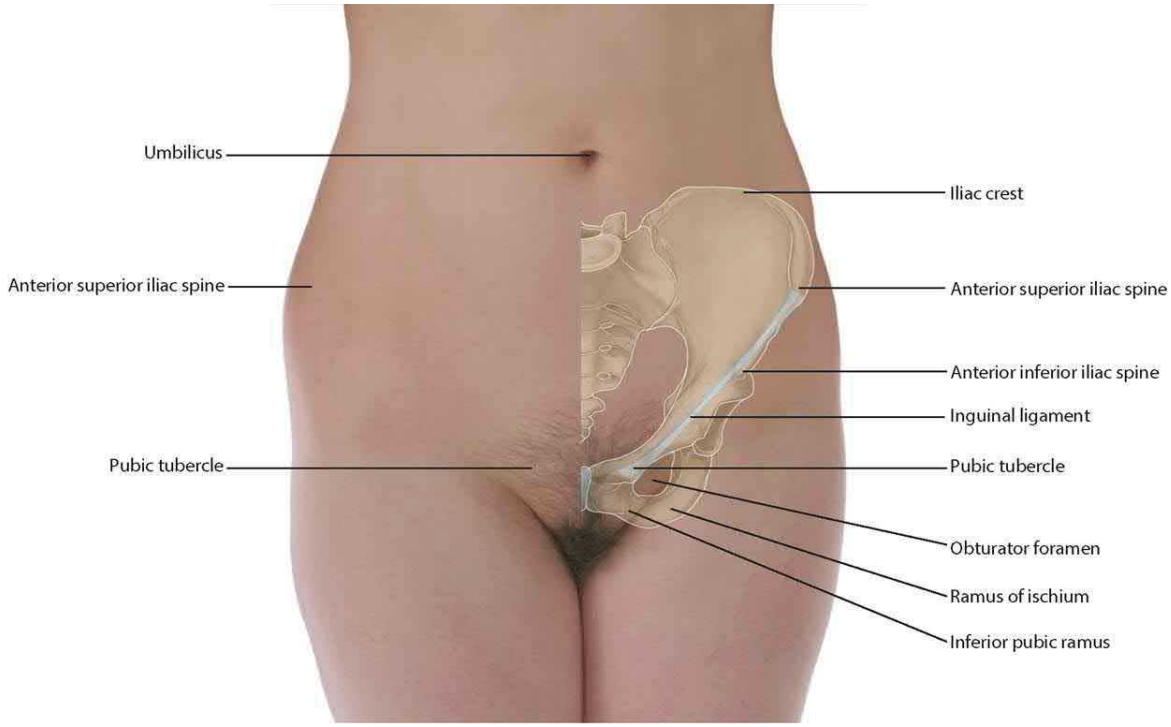


Surface anatomy with bones (posterior view)

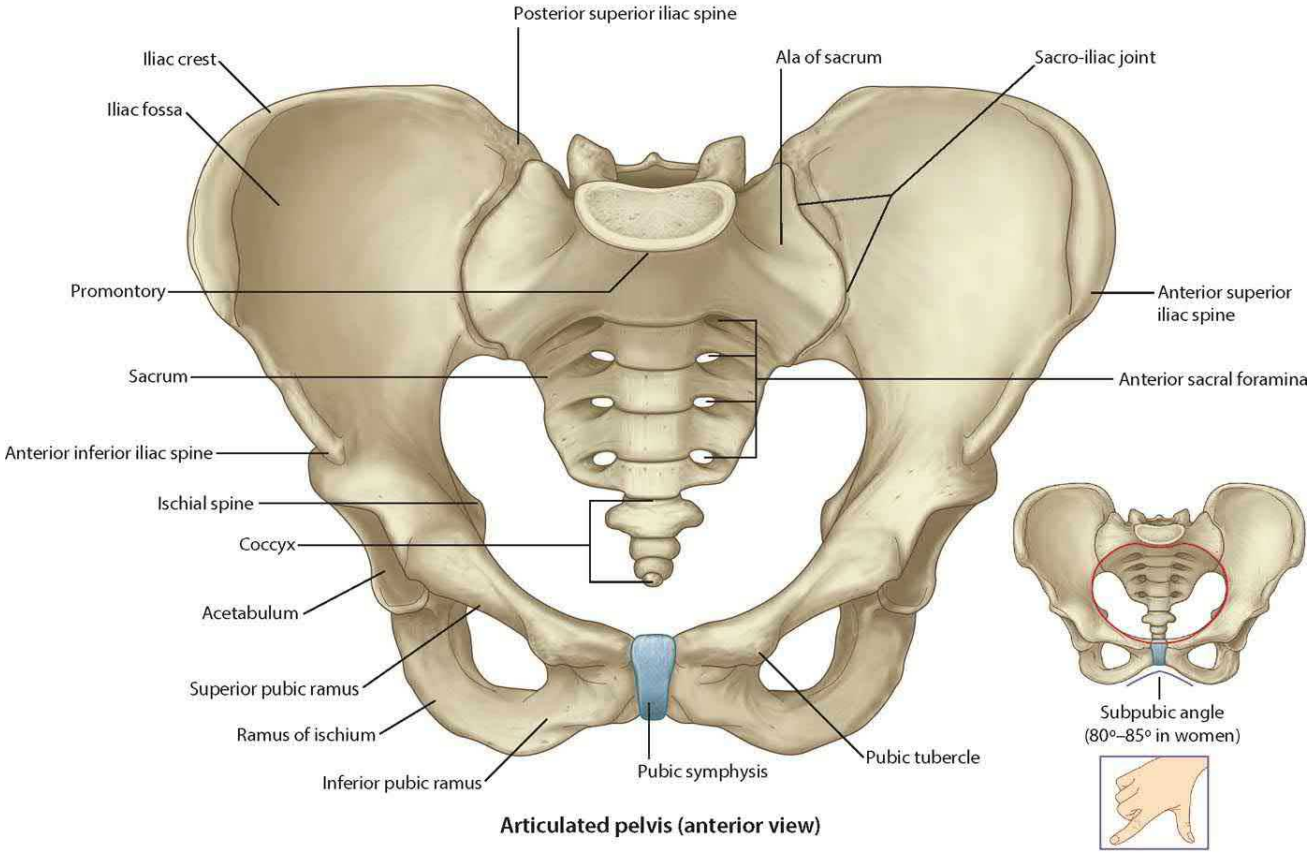


Articulated pelvis (posterior view)

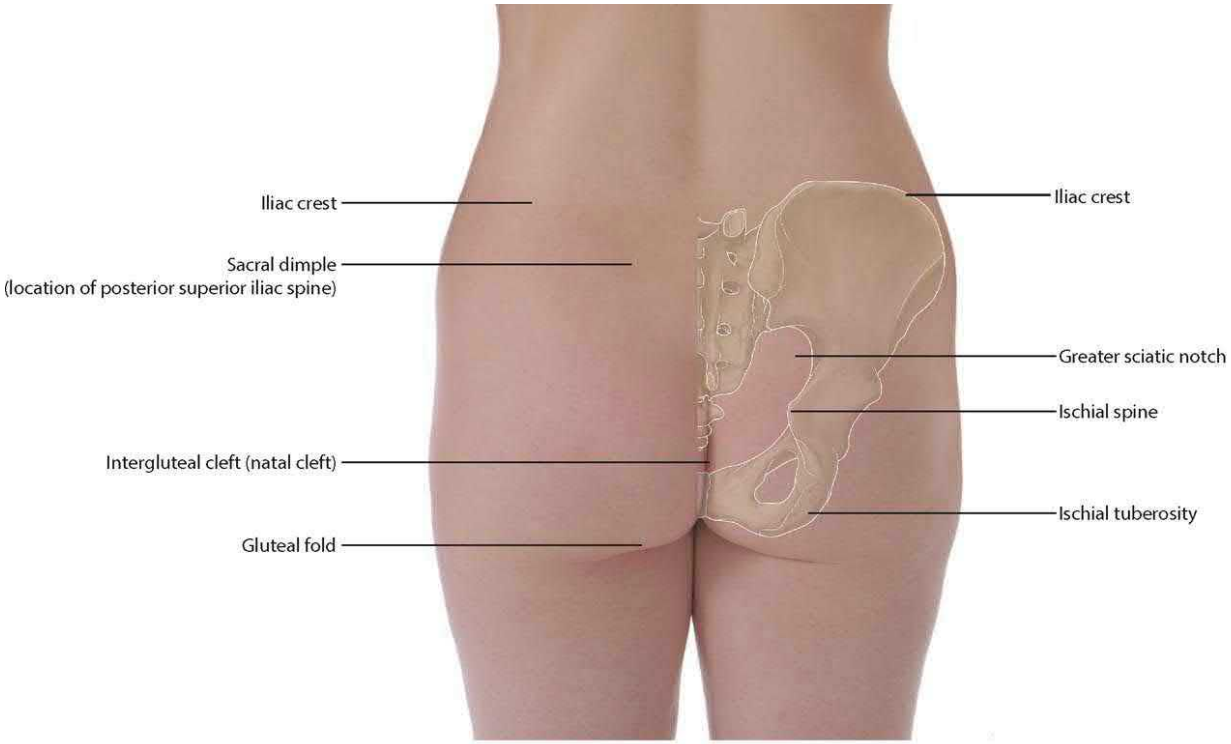
Surface anatomy and articulated pelvis in women



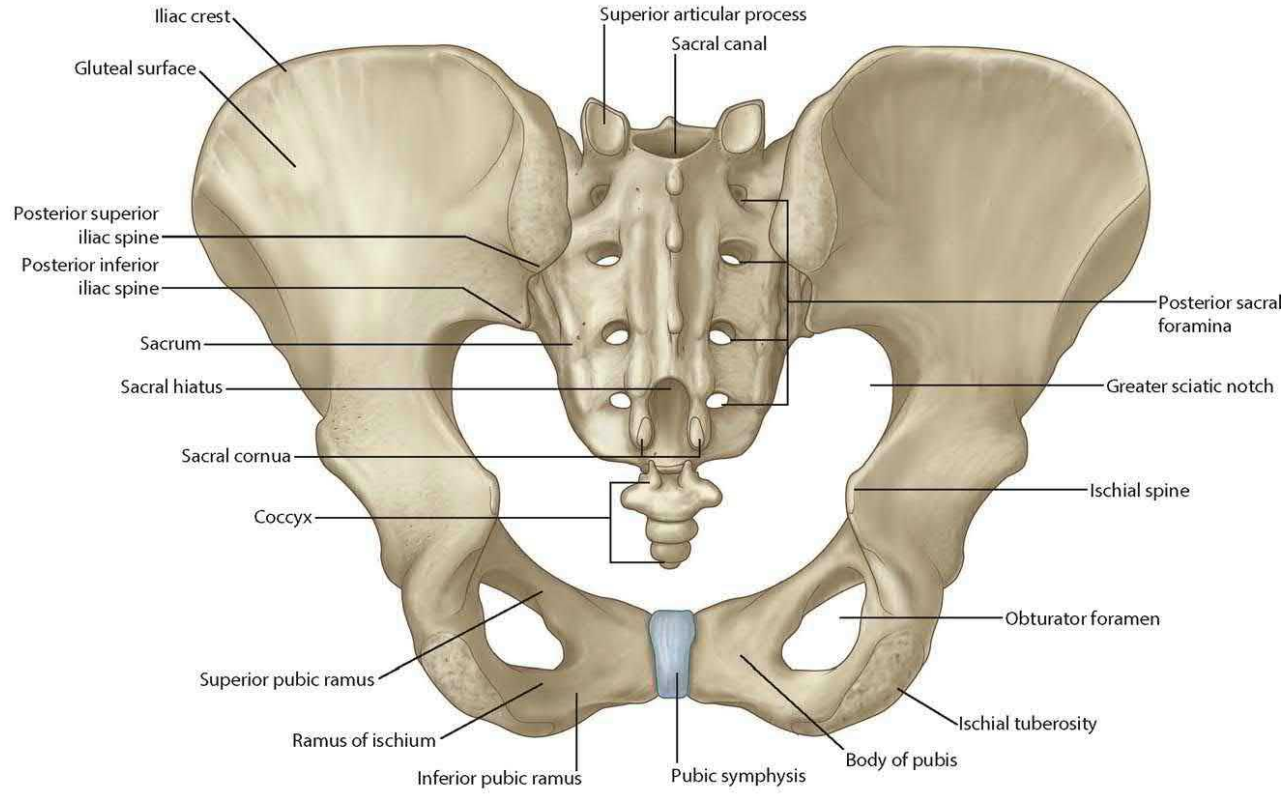
Surface anatomy with bones (anterior view)



Articulated pelvis (anterior view)

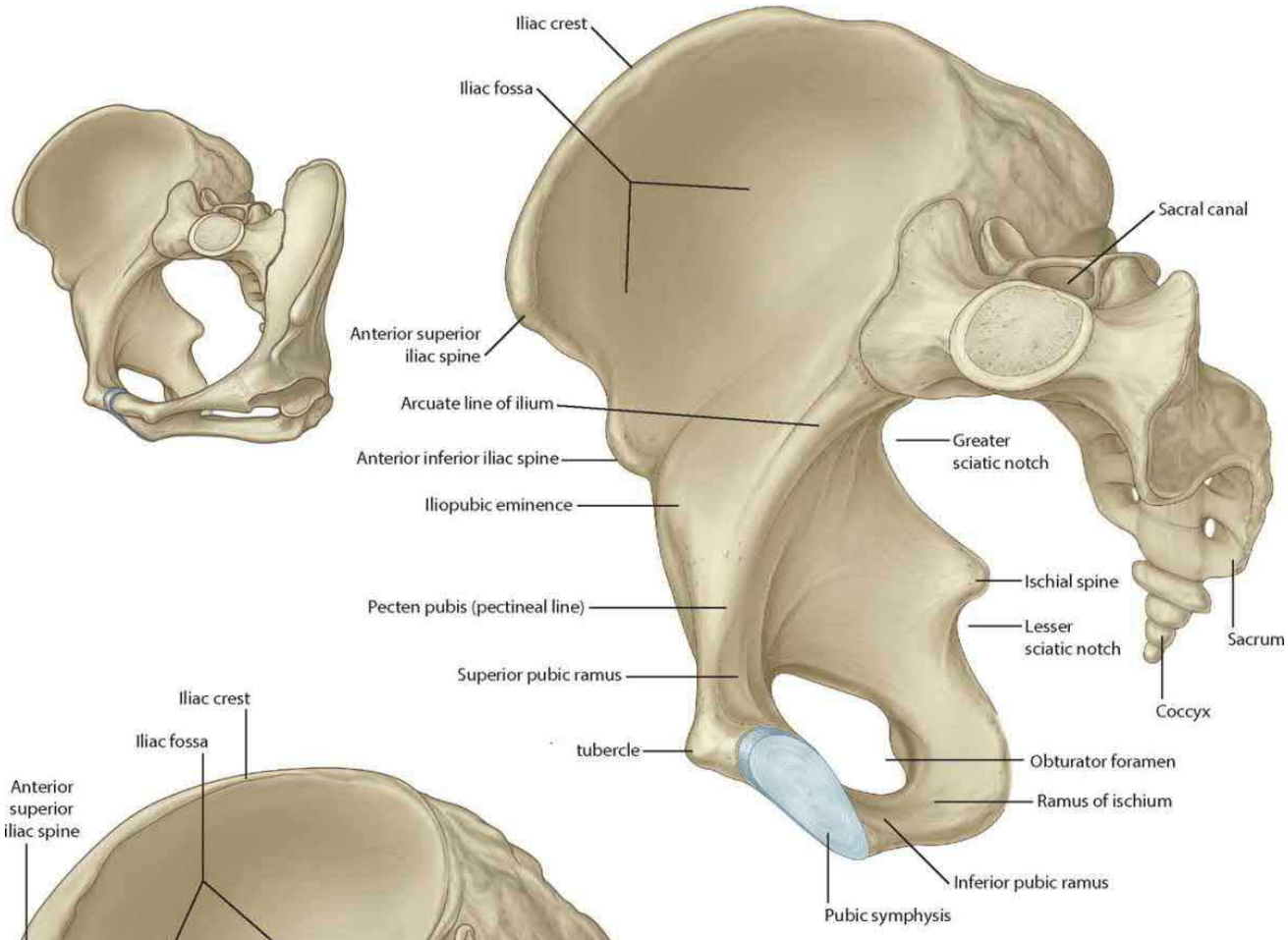


Surface anatomy with bones (posterior view)

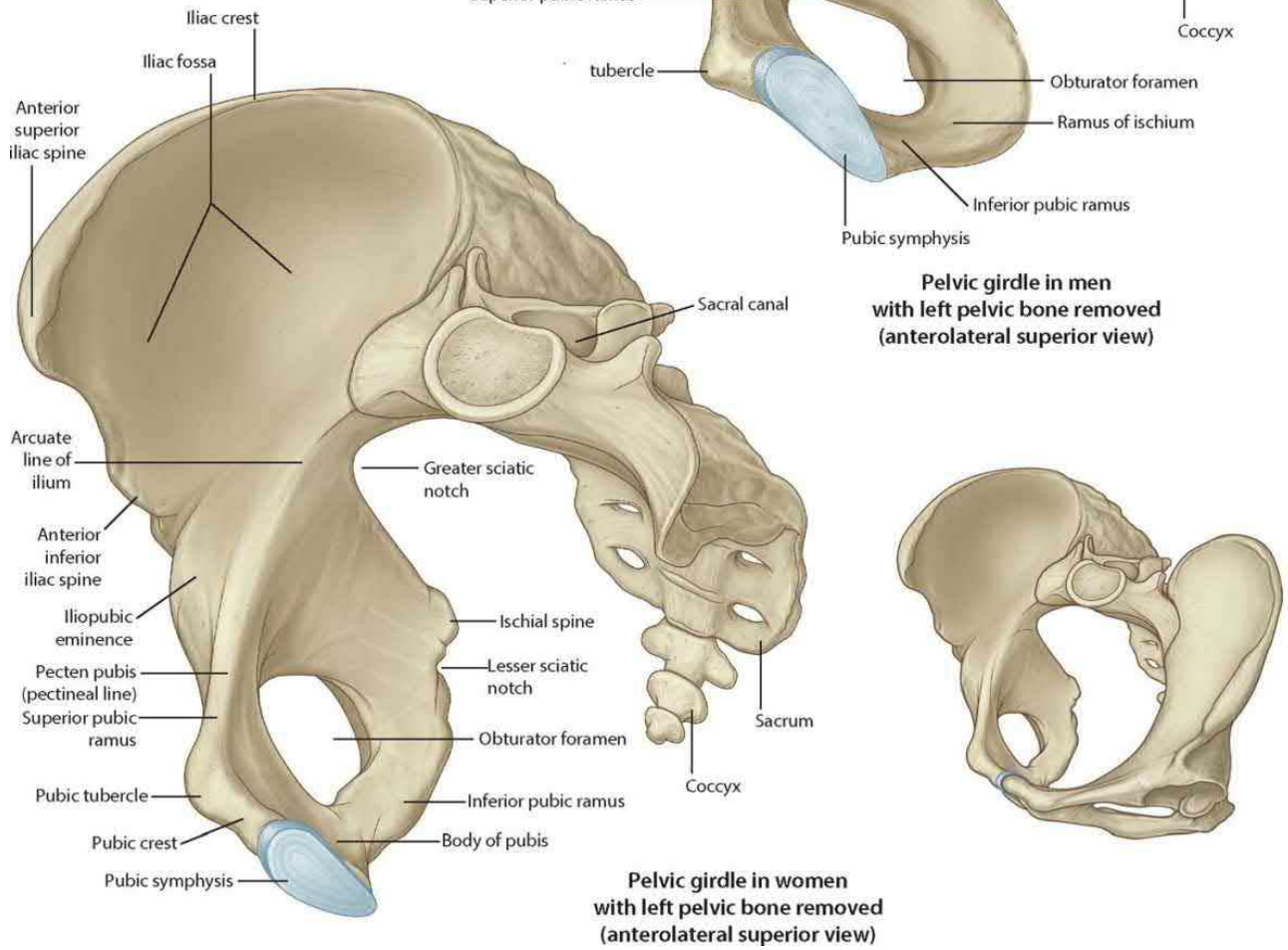


Articulated pelvis (posterior view)

Pelvic girdle

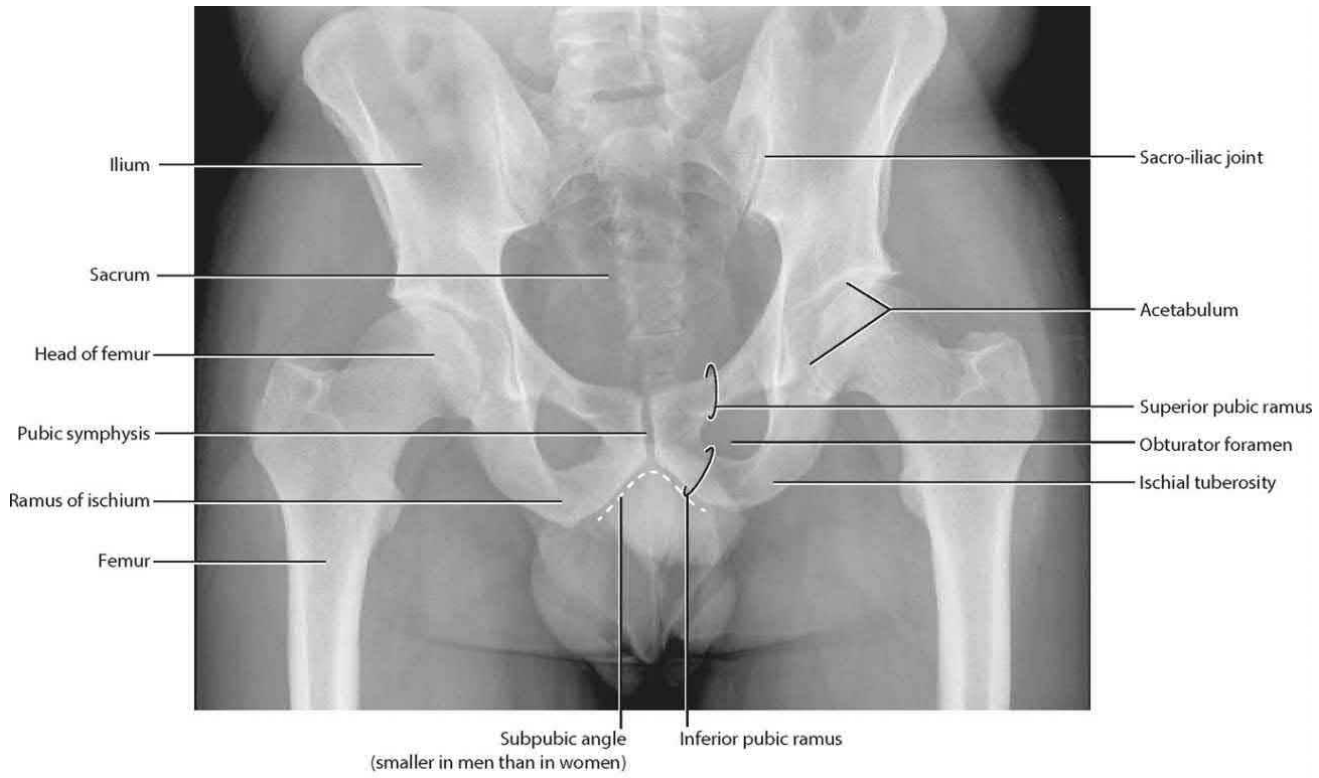


Pelvic girdle in men with left pelvic bone removed (anterolateral superior view)

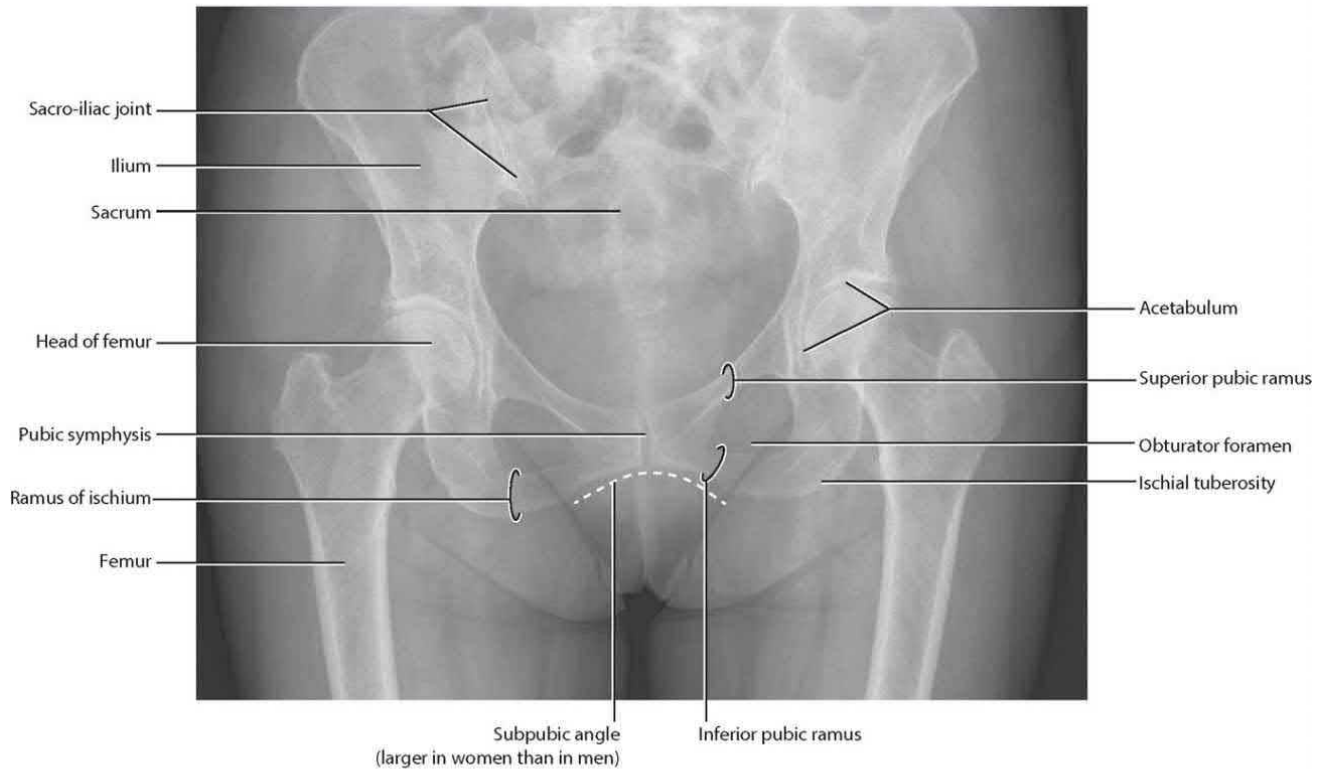


Pelvic girdle in women with left pelvic bone removed (anterolateral superior view)

Pelvic girdle: imaging

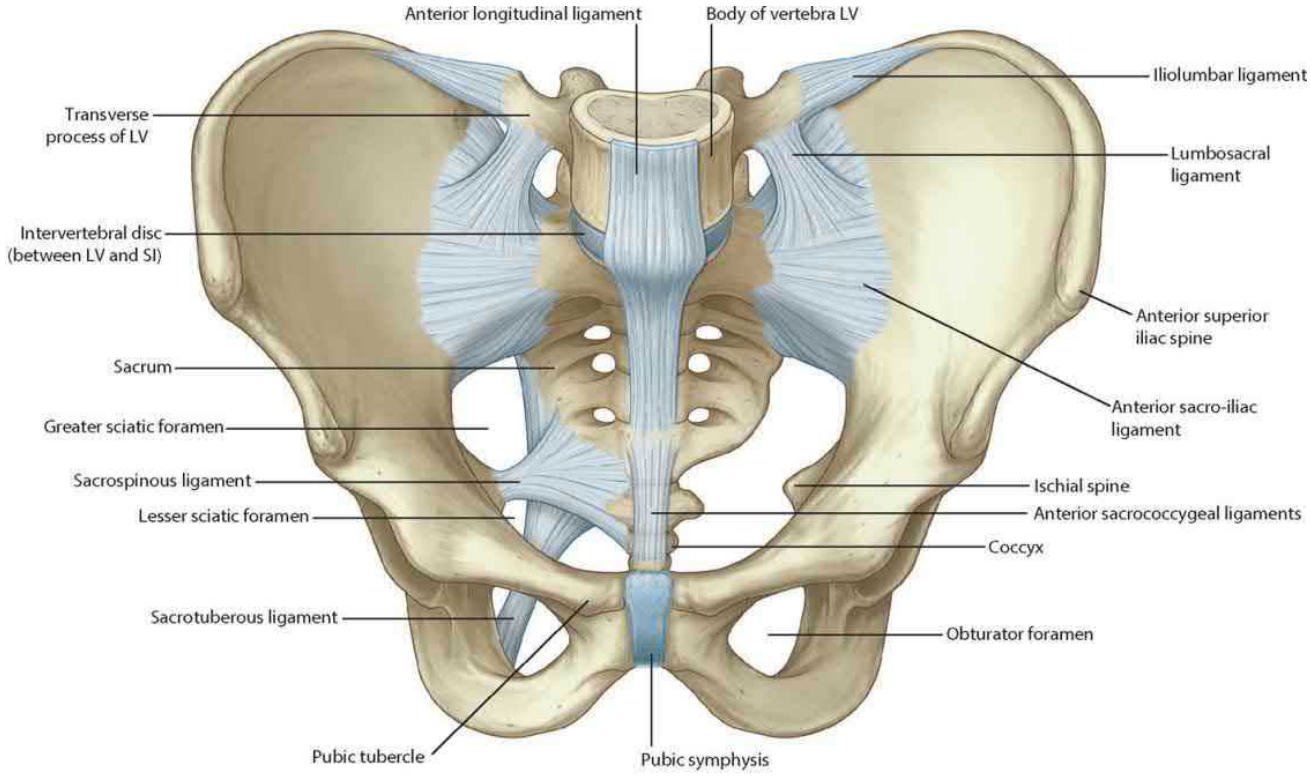


Male bony pelvis.
Radiograph, anterior-posterior view

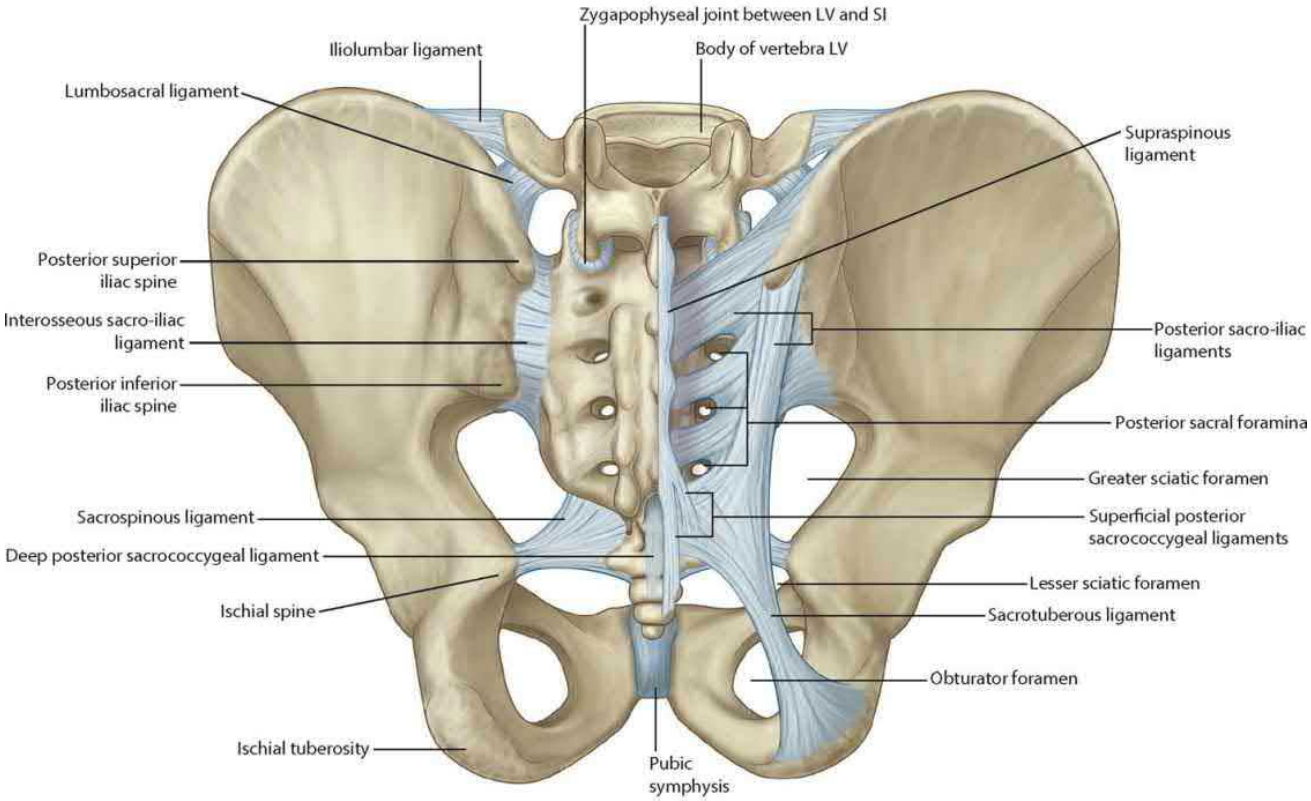


Female bony pelvis.
Radiograph, anterior-posterior view

Lumbosacral joint

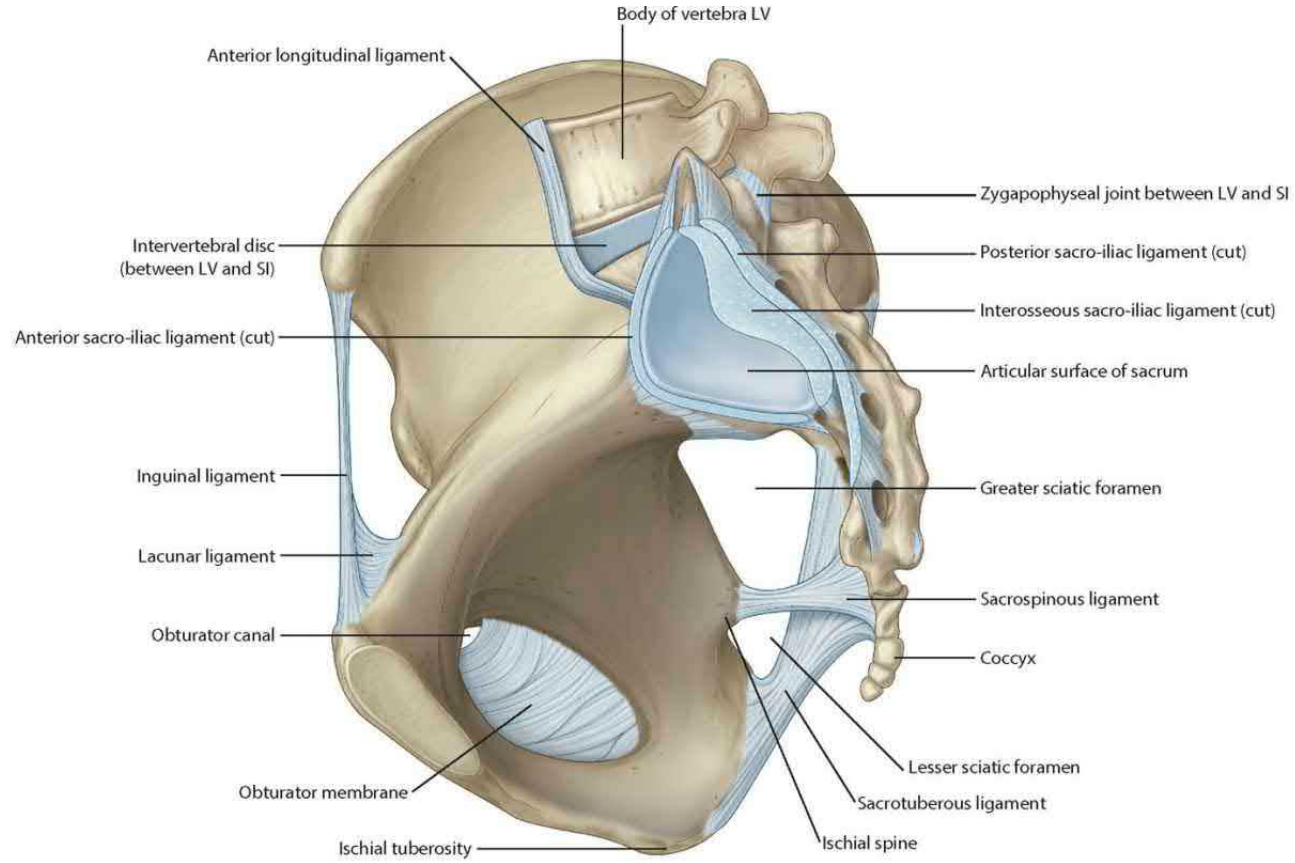


Lumbosacral joints and associated ligaments (anterior view)

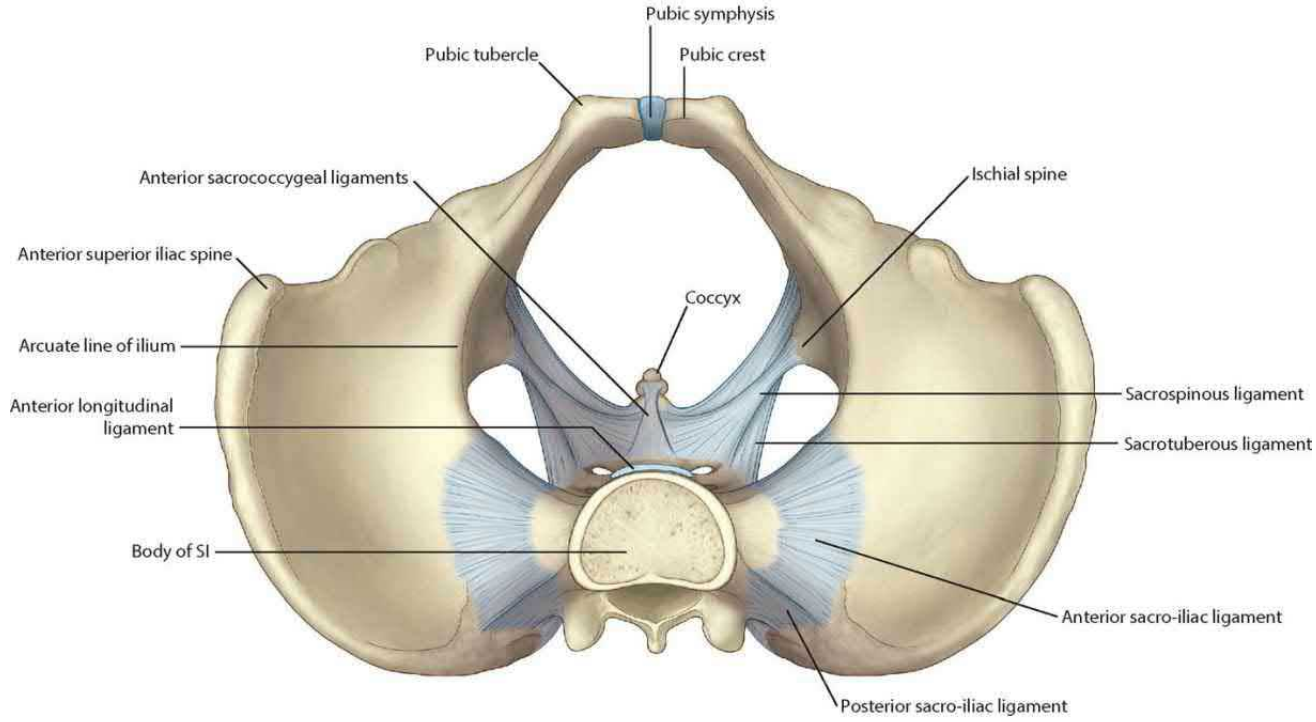


Lumbosacral joints and associated ligaments (posterior view)

Sacro-iliac joint

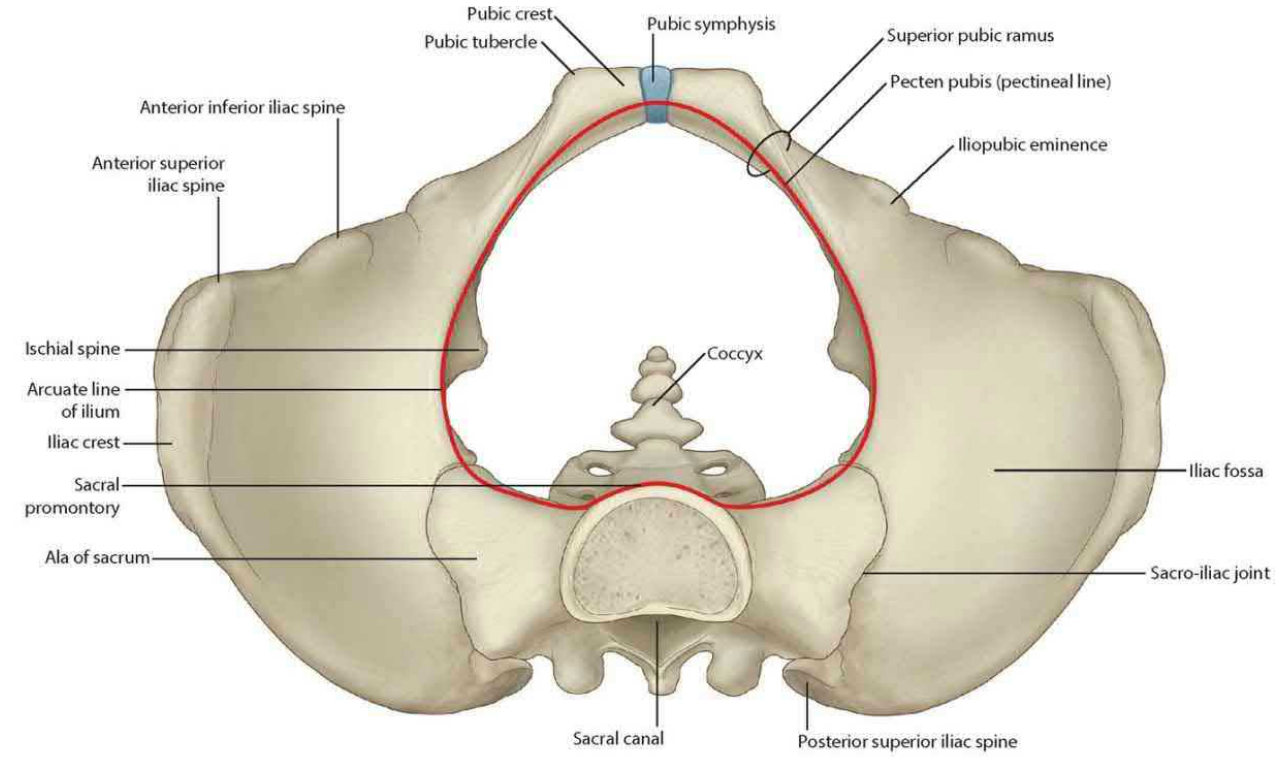


Sacro-iliac joints and associated ligaments (lateral view with left pelvic bone removed)

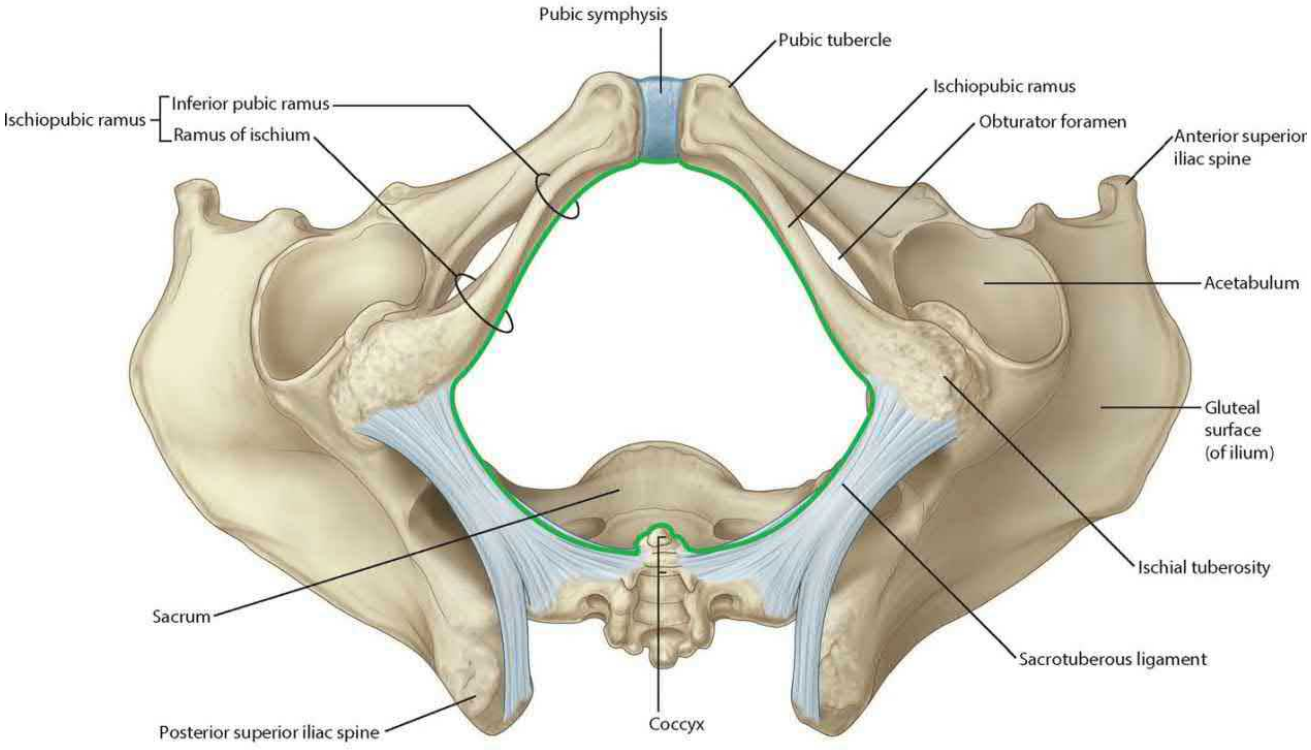


Sacro-iliac joints (anterosuperior view)

Pelvic inlet and outlet

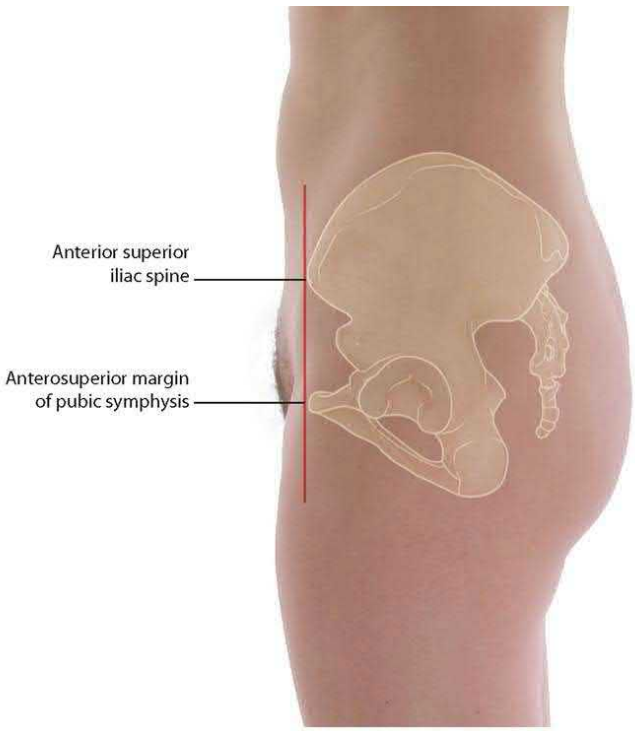


Pelvic inlet (shown in red; anterosuperior view)

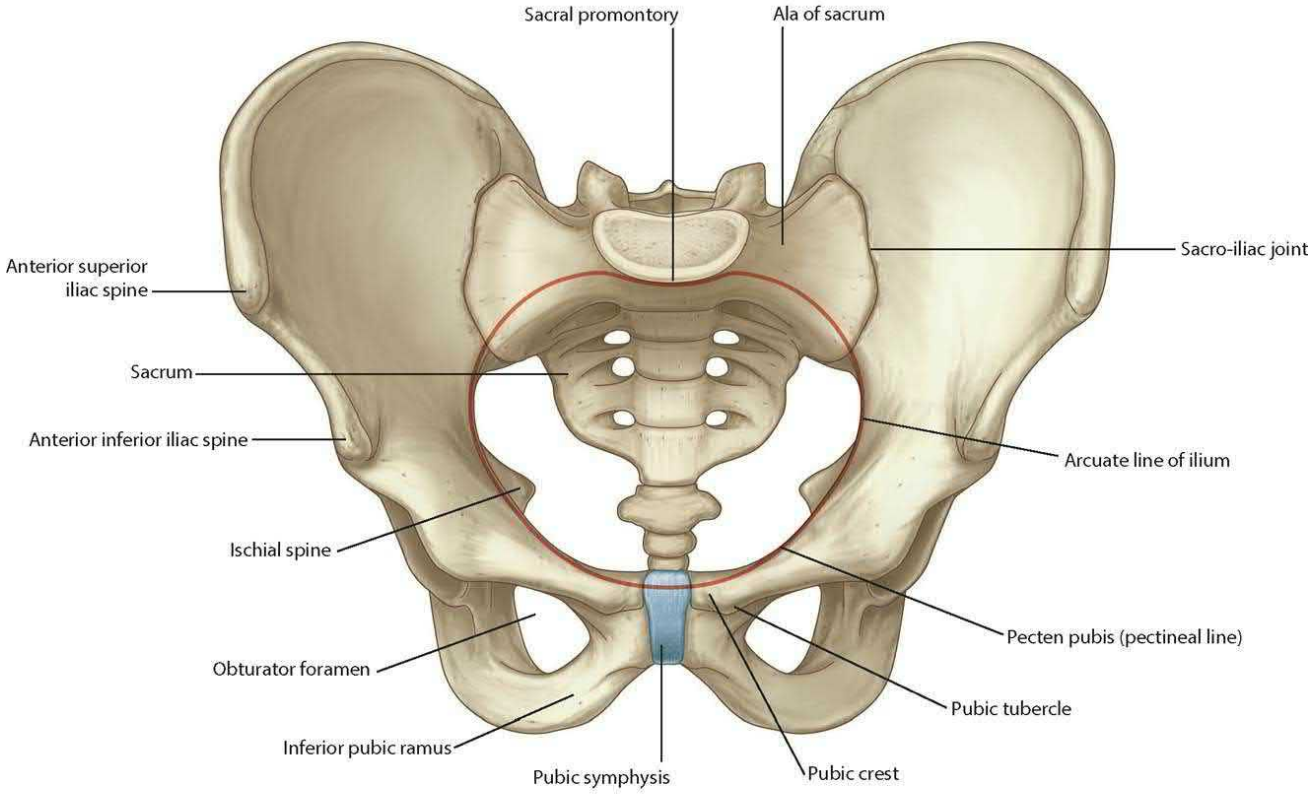


Pelvic outlet (shown in green; anteroinferior view)

Orientation of pelvic girdle and pelvic brim

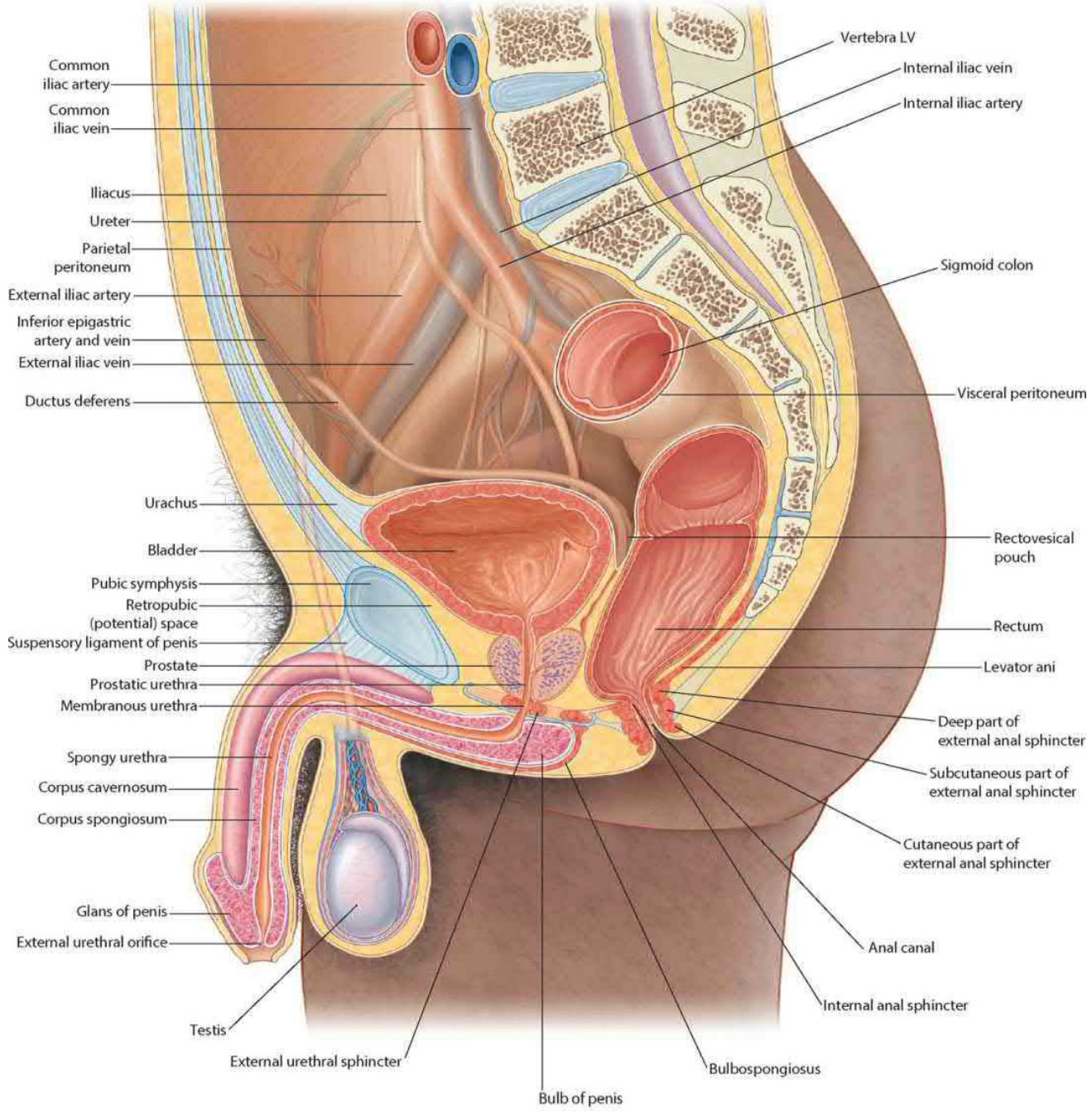


Pelvic orientation in anatomical position (lateral view)



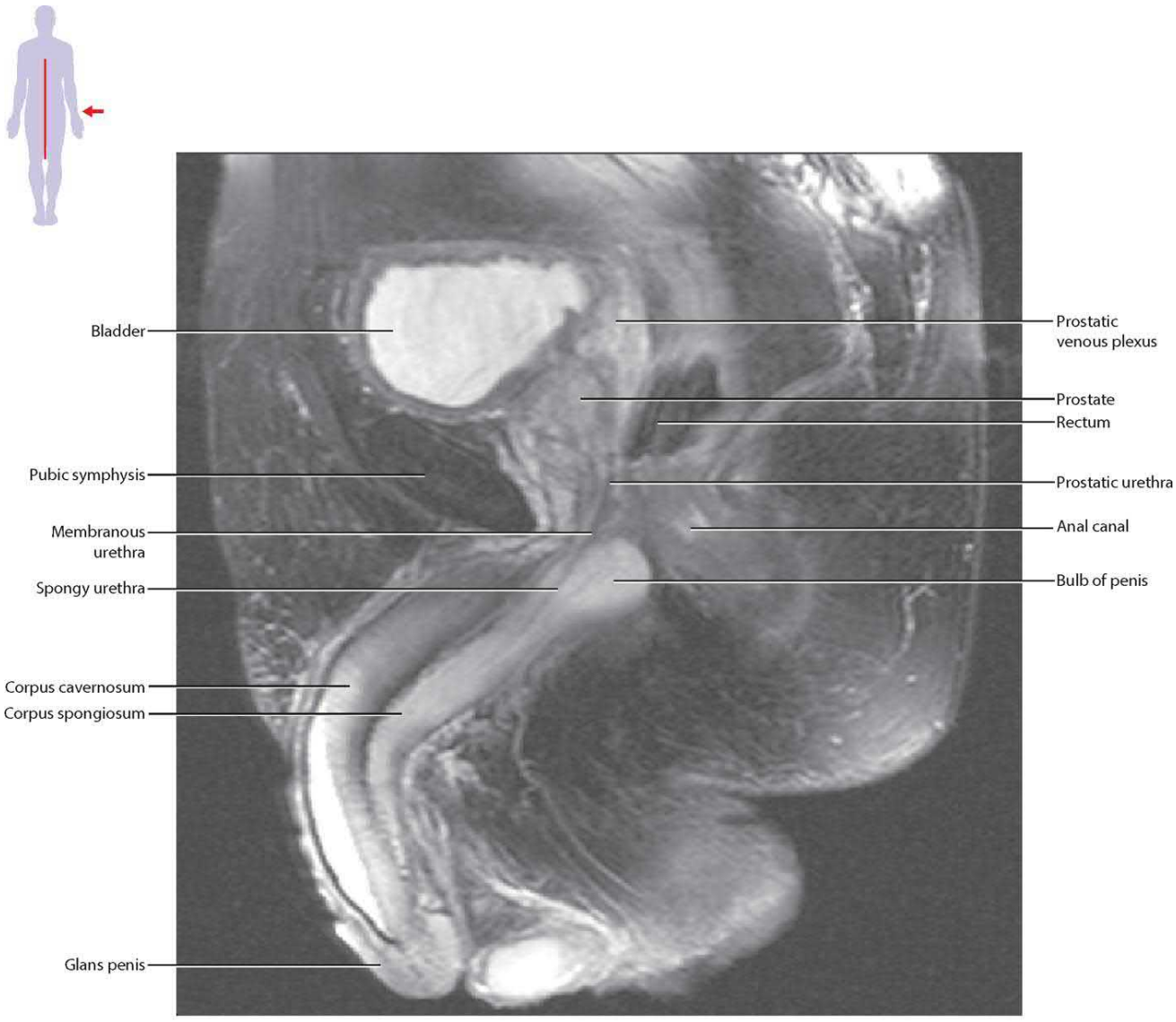
Pelvic inlet (shown in red; anterior view)

Pelvic viscera and perineum in men



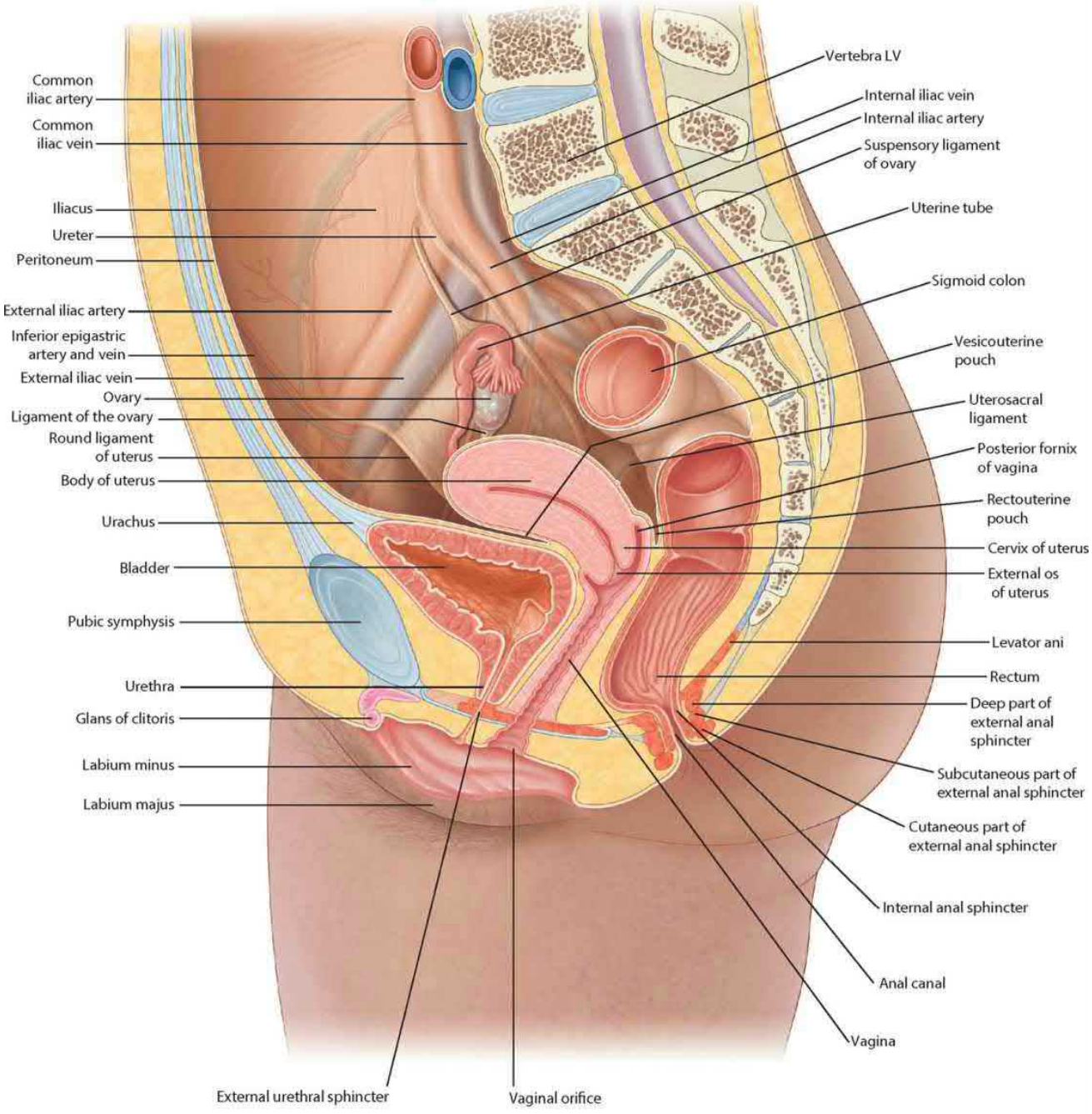
Pelvic viscera and perineum in men *in situ* (sagittal section)

Pelvic viscera and perineum in men: imaging



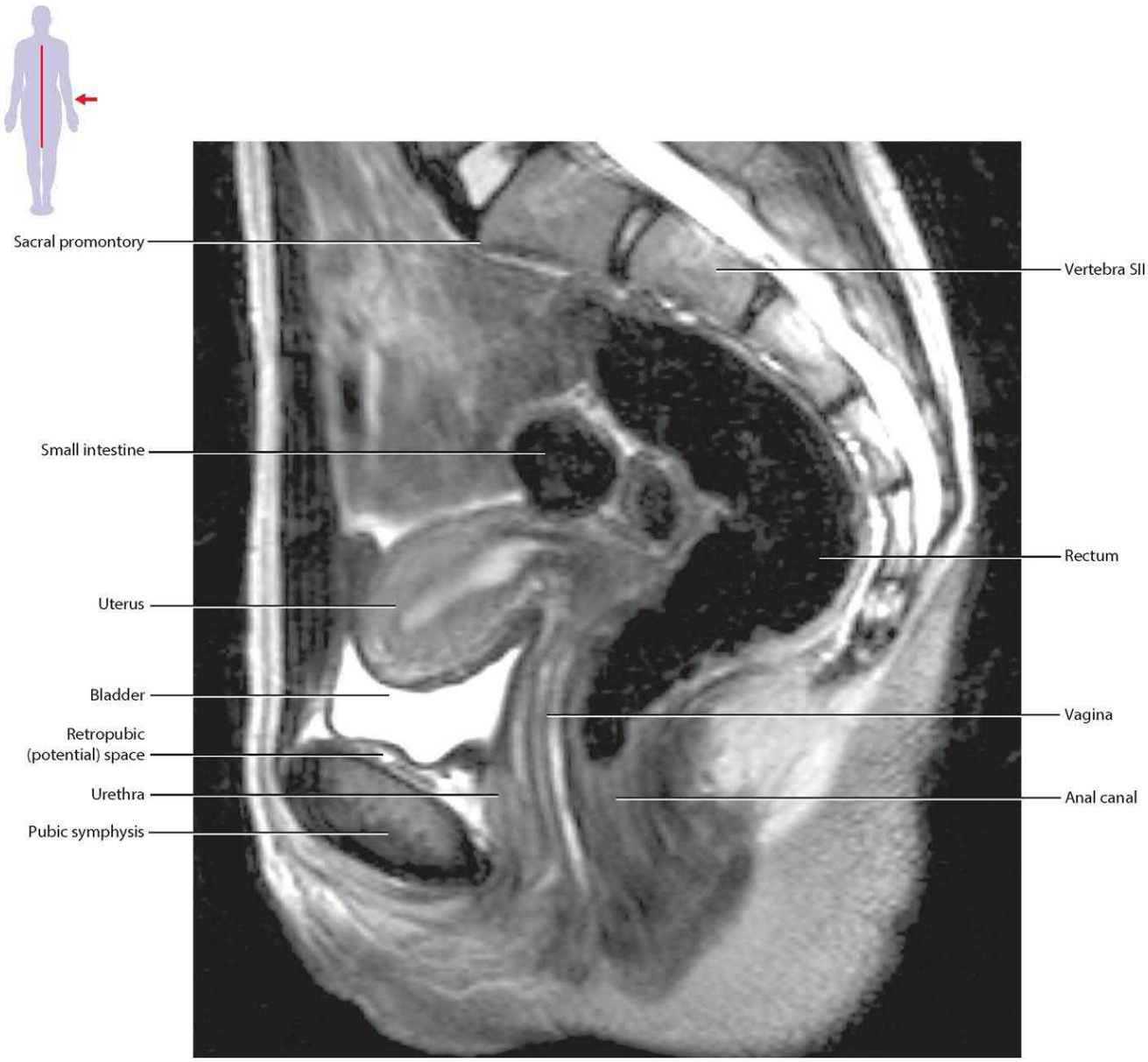
Pelvic viscera in men.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

Pelvic viscera and perineum in women



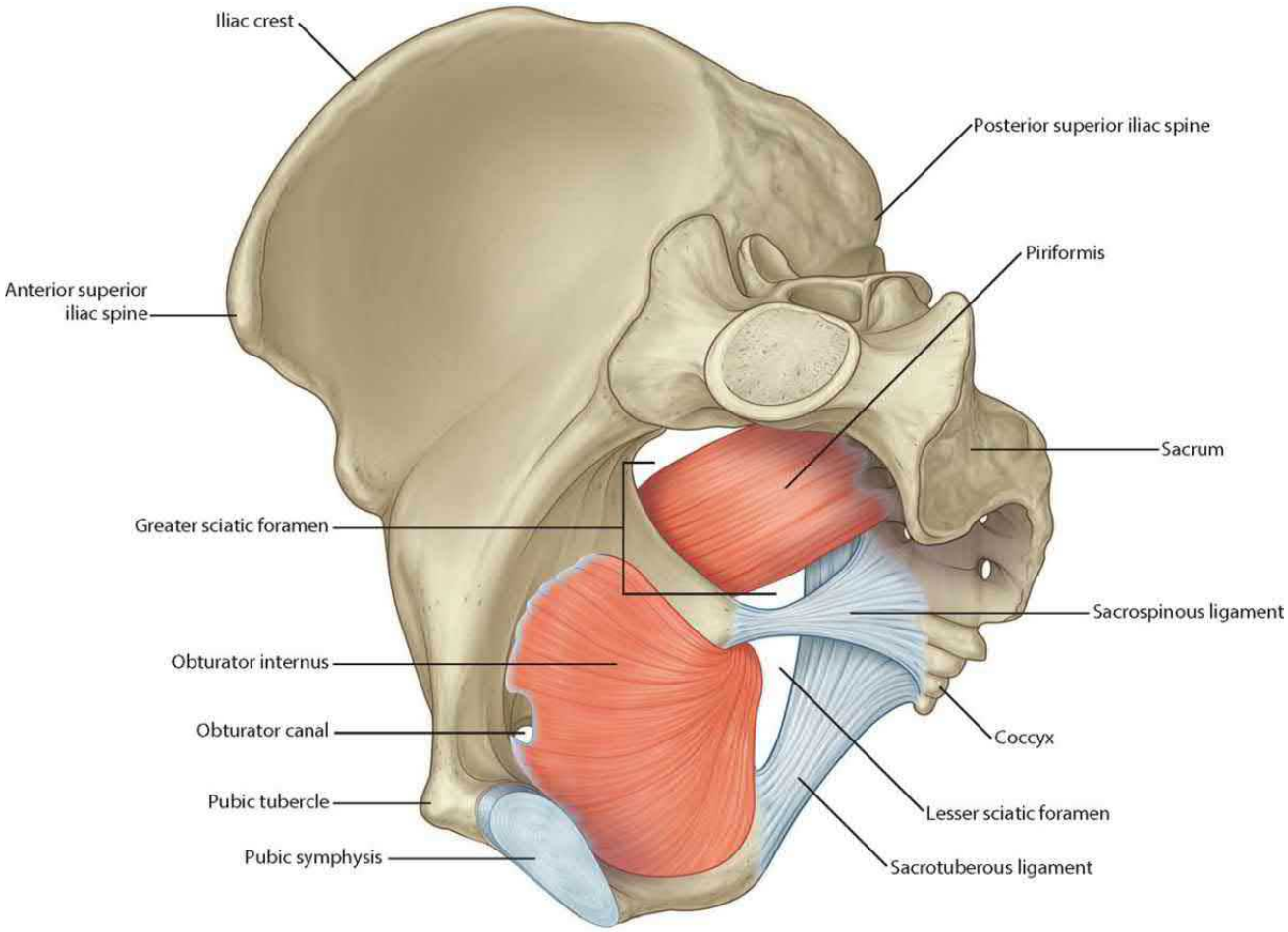
Pelvic viscera and perineum in women *in situ* (sagittal section)

Pelvic viscera and perineum in women: imaging

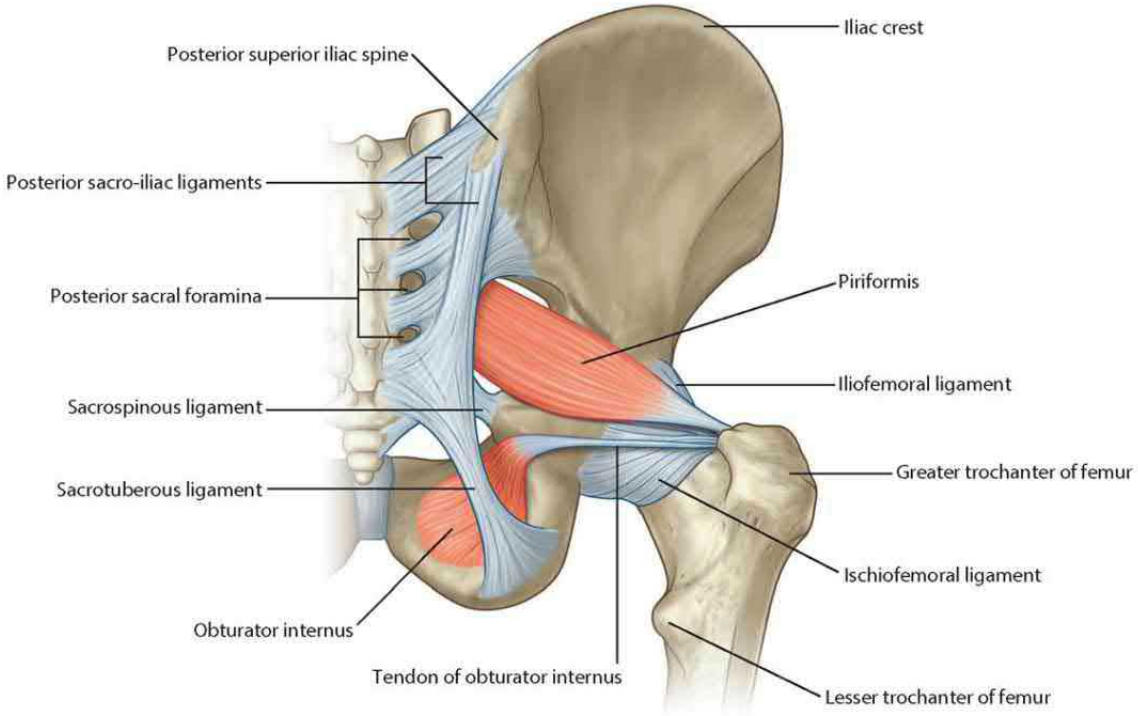


Pelvic viscera in women.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

Lateral wall of pelvic cavity

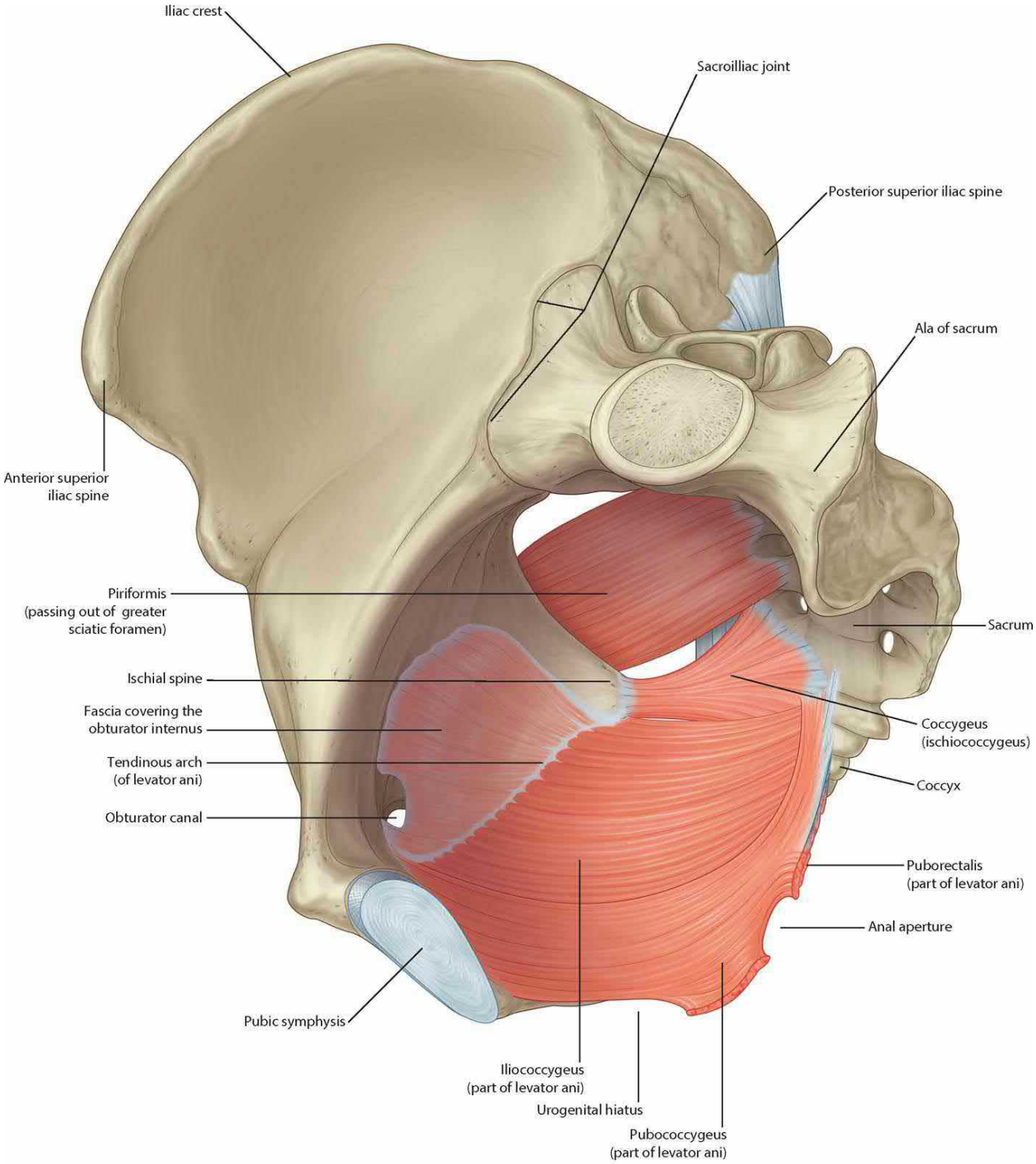


Obturator internus and piriformis muscles (oblique medial view)

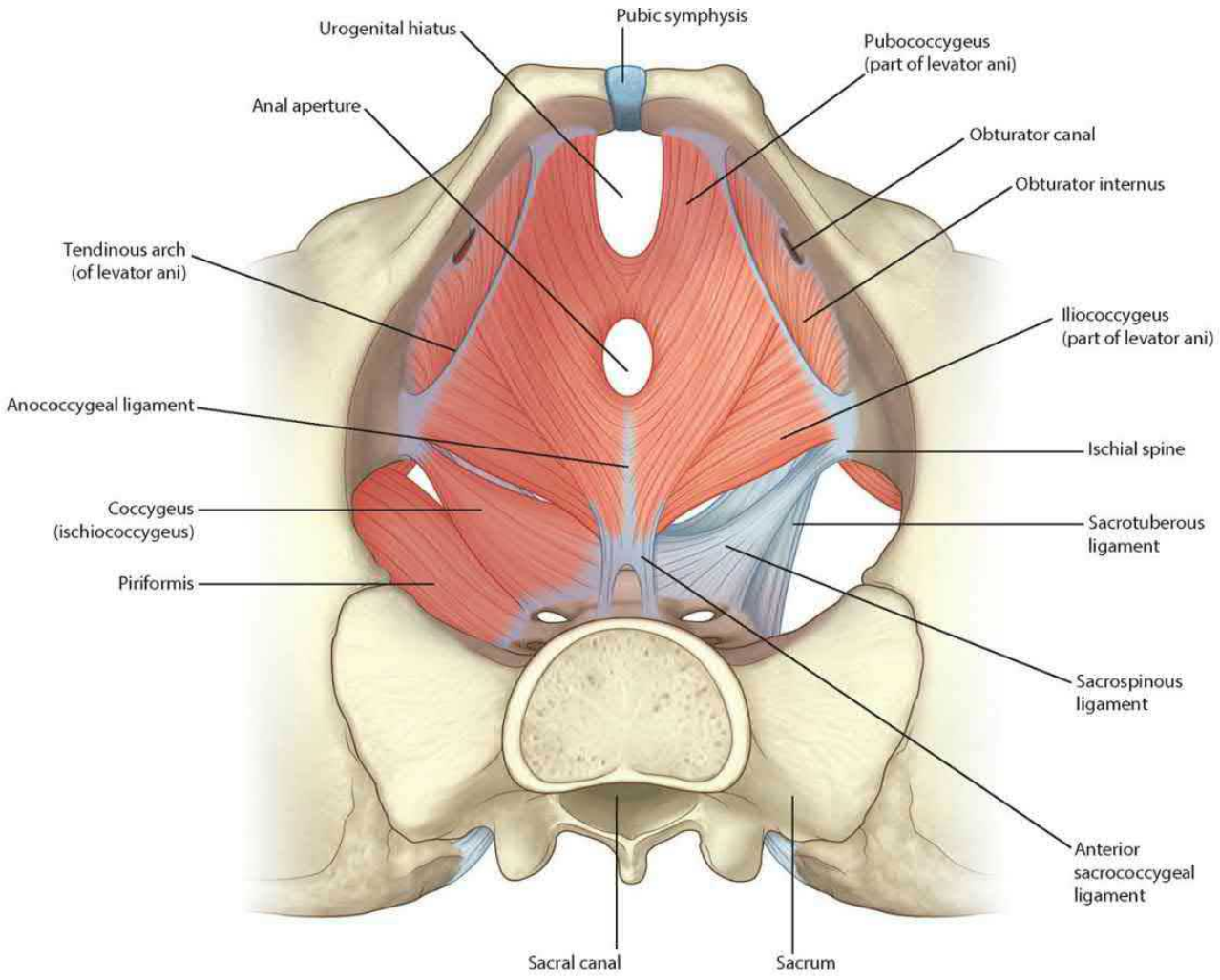


Obturator internus and piriformis muscles (posterior view)

Floor of pelvic cavity: pelvic diaphragm



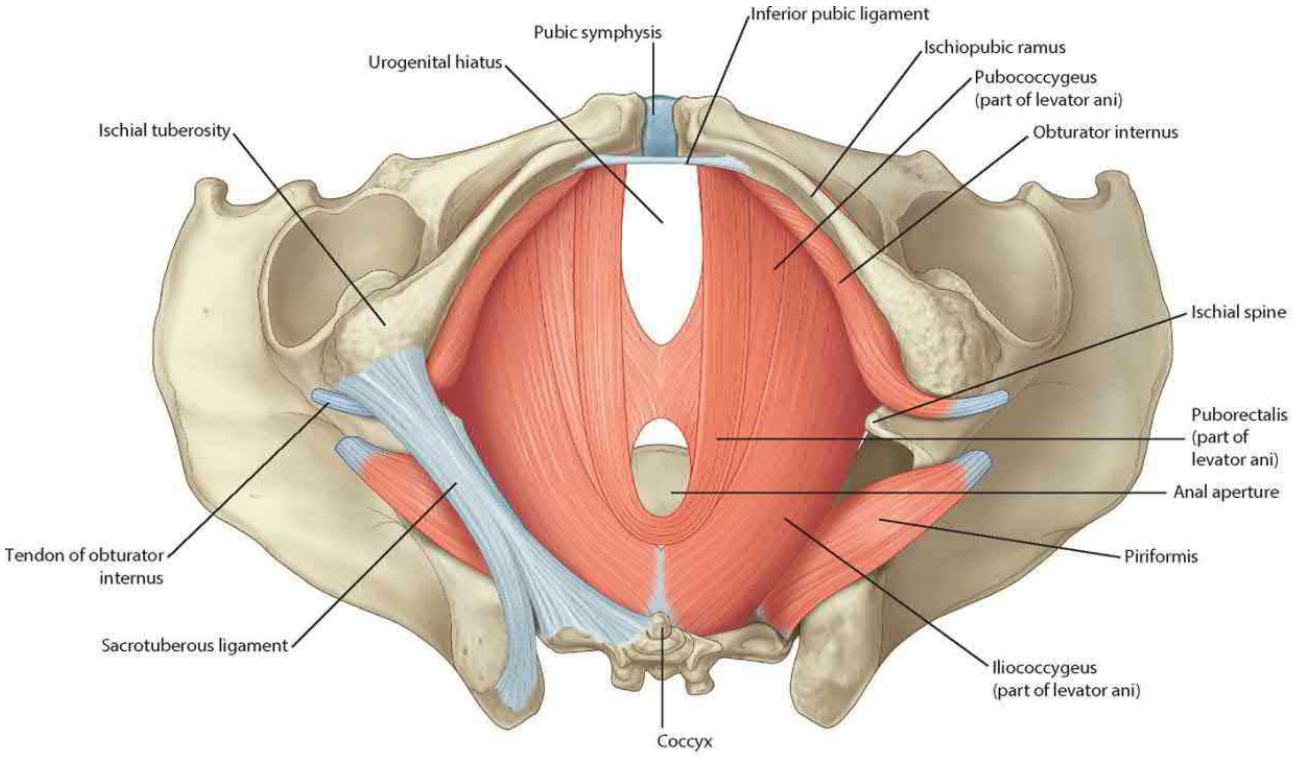
Levator ani and coccygeus (ischiococcygeus) muscles (oblique sagittal view)



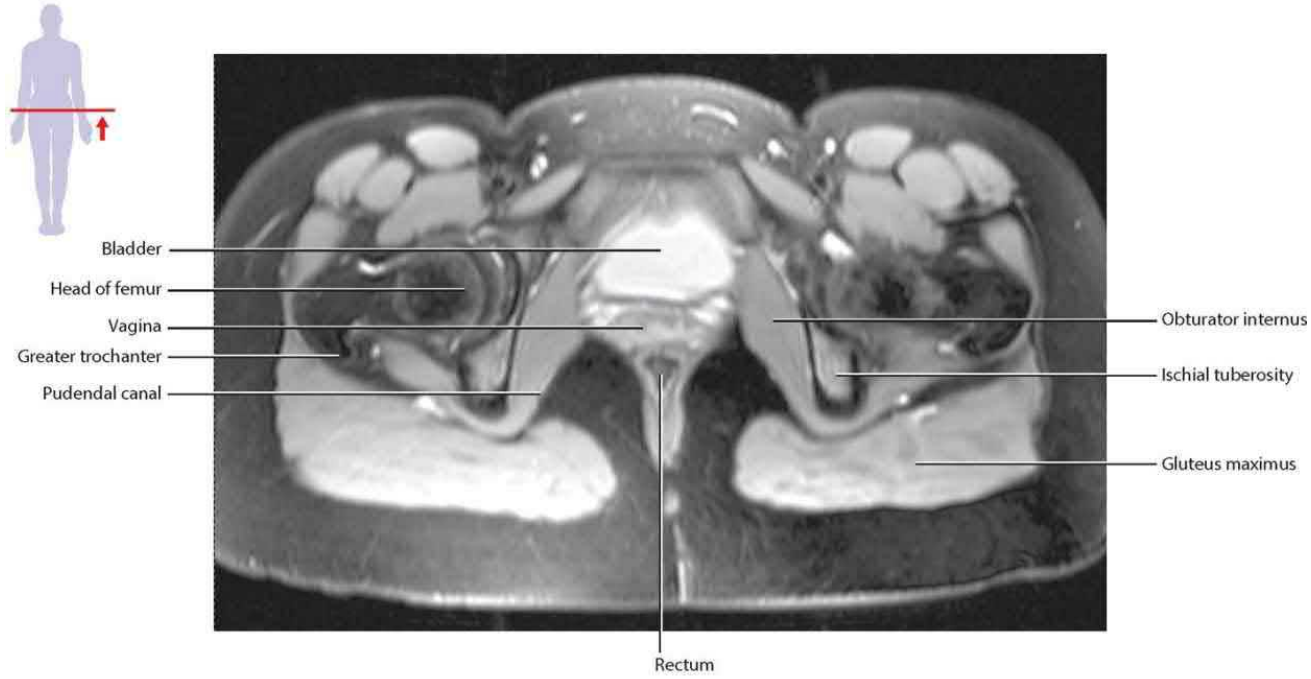
Levator ani and coccygeus (ischiococcygeus) muscles (anterosuperior view)



Pelvic diaphragm in relation to other structures in the pelvic cavity and perineum.
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane

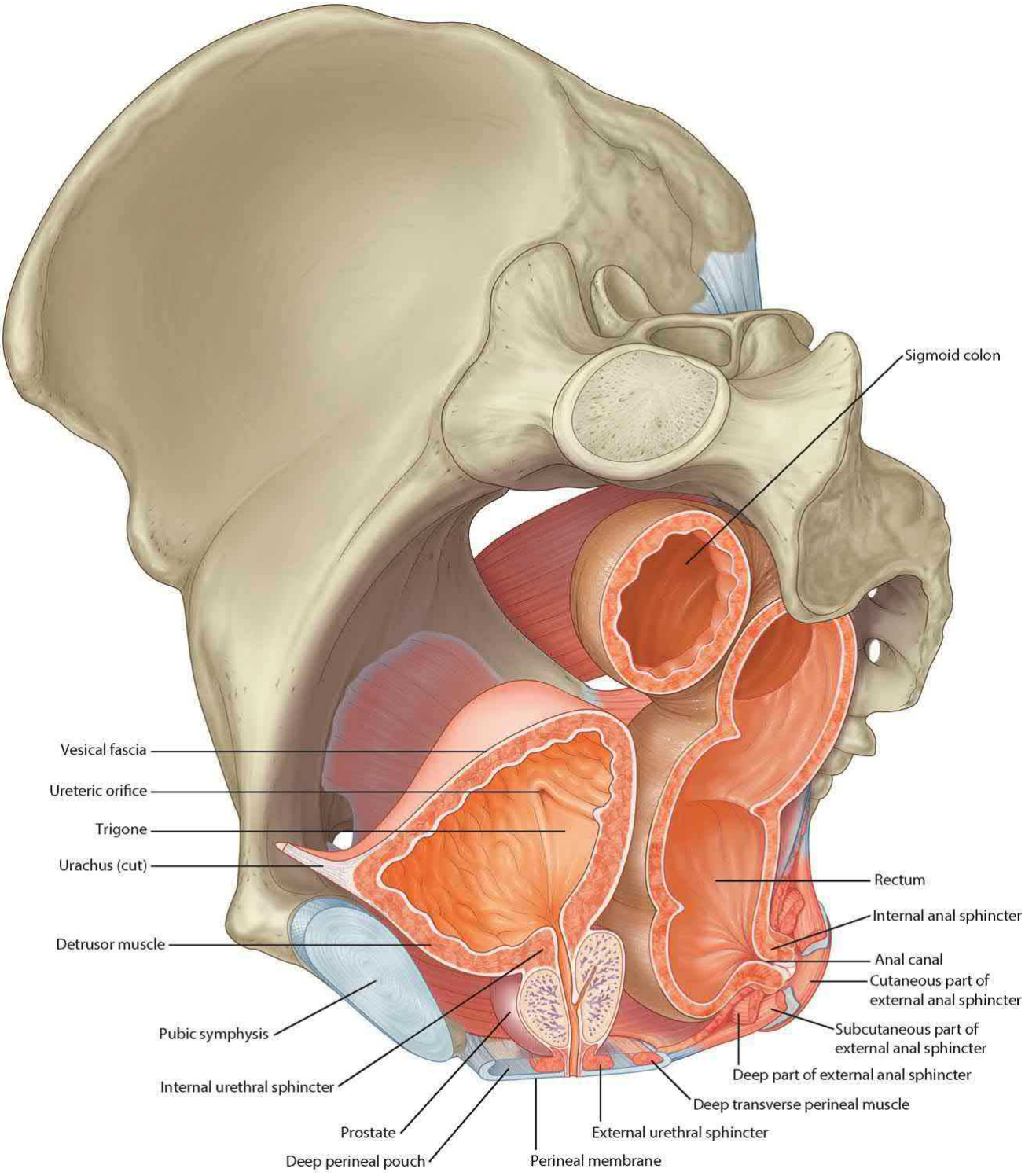


Levator ani muscle (inferior view)



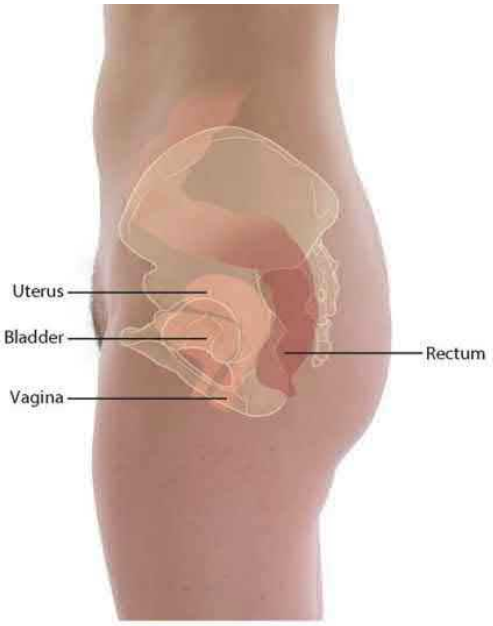
Obturator internus muscle and its relationship to other pelvic structures.
T2-weighted MR image in axial plane

Rectum and bladder in situ

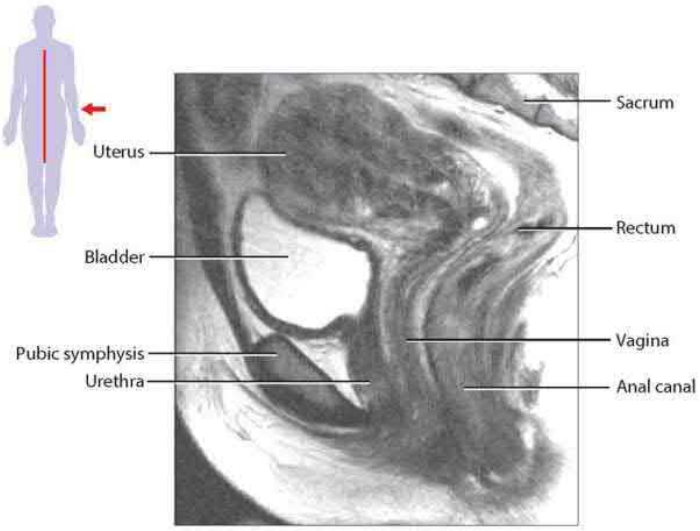


Bladder, prostate, and rectum within pelvic cavity in men (oblique sagittal view)

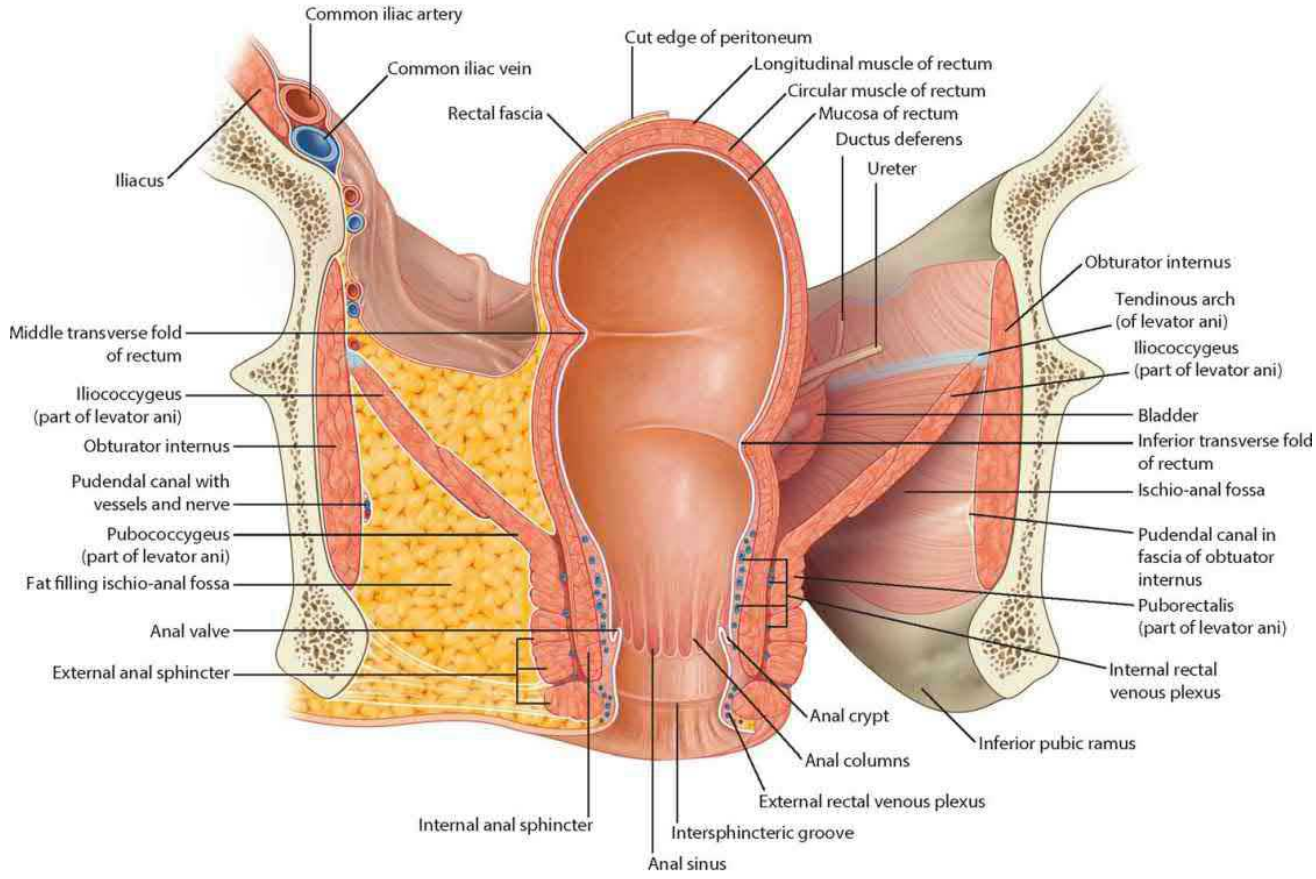
Rectum



Surface projection of the rectum in women

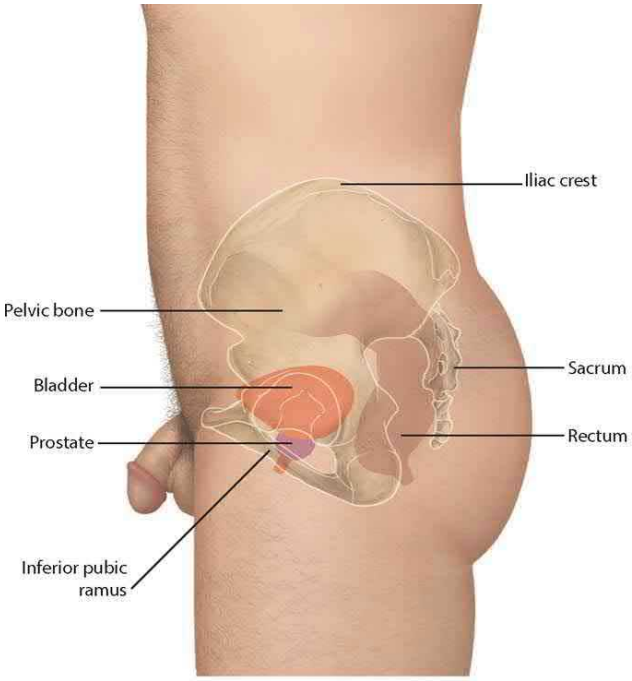


Positioning of the rectum and anal canal in relation to the other female pelvic viscera.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

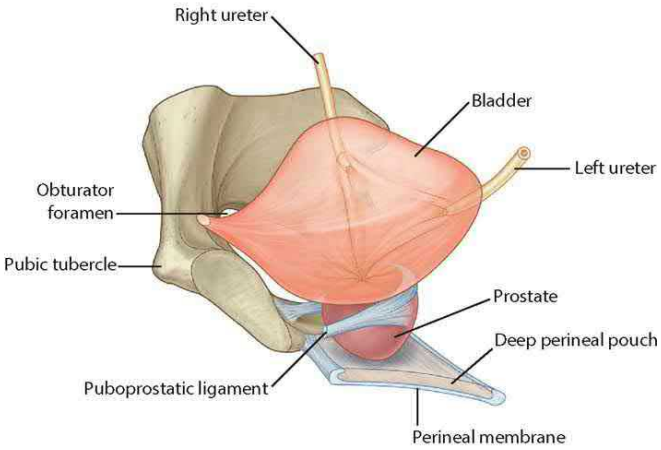


Coronal section through rectum and anal canal (posterior view)

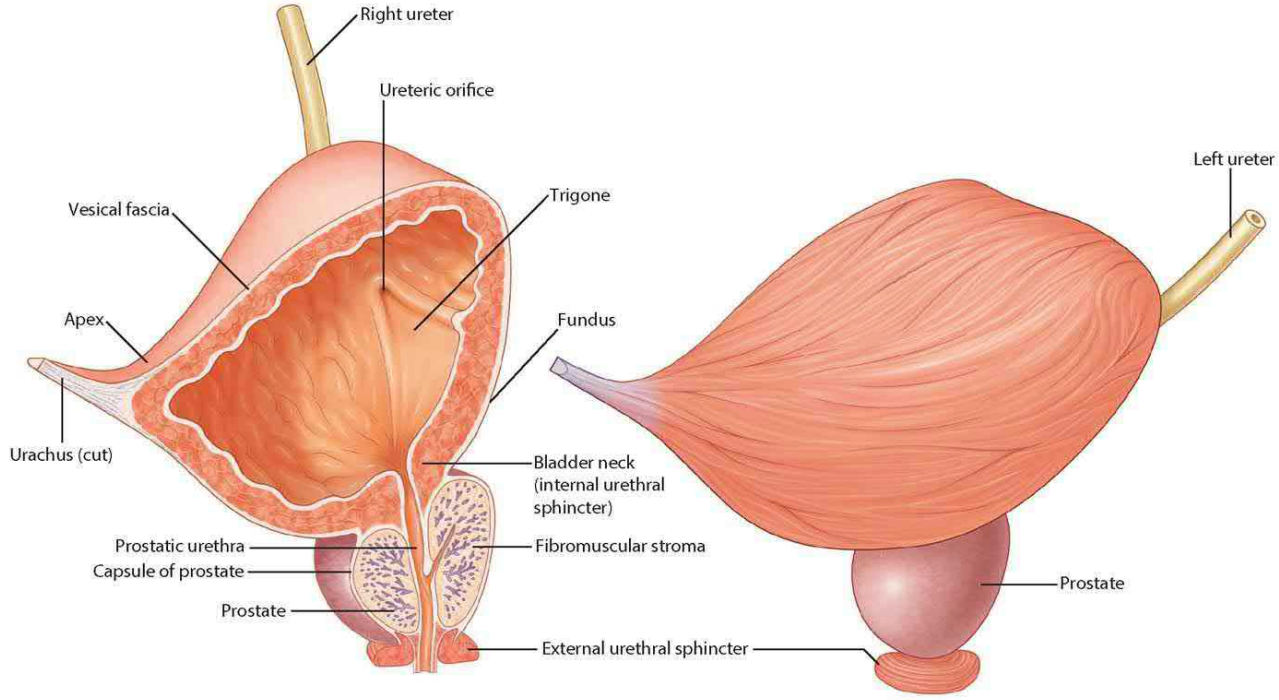
Bladder in men



Surface projection of the bladder in men (lateral view)



Puboprostatic ligament

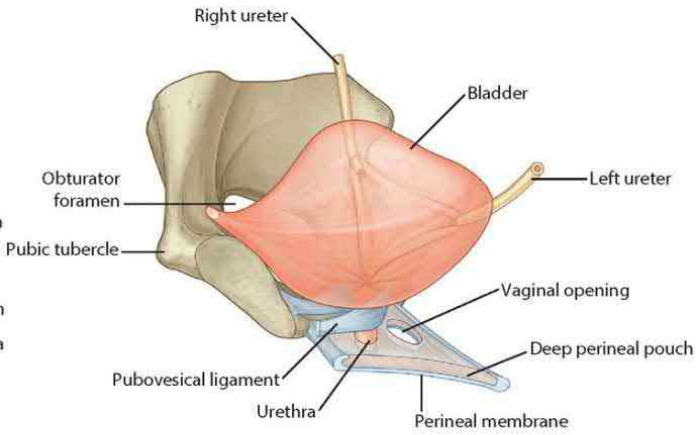


Urinary bladder in men

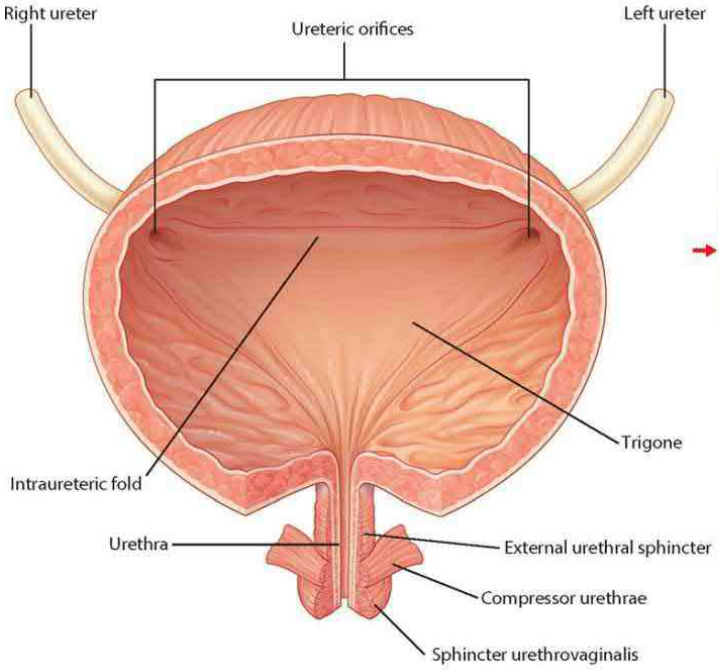
Bladder in women



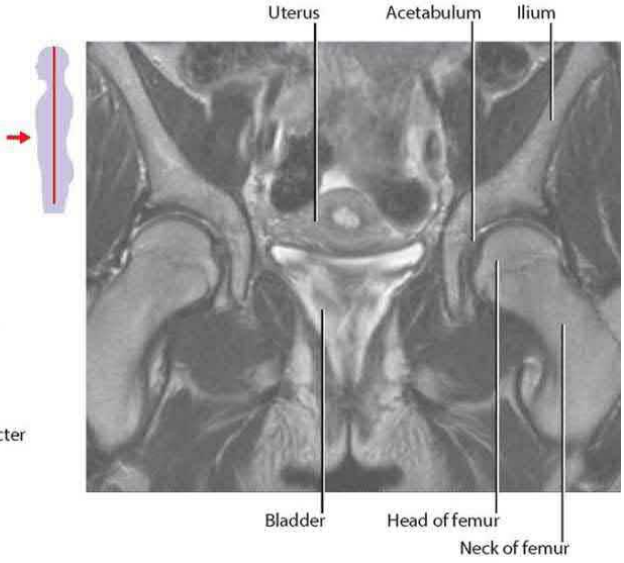
Surface projection of the bladder in women (lateral view)



Pubovesical ligament

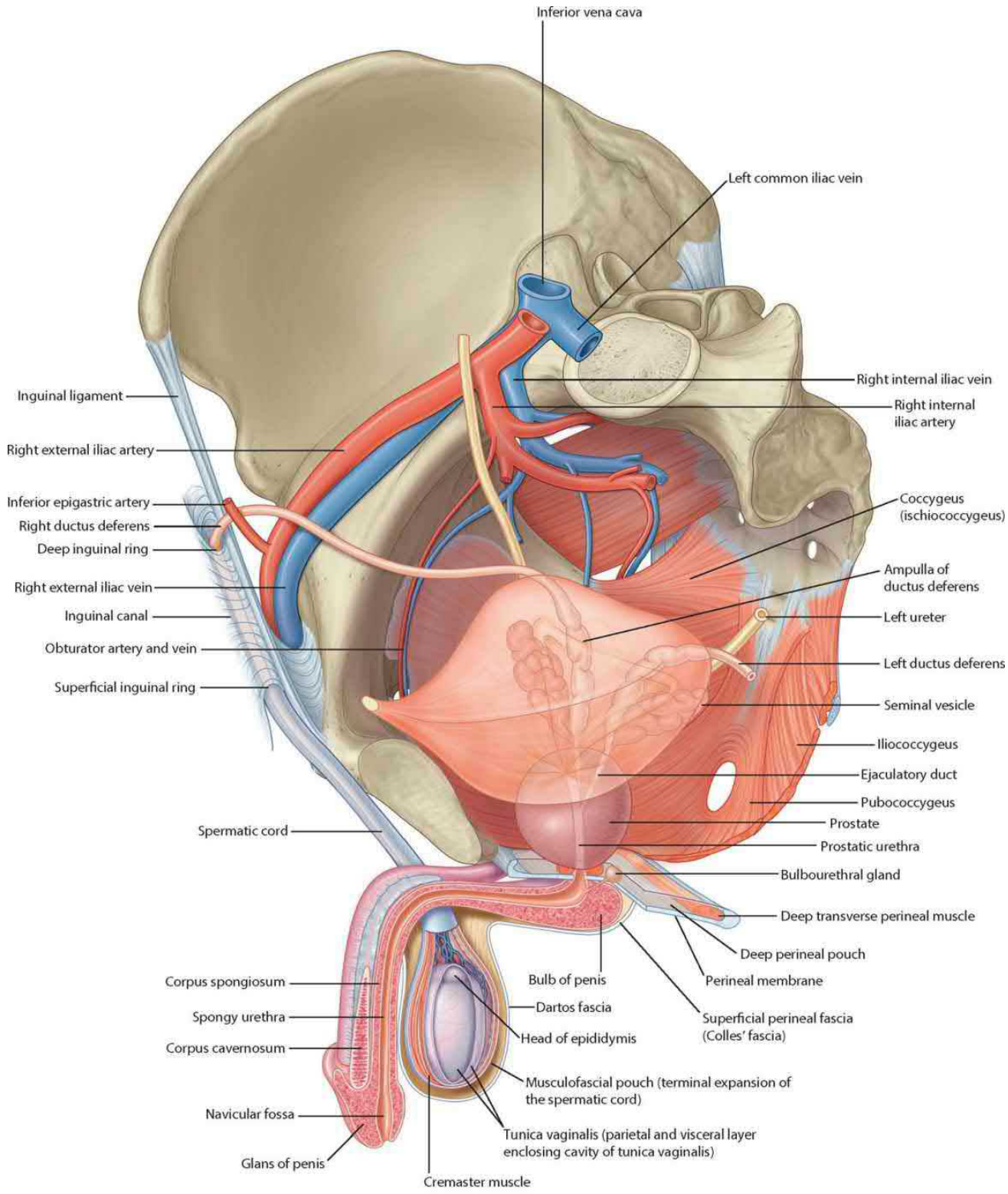


Urinary bladder and urethral sphincter muscles in women (anterior view of posterior wall)



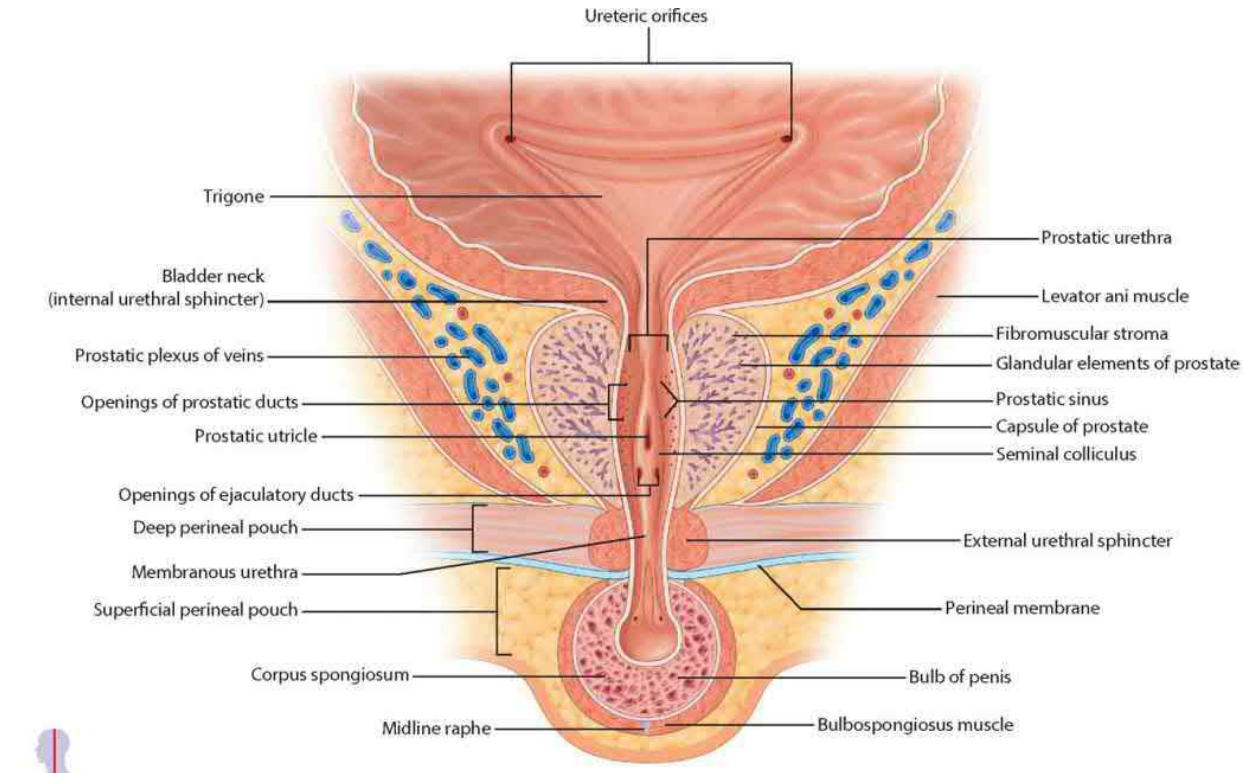
Appearance and positioning of the bladder in relation to other structures in the female pelvic cavity.
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane

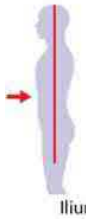
Reproductive system in men



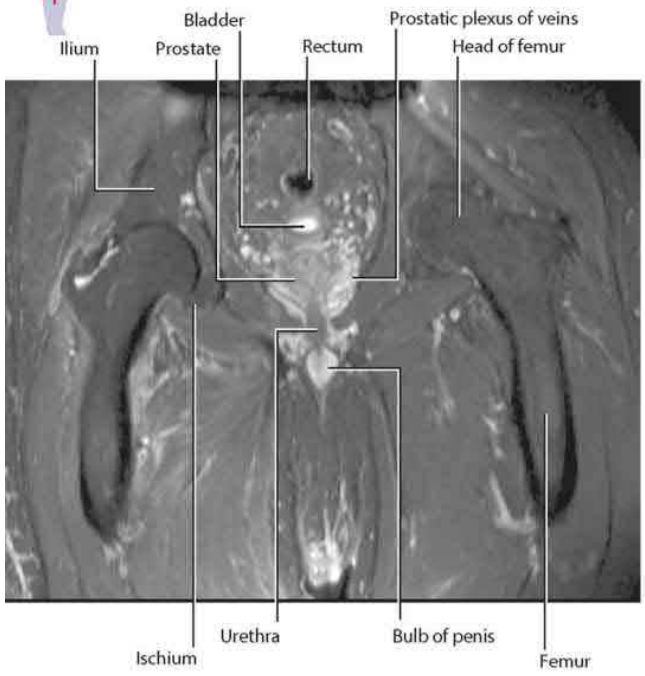
Reproductive system in men (oblique sagittal view)

Prostate

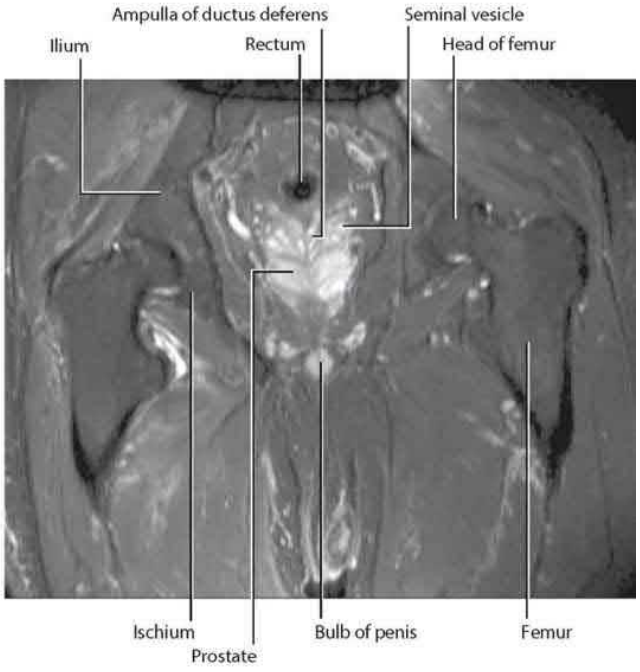




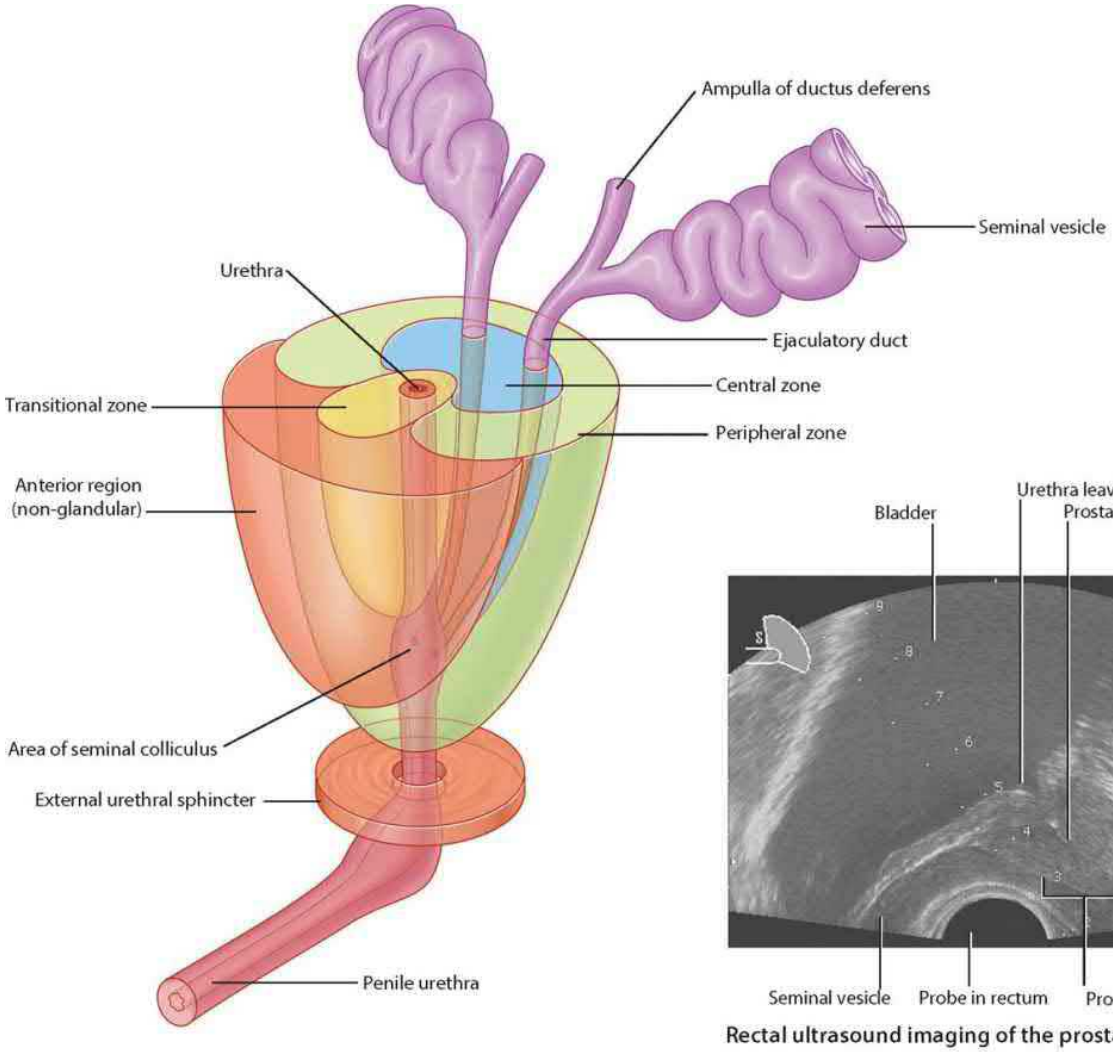
Coronal secion through bladder and prostate (anterior view)



Appearance and positioning of bladder and prostate in relation to other structures in the male pelvis and perineum.
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane

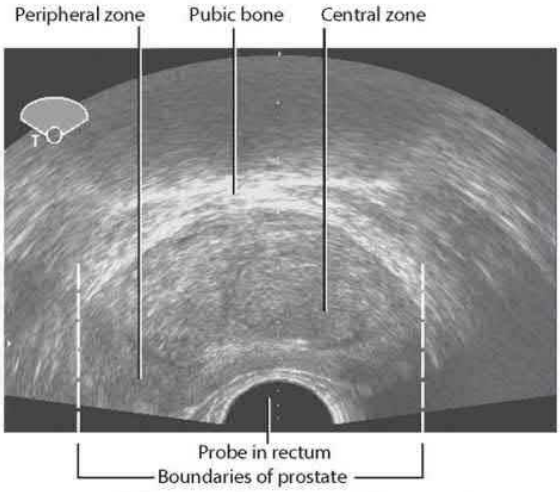


Appearance and positioning of ductus deferens, and seminal vesicles in relation to other structures in the male pelvis and perineum.
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane

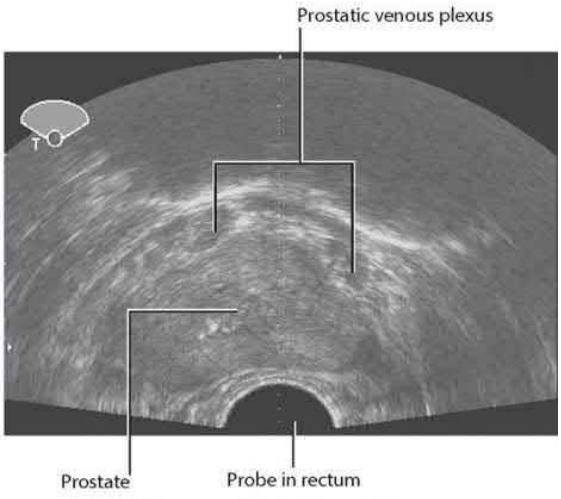


**Zonal anatomy of the prostate gland.
Most carcinomas originate in the peripheral zone.
Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)
affects mainly the transitional zone**

Rectal ultrasound imaging of the prostate, bladder, and seminal vesicle. Sagittal view also showing the urethra

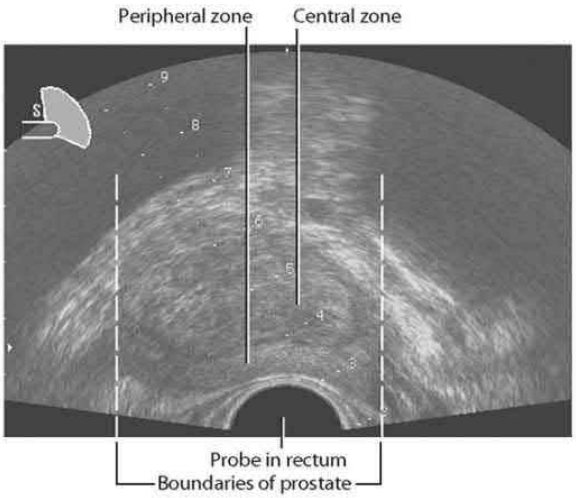


**Rectal ultrasound imaging of the prostate.
Axial view showing the central and peripheral zones**

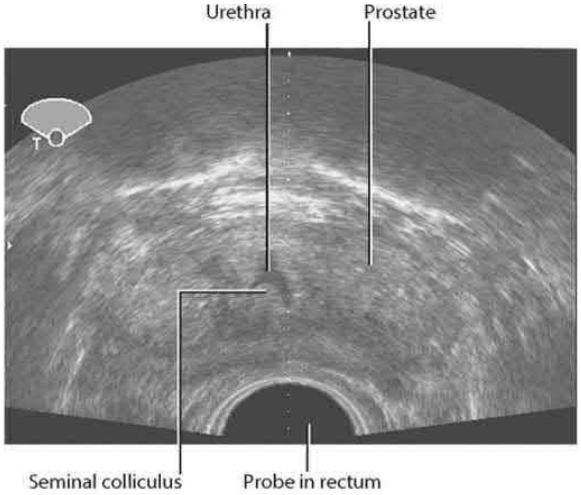


**Rectal ultrasound imaging of the prostate.
Axial view showing the surrounding plexus of veins**

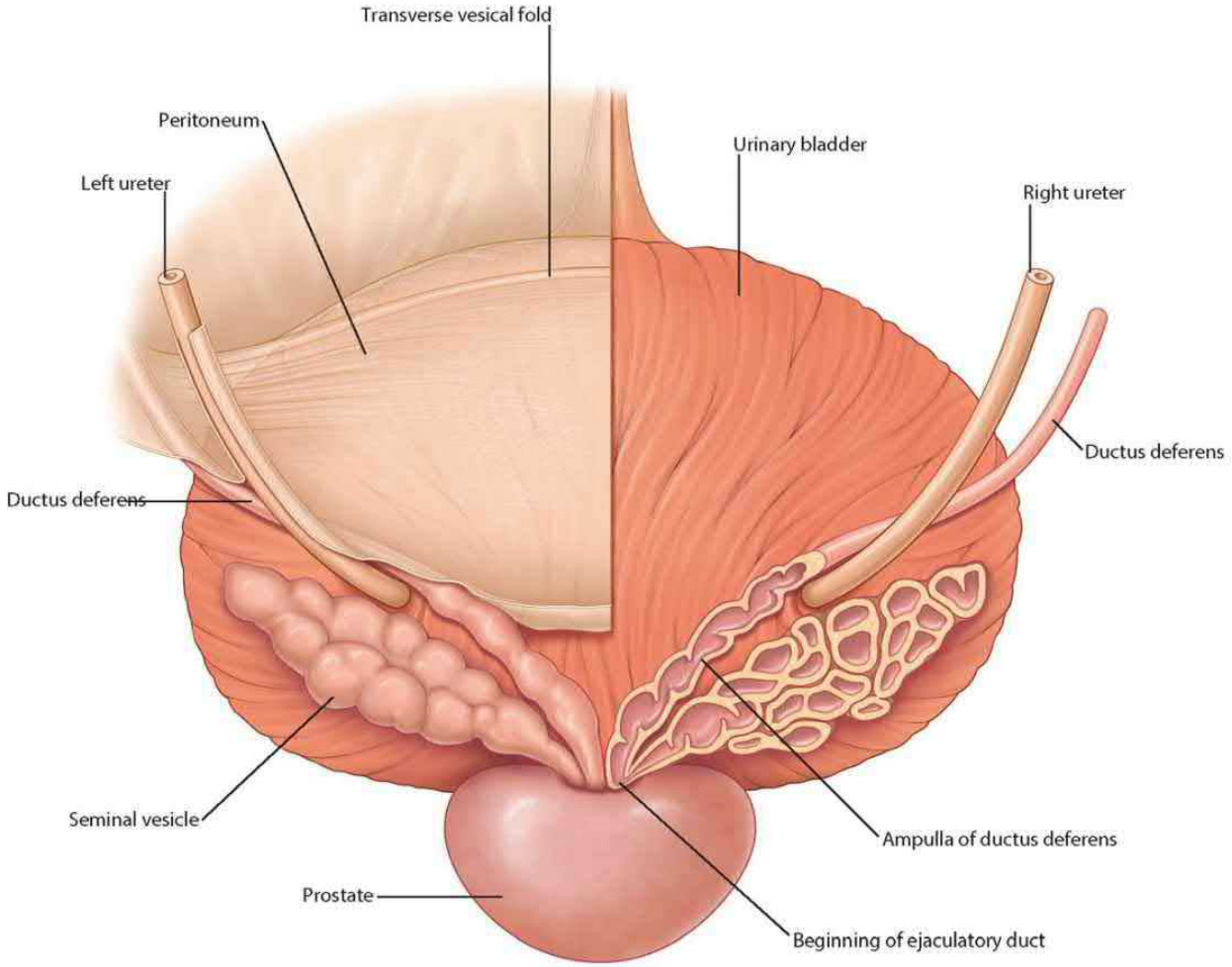
Prostate and seminal vesicles



**Rectal ultrasound imaging of the prostate.
Sagittal view showing the central and peripheral zones**

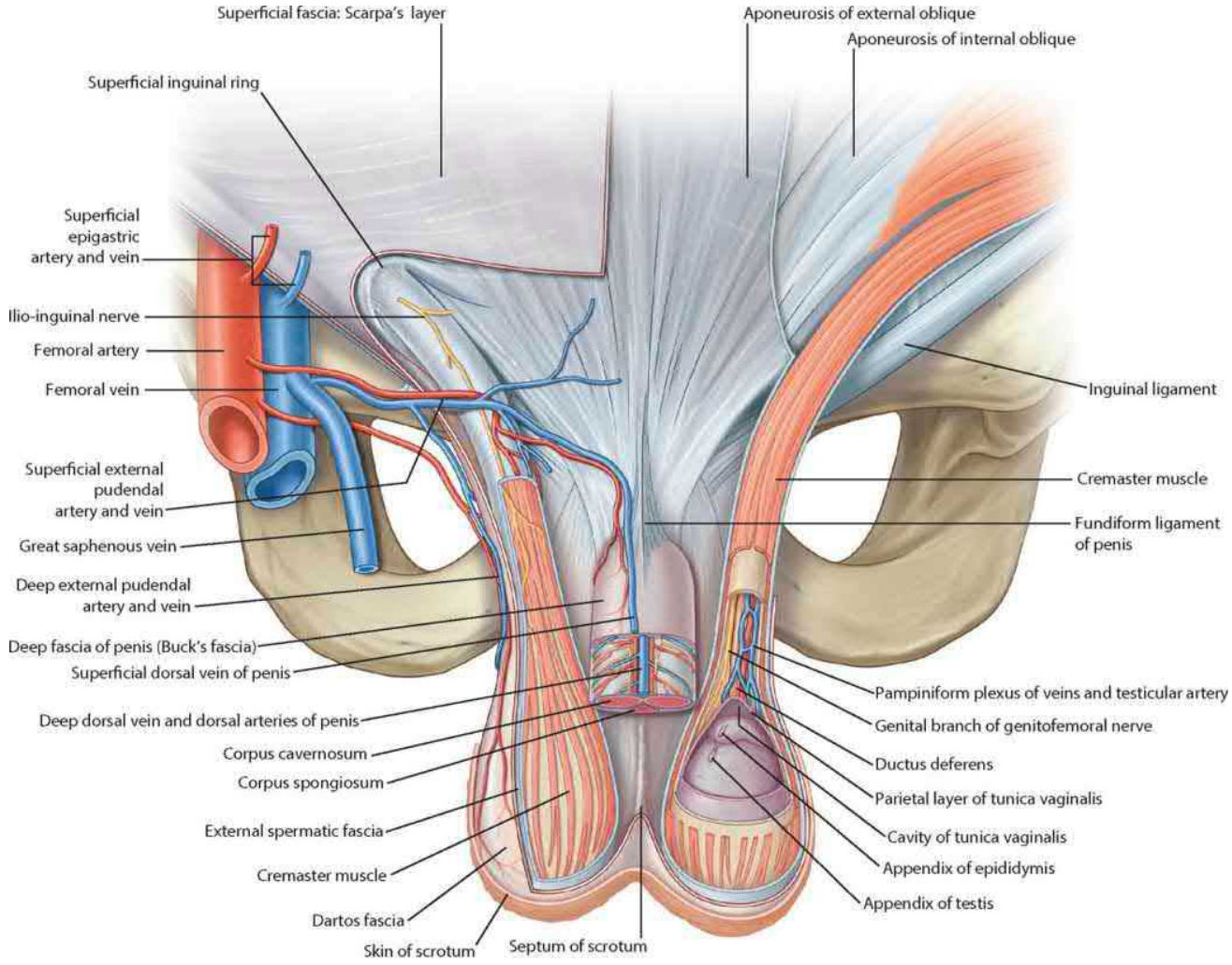


**Rectal ultrasound imaging of the prostate.
Axial view showing the urethra and seminal colliculus**

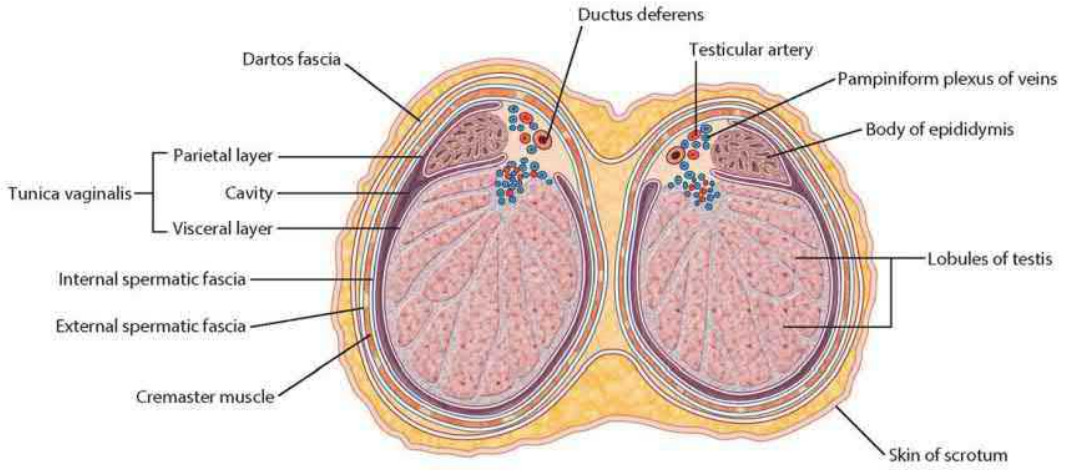


Bladder and prostate (posterior view)

Scrotum

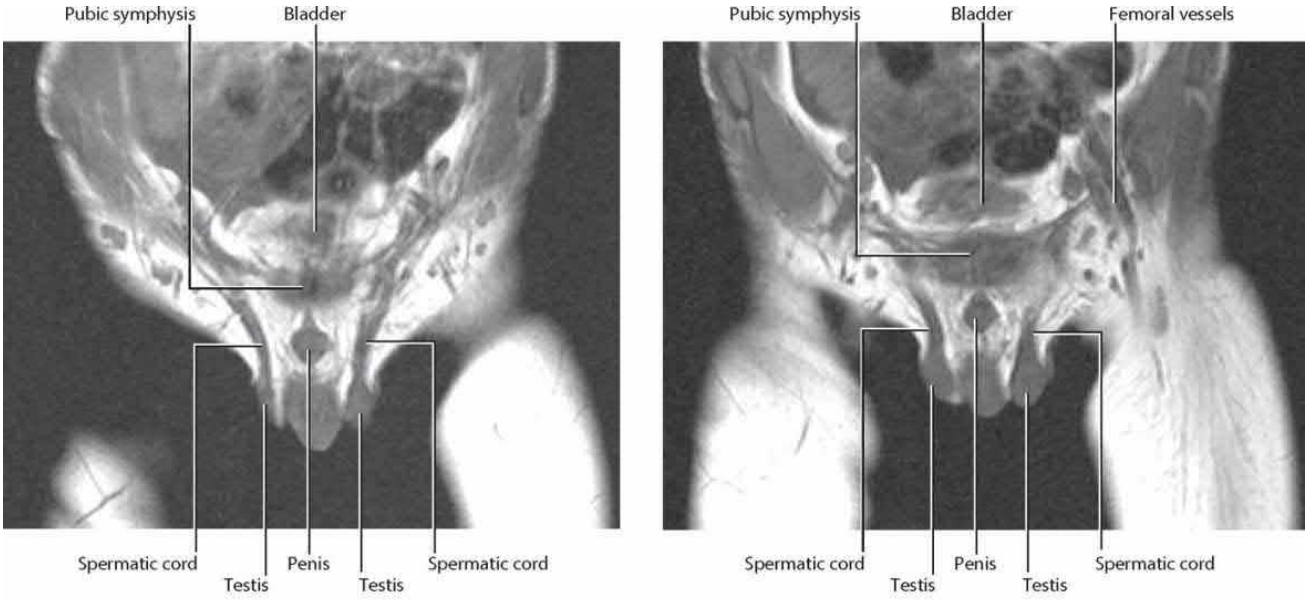


Contents of the scrotum (anterior view)

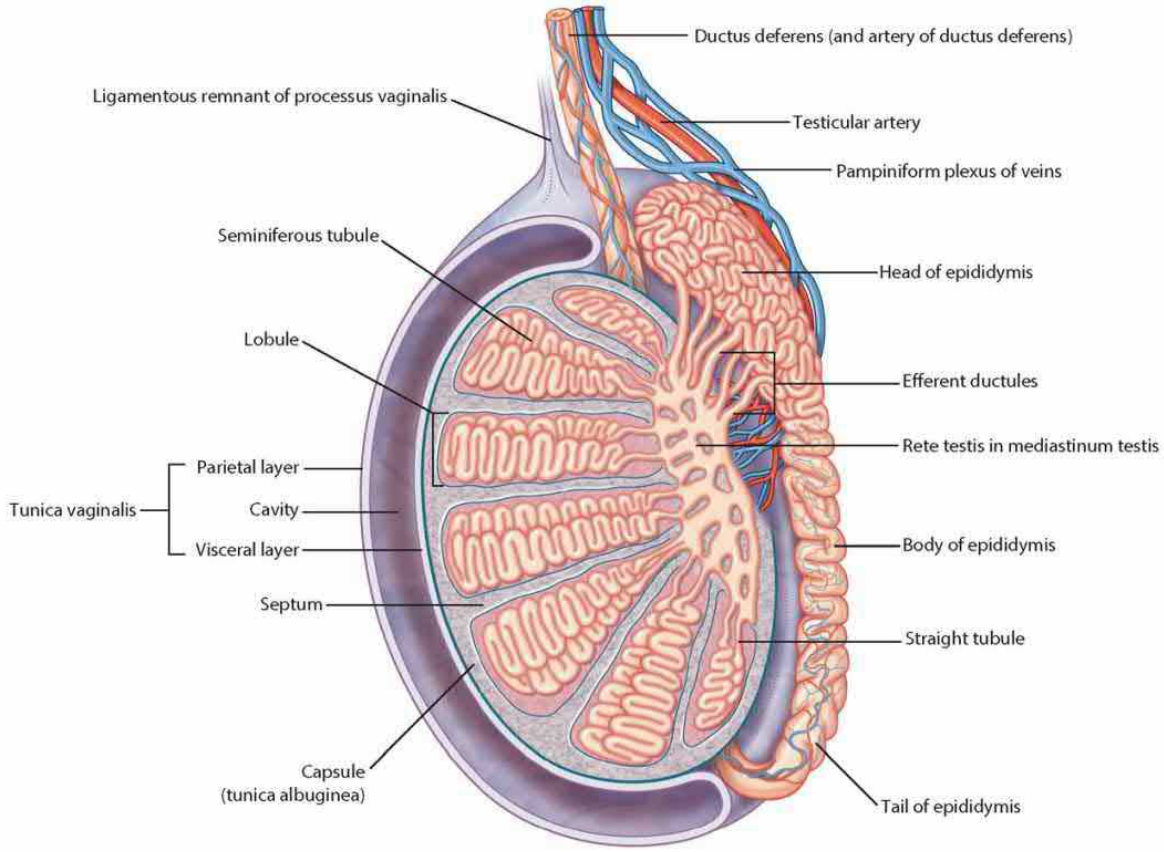


Transverse section through the scrotum and testes

Testes

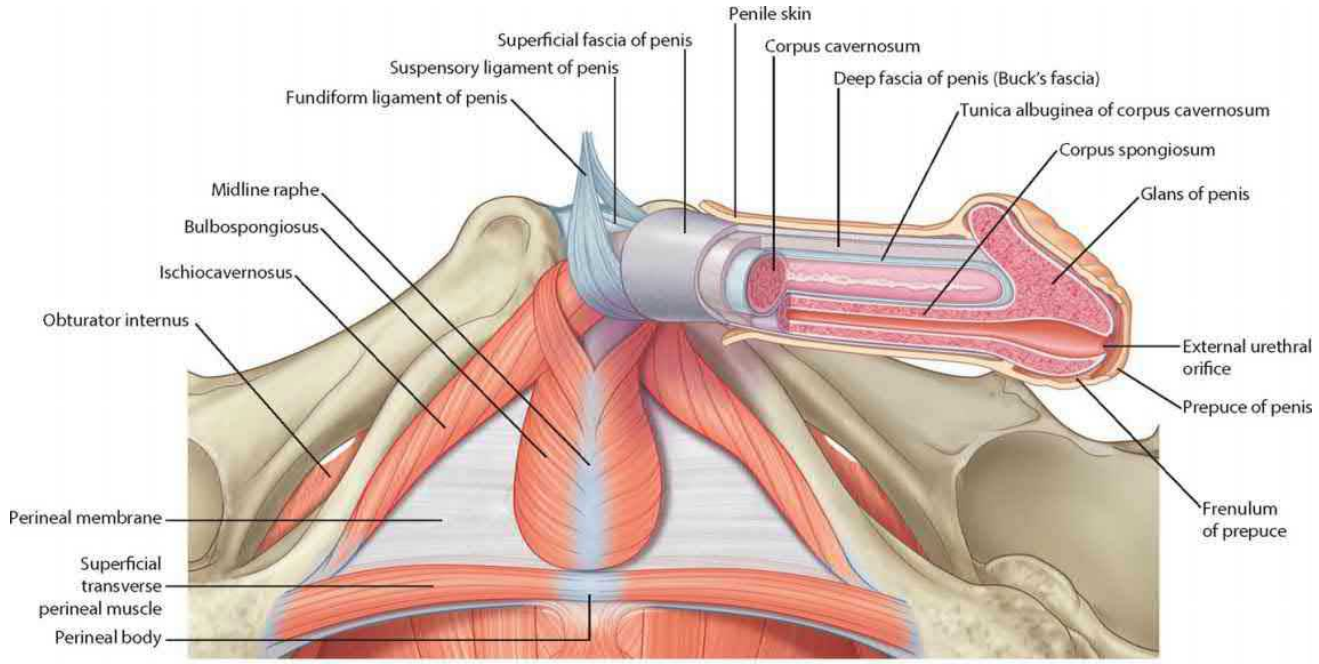


Spermatic cord appearance and positioning in a young male.
T1-weighted MR images in coronal plane

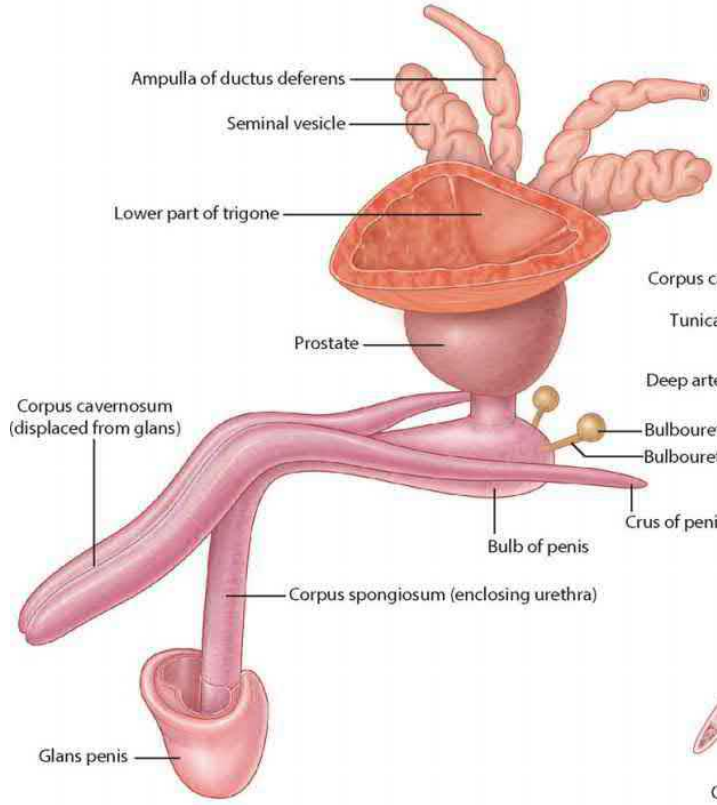


Testis and surrounding structures

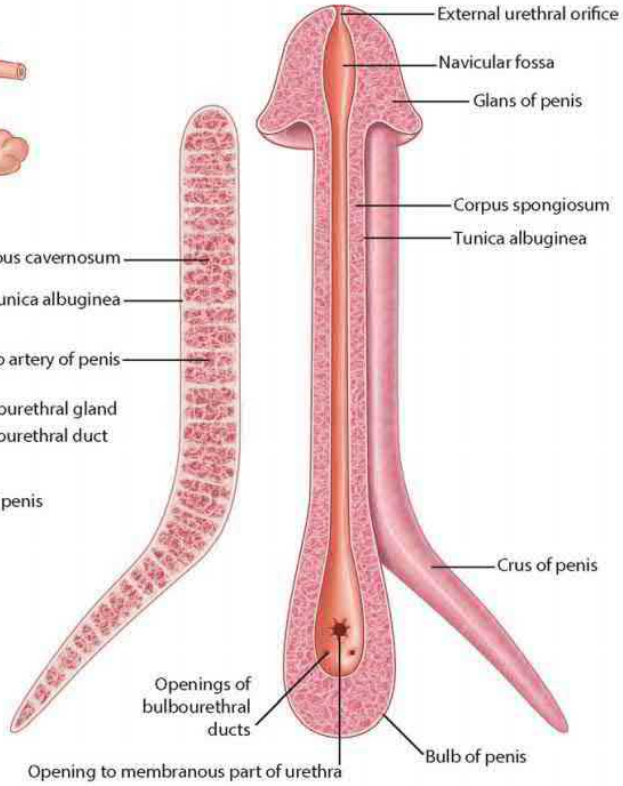
Penis



Structure of the penis

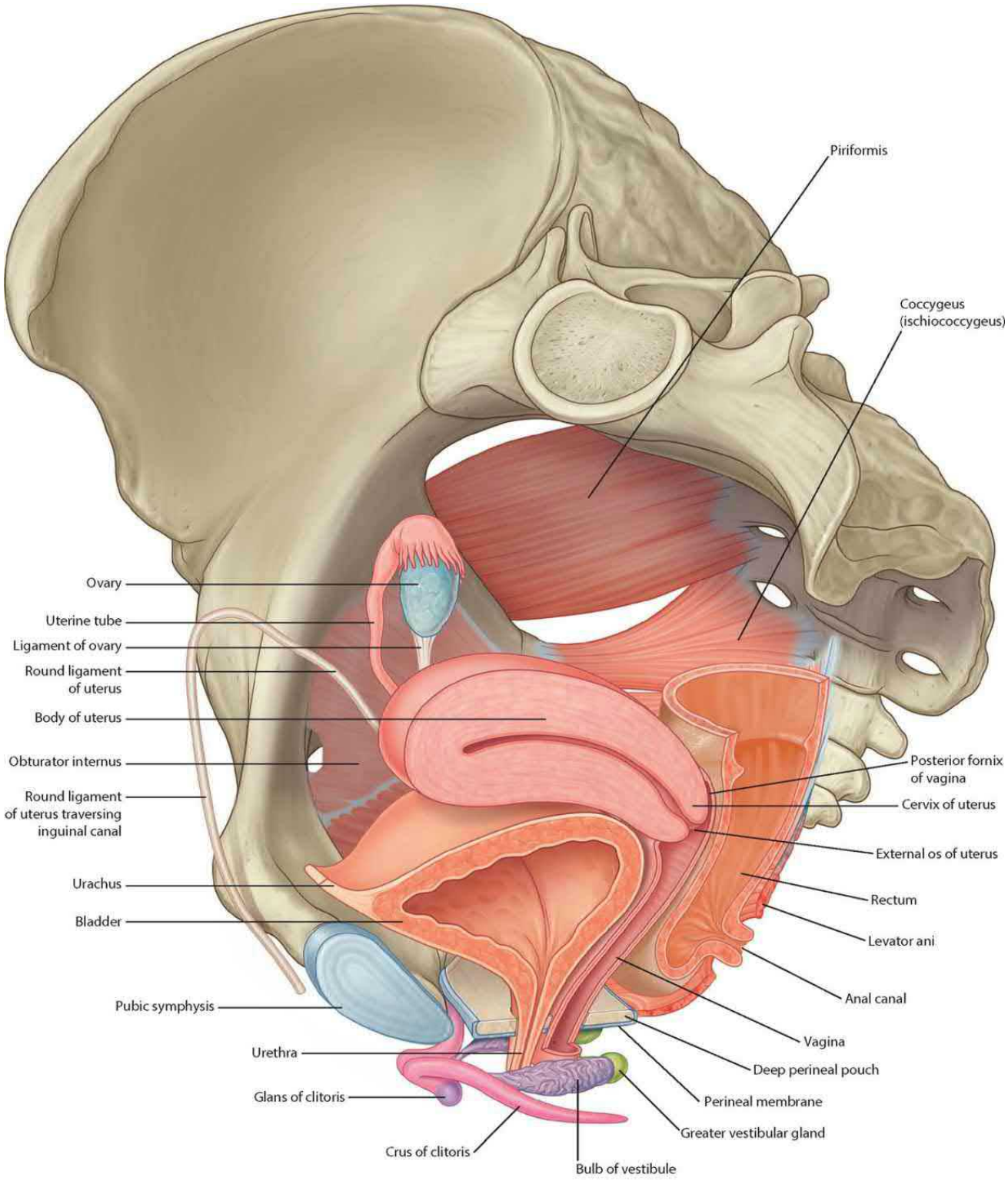


Structure of the penis



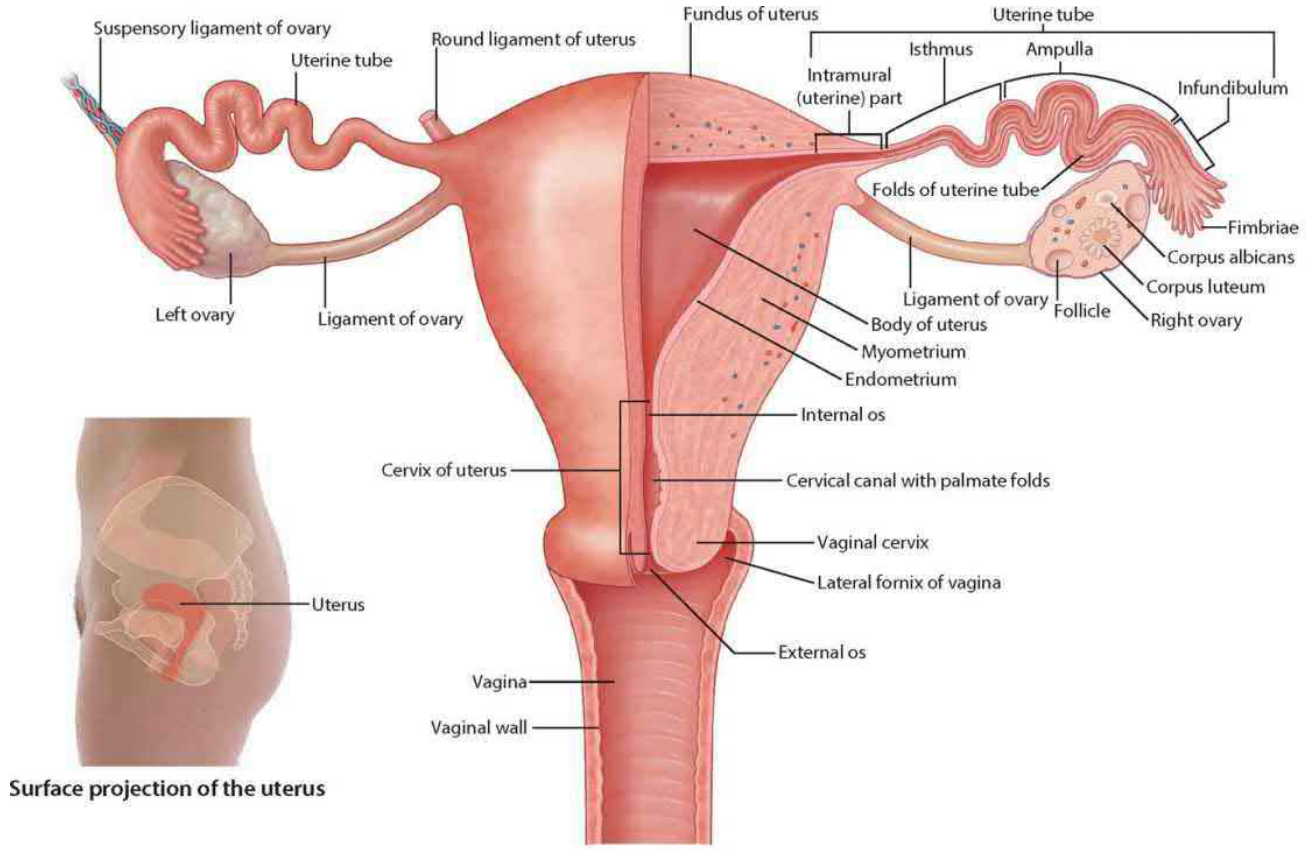
Roof of spongy urethra (inferior view)

Reproductive system in women



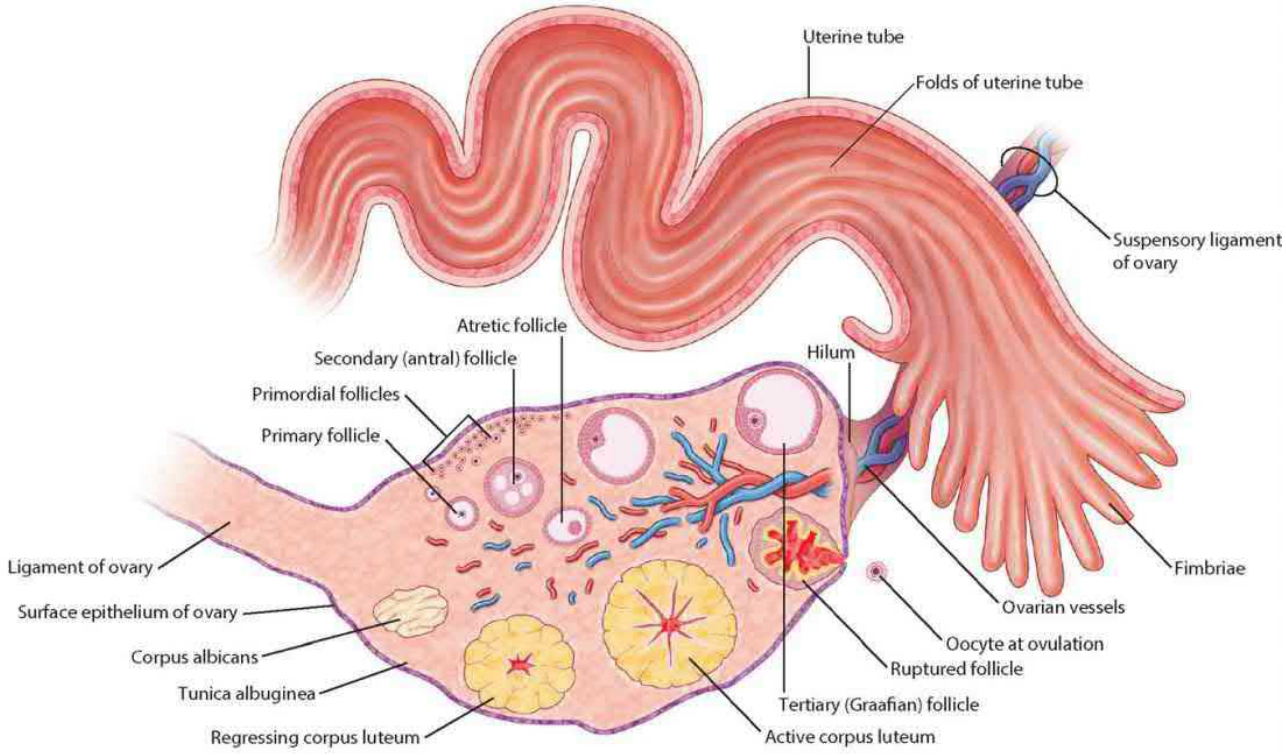
Reproductive system in women (oblique sagittal view)

Uterus and ovaries



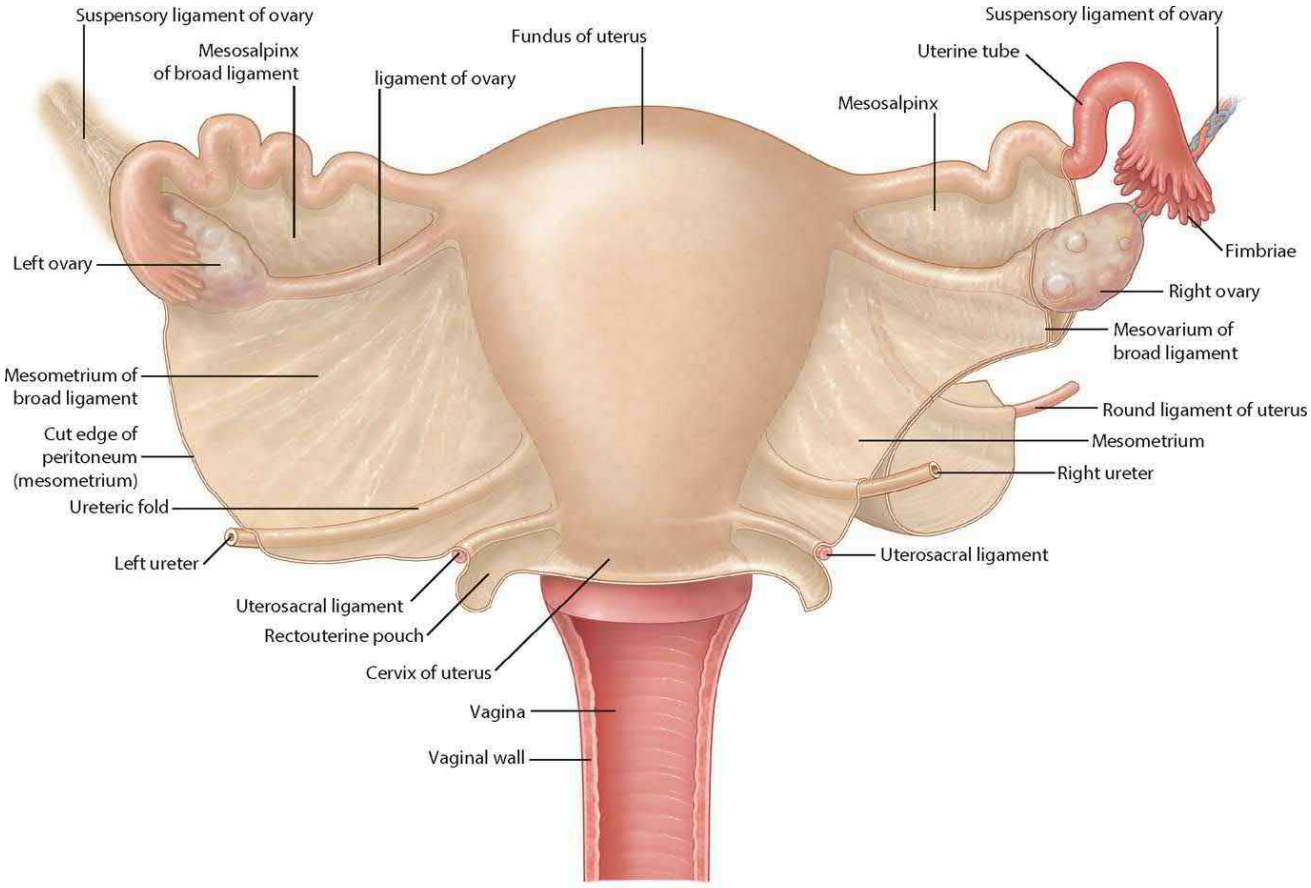
Surface projection of the uterus

Structure of the uterus and ovaries (posterior view)

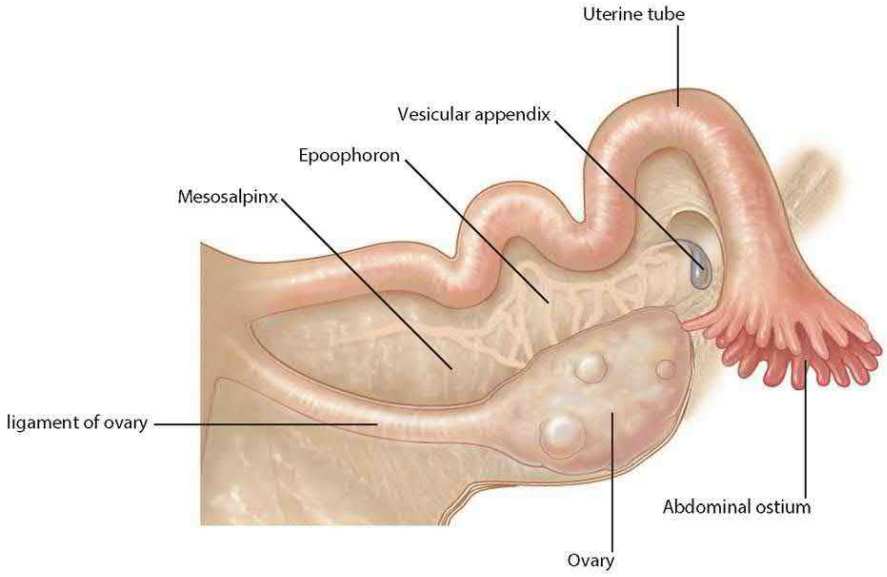


Structure of the uterine tube and ovary (posterior view)

Uterus

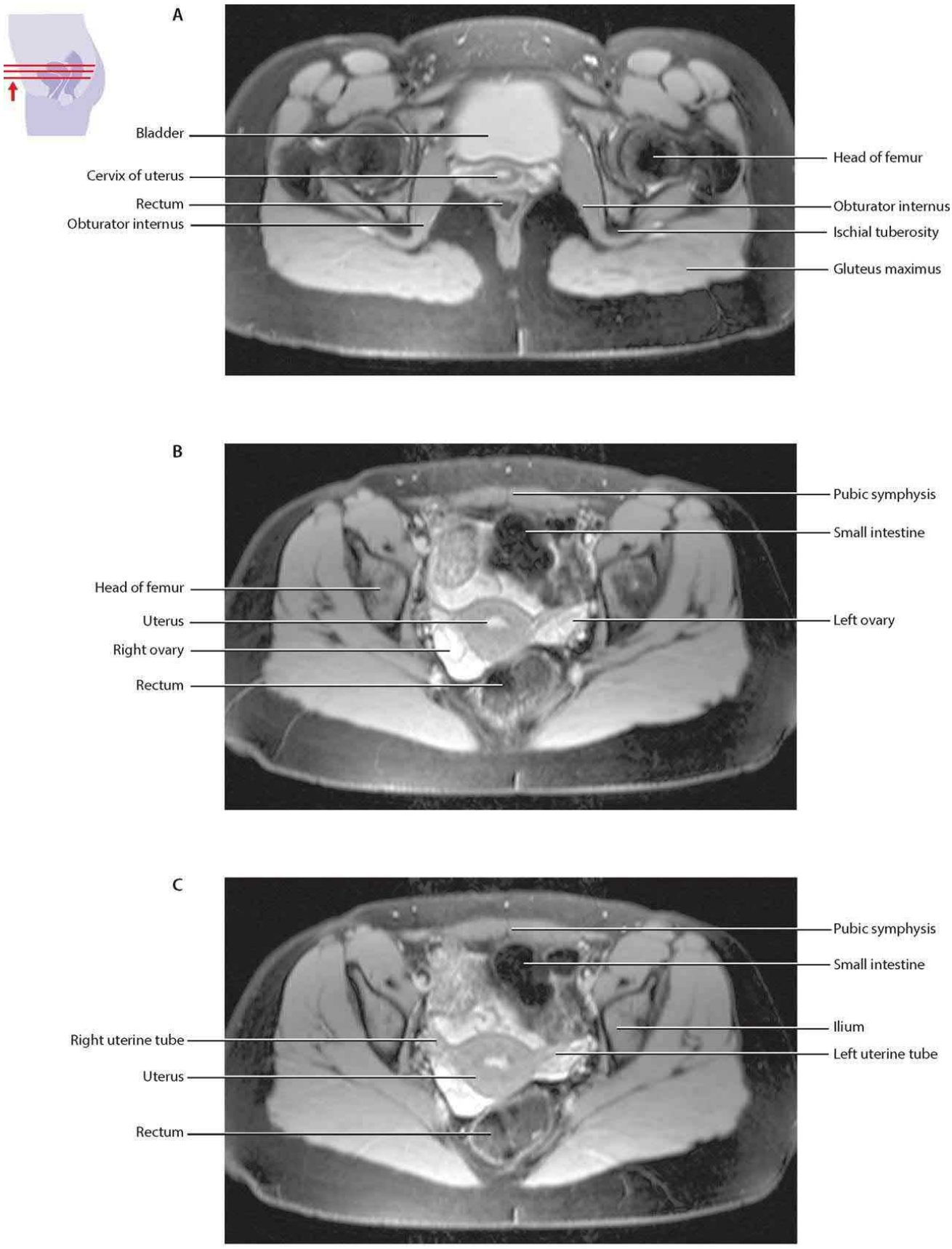


Uterus and broad ligament (posterior view)



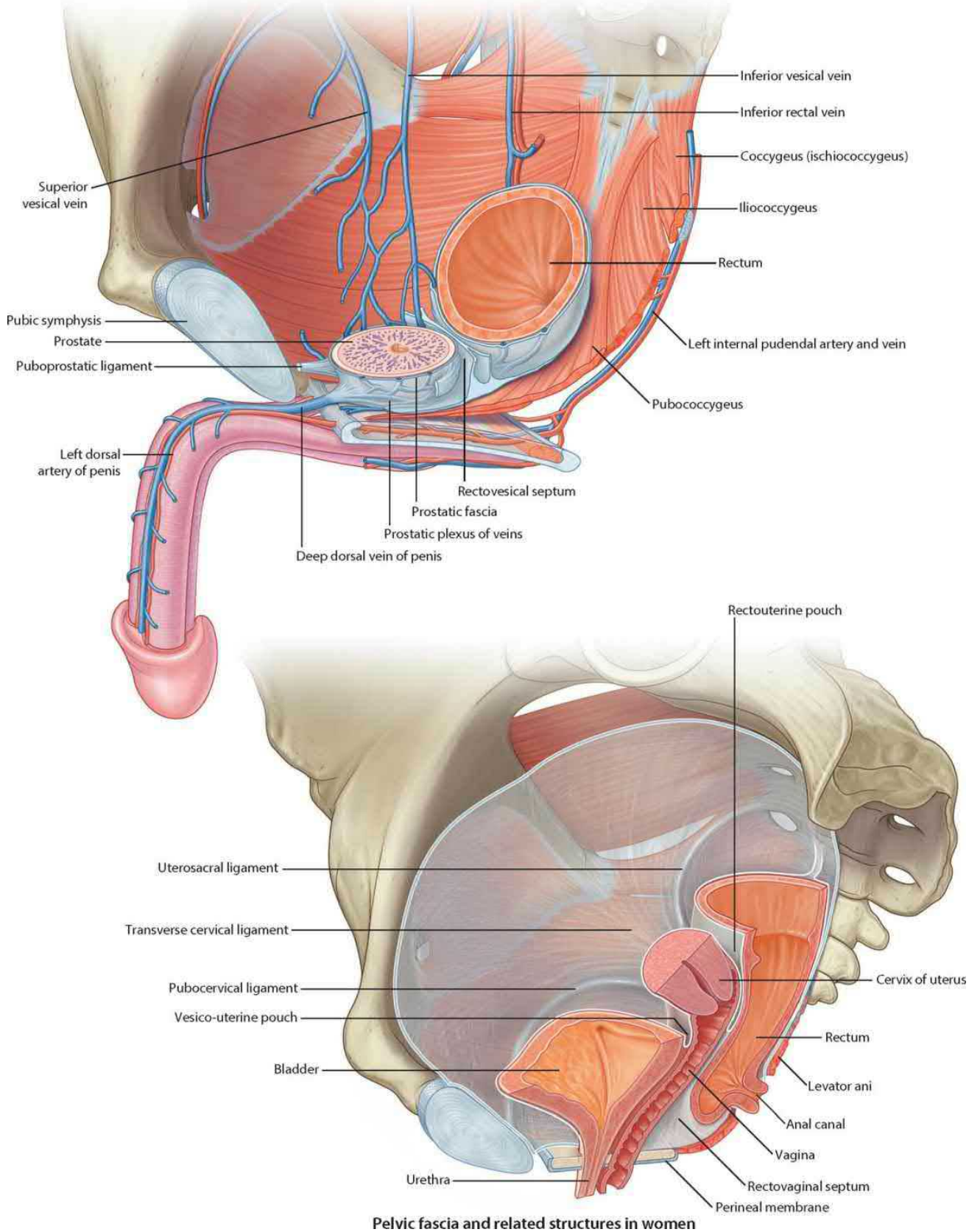
Uterine tube and ovary (posterior view)

Uterus: imaging



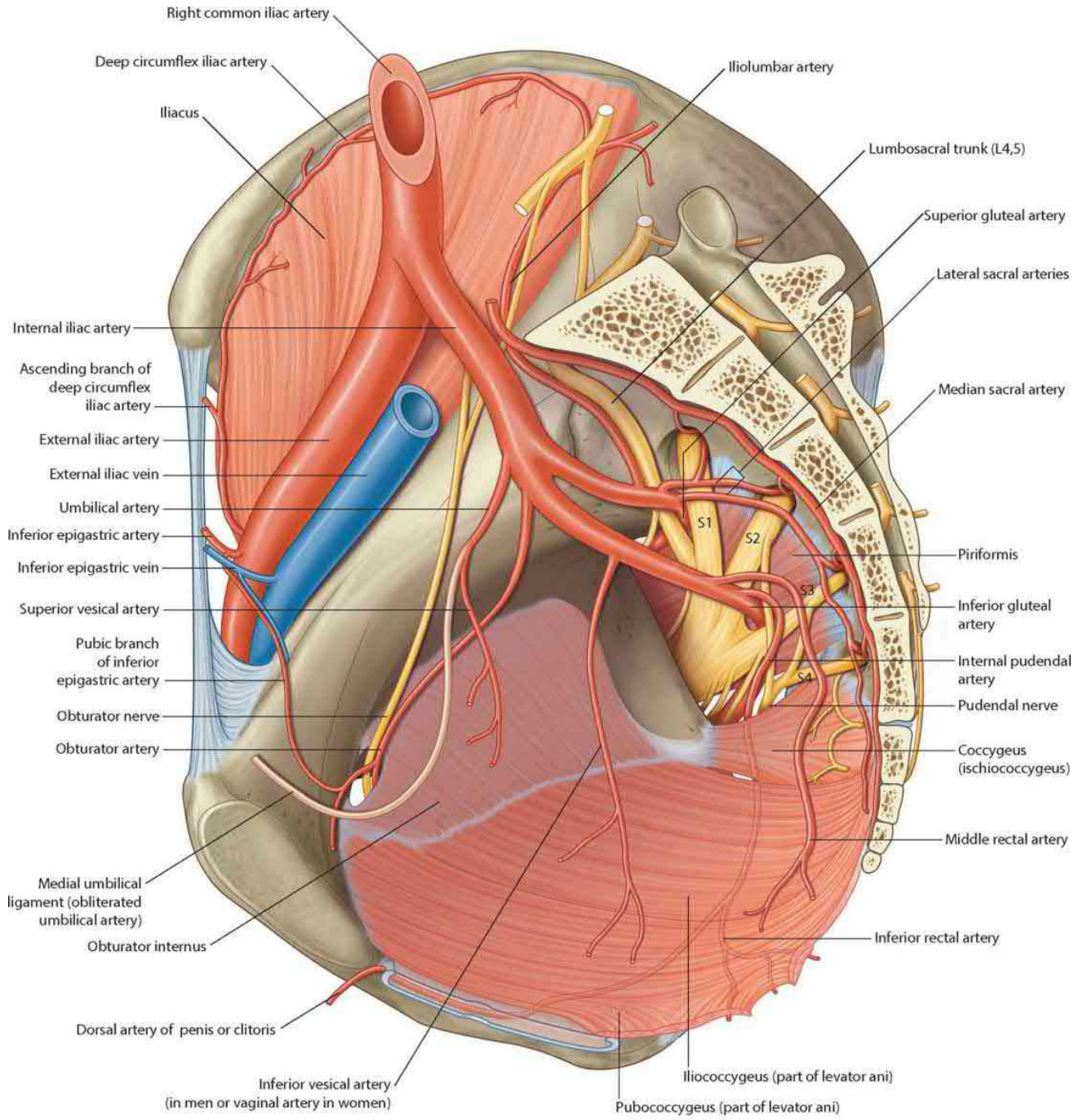
Appearance of cervix of uterus, uterus, ovaries, and uterine tubes in relation to other pelvic structures.
T2-weighted MR images in axial plane

Pelvic fascia



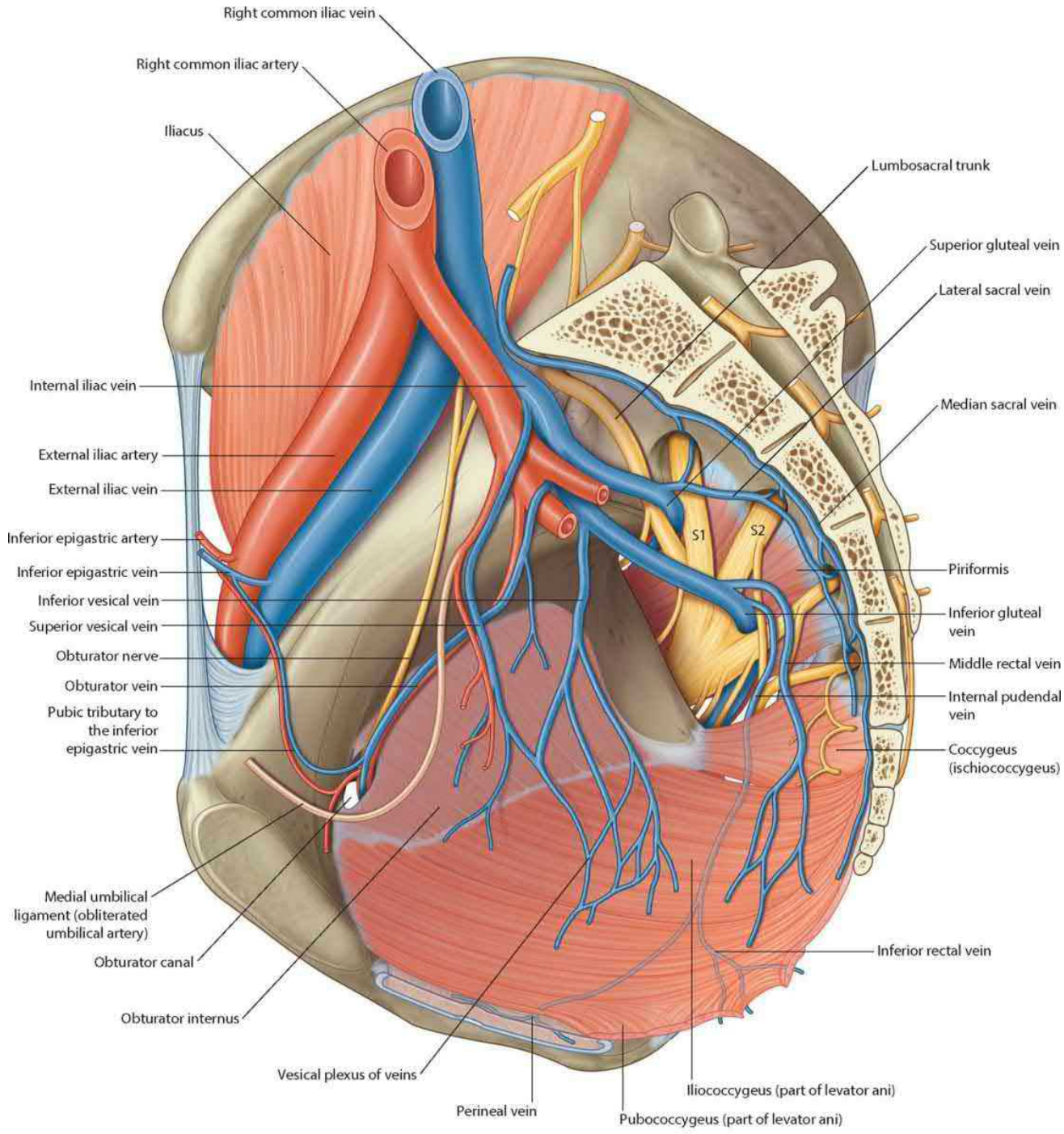
Pelvic fascia and related structures in women

Arterial supply of pelvis



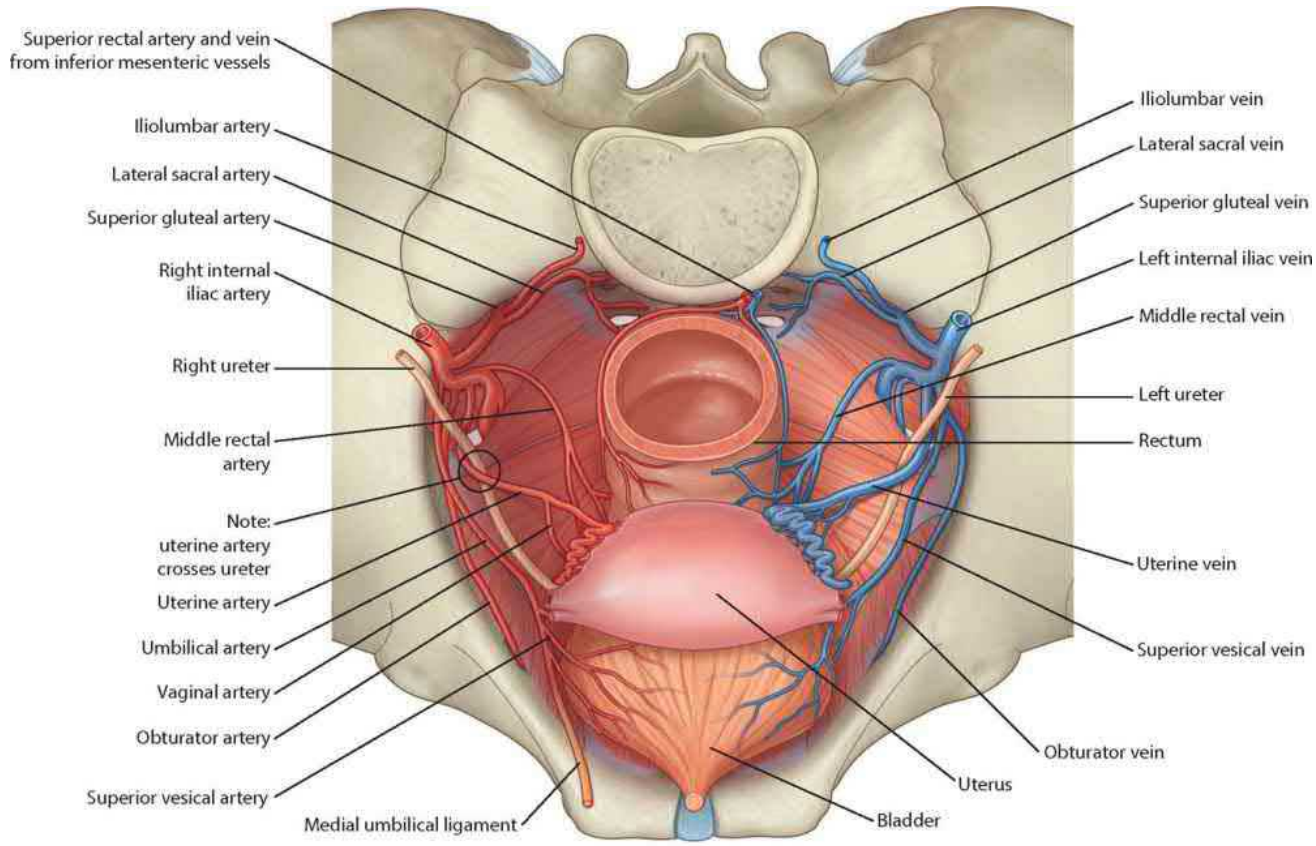
Arterial supply to the pelvis (right side sagittal view)

Venous drainage of pelvis

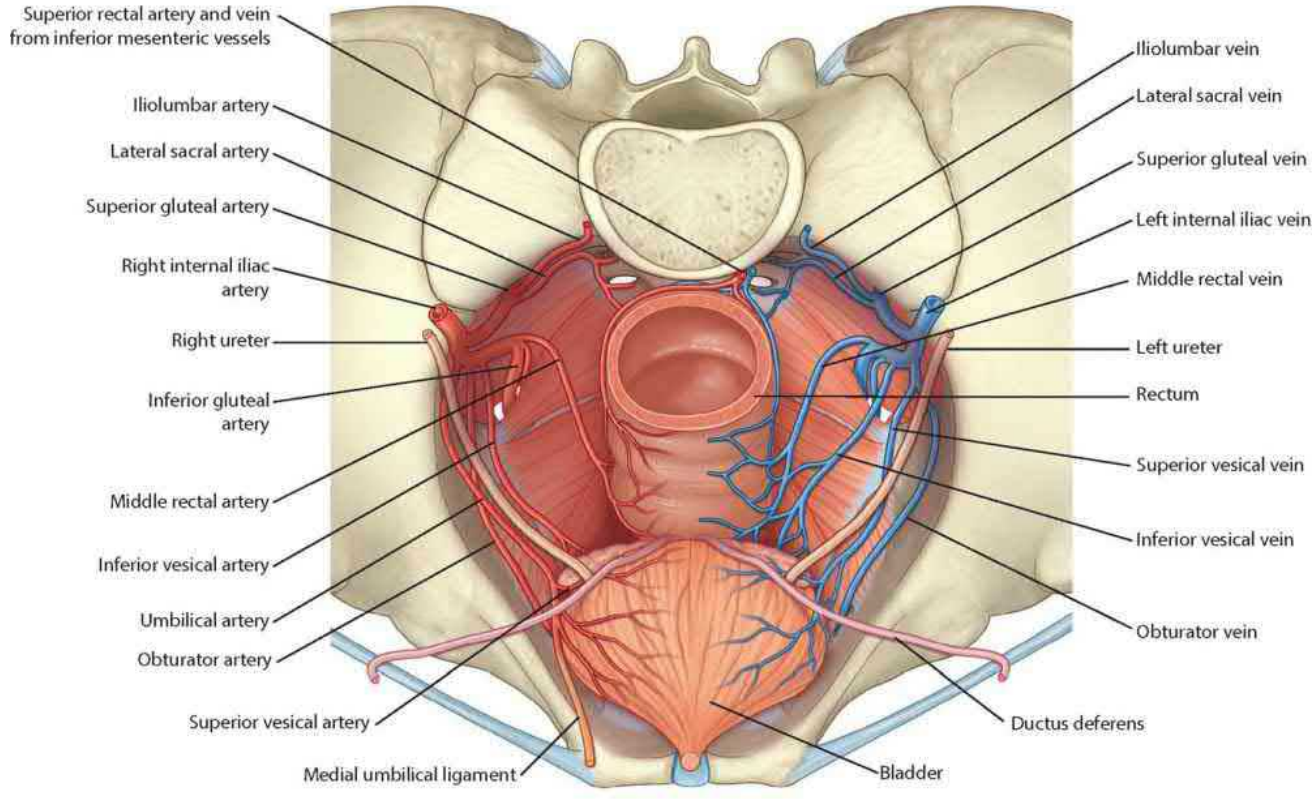


Veins of the pelvis
(right side sagittal view)

Vasculature of the pelvic viscera

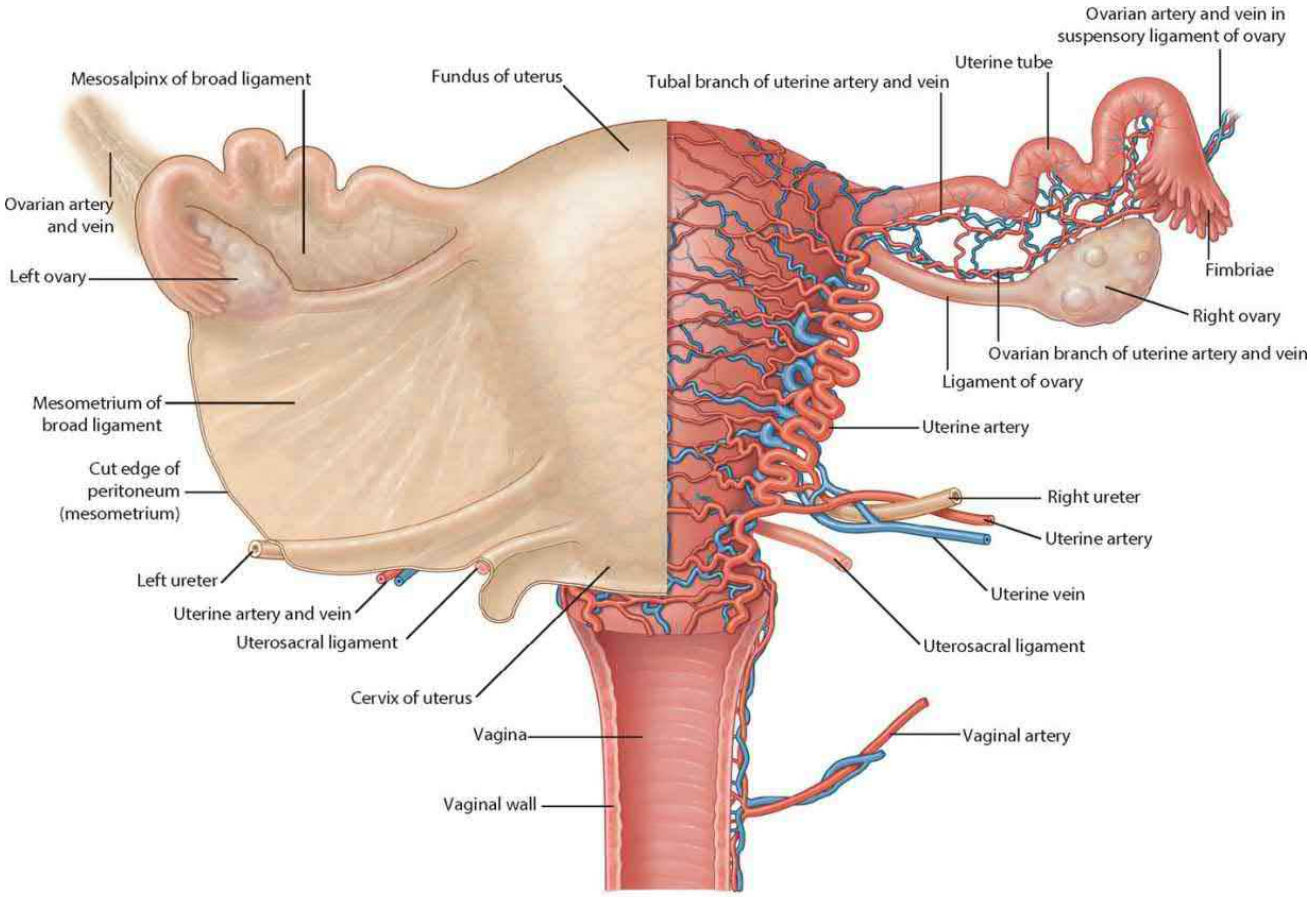


Vasculature of the pelvic viscera in women (superior view)

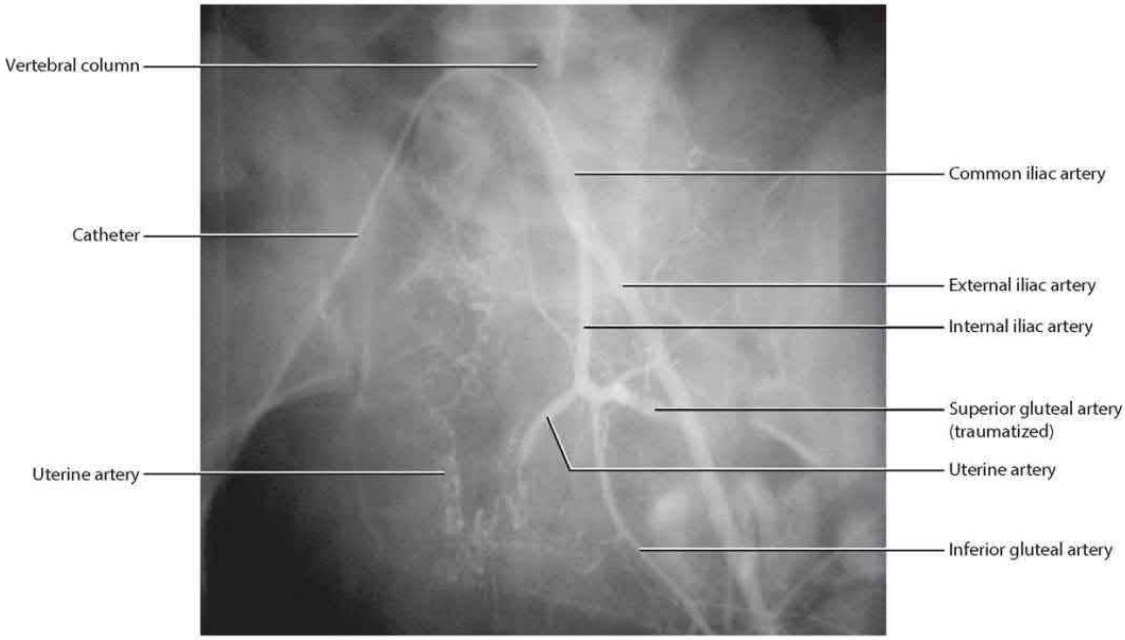


Vasculature of the pelvic viscera in men (superior view)

Vasculature of uterus

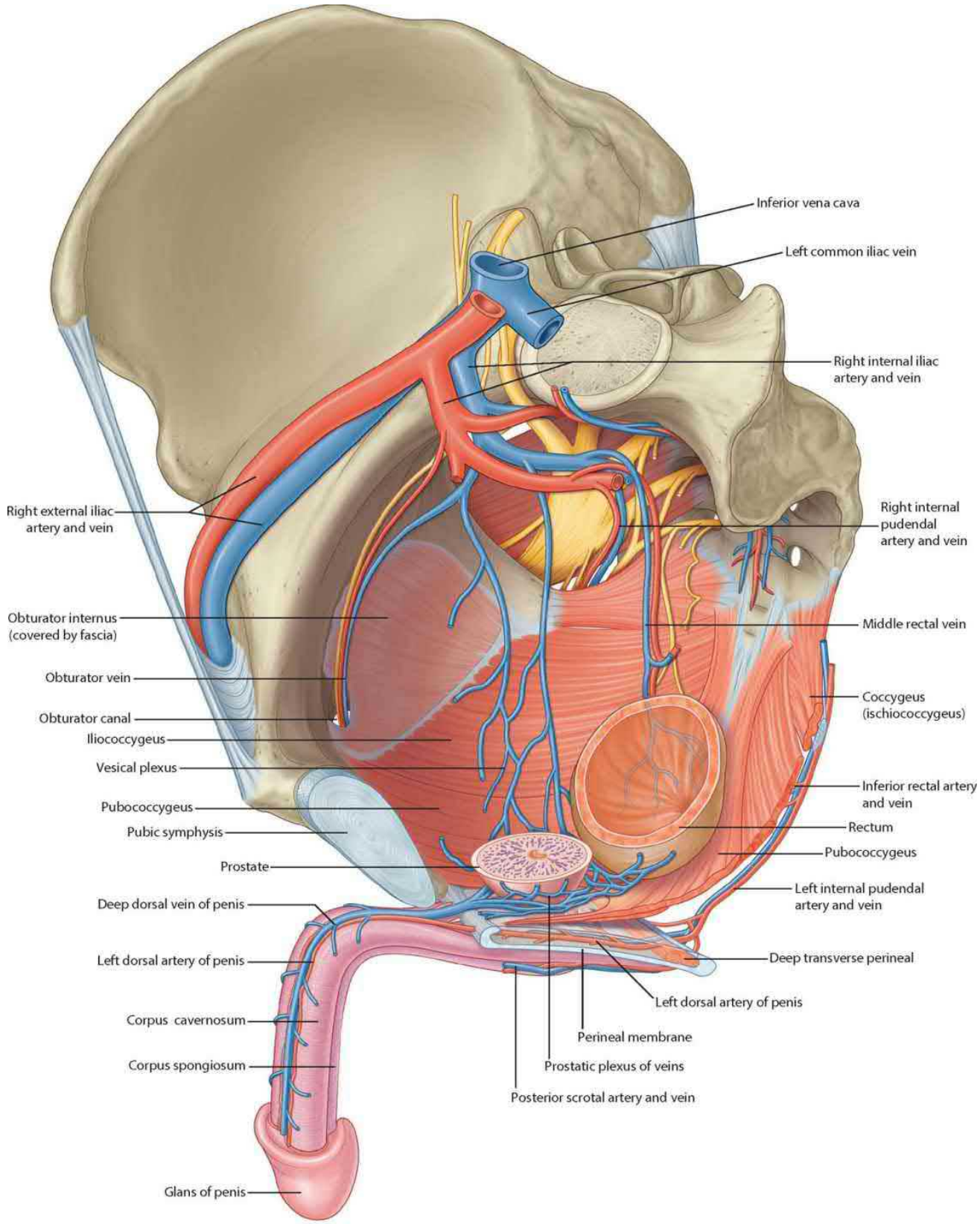


Vascular supply to uterus (posterior view)



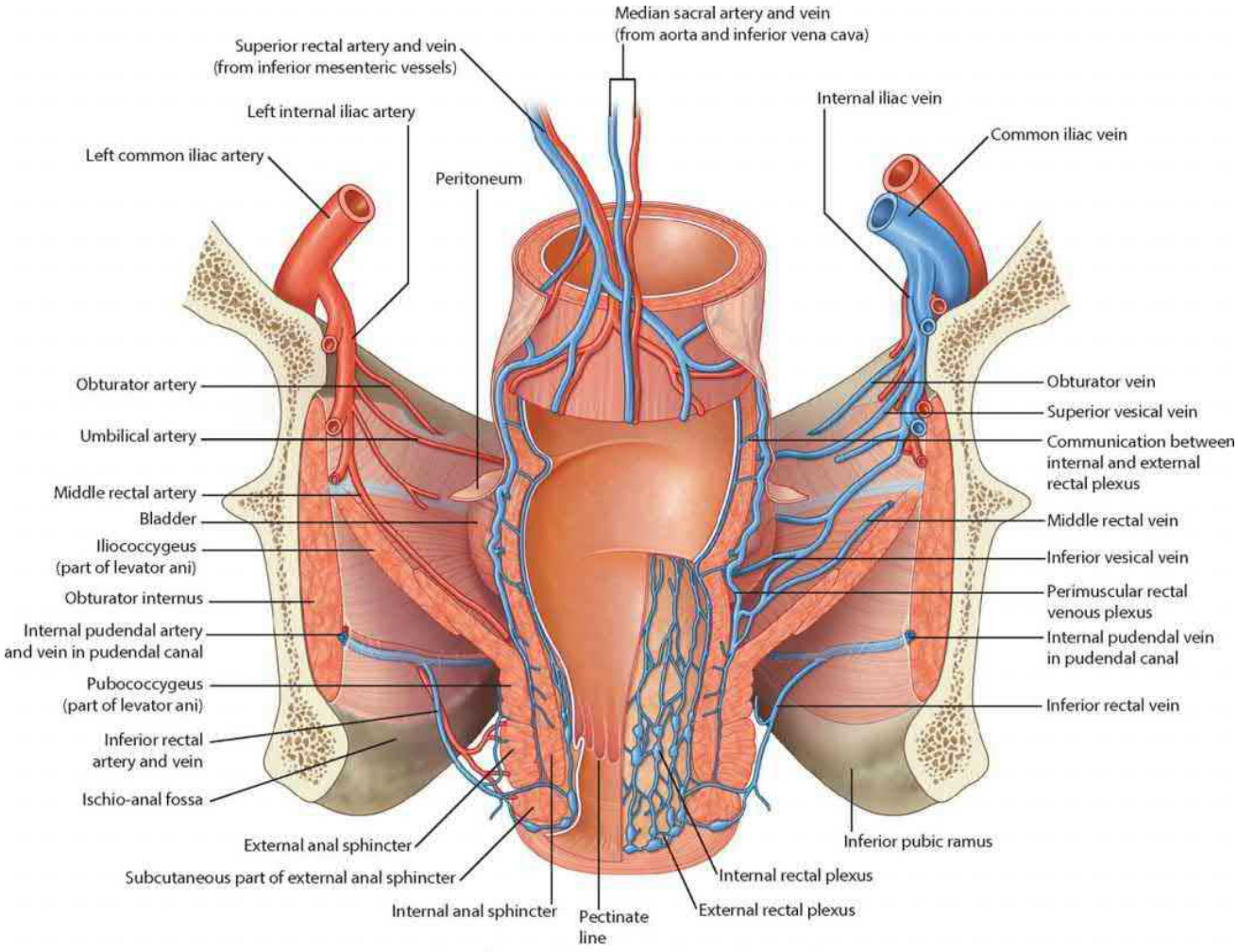
Vascular supply to uterus.
Angiogram

Venous drainage of prostate and penis

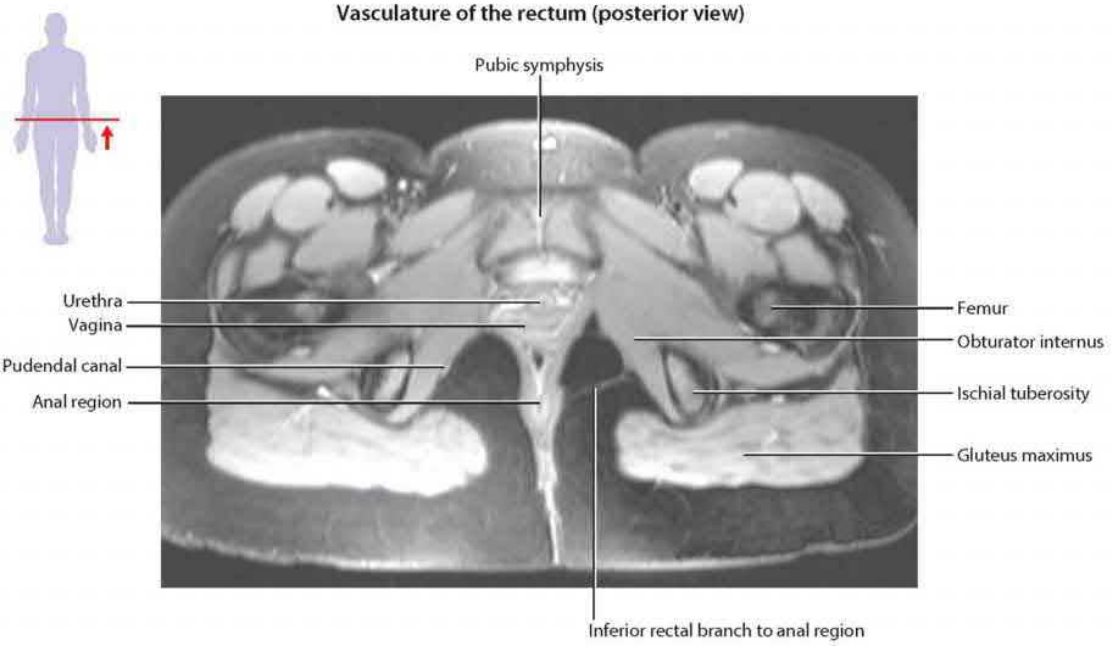


Venous drainage of pelvic viscera in men (oblique sagittal view)

Venous drainage of rectum

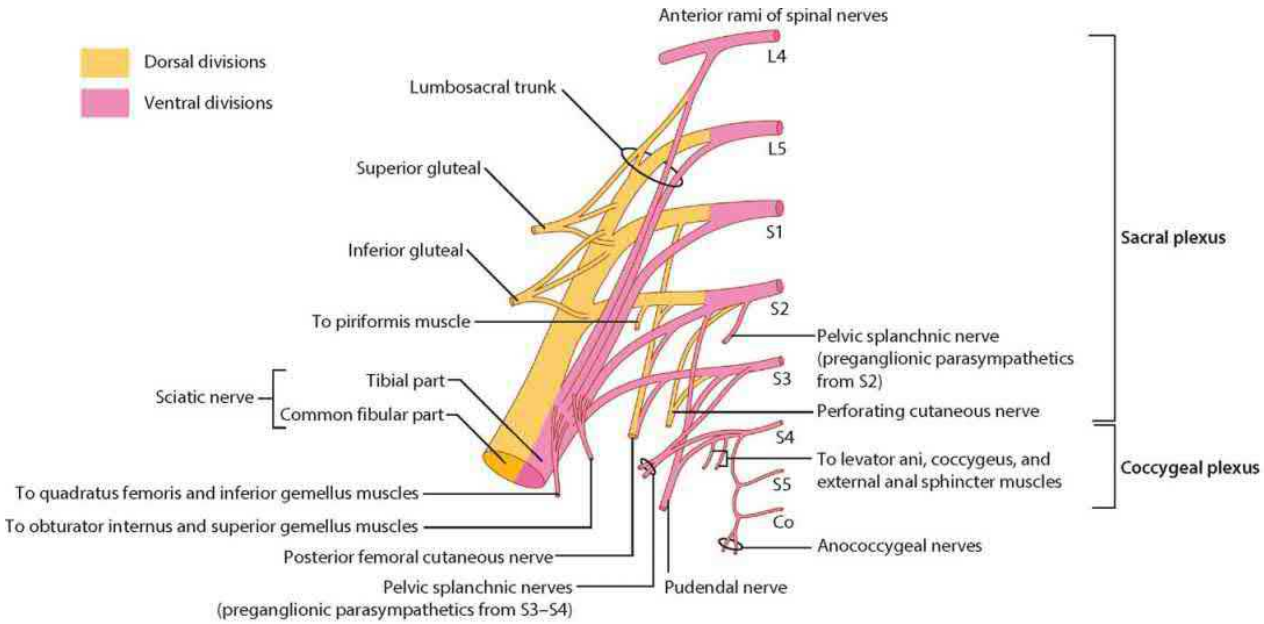


Vasculature of the rectum (posterior view)

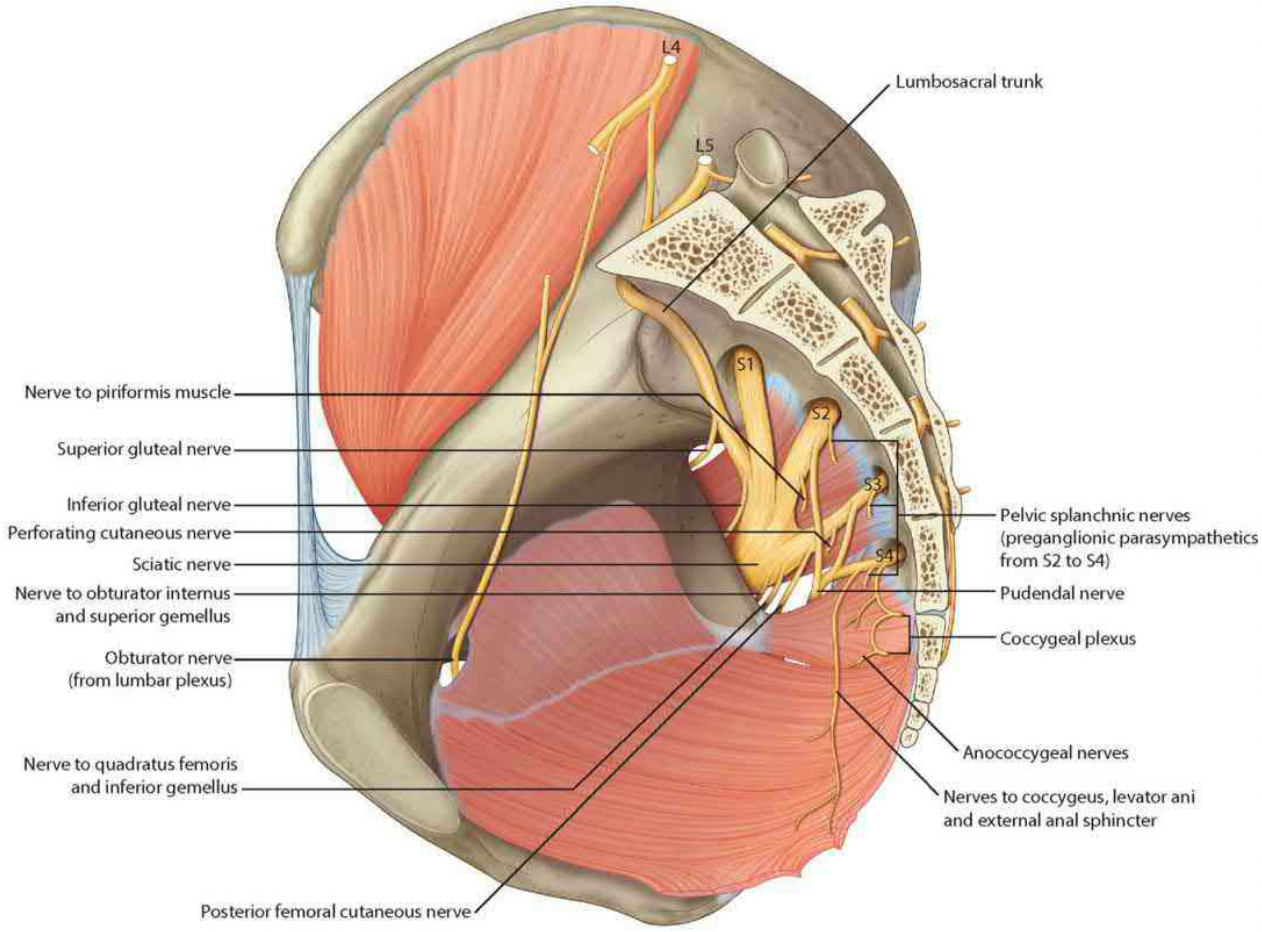


Inferior rectal neurovascular bundle crossing the ischio-anal fossa.
T2-weighted MR image in axial plane

Sacral and coccygeal nerve plexuses

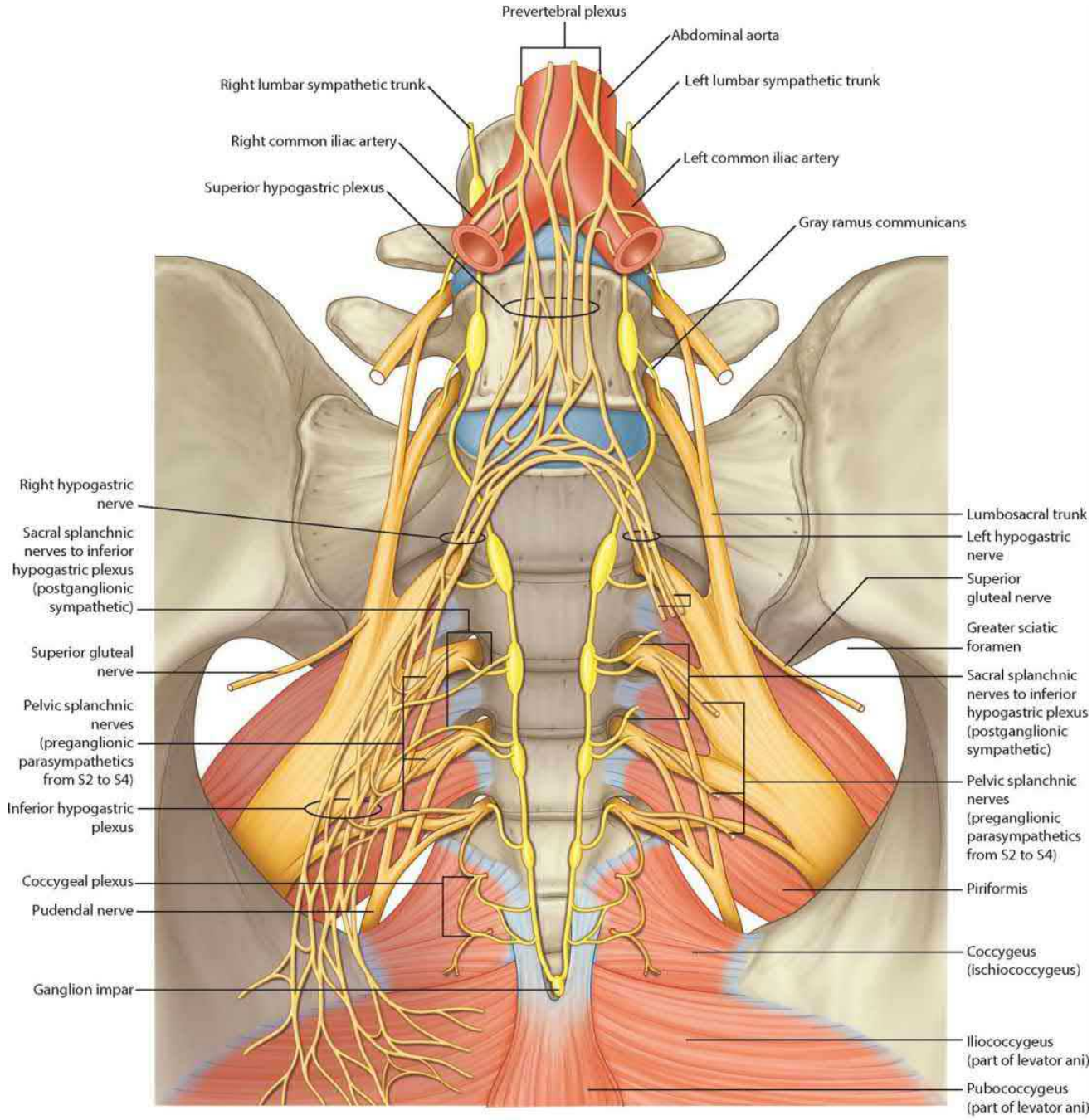


Components and branches of the sacral and coccygeal nerve plexuses



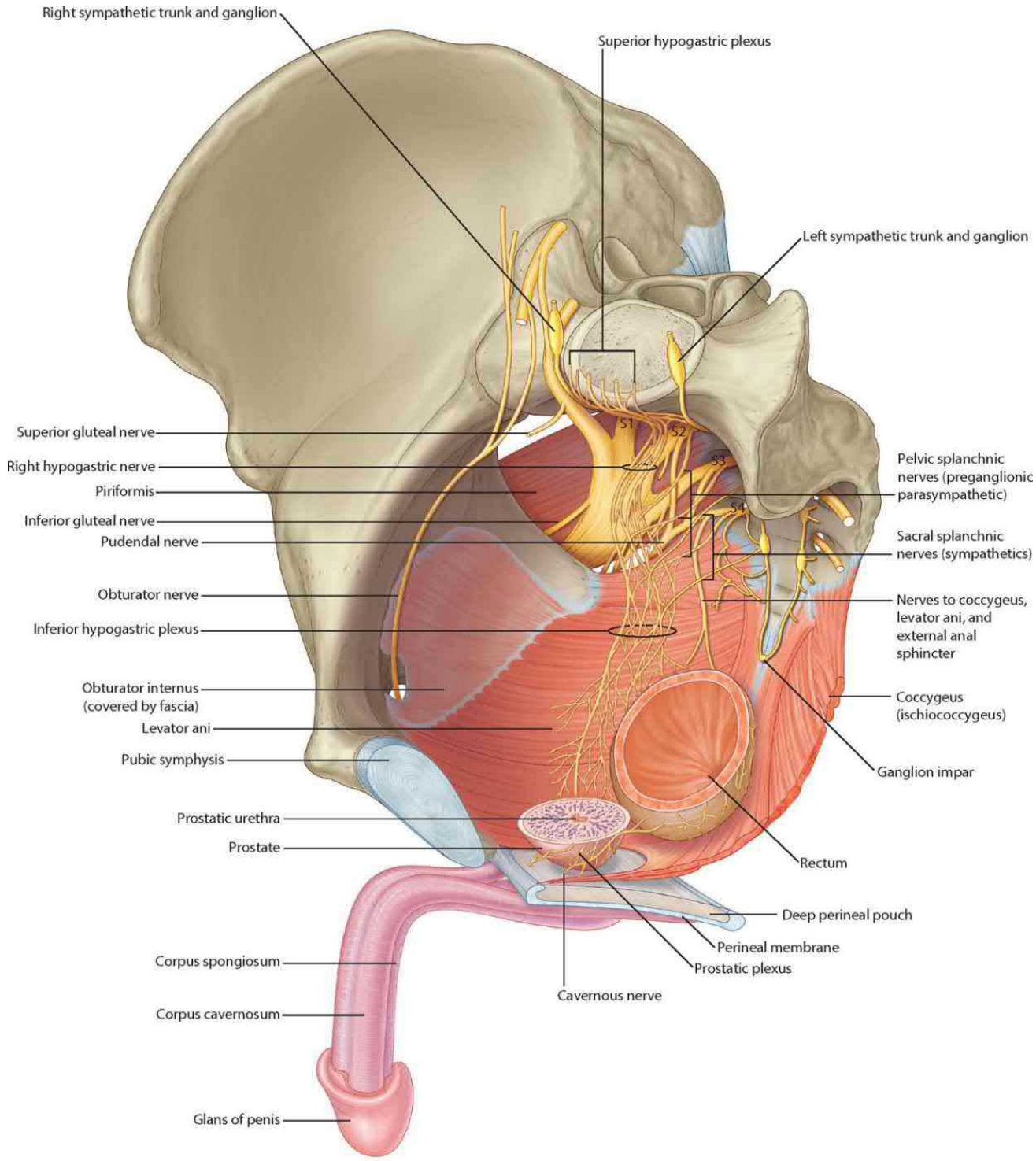
Sacral and coccygeal nerve plexuses within the pelvic cavity (sagittal view)

Pelvic nerve plexus



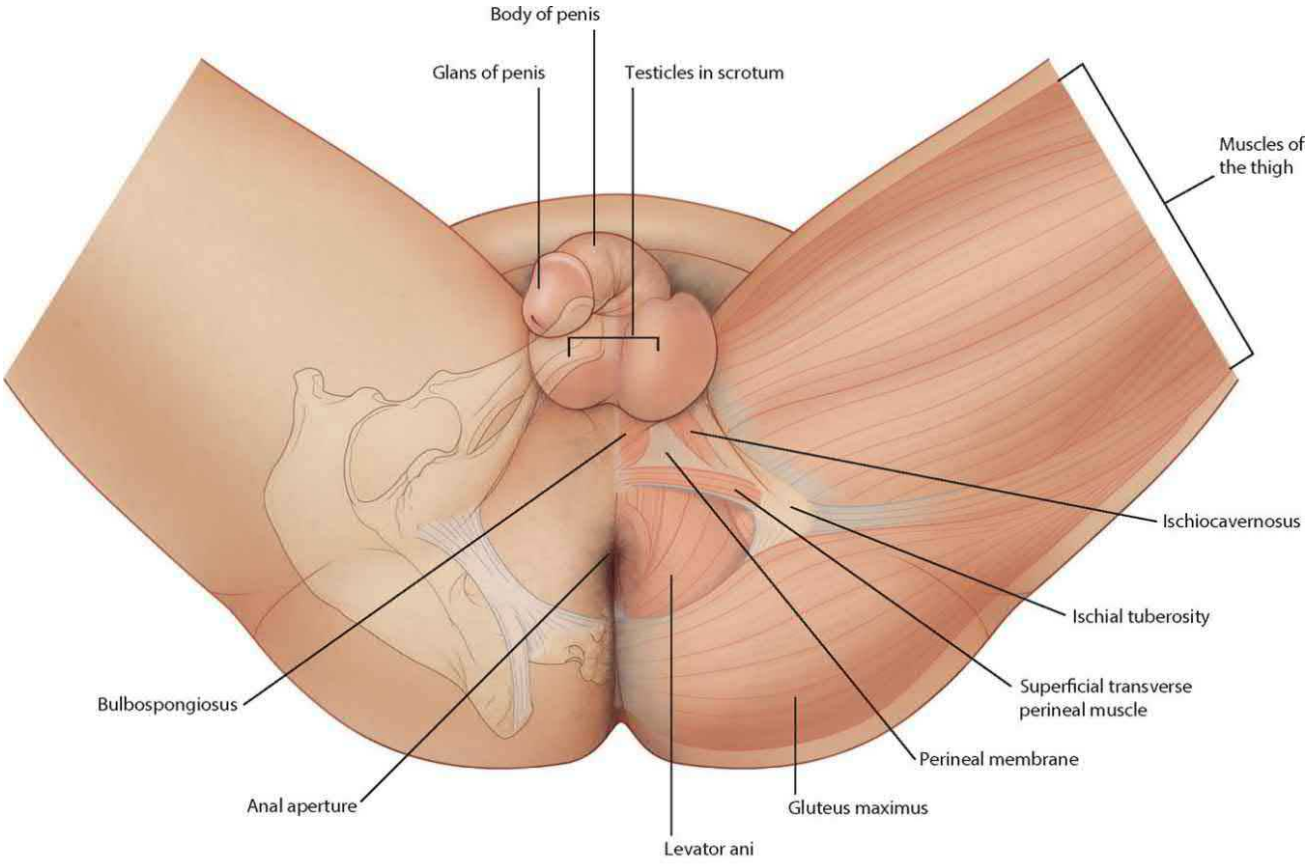
Pelvic extensions of the prevertebral nerve plexus (anterior view)

Hypogastric plexus

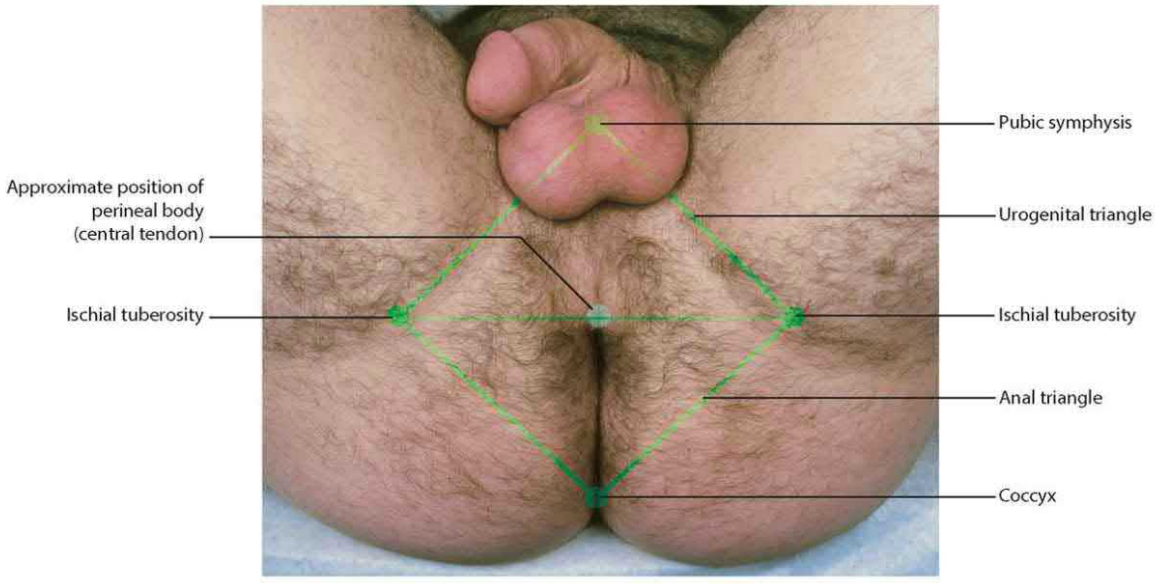


Hypogastric nerve plexuses (oblique sagittal view)

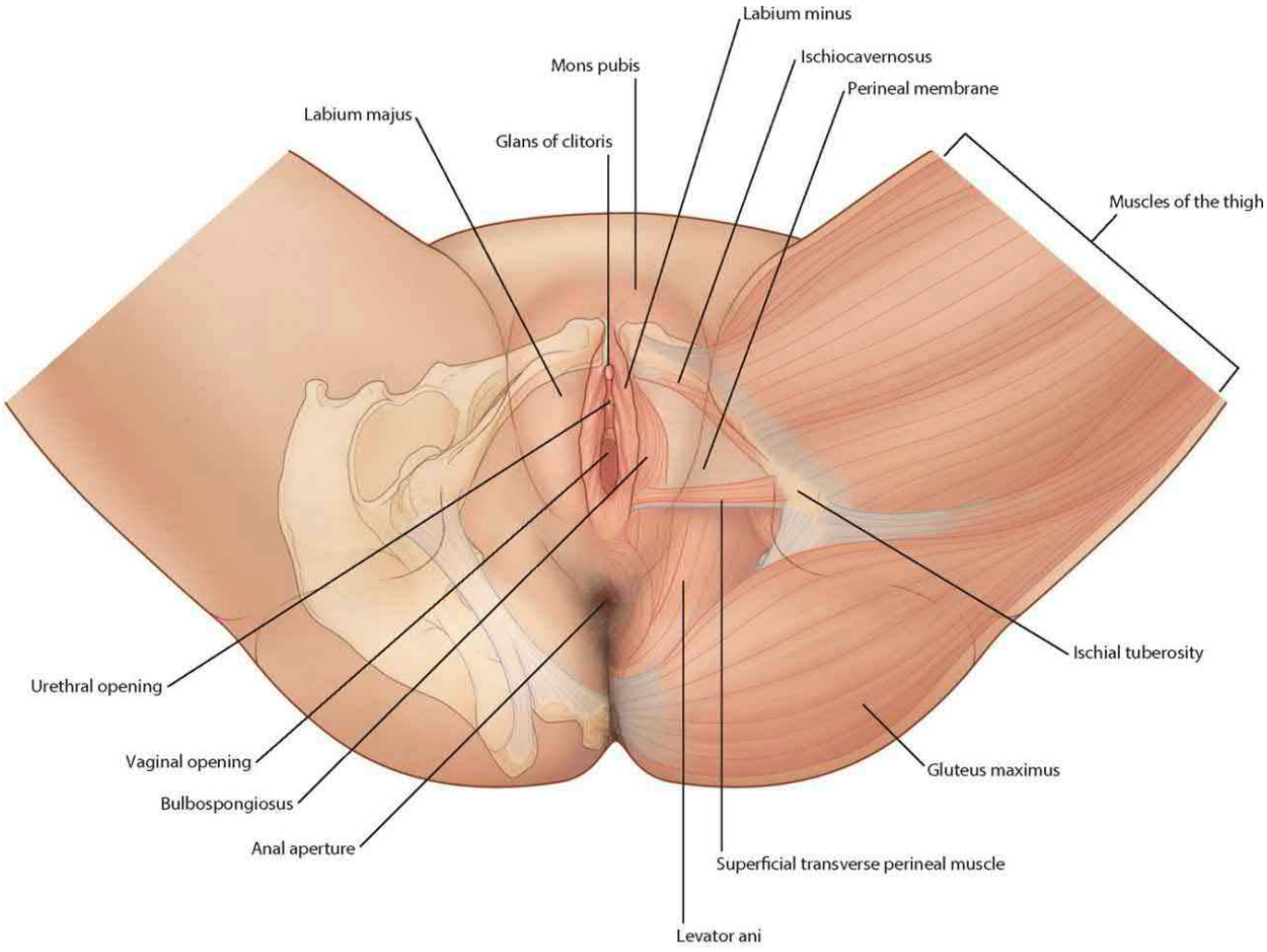
Surface anatomy of the perineum



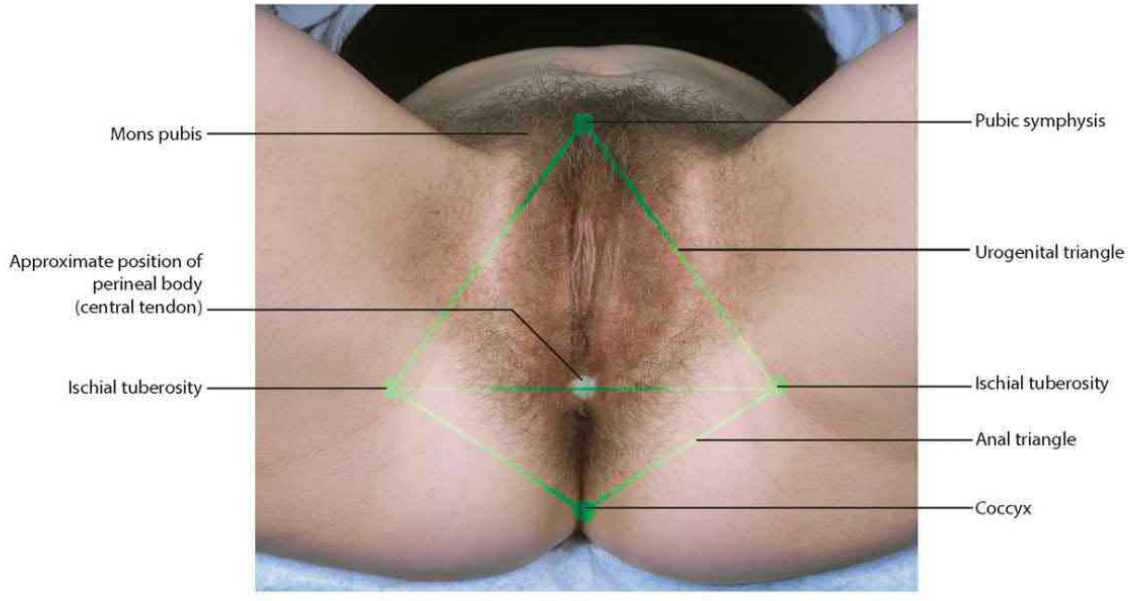
Structures of the perineum in men



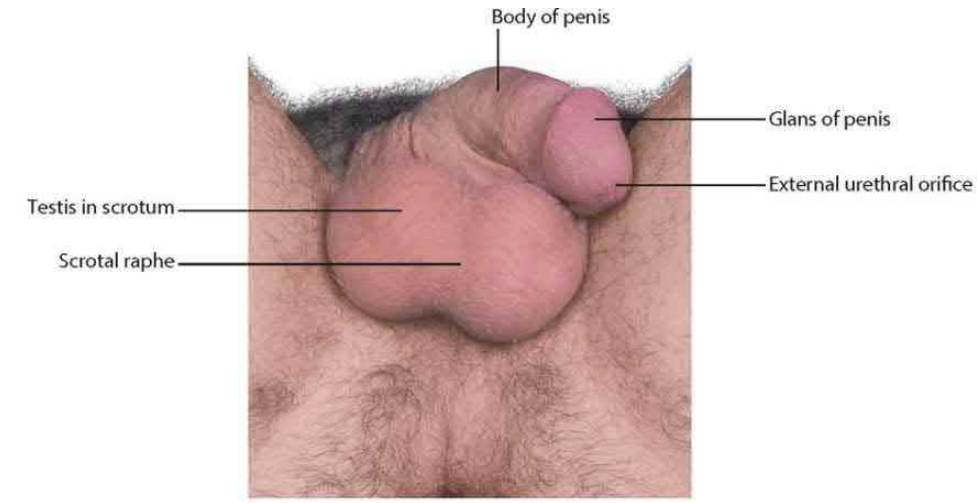
Surface anatomy of the perineum in men



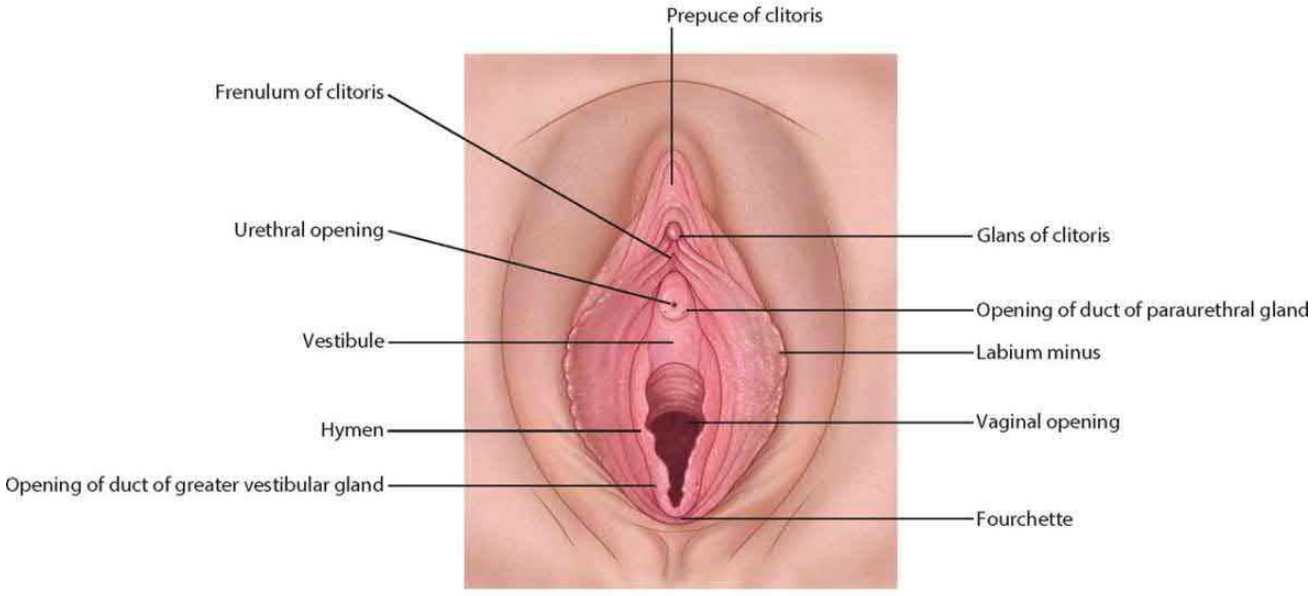
Structures of the perineum in women

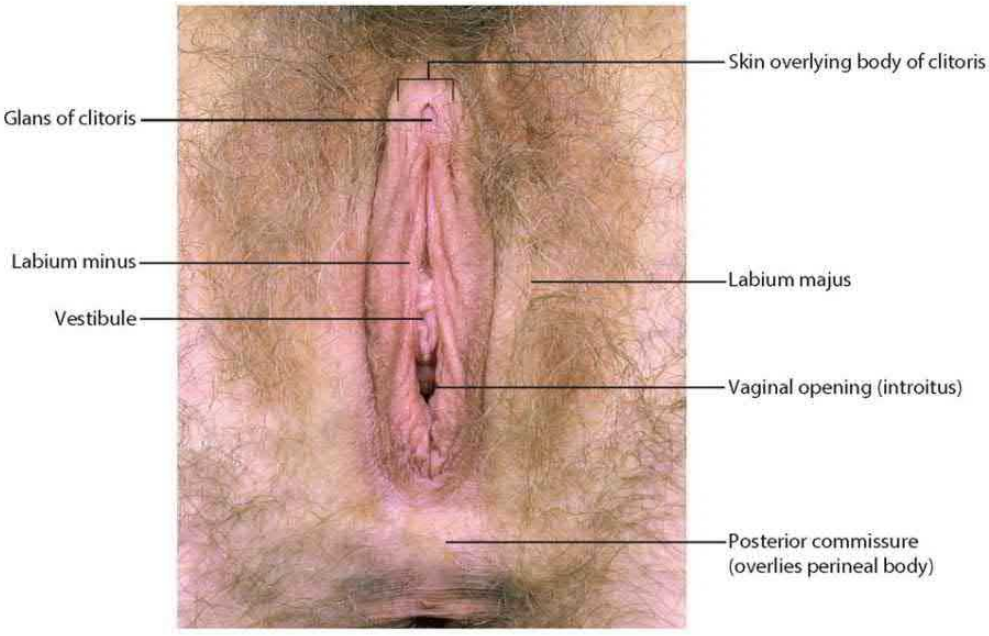


Surface anatomy of the perineum in women



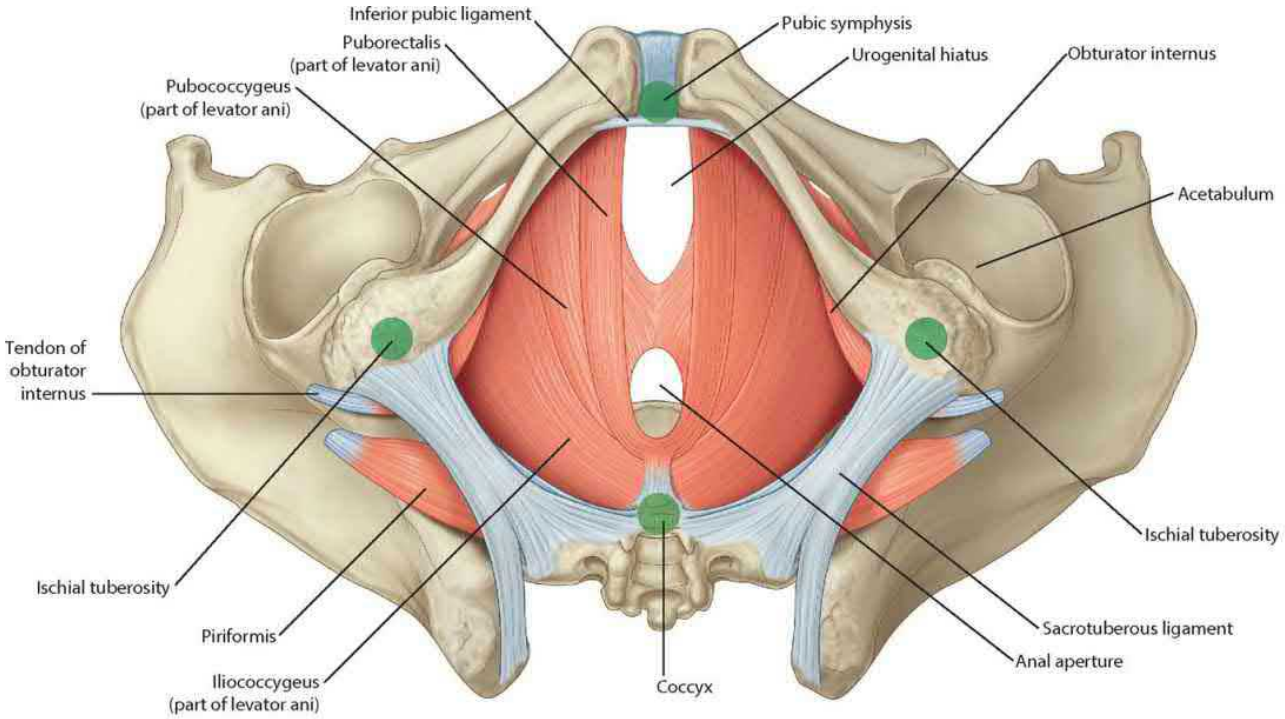
Superficial features of the perineum in men



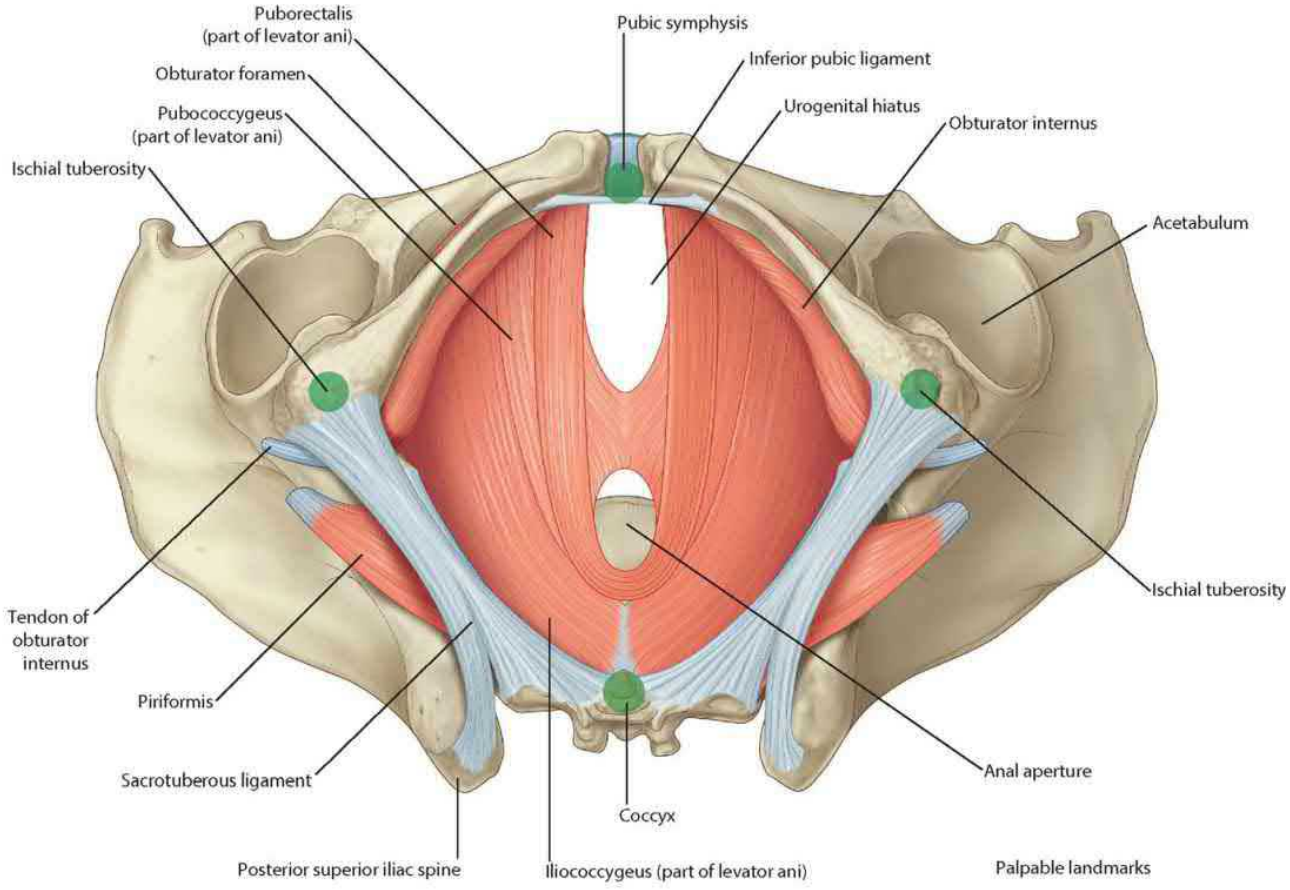


Superficial features of the perineum in women

Borders and ceiling of the perineum

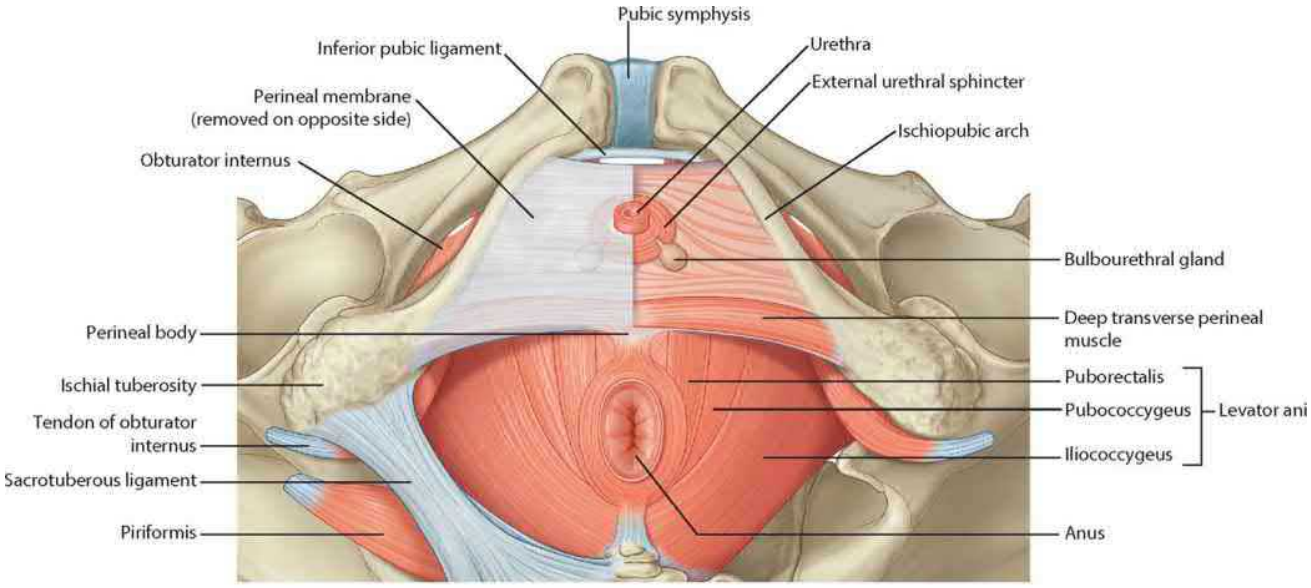


Borders and ceiling of the perineum in men

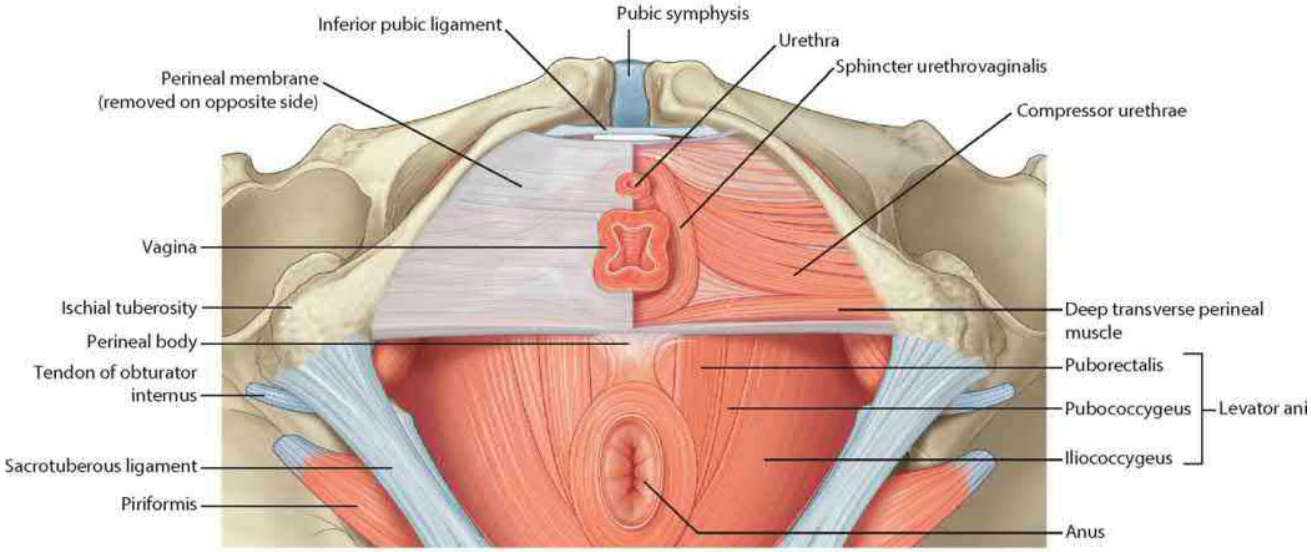


Borders and ceiling of the perineum in women

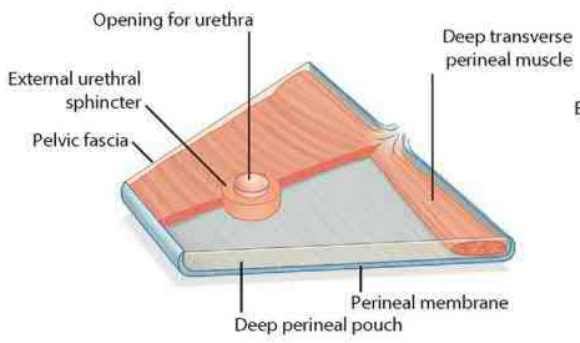
Deep pouch and perineal membrane



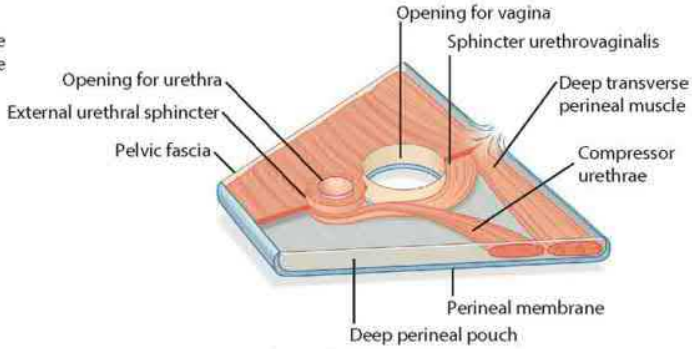
Muscles of deep perineal pouch in men
(perineal membrane removed on left side to expose deep perineal pouch)



Muscles of deep perineal pouch in women
(perineal membrane removed on left side to expose deep perineal pouch)

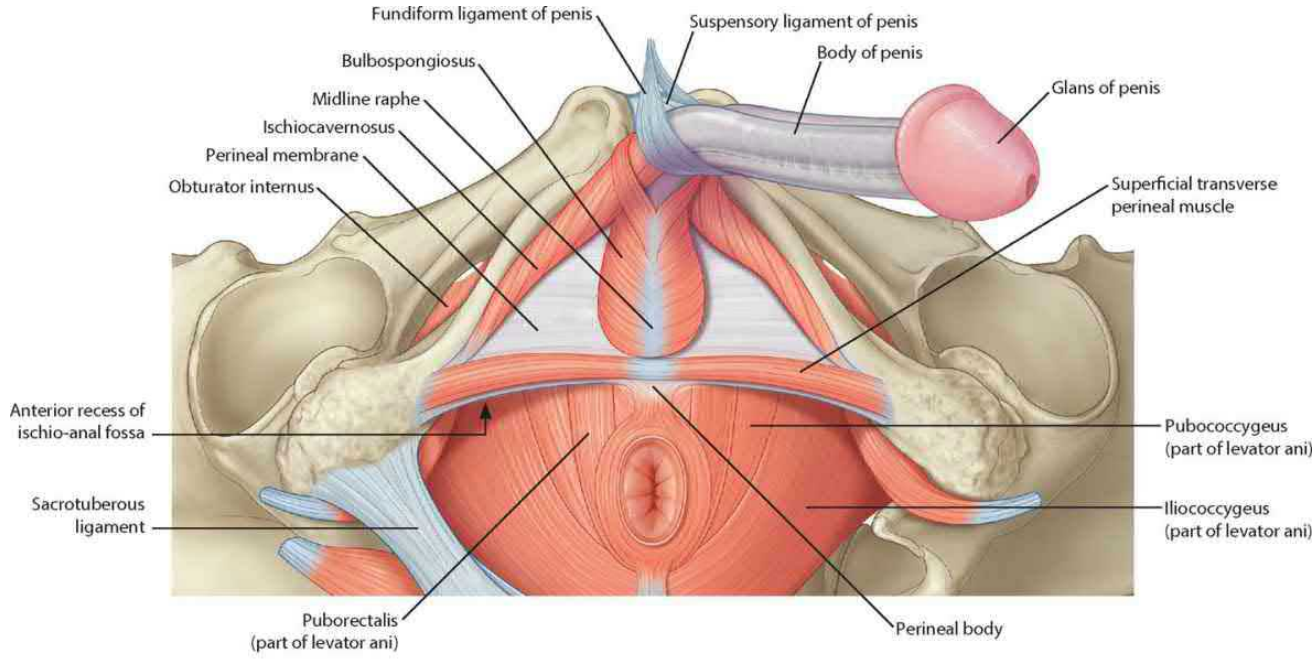


Muscles of deep perineal pouch in men

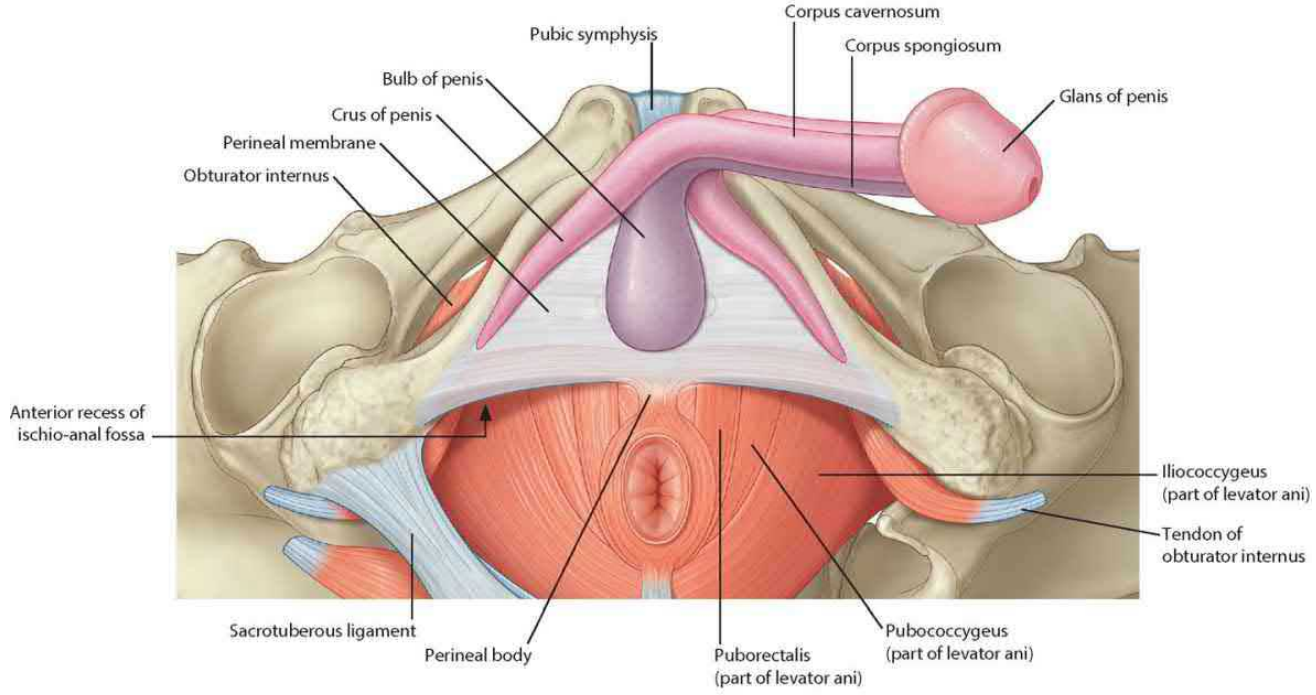


Muscles of deep perineal pouch in women

Muscles and erectile tissues in men

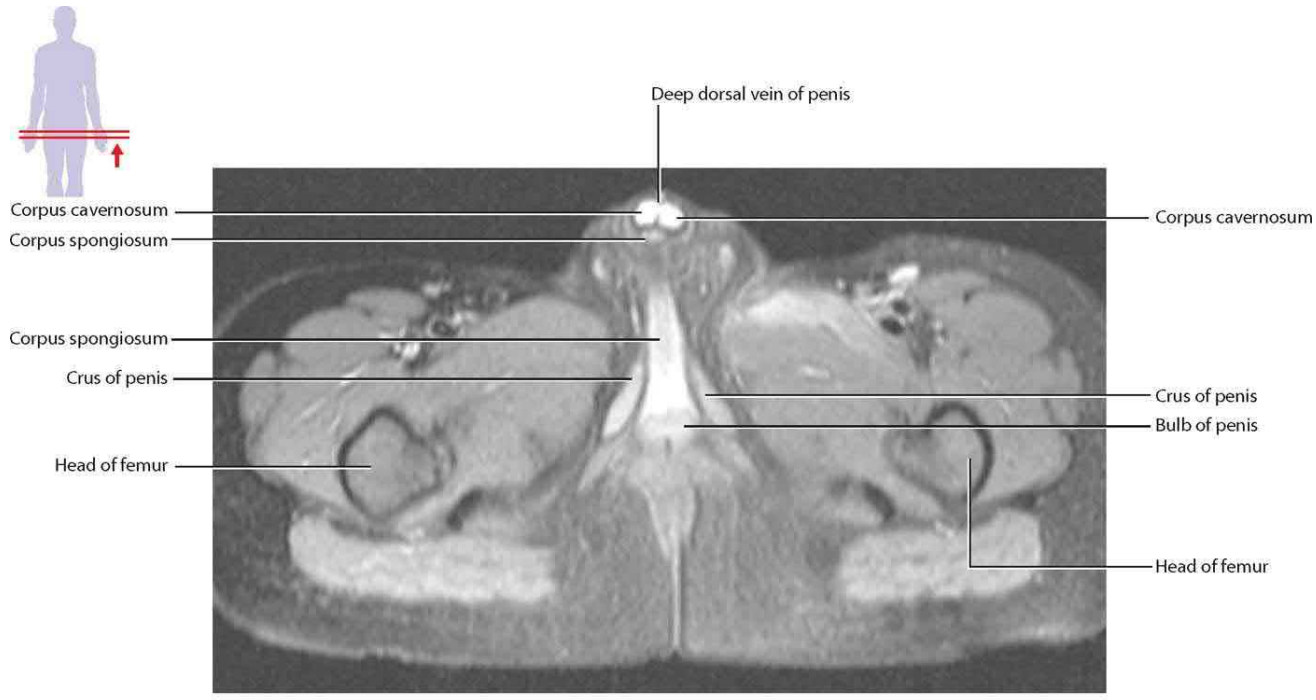


Muscles of the superficial perineal pouch in men

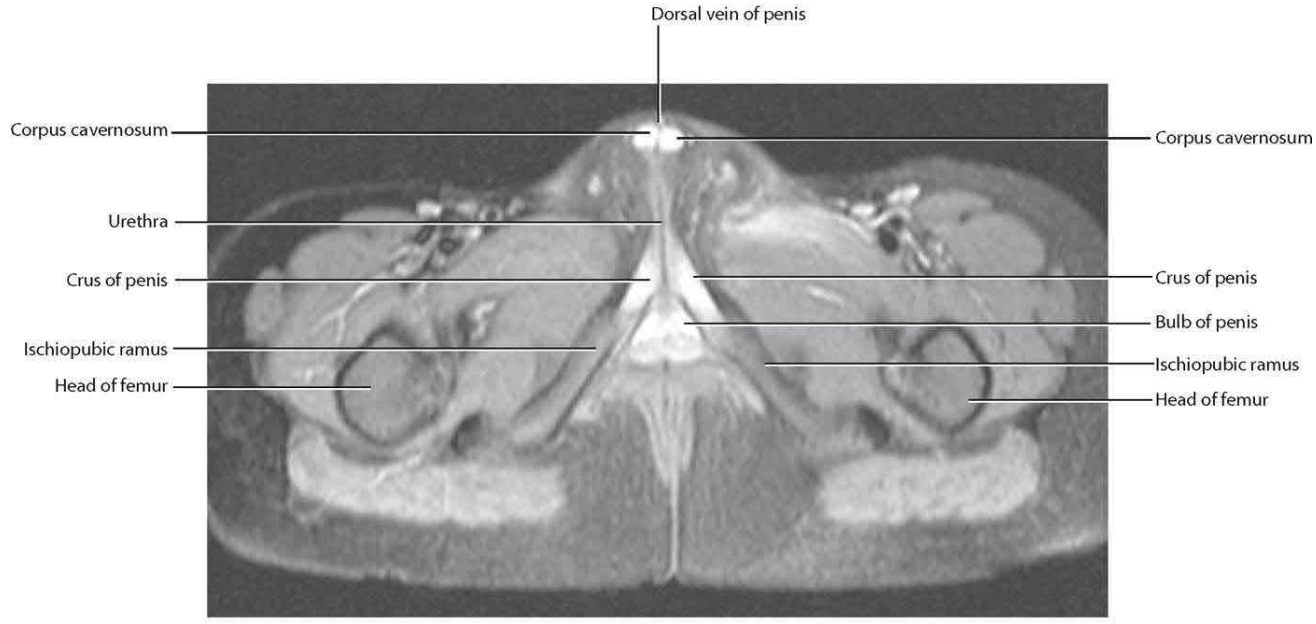


Erectile tissues of the superficial perineal pouch in men

Erectile tissue in men: imaging

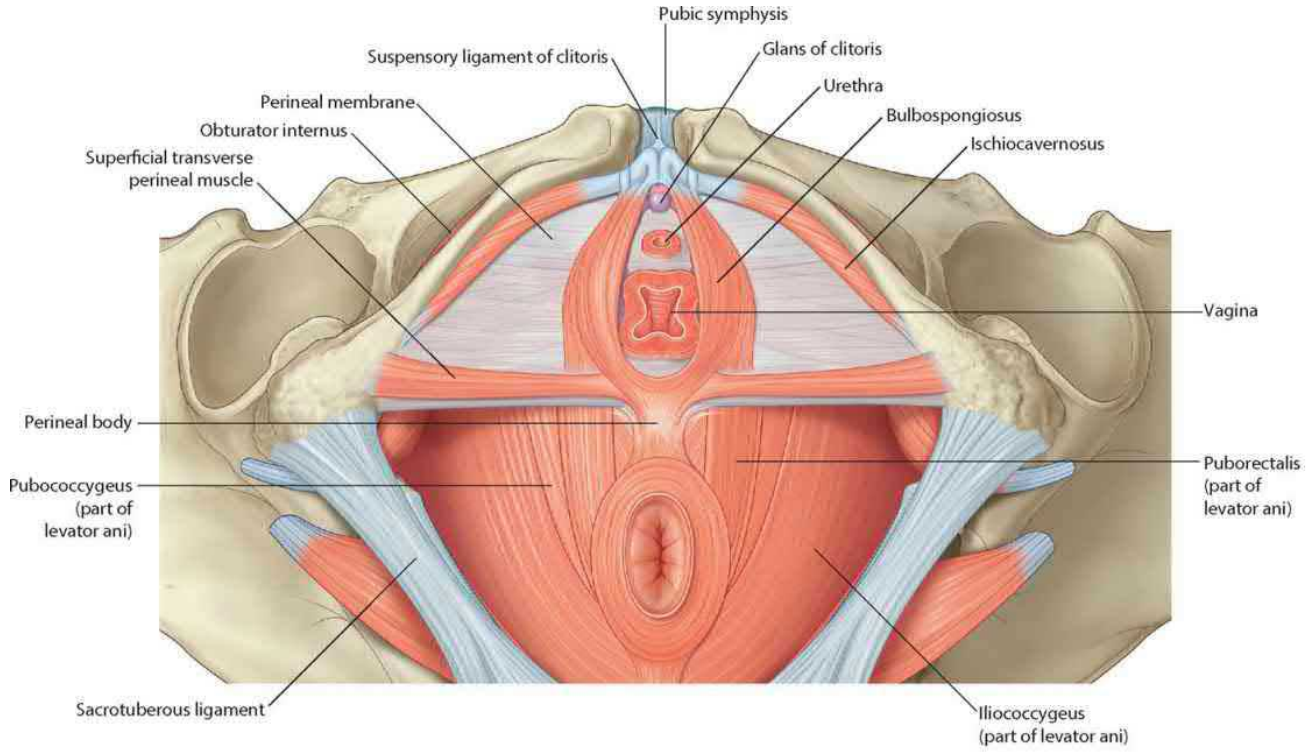


Erectile tissues in relation to other structures in the male perineum.
T2-weighted MR image in axial plane

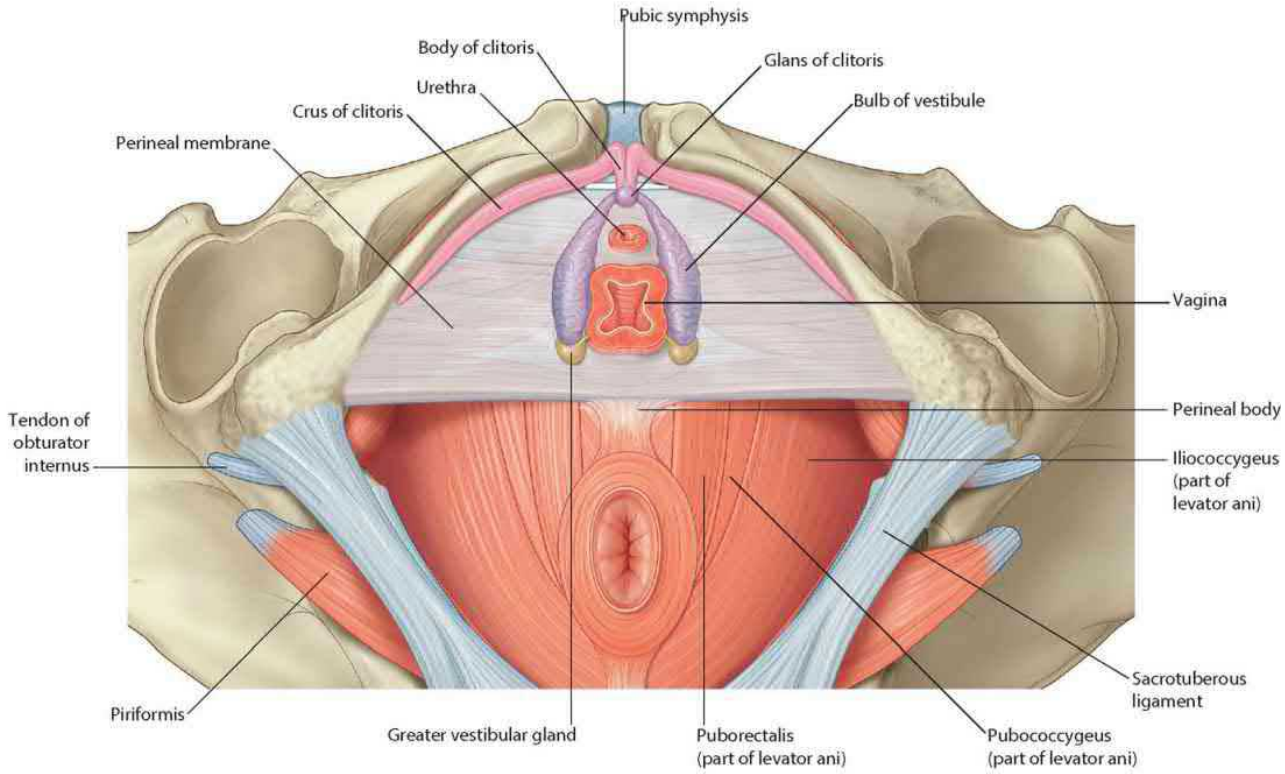


Erectile tissues in relation to other structures in the male perineum.
T2-weighted MR image in axial plane

Muscles and erectile tissues in women

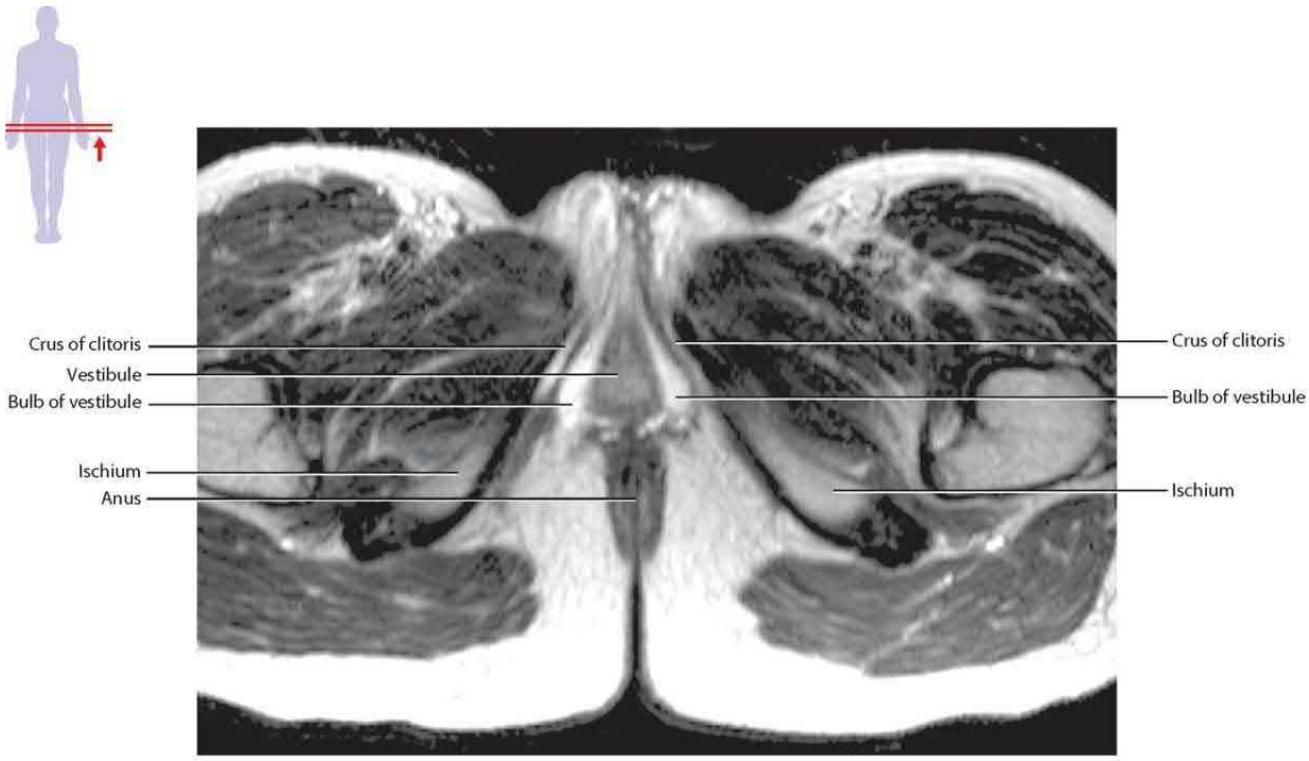


Muscles of the superficial perineal pouch in women

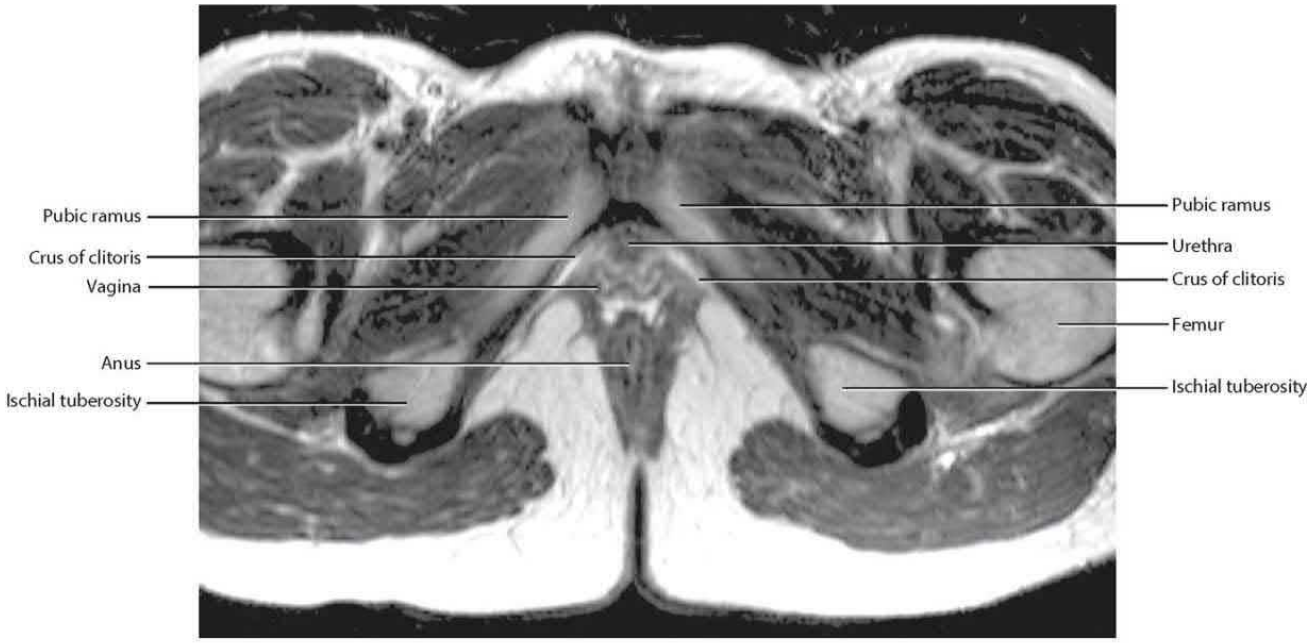


Erectile tissues of the superficial perineal pouch in women

Erectile tissue in women: imaging

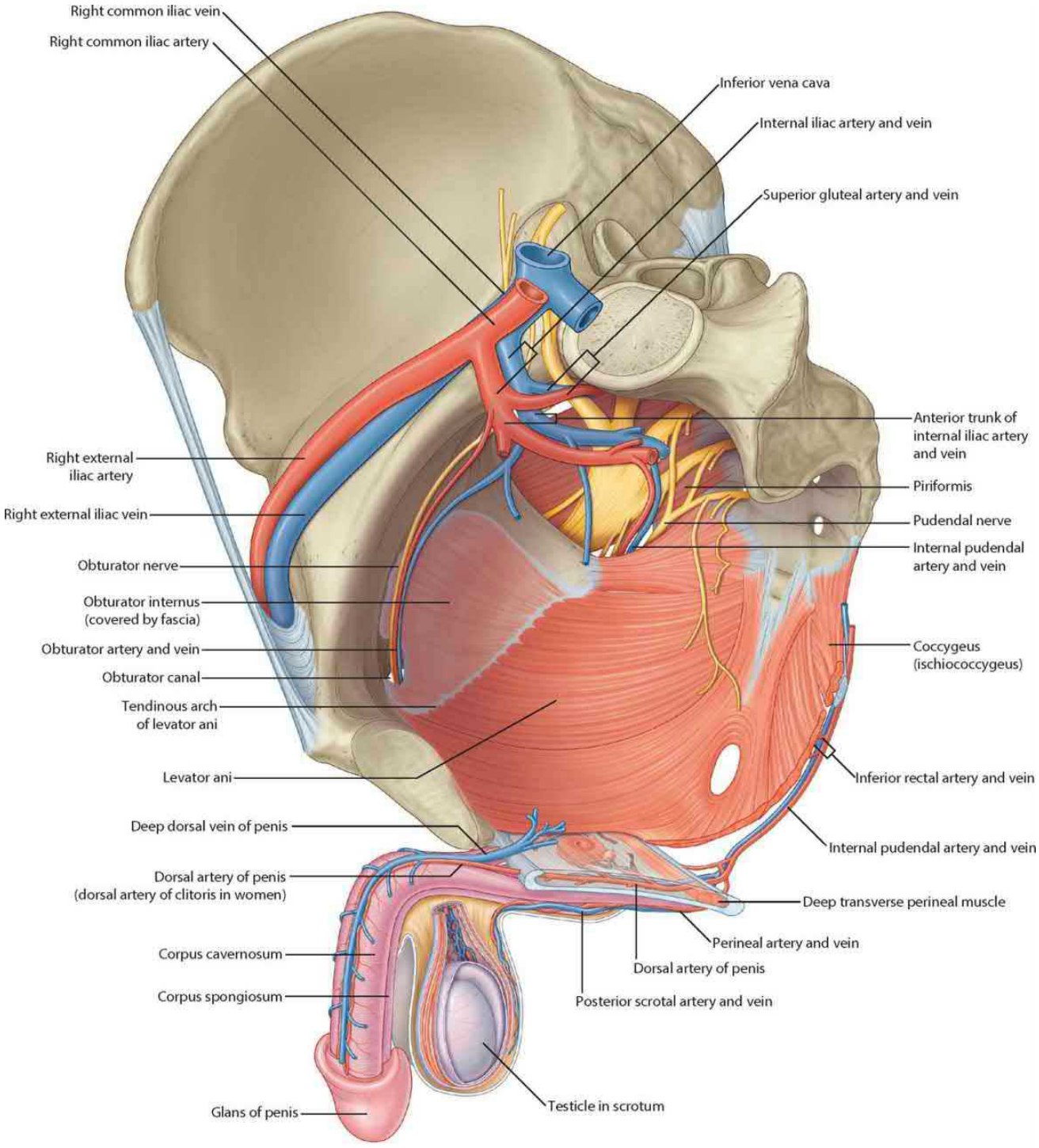


Erectile tissues in relation to other structures in the female perineum.
T2-weighted MR image in axial plane



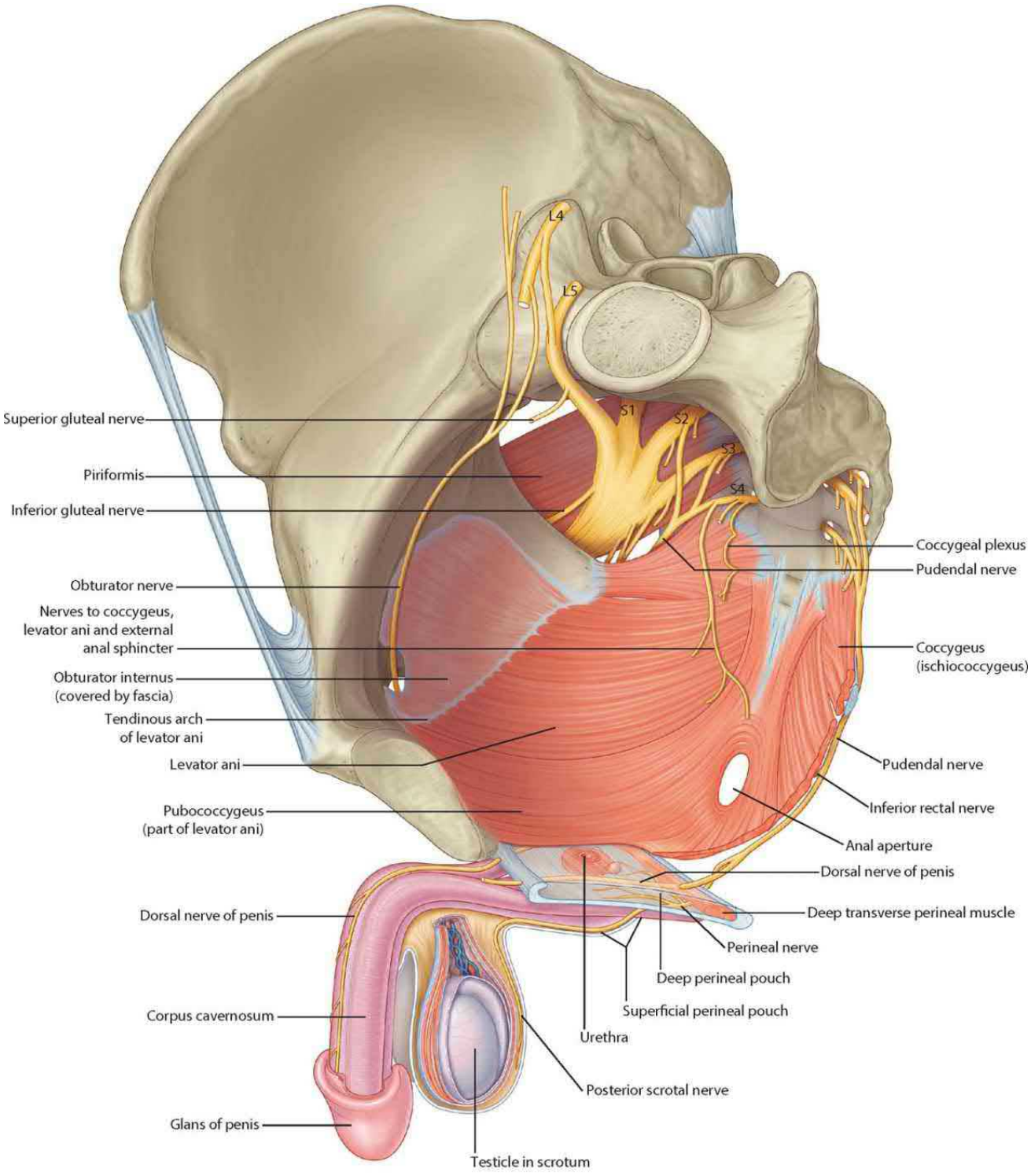
Erectile tissues in relation to other structures in the female perineum.
T2-weighted MR image in axial plane

Internal pudendal artery and vein



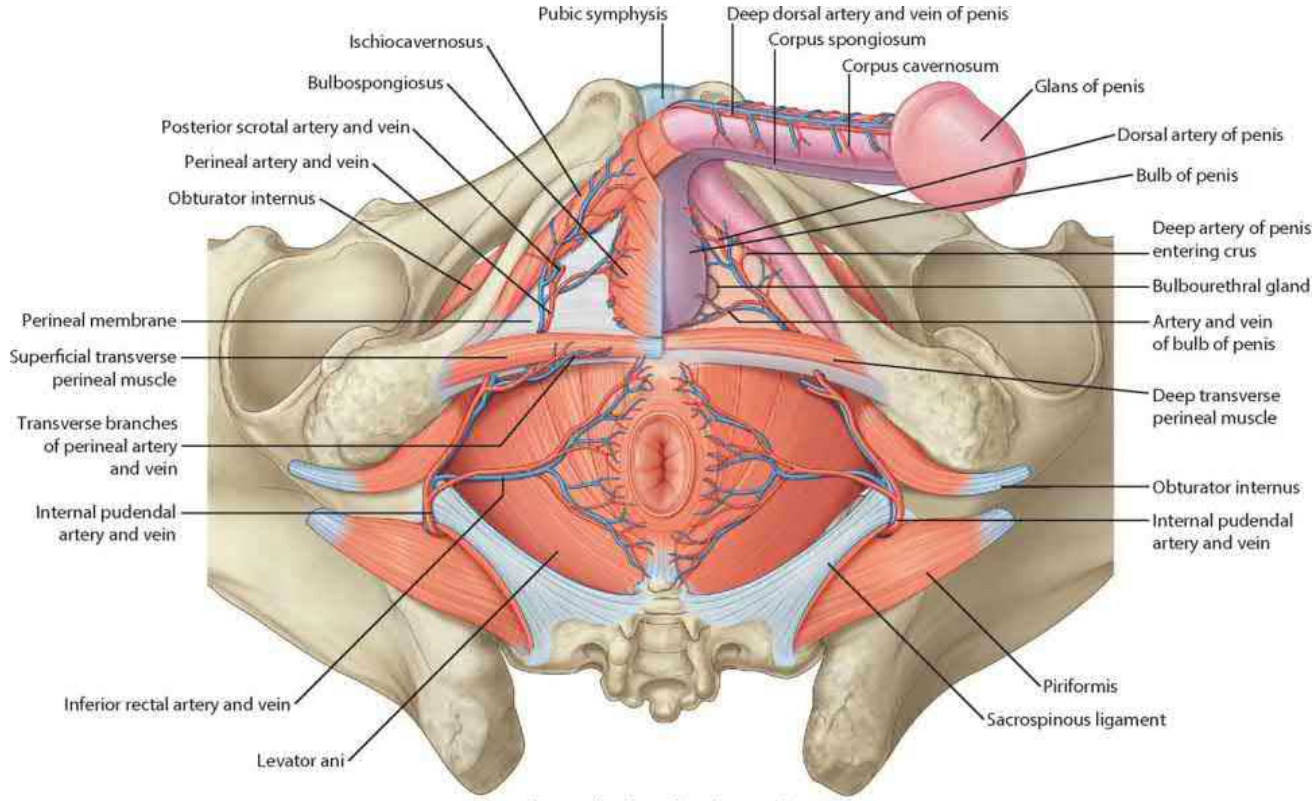
Course of internal pudendal artery and vein in men (oblique sagittal view)

Pudendal nerve

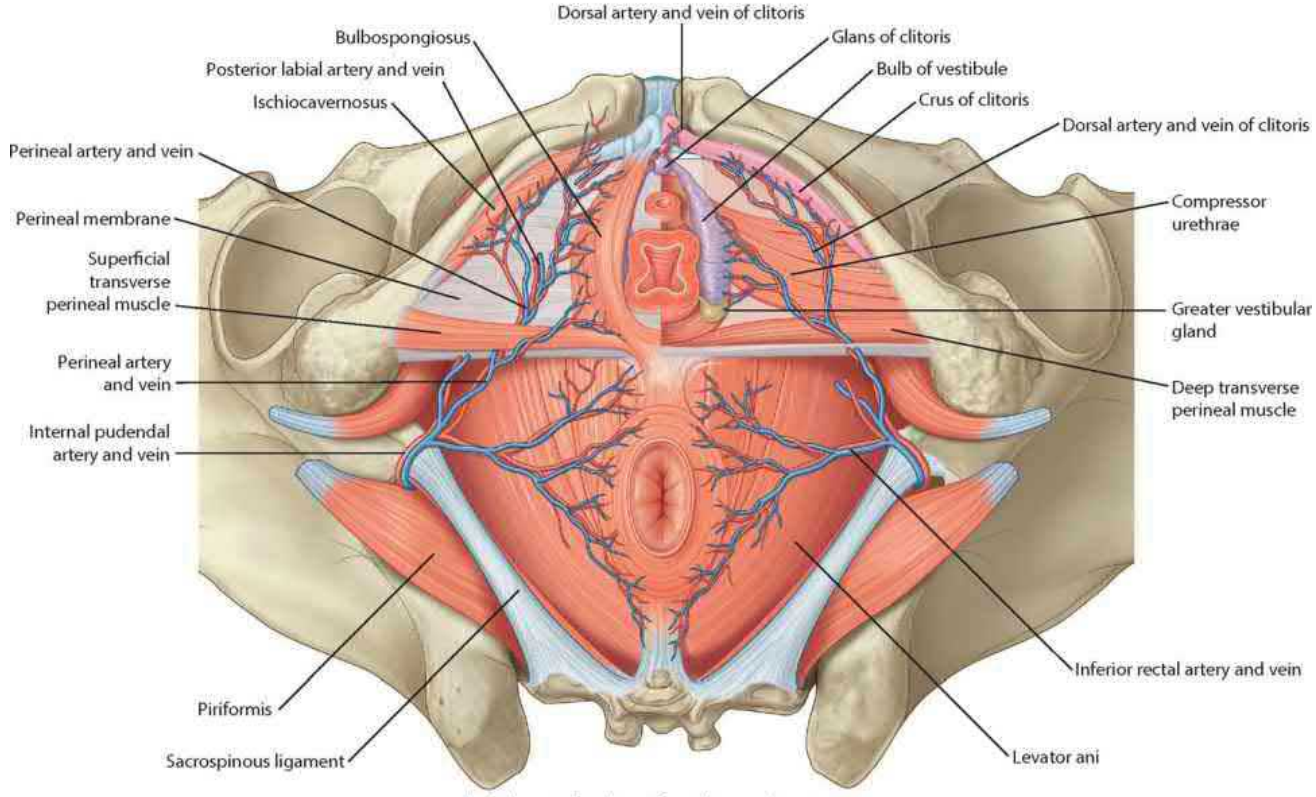


Course of pudendal nerve in men (oblique sagittal view)

Vasculature of perineum

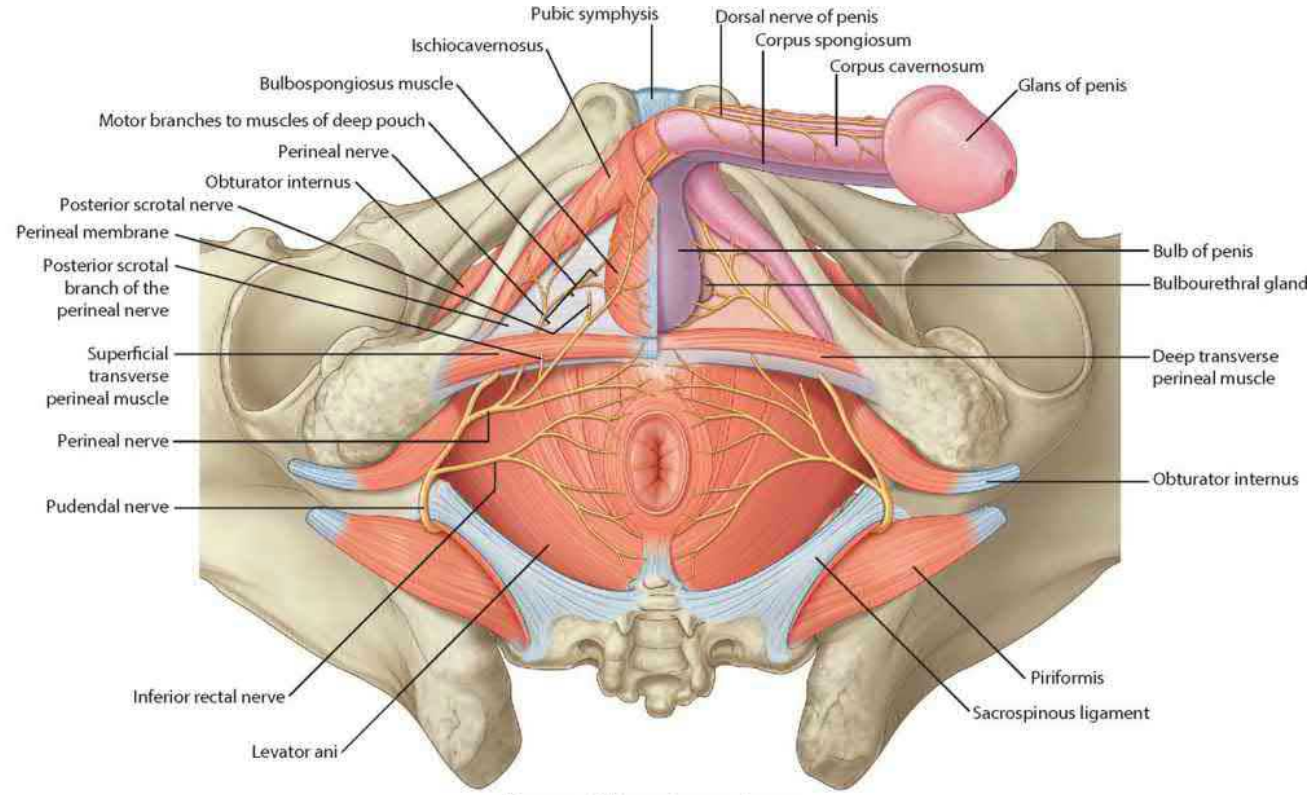


Arteries and veins of perineum in men
(perineal membrane removed on left side to expose deep perineal pouch, inferior view)

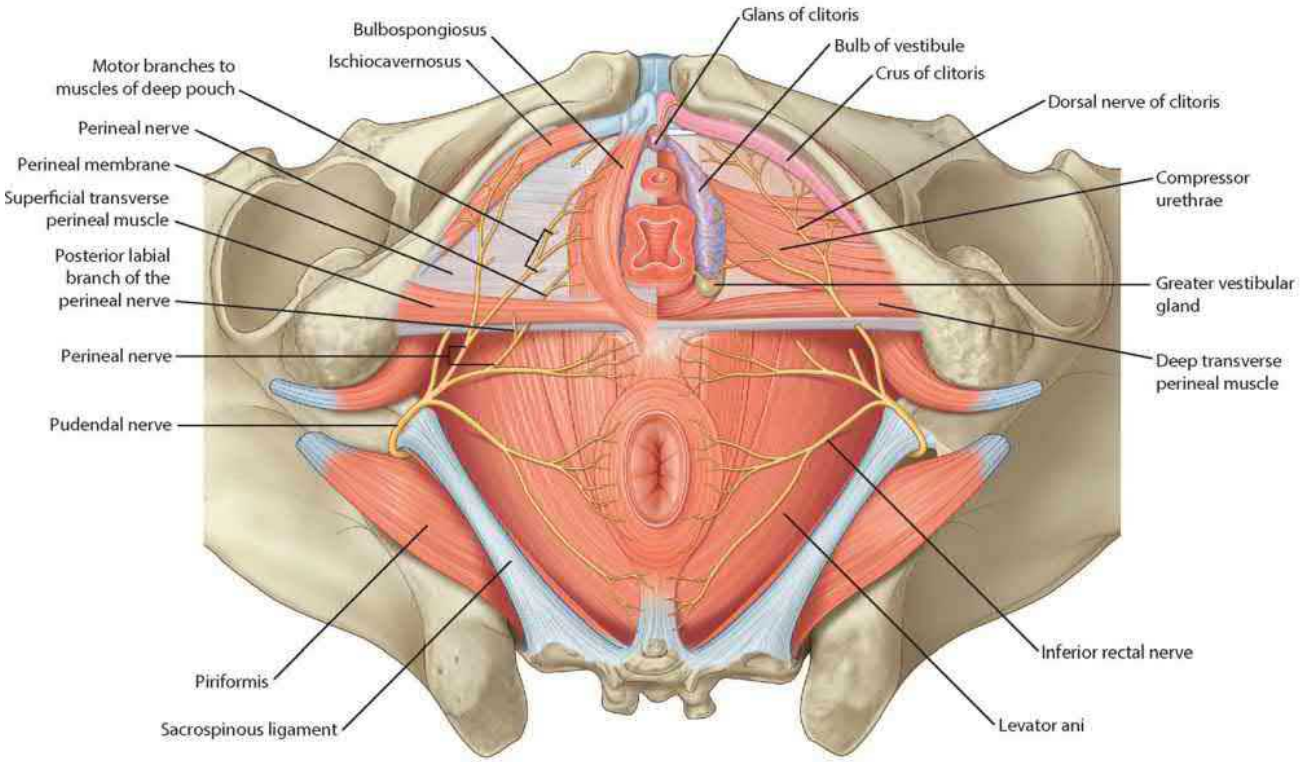


Arteries and veins of perineum in women
(perineal membrane removed on left side to expose deep perineal pouch, inferior view)

Nerves of perineum

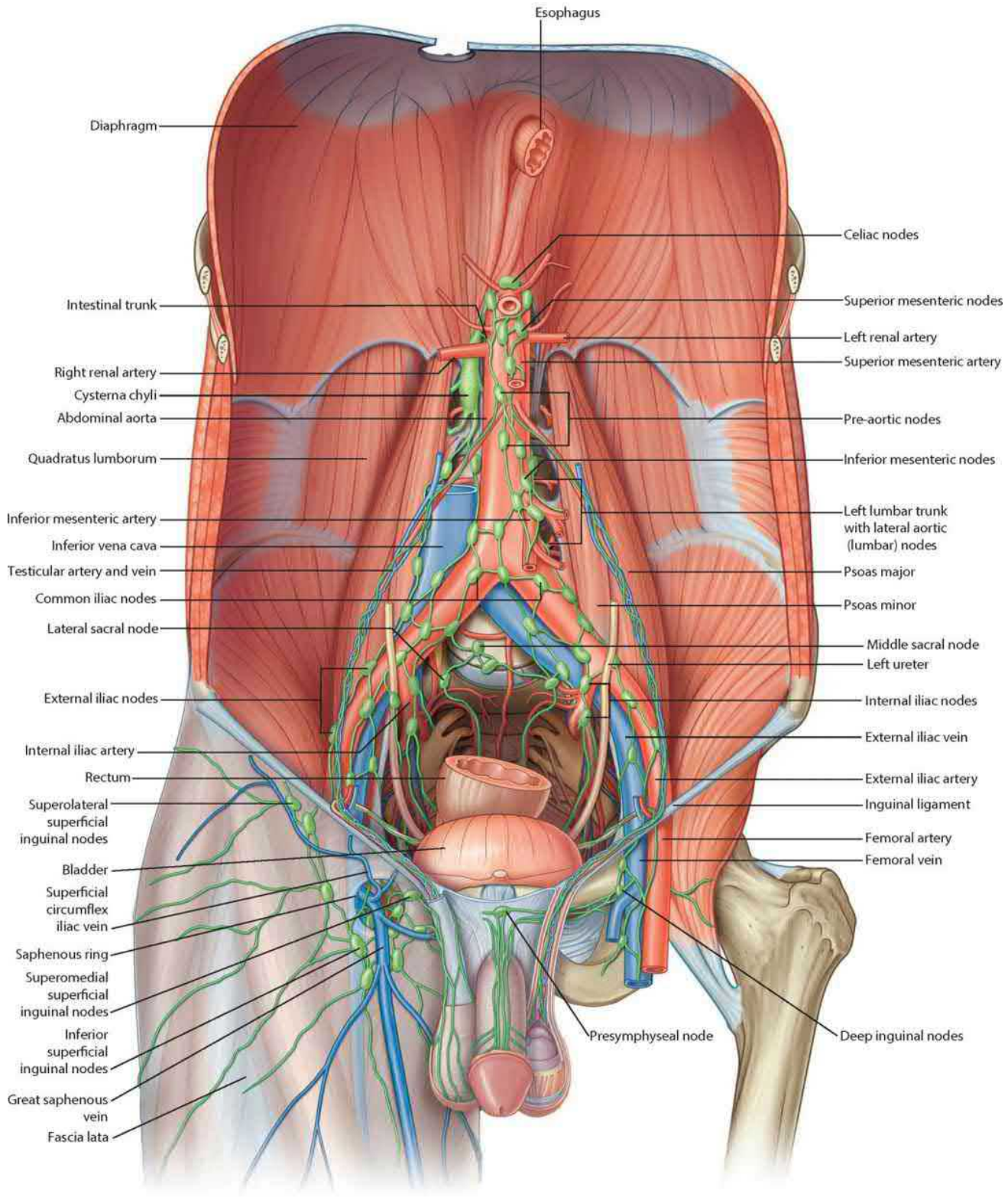


Nerves of the perineum in men
(perineal membrane removed on left side to expose deep perineal pouch, inferior view)



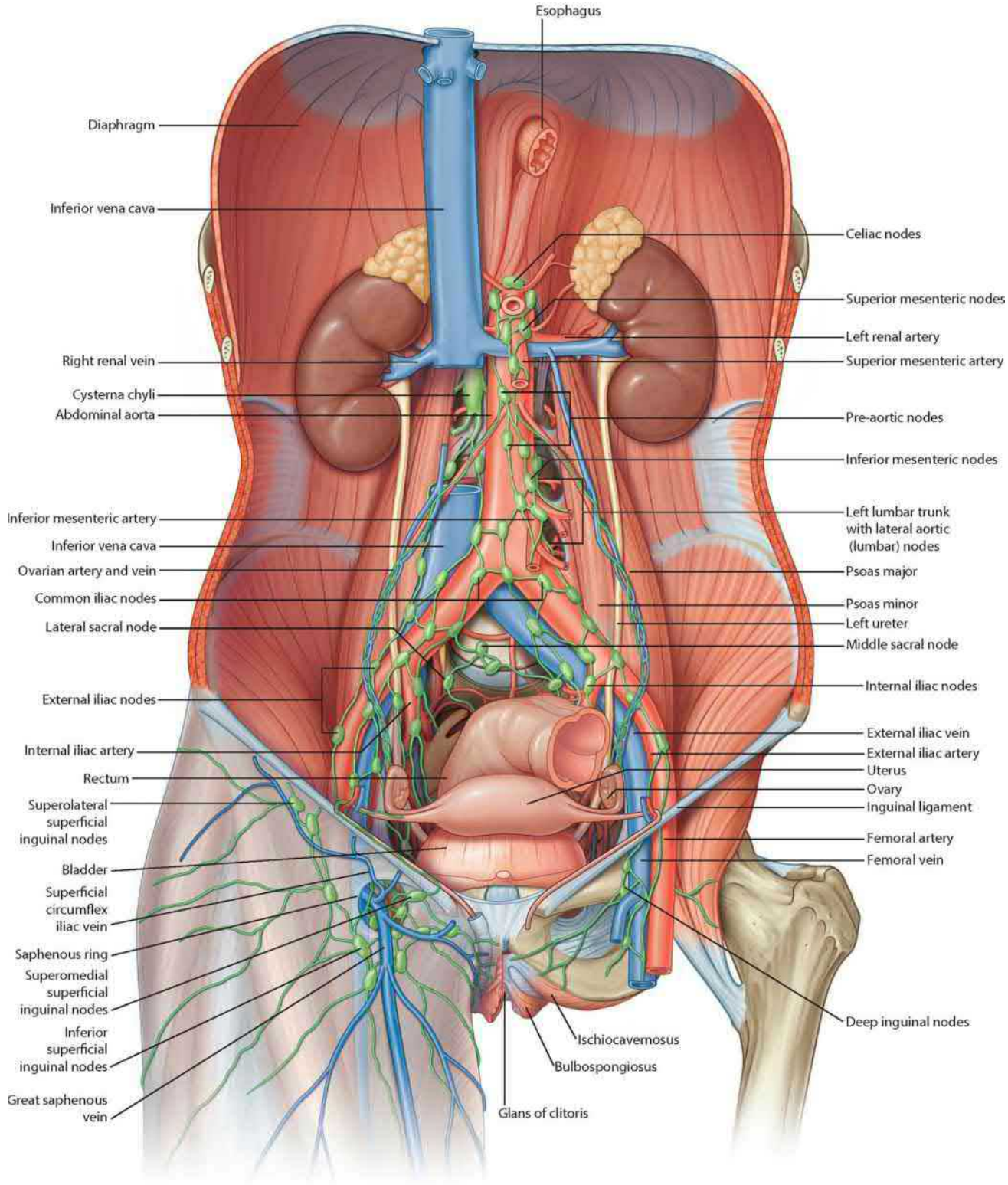
Nerves of the perineum in women
(perineal membrane removed on left side to expose deep perineal pouch, inferior view)

Lymphatics of pelvis and perineum in men



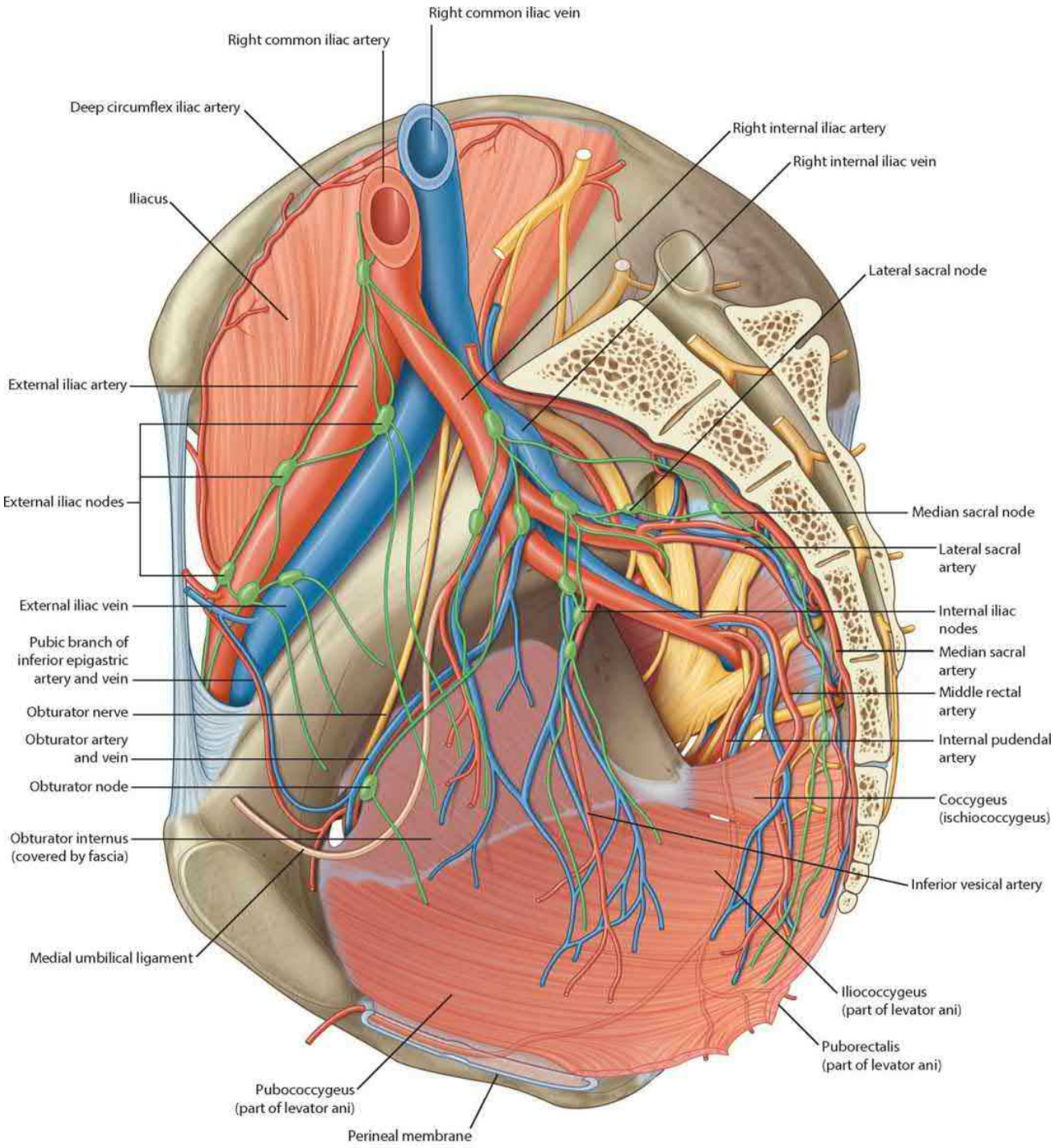
Lymphatics of pelvis and perineum in men

Lymphatics of pelvis and perineum in women



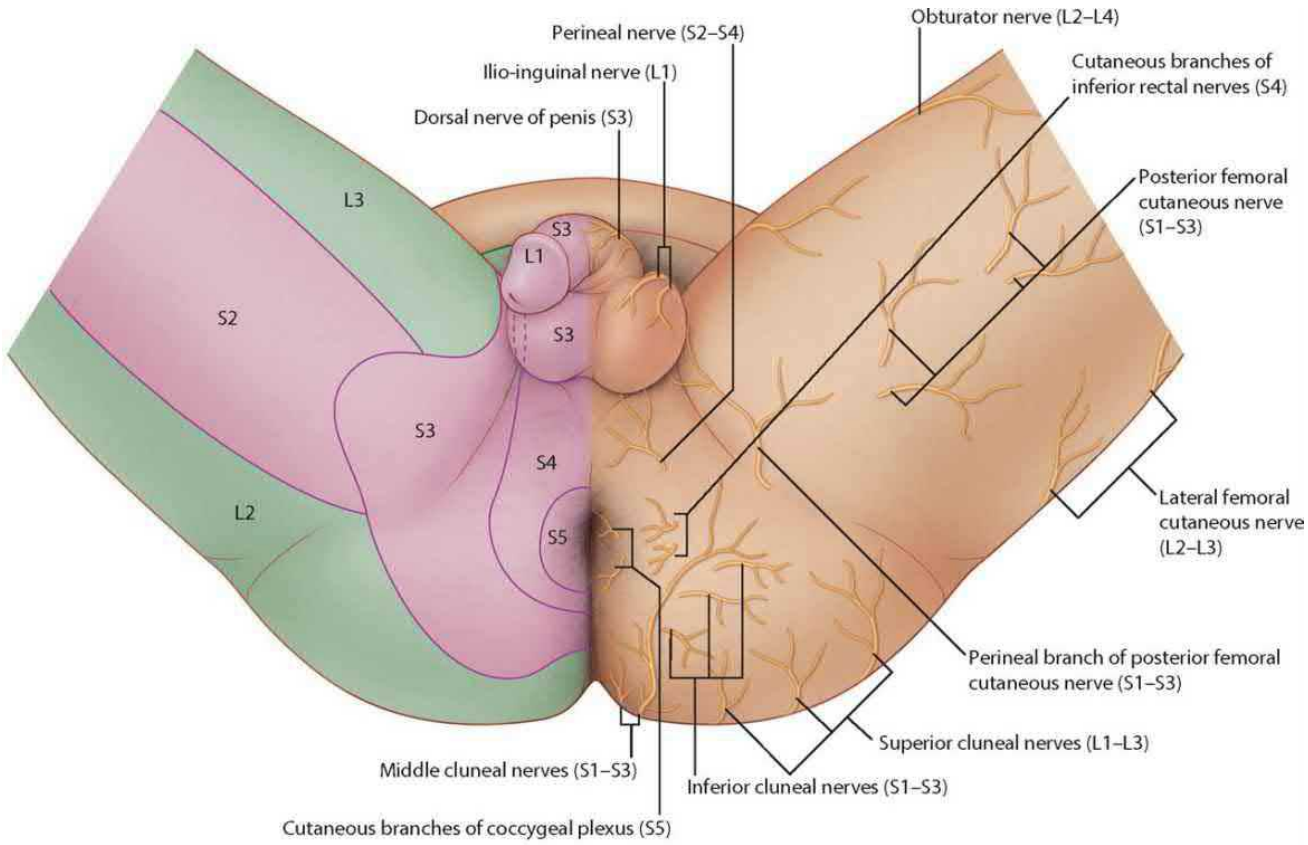
Lymphatics of pelvis and perineum in women

Lymphatics

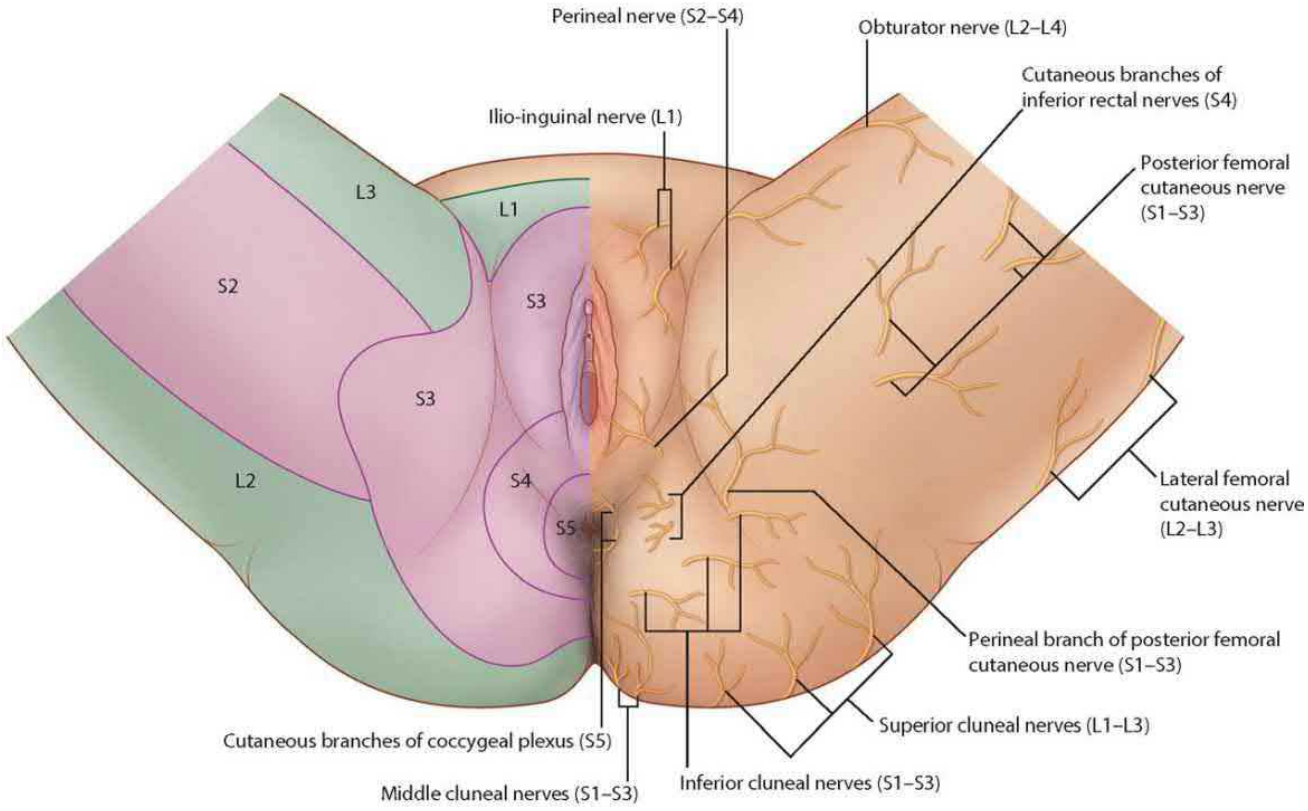


Lymphatics of pelvic cavity (sagittal view)

Dermatomes

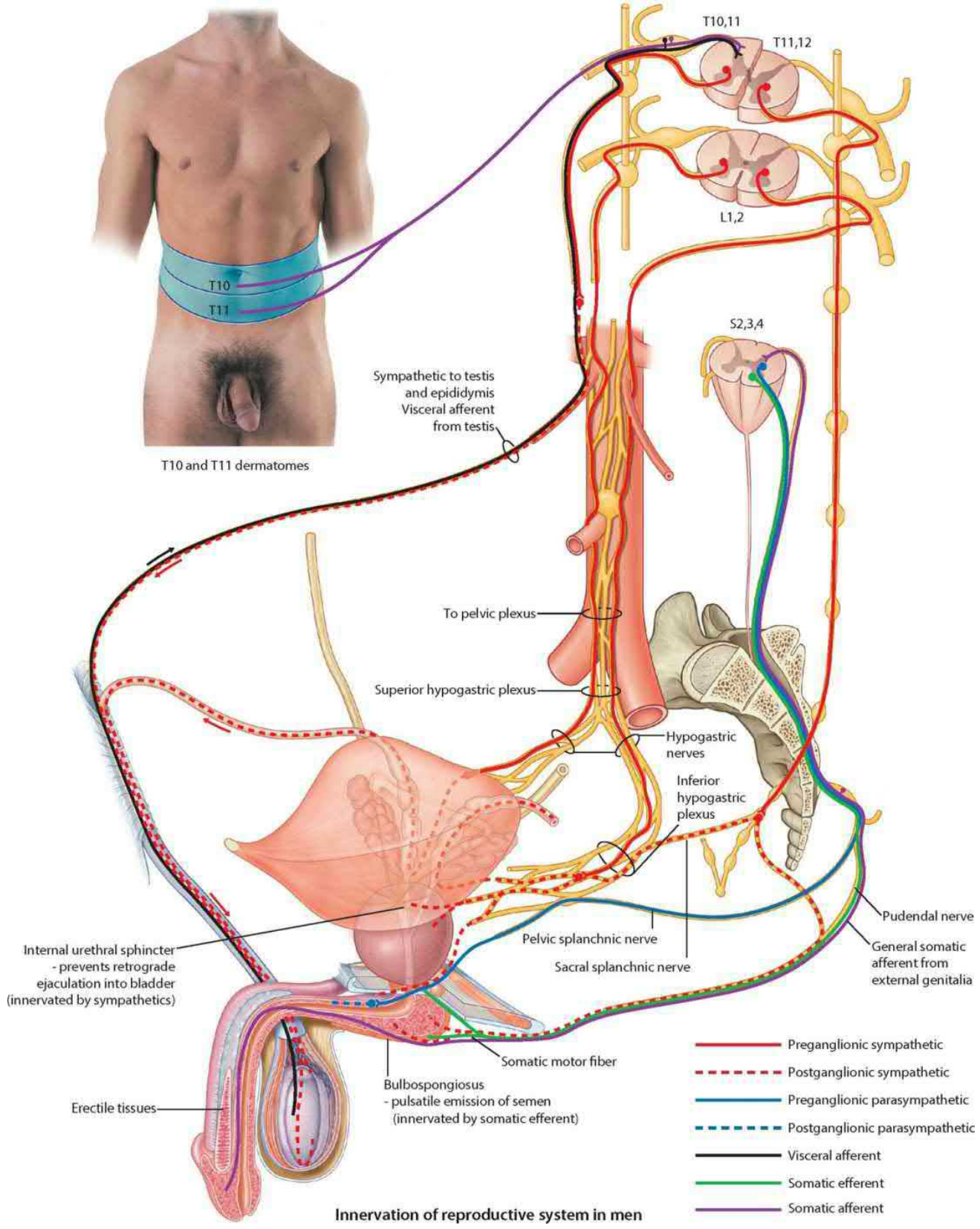


Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves of perineum in men



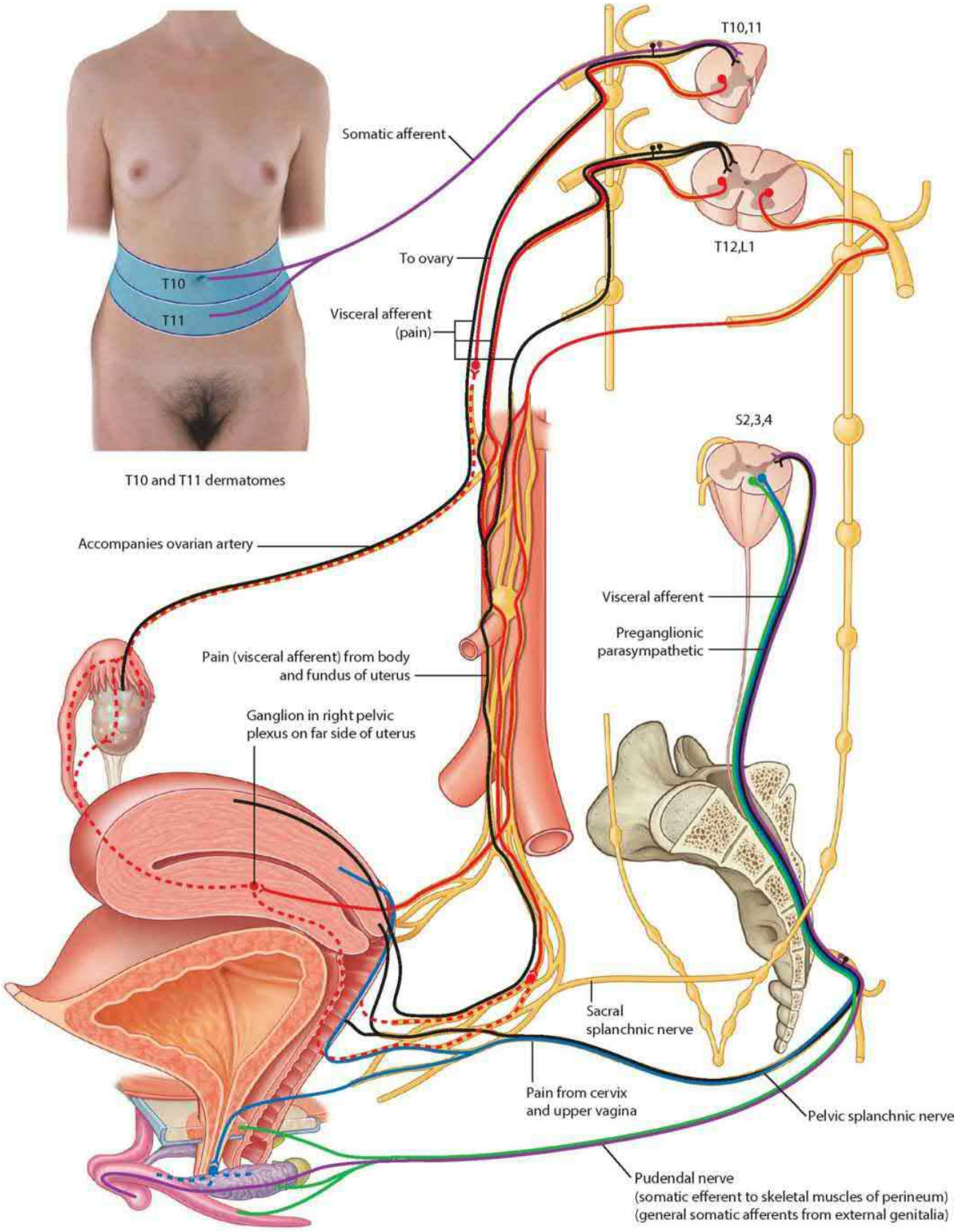
Dermatomes and cutaneous nerves of perineum in women

Innervation of reproductive system in men



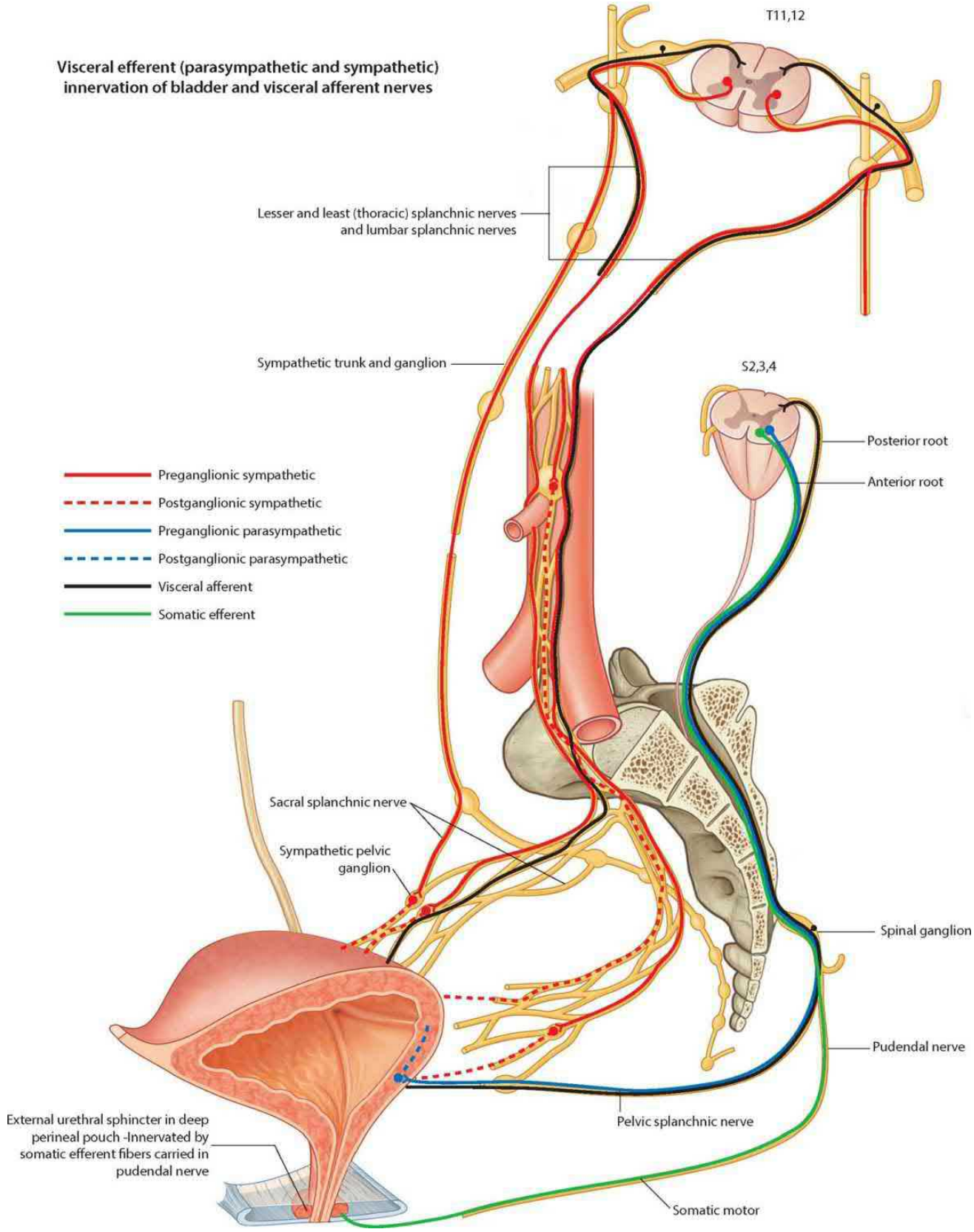
Innervation of reproductive system in men

Innervation of reproductive system in women



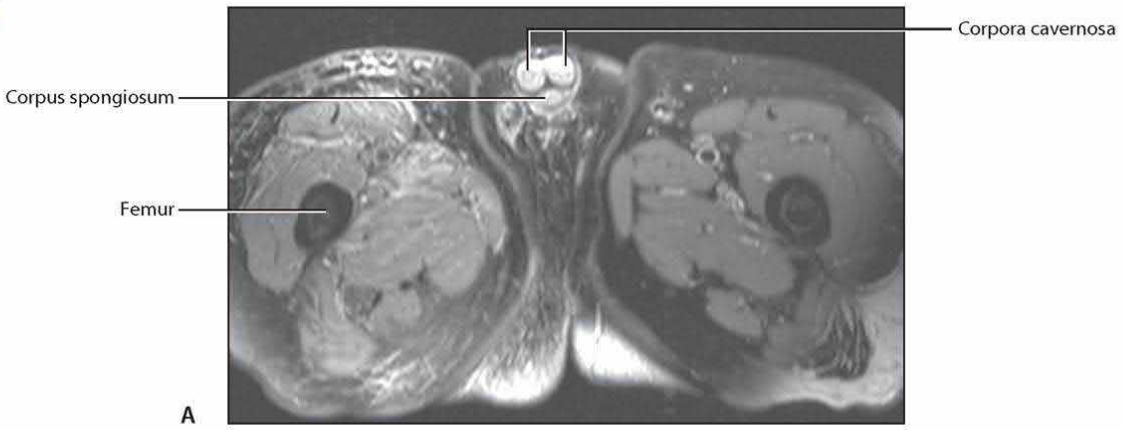
Innervation of reproductive system in women

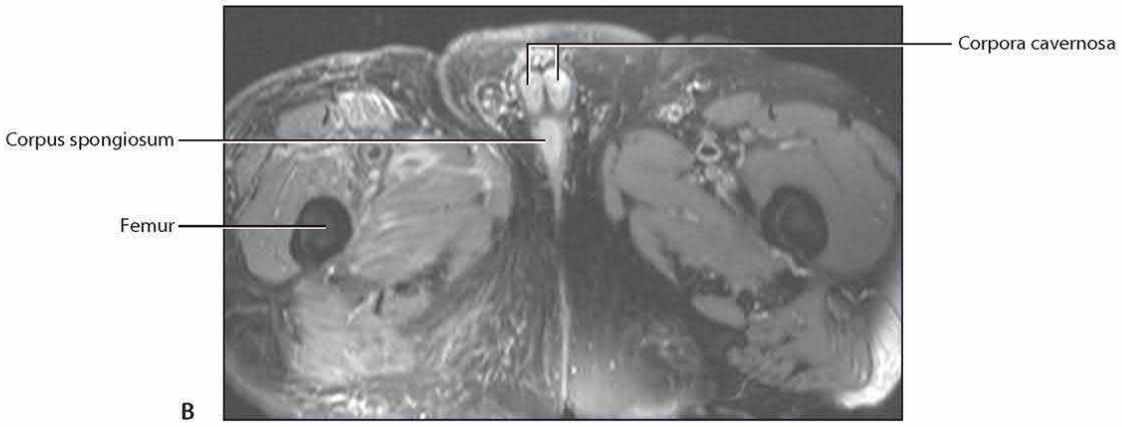
Innervation of bladder

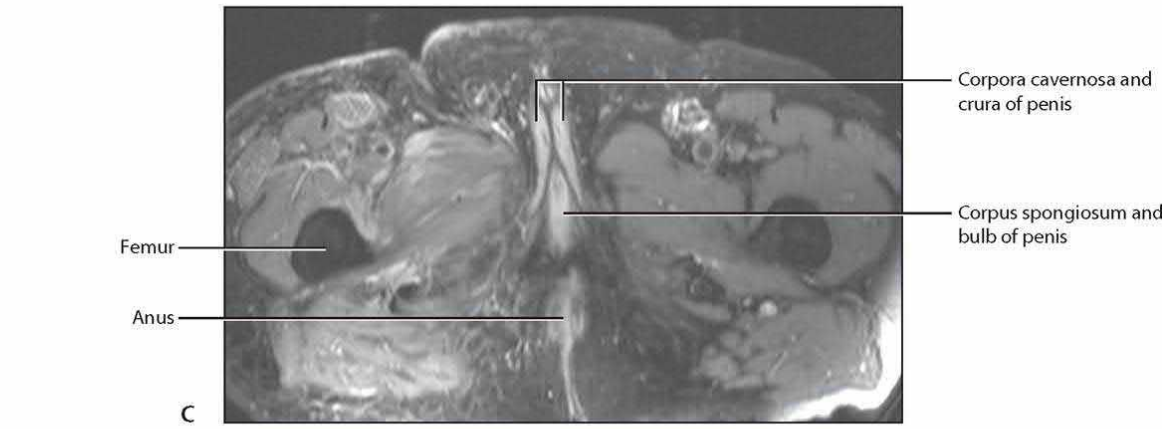

Visceral efferent (parasympathetic and sympathetic) innervation of bladder and visceral afferent nerves
T11,12
Lesser and least (thoracic) splanchnic nerves and lumbar splanchnic nerves
Sympathetic trunk and ganglion
S2,3,4
Posterior root
Anterior root
Preganglionic sympathetic
Postganglionic sympathetic
Preganglionic parasympathetic
Postganglionic parasympathetic
Visceral afferent
Somatic efferent
Sacral splanchnic nerve
Sympathetic pelvic ganglion
Spinal ganglion
Pudendal nerve
Pelvic splanchnic nerve
External urethral sphincter in deep perineal pouch -Innervated by somatic efferent fibers carried in pudendal nerve
Somatic motor

Pelvic cavity imaging in men



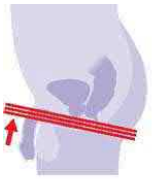


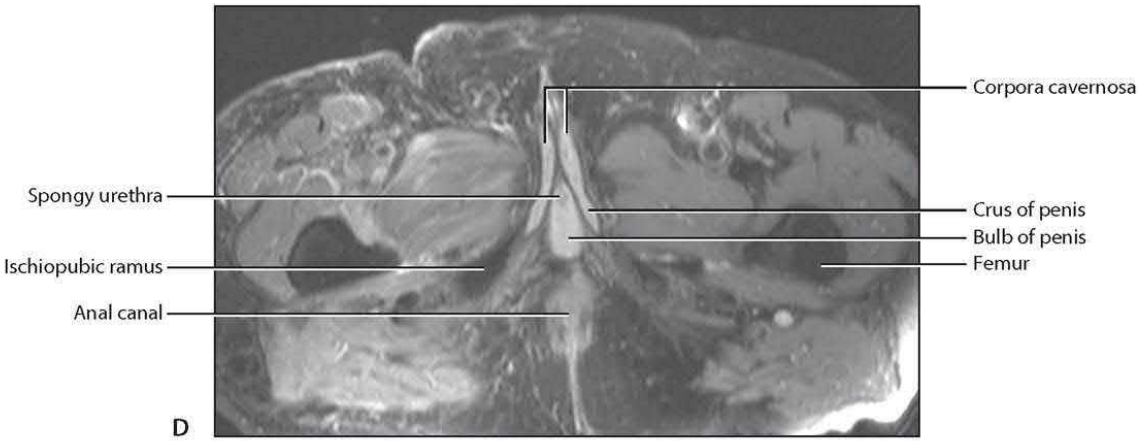


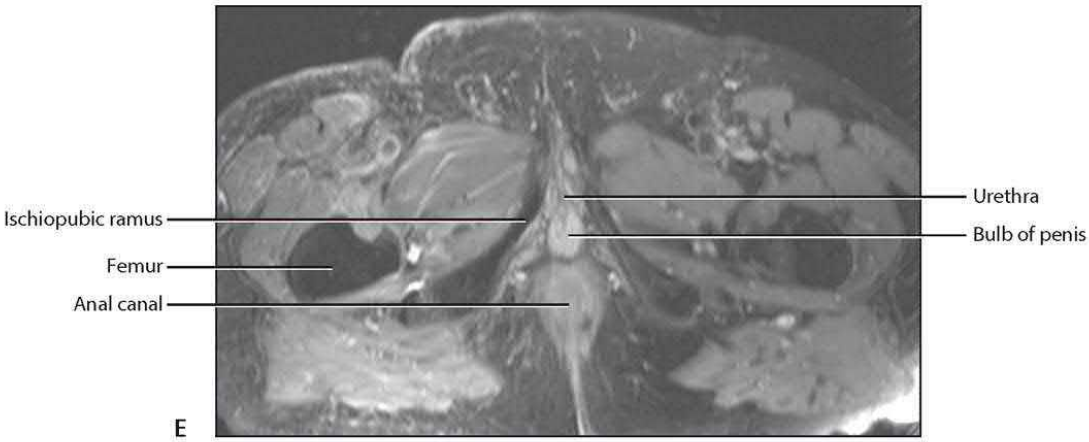


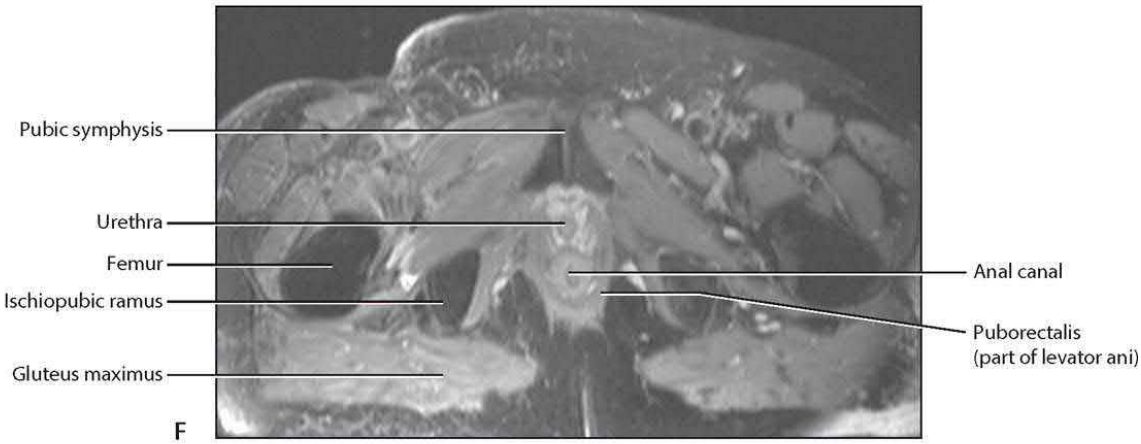
A through C – Series of axial images that pass through the pelvic cavity and perineum from inferior to superior showing the various structures and their relationships with each other.

T2-weighted MR images in axial plane





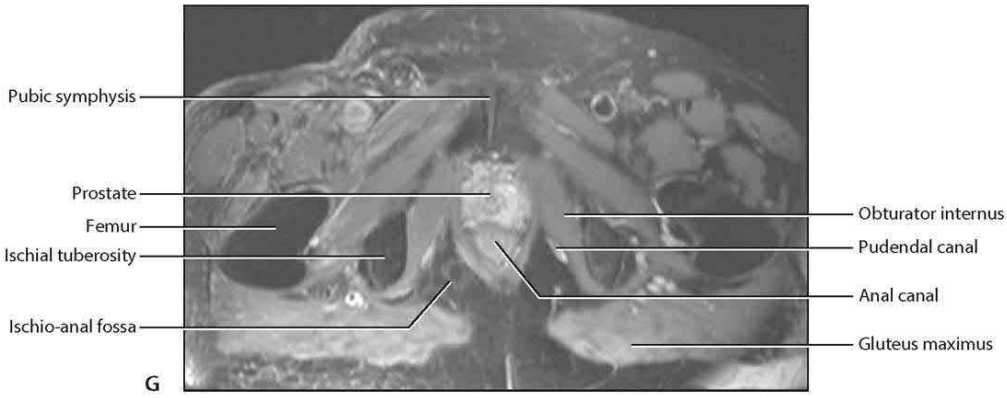




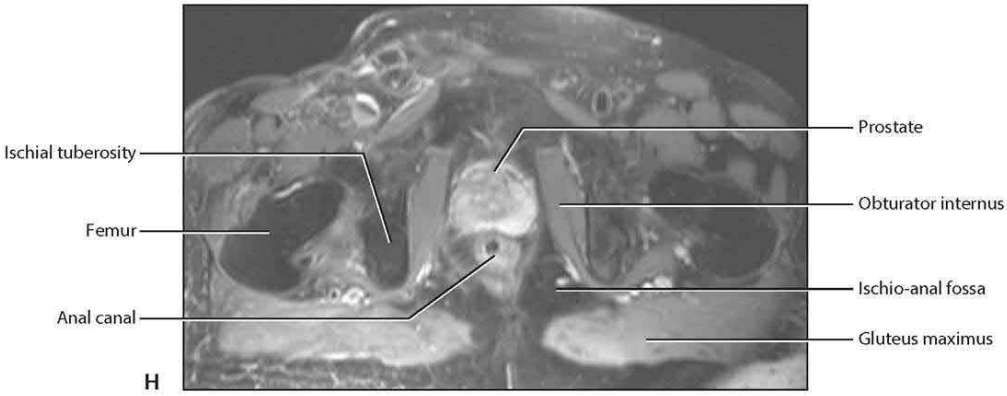
D through J – Series of axial images that pass through the pelvic cavity and perineum from inferior to superior showing the various structures and their relationships with each other.

T2-weighted MR images in axial plane

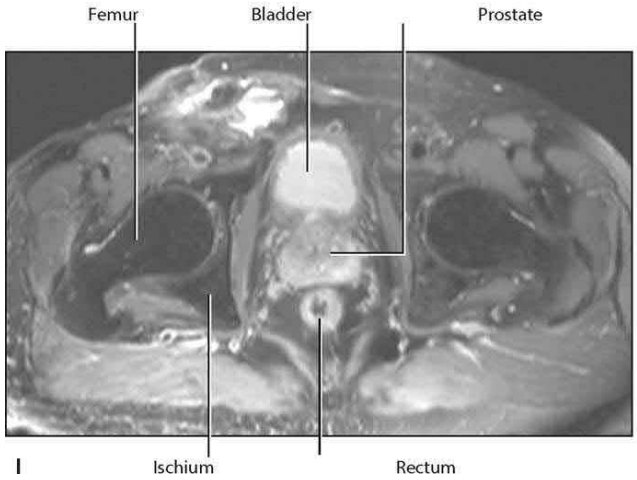



Pubic symphysis
Prostate
Femur
Ischial tuberosity
Ischio-anal fossa
Obturator internus
Pudendal canal
Anal canal
Gluteus maximus

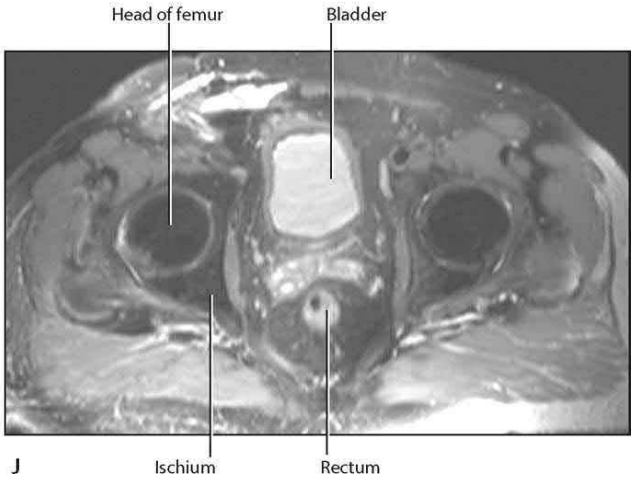
G


Ischial tuberosity
Femur
Anal canal
Prostate
Obturator internus
Ischio-anal fossa
Gluteus maximus

H

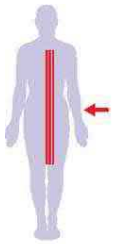

Femur
Bladder
Prostate
Ischium
Rectum

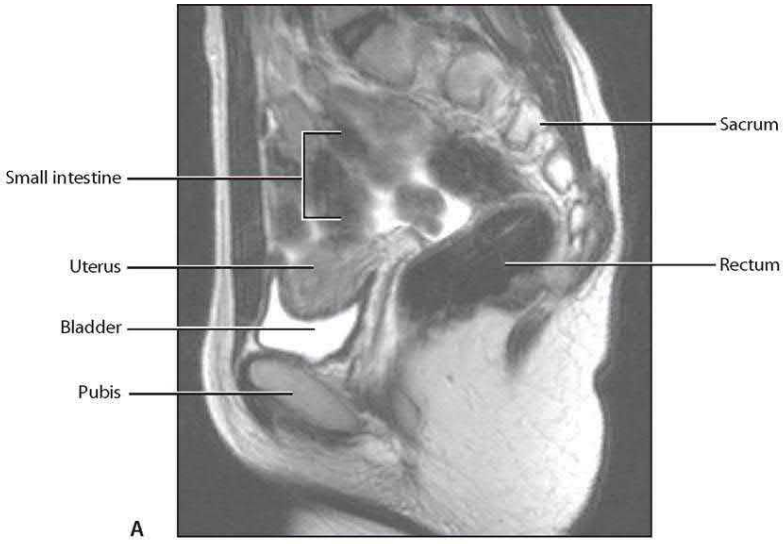
I


Head of femur
Bladder
Ischium
Rectum

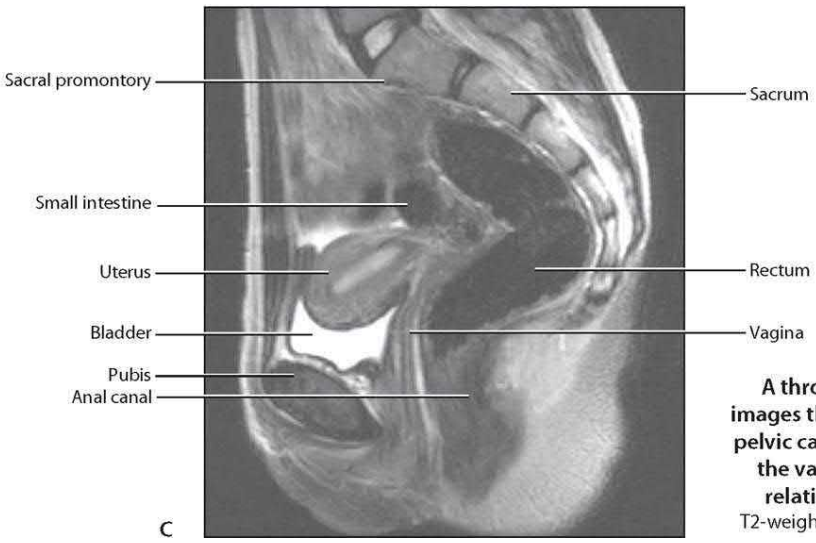
J

Pelvic cavity imaging in women

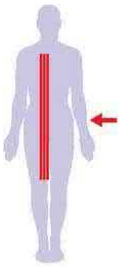


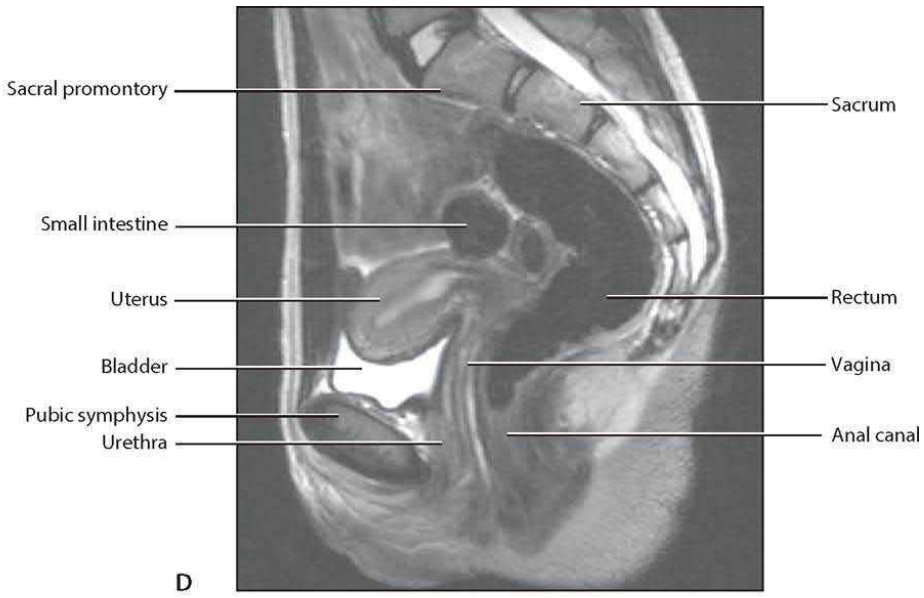


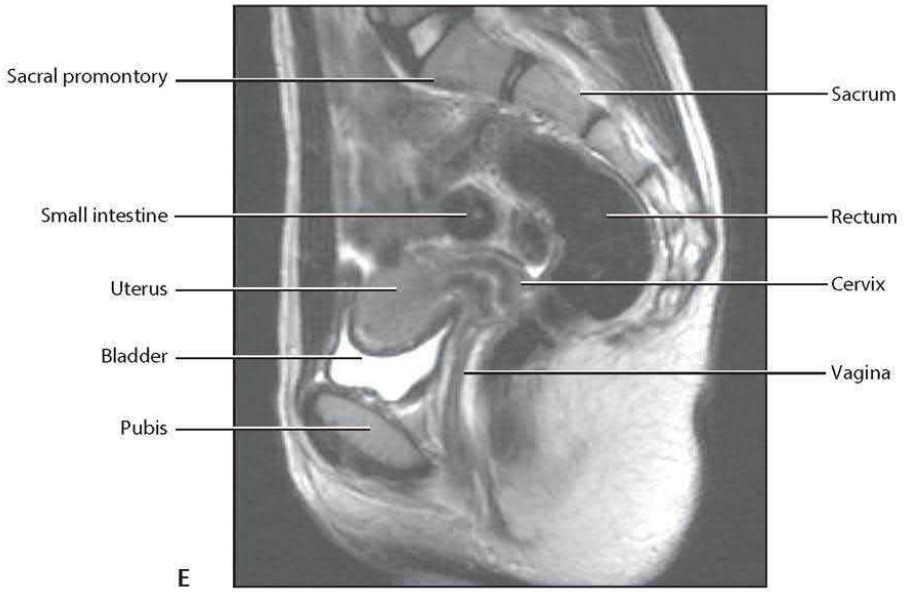


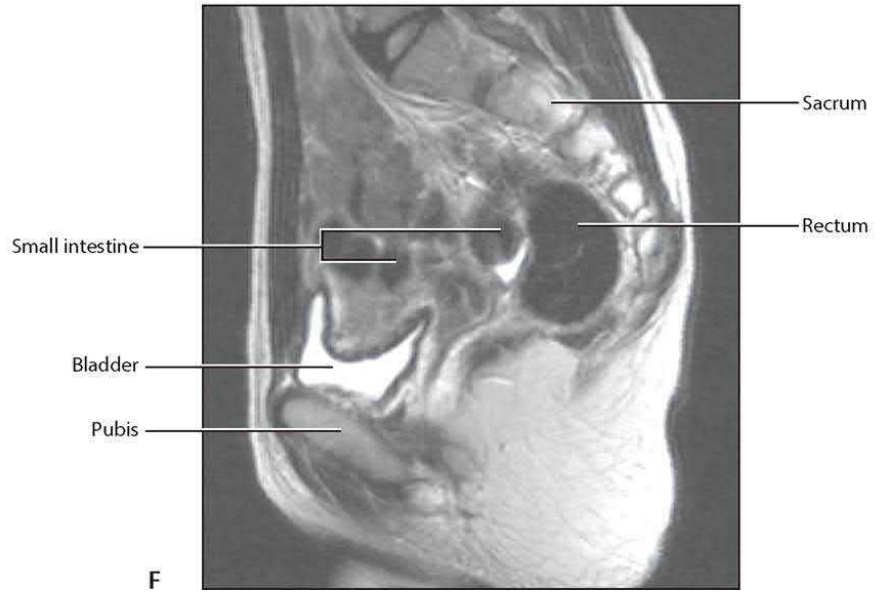


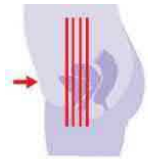
A through F – Series of sagittal images that pass through the female pelvic cavity and perineum showing the various structures and their relationships with each other.
T2-weighted MR images in sagittal plane

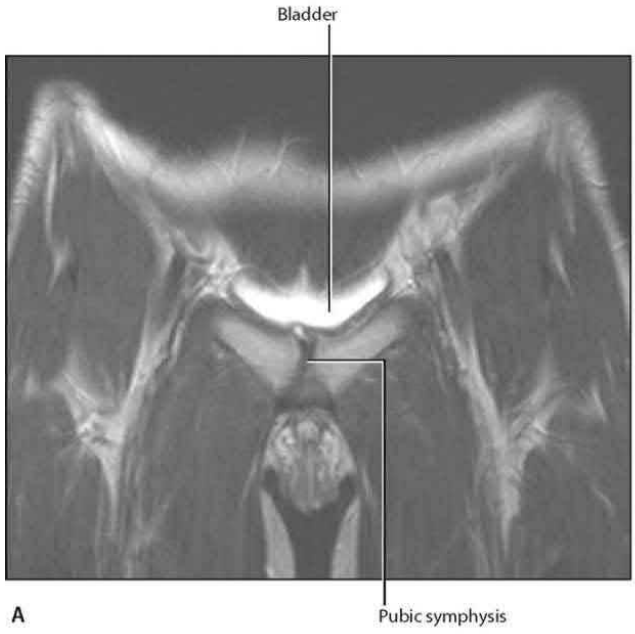


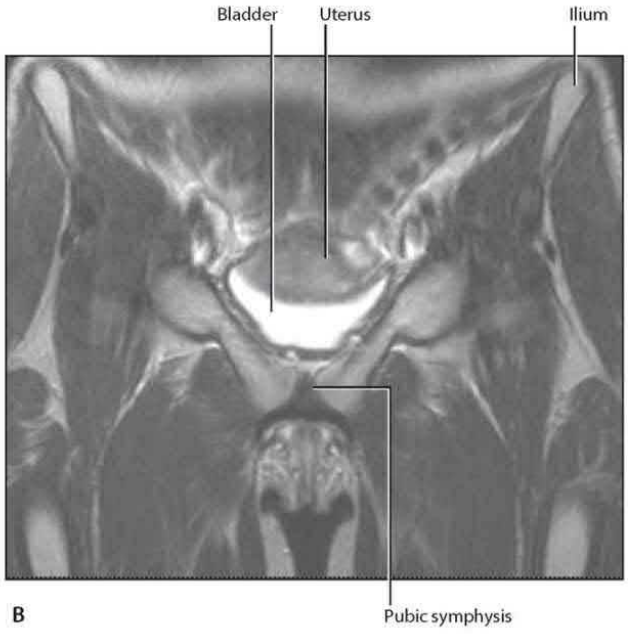

Sacral promontory
Sacrum
Small intestine
Uterus
Rectum
Bladder
Vagina
Pubic symphysis
Urethra
Anal canal
D

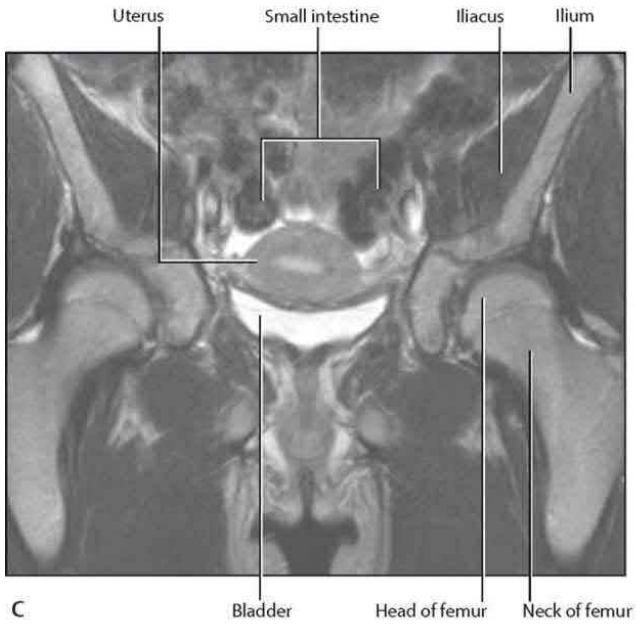

Sacral promontory
Sacrum
Small intestine
Rectum
Uterus
Cervix
Bladder
Vagina
Pubis
E

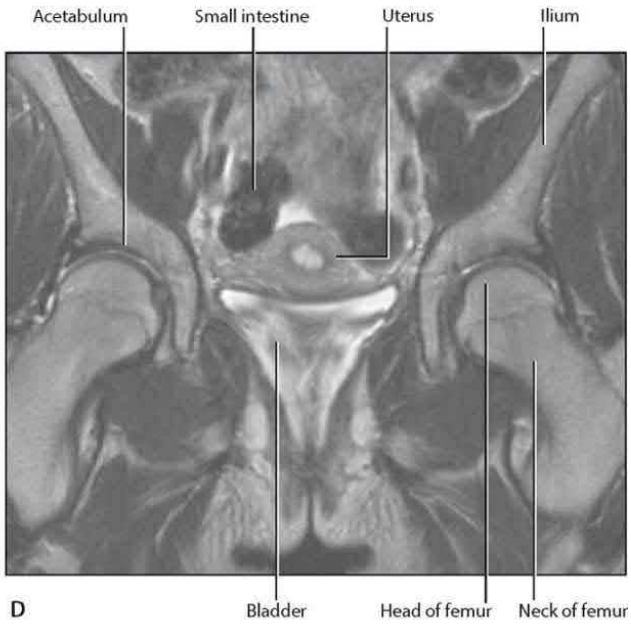

Sacrum
Small intestine
Rectum
Bladder
Pubis
F





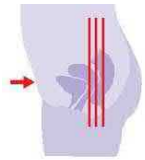


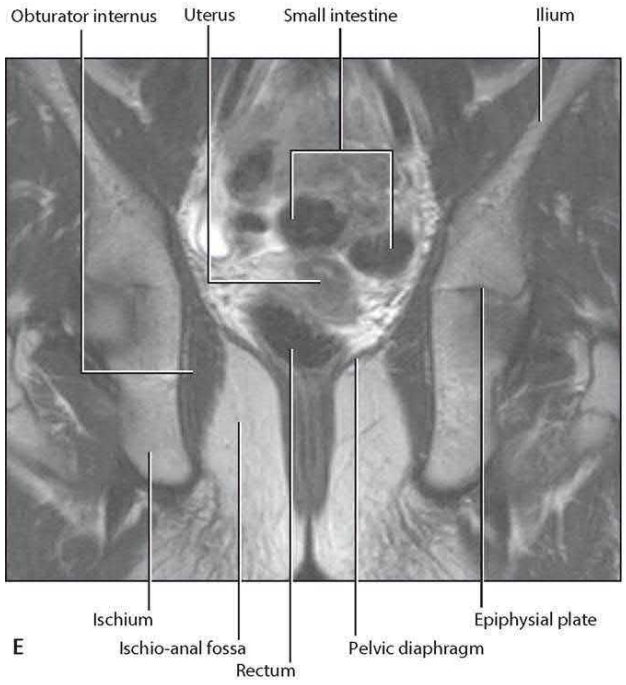




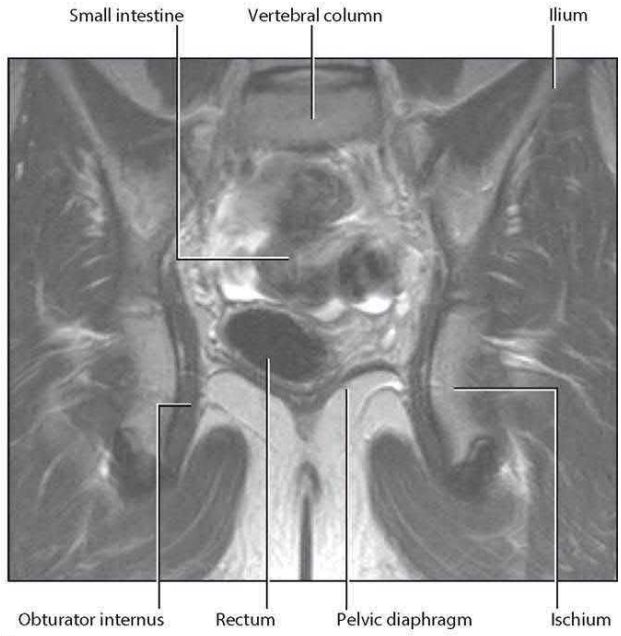
A through G – Series of coronal images that pass through the pelvic cavity and perineum from anterior to posterior showing the various structures and their relationships with each other.

T2-weighted MR images in coronal plane

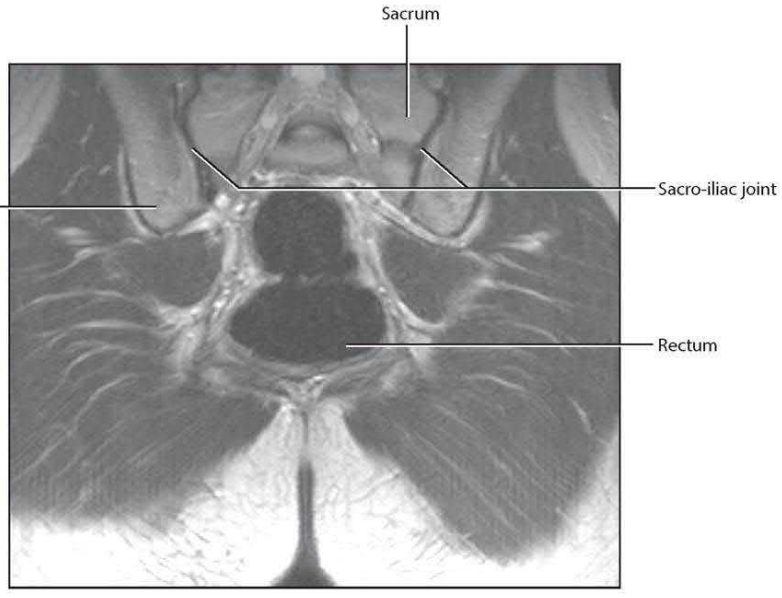



Obturator internus
Uterus
Small intestine
Ilium
Ischium
Ischio-anal fossa
Rectum
Pelvic diaphragm
Epiphysial plate

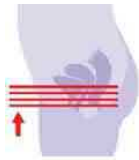
E

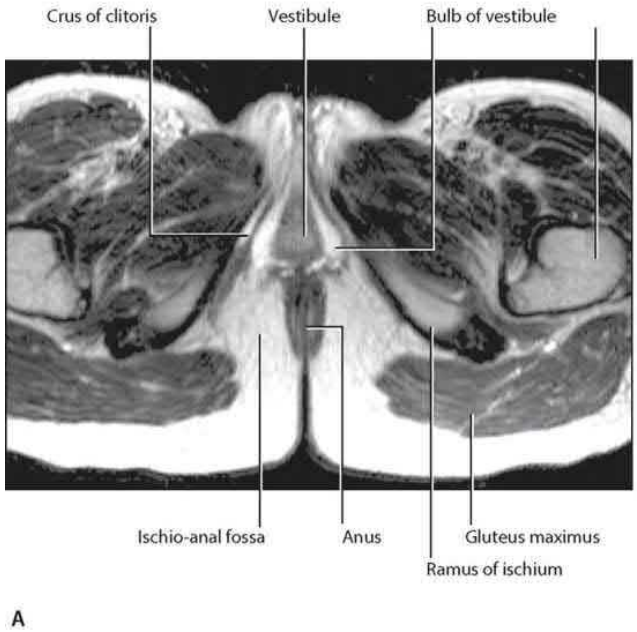

Small intestine
Vertebral column
Ilium
Obturator internus
Rectum
Pelvic diaphragm
Ischium

F


Sacrum
Ilium
Sacro-iliac joint
Rectum

G

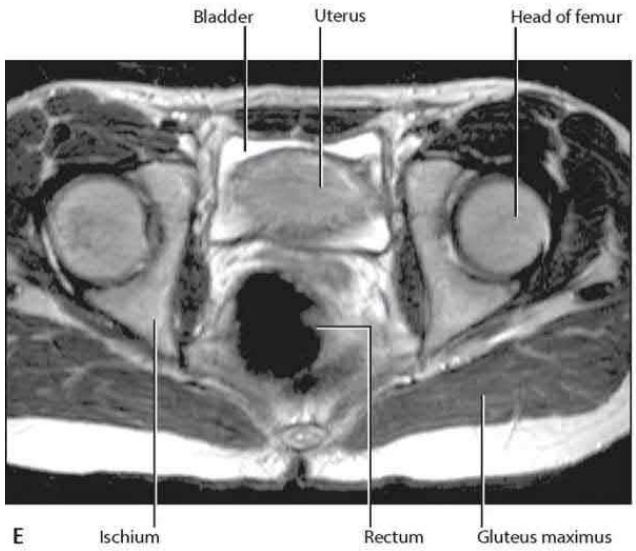




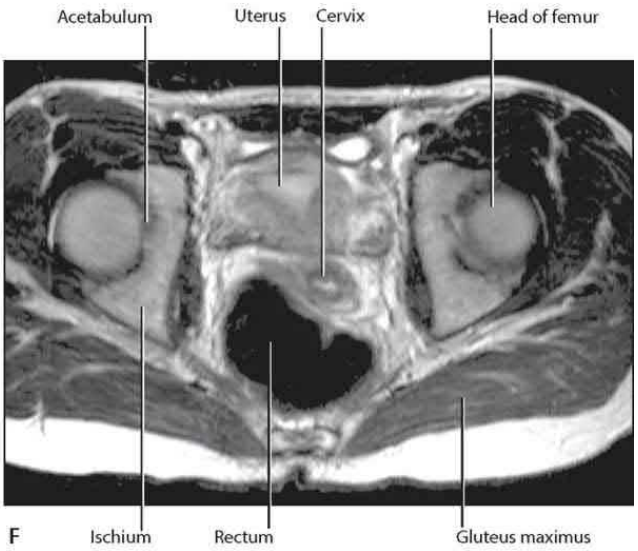
A through H – Series of axial images that pass through the pelvic cavity and perineum from inferior to superior showing the various structures and their relationships with each other.

T2-weighted MR images in axial plane

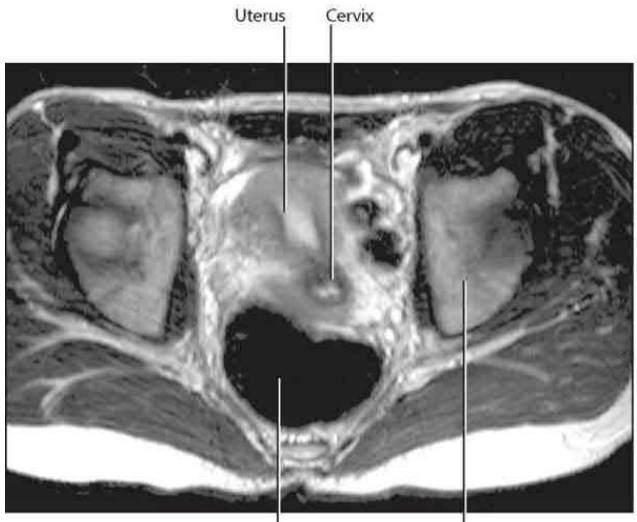



Bladder
Uterus
Head of femur
Ischium
Rectum
Gluteus maximus

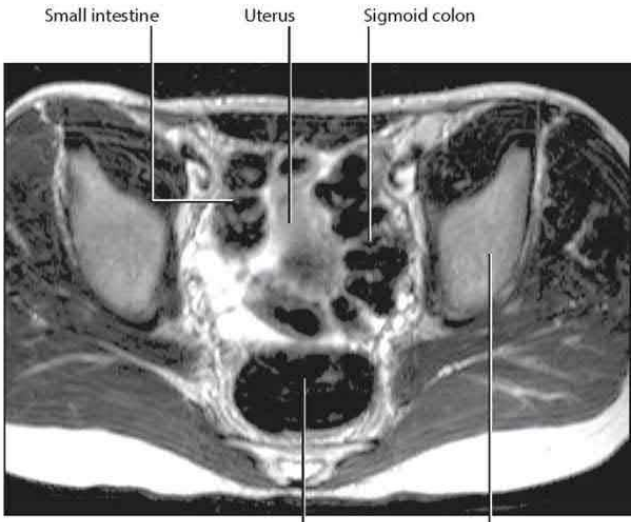
E


Acetabulum
Uterus
Cervix
Head of femur
Ischium
Rectum
Gluteus maximus

F


Uterus
Cervix
Rectum
Ilium

G


Small intestine
Uterus
Sigmoid colon
Rectum
Ilium

H

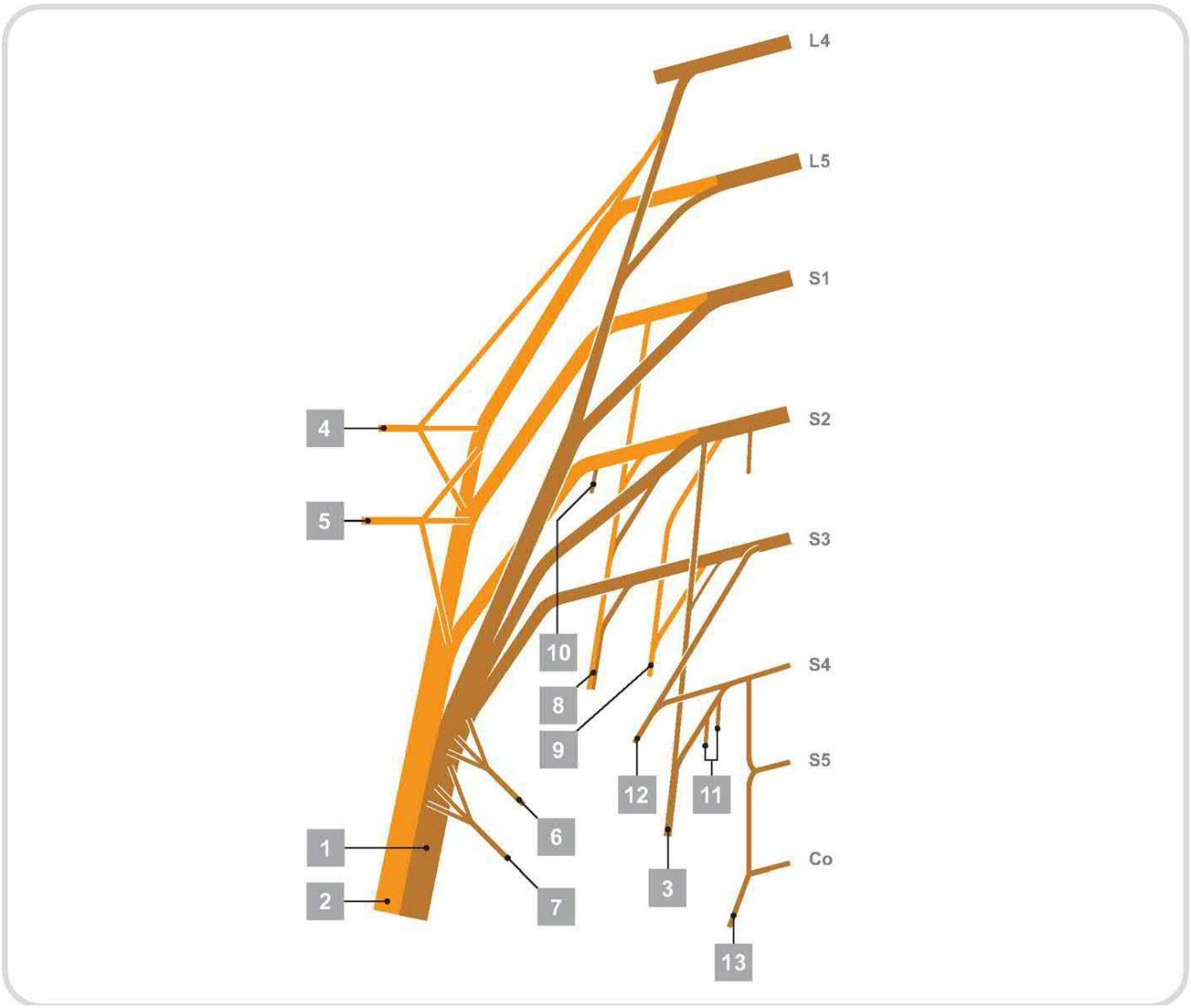
Tables

Branches of the sacral plexus (spinal segments in parentheses do not consistently participate)

Branch		Spinal segments	Motor function	Sensory (cutaneous) function
Tibial part	1	L4 to S3	All muscles in the posterior or hamstring compartment of the thigh (including the hamstring part of the adductor magnus) except for the short head of the biceps All muscles in the posterior compartment of the leg All muscles in the sole of the foot	Skin on posterolateral and lateral surfaces of foot and sole of foot
Common fibular part	2	L4 to S2	Short head of biceps in the posterior compartment of the thigh All muscles in the anterior and lateral compartments of the leg Extensor digitorum brevis in the foot (also contributes to the supply of the first dorsal interosseous muscle)	Skin on the anterolateral surface of the leg and dorsal surface of the foot
Pudendal	3	S2 to S4	Skeletal muscles in the perineum including the external urethral and anal sphincters and levator ani (overlaps in supply of the levator ani and external sphincter with branches directly from ventral division of S4)	Most skin of the perineum. Penis and clitoris
Superior gluteal	4	L4 to S1	Gluteus medius, gluteus minimus, and tensor fasciae latae	
Inferior gluteal	5	L5 to S2	Gluteus maximus	
Nerve to obturator internus and superior gemellus	6	L5 to S2	Obturator internus and superior gemellus	
Nerve to quadratus femoris and inferior gemellus	7	L4 to S1	Quadratus femoris and inferior gemellus	
Posterior femoral cutaneous (posterior cutaneous nerve of thigh)	8	S1, S3		Skin on the posterior aspect of the thigh
Perforating cutaneous	9	S2, S3		Skin over gluteal fold (overlaps with posterior femoral cutaneous)
Nerve to piriformis	10	(L5), S1, S2	Piriformis muscle	
Nerves to levator ani, coccygeus, and external anal sphincter	11	S4	Levator ani, coccygeus, and external anal sphincter. (Overlaps with pudendal nerve)	Small patch of skin between anus and coccyx
Pelvic splanchnic nerves	12	S2, S3 (4)	Visceral motor (preganglionic parasympathetic) to pelvic part of prevertebral plexus Stimulate erection, modulate mobility in gastrointestinal system distal to the left colic flexure, inhibitory to internal urethral sphincter	Visceral afferents from pelvic viscera and distal parts of colon. Pain from cervix and possibly from bladder and proximal urethra

Branches of the coccygeal plexus

Anococcygeal nerves	13	S4 to Co	Perianal skin	



Muscles of the pelvic walls

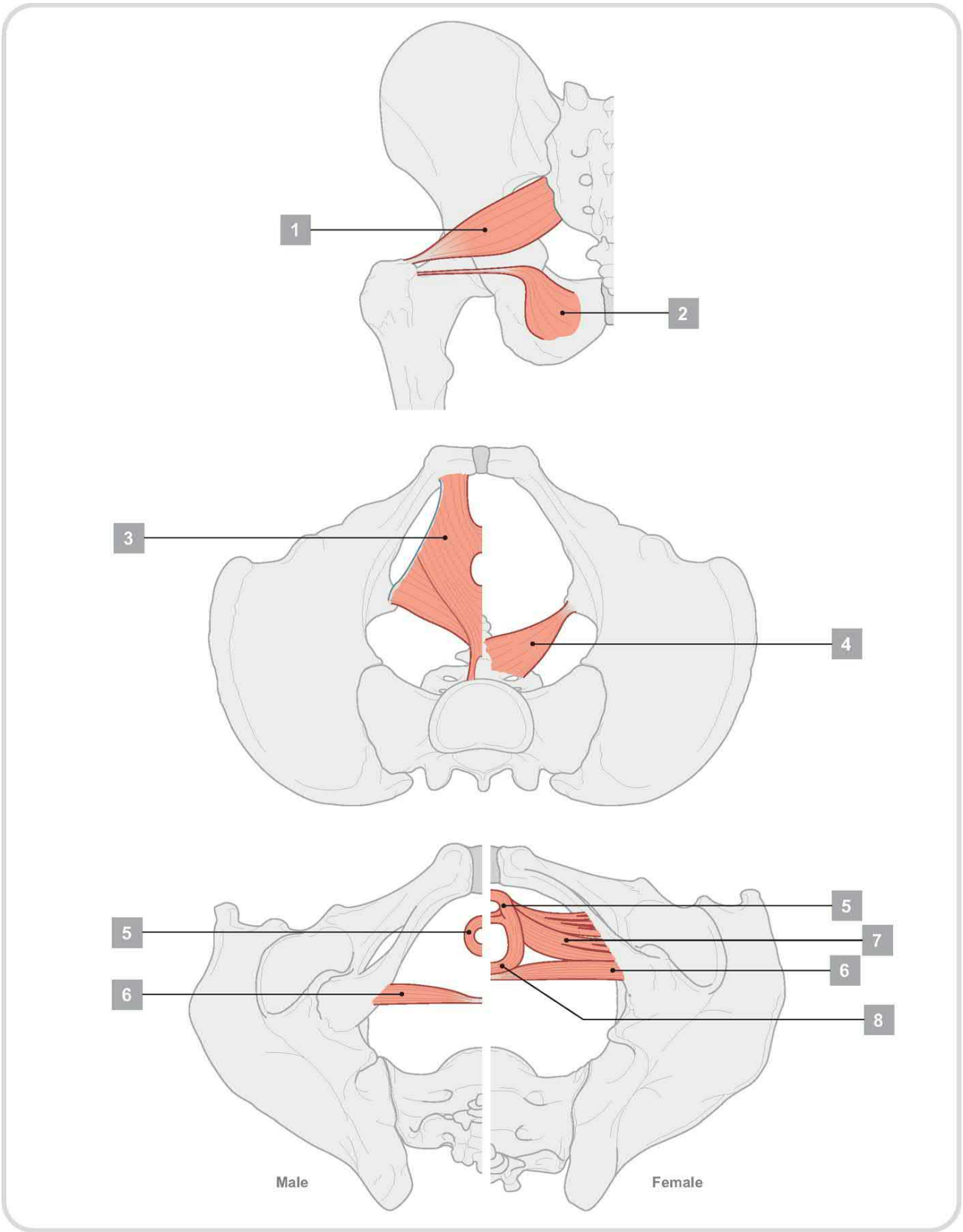
Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Obturator internus	1	Anterolateral wall of true pelvis (deep surface of obturator membrane and surrounding bone)	Medial surface of greater trochanter of femur	Nerve to obturator internus **L5, SI**	Lateral rotation of the extended hip joint; abduction of flexed hip
Piriformis	2	Anterior surface of sacrum between anterior sacral foramina	Medial side of superior border of greater trochanter of femur	Branches from L5, **SI**, and **S2**	Lateral rotation of the extended hip joint; abduction of flexed hip

Muscles of the pelvic diaphragm

Levator ani	3	In a line around the pelvic wall beginning on the posterior aspect of the pubic bone and extending across the obturator internus muscle as a tendinous arch (thickening of the obturator internus fascia) to the ischial spine	The anterior part is attached to the superior surface of the perineal membrane; the posterior part meets its partner on the other side at the perineal body, around the anal canal, and along the anococcygeal ligament	Branches direct from the anterior ramus of S4, and by the inferior rectal branch of the pudendal nerve (S2 to S4)	Contributes to the formation of the pelvic floor, which supports the pelvic viscera; maintains an angle between the rectum and anal canal. Reinforces the external anal sphincter and, in women, functions as a vaginal sphincter
Coccygeus	4	Ischial spine and pelvic surface of the sacrospinous ligament	Lateral margin of coccyx and related border of sacrum	Branches from the anterior rami of S3 and S4	Contributes to the formation of the pelvic floor, which supports the pelvic viscera; pulls coccyx forward after defecation

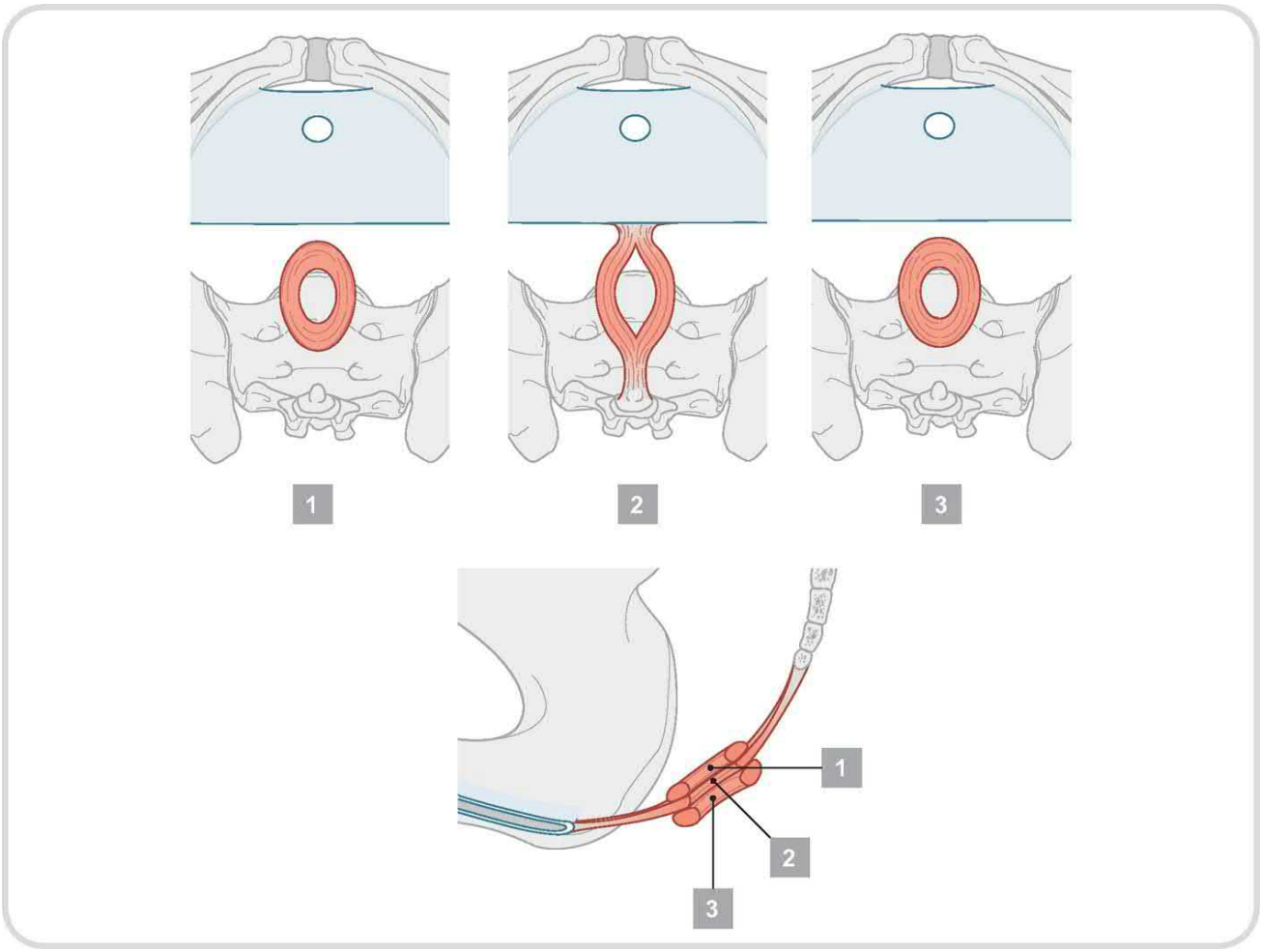
Muscles within the deep perineal pouch

External urethral sphincter	5	From the inferior ramus of the pubis on each side and adjacent walls of the deep perineal pouch	Surrounds membranous part of urethra	Perineal branches of the pudendal nerve (S2 to S4)	Compresses the membranous urethra; relaxes during micturition
Deep transverse perineal	6	Medial aspect of ischial ramus	Perineal body	Perineal branches of the pudendal nerve (S2 to S4)	Stabilizes the position of the perineal body
Compressor urethrae (in women only)	7	Ischiopubic ramus on each side	Blends with partner on other side anterior to the urethra	Perineal branches of the pudendal nerve (S2 to S4)	Functions as an accessory sphincter of the urethra
Sphincter urethrovaginalis (in women only)	8	Perineal body	Passes forward lateral to the vagina to blend with partner on other side anterior to the urethra	Perineal branches of the pudendal nerve (S2 to S4)	Functions as an accessory sphincter of the urethra (also may facilitate closing the vagina)


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
6
8
Male
Female

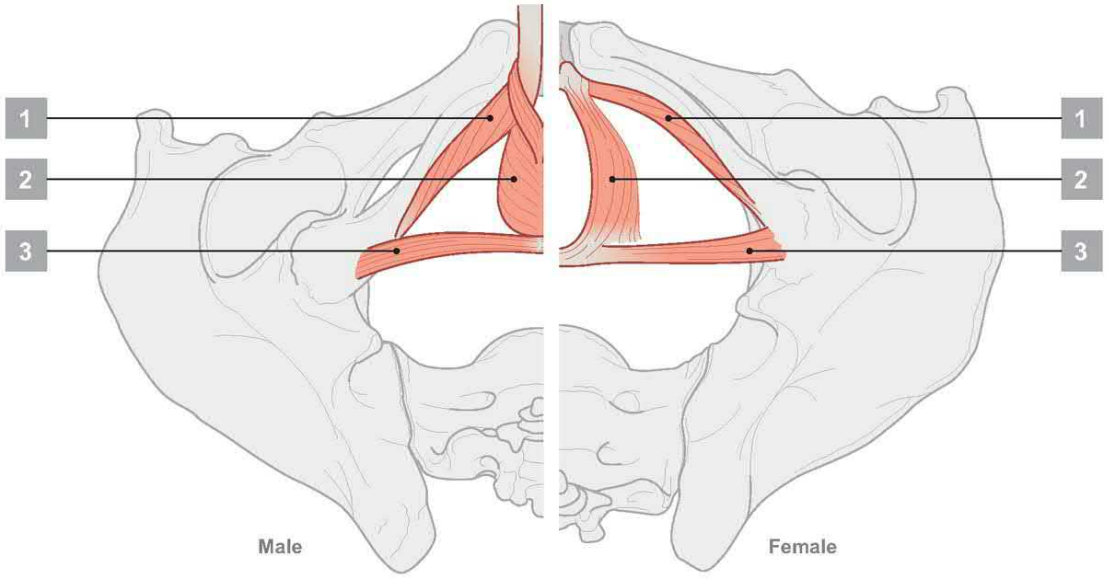
Muscles of the anal triangle

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
EXTERNAL ANAL SPHINCTER					
Deep part	**1**	Surrounds superior aspect of anal canal		Pudendal nerve (S2 and S3) and branches directly from S4	Closes anal canal
Superficial part	**2**	Surrounds lower part of anal canal	Anchored to perineal body and anococcygeal body		
Subcutaneous part	**3**	Surrounds anal aperture			



Muscles of the superficial perineal pouch

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Ischiocavernosus	1	Ischial tuberosity and ramus	Crus of penis and clitoris	Pudendal nerve (S2 to S4)	Move blood from crura into the body of the erect penis and clitoris
Bulbospongiosus	2	In women: perineal body In men: perineal body, midline raphe	In women: bulb of vestibule, perineal membrane, body of clitoris, and corpus cavernosum In men: bulbospongiosus, perineal membrane, corpus cavernosum	Pudendal nerve (S2 to S4)	Move blood from attached parts of the clitoris and penis into the glans In men: removal of residual urine from urethra after urination; pulsatile emission of semen during ejaculation
Superficial transverse perineal	3	Ischial tuberosity and ramus	Perineal body	Pudendal nerve (S2 to S4)	Stabilize the perineal body


1
2
3
1
2
3
Male
Female

6

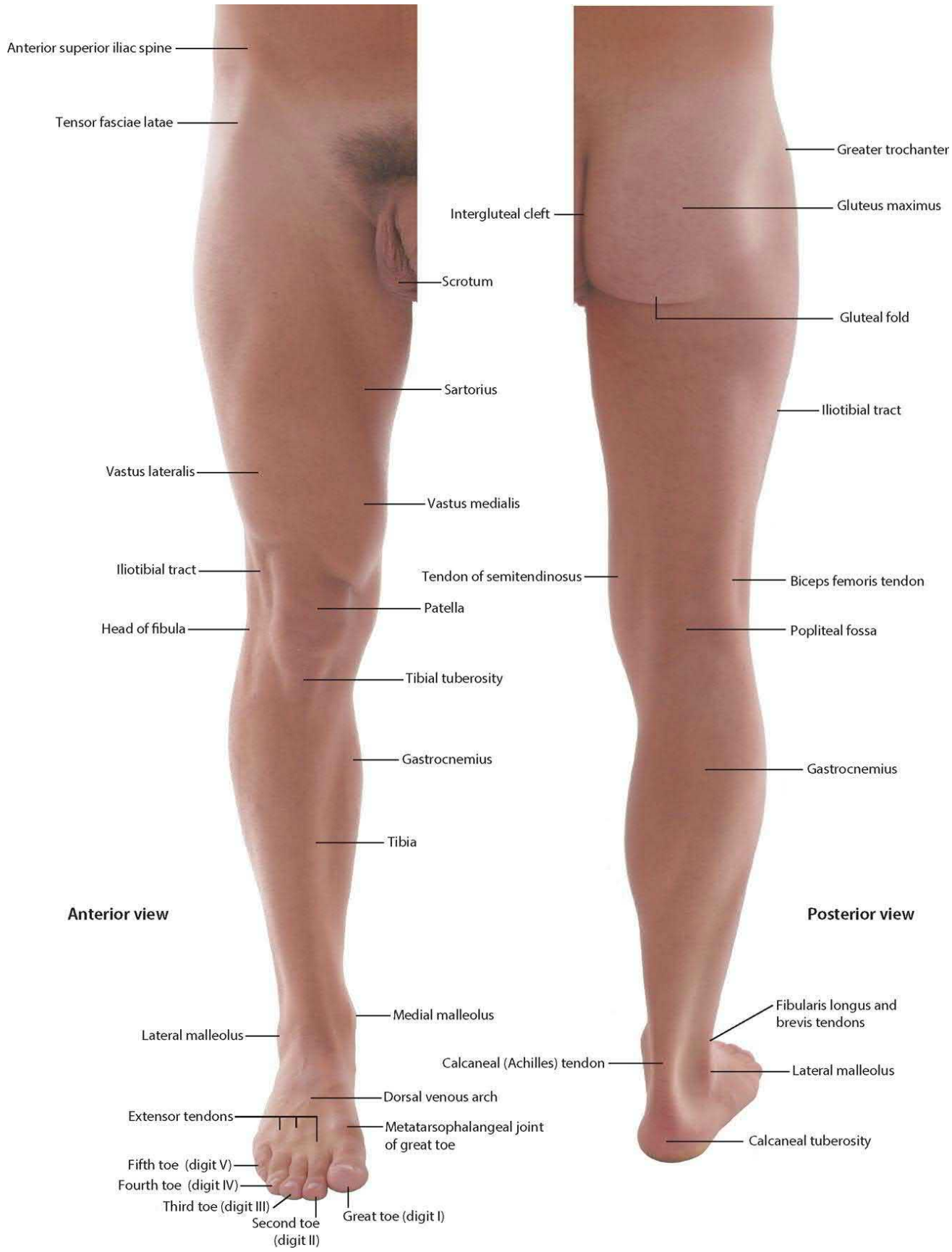
LOWER LIMB

CONTENTS

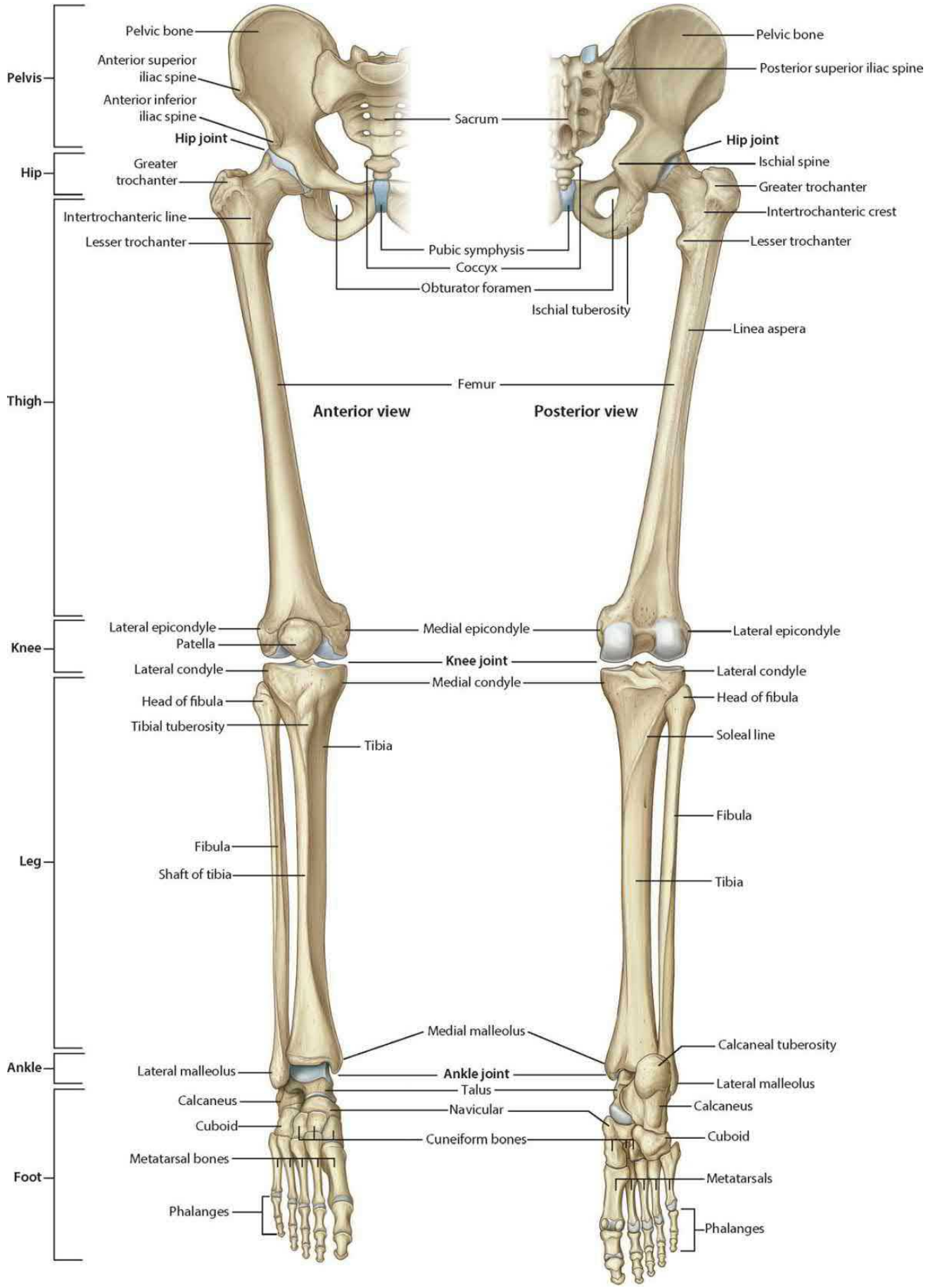
Surface anatomy **294**
Bones of the lower limb **295**
Pelvic bones and sacrum **296**
Articulated pelvis **297**
Proximal femur **298**
Hip joint **299**
Hip joint: structure and arterial supply **301**
Gluteal region: attachments and superficial musculature **302**
Gluteal region: superficial and deep muscles **303**
Gluteal region: arteries and nerves **304**
Distal femur and proximal tibia and fibula **306**
Thigh: muscle attachments **307**
Thigh: anterior superficial musculature **308**
Thigh: posterior superficial musculature **309**
Thigh: anterior compartment muscles **310**
Thigh: medial compartment muscles **311**
Femoral triangle **312**
Anterior thigh: arteries and nerves **313**
Anterior thigh: arteries **314**
Thigh: posterior compartment muscles **315**
Posterior thigh: arteries and nerves **316**
Transverse sections: thigh **318**
Knee joint **320**
Ligaments of the knee **322**
Menisci and cruciate ligaments **324**
Knee: bursa and capsule **328**
Knee surface: muscles, capsule, and arteries **329**
Popliteal fossa **330**
Tibia and fibula **331**

Bones of the foot **332**
Bones and joints of the foot **335**
Talus and calcaneus **336**
Ankle joint **337**
Ligaments of the ankle joint **338**
Leg: muscle attachments **341**
Posterior leg: superficial muscles **342**
Posterior compartment: deep muscles **343**
Posterior leg: arteries and nerves **344**
Lateral compartment: muscles **345**
Anterior leg: superficial muscles **346**
Anterior compartment: muscles **347**
Anterior leg: arteries and nerves **348**
Leg: cutaneous nerves **349**
Transverse sections: leg **350**
Foot: muscle attachments **352**
Foot: ligaments **353**
Dorsum of foot **355**
Dorsum of foot: arteries and nerves **356**
Plantar aponeurosis **358**
Plantar region (sole) musculature: first layer **359**
Plantar region (sole) musculature: second layer **360**
Plantar region (sole) musculature: third layer **361**
Plantar region (sole) musculature: fourth layer **362**
Plantar region (sole): arteries and nerves **363**
Dorsal hood and tarsal tunnel **365**
Superficial veins of the lower limb **366**
Lymphatics of the lower limb **367**
Anterior cutaneous nerves and dermatomes of the lower limb **368**
Posterior cutaneous nerves and dermatomes of the lower limb **369**
Tables **370**

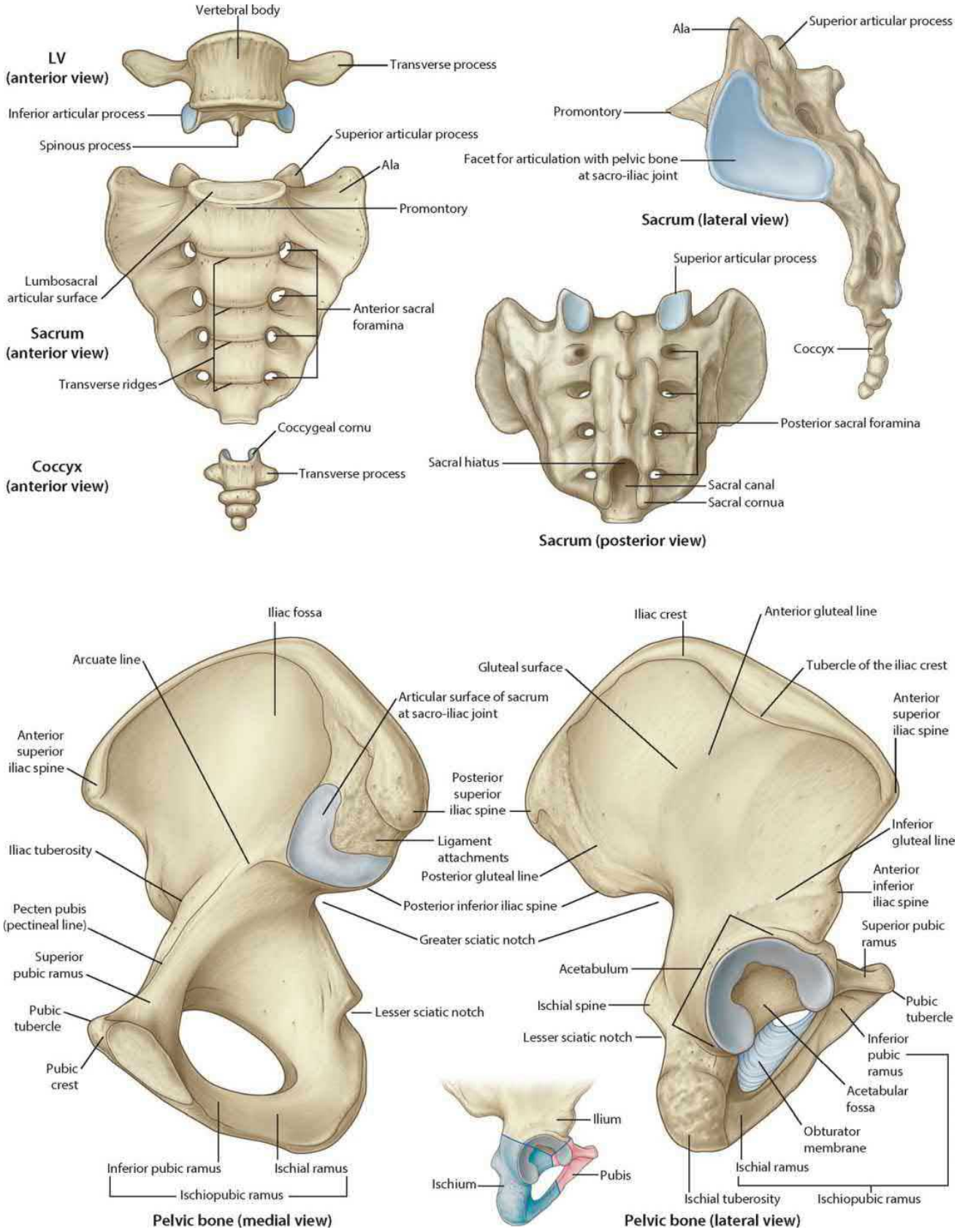
Surface anatomy


Anterior superior iliac spine
Tensor fasciae latae
Scrotum
Sartorius
Vastus lateralis
Vastus medialis
Iliotibial tract
Patella
Head of fibula
Tibial tuberosity
Gastrocnemius
Tibia
Medial malleolus
Lateral malleolus
Dorsal venous arch
Extensor tendons
Metatarsophalangeal joint of great toe
Fifth toe (digit V)
Fourth toe (digit IV)
Third toe (digit III)
Second toe (digit II)
Great toe (digit I)
Anterior view
Greater trochanter
Intergluteal cleft
Gluteus maximus
Gluteal fold
Iliotibial tract
Tendon of semitendinosus
Biceps femoris tendon
Popliteal fossa
Gastrocnemius
Fibularis longus and brevis tendons
Calcaneal (Achilles) tendon
Lateral malleolus
Calcaneal tuberosity
Posterior view

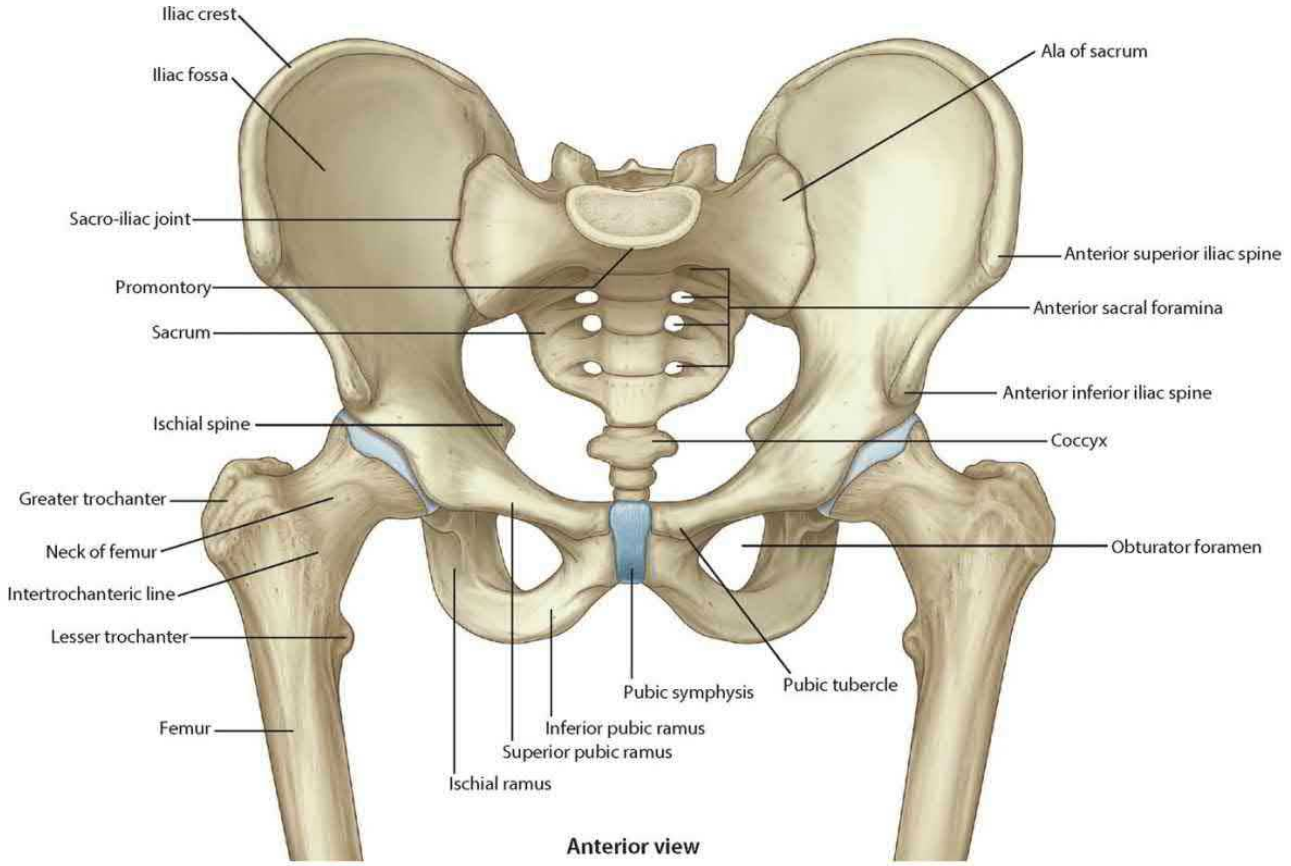
Bones of the lower limb


Pelvis
Hip
Thigh
Knee
Leg
Ankle
Foot
Pelvic bone
Anterior superior iliac spine
Anterior inferior iliac spine
Hip joint
Greater trochanter
Intertrochanteric line
Lesser trochanter
Sacrum
Pubic symphysis
Coccyx
Obturator foramen
Ischial tuberosity
Pelvic bone
Posterior superior iliac spine
Hip joint
Ischial spine
Greater trochanter
Intertrochanteric crest
Lesser trochanter
Linea aspera
Femur
Anterior view
Posterior view
Lateral epicondyle
Patella
Medial epicondyle
Knee joint
Lateral condyle
Medial condyle
Head of fibula
Tibial tuberosity
Tibia
Fibula
Shaft of tibia
Soleal line
Fibula
Tibia
Medial malleolus
Lateral malleolus
Ankle joint
Talus
Calcaneus
Navicular
Cuboid
Cuneiform bones
Metatarsal bones
Phalanges
Calcaneal tuberosity
Lateral malleolus
Calcaneus
Cuboid
Metatarsals
Phalanges

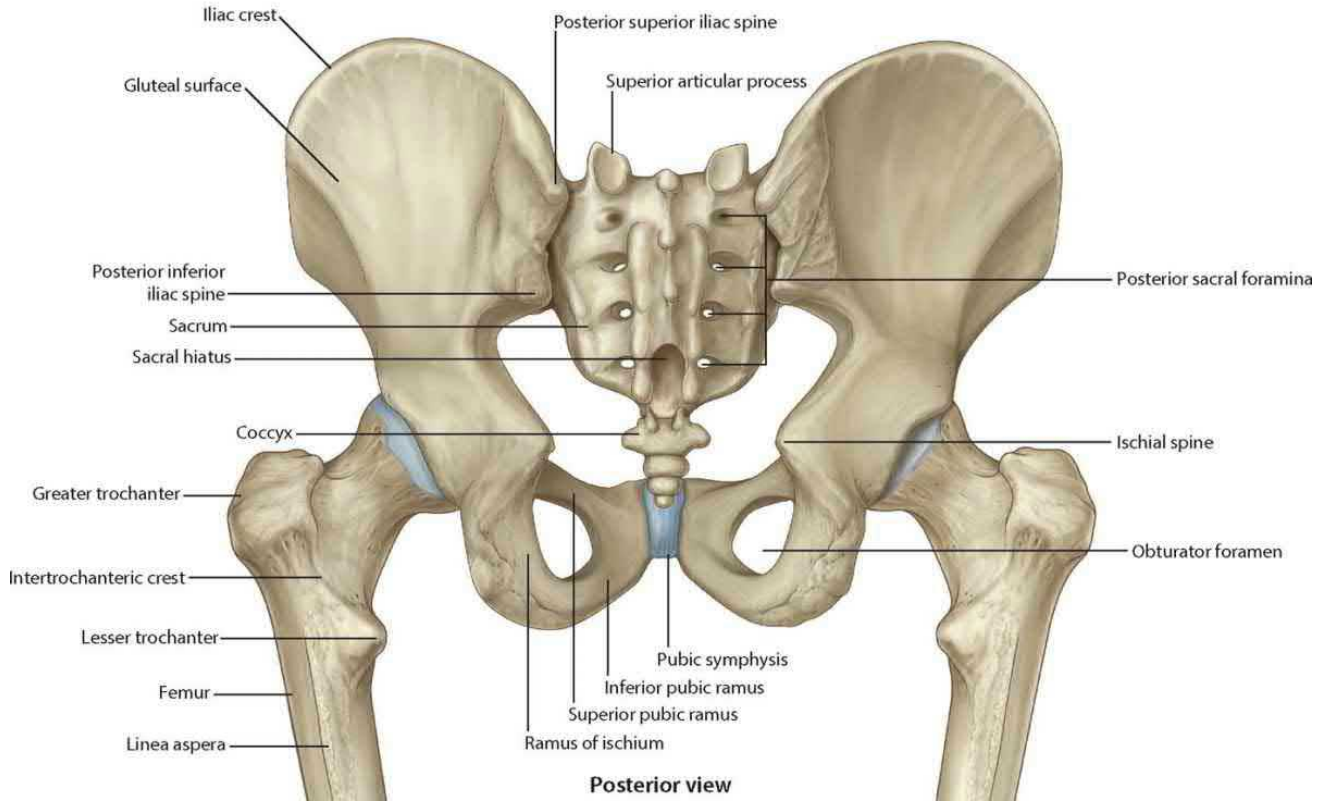
Pelvic bones and sacrum


Vertebral body
LV
(anterior view)
Transverse process
Inferior articular process
Spinous process
Superior articular process
Ala
Promontory
Lumbosacral
articular surface
Anterior sacral
foramina
Sacrum
(anterior view)
Transverse ridges
Coccygeal cornu
Coccyx
(anterior view)
Transverse process
Ala
Superior articular process
Promontory
Facet for articulation with pelvic bone
at sacro-iliac joint
Sacrum (lateral view)
Coccyx
Superior articular process
Posterior sacral foramina
Sacral hiatus
Sacral canal
Sacral cornua
Sacrum (posterior view)
Iliac fossa
Arcuate line
Articular surface of sacrum
at sacro-iliac joint
Anterior
superior
iliac spine
Posterior
superior
iliac spine
Ligament
attachments
Iliac tuberosity
Posterior gluteal line
Posterior inferior iliac spine
Pecten pubis
(pectineal line)
Greater sciatic notch
Superior
pubic ramus
Pubic
tubercle
Lesser sciatic notch
Pubic
crest
Inferior pubic ramus
Ischial ramus
Ischiopubic ramus
Pelvic bone (medial view)
Iliac crest
Anterior gluteal line
Gluteal surface
Tubercle of the iliac crest
Anterior
superior
iliac spine
Inferior
gluteal line
Anterior
inferior
iliac spine
Superior pubic
ramus
Acetabulum
Ischial spine
Pubic
tubercle
Lesser sciatic notch
Inferior
pubic
ramus
Acetabular
fossa
Obturator
membrane
Ischial ramus
Ischial tuberosity
Ischiopubic ramus
Ilium
Pubis
Ischium
Pelvic bone (lateral view)

Articulated pelvis

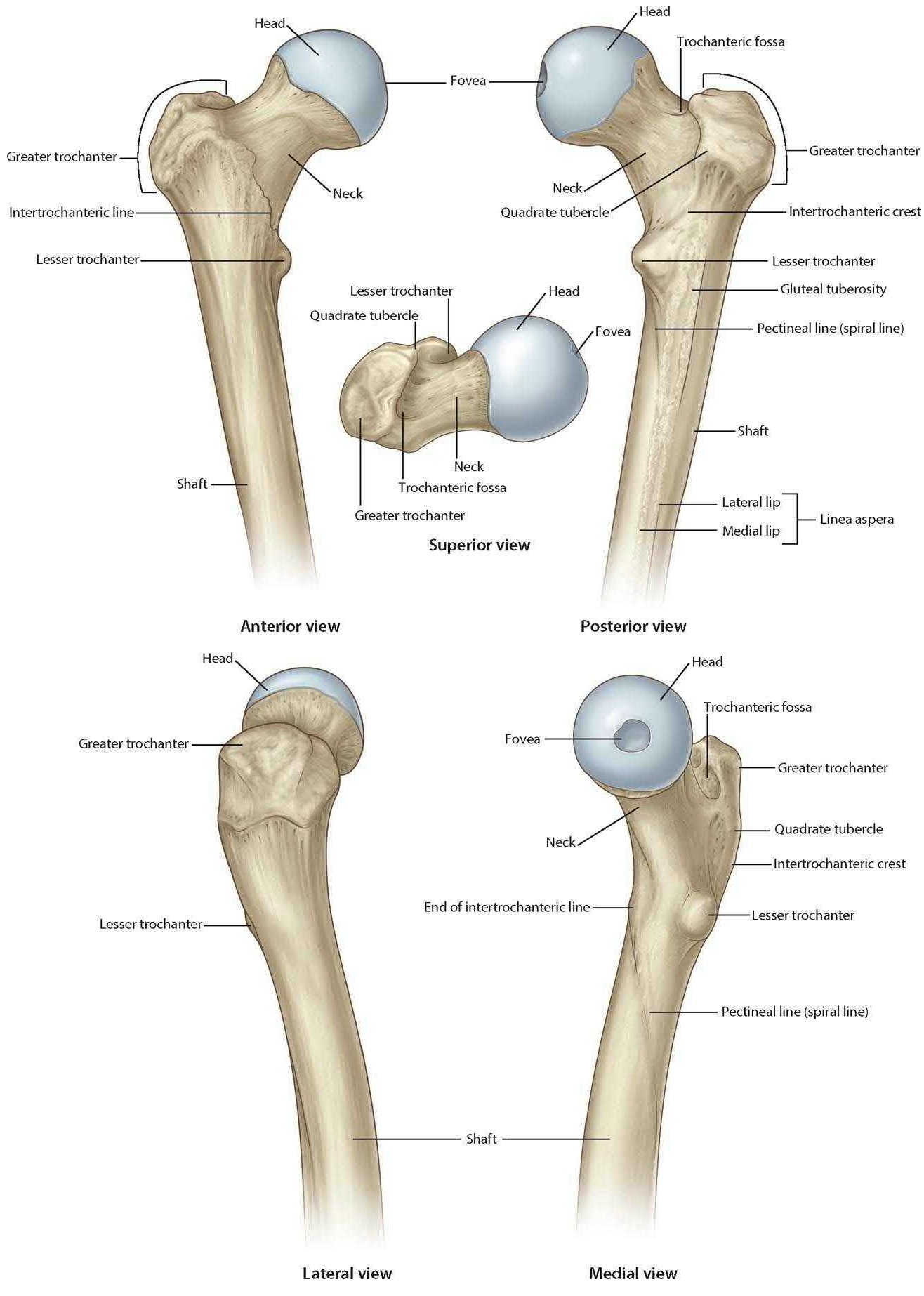


Anterior view

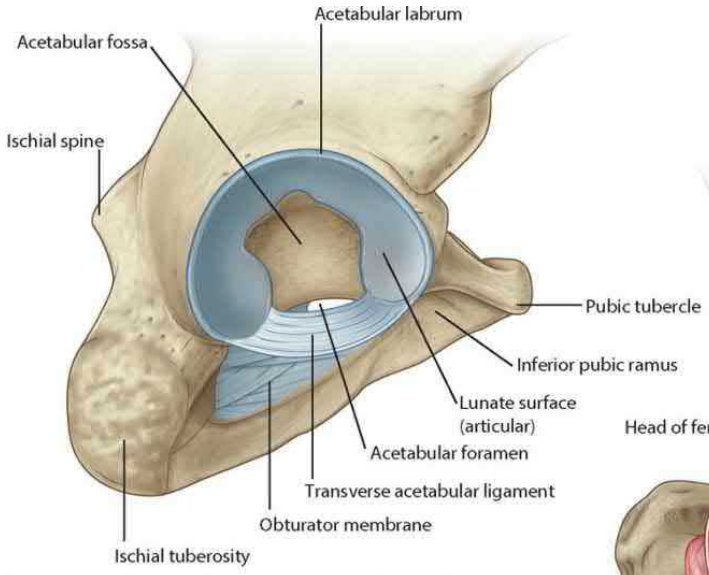


Posterior view

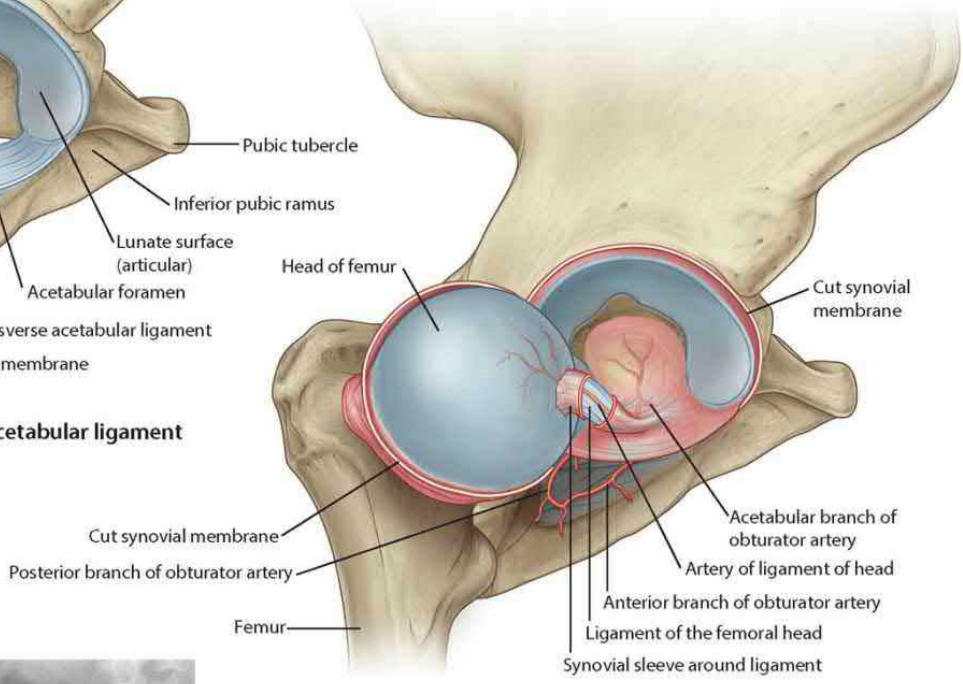
Proximal femur


Head
Fovea
Greater trochanter
Neck
Intertrochanteric line
Lesser trochanter
Shaft
Anterior view
Lesser trochanter
Quadrate tubercle
Head
Fovea
Neck
Trochanteric fossa
Greater trochanter
Superior view
Head
Trochanteric fossa
Greater trochanter
Neck
Quadrate tubercle
Intertrochanteric crest
Lesser trochanter
Gluteal tuberosity
Pectineal line (spiral line)
Shaft
Lateral lip
Medial lip
Linea aspera
Posterior view
Head
Greater trochanter
Lesser trochanter
Shaft
Lateral view
Head
Trochanteric fossa
Fovea
Greater trochanter
Neck
Quadrate tubercle
Intertrochanteric crest
End of intertrochanteric line
Lesser trochanter
Pectineal line (spiral line)
Medial view

Hip joint



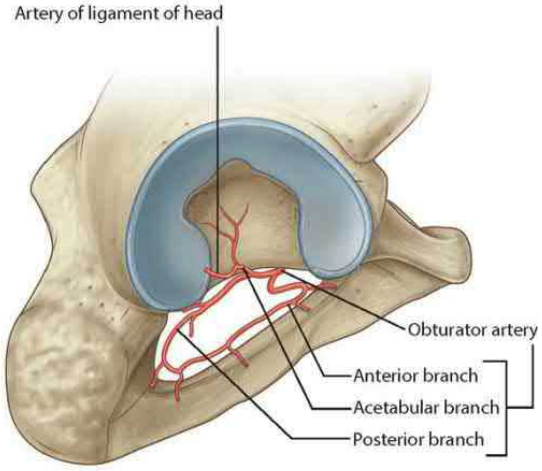
Acetabular fossa and transverse acetabular ligament



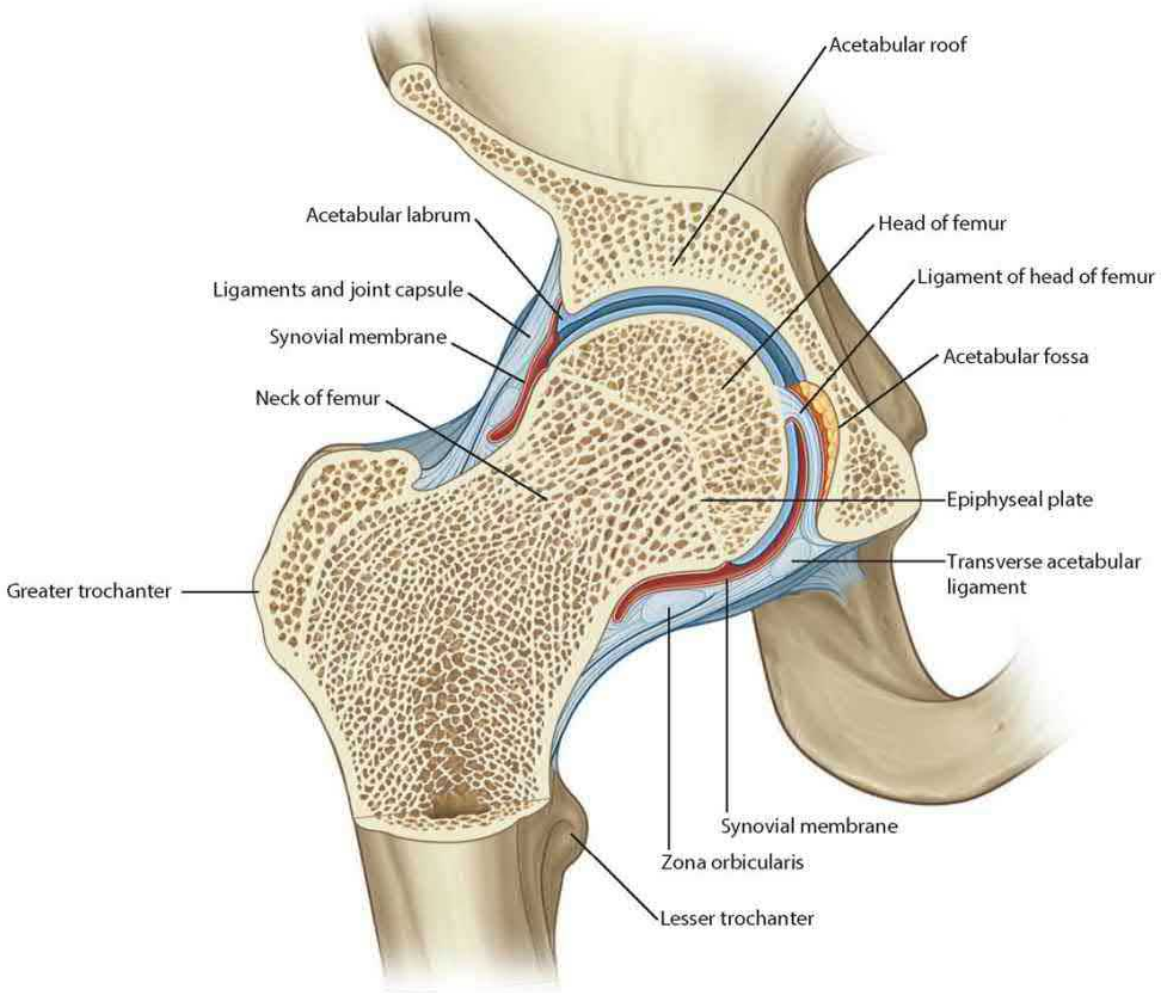
Ligament of head of femur.
The head of the femur has been laterally rotated



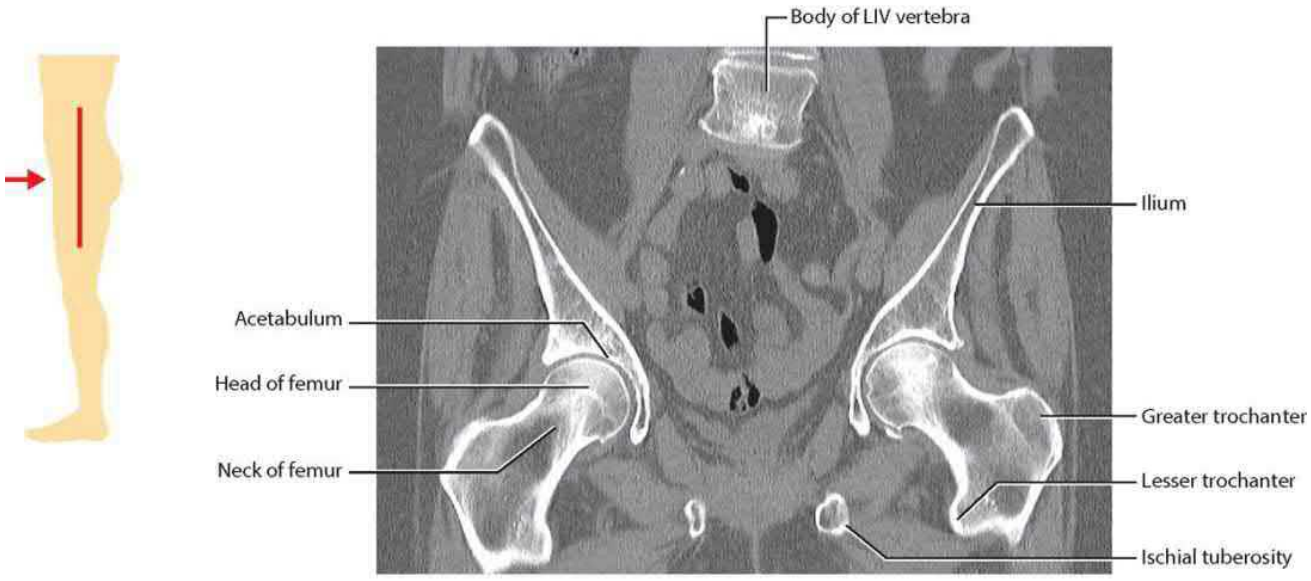
Normal hip joint.
Radiograph, AP view



Obturator artery and branches

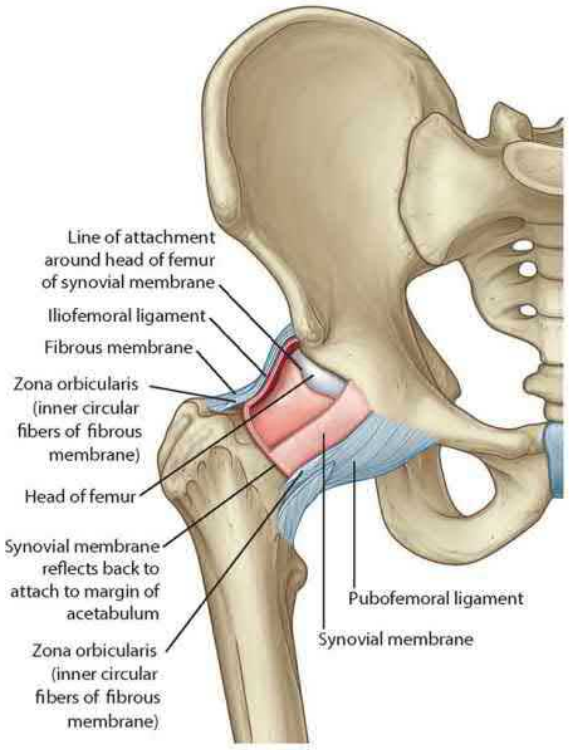


Coronal section through hip joint

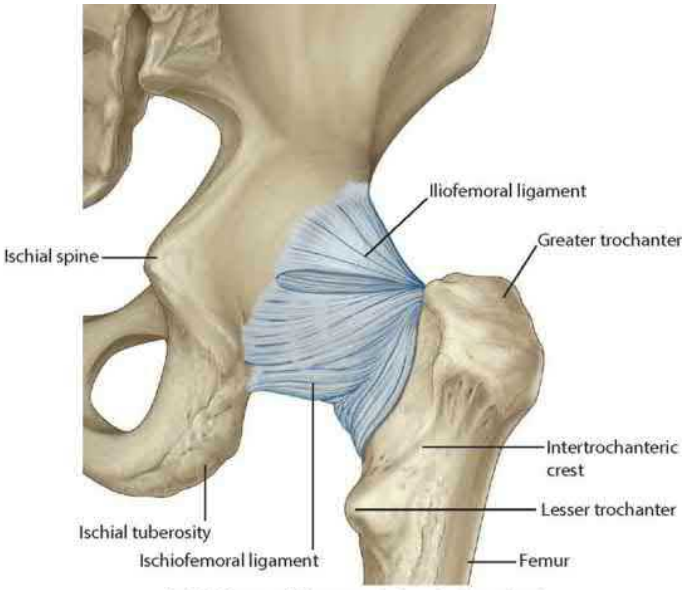


Hip joints.
CT image in coronal plane

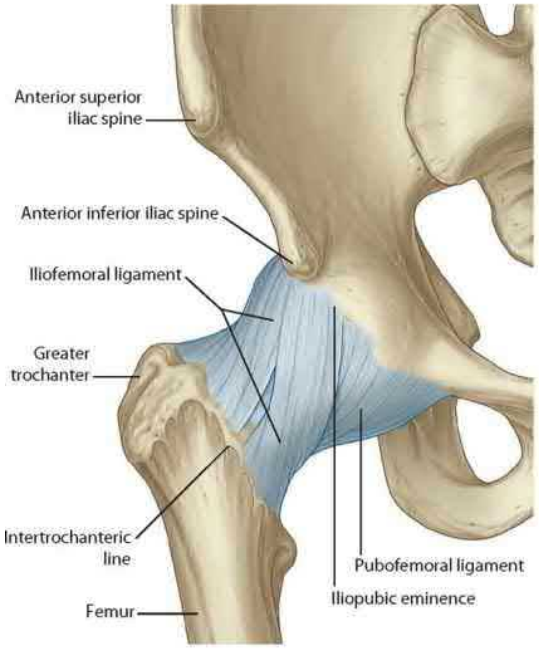
Hip joint: structure and arterial supply



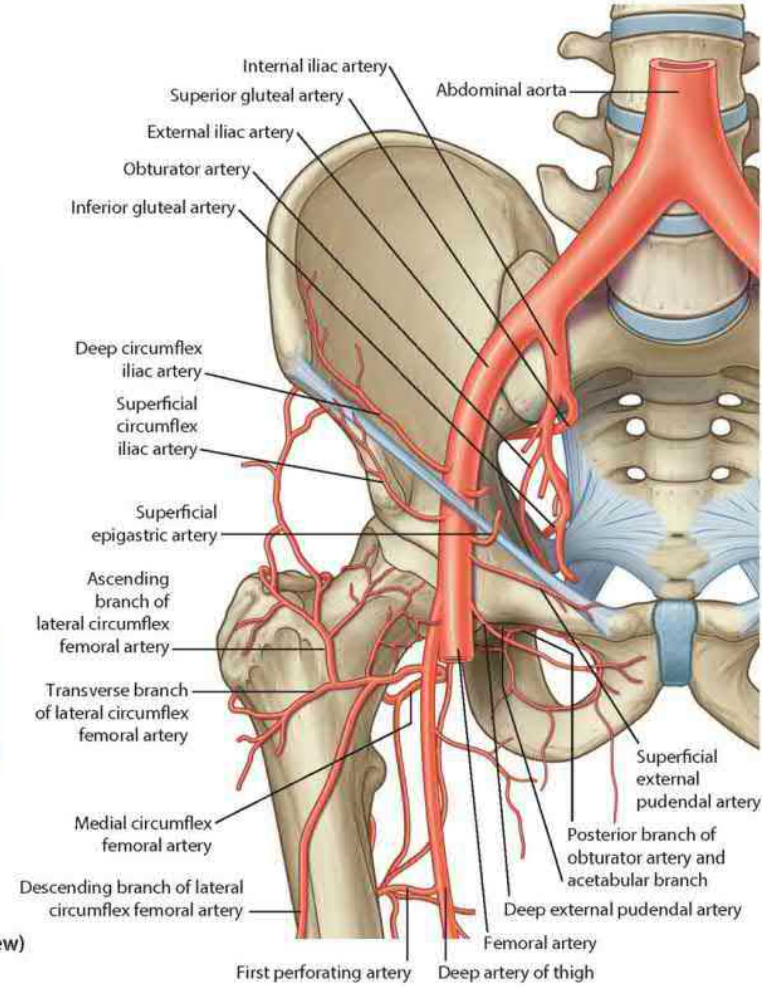
Joint capsule and synovial membrane



Ischiofemoral ligament (posterior view)



Iliofemoral and pubofemoral ligaments (anterior view)

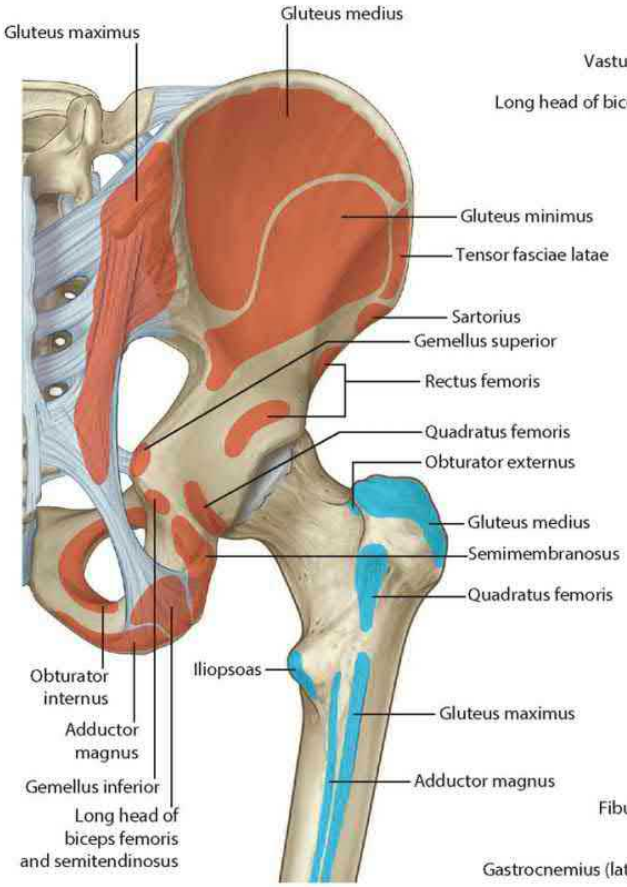


Arterial supply of the hip joint

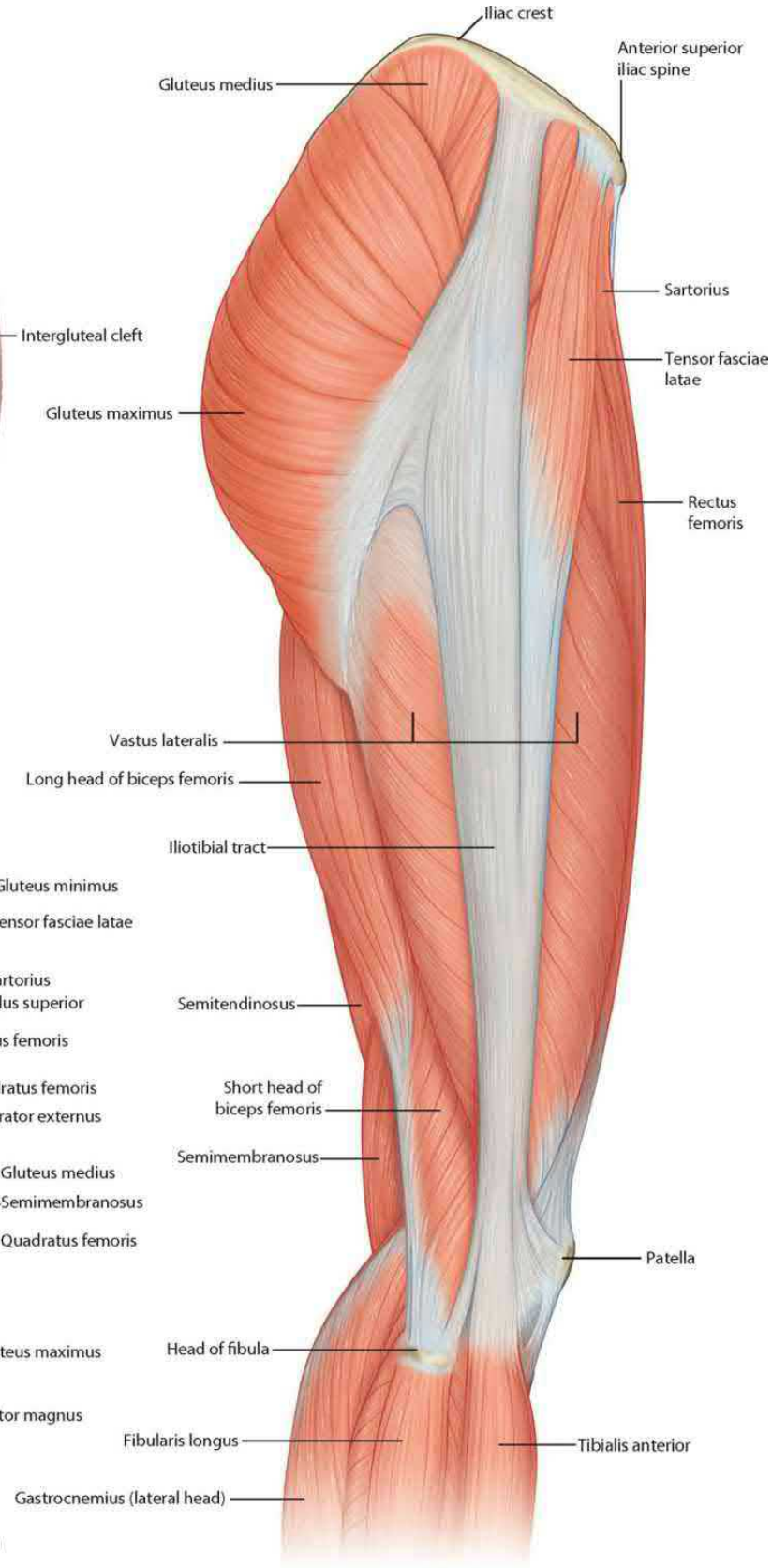
Gluteal region: attachments and superficial musculature



Surface anatomy of the gluteal region

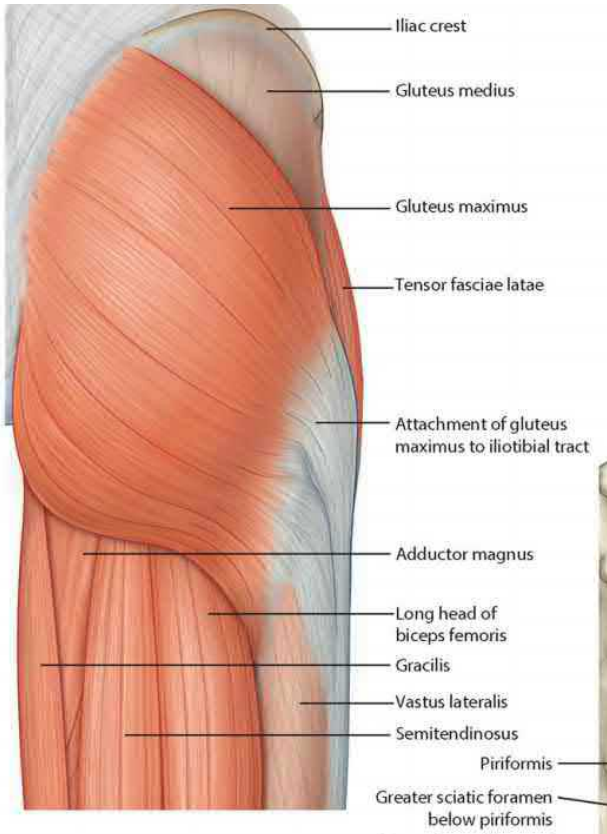


Muscle attachments of the gluteal region

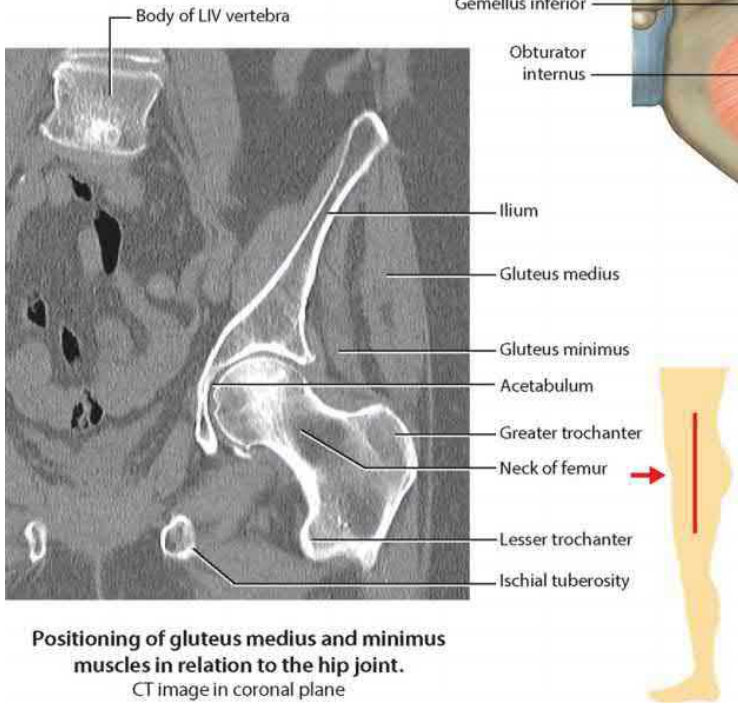


Muscles of the hip and thigh (lateral view)

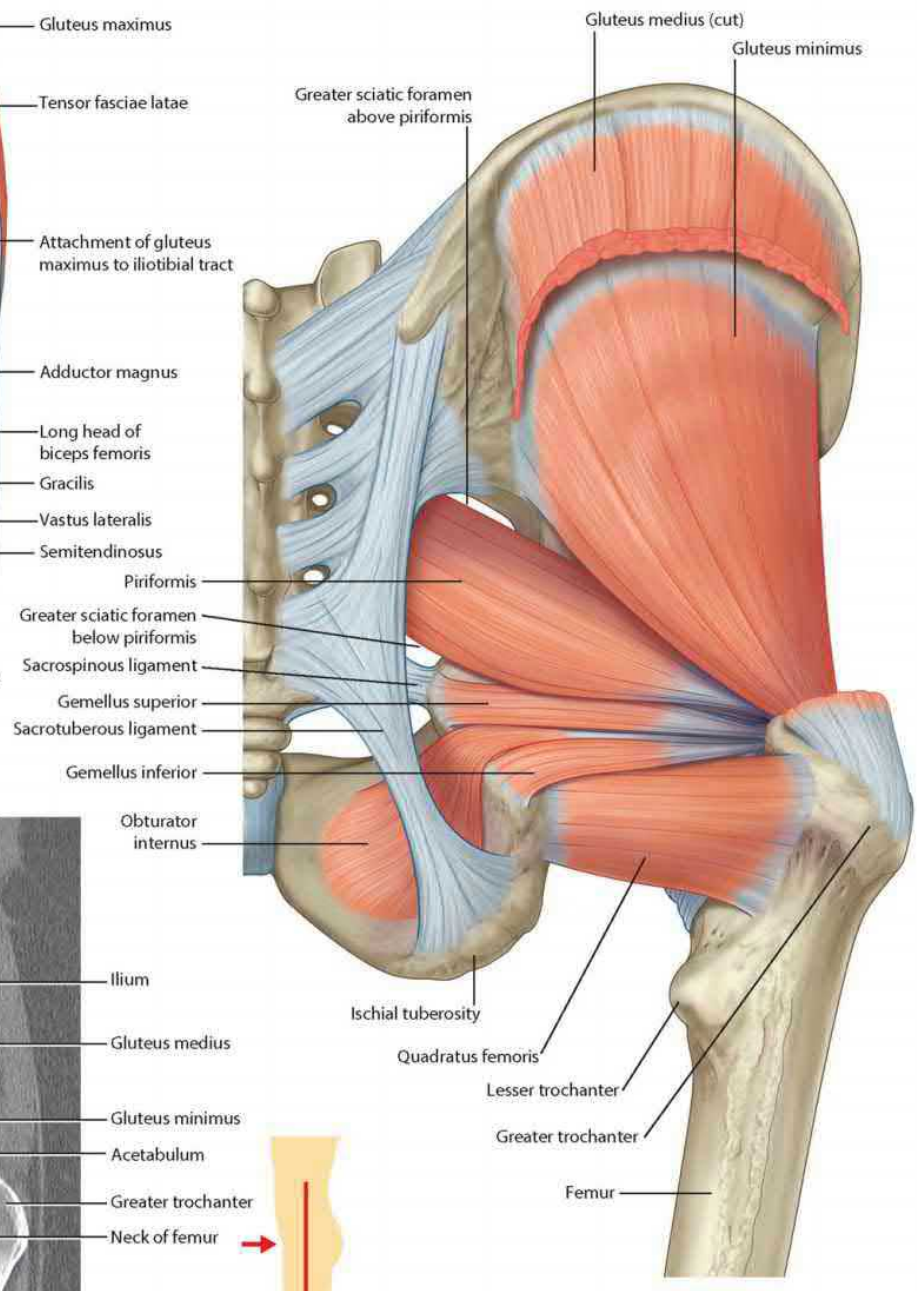
Gluteal region: superficial and deep muscles



Superficial muscles of the gluteal region (posterior view)

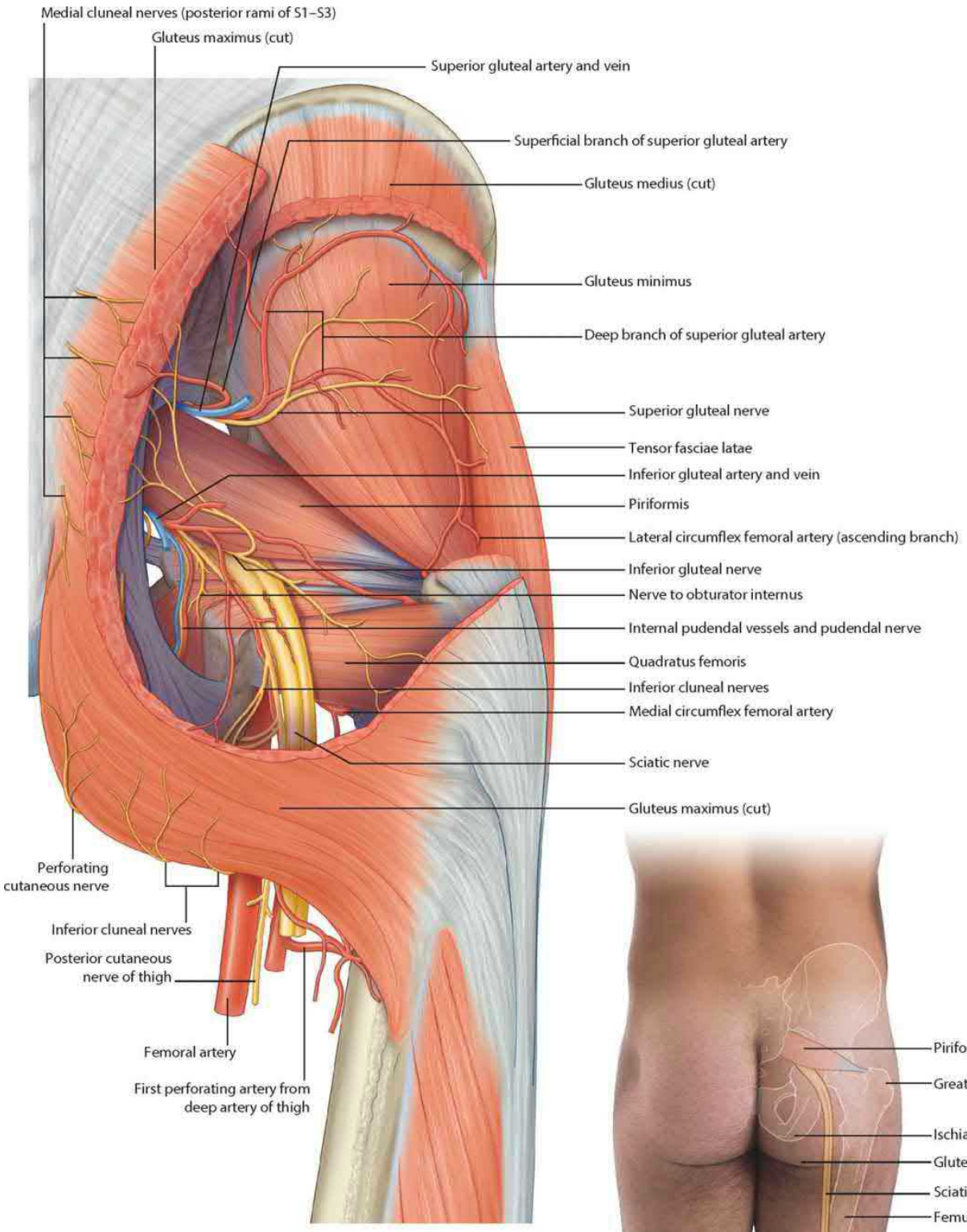


Positioning of gluteus medius and minimus muscles in relation to the hip joint.
CT image in coronal plane



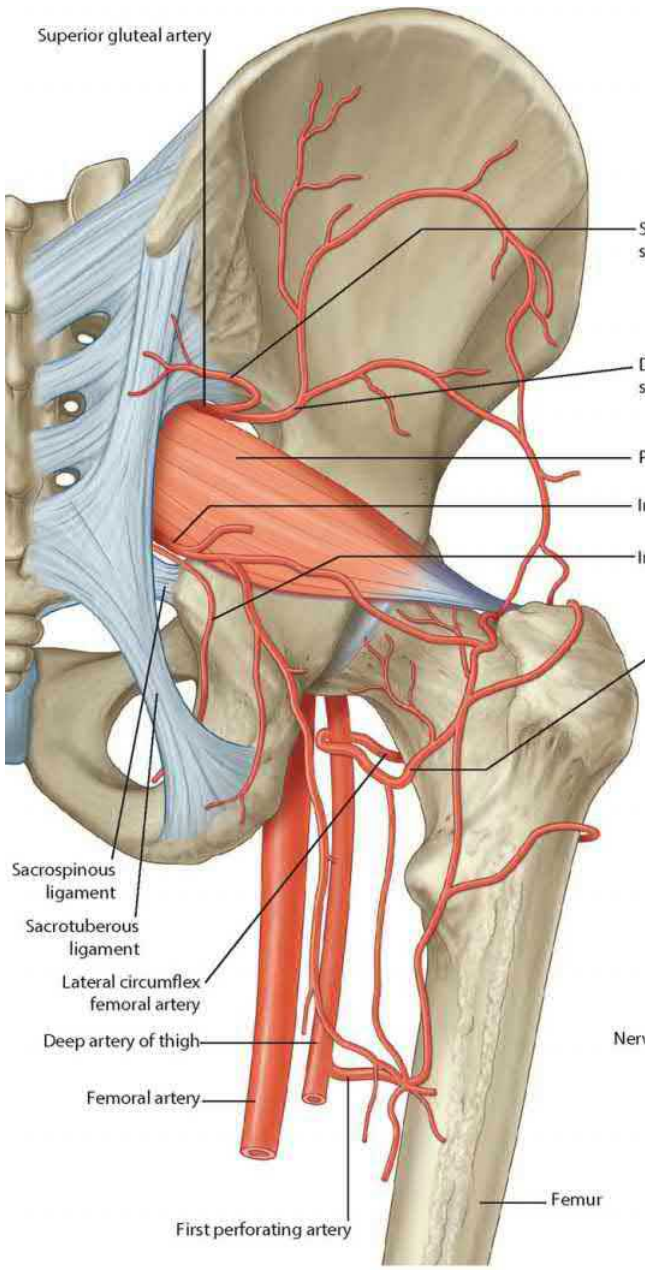
Deep muscles of the gluteal region (posterior view)

Gluteal region: arteries and nerves

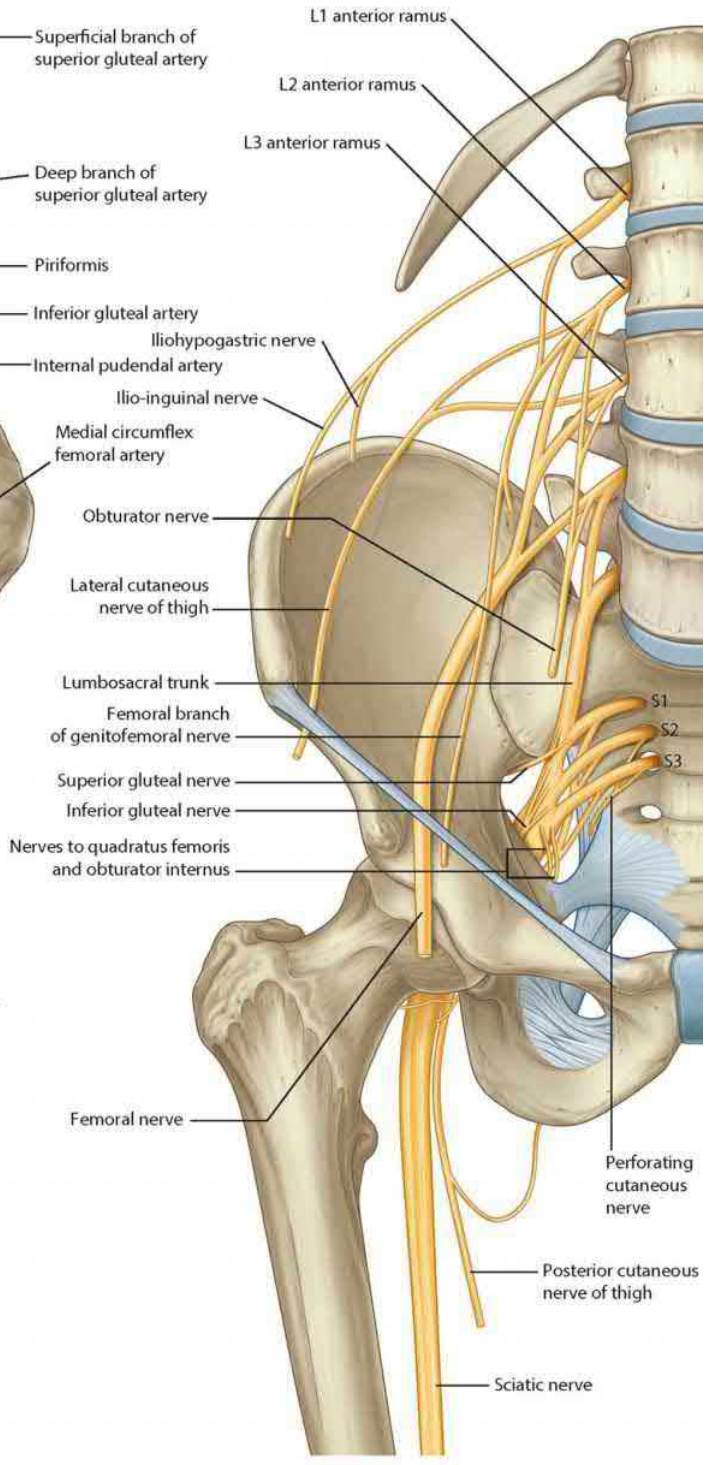


Arteries and nerves of the gluteal region

Sciatic nerve in the gluteal region as it relates to the surface (posterior view)

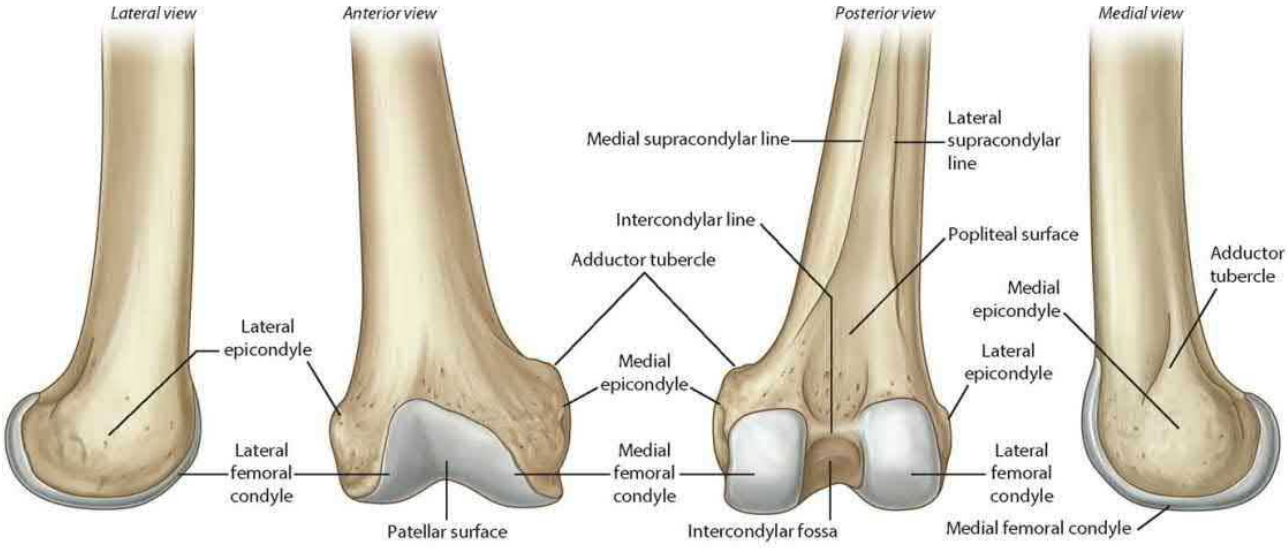


Arteries of the gluteal region

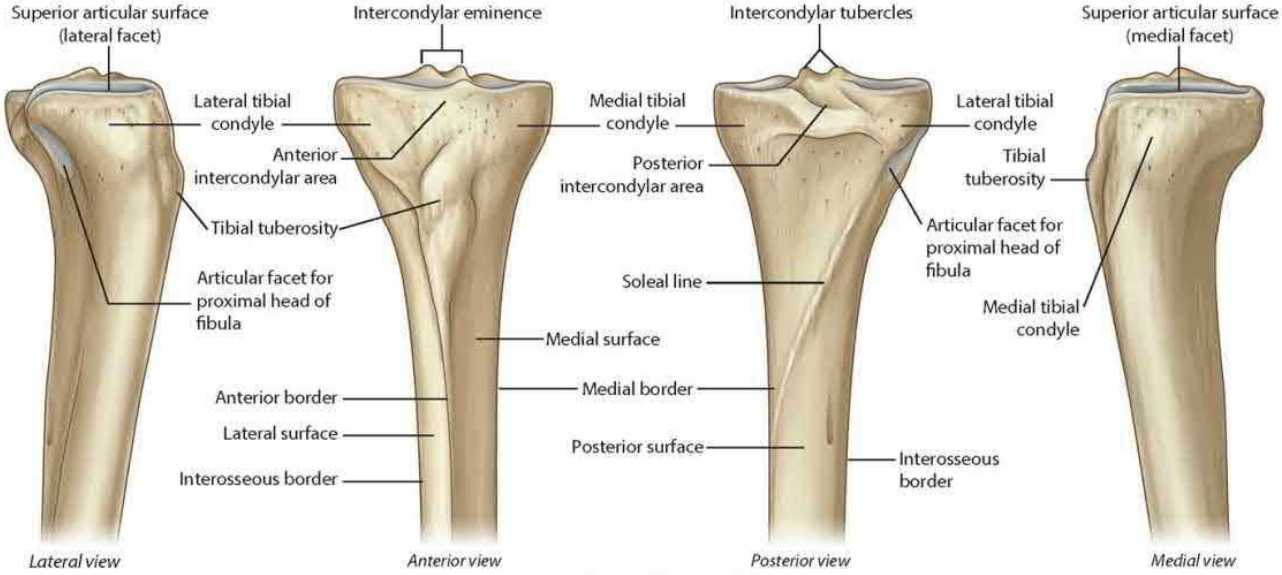


Branches of the lumbosacral plexus related to lower limb

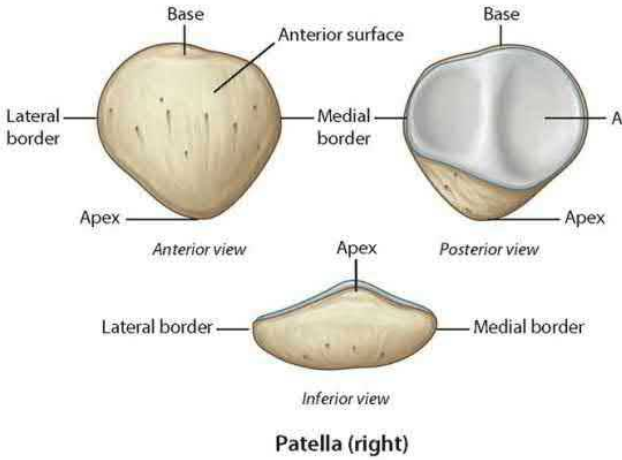
Distal femur and proximal tibia and fibula



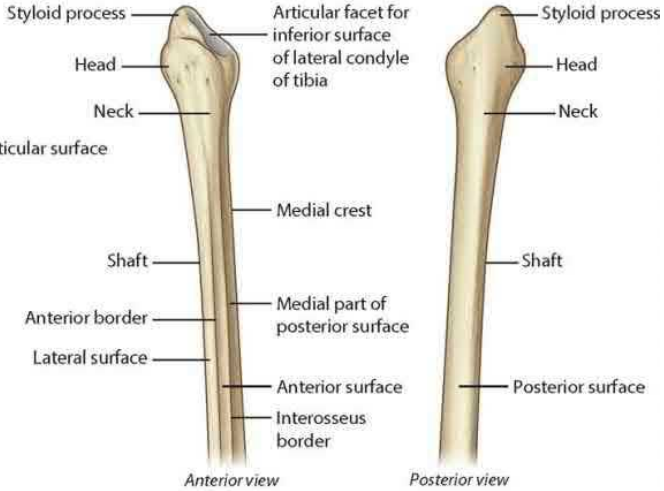
Distal end of (right) femur



Proximal end of (right) tibia

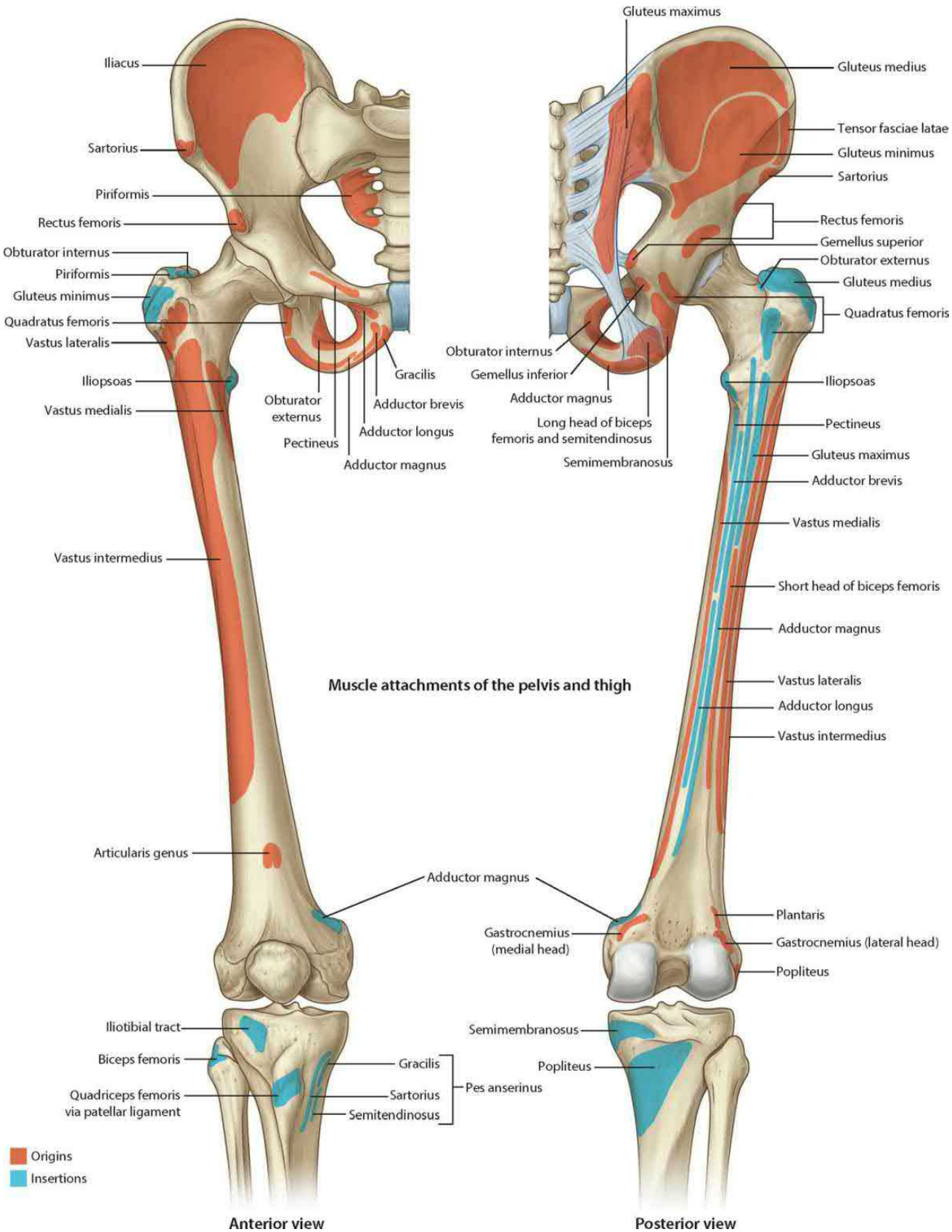


Patella (right)



Proximal end of (right) fibula

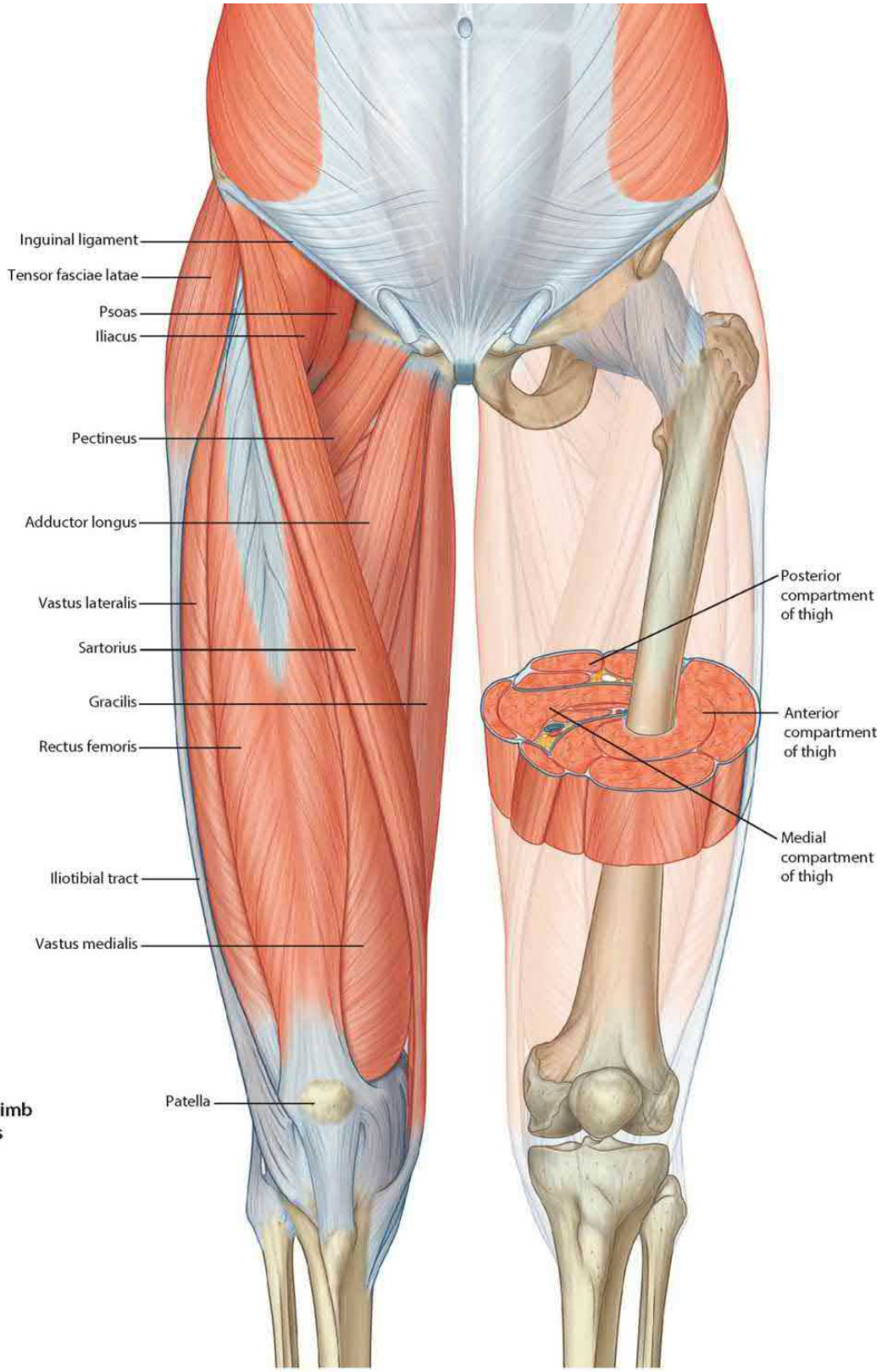
Thigh: muscle attachments


Iliacus
Sartorius
Piriformis
Rectus femoris
Obturator internus
Piriformis
Gluteus minimus
Quadratus femoris
Vastus lateralis
Iliopsoas
Vastus medialis
Vastus intermedius
Articularis genus
Iliotibial tract
Biceps femoris
Quadriceps femoris via patellar ligament
Gracilis
Sartorius
Semitendinosus
Pes anserinus
Obturator externus
Pectineus
Adductor longus
Adductor brevis
Adductor magnus
Gracilis
Origins
Insertions
Anterior view
Gluteus maximus
Gluteus medius
Tensor fasciae latae
Gluteus minimus
Sartorius
Rectus femoris
Gemellus superior
Obturator externus
Gluteus medius
Quadratus femoris
Obturator internus
Gemellus inferior
Adductor magnus
Long head of biceps femoris and semitendinosus
Semimembranosus
Iliopsoas
Pectineus
Gluteus maximus
Adductor brevis
Vastus medialis
Short head of biceps femoris
Adductor magnus
Vastus lateralis
Adductor longus
Vastus intermedius
Adductor magnus
Gastrocnemius (medial head)
Plantaris
Gastrocnemius (lateral head)
Popliteus
Semimembranosus
Popliteus
Posterior view
Muscle attachments of the pelvis and thigh

Thigh: anterior superficial musculature

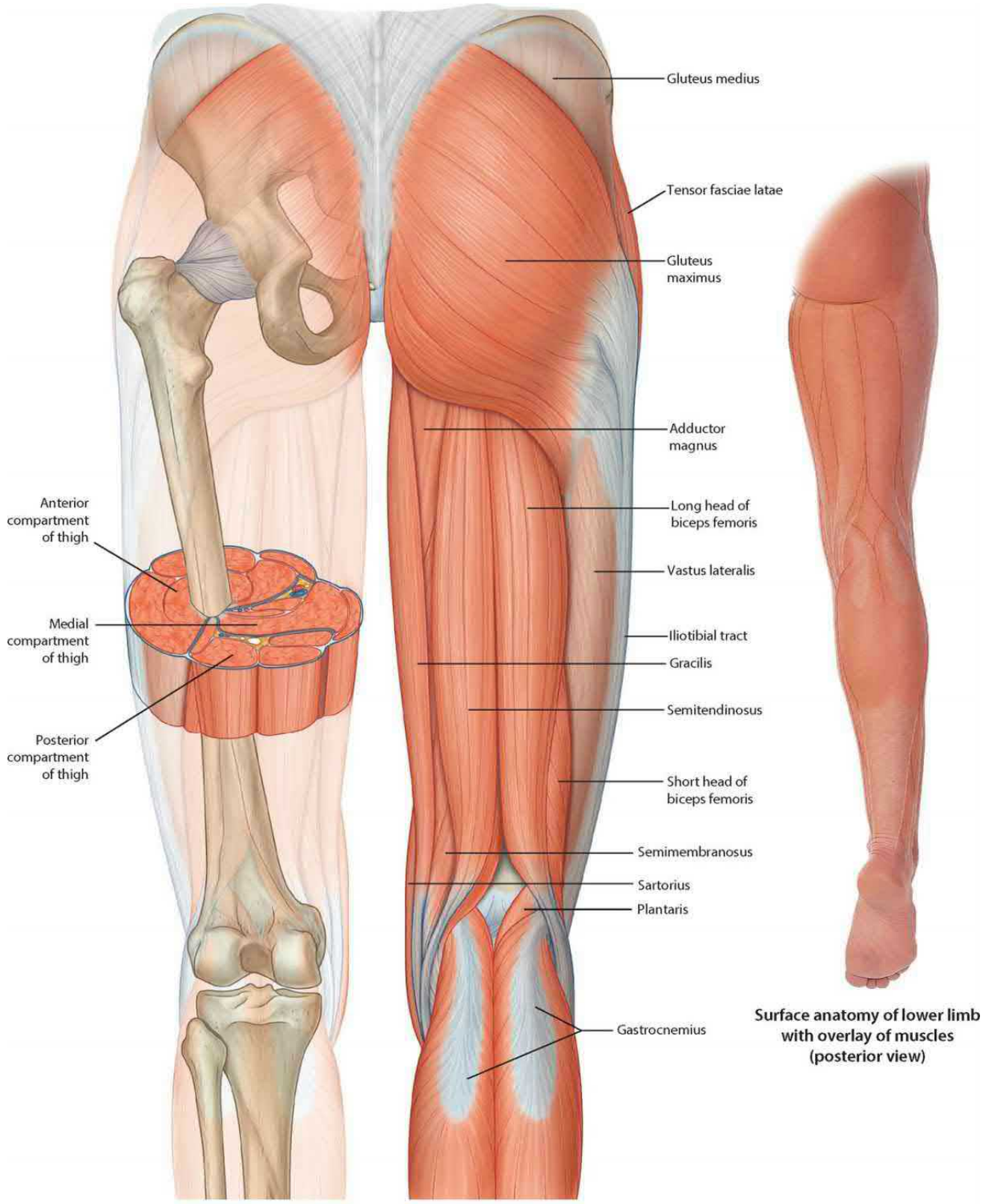


Surface anatomy of lower limb with overlay of muscles (anterior view)



Superficial muscles of the thigh (anterior view)

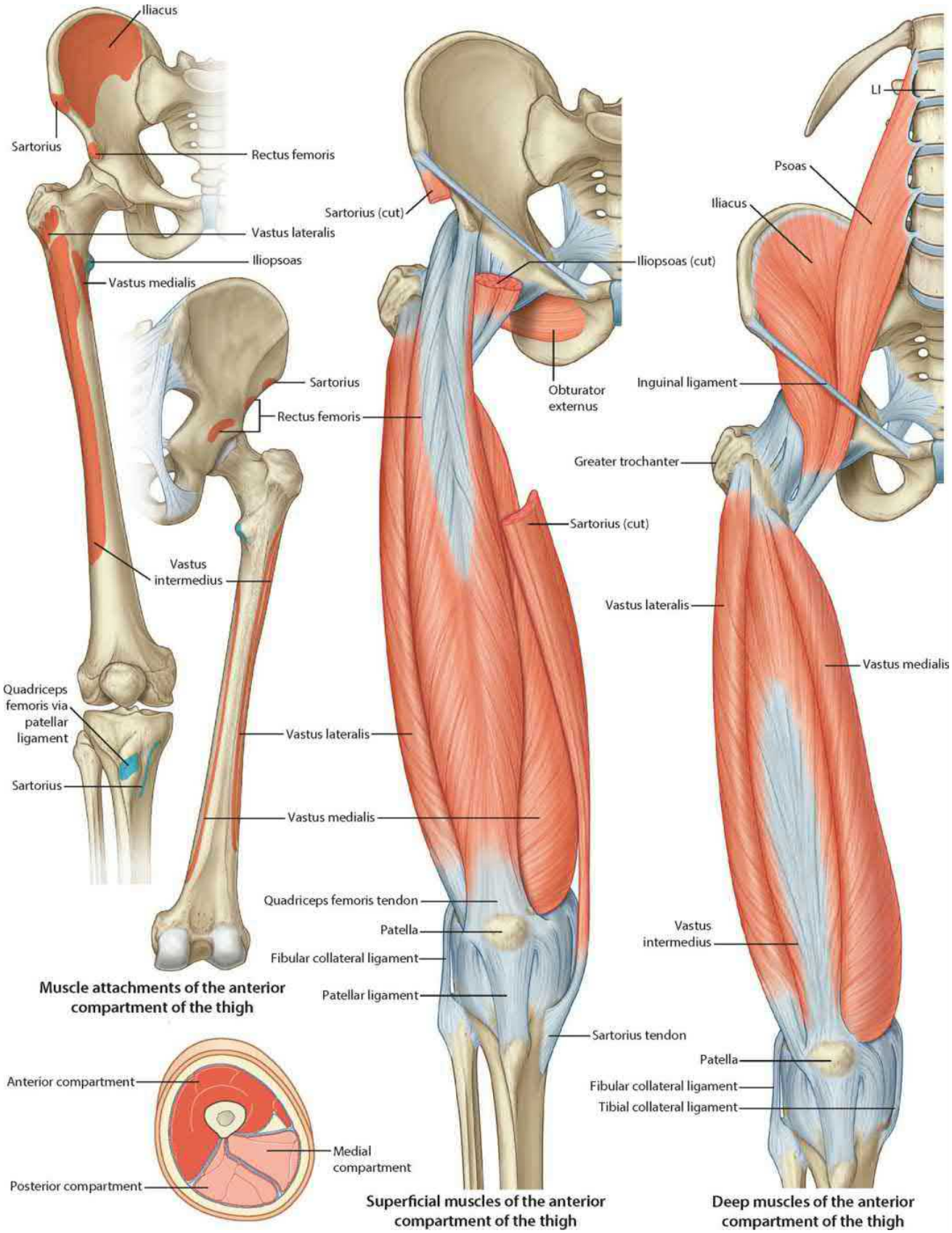
Thigh: posterior superficial musculature



Superficial muscles of the thigh (posterior view)

Surface anatomy of lower limb with overlay of muscles (posterior view)

Thigh: anterior compartment muscles

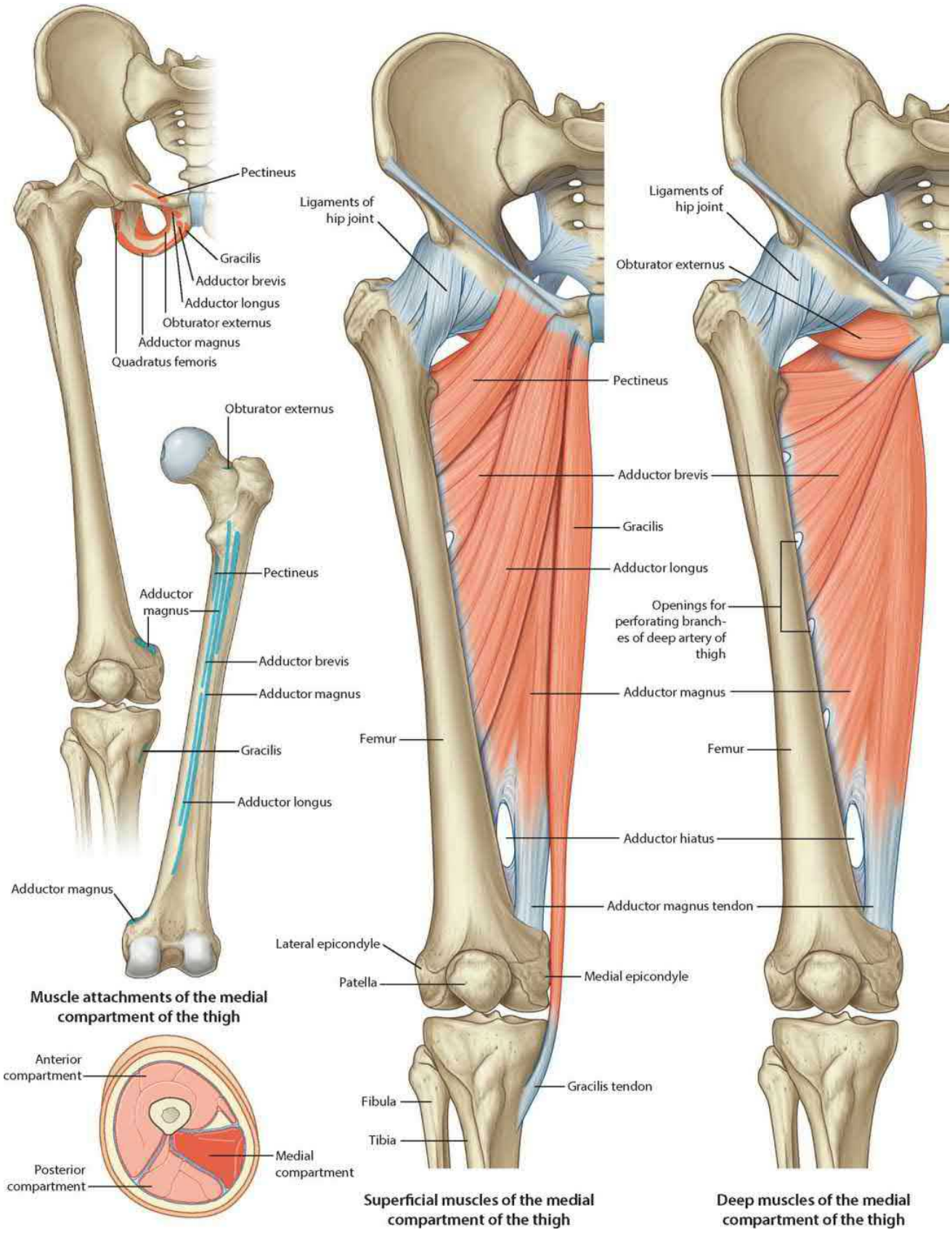


Muscle attachments of the anterior compartment of the thigh

Superficial muscles of the anterior compartment of the thigh

Deep muscles of the anterior compartment of the thigh

Thigh: medial compartment muscles

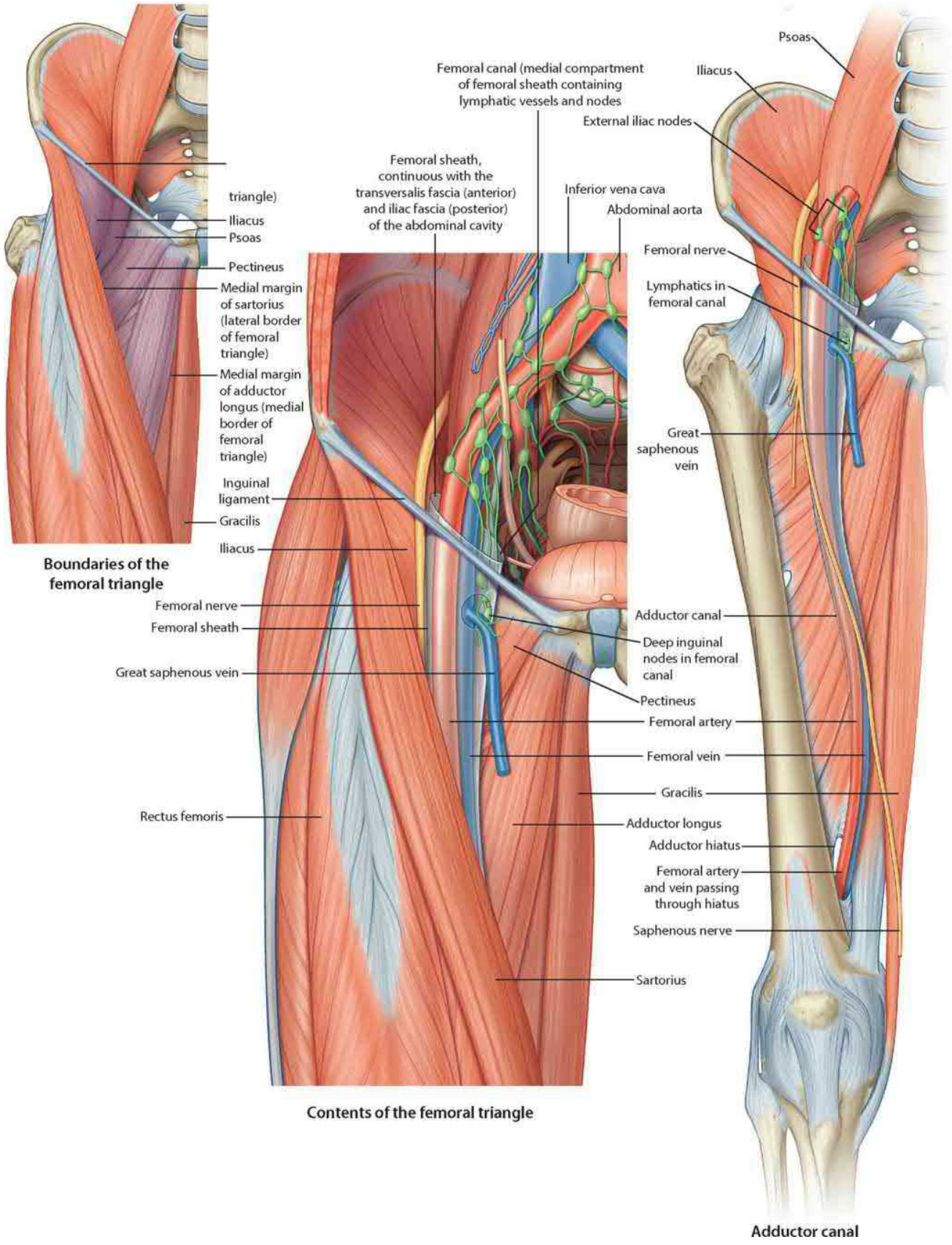


Muscle attachments of the medial compartment of the thigh

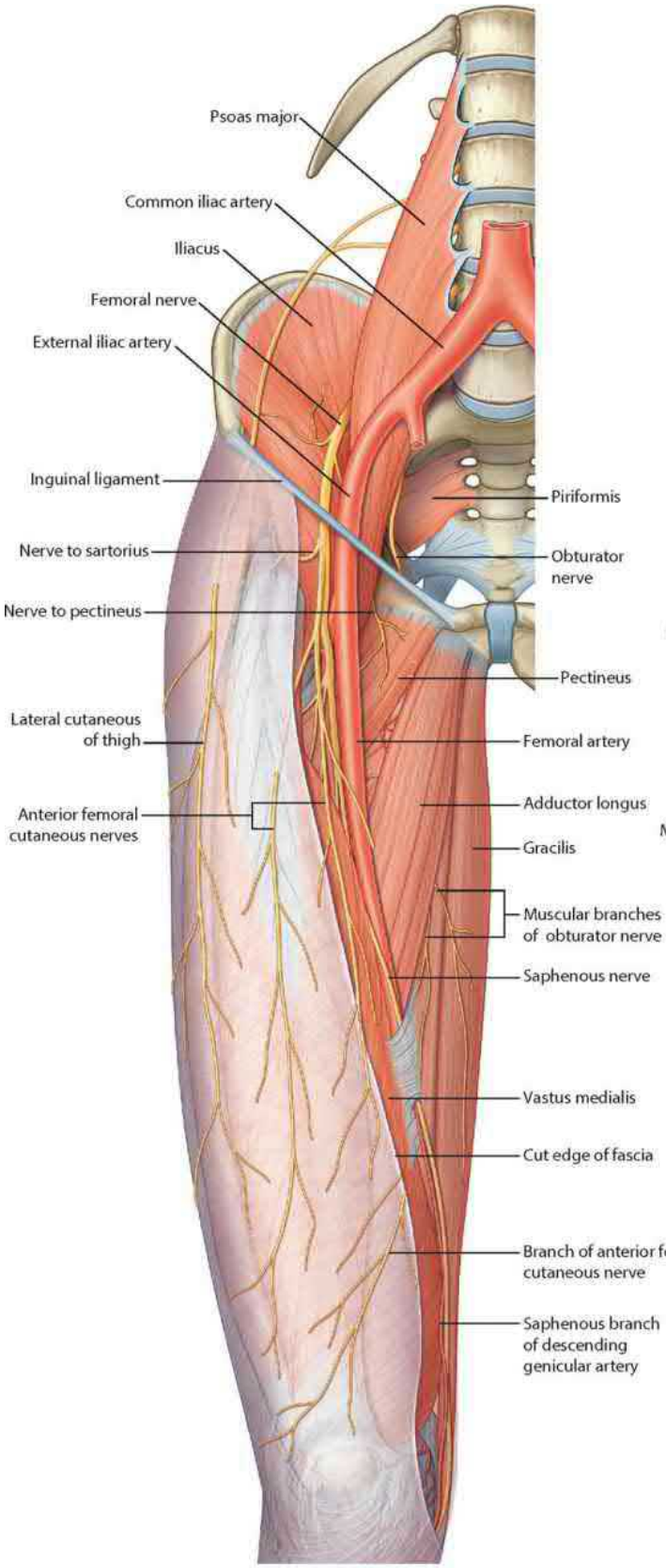
Superficial muscles of the medial compartment of the thigh

Deep muscles of the medial compartment of the thigh

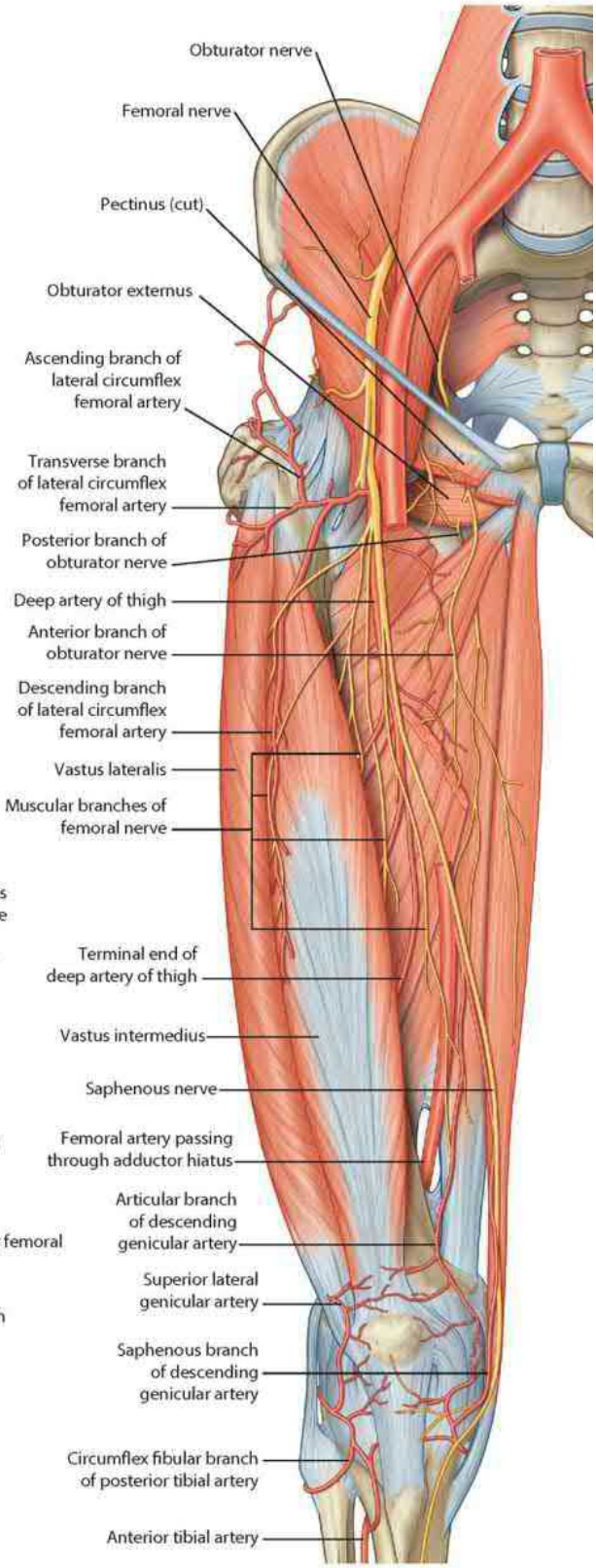
Femoral triangle


triangle)
Iliacus
Psoas
Pectineus
Medial margin of sartorius (lateral border of femoral triangle)
Medial margin of adductor longus (medial border of femoral triangle)
Inguinal ligament
Gracilis
Boundaries of the femoral triangle
Femoral canal (medial compartment of femoral sheath containing lymphatic vessels and nodes
Femoral sheath, continuous with the transversalis fascia (anterior) and iliac fascia (posterior) of the abdominal cavity
Inferior vena cava
Abdominal aorta
Iliacus
Femoral nerve
Femoral sheath
Great saphenous vein
Rectus femoris
Contents of the femoral triangle
Psoas
Iliacus
External iliac nodes
Femoral nerve
Lymphatics in femoral canal
Great saphenous vein
Adductor canal
Deep inguinal nodes in femoral canal
Pectineus
Femoral artery
Femoral vein
Gracilis
Adductor longus
Adductor hiatus
Femoral artery and vein passing through hiatus
Saphenous nerve
Sartorius
Adductor canal

Anterior thigh: arteries and nerves

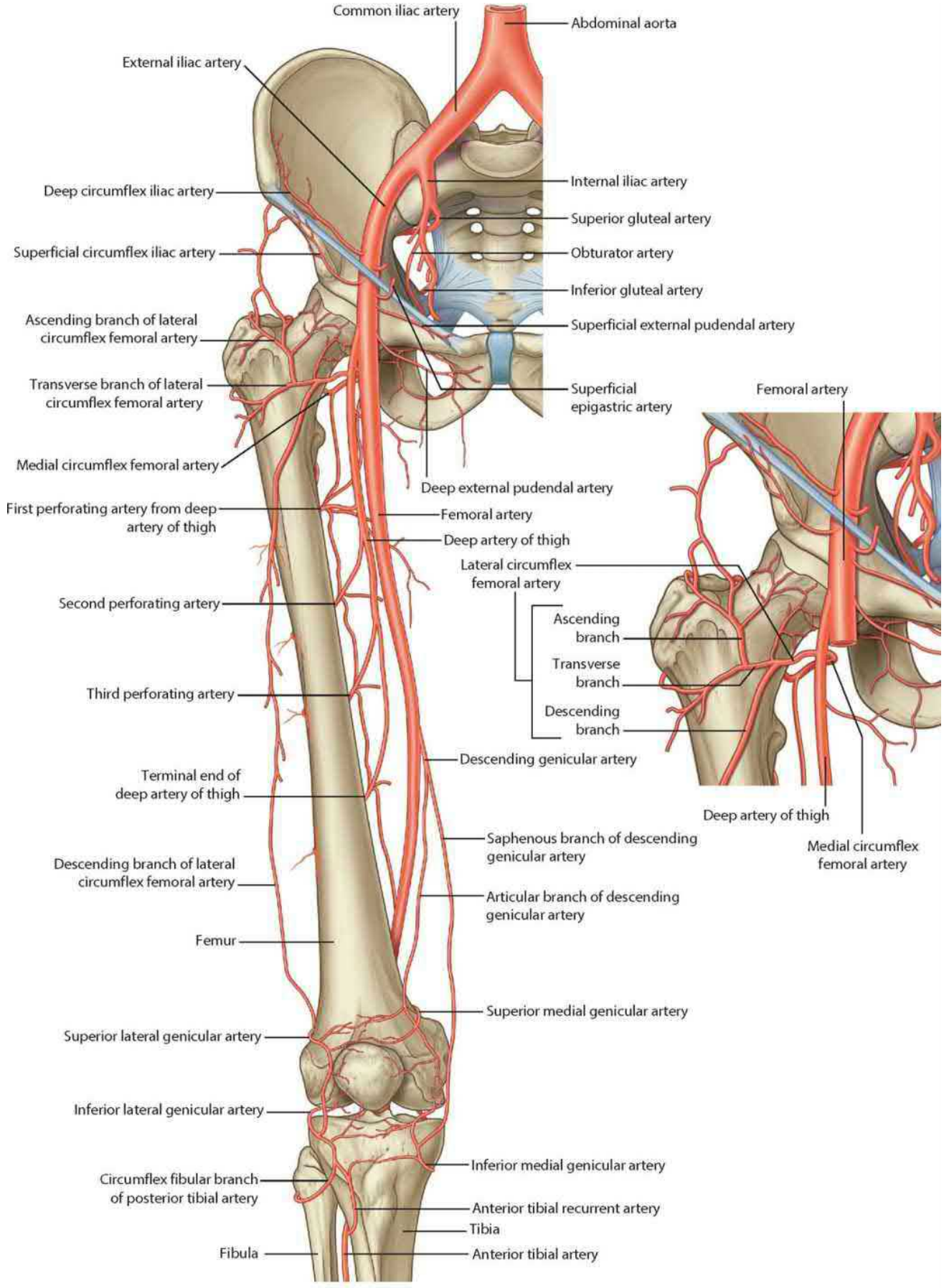


Superficial arteries and nerves of the thigh (anterior view)



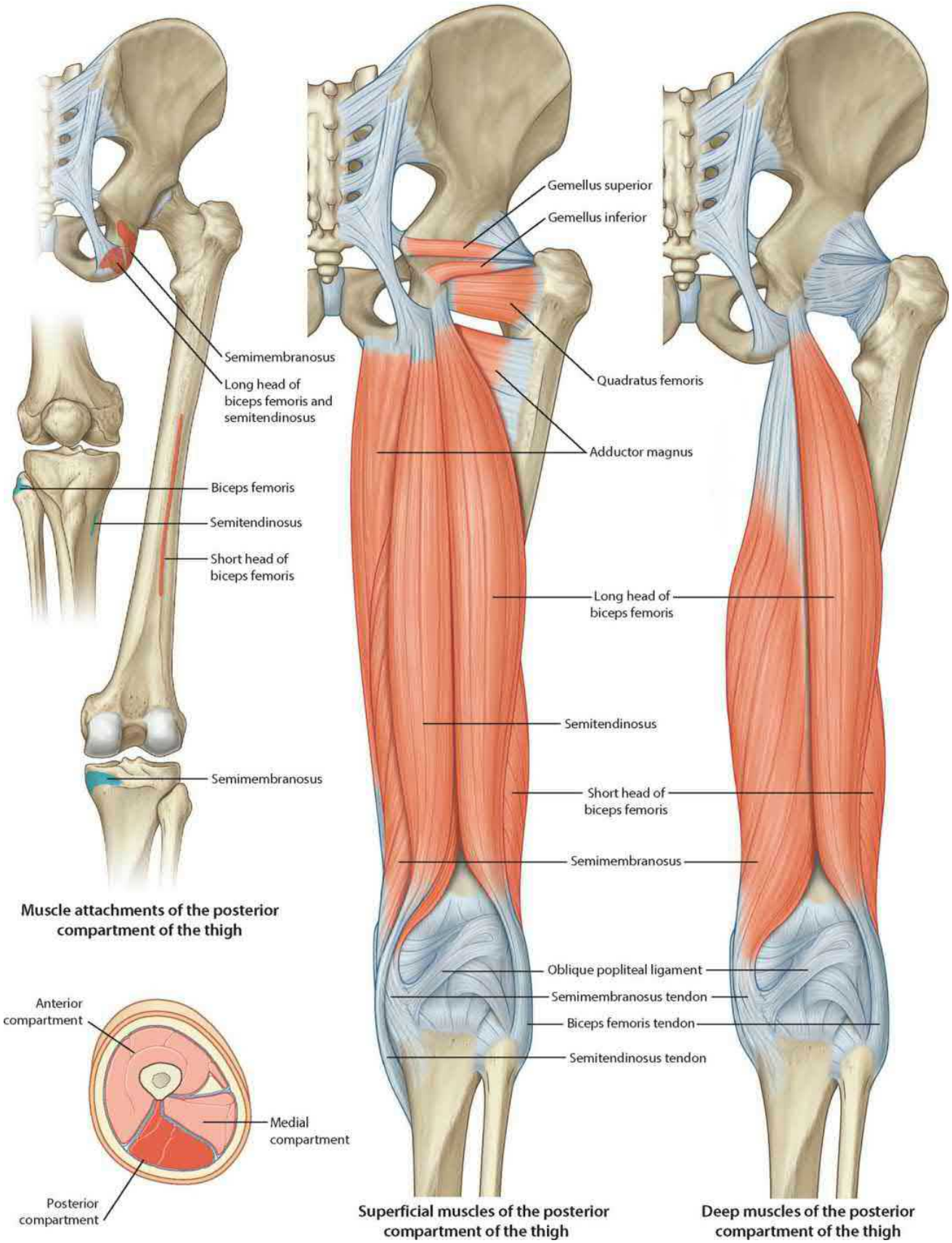
Deep arteries and nerves of the thigh (anterior view)

Anterior thigh: arteries



Arteries of the thigh (anterior view)

Thigh: posterior compartment muscles

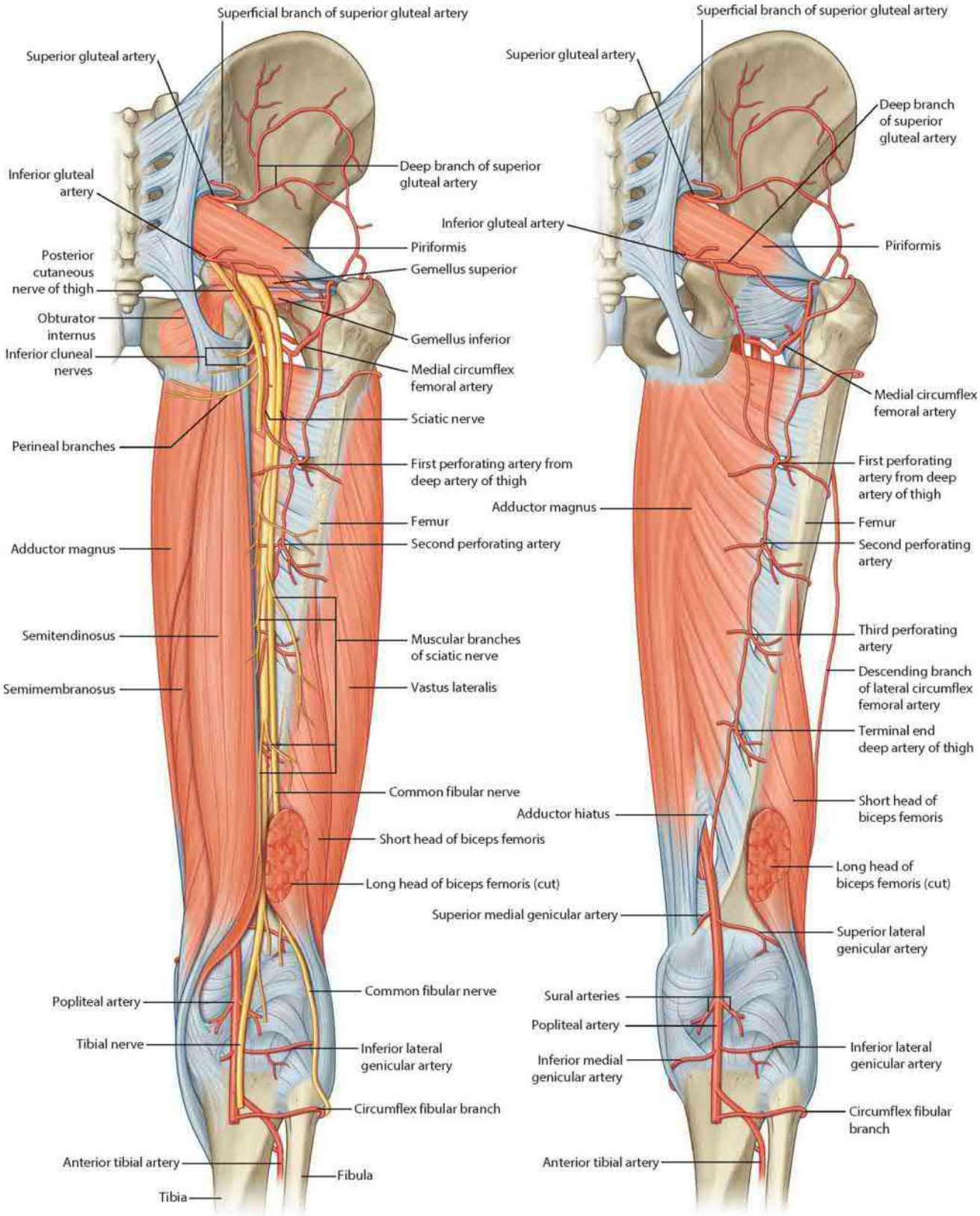


Muscle attachments of the posterior compartment of the thigh

Superficial muscles of the posterior compartment of the thigh

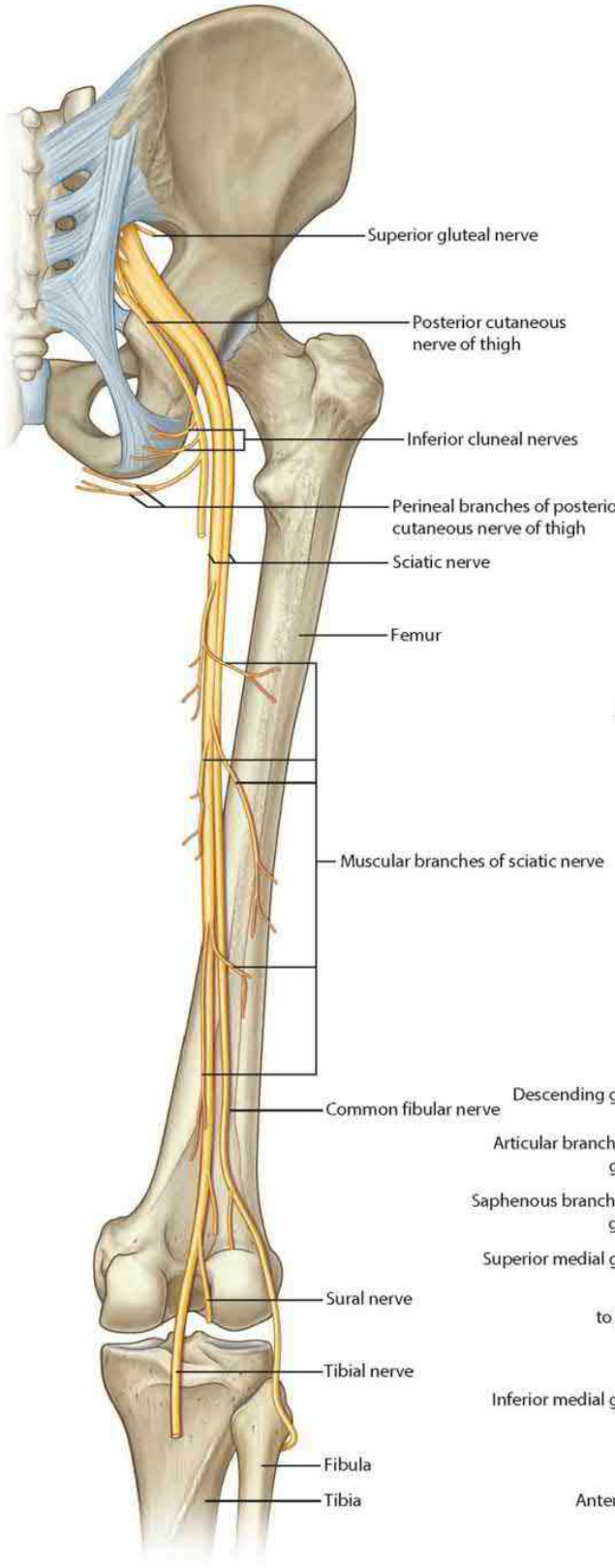
Deep muscles of the posterior compartment of the thigh

Posterior thigh: arteries and nerves

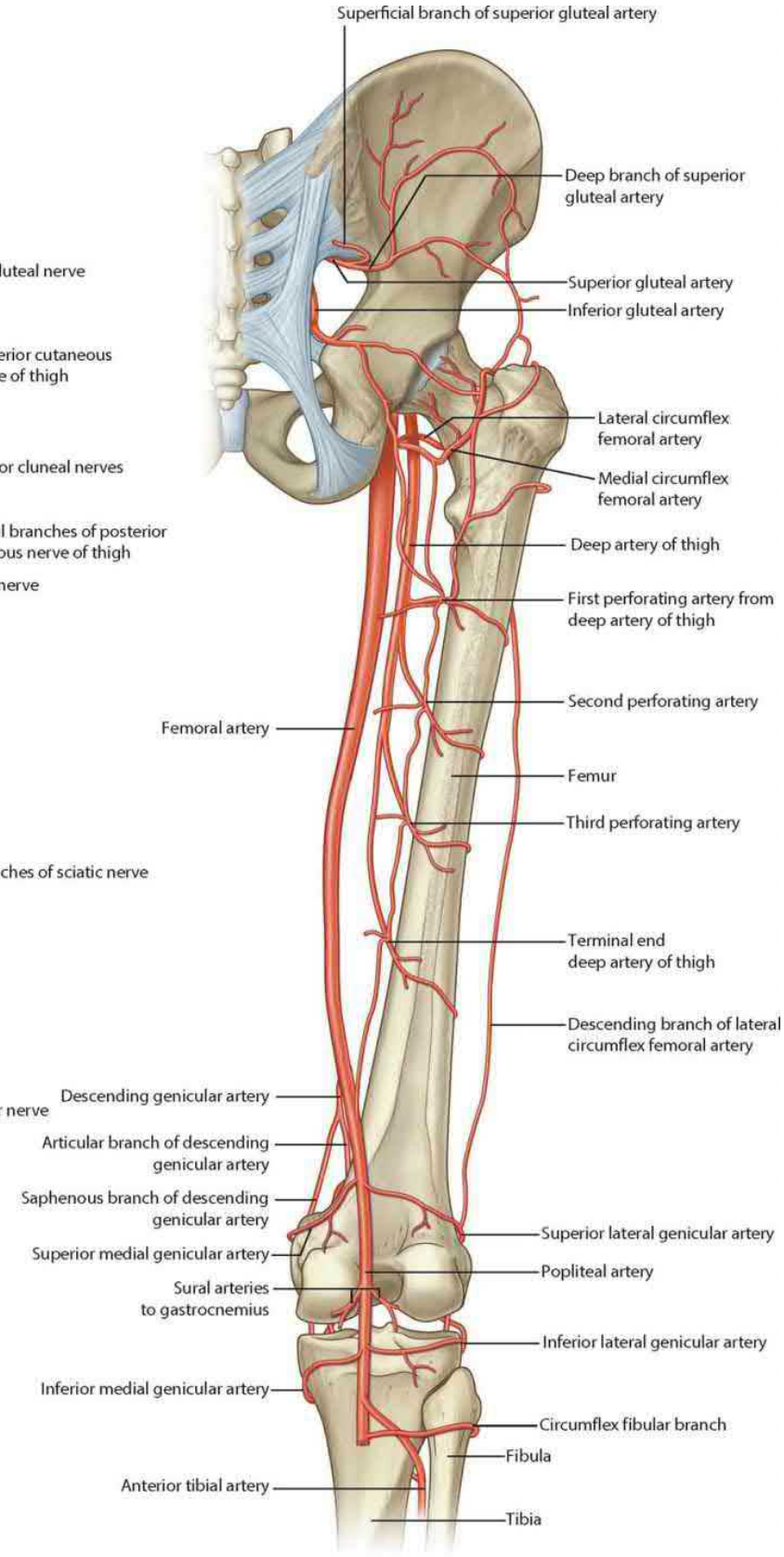


Arteries and nerves of the thigh (posterior view)

Deep arteries of the thigh (posterior view)

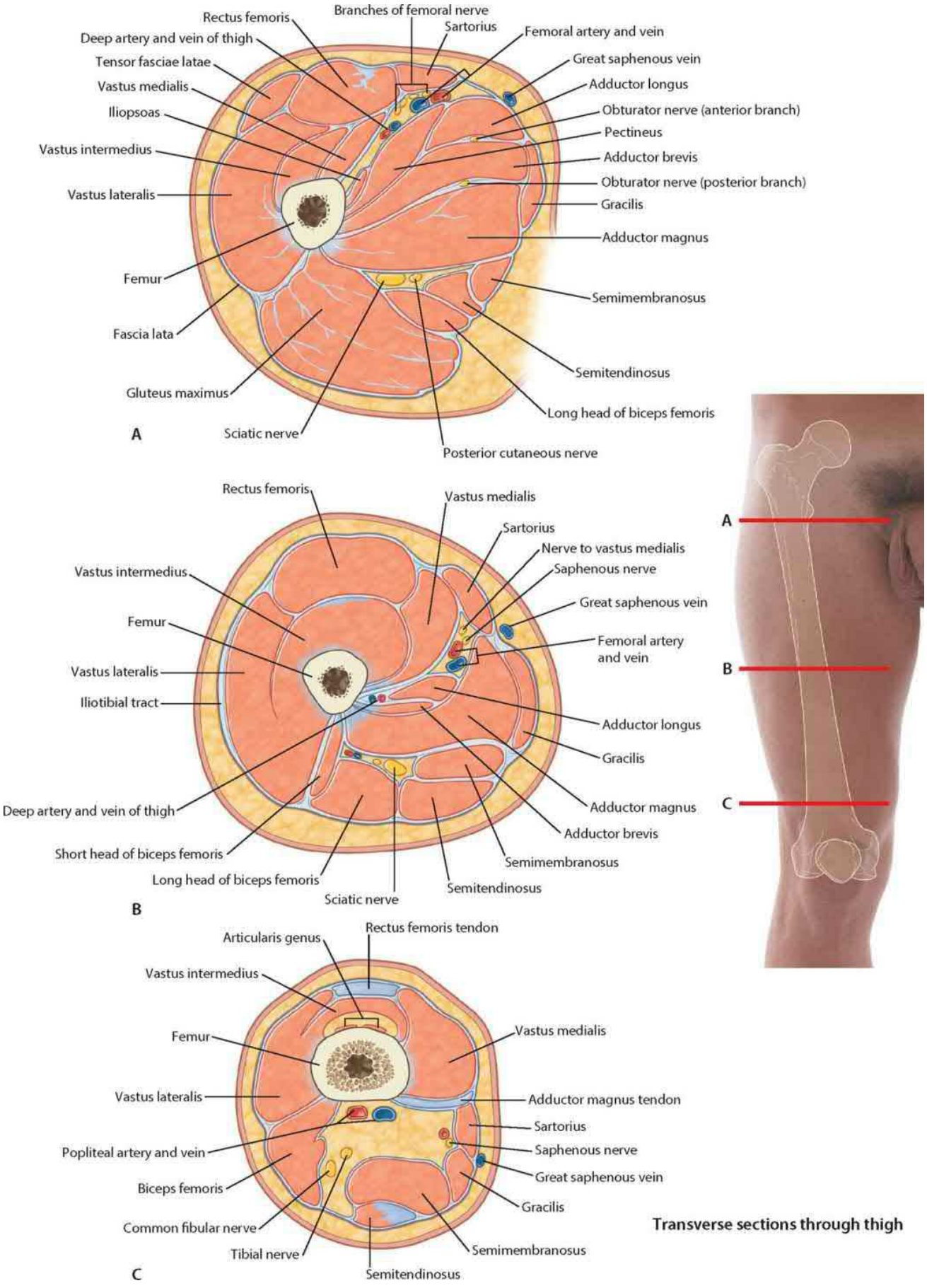


Nerves of the thigh (posterior view)

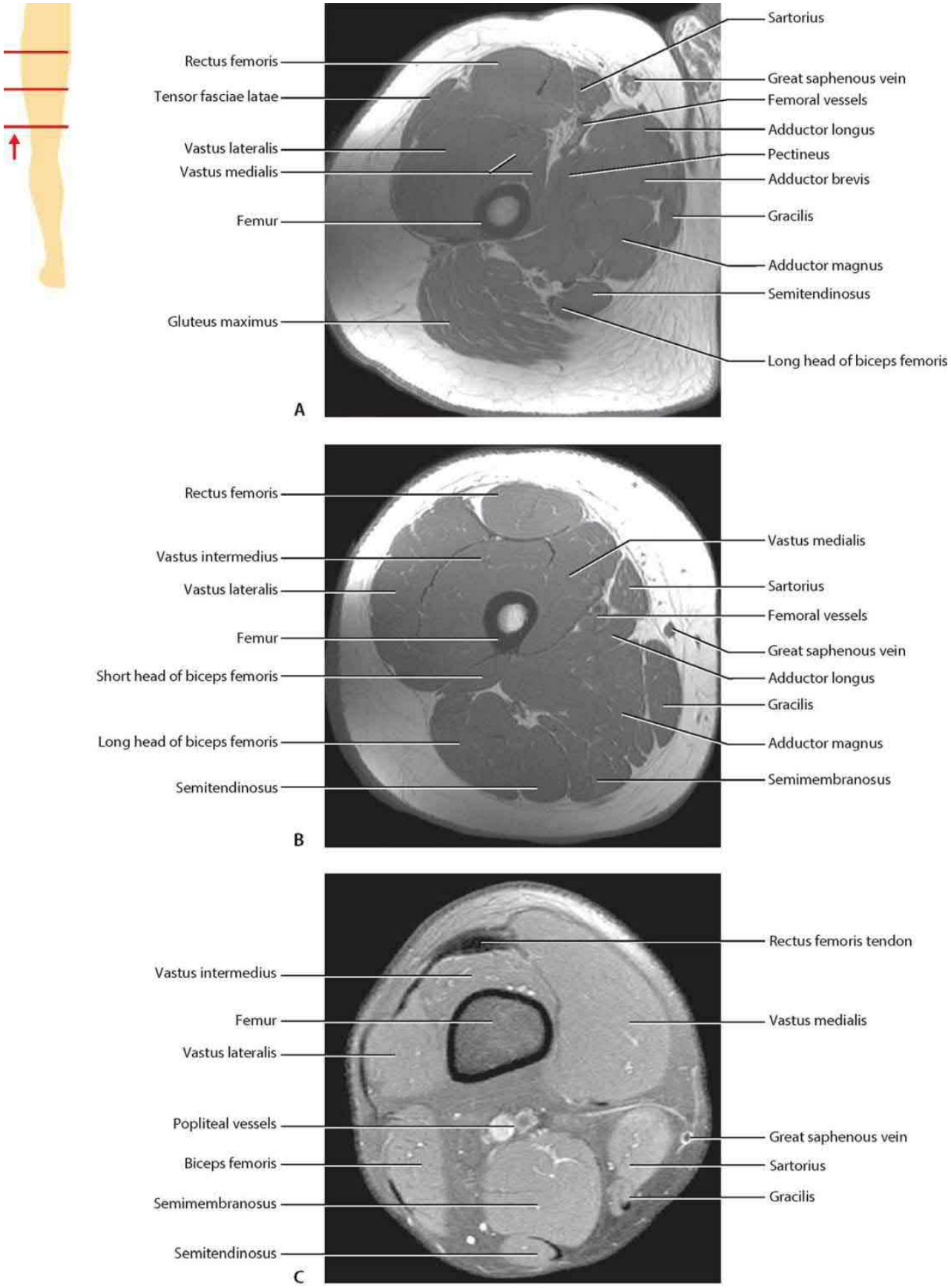


Arteries of the thigh (posterior view)

Transverse sections: thigh



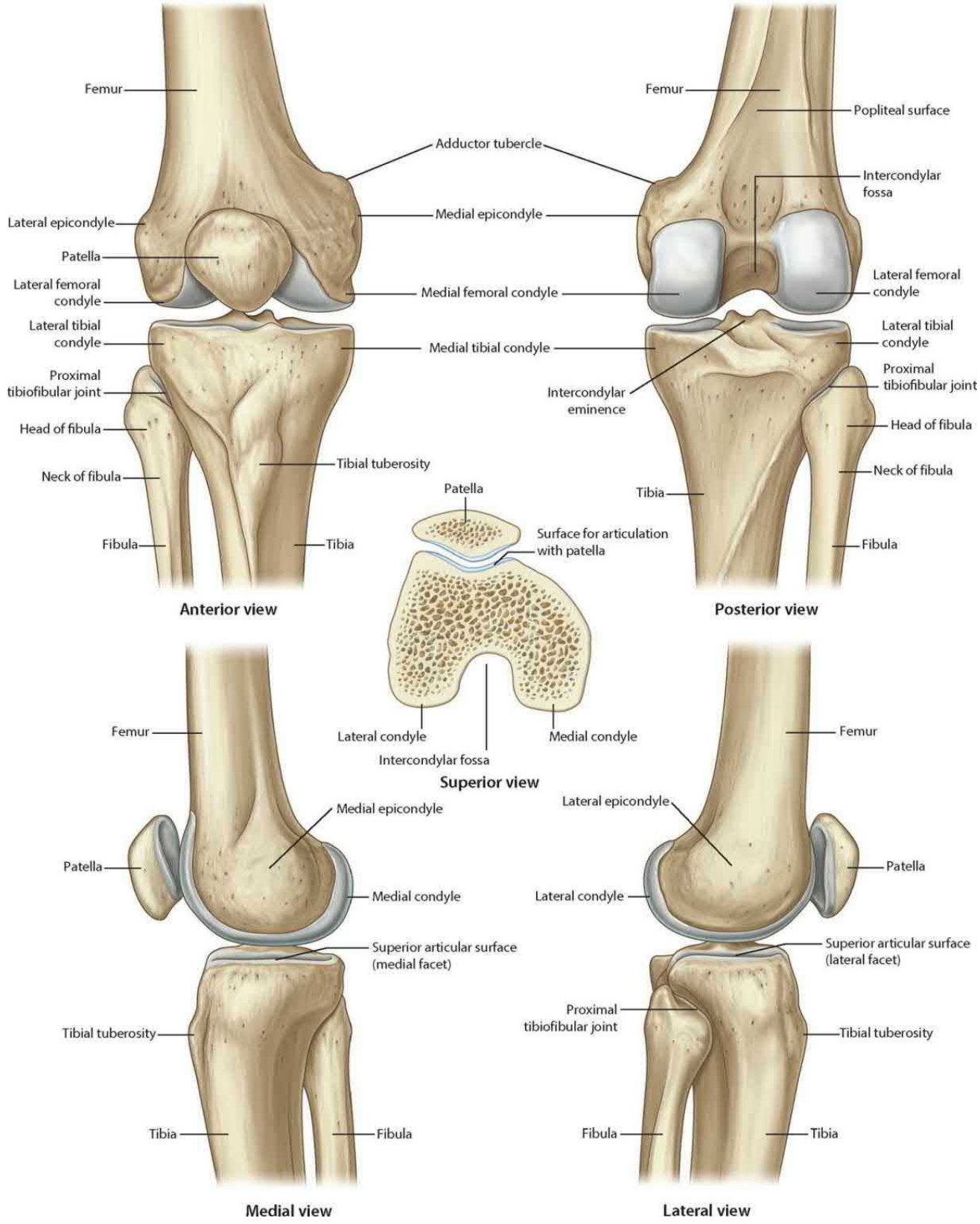
Transverse sections through thigh

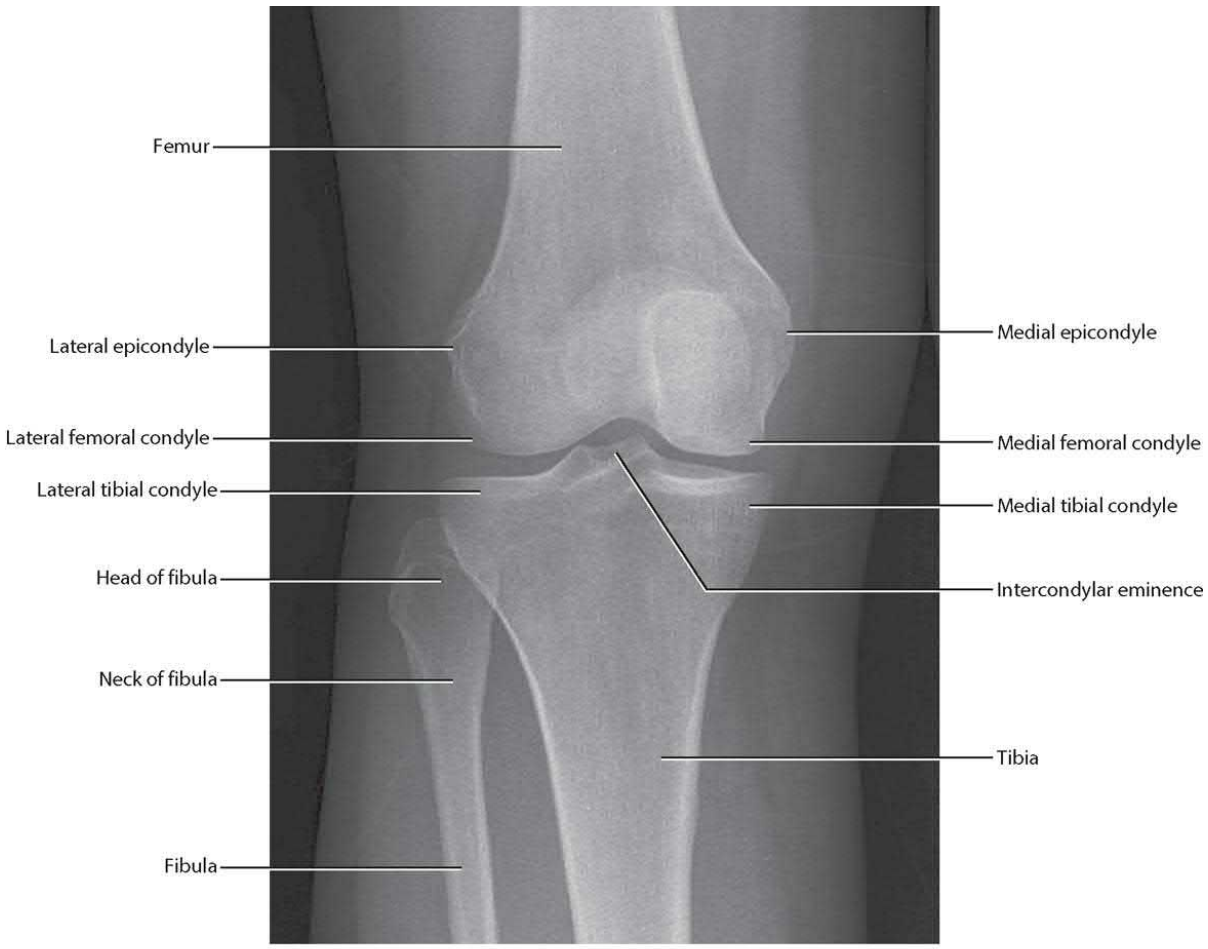


Transverse/axial sections through the thigh.

A. Proximal/upper thigh. T1-weighted MR image in axial plane
B. Middle thigh. T1-weighted MR image in axial plane
C. Distal/lower thigh. T2-weighted MR image in axial plane

Knee joint


Femur
Adductor tubercle
Lateral epicondyle
Medial epicondyle
Patella
Lateral femoral condyle
Medial femoral condyle
Lateral tibial condyle
Medial tibial condyle
Proximal tibiofibular joint
Head of fibula
Tibial tuberosity
Neck of fibula
Fibula
Tibia
Anterior view
Femur
Popliteal surface
Intercondylar fossa
Lateral femoral condyle
Lateral tibial condyle
Intercondylar eminence
Proximal tibiofibular joint
Head of fibula
Neck of fibula
Tibia
Fibula
Posterior view
Patella
Surface for articulation with patella
Lateral condyle
Medial condyle
Intercondylar fossa
Superior view
Femur
Medial epicondyle
Patella
Medial condyle
Superior articular surface (medial facet)
Tibial tuberosity
Tibia
Fibula
Medial view
Femur
Lateral epicondyle
Patella
Lateral condyle
Superior articular surface (lateral facet)
Proximal tibiofibular joint
Tibial tuberosity
Fibula
Tibia
Lateral view

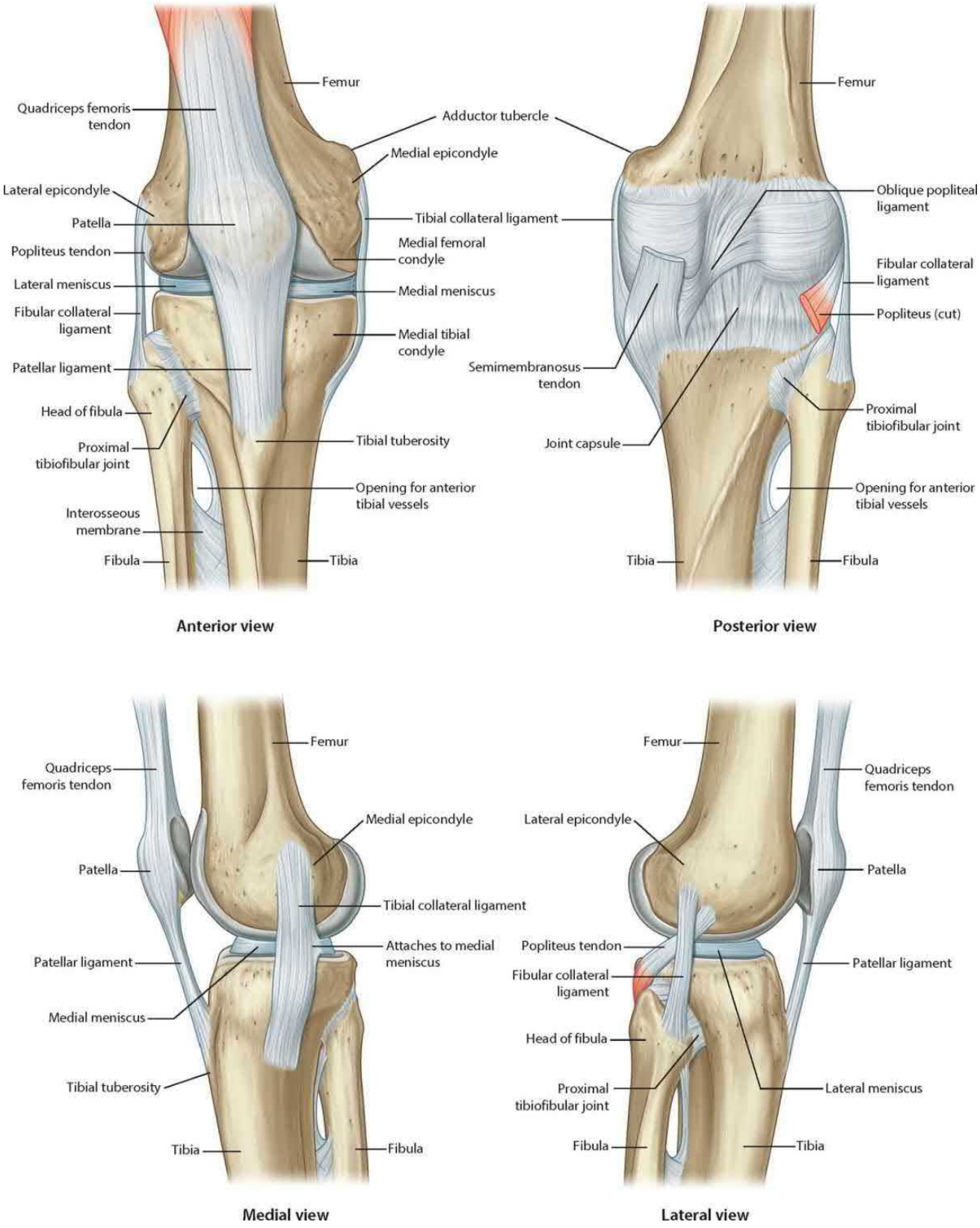


Normal knee joint.
Radiograph, AP view



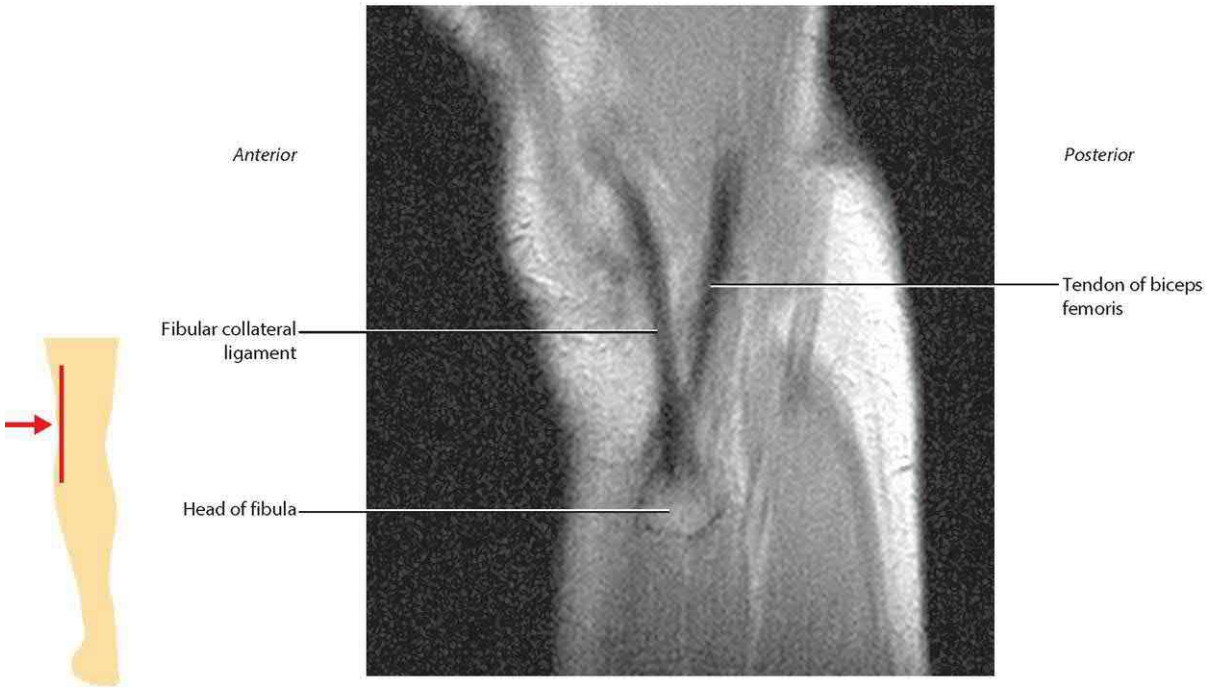
Normal knee joint.
Radiograph, lateral view

Ligaments of the knee


Femur
Quadriceps femoris tendon
Adductor tubercle
Medial epicondyle
Lateral epicondyle
Patella
Tibial collateral ligament
Popliteus tendon
Medial femoral condyle
Lateral meniscus
Medial meniscus
Fibular collateral ligament
Medial tibial condyle
Patellar ligament
Head of fibula
Proximal tibiofibular joint
Tibial tuberosity
Opening for anterior tibial vessels
Interosseous membrane
Fibula
Tibia
Anterior view
Femur
Oblique popliteal ligament
Fibular collateral ligament
Popliteus (cut)
Semimembranosus tendon
Proximal tibiofibular joint
Joint capsule
Opening for anterior tibial vessels
Tibia
Fibula
Posterior view
Femur
Quadriceps femoris tendon
Medial epicondyle
Patella
Tibial collateral ligament
Attaches to medial meniscus
Patellar ligament
Medial meniscus
Tibial tuberosity
Tibia
Fibula
Medial view
Femur
Quadriceps femoris tendon
Lateral epicondyle
Patella
Popliteus tendon
Patellar ligament
Fibular collateral ligament
Head of fibula
Lateral meniscus
Proximal tibiofibular joint
Fibula
Tibia
Lateral view

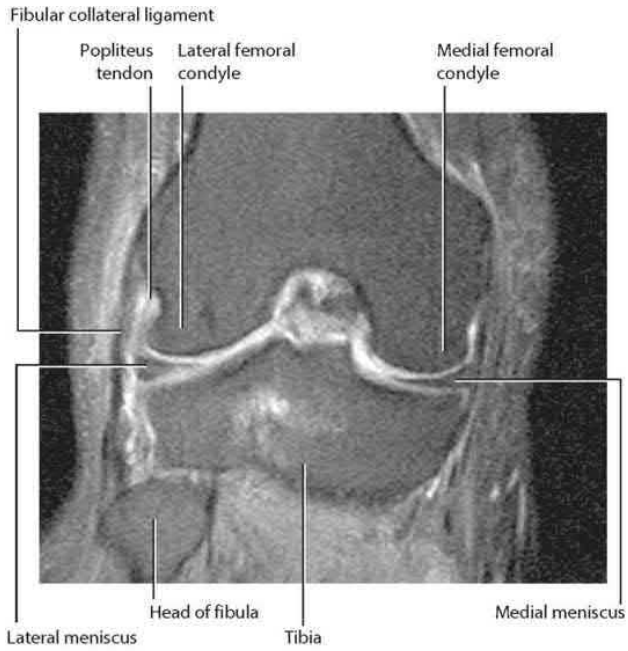


Normal knee joint.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

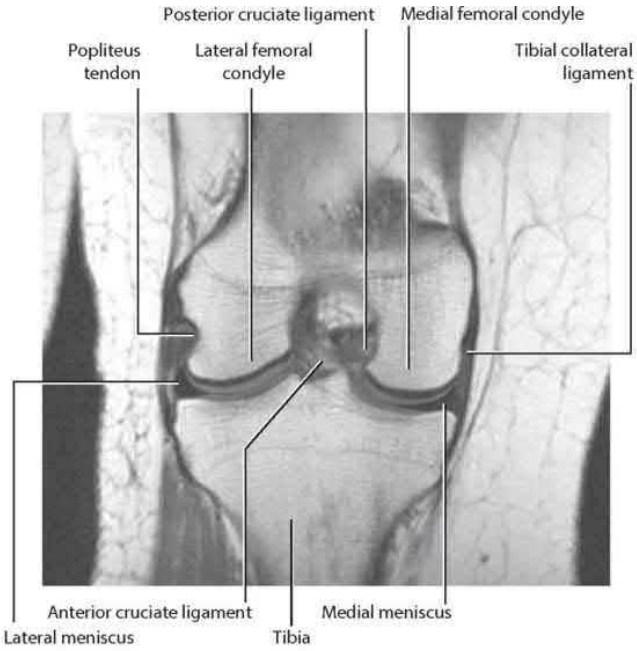


Unique view showing the fibular collateral ligament and the tendon of the biceps femoris muscle attaching to the head of the fibula.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

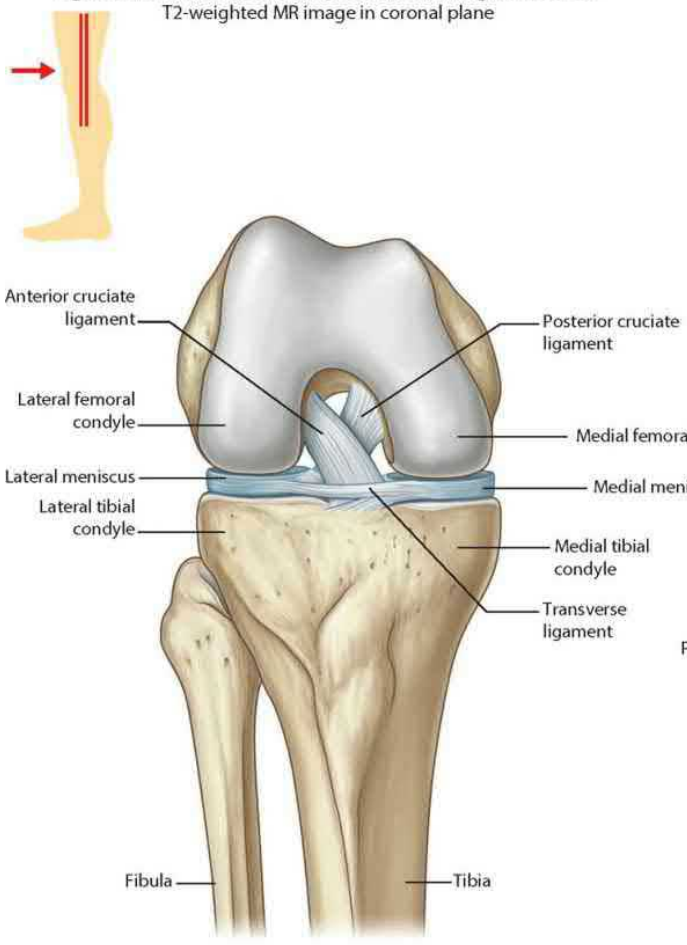
Menisci and cruciate ligaments



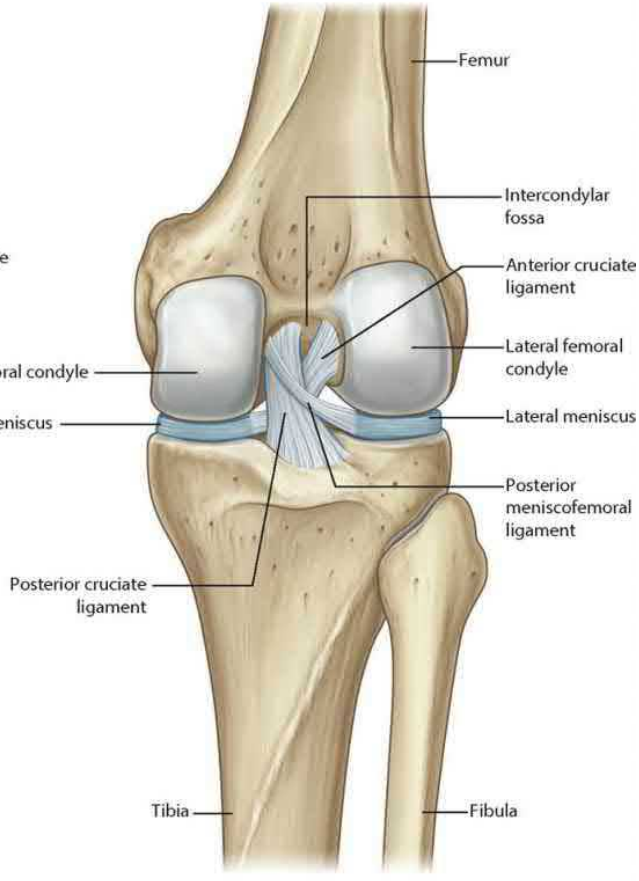
Coronal view of knee joint showing the fibular collateral ligament and its relationship to surrounding structures.
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane



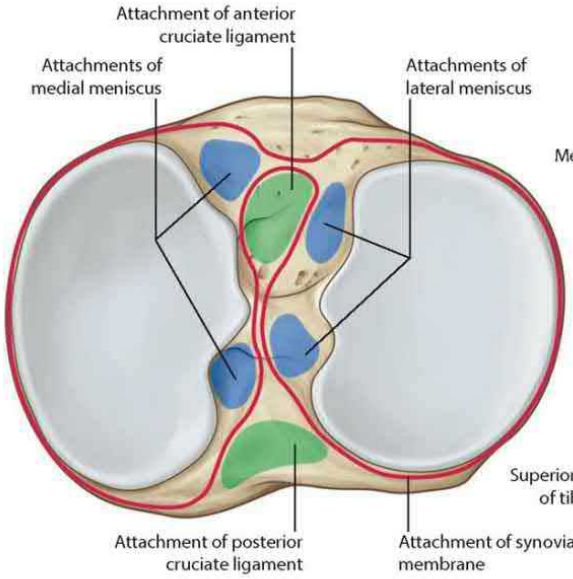
Anterior view of knee joint showing the relationship between the tibial collateral ligament and the medial meniscus.
T1-weighted MR image in coronal plane



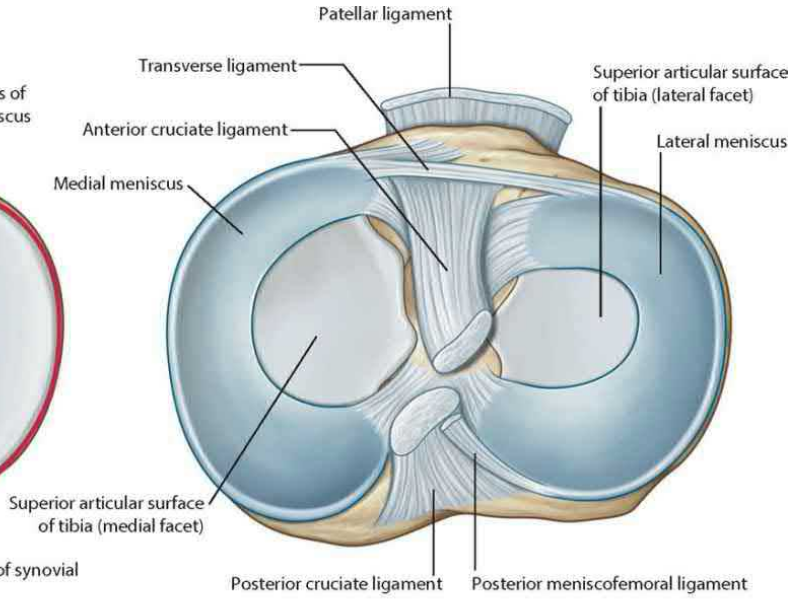
Anterior view (flexed)



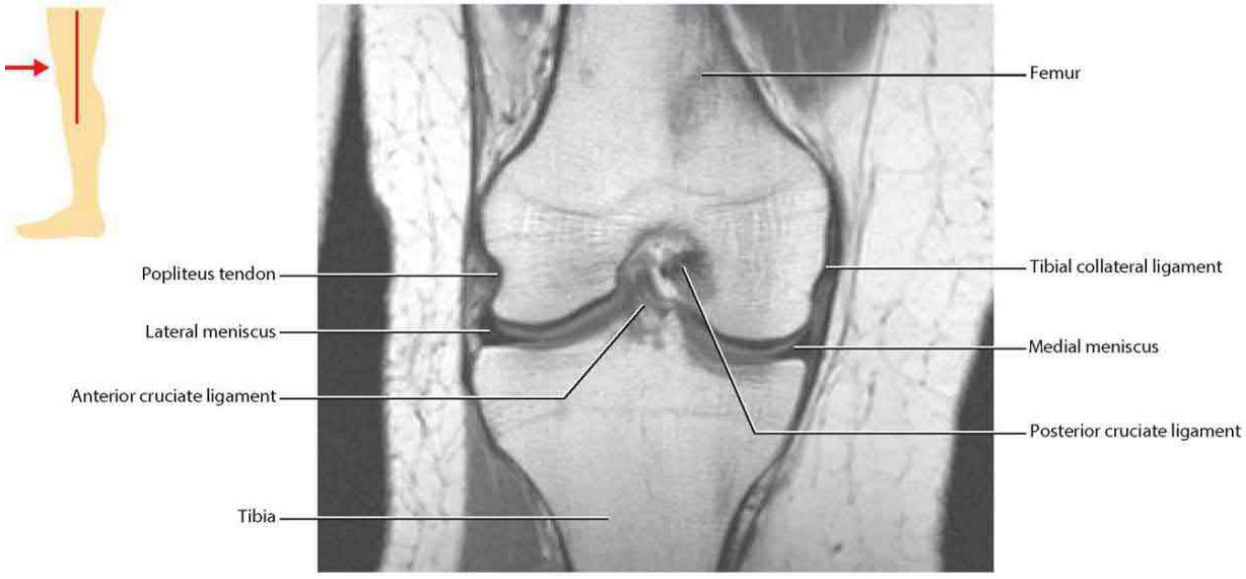
Posterior view



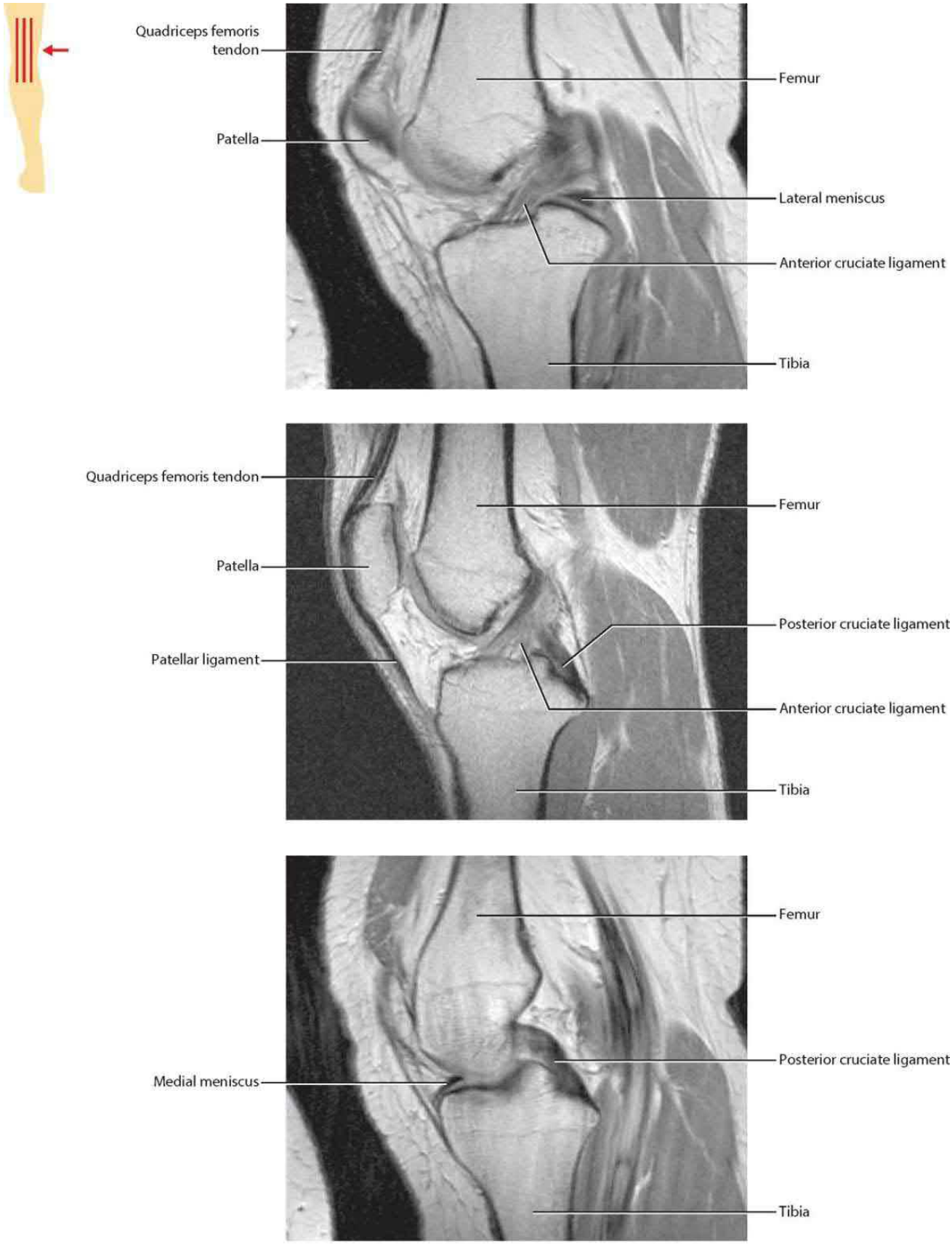
Attachments of menisci, cruciate ligaments, and synovial membrane of the right tibia. (superior view)



Menisci of the right knee joint. (superior view)

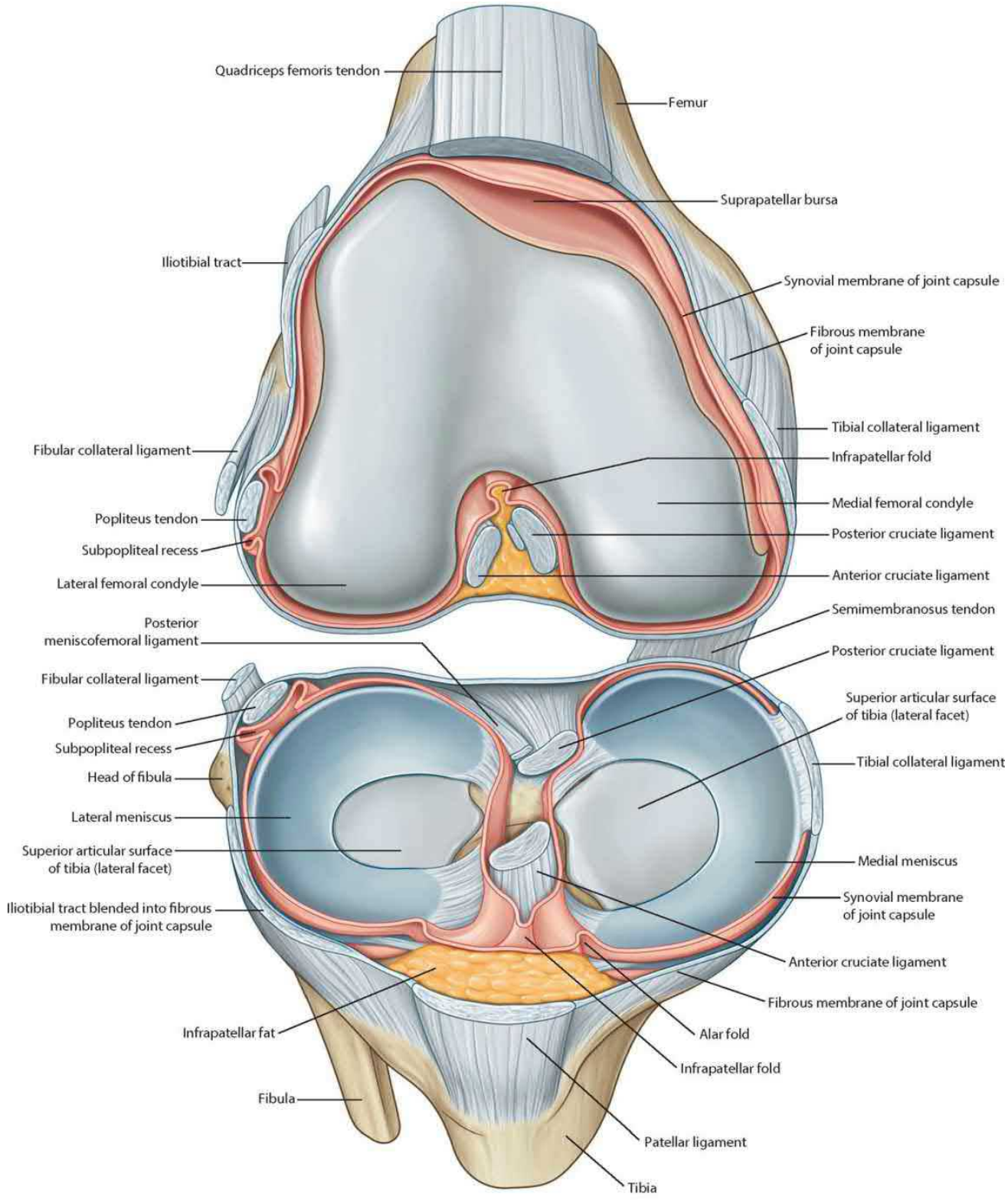


Anterior view of knee joint showing the anterior and posterior cruciate ligaments.
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane



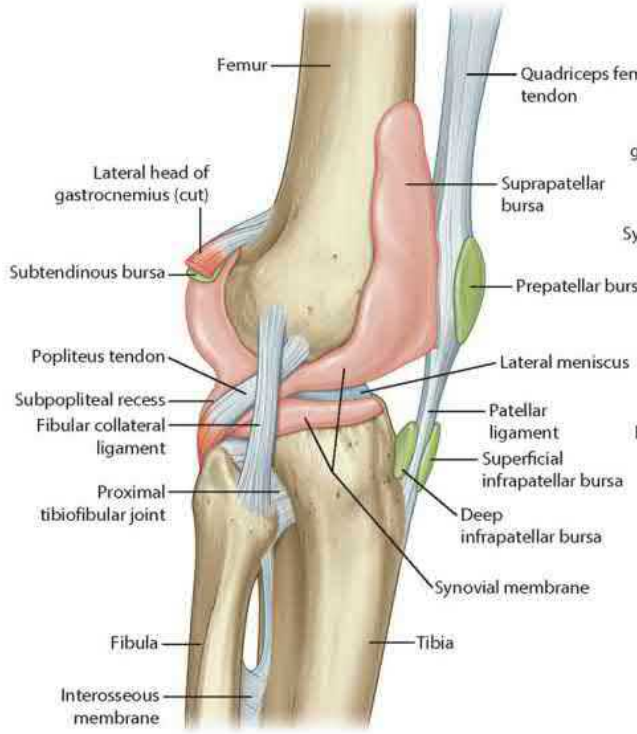
A series of images moving from lateral to medial showing the relationship between anterior and posterior cruciate ligaments.

T2-weighted MR images in sagittal plane

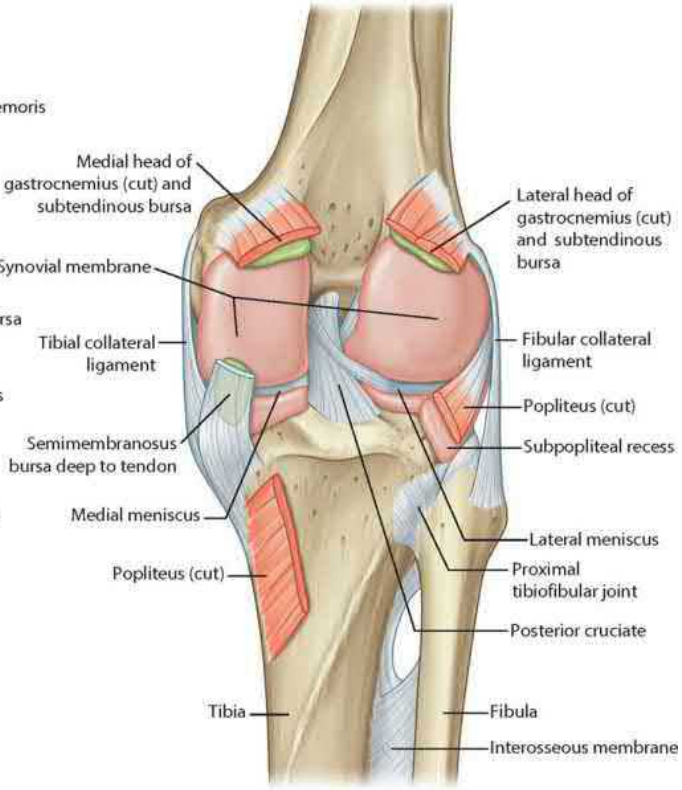


Knee joint with patella removed (anterosuperior view)

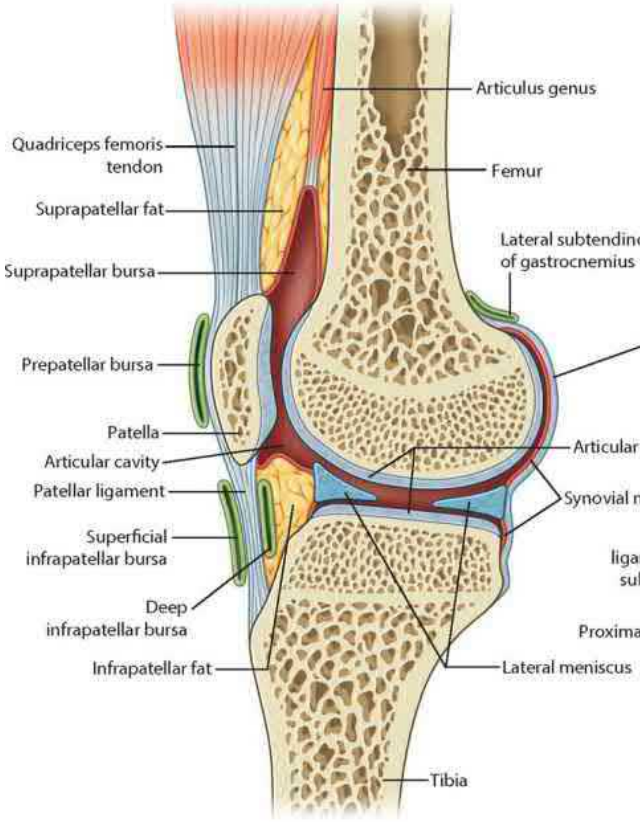
Knee: bursa and capsule



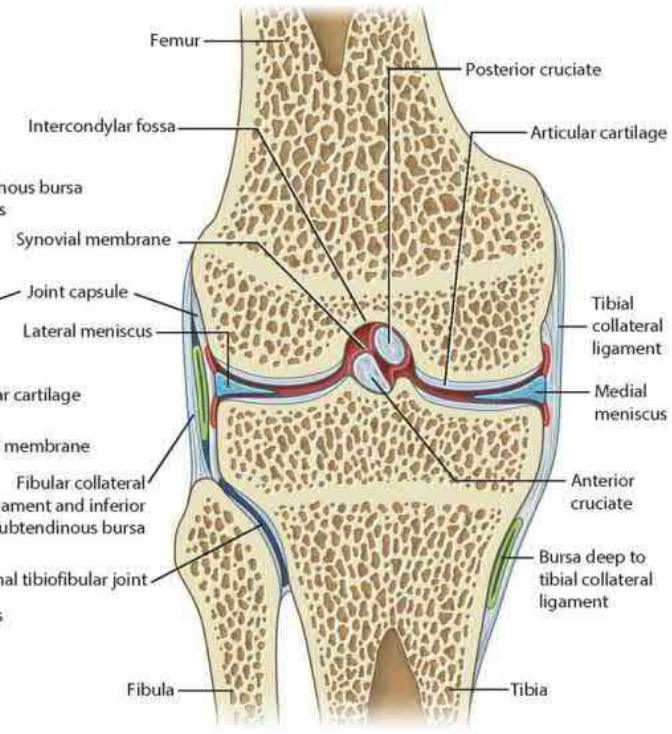
Lateral view



Posterior view

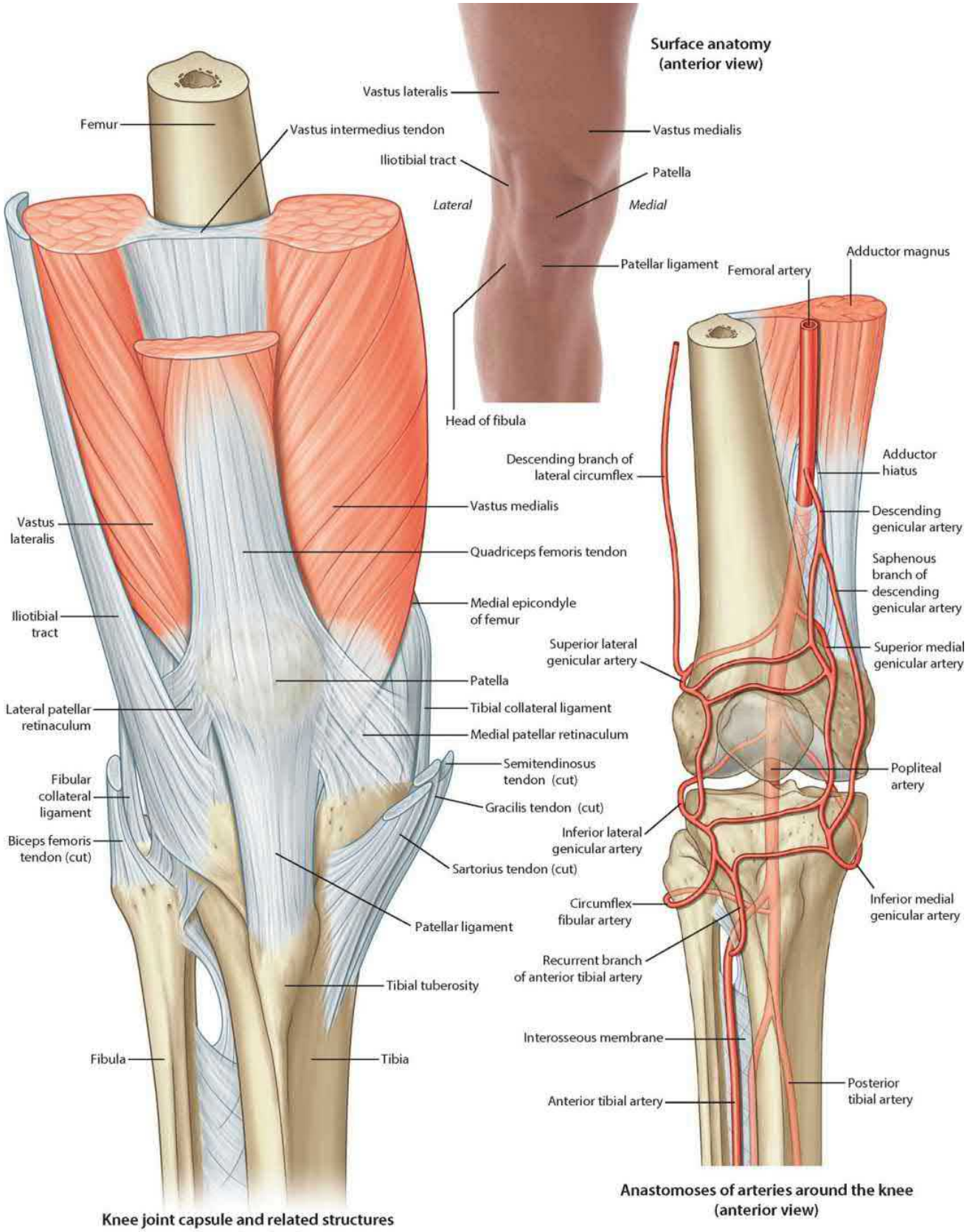


Paramedian section through knee joint

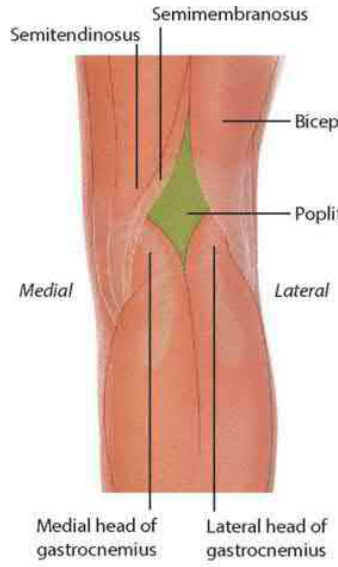


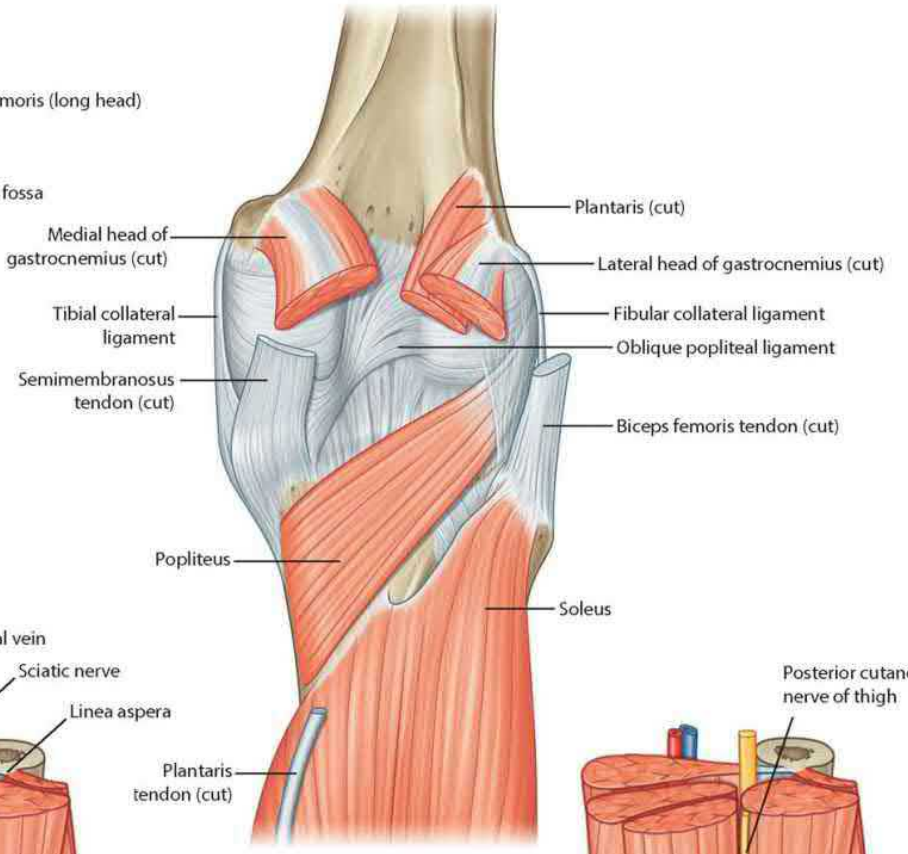
Coronal section through knee joint (anterior view)

Knee surface: muscles, capsule, and arteries

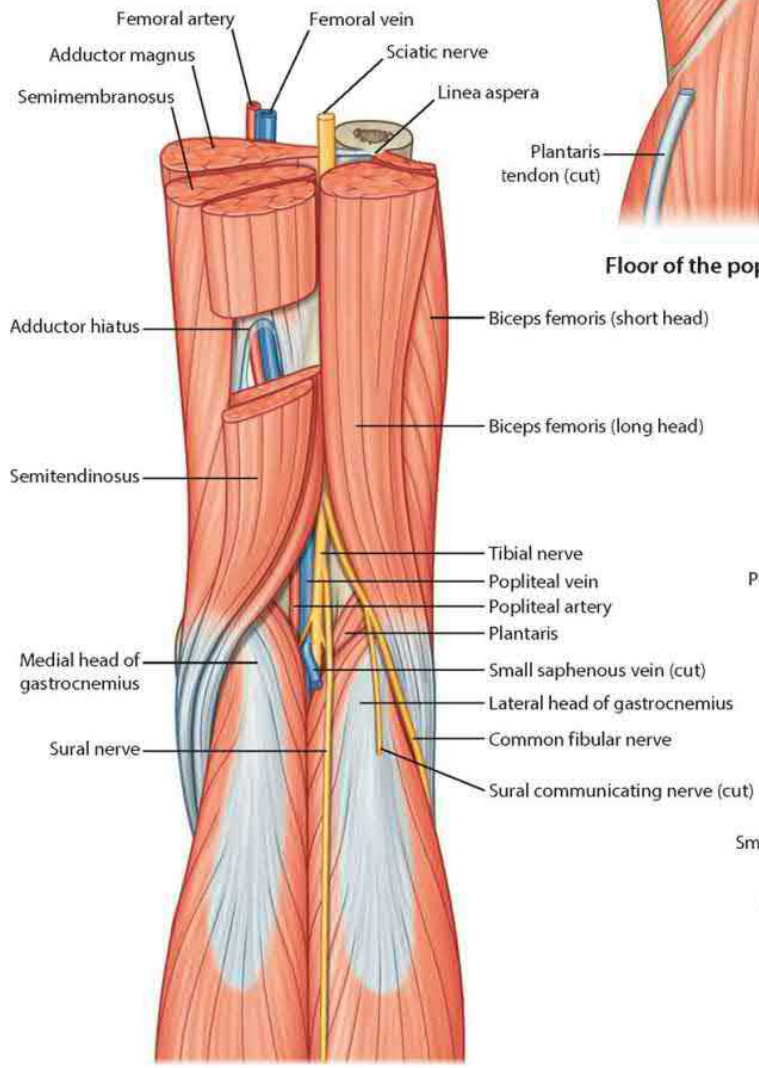

Surface anatomy
(anterior view)
Vastus lateralis
Vastus medialis
Iliotibial tract
Patella
Lateral
Medial
Patellar ligament
Head of fibula
Femur
Vastus intermedius tendon
Vastus lateralis
Iliotibial tract
Lateral patellar retinaculum
Fibular collateral ligament
Biceps femoris tendon (cut)
Vastus medialis
Quadriceps femoris tendon
Medial epicondyle of femur
Patella
Tibial collateral ligament
Medial patellar retinaculum
Semitendinosus tendon (cut)
Gracilis tendon (cut)
Sartorius tendon (cut)
Patellar ligament
Tibial tuberosity
Fibula
Tibia
Knee joint capsule and related structures
(anterior view)
Adductor magnus
Femoral artery
Descending branch of lateral circumflex
Adductor hiatus
Descending genicular artery
Saphenous branch of descending genicular artery
Superior lateral genicular artery
Superior medial genicular artery
Popliteal artery
Inferior lateral genicular artery
Inferior medial genicular artery
Circumflex fibular artery
Recurrent branch of anterior tibial artery
Interosseous membrane
Posterior tibial artery
Anterior tibial artery
Anastomoses of arteries around the knee
(anterior view)

Popliteal fossa

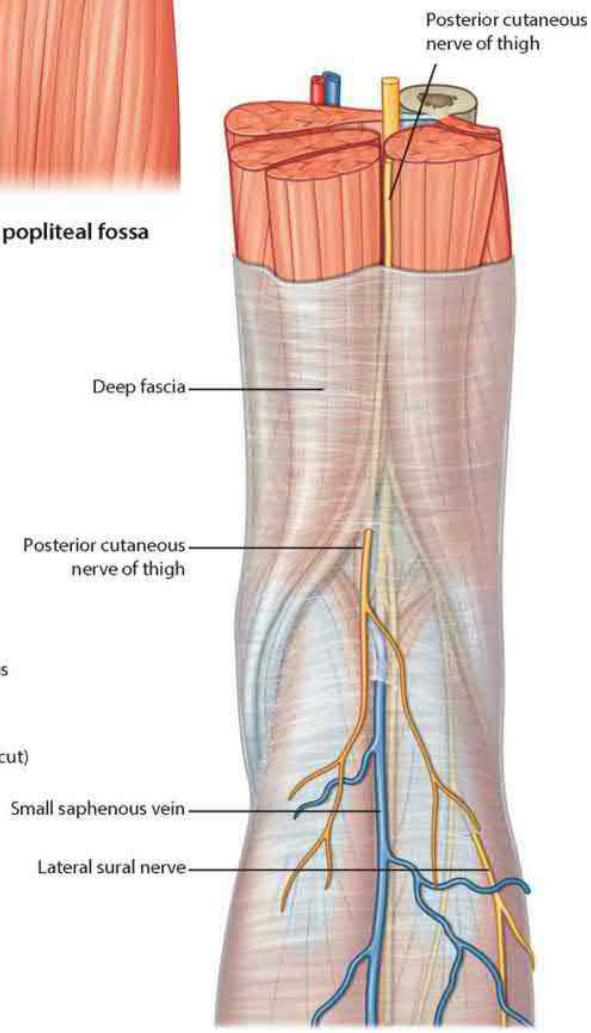




Floor of the popliteal fossa

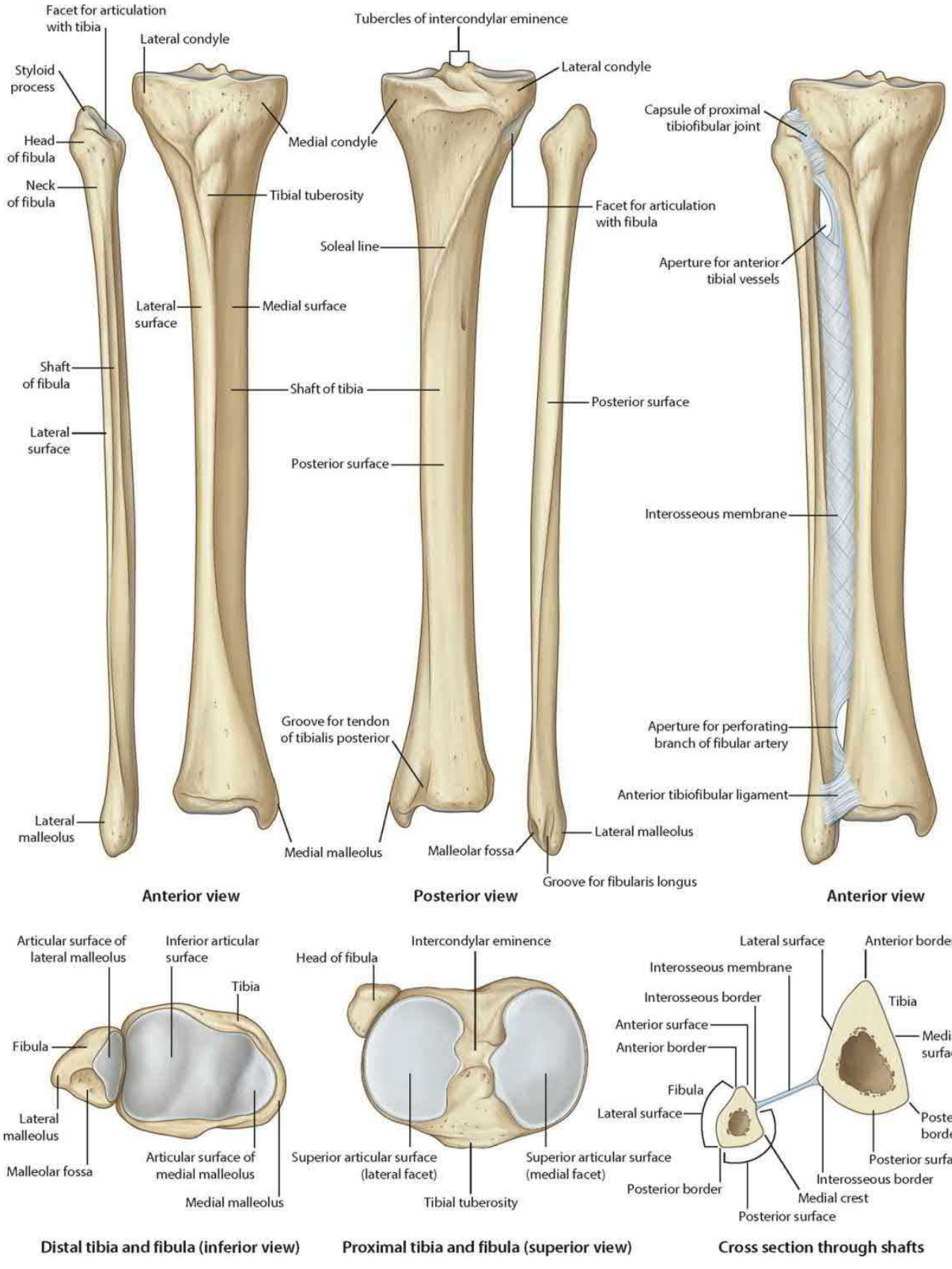


Structures in the popliteal fossa

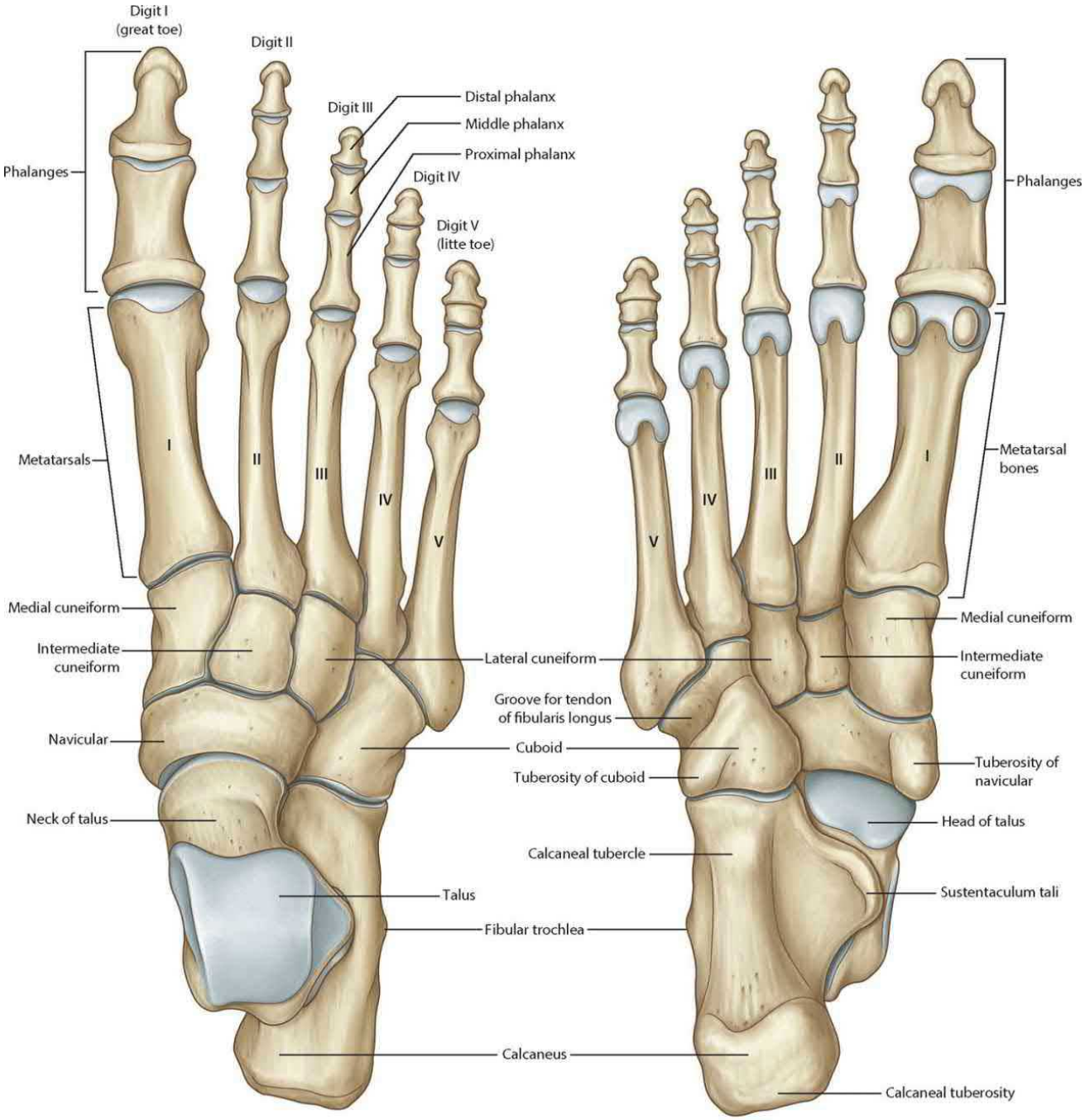


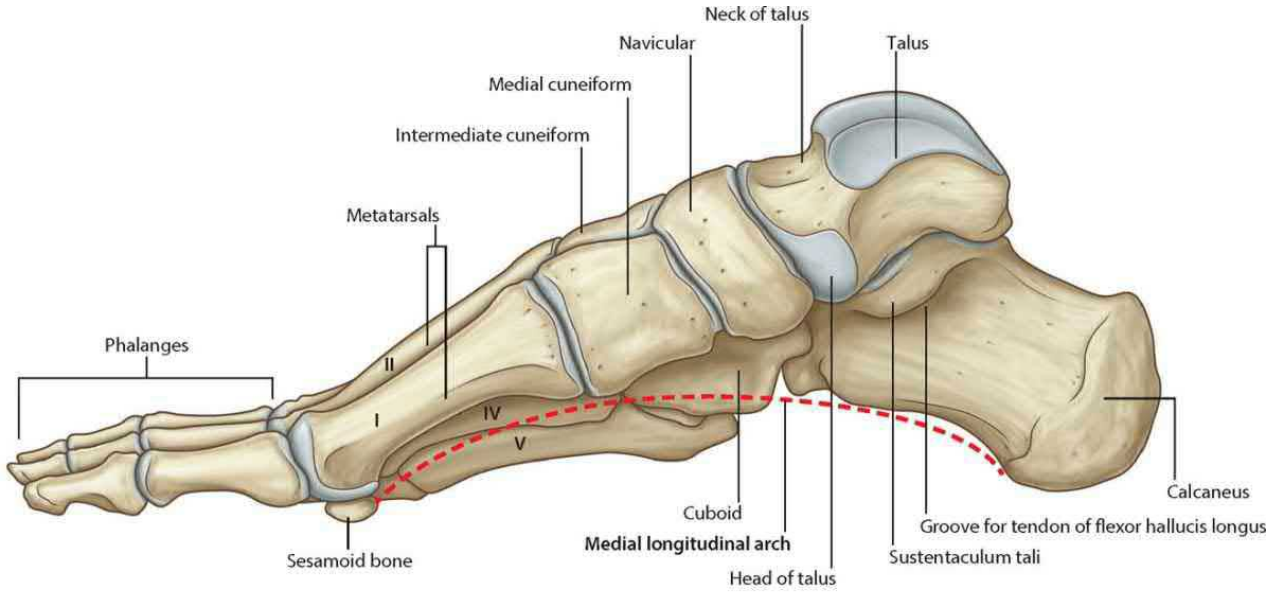
Superficial structures

Tibia and fibula

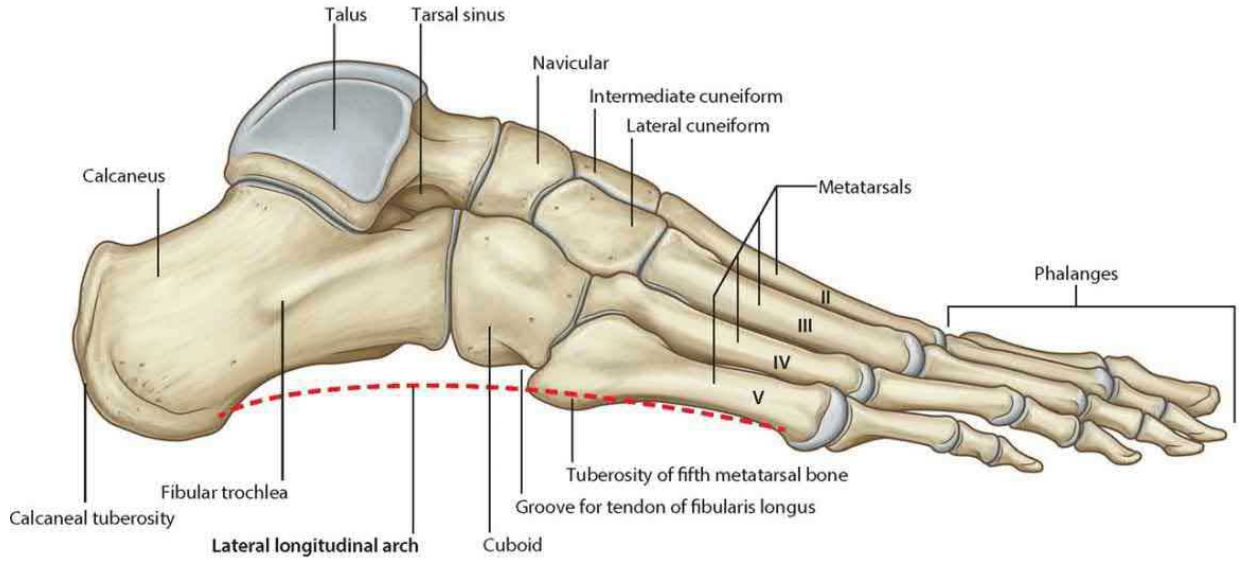

Facet for articulation with tibia
Lateral condyle
Styloid process
Head of fibula
Neck of fibula
Tibial tuberosity
Medial condyle
Lateral surface
Medial surface
Shaft of fibula
Shaft of tibia
Lateral surface
Lateral malleolus
Medial malleolus
Anterior view
Tubercles of intercondylar eminence
Lateral condyle
Soleal line
Facet for articulation with fibula
Posterior surface
Posterior surface
Groove for tendon of tibialis posterior
Malleolar fossa
Lateral malleolus
Groove for fibularis longus
Posterior view
Capsule of proximal tibiofibular joint
Aperture for anterior tibial vessels
Interosseous membrane
Aperture for perforating branch of fibular artery
Anterior tibiofibular ligament
Anterior view
Articular surface of lateral malleolus
Inferior articular surface
Tibia
Fibula
Lateral malleolus
Malleolar fossa
Articular surface of medial malleolus
Medial malleolus
Distal tibia and fibula (inferior view)
Intercondylar eminence
Head of fibula
Superior articular surface (lateral facet)
Tibial tuberosity
Superior articular surface (medial facet)
Proximal tibia and fibula (superior view)
Lateral surface
Anterior border
Interosseous membrane
Interosseous border
Tibia
Anterior surface
Medial surface
Anterior border
Fibula
Lateral surface
Posterior border
Posterior surface
Interosseous border
Posterior border
Medial crest
Posterior surface
Cross section through shafts

Bones of the foot

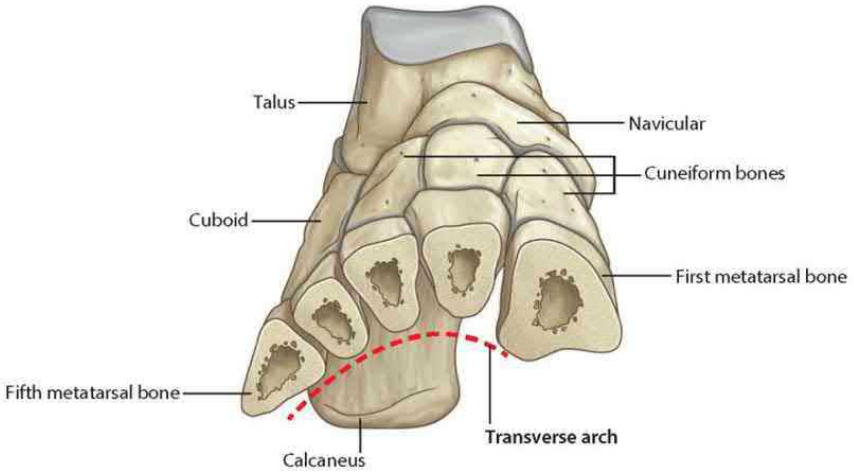

Digit I
(great toe)
Digit II
Digit III
Distal phalanx
Middle phalanx
Proximal phalanx
Digit IV
Digit V
(litte toe)
Phalanges
Metatarsals
I
II
III
IV
V
Medial cuneiform
Intermediate
cuneiform
Lateral cuneiform
Navicular
Cuboid
Neck of talus
Talus
Fibular trochlea
Calcaneus
Dorsal view
Phalanges
Metatarsal
bones
Medial cuneiform
Intermediate
cuneiform
Groove for tendon
of fibularis longus
Tuberosity of
navicular
Tuberosity of cuboid
Head of talus
Calcaneal tubercle
Sustentaculum tali
Calcaneal tuberosity
Plantar view



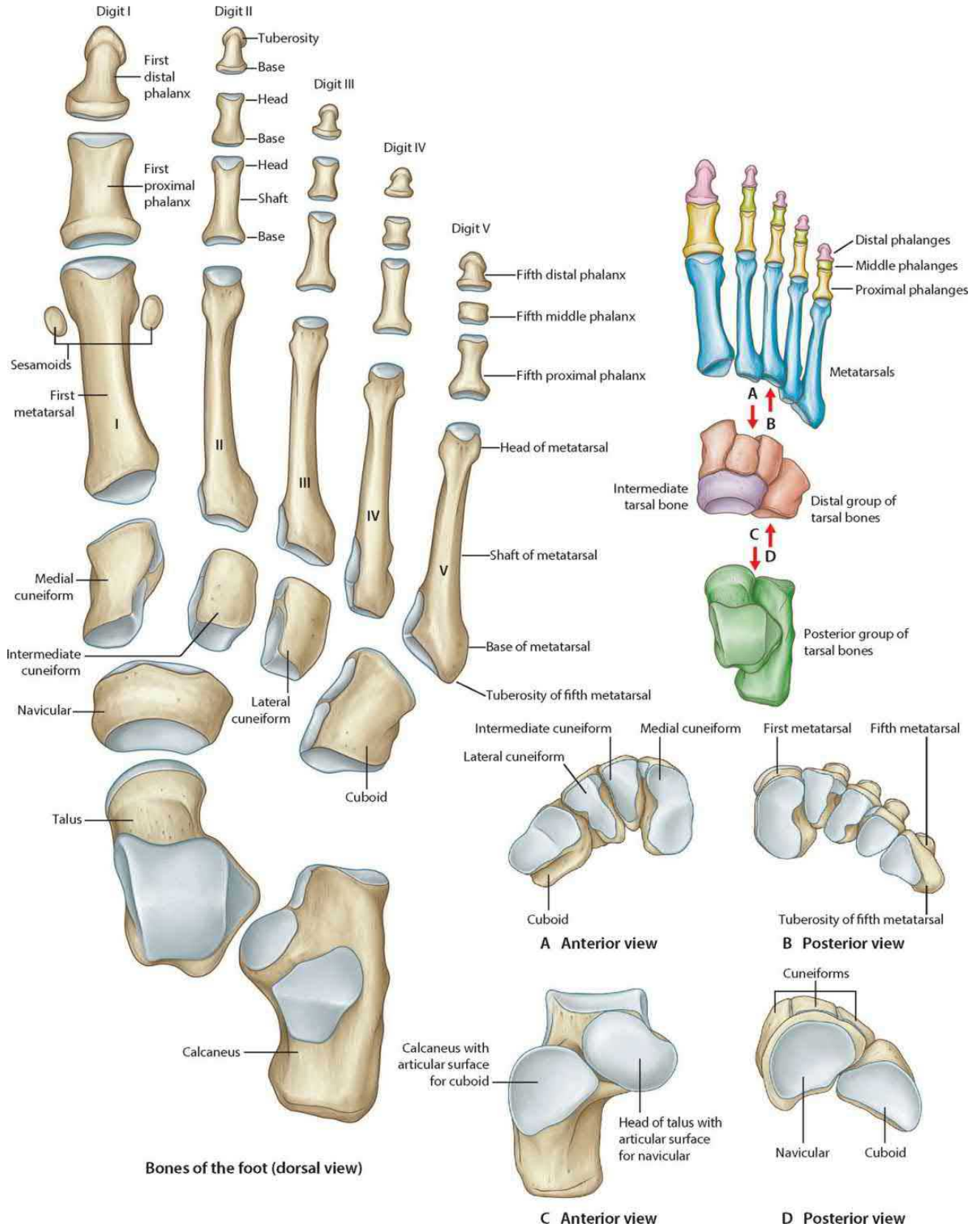
Medial view



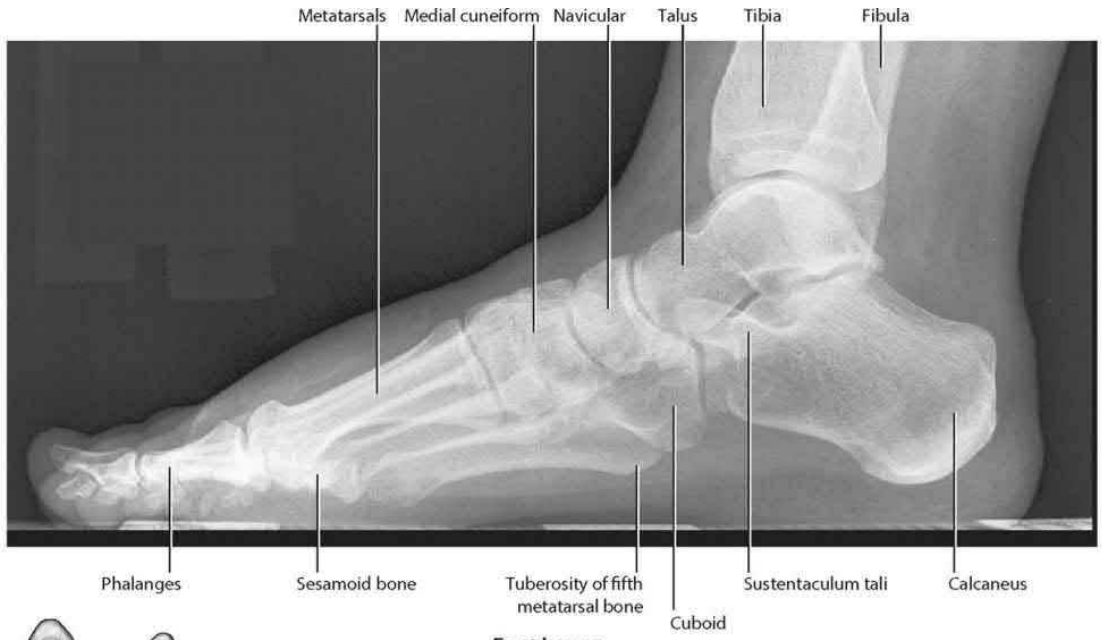
Lateral view



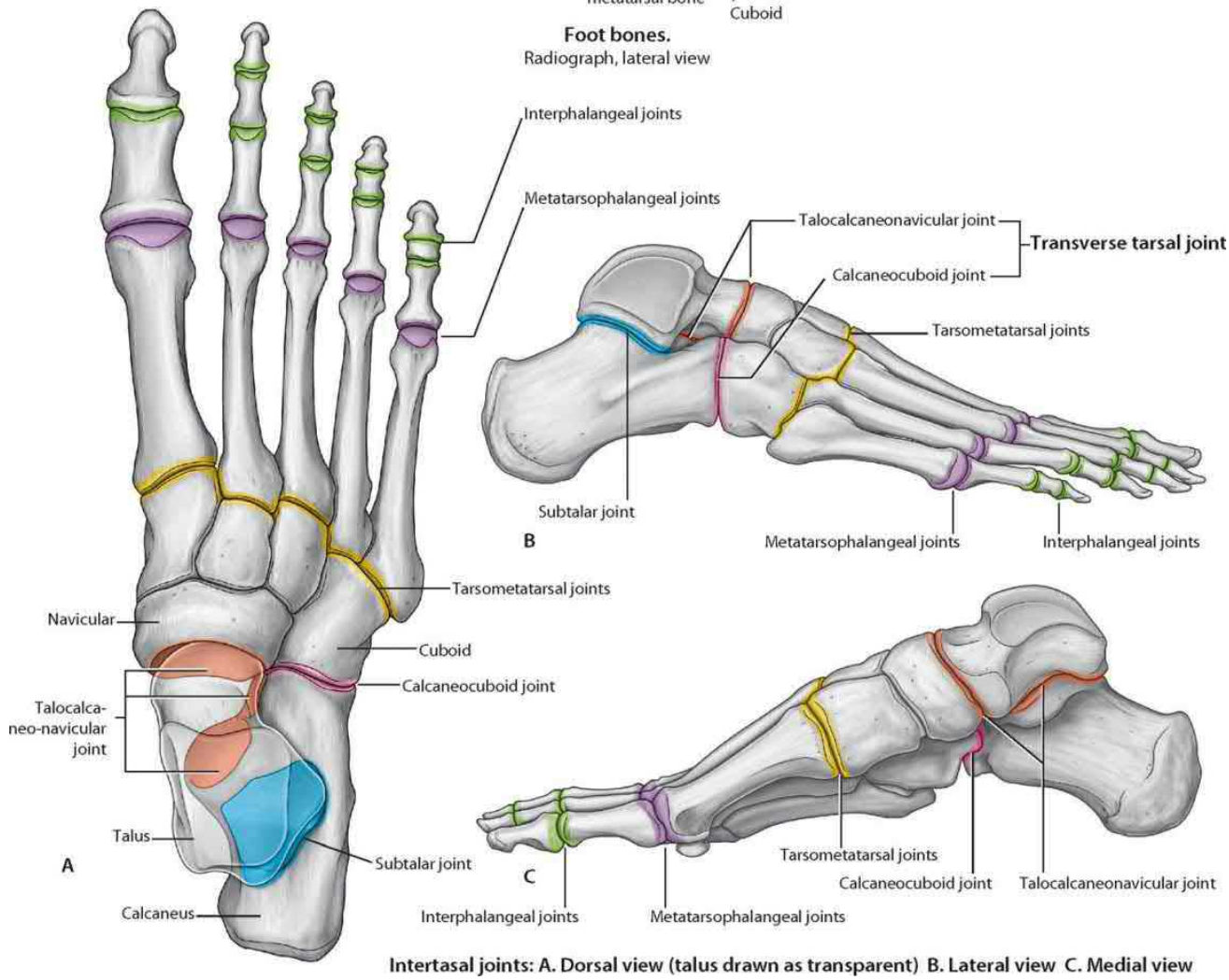
Cross section through the foot bones


Digit I
Digit II
Digit III
Digit IV
Digit V
First distal phalanx
First proximal phalanx
Sesamoids
First metatarsal
Tuberosity
Base
Head
Base
Head
Shaft
Base
Fifth distal phalanx
Fifth middle phalanx
Fifth proximal phalanx
Head of metatarsal
Shaft of metatarsal
Base of metatarsal
Tuberosity of fifth metatarsal
I
II
III
IV
V
Medial cuneiform
Intermediate cuneiform
Navicular
Lateral cuneiform
Cuboid
Talus
Calcaneus
Bones of the foot (dorsal view)
Distal phalanges
Middle phalanges
Proximal phalanges
Metatarsals
A
B
Intermediate tarsal bone
Distal group of tarsal bones
C
D
Posterior group of tarsal bones
Intermediate cuneiform
Medial cuneiform
Lateral cuneiform
Cuboid
A Anterior view
First metatarsal
Fifth metatarsal
Tuberosity of fifth metatarsal
B Posterior view
Calcaneus with articular surface for cuboid
Head of talus with articular surface for navicular
C Anterior view
Cuneiforms
Navicular
Cuboid
D Posterior view

Bones and joints of the foot

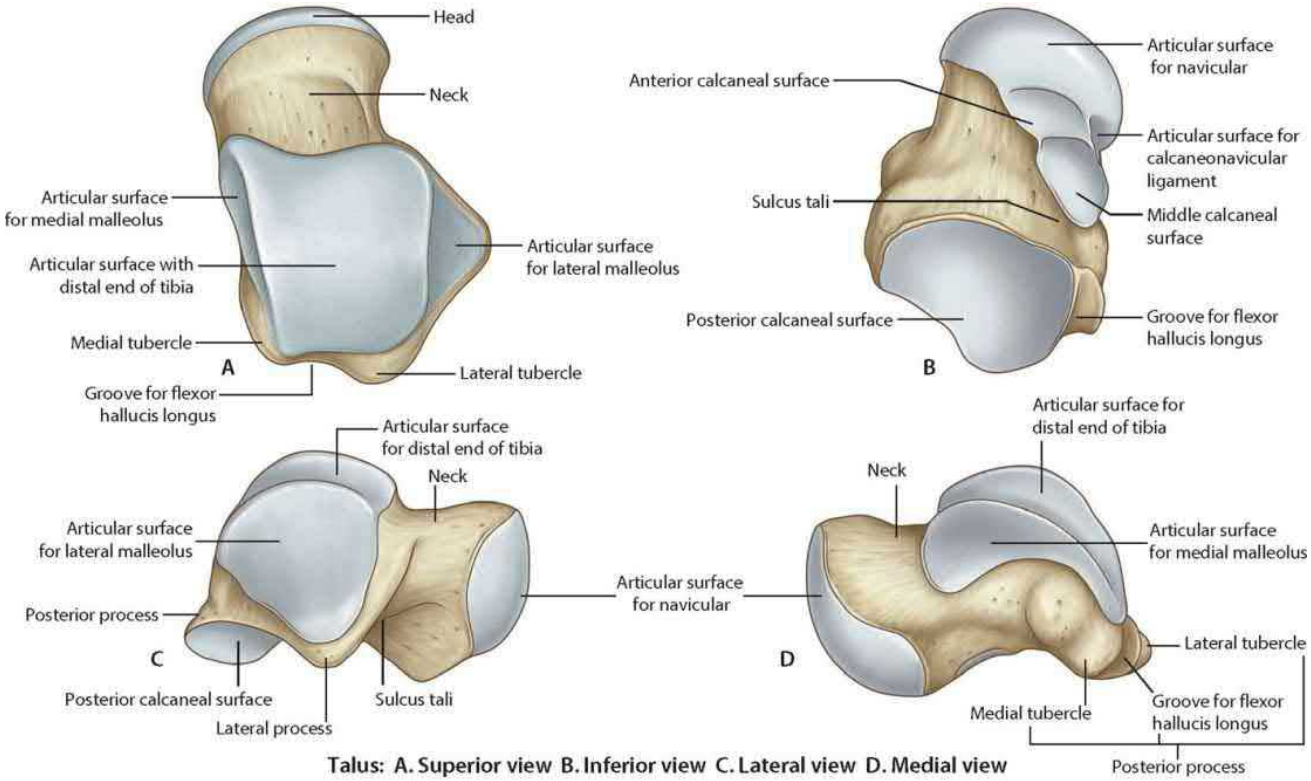


Foot bones.
Radiograph, lateral view

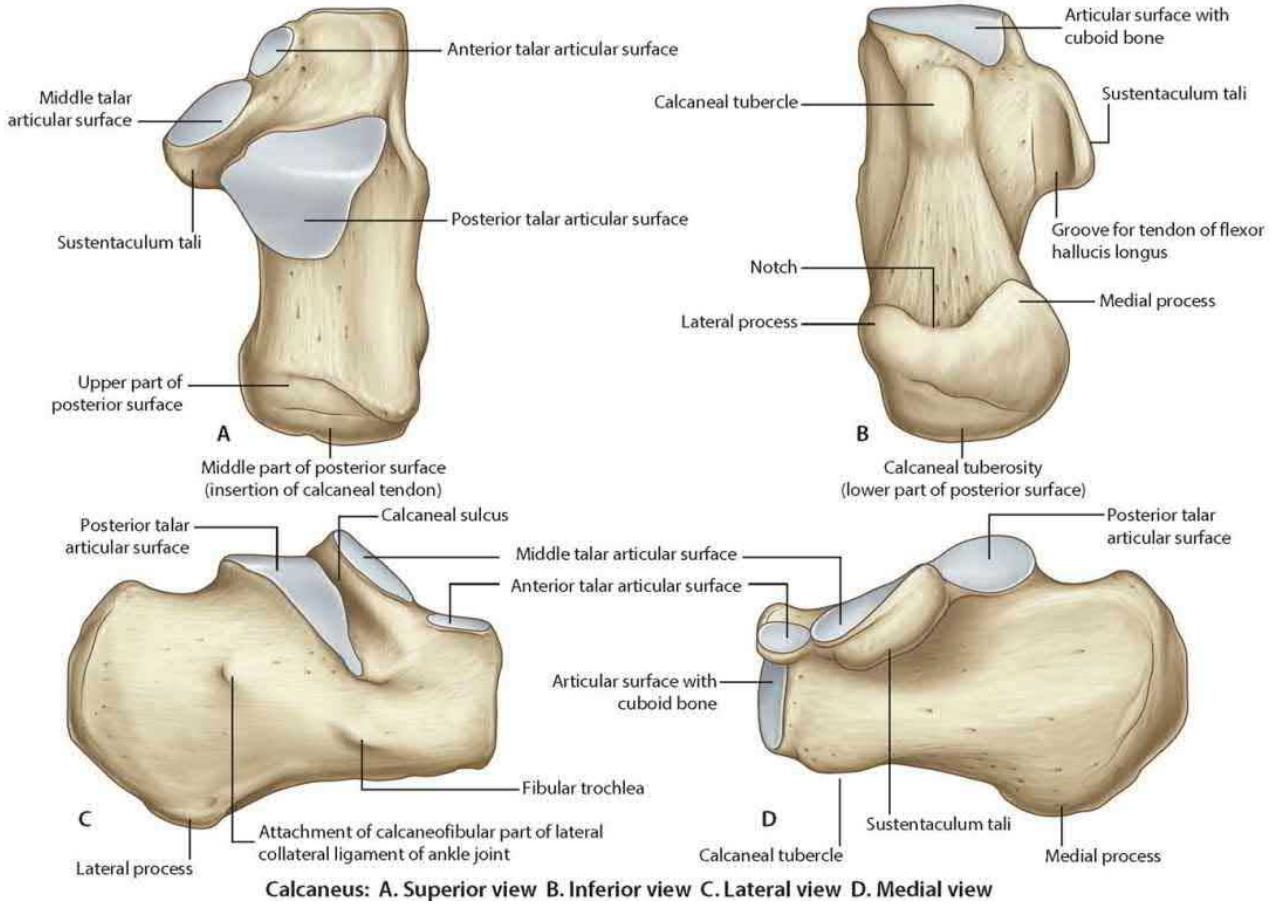


Intertasal joints: A. Dorsal view (talus drawn as transparent) B. Lateral view C. Medial view

Talus and calcaneus

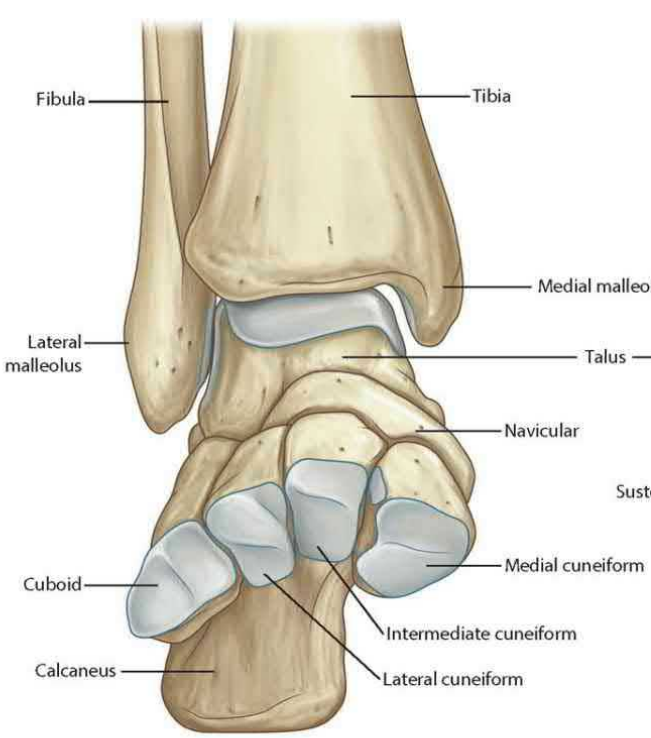


Talus: A. Superior view B. Inferior view C. Lateral view D. Medial view

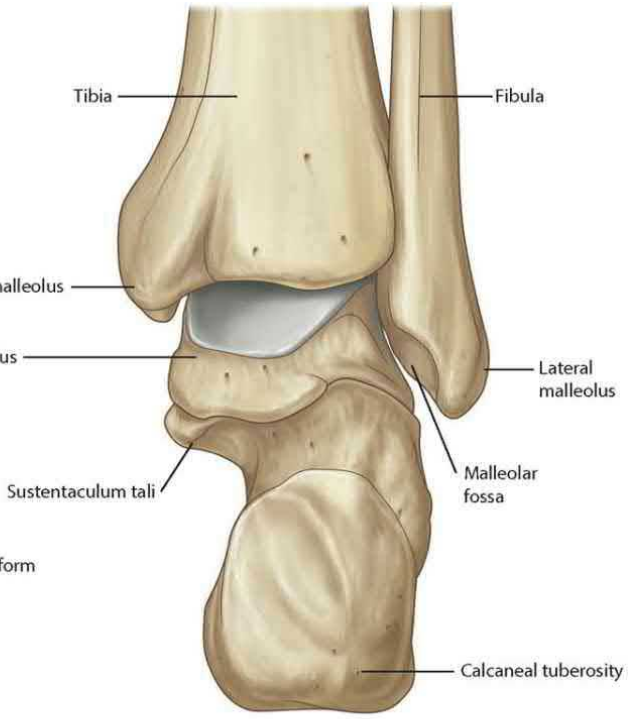


Calcaneus: A. Superior view B. Inferior view C. Lateral view D. Medial view

Ankle joint



Anterior view
(metatarsals and phalanges removed)



Posterior view

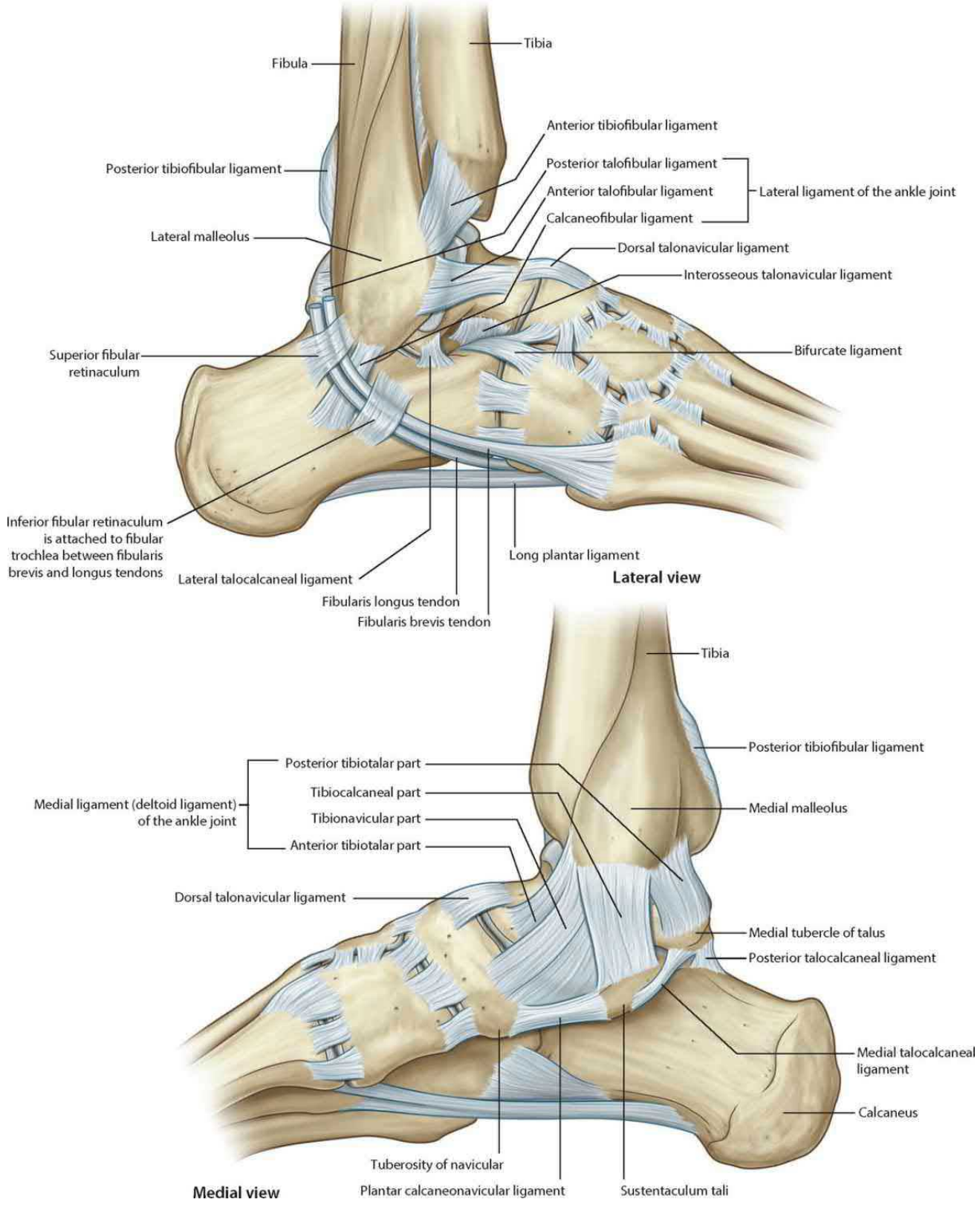


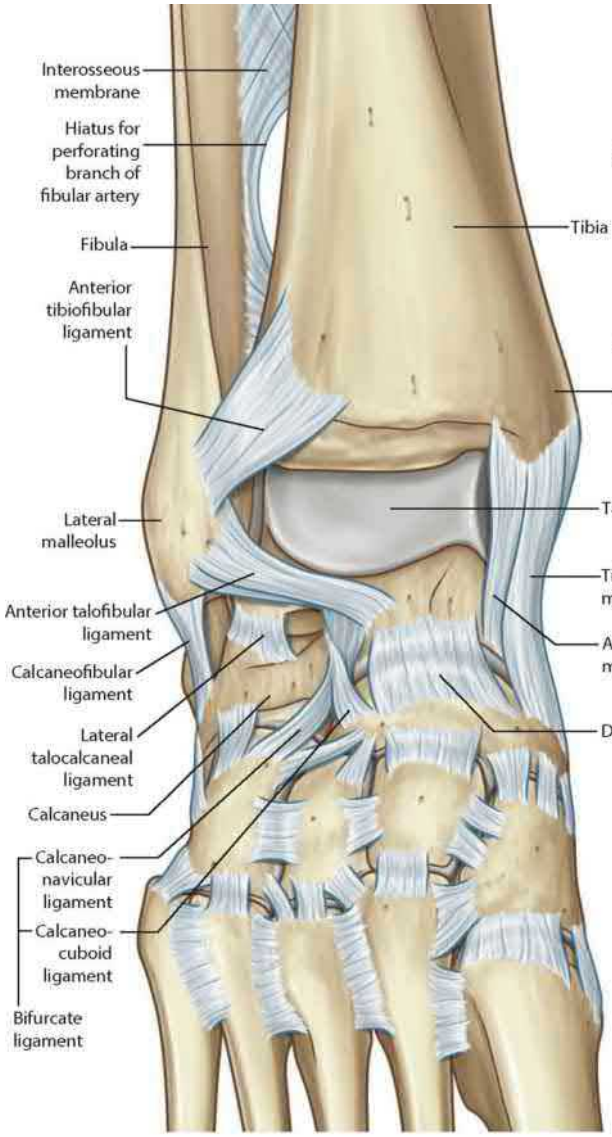
Normal ankle joint.
Radiograph, lateral view



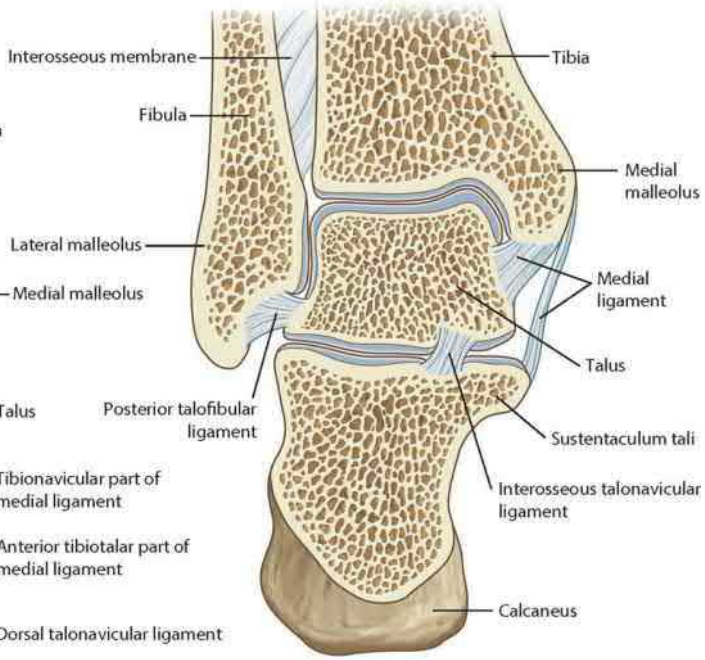
Normal ankle joint.
Radiograph, AP view

Ligaments of the ankle joint

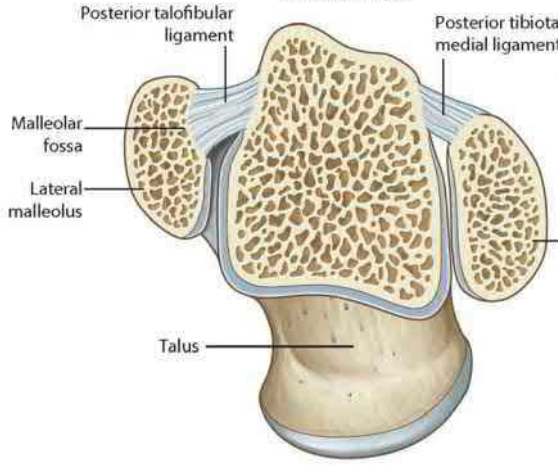

Tibia
Fibula
Anterior tibiofibular ligament
Posterior tibiofibular ligament
Posterior talofibular ligament
Anterior talofibular ligament
Calcaneofibular ligament
Lateral ligament of the ankle joint
Lateral malleolus
Dorsal talonavicular ligament
Interosseous talonavicular ligament
Superior fibular retinaculum
Bifurcate ligament
Inferior fibular retinaculum is attached to fibular trochlea between fibularis brevis and longus tendons
Long plantar ligament
Lateral talocalcaneal ligament
Fibularis longus tendon
Fibularis brevis tendon
Lateral view
Tibia
Posterior tibiofibular ligament
Posterior tibiotalar part
Tibiocalcaneal part
Tibionavicular part
Anterior tibiotalar part
Medial ligament (deltoid ligament) of the ankle joint
Medial malleolus
Dorsal talonavicular ligament
Medial tubercle of talus
Posterior talocalcaneal ligament
Medial talocalcaneal ligament
Calcaneus
Tuberosity of navicular
Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament
Sustentaculum tali
Medial view



Anterior view



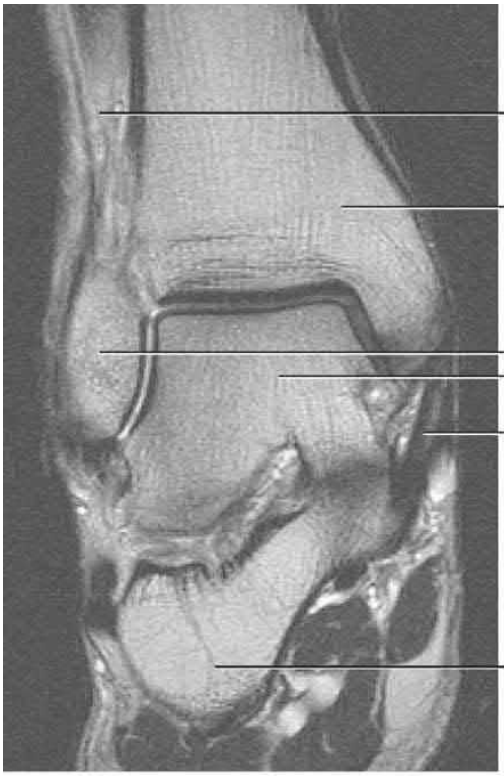
Coronal section through ankle joint (anterior view)



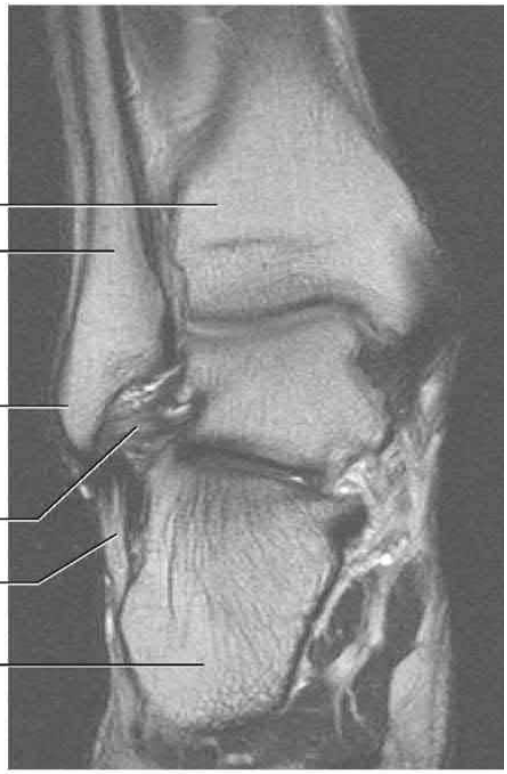
Transverse section through ankle joint (superior view)



Posterior view

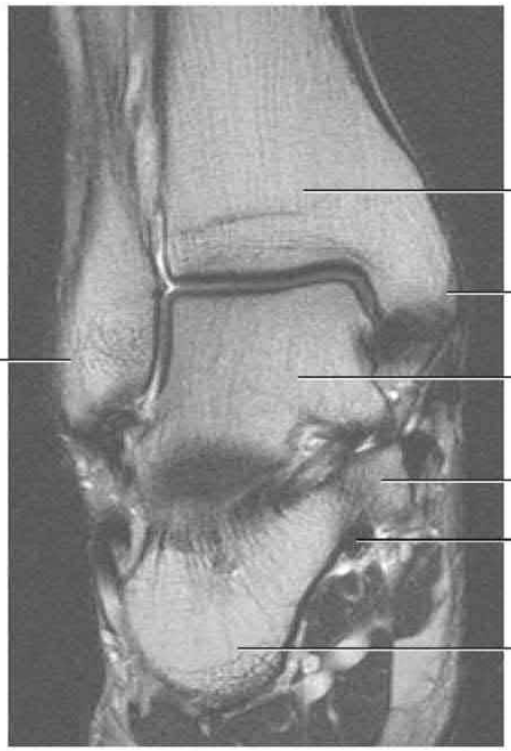


Coronal view of the ankle joint showing the medial ligament of the ankle joint (deltoid ligament).
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane



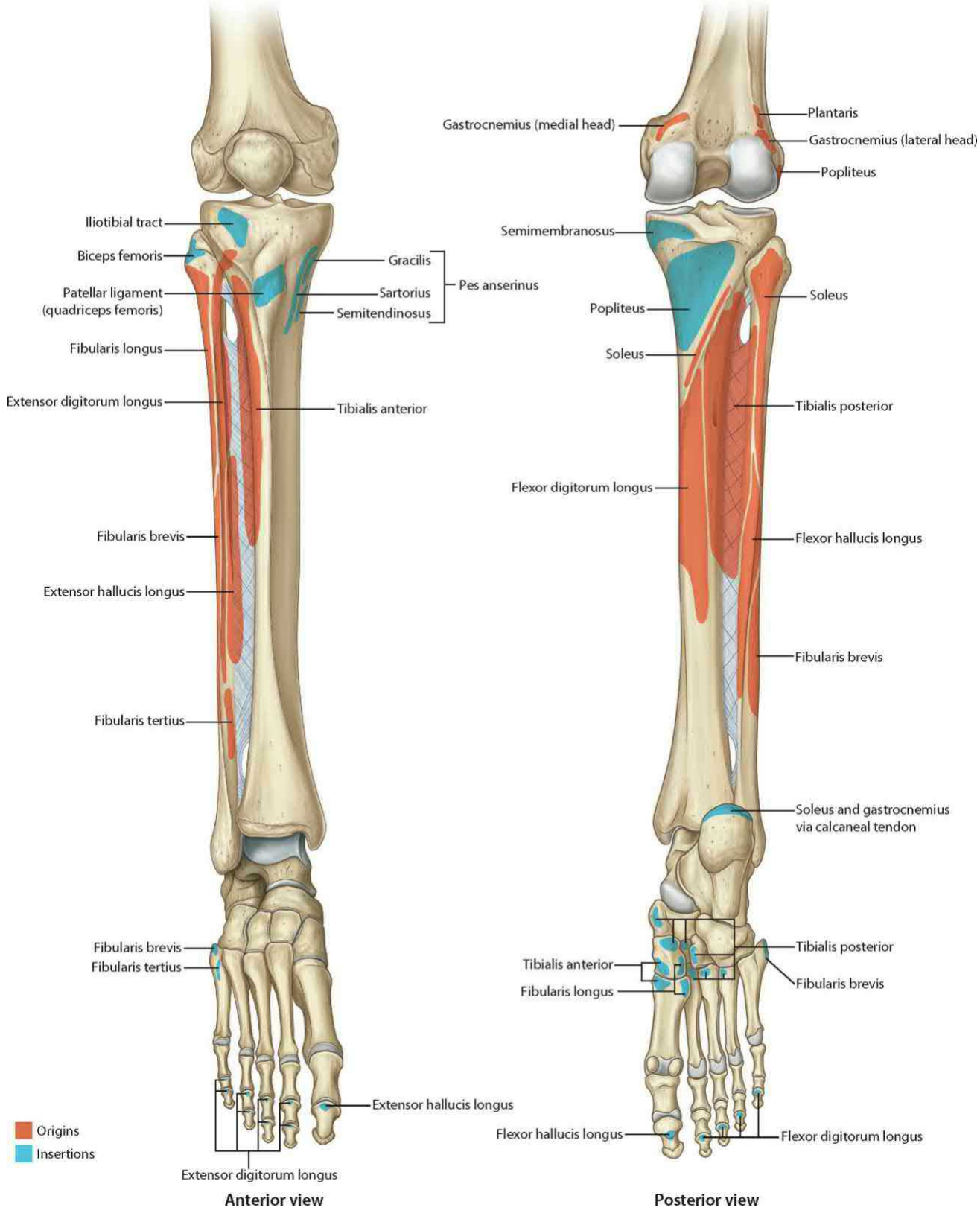
Coronal view of the ankle joint showing the posterior talofibular and calcaneofibular ligaments.
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane



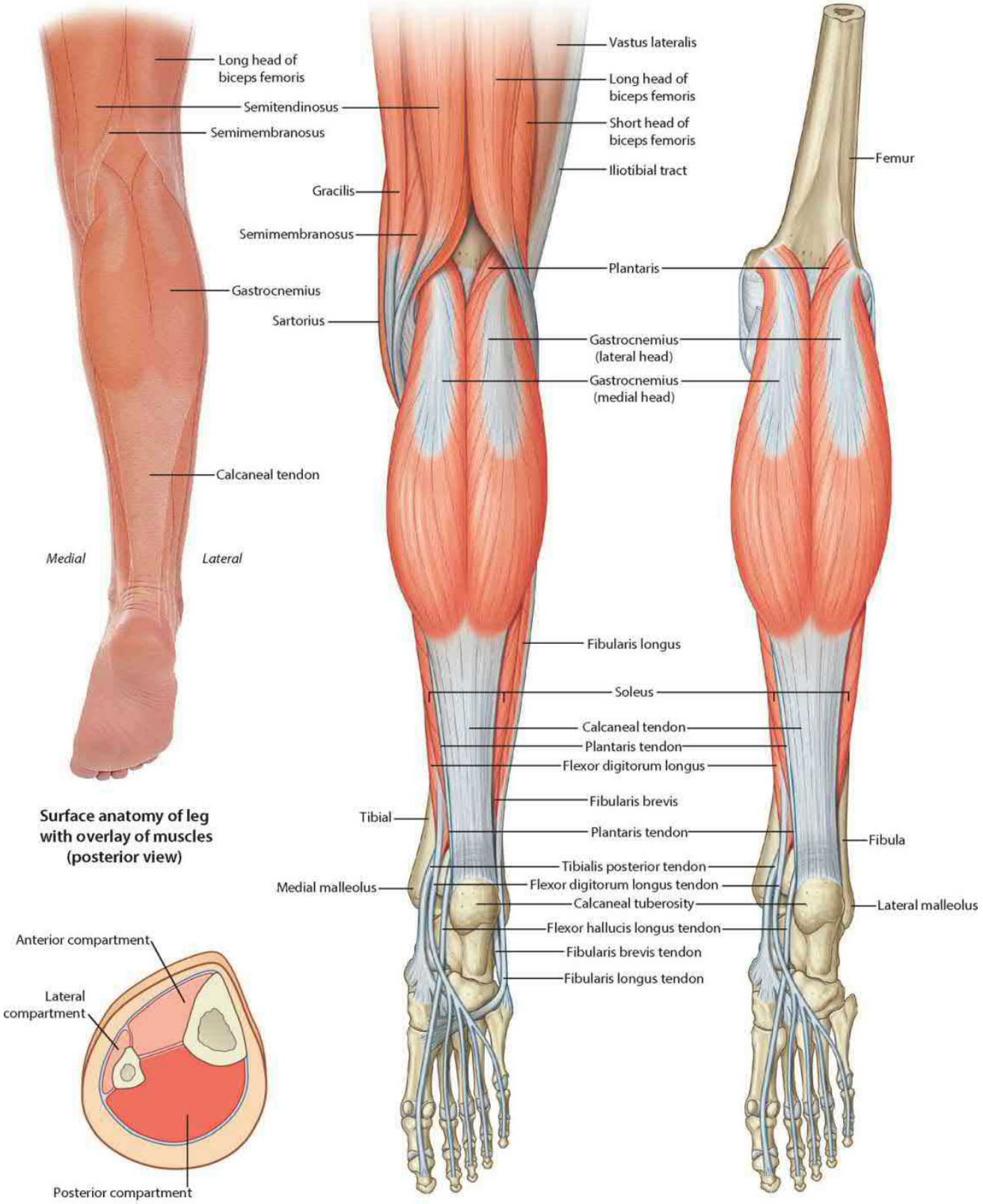


Coronal view of the ankle joint showing the flexor hallucis longus passing inferior to the sustentaculum tali.
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane

Leg: muscle attachments


Iliotibial tract
Biceps femoris
Patellar ligament (quadriceps femoris)
Gracilis
Sartorius
Semitendinosus
Pes anserinus
Fibularis longus
Extensor digitorum longus
Tibialis anterior
Fibularis brevis
Extensor hallucis longus
Fibularis tertius
Fibularis brevis
Fibularis tertius
Extensor hallucis longus
Extensor digitorum longus
Origins
Insertions
Anterior view
Gastrocnemius (medial head)
Plantaris
Gastrocnemius (lateral head)
Popliteus
Semimembranosus
Soleus
Popliteus
Soleus
Tibialis posterior
Flexor digitorum longus
Flexor hallucis longus
Fibularis brevis
Soleus and gastrocnemius via calcaneal tendon
Tibialis posterior
Tibialis anterior
Fibularis brevis
Fibularis longus
Flexor hallucis longus
Flexor digitorum longus
Posterior view

Posterior leg: superficial muscles

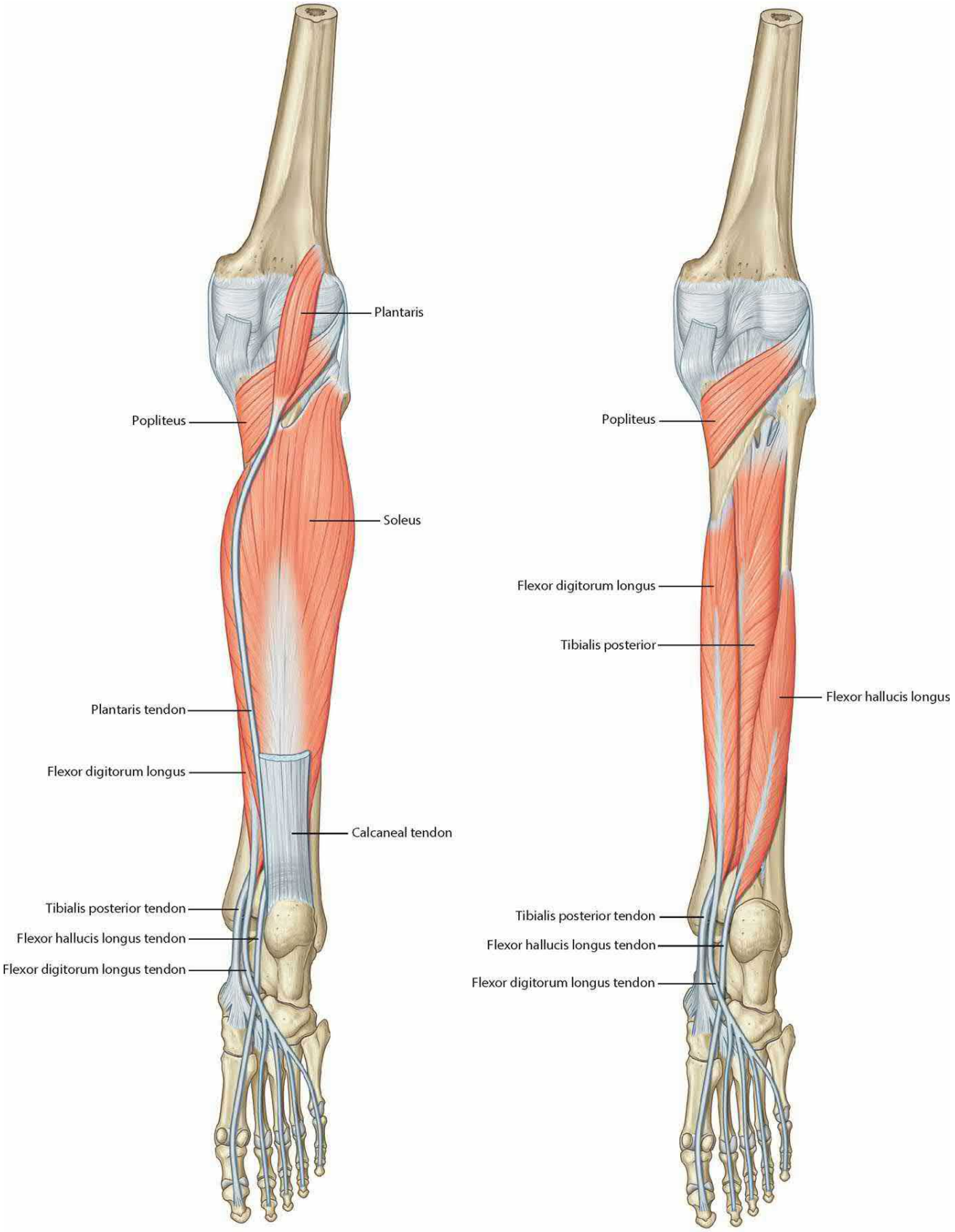


Surface anatomy of leg with overlay of muscles (posterior view)

Superficial muscles of leg (posterior view)

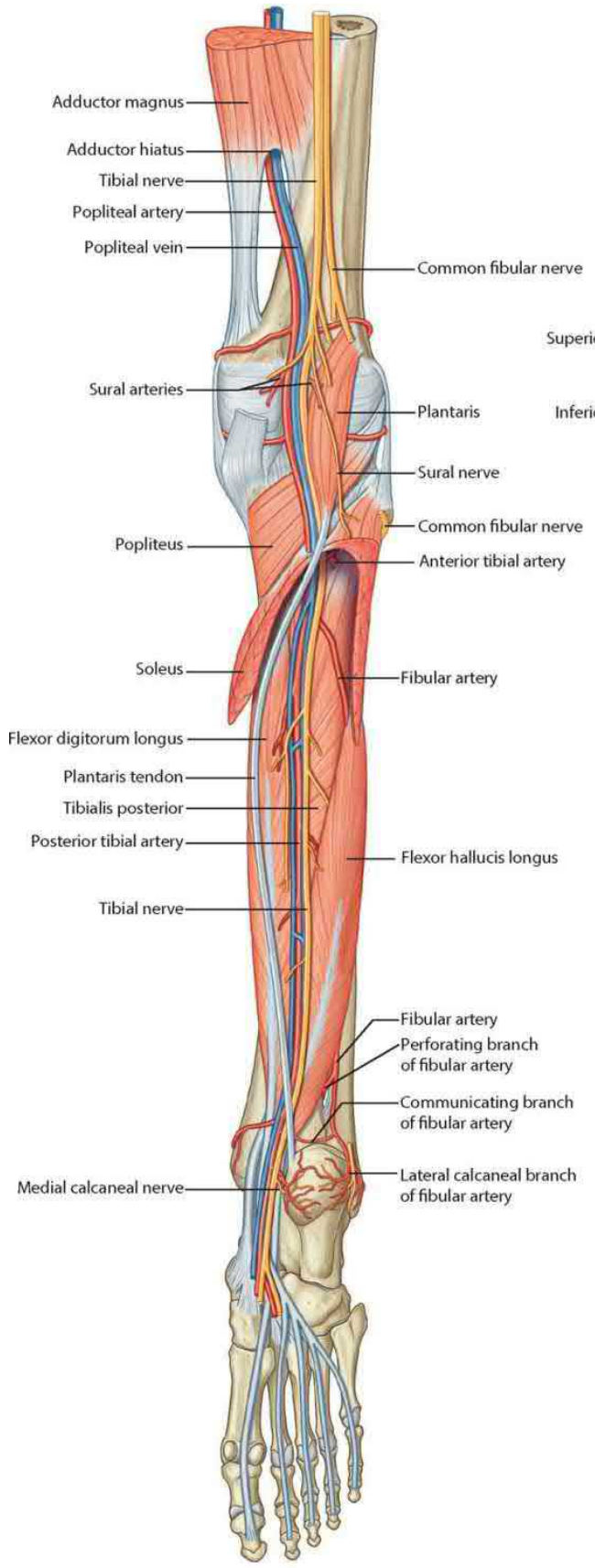
Superficial muscles of the posterior compartment of leg

Posterior compartment: deep muscles

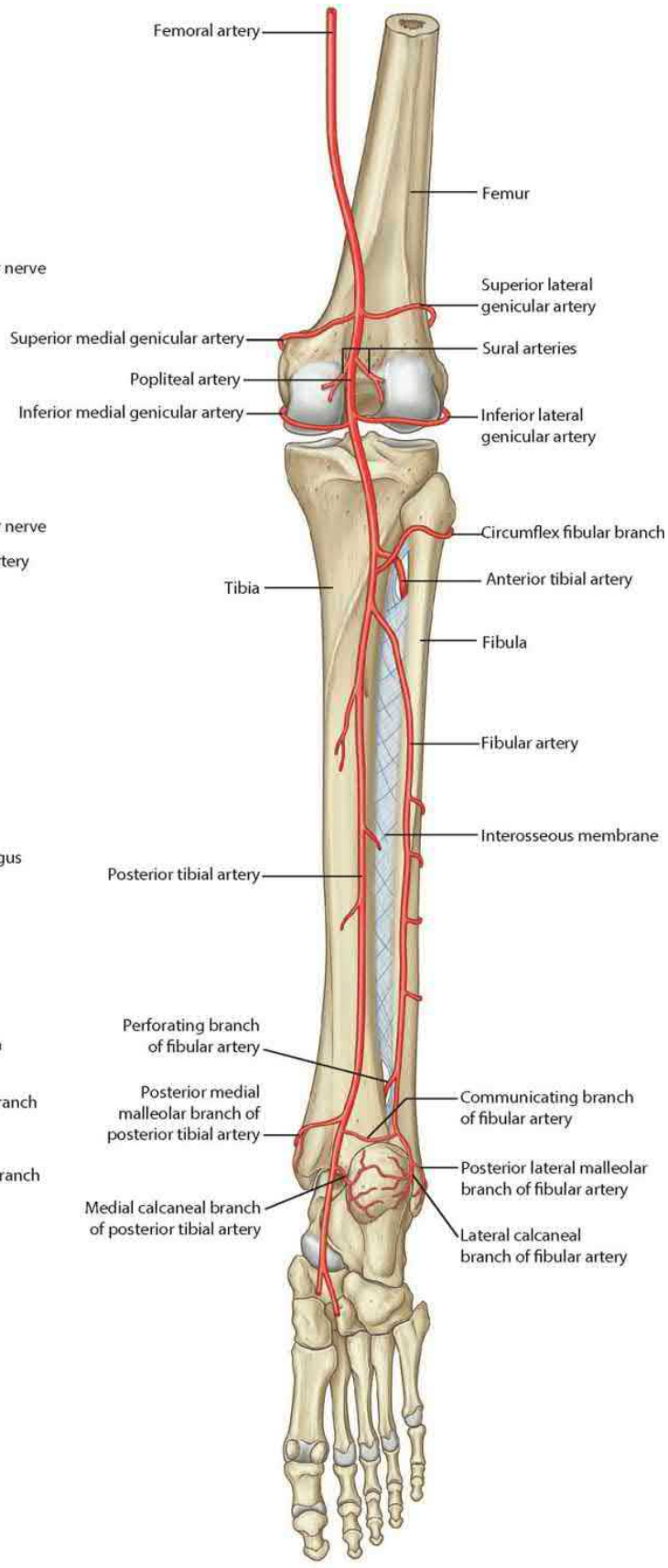


Deep muscles of the posterior compartment of leg

Posterior leg: arteries and nerves

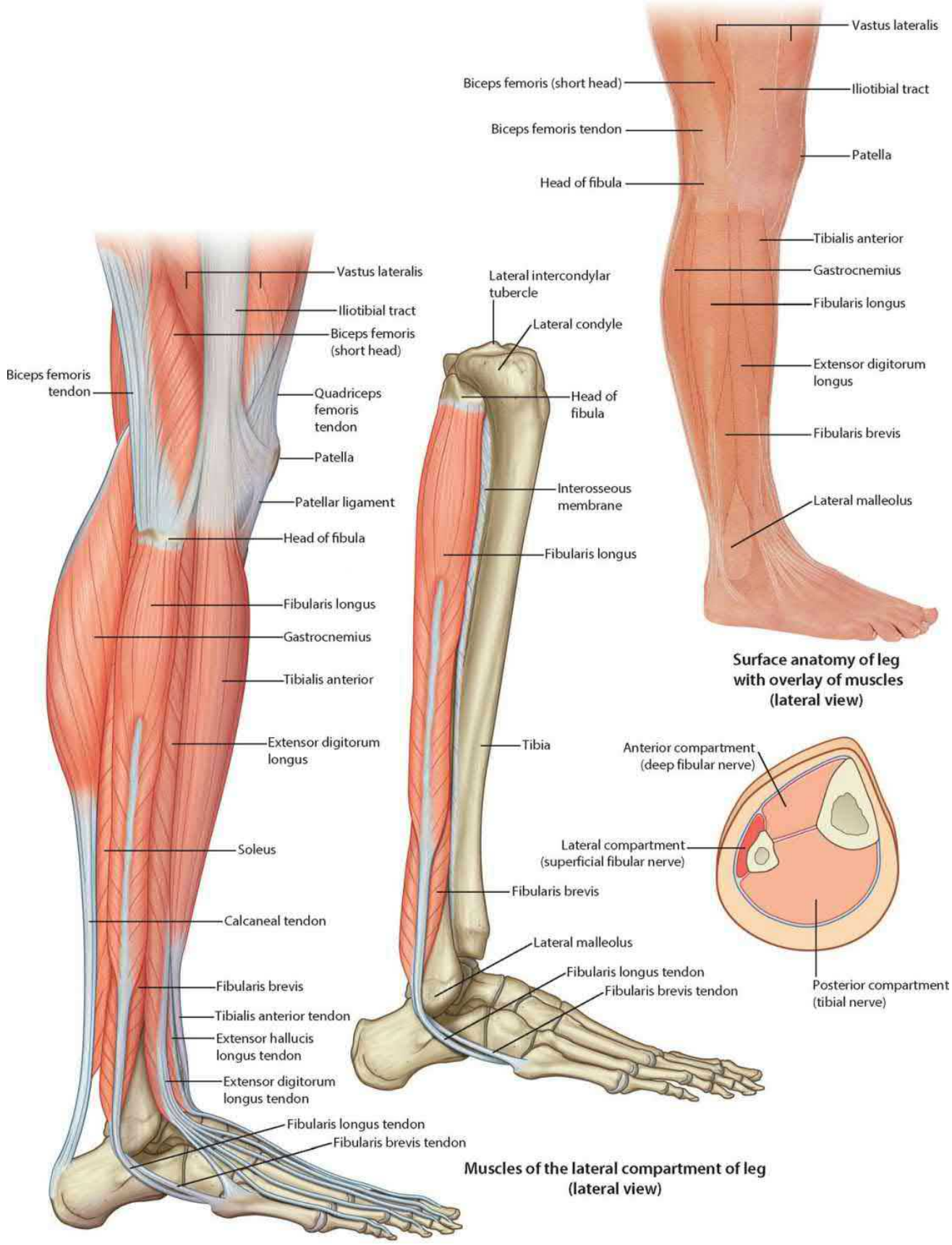


Arteries and nerves of leg (posterior view)

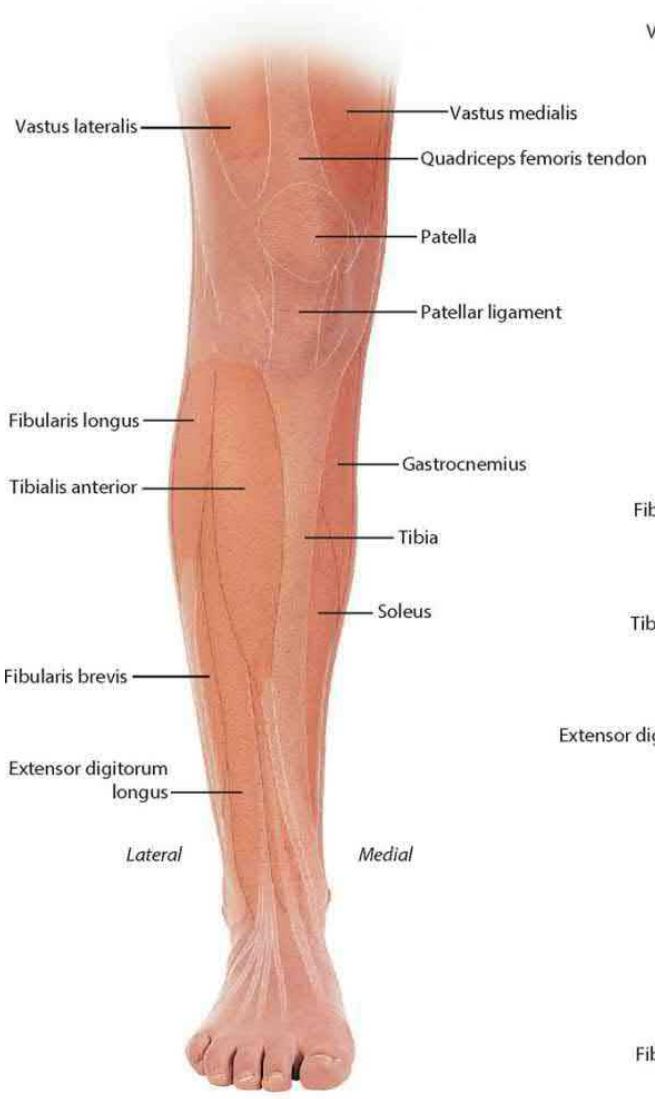


Arteries of leg (posterior view)

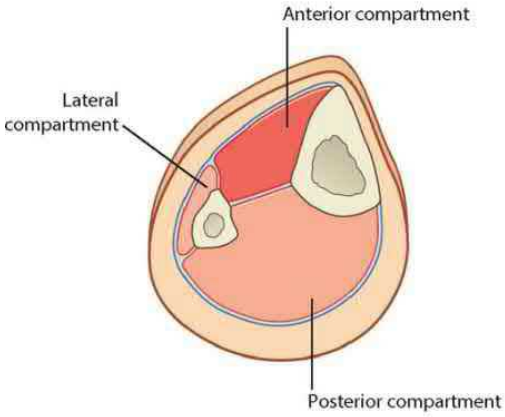
Lateral compartment: muscles

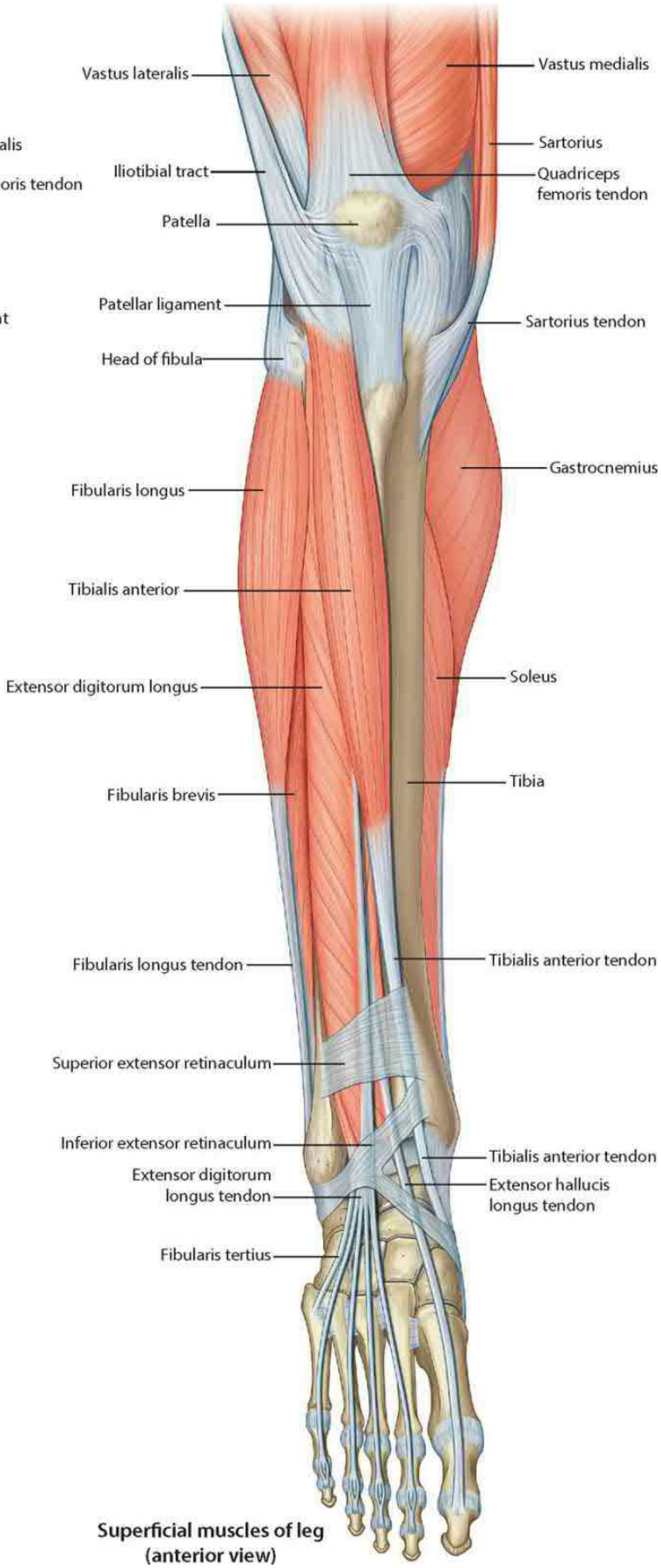

Vastus lateralis
Biceps femoris (short head)
Iliotibial tract
Biceps femoris tendon
Patella
Head of fibula
Tibialis anterior
Gastrocnemius
Fibularis longus
Extensor digitorum longus
Fibularis brevis
Lateral malleolus
Surface anatomy of leg with overlay of muscles (lateral view)
Vastus lateralis
Iliotibial tract
Biceps femoris (short head)
Biceps femoris tendon
Quadriceps femoris tendon
Patella
Patellar ligament
Head of fibula
Fibularis longus
Gastrocnemius
Tibialis anterior
Extensor digitorum longus
Soleus
Calcaneal tendon
Fibularis brevis
Tibialis anterior tendon
Extensor hallucis longus tendon
Extensor digitorum longus tendon
Fibularis longus tendon
Fibularis brevis tendon
Lateral intercondylar tubercle
Lateral condyle
Head of fibula
Interosseous membrane
Fibularis longus
Tibia
Fibularis brevis
Lateral malleolus
Fibularis longus tendon
Fibularis brevis tendon
Muscles of the lateral compartment of leg (lateral view)
Anterior compartment (deep fibular nerve)
Lateral compartment (superficial fibular nerve)
Posterior compartment (tibial nerve)

Anterior leg: superficial muscles



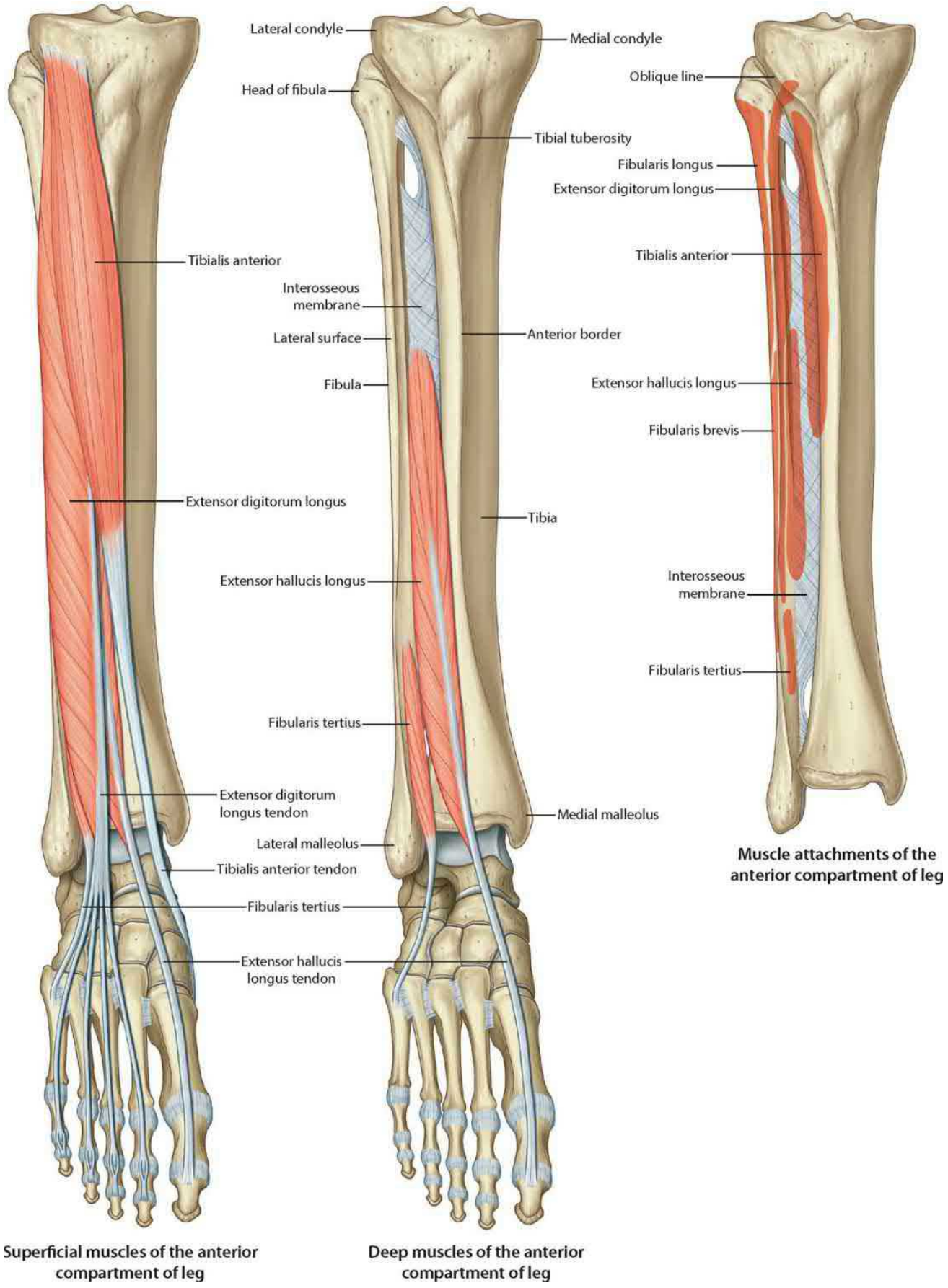
Surface anatomy of leg with overlay of muscles (anterior view)





Superficial muscles of leg (anterior view)

Anterior compartment: muscles

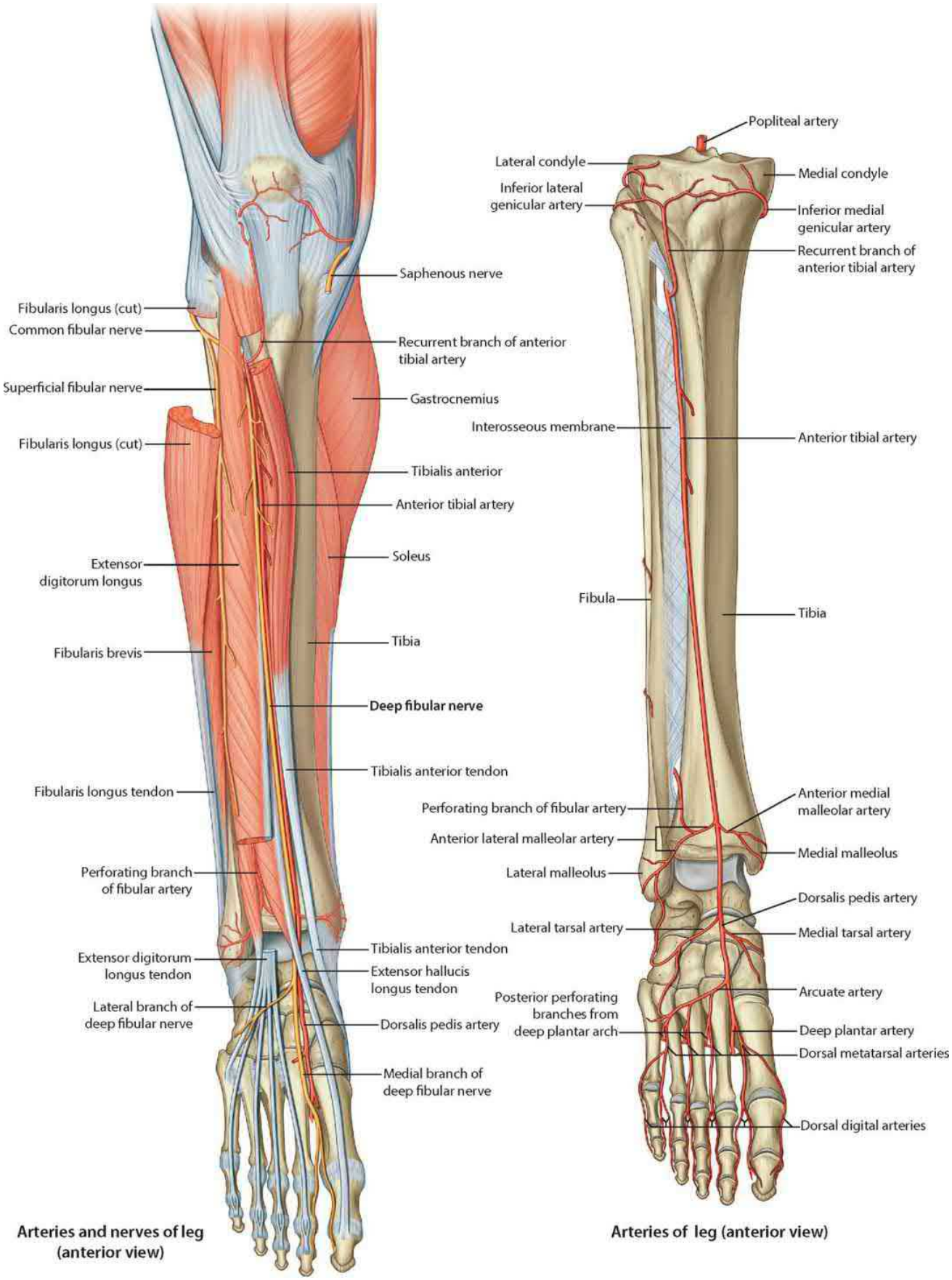


Superficial muscles of the anterior compartment of leg

Deep muscles of the anterior compartment of leg

Muscle attachments of the anterior compartment of leg

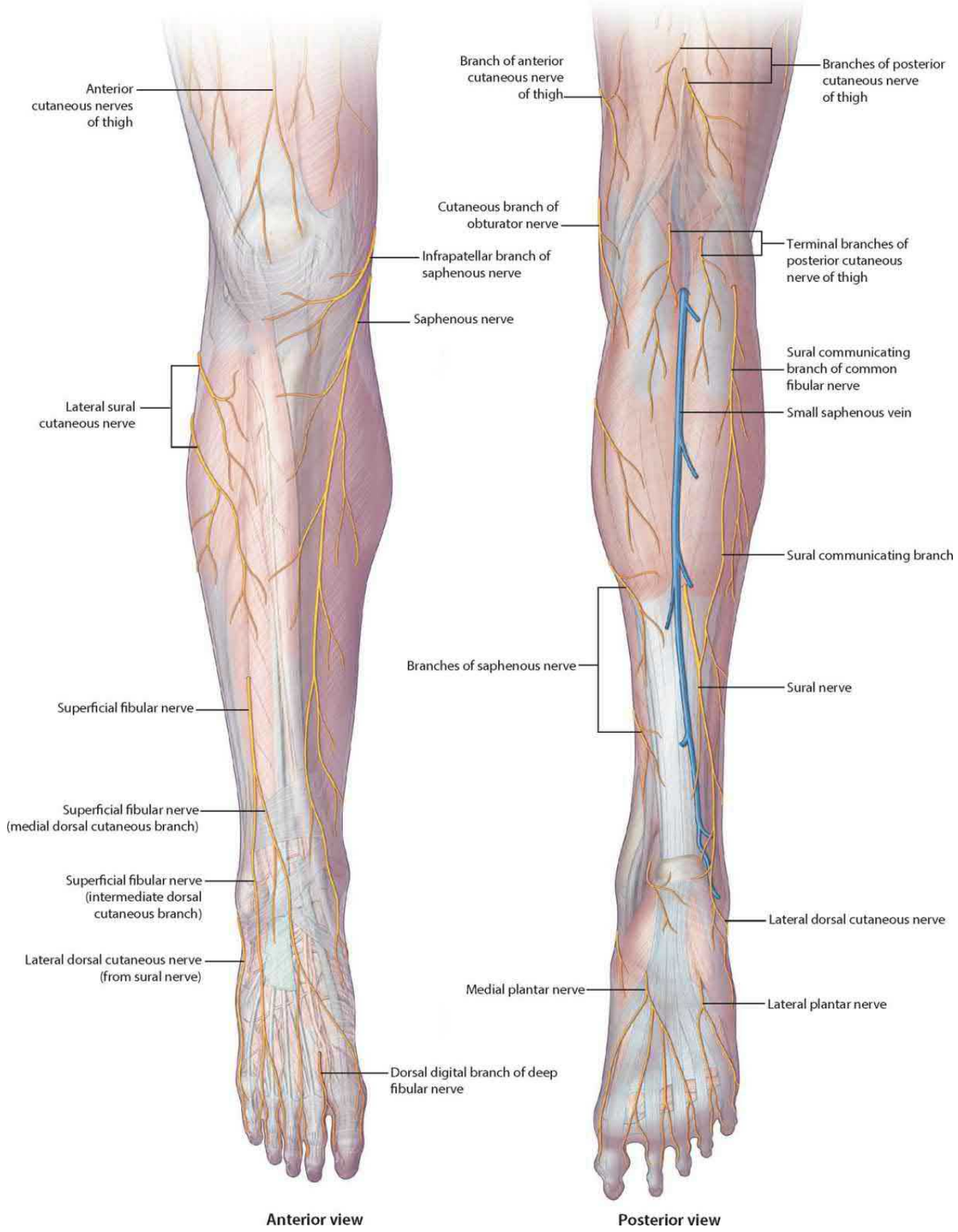
Anterior leg: arteries and nerves



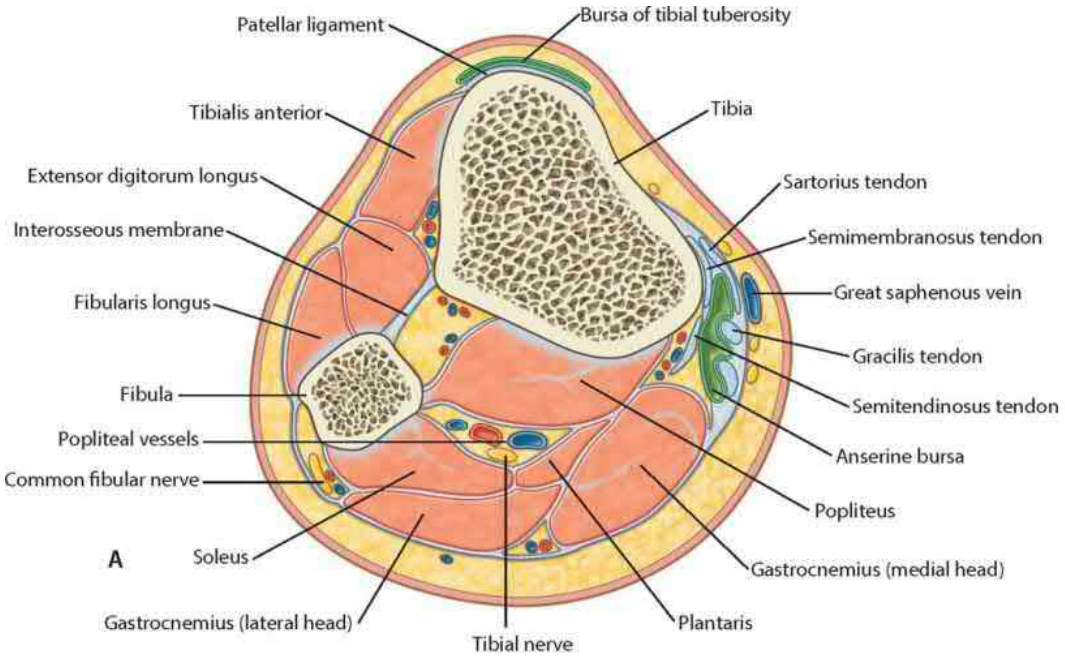
Arteries and nerves of leg (anterior view)

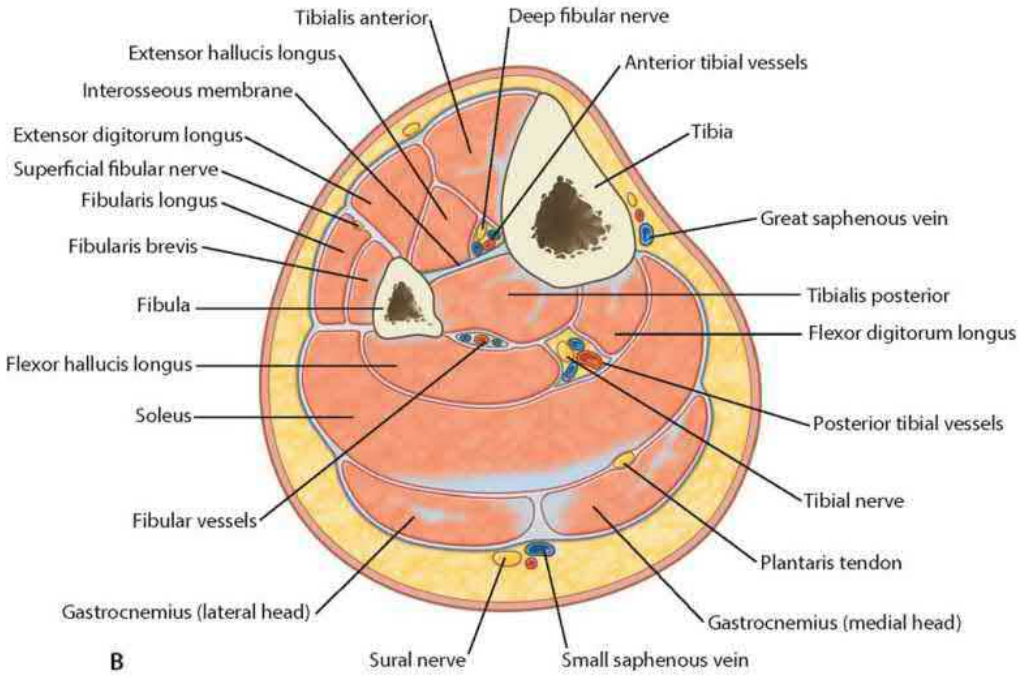
Arteries of leg (anterior view)

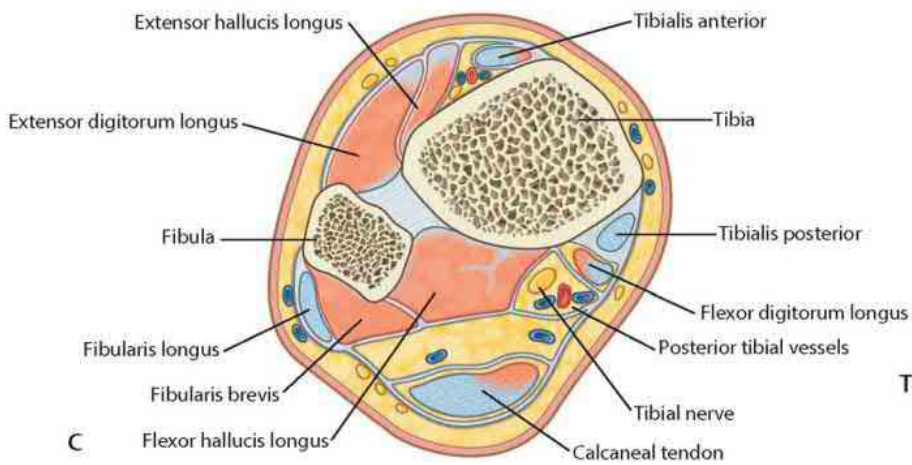
Leg: cutaneous nerves

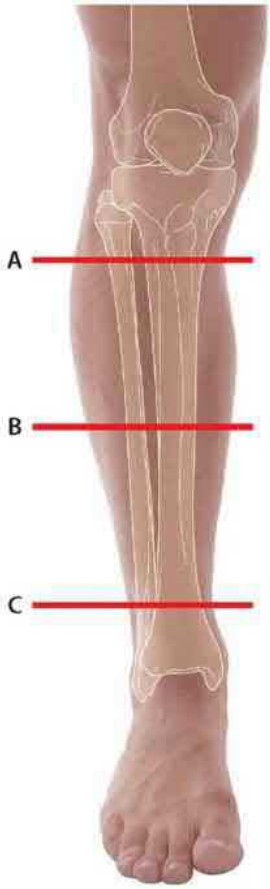

Anterior cutaneous nerves of thigh
Infrapatellar branch of saphenous nerve
Saphenous nerve
Lateral sural cutaneous nerve
Superficial fibular nerve
Superficial fibular nerve (medial dorsal cutaneous branch)
Superficial fibular nerve (intermediate dorsal cutaneous branch)
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve (from sural nerve)
Dorsal digital branch of deep fibular nerve
Anterior view
Branch of anterior cutaneous nerve of thigh
Branches of posterior cutaneous nerve of thigh
Cutaneous branch of obturator nerve
Terminal branches of posterior cutaneous nerve of thigh
Sural communicating branch of common fibular nerve
Small saphenous vein
Sural communicating branch
Branches of saphenous nerve
Sural nerve
Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve
Medial plantar nerve
Lateral plantar nerve
Posterior view

Transverse sections: leg

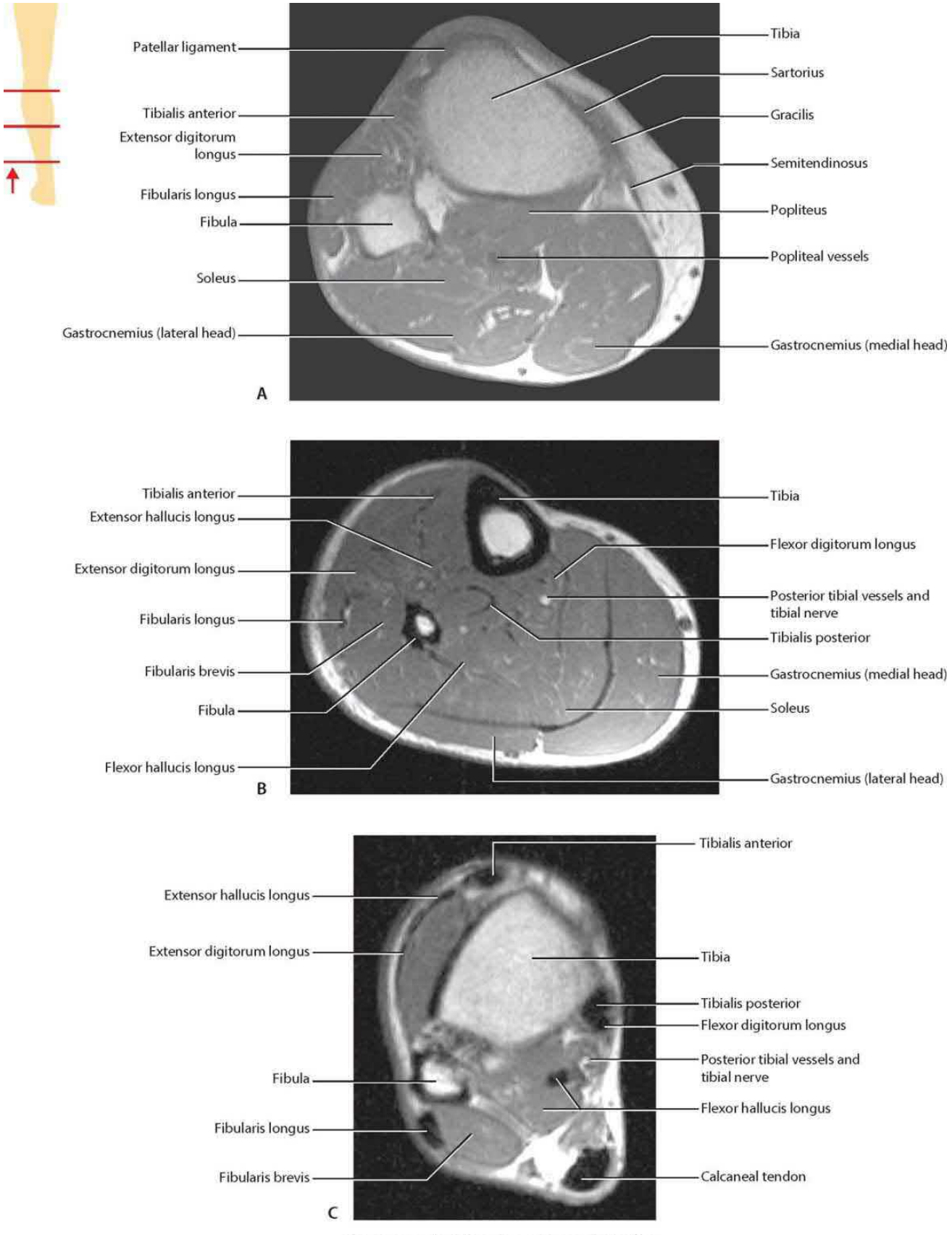








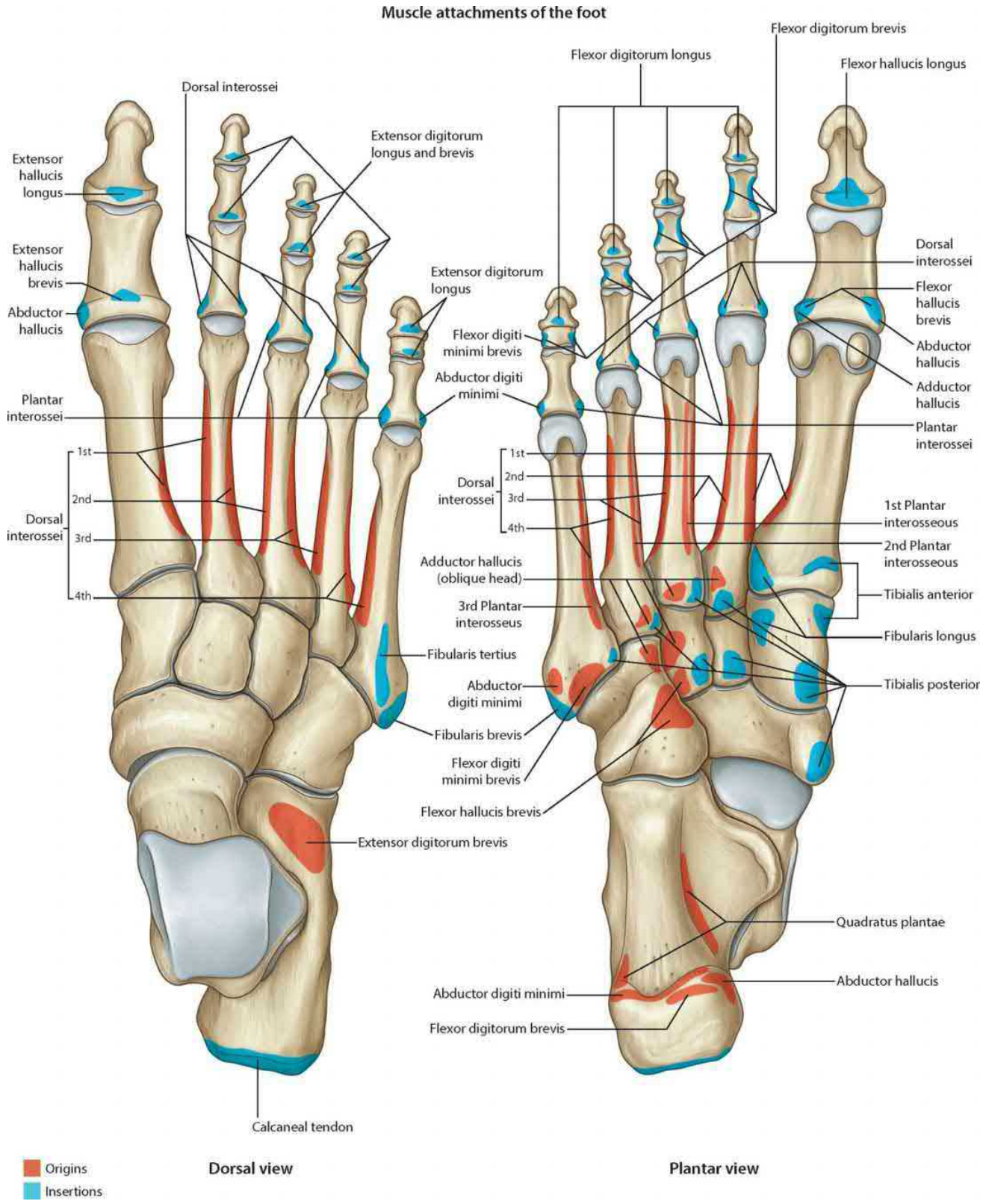
Transverse sections through leg



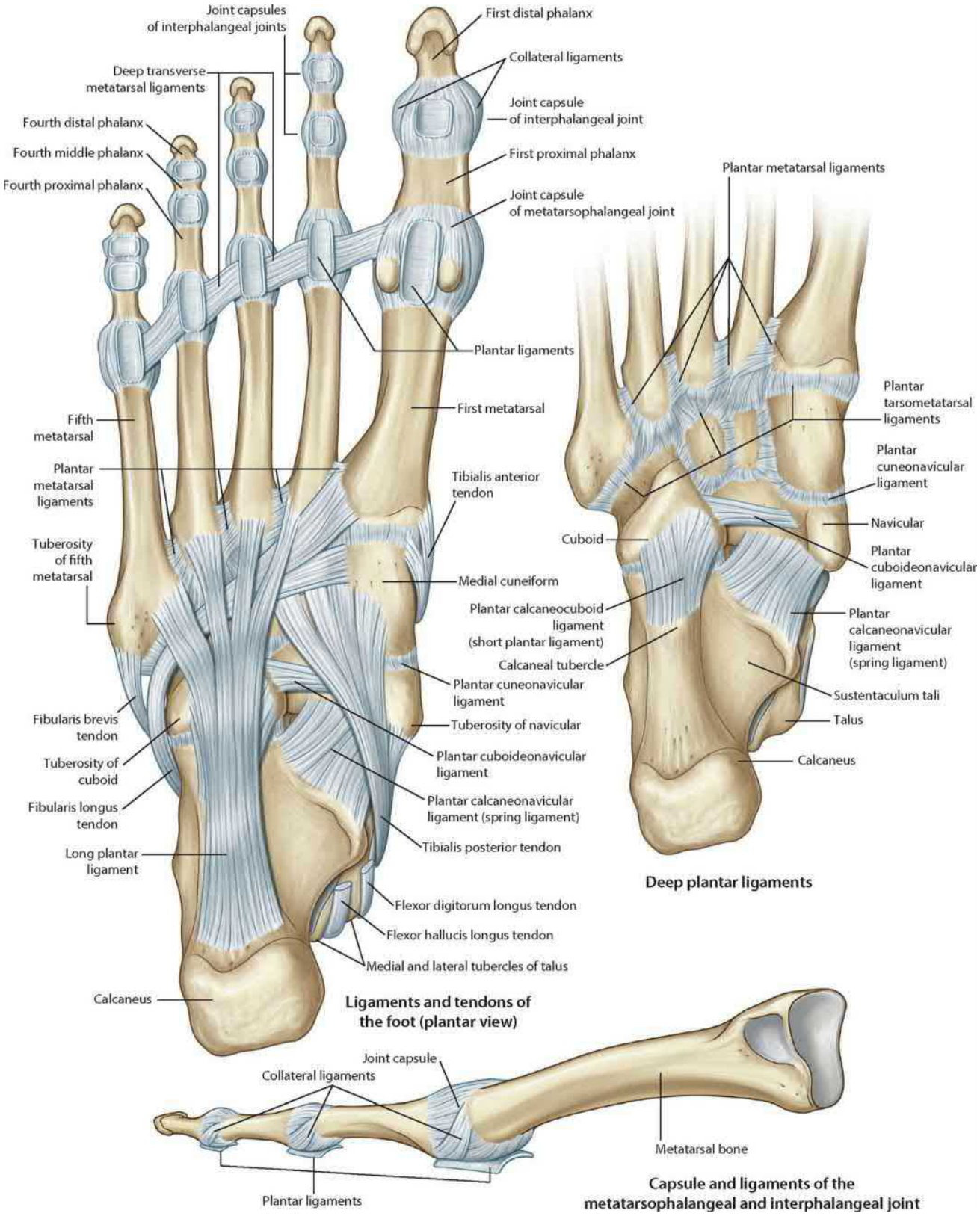
Transverse/axial sections through the leg.

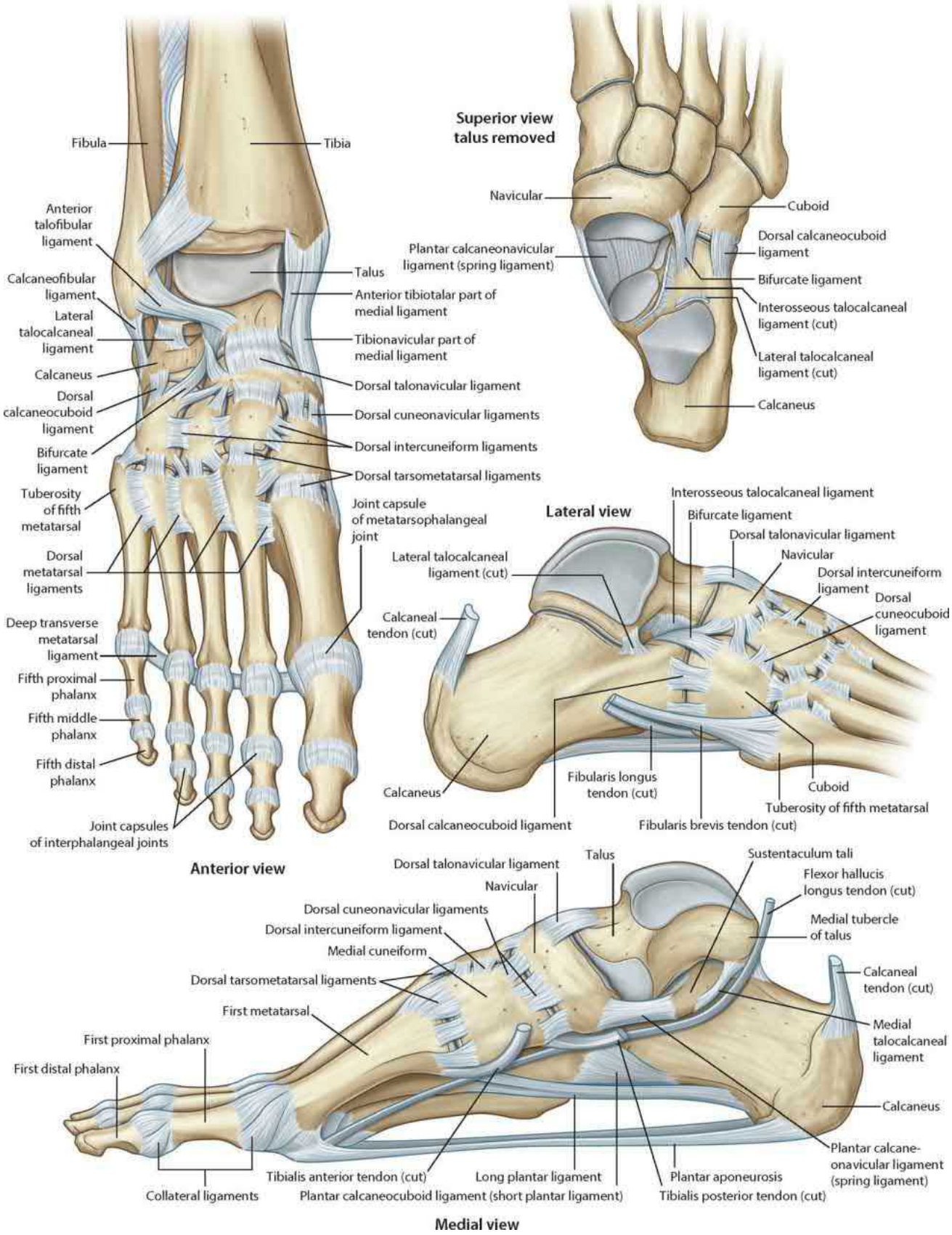
A. Proximal/upper leg. T1-weighted MR image in axial plane
B. Middle leg. T1-weighted MR image in axial plane
C. Distal/lower leg. T1-weighted MR image in axial plane

Foot: muscle attachments

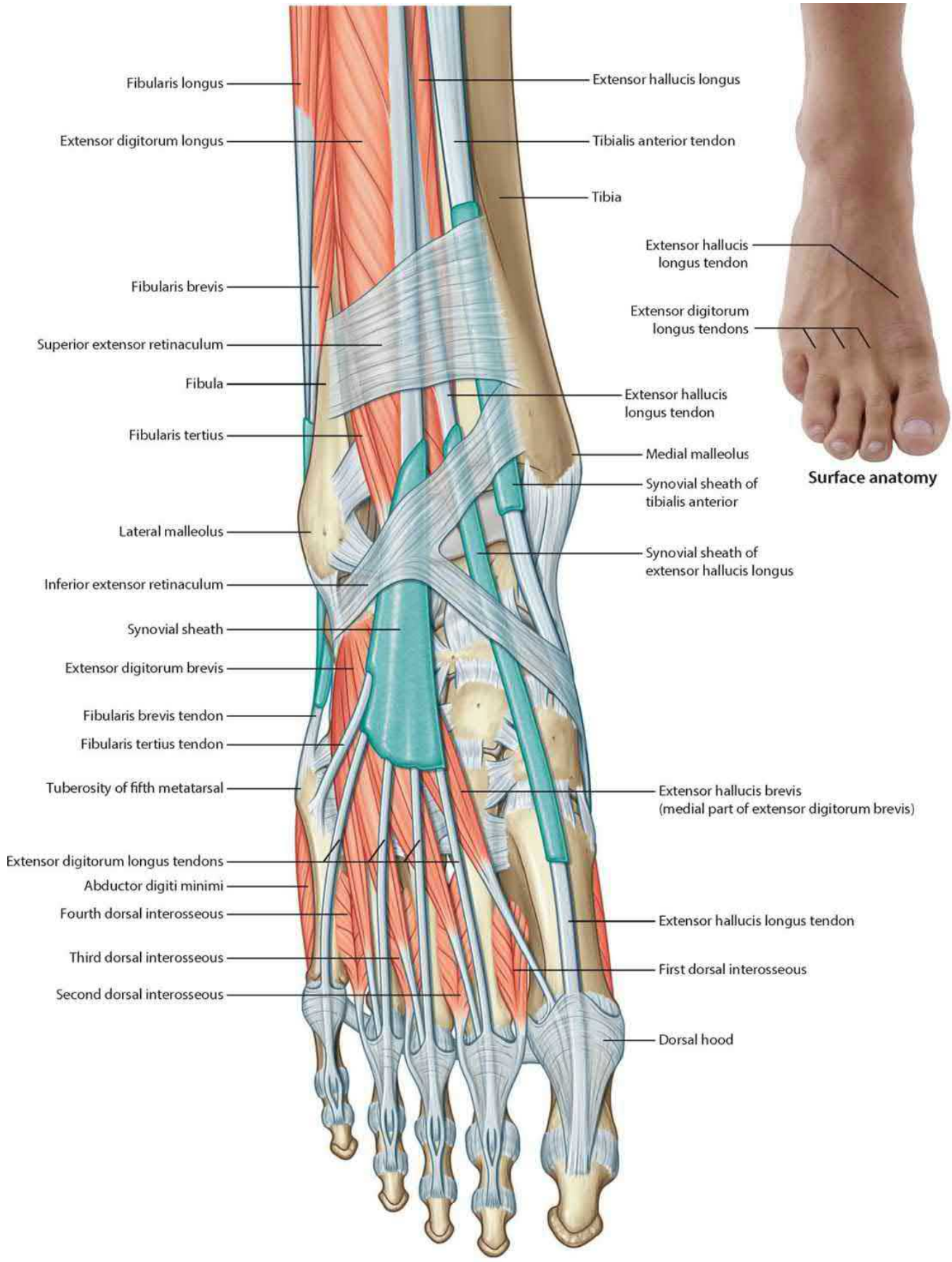

Muscle attachments of the foot
Dorsal interossei
Extensor digitorum longus and brevis
Extensor hallucis longus
Extensor hallucis brevis
Abductor hallucis
Plantar interossei
1st
2nd
Dorsal interossei
3rd
4th
Fibularis tertius
Fibularis brevis
Extensor digitorum brevis
Calcaneal tendon
Flexor digitorum longus
Flexor digitorum brevis
Flexor hallucis longus
Extensor digitorum longus
Flexor digiti minimi brevis
Abductor digiti minimi
Dorsal interossei
Flexor hallucis brevis
Abductor hallucis
Adductor hallucis
Plantar interossei
1st
2nd
Dorsal interossei
3rd
4th
1st Plantar interosseous
2nd Plantar interosseous
Adductor hallucis (oblique head)
3rd Plantar interosseus
Tibialis anterior
Fibularis longus
Tibialis posterior
Abductor digiti minimi
Flexor digiti minimi brevis
Flexor hallucis brevis
Quadratus plantae
Abductor hallucis
Abductor digiti minimi
Flexor digitorum brevis
Origins
Insertions
Dorsal view
Plantar view

Foot: ligaments


Joint capsules of interphalangeal joints
Deep transverse metatarsal ligaments
Fourth distal phalanx
Fourth middle phalanx
Fourth proximal phalanx
First distal phalanx
Collateral ligaments
Joint capsule of interphalangeal joint
First proximal phalanx
Joint capsule of metatarsophalangeal joint
Plantar ligaments
First metatarsal
Fifth metatarsal
Plantar metatarsal ligaments
Tibialis anterior tendon
Tuberosity of fifth metatarsal
Medial cuneiform
Plantar calcaneocuboid ligament (short plantar ligament)
Calcaneal tubercle
Plantar cuneonavicular ligament
Fibularis brevis tendon
Tuberosity of navicular
Tuberosity of cuboid
Plantar cuboideonavicular ligament
Fibularis longus tendon
Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament (spring ligament)
Long plantar ligament
Tibialis posterior tendon
Flexor digitorum longus tendon
Flexor hallucis longus tendon
Medial and lateral tubercles of talus
Calcaneus
Ligaments and tendons of the foot (plantar view)
Plantar metatarsal ligaments
Plantar tarsometatarsal ligaments
Plantar cuneonavicular ligament
Navicular
Cuboid
Plantar cuboideonavicular ligament
Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament (spring ligament)
Sustentaculum tali
Talus
Calcaneus
Deep plantar ligaments
Joint capsule
Collateral ligaments
Metatarsal bone
Plantar ligaments
Capsule and ligaments of the metatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

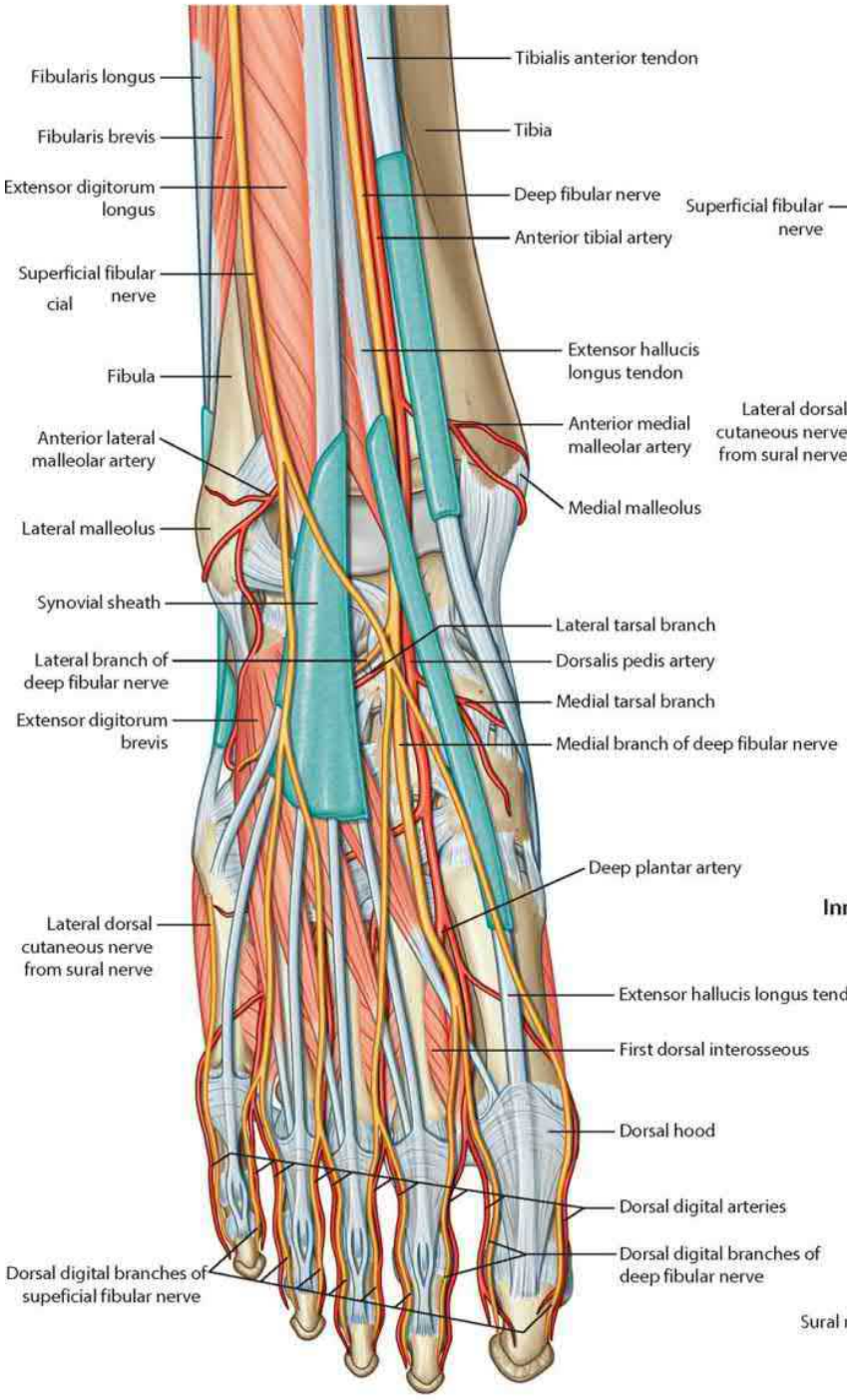

Fibula
Tibia
Anterior talofibular ligament
Calcaneofibular ligament
Lateral talocalcaneal ligament
Calcaneus
Dorsal calcaneocuboid ligament
Bifurcate ligament
Tuberosity of fifth metatarsal
Dorsal metatarsal ligaments
Deep transverse metatarsal ligament
Fifth proximal phalanx
Fifth middle phalanx
Fifth distal phalanx
Joint capsules of interphalangeal joints
Talus
Anterior tibiotalar part of medial ligament
Tibionavicular part of medial ligament
Dorsal talonavicular ligament
Dorsal cuneonavicular ligaments
Dorsal intercuneiform ligaments
Dorsal tarsometatarsal ligaments
Joint capsule of metatarsophalangeal joint
Anterior view
Superior view talus removed
Navicular
Cuboid
Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament (spring ligament)
Dorsal calcaneocuboid ligament
Bifurcate ligament
Interosseous talocalcaneal ligament (cut)
Lateral talocalcaneal ligament (cut)
Calcaneus
Lateral view
Interosseous talocalcaneal ligament
Bifurcate ligament
Dorsal talonavicular ligament
Navicular
Lateral talocalcaneal ligament (cut)
Dorsal intercuneiform ligament
Dorsal cuneocuboid ligament
Calcaneal tendon (cut)
Calcaneus
Fibularis longus tendon (cut)
Cuboid
Tuberosity of fifth metatarsal
Dorsal calcaneocuboid ligament
Fibularis brevis tendon (cut)
Dorsal talonavicular ligament
Talus
Sustentaculum tali
Navicular
Flexor hallucis longus tendon (cut)
Dorsal cuneonavicular ligaments
Dorsal intercuneiform ligament
Medial tubercle of talus
Medial cuneiform
Dorsal tarsometatarsal ligaments
Calcaneal tendon (cut)
First metatarsal
Medial talocalcaneal ligament
First proximal phalanx
First distal phalanx
Calcaneus
Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament (spring ligament)
Tibialis anterior tendon (cut)
Long plantar ligament
Plantar aponeurosis
Tibialis posterior tendon (cut)
Collateral ligaments
Plantar calcaneocuboid ligament (short plantar ligament)
Medial view

Dorsum of foot

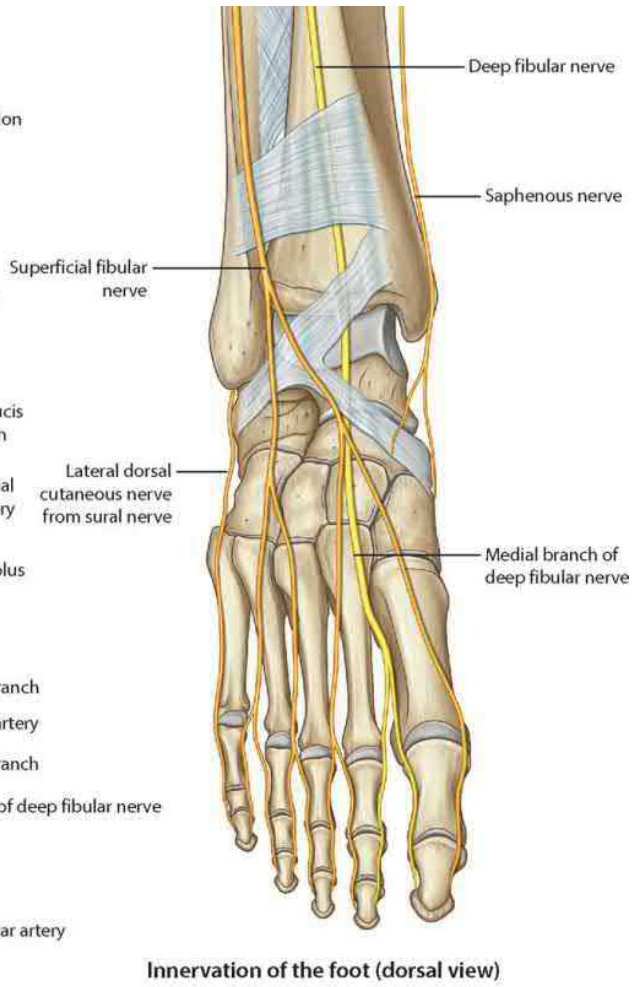


Superficial structures of the foot (dorsal view)

Dorsum of foot: arteries and nerves



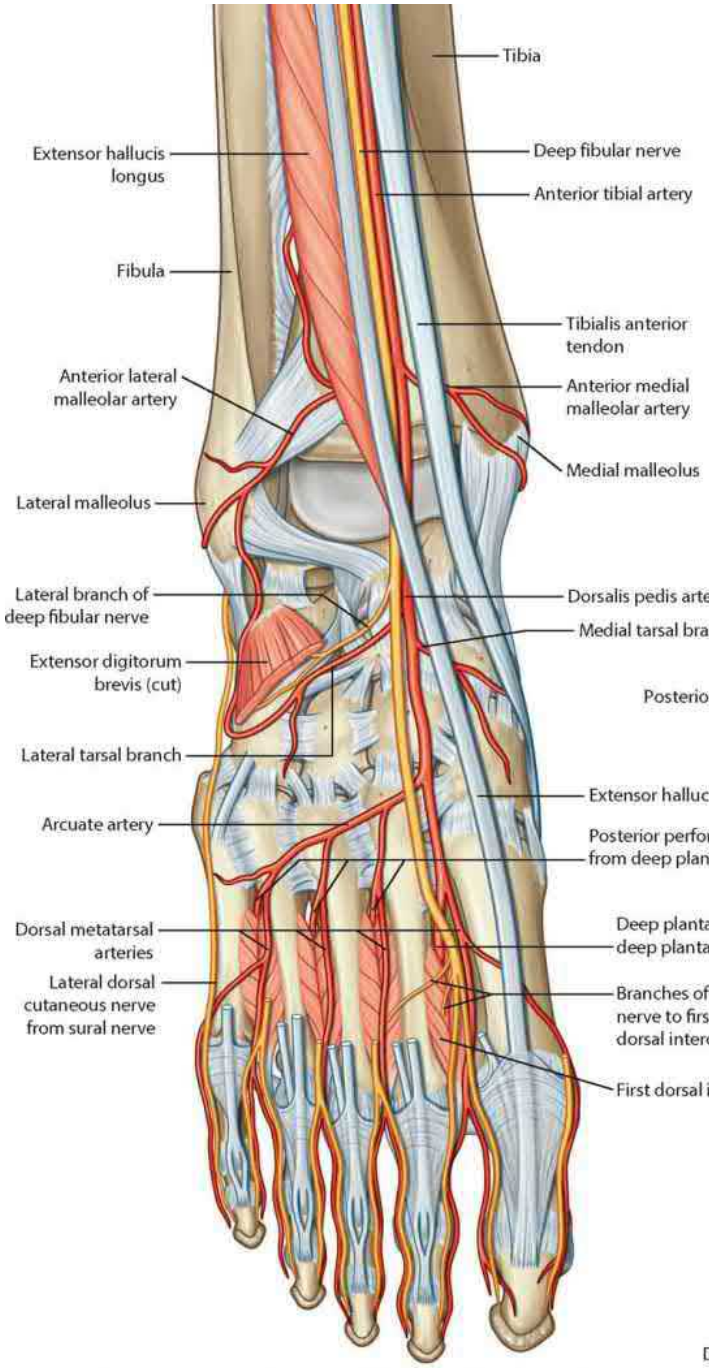
Arteries and nerves of the foot (dorsal view)



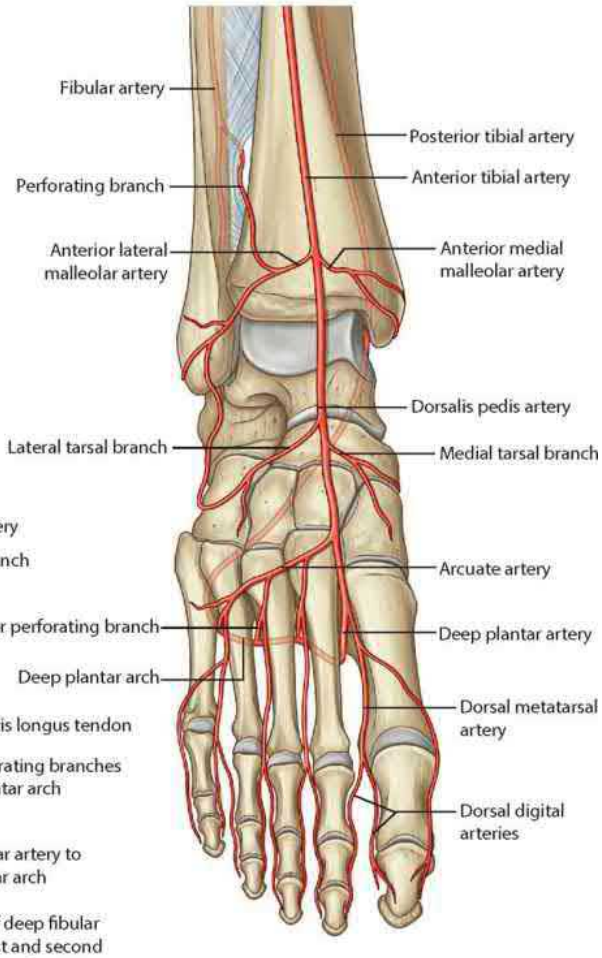
Innervation of the foot (dorsal view)



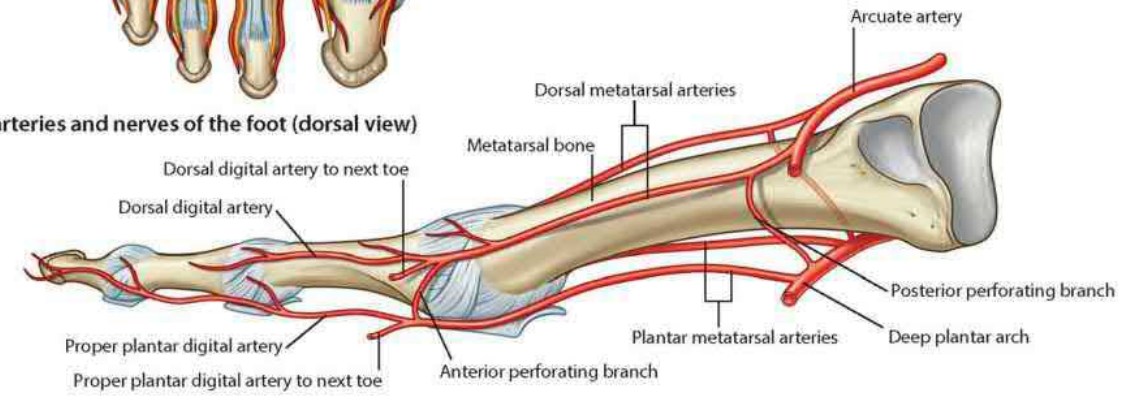
Cutaneous distribution



Deep arteries and nerves of the foot (dorsal view)



Arteries of the foot (dorsal view)

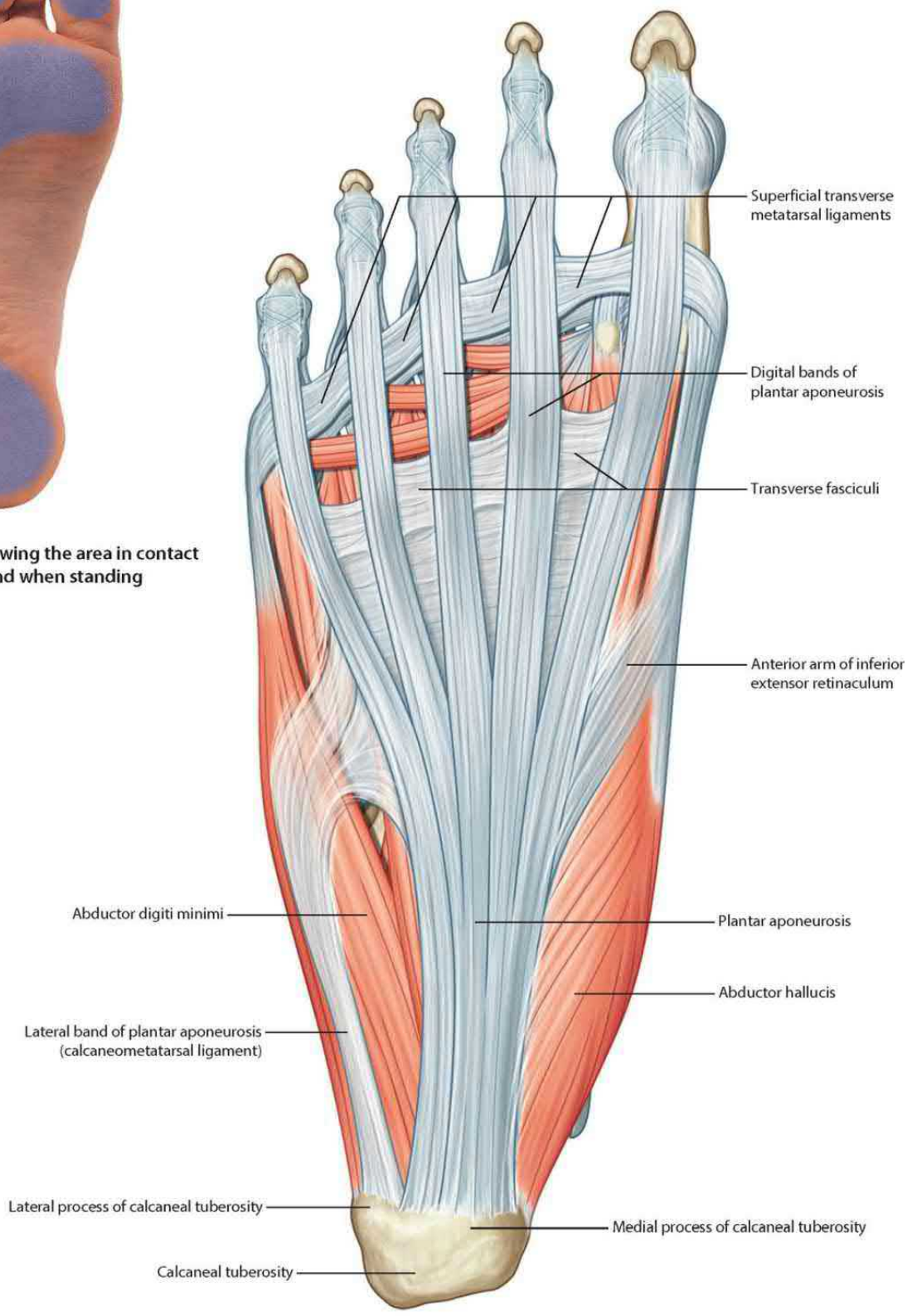


Arteries of digit III (middle toe)

Plantar aponeurosis

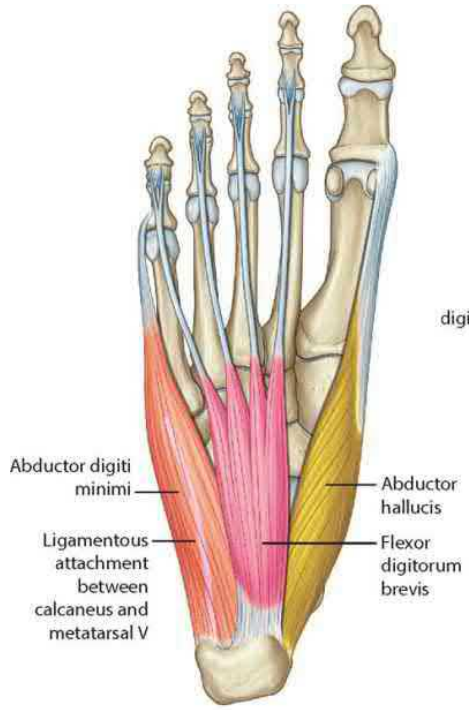


Surface anatomy showing the area in contact with the ground when standing



Superficial structures of the foot (plantar view)

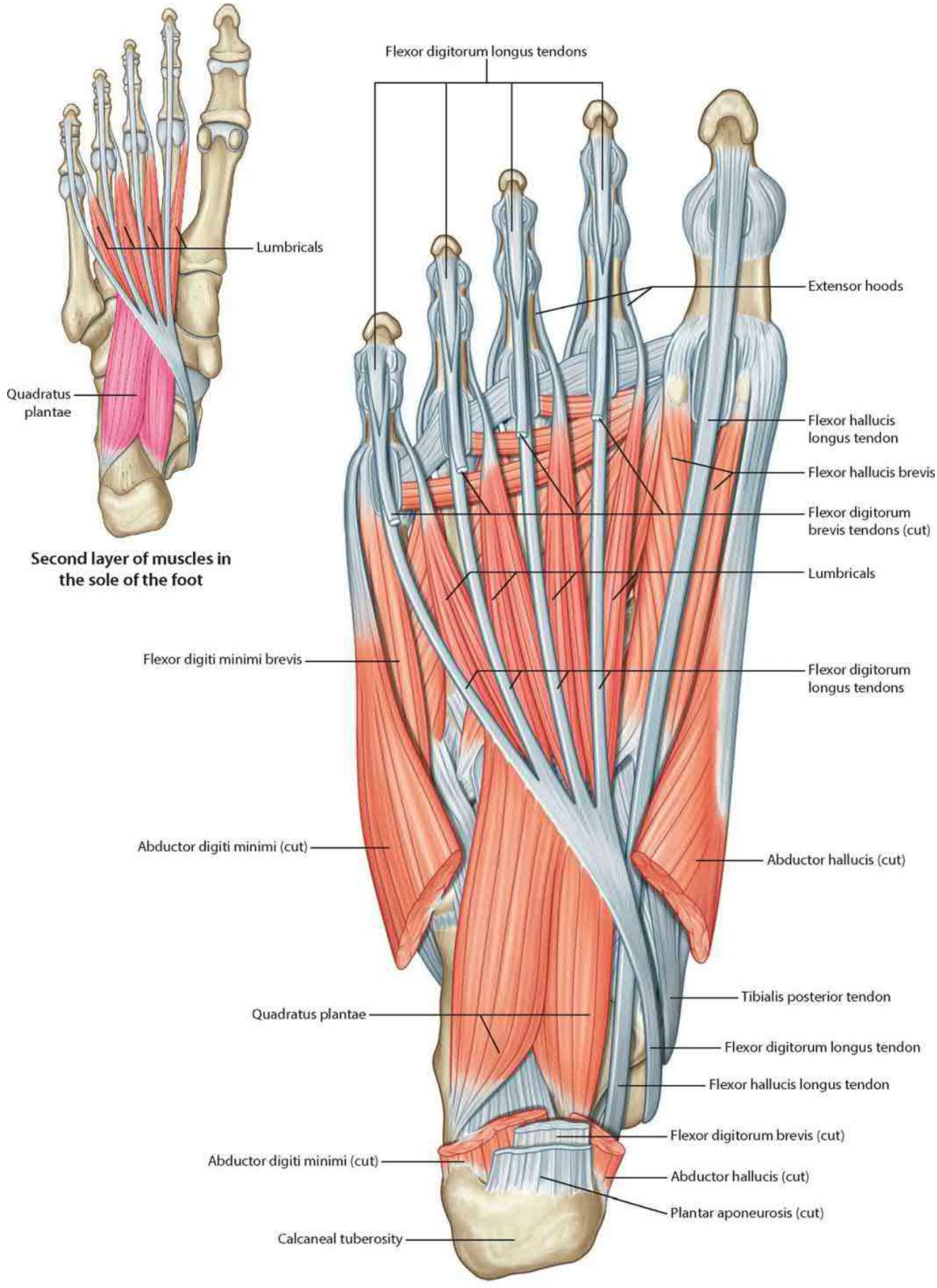
Plantar region (sole) musculature: first layer



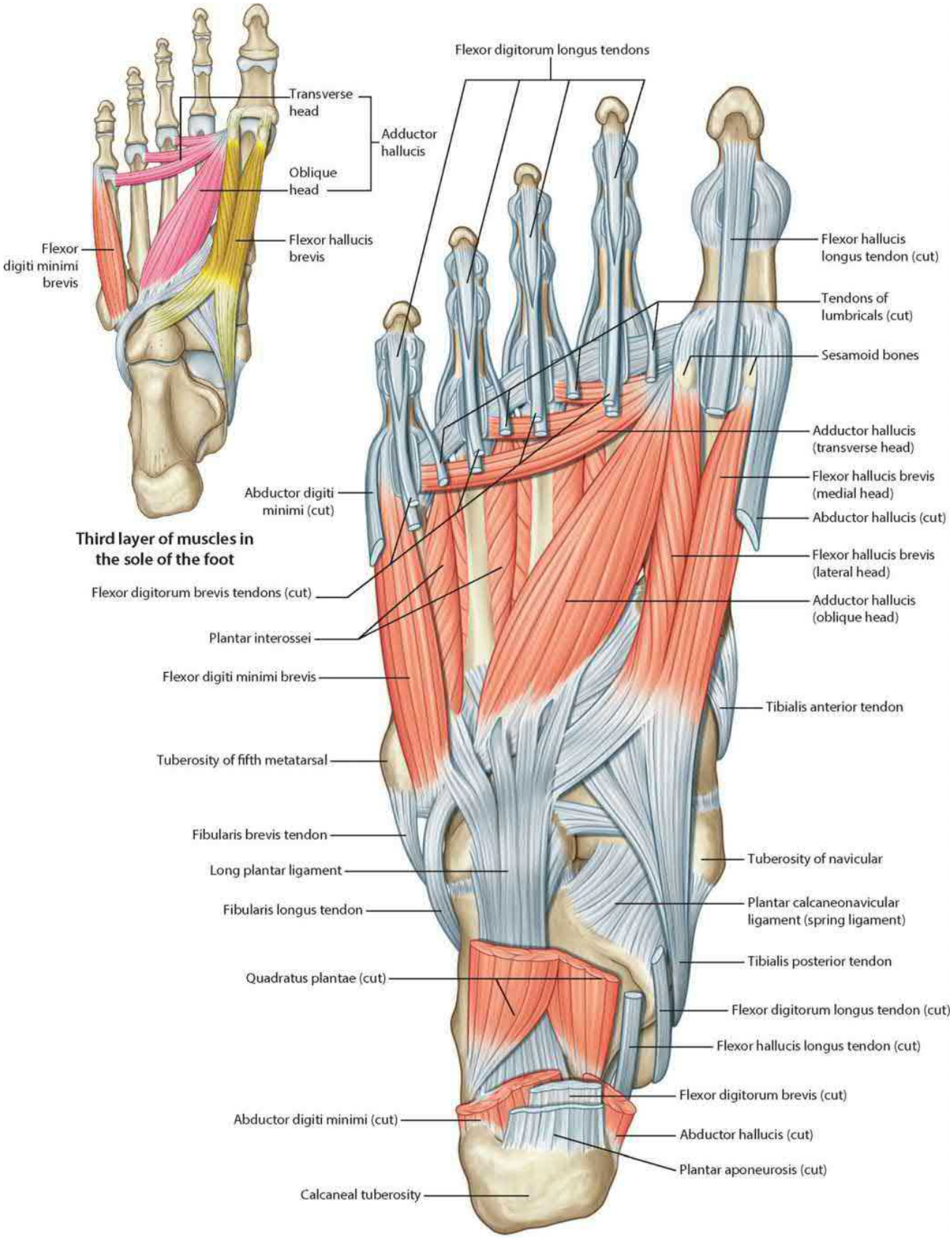
First layer of muscles in the sole of the foot

Muscles of sole of foot (first layer)

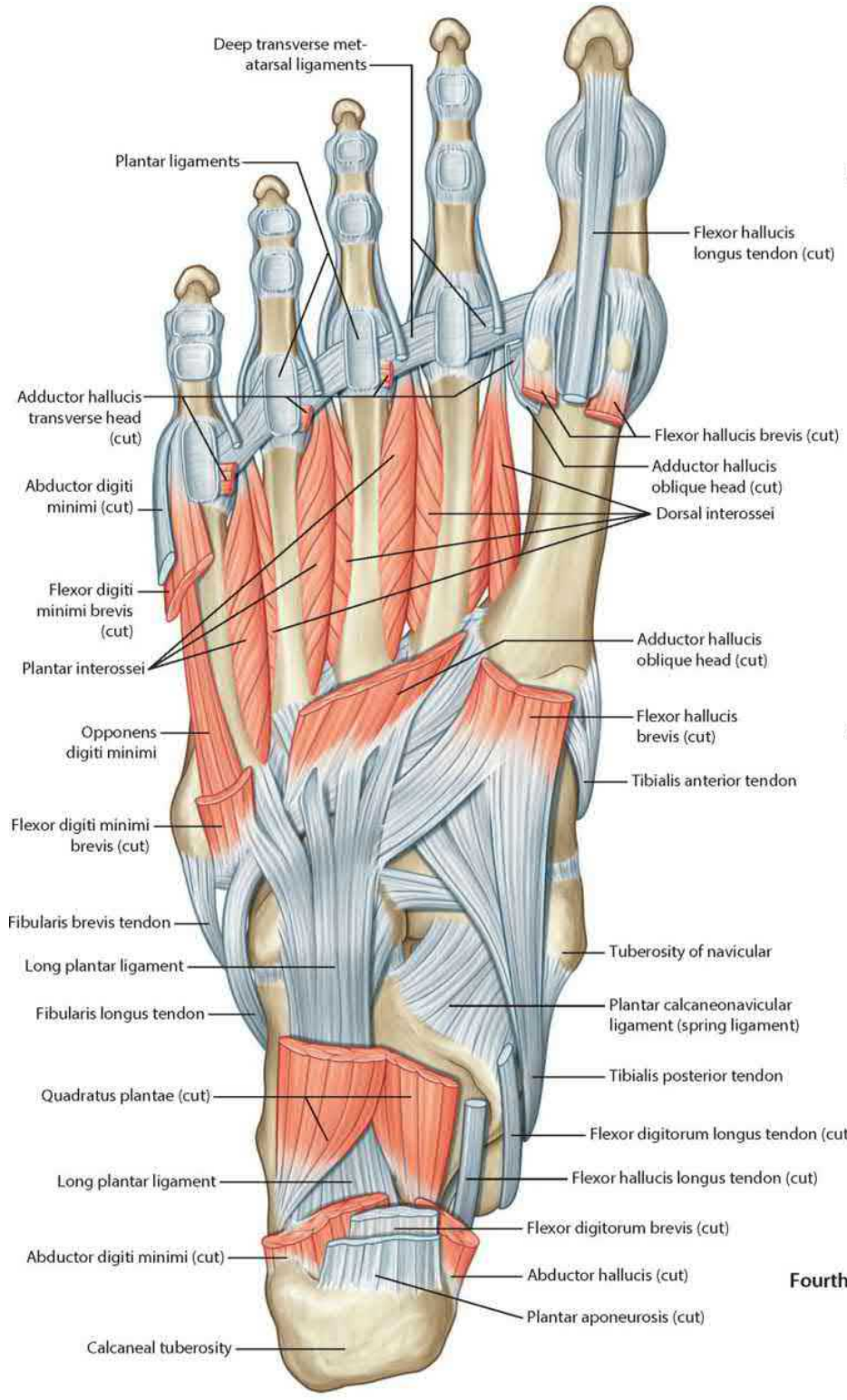
Plantar region (sole) musculature: second layer


Lumbricals
Quadratus plantae
Second layer of muscles in the sole of the foot
Flexor digitorum longus tendons
Extensor hoods
Flexor hallucis longus tendon
Flexor hallucis brevis
Flexor digitorum brevis tendons (cut)
Lumbricals
Flexor digiti minimi brevis
Flexor digitorum longus tendons
Abductor digiti minimi (cut)
Abductor hallucis (cut)
Tibialis posterior tendon
Quadratus plantae
Flexor digitorum longus tendon
Flexor hallucis longus tendon
Flexor digitorum brevis (cut)
Abductor digiti minimi (cut)
Abductor hallucis (cut)
Plantar aponeurosis (cut)
Calcaneal tuberosity
Muscles of sole of foot (second layer)

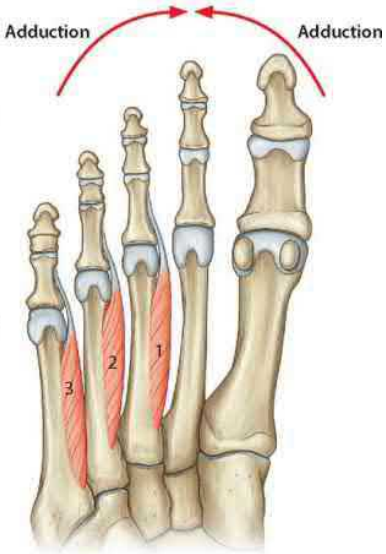
Plantar region (sole) musculature: third layer


Transverse head
Adductor hallucis
Oblique head
Flexor digiti minimi brevis
Flexor hallucis brevis
Third layer of muscles in the sole of the foot
Flexor digitorum longus tendons
Flexor hallucis longus tendon (cut)
Tendons of lumbricals (cut)
Sesamoid bones
Adductor hallucis (transverse head)
Abductor digiti minimi (cut)
Flexor hallucis brevis (medial head)
Abductor hallucis (cut)
Flexor hallucis brevis (lateral head)
Flexor digitorum brevis tendons (cut)
Adductor hallucis (oblique head)
Plantar interossei
Flexor digiti minimi brevis
Tibialis anterior tendon
Tuberosity of fifth metatarsal
Fibularis brevis tendon
Tuberosity of navicular
Long plantar ligament
Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament (spring ligament)
Fibularis longus tendon
Tibialis posterior tendon
Quadratus plantae (cut)
Flexor digitorum longus tendon (cut)
Flexor hallucis longus tendon (cut)
Flexor digitorum brevis (cut)
Abductor digiti minimi (cut)
Abductor hallucis (cut)
Plantar aponeurosis (cut)
Calcaneal tuberosity
Muscles of sole of foot (third layer)

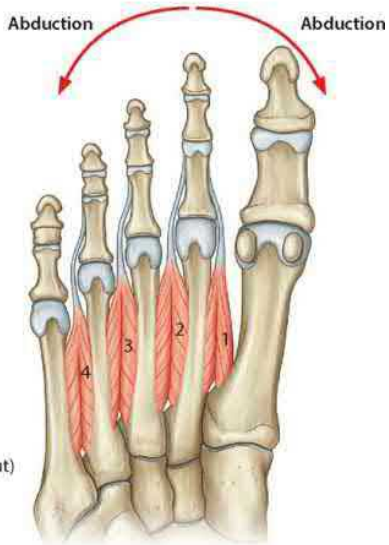
Plantar region (sole) musculature: fourth layer



Muscles of sole of foot (fourth layer)



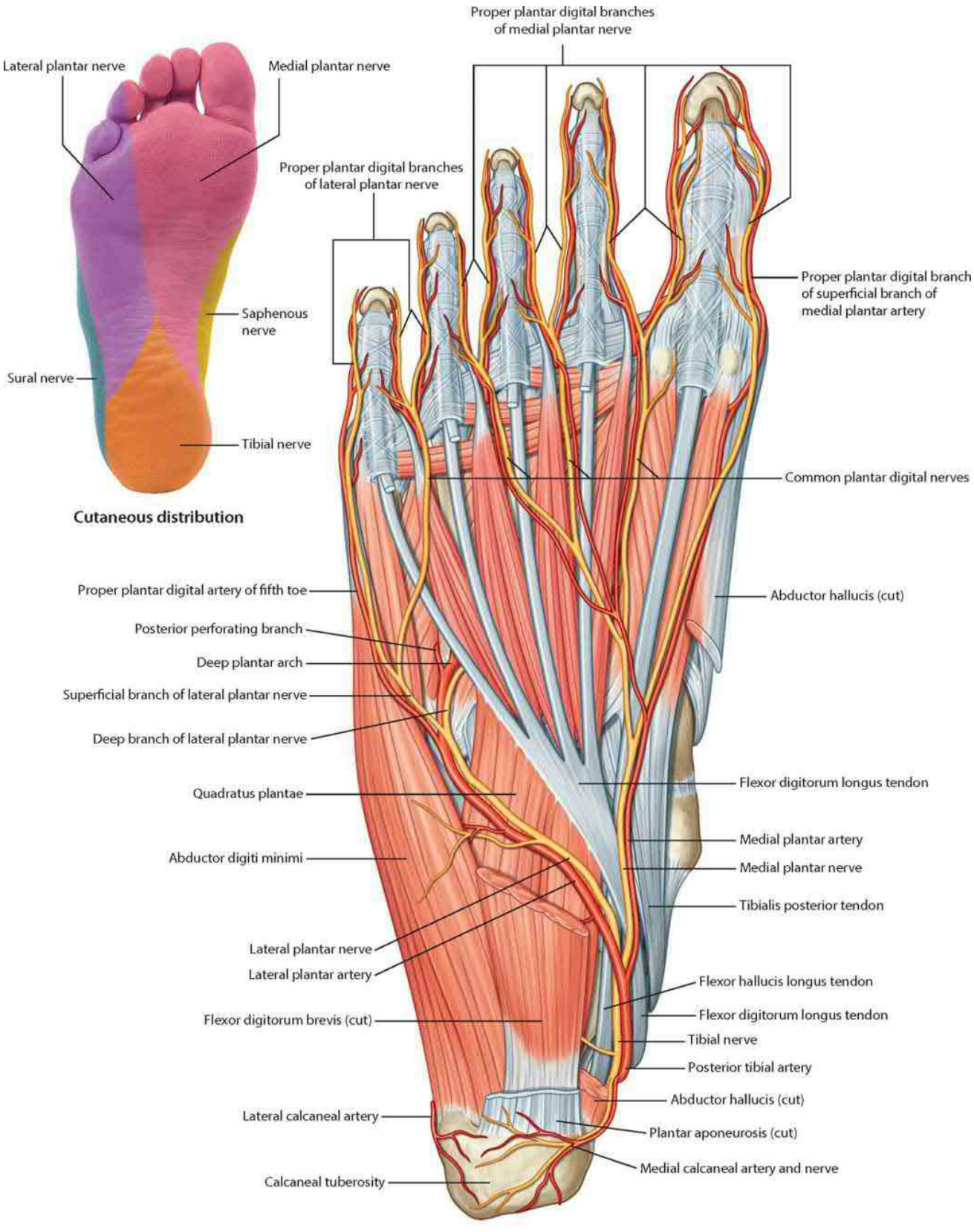
Plantar interossei (unipennate)



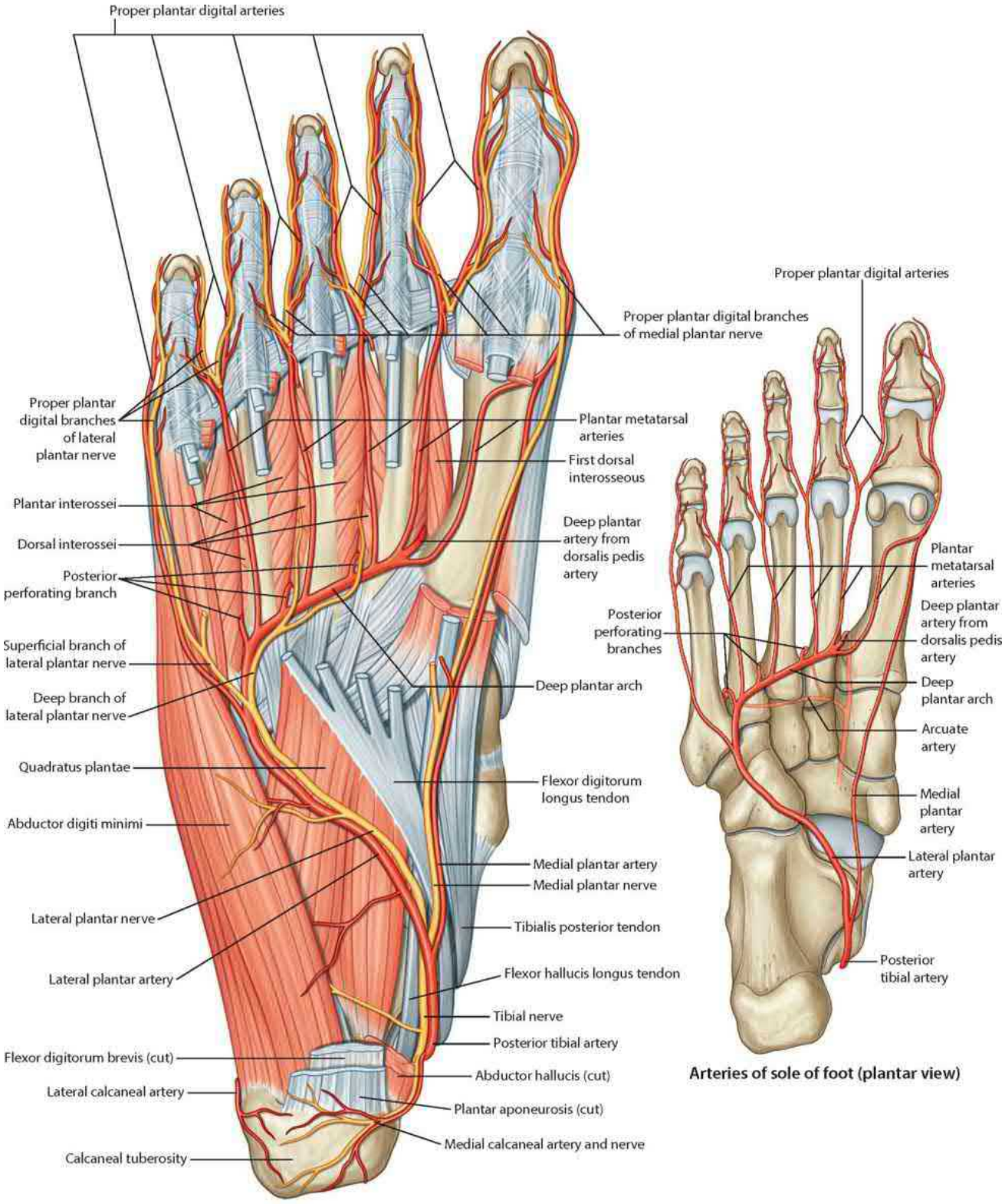
Dorsal interossei (bipennate)

Fourth layer of muscles in the sole of the foot

Plantar region (sole): arteries and nerves



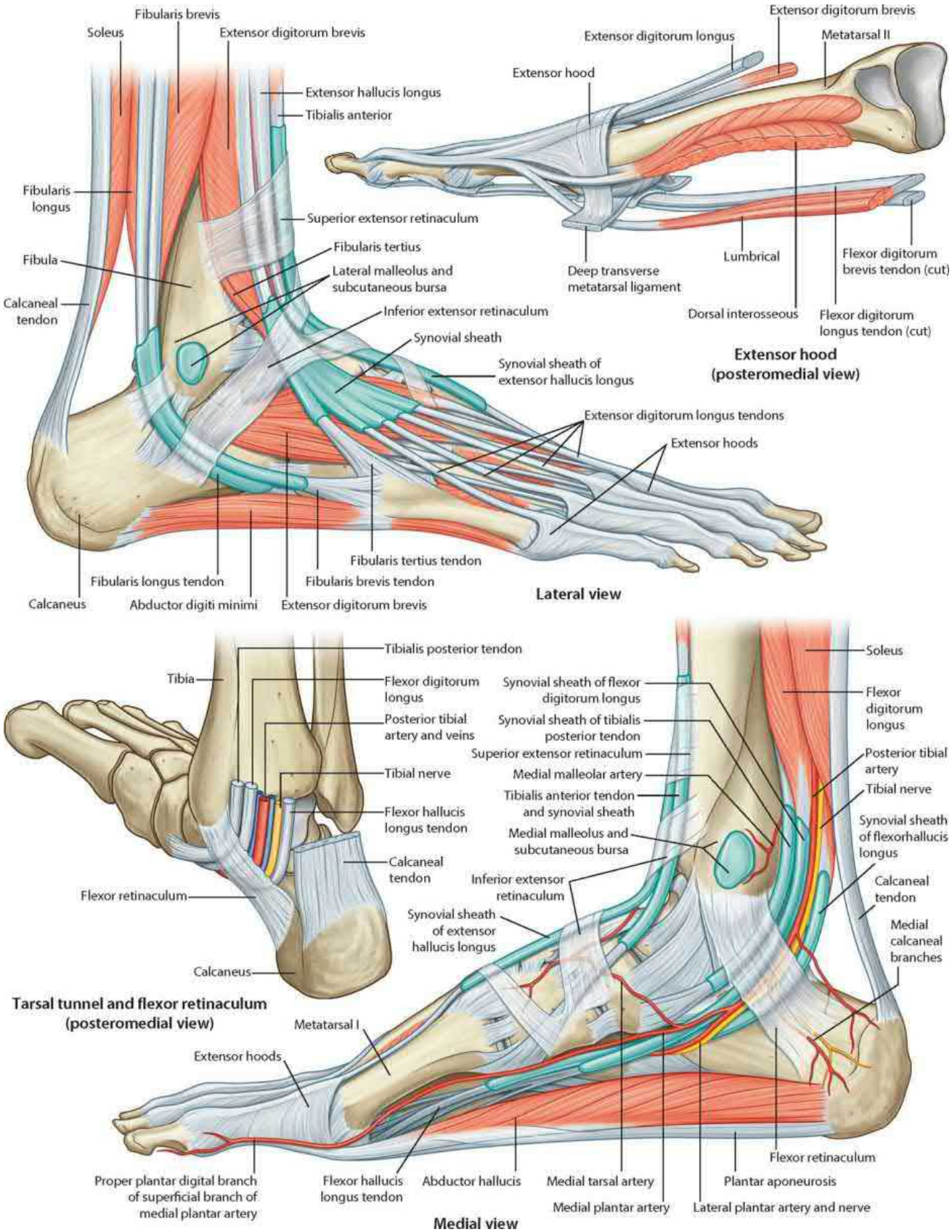
Arteries and nerves of sole of foot (plantar view)



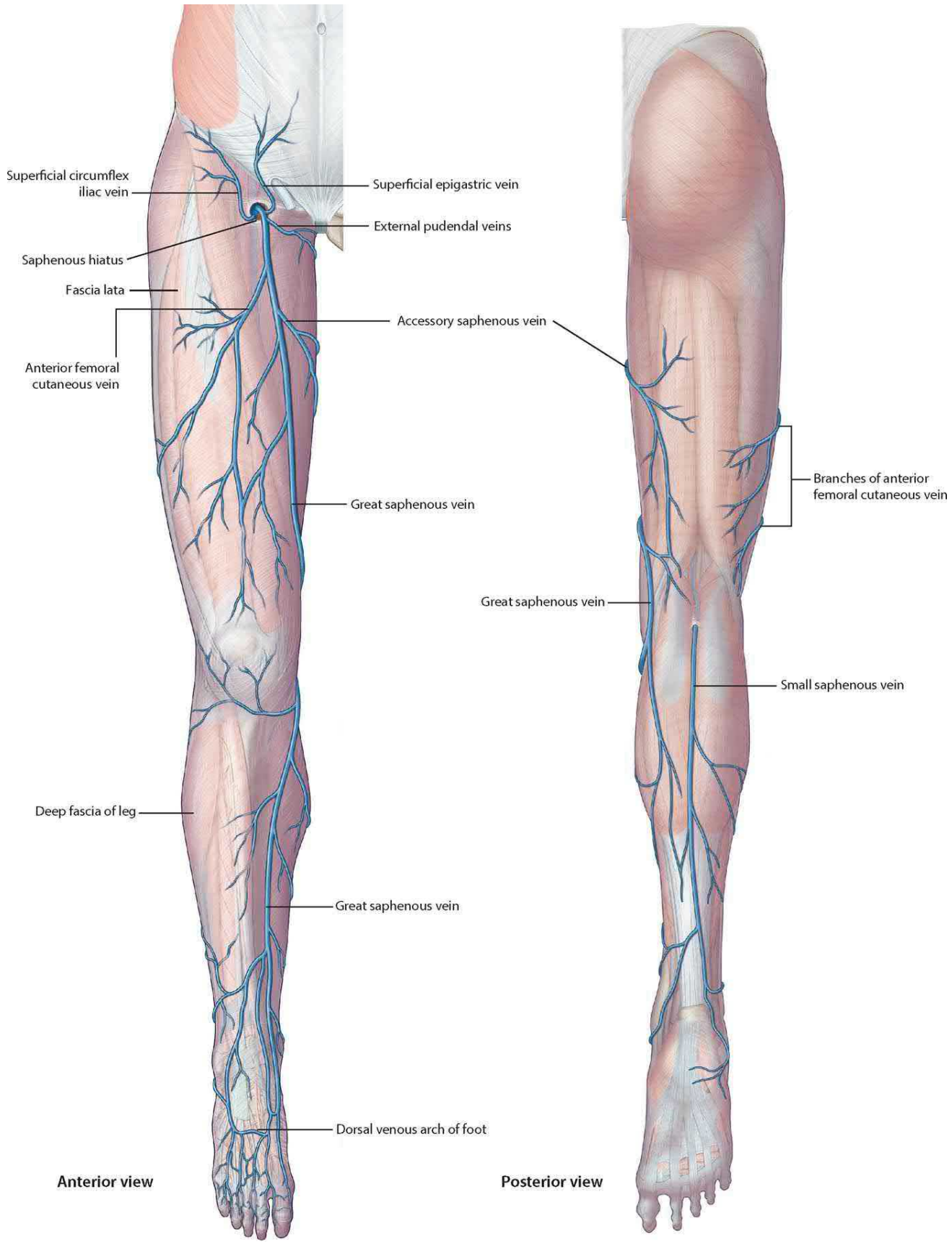
Arteries and nerves of sole of foot (plantar view)

Arteries of sole of foot (plantar view)

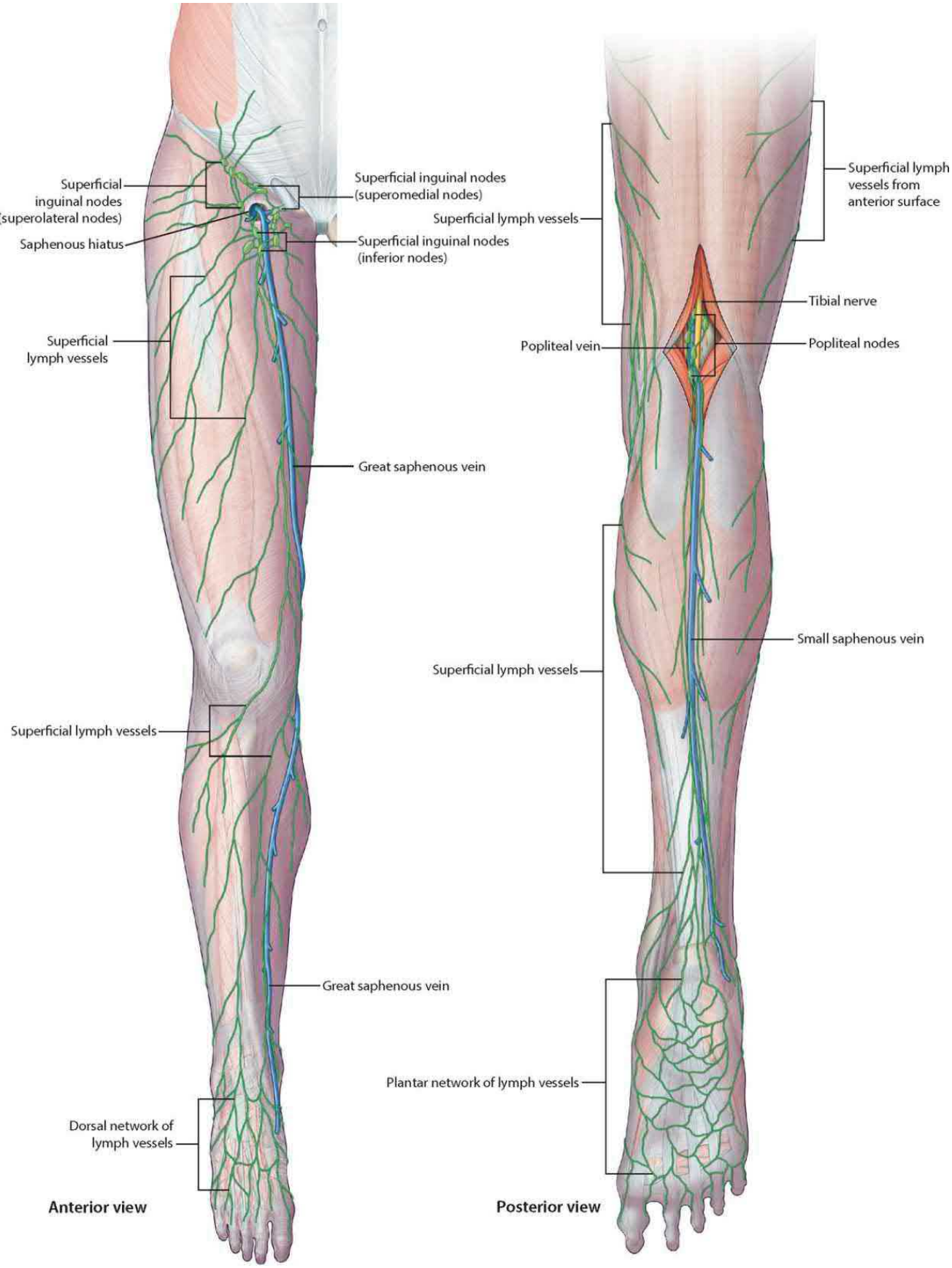
Dorsal hood and tarsal tunnel


Fibularis brevis
Soleus
Extensor digitorum brevis
Extensor hallucis longus
Tibialis anterior
Fibularis longus
Superior extensor retinaculum
Fibula
Fibularis tertius
Lateral malleolus and subcutaneous bursa
Calcaneal tendon
Inferior extensor retinaculum
Synovial sheath
Synovial sheath of extensor hallucis longus
Extensor digitorum longus tendons
Extensor hoods
Fibularis tertius tendon
Fibularis longus tendon
Fibularis brevis tendon
Calcaneus
Abductor digiti minimi
Extensor digitorum brevis
Lateral view
Extensor digitorum brevis
Extensor digitorum longus
Metatarsal II
Extensor hood
Lumbrical
Flexor digitorum brevis tendon (cut)
Deep transverse metatarsal ligament
Dorsal interosseous
Flexor digitorum longus tendon (cut)
Extensor hood (posteromedial view)
Tibialis posterior tendon
Tibia
Flexor digitorum longus
Posterior tibial artery and veins
Tibial nerve
Flexor hallucis longus tendon
Calcaneal tendon
Flexor retinaculum
Calcaneus
Tarsal tunnel and flexor retinaculum (posteromedial view)
Soleus
Synovial sheath of flexor digitorum longus
Flexor digitorum longus
Synovial sheath of tibialis posterior tendon
Superior extensor retinaculum
Posterior tibial artery
Medial malleolar artery
Tibial nerve
Tibialis anterior tendon and synovial sheath
Synovial sheath of flexorhallucis longus
Medial malleolus and subcutaneous bursa
Inferior extensor retinaculum
Calcaneal tendon
Synovial sheath of extensor hallucis longus
Medial calcaneal branches
Metatarsal I
Extensor hoods
Flexor retinaculum
Proper plantar digital branch of superficial branch of medial plantar artery
Flexor hallucis longus tendon
Abductor hallucis
Medial tarsal artery
Medial plantar artery
Plantar aponeurosis
Lateral plantar artery and nerve
Medial view

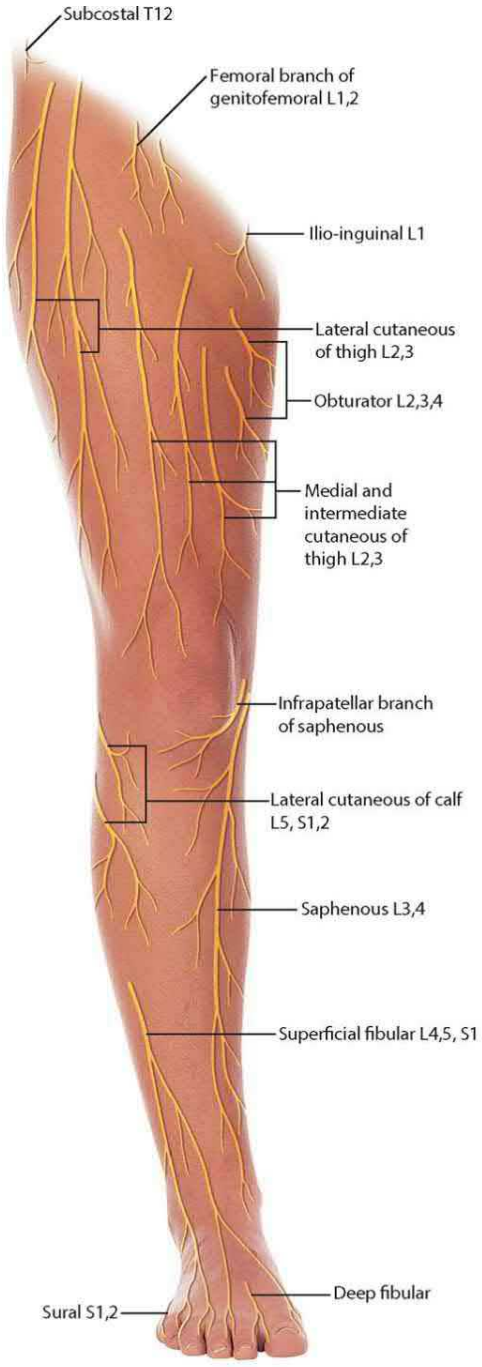
Superficial veins of the lower limb


Superficial circumflex iliac vein
Superficial epigastric vein
External pudendal veins
Saphenous hiatus
Fascia lata
Accessory saphenous vein
Anterior femoral cutaneous vein
Great saphenous vein
Deep fascia of leg
Great saphenous vein
Dorsal venous arch of foot
Anterior view
Branches of anterior femoral cutaneous vein
Great saphenous vein
Small saphenous vein
Posterior view

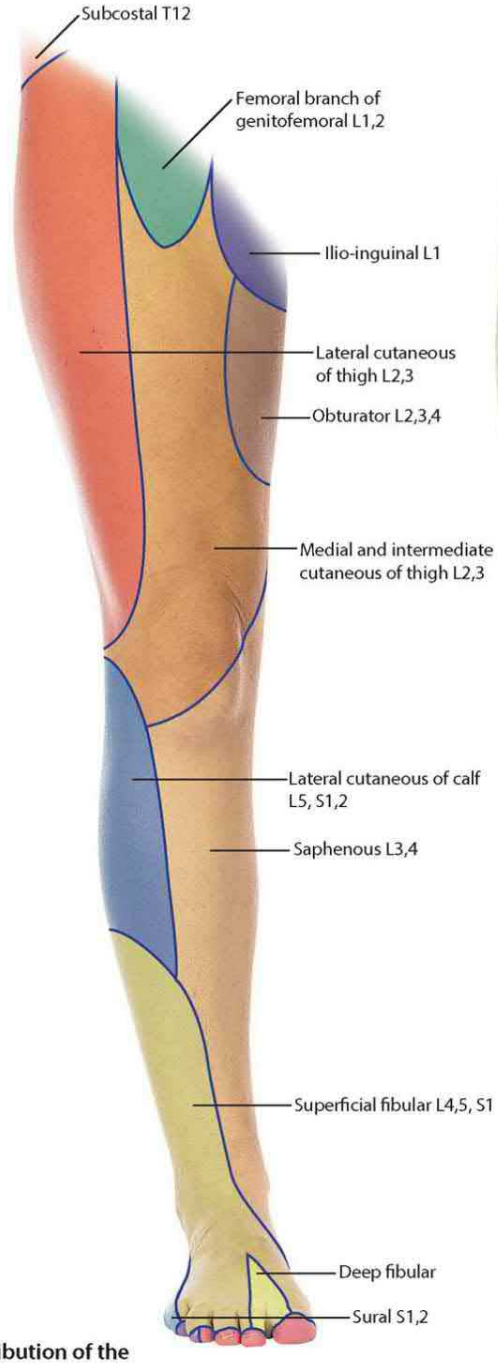
Lymphatics of the lower limb


Superficial inguinal nodes (superolateral nodes)
Saphenous hiatus
Superficial inguinal nodes (superomedial nodes)
Superficial inguinal nodes (inferior nodes)
Superficial lymph vessels
Great saphenous vein
Superficial lymph vessels
Great saphenous vein
Dorsal network of lymph vessels
Anterior view
Superficial lymph vessels
Superficial lymph vessels from anterior surface
Tibial nerve
Popliteal vein
Popliteal nodes
Small saphenous vein
Superficial lymph vessels
Plantar network of lymph vessels
Posterior view

Anterior cutaneous nerves and dermatomes of the lower limb



Cutaneous nerves of the lower limb

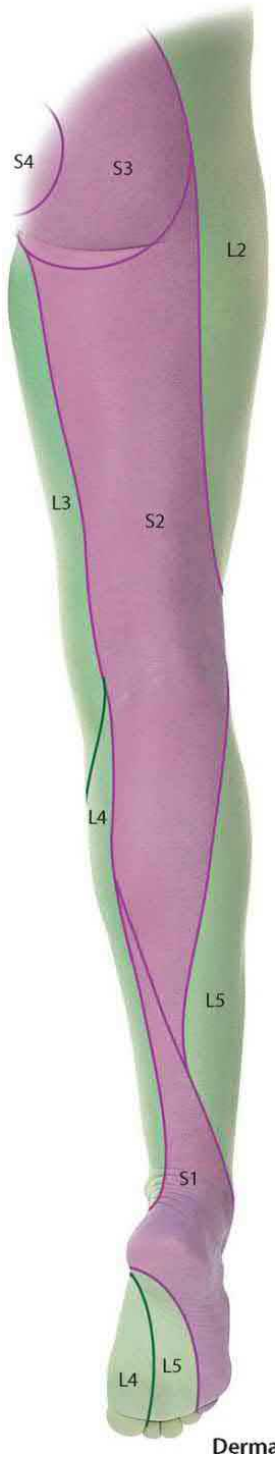


Areas of distribution of the cutaneous nerves of the lower limb

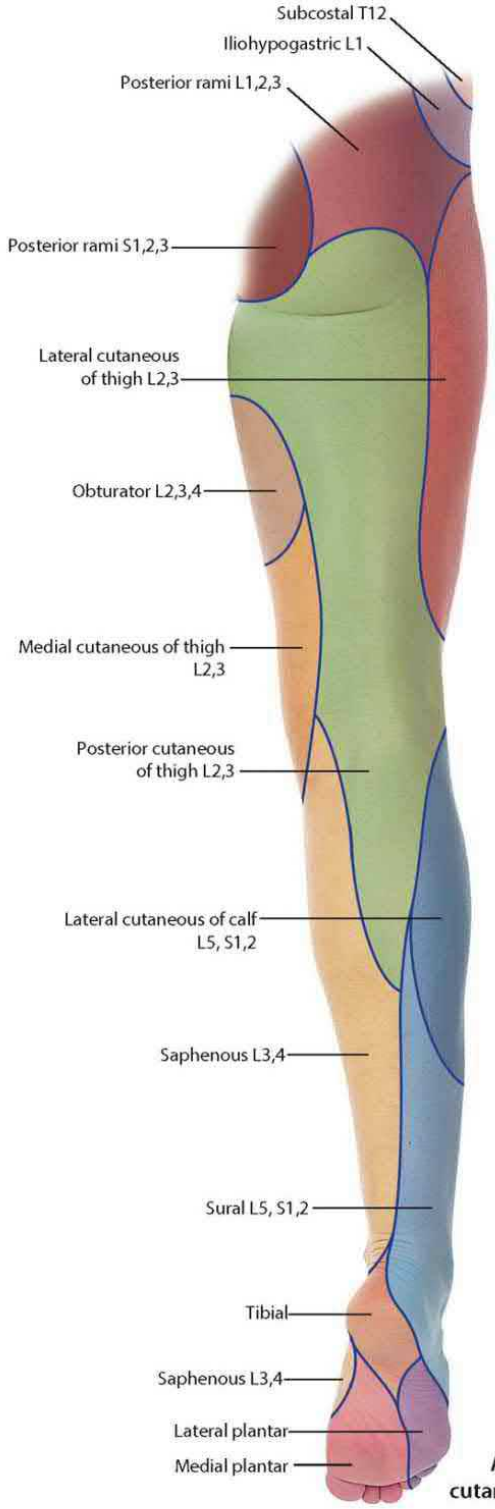


Dermatomes of the lower limb

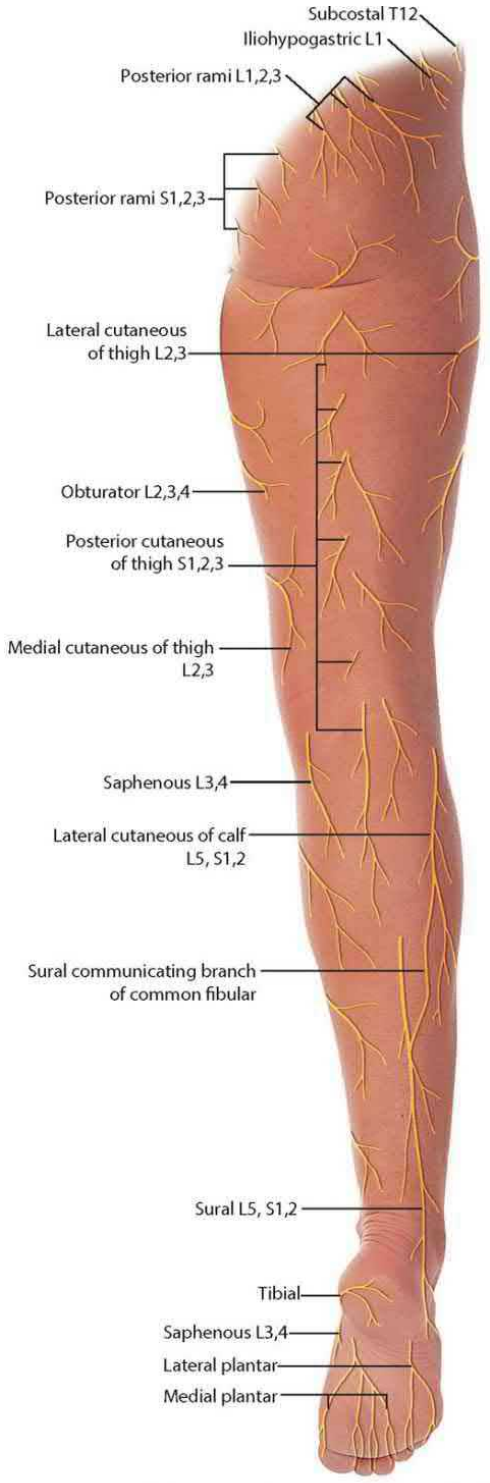
Posterior cutaneous nerves and dermatomes of the lower limb



Dermatomes of the lower limb



Areas of distribution of the cutaneous nerves of the lower limb

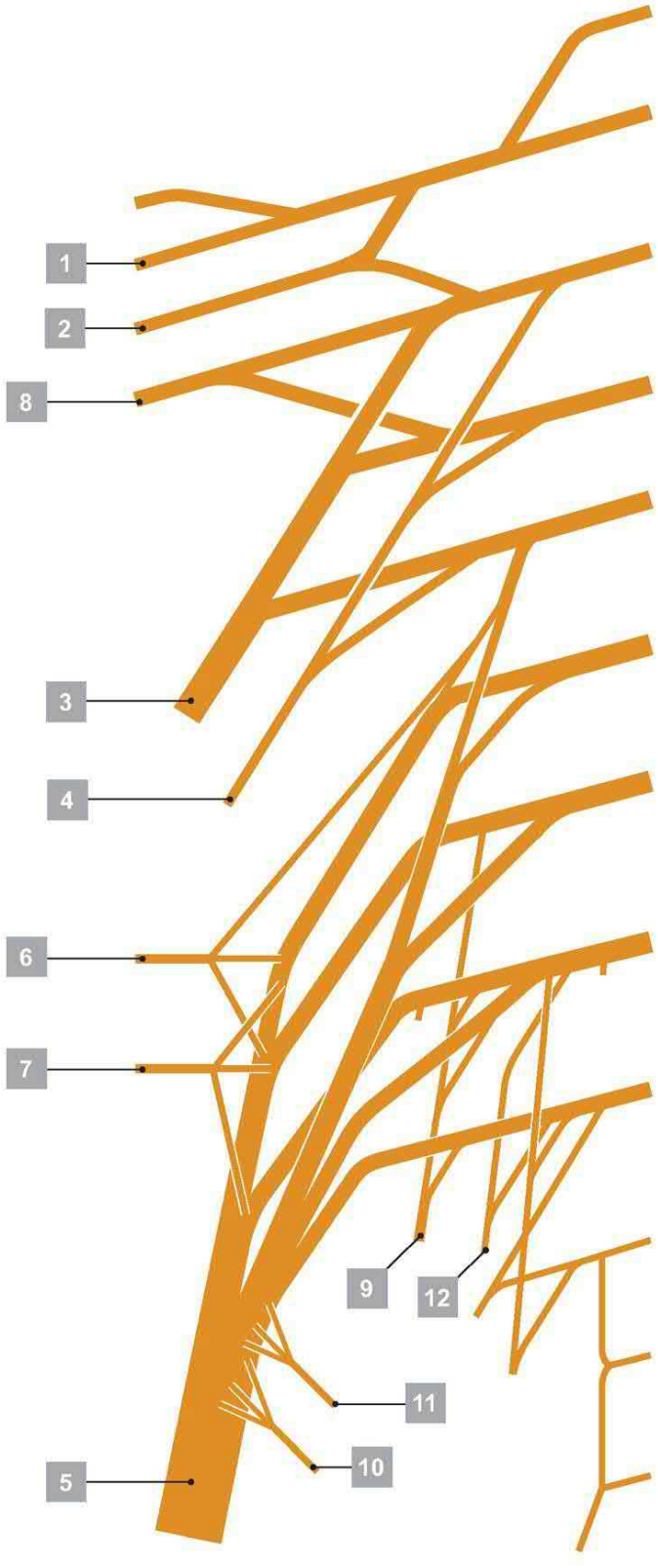


Cutaneous nerves of the lower limb

Tables

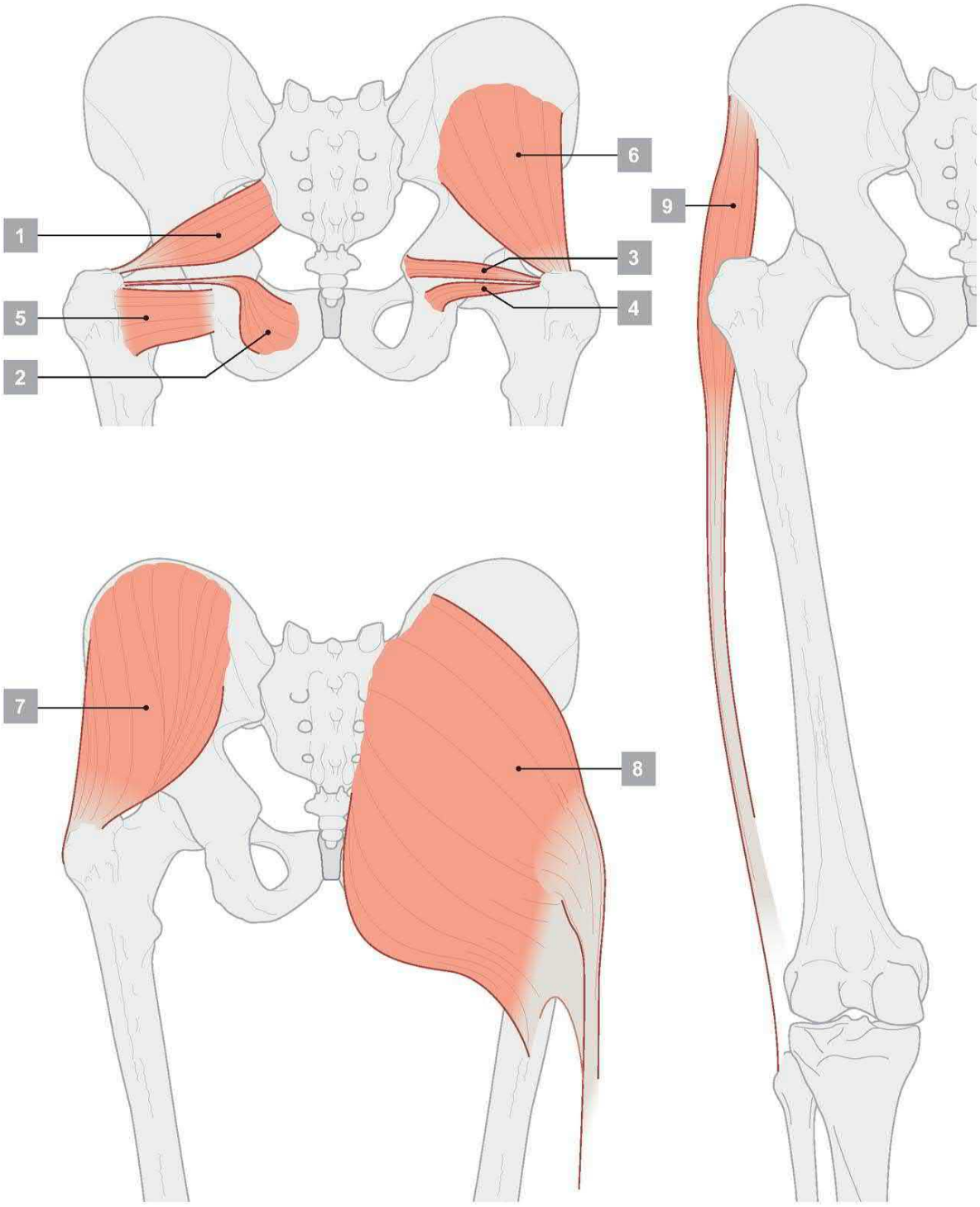
Branches of the lumbosacral plexus associated with the lower limb

Branch		Spinal segments	Function: motor	Function: sensory (cutaneous)
Ilio-inguinal	**1**	L1	No motor function in lower limb, but innervates muscles of the abdominal wall	Skin over anteromedial part of upper thigh and adjacent skin of perineum
Genitofemoral	**2**	L1, L2	No motor function in lower limb, but genital branch innervates cremaster muscle in the wall of the spermatic cord in men	Femoral branch innervates skin on anterior central part of upper thigh; the genital branch innervates skin in anterior part of perineum (anterior scrotum in men, and mons pubis and anterior labia majora in women)
Femoral	**3**	L2 to L4	All muscles in the anterior compartment of thigh; in the abdomen, also gives rise to branches that supply iliacus and pectineus	Skin over the anterior thigh, anteromedial knee, medial side of the leg, and the medial side of the foot
Obturator	**4**	L2 to L4	All muscles in the medial compartment of thigh (except pectineus and the part of adductor magnus attached to the ischium); also innervates obturator externus	Skin over upper medial aspect of thigh
Sciatic	**5**	L4 to S3	All muscles in the posterior compartment of thigh and the part of adductor magnus attached to the ischium; all muscles in the leg and foot	Skin over lateral side of leg and foot, and over the sole and dorsal surface of foot
Superior gluteal	**6**	L4 to S1	Muscles of the gluteal region (gluteus medius, gluteus minimus, tensor fasciae latae)	
Inferior gluteal	**7**	L5 to S2	Muscle of the gluteal region (gluteus maximus)	
Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh	**8**	L2, L3		Parietal peritoneum in iliac fossa; skin over anterolateral thigh
Posterior cutaneous nerve of thigh	**9**	S1 to S3		Skin over gluteal fold and upper medial aspect of thigh and adjacent perineum, posterior aspect of thigh and upper posterior leg
Nerve to quadratus femoris	**10**	L4 to S1	Muscles of gluteal region (quadratus femoris and gemellus inferior)	
Nerve to obturator internus	**11**	L5 to S2	Muscles of gluteal region (obturator internus and gemellus superior)	
Perforating cutaneous nerve	**12**	S2, S3		Skin over medial aspect of gluteal fold


1
2
8
3
4
6
7
9
12
11
10
5

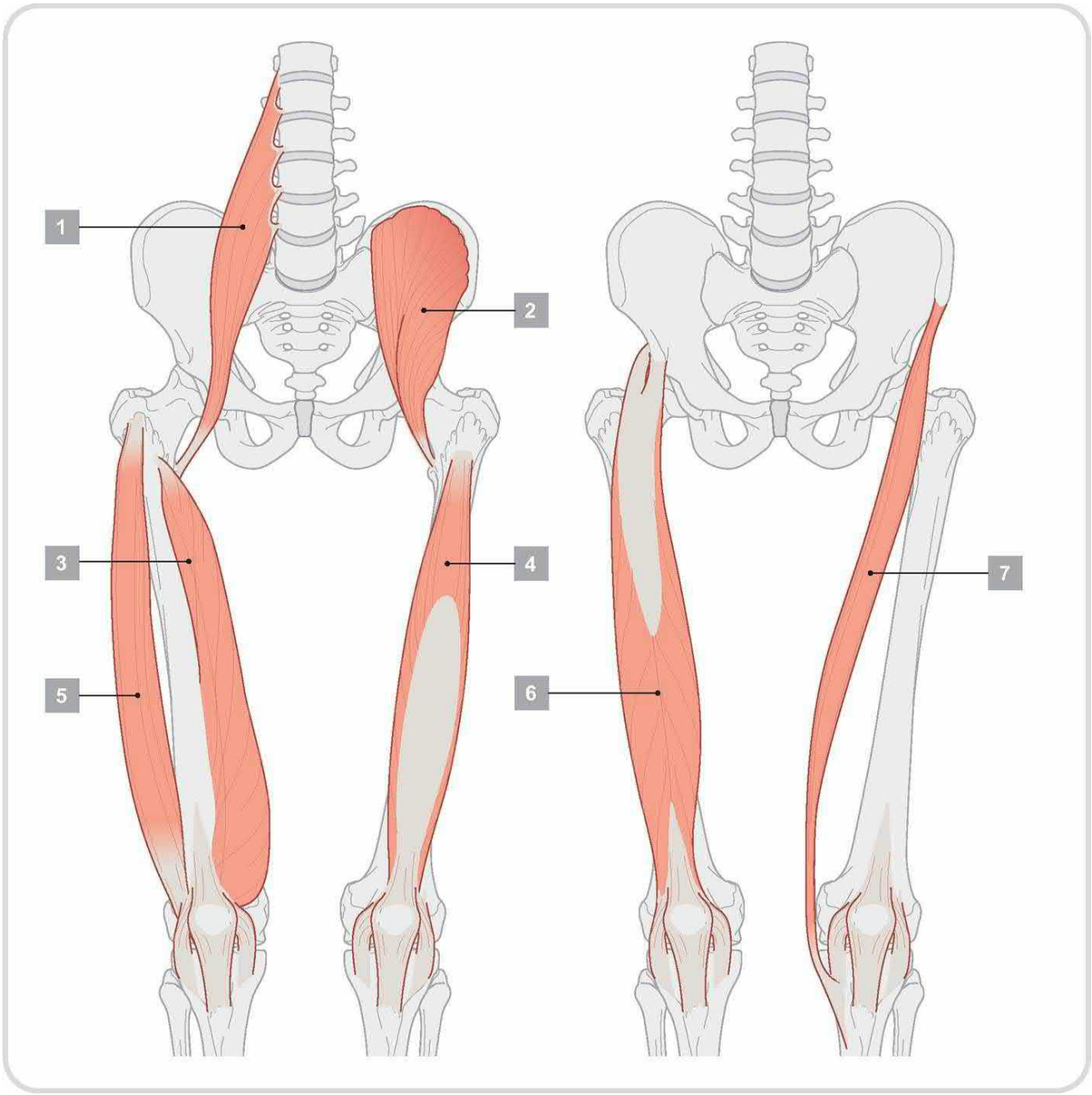
Muscles of the gluteal region
(spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Piriformis	**1**	Anterior surface of sacrum between anterior sacral foramina	Medial side of superior border of greater trochanter of femur	Branches from **L5**, **S1**, **S2**	Laterally rotates the extended femur at hip joint; abducts flexed femur at hip joint
Obturator internus	**2**	Anterolateral wall of true pelvis; deep surface of obturator membrane and surrounding bone	Medial side of greater trochanter of femur	Nerve to obturator internus (L5, **S1**)	Laterally rotates the extended femur at hip joint; abducts flexed femur at hip joint
Gemellus superior	**3**	External surface of ischial spine	Along length of superior surface of the obturator internus tendon and into the medial side of greater trochanter of femur with obturator internus tendon	Nerve to obturator internus (L5, **S1**)	Laterally rotates the extended femur at hip joint; abducts flexed femur at hip joint
Gemellus inferior	**4**	Upper aspect of ischial tuberosity	Along length of inferior surface of the obturator internus tendon and into the medial side of greater trochanter of femur with obturator internus tendon	Nerve to quadratus femoris (**L5**, **S1**)	Laterally rotates the extended femur at hip joint; abducts flexed femur at hip joint
Quadratus femoris	**5**	Lateral aspect of the ischium just anterior to the ischial tuberosity	Quadrate tubercle on the intertrochanteric crest of the proximal femur	Nerve to quadratus femoris (**L5**, **S1**)	Laterally rotates femur at hip joint
Gluteus minimus	**6**	External surface of ilium between inferior and anterior gluteal lines	Linear facet on the anterolateral aspect of the greater trochanter	Superior gluteal nerve (**L4**, **L5**, S1)	Abducts femur at hip joint; holds pelvis secure over stance leg and prevents pelvic drop on the opposite swing side during walking; medially rotates thigh
Gluteus medius	**7**	External surface of ilium between anterior and posterior gluteal lines	Elongate facet on the lateral surface of the greater trochanter	Superior gluteal nerve (**L4**, **L5**, S1)	Abducts femur at hip joint; holds pelvis secure over stance leg and prevents pelvic drop on the opposite swing side during walking; medially rotates thigh
Gluteus maximus	**8**	Fascia covering gluteus medius, external surface of ilium behind posterior gluteal line, fascia of erector spinae, dorsal surface of lower sacrum, lateral margin of coccyx, external surface of sacrotuberous ligament	Posterior aspect of iliotibial tract of fascia lata and gluteal tuberosity of proximal femur	Inferior gluteal nerve (**L5**, **S1**, S2)	Powerful extensor of flexed femur at hip joint; lateral stabilizer of hip joint and knee joint; laterally rotates and abducts thigh
Tensor fasciae latae	**9**	Lateral aspect of crest of ilium between anterior superior iliac spine and tubercle of the crest	Iliotibial tract of fascia lata	Superior gluteal nerve (**L4**, **L5**, S1)	Stabilizes the knee in extension


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

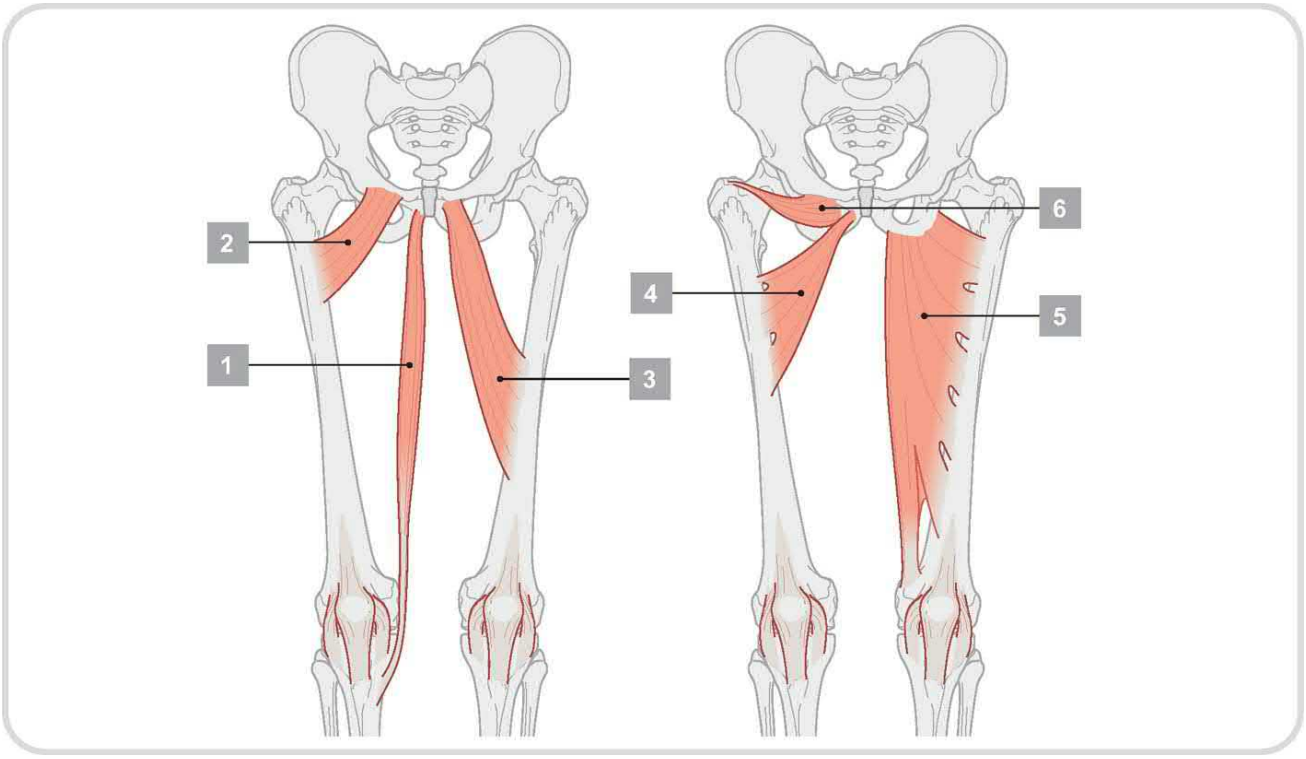
Muscles of the anterior compartment of thigh (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Psoas major	1	Posterior abdominal wall (lumbar transverse processes, intervertebral discs, and adjacent bodies from TXII to LV and tendinous arches between these points)	Lesser trochanter of femur	Anterior rami [**L1**, **L2**, L3]	Flexes the thigh at the hip joint
Iliacus	2	Posterior abdominal wall (iliac fossa)	Lesser trochanter of femur	Femoral nerve [**L2**, L3]	Flexes the thigh at the hip joint
Vastus medialis	3	Femur—medial part of intertrochanteric line, pectineal line, medial lip of the linea aspera, medial supracondylar line	Quadriceps femoris tendon and medial border of patella	Femoral nerve [L2, **L3**, **L4**]	Extends the leg at the knee joint
Vastus intermedius	4	Femur—upper two-thirds of anterior and lateral surfaces	Quadriceps femoris tendon and lateral margin of patella	Femoral nerve [L2, **L3**, **L4**]	Extends the leg at the knee joint
Vastus lateralis	5	Femur—lateral part of intertrochanteric line, margin of greater trochanter, lateral margin of gluteal tuberosity, lateral lip of the linea aspera	Quadriceps femoris tendon	Femoral nerve [L2, **L3**, **L4**]	Extends the leg at the knee joint
Rectus femoris	6	Straight head originates from the anterior inferior iliac spine; reflected head originates from the ilium just superior to the acetabulum	Quadriceps femoris tendon	Femoral nerve [L2, **L3**, **L4**]	Flexes the thigh at the hip joint and extends the leg at the knee joint
Sartorius	7	Anterior superior iliac spine	Medial surface of tibia just inferomedial to tibial tuberosity	Femoral nerve [**L2**, **L3**]	Flexes the thigh at the hip joint and flexes the leg at the knee joint


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

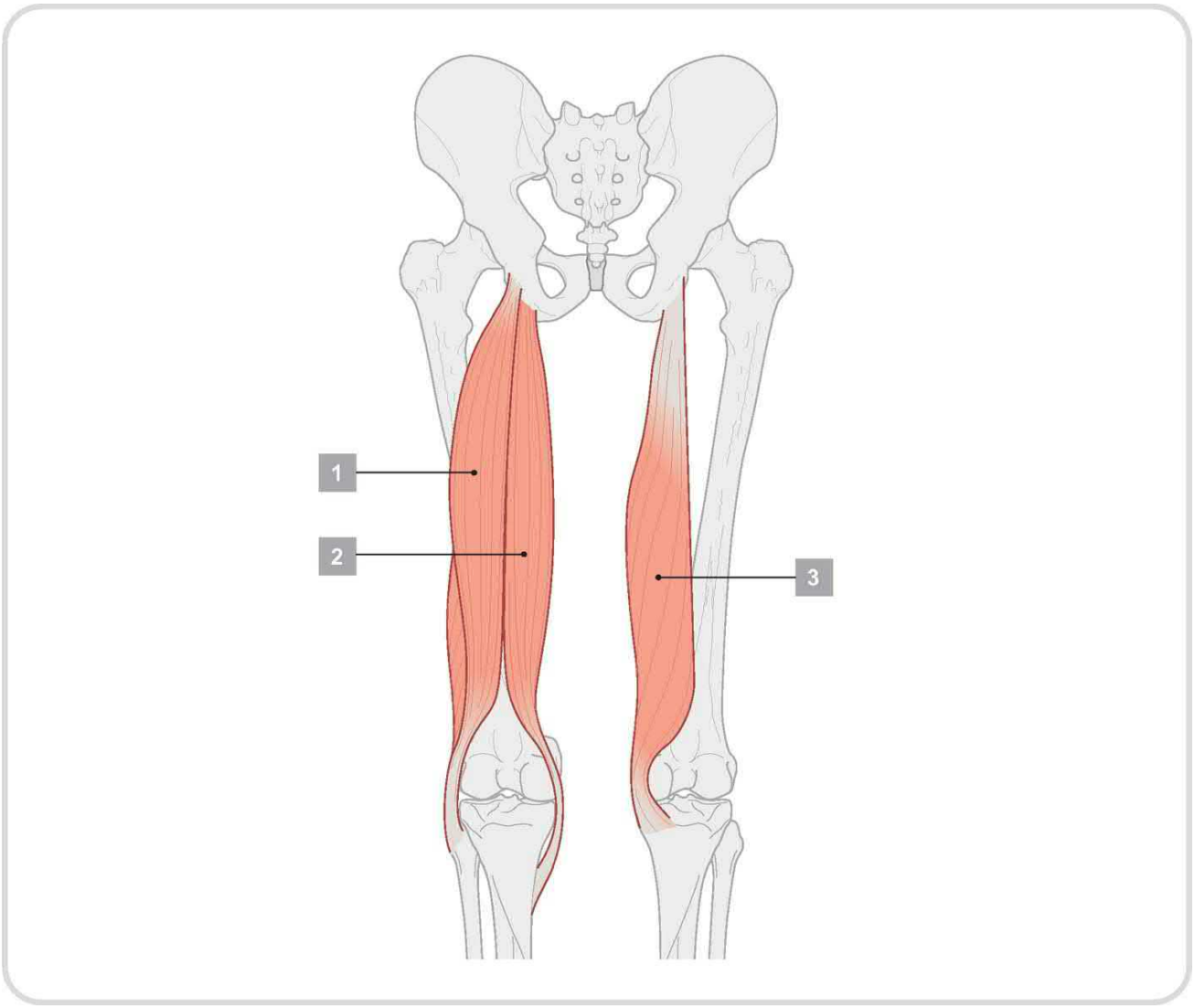
Muscles of the medial compartment of thigh (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Gracilis	1	A line on the external surfaces of the body of the pubis, the inferior pubic ramus, and the ramus of the ischium	Medial surface of proximal shaft of tibia	Obturator nerve [**L2**, L3]	Adducts thigh at hip joint and flexes leg at knee joint
Pectineus	2	Pectineal line (pecten pubis) and adjacent bone of pelvis	Oblique line extending from base of lesser trochanter to linea aspera on posterior surface of proximal femur	Femoral nerve [**L2**, L3]	Adducts and flexes thigh at hip joint
Adductor longus	3	External surface of body of pubis (triangular depression inferior to pubic crest and lateral to pubic symphysis)	Linea aspera on middle one-third of shaft of femur	Obturator nerve (anterior division) [**L2**, **L3**, L4]	Adducts and medially rotates thigh at hip joint
Adductor brevis	4	External surface of body of pubis and inferior pubic ramus	Posterior surface of proximal femur and upper one-third of linea aspera	Obturator nerve [**L2**, **L3**]	Adducts and medially rotates thigh at hip joint
Adductor magnus	5	Adductor part—ischiopubic ramus Hamstring part—ischial tuberosity	Posterior surface of proximal femur, linea aspera, medial supracondylar line Adductor tubercle and supracondylar line	Obturator nerve [**L2**, **L3**, L4] Sciatic nerve (tibial division) [**L2**, **L3**, L4]	Adducts and medially rotates thigh at hip joint
Obturator externus	6	External surface of obturator membrane and adjacent bone	Trochanteric fossa	Obturator nerve (posterior division) [L3, **L4**]	Laterally rotates thigh at hip joint



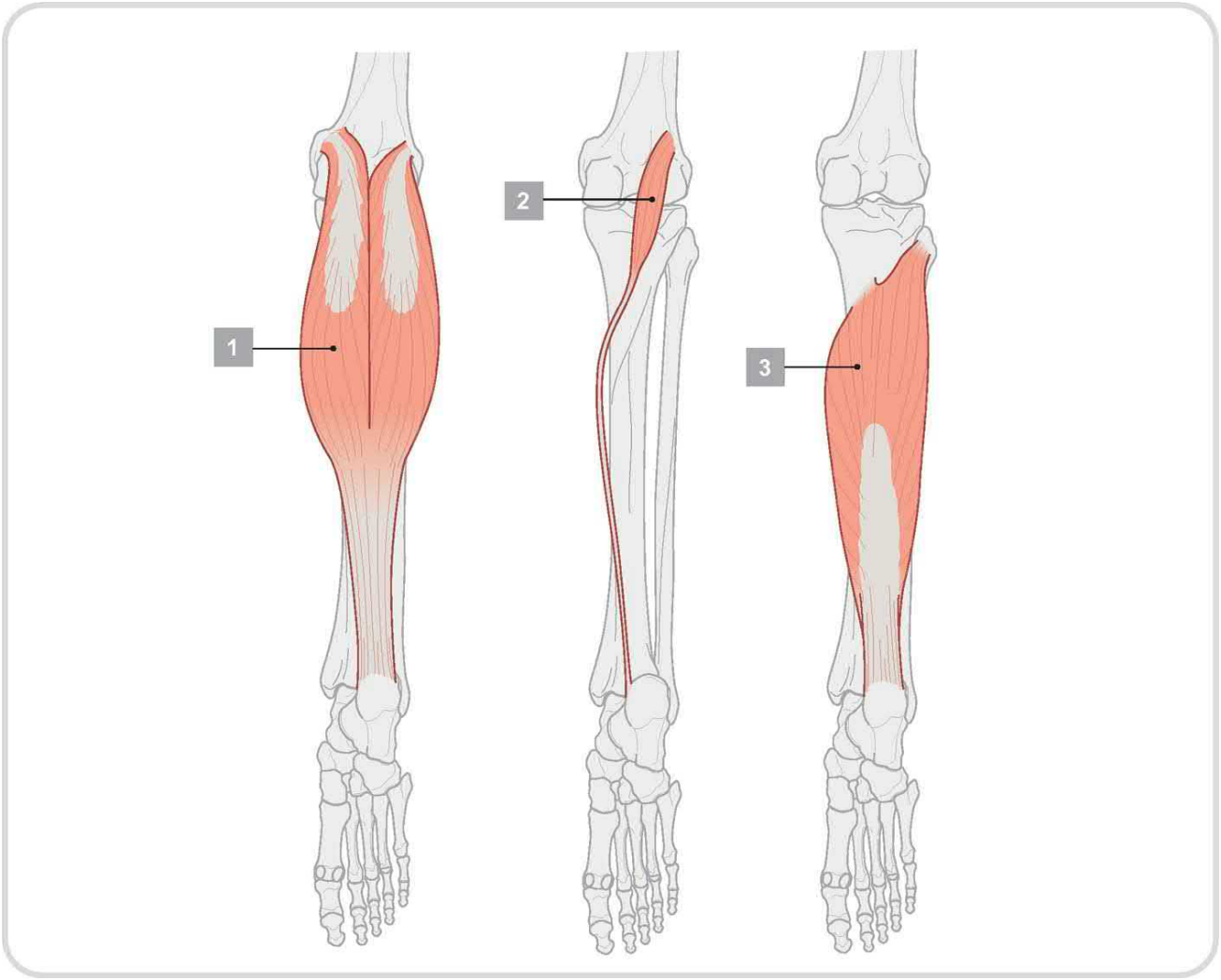
Muscles of the posterior compartment of thigh (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Biceps femoris	1	Long head—inferomedial part of the upper area of the ischial tuberosity; short head—lateral lip of linea aspera	Head of fibula	Sciatic nerve [L5, **S1**, S2]	Flexes leg at knee joint; extends and laterally rotates thigh at hip joint and laterally rotates leg at knee joint
Semitendinosus	2	Inferomedial part of the upper area of the ischial tuberosity	Medial surface of proximal tibia	Sciatic nerve [L5, **S1**, S2]	Flexes leg at knee joint and extends thigh at hip joint; medially rotates thigh at hip joint and leg at knee joint
Semimembranosus	3	Superolateral impression on the ischial tuberosity	Groove and adjacent bone on medial and posterior surface of medial tibial condyle	Sciatic nerve [L5, **S1**, S2]	Flexes leg at knee joint and extends thigh at hip joint; medially rotates thigh at hip joint and leg at knee joint



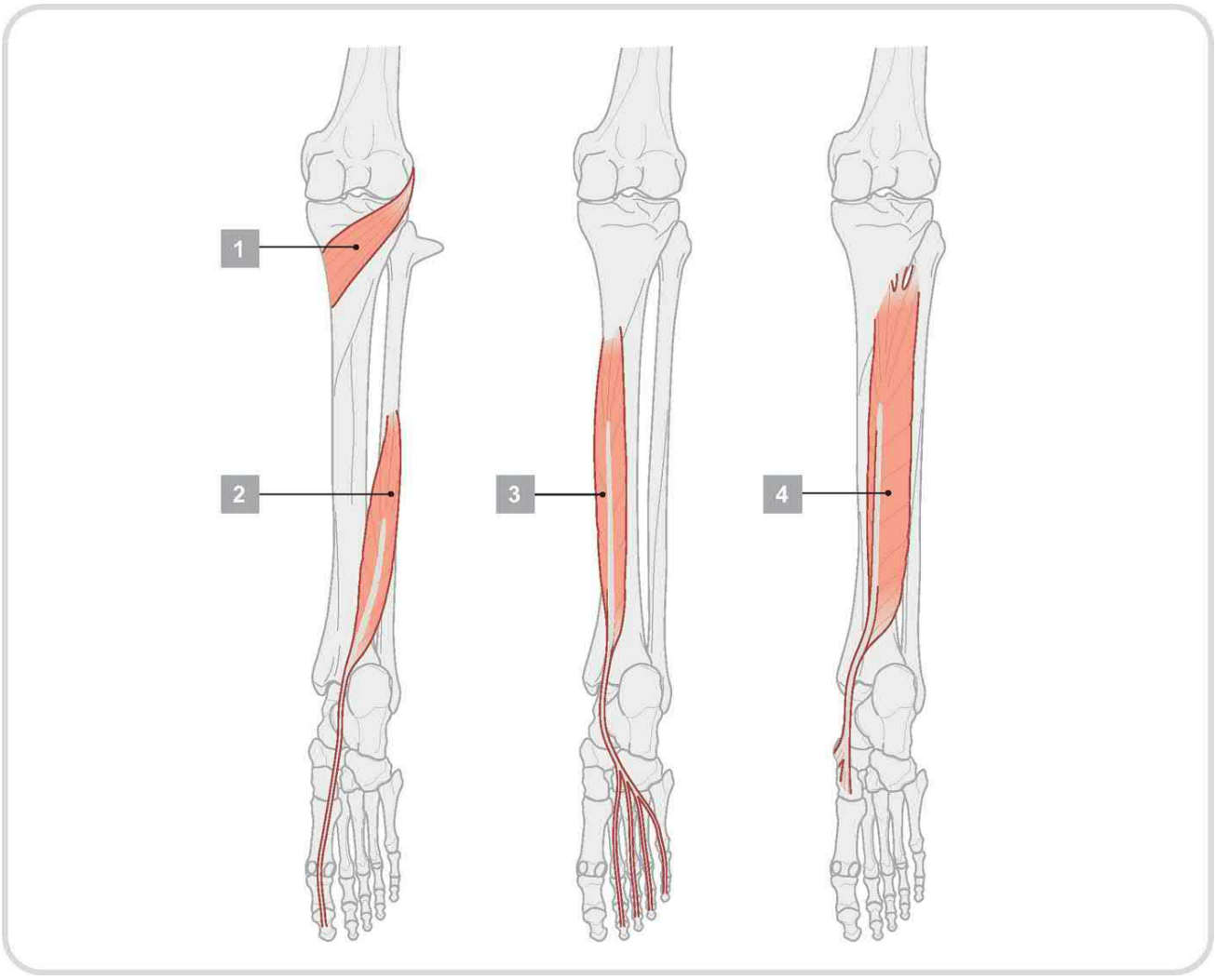
Superficial group of muscles in the posterior compartment of leg (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Gastrocnemius	1	Medial head—posterior surface of distal femur just superior to medial condyle; lateral head—upper posterolateral surface of lateral femoral condyle	Via calcaneal tendon, to posterior surface of calcaneus	Tibial nerve [**S1, S2**]	Plantarflexes foot and flexes knee
Plantaris	2	Inferior part of lateral supracondylar line of femur and oblique popliteal ligament of knee	Via calcaneal tendon, to posterior surface of calcaneus	Tibial nerve [**S1, S2**]	Plantarflexes foot and flexes knee
Soleus	3	Soleal line and medial border of tibia; posterior aspect of fibular head and adjacent surfaces of neck and proximal shaft; tendinous arch between tibial and fibular attachments	Via calcaneal tendon, to posterior surface of calcaneus	Tibial nerve [**S1, S2**]	Plantarflexes the foot



Deep group of muscles in the posterior compartment of leg (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Popliteus	1	Lateral femoral condyle	Posterior surface of proximal tibia	Tibial nerve [L4 to S1]	Stabilizes knee joint (resists lateral rotation of tibia on femur) Unlocks knee joint (laterally rotates femur on fixed tibia)
Flexor hallucis longus	2	Posterior surface of fibula and adjacent interosseous membrane	Plantar surface of distal phalanx of great toe	Tibial nerve [**S2**, S3]	Flexes great toe
Flexor digitorum longus	3	Medial side of posterior surface of the tibia	Plantar surfaces of bases of distal phalanges of the lateral four toes	Tibial nerve [**S2**, S3]	Flexes lateral four toes
Tibialis posterior	4	Posterior surfaces of interosseous membrane and adjacent regions of tibia and fibula	Mainly to tuberosity of navicular and adjacent region of medial cuneiform	Tibial nerve [L4, L5]	Inversion and plantarflexion of foot; support of medial arch of foot during walking



Muscles of the lateral compartment of leg (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

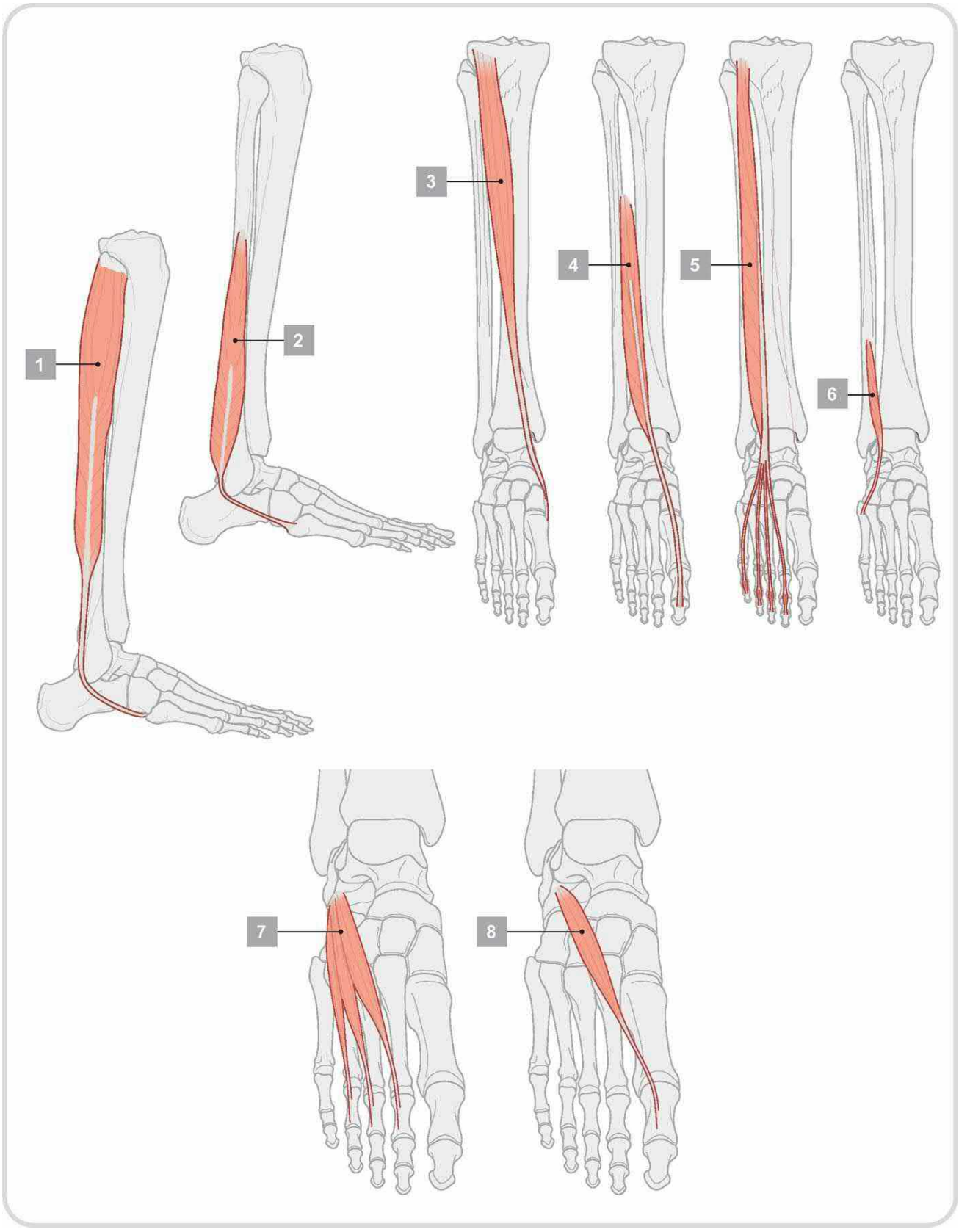
Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Fibularis longus	1	Upper lateral surface of fibula, head of fibula, and occasionally the lateral tibial condyle	Undersurface of lateral sides of distal end of medial cuneiform and base of metatarsal I	Superficial fibular nerve [**L5**, **S1**, S2]	Eversion and plantarflexion of foot; supports arches of foot
Fibularis brevis	2	Lower two-thirds of lateral surface of shaft of fibula	Lateral tubercle at base of metatarsal V	Superficial fibular nerve [**L5**, **S1**, S2]	Eversion of foot

Muscles of the anterior compartment of leg

Tibialis anterior	**3**	**Lateral surface of tibia and adjacent interosseous membrane**	**Medial and inferior surfaces of medial cuneiform and adjacent surfaces on base of metatarsal I**	**Deep fibular nerve [L4, L5]**	**Dorsiflexion of foot at ankle joint; inversion of foot; dynamic support of medial arch of foot**
Extensor hallucis longus	**4**	Middle one-half of medial surface of fibula and adjacent surface of interosseous membrane	Dorsal surface of base of distal phalanx of great toe	Deep fibular nerve [L5, S1]	Extension of great toe and dorsiflexion of foot
Extensor digitorum longus	**5**	Proximal one-half of medial surface of fibula and related surface of lateral tibial condyle	Via dorsal digital expansions into bases of distal and middle phalanges of lateral four toes	Deep fibular nerve [L5, S1]	Extension of lateral four toes and dorsiflexion of foot
Fibularis tertius	**6**	Distal part of medial surface of fibula	Dorsomedial surface of base of metatarsal V	Deep fibular nerve [L5, S1]	Dorsiflexion and eversion of foot

Muscles of the dorsal aspect of the foot

Extensor digitorum brevis	**7**	**Superolateral surface of the calcaneus**	**Lateral sides of the tendons of extensor digitorum longus of toes II to IV**	**Deep fibular nerve [S1, S2]**	**Extension of metatarsophalangeal joints of toes II to IV**
Extensor hallucis brevis	**8**	Superolateral surface of calcaneus	Base of proximal phalanx of great toe	Deep fibular nerve [S1, S2]	Extension of metatarsophalangeal joint of great toe

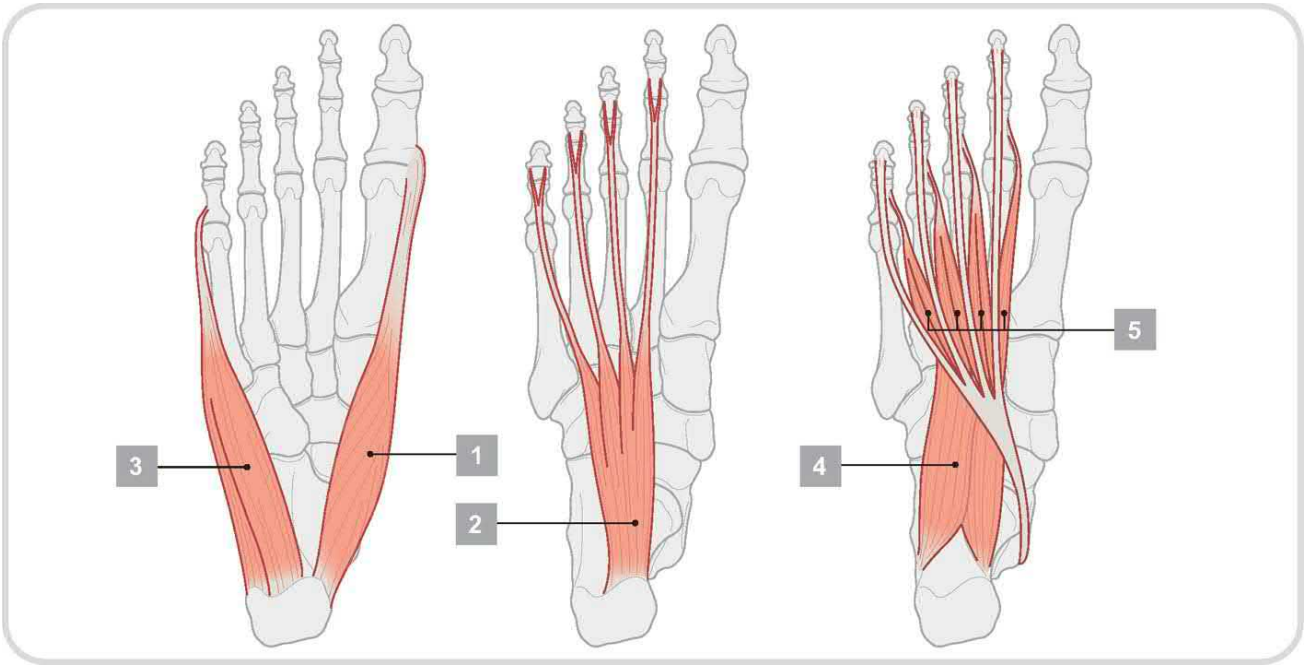

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

First layer of muscles in the sole of the foot (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Abductor hallucis	1	Medial process of calcaneal tuberosity	Medial side of base of proximal phalanx of great toe	Medial plantar nerve from the tibial nerve [**S1**, **S2**, **S3**]	Abducts and flexes great toe at metatarsophalangeal joint
Flexor digitorum brevis	2	Medial process of calcaneal tuberosity and plantar aponeurosis	Sides of plantar surface of middle phalanges of lateral four toes	Medial plantar nerve from the tibial nerve [**S1**, **S2**, **S3**]	Flexes lateral four toes at proximal interphalangeal joint
Abductor digiti minimi	3	Lateral and medial processes of calcaneal tuberosity, and band of connective tissue connecting calcaneus with base of metatarsal V	Lateral side of base of proximal phalanx of little toe	Lateral plantar nerve from the tibial nerve [**S1**, **S2**, **S3**]	Abducts little toe at the metatarsophalangeal joint

Second layer of muscles in the sole of the foot

Quadratus plantae	4	Medial surface of calcaneus and lateral process of calcaneal tuberosity	Lateral side of tendon of flexor digitorum longus in proximal sole of the foot	Lateral plantar nerve from tibial nerve [**S1**, **S2**, **S3**]	Assists flexor digitorum longus tendon in flexing toes II to V
Lumbricals	5	First lumbrical—medial side of tendon of flexor digitorum longus associated with toe II; second, third, and fourth lumbricals—adjacent surfaces of adjacent tendons of flexor digitorum longus	Medial free margins of extensor hoods of toes II to V	First lumbrical—medial plantar nerve from the tibial nerve; second, third, and fourth lumbricals—lateral plantar nerve from the tibial nerve [**S2**, **S3**]	Flexion of metatarsophalangeal joint and extension of interphalangeal joints

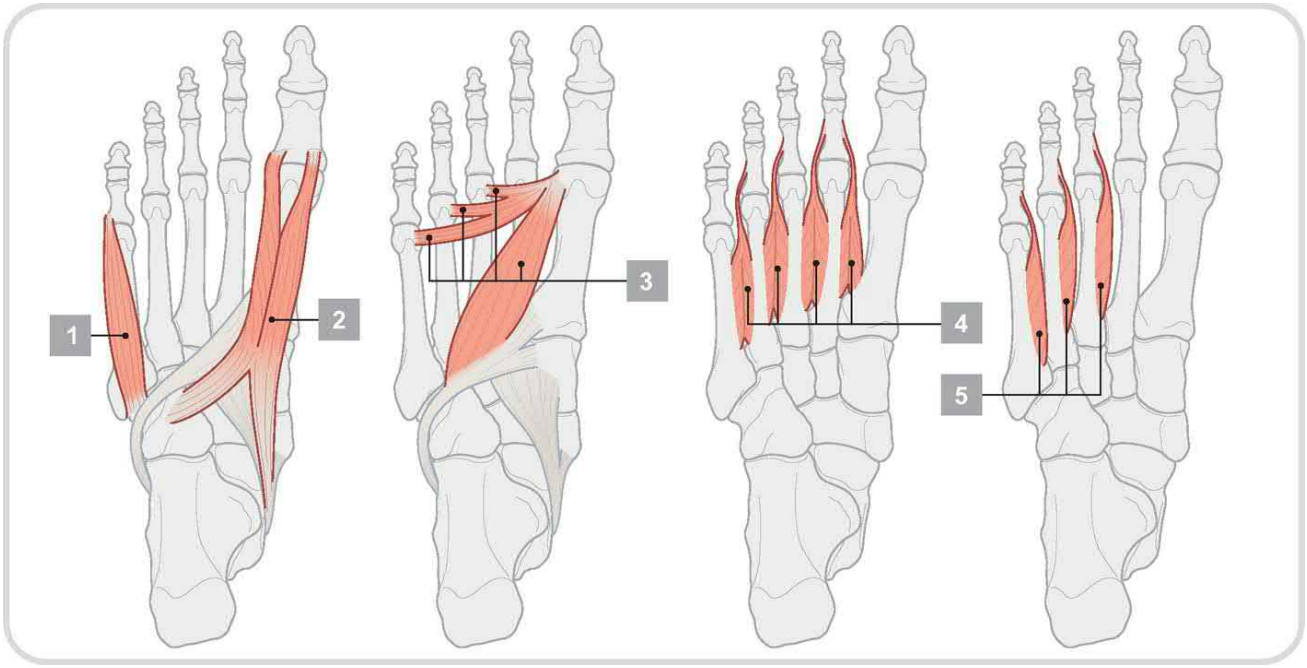


Third layer of muscles in the sole of the foot (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Flexor hallucis brevis	1	Plantar surface of cuboid and lateral cuneiform; tendon of tibialis posterior	Lateral and medial sides of base of proximal phalanx of the great toe	Medial plantar nerve from tibial nerve [**S1**, S2]	Flexes metatarsophalangeal joint of the great toe
Adductor hallucis	2	Transverse head—ligaments associated with metatarsophalangeal joints of lateral three toes; oblique head—bases of metatarsals II to IV and from sheath covering fibularis longus	Lateral side of base of proximal phalanx of great toe	Lateral plantar nerve from tibial nerve [**S2**, **S3**]	Adducts great toe at metatarsophalangeal joint
Flexor digiti minimi brevis	3	Base of metatarsal V and related sheath of fibularis longus tendon	Lateral side of base of proximal phalanx of little toe	Lateral plantar nerve from tibial nerve [**S2**, **S3**]	Flexes little toe at metatarsophalangeal joint

Fourth layer of muscles in the sole of the foot

Dorsal interossei	4	Sides of adjacent metatarsals	Extensor hoods and bases of proximal phalanges of toes II to IV	Lateral plantar nerve from tibial nerve; first and second dorsal interossei also innervated by deep fibular nerve [**S2**, **S3**]	Abduction of toes II to IV at metatarsophalangeal joints; resist extension of metatarsophalangeal joints and flexion of interphalangeal joints
Plantar interossei	5	Medial sides of metatarsals of toes III to V	Extensor hoods and bases of proximal phalanges of toes III to V	Lateral plantar nerve from tibial nerve [**S2**, **S3**]	Adduction of toes III to V at metatarsophalangeal joints; resist extension of the metatarsophalangeal joints and flexion of the interphalangeal joints


1
2
3
4
5

7

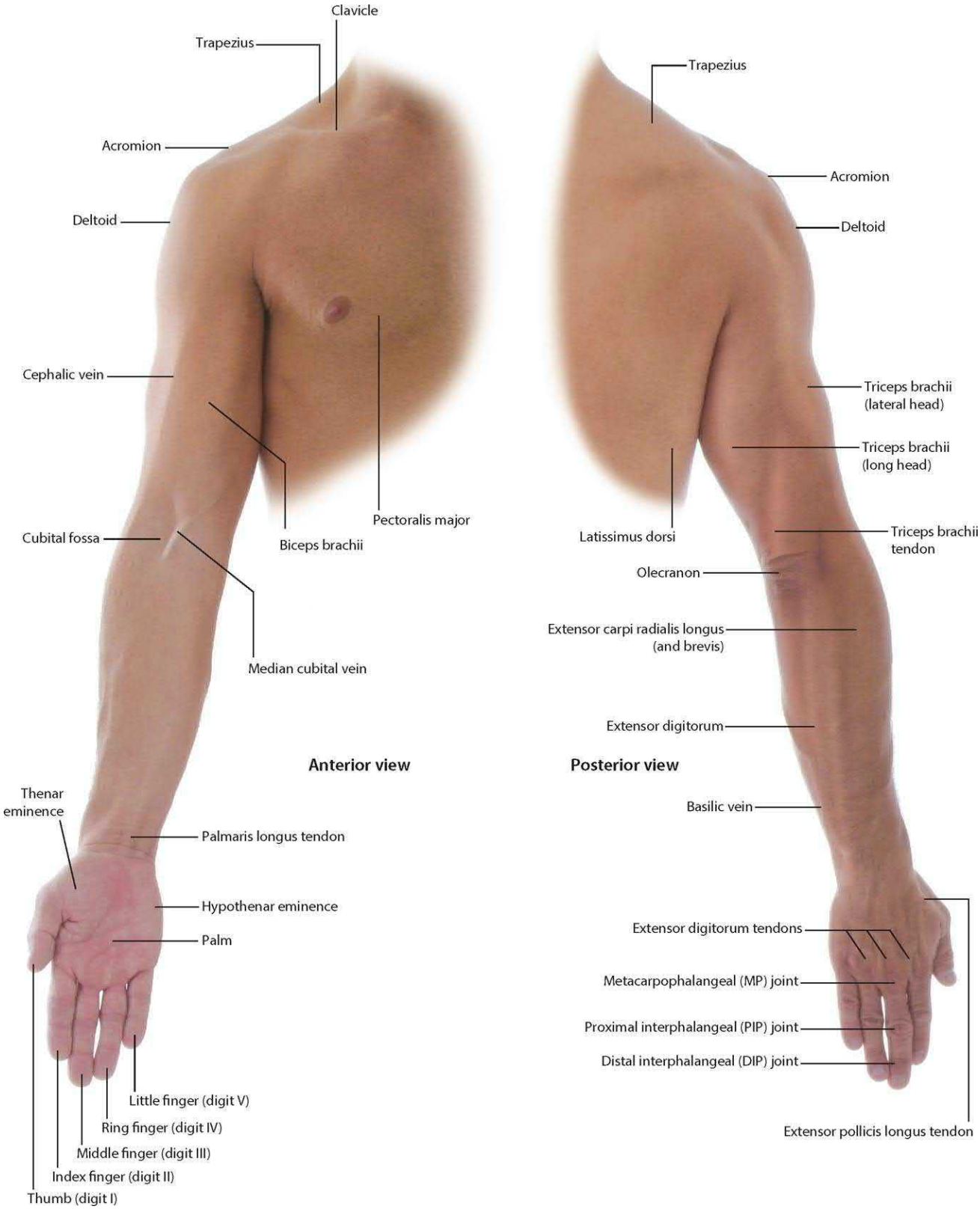
UPPER LIMB

CONTENTS

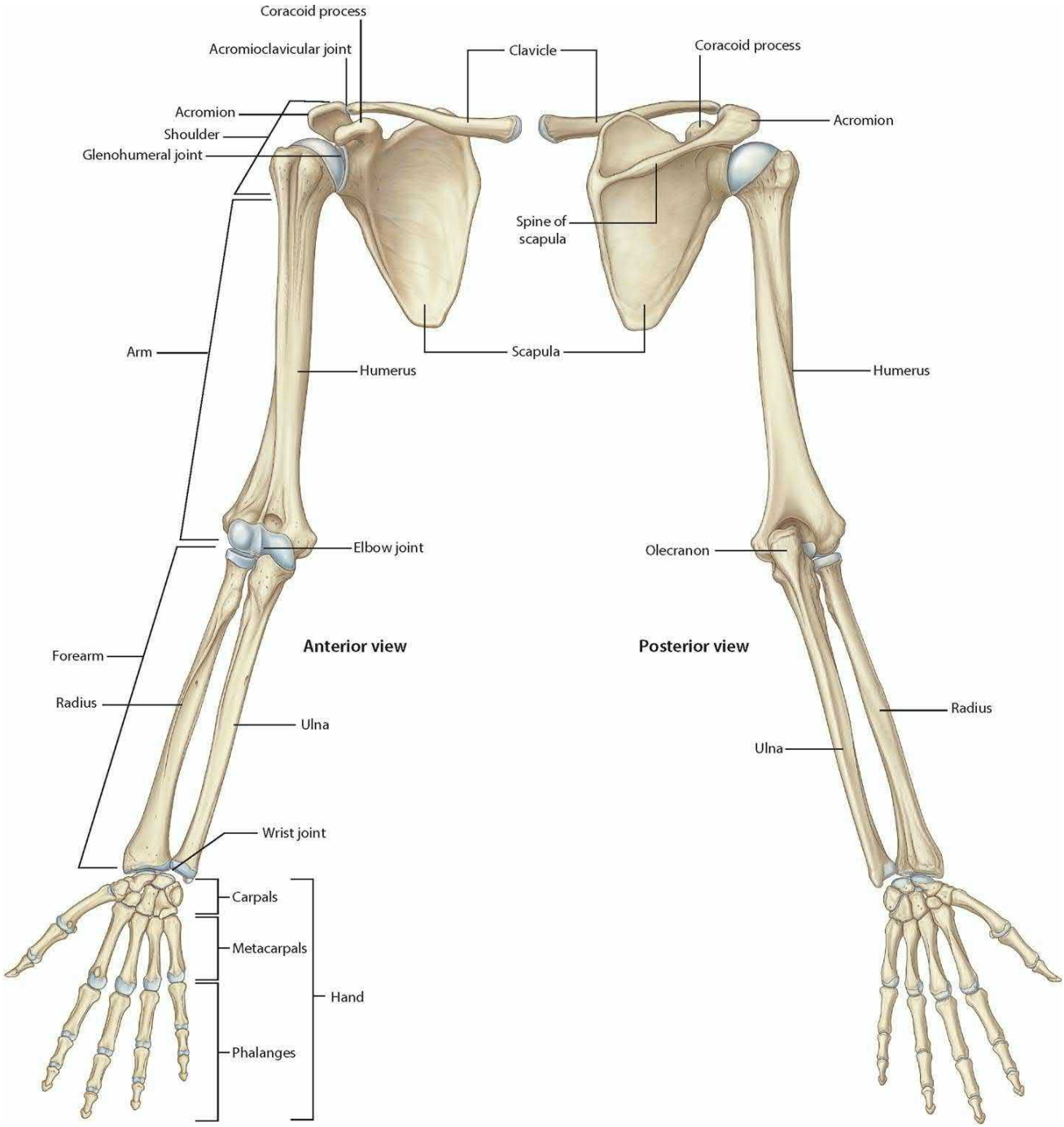
Surface anatomy 386
Bones of the upper limb 387
Bony framework of shoulder 388
Scapula 389
Clavicle: joints and ligaments 390
Proximal humerus 391
Glenohumeral joint 392
Muscle attachments 394
Pectoral region 396
Deep pectoral region 397
Walls of the axilla 398
The four rotator cuff muscles 400
Deep vessels and nerves of the shoulder 402
Axillary artery 403
Brachial artery 404
Brachial plexus 405
Medial and lateral cords 406
Posterior cord 407
Distal end of humerus and proximal end of radius and ulna 408
Muscle attachments 409
Anterior compartment: muscles 410
Anterior compartment: arteries and nerves 412
Veins of the arm 413
Posterior compartment: muscles 414
Posterior compartment: arteries and nerves 416
Lymphatics of the arm 417
Transverse sections: arm 418
Anterior cutaneous nerves of the arm 420
Posterior cutaneous nerves of the arm 421

Elbow joint 422
Elbow joint: capsule and ligaments 424
Cubital fossa 426
Radius and ulna 427
Bones of the hand and wrist joint 428
Imaging of the hand and wrist joint 429
Bones of the hand 430
Joints and ligaments of the hand 431
Muscle attachments of forearm 432
Anterior compartment of forearm: muscles 433
Anterior compartment of forearm: arteries and nerves 436
Posterior compartment of forearm: muscles 437
Posterior compartment of forearm: arteries and nerves 439
Transverse sections: forearm 440
Carpal tunnel 442
Muscle attachments of the hand 444
Superficial palmar region (palm) of hand 445
Tendon sheaths of hand 446
Lumbrical muscles 447
Intrinsic muscles of hand 448
Palmar region (palm) of hand: arteries and nerves 450
Arteries of the hand 452
Innervation of the hand: median and ulnar nerves 453
Dorsum of hand 454
Dorsal hoods 455
Dorsum of hand: arteries 456
Dorsum of hand: nerves 457
Anatomical snuffbox 458
Superficial veins and lymphatics of forearm 459
Anterior cutaneous nerves of forearm 460
Posterior cutaneous nerves of upper limb 461
Tables 462

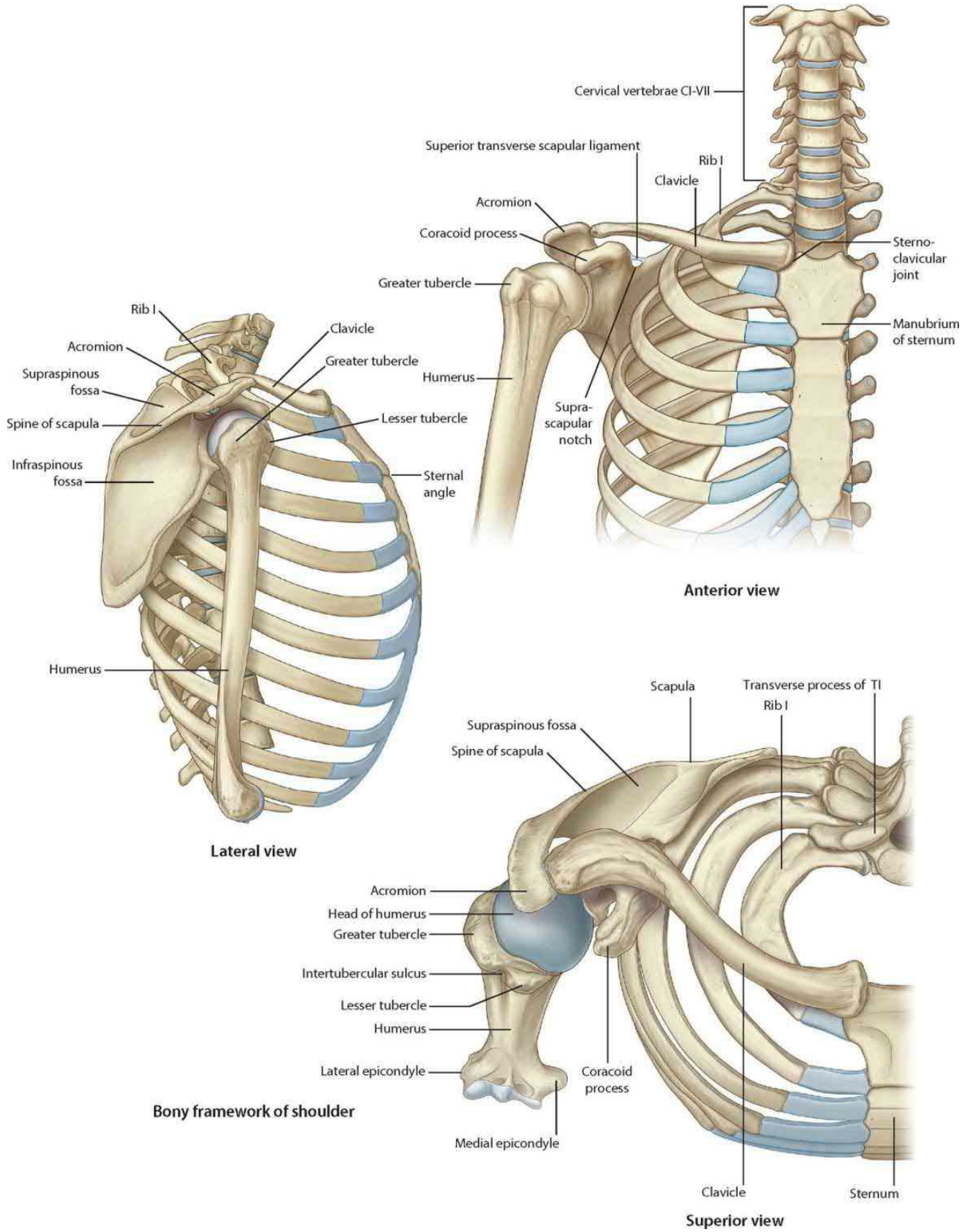
Surface anatomy


Clavicle
Trapezius
Acromion
Deltoid
Cephalic vein
Pectoralis major
Biceps brachii
Cubital fossa
Median cubital vein
Anterior view
Thenar eminence
Palmaris longus tendon
Hypothenar eminence
Palm
Little finger (digit V)
Ring finger (digit IV)
Middle finger (digit III)
Index finger (digit II)
Thumb (digit I)
Trapezius
Acromion
Deltoid
Triceps brachii (lateral head)
Triceps brachii (long head)
Latissimus dorsi
Triceps brachii tendon
Olecranon
Extensor carpi radialis longus (and brevis)
Extensor digitorum
Posterior view
Basilic vein
Extensor digitorum tendons
Metacarpophalangeal (MP) joint
Proximal interphalangeal (PIP) joint
Distal interphalangeal (DIP) joint
Extensor pollicis longus tendon

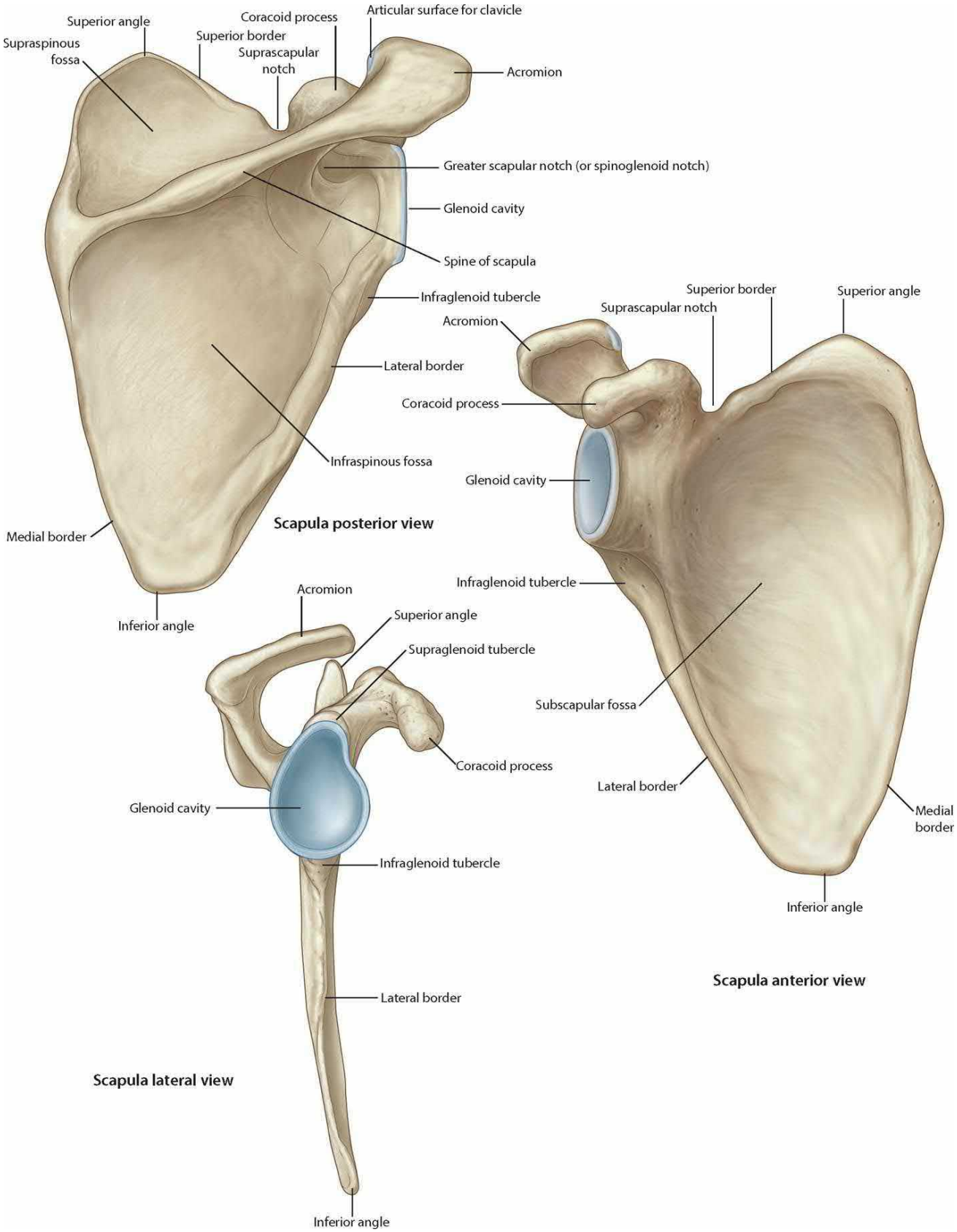
Bones of the upper limb


Coracoid process
Acromioclavicular joint
Clavicle
Acromion
Shoulder
Glenohumeral joint
Arm
Humerus
Elbow joint
Forearm
Radius
Ulna
Wrist joint
Carpals
Metacarpals
Hand
Phalanges
Anterior view
Scapula
Coracoid process
Acromion
Spine of scapula
Humerus
Olecranon
Radius
Ulna
Posterior view

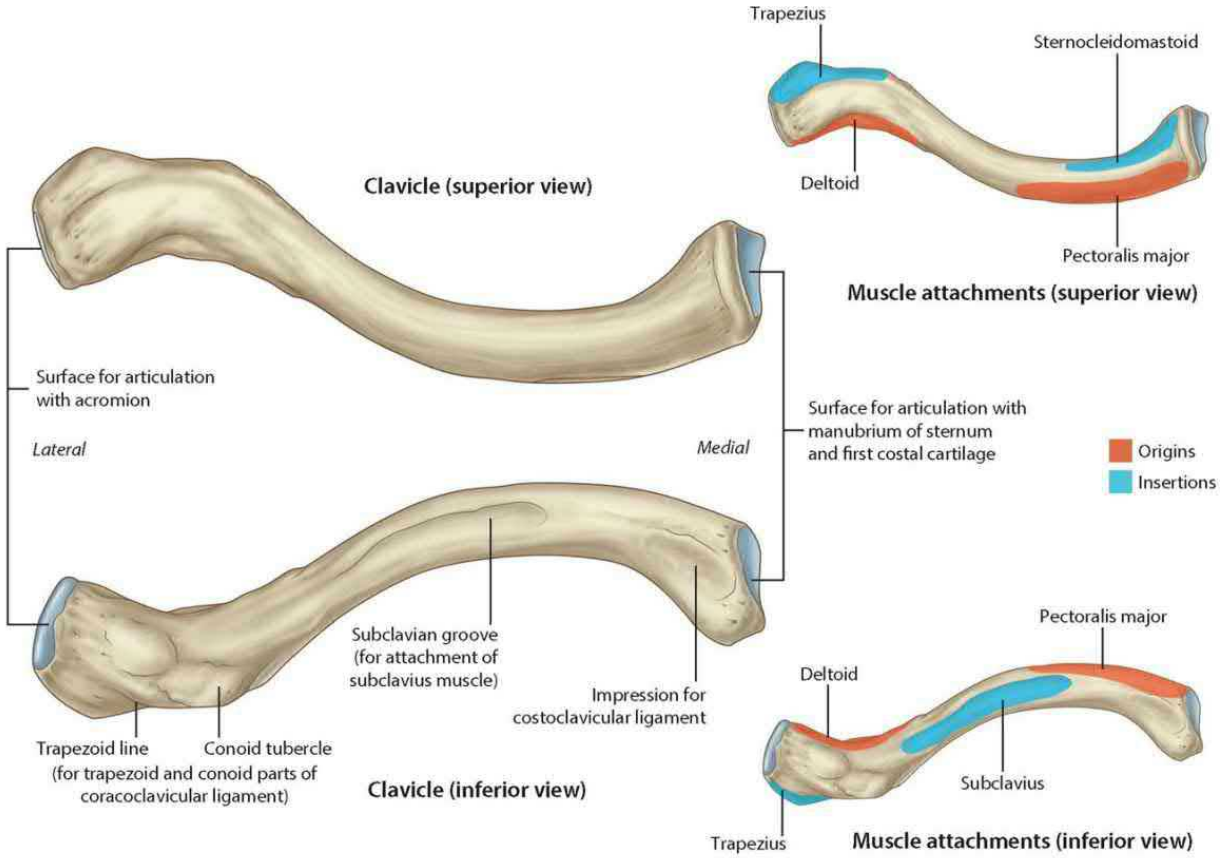
Bony framework of shoulder

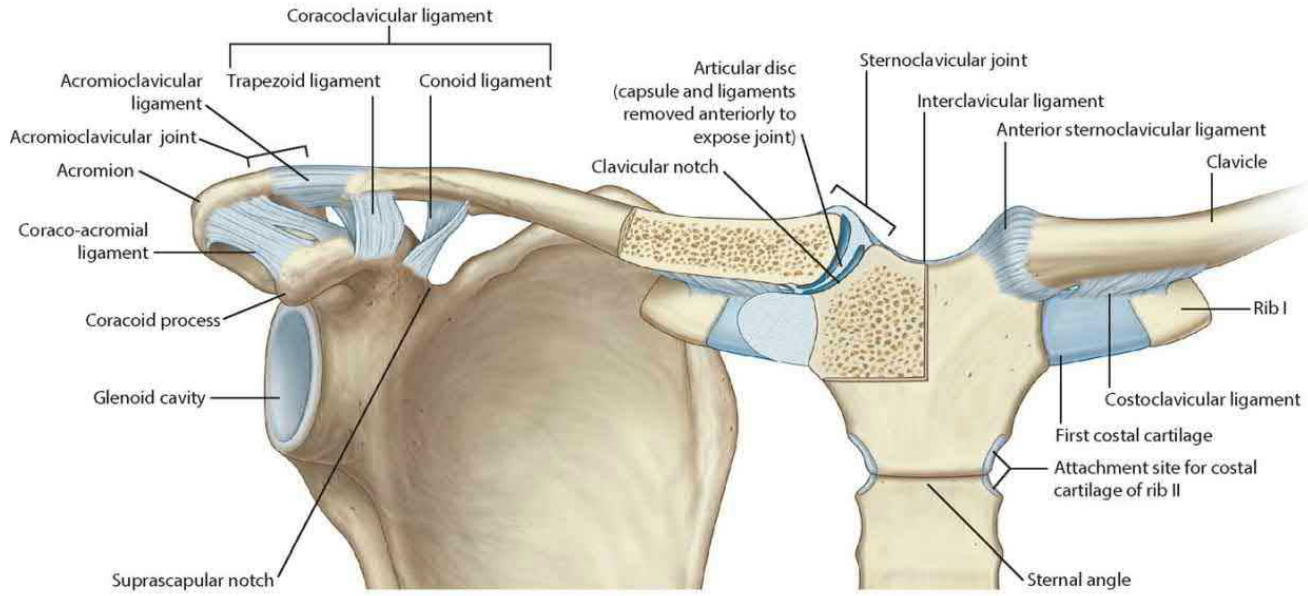

Cervical vertebrae CI-VII
Superior transverse scapular ligament
Rib I
Clavicle
Acromion
Coracoid process
Sterno-clavicular joint
Greater tubercle
Manubrium of sternum
Humerus
Supra-scapular notch
Anterior view
Rib I
Clavicle
Acromion
Greater tubercle
Supraspinous fossa
Spine of scapula
Lesser tubercle
Infraspinous fossa
Sternal angle
Humerus
Lateral view
Scapula
Transverse process of TI
Rib I
Supraspinous fossa
Spine of scapula
Acromion
Head of humerus
Greater tubercle
Intertubercular sulcus
Lesser tubercle
Humerus
Lateral epicondyle
Coracoid process
Medial epicondyle
Clavicle
Sternum
Superior view
Bony framework of shoulder

Scapula


Superior angle
Supraspinous fossa
Coracoid process
Superior border
Suprascapular notch
Articular surface for clavicle
Acromion
Greater scapular notch (or spinoglenoid notch)
Glenoid cavity
Spine of scapula
Infraglenoid tubercle
Lateral border
Infraspinous fossa
Medial border
Inferior angle
Scapula posterior view
Acromion
Superior border
Suprascapular notch
Superior angle
Coracoid process
Glenoid cavity
Infraglenoid tubercle
Subscapular fossa
Lateral border
Medial border
Inferior angle
Scapula anterior view
Acromion
Superior angle
Supraglenoid tubercle
Coracoid process
Glenoid cavity
Infraglenoid tubercle
Lateral border
Inferior angle
Scapula lateral view

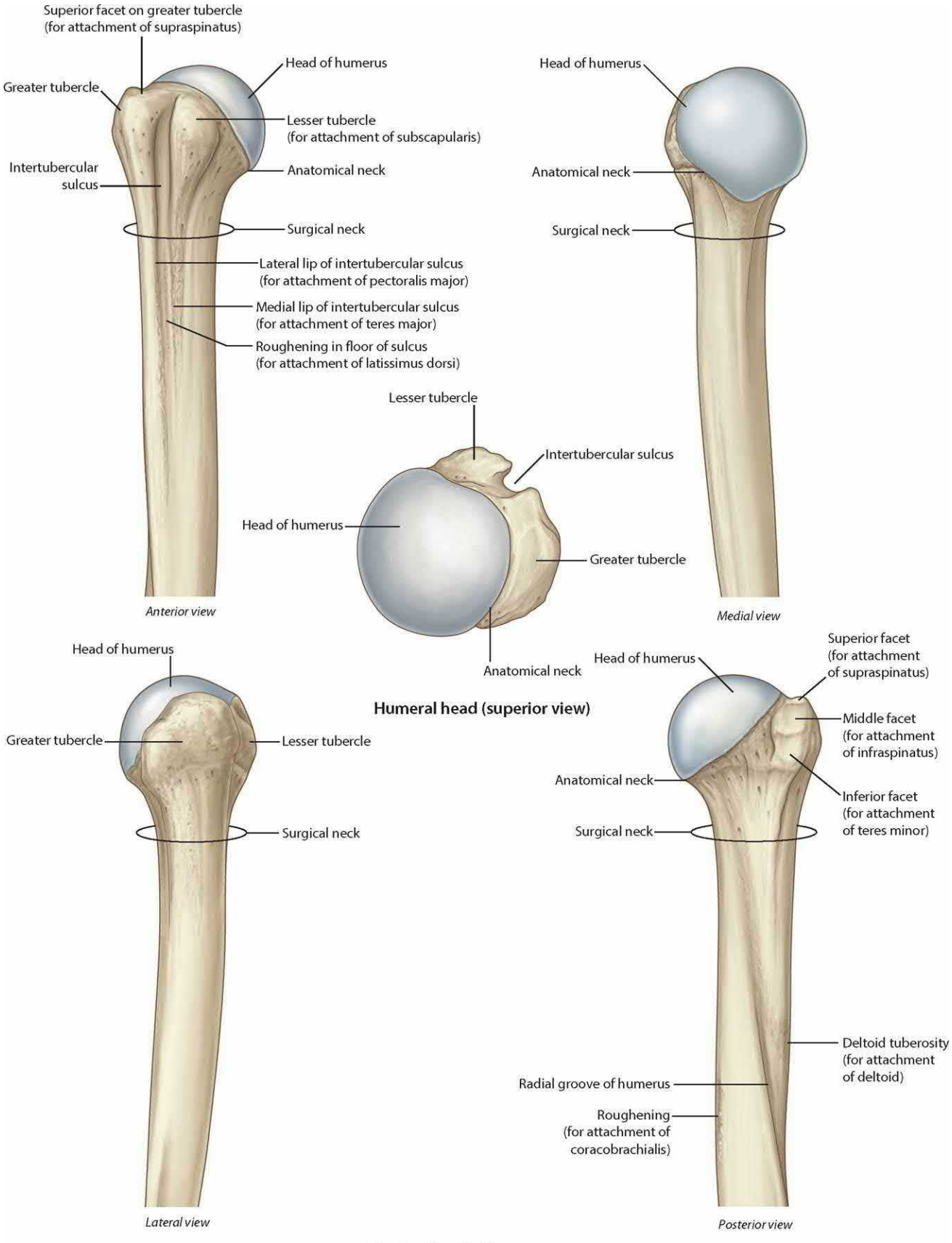
Clavicle: joints and ligaments





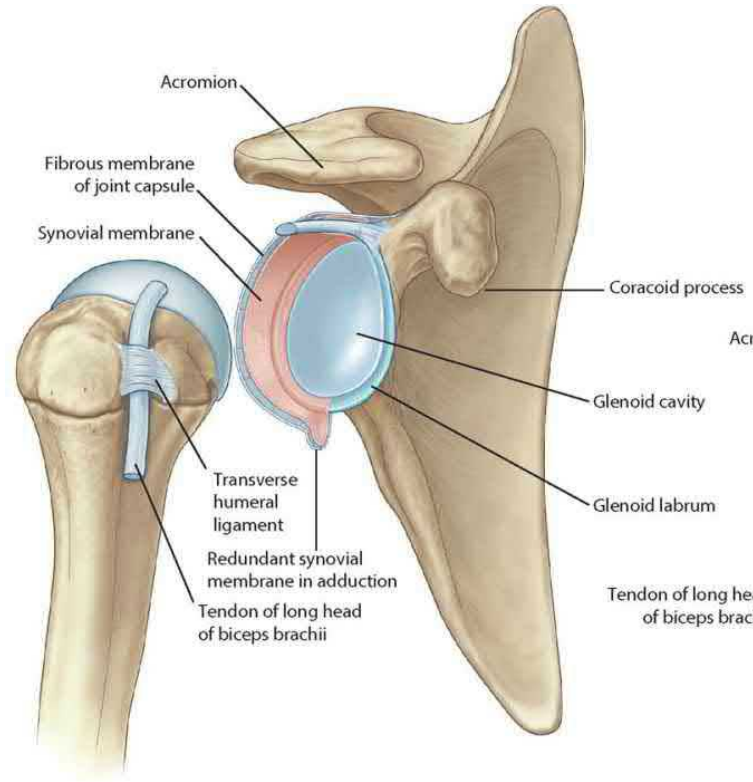
Joints and ligaments of the clavicle (anterior view)

Proximal humerus

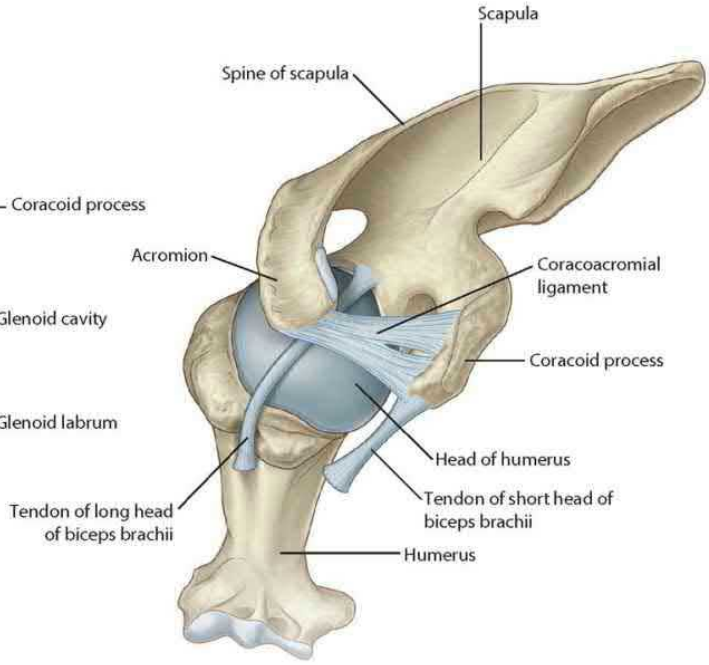


Proximal end of humerus

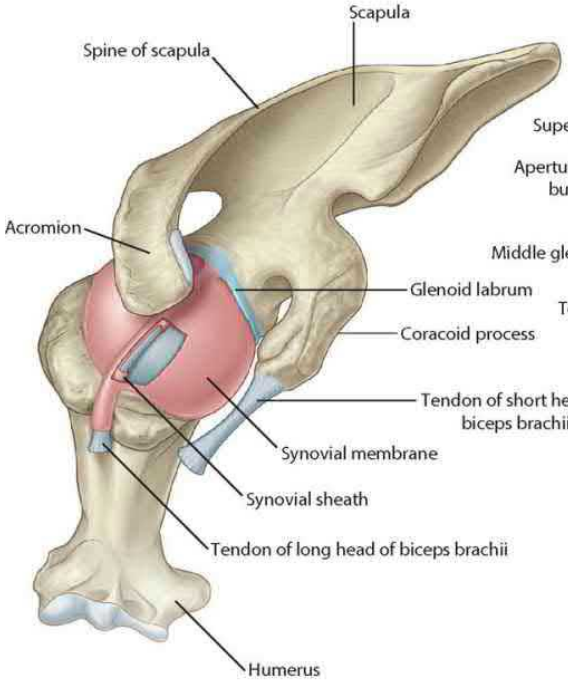
Glenohumeral joint



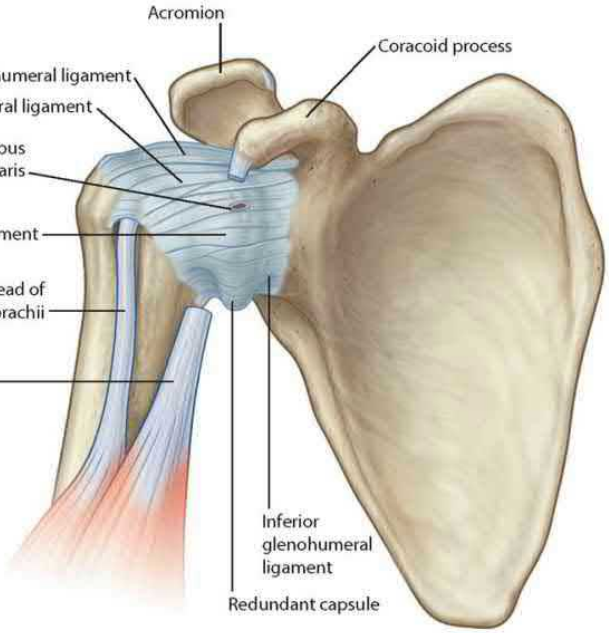
Articular surfaces of glenohumeral joint (anterolateral oblique view)



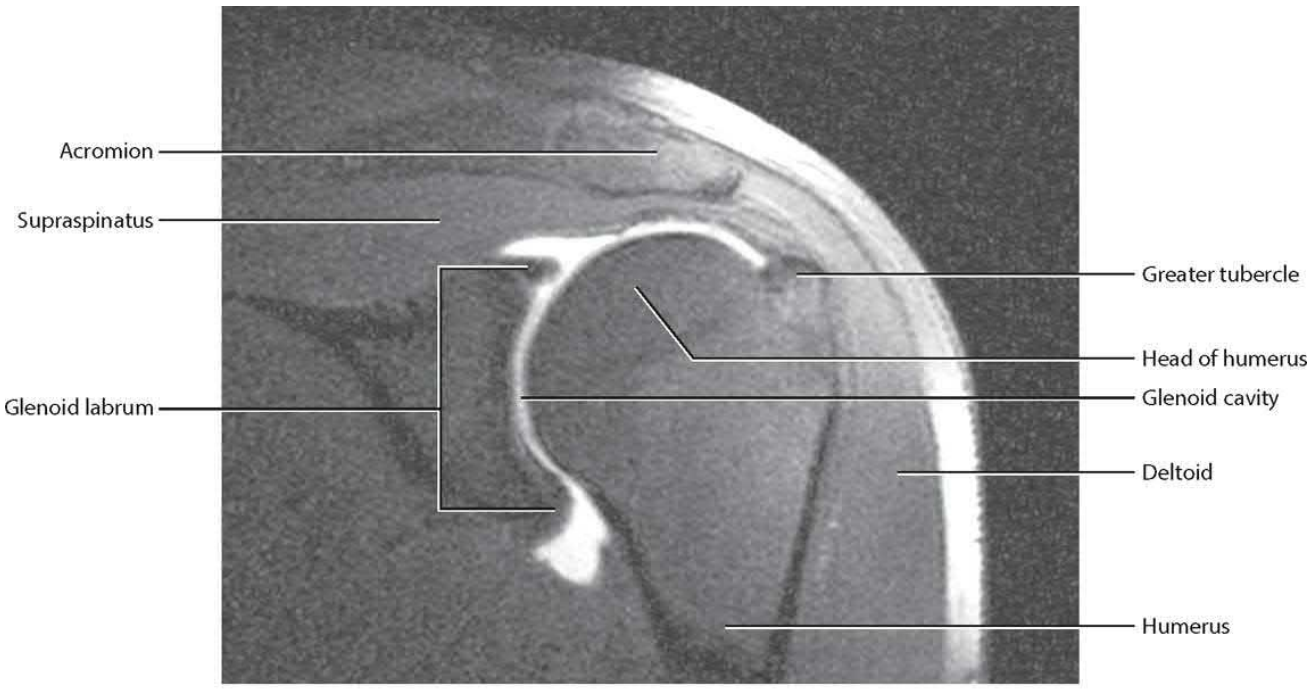
Origins of biceps brachii tendons (superior view)



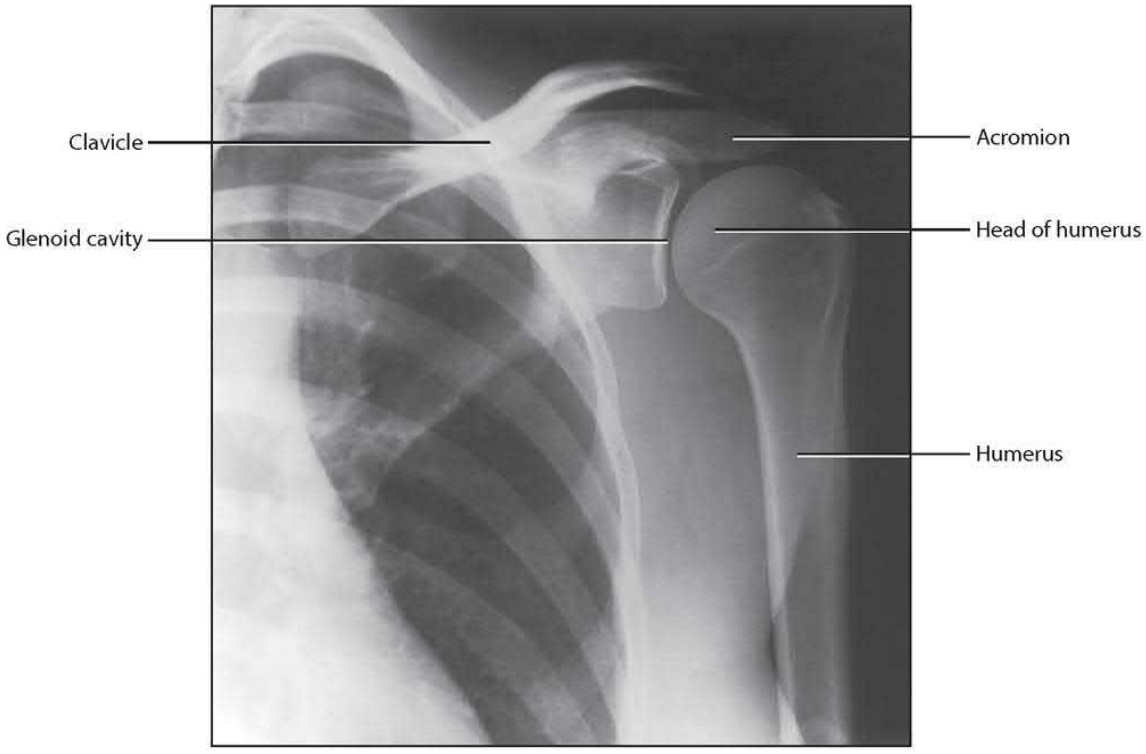
Synovial membrane (superior view)



Fibrous membrane of joint capsule (anterior view)

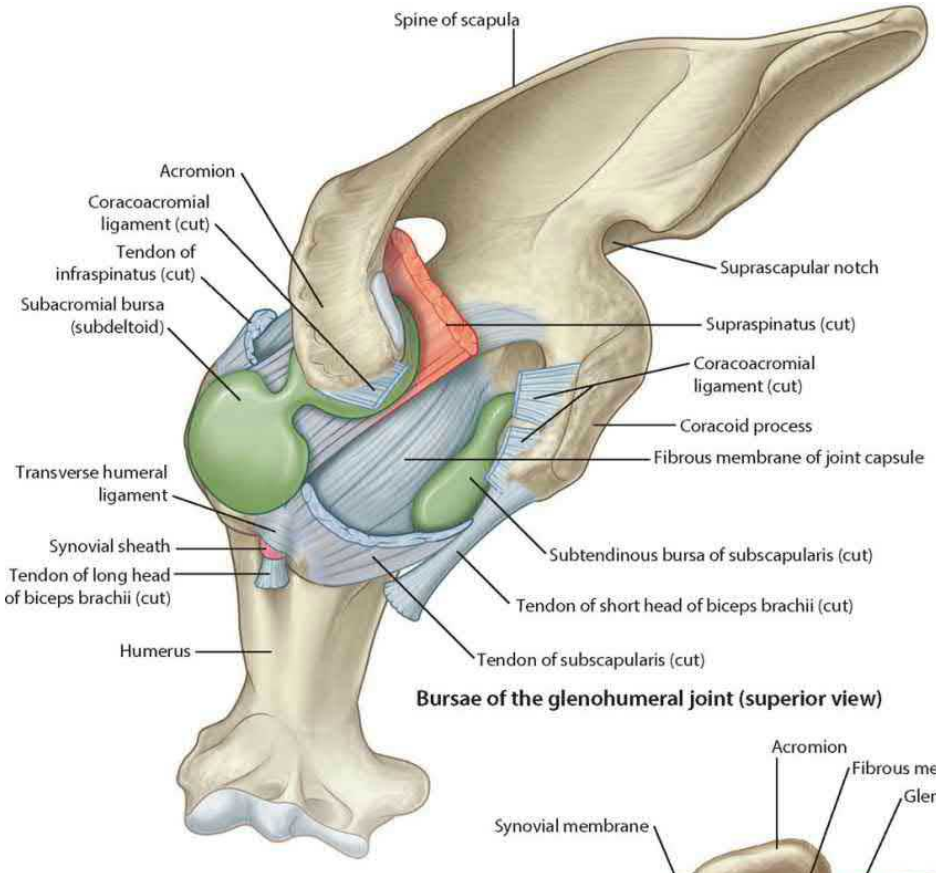


Anterior view of the glenohumeral joint.
T1-weighted MR image in coronal plane

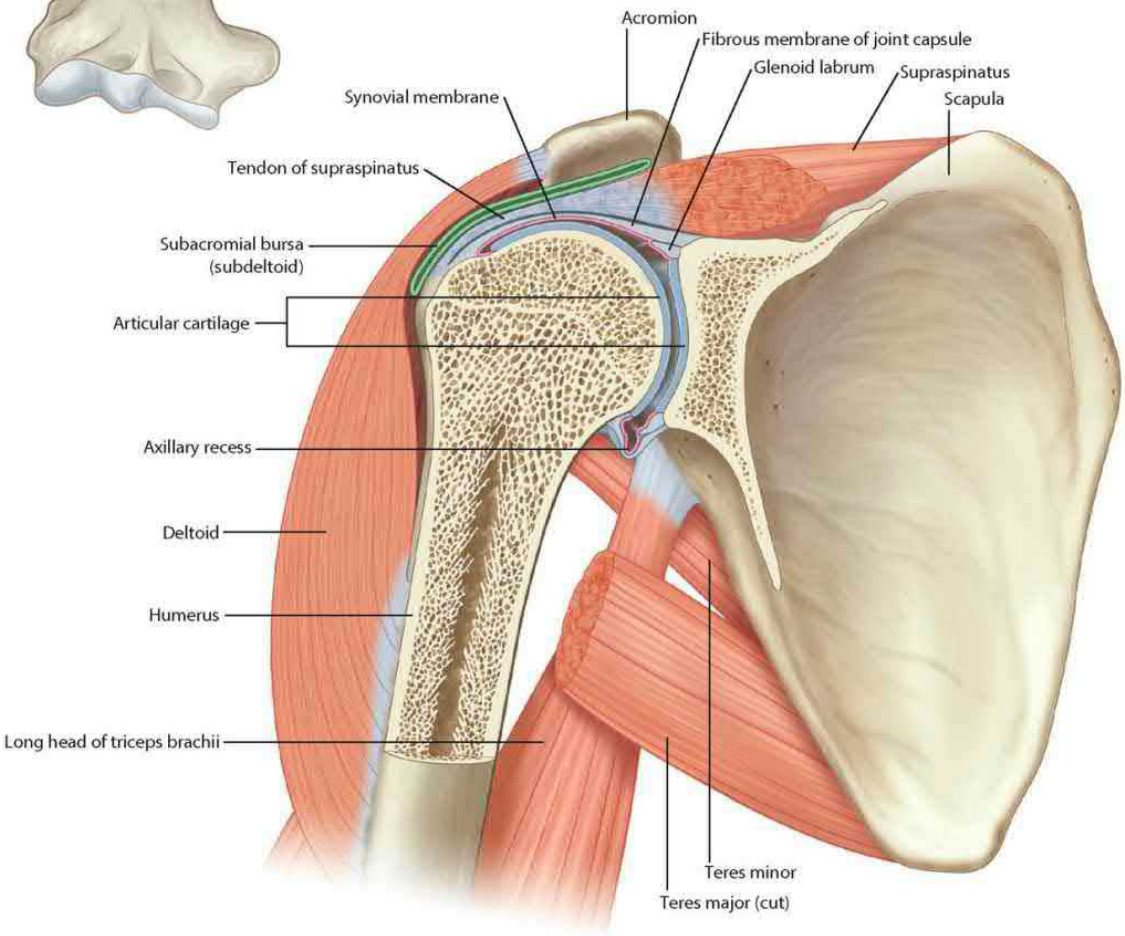


Normal glenohumeral joint.
Radiograph, AP view

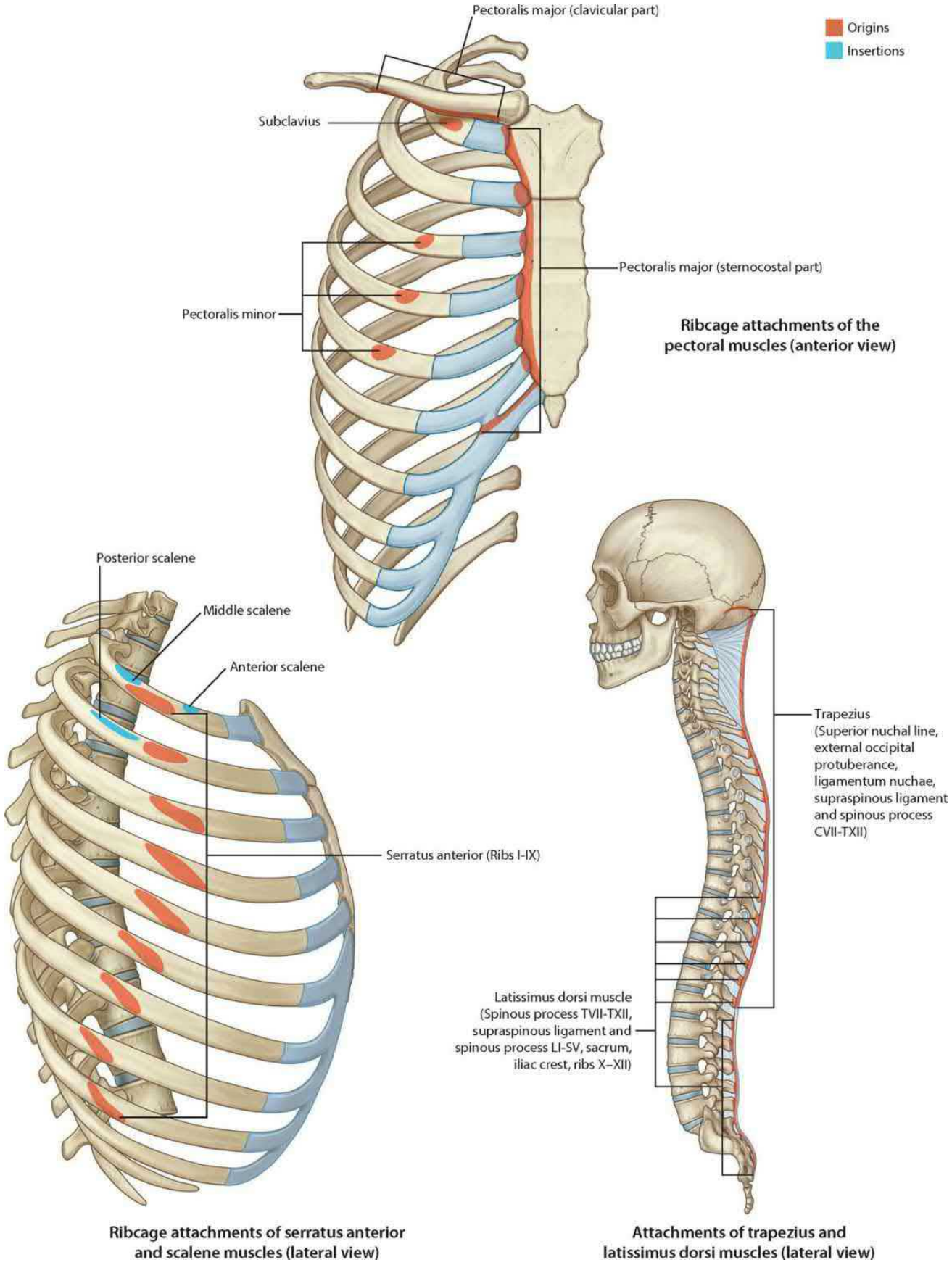
Muscle attachments



Bursae of the glenohumeral joint (superior view)



Glenohumeral joint (anterior view)

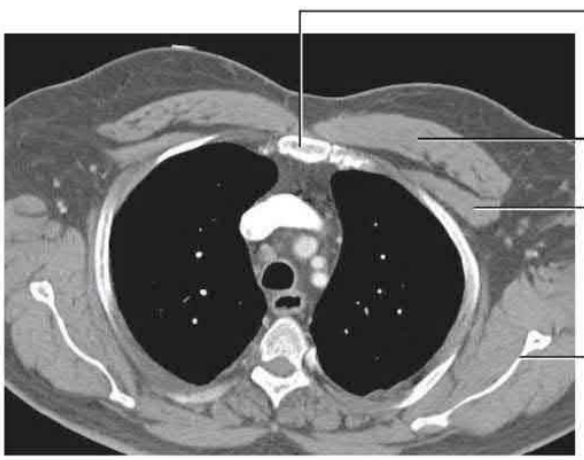


Ribcage attachments of the pectoral muscles (anterior view)

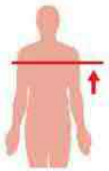
Ribcage attachments of serratus anterior and scalene muscles (lateral view)

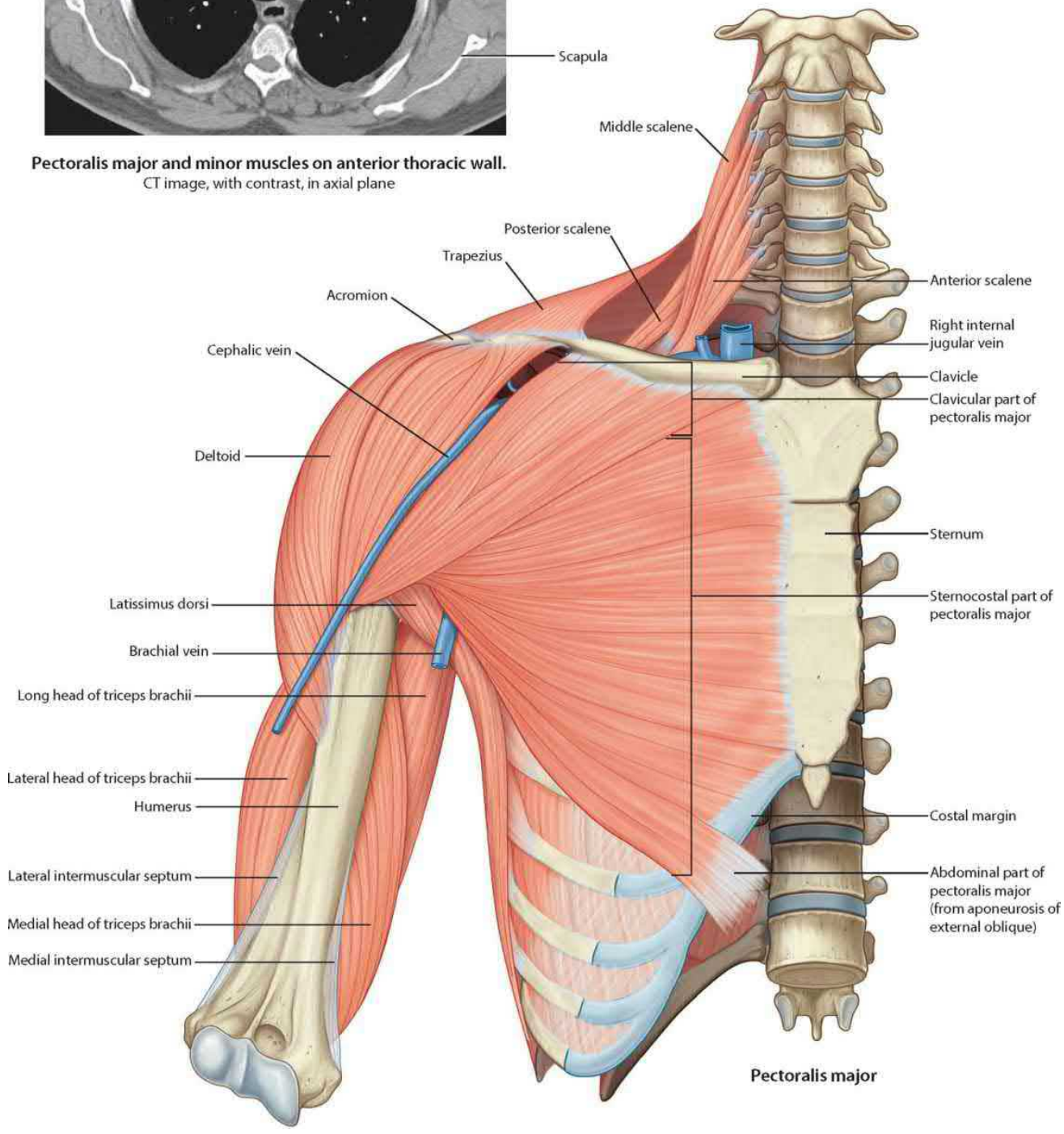
Attachments of trapezius and latissimus dorsi muscles (lateral view)

Pectoral region



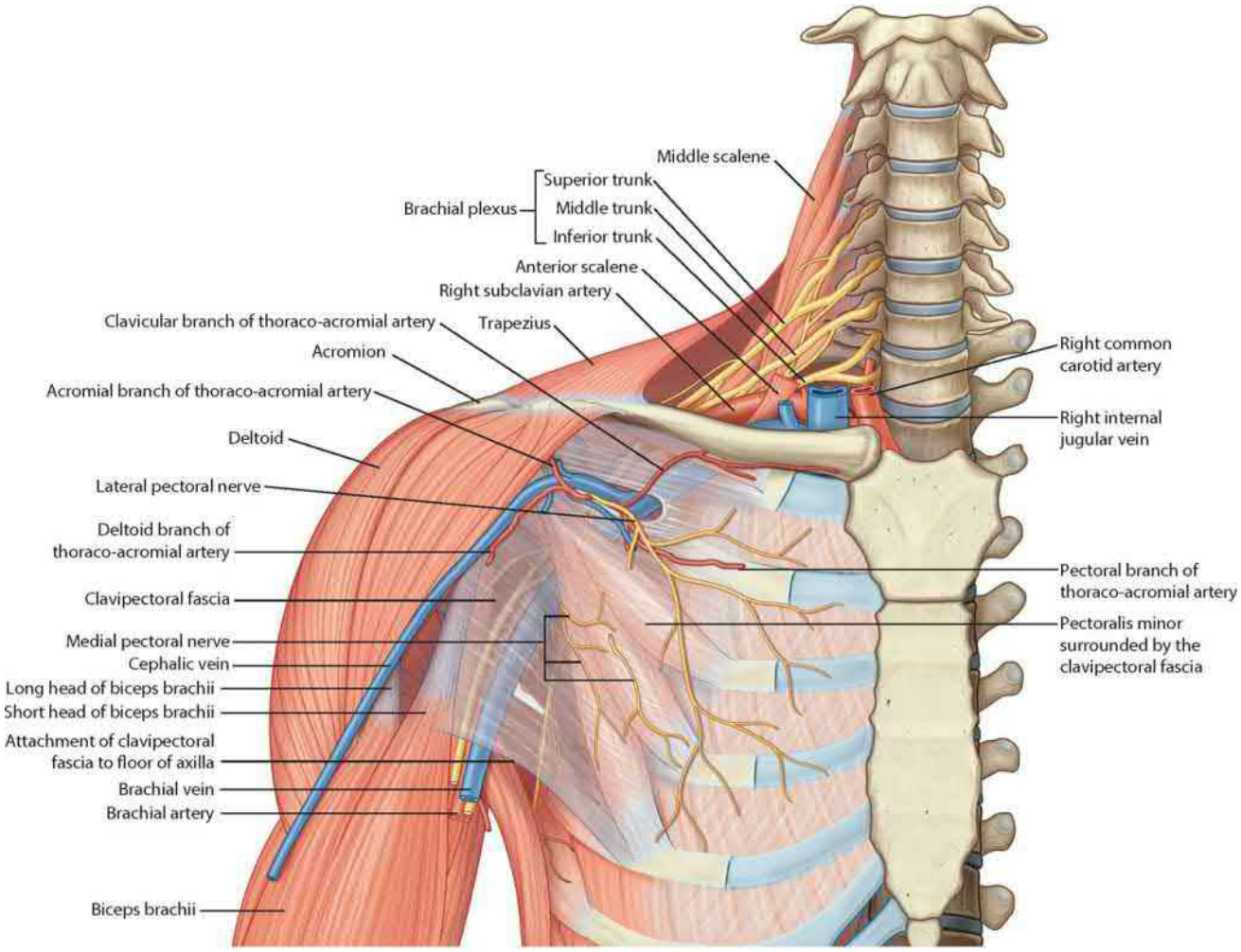
Pectoralis major and minor muscles on anterior thoracic wall.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane



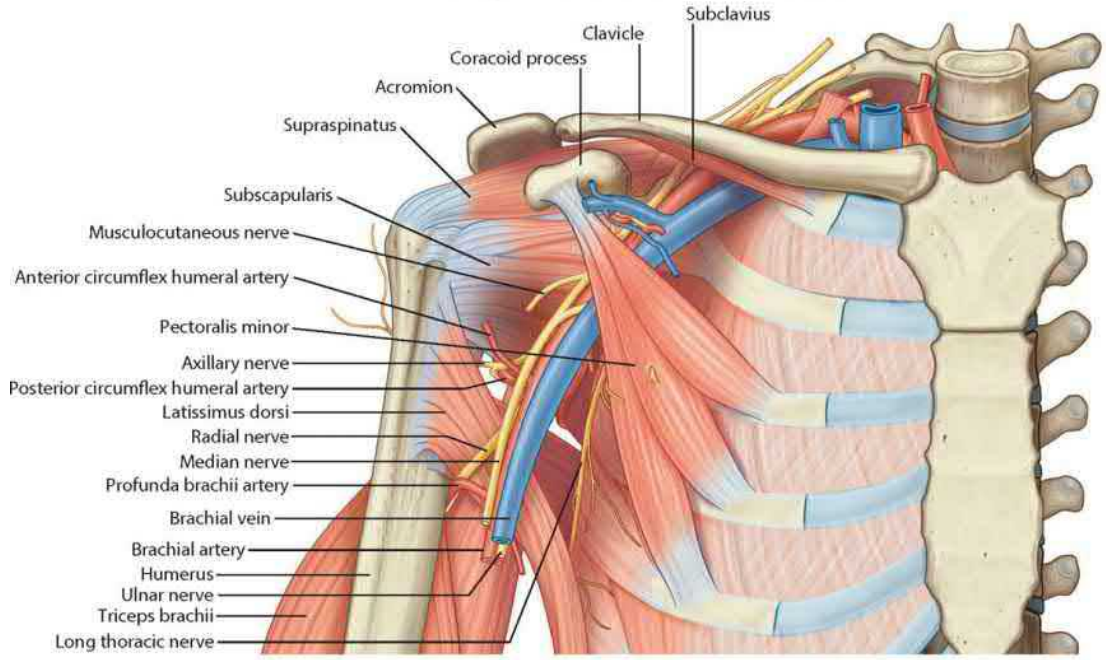


Pectoralis major

Deep pectoral region

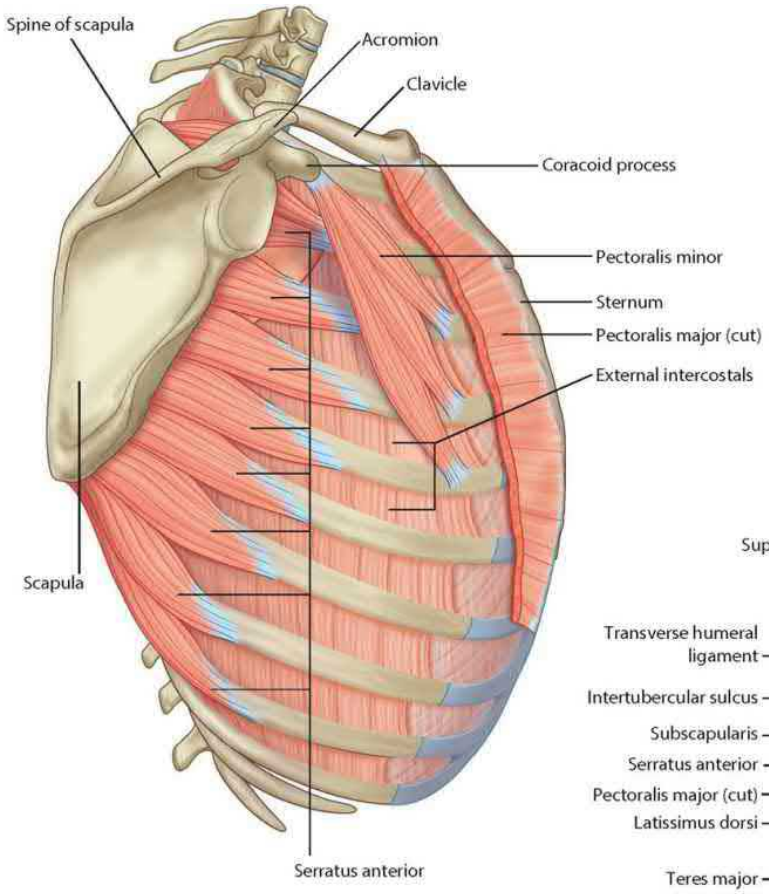


Clavipectoral fascia and related structures

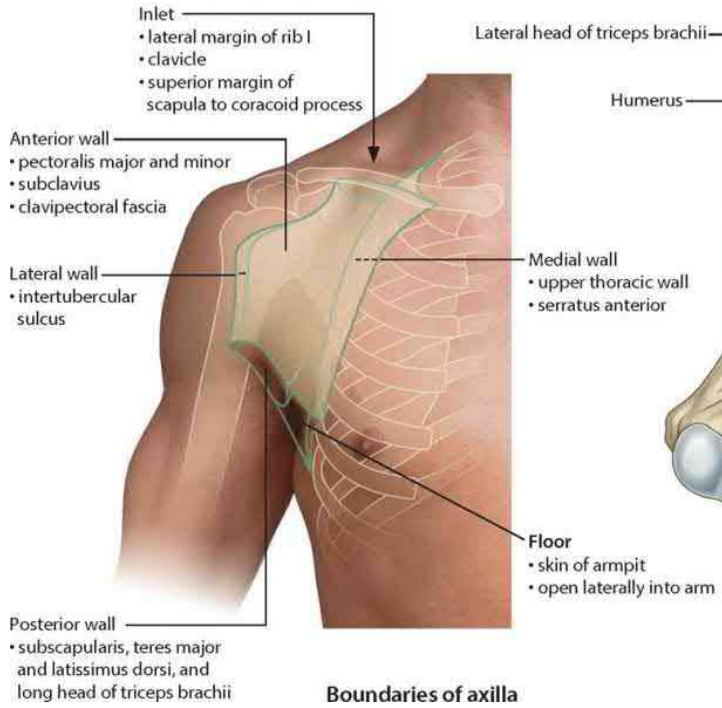


Pectoralis minor

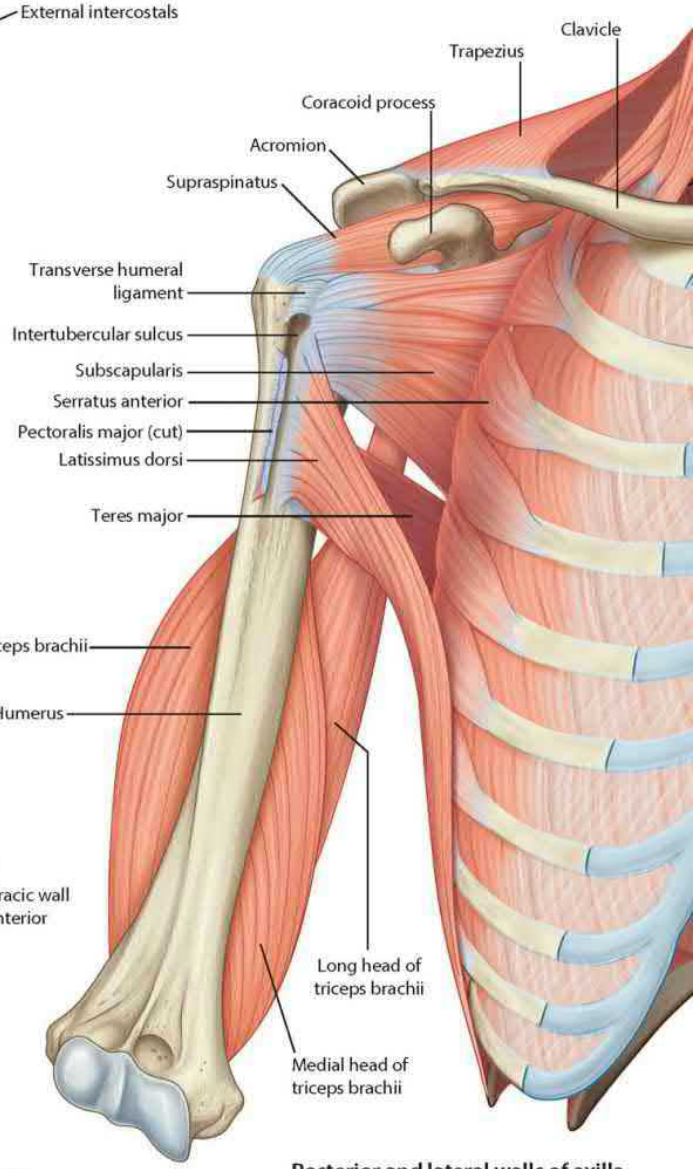
Walls of the axilla



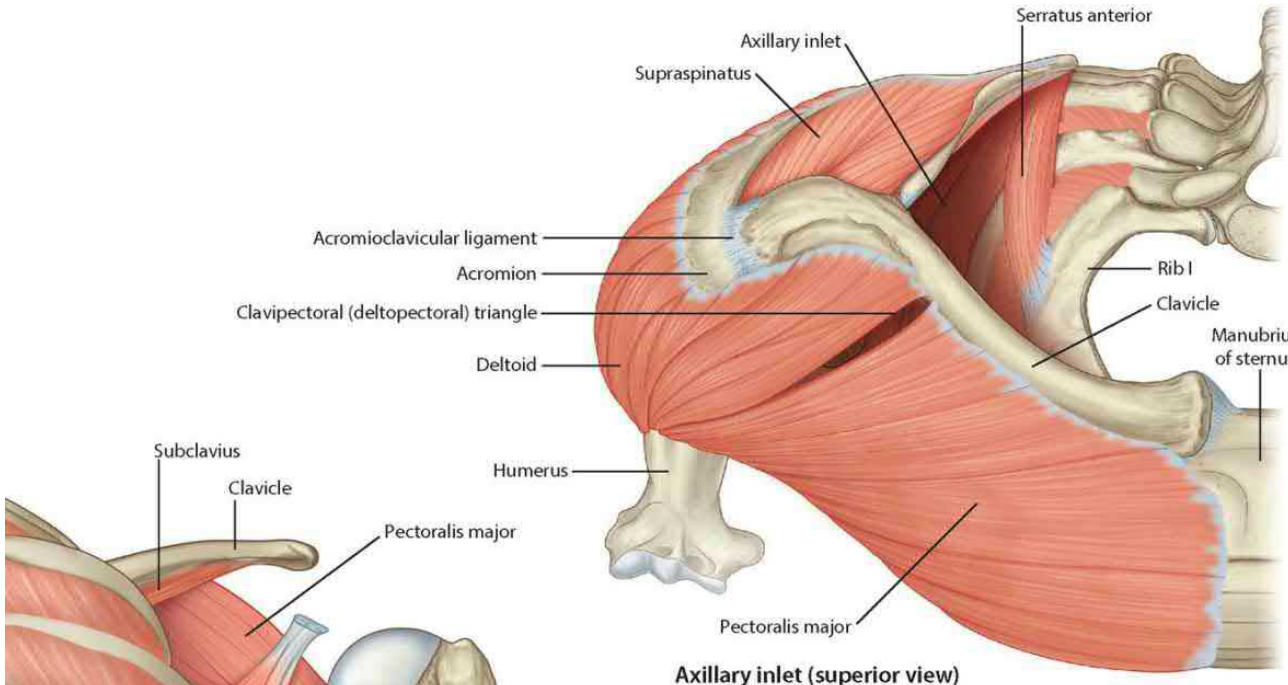
Medial and anterior walls of axilla



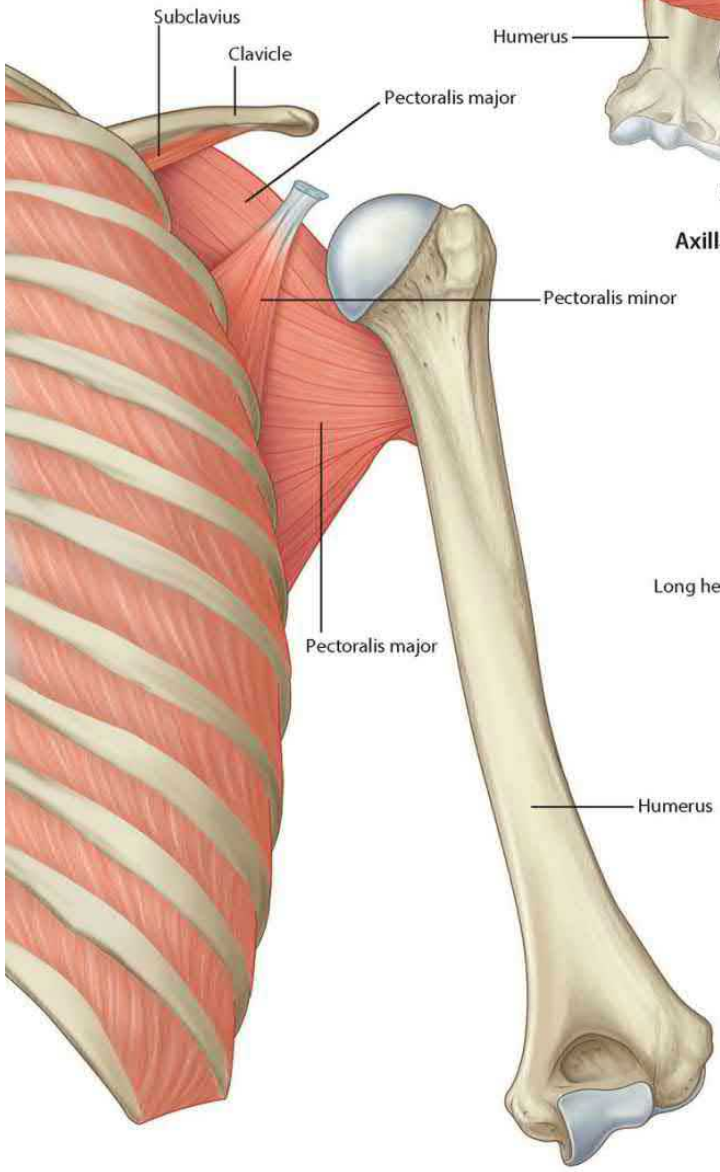
Boundaries of axilla



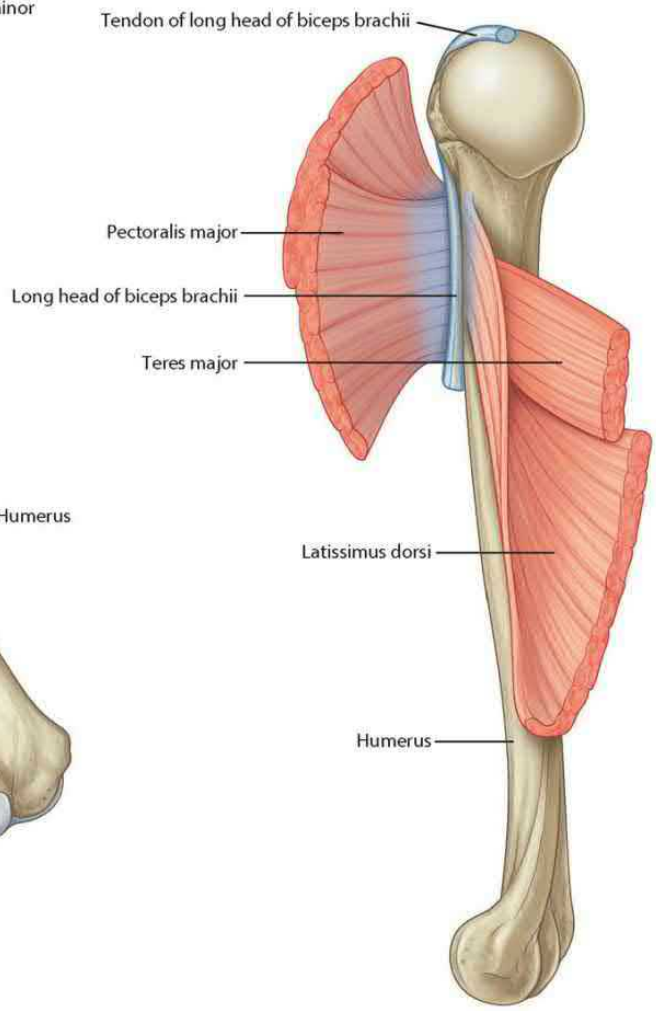
Posterior and lateral walls of axilla



Axillary inlet (superior view)

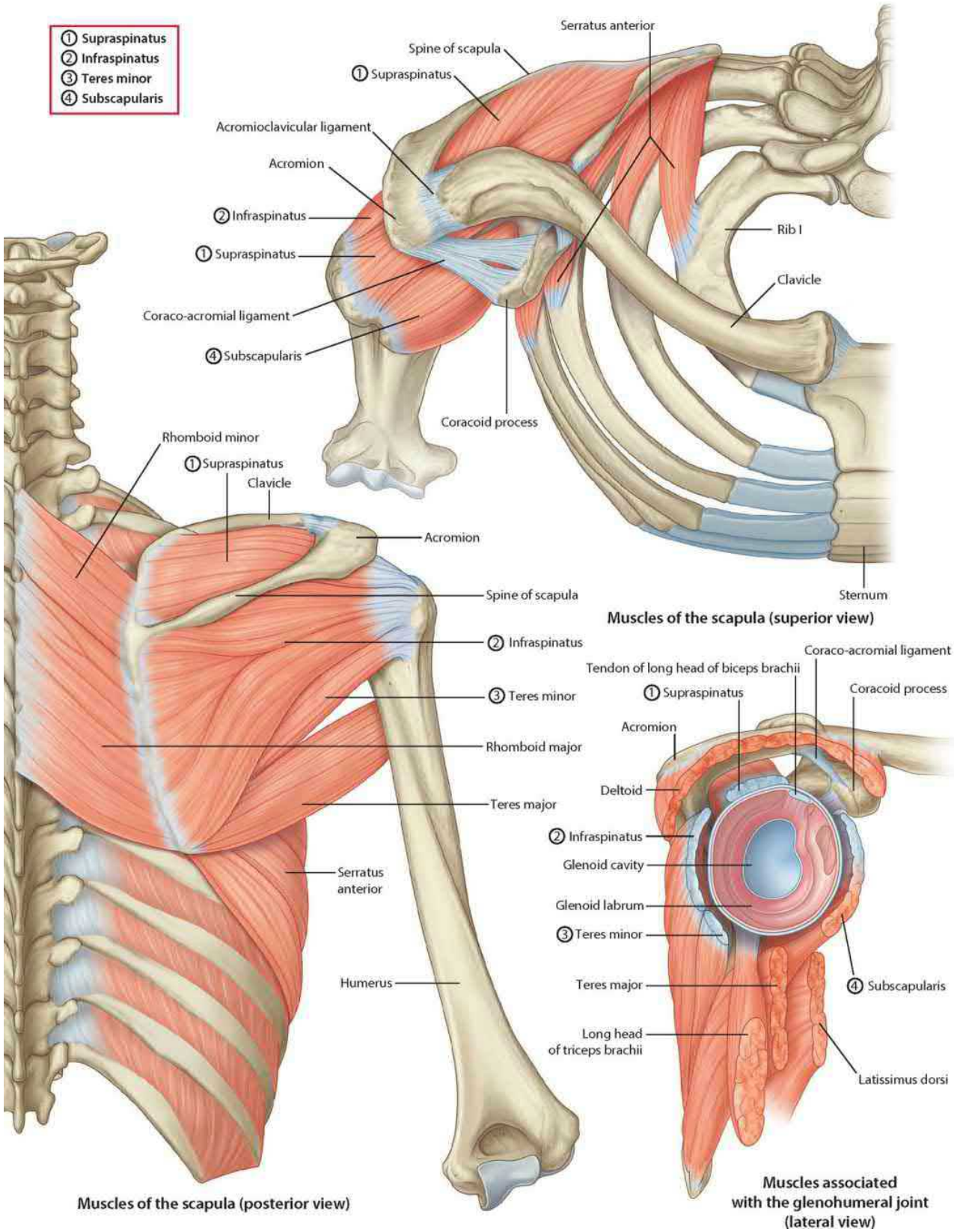


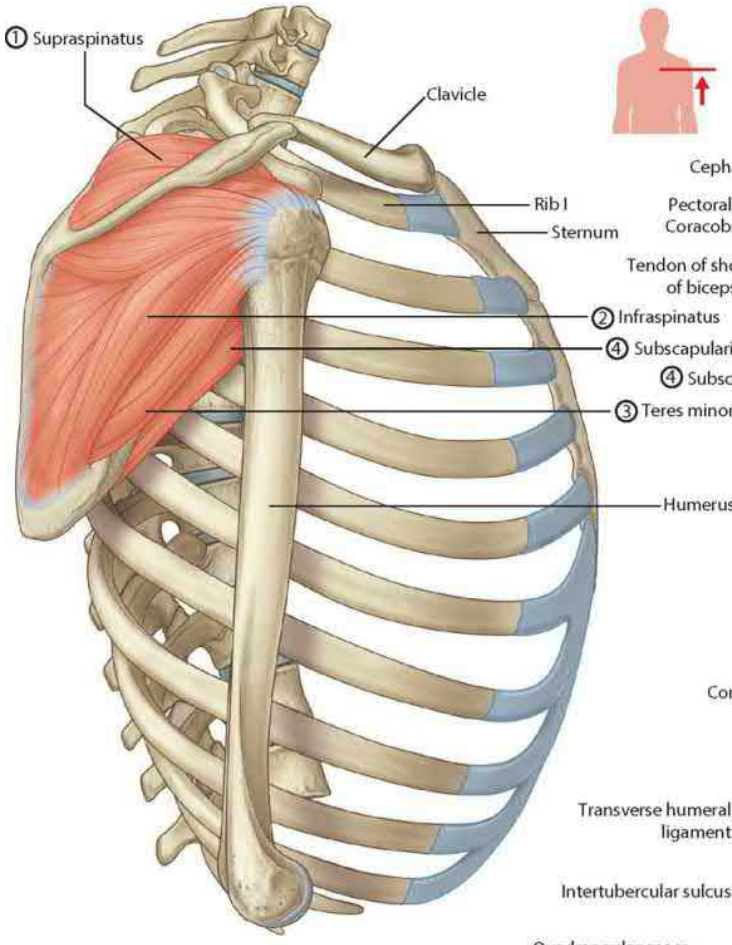
Anterior wall of axilla (posterior view)



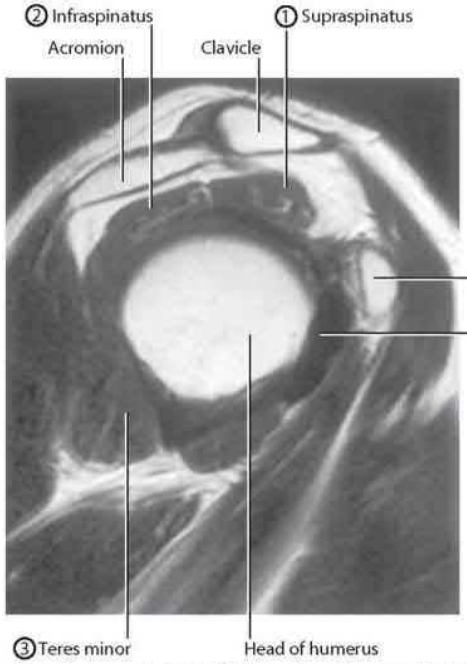
Lateral wall of axilla (medial view)

The four rotator cuff muscles

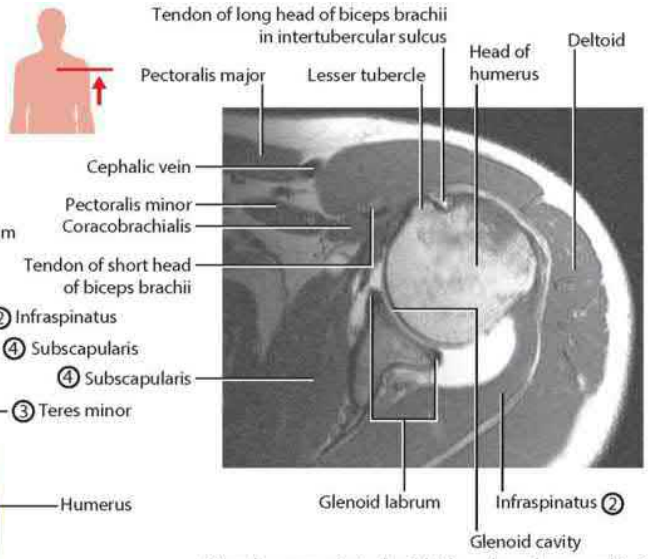

① Supraspinatus
② Infraspinatus
③ Teres minor
④ Subscapularis
Serratus anterior
Spine of scapula
① Supraspinatus
Acromioclavicular ligament
Acromion
② Infraspinatus
① Supraspinatus
Coraco-acromial ligament
④ Subscapularis
Coracoid process
Rib I
Clavicle
Sternum
Muscles of the scapula (superior view)
Rhomboid minor
① Supraspinatus
Clavicle
Acromion
Spine of scapula
② Infraspinatus
③ Teres minor
Rhomboid major
Teres major
Serratus anterior
Humerus
Muscles of the scapula (posterior view)
Coraco-acromial ligament
Tendon of long head of biceps brachii
① Supraspinatus
Coracoid process
Acromion
Deltoid
② Infraspinatus
Glenoid cavity
Glenoid labrum
③ Teres minor
Teres major
④ Subscapularis
Long head of triceps brachii
Latissimus dorsi
Muscles associated with the glenohumeral joint (lateral view)



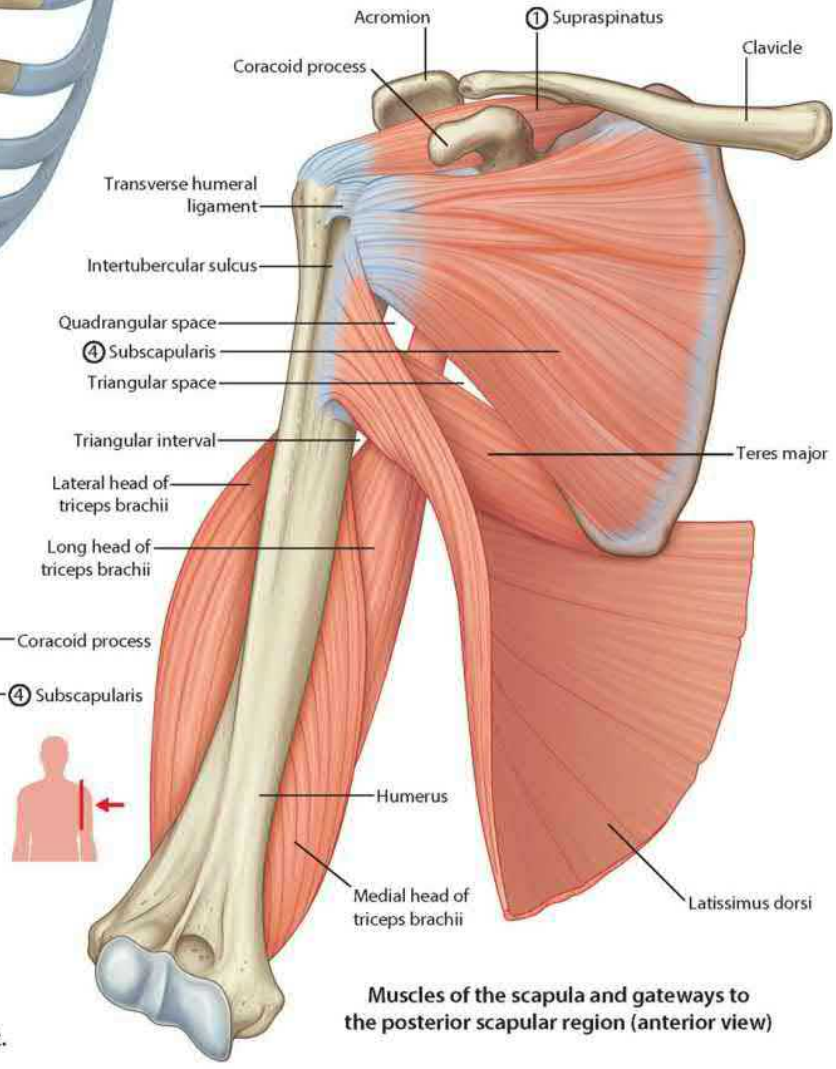
Muscles of the scapula (lateral view)



Muscles associated with the glenohumeral joint.
T1-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

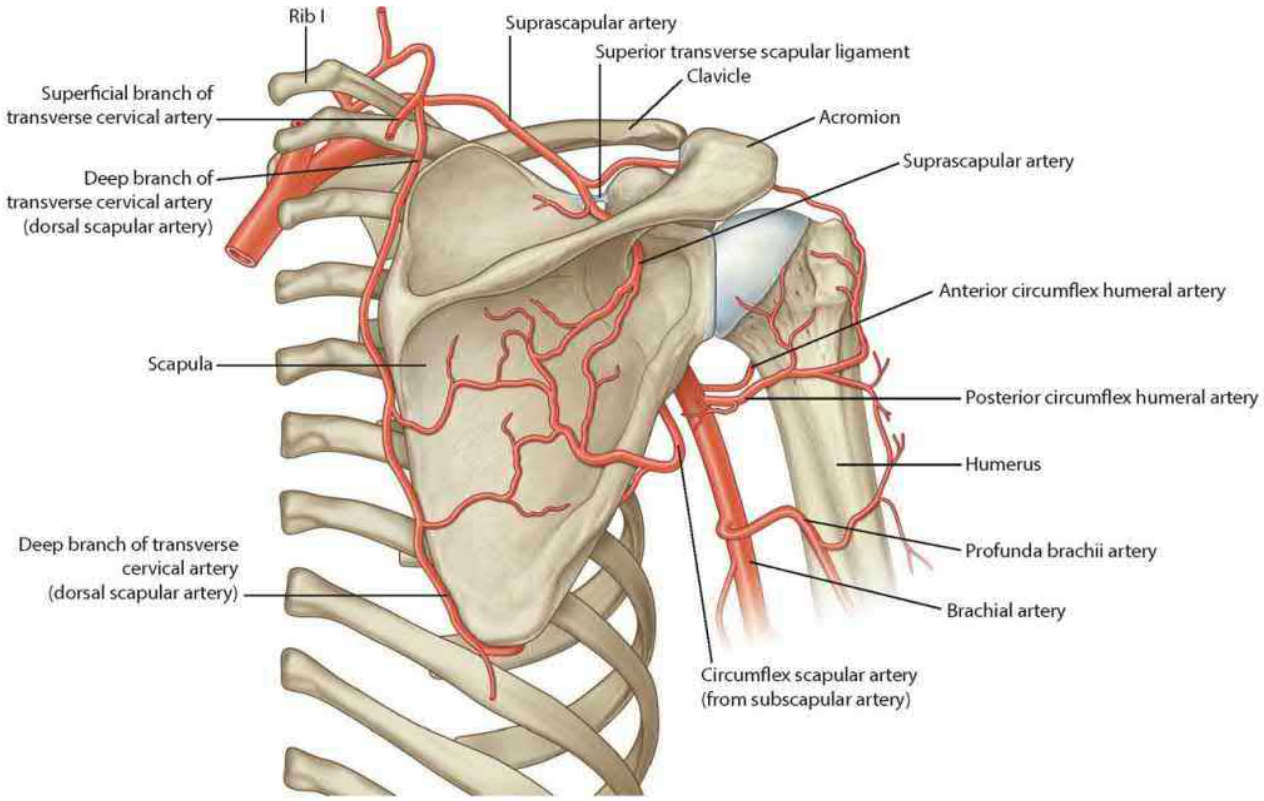


Muscles associated with the glenohumeral joint.
T1-weighted MR image in axial plane

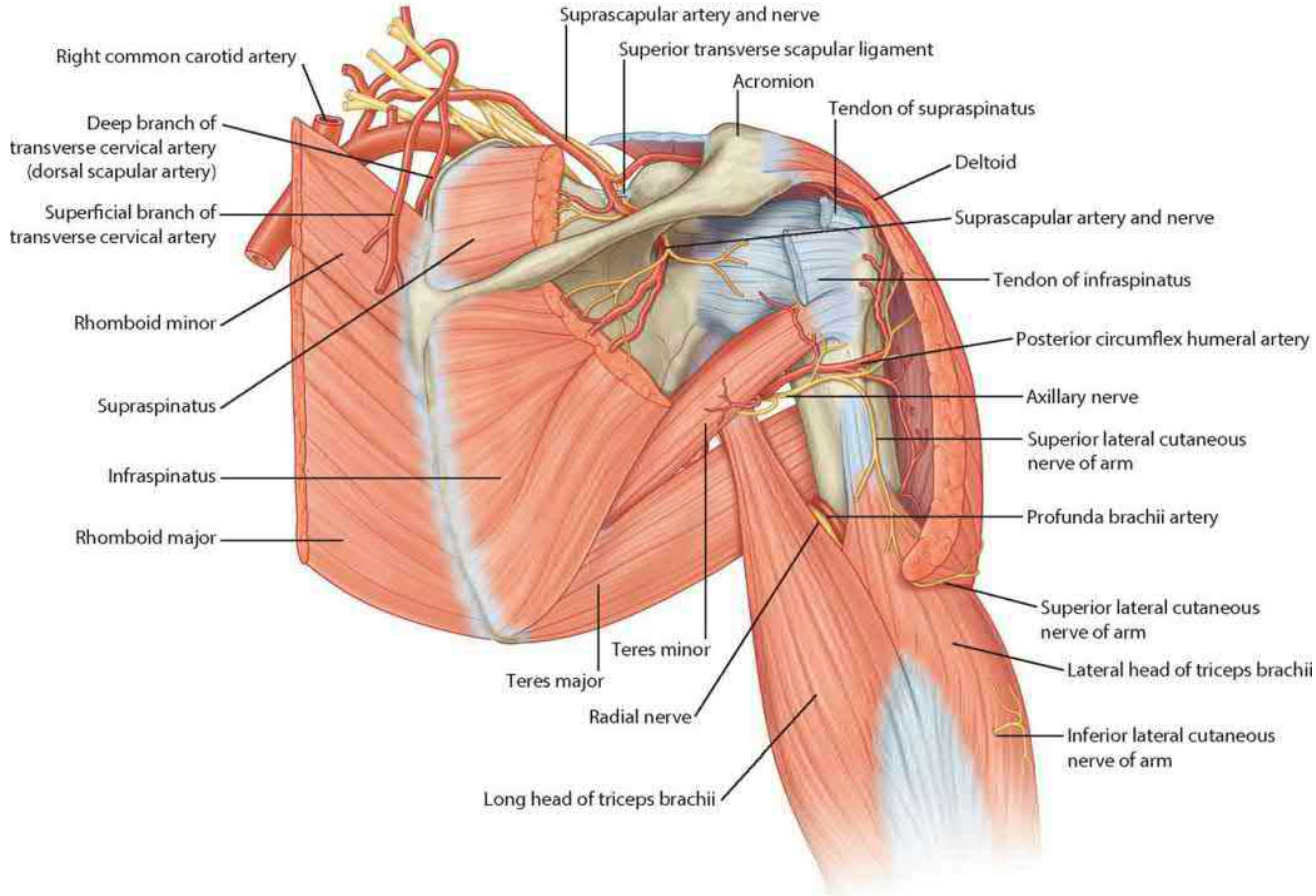


Muscles of the scapula and gateways to the posterior scapular region (anterior view)

Deep vessels and nerves of the shoulder

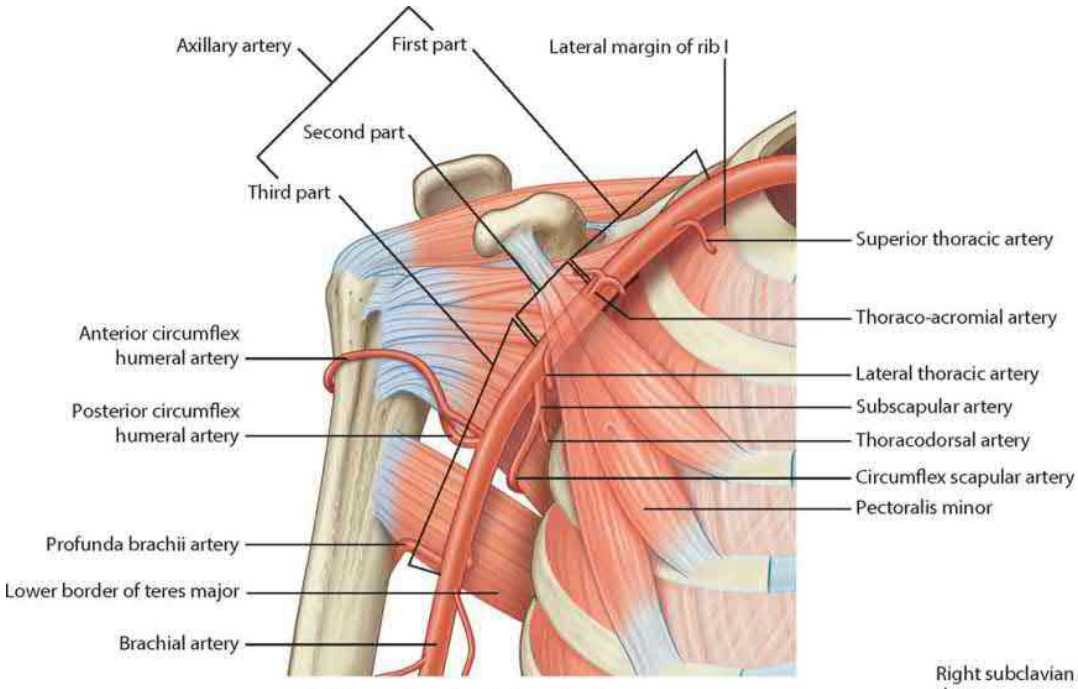


Arteries of the shoulder (posterior view)

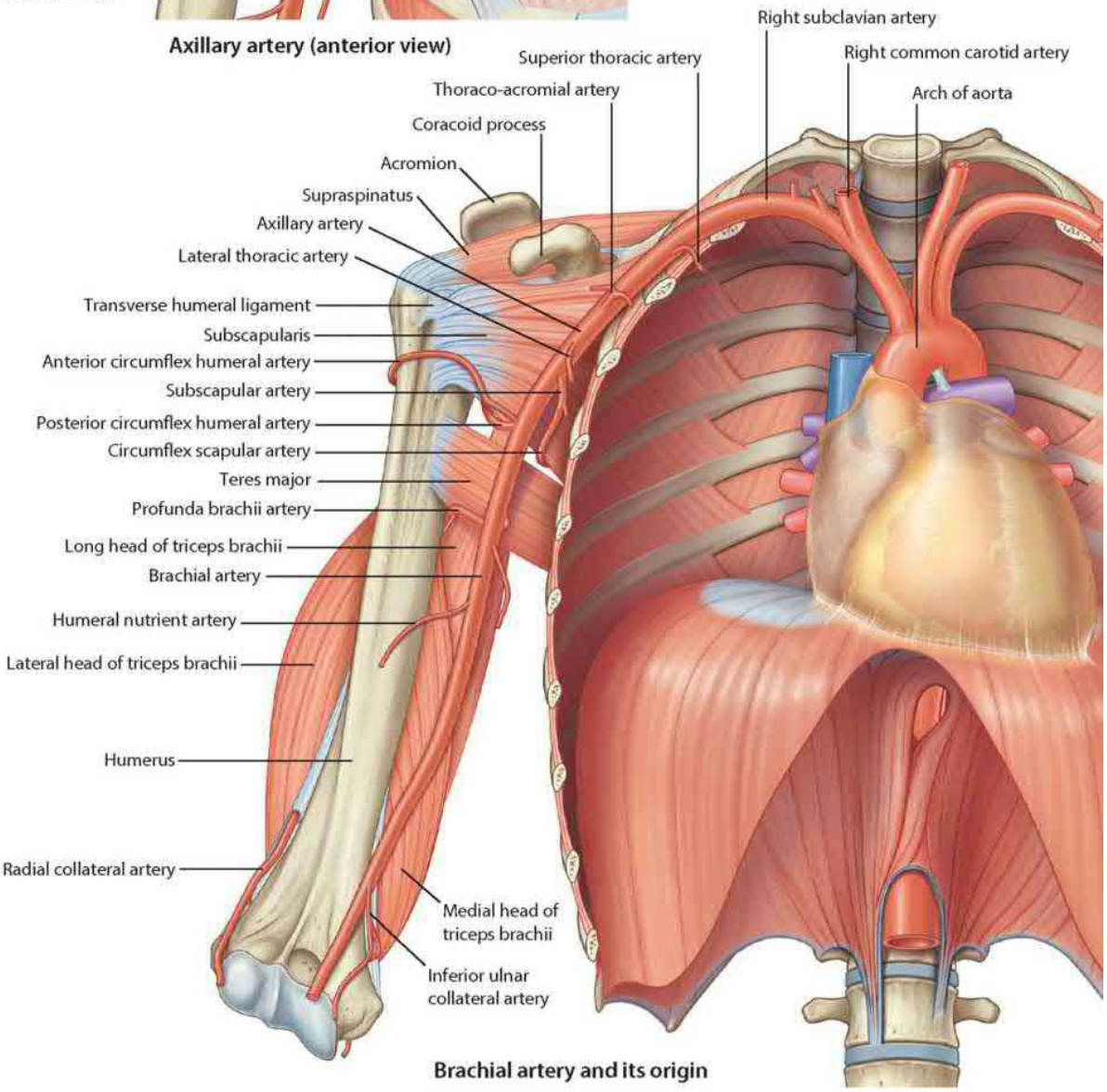


Deep arteries and nerves of the shoulder (posterior view)

Axillary artery

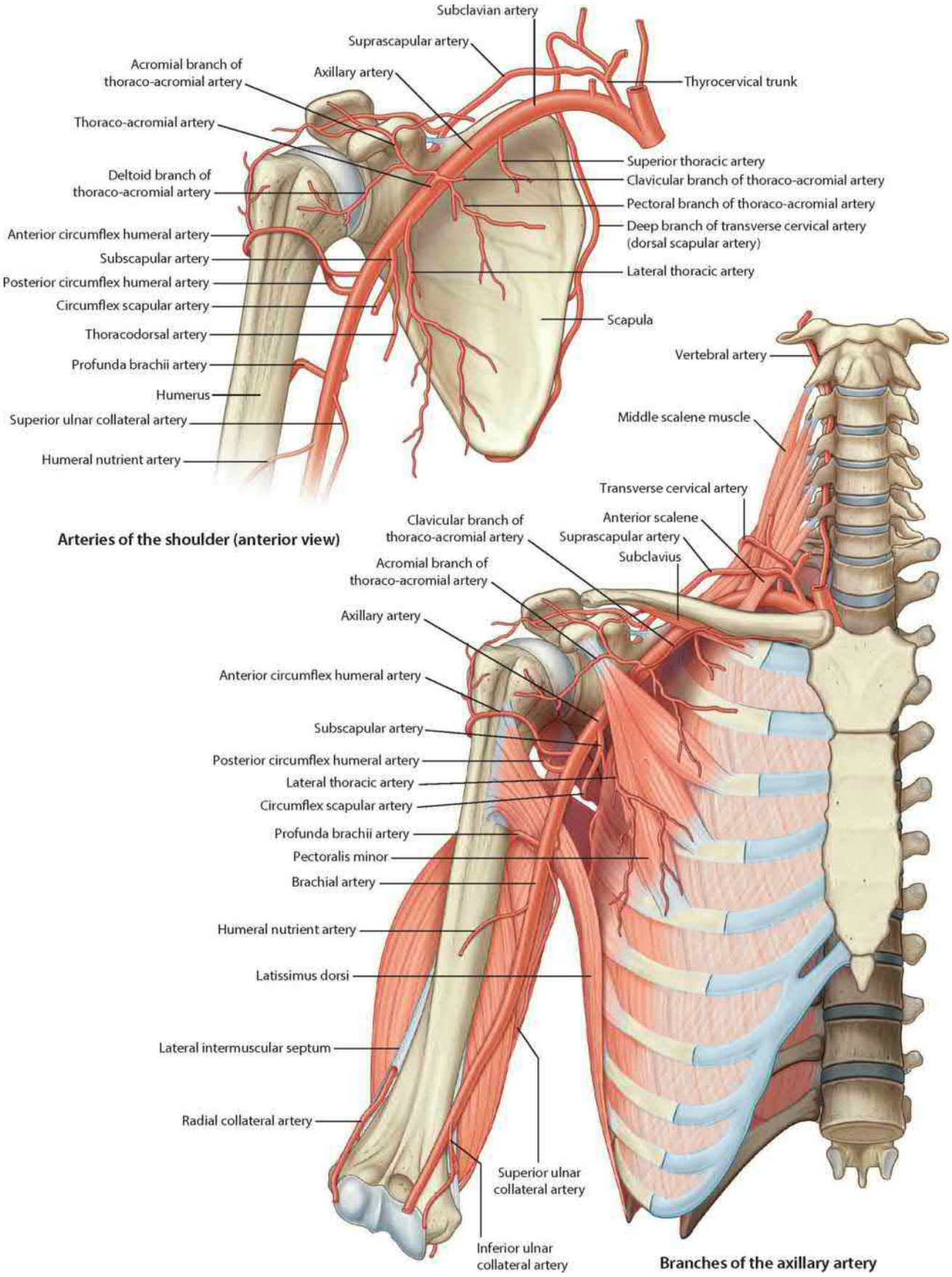


Axillary artery (anterior view)

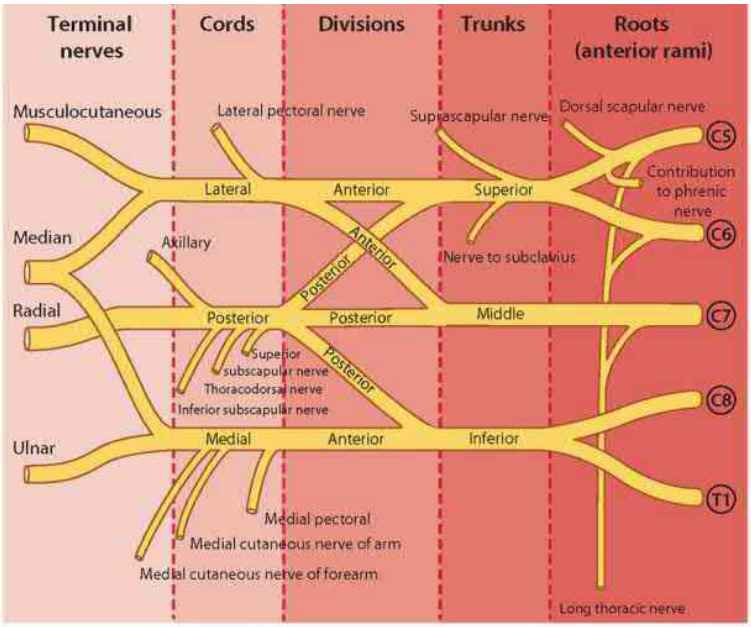


Brachial artery and its origin

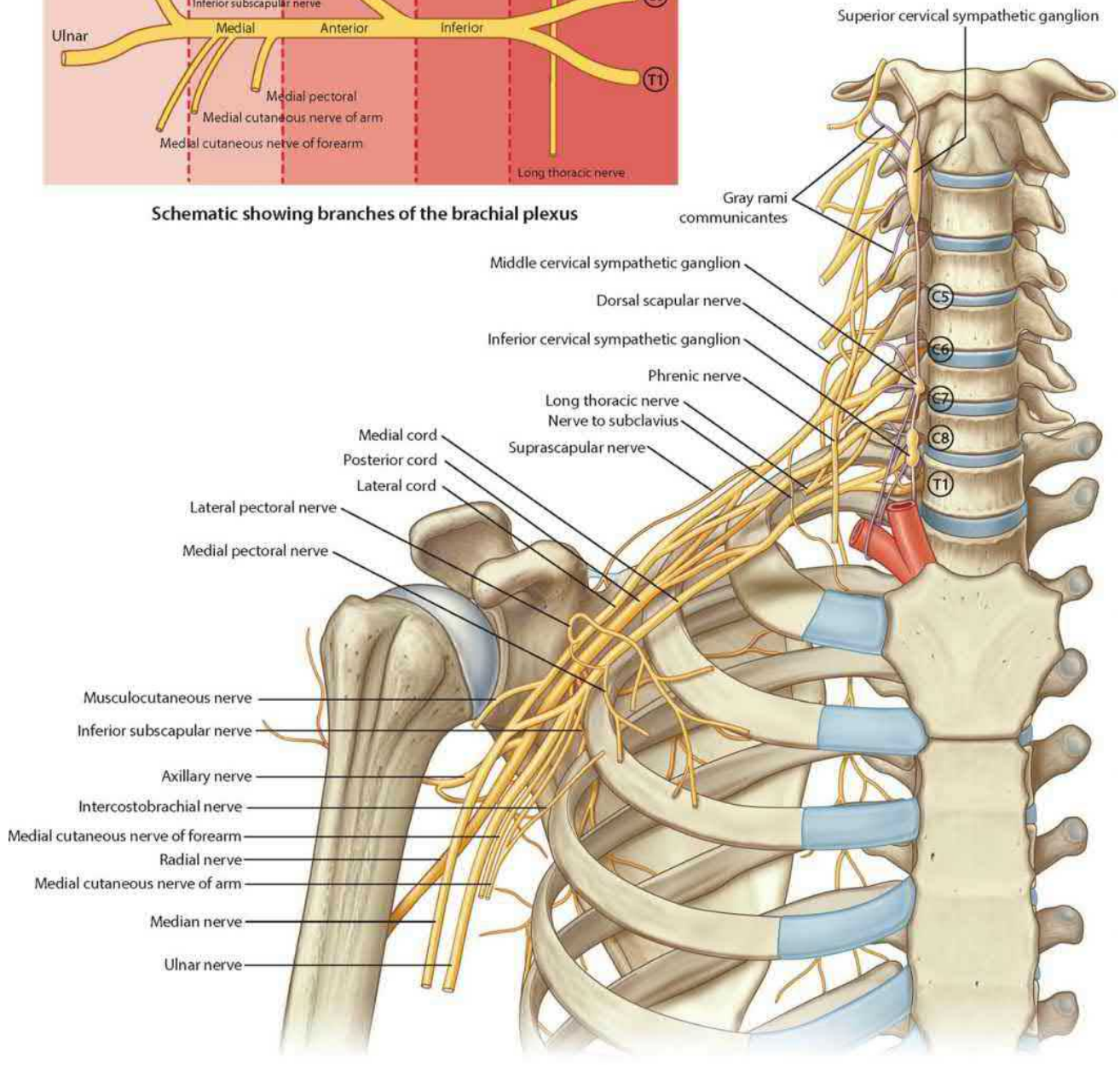
Brachial artery


Subclavian artery
Suprascapular artery
Acromial branch of thoraco-acromial artery
Axillary artery
Thyrocervical trunk
Thoraco-acromial artery
Superior thoracic artery
Deltoid branch of thoraco-acromial artery
Clavicular branch of thoraco-acromial artery
Pectoral branch of thoraco-acromial artery
Anterior circumflex humeral artery
Deep branch of transverse cervical artery (dorsal scapular artery)
Subscapular artery
Lateral thoracic artery
Posterior circumflex humeral artery
Circumflex scapular artery
Scapula
Thoracodorsal artery
Profunda brachii artery
Humerus
Superior ulnar collateral artery
Humeral nutrient artery
Arteries of the shoulder (anterior view)
Vertebral artery
Middle scalene muscle
Transverse cervical artery
Anterior scalene
Clavicular branch of thoraco-acromial artery
Suprascapular artery
Subclavius
Acromial branch of thoraco-acromial artery
Axillary artery
Anterior circumflex humeral artery
Subscapular artery
Posterior circumflex humeral artery
Lateral thoracic artery
Circumflex scapular artery
Profunda brachii artery
Pectoralis minor
Brachial artery
Humeral nutrient artery
Latissimus dorsi
Lateral intermuscular septum
Radial collateral artery
Superior ulnar collateral artery
Inferior ulnar collateral artery
Branches of the axillary artery

Brachial plexus

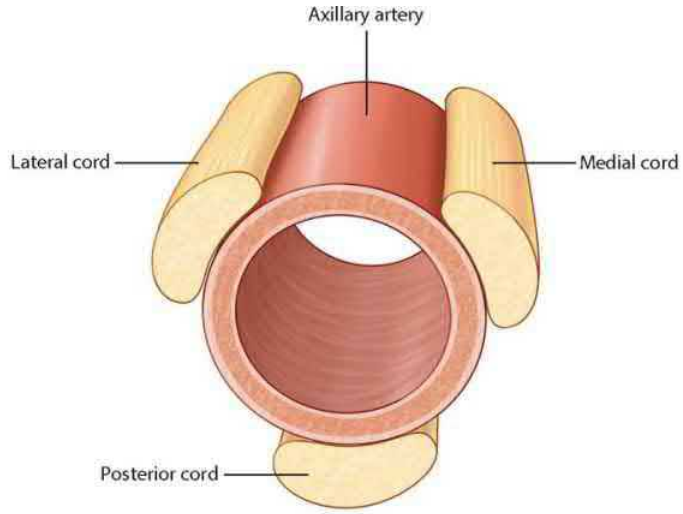


Schematic showing branches of the brachial plexus



Brachial plexus

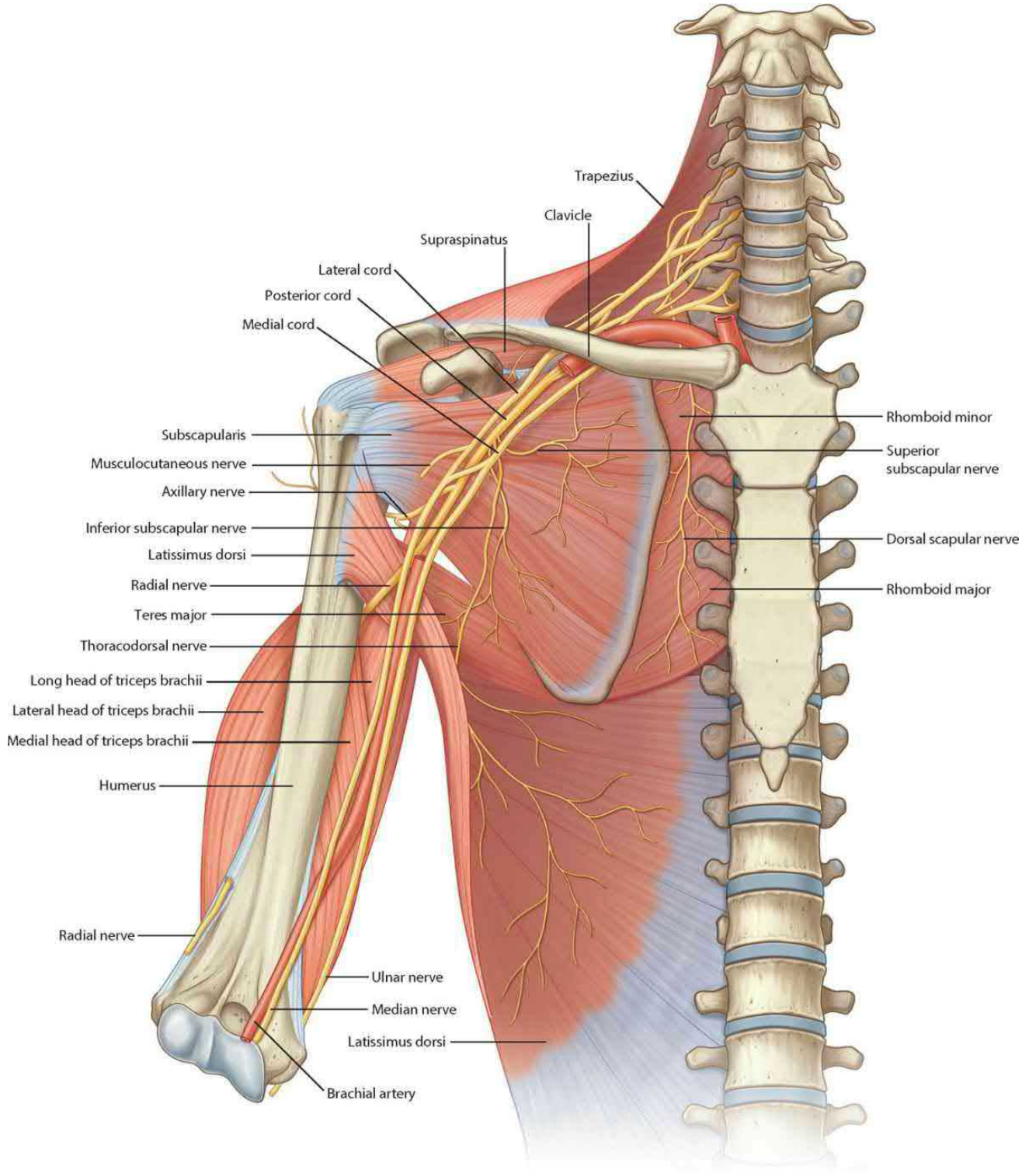
Medial and lateral cords



Cords around the axillary artery

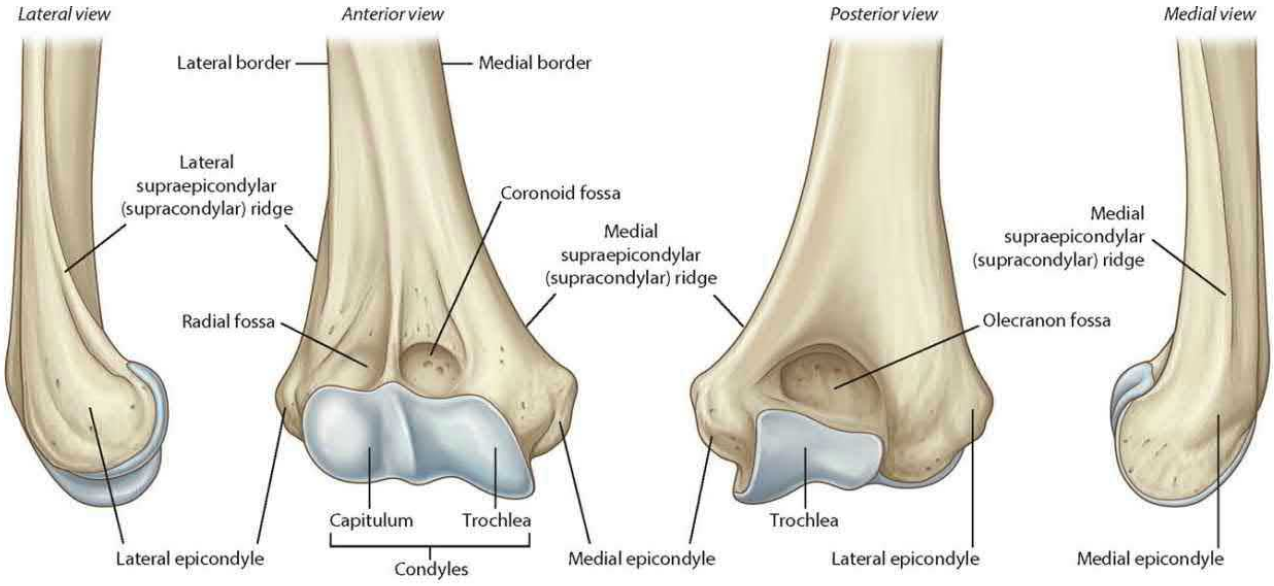
Lateral and medial cords of the brachial plexus

Posterior cord

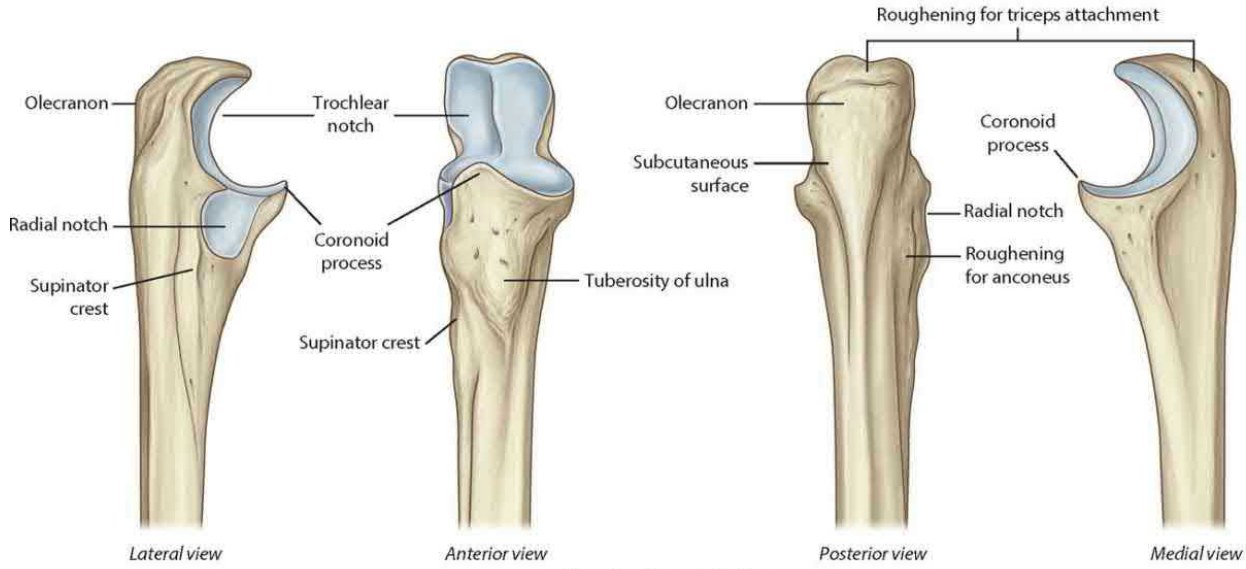


Posterior cord of the brachial plexus (ribs and associated muscles removed)

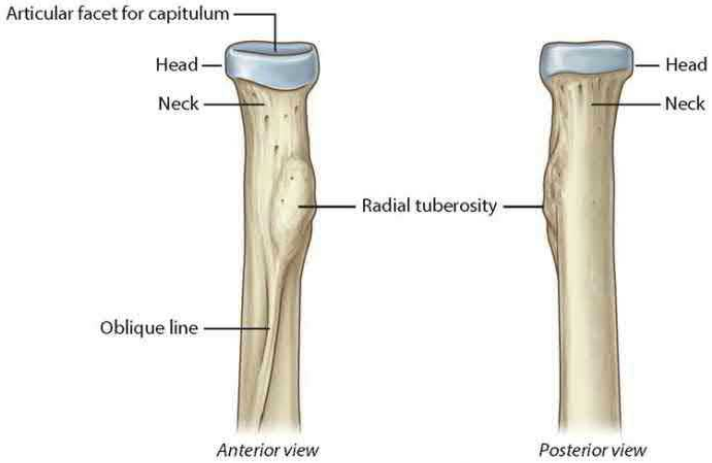
Distal end of humerus and proximal end of radius and ulna



Distal end of humerus

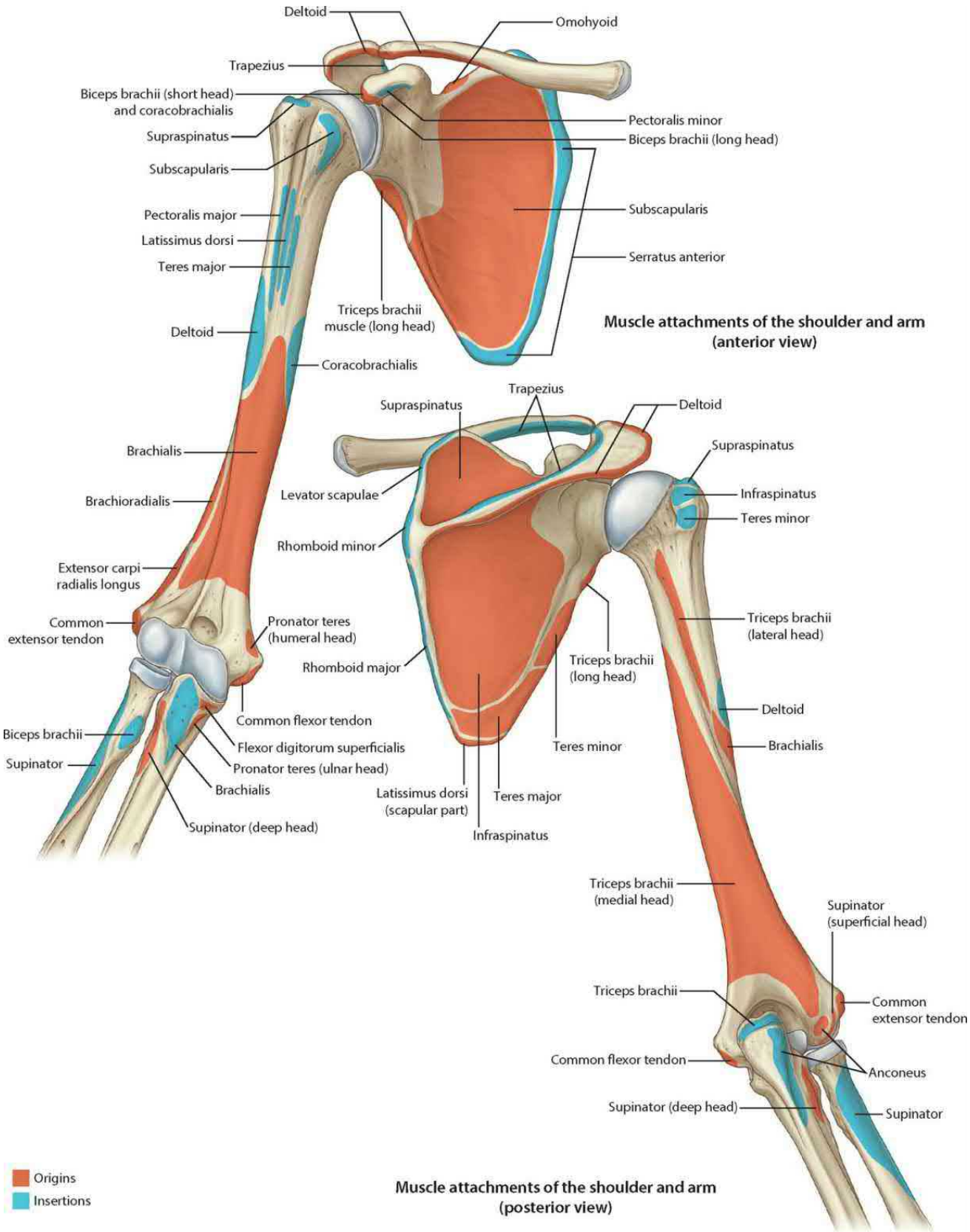


Proximal end of ulna

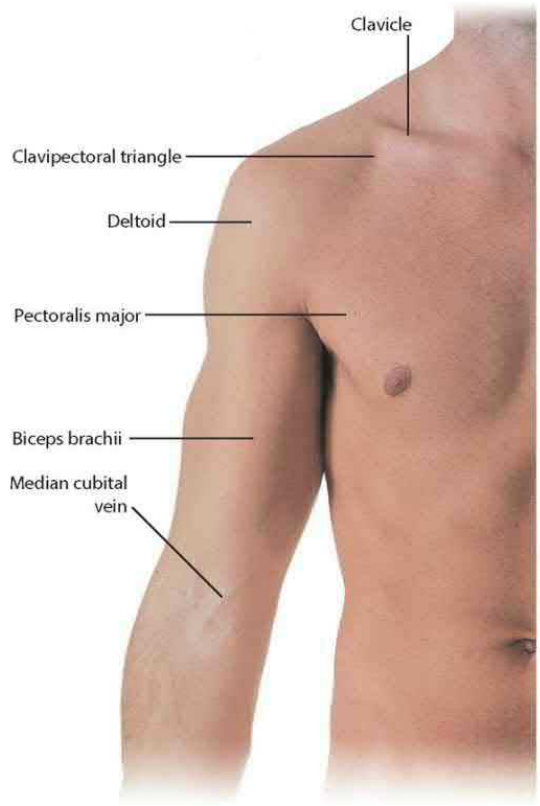


Proximal end of radius

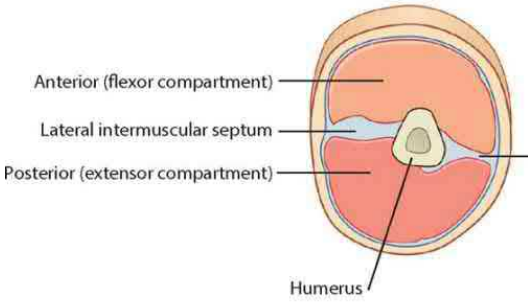
Muscle attachments

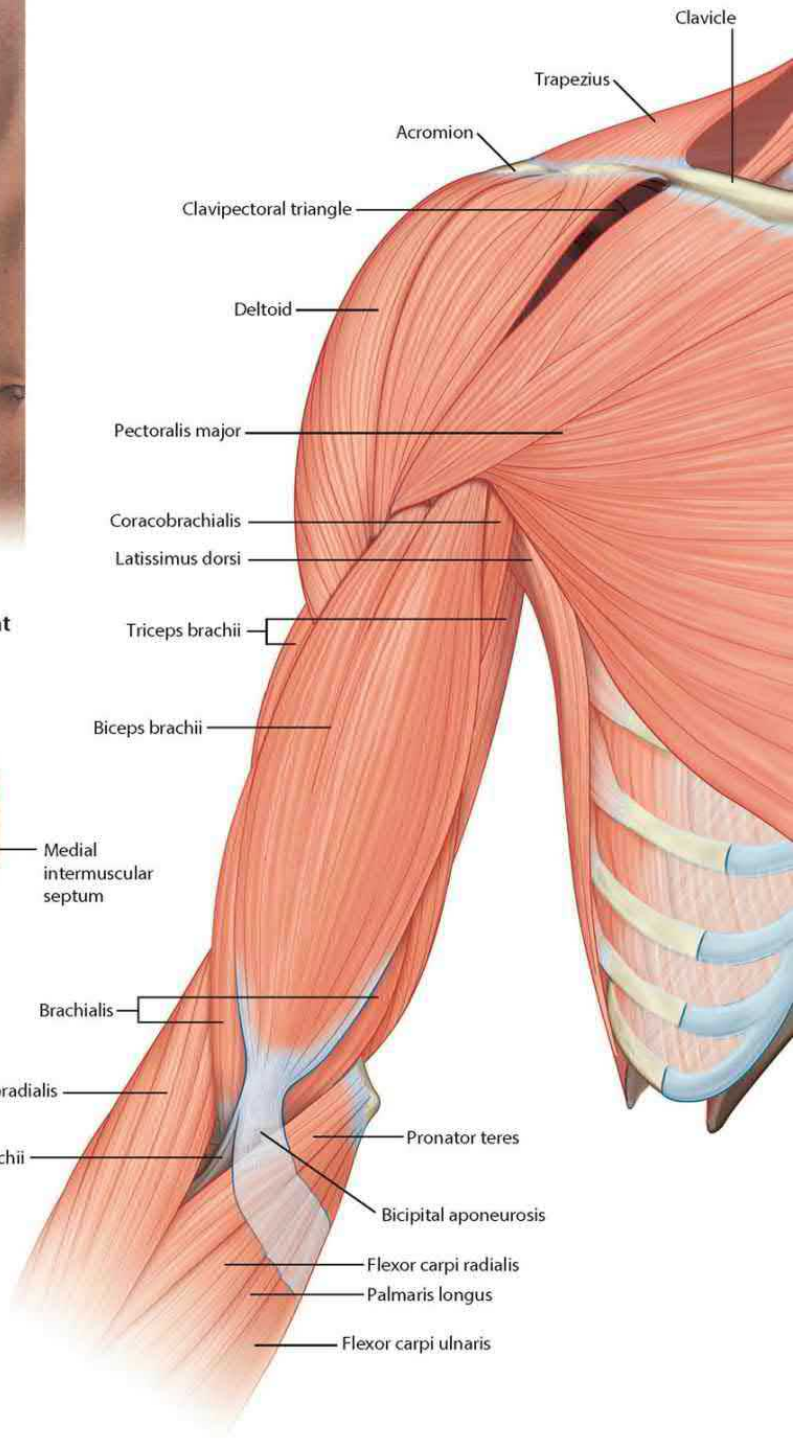

Deltoid
Omohyoid
Trapezius
Biceps brachii (short head) and coracobrachialis
Supraspinatus
Subscapularis
Pectoralis major
Latissimus dorsi
Teres major
Deltoid
Coracobrachialis
Brachialis
Brachioradialis
Extensor carpi radialis longus
Common extensor tendon
Pronator teres (humeral head)
Biceps brachii
Supinator
Common flexor tendon
Flexor digitorum superficialis
Pronator teres (ulnar head)
Brachialis
Supinator (deep head)
Pectoralis minor
Biceps brachii (long head)
Subscapularis
Serratus anterior
Triceps brachii muscle (long head)
Muscle attachments of the shoulder and arm (anterior view)
Trapezius
Supraspinatus
Deltoid
Levator scapulae
Supraspinatus
Infraspinatus
Teres minor
Rhomboid minor
Triceps brachii (lateral head)
Rhomboid major
Triceps brachii (long head)
Deltoid
Brachialis
Teres minor
Latissimus dorsi (scapular part)
Teres major
Infraspinatus
Triceps brachii (medial head)
Supinator (superficial head)
Triceps brachii
Common extensor tendon
Common flexor tendon
Anconeus
Supinator (deep head)
Supinator
Origins
Insertions
Muscle attachments of the shoulder and arm (posterior view)

Anterior compartment: muscles

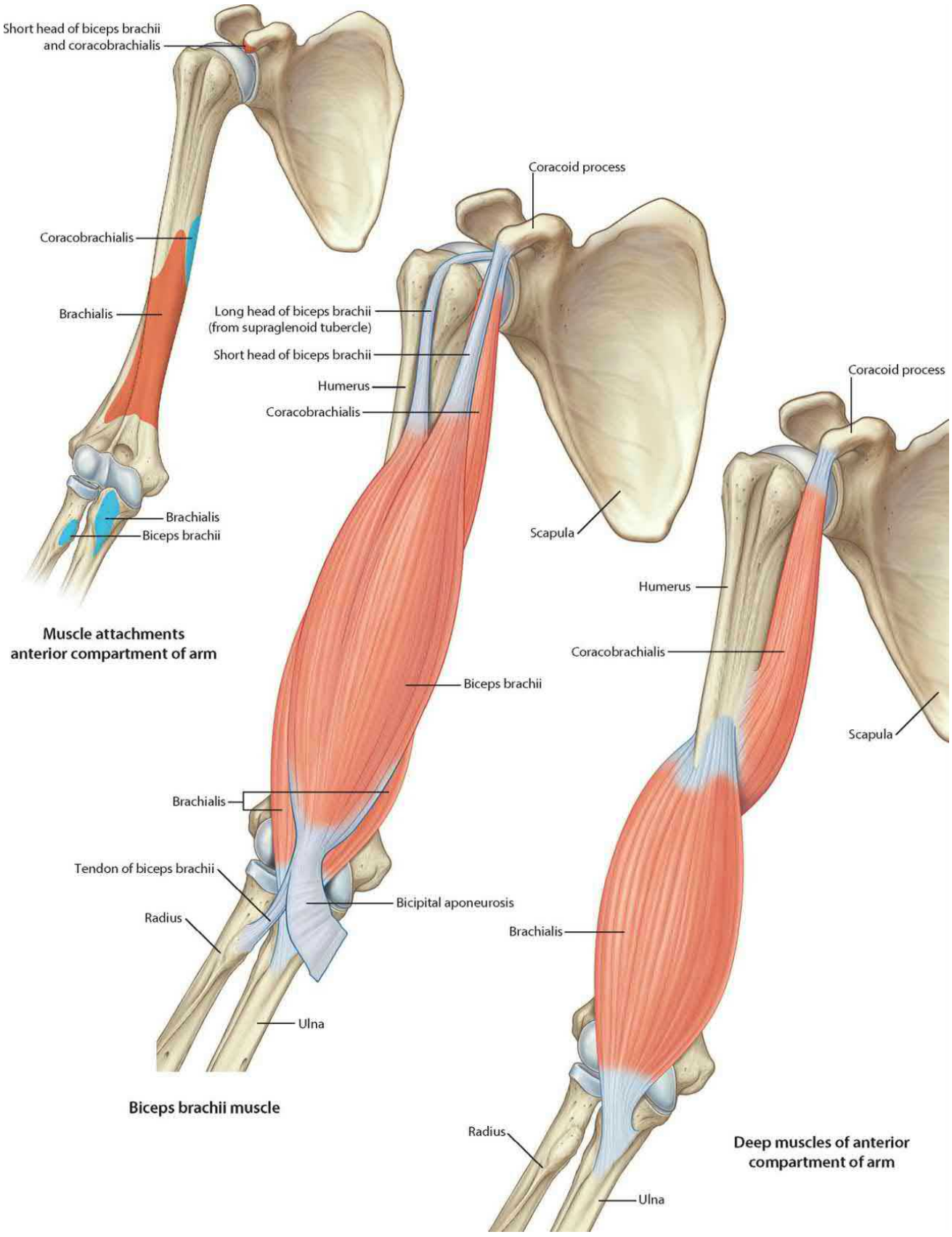


Surface anatomy of anterior compartment

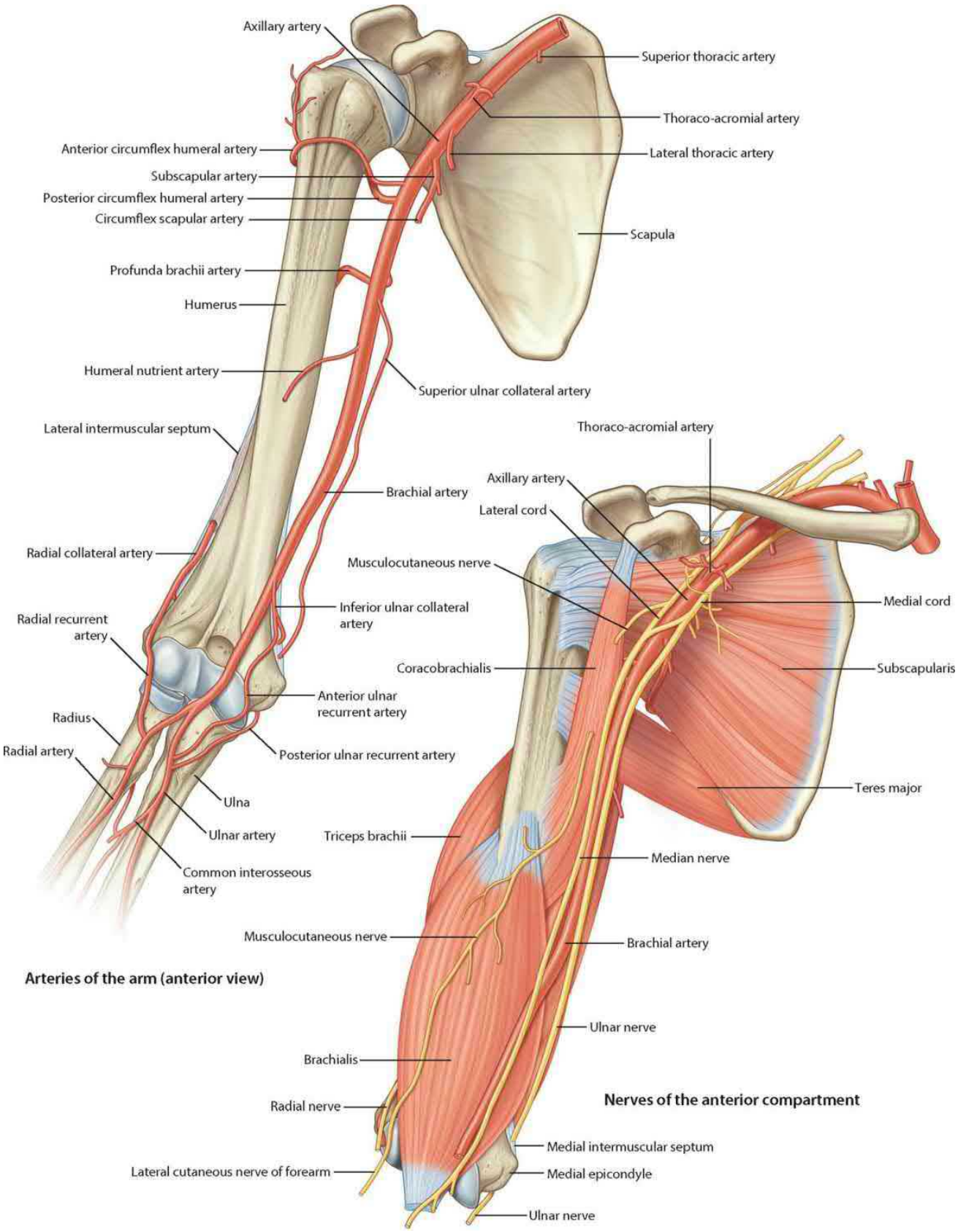




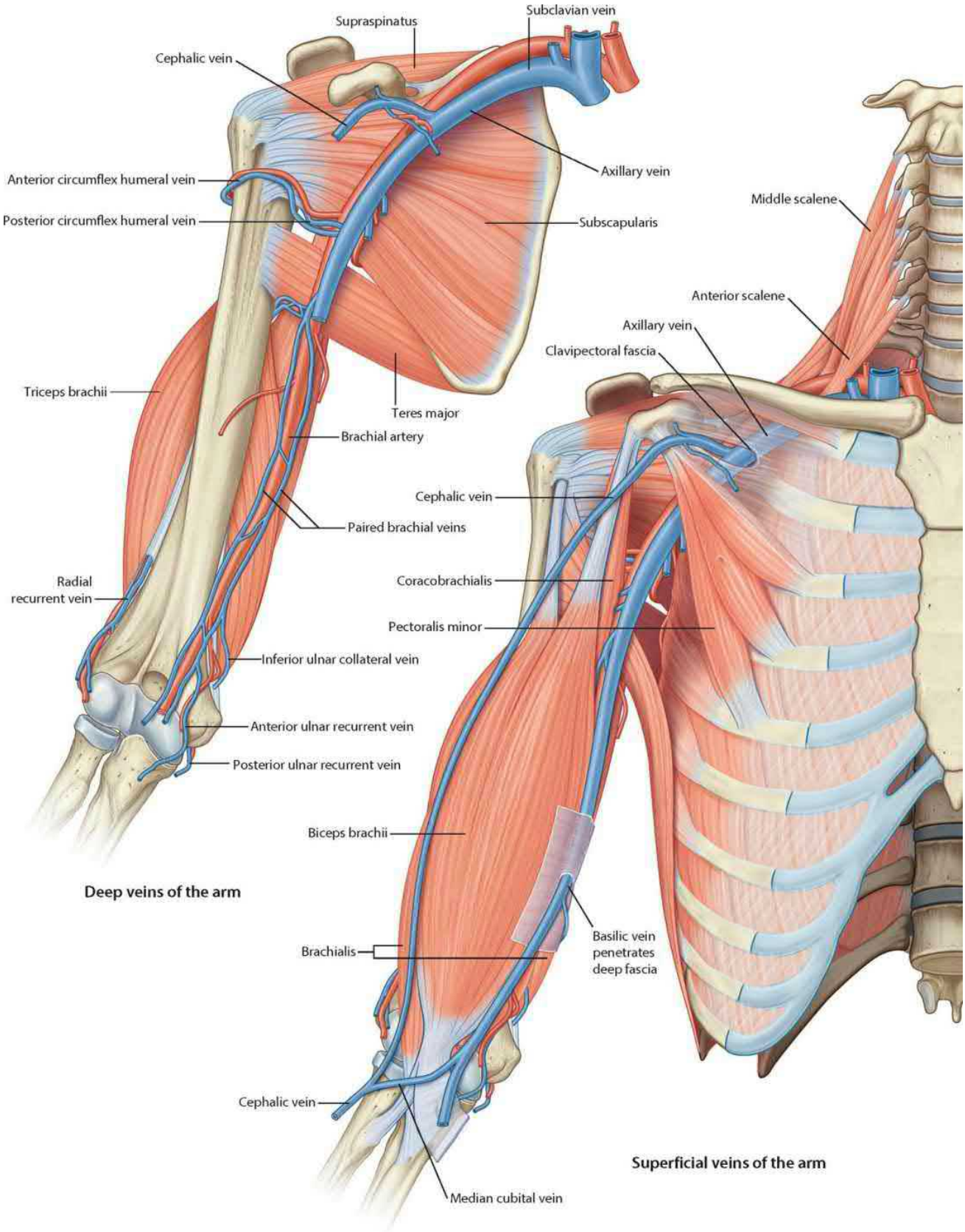
Muscles of anterior compartment of arm


Short head of biceps brachii and coracobrachialis
Coracobrachialis
Brachialis
Brachialis
Biceps brachii
Muscle attachments anterior compartment of arm
Coracoid process
Long head of biceps brachii (from supraglenoid tubercle)
Short head of biceps brachii
Humerus
Coracobrachialis
Scapula
Biceps brachii
Brachialis
Tendon of biceps brachii
Bicipital aponeurosis
Radius
Ulna
Biceps brachii muscle
Coracoid process
Humerus
Coracobrachialis
Scapula
Brachialis
Radius
Ulna
Deep muscles of anterior compartment of arm

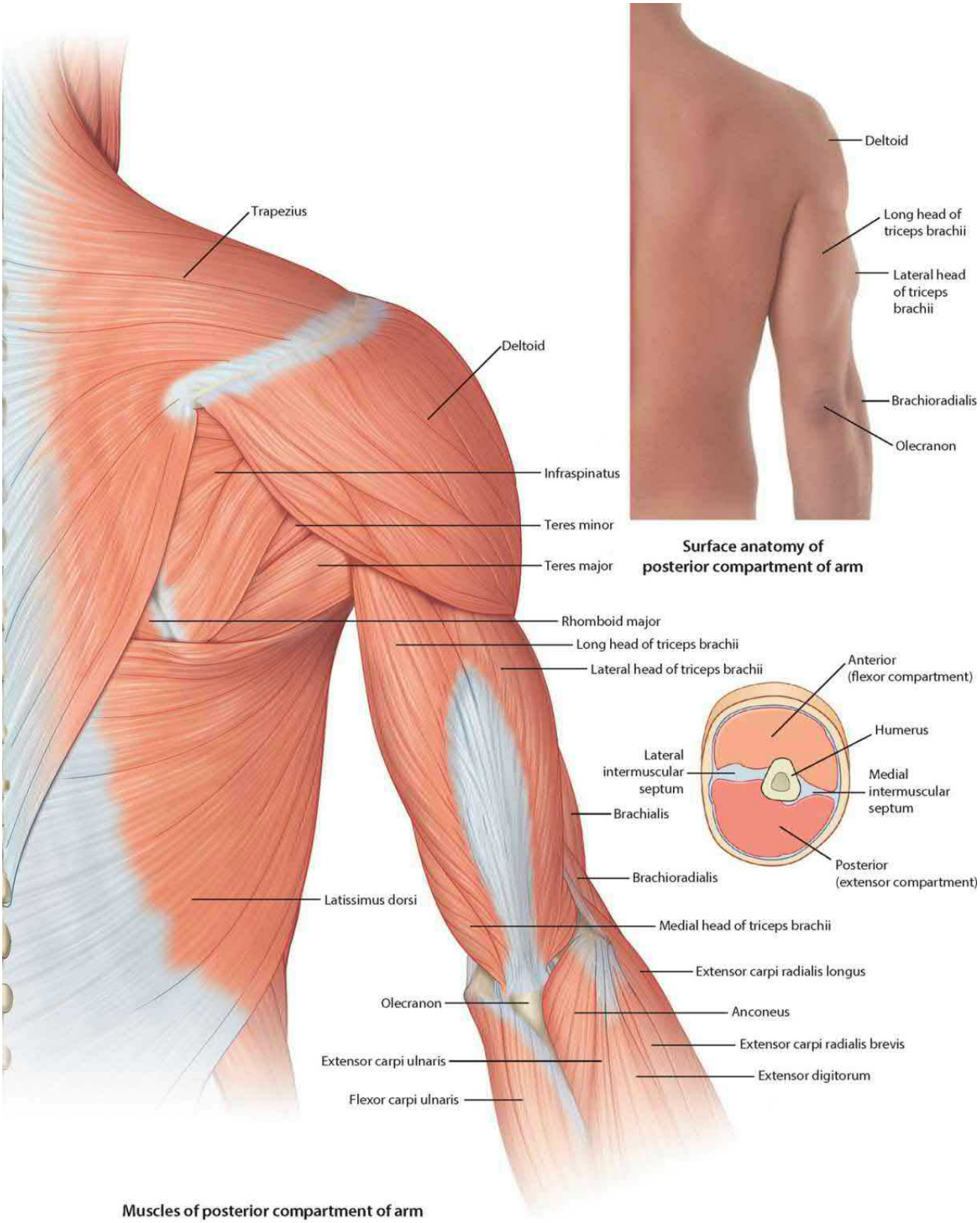
Anterior compartment: arteries and nerves


Axillary artery
Superior thoracic artery
Thoraco-acromial artery
Anterior circumflex humeral artery
Lateral thoracic artery
Subscapular artery
Posterior circumflex humeral artery
Circumflex scapular artery
Scapula
Profunda brachii artery
Humerus
Humeral nutrient artery
Superior ulnar collateral artery
Lateral intermuscular septum
Brachial artery
Radial collateral artery
Inferior ulnar collateral artery
Radial recurrent artery
Anterior ulnar recurrent artery
Radius
Radial artery
Posterior ulnar recurrent artery
Ulna
Ulnar artery
Common interosseous artery
Arteries of the arm (anterior view)
Thoraco-acromial artery
Axillary artery
Lateral cord
Musculocutaneous nerve
Medial cord
Coracobrachialis
Subscapularis
Teres major
Triceps brachii
Median nerve
Musculocutaneous nerve
Brachial artery
Ulnar nerve
Brachialis
Radial nerve
Nerves of the anterior compartment
Medial intermuscular septum
Lateral cutaneous nerve of forearm
Medial epicondyle
Ulnar nerve

Veins of the arm

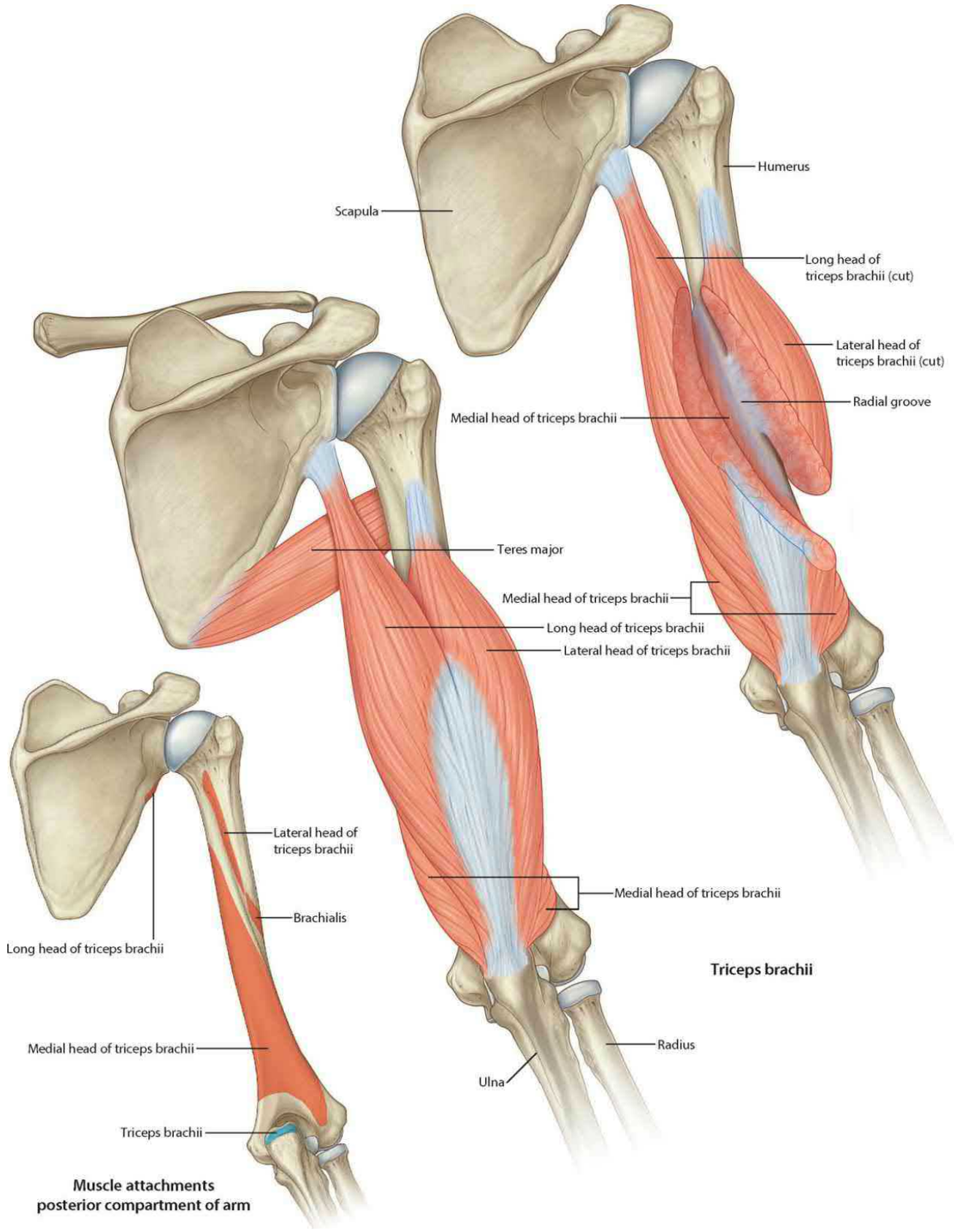

Supraspinatus
Subclavian vein
Cephalic vein
Axillary vein
Anterior circumflex humeral vein
Posterior circumflex humeral vein
Subscapularis
Triceps brachii
Teres major
Brachial artery
Paired brachial veins
Radial recurrent vein
Inferior ulnar collateral vein
Anterior ulnar recurrent vein
Posterior ulnar recurrent vein
Deep veins of the arm
Middle scalene
Anterior scalene
Axillary vein
Clavipectoral fascia
Cephalic vein
Coracobrachialis
Pectoralis minor
Biceps brachii
Brachialis
Basilic vein penetrates deep fascia
Cephalic vein
Median cubital vein
Superficial veins of the arm

Posterior compartment: muscles

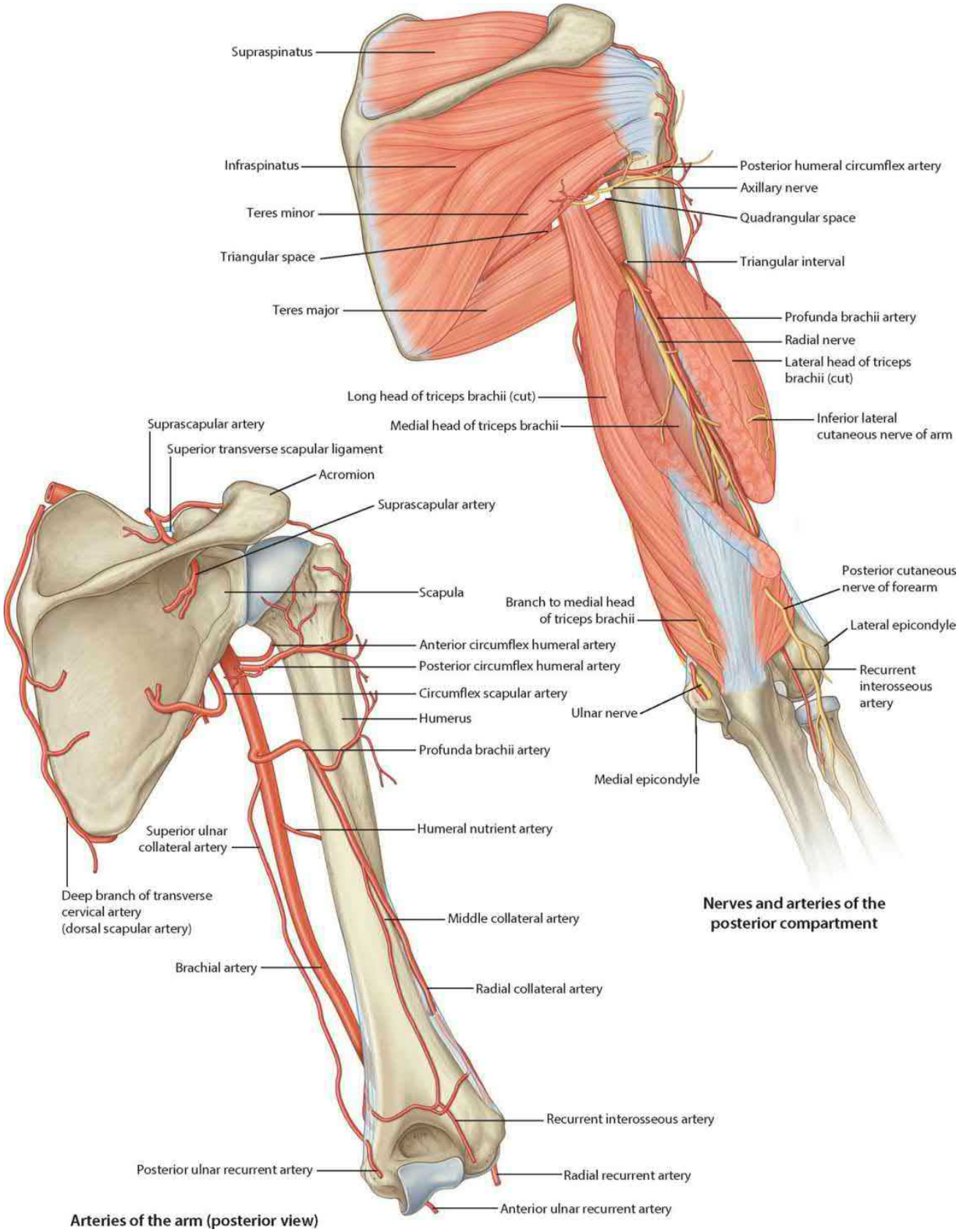


Surface anatomy of posterior compartment of arm

Muscles of posterior compartment of arm


Humerus
Scapula
Long head of triceps brachii (cut)
Lateral head of triceps brachii (cut)
Radial groove
Medial head of triceps brachii
Teres major
Medial head of triceps brachii
Long head of triceps brachii
Lateral head of triceps brachii
Medial head of triceps brachii
Triceps brachii
Radius
Ulna
Lateral head of triceps brachii
Brachialis
Long head of triceps brachii
Medial head of triceps brachii
Triceps brachii
Muscle attachments posterior compartment of arm

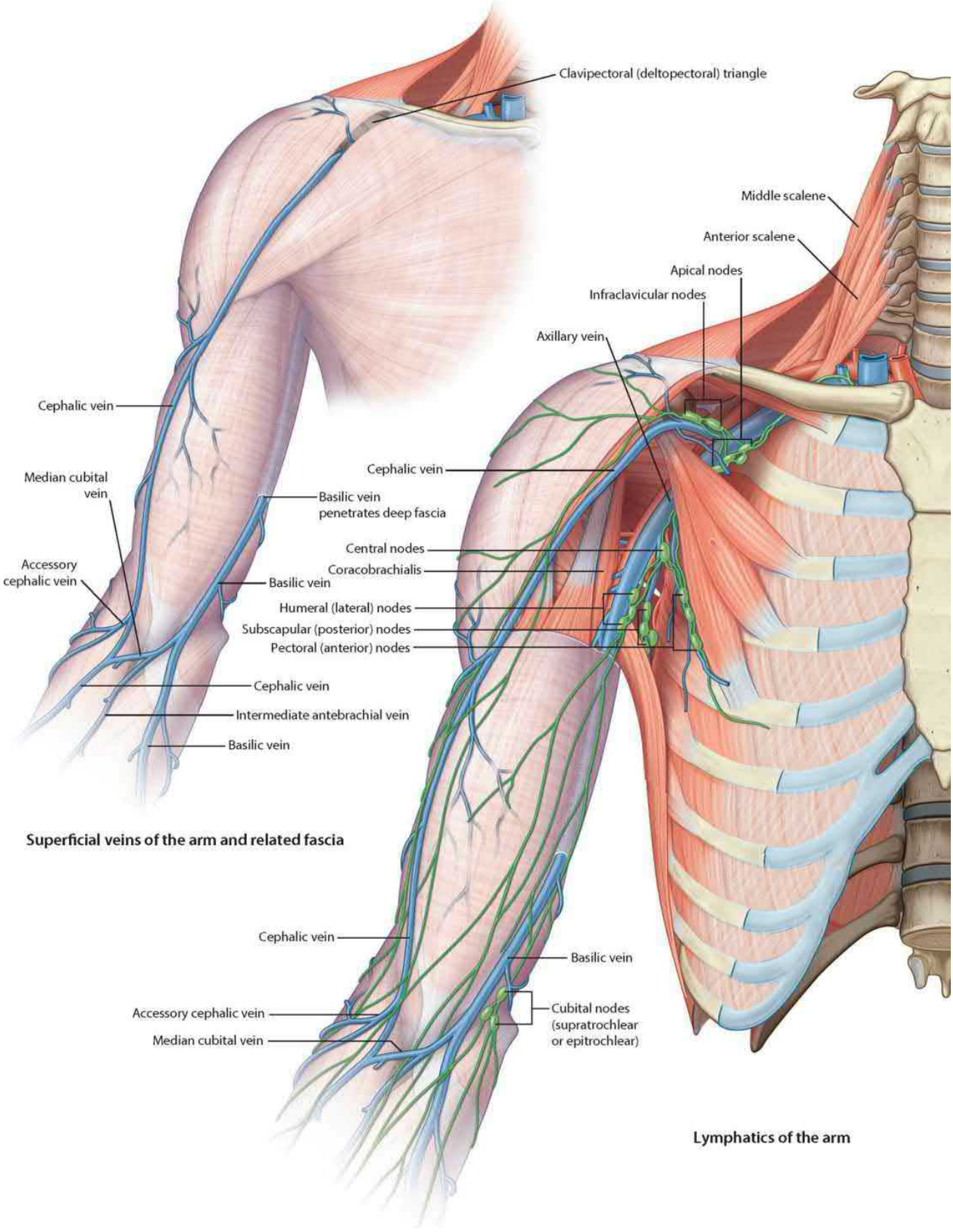
Posterior compartment: arteries and nerves



Arteries of the arm (posterior view)

Nerves and arteries of the posterior compartment

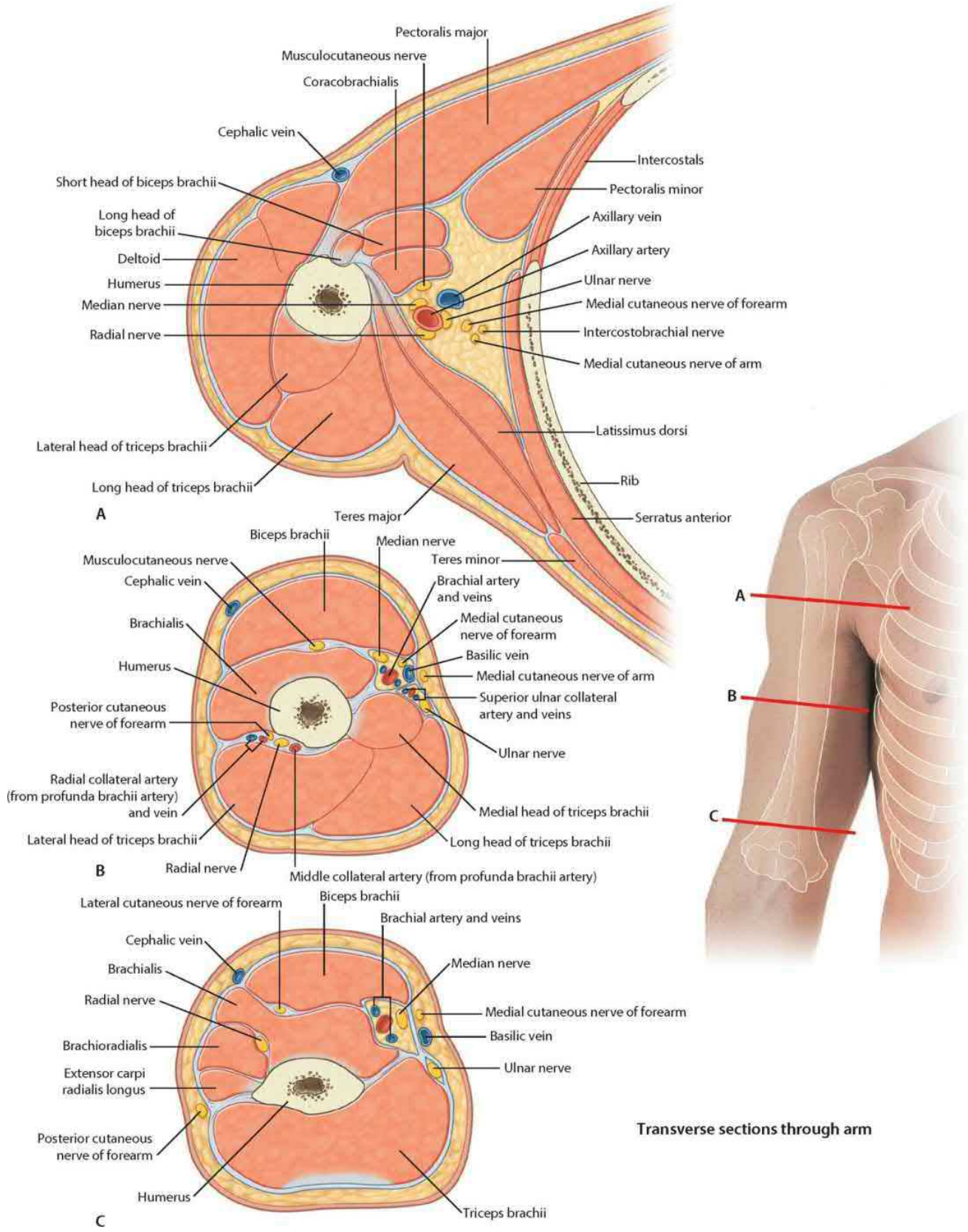
Lymphatics of the arm



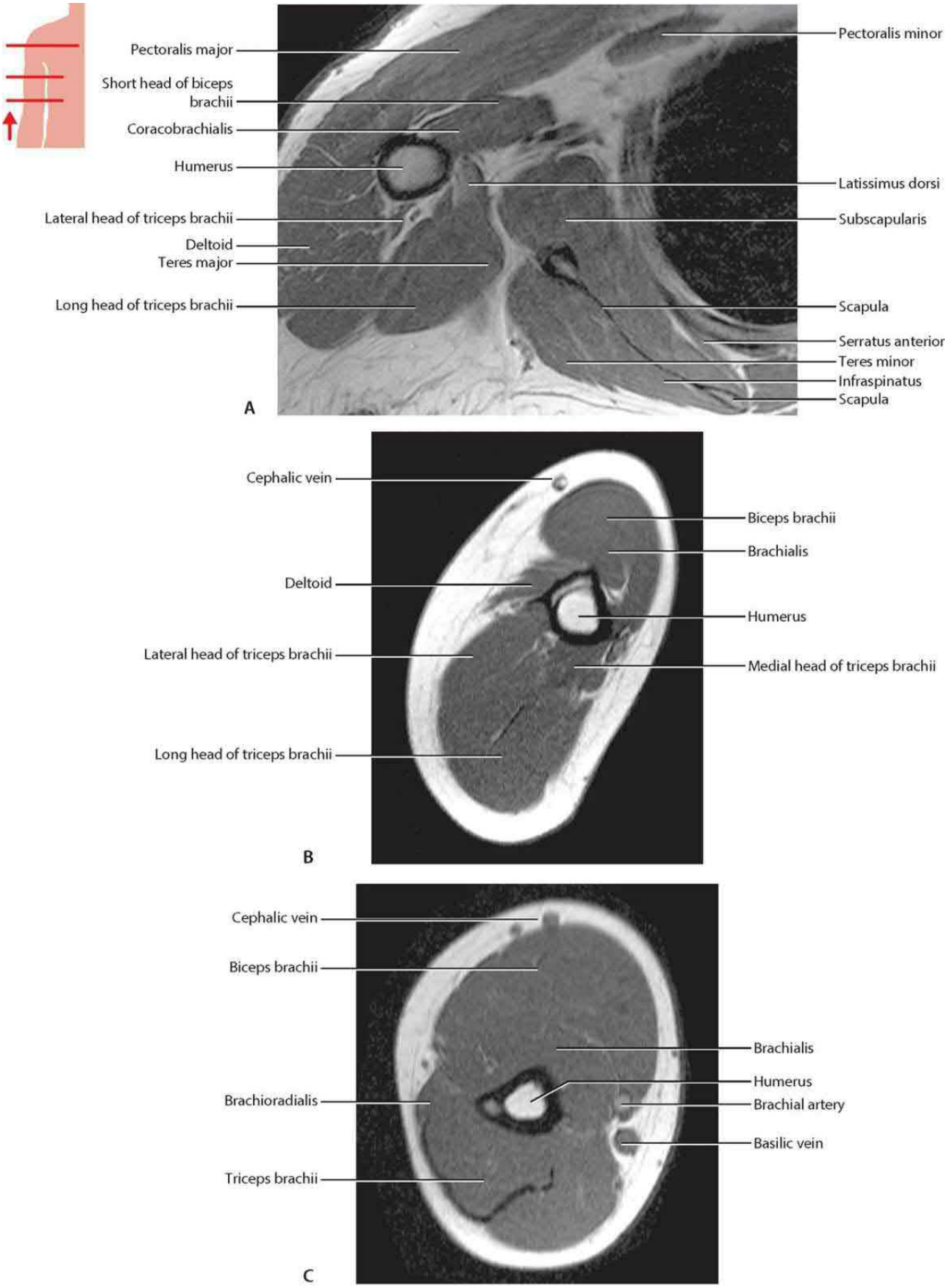
Superficial veins of the arm and related fascia

Lymphatics of the arm

Transverse sections: arm

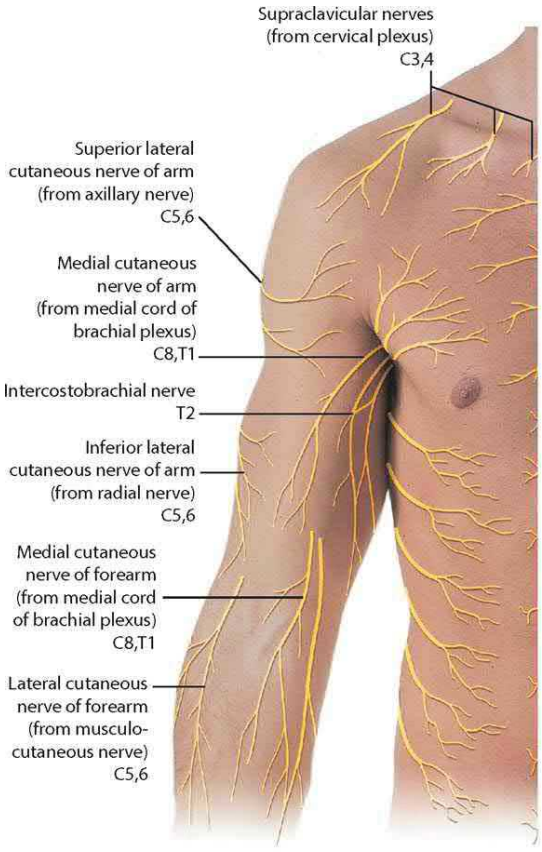


Transverse sections through arm

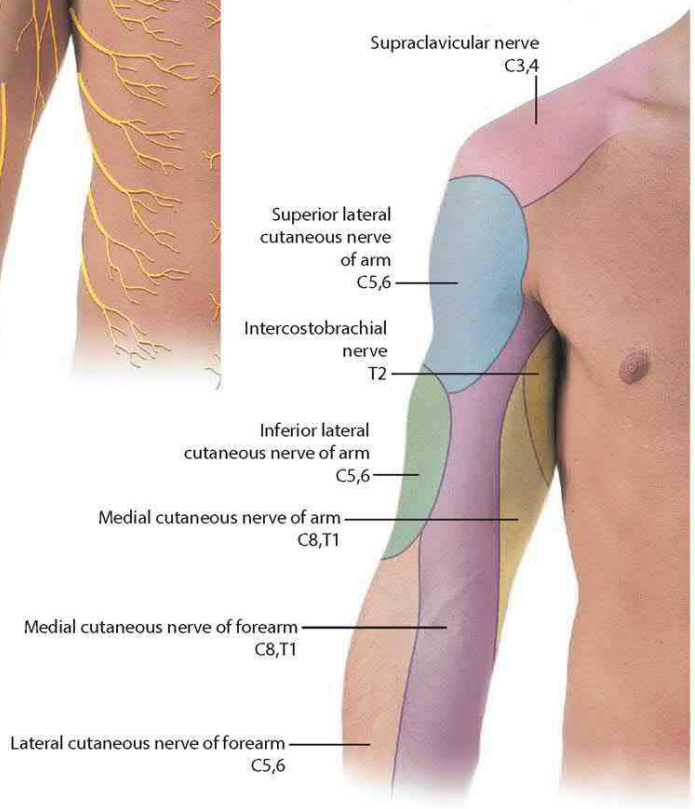


Transverse/axial sections through the arm.
A. Proximal/upper arm. B. Middle arm. C. Distal/lower arm.
T1-weighted MR image in axial plane

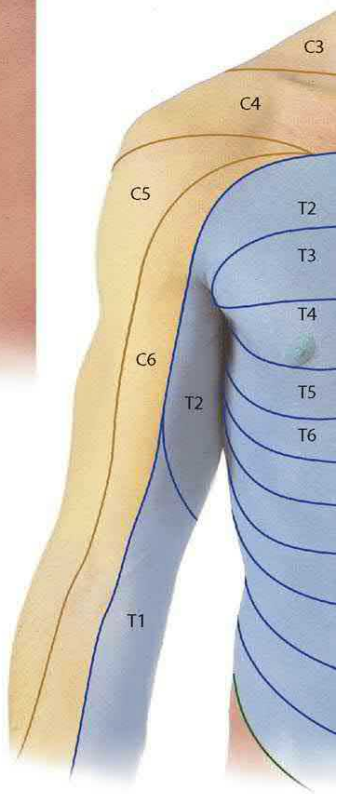
Anterior cutaneous nerves of the arm



Cutaneous nerves of the arm

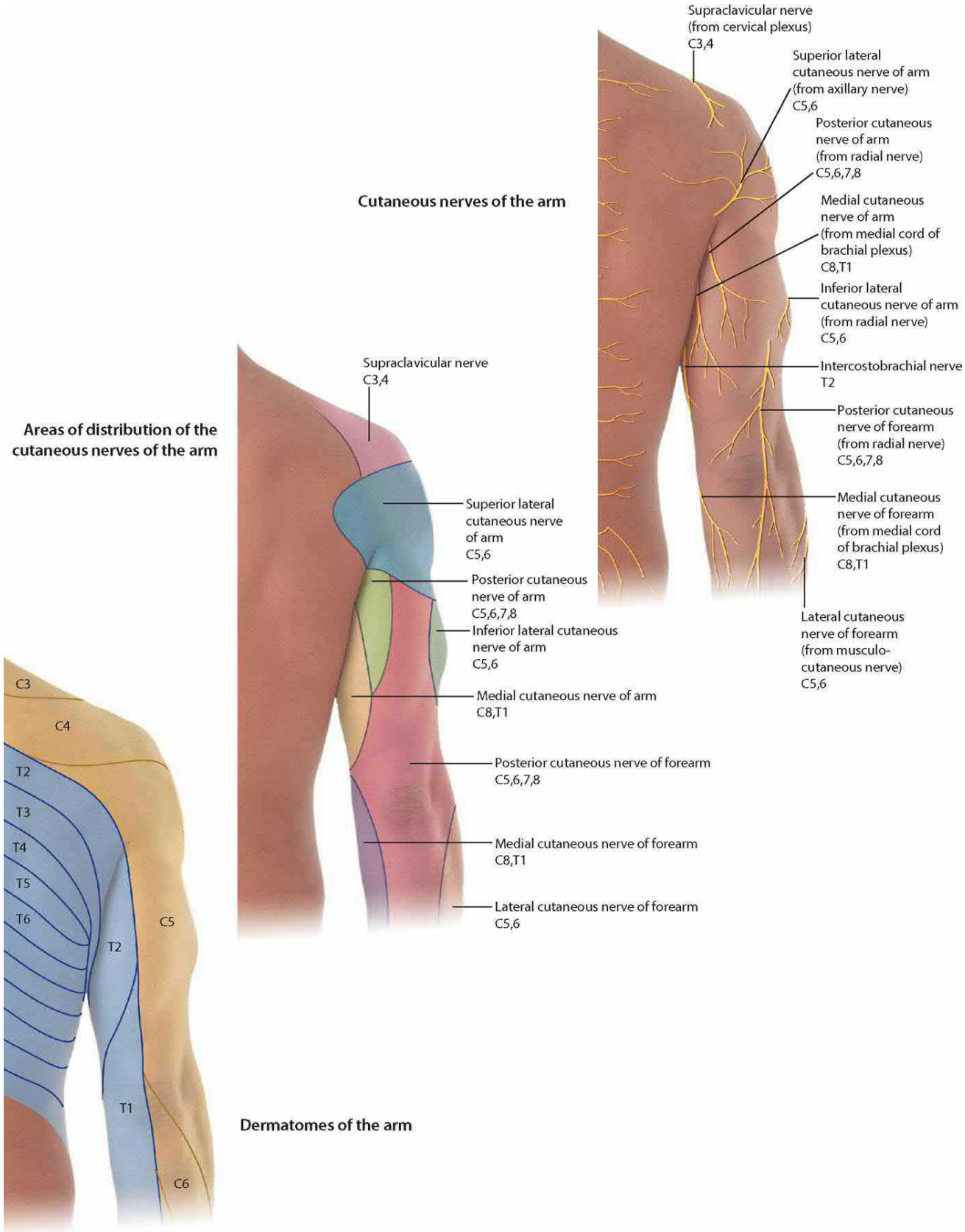


Areas of distribution of the cutaneous nerves of the arm

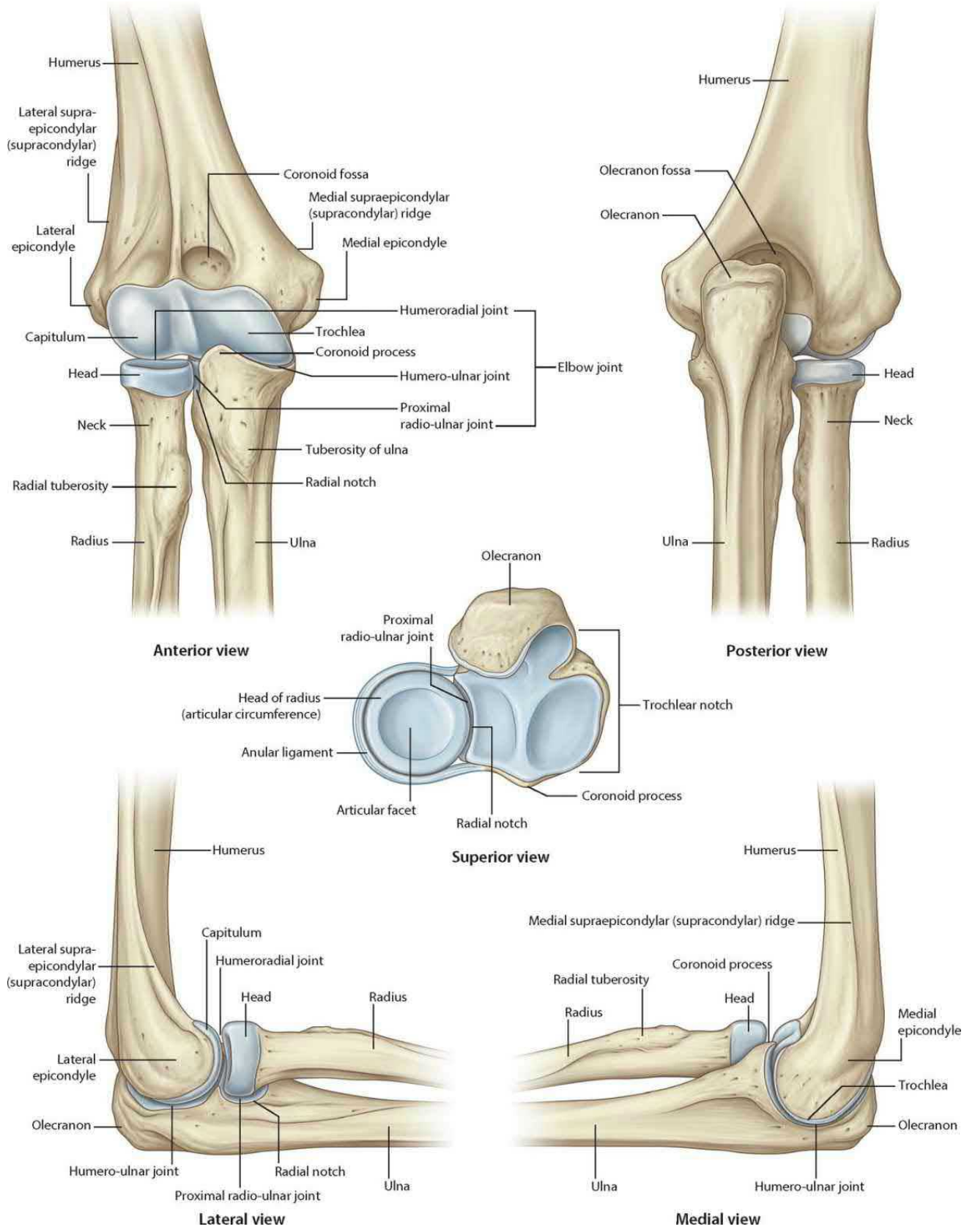


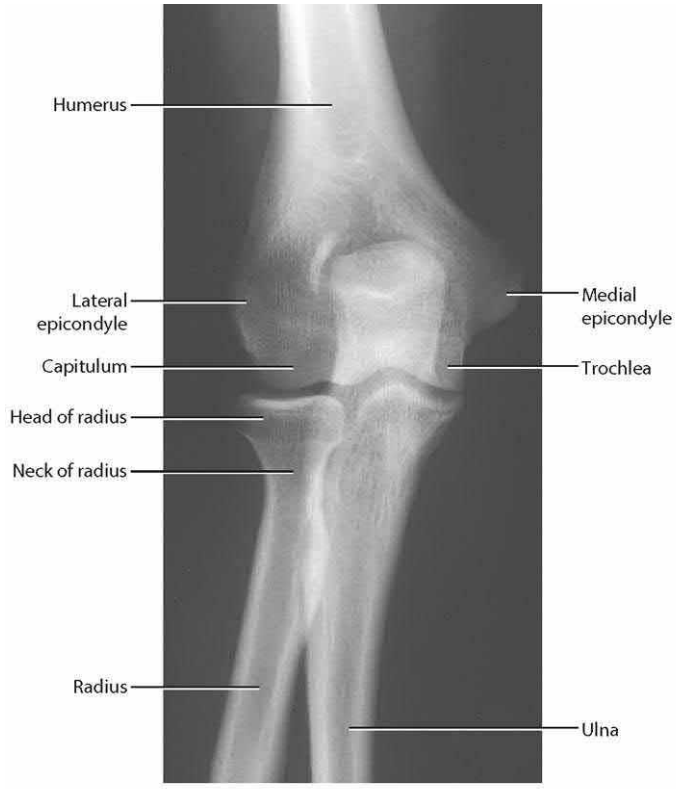
Dermatomes of the arm

Posterior cutaneous nerves of the arm

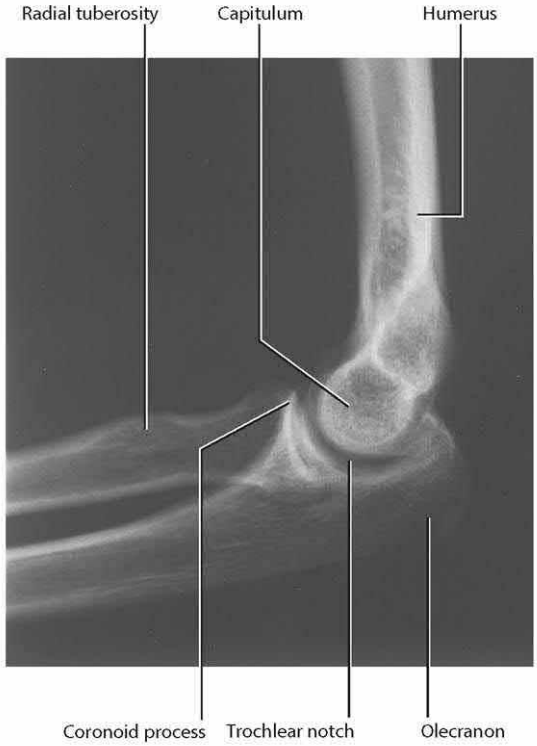

Cutaneous nerves of the arm
Supraclavicular nerve
(from cervical plexus)
C3,4
Superior lateral
cutaneous nerve of arm
(from axillary nerve)
C5,6
Posterior cutaneous
nerve of arm
(from radial nerve)
C5,6,7,8
Medial cutaneous
nerve of arm
(from medial cord of
brachial plexus)
C8,T1
Inferior lateral
cutaneous nerve of arm
(from radial nerve)
C5,6
Intercostobrachial nerve
T2
Posterior cutaneous
nerve of forearm
(from radial nerve)
C5,6,7,8
Medial cutaneous
nerve of forearm
(from medial cord
of brachial plexus)
C8,T1
Lateral cutaneous
nerve of forearm
(from musculo-
cutaneous nerve)
C5,6
Areas of distribution of the
cutaneous nerves of the arm
Supraclavicular nerve
C3,4
Superior lateral
cutaneous nerve
of arm
C5,6
Posterior cutaneous
nerve of arm
C5,6,7,8
Inferior lateral cutaneous
nerve of arm
C5,6
Medial cutaneous nerve of arm
C8,T1
Posterior cutaneous nerve of forearm
C5,6,7,8
Medial cutaneous nerve of forearm
C8,T1
Lateral cutaneous nerve of forearm
C5,6
C3
C4
T2
T3
T4
T5
T6
C5
T2
T1
C6
Dermatomes of the arm

Elbow joint

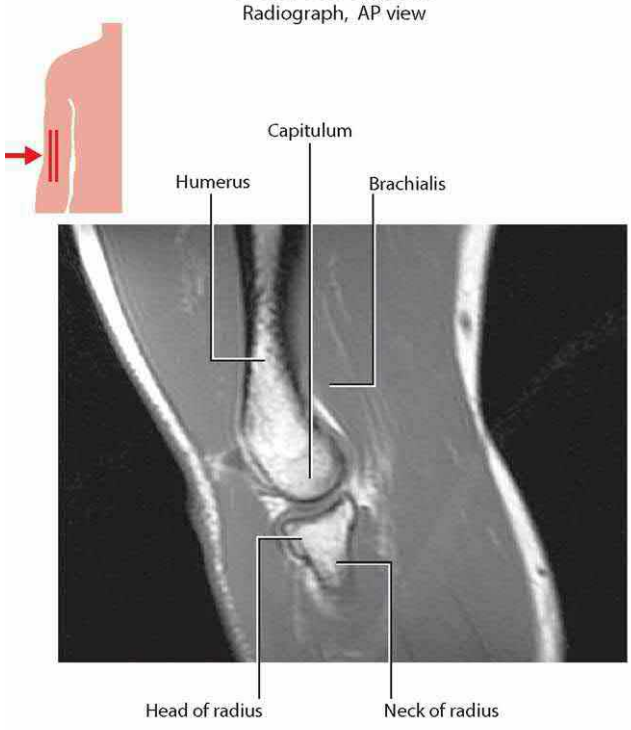

Humerus
Lateral supra-epicondylar (supracondylar) ridge
Coronoid fossa
Medial supraepicondylar (supracondylar) ridge
Lateral epicondyle
Medial epicondyle
Humeroradial joint
Capitulum
Trochlea
Coronoid process
Head
Humero-ulnar joint
Elbow joint
Proximal radio-ulnar joint
Neck
Tuberosity of ulna
Radial tuberosity
Radial notch
Radius
Ulna
Anterior view
Humerus
Olecranon fossa
Olecranon
Head
Neck
Ulna
Radius
Posterior view
Olecranon
Proximal radio-ulnar joint
Head of radius (articular circumference)
Trochlear notch
Anular ligament
Coronoid process
Articular facet
Radial notch
Superior view
Humerus
Capitulum
Lateral supra-epicondylar (supracondylar) ridge
Humeroradial joint
Head
Radius
Lateral epicondyle
Olecranon
Humero-ulnar joint
Radial notch
Ulna
Proximal radio-ulnar joint
Lateral view
Humerus
Medial supraepicondylar (supracondylar) ridge
Coronoid process
Radial tuberosity
Head
Radius
Medial epicondyle
Trochlea
Olecranon
Ulna
Humero-ulnar joint
Medial view



Normal elbow joint.
Radiograph, AP view



Normal elbow joint.
Radiograph, lateral view

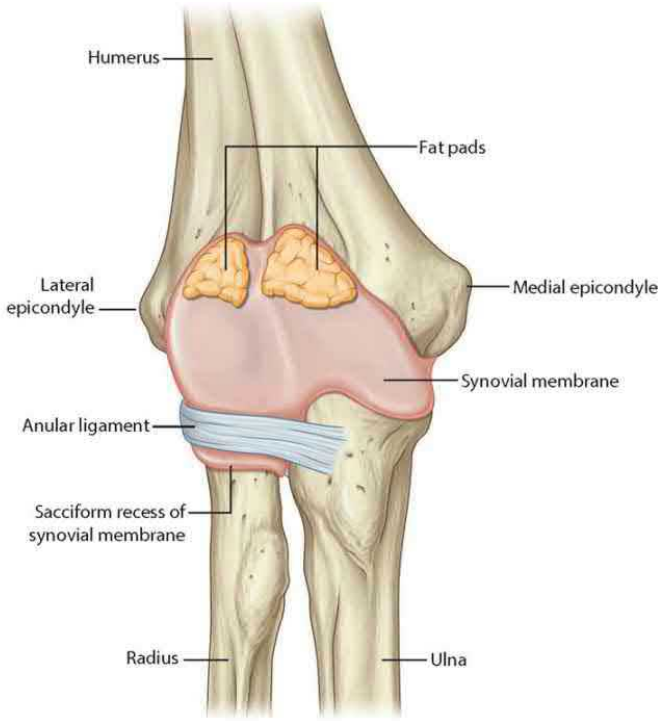


Articulation of the capitulum of the humerus and the head of the radius at the elbow joint.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

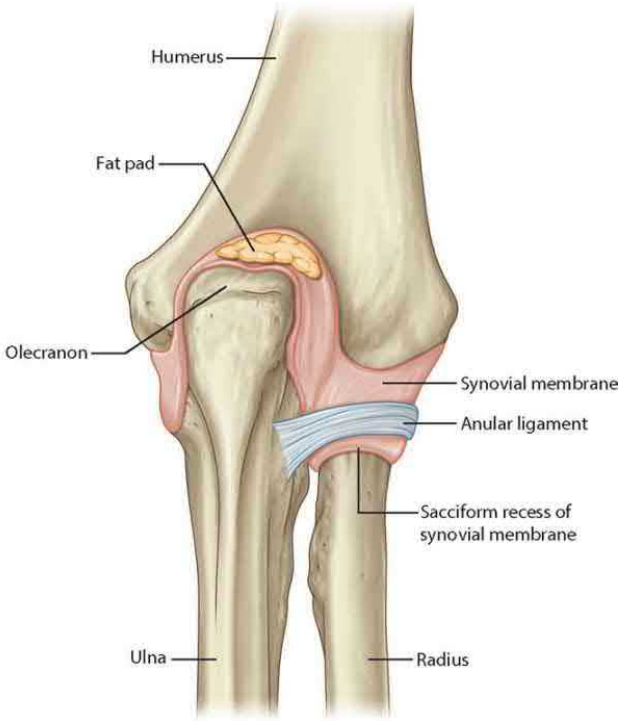


Articulation of the trochlea of the humerus and the trochlear notch of the ulna.
T2-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

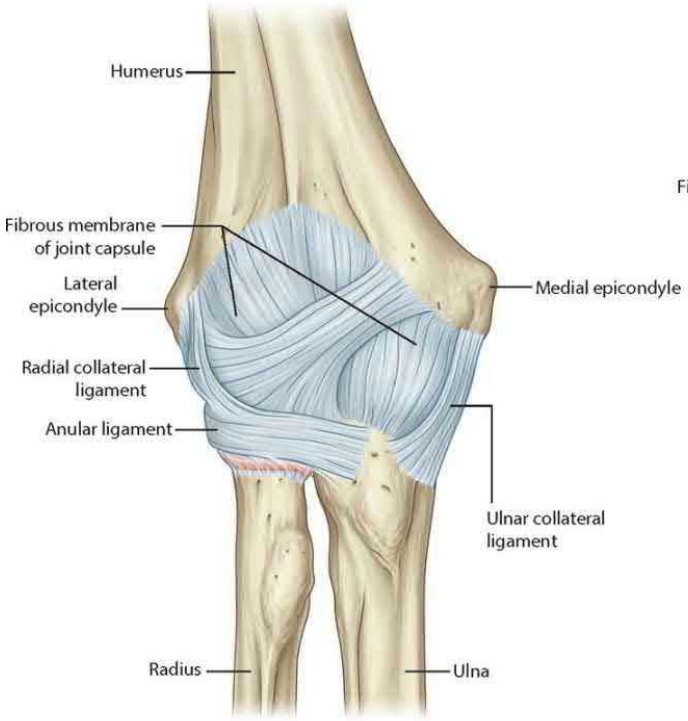
Elbow joint: capsule and ligaments



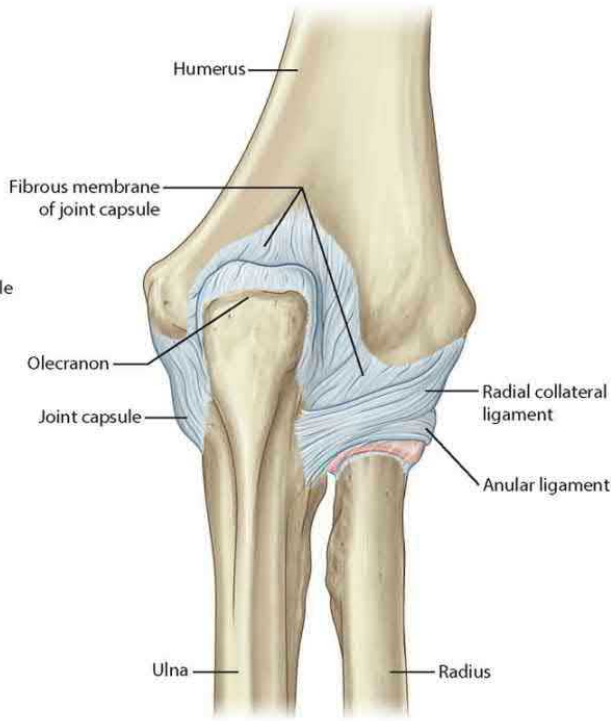
Synovial membrane of the elbow joint (anterior view)



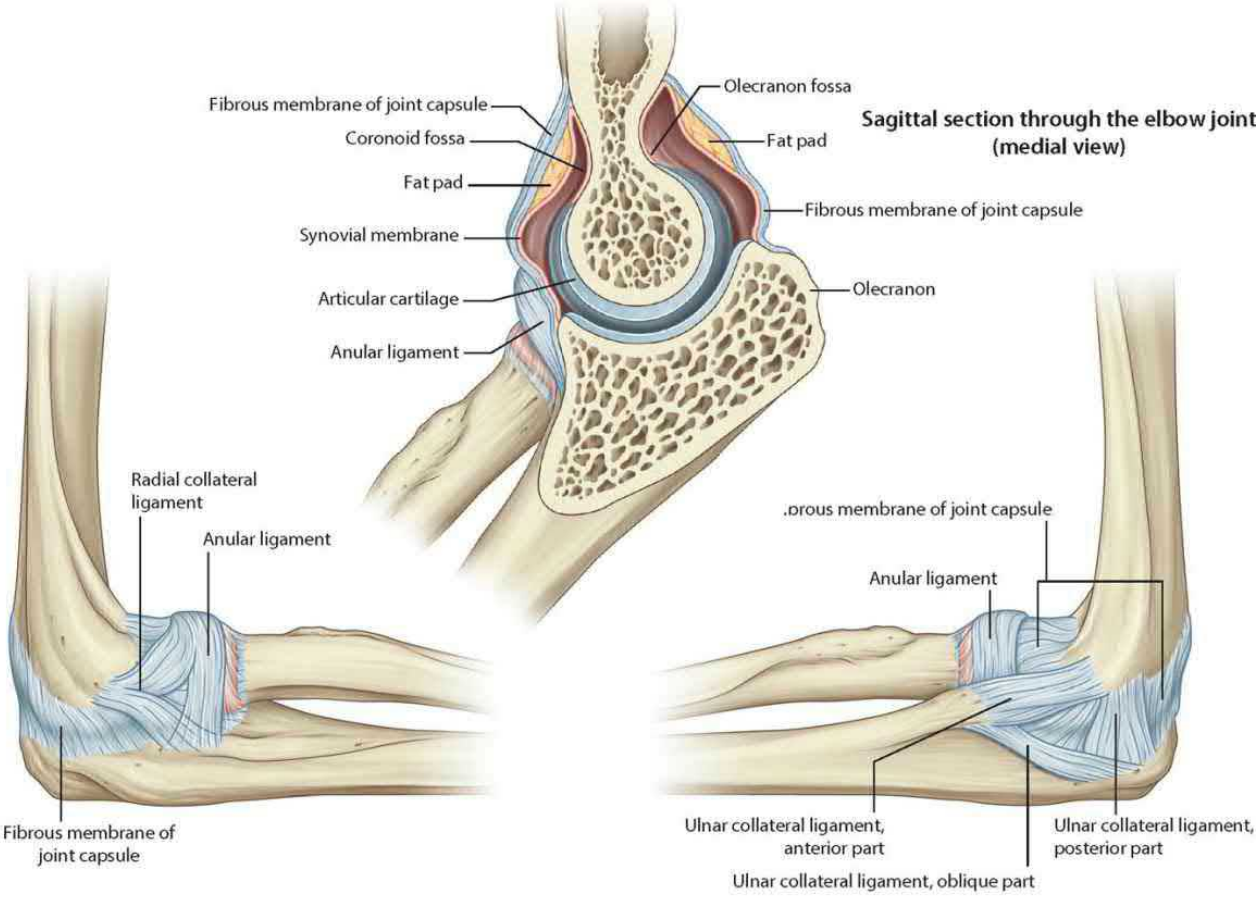
Synovial membrane of the elbow joint (posterior view)



Fibrous membrane of joint capsule and ligaments of the elbow joint (anterior view)

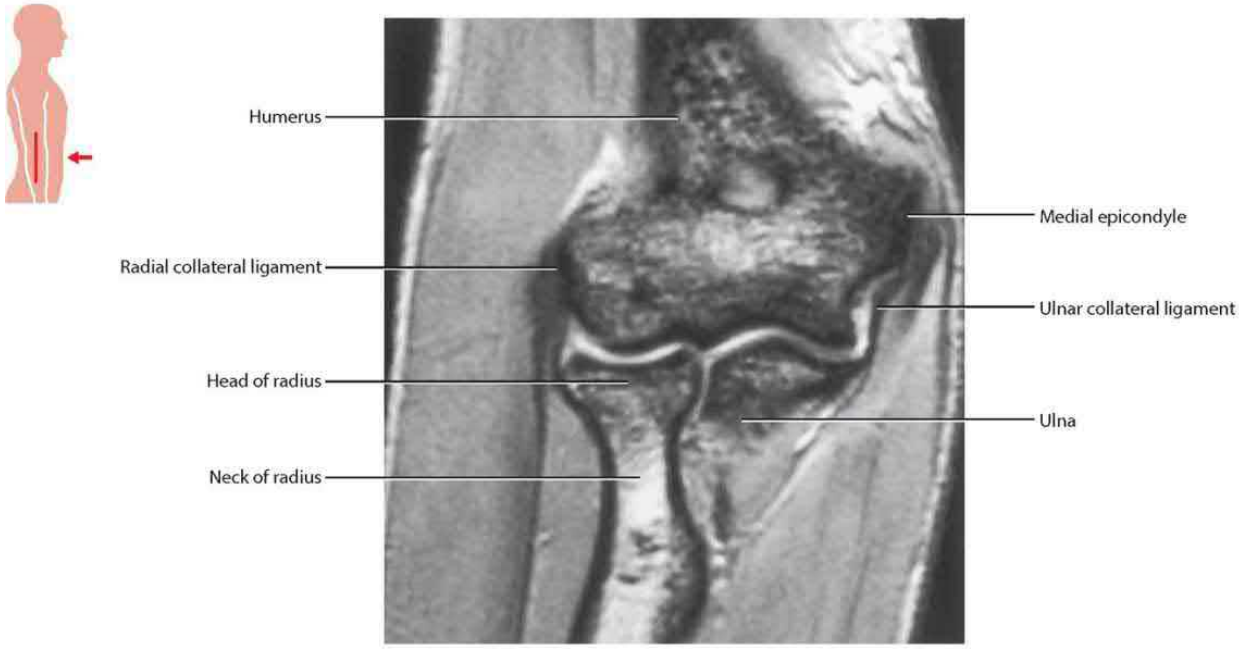


Fibrous membrane of joint capsule and ligaments of the elbow joint (posterior view)



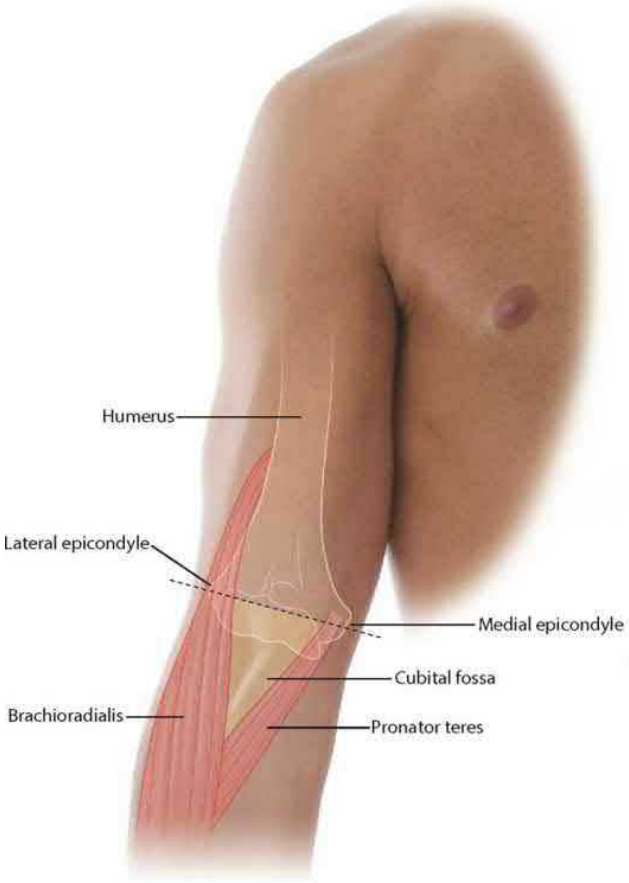
Fibrous membrane of joint capsule and ligaments of the elbow joint (lateral view)

Fibrous membrane of joint capsule and ligaments of the elbow joint (medial view)

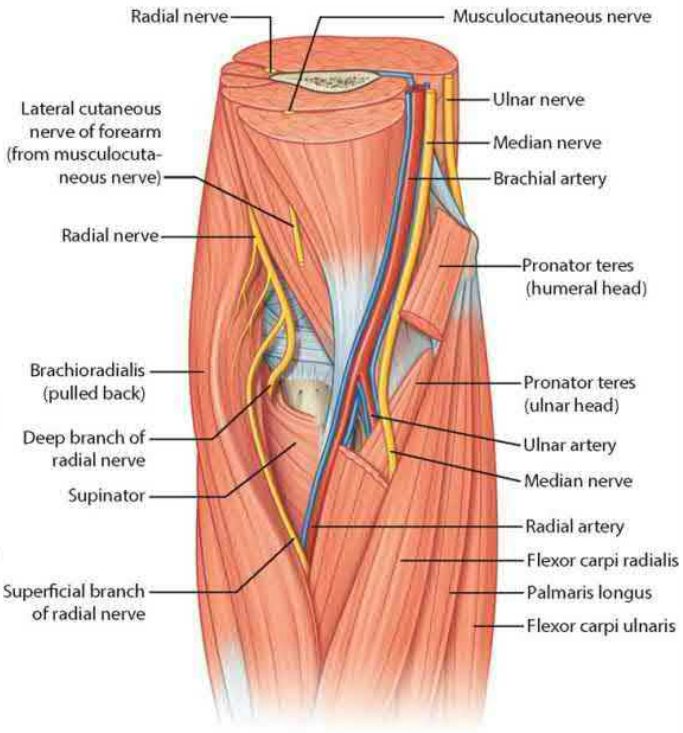


Normal elbow joint.
T2-weighted MR image in coronal plane

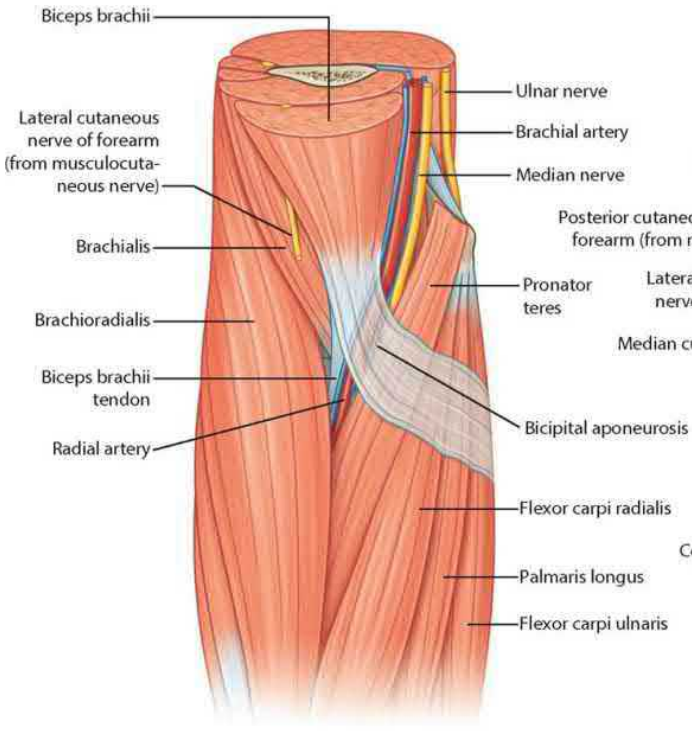
Cubital fossa



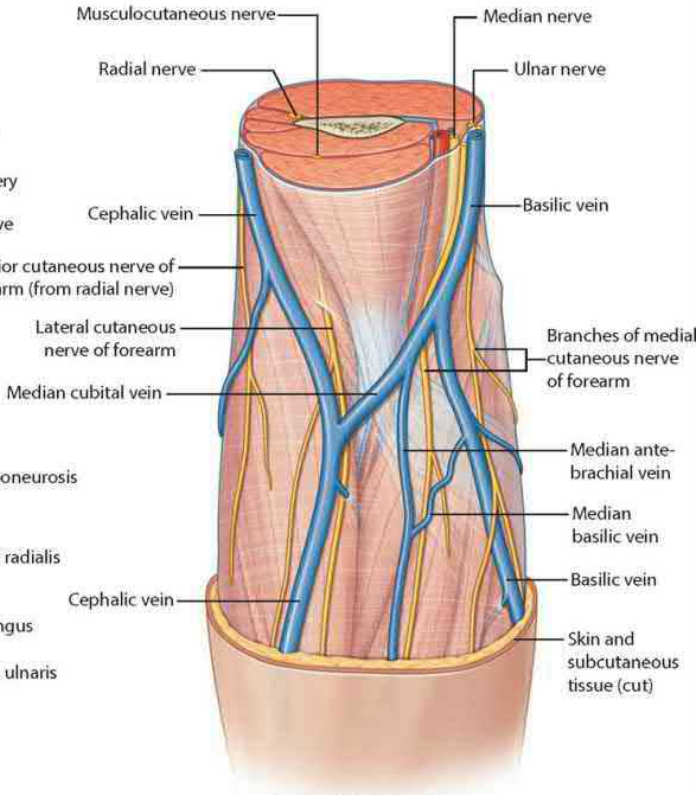
Margins of the cubital fossa



Position of the radial nerve

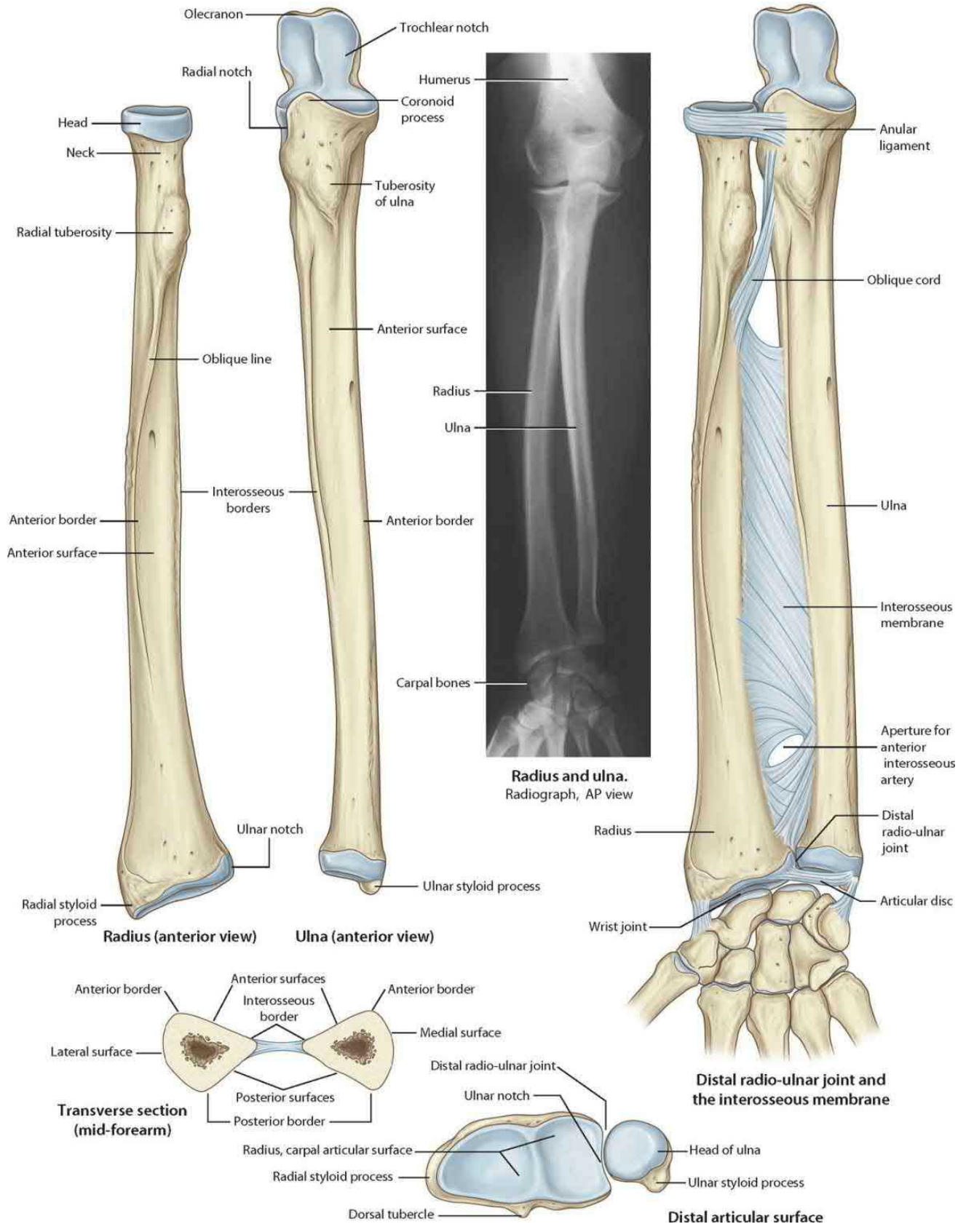


Contents of the cubital fossa

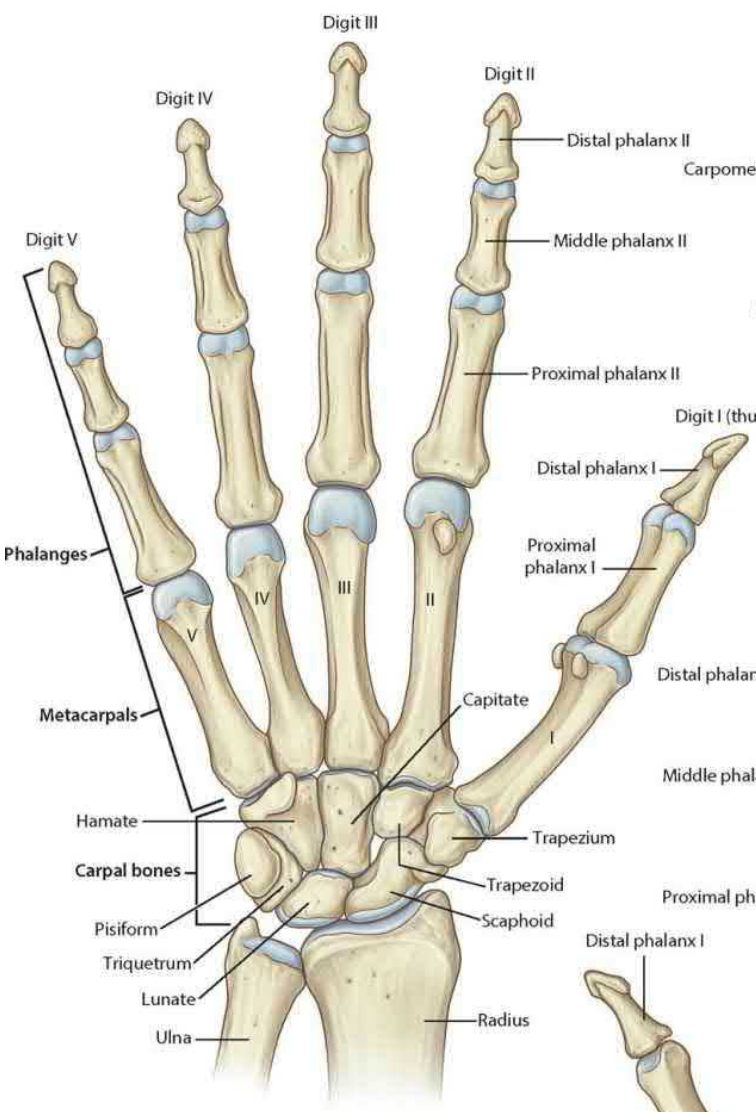


Superficial structures

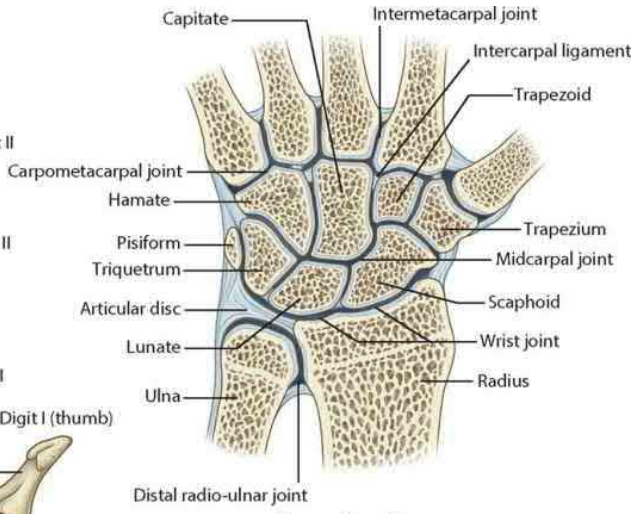
Radius and ulna


Olecranon
Trochlear notch
Radial notch
Coronoid process
Head
Neck
Tuberosity of ulna
Radial tuberosity
Oblique line
Anterior surface
Interosseous borders
Anterior border
Anterior surface
Anterior border
Ulnar notch
Radial styloid process
Ulnar styloid process
Radius (anterior view)
Ulna (anterior view)
Humerus
Radius
Ulna
Carpal bones
Radius and ulna.
Radiograph, AP view
Anular ligament
Oblique cord
Ulna
Interosseous membrane
Aperture for anterior interosseous artery
Radius
Distal radio-ulnar joint
Articular disc
Wrist joint
Distal radio-ulnar joint and the interosseous membrane
Anterior surfaces
Anterior border
Interosseous border
Anterior border
Medial surface
Lateral surface
Posterior surfaces
Posterior border
Transverse section (mid-forearm)
Distal radio-ulnar joint
Ulnar notch
Radius, carpal articular surface
Head of ulna
Radial styloid process
Ulnar styloid process
Dorsal tubercle
Distal articular surface

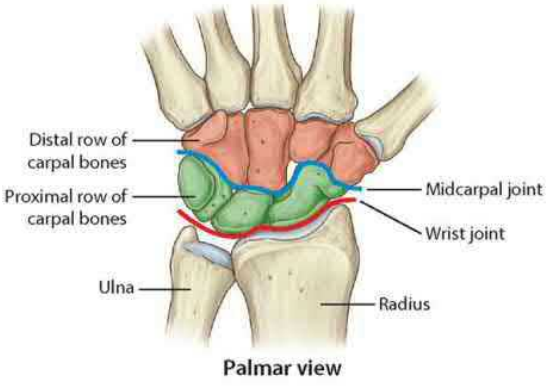
Bones of the hand and wrist joint



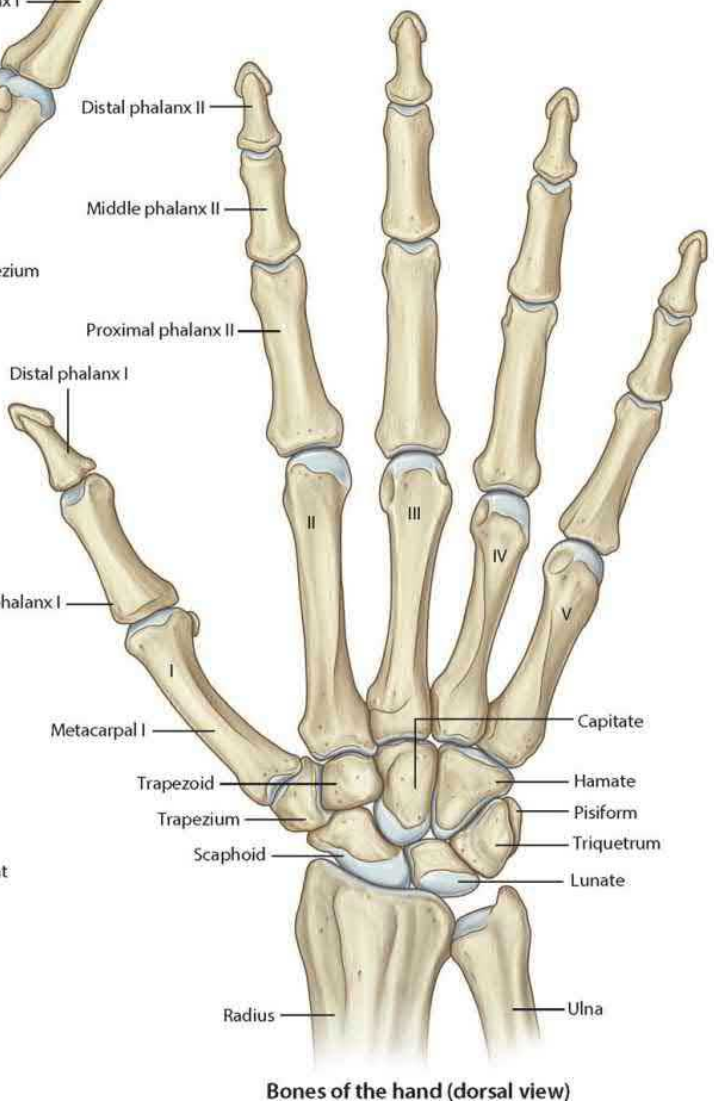
Bones of the hand (palmar view)



Coronal section

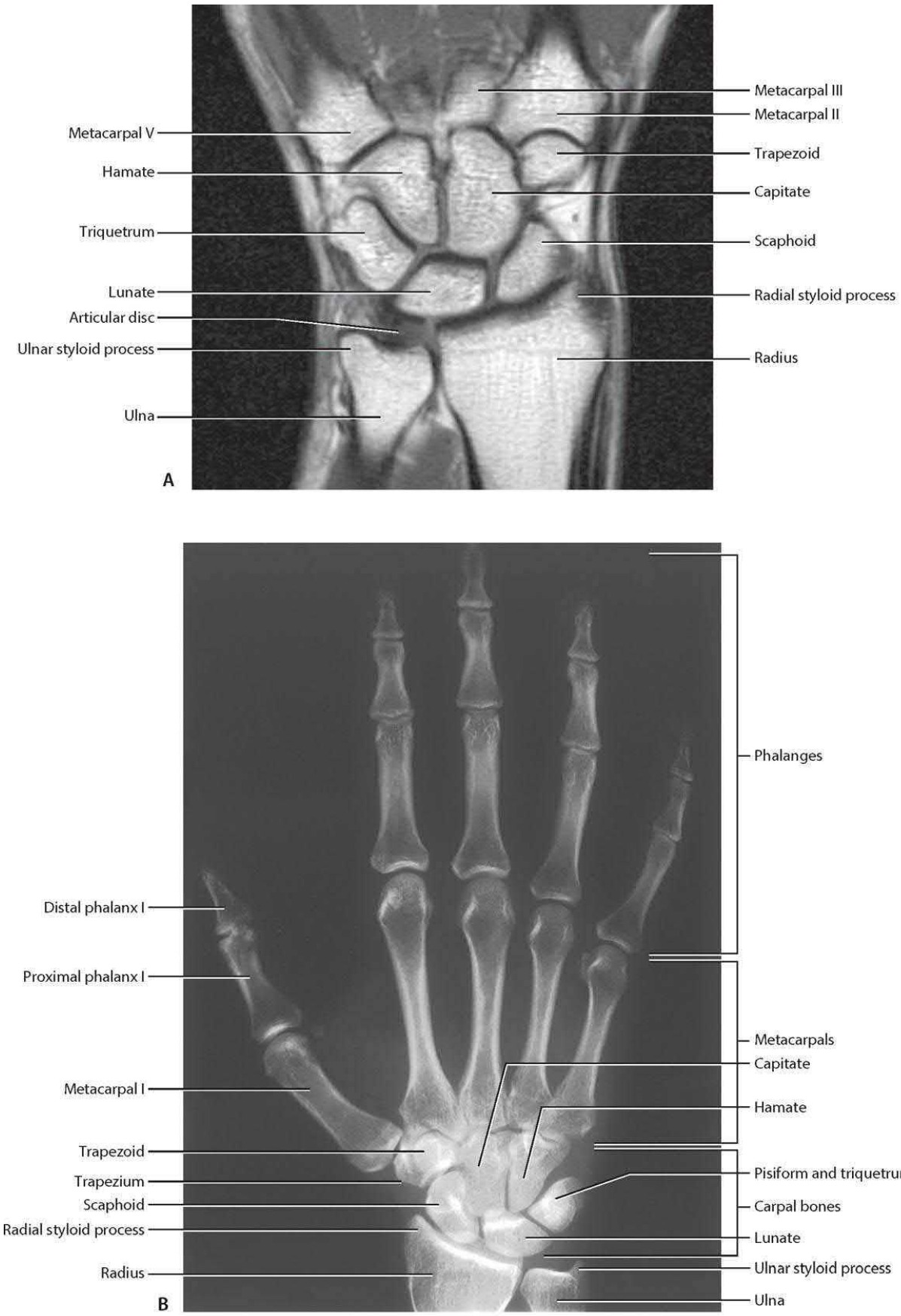


Palmar view



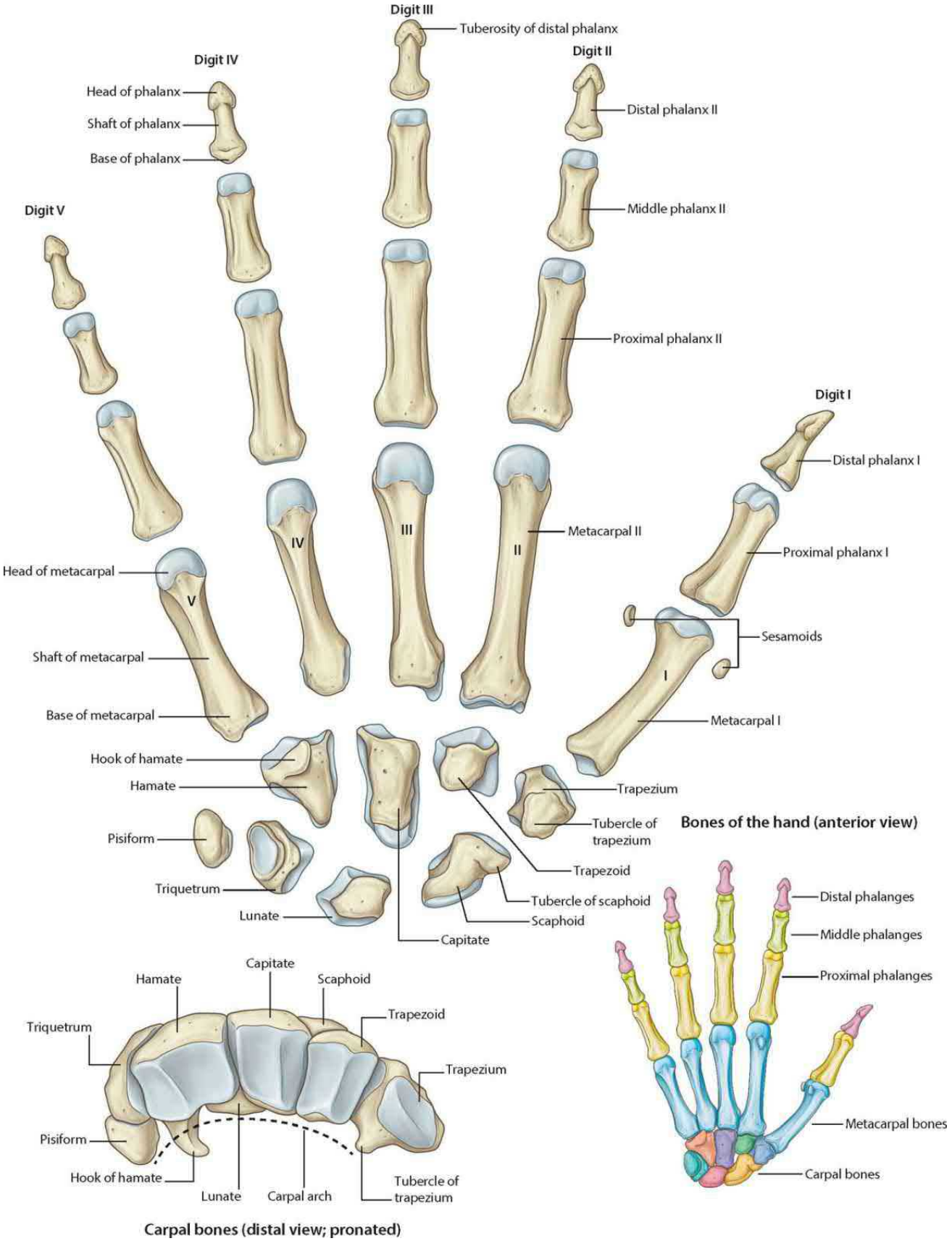
Bones of the hand (dorsal view)

Imaging of the hand and wrist joint

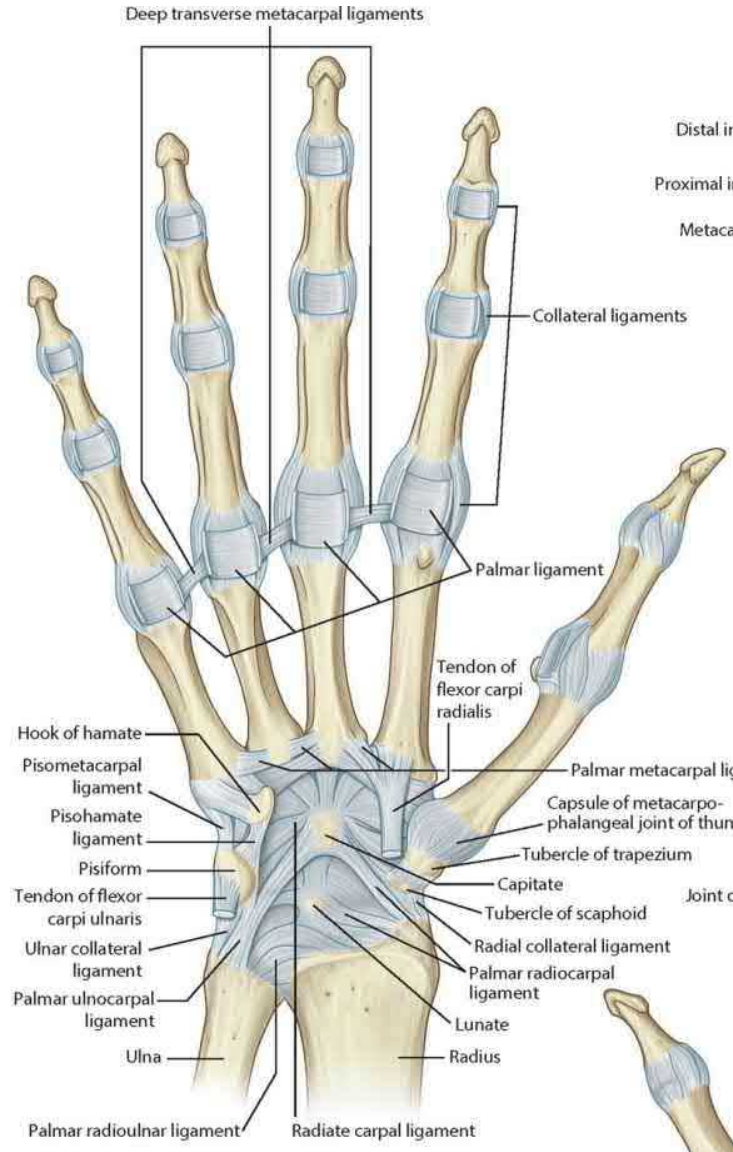


Imaging of the wrist joint, the carpal bones, and the hand.
A. T1-weighted MR image in coronal plane
B. Radiograph, AP view

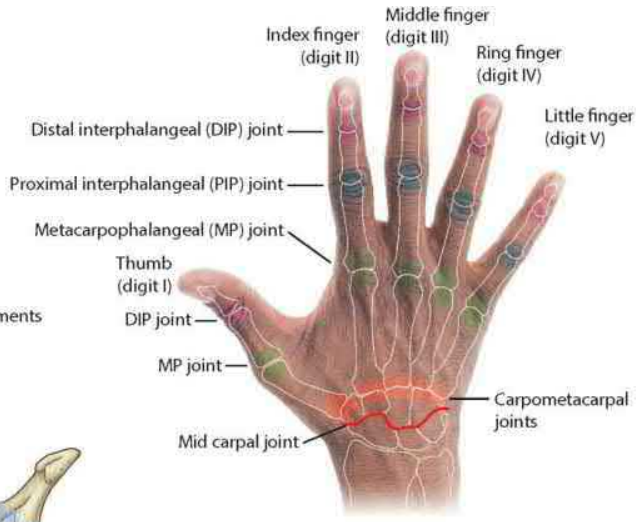
Bones of the hand

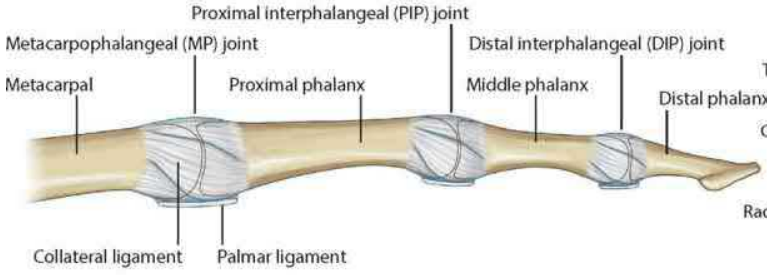

Digit III
Tuberosity of distal phalanx
Digit IV
Digit II
Head of phalanx
Shaft of phalanx
Base of phalanx
Distal phalanx II
Digit V
Middle phalanx II
Proximal phalanx II
Digit I
Distal phalanx I
Proximal phalanx I
Sesamoids
Metacarpal II
Head of metacarpal
V
IV
III
II
I
Shaft of metacarpal
Metacarpal I
Base of metacarpal
Hook of hamate
Hamate
Trapezium
Pisiform
Tubercle of trapezium
Trapezoid
Triquetrum
Tubercle of scaphoid
Lunate
Scaphoid
Capitate
Bones of the hand (anterior view)
Capitate
Hamate
Scaphoid
Triquetrum
Trapezoid
Trapezium
Pisiform
Hook of hamate
Lunate
Carpal arch
Tubercle of trapezium
Carpal bones (distal view; pronated)
Distal phalanges
Middle phalanges
Proximal phalanges
Metacarpal bones
Carpal bones

Joints and ligaments of the hand

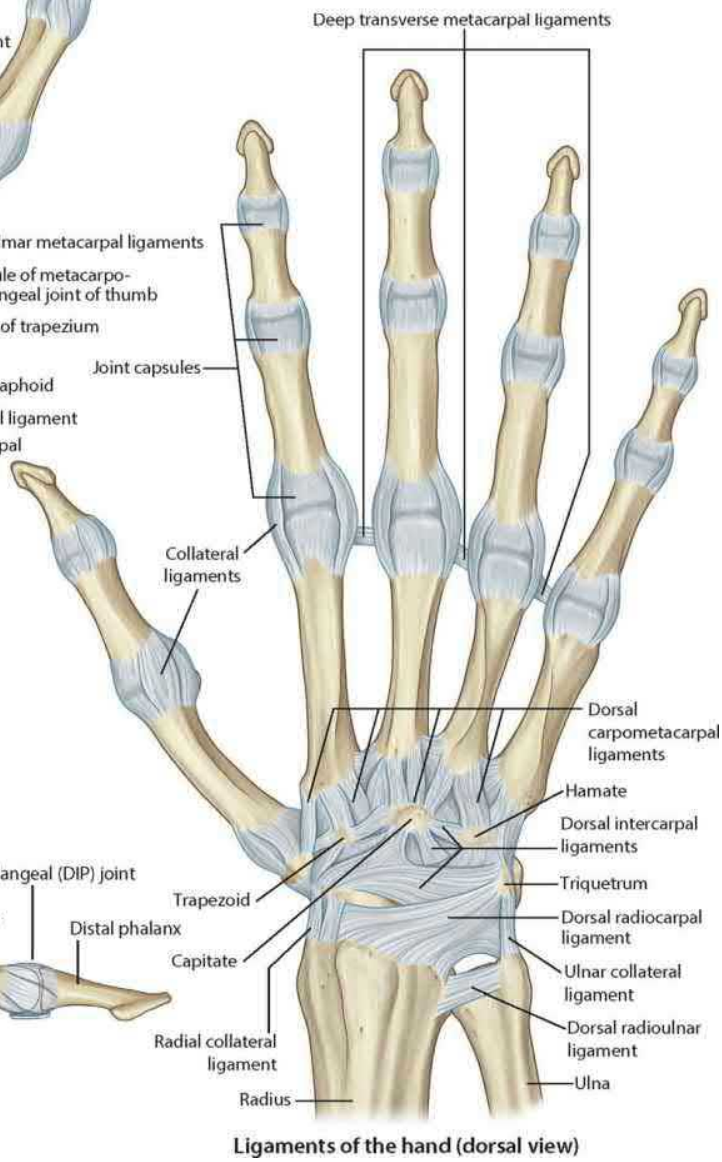


Ligaments of the hand (palmar view)



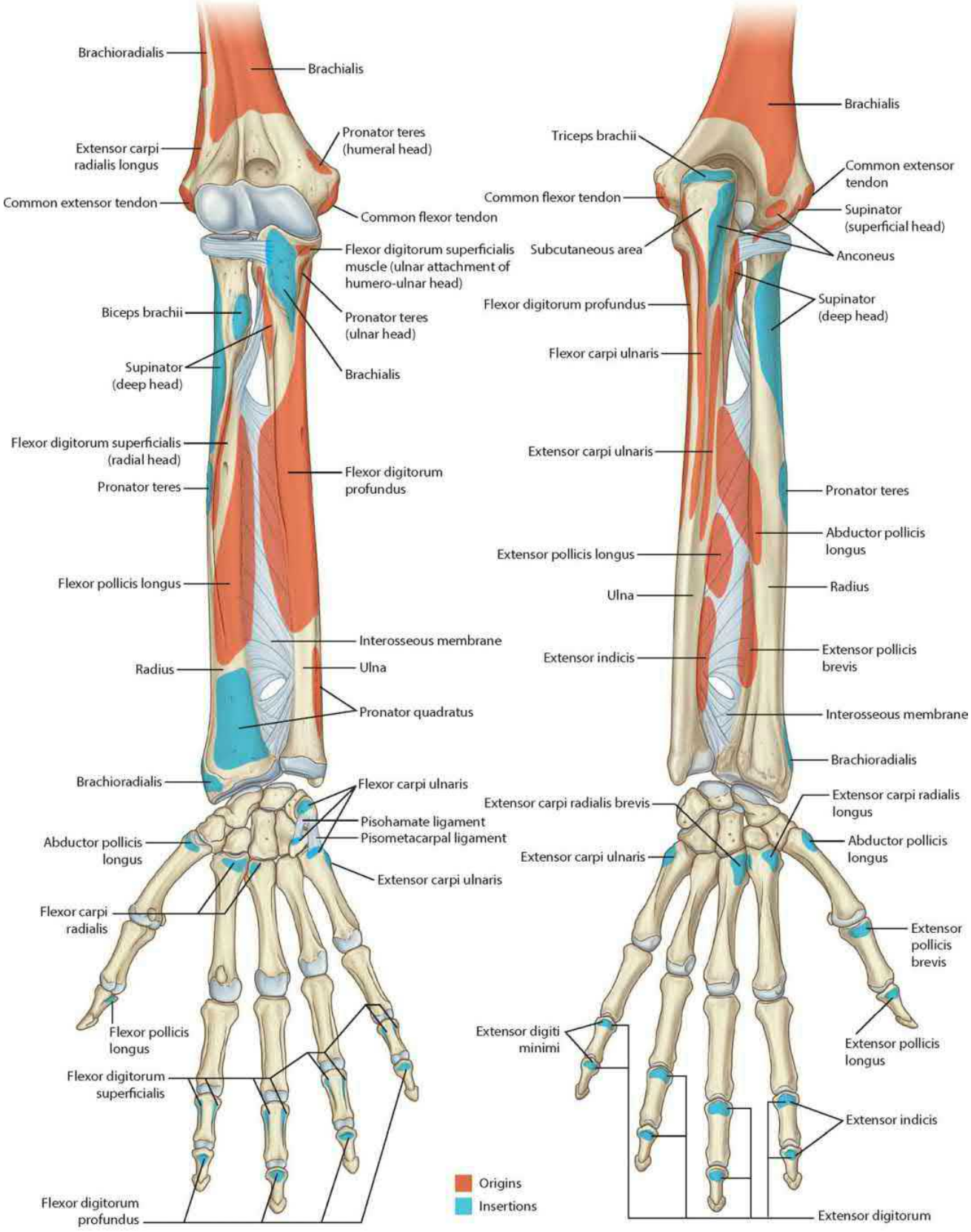


Interphalangeal joints (medial view)



Ligaments of the hand (dorsal view)

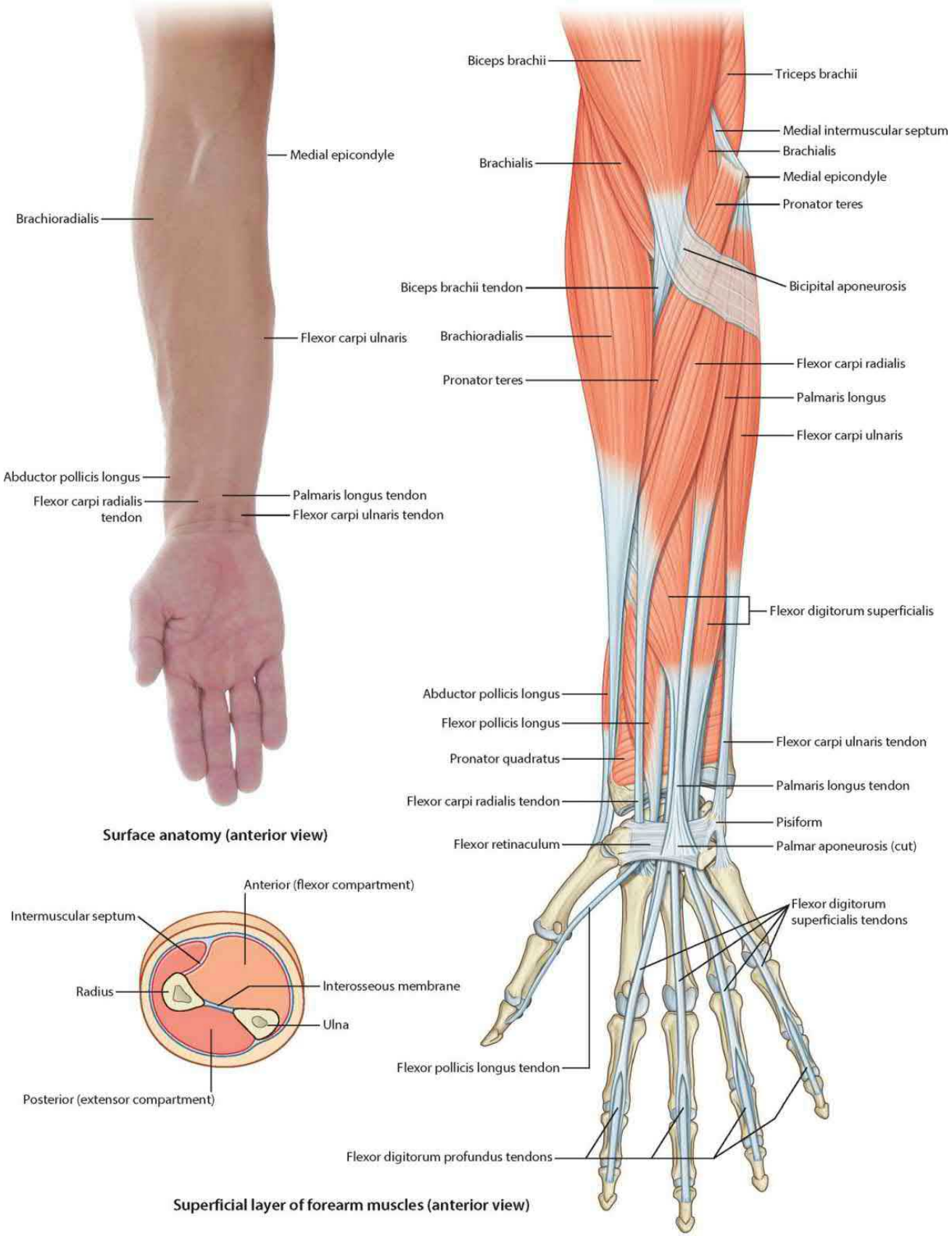
Muscle attachments of forearm

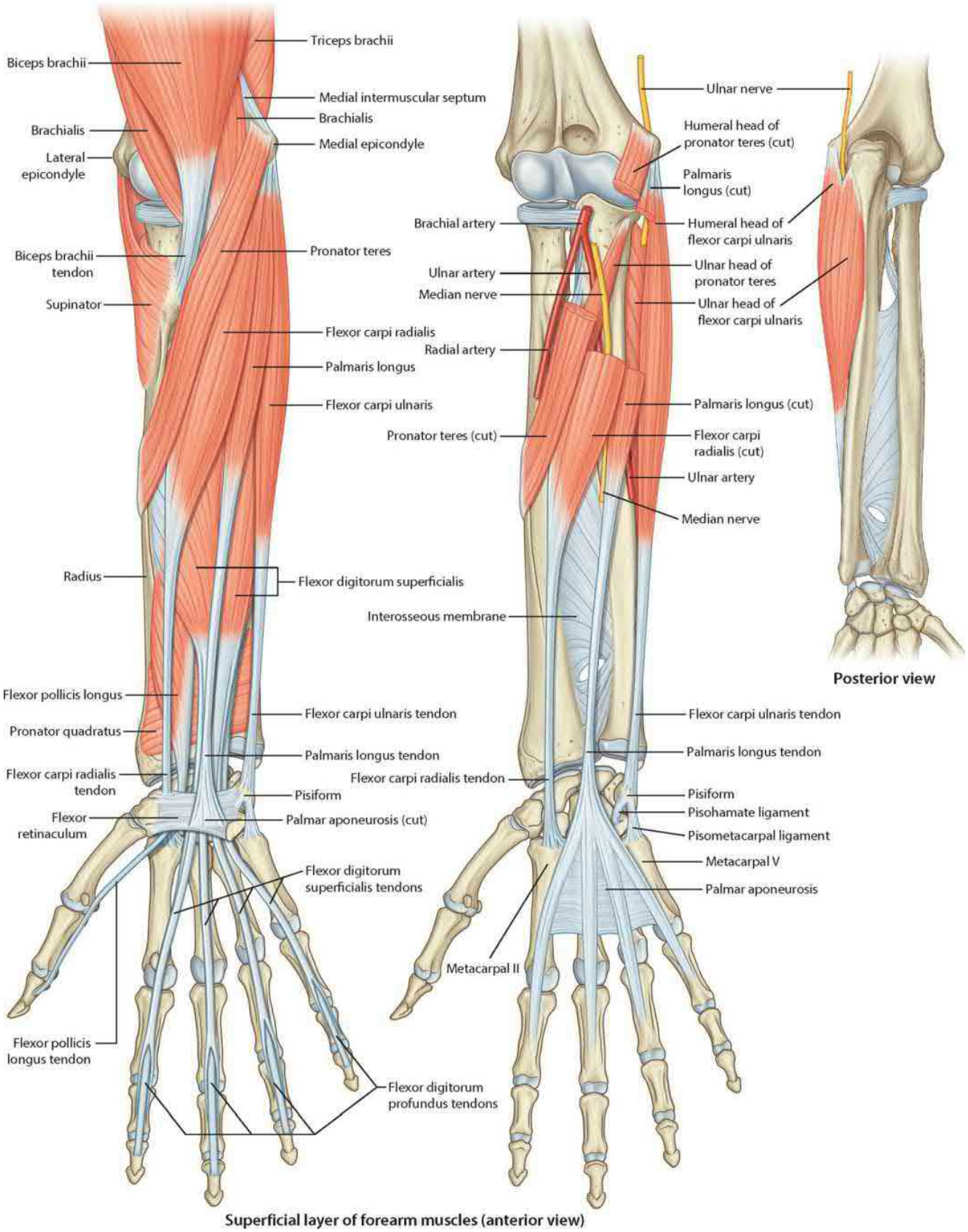


Muscle attachments of forearm (anterior view)

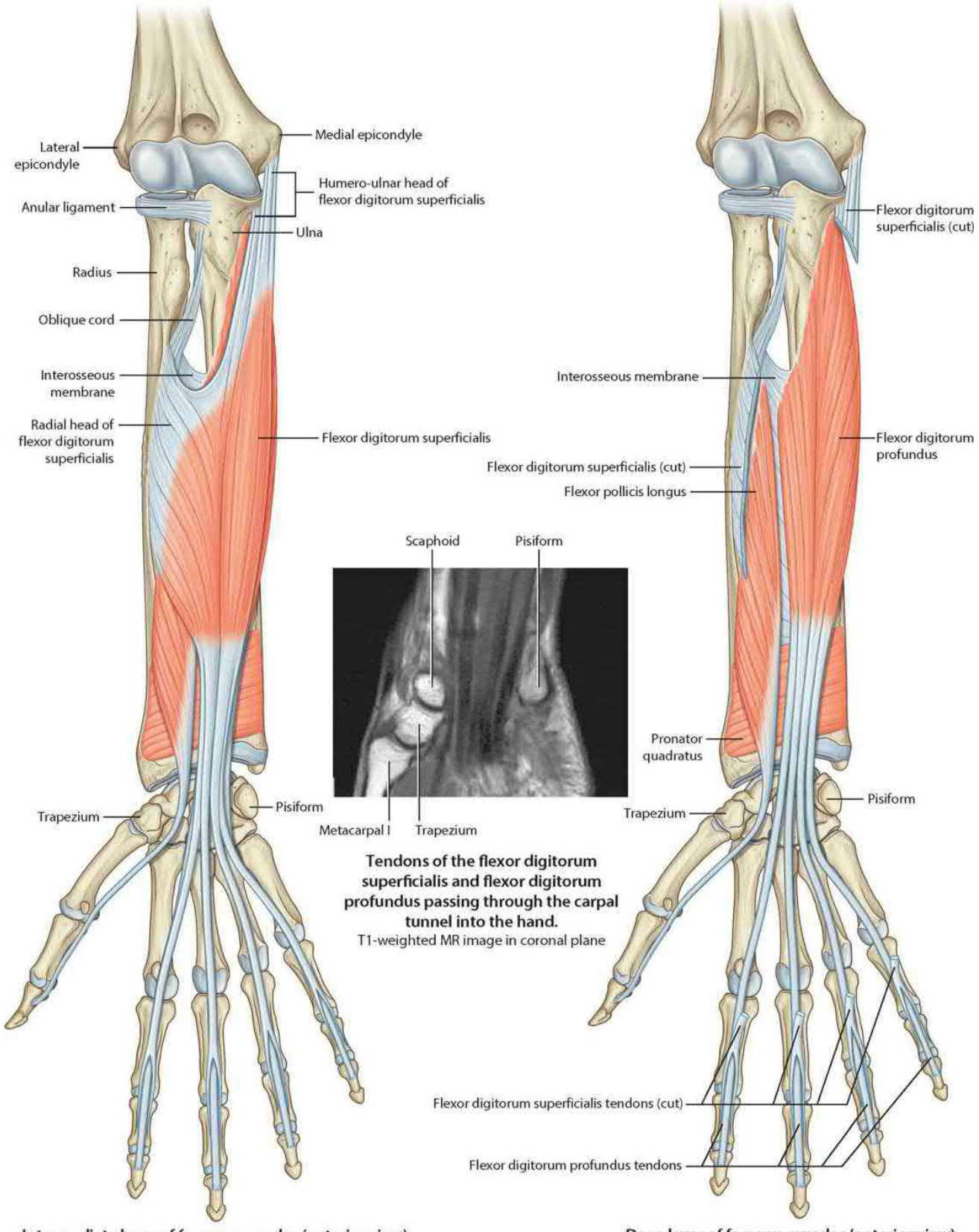
Muscle attachments of forearm (posterior view)

Anterior compartment of forearm: muscles


Medial epicondyle
Brachioradialis
Flexor carpi ulnaris
Abductor pollicis longus
Flexor carpi radialis tendon
Palmaris longus tendon
Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon
Surface anatomy (anterior view)
Anterior (flexor compartment)
Intermuscular septum
Radius
Interosseous membrane
Ulna
Posterior (extensor compartment)
Biceps brachii
Triceps brachii
Medial intermuscular septum
Brachialis
Medial epicondyle
Pronator teres
Biceps brachii tendon
Bicipital aponeurosis
Brachioradialis
Flexor carpi radialis
Pronator teres
Palmaris longus
Flexor carpi ulnaris
Flexor digitorum superficialis
Abductor pollicis longus
Flexor pollicis longus
Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon
Pronator quadratus
Palmaris longus tendon
Flexor carpi radialis tendon
Pisiform
Flexor retinaculum
Palmar aponeurosis (cut)
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendons
Flexor pollicis longus tendon
Flexor digitorum profundus tendons
Superficial layer of forearm muscles (anterior view)



Superficial layer of forearm muscles (anterior view)

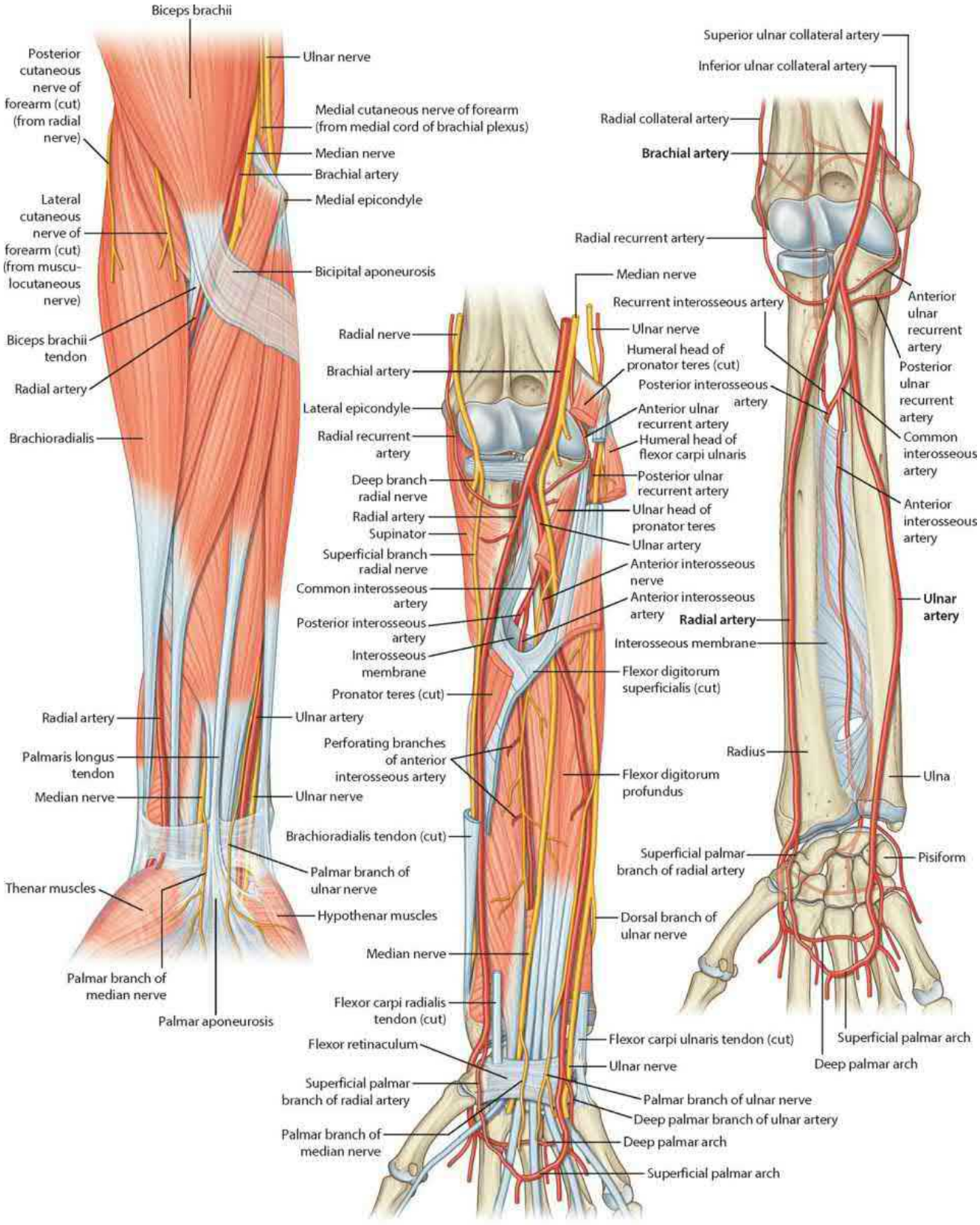


Intermediate layer of forearm muscles (anterior view)

Tendons of the flexor digitorum superficialis and flexor digitorum profundus passing through the carpal tunnel into the hand.
T1-weighted MR image in coronal plane

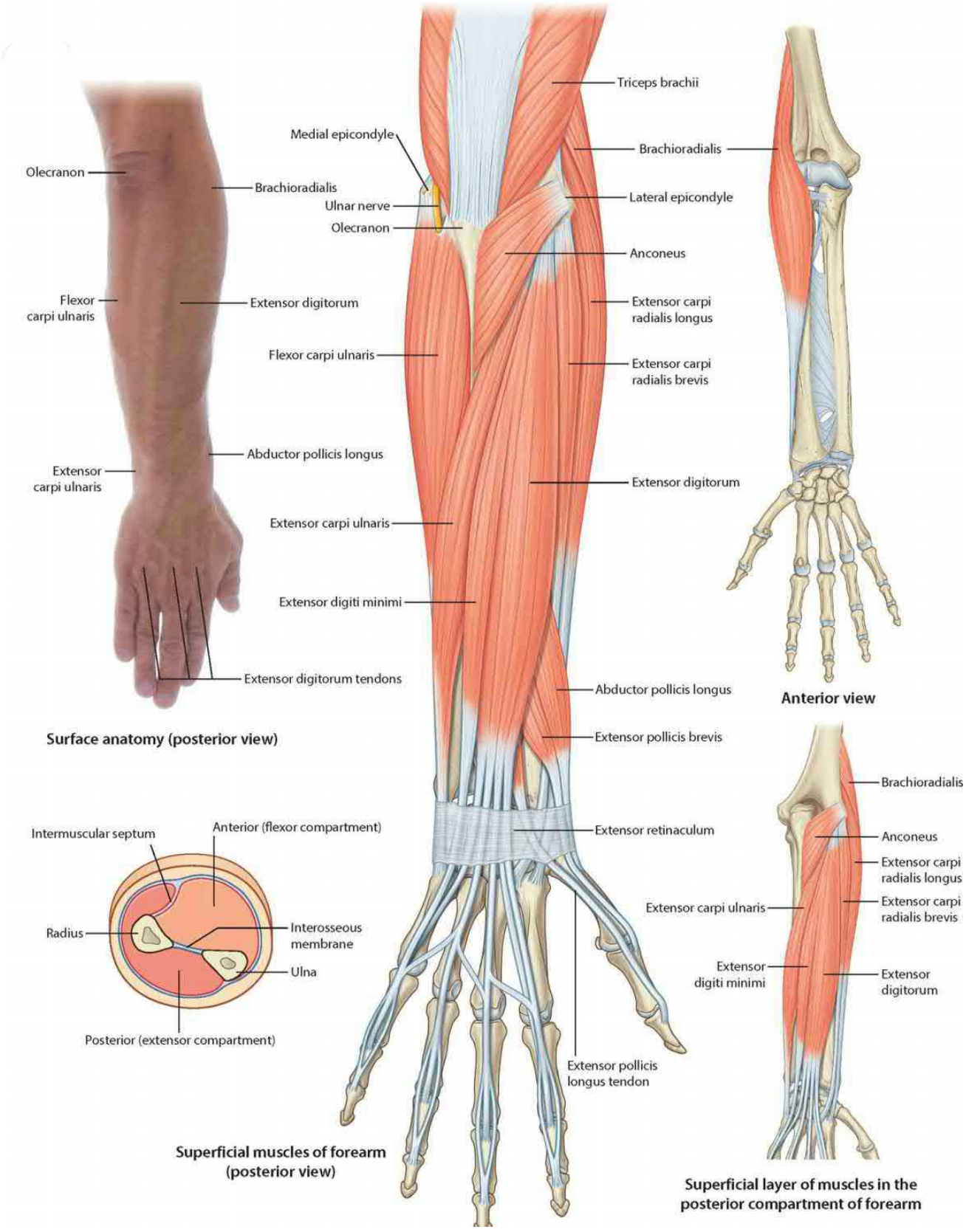
Deep layer of forearm muscles (anterior view)

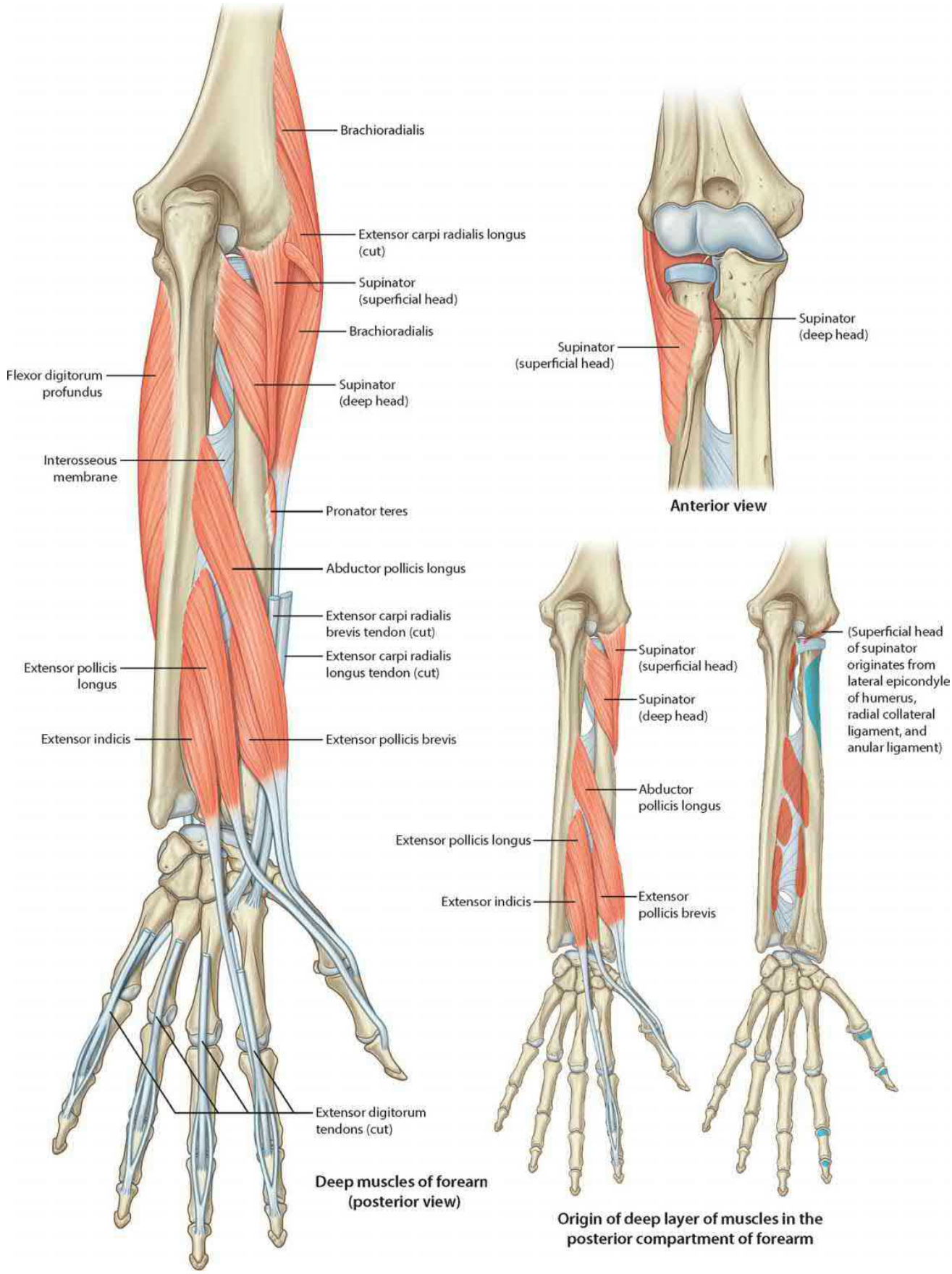
Anterior compartment of forearm: arteries and nerves



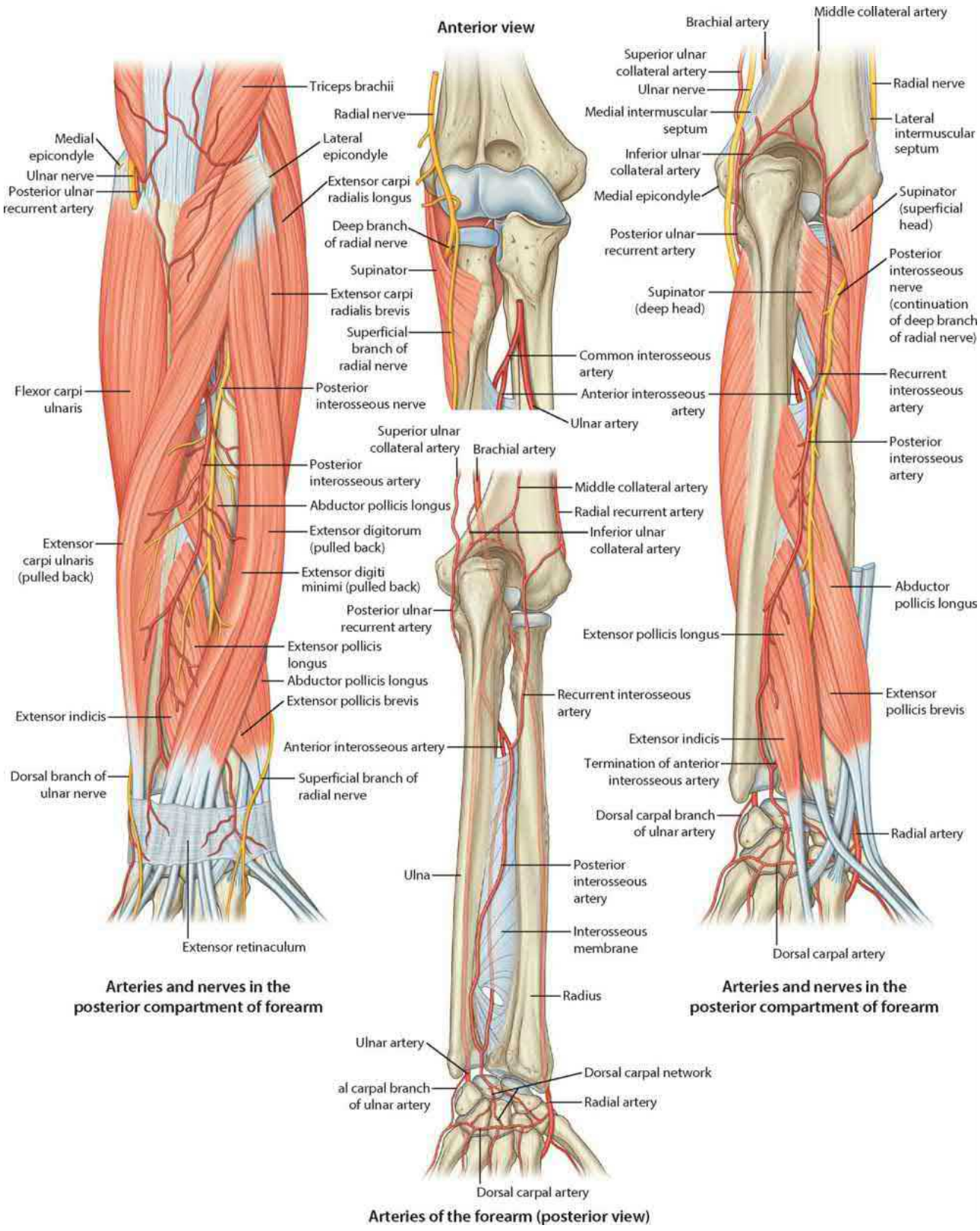
Arteries and nerves of forearm (anterior view)

Posterior compartment of forearm: muscles

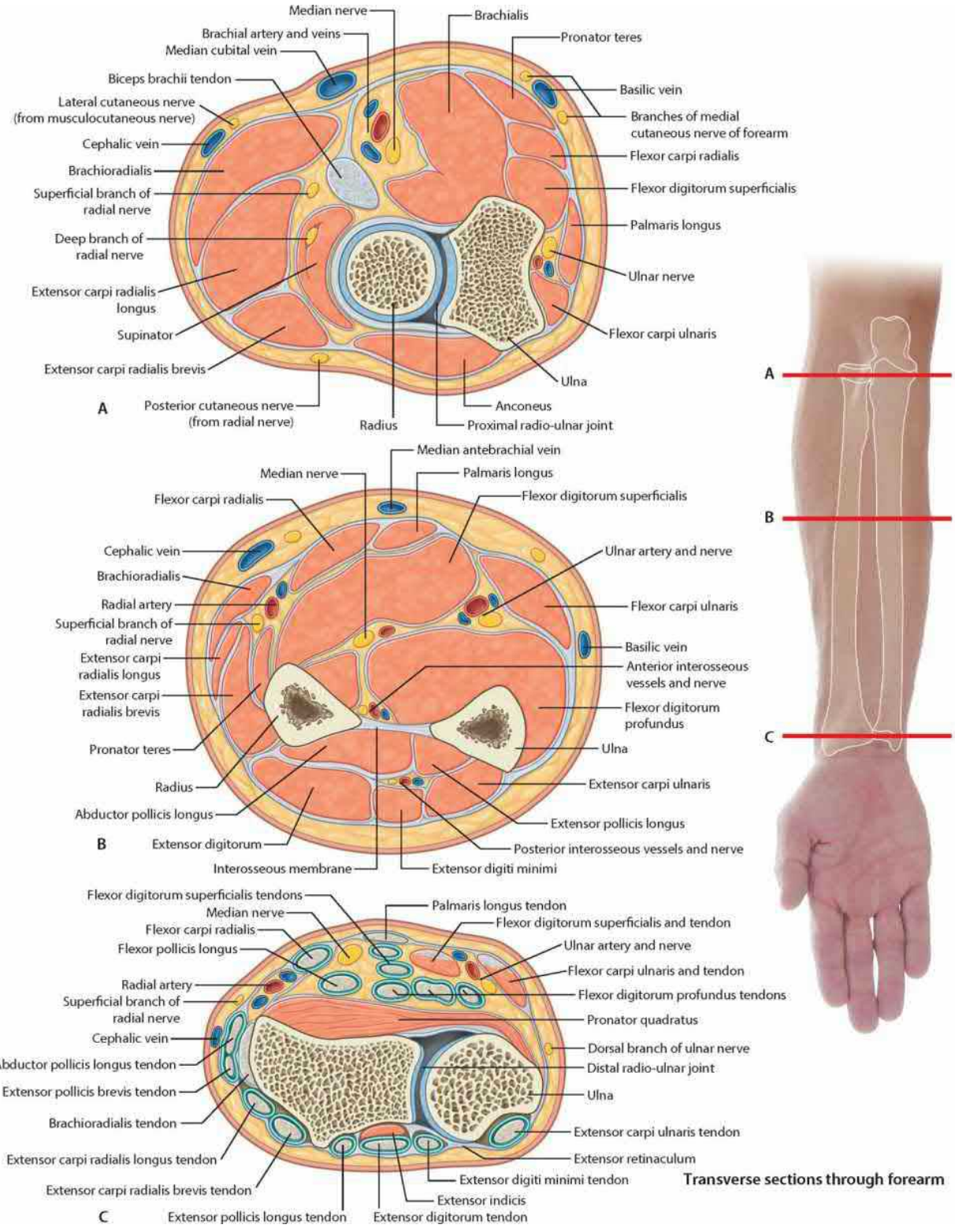

Olecranon
Brachioradialis
Flexor carpi ulnaris
Extensor digitorum
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor carpi ulnaris
Extensor digitorum tendons
Surface anatomy (posterior view)
Triceps brachii
Medial epicondyle
Brachioradialis
Ulnar nerve
Lateral epicondyle
Olecranon
Anconeus
Extensor carpi radialis longus
Flexor carpi ulnaris
Extensor carpi radialis brevis
Extensor digitorum
Extensor carpi ulnaris
Extensor digiti minimi
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor pollicis brevis
Extensor retinaculum
Extensor pollicis longus tendon
Superficial muscles of forearm (posterior view)
Anterior view
Intermuscular septum
Anterior (flexor compartment)
Radius
Interosseous membrane
Ulna
Posterior (extensor compartment)
Brachioradialis
Anconeus
Extensor carpi radialis longus
Extensor carpi ulnaris
Extensor carpi radialis brevis
Extensor digiti minimi
Extensor digitorum
Superficial layer of muscles in the posterior compartment of forearm


Brachioradialis
Extensor carpi radialis longus (cut)
Supinator (superficial head)
Brachioradialis
Flexor digitorum profundus
Supinator (deep head)
Interosseous membrane
Pronator teres
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon (cut)
Extensor carpi radialis longus tendon (cut)
Extensor pollicis longus
Extensor indicis
Extensor pollicis brevis
Extensor digitorum tendons (cut)
Deep muscles of forearm (posterior view)
Supinator (deep head)
Supinator (superficial head)
Anterior view
Supinator (superficial head)
Supinator (deep head)
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor pollicis longus
Extensor indicis
Extensor pollicis brevis
(Superficial head of supinator originates from lateral epicondyle of humerus, radial collateral ligament, and anular ligament)
Origin of deep layer of muscles in the posterior compartment of forearm

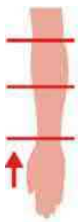
Posterior compartment of forearm: arteries and nerves

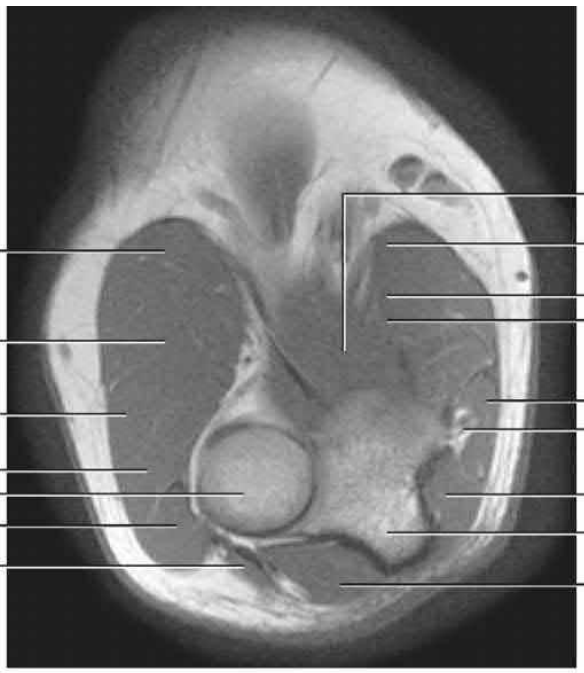

Anterior view
Triceps brachii
Radial nerve
Medial epicondyle
Lateral epicondyle
Ulnar nerve
Posterior ulnar recurrent artery
Extensor carpi radialis longus
Deep branch of radial nerve
Supinator
Extensor carpi radialis brevis
Superficial branch of radial nerve
Flexor carpi ulnaris
Posterior interosseous nerve
Common interosseous artery
Anterior interosseous artery
Ulnar artery
Posterior interosseous artery
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor digitorum (pulled back)
Extensor carpi ulnaris (pulled back)
Extensor digiti minimi (pulled back)
Extensor pollicis longus
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor pollicis brevis
Extensor indicis
Dorsal branch of ulnar nerve
Superficial branch of radial nerve
Extensor retinaculum
Arteries and nerves in the posterior compartment of forearm
Superior ulnar collateral artery
Brachial artery
Middle collateral artery
Radial recurrent artery
Inferior ulnar collateral artery
Posterior ulnar recurrent artery
Recurrent interosseous artery
Anterior interosseous artery
Ulna
Posterior interosseous artery
Interosseous membrane
Radius
Ulnar artery
Dorsal carpal network
al carpal branch of ulnar artery
Radial artery
Dorsal carpal artery
Arteries of the forearm (posterior view)
Brachial artery
Middle collateral artery
Superior ulnar collateral artery
Ulnar nerve
Medial intermuscular septum
Radial nerve
Lateral intermuscular septum
Inferior ulnar collateral artery
Medial epicondyle
Supinator (superficial head)
Posterior ulnar recurrent artery
Posterior interosseous nerve (continuation of deep branch of radial nerve)
Supinator (deep head)
Recurrent interosseous artery
Posterior interosseous artery
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor pollicis longus
Extensor pollicis brevis
Extensor indicis
Termination of anterior interosseous artery
Dorsal carpal branch of ulnar artery
Radial artery
Dorsal carpal artery
Arteries and nerves in the posterior compartment of forearm

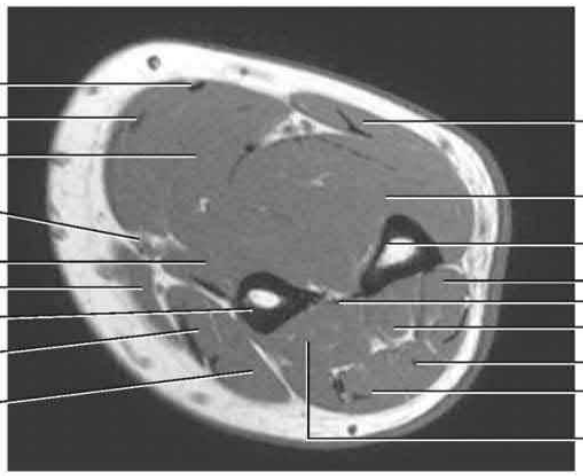
Transverse sections: forearm

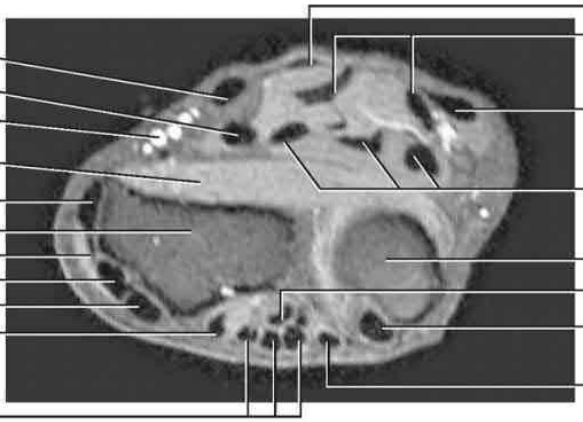


Transverse sections through forearm



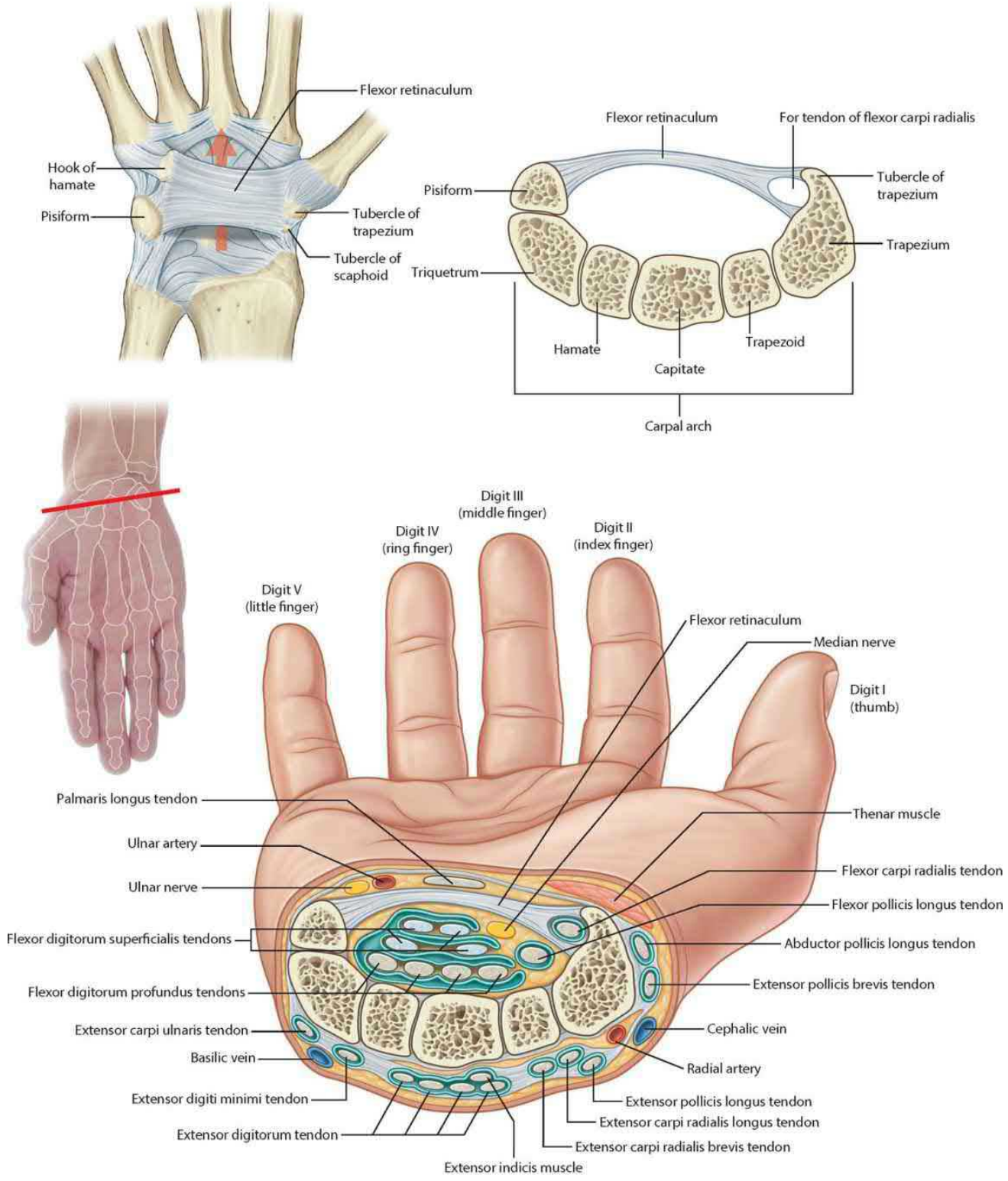




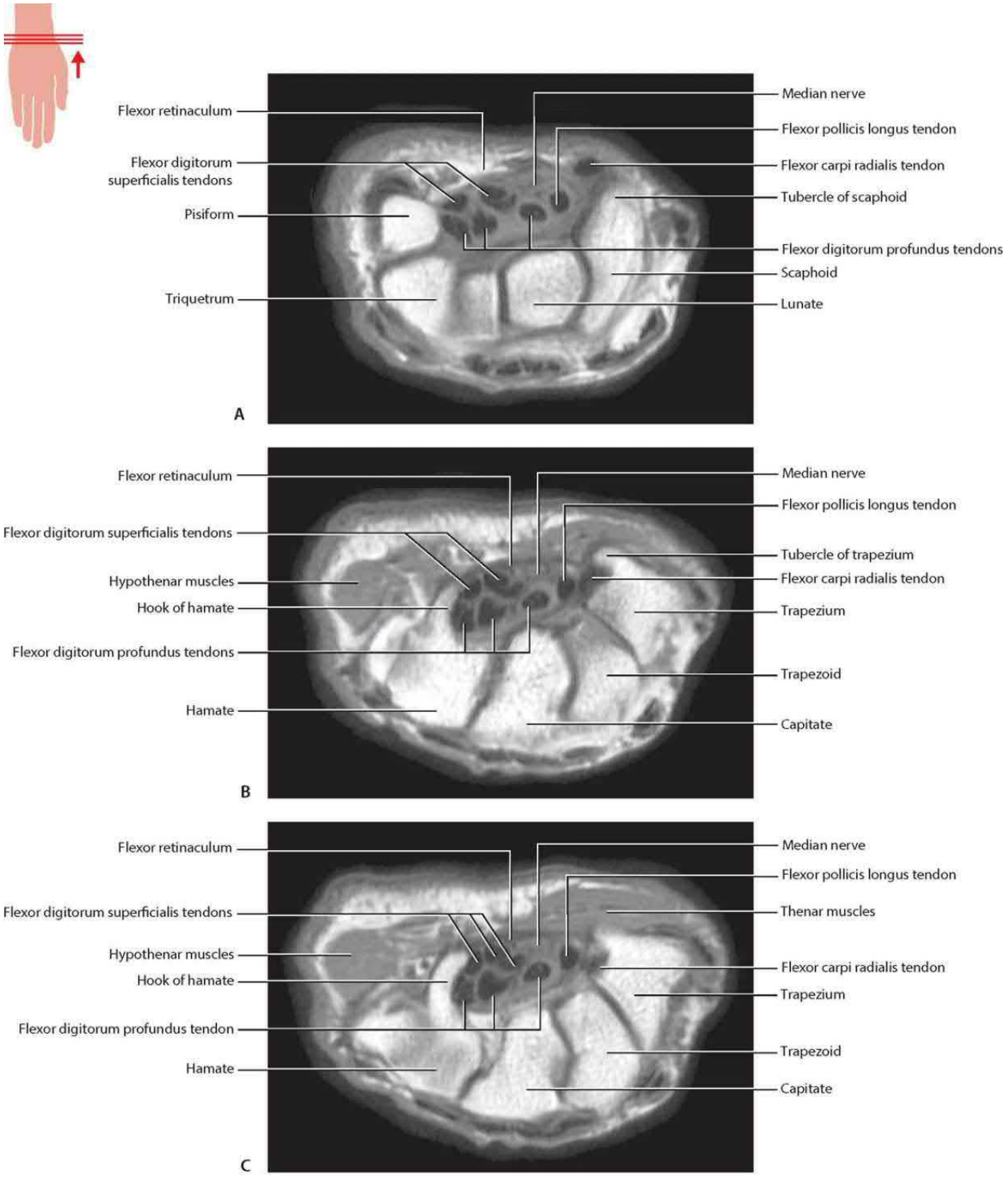


Transverse/axial sections through the forearm.
A. Proximal/upper forearm.
B. Middle forearm.
C. Distal/lower forearm.
T1-weighted MR image in axial plane

Carpal tunnel

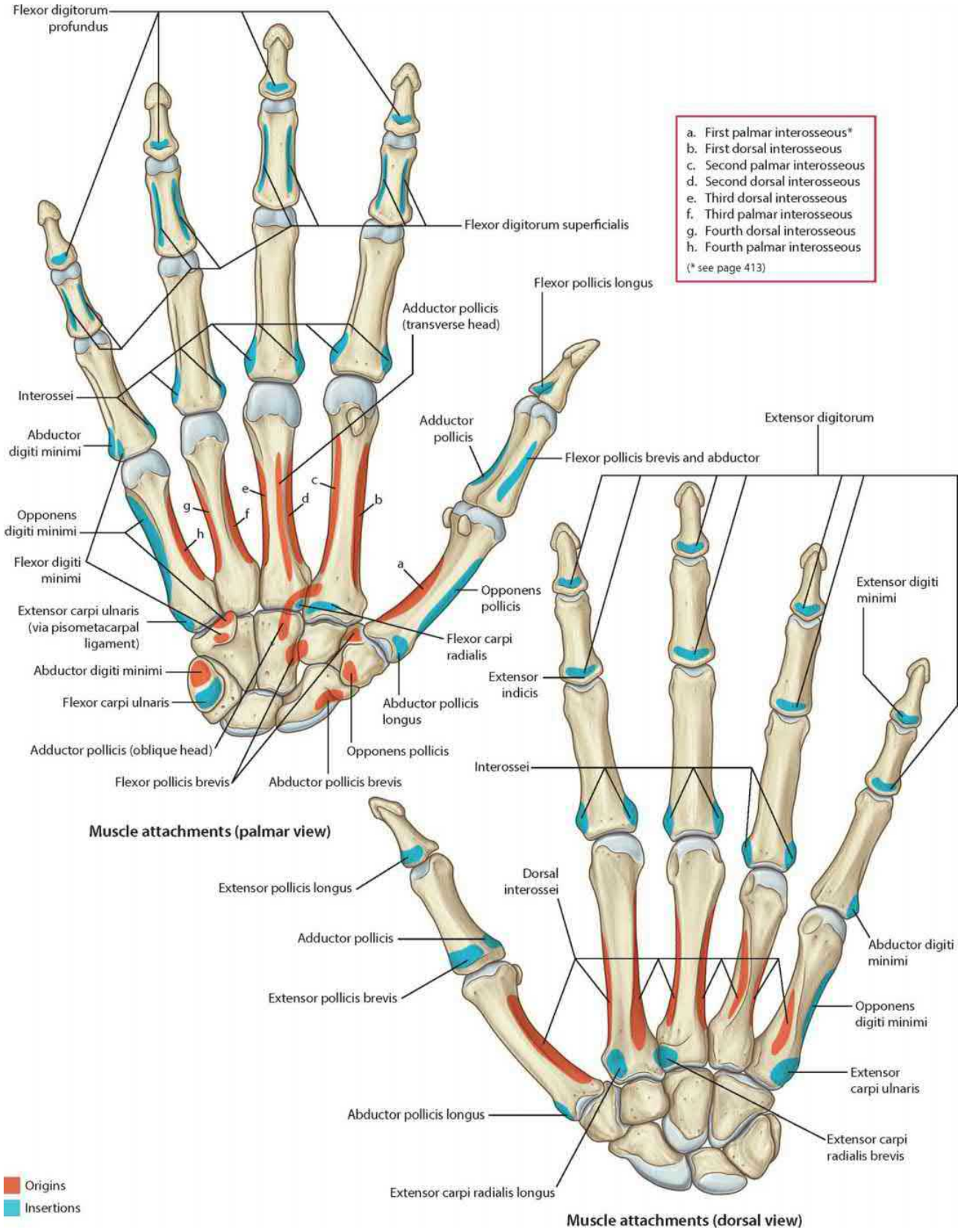


Carpal tunnel, structures and relations

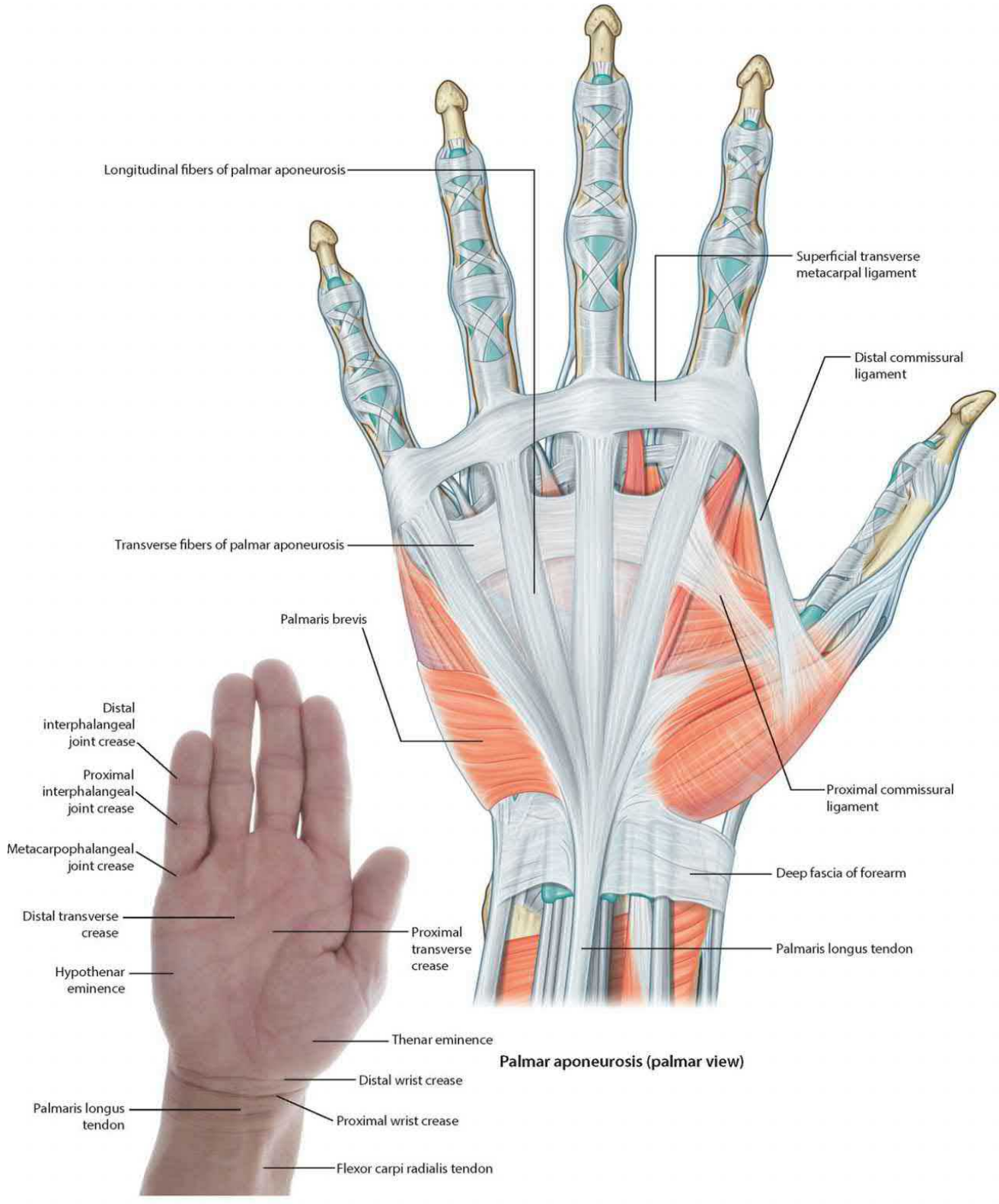


Transverse/axial sections through the carpal tunnel.
A. Proximal end of carpal tunnel.
B. Middle portion of carpal tunnel.
C. Distal portion of carpal tunnel.
T1-weighted MR images in axial plane

Muscle attachments of the hand


Flexor digitorum profundus
Flexor digitorum superficialis
Flexor pollicis longus
Adductor pollicis (transverse head)
Interossei
Abductor digiti minimi
Adductor pollicis
Flexor pollicis brevis and abductor
Extensor digitorum
Opponens digiti minimi
Flexor digiti minimi
Extensor carpi ulnaris (via pisometacarpal ligament)
Abductor digiti minimi
Flexor carpi ulnaris
Adductor pollicis (oblique head)
Flexor pollicis brevis
Abductor pollicis brevis
Opponens pollicis
Flexor carpi radialis
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor indicis
Extensor digiti minimi
Interossei
a. First palmar interosseous*
b. First dorsal interosseous
c. Second palmar interosseous
d. Second dorsal interosseous
e. Third dorsal interosseous
f. Third palmar interosseous
g. Fourth dorsal interosseous
h. Fourth palmar interosseous
(* see page 413)
Muscle attachments (palmar view)
Extensor pollicis longus
Adductor pollicis
Extensor pollicis brevis
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor carpi radialis longus
Dorsal interossei
Abductor digiti minimi
Opponens digiti minimi
Extensor carpi ulnaris
Extensor carpi radialis brevis
Origins
Insertions
Muscle attachments (dorsal view)

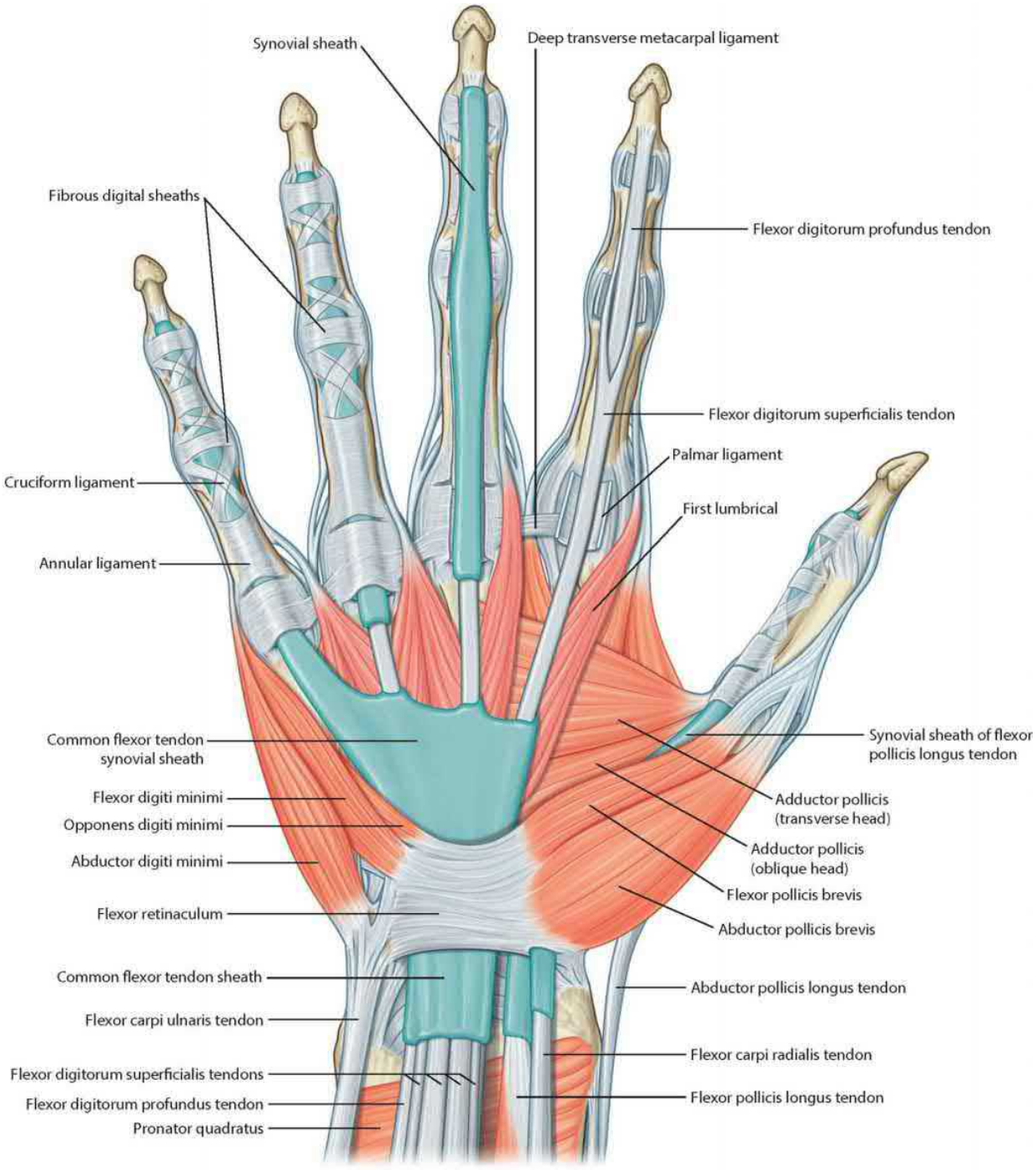
Superficial palmar region (palm) of hand



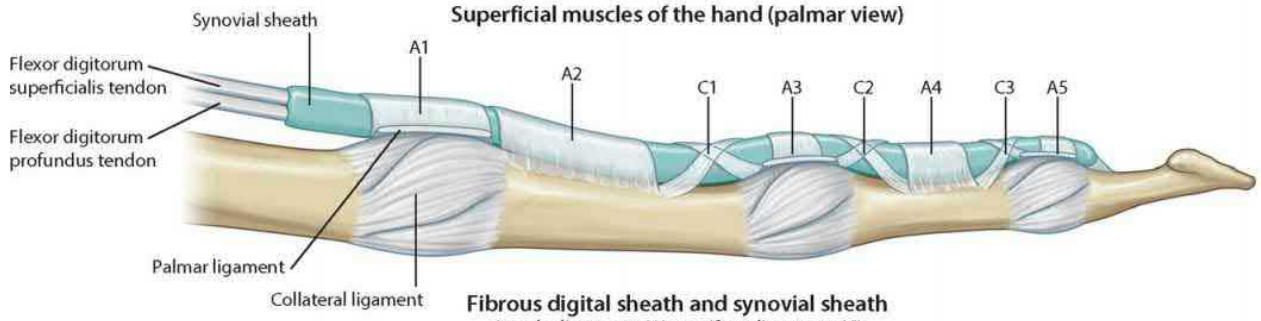
Palmar aponeurosis (palmar view)

Surface anatomy (palmar view)

Tendon sheaths of hand



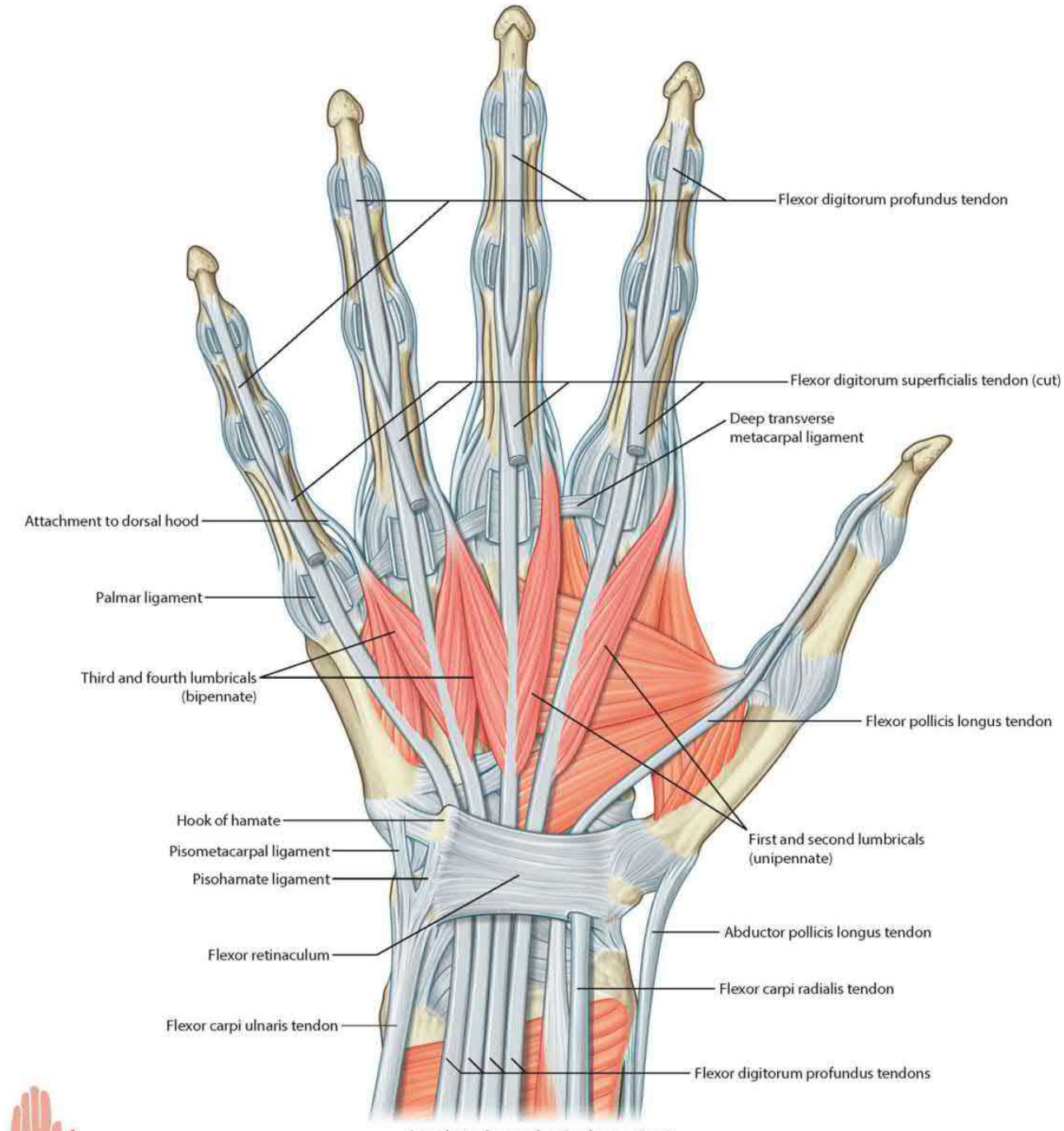
Superficial muscles of the hand (palmar view)



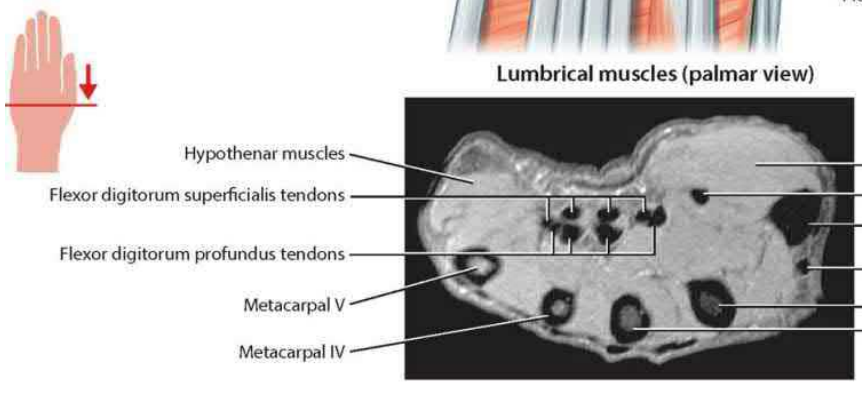
Fibrous digital sheath and synovial sheath

Annular ligaments (A), cruciform ligaments (C)

Lumbrical muscles

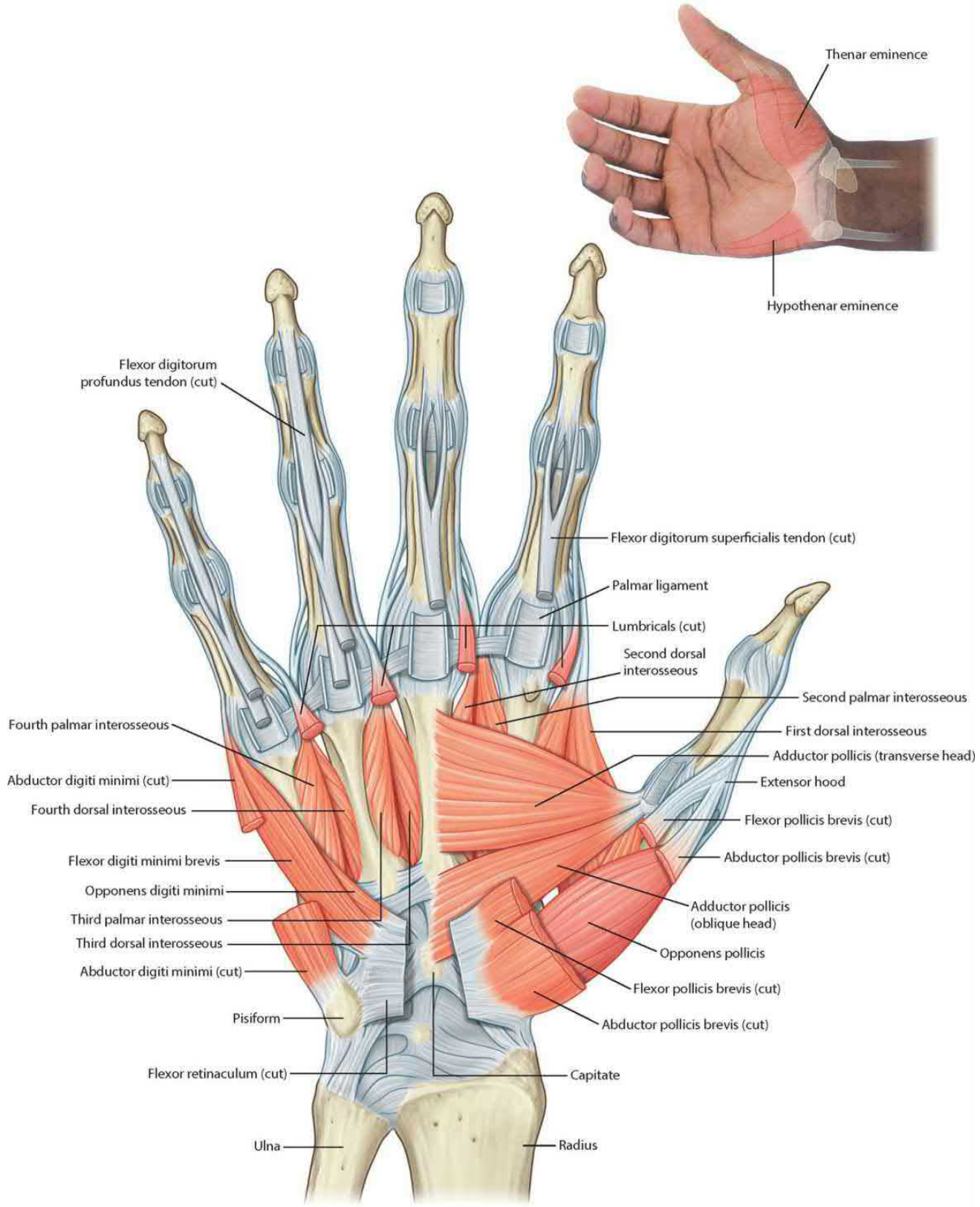


Lumbrical muscles (palmar view)

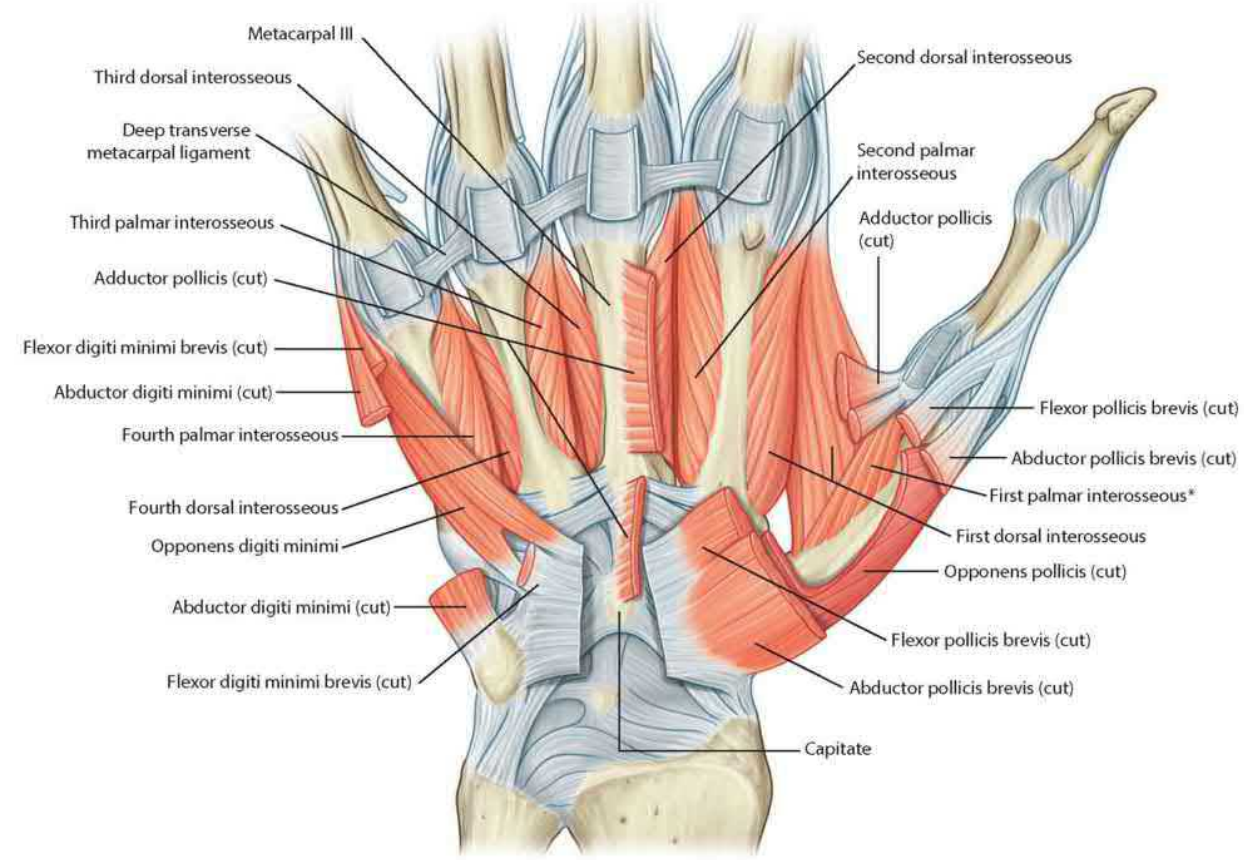


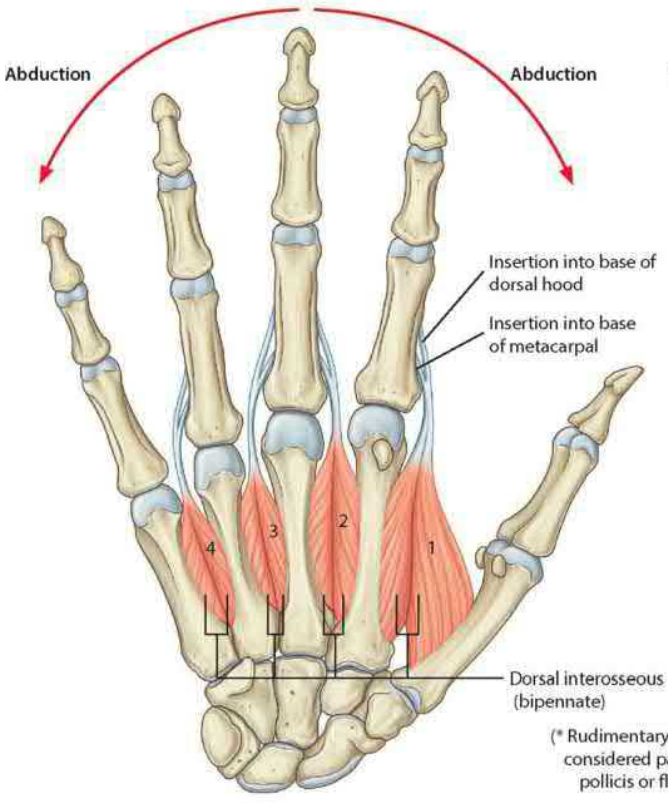
Imaging of the proximal portion of the hand.
T1-weighted MR image in axial plane

Intrinsic muscles of hand

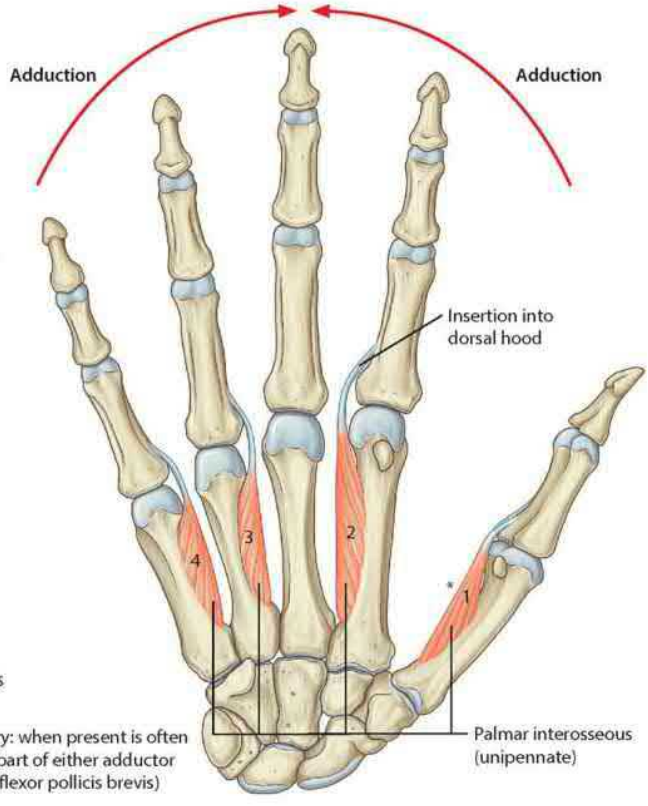


Deep muscles of the hand (palmar view)





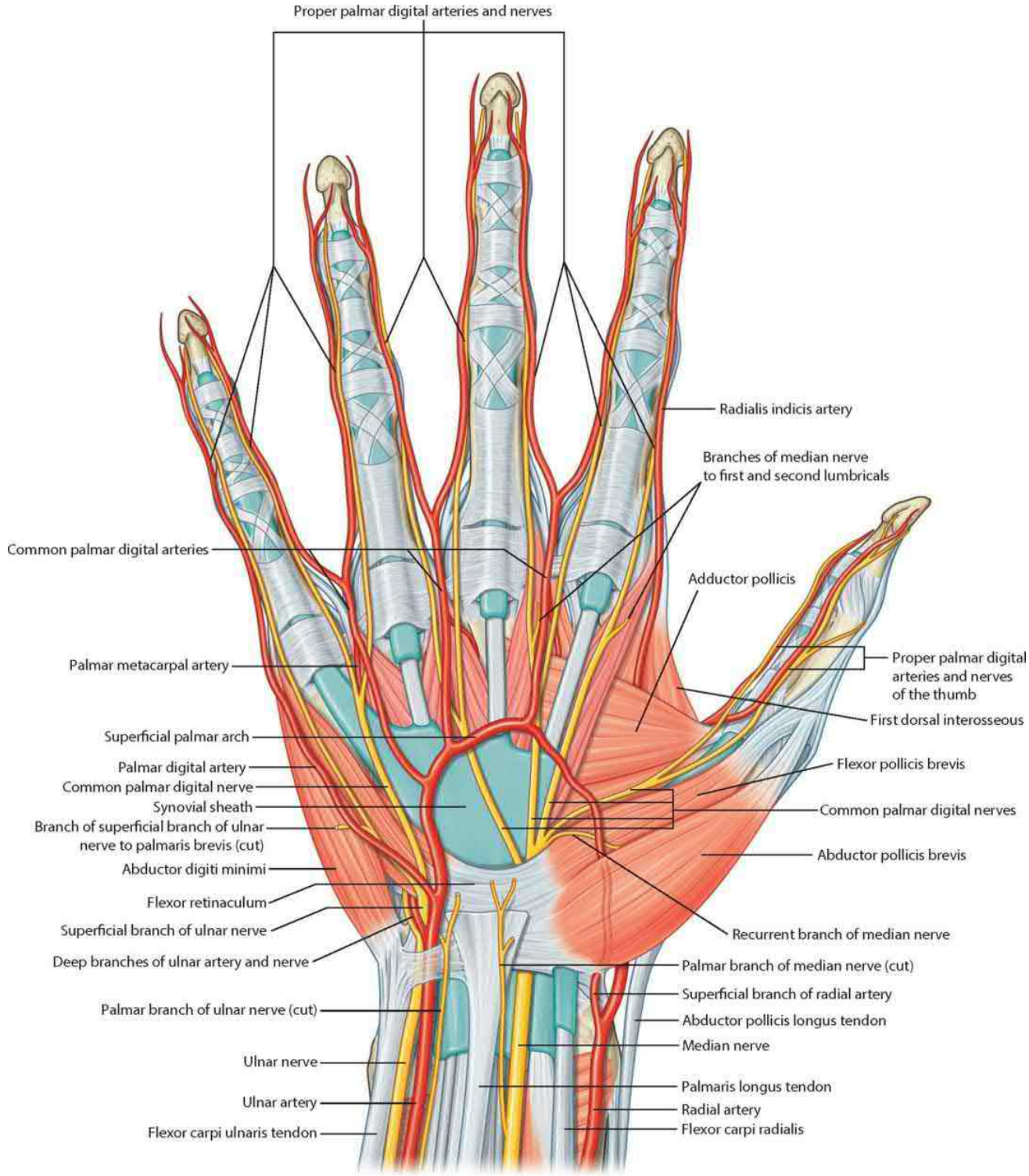
Dorsal interossei (palmar view)



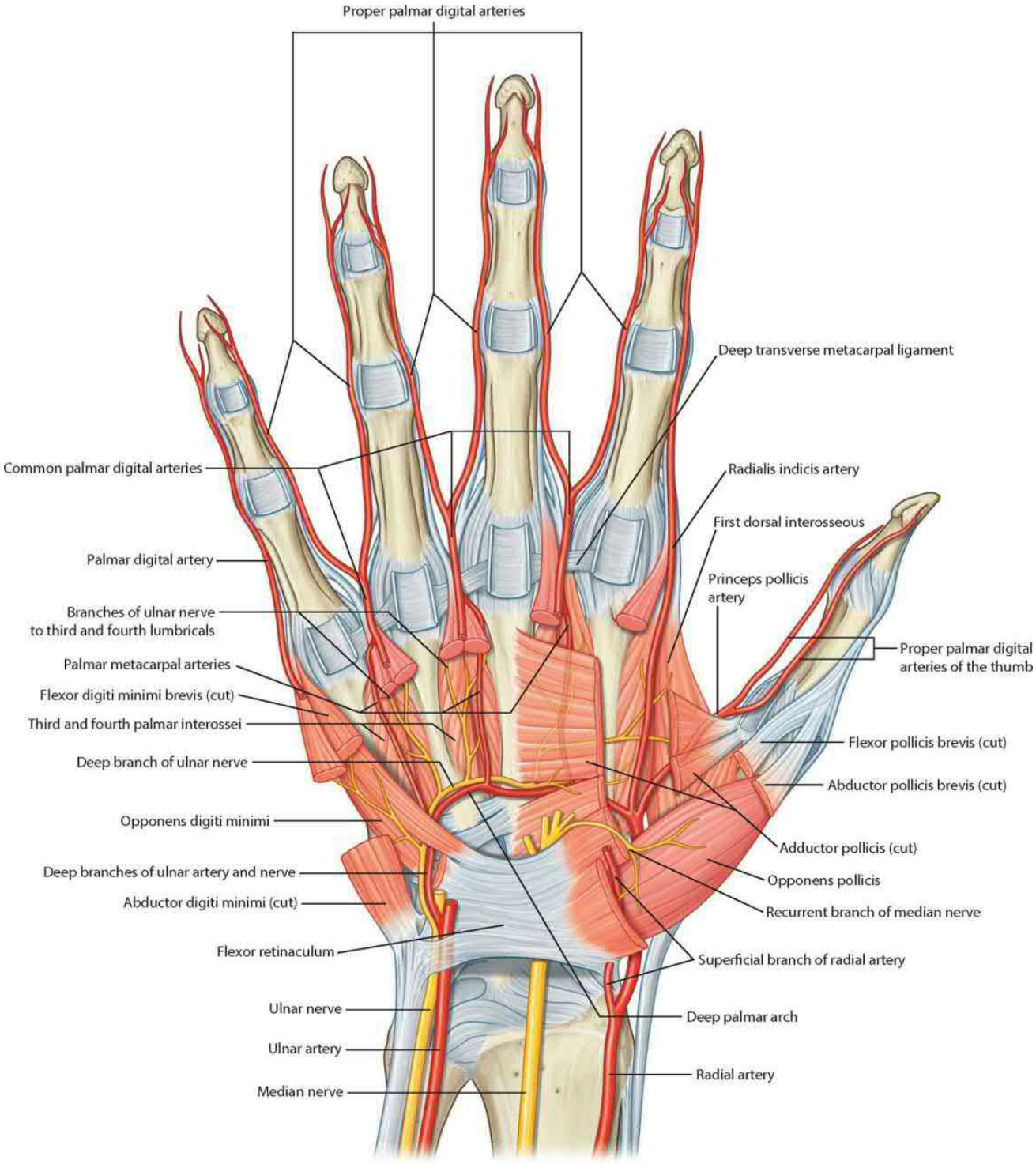
(* Rudimentary: when present is often considered part of either adductor pollicis or flexor pollicis brevis)

Palmar interossei (palmar view)

Palmar region (palm) of hand: arteries and nerves

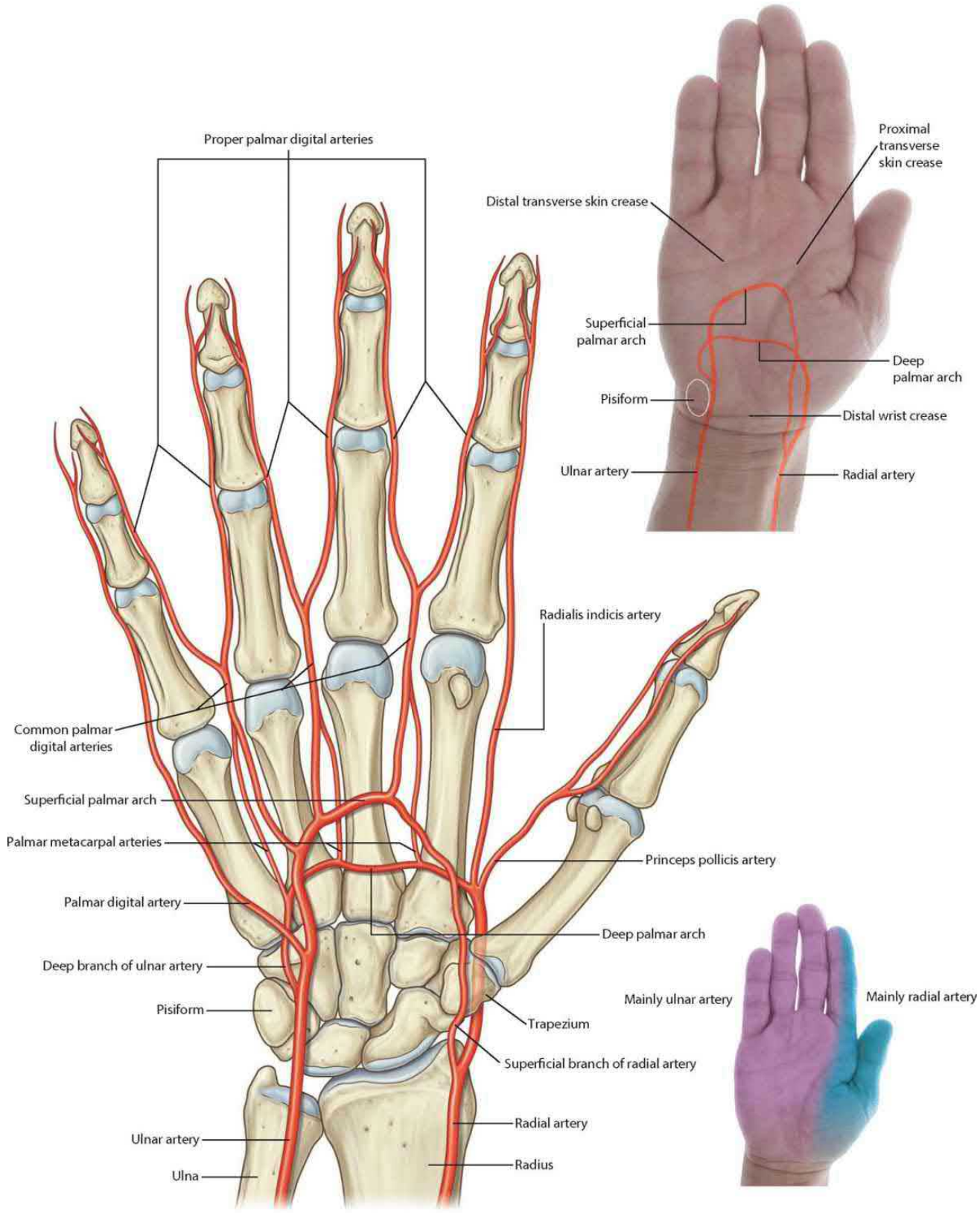


Superficial arteries and nerves of the hand (palmar view)



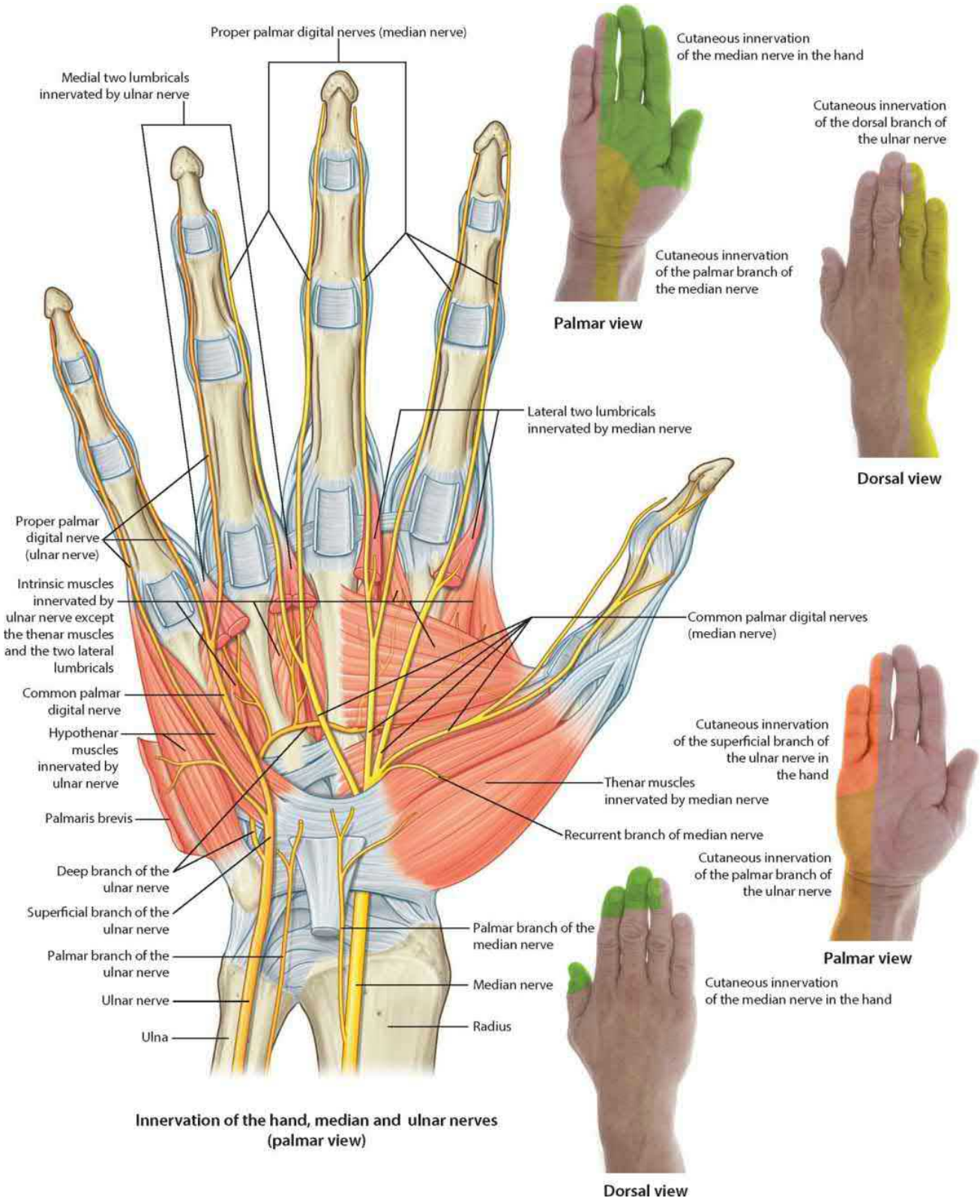
Deep arteries and nerves of the hand (palmar view)

Arteries of the hand



Arteries of the hand (palmar view)

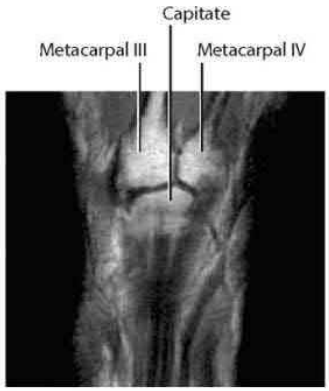
Innervation of the hand: median and ulnar nerves

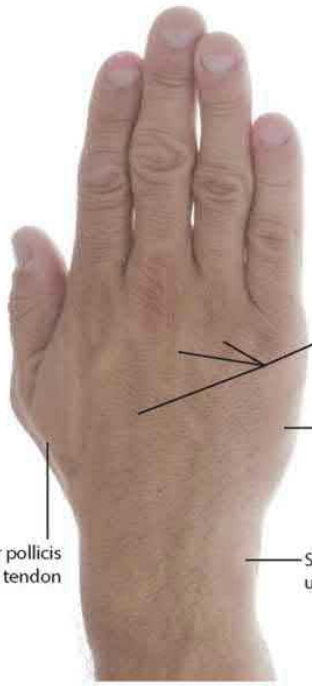


Innervation of the hand, median and ulnar nerves (palmar view)

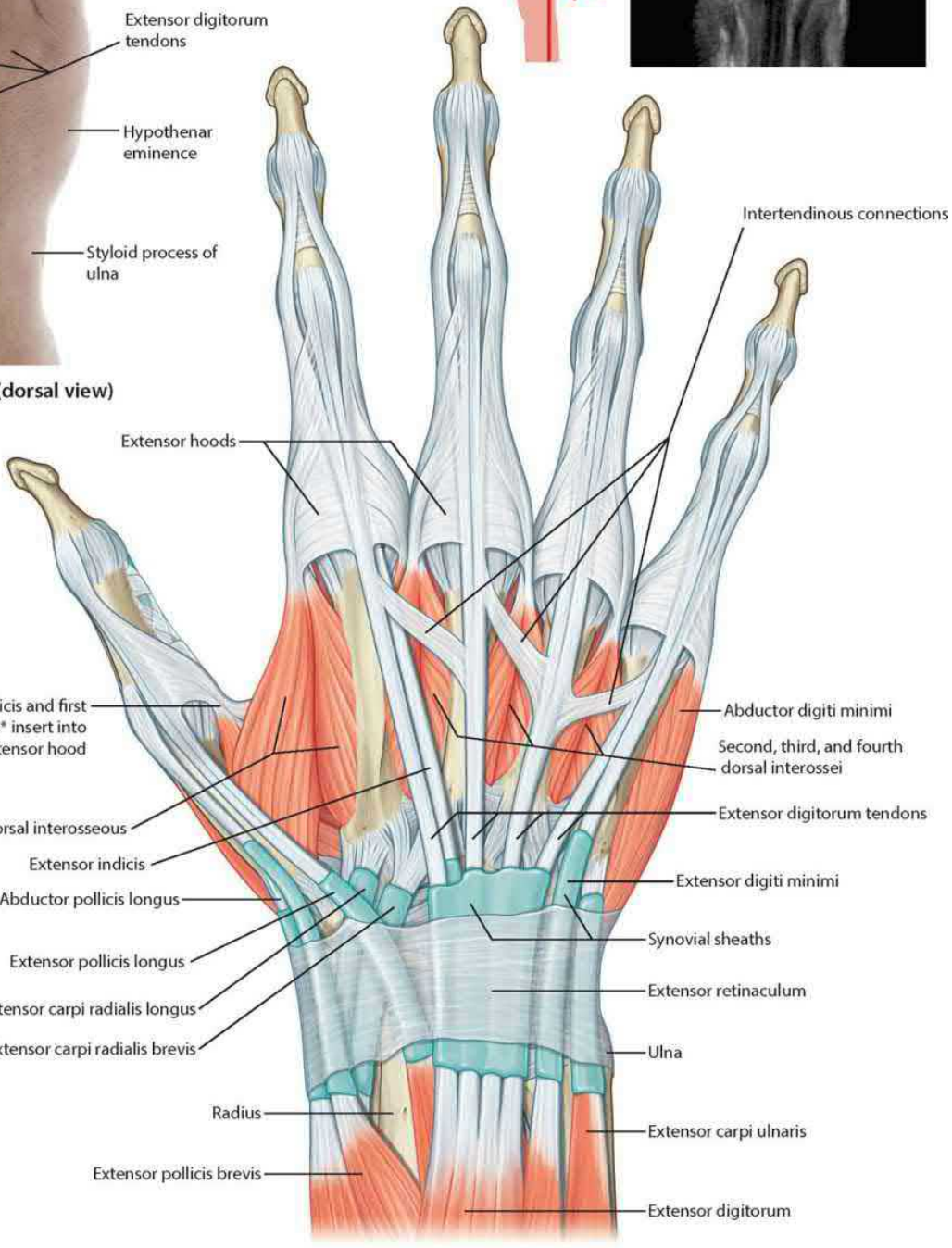
Dorsum of hand

Tendons of the extensor muscles of the forearm crossing the wrist joint and passing onto the dorsal surface of the hand.
T1-weighted MR image in coronal plane





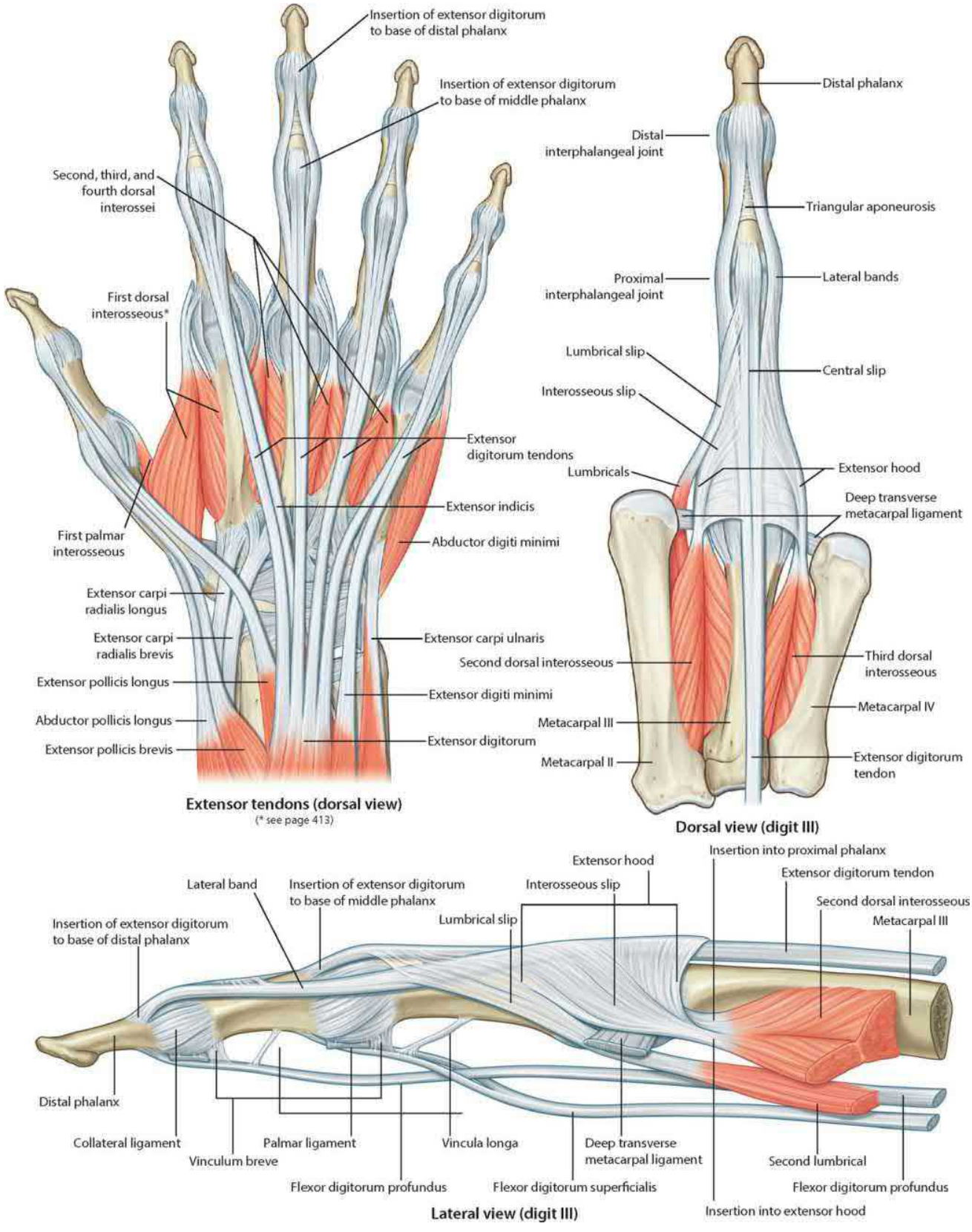
Surface anatomy (dorsal view)



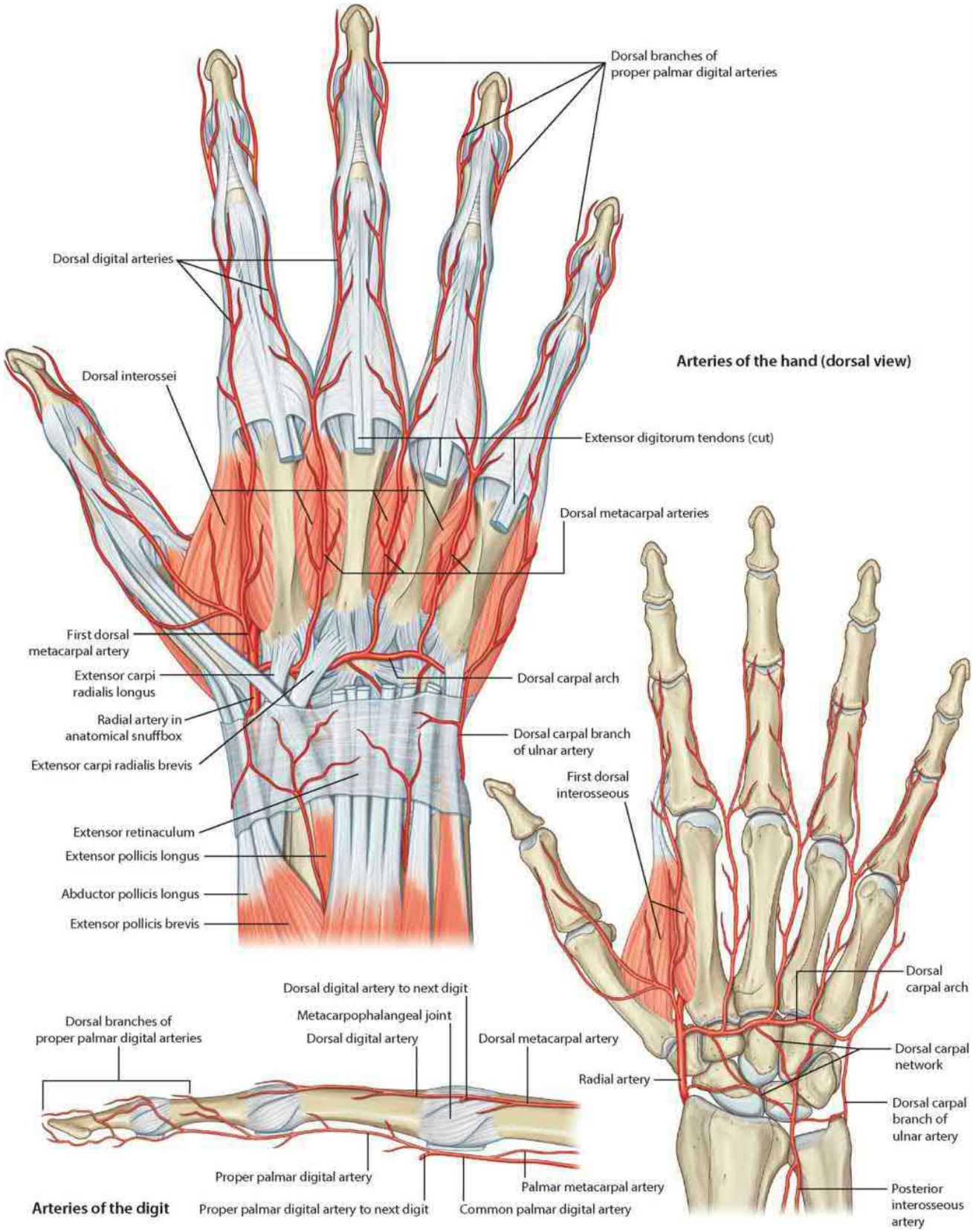
Superficial structures of the hand (dorsal view)

(* see page 449)

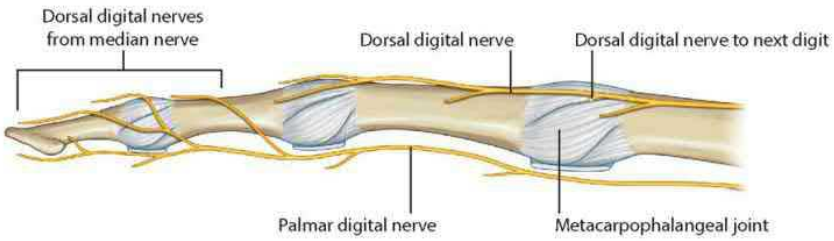
Dorsal hoods


Insertion of extensor digitorum to base of distal phalanx
Insertion of extensor digitorum to base of middle phalanx
Second, third, and fourth dorsal interossei
First dorsal interosseous*
Extensor digitorum tendons
Extensor indicis
Abductor digiti minimi
First palmar interosseous
Extensor carpi radialis longus
Extensor carpi radialis brevis
Extensor pollicis longus
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor pollicis brevis
Extensor carpi ulnaris
Extensor digiti minimi
Extensor digitorum
Extensor tendons (dorsal view)
(* see page 413)
Distal phalanx
Distal interphalangeal joint
Triangular aponeurosis
Proximal interphalangeal joint
Lateral bands
Lumbrical slip
Central slip
Interosseous slip
Lumbricals
Extensor hood
Deep transverse metacarpal ligament
Second dorsal interosseous
Third dorsal interosseous
Metacarpal IV
Metacarpal III
Metacarpal II
Extensor digitorum tendon
Dorsal view (digit III)
Extensor hood
Insertion into proximal phalanx
Extensor digitorum tendon
Lateral band
Insertion of extensor digitorum to base of middle phalanx
Interosseous slip
Second dorsal interosseous
Lumbrical slip
Metacarpal III
Insertion of extensor digitorum to base of distal phalanx
Distal phalanx
Collateral ligament
Vinculum breve
Palmar ligament
Flexor digitorum profundus
Vincula longa
Deep transverse metacarpal ligament
Flexor digitorum superficialis
Second lumbrical
Flexor digitorum profundus
Insertion into extensor hood
Lateral view (digit III)

Dorsum of hand: arteries


Dorsal branches of proper palmar digital arteries
Dorsal digital arteries
Dorsal interossei
Extensor digitorum tendons (cut)
Dorsal metacarpal arteries
First dorsal metacarpal artery
Extensor carpi radialis longus
Radial artery in anatomical snuffbox
Extensor carpi radialis brevis
Extensor retinaculum
Extensor pollicis longus
Abductor pollicis longus
Extensor pollicis brevis
Dorsal carpal arch
Dorsal carpal branch of ulnar artery
Arteries of the hand (dorsal view)
First dorsal interosseous
Dorsal carpal arch
Dorsal carpal network
Radial artery
Dorsal carpal branch of ulnar artery
Posterior interosseous artery
Dorsal digital artery to next digit
Metacarpophalangeal joint
Dorsal branches of proper palmar digital arteries
Dorsal digital artery
Dorsal metacarpal artery
Proper palmar digital artery
Palmar metacarpal artery
Arteries of the digit
Proper palmar digital artery to next digit
Common palmar digital artery

Dorsum of hand: nerves

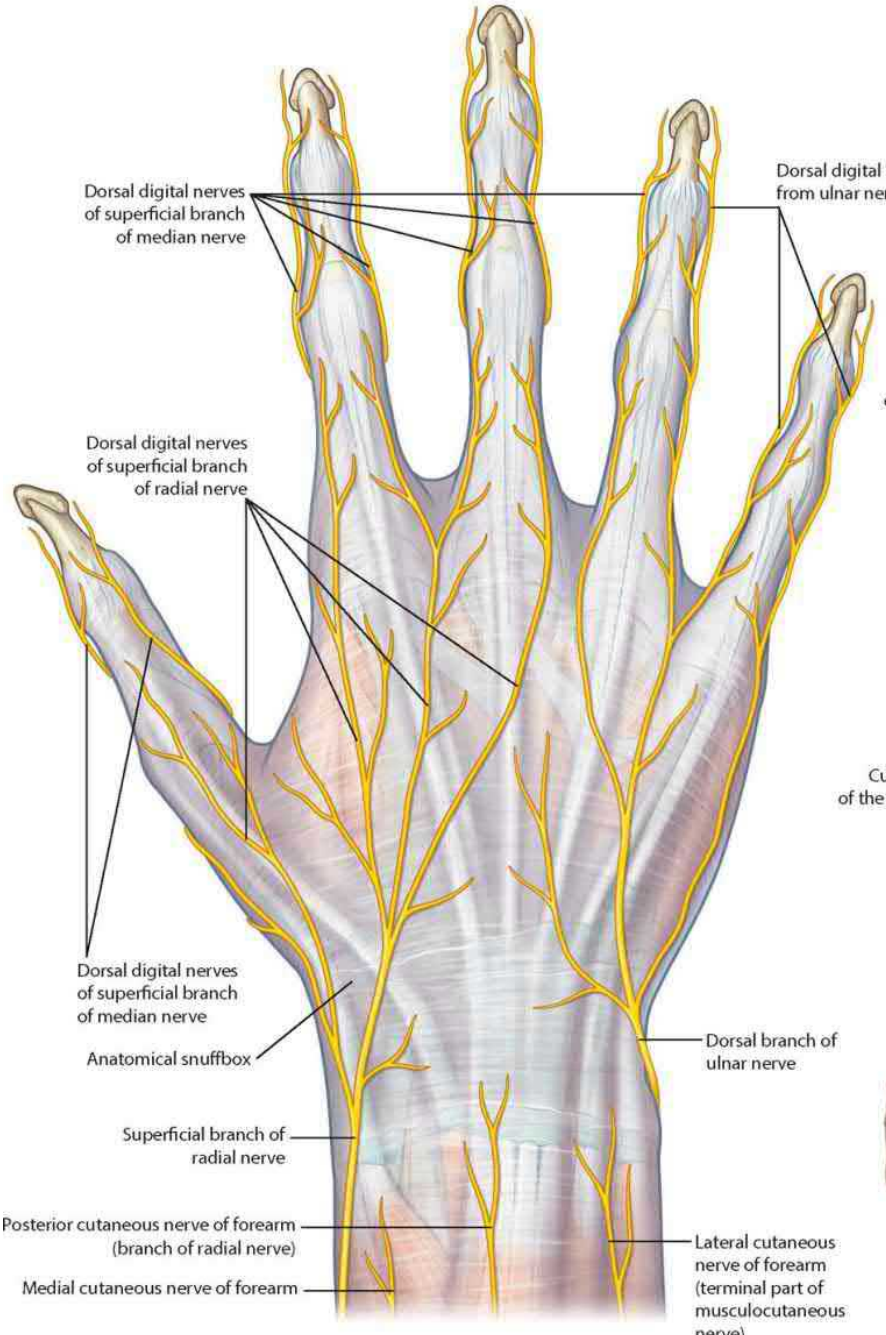


Nerves of the digit



Cutaneous innervation of the superficial branch of the radial nerve

Dorsal view



Nerves of the hand (dorsal view)



Cutaneous innervation of the superficial branch of the radial nerve

Palmar view



Cutaneous innervation of the superficial branch of the median nerve

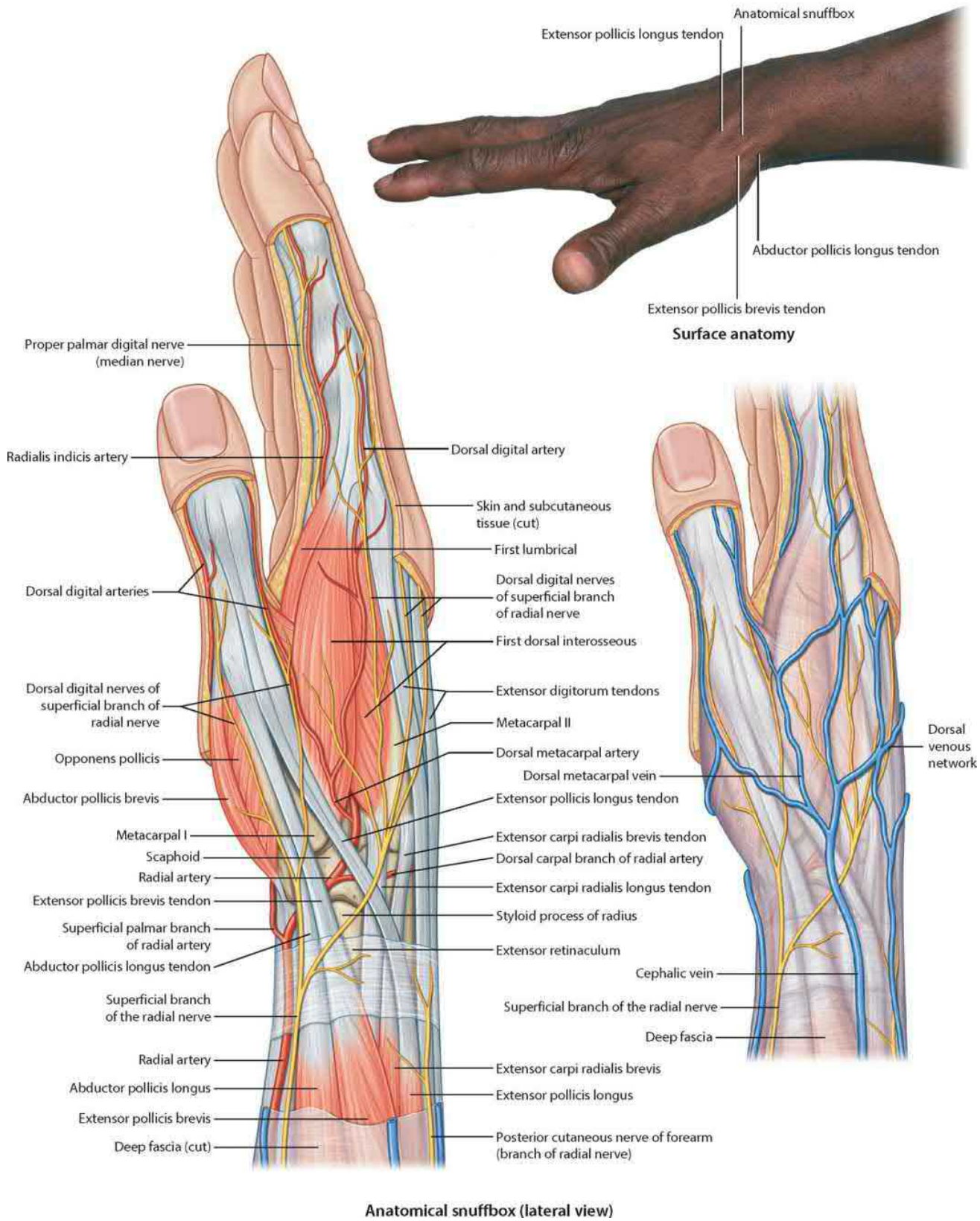
Dorsal view



Cutaneous innervation of the dorsal branch of the ulnar nerve

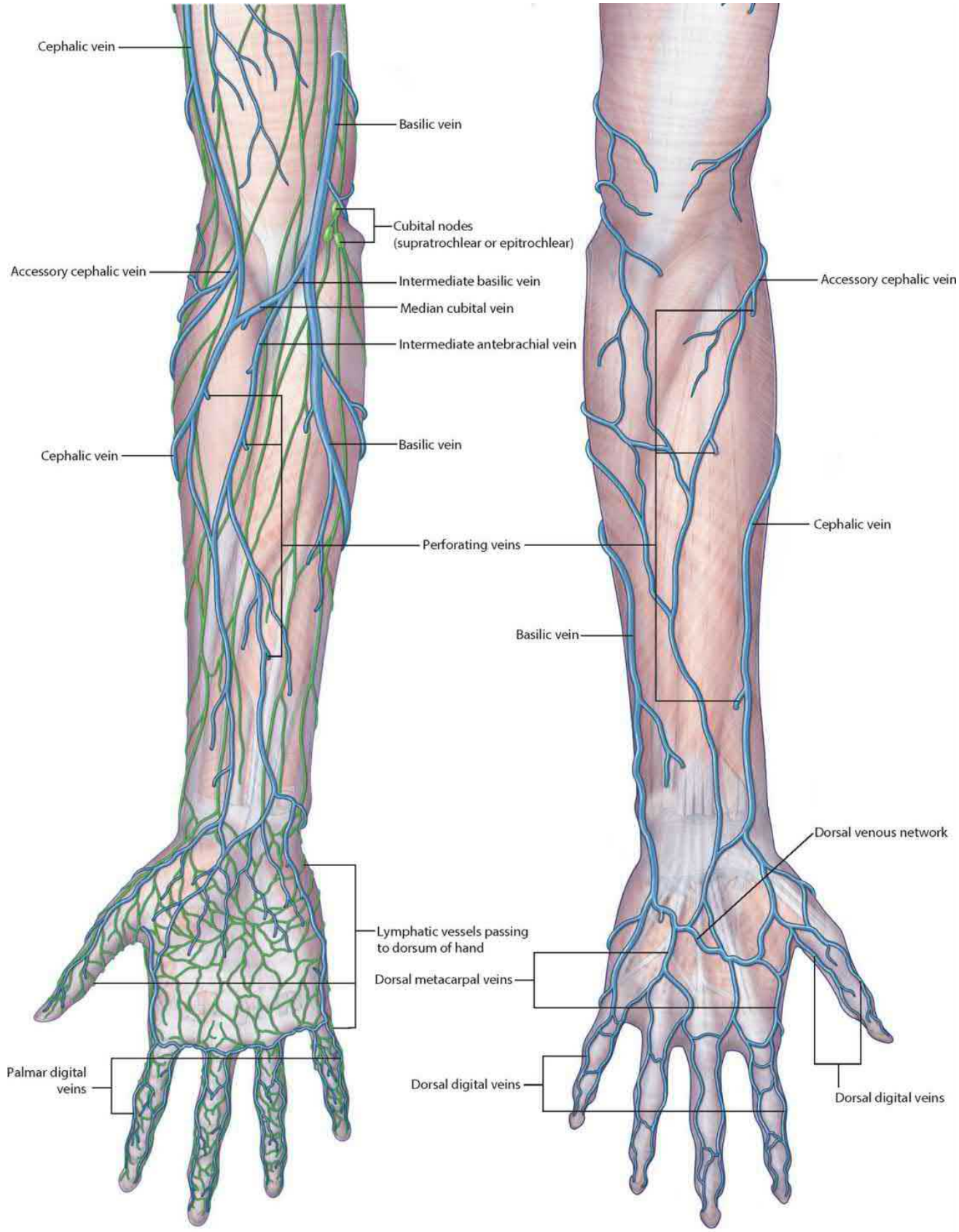
Dorsal view

Anatomical snuffbox



Anatomical snuffbox (lateral view)

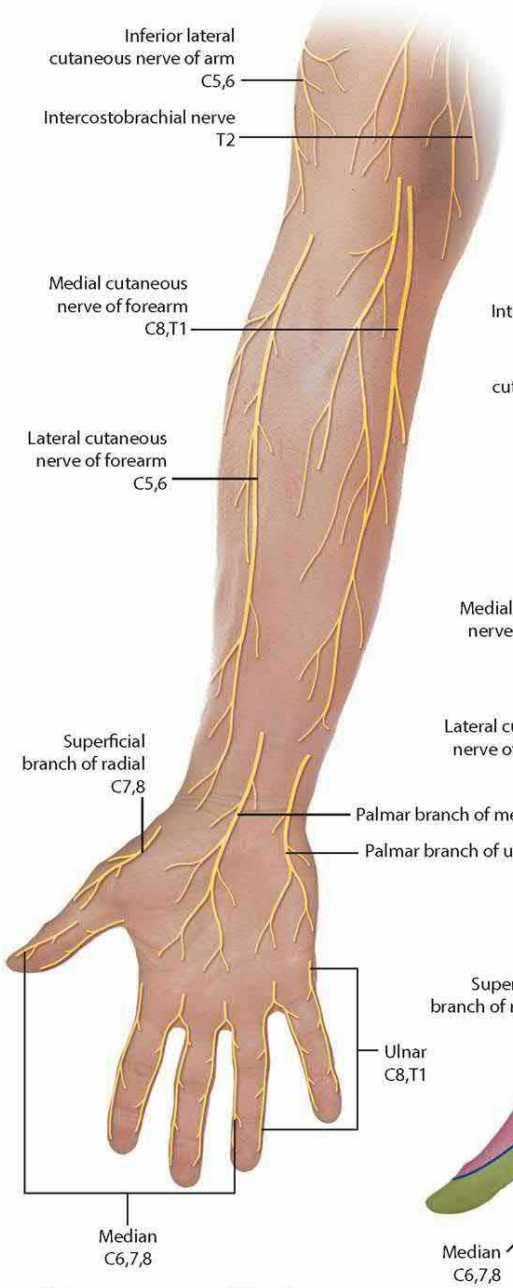
Superficial veins and lymphatics of forearm



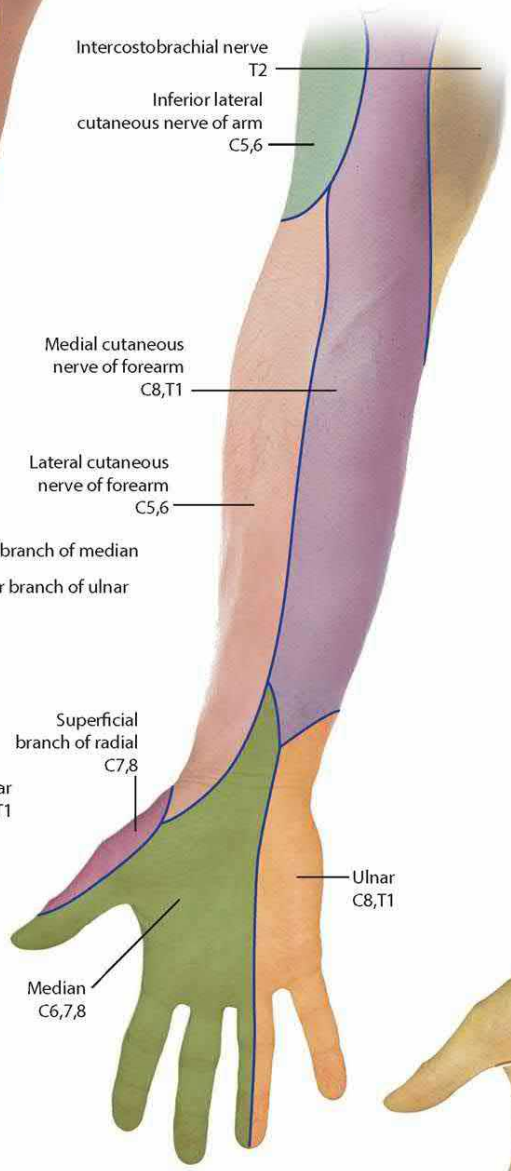
Superficial veins and lymphatics of the forearm (palmar view)

Superficial veins of the forearm (dorsal view)

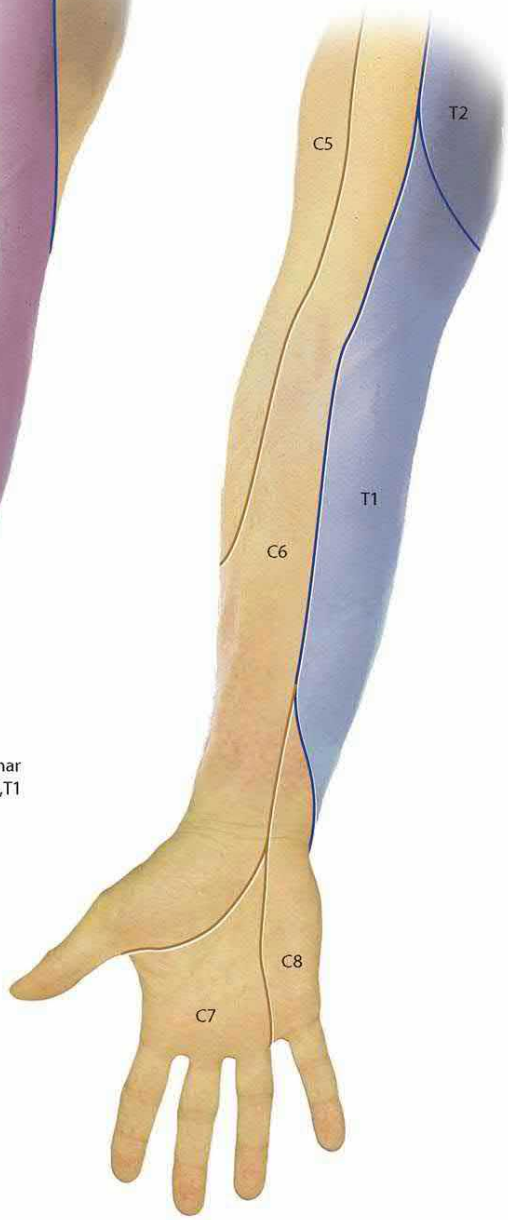
Anterior cutaneous nerves of forearm



Cutaneous nerves of the forearm

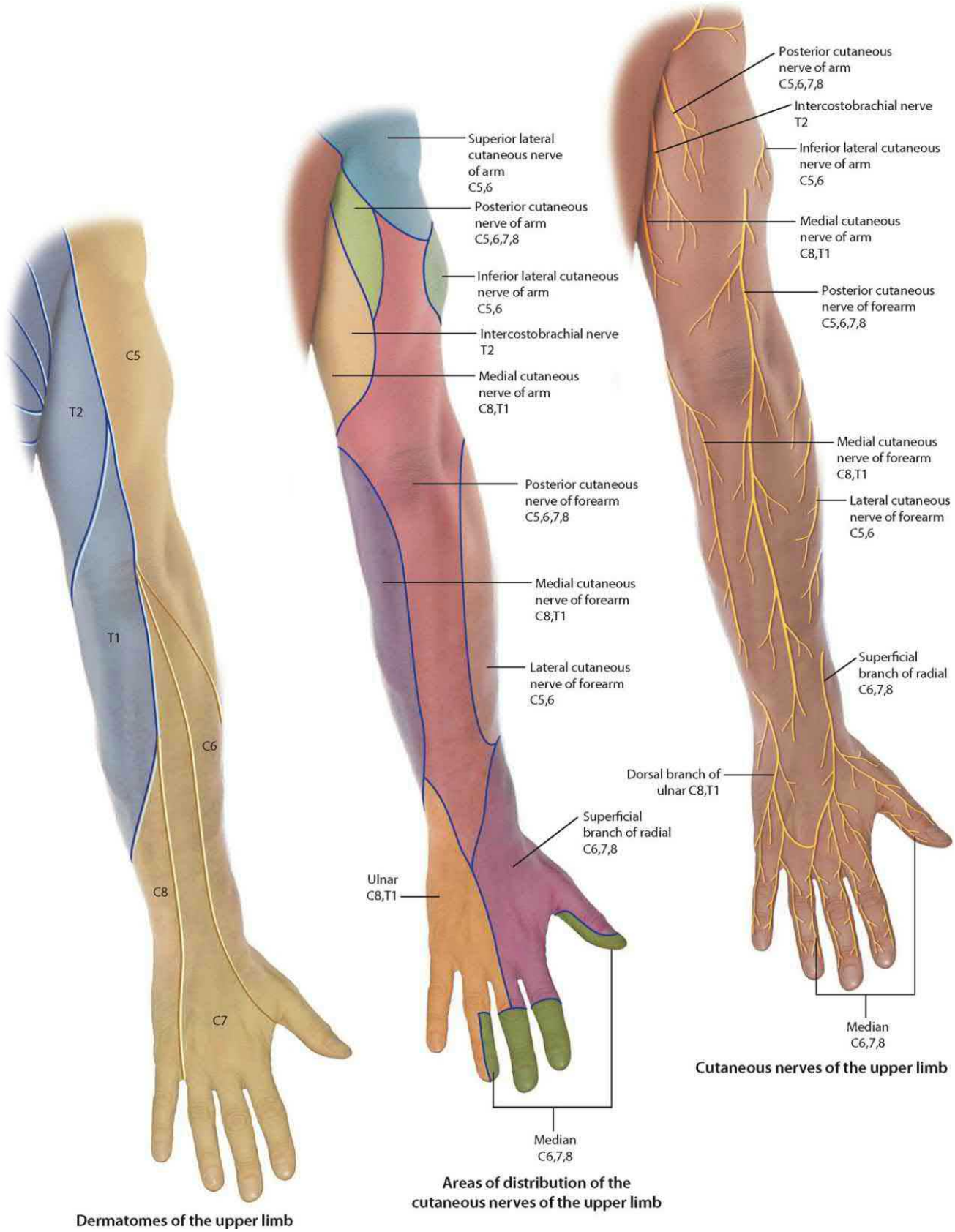


Areas of distribution of the cutaneous nerves of the forearm



Dermatomes of the forearm

Posterior cutaneous nerves of upper limb



Dermatomes of the upper limb

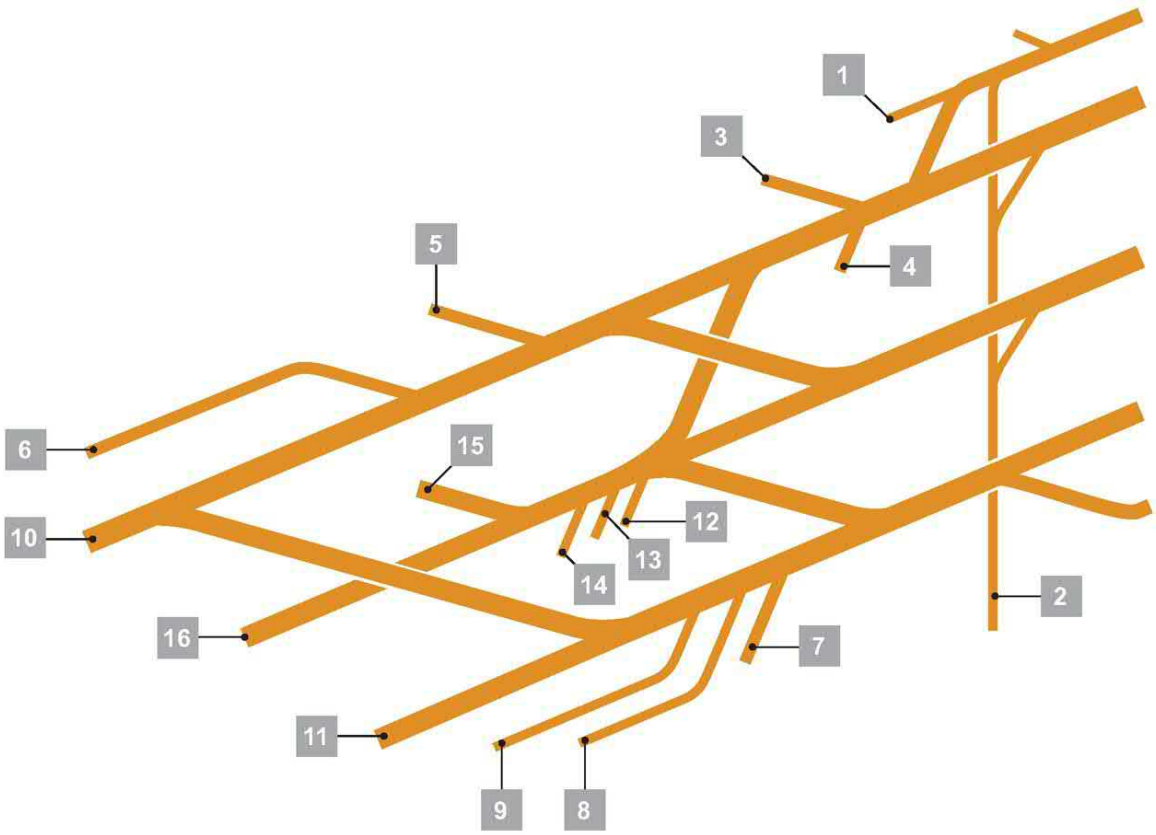
Areas of distribution of the cutaneous nerves of the upper limb

Cutaneous nerves of the upper limb

Tables

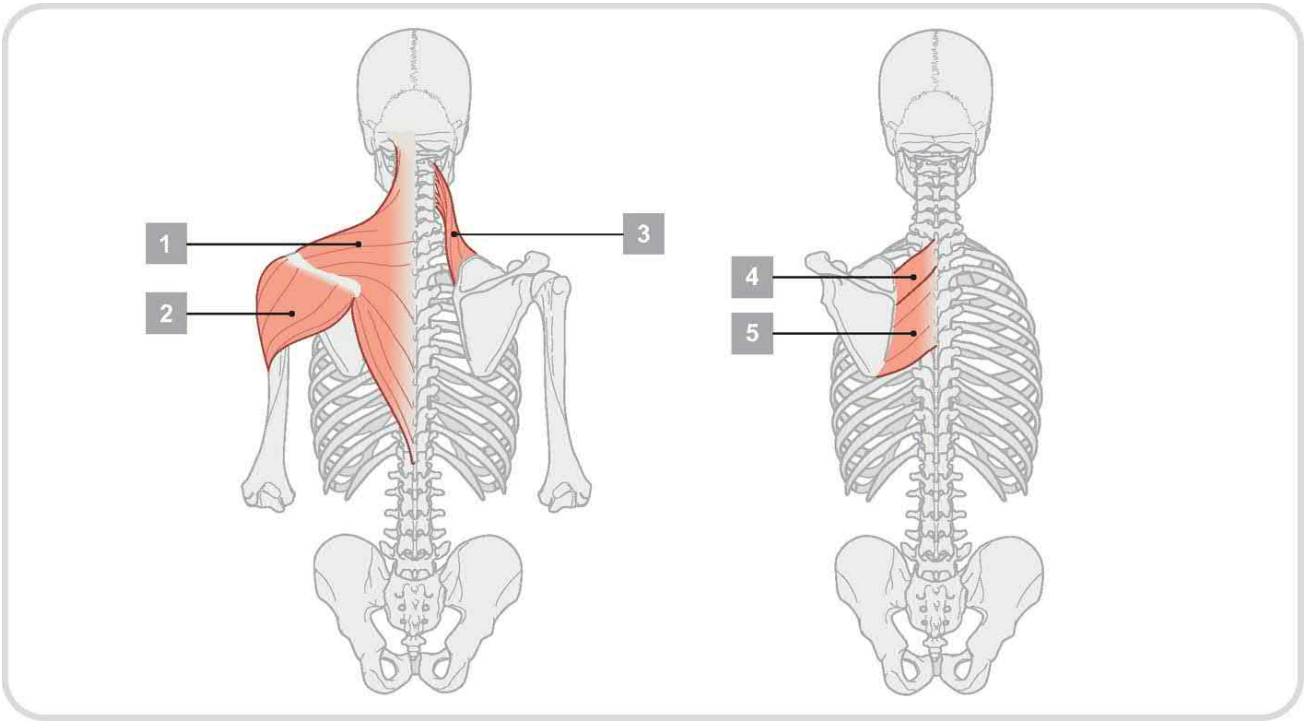
Branches of the brachial plexus

Branch		Origin	Spinal segments	Function: motor	Function: sensory
Dorsal scapular	**1**	C5 root	C5	Rhomboid major, rhomboid minor	
Long thoracic	**2**	C5 to C7 roots	C5 to C7	Serratus anterior	
Suprascapular	**3**	Superior trunk	C5, C6	Supraspinatus, infraspinatus	
Nerve to subclavius	**4**	Superior trunk	C5, C6	Subclavius	
Lateral pectoral	**5**	Lateral cord	C5 to C7	Pectoralis major	
Musculocutaneous	**6**	Lateral cord	C5 to C7	All muscles in the anterior compartment of the arm	Skin on lateral side of forearm
Medial pectoral	**7**	Medial cord	C8, T1 (also receives contributions from spinal segments C5 to C7 through a communication with the lateral pectoral nerve)	Pectoralis major, pectoralis minor	
Medial cutaneous of arm	**8**	Medial cord	Spinal segments: C8, T1		Skin on medial side of distal one-third of arm
Medial cutaneous of forearm	**9**	Medial cord	C8, T1		Skin on medial side of forearm
Median	**10**	Medial and lateral cords	(C5), C6 to T1	All muscles in the anterior compartment of the forearm (except flexor carpi ulnaris and medial half of flexor digitorum profundus), three thenar muscles of the thumb and two lateral lumbrical muscles	Skin over the palmar surface of the lateral three and one-half digits and over the lateral side of the palm and middle of the wrist
Ulnar	**11**	Medial cord	(C7), C8, T1	All intrinsic muscles of the hand (except three thenar muscles and two lateral lumbricals); also flexor carpi ulnaris and the medial half of flexor digitorum profundus in the forearm	Skin over the palmar surface of the medial one and one-half digits and associated palm and wrist, and skin over the dorsal surface of the medial one and one-half digits
Superior subscapular	**12**	Posterior cord	C5, C6	Subscapularis	
Thoracodorsal	**13**	Posterior cord	C6 to C8	Latissimus dorsi	
Inferior subscapular	**14**	Posterior cord	C5, C6	Subscapularis, teres major	
Axillary	**15**	Posterior cord	C5, C6	Deltoid, teres minor	Skin over upper lateral part of arm
Radial	**16**	Posterior cord	C5 to C8, (T1)	All muscles in the posterior compartments of arm and forearm	Skin on the posterior aspects of the arm and forearm, the lower lateral surface of the arm, and the dorsal lateral surface of the hand


1
3
5
4
6
15
10
12
13
14
2
16
7
11
9
8

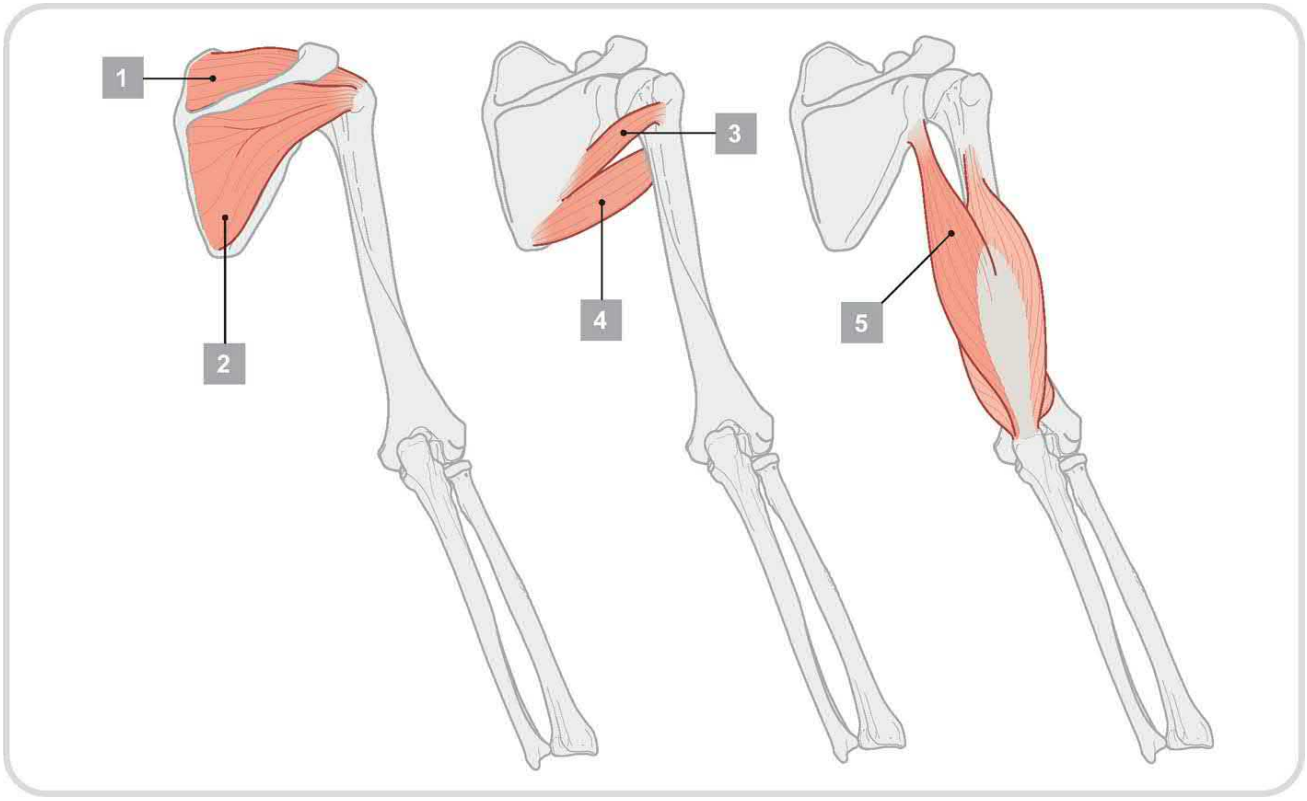
Muscles of the shoulder
(muscles of the shoulder spinal segments indicated in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Trapezius	1	Superior nuchal line, external occipital protuberance, medial margin of the ligamentum nuchae, spinous processes of CVII to TXII and the related supraspinous ligaments	Superior edge of the crest of the spine of the scapula, acromion, posterior border of lateral one-third of clavicle	Motor spinal part of accessory nerve [XI]. Sensory (proprioception) anterior rami of C3 and C4	Powerful elevator of the scapula; rotates the scapula during abduction of humerus above horizontal; middle fibers retract scapula; lower fibers depress scapula
Deltoid	2	Inferior edge of the crest of the spine of the scapula, lateral margin of the acromion, anterior border of lateral one-third of clavicle	Deltoid tuberosity of humerus	Axillary nerve [**C5**, C6]	Major abductor of arm (abducts arm beyond initial 15° done by supraspinatus); clavicular fibers assist in flexing the arm; posterior fibers assist in extending the arm
Levator scapulae	3	Transverse processes of CI and CII vertebrae and posterior tubercles of transverse processes of CIII and CIV vertebrae	Posterior surface of medial border of scapula from superior angle to root of spine of the scapula	Branches directly from anterior rami of **C3** and **C4** spinal nerves and by branches [**C5**] from the dorsal scapular nerve	Elevates the scapula
Rhomboid minor	4	Lower end of ligamentum nuchae and spinous processes of CVII and TI vertebrae	Posterior surface of medial border of scapula at the root of the spine of the scapula	Dorsal scapular nerve [C4, C5]	Elevates and retracts the scapula
Rhomboid major	5	Spinous processes of TII–TV vertebrae and intervening supraspinous ligaments	Posterior surface of medial border of scapula from the root of the spine of the scapula to the inferior angle	Dorsal scapular nerve [**C4**, **C5**]	Elevates and retracts the scapula



Muscles of the posterior scapular region (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Supraspinatus	1	Medial two-thirds of the supraspinous fossa of the scapula and the deep fascia that covers the muscle	Most superior facet on the greater tubercle of the humerus	Suprascapular nerve [**C5**, C6]	Rotator cuff muscle; participates in abduction of the glenohumeral joint; stabilization of glenohumeral joint
Infraspinatus	2	Medial two-thirds of the infraspinous fossa of the scapula and the deep fascia that covers the muscle	Middle facet on posterior surface of the greater tubercle of the humerus	Suprascapular nerve [**C5**, C6]	Rotator cuff muscle; lateral rotation of arm at the glenohumeral joint; stabilization of glenohumeral joint
Teres minor	3	Upper two-thirds of a flattened strip of bone on the posterior surface of the scapula immediately adjacent to the lateral border of the scapula	Inferior facet on the posterior surface of the greater tubercle of the humerus	Axillary nerve [**C5**, C6]	Rotator cuff muscle; lateral rotation of arm at the glenohumeral joint; stabilization of glenohumeral joint
Teres major	4	Elongate oval area on the posterior surface of the inferior angle of the scapula	Medial lip of the intertubercular sulcus on the anterior surface of the humerus	Inferior subscapular nerve [**C5**, **C6**, **C7**]	Medial rotation and extension of the arm at the glenohumeral joint
Long head of triceps brachii	5	Infraglenoid tubercle on scapula	Common tendon of insertion with medial and lateral heads on the olecranon process of ulna	Radial nerve [C6, **C7**, C8]	Extension of the forearm at the elbow joint; accessory adductor and extensor of the arm at the glenohumeral joint



Muscles of the anterior wall of the axilla (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Pectoralis major	1	Clavicular head—anterior surface of medial half of clavicle; sternocostal head-anterior surface of sternum; first seven costal cartilages; sternal end of sixth rib; aponeurosis of external obliqu	Lateral lip of intertubercular sulcus of humerus	Medial and lateral pectoral nerves; clavicular head [**C5**, C6]; sternocostal head [C6, C7, C8, T1]	Flexion, adduction, and medial rotation of arm at glenohumeral joint; clavicular head—flexion of extended arm; sternocostal head—extension of flexed arm
Subclavius	2	First rib at junction between rib and costal cartilage	Groove on inferior surface of middle one-third of clavicle	Nerve to subclavius [**C5**, **C6**]	Pulls tip of shoulder down; pulls clavicle medially to stabilize sternoclavicular joint
Pectoralis minor	3	Anterior surfaces and superior borders of ribs III to V; and from deep fascia overlying the related intercostal spaces	Coracoid process of scapula (medial border and upper surface)	Medial pectoral nerve [C5, C6, **C7**, **C8**, T1]	Pulls tip of shoulder down; protracts scapula

Muscles of the medial wall of the axilla

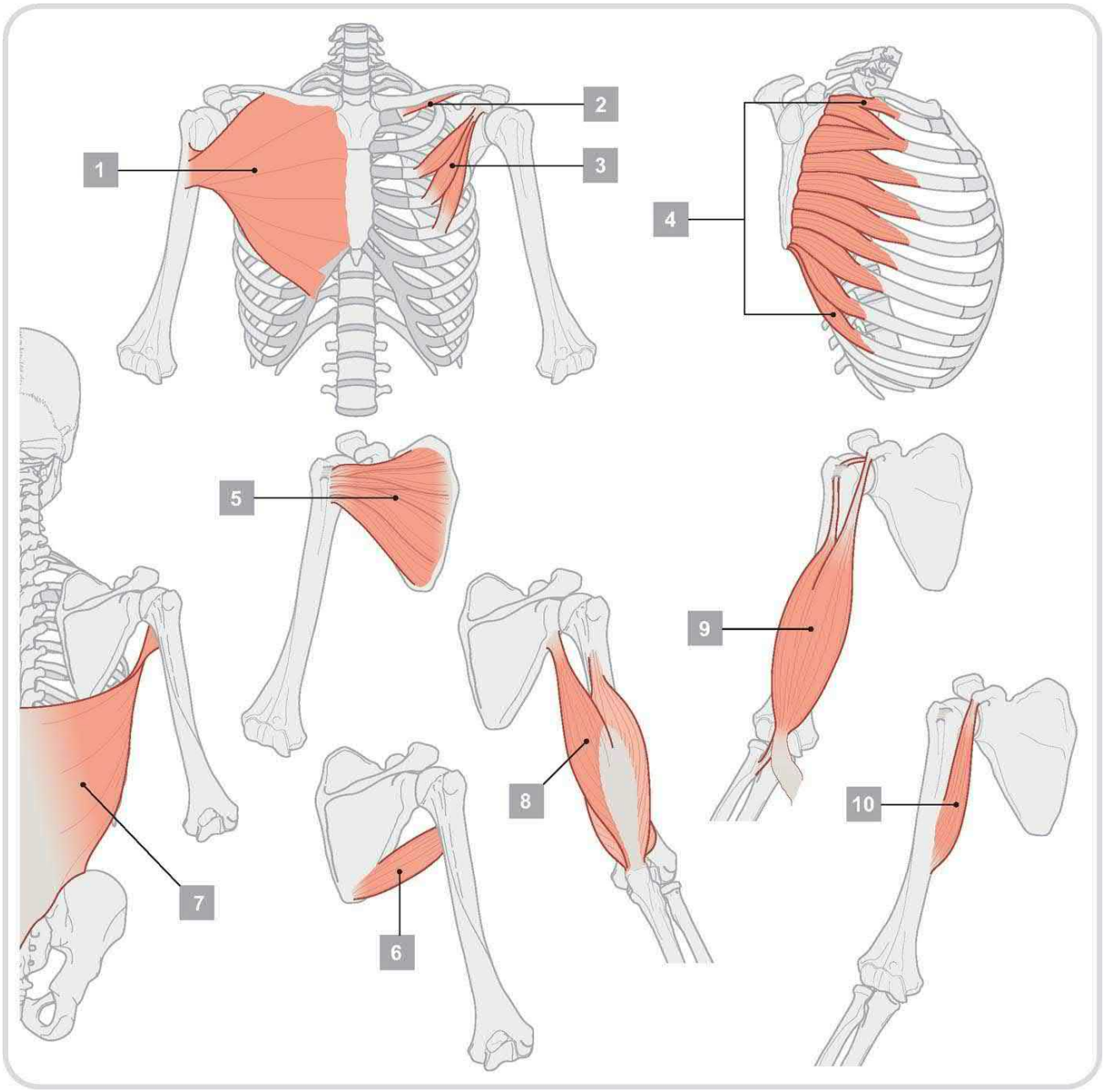
Serratus anterior	4	Lateral surfaces of upper 8–9 ribs and deep fascia overlying the related intercostal spaces	Costal surface of medial border of scapula	Long thoracic nerve [**C5**, C6, C7]	Protraction and rotation of the scapula; keeps medial border and inferior angle of scapula opposed to thoracic wall

Muscles of the lateral and posterior wall of the axilla (spinal segments enclosed in parentheses do not consistently innervate the muscle)

Subscapularis	5	Medial two-thirds of subscapular fossa	Lesser tubercle of humerus	Upper and lower subscapular nerves [C5, **C6**, (C7)]	Rotator cuff muscle; medial rotation of the arm at the glenohumeral joint; stabilization of glenohumeral joint
Teres major	6	Elongate oval area on the posterior surface of the inferior angle of the scapula	Medial lip of the intertubercular sulcus on the anterior surface of the humerus	Lower subscapular nerve [**C5**, **C6**, **C7**]	Medial rotation and extension of the arm at the glenohumeral joint
Latissimus dorsi	7	Spinous processes of lower six thoracic vertebrae and related interspinous ligaments; via the thoracolumbar fascia to the spinous processes of the lumbar vertebrae, related interspinous ligaments, and iliac crest; lower 3–4 ribs	Floor of intertubercular sulcus	Thoracodorsal nerve [C6, **C7**, C8]	Adduction, medial rotation, and extension of the arm at the glenohumeral joint
Long head of triceps brachii	8	Infraglenoid tubercle on scapula	Common tendon of insertion with medial and lateral heads on the olecranon process of ulna	Radial nerve [C6, **C7**, C8]	Extension of the forearm at the elbow joint; accessory adductor and extensor of the arm at the glenohumeral joint

Muscles having parts that pass through the axilla (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Biceps brachii	9	Long head—supraglenoid tubercle of scapula; short head—apex of coracoid process	Tuberosity of radius	Musculocutaneous nerve [**C5**, **C6**]	Powerful flexor of the forearm at the elbow joint and supinator of the forearm; accessory flexor of the arm at the glenohumeral joint
Coracobrachialis	10	Apex of coracoid process	Linear roughening on midshaft of humerus on medial side	Musculocutaneous nerve [**C5**, **C6**, **C7**]	Flexor of the arm at the glenohumeral joint; adducts arm

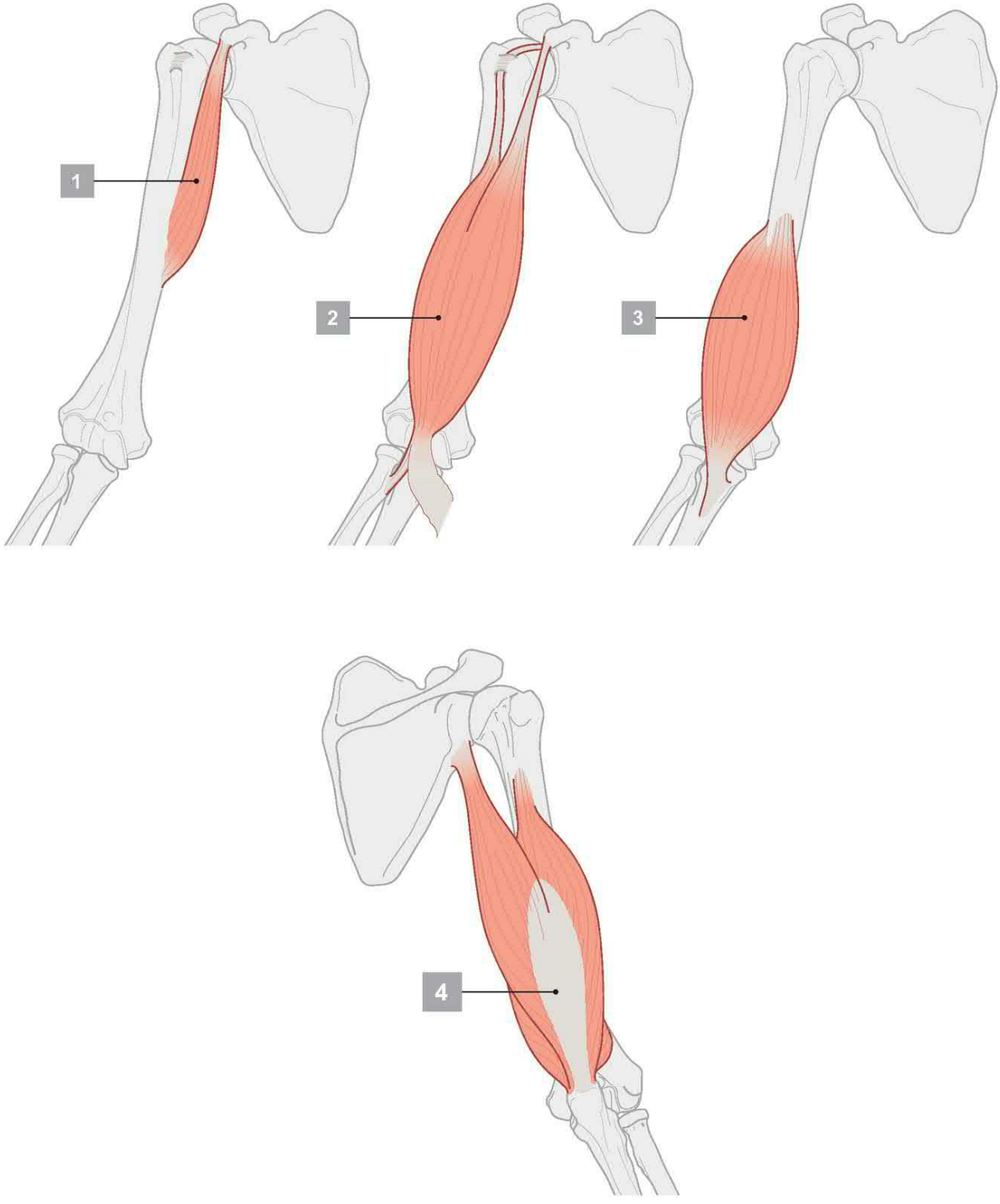

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

Muscles of the anterior compartment of the arm (spinal segments in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Coracobrachialis	1	Apex of coracoid process	Linear roughening on midshaft of humerus on medial side	Musculocutaneous nerve [**C5**, **C6**, **C7**]	Flexor of the arm at the glenohumeral joint
Biceps brachii	2	Long head-supraglenoid tubercle of scapula; short head-apex of coracoid process	Radial tuberosity	Musculocutaneous nerve [**C5**, **C6**]	Powerful flexor of the forearm at the elbow joint and supinator of the forearm; accessory flexor of the arm at the glenohumeral joint
Brachialis	3	Anterior aspect of humerus (medial and lateral surfaces) and adjacent intermuscular septae	Tuberosity of the ulna	Musculocutaneous nerve [C5, **C6**]; (small contribution by the radial nerve [C7] to lateral part of muscle)	Powerful flexor of the forearm at the elbow joint

Muscle of the posterior compartment of the arm

Triceps brachii	4	Long head—infraglenoid tubercle of scapula; medial head—posterior surface of humerus;lateral head-posterior surface of humerus	Olecranon	Radial nerve [C6, **C7**, C8]	Extension of the forearm at the elbow joint. Long head can also extend and adduct the arm at the shoulder joint


1
2
3
4

Superficial layer of muscles in the anterior compartment of the forearm (spinal segments indicated in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

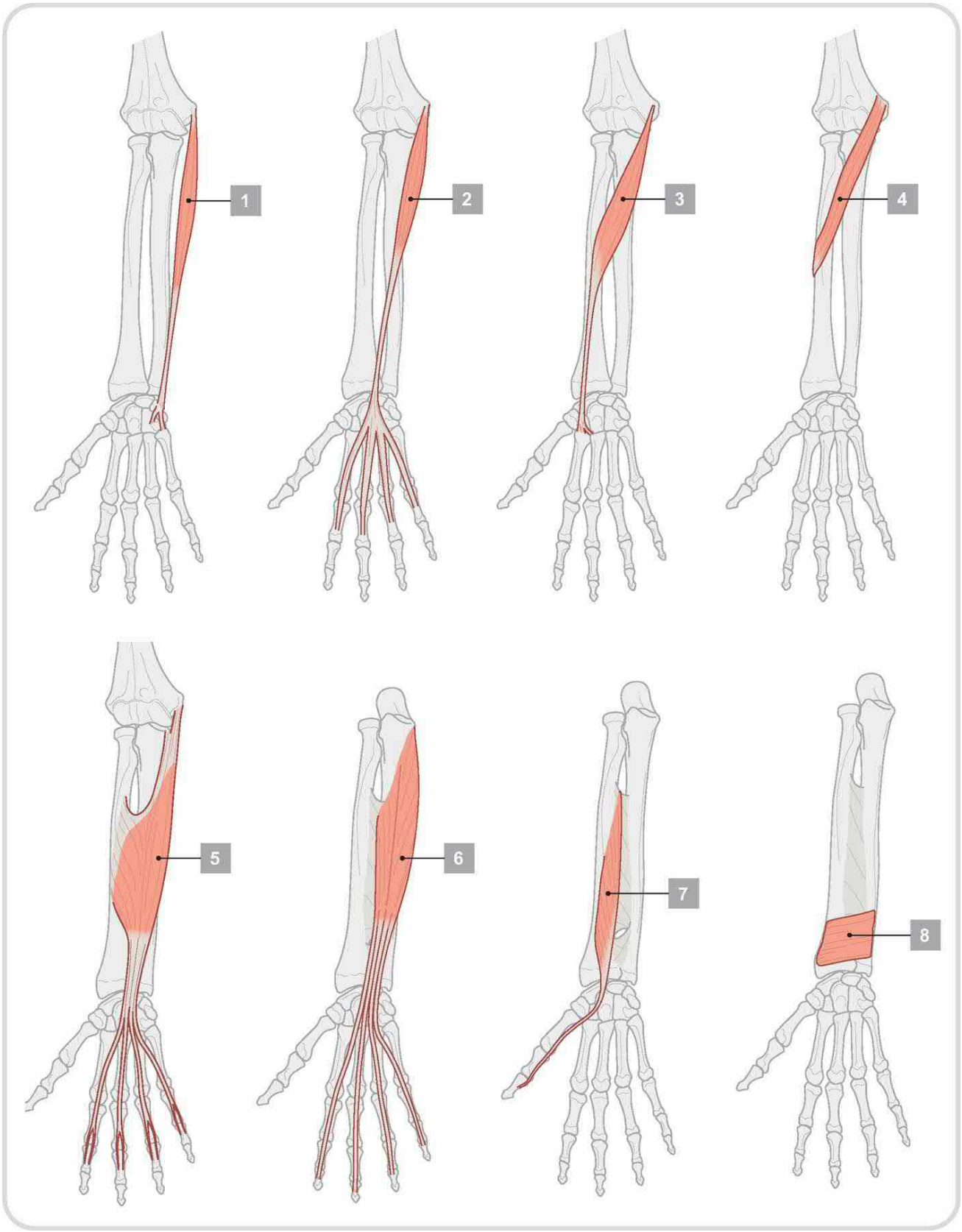
Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Flexor carpi ulnaris	1	Humeral head—medial epicondyle of humerus; ulnar head—olecranon and posterior border of ulna	Pisiform bone, and then via pisohamate and pisometacarpal ligaments into the hamate and base of metacarpal V	Ulnar nerve [C7, **C8**, T1]	Flexes and adducts the wrist joint
Palmaris longus	2	Medial epicondyle of humerus	Palmar aponeurosis of hand	Median nerve [**C7, C8**]	Flexes wrist joint; because the palmar aponeurosis anchors skin of the hand, contraction of the muscle resists shearing forces when gripping
Flexor carpi radialis	3	Medial epicondyle of humerus	Base of metacarpals II and III	Median nerve [**C6, C7**]	Flexes and abducts the wrist
Pronator teres	4	Humeral head—medial epicondyle and adjacent supraepicondylar ridge; ulnar head—medial side of coronoid process	Roughening on lateral surface, midshaft, of radius	Median nerve [**C6, C7**]	Pronation

Intermediate layer of muscles in the anterior compartment of the forearm

Flexor digitorum superficialis	5	Humero-ulnar head-medial epicondyle of humerus and adjacent margin of coronoid process; radial head—oblique line of radiu	Four tendons, which attach to the palmar surfaces of the middle phalanges of the index, middle, ring, and little fingers	Median nerve [**C8**, T1]	Flexes proximal interphalangeal joints of the index, middle, ring, and little fingers; can also flex metacarpophalangeal joints of the same fingers and the wrist joint

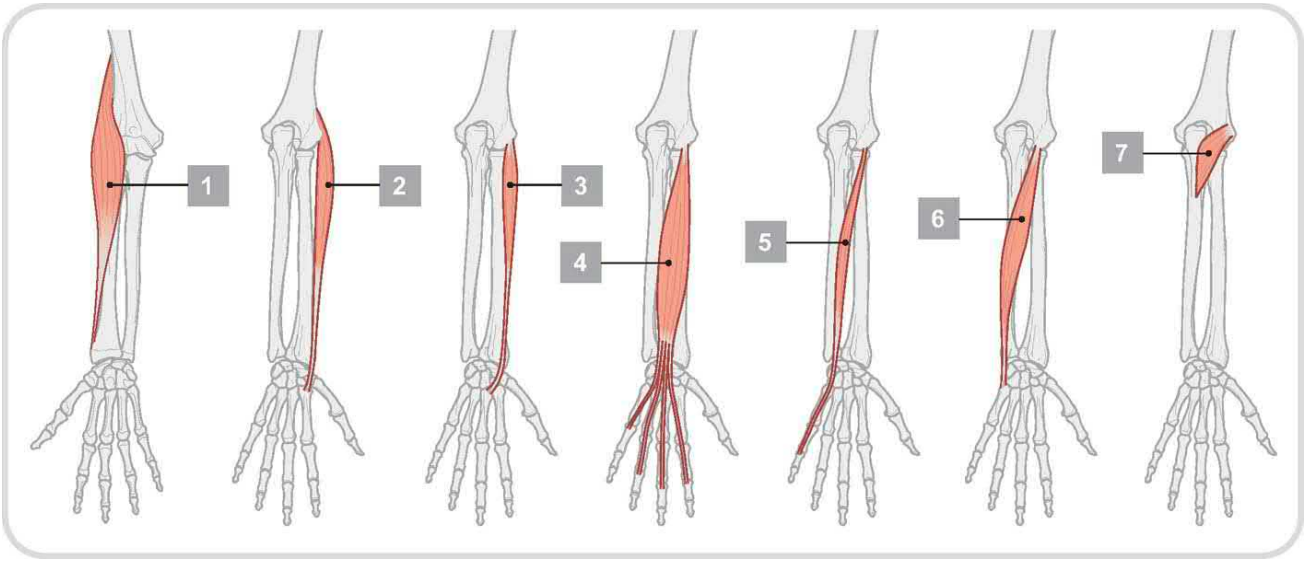
Deep layer of muscles in the anterior compartment of the forearm

Flexor digitorum profundus	6	**Anterior and medial surfaces of ulna and anterior medial half of interosseous membrane**	**Four tendons, which attach to the palmar surfaces of the distal phalanges of the index, middle, ring, and little fingers**	**Lateral half by median nerve (anterior interosseous nerve); medial half by ulnar nerve [C8, T1]**	**Flexes distal interphalangeal joints of the index, middle, ring, and little fingers; can also flex metacarpophalangeal joints of the same fingers and the wrist joint**
Flexor pollicis longus	7	Anterior surface of radius and radial half of interosseous membrane	Palmar surface of base of distal phalanx of thumb	Median nerve (anterior interosseous nerve) [C7, **C8**]	Flexes interphalangeal joint of the thumb; can also flex metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb
Pronator quadratus	8	Linear ridge on distal anterior surface of ulna	Distal anterior surface of radius	Median nerve (anterior interosseous nerve) [C7, **C8**]	Pronation


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

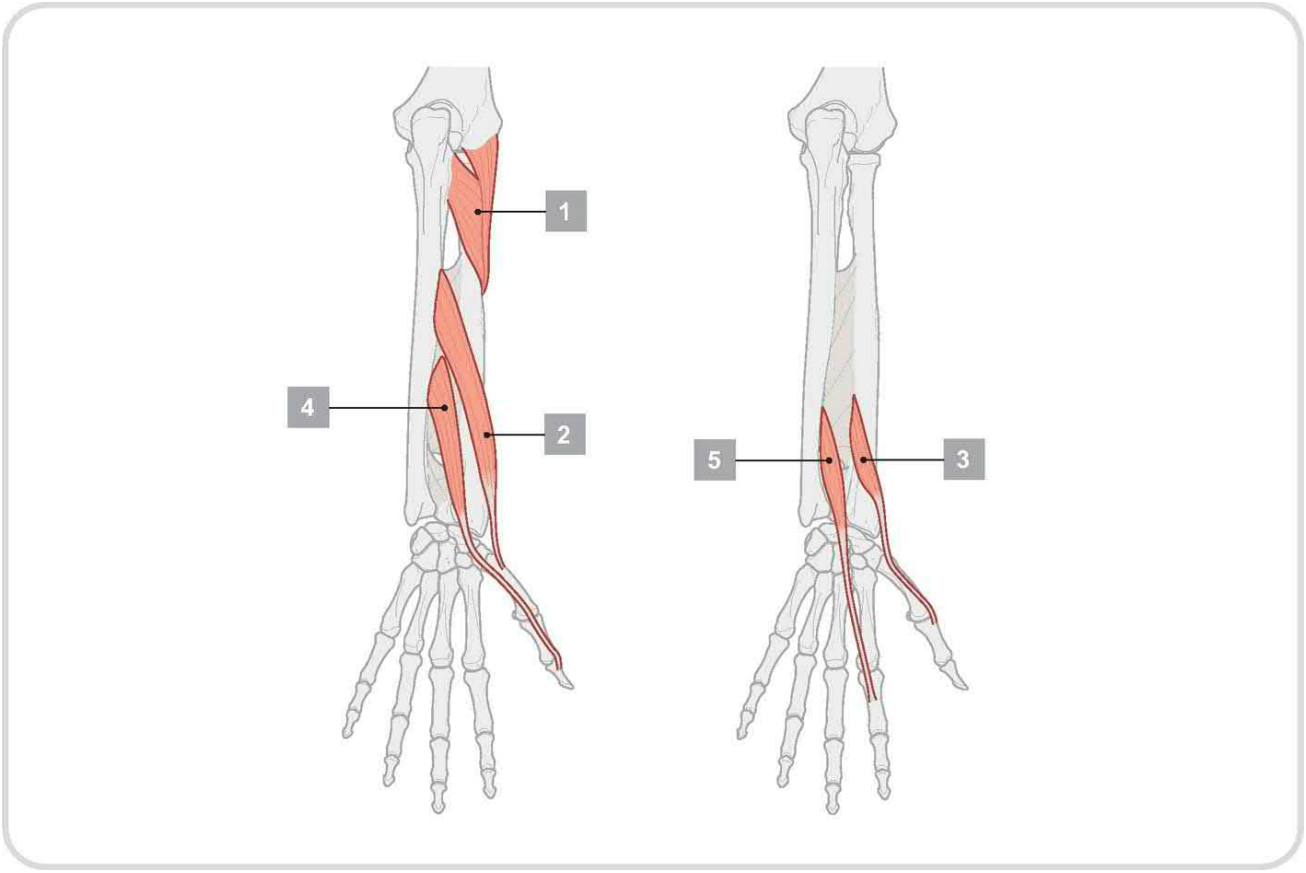
Superficial layer of muscles in the posterior compartment of the forearm (spinal segments indicated in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Brachioradialis	1	Proximal part of lateral supraepicondylar ridge of humerus and adjacent intermuscular septum	Lateral surface of distal end of radius	Radial nerve [C5, **C6**] before division into superficial and deep branches	Accessory flexor of elbow joint when forearm is midpronated
Extensor carpi radialis longus	2	Distal part of lateral supraepicondylar ridge of humerus and adjacent intermuscular septum	Dorsal surface of base of metacarpal II	Radial nerve [**C6**, C7] before division into superficial and deep branches	Extends and abducts the wrist
Extensor carpi radialis brevis	3	Lateral epicondyle of humerus and adjacent intermuscular septum	Dorsal surface of base of metacarpals II and III	Deep branch of radial nerve [**C7**, C8] before penetrating supinator muscle	Extends and abducts the wrist
Extensor digitorum	4	Lateral epicondyle of humerus and adjacent intermuscular septum and deep fascia	Four tendons, which insert via extensor hoods into the dorsal aspects of the bases of the middle and distal phalanges of the index, middle, ring, and little fingers	Posterior interosseous nerve [**C7**, C8]	Extends the index, middle, ring, and little fingers; can also extend the wrist
Extensor digiti minimi	5	Lateral epicondyle of humerus and adjacent intermuscular septum together with extensor digitorum	Extensor hood of the little finger	Posterior interosseous nerve [**C7**, C8]	Extends the little finger
Extensor carpi ulnaris	6	Lateral epicondyle of humerus and posterior border of ulna	Tubercle on the base of the medial side of metacarpal V	Posterior interosseous nerve [**C7**, C8]	Extends and adducts the wrist
Anconeus	7	Lateral epicondyle of humerus	Olecranon and proximal posterior surface of ulna	Radial nerve [**C6**, **C7**, **C8**] (via branch to medial head of triceps brachii)	Abduction of the ulna in pronation; accessory extensor of the elbow joint



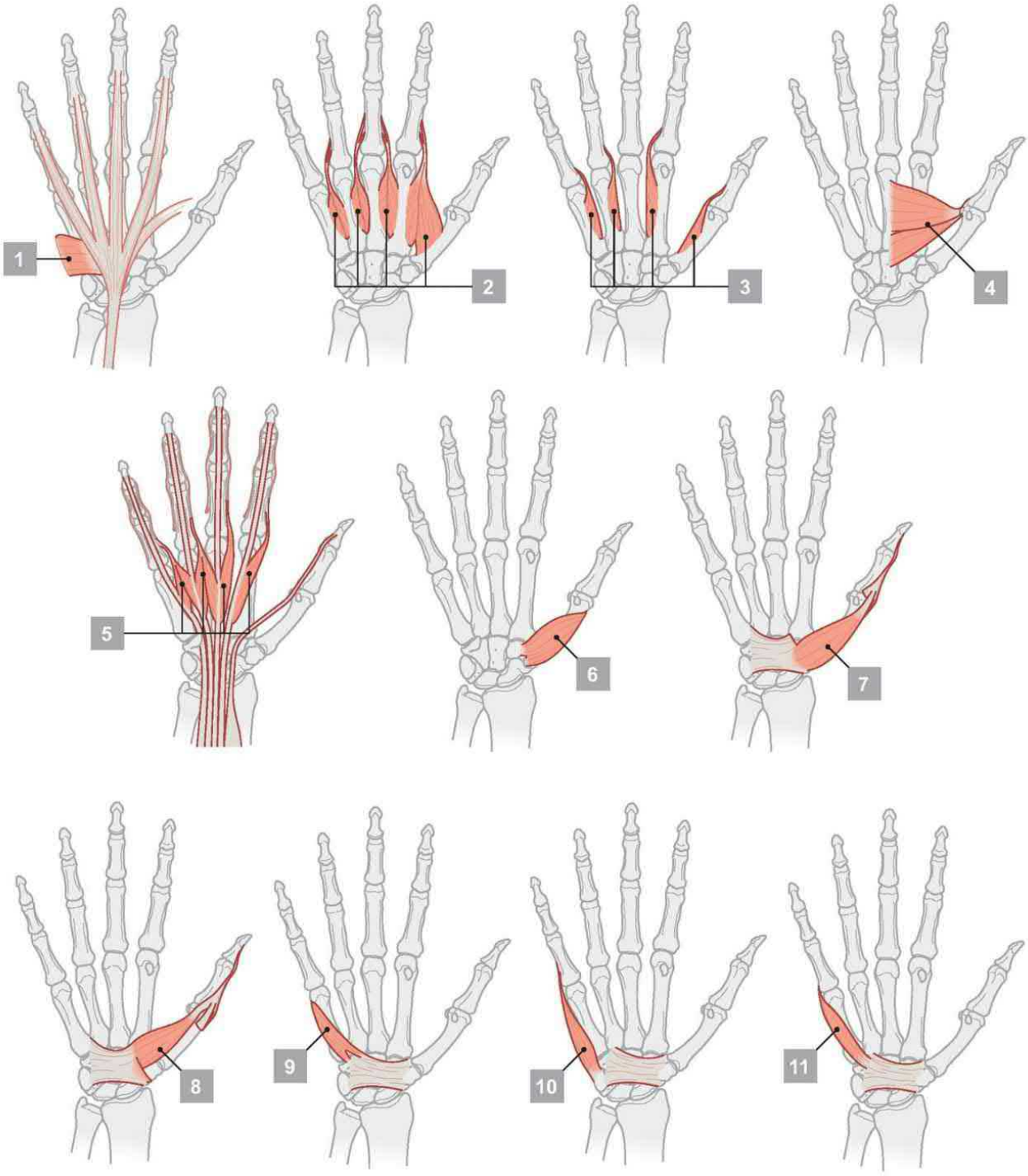
Deep layer of muscles in the posterior compartment of the forearm (spinal segments indicated in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Supinator	1	Superficial part—lateral epicondyle of humerus, radial collateral and anular ligaments; deep part-supinator crest of the ulna	Lateral surface of radius superior to the anterior oblique line	Posterior interosseous nerve [**C6**, C7]	Supination
Abductor pollicis longus	2	Posterior surfaces of ulna and radius (distal to the attachments of supinator and anconeus), and intervening interosseous membrane	Lateral side of base of metacarpal I	Posterior interosseous nerve [**C7**, C8]	Abducts carpometacarpal joint of thumb; accessory extensor of the thumb
Extensor pollicis brevis	3	Posterior surface of radius (distal to abductor pollicis longus) and the adjacent interosseous membrane	Dorsal surface of base of proximal phalanx of the thumb	Posterior interosseous nerve [**C7**, C8]	Extends metacarpophalangeal joint of the thumb; can also extend the carpometacarpal joint of the thumb
Extensor pollicis longus	4	Posterior surface of ulna (distal to the abductor pollicis longus) and the adjacent interosseous membrane	Dorsal surface of base of distal phalanx of thumb	Posterior interosseous nerve [**C7**, C8]	Extends interphalangeal joint of the thumb; can also extend carpometacarpal and metacarpophalangeal joints of the thumb
Extensor indicis	5	Posterior surface of ulna (distal to extensor pollicis longus) and adjacent interosseous membrane	Extensor hood of index finger	Posterior interosseous nerve [**C7**, C8]	Extends index finger


1
4
2
5
3

Intrinsic muscles of the hand (spinal segments indicated in bold are the major segments innervating the muscle)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Palmaris brevis	1	Palmar aponeurosis and flexor retinaculum	Dermis of skin on the medial margin of the hand	Superficial branch of the ulnar nerve [C8, **T1**]	Improves grip
Dorsal interossei (four muscles)	2	Adjacent sides of metacarpals	Extensor hood and base of proximal phalanges of index, middle, and ring fingers	Deep branch of ulnar nerve [C8, **T1**]	Abduction of index, middle, and ring fingers at the metacarpophalangeal joints
Palmar interossei (four muscles: the first palmar interosseious associated with the thumb is rudimentary. When present it is often considered part of either adductor pollicics or flexor pollicis brevis)	3	Sides of metacarpals	Extensor hoods of the thumb, index, ring, and little fingers and the proximal phalanx of thumb	Deep branch of ulnar nerve [C8, **T1**]	Adduction of the thumb, index, ring, and little fingers at the metacarpophalangeal joints
Adductor pollicis	4	Transverse head—metacarpal III; oblique head—capitate and bases of metacarpals II and III	Base of proximal phalanx and extensor hood of thumb	Deep branch of ulnar nerve [C8, **T1**]	Adducts thumb
Lumbricals (four muscles)	5	Tendons of flexor digitorum profundus	Extensor hoods of index, ring, middle, and little fingers	Medial two by the deep branch of the ulnar nerve; lateral two by digital branches of the median nerve	Flex metacarpophalangeal joints while extending interphalangeal joints


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

8

HEAD AND NECK

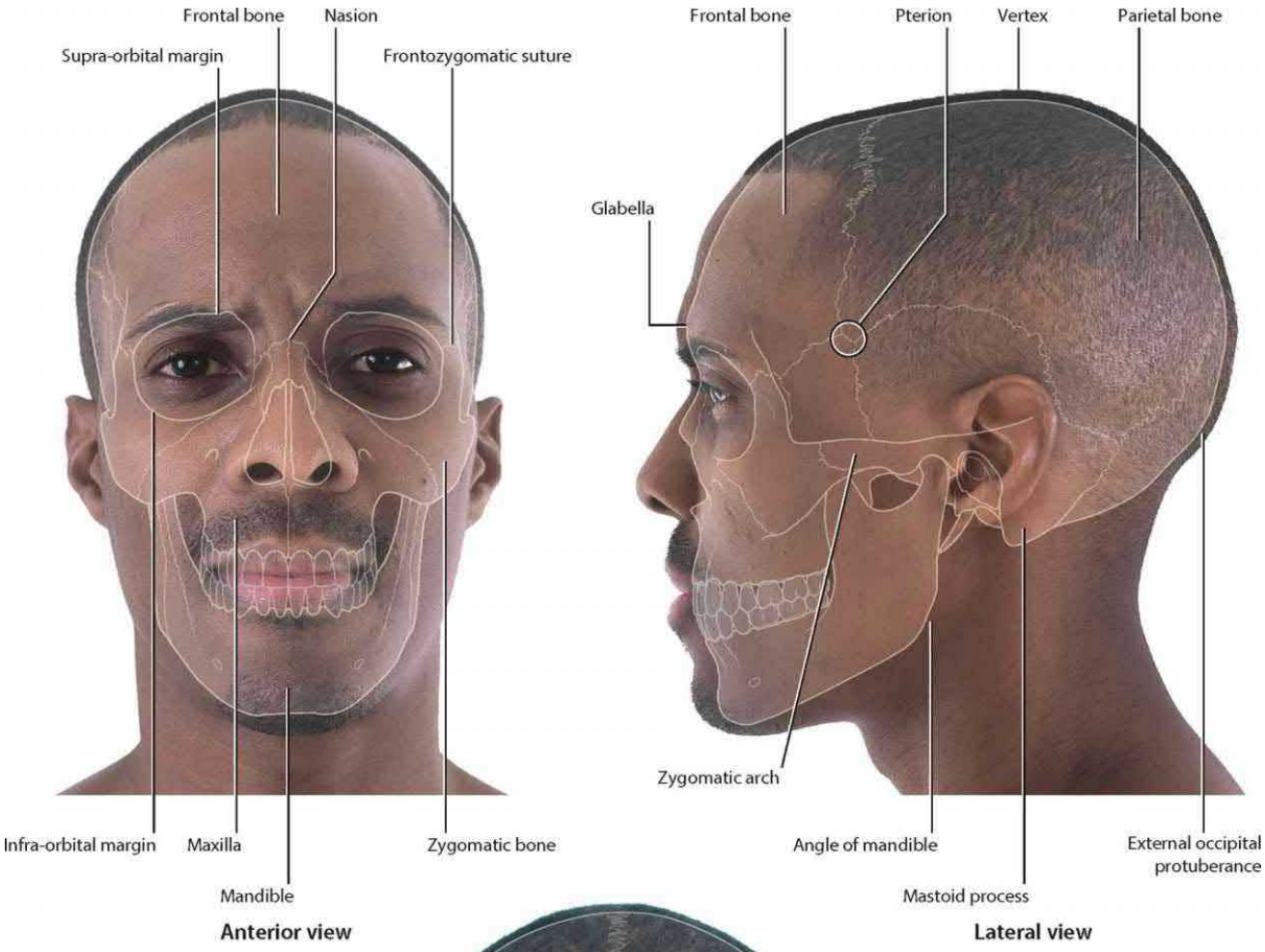
CONTENTS

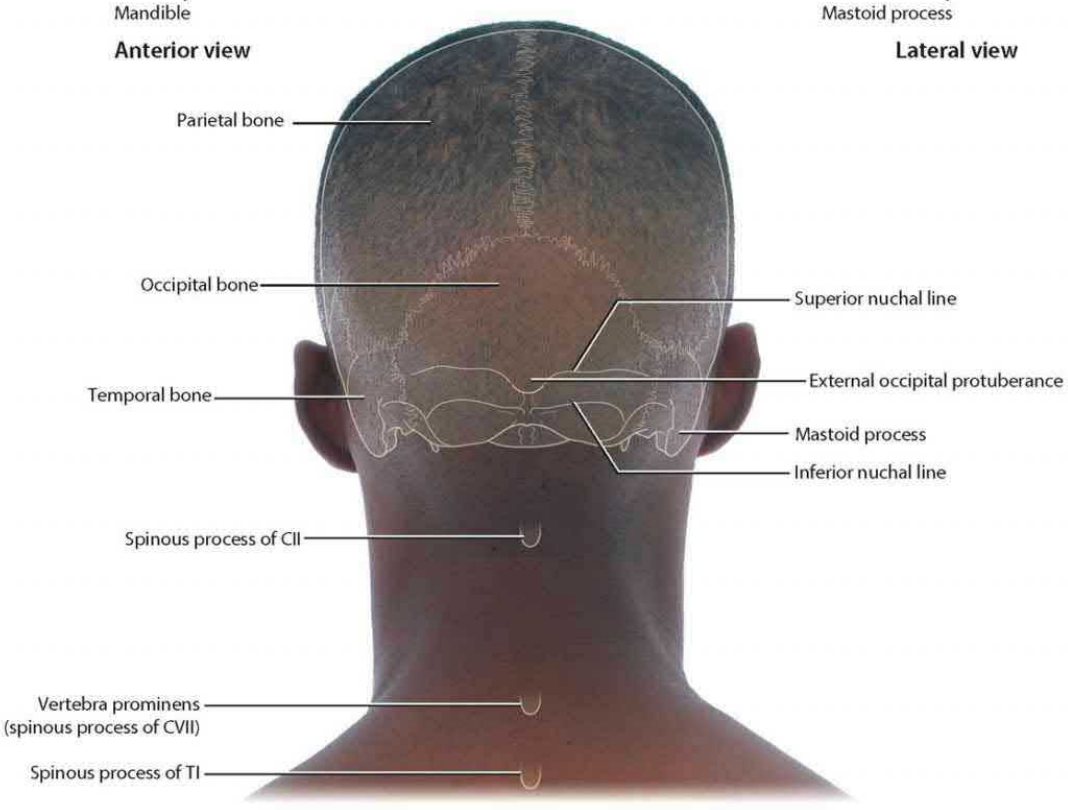
Surface anatomy with bones 478
Bones of the skull 479
Skull: anterior view 480
Skull: lateral view 482
Skull: posterior view 484
Skull: superior view and roof 485
Skull: inferior view 486
Skull: cranial cavity 487
Ethmoid, lacrimal bone, inferior concha, and vomer 488
Maxilla and palatine bone 489
Skull: muscle attachments 490
Scalp and meninges 492
Dural partitions 493
Dural arteries and nerves 494
Dural venous sinuses 495
Brain 496
Brain: imaging 498
Cranial nerves 500
Arterial supply to brain 502
Cutaneous distribution of trigeminal nerve [V] 505
Facial muscles 506
Vasculature, facial nerve [VII] and lymphatics 508
Deep arteries and veins of parotid region 509
Bony orbit 510
Section through orbit and structures of eyelid 511
Eyelids and lacrimal apparatus 512
Innervation of the lacrimal gland 513
Muscles of the eyeball 514
Innervation of the orbit and eyeball 515

Eye movements 516
Vasculature of orbit 517
Eyeball 518
Eye imaging 519
Ear surface and sensory innervation 522
Ear 523
Middle ear 524
Internal ear 526
Ear imaging 527
Temporal and infratemporal fossae 528
Bones of the temporal and infratemporal fossae 529
Temporal and infratemporal fossae 530
Temporomandibular joint 532
Mandibular division of the trigeminal nerve [V] 533
Parasympathetic innervation 534
Arteries and veins of temporal and infratemporal fossae 535
Pterygopalatine fossa 536
Neck surface anatomy 538
Bones of the neck 539
Compartments and fascia of the neck 540
Superficial veins of the neck 541
Muscles of the neck 542
Nerves in the neck 544
Cranial nerves in the neck 545
Cervical plexus and sympathetic trunk 546
Arteries of the neck 548
Root of the neck: arteries 550
Lymphatics of the neck 552
Pharynx 554
Muscles of the pharynx 556
Innervation of the pharynx 558
Vasculature of the pharynx 559

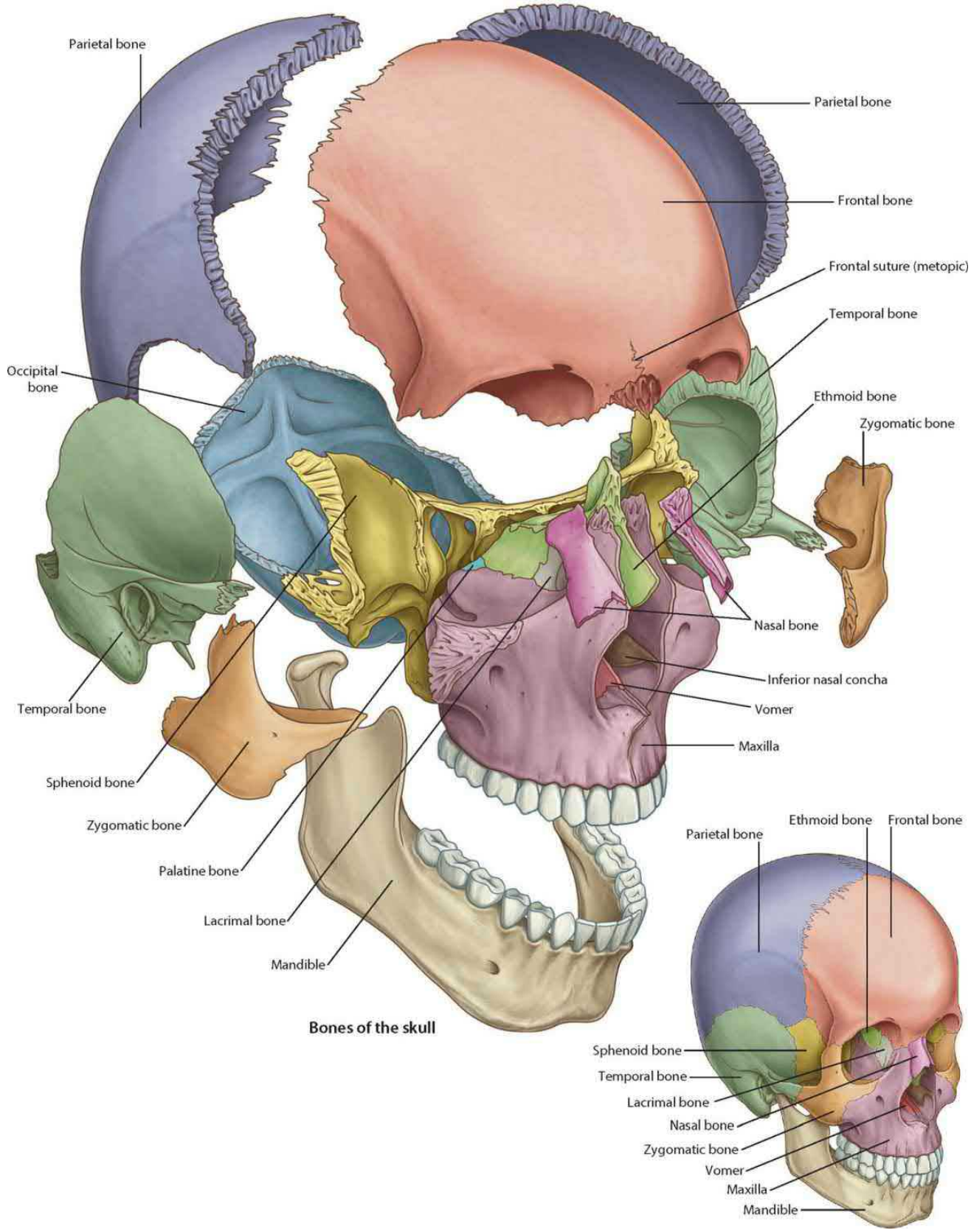
Larynx 560
Laryngeal cavity 562
Muscles of the larynx 563
Innervation of the larynx 564
Thyroid gland 565
Vasculature of the thyroid gland 566
Nose and paranasal sinuses 568
Nasal cavity: bones 569
Nasal cavity: mucosal linings 570
Vasculature and innervation of the nasal cavity 571
Sinus imaging 572
Oral cavity: bones 574
Teeth 575
Teeth: imaging 576
Anatomy of teeth 577
Vessels and nerves supplying teeth 578
Innervation of teeth and gums 579
Muscles and salivary glands of the oral cavity 580
Vessels and nerves of the tongue 581
Tongue 582
Hard and soft palate 583
Palate 584
Innervation of oral cavity 585
Cranial nerves 586
Visceral motor pathways in the head 588
Tables 589

Surface anatomy with bones


Frontal bone
Nasion
Supra-orbital margin
Frontozygomatic suture
Infra-orbital margin
Maxilla
Mandible
Zygomatic bone
Anterior view
Frontal bone
Pterion
Vertex
Parietal bone
Glabella
Zygomatic arch
Angle of mandible
Mastoid process
External occipital protuberance
Lateral view

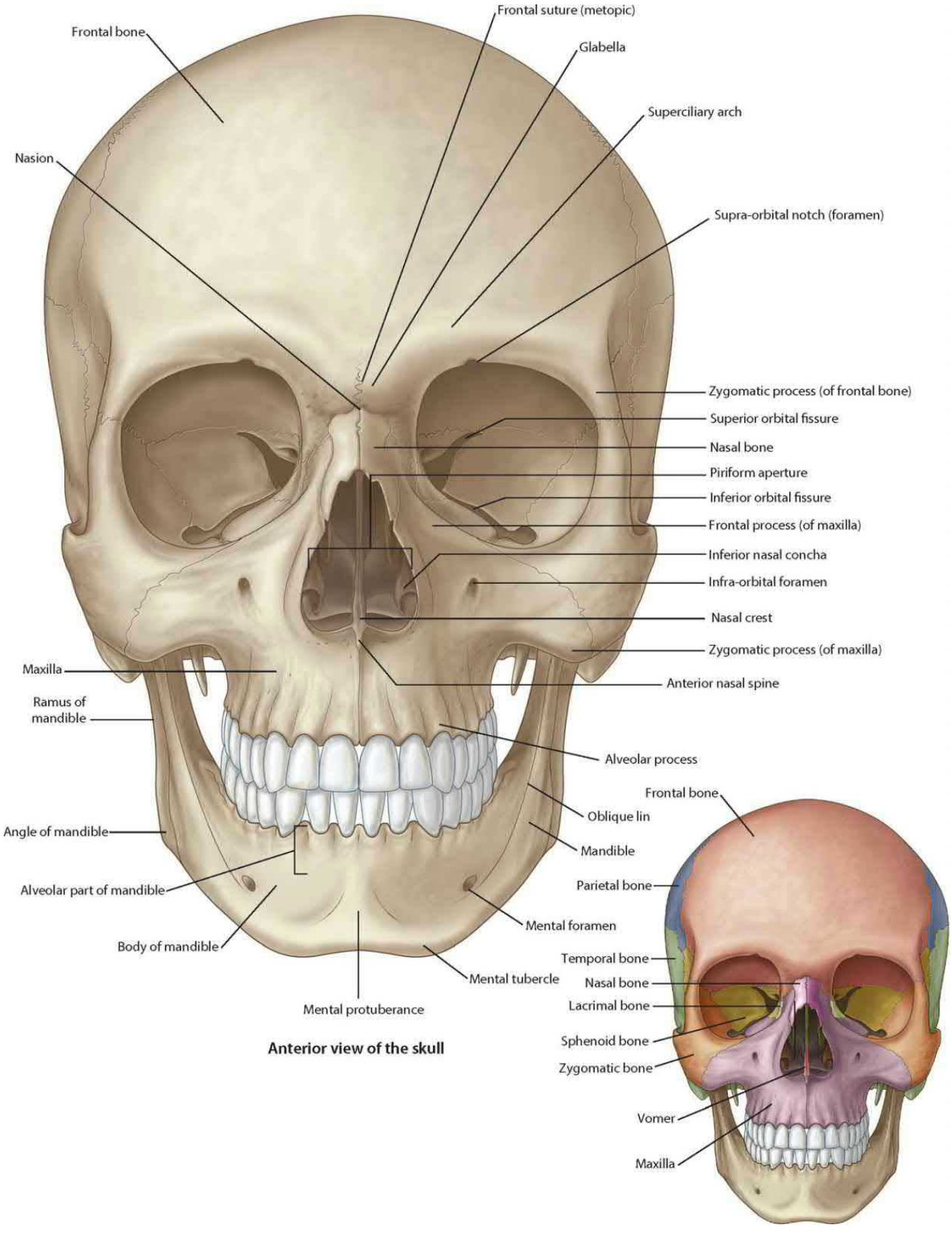

Parietal bone
Occipital bone
Superior nuchal line
External occipital protuberance
Temporal bone
Mastoid process
Inferior nuchal line
Spinous process of CII
Vertebra prominens
(spinous process of CVII)
Spinous process of TI
Posterior view

Bones of the skull

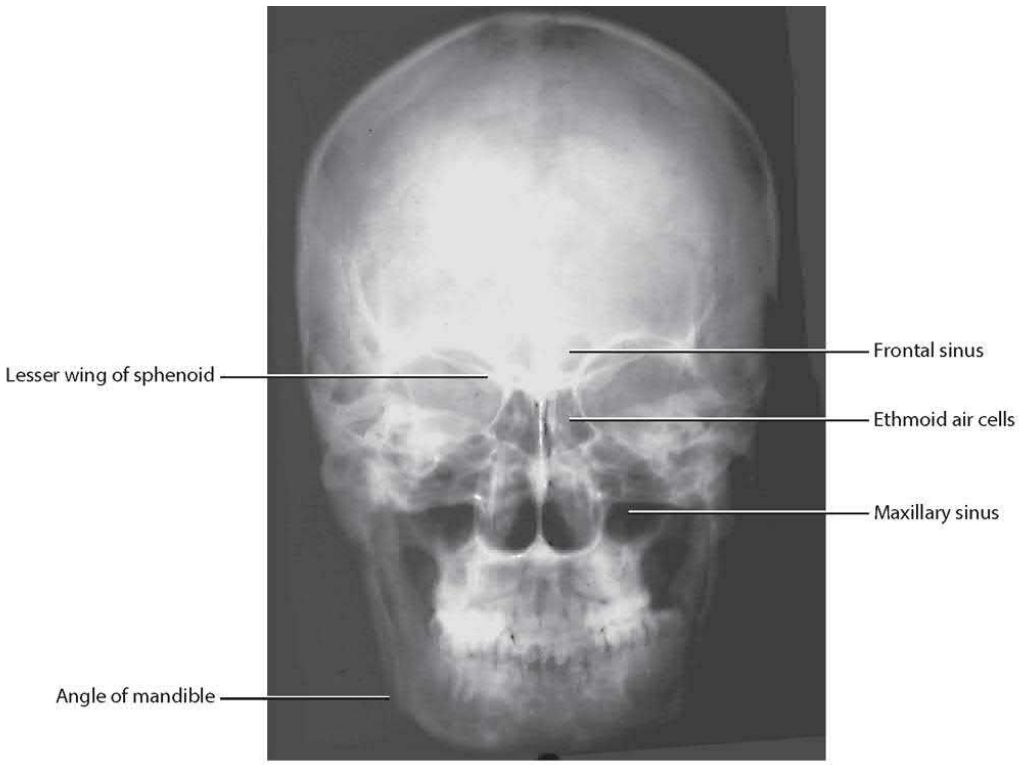


Bones of the skull

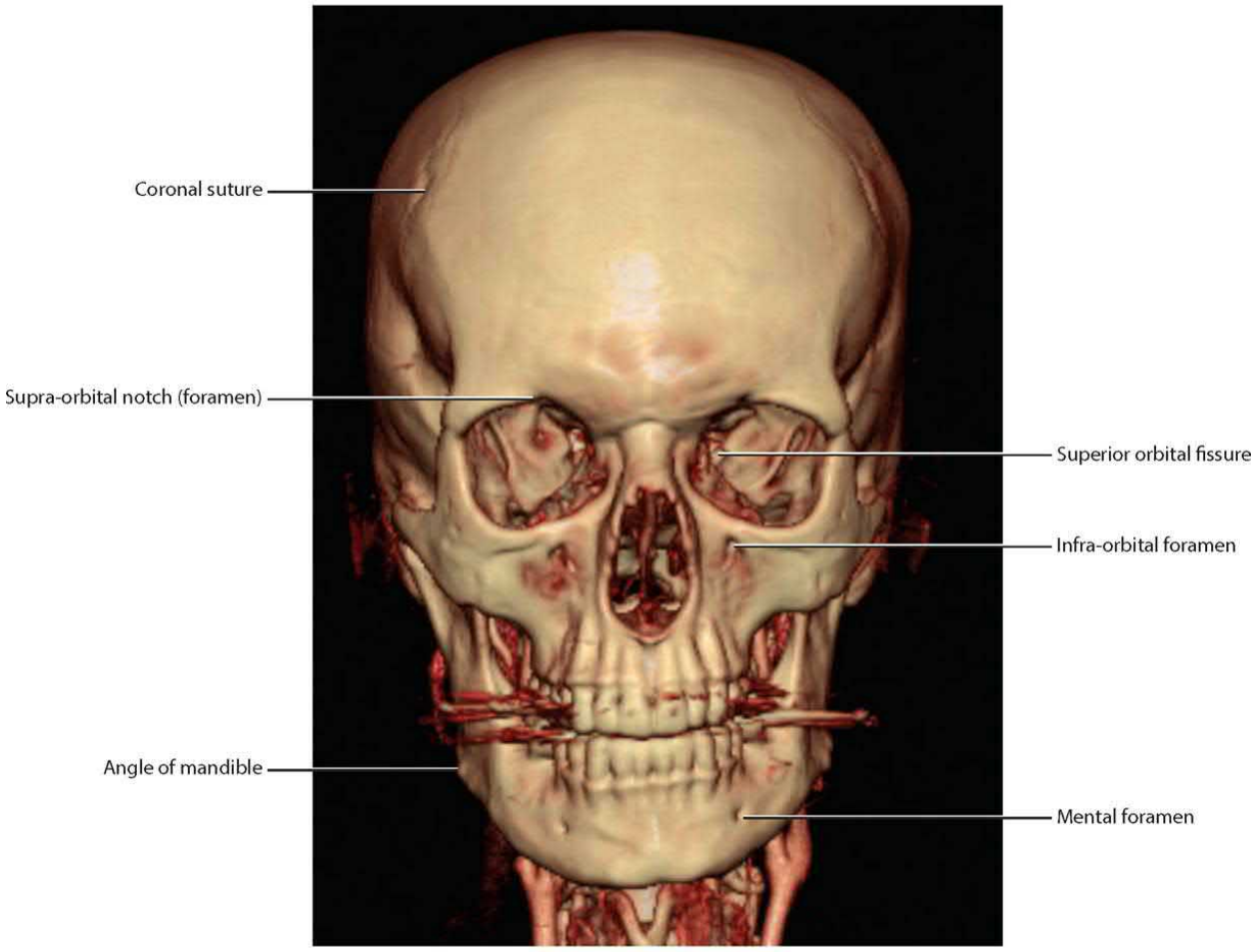
Skull: anterior view



Anterior view of the skull

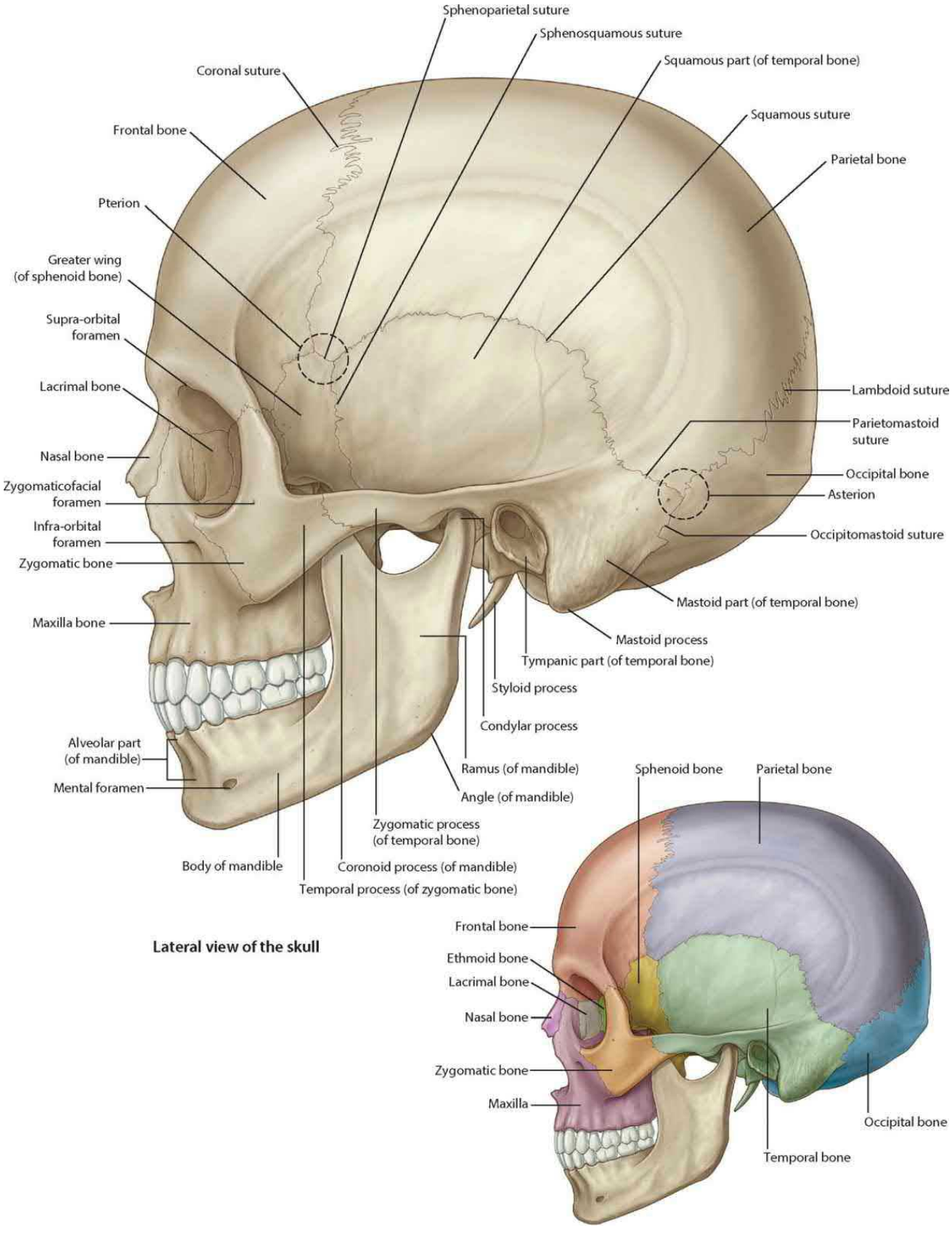


Anterior view of the skull.
Radiograph, AP view

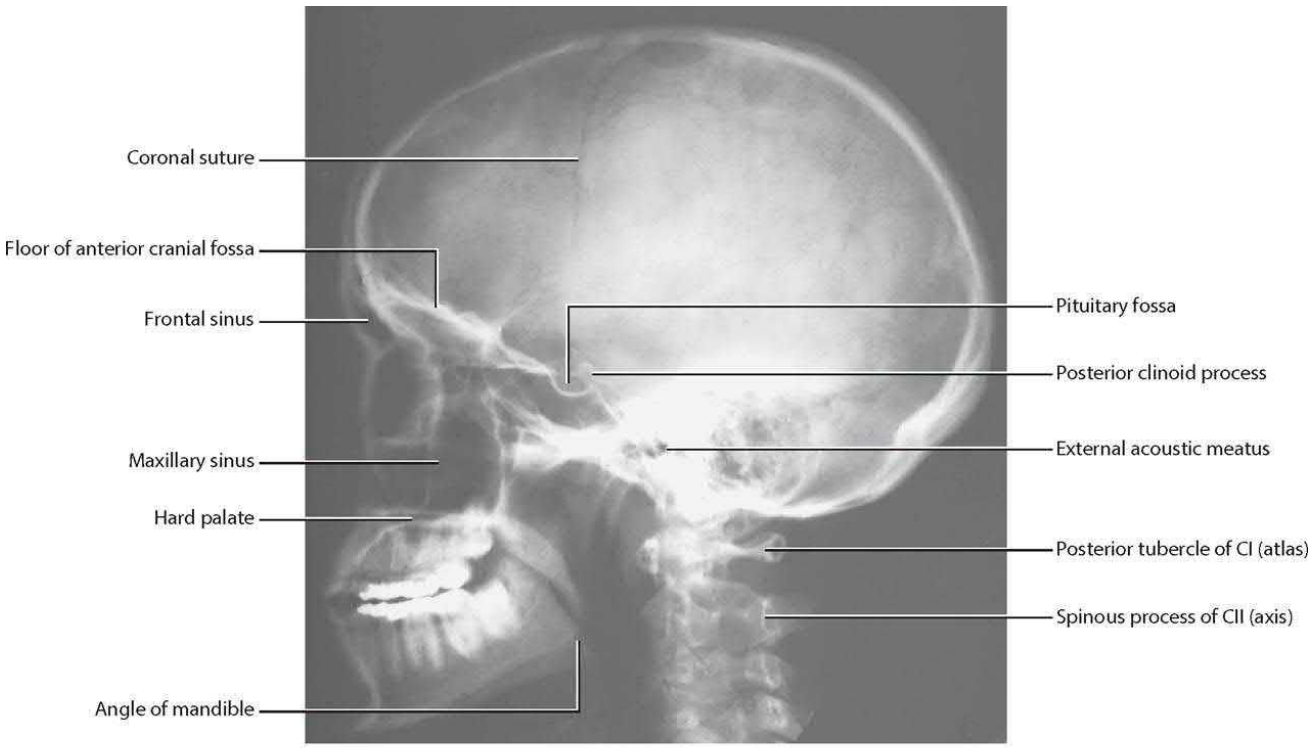


Anterior view of the skull.
Volume-rendered anterior view using multidetector computed tomography

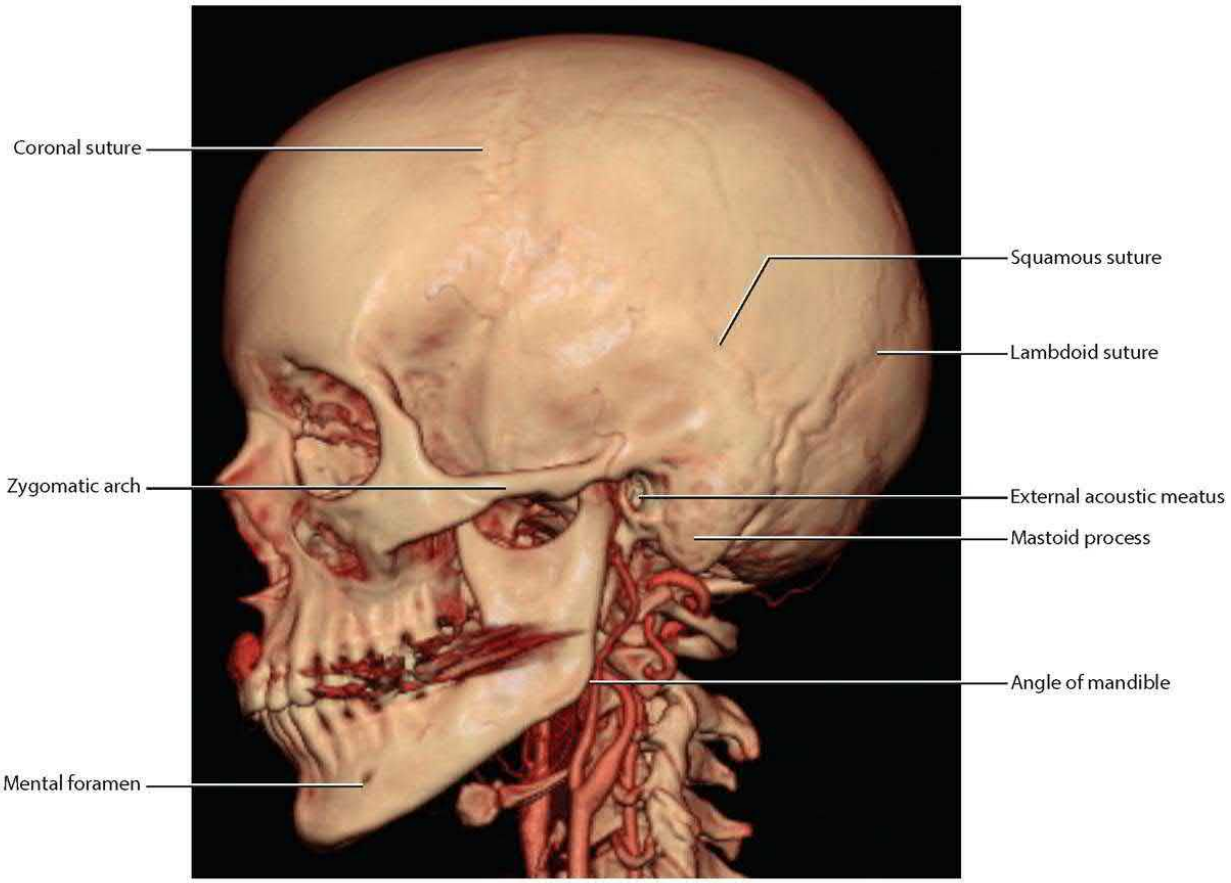
Skull: lateral view



Lateral view of the skull

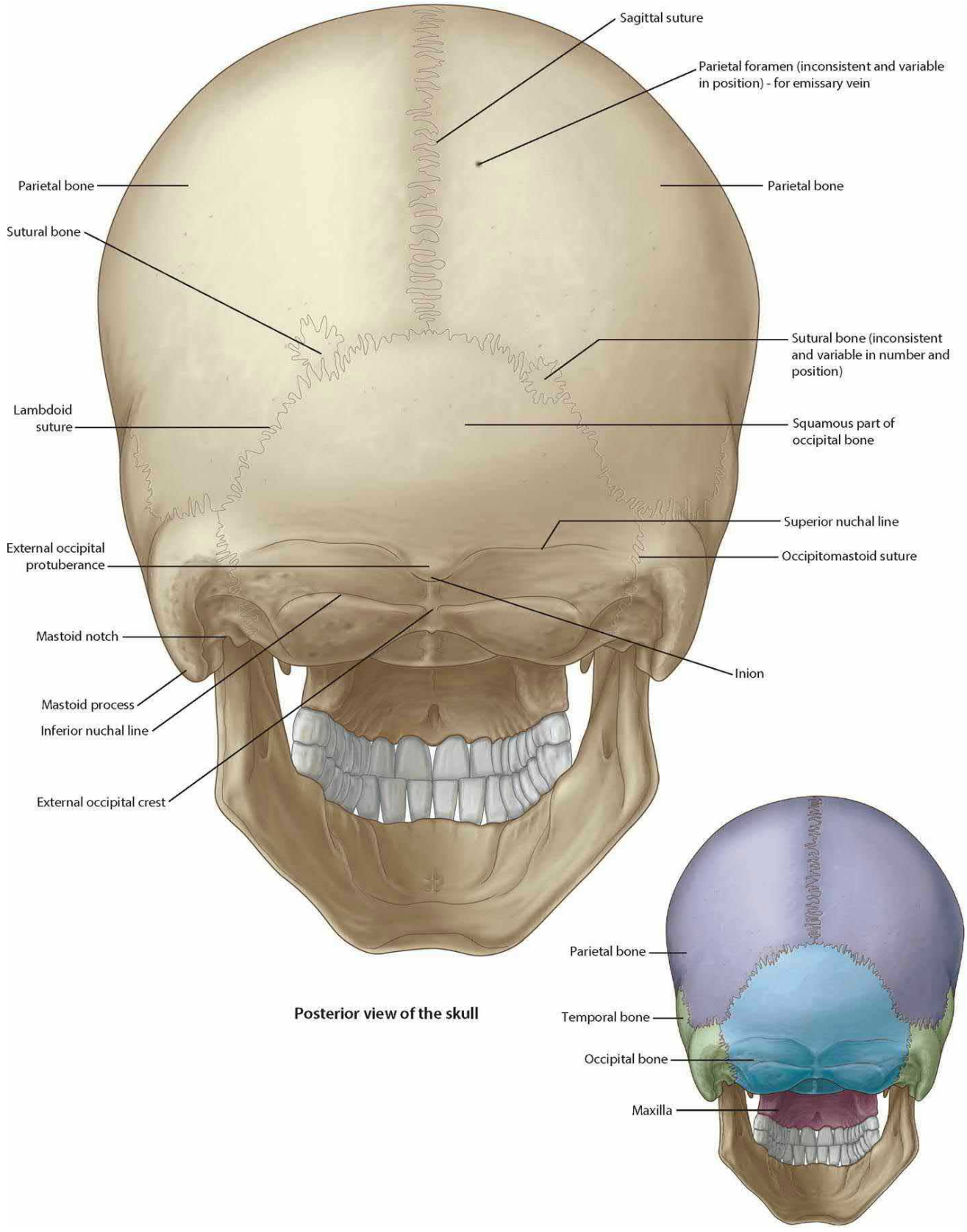


Lateral view of the skull.
Radiograph, lateral view



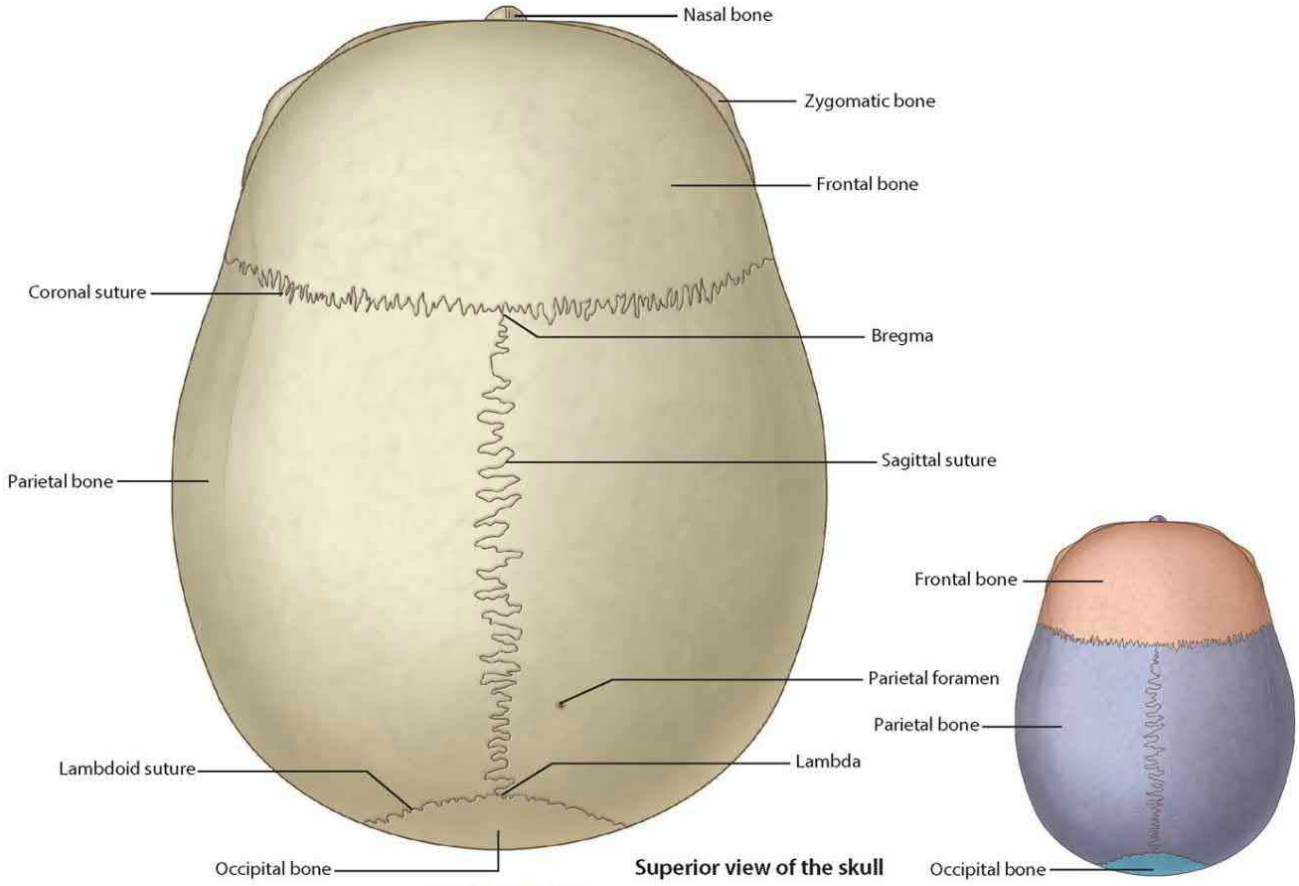
Lateral view of the skull.
Volume-rendered lateral view using multidetector computed tomography

Skull: posterior view

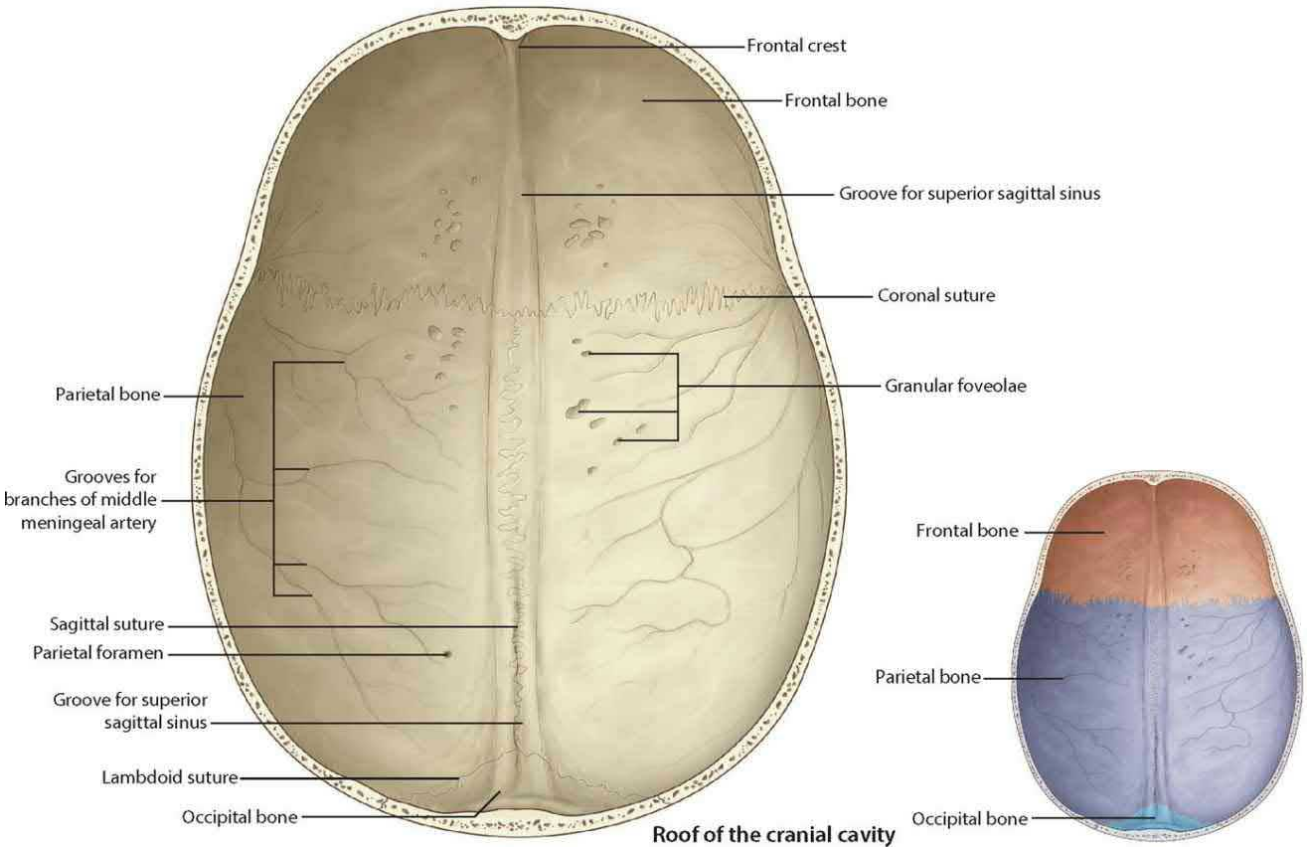


Posterior view of the skull

Skull: superior view and roof

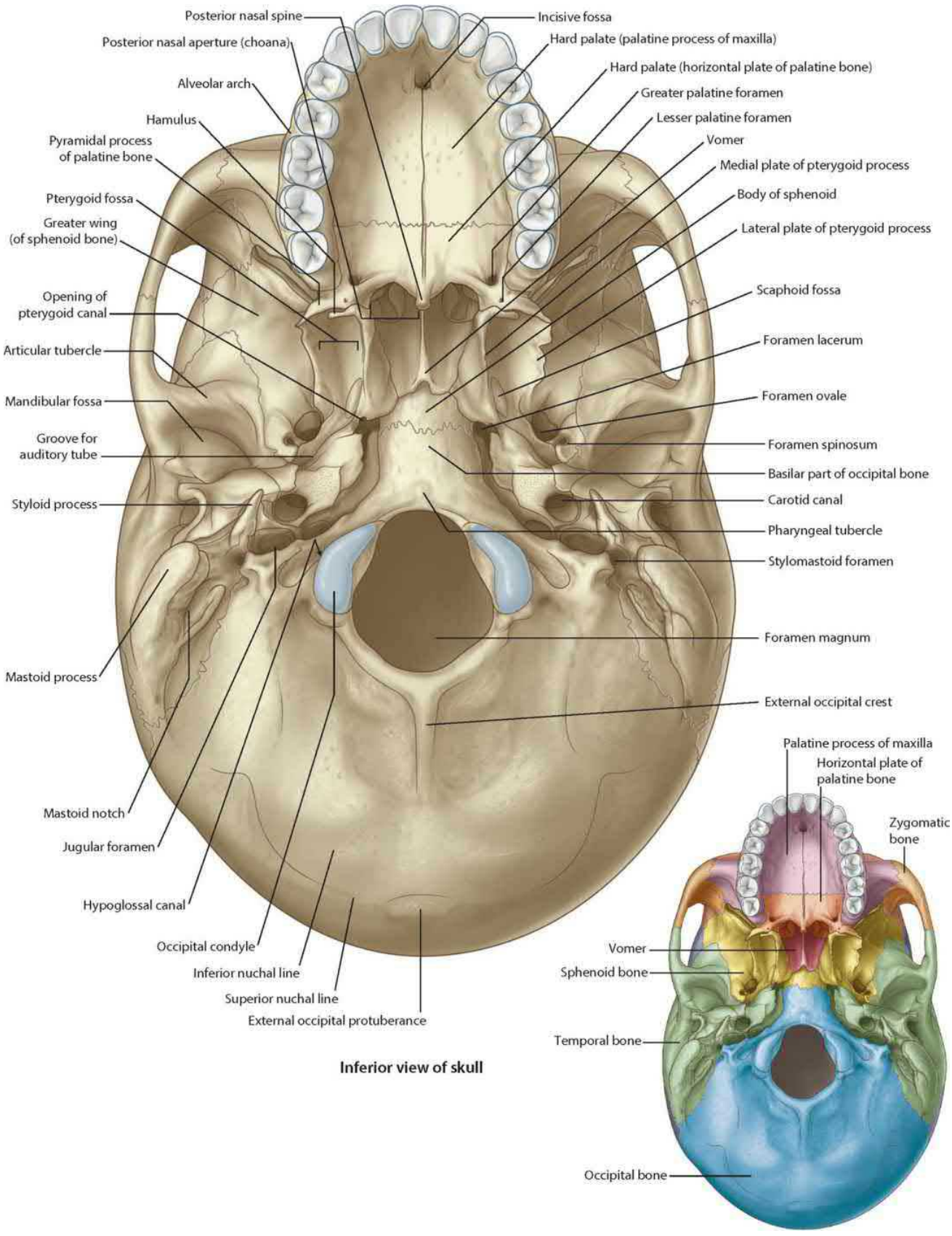


Superior view of the skull



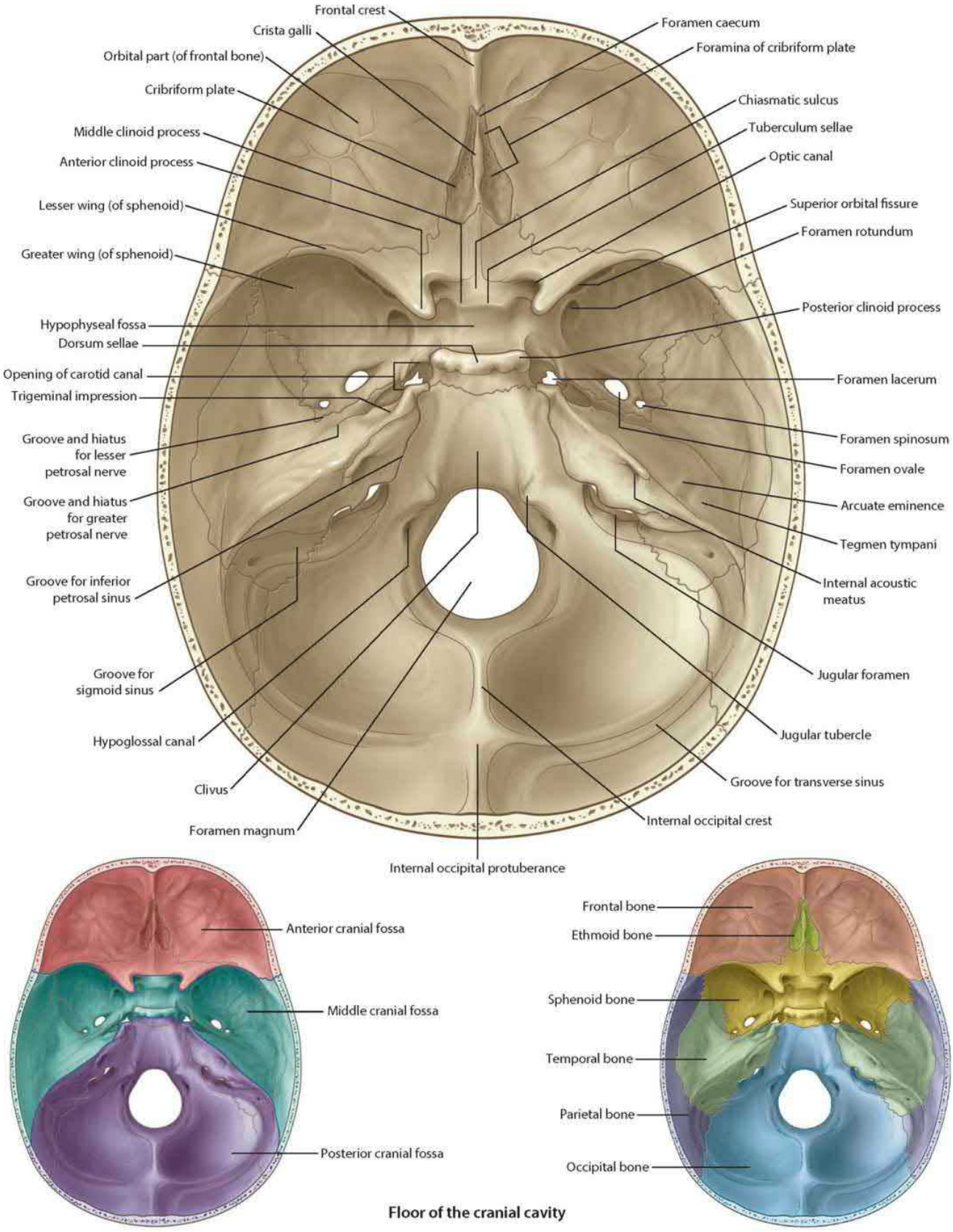
Roof of the cranial cavity

Skull: inferior view



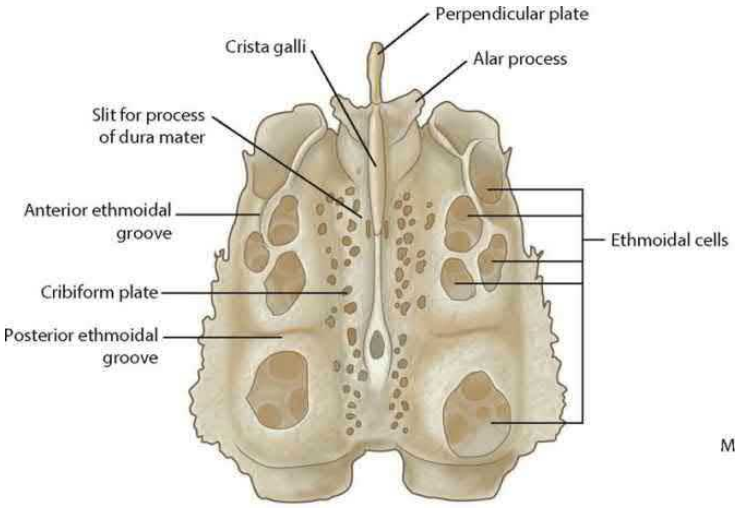
Inferior view of skull

Skull: cranial cavity

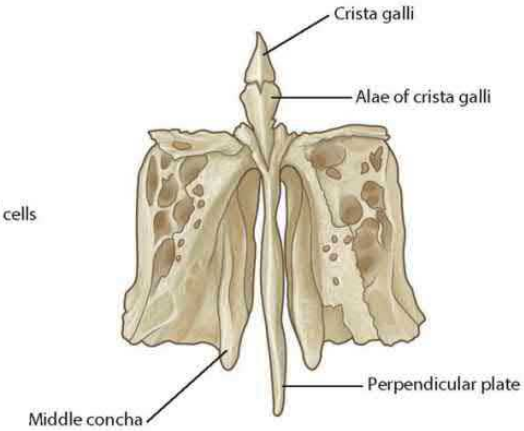


Floor of the cranial cavity

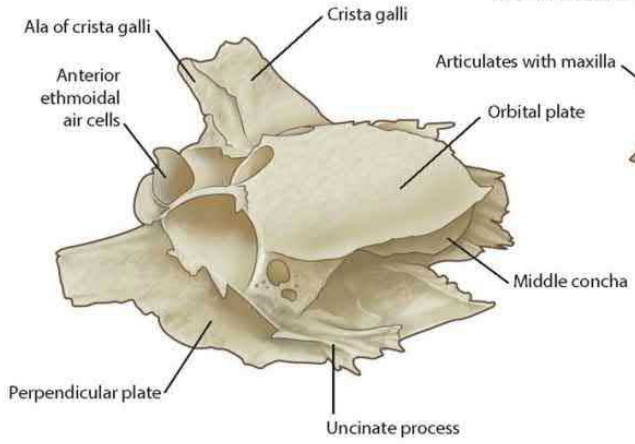
Ethmoid, lacrimal bone, inferior concha, and vomer



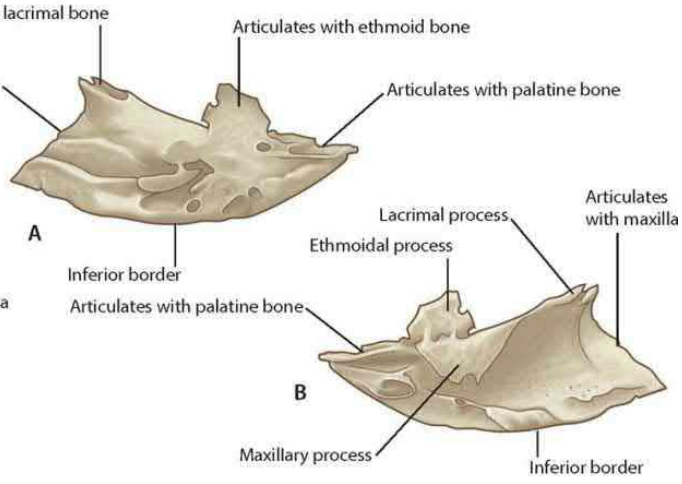
Ethmoid bone (superior view)



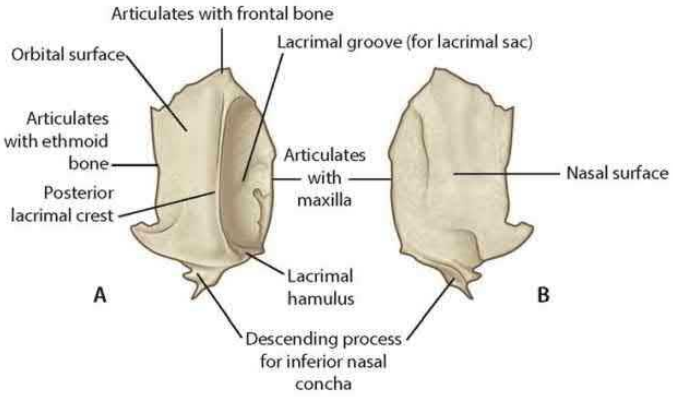
Ethmoid bone (posterior view)



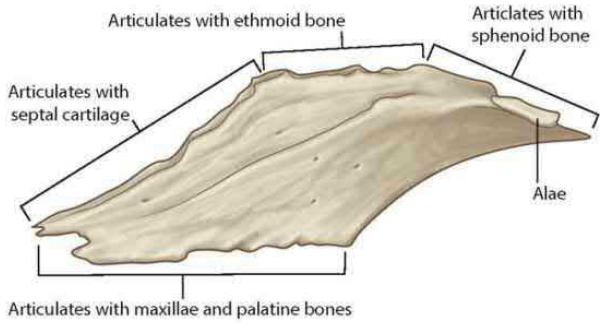
Ethmoid bone (lateral view)



Right inferior concha
A. Medial view B. Lateral view

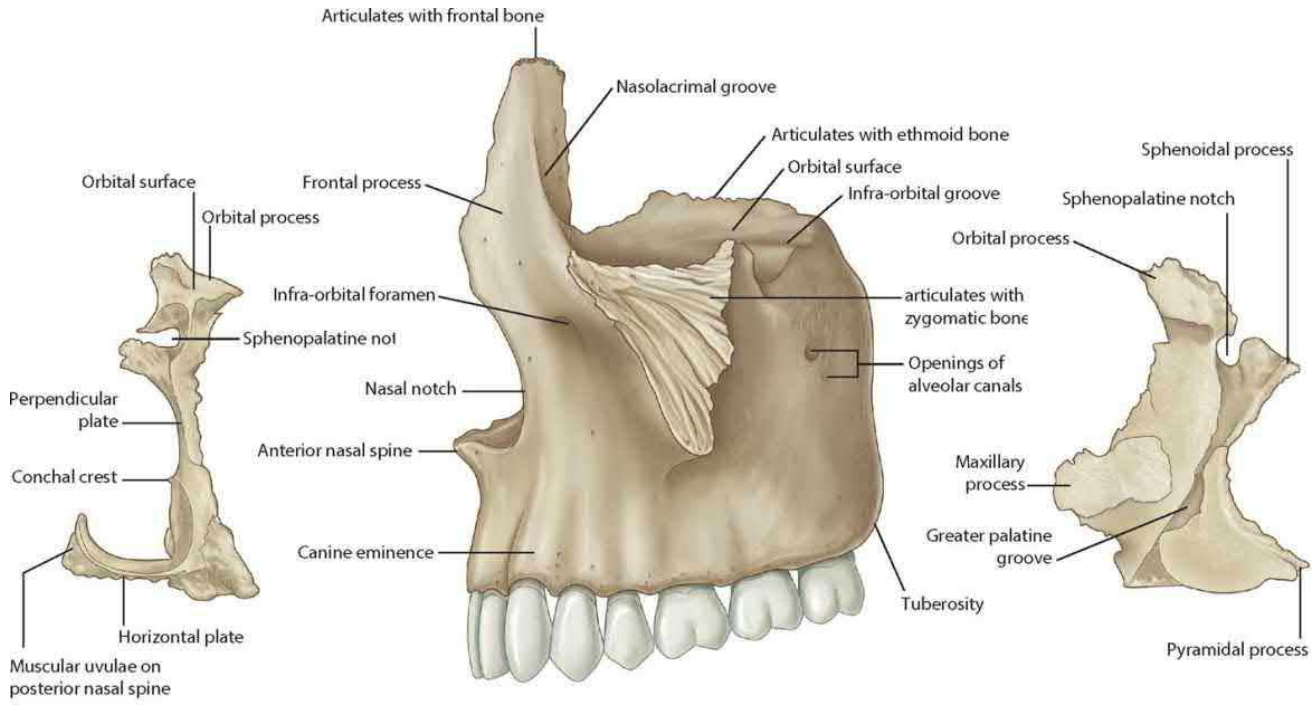


Right lacrimal bone
A. Lateral view B. Medial view

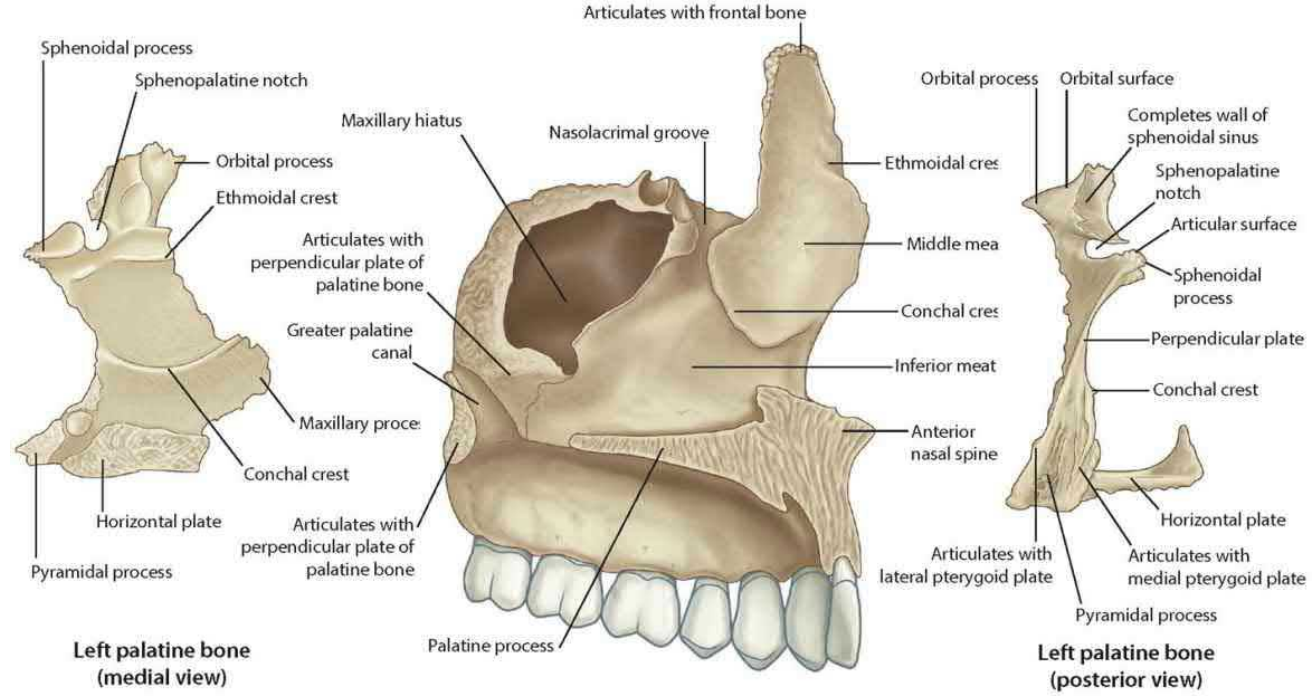


Vomer (lateral view)

Maxilla and palatine bone



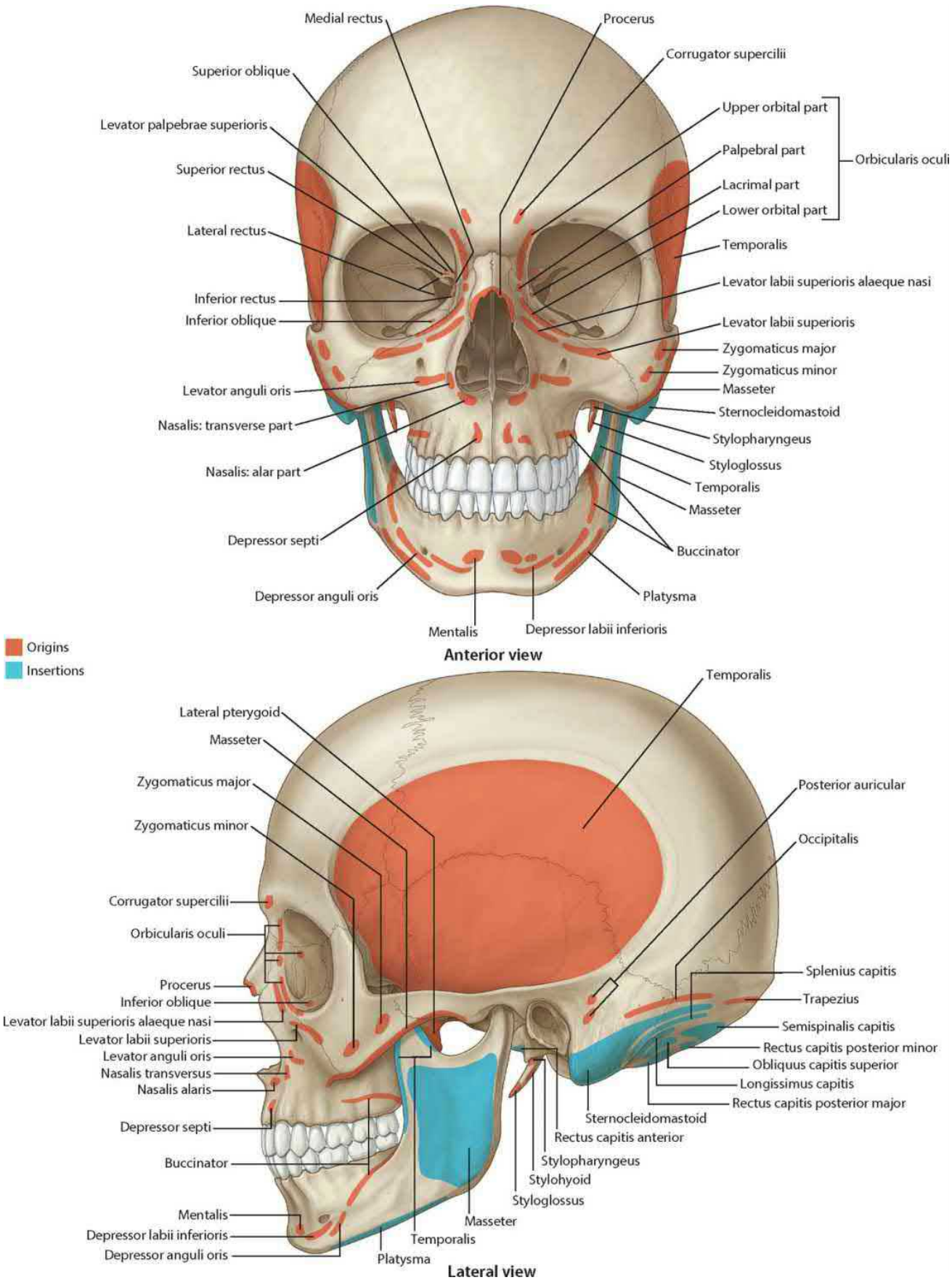
Left palatine bone (anterior view) | **Left maxilla bone (lateral view)** | **Left palatine bone (lateral view)**

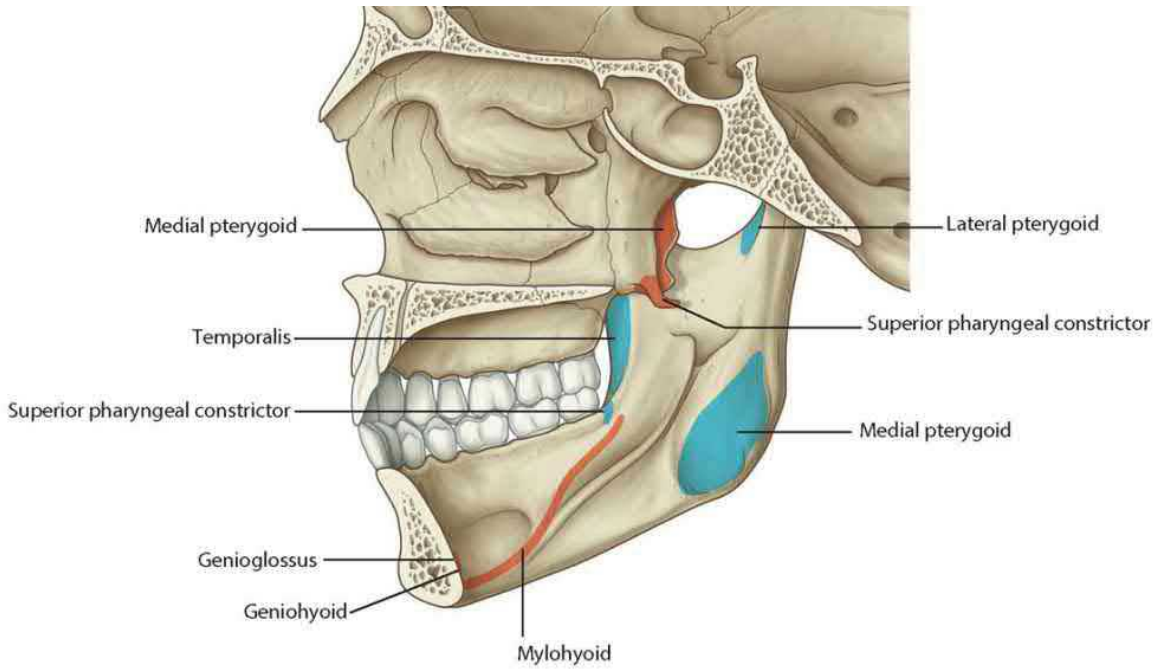


Left palatine bone (medial view) | **Left palatine bone (posterior view)**

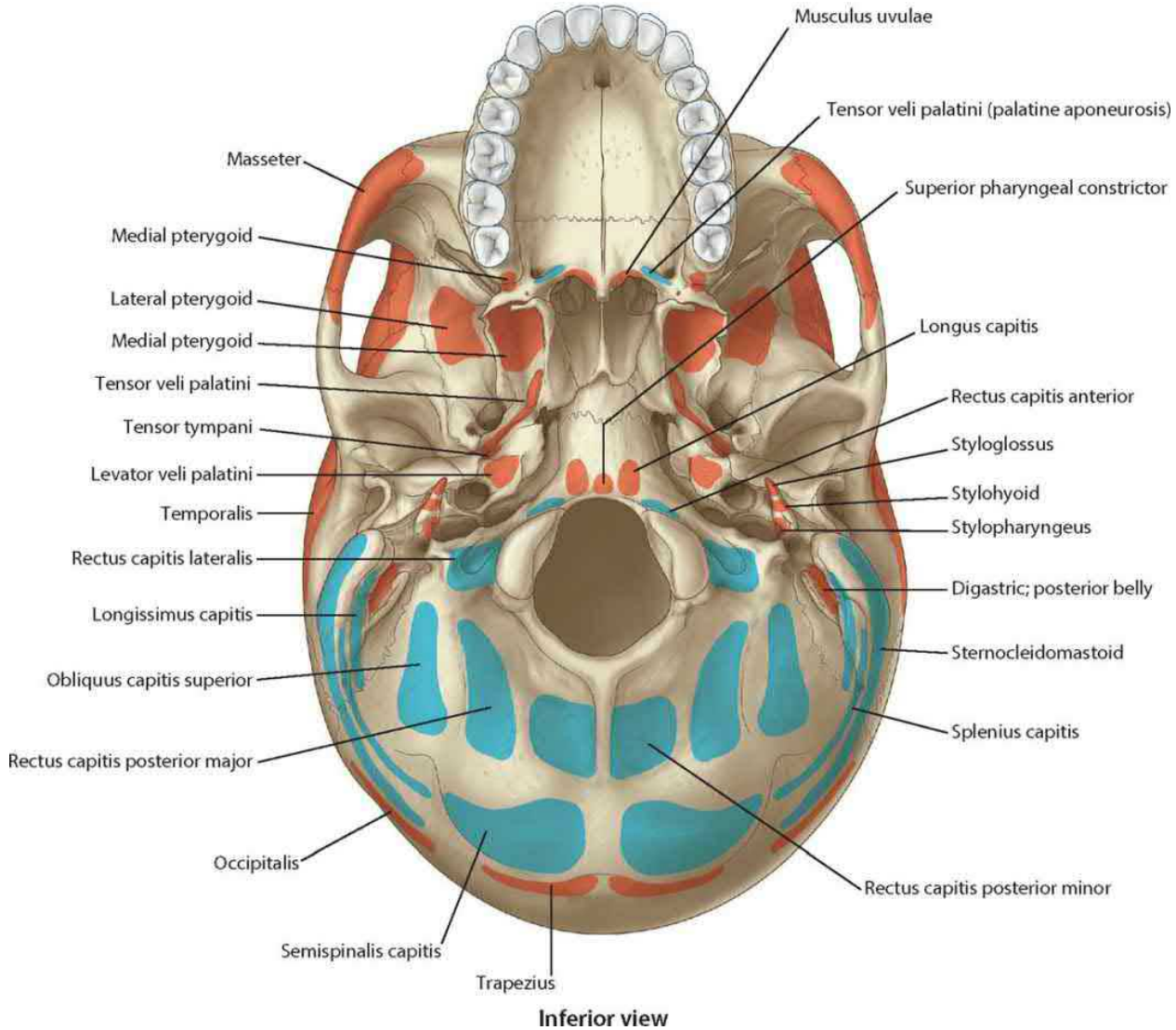
Left maxilla bone (medial view)

Skull: muscle attachments


Medial rectus
Procerus
Corrugator supercilii
Superior oblique
Upper orbital part
Levator palpebrae superioris
Palpebral part
Orbicularis oculi
Superior rectus
Lacrimal part
Lower orbital part
Lateral rectus
Temporalis
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi
Inferior rectus
Inferior oblique
Levator labii superioris
Zygomaticus major
Zygomaticus minor
Levator anguli oris
Masseter
Sternocleidomastoid
Nasalis: transverse part
Stylopharyngeus
Styloglossus
Nasalis: alar part
Temporalis
Masseter
Depressor septi
Buccinator
Depressor anguli oris
Platysma
Mentalis
Depressor labii inferioris
Origins
Insertions
Anterior view
Temporalis
Lateral pterygoid
Masseter
Posterior auricular
Zygomaticus major
Occipitalis
Zygomaticus minor
Corrugator supercilii
Orbicularis oculi
Splenius capitis
Procerus
Trapezius
Inferior oblique
Semispinalis capitis
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi
Rectus capitis posterior minor
Levator labii superioris
Obliquus capitis superior
Levator anguli oris
Longissimus capitis
Nasalis transversus
Rectus capitis posterior major
Nasalis alaris
Sternocleidomastoid
Depressor septi
Rectus capitis anterior
Buccinator
Stylopharyngeus
Stylohyoid
Styloglossus
Mentalis
Masseter
Depressor labii inferioris
Temporalis
Depressor anguli oris
Platysma
Lateral view

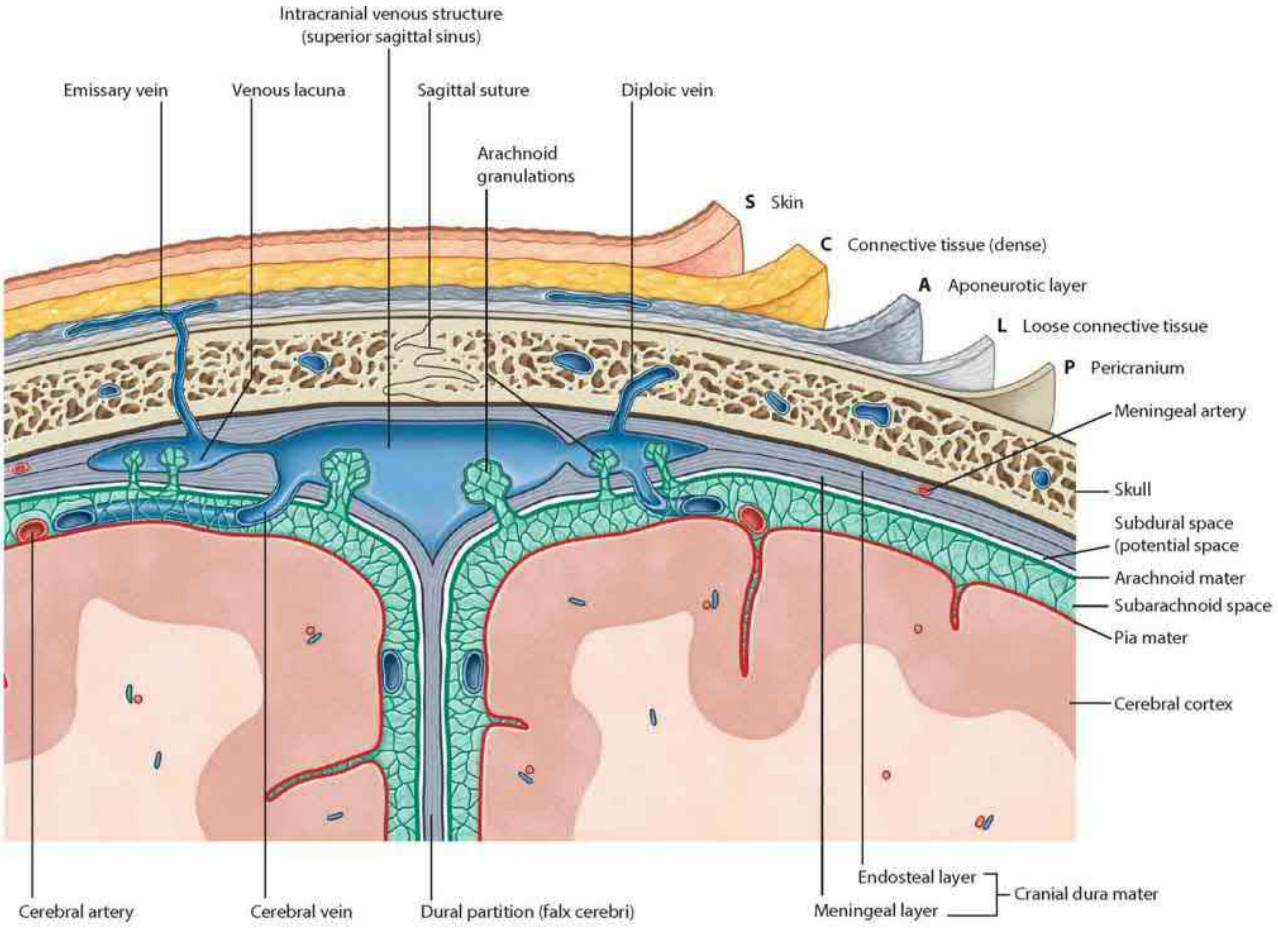


Medial view

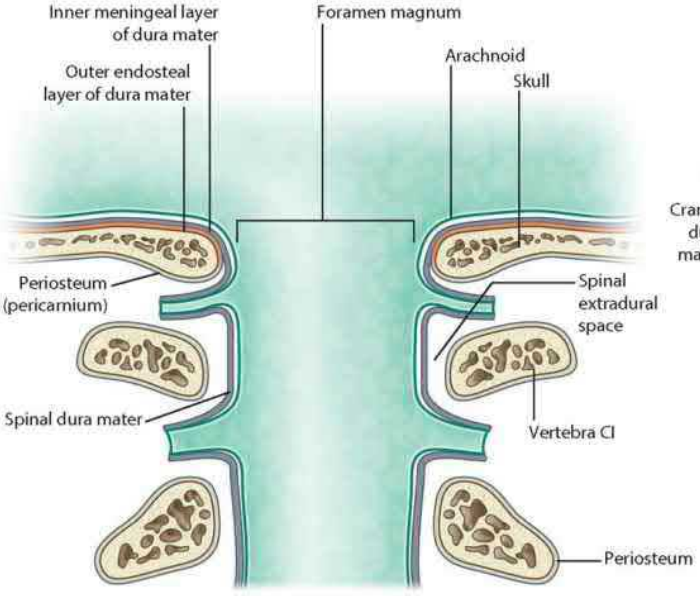


Inferior view

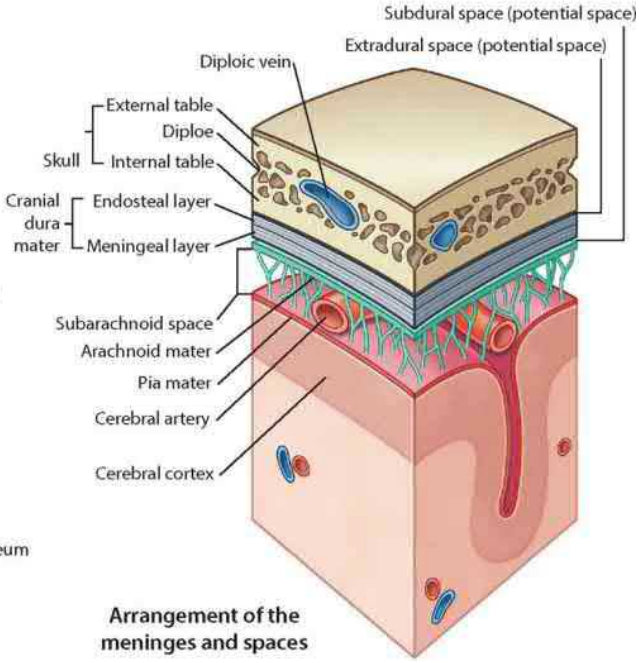
Scalp and meninges



Scalp and cranial meninges

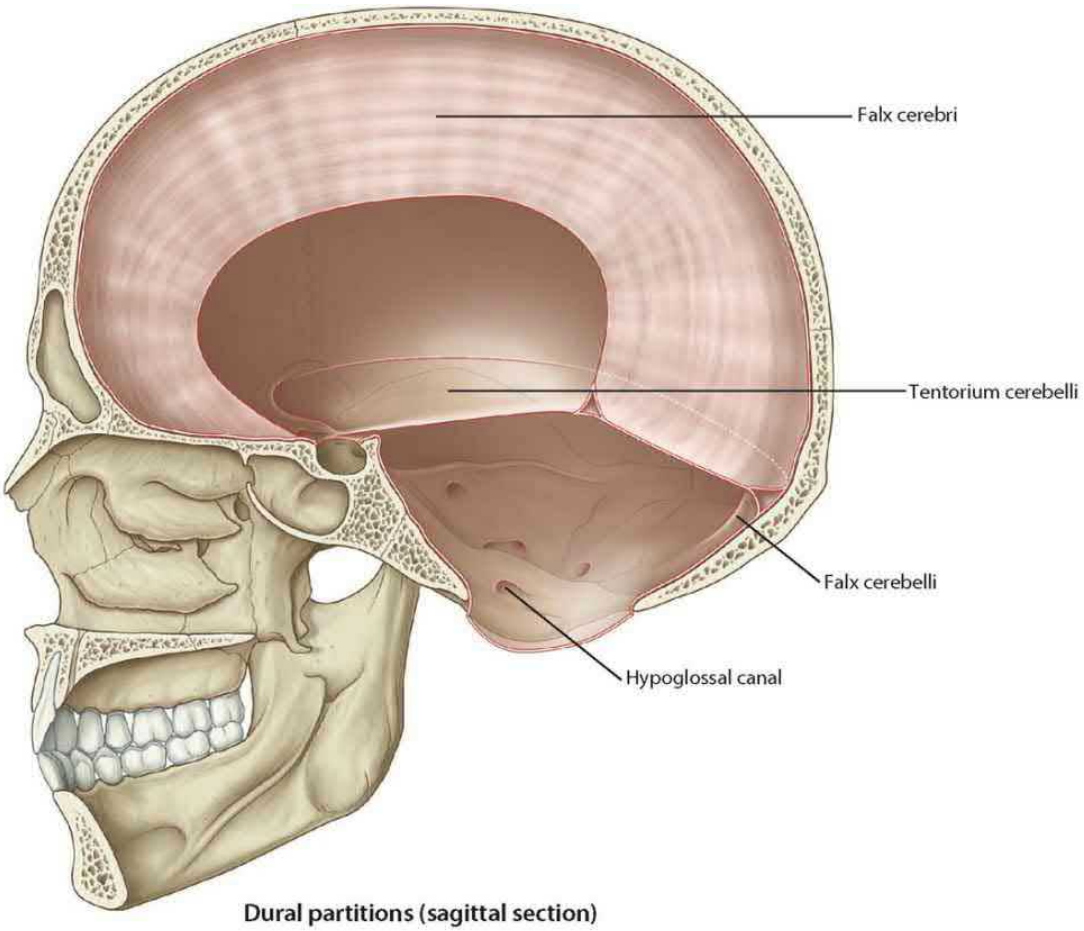


Continuity of cranial meninges with spinal meninges

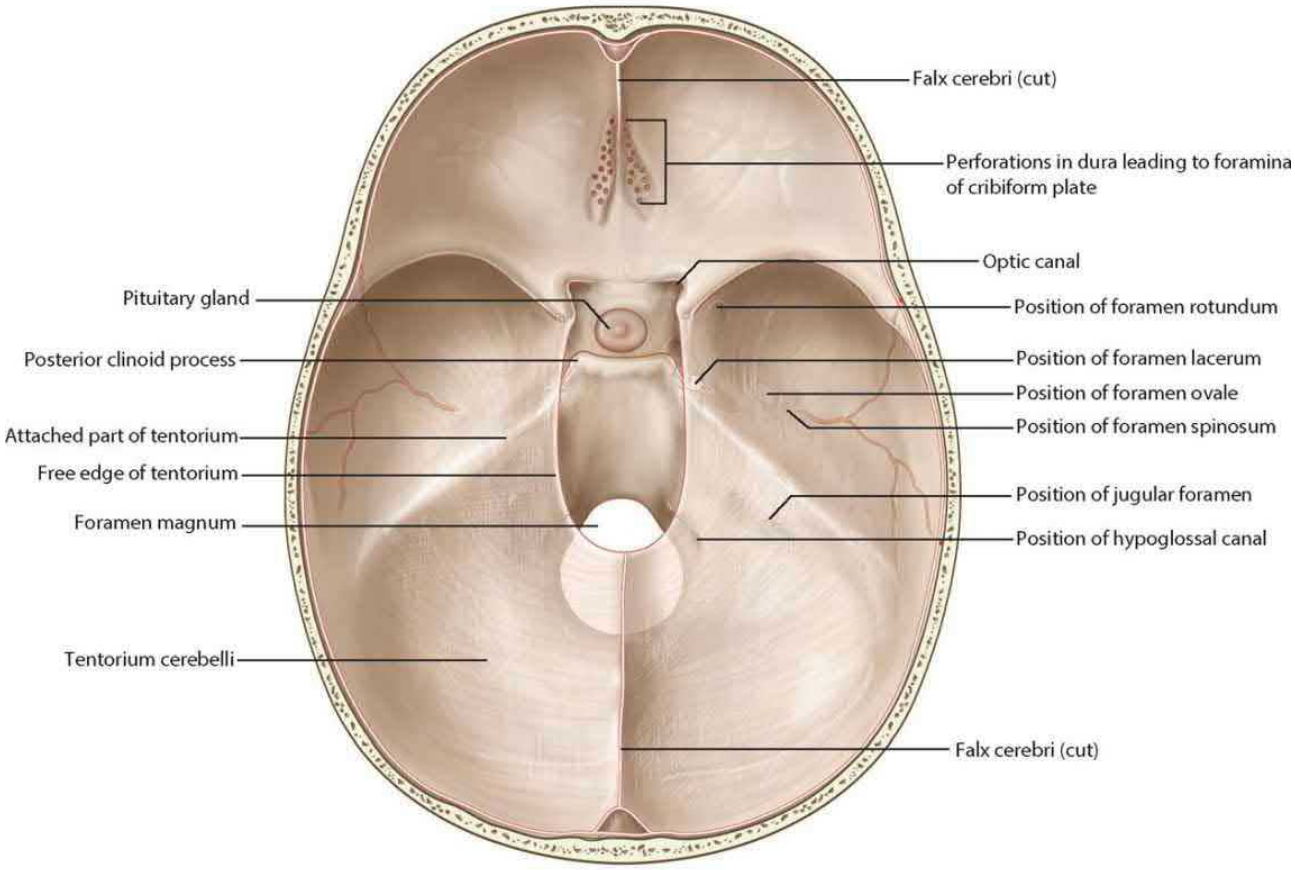


Arrangement of the meninges and spaces

Dural partitions

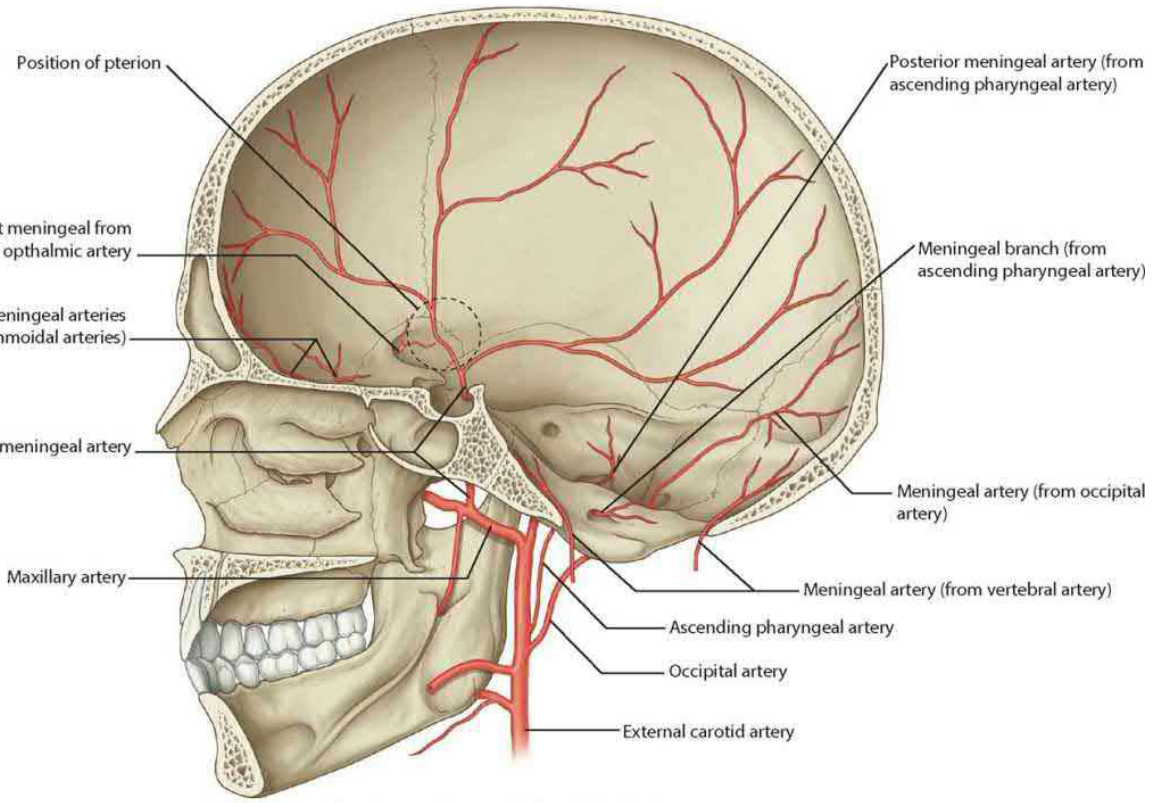


Dural partitions (sagittal section)

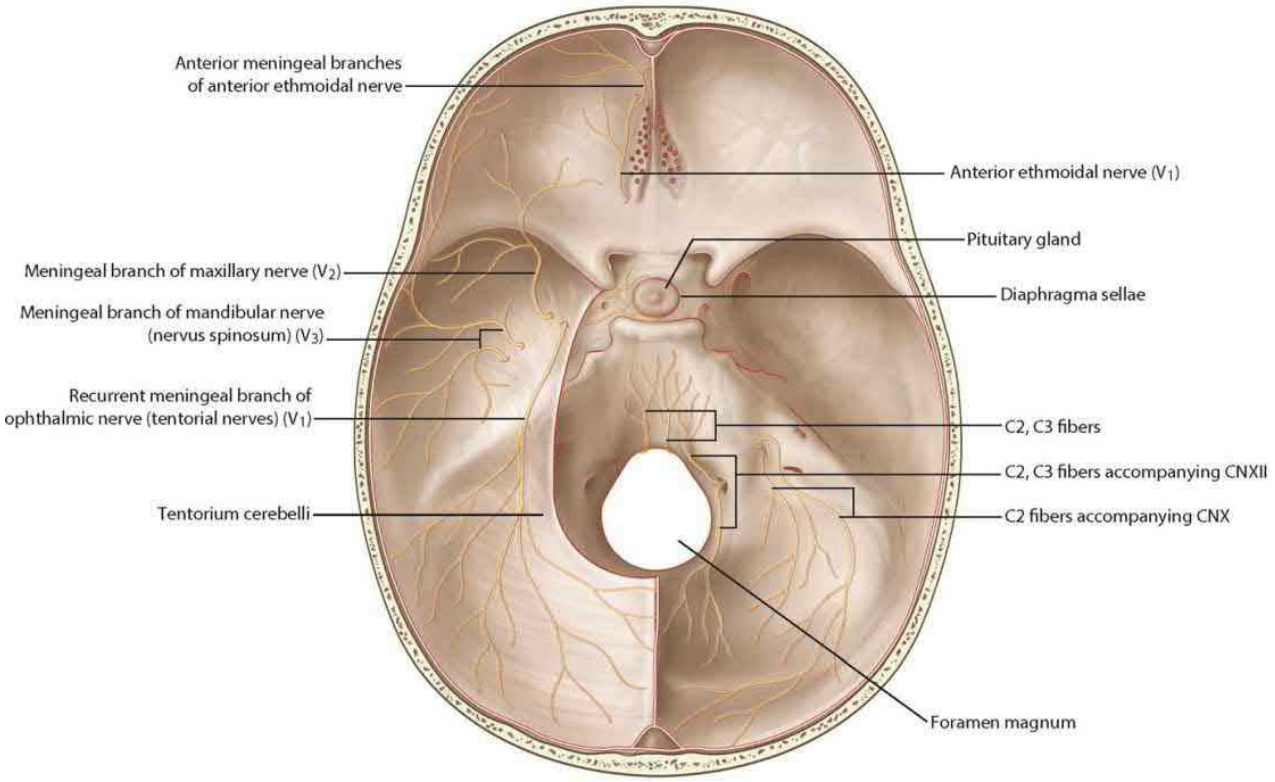


Cranial cavity (superior view)

Dural arteries and nerves

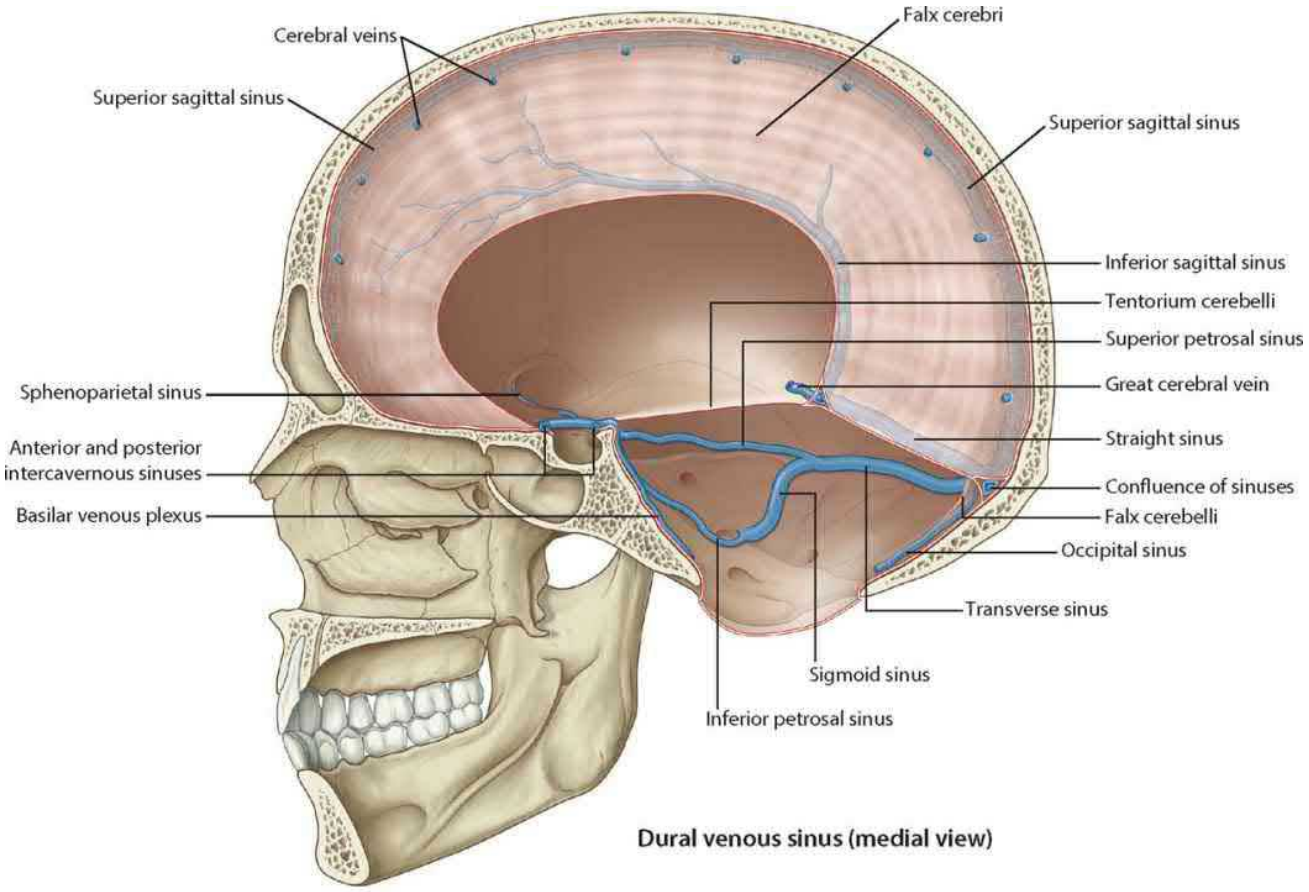


Dural arterial supply (medial view)

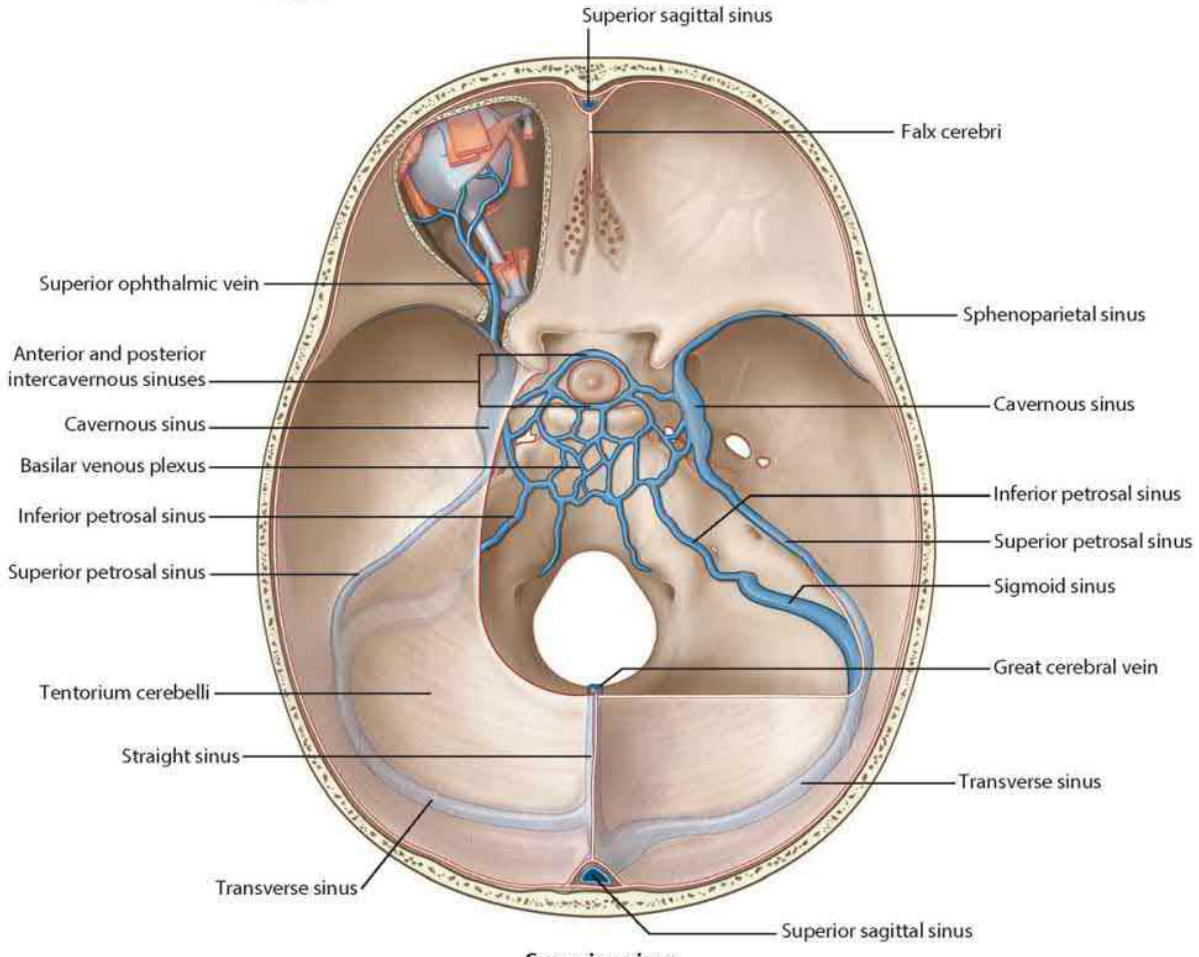


Dural innervation (superior view)

Dural venous sinuses

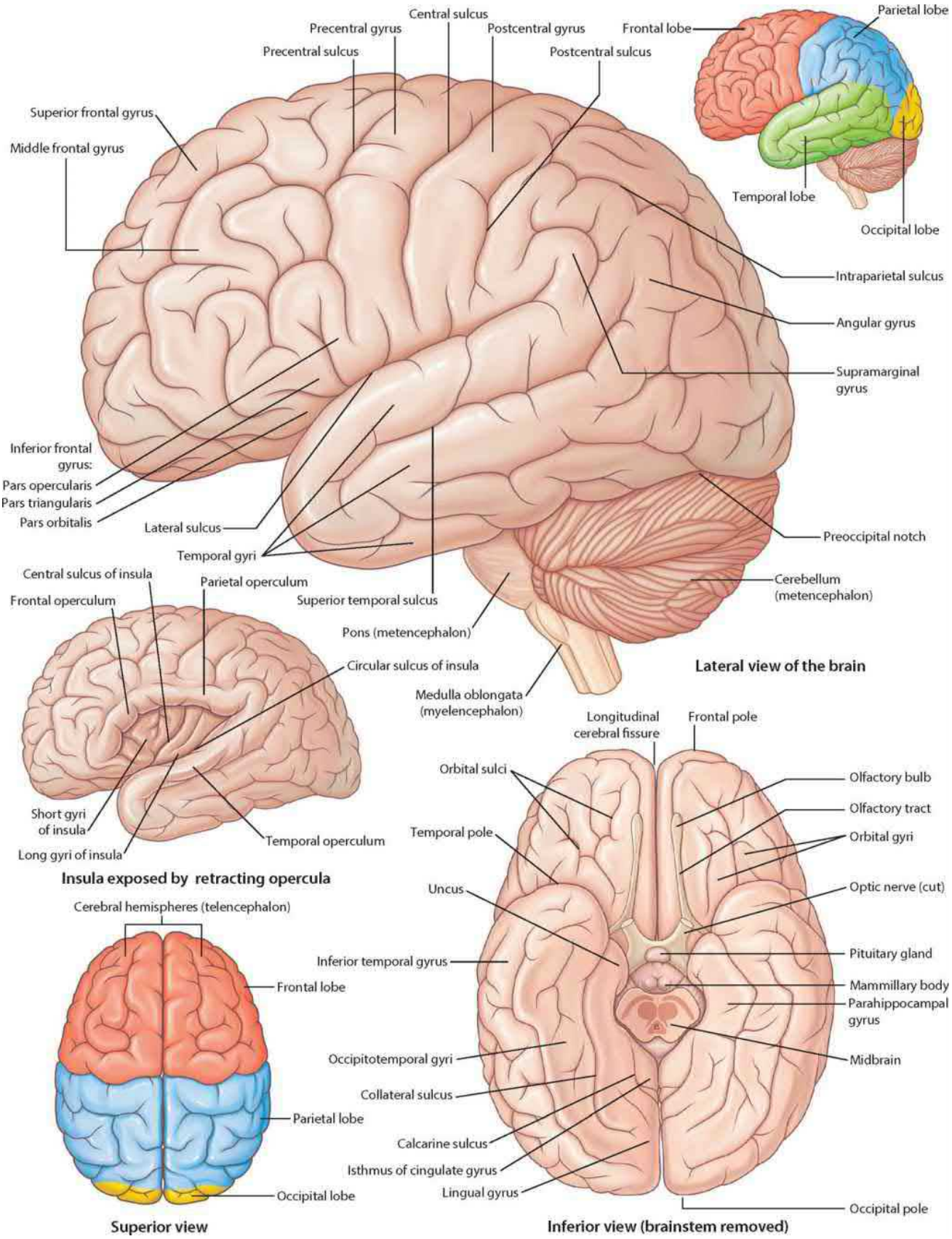


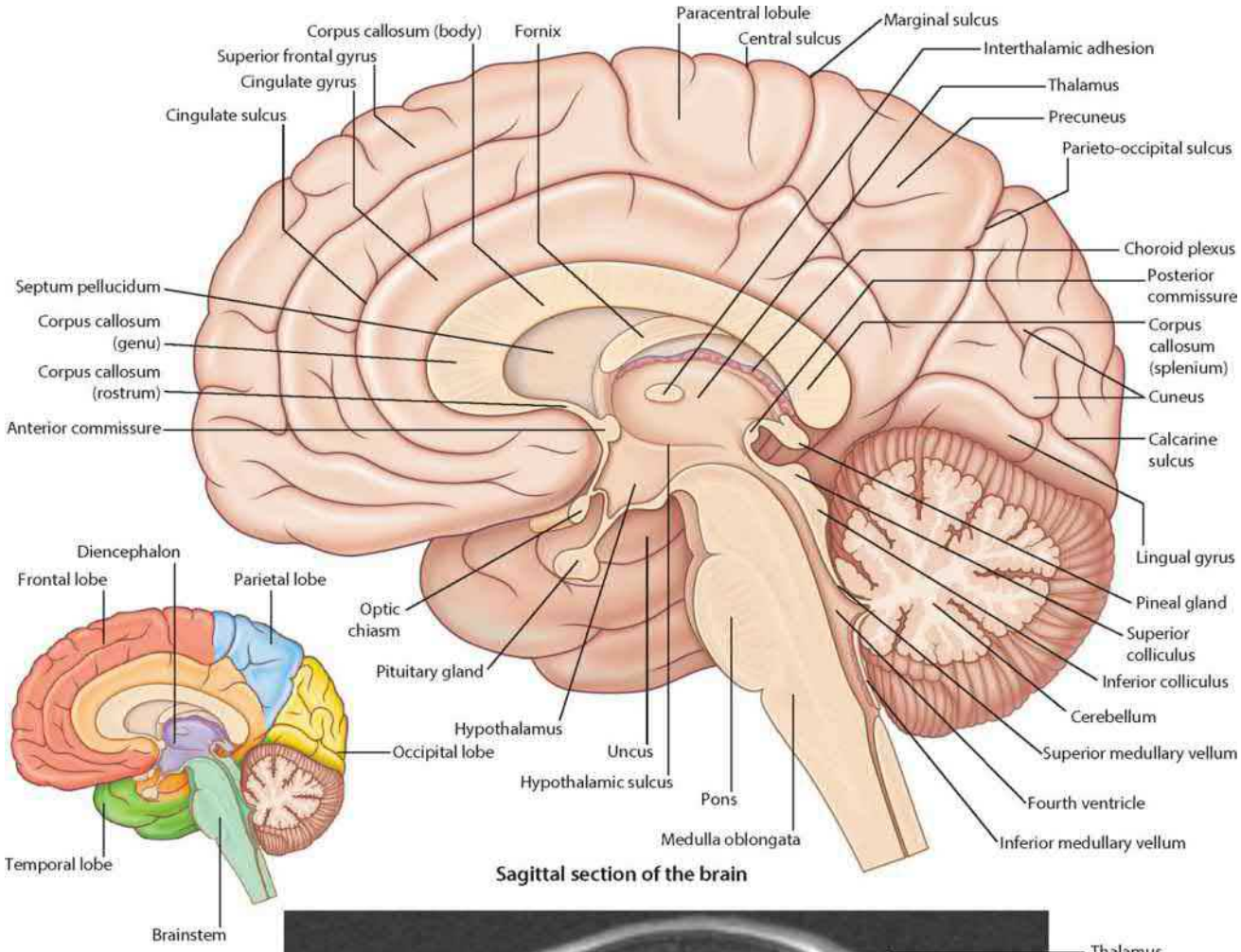
Dural venous sinus (medial view)



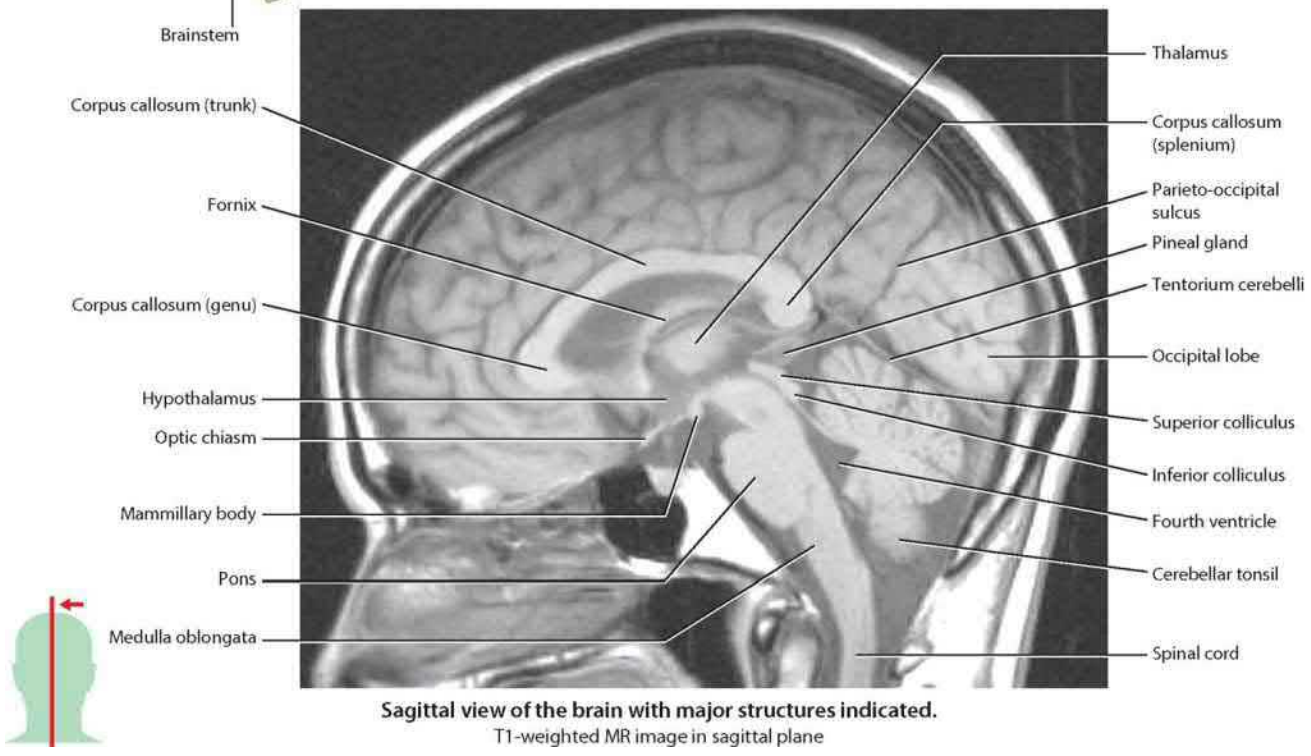
Superior view

Brain


Central sulcus
Precentral gyrus
Postcentral gyrus
Frontal lobe
Parietal lobe
Precentral sulcus
Postcentral sulcus
Superior frontal gyrus
Middle frontal gyrus
Temporal lobe
Occipital lobe
Intraparietal sulcus
Angular gyrus
Supramarginal gyrus
Inferior frontal gyrus:
Pars opercularis
Pars triangularis
Pars orbitalis
Lateral sulcus
Temporal gyri
Preoccipital notch
Cerebellum (metencephalon)
Superior temporal sulcus
Pons (metencephalon)
Medulla oblongata (myelencephalon)
Lateral view of the brain
Central sulcus of insula
Parietal operculum
Frontal operculum
Circular sulcus of insula
Short gyri of insula
Temporal operculum
Long gyri of insula
Insula exposed by retracting opercula
Longitudinal cerebral fissure
Frontal pole
Orbital sulci
Olfactory bulb
Olfactory tract
Temporal pole
Orbital gyri
Uncus
Optic nerve (cut)
Inferior temporal gyrus
Pituitary gland
Mammillary body
Parahippocampal gyrus
Occipitotemporal gyri
Midbrain
Collateral sulcus
Calcarine sulcus
Isthmus of cingulate gyrus
Lingual gyrus
Occipital pole
Inferior view (brainstem removed)
Cerebral hemispheres (telencephalon)
Frontal lobe
Parietal lobe
Occipital lobe
Superior view

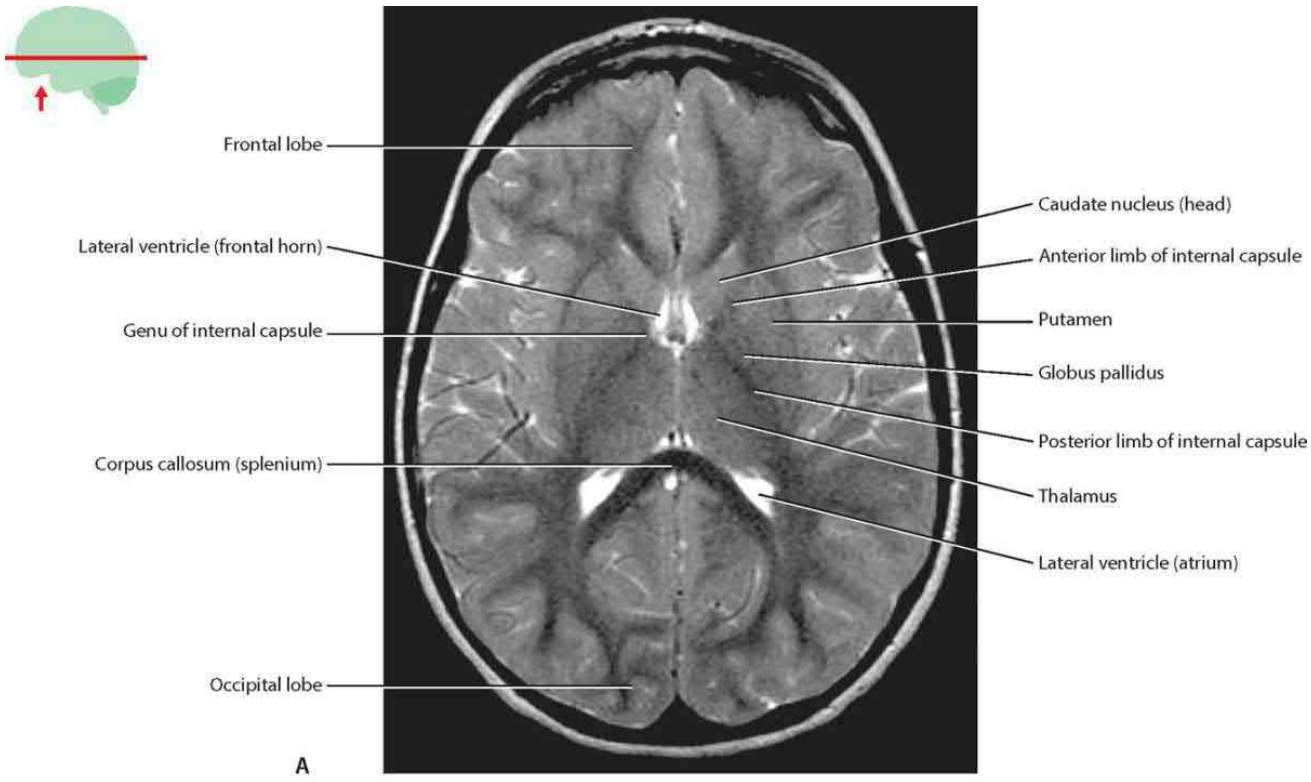


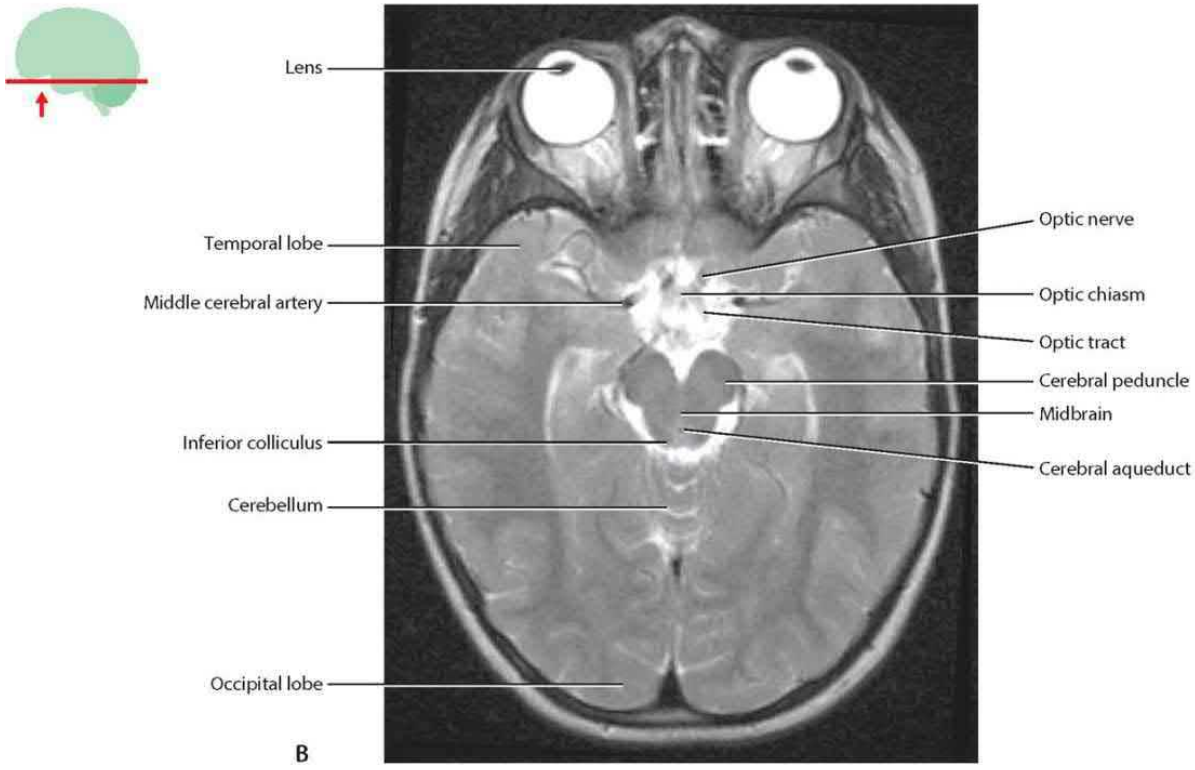
Sagittal section of the brain



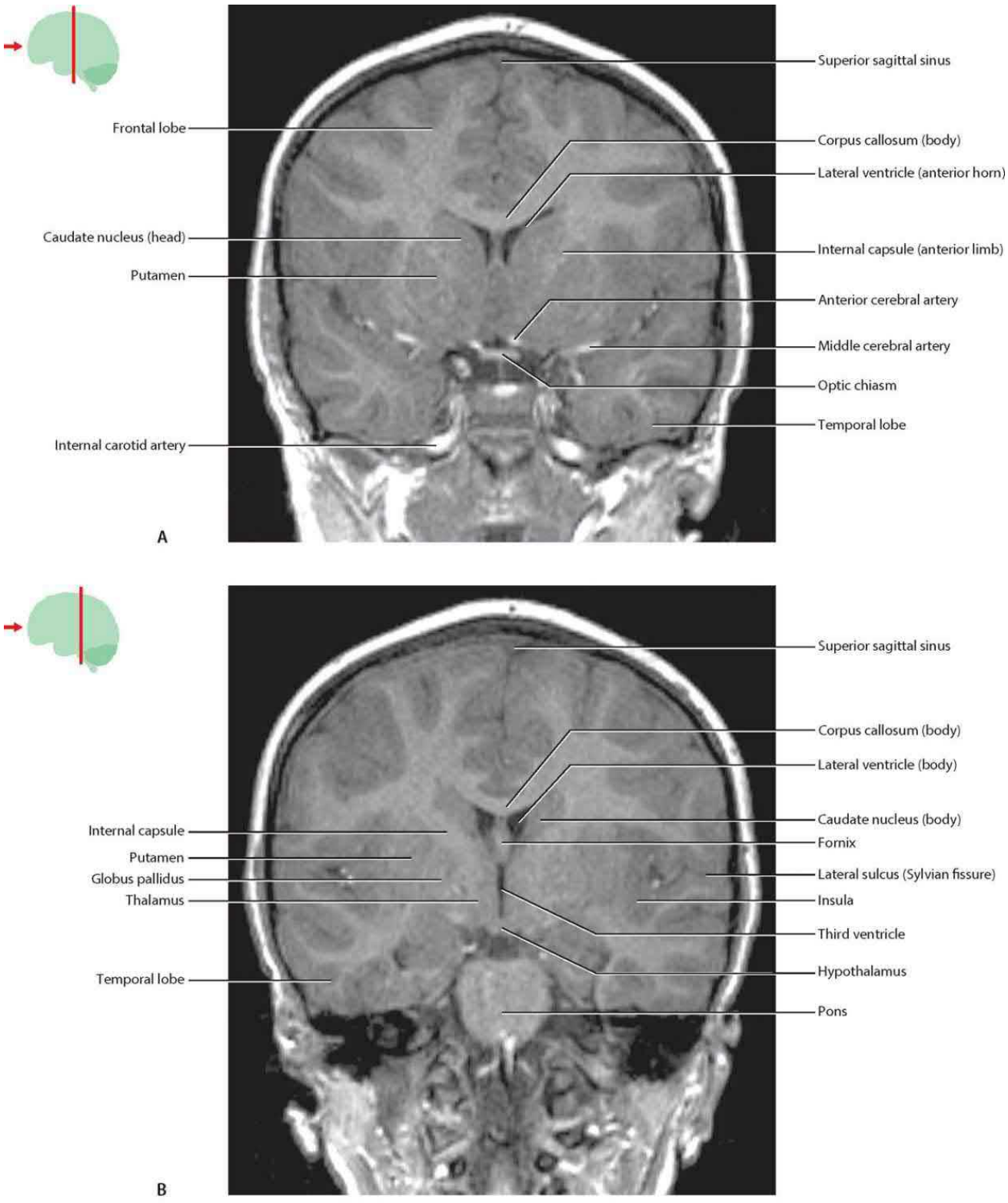
Sagittal view of the brain with major structures indicated.
T1-weighted MR image in sagittal plane

Brain: imaging



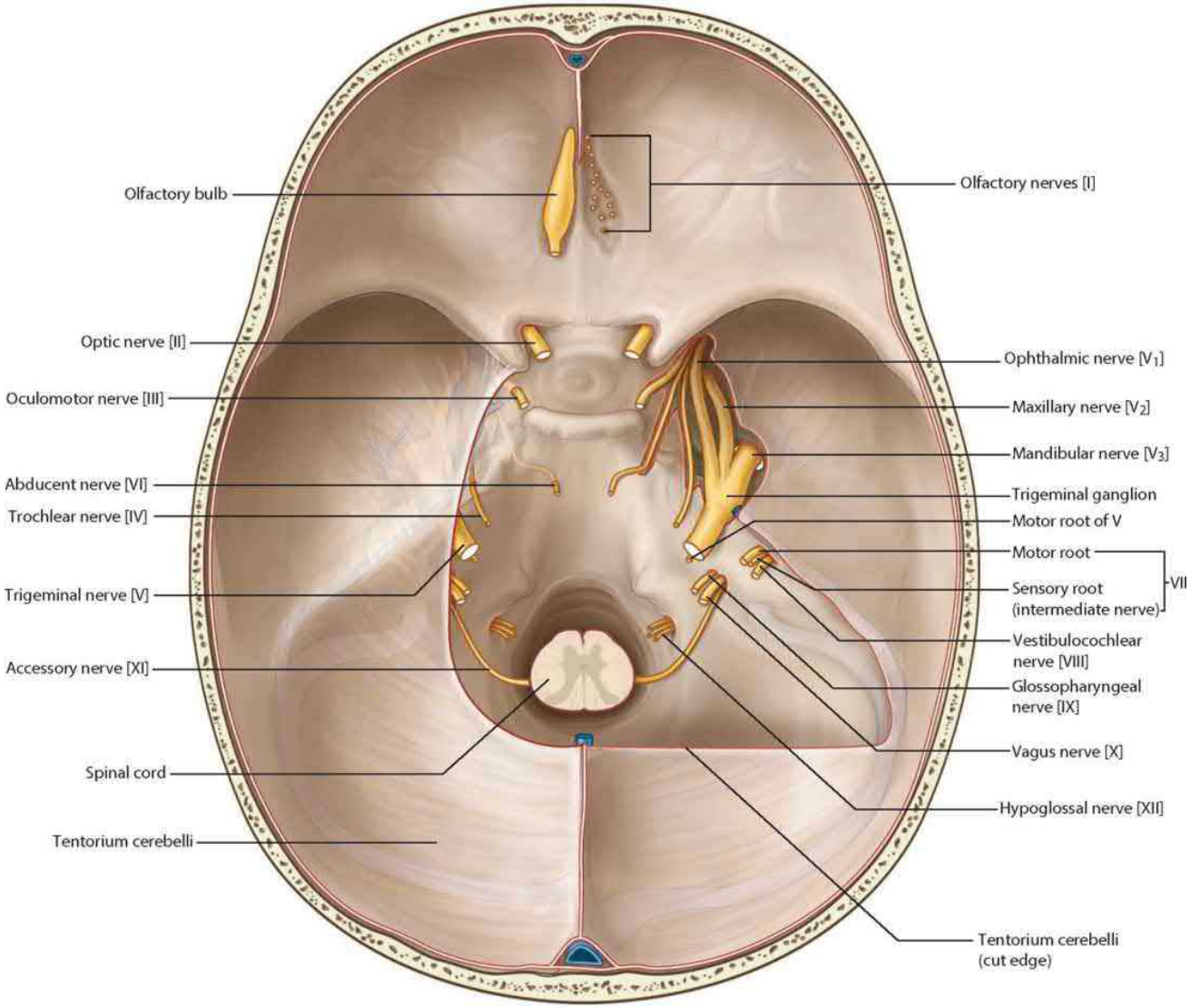


Axial or horizontal sections through the brain with major structures indicated.
A. Section showing structures related to the internal capsule.
B. Section showing structures related to the midbrain.
T1-weighted MR image in axial plane

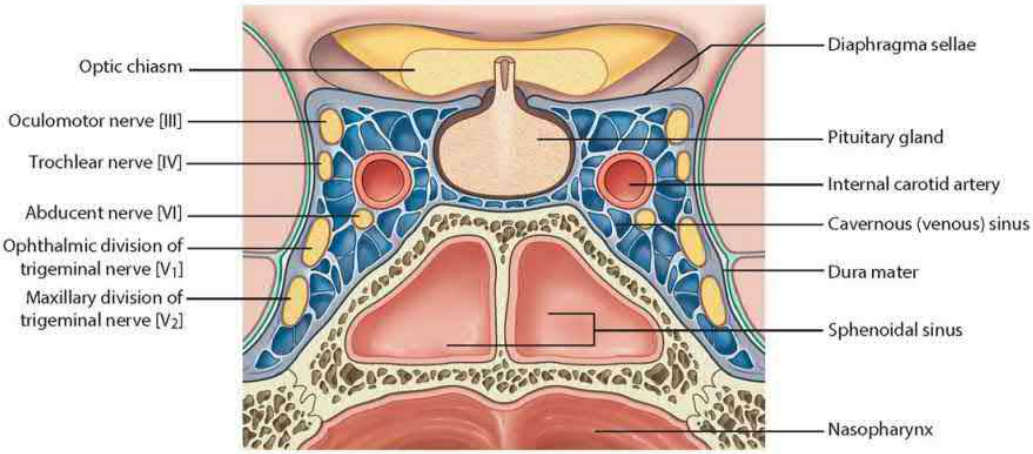


Coronal sections through the brain with major structures indicated.
A. Section showing structures related to the optic chiasm.
B. Section showing structures related to the third ventricle.
T1-weighted MR image in coronal plane

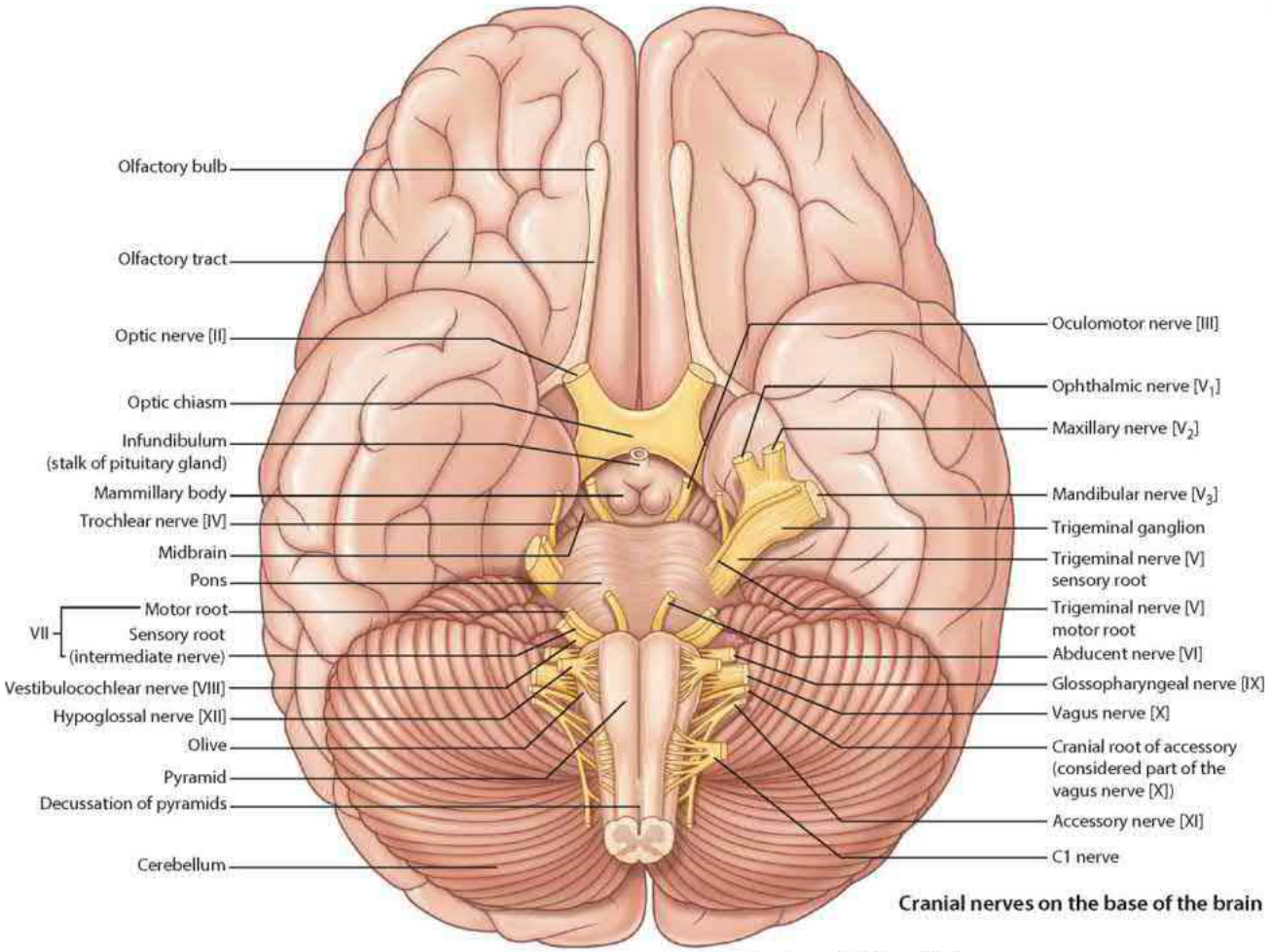
Cranial nerves



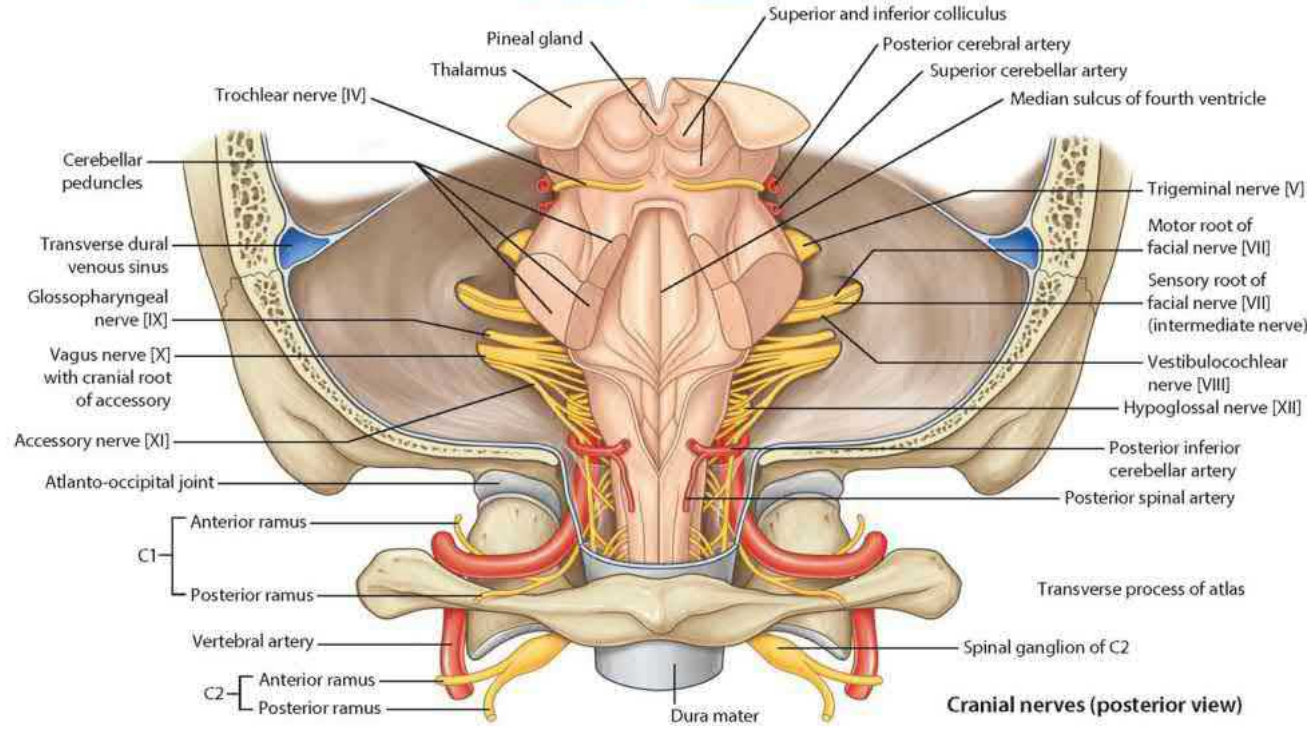
Cranial nerves exiting the cranial cavity



Cranial nerves in the cavernous sinus

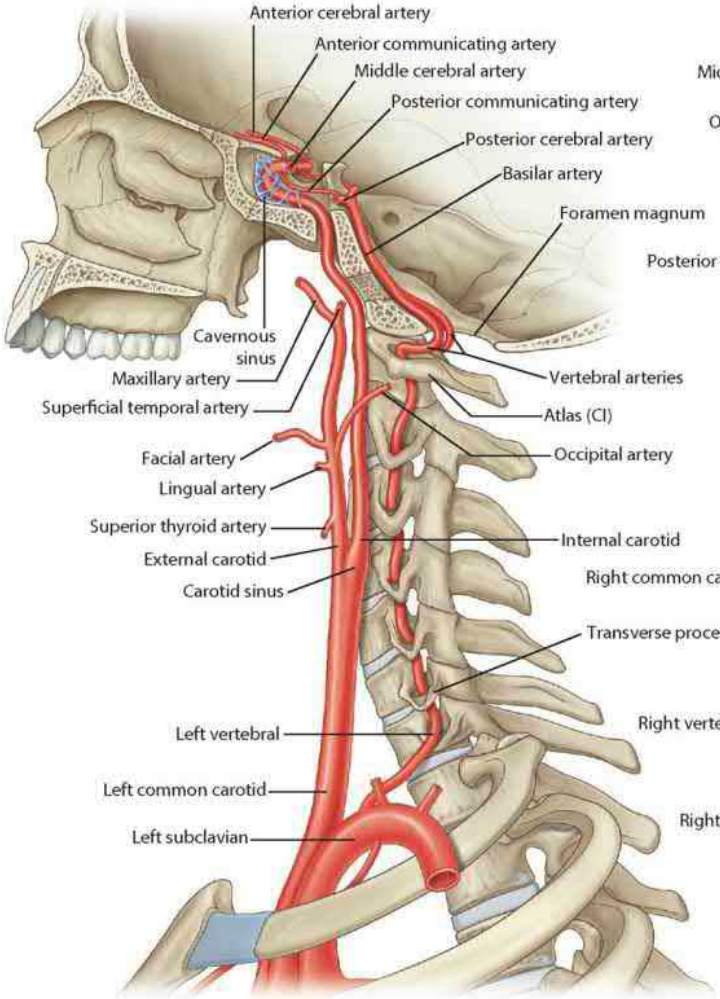


Cranial nerves on the base of the brain



Cranial nerves (posterior view)

Arterial supply to brain



Arteries to brain (lateral view)

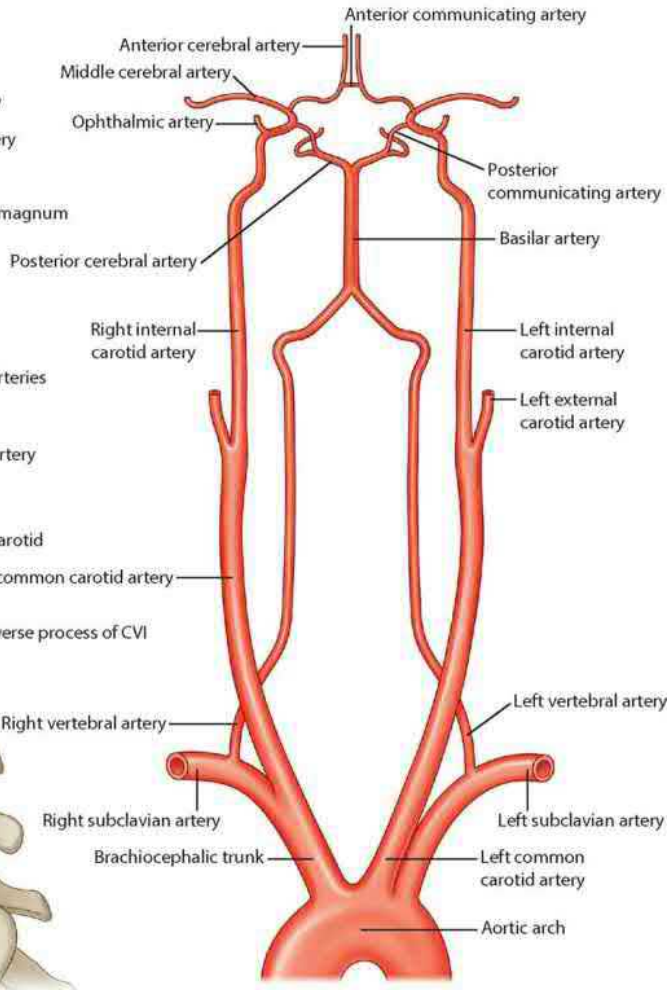
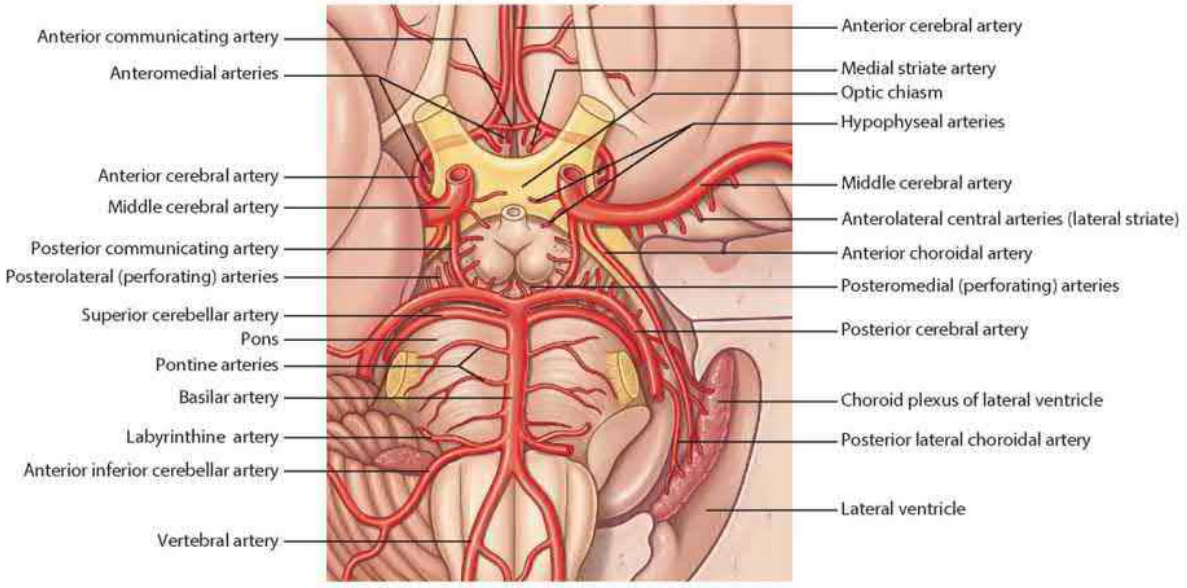
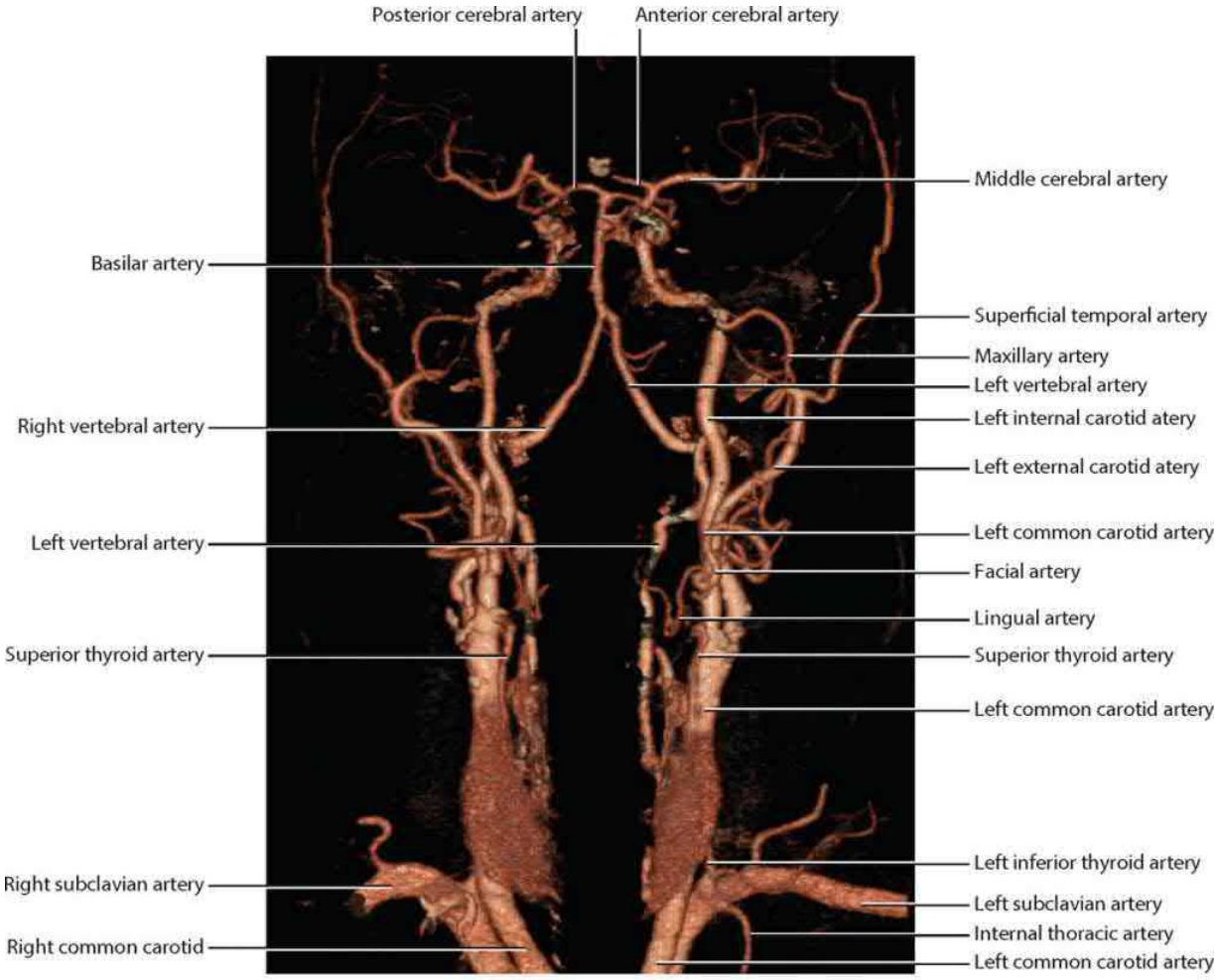


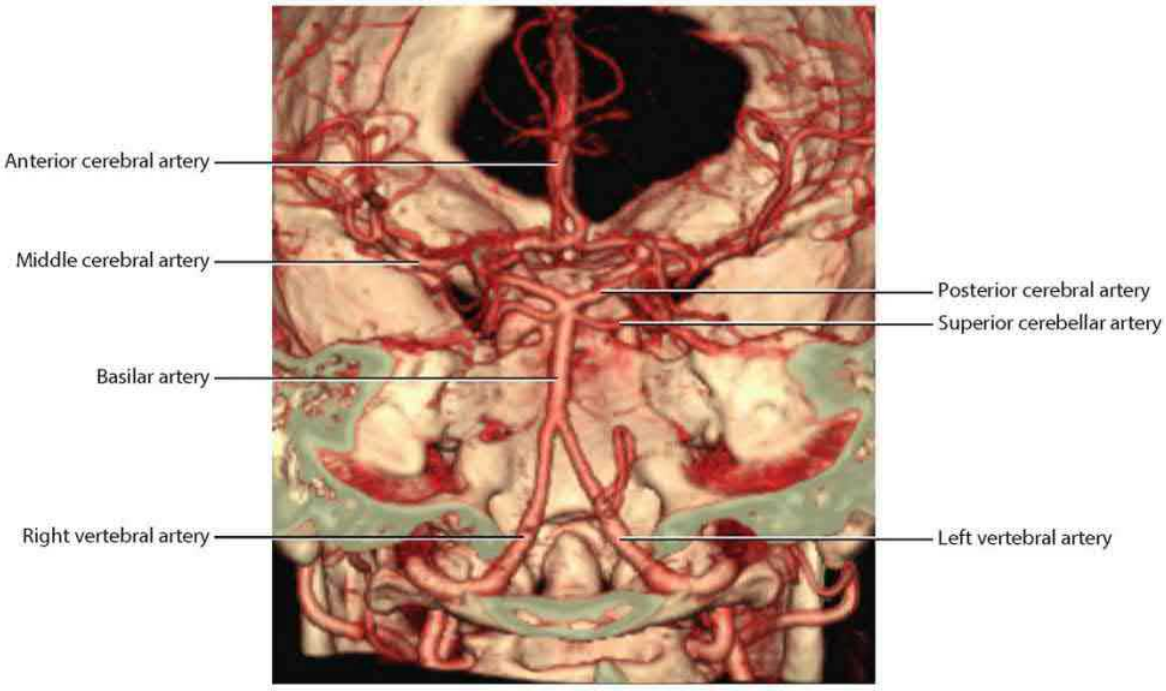
Diagram showing blood supply to brain



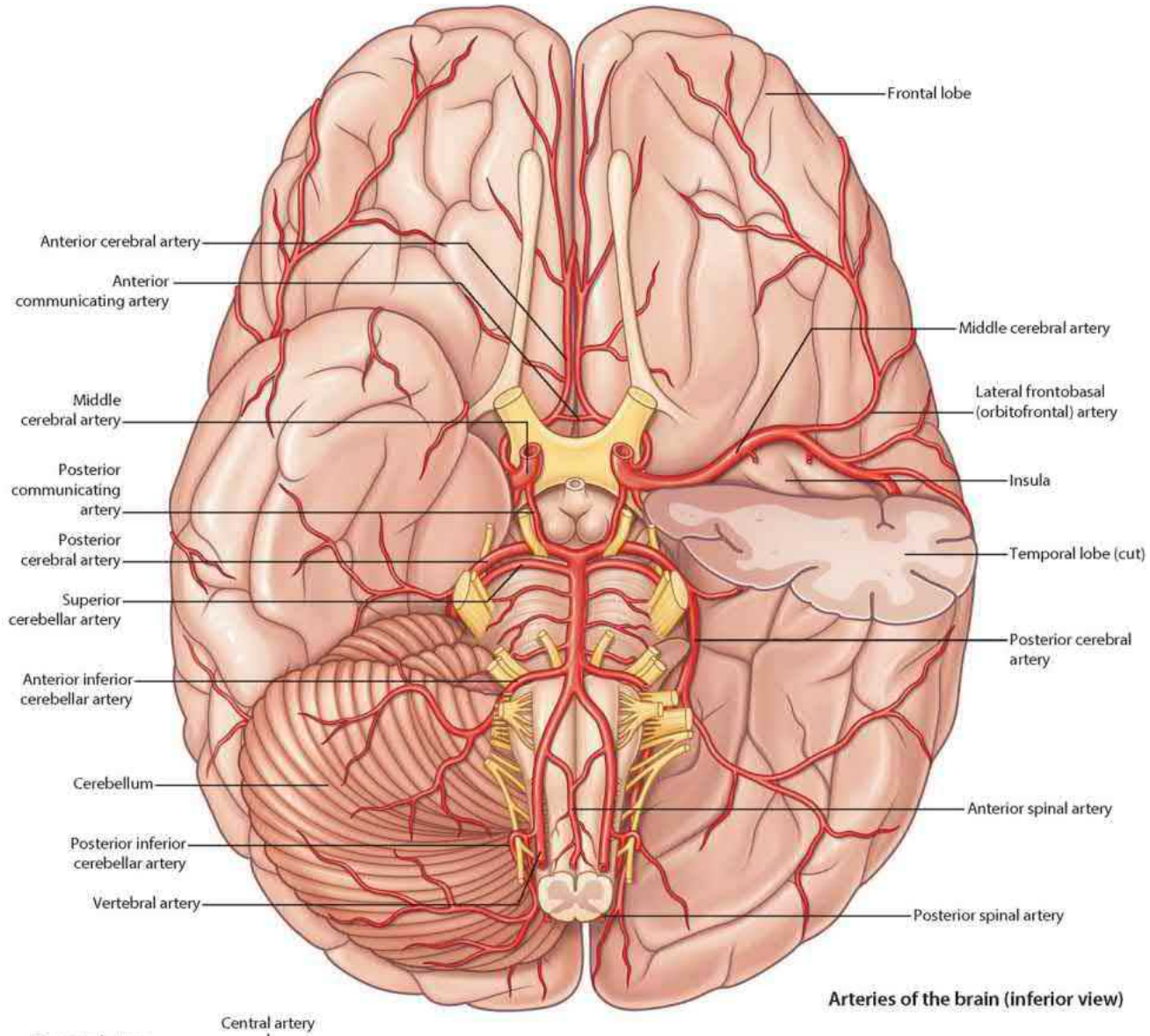
Cerebral arterial circle (of Willis)



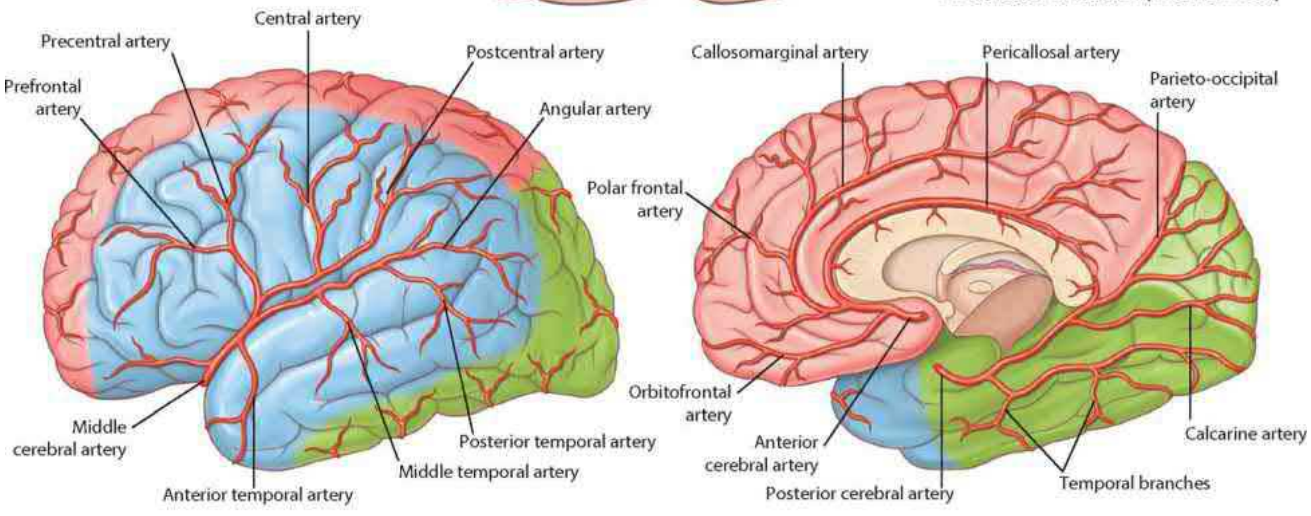
Anterior view of the carotid and vertebral arterial systems.
Volume-rendered anterior view using multidetector computed tomography



Posterior view of the cerebral arterial circle (of Willis).
Volume-rendered posterior view using multidetector computed tomography



Arteries of the brain (inferior view)

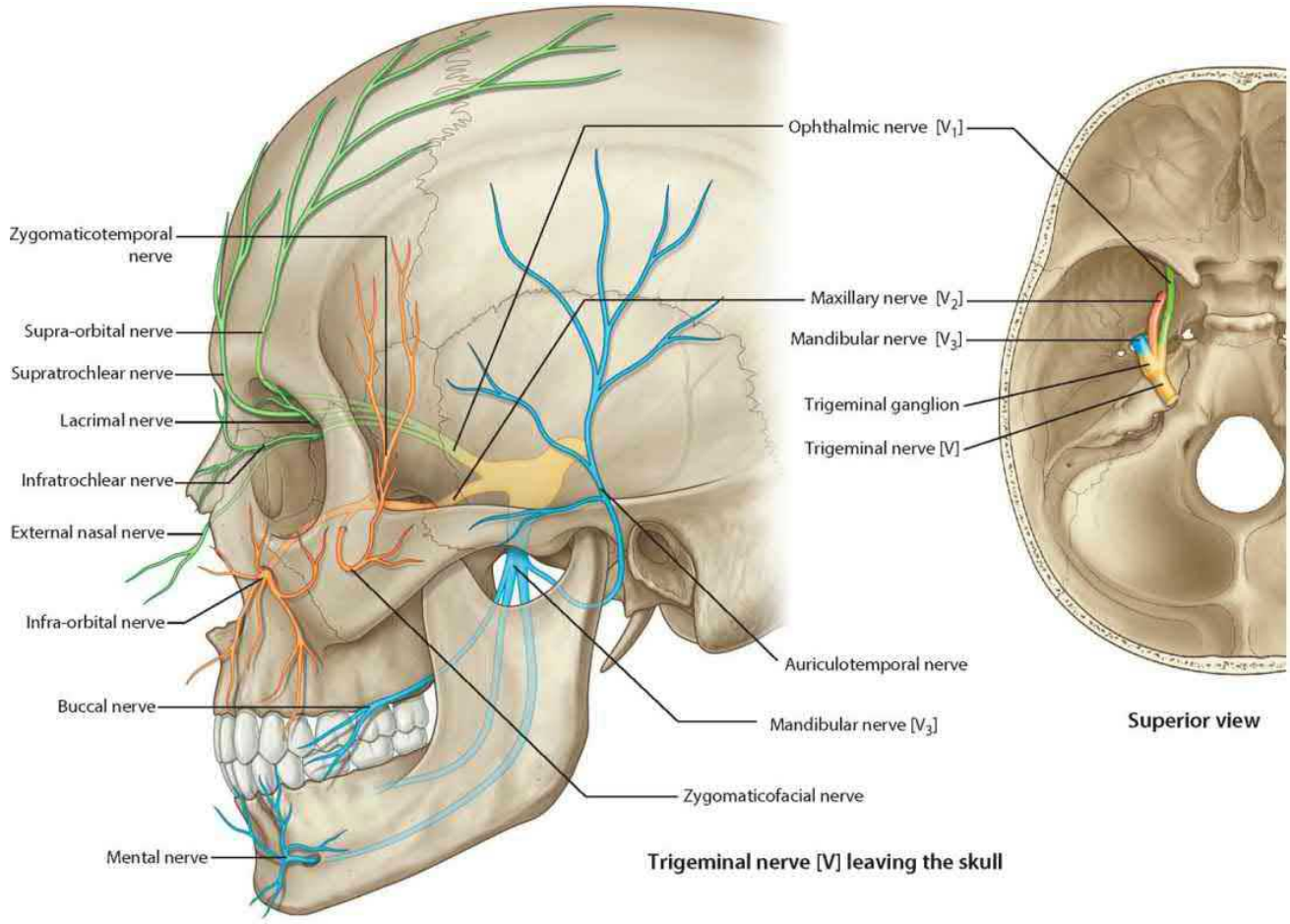


Lateral view

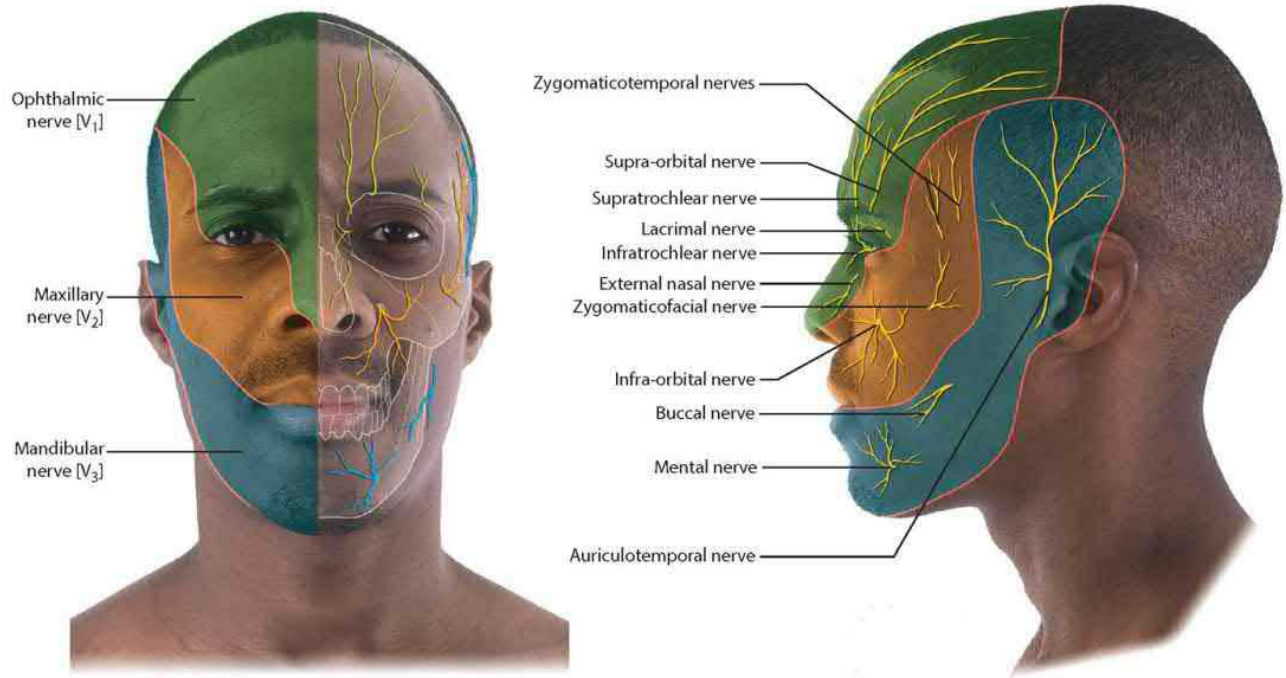
Blood supply to the cerebral hemispheres.
Anterior cerebral artery (pink), middle cerebral artery (blue), posterior cerebral artery (green)

Medial view

Cutaneous distribution of trigeminal nerve [V]

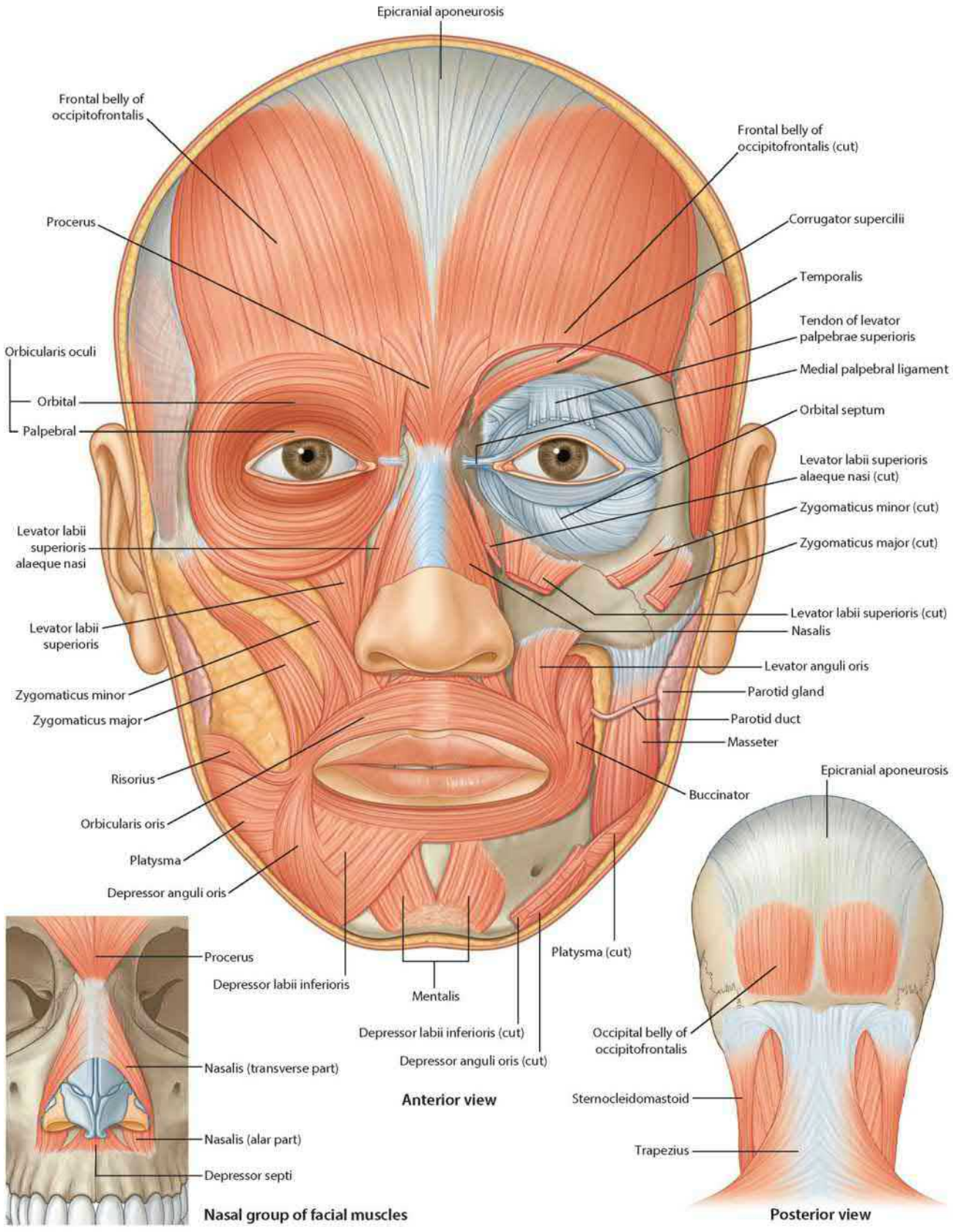


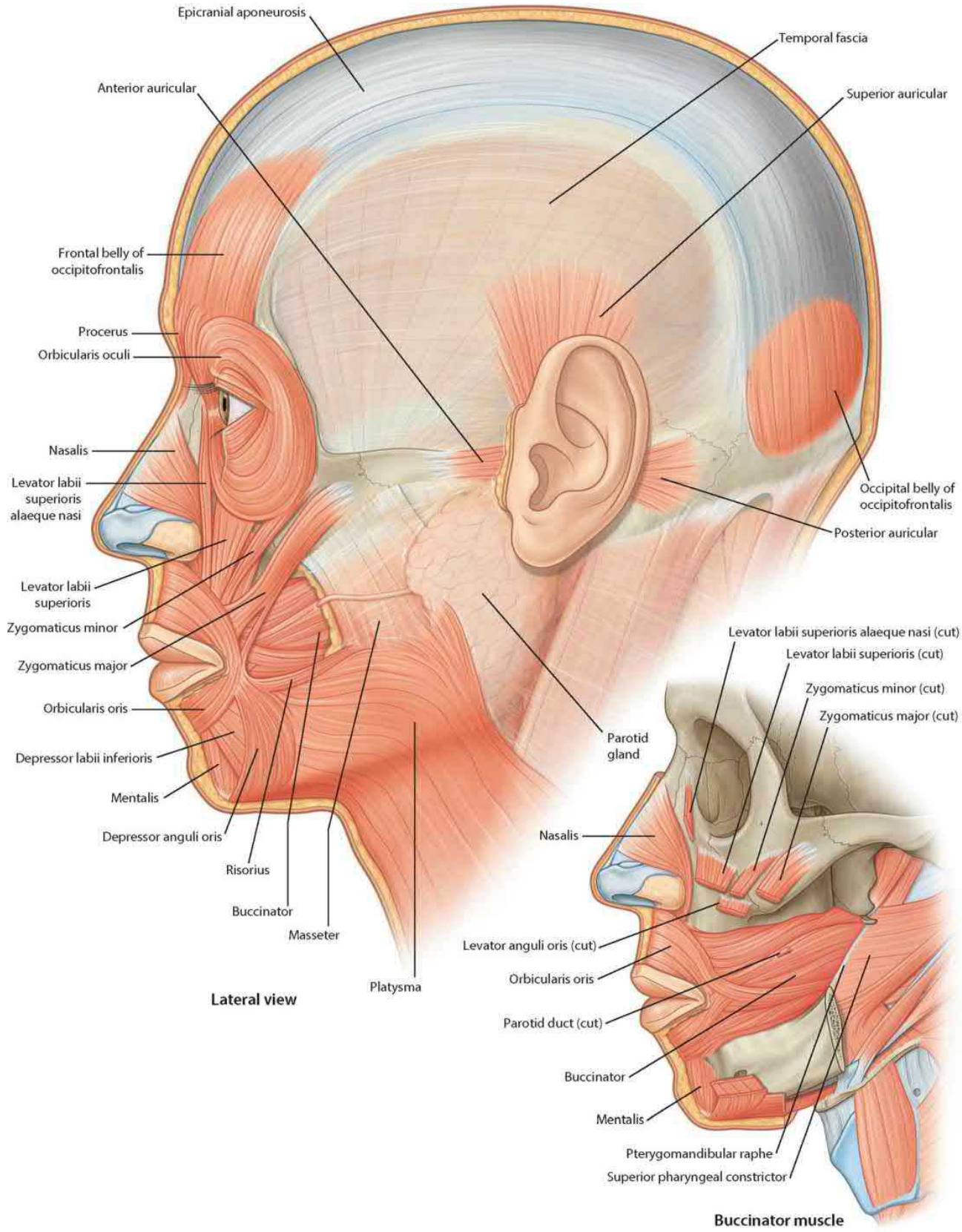
Trigeminal nerve [V] leaving the skull



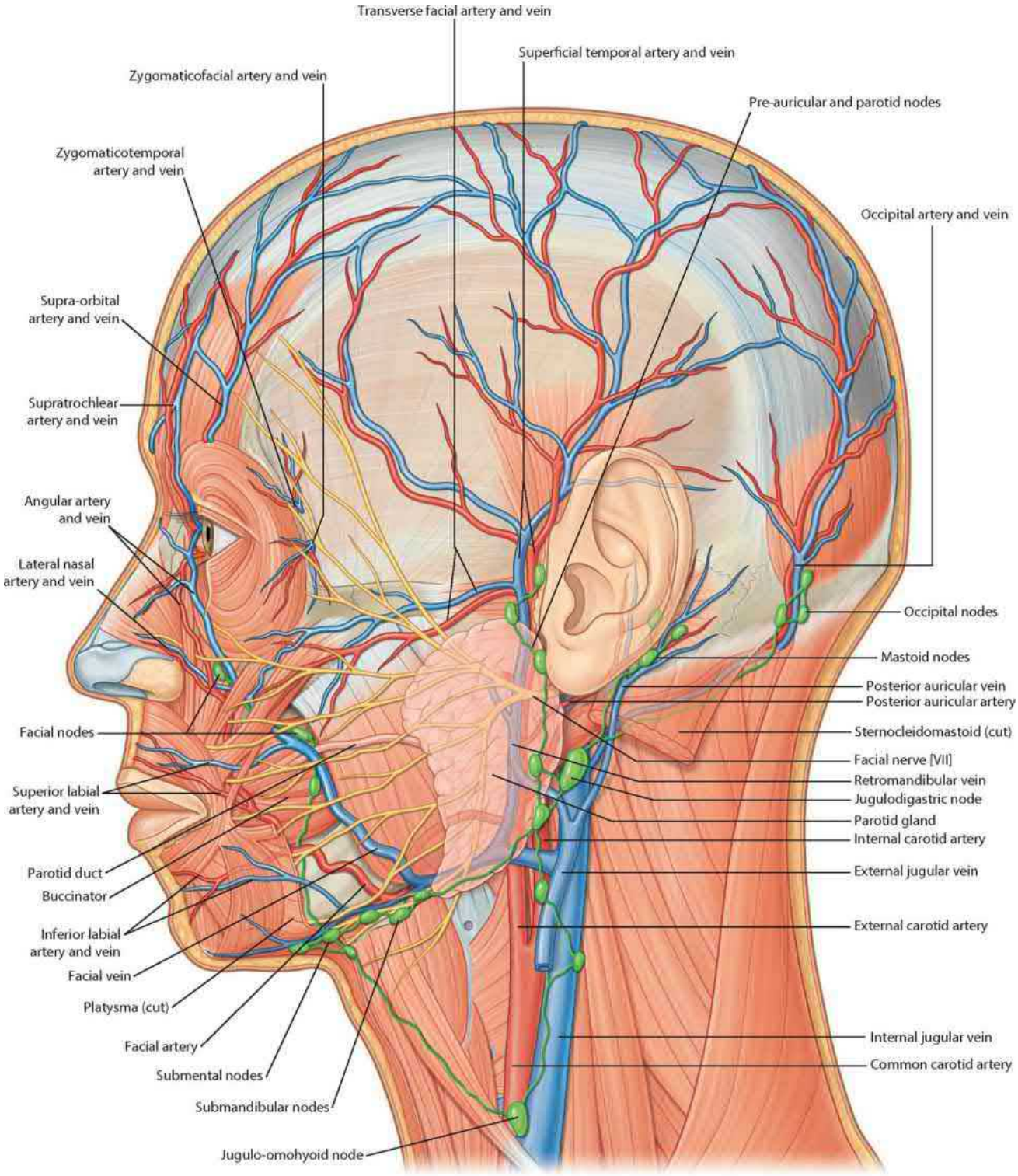
Cutaneous distribution of the trigeminal nerve [V]

Facial muscles


Epicranial aponeurosis
Frontal belly of occipitofrontalis
Frontal belly of occipitofrontalis (cut)
Procerus
Corrugator supercilii
Temporalis
Tendon of levator palpebrae superioris
Orbicularis oculi
Orbital
Palpebral
Medial palpebral ligament
Orbital septum
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi (cut)
Zygomaticus minor (cut)
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi
Zygomaticus major (cut)
Levator labii superioris (cut)
Nasalis
Levator labii superioris
Levator anguli oris
Zygomaticus minor
Parotid gland
Zygomaticus major
Parotid duct
Masseter
Risorius
Buccinator
Orbicularis oris
Platysma
Depressor anguli oris
Procerus
Depressor labii inferioris
Mentalis
Platysma (cut)
Depressor labii inferioris (cut)
Depressor anguli oris (cut)
Anterior view
Nasalis (transverse part)
Nasalis (alar part)
Depressor septi
Nasal group of facial muscles
Epicranial aponeurosis
Occipital belly of occipitofrontalis
Sternocleidomastoid
Trapezius
Posterior view

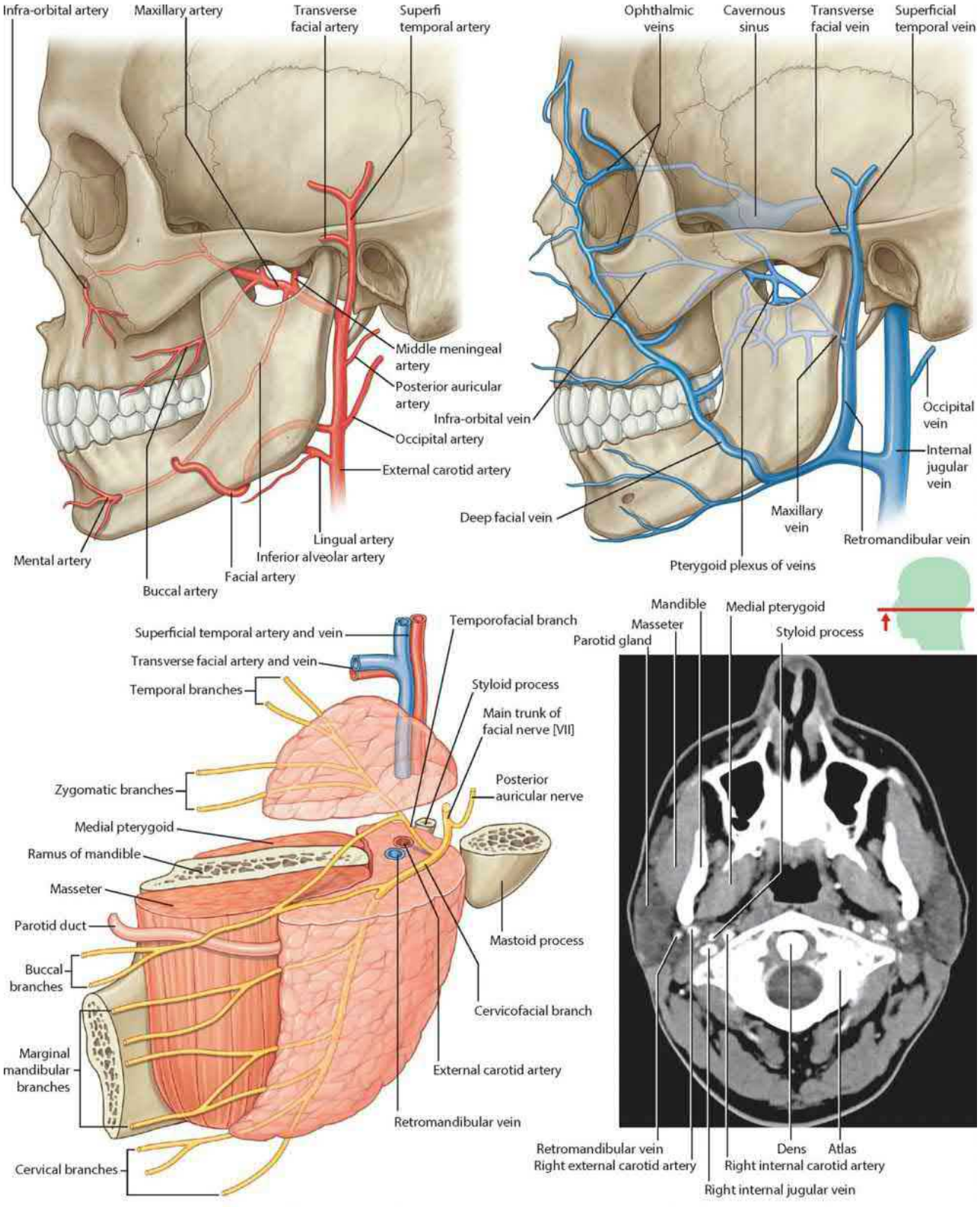

Epicranial aponeurosis
Temporal fascia
Anterior auricular
Superior auricular
Frontal belly of occipitofrontalis
Procerus
Orbicularis oculi
Nasalis
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi
Occipital belly of occipitofrontalis
Posterior auricular
Levator labii superioris
Zygomaticus minor
Zygomaticus major
Orbicularis oris
Depressor labii inferioris
Mentalis
Depressor anguli oris
Risorius
Buccinator
Masseter
Platysma
Parotid gland
Lateral view
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi (cut)
Levator labii superioris (cut)
Zygomaticus minor (cut)
Zygomaticus major (cut)
Nasalis
Levator anguli oris (cut)
Orbicularis oris
Parotid duct (cut)
Buccinator
Mentalis
Pterygomandibular raphe
Superior pharyngeal constrictor
Buccinator muscle

Vasculature, facial nerve [VII] and lymphatics



Vasculature, facial nerve [VII] and lymphatics of the face

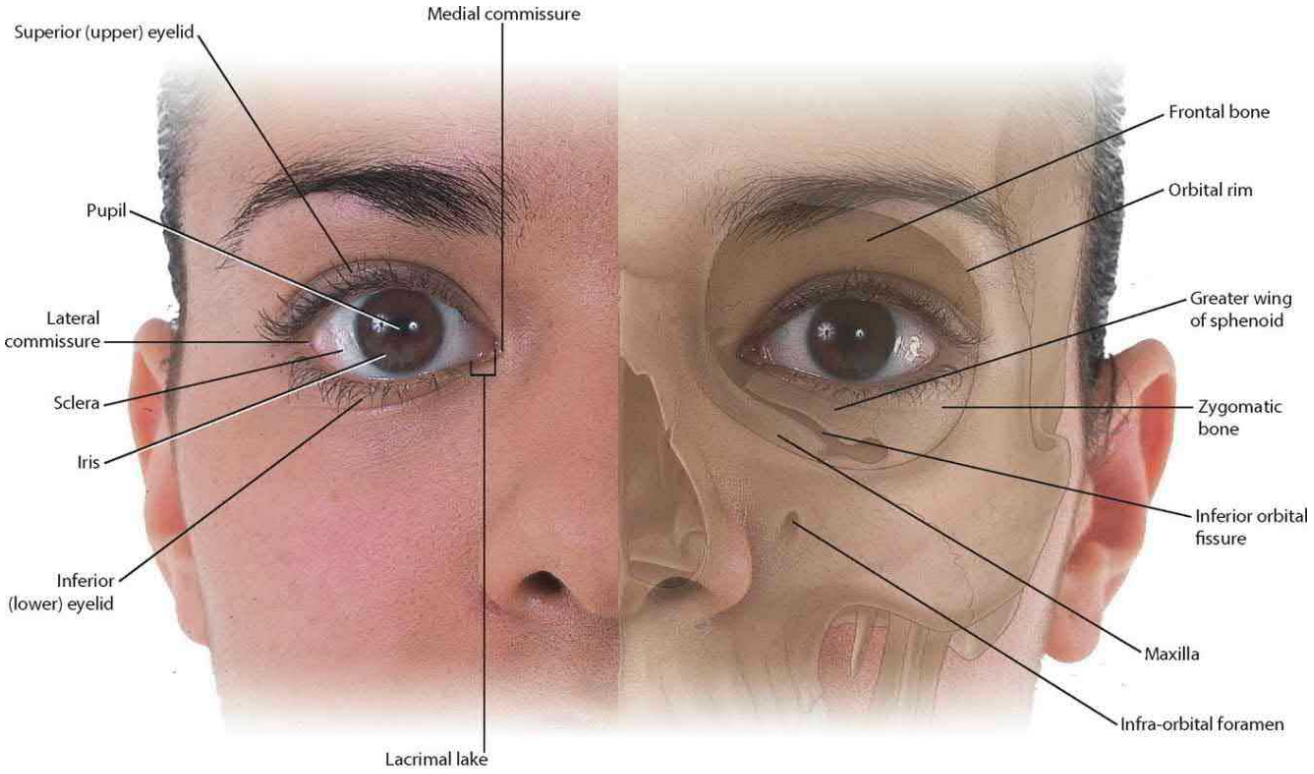
Deep arteries and veins of parotid region



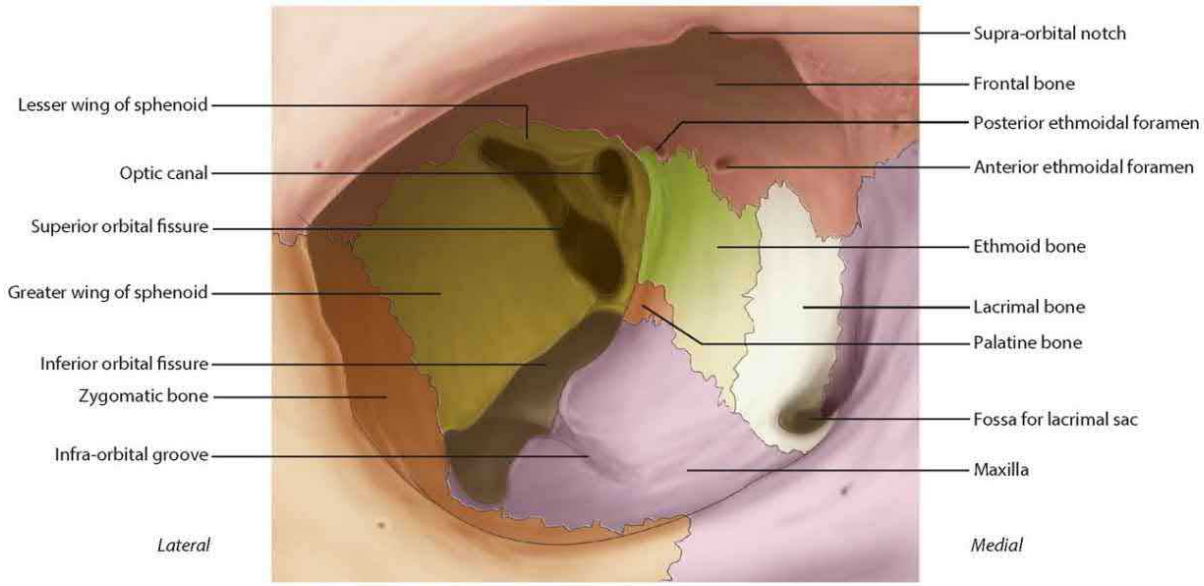
Parotid gland and facial nerve [VII]

Axial section through the parotid gland showing its relationship to surrounding structures.
CT image in axial plane

Bony orbit

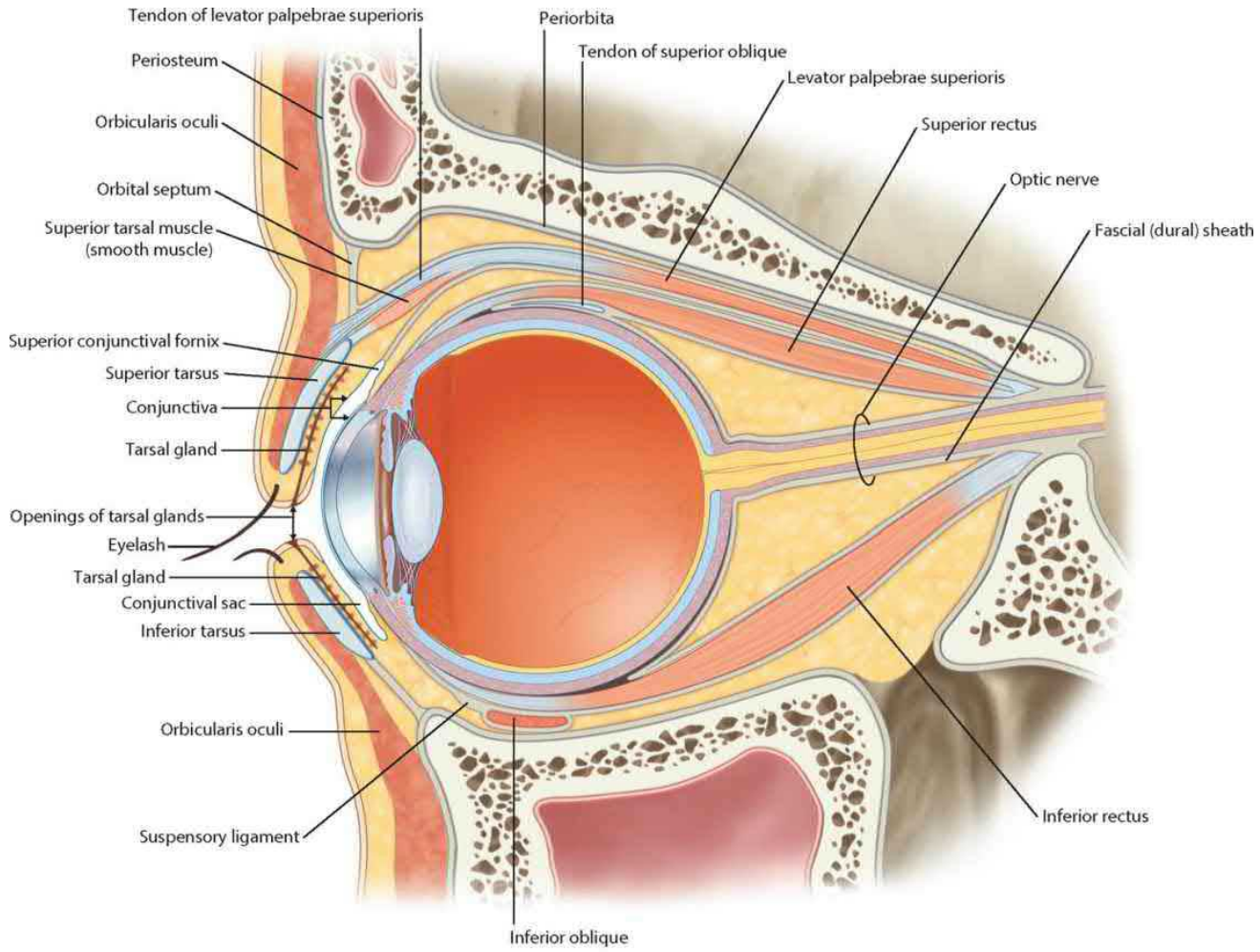


Surface anatomy

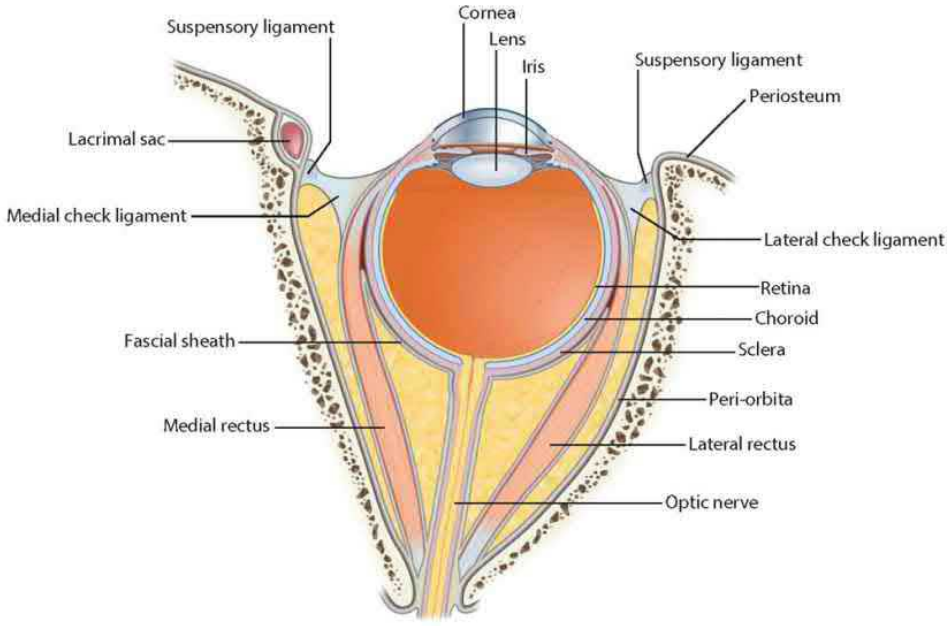


Bones of the right orbit

Section through orbit and structures of eyelid

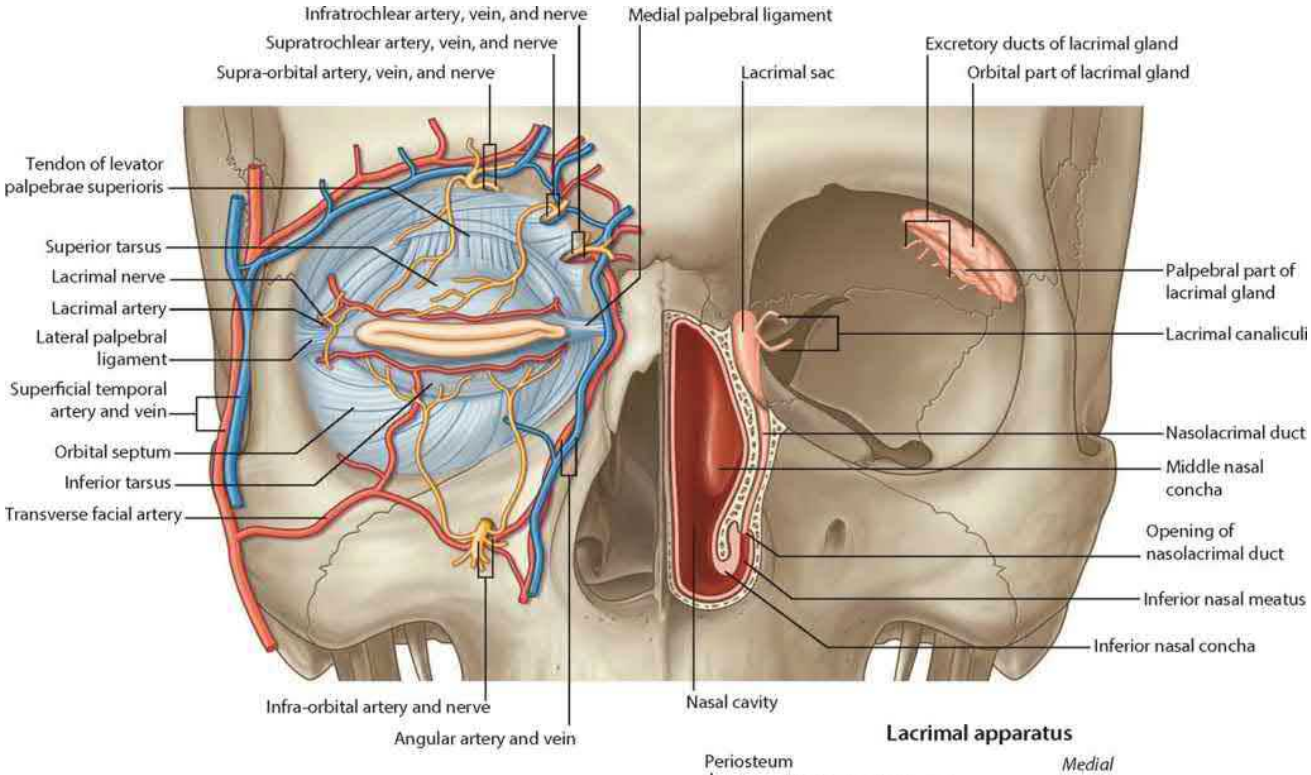


Sagittal section through orbit and eyeball



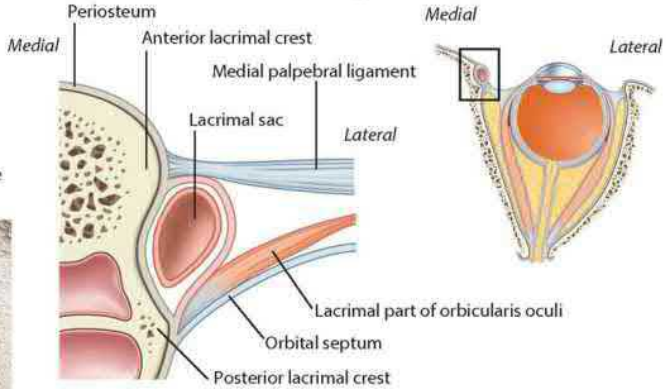
Horizontal (axial) section through orbit and eyeball

Eyelids and lacrimal apparatus

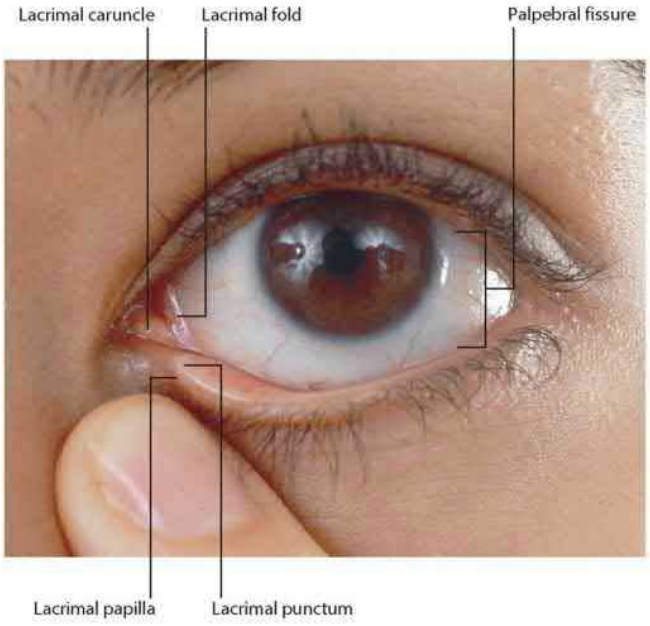


Vasculature and nerves of the eyelids

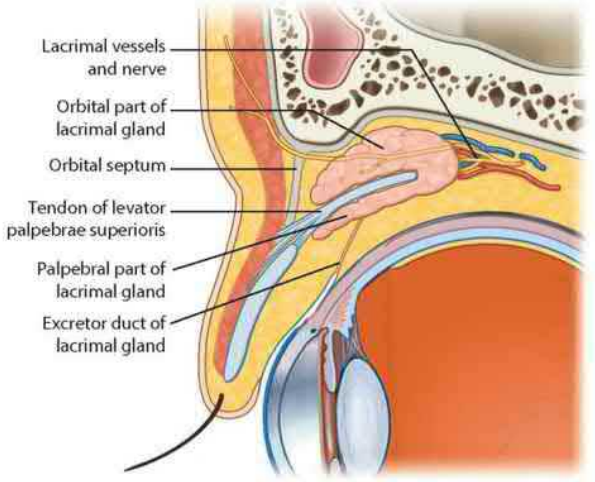
Lacrimal apparatus



Lacrimal sac (horizontal section)

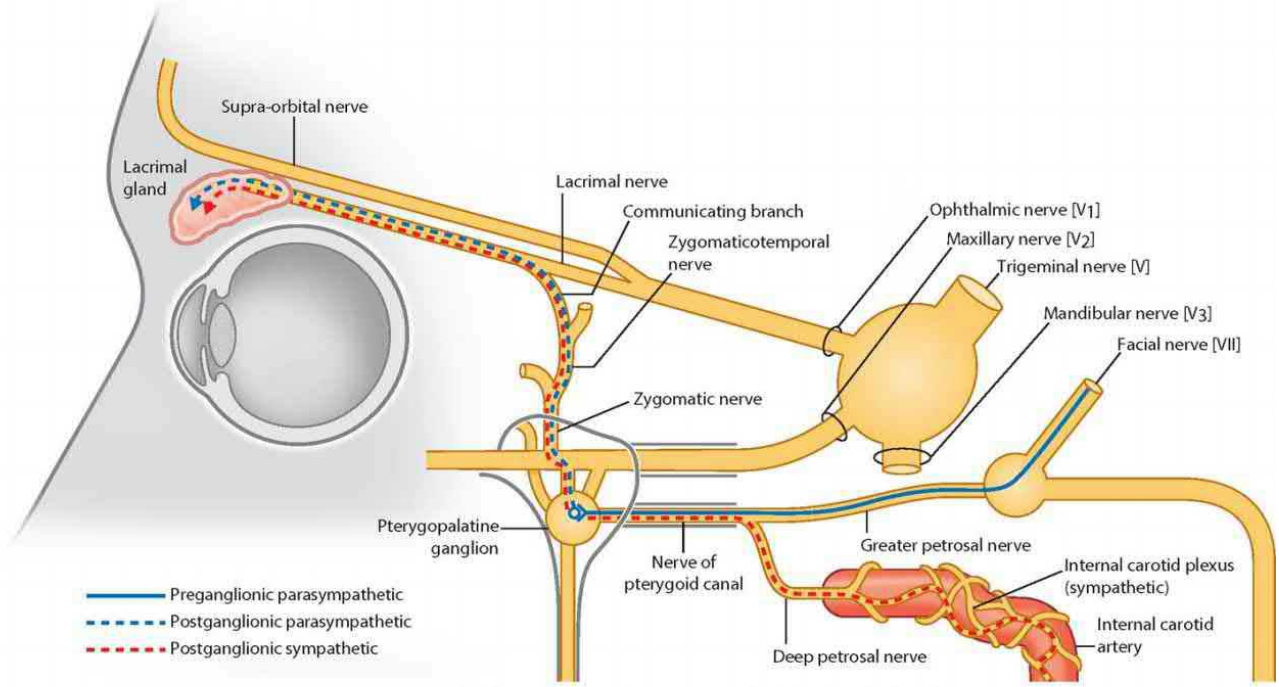


Lacrimal papilla and punctum of left eye

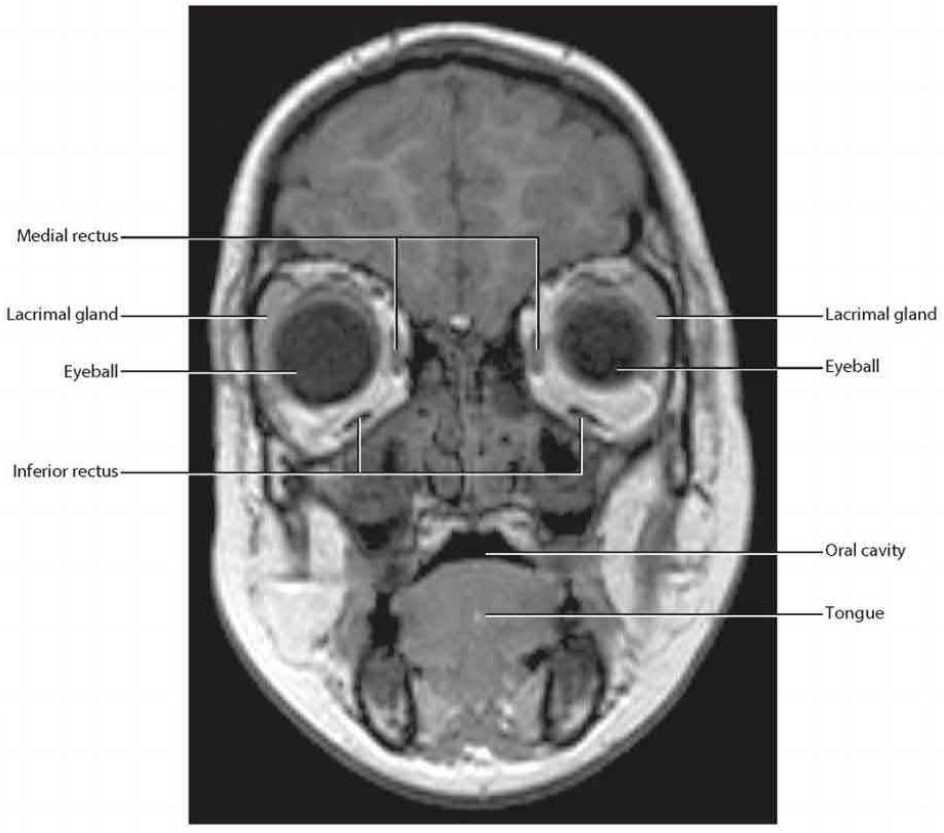


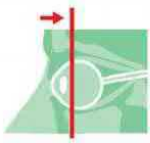
Lacrimal gland and levator palpebrae superioris (parasagittal section)

Innervation of the lacrimal gland



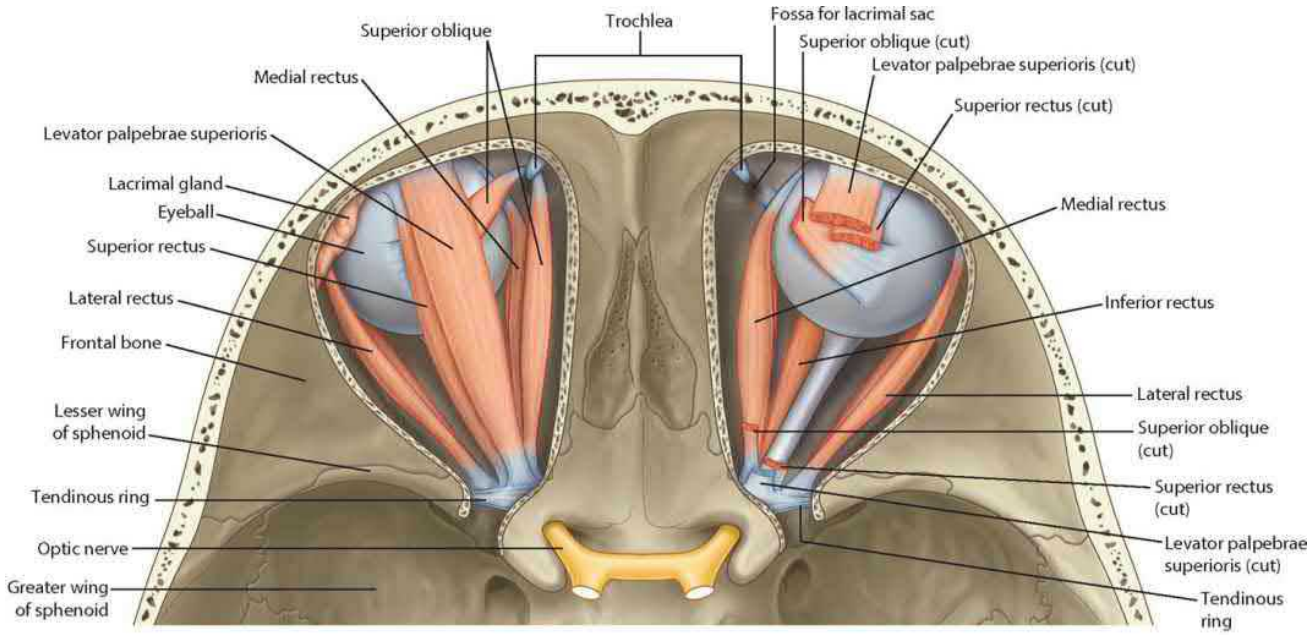
Visceral efferent (motor) innervation of the lacrimal gland



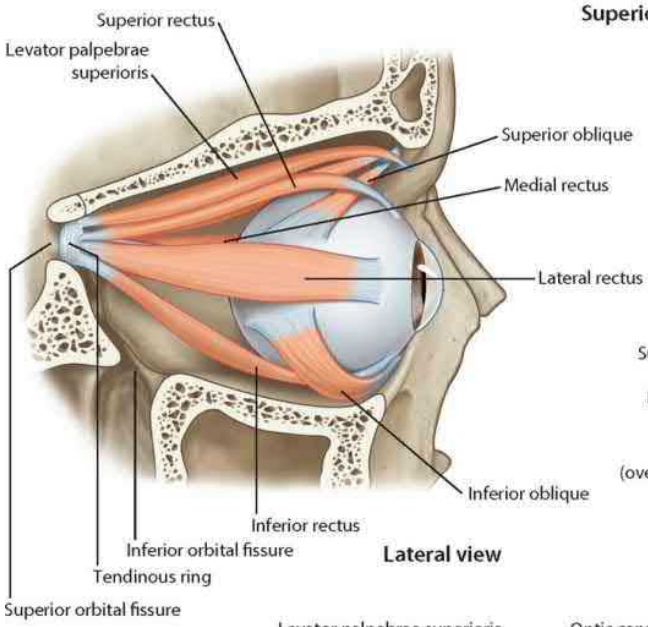


Coronal section through the orbit showing the lacrimal gland and its relationship to surrounding structures.
T1-weighted MR image in coronal plane

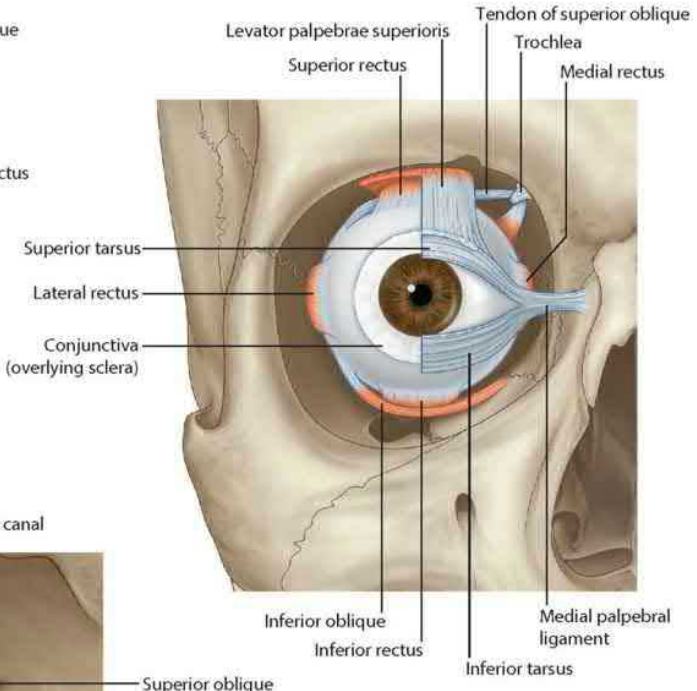
Muscles of the eyeball



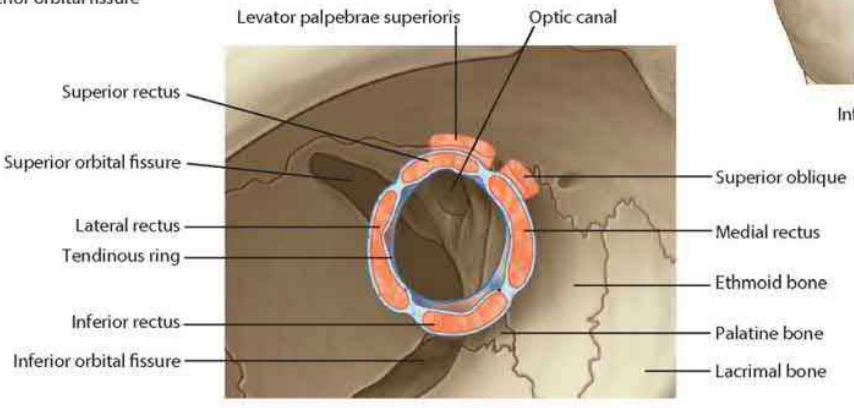
Superior view



Lateral view

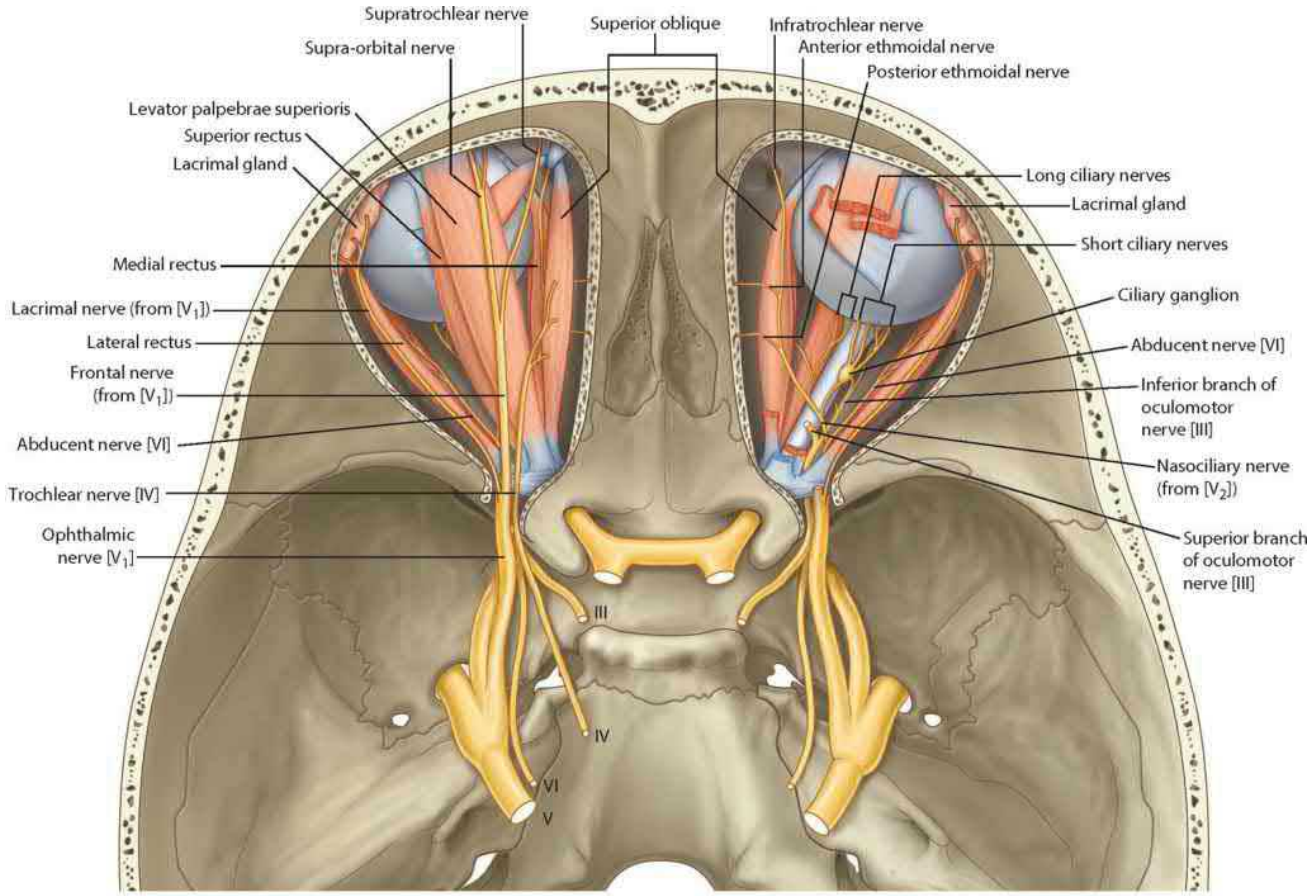


Anterior view

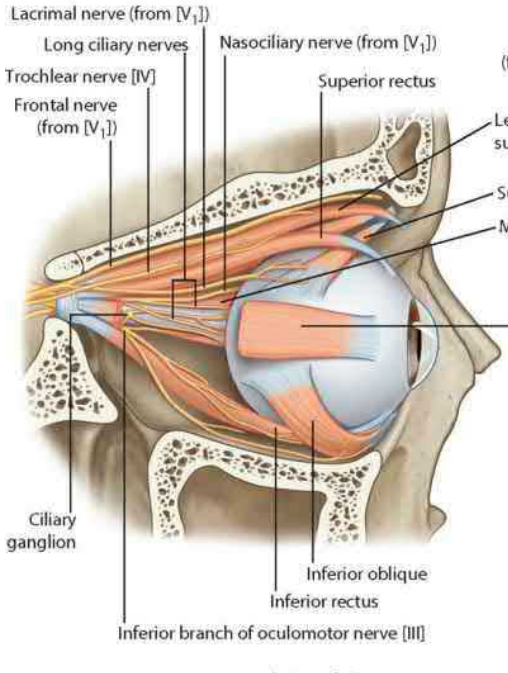


Origins of muscles of the eyeball

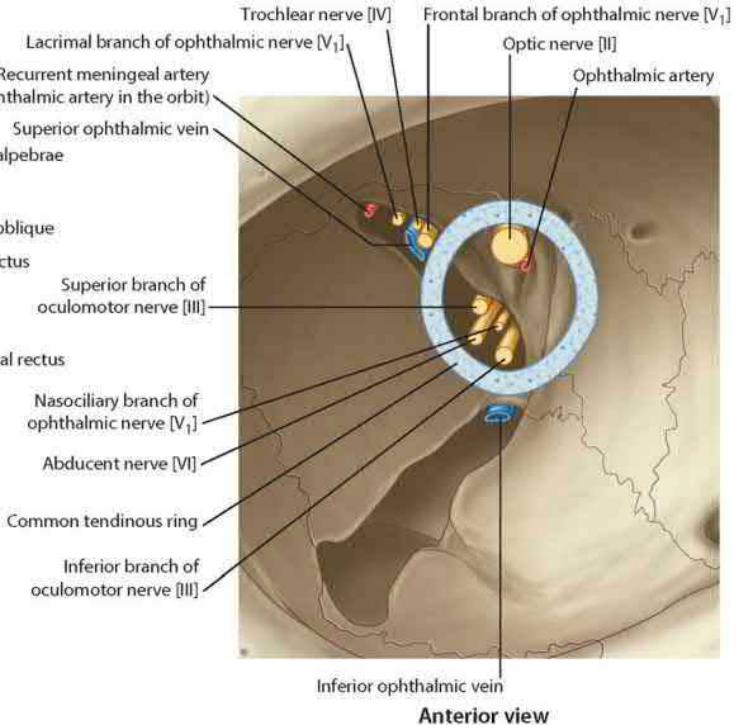
Innervation of the orbit and eyeball



Superior view

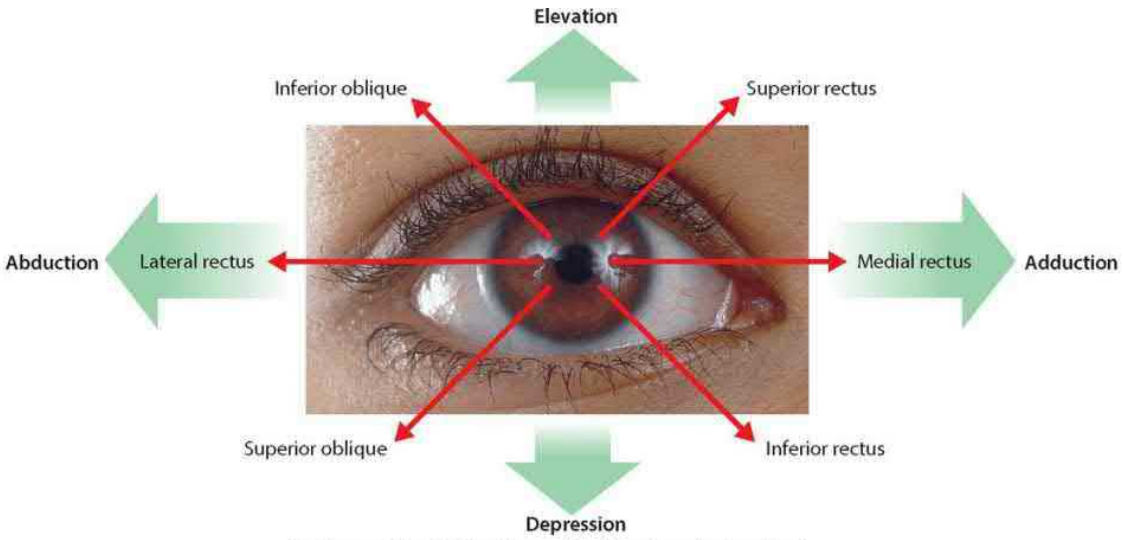


Lateral view

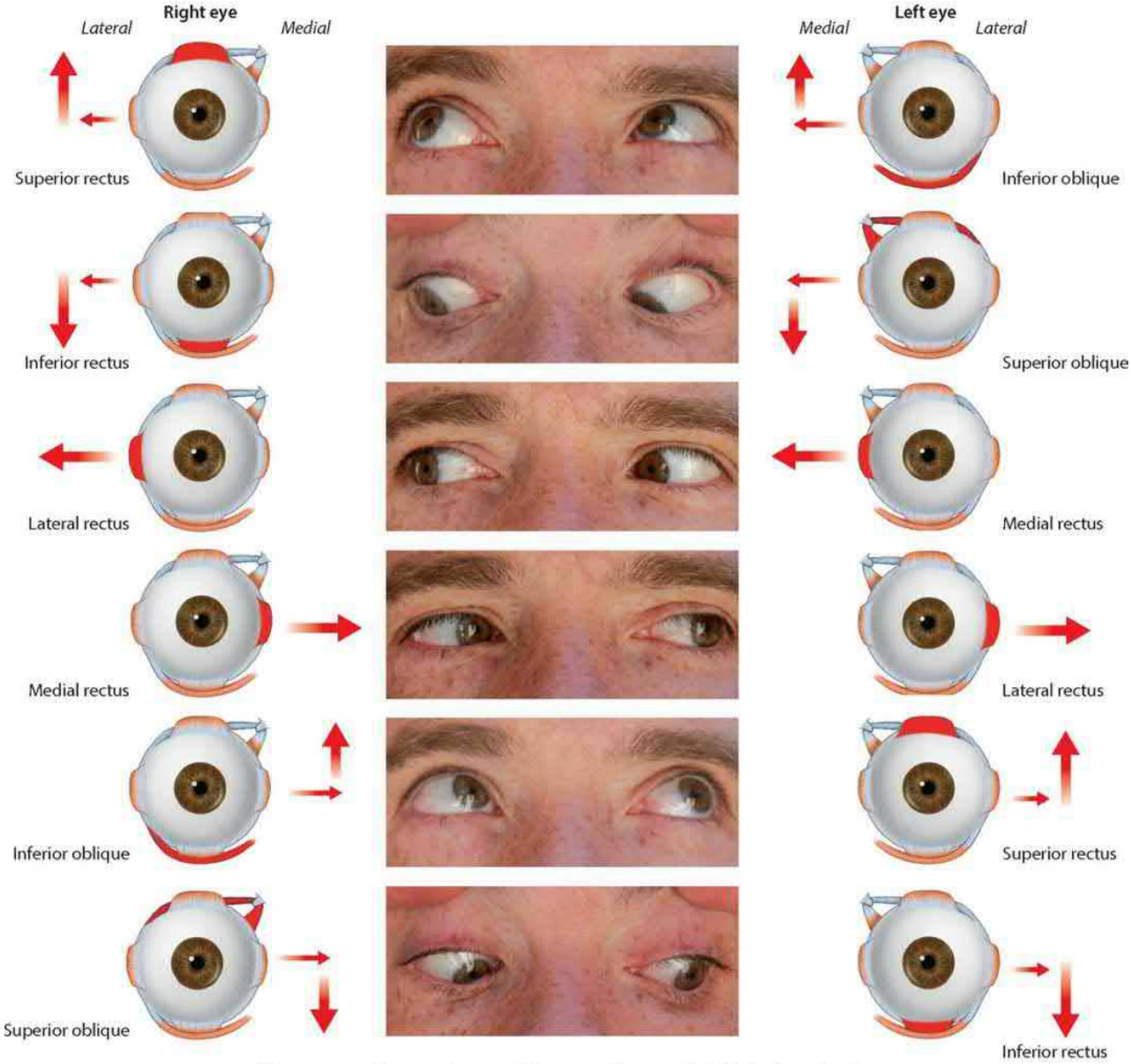


Anterior view

Eye movements



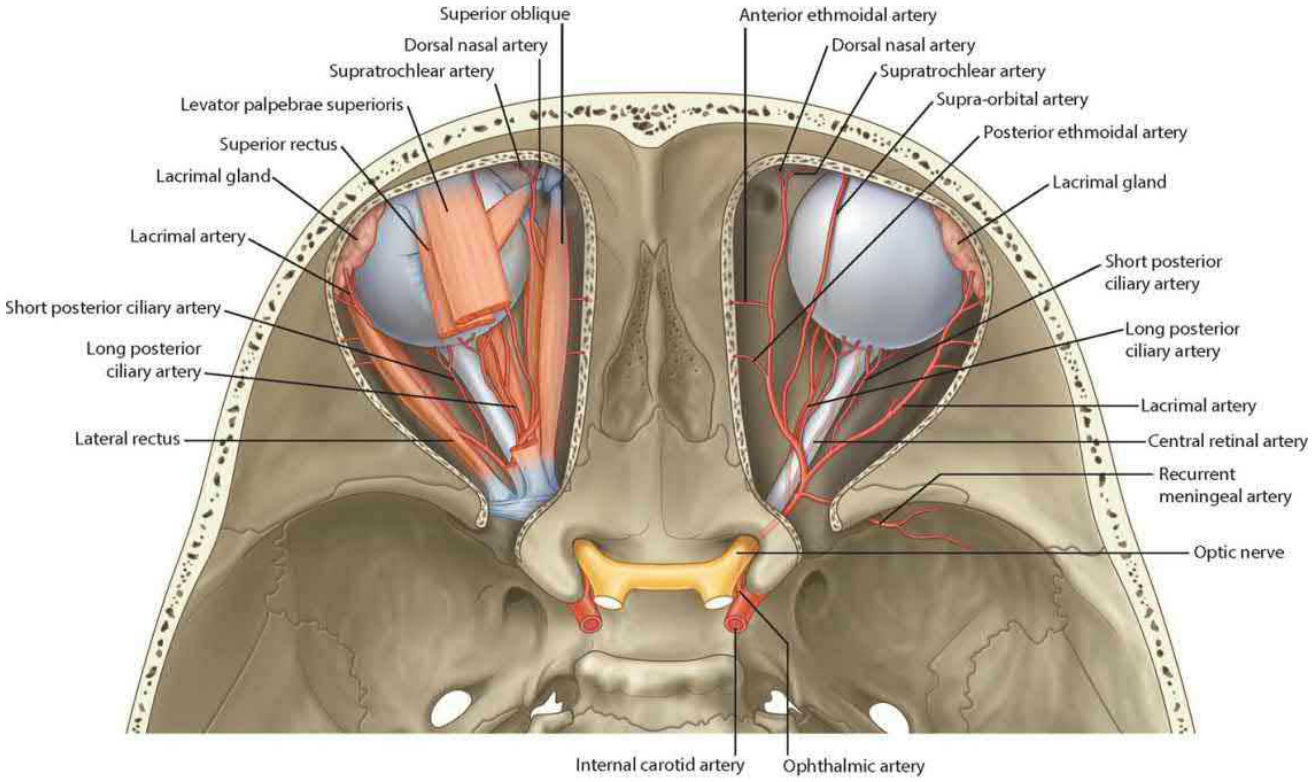
Actions of individual muscles (anatomical action)



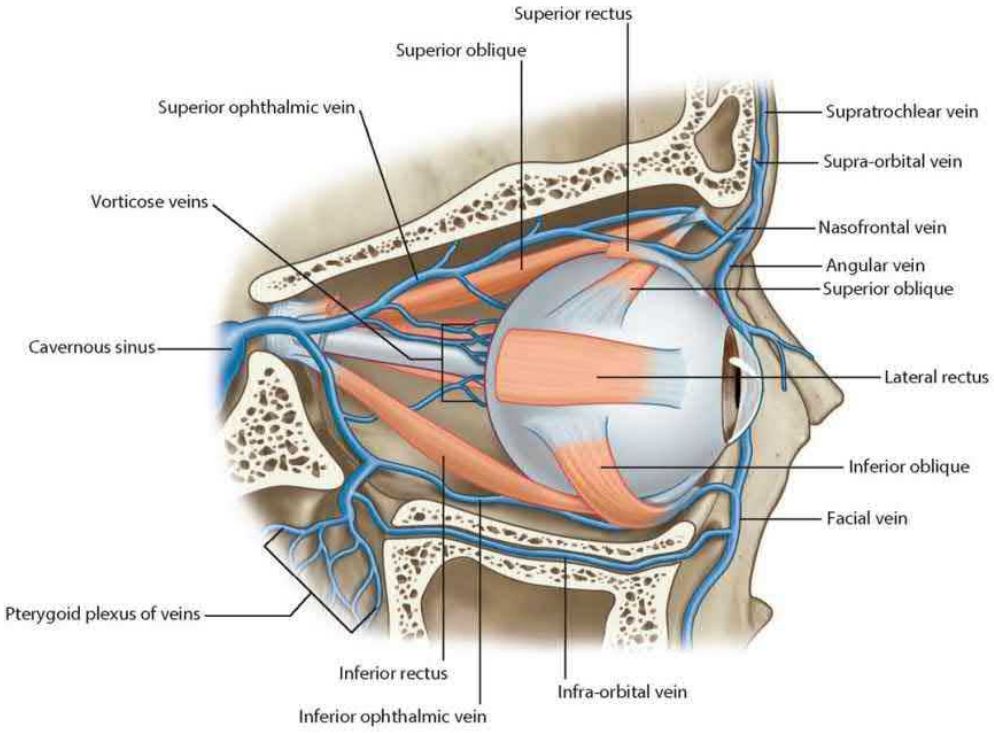
Movement of eyes when testing specific muscle (clinical testing).

For testing some muscles, a patient is "asked" to first move the eye into a position (small arrow) where the indicated muscle can best be tested. The large arrow indicates the direction the patient is then "asked" to move the eye to test the muscle

Vasculature of orbit

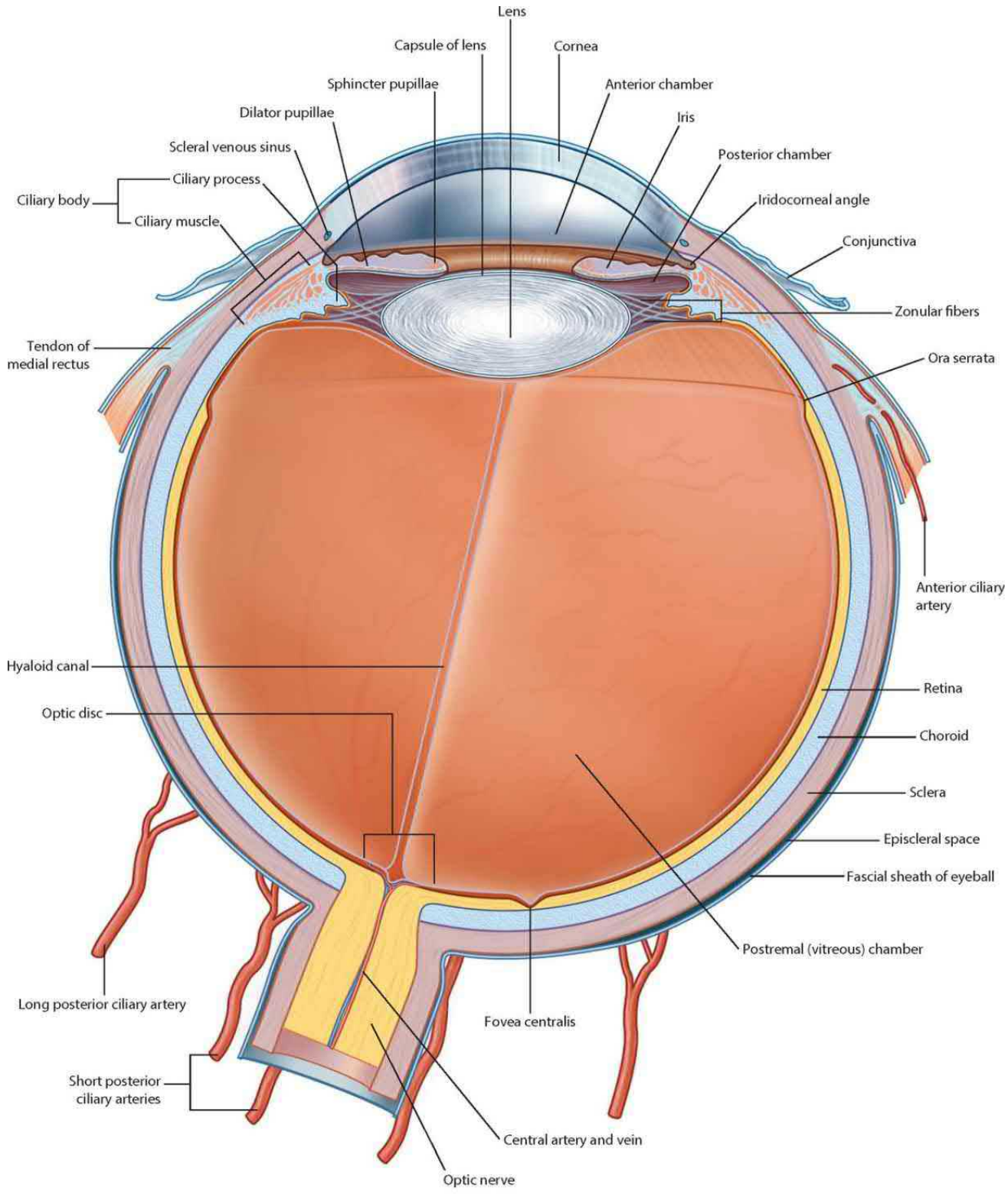


Arteries of the orbit and eyeball (superior view)



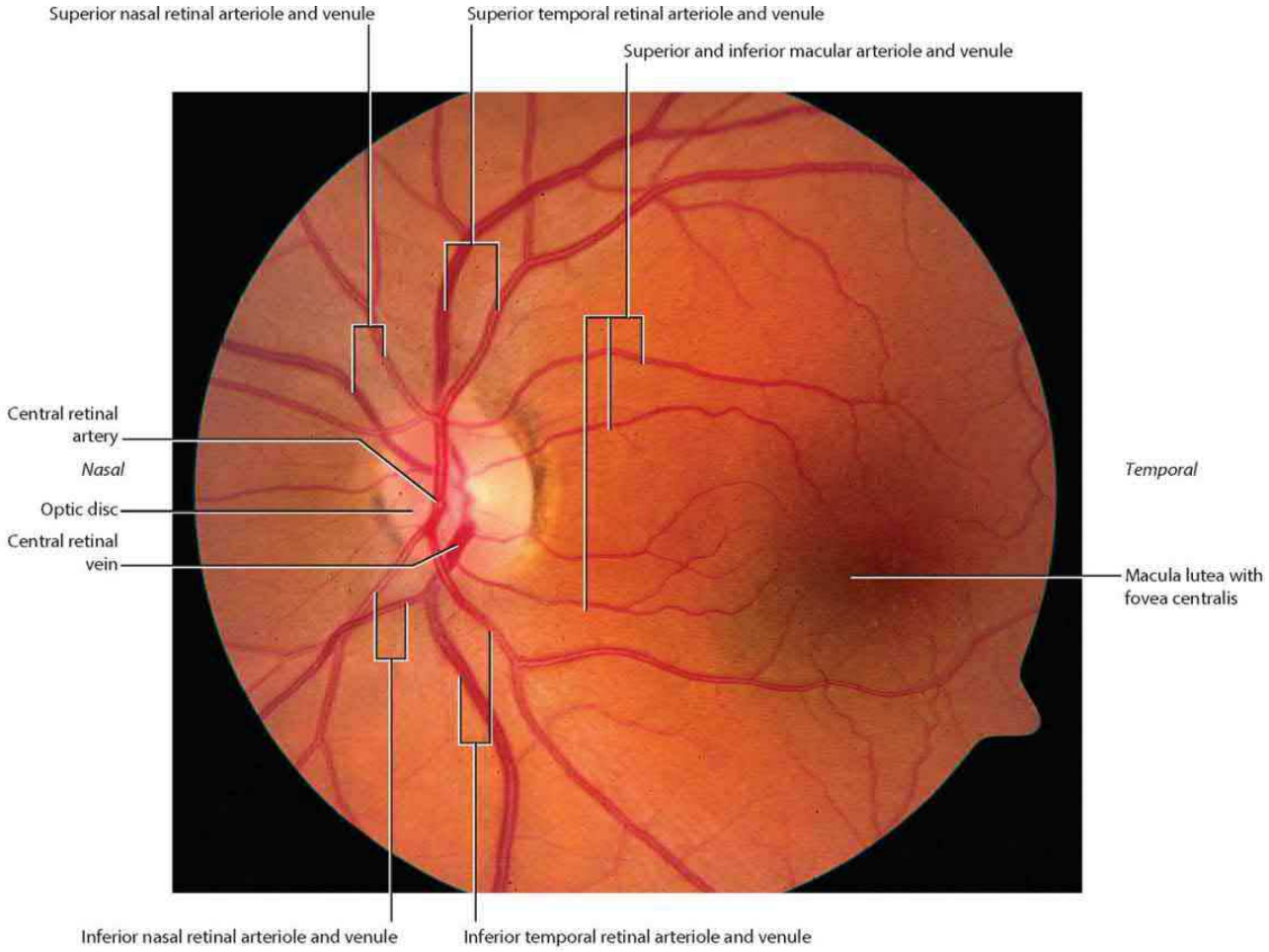
Veins of the orbit and eyeball (lateral view)

Eyeball

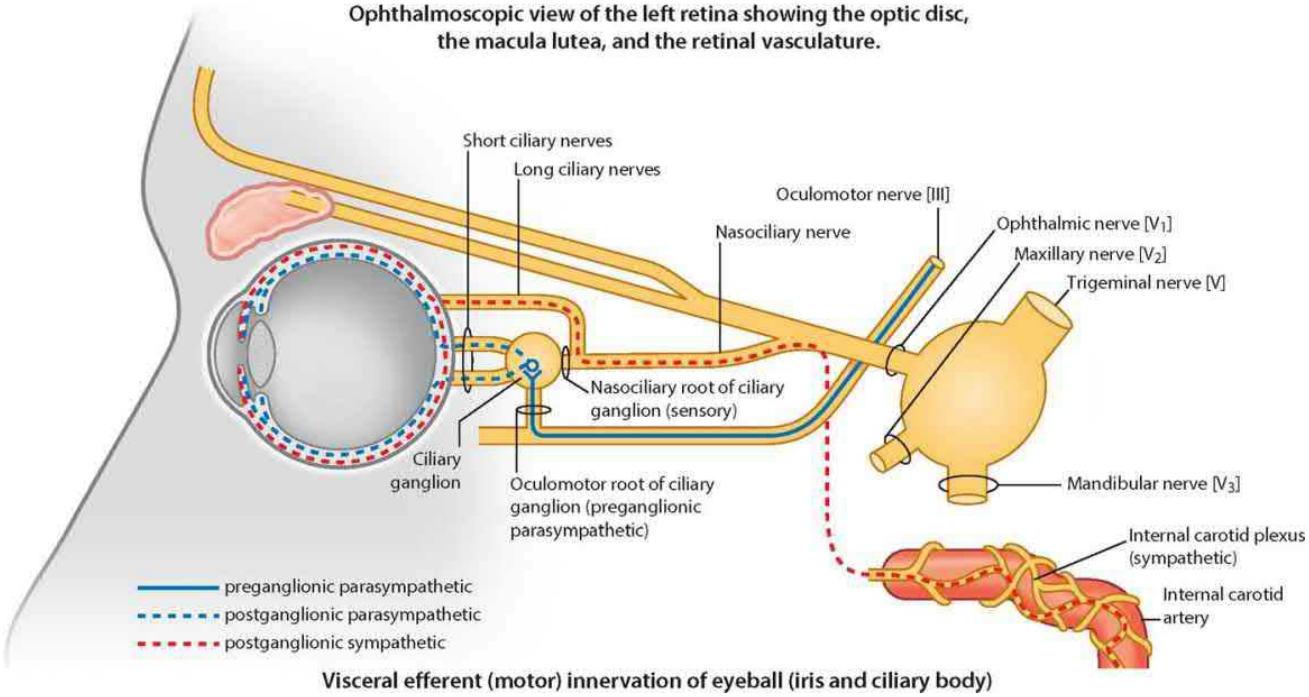


Eyeball (horizontal section)

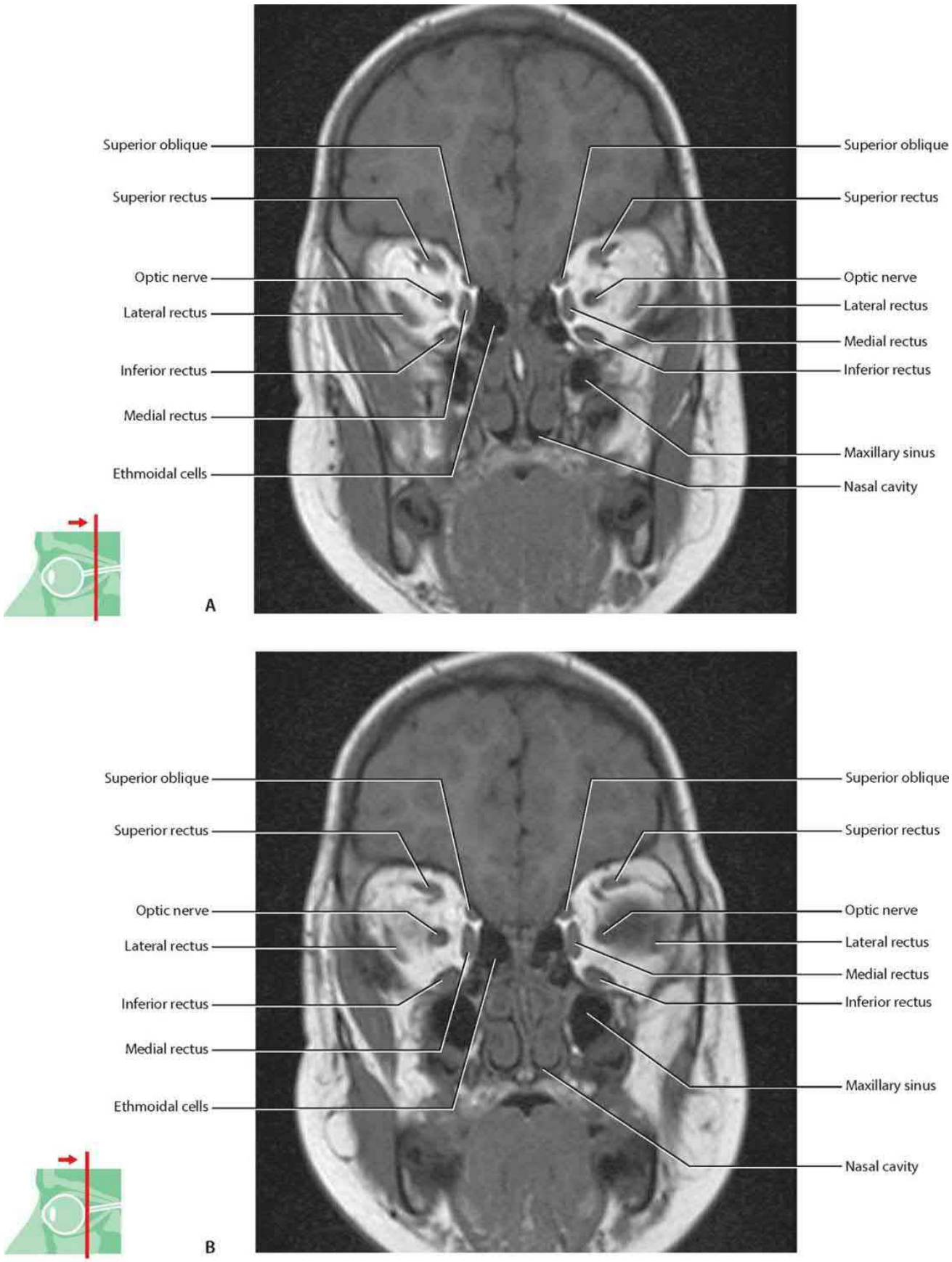
Eye imaging



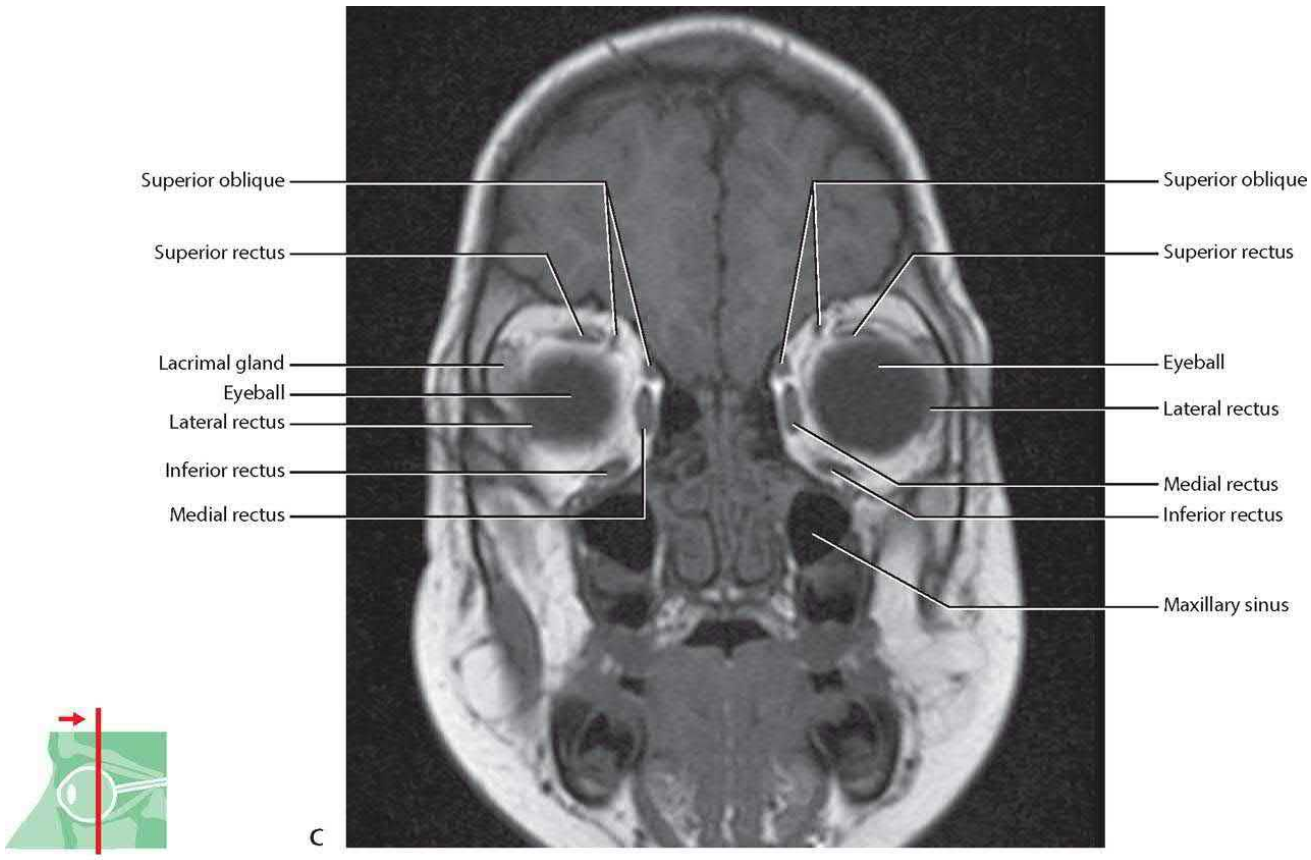
Ophthalmoscopic view of the left retina showing the optic disc, the macula lutea, and the retinal vasculature.



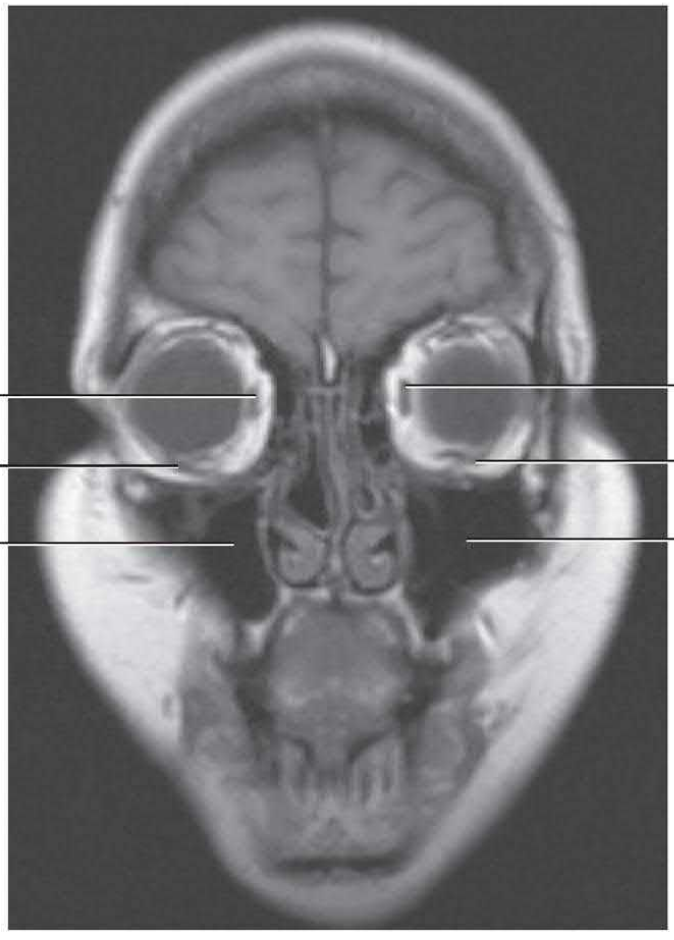
Visceral efferent (motor) innervation of eyeball (iris and ciliary body)



A through D – Coronal sections that pass through the orbit from posterior to anterior showing the extrinsic (extra-ocular) muscles and their relationships with each other and with other structures.
T1-weighted MR images in coronal plane

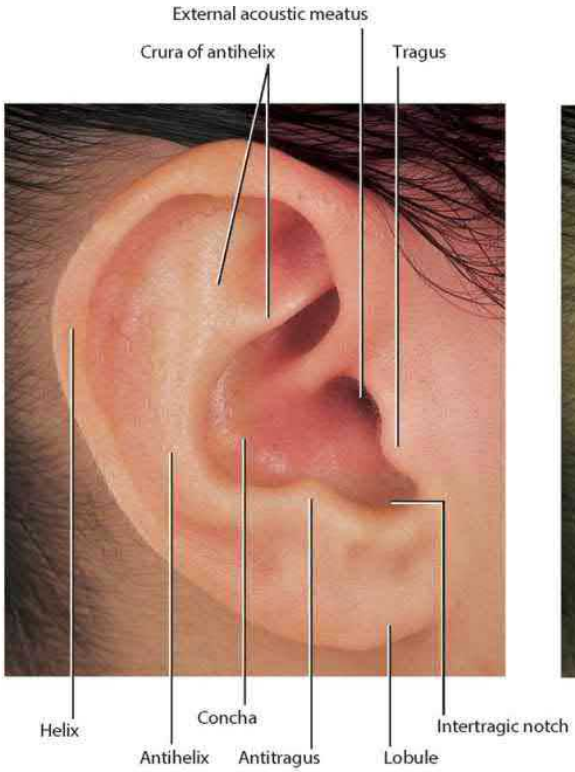

Superior oblique
Superior rectus
Lacrimal gland
Eyeball
Lateral rectus
Inferior rectus
Medial rectus
Superior oblique
Superior rectus
Eyeball
Lateral rectus
Medial rectus
Inferior rectus
Maxillary sinus

C

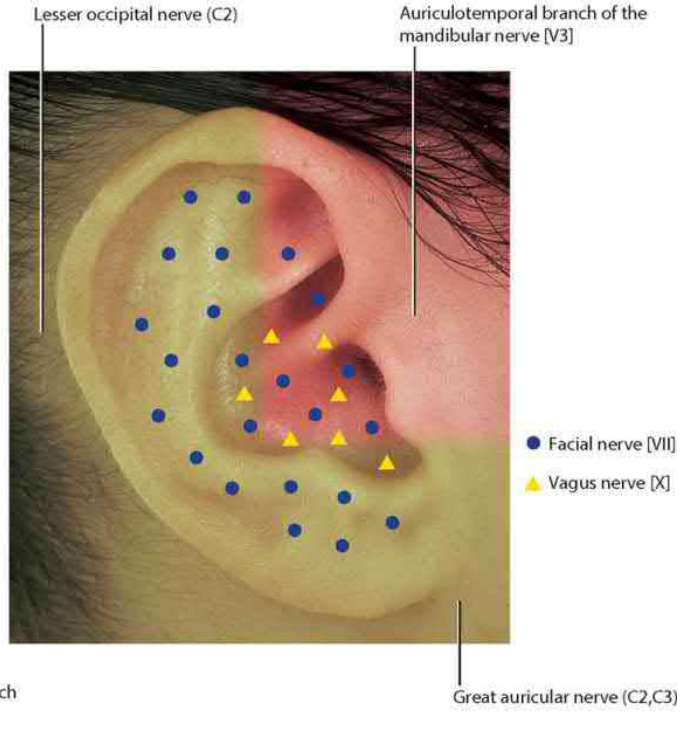

Medial rectus
Inferior oblique
Maxillary sinus
Medial rectus
Inferior oblique
Maxillary sinus

D

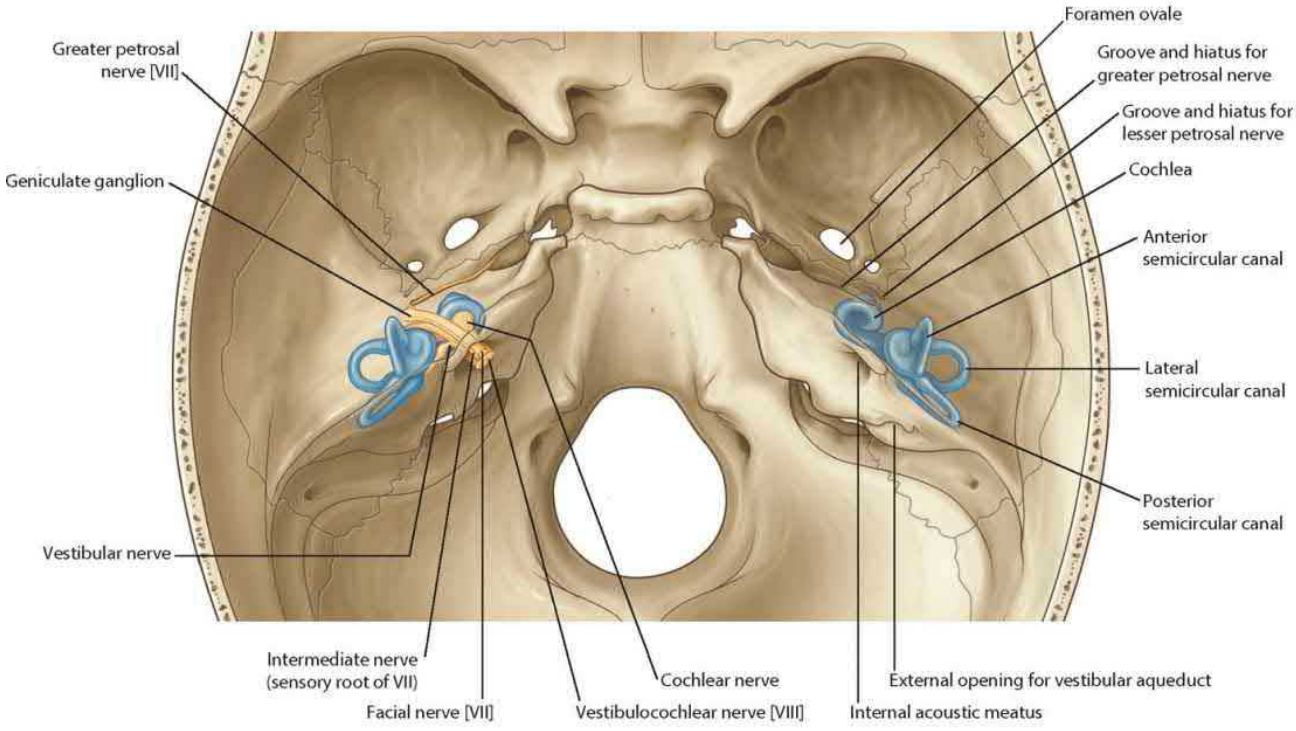
Ear surface and sensory innervation



External ear (auricle)

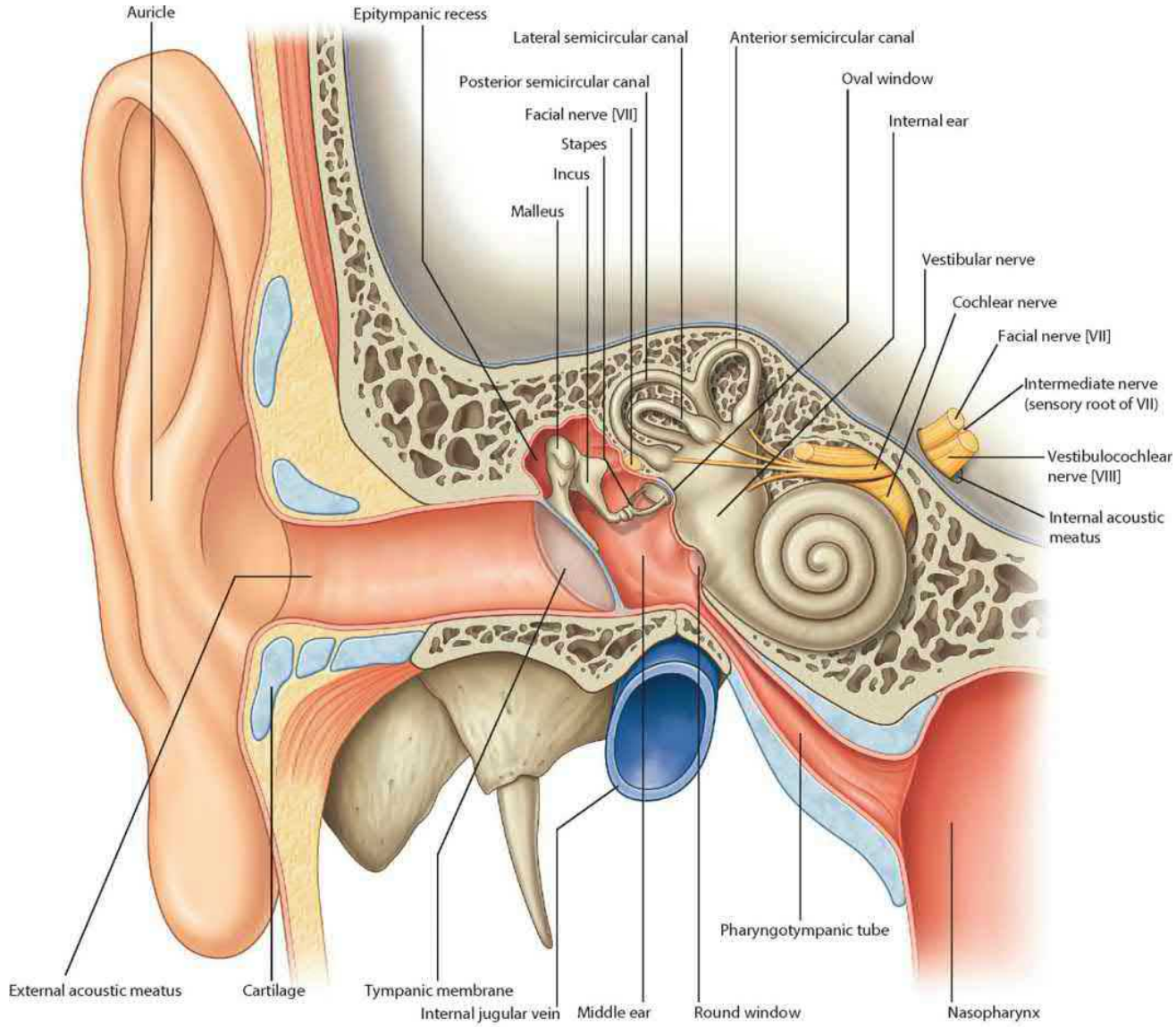


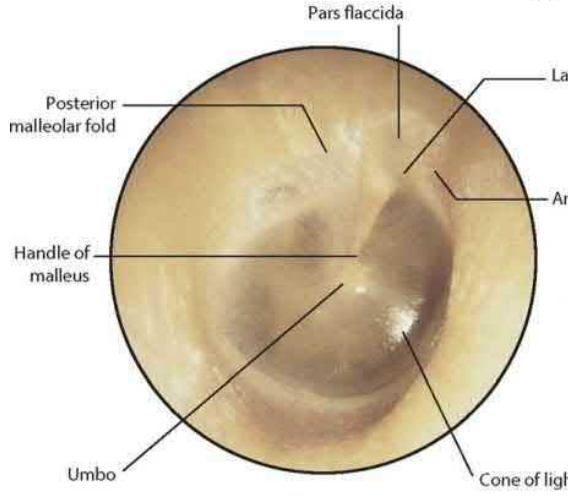
Sensory innervation of the auricle



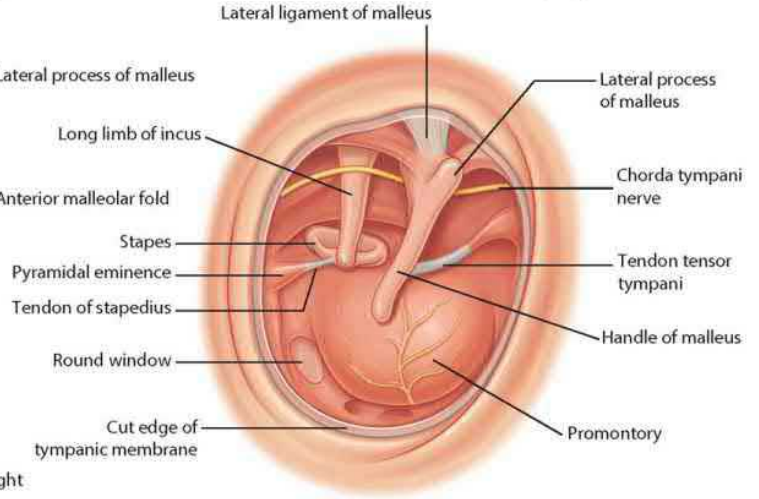
Superior projection of internal ear in the temporal bone

Ear



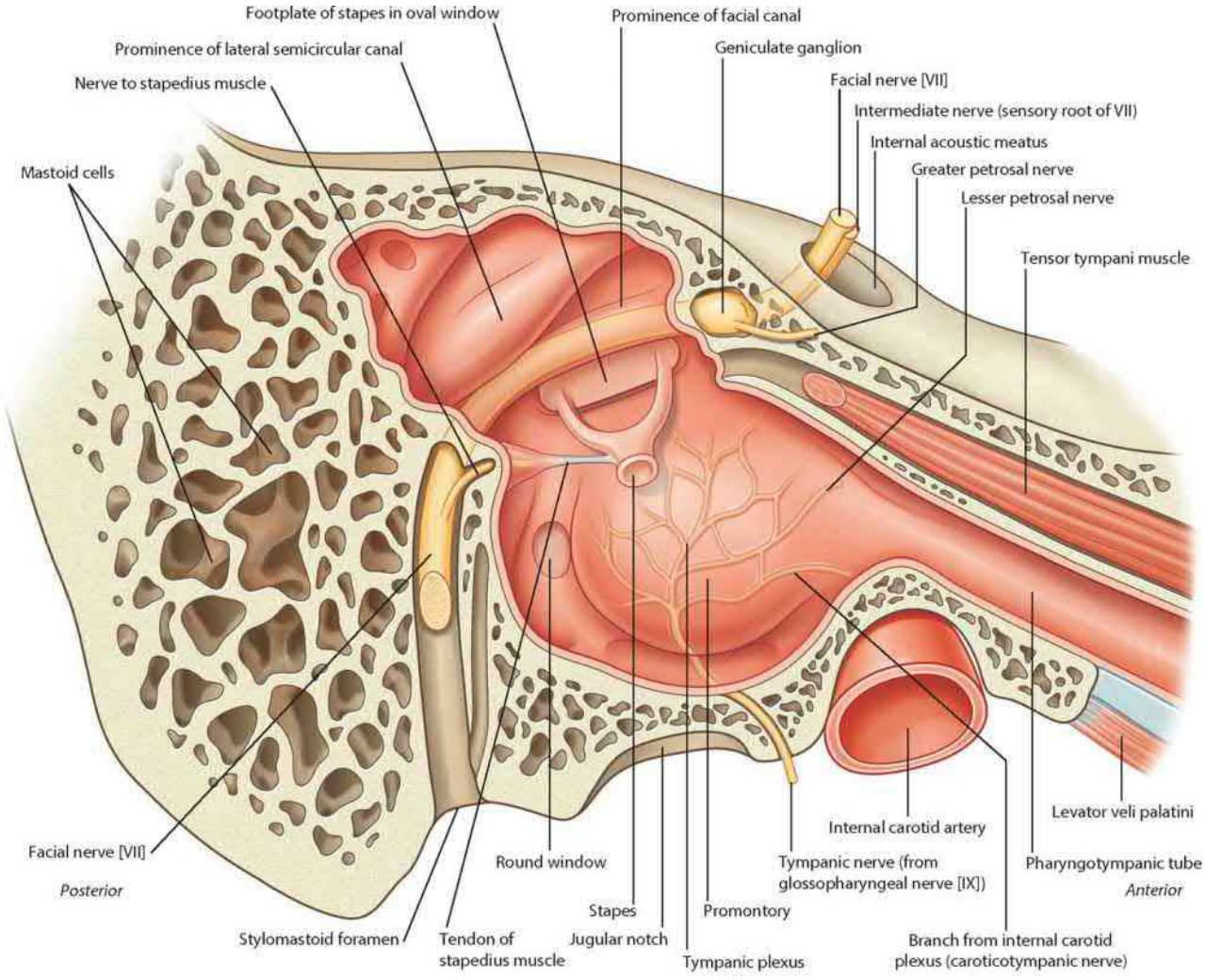


Right tympanic membrane

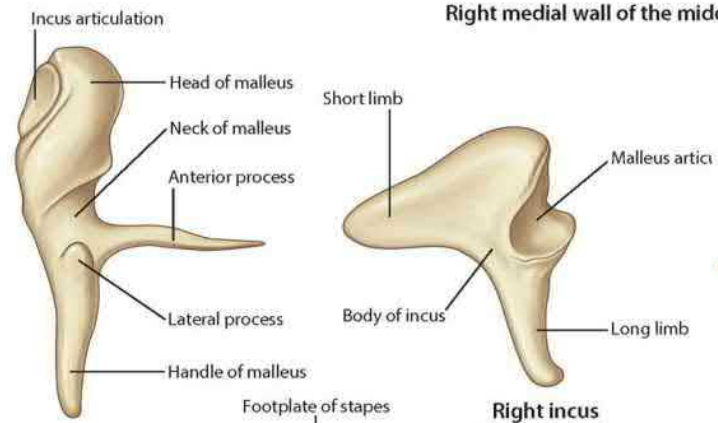


View into right tympanic cavity (tympanic membrane removed)

Middle ear

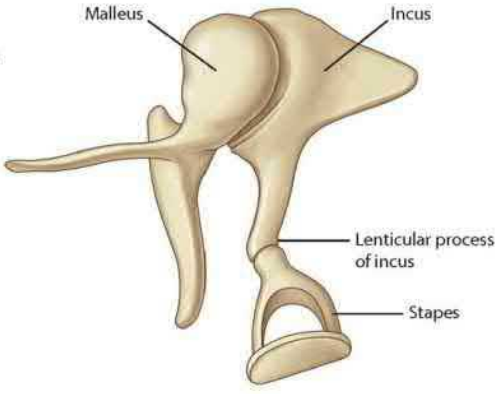


Right medial wall of the middle ear

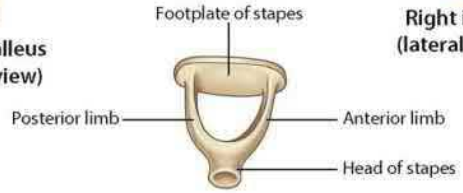


Right malleus (lateral view)

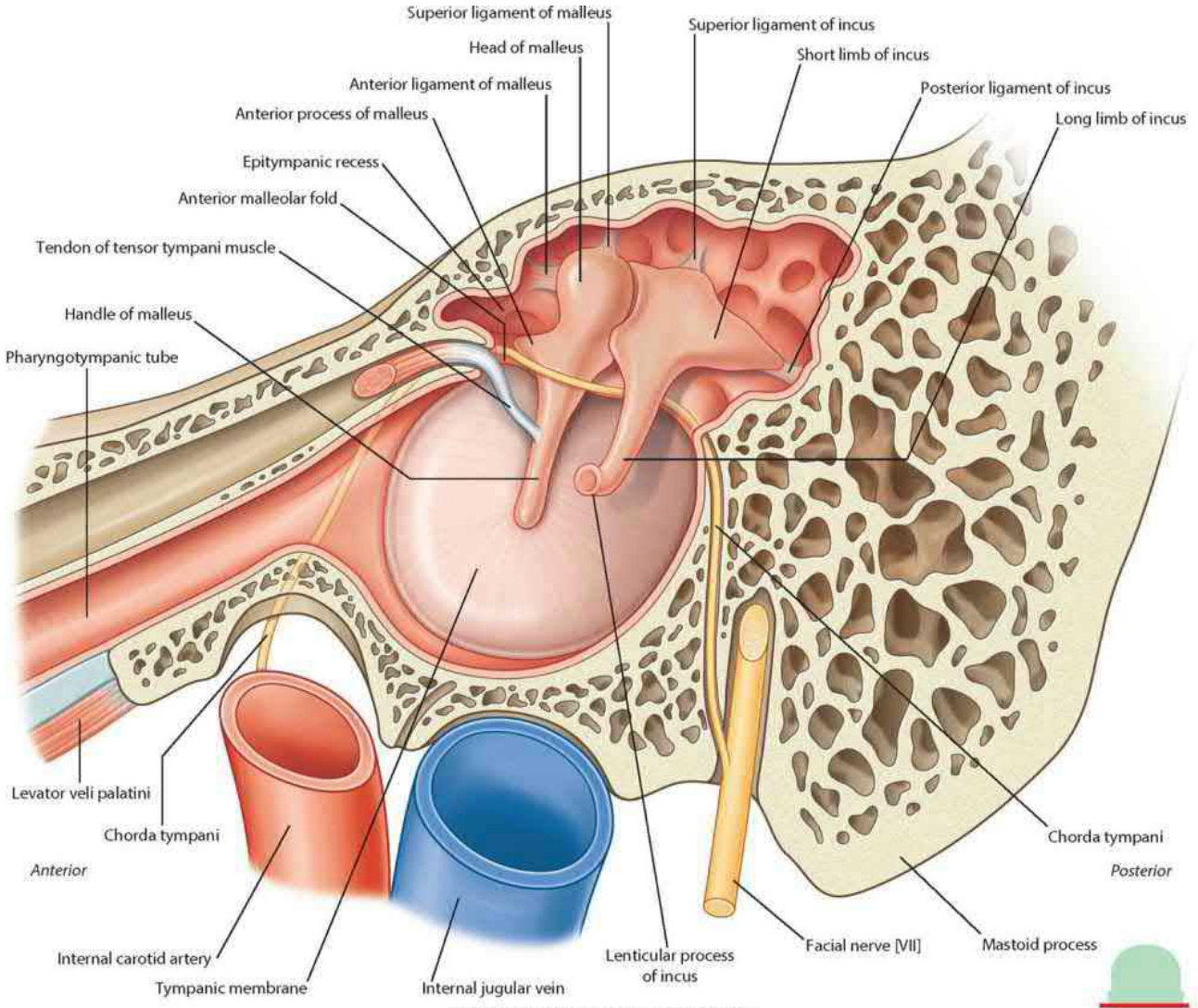
Right incus (lateral view)



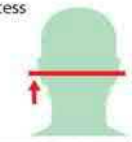
Right auditory ossicles articulated (medial view)

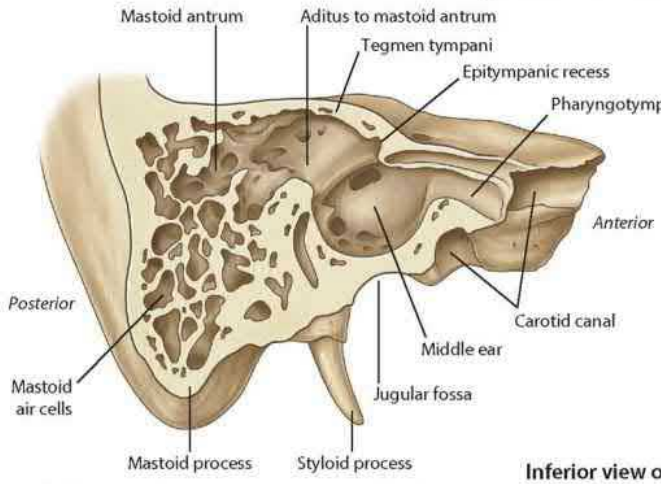


Right stapes (superolateral view)

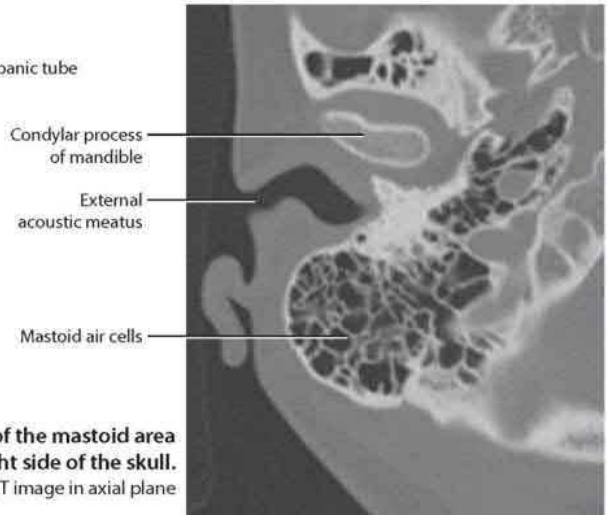


Right lateral wall of the middle ear



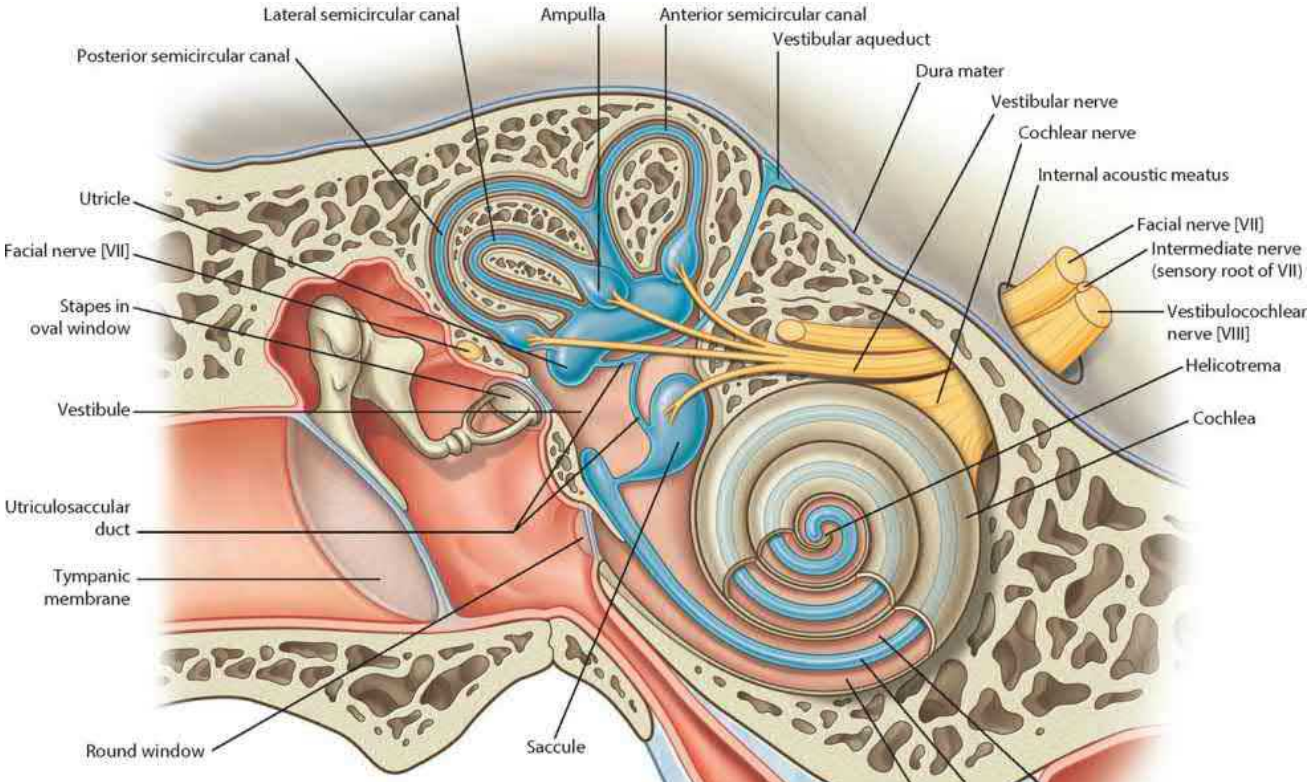


Right mastoid antrum and surrounding bone

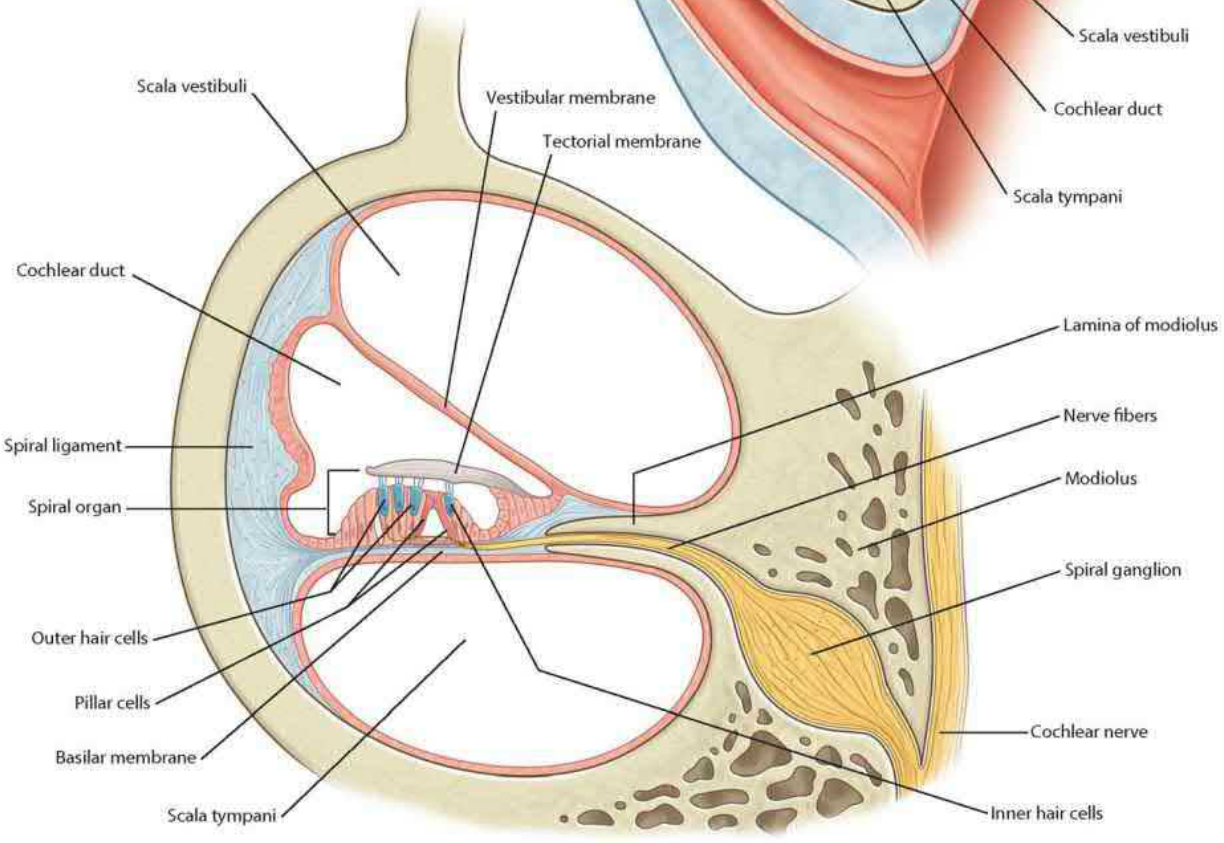


Inferior view of the mastoid area on the right side of the skull.
CT image in axial plane

Internal ear

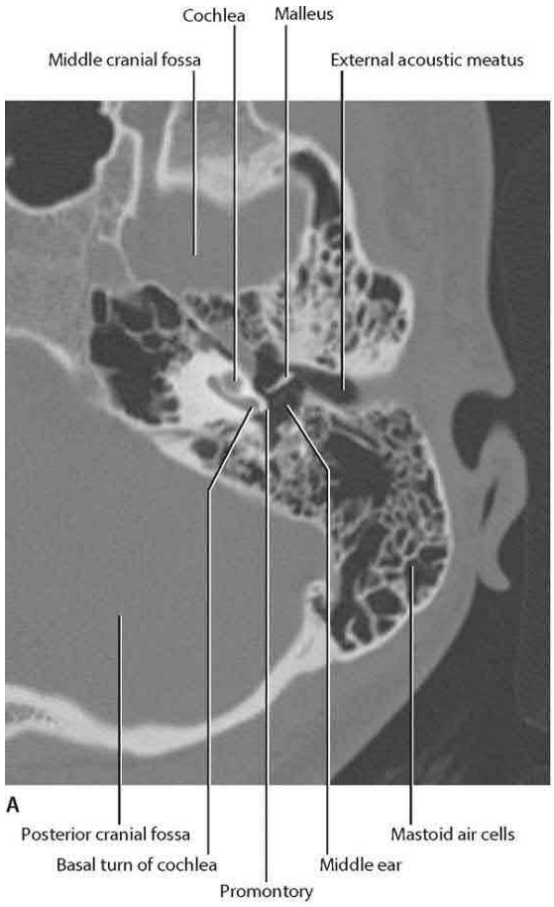


Structures of the internal ear (right)



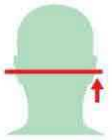
Cross section through cochlea

Ear imaging



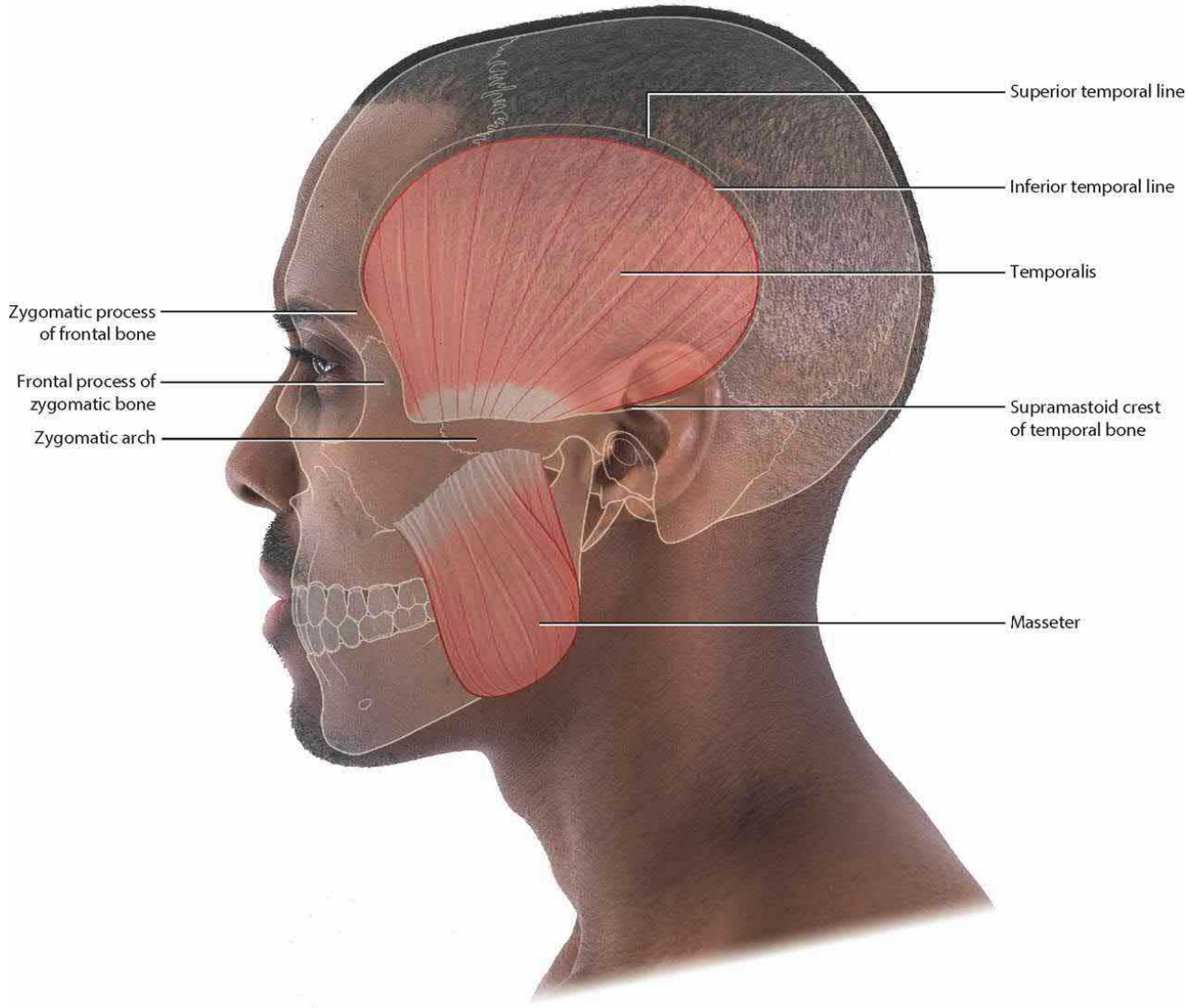


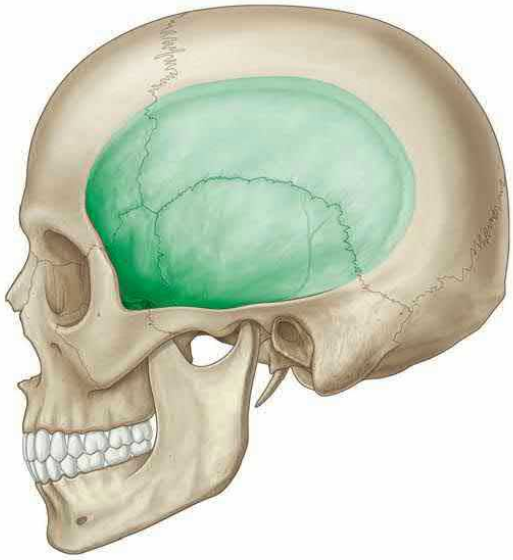




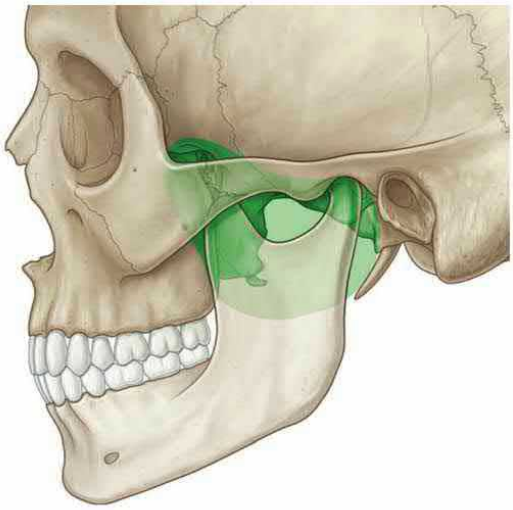
A through C – Axial sections that pass through the left ear from inferior to superior showing various structures in the right ear and their relationships with surrounding structures.
CT images in axial plane

Temporal and infratemporal fossae



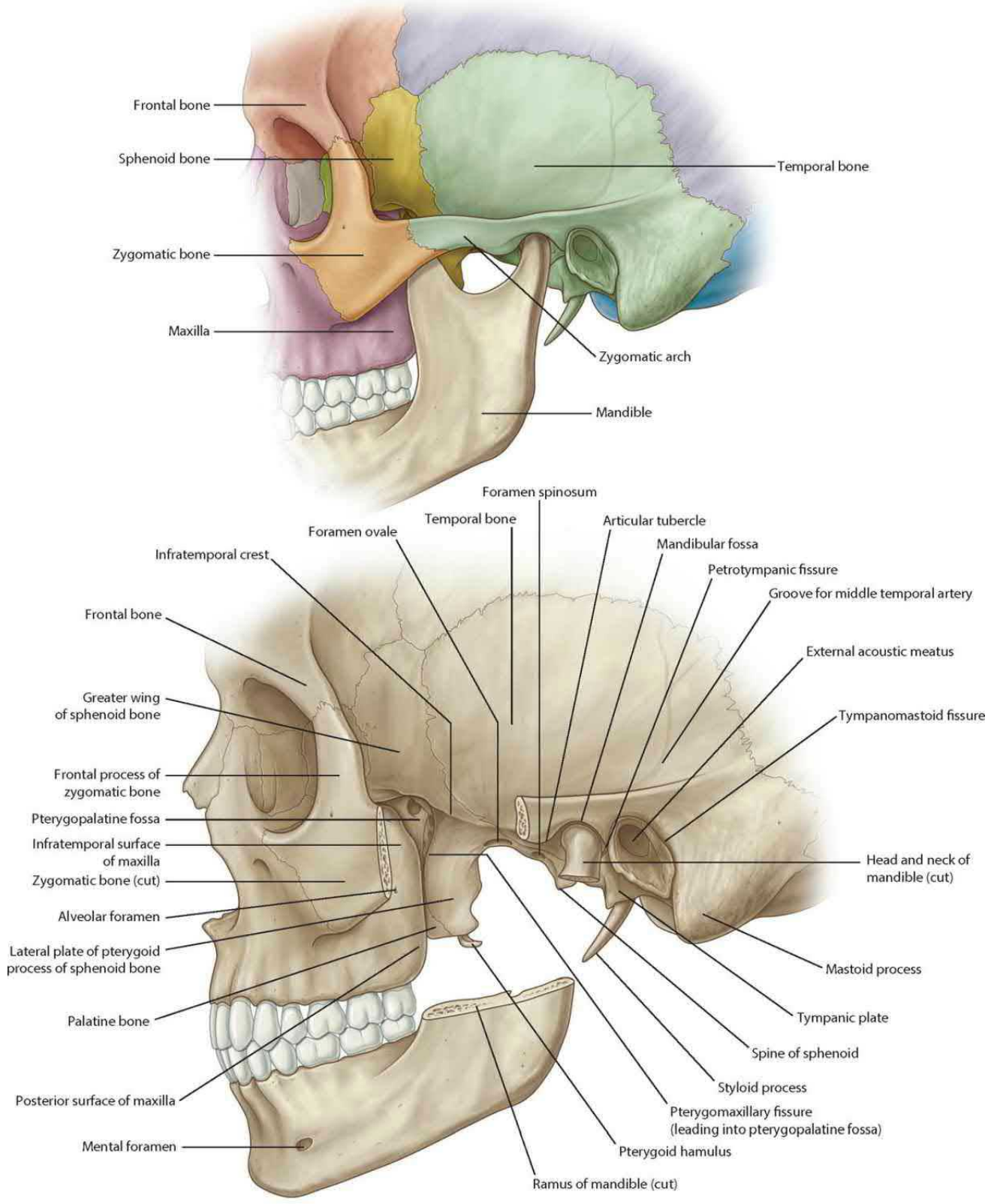


Temporal fossa



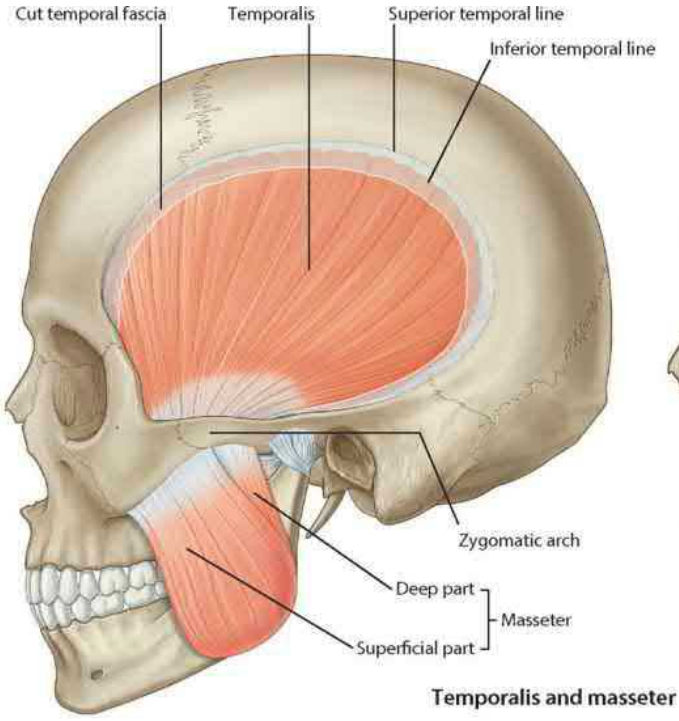
Infratemporal fossa

Bones of the temporal and infratemporal fossae

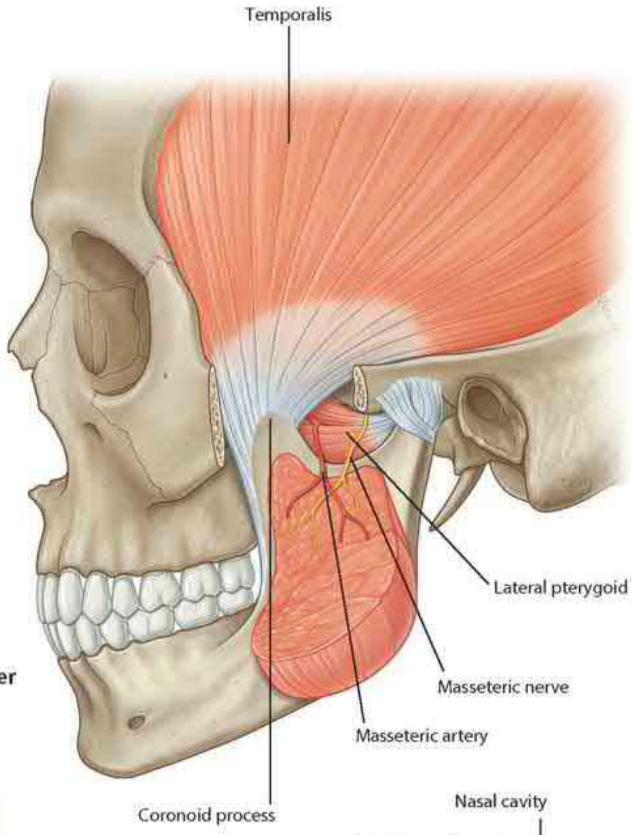


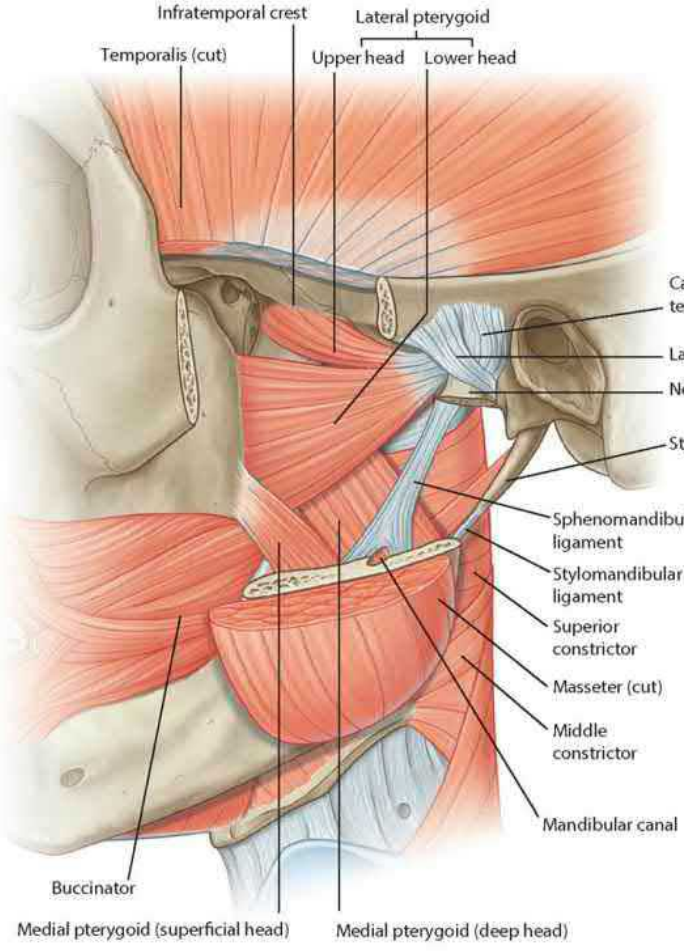
Bones of the temporal and infratemporal fossae

Temporal and infratemporal fossae

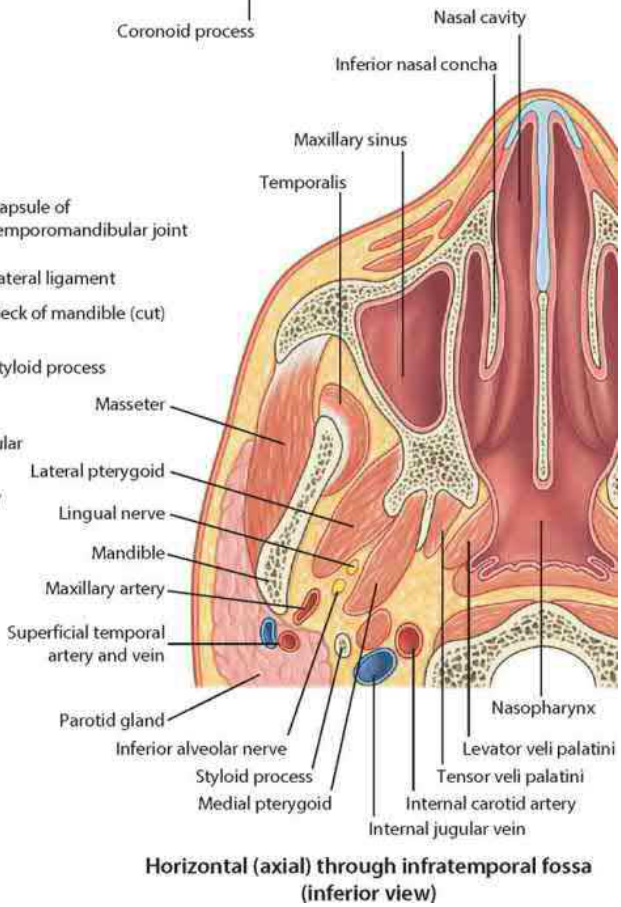


Temporalis and masseter

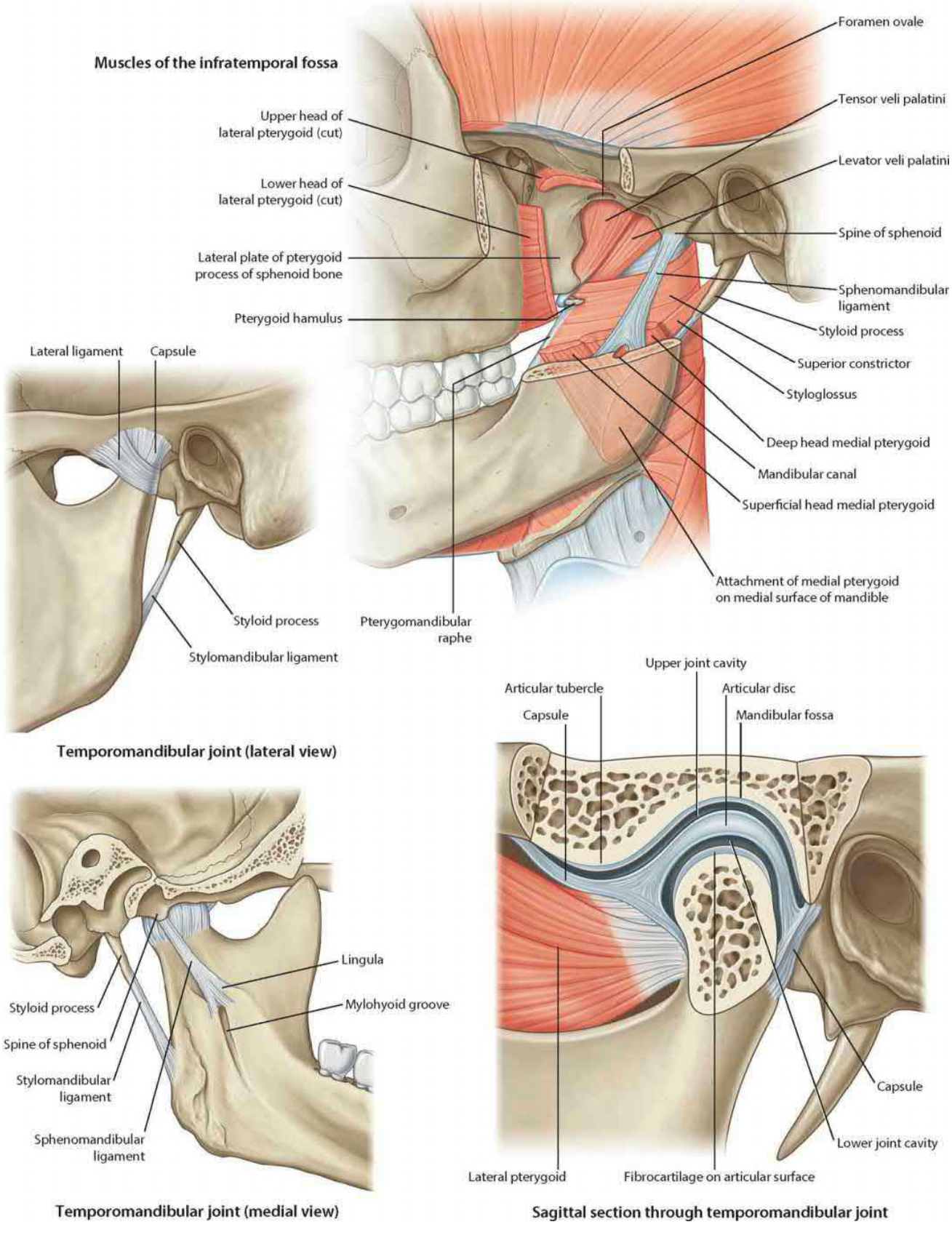




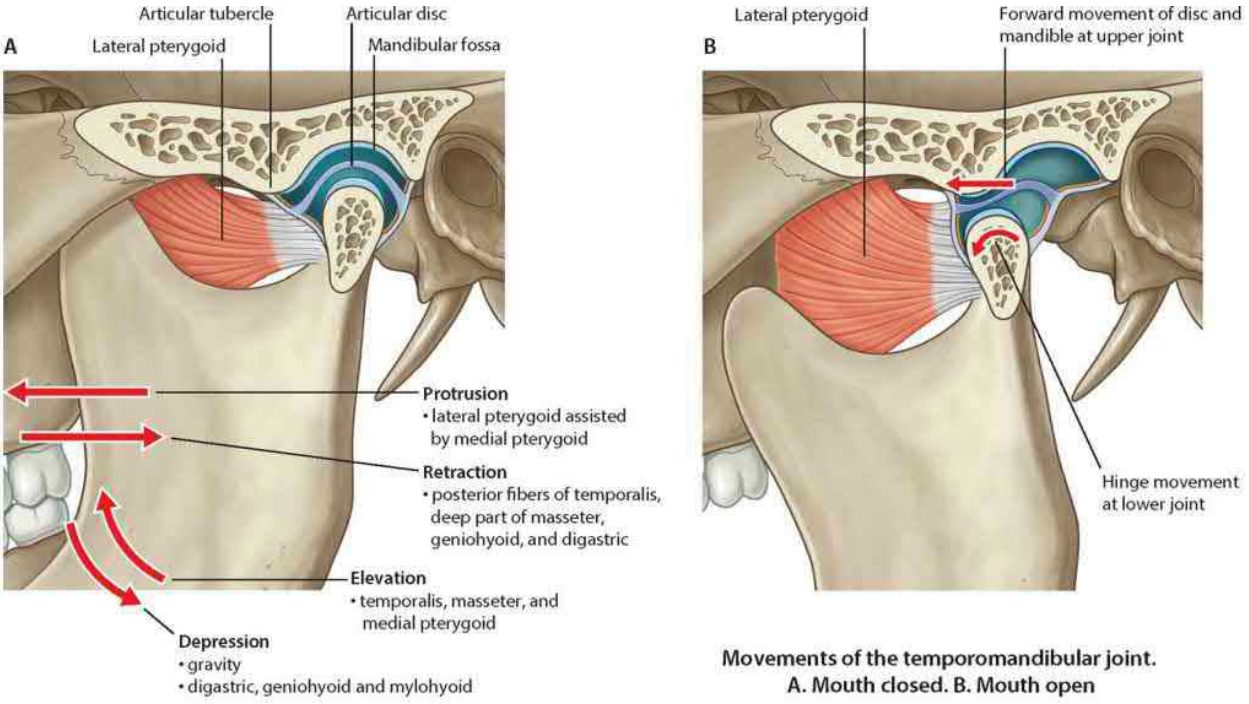
Muscles of the infratemporal fossa



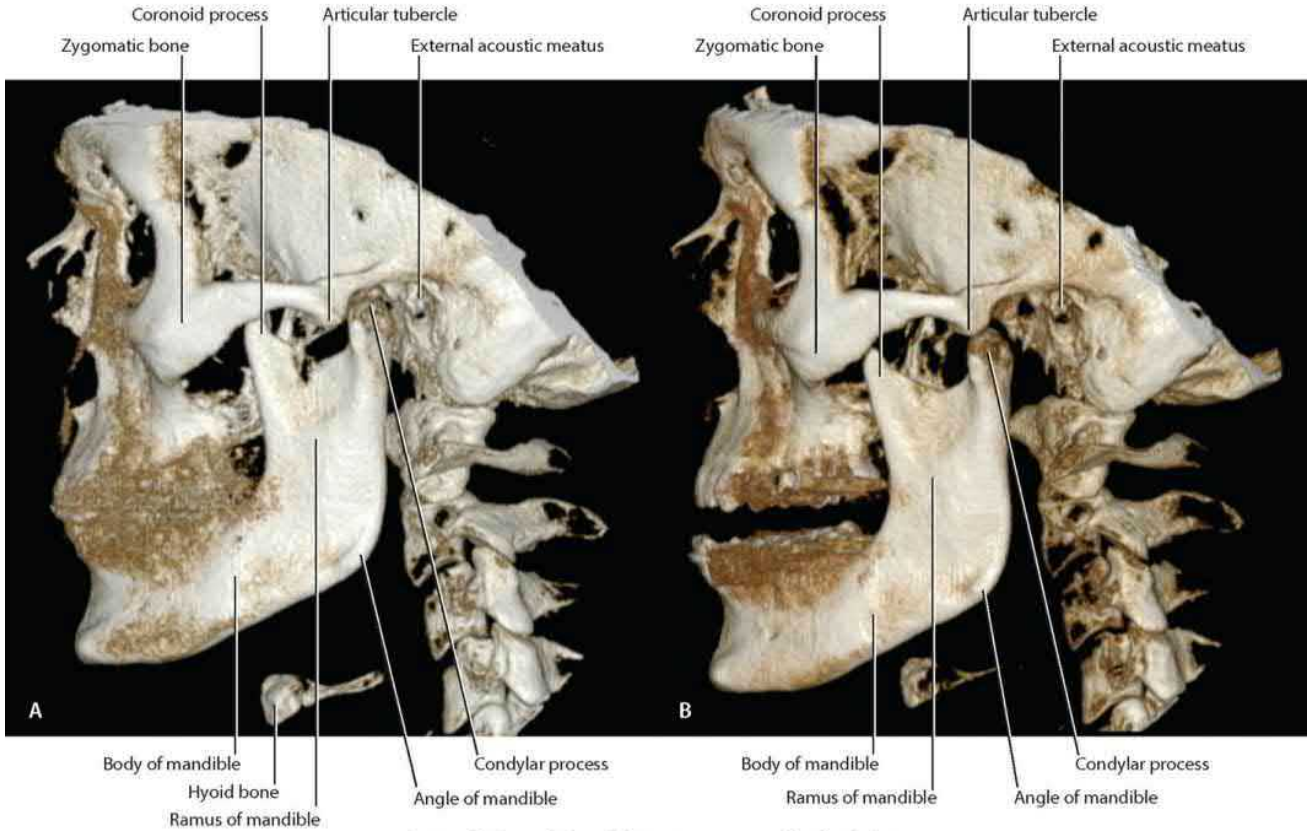
Horizontal (axial) through infratemporal fossa (inferior view)


Muscles of the infratemporal fossa
Foramen ovale
Tensor veli palatini
Levator veli palatini
Upper head of lateral pterygoid (cut)
Lower head of lateral pterygoid (cut)
Spine of sphenoid
Lateral plate of pterygoid process of sphenoid bone
Sphenomandibular ligament
Pterygoid hamulus
Styloid process
Superior constrictor
Styloglossus
Deep head medial pterygoid
Mandibular canal
Superficial head medial pterygoid
Attachment of medial pterygoid on medial surface of mandible
Pterygomandibular raphe
Lateral ligament
Capsule
Styloid process
Stylomandibular ligament
Temporomandibular joint (lateral view)
Lingula
Styloid process
Mylohyoid groove
Spine of sphenoid
Stylomandibular ligament
Sphenomandibular ligament
Temporomandibular joint (medial view)
Upper joint cavity
Articular tubercle
Articular disc
Capsule
Mandibular fossa
Capsule
Lower joint cavity
Lateral pterygoid
Fibrocartilage on articular surface
Sagittal section through temporomandibular joint

Temporomandibular joint

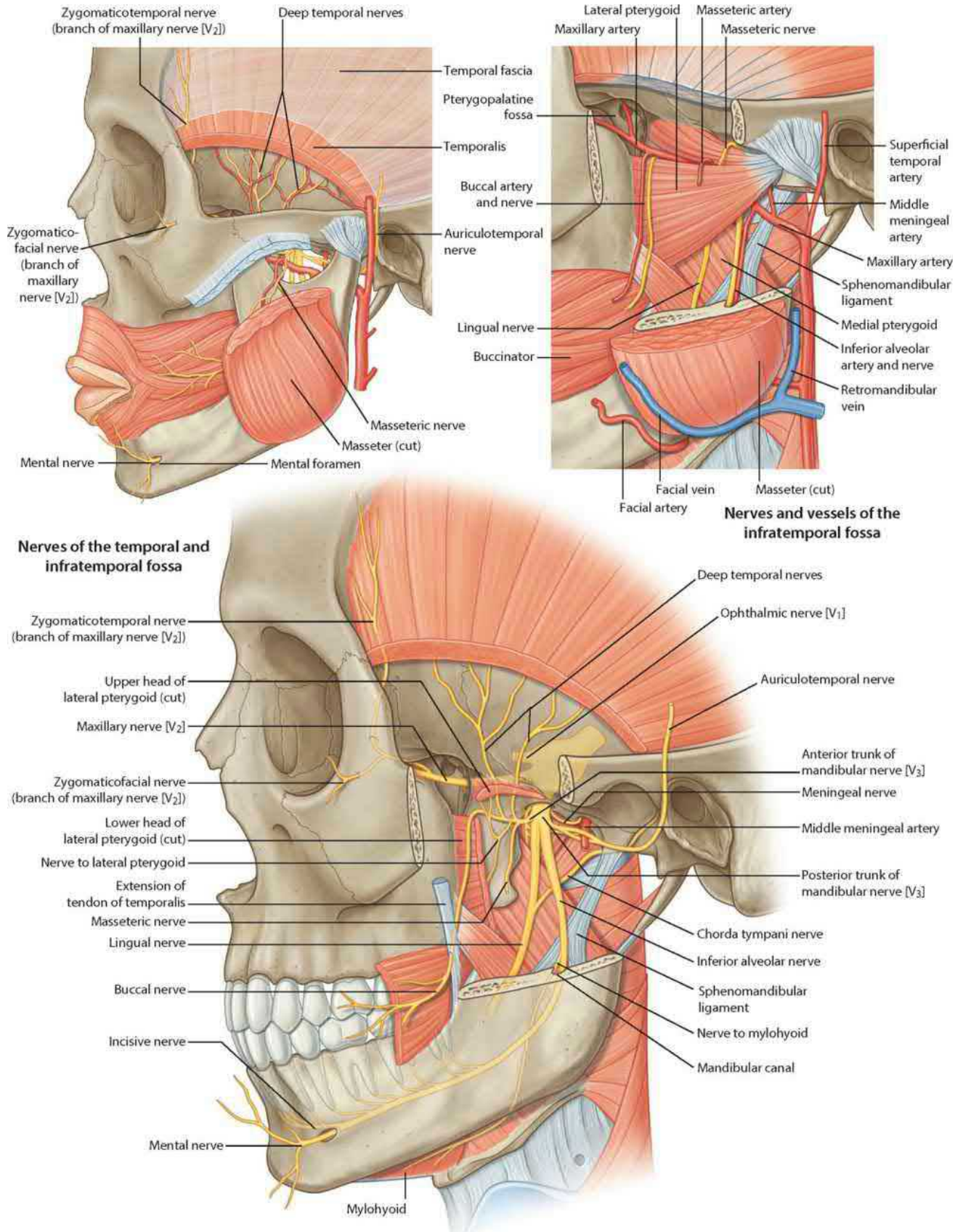


Movements of the temporomandibular joint.
A. Mouth closed. B. Mouth open

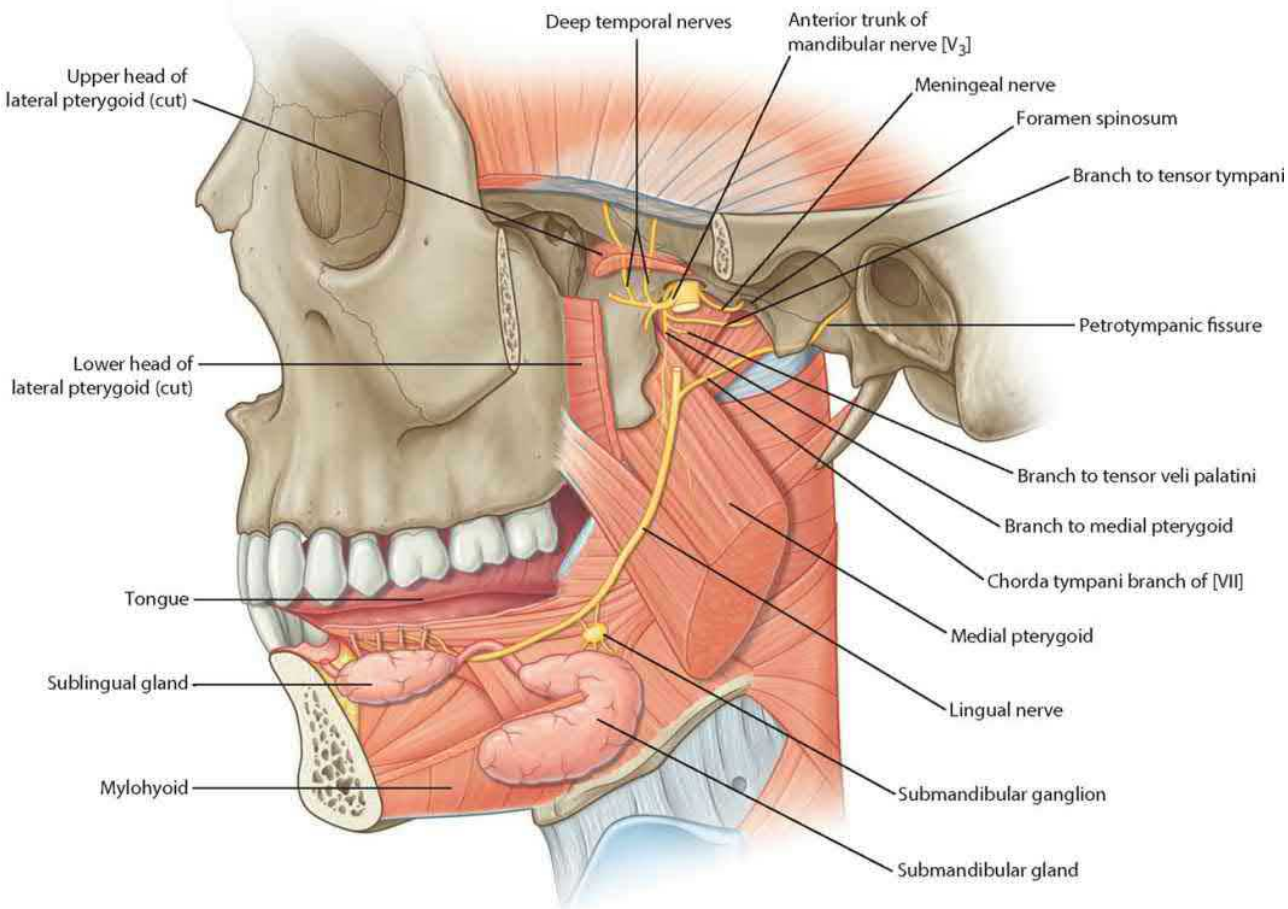


Lateral view of the right temporomandibular joint.
A. Mouth closed. B. Mouth open.
Image taken with Cone Beam Computerized Tomography (CBCT) technology viewed in the radiographic mode

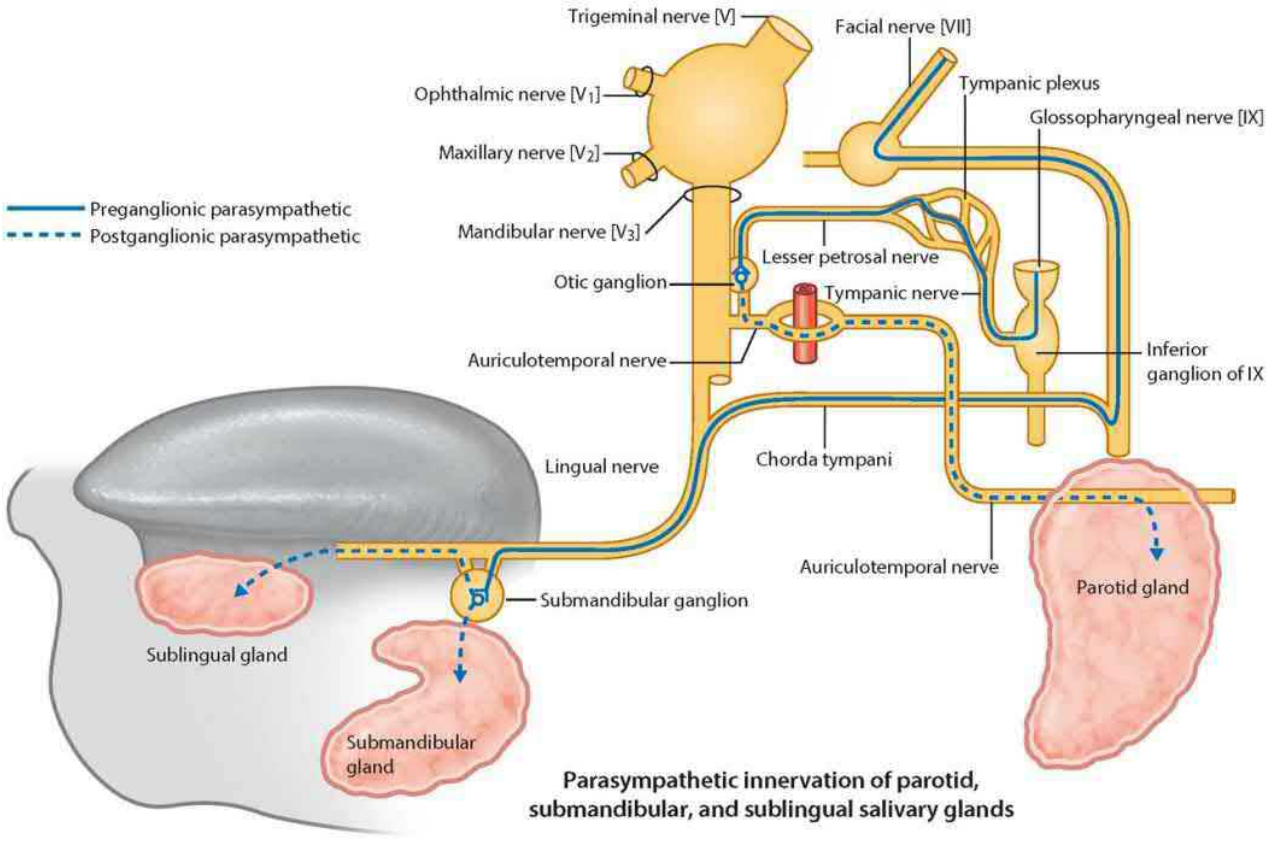
Mandibular division of the trigeminal nerve [V]


Zygomaticotemporal nerve (branch of maxillary nerve [V2])
Deep temporal nerves
Temporal fascia
Pterygopalatine fossa
Temporalis
Buccal artery and nerve
Auriculotemporal nerve
Zygomatico-facial nerve (branch of maxillary nerve [V2])
Masseteric nerve
Masseter (cut)
Mental nerve
Mental foramen
Nerves of the temporal and infratemporal fossa
Lateral pterygoid
Masseteric artery
Maxillary artery
Masseteric nerve
Superficial temporal artery
Middle meningeal artery
Maxillary artery
Sphenomandibular ligament
Medial pterygoid
Lingual nerve
Buccinator
Inferior alveolar artery and nerve
Retromandibular vein
Facial vein
Masseter (cut)
Facial artery
Nerves and vessels of the infratemporal fossa
Deep temporal nerves
Ophthalmic nerve [V1]
Zygomaticotemporal nerve (branch of maxillary nerve [V2])
Auriculotemporal nerve
Upper head of lateral pterygoid (cut)
Maxillary nerve [V2]
Anterior trunk of mandibular nerve [V3]
Zygomaticofacial nerve (branch of maxillary nerve [V2])
Meningeal nerve
Middle meningeal artery
Lower head of lateral pterygoid (cut)
Nerve to lateral pterygoid
Posterior trunk of mandibular nerve [V3]
Extension of tendon of temporalis
Masseteric nerve
Chorda tympani nerve
Lingual nerve
Inferior alveolar nerve
Buccal nerve
Sphenomandibular ligament
Nerve to mylohyoid
Incisive nerve
Mandibular canal
Mental nerve
Mylohyoid

Parasympathetic innervation

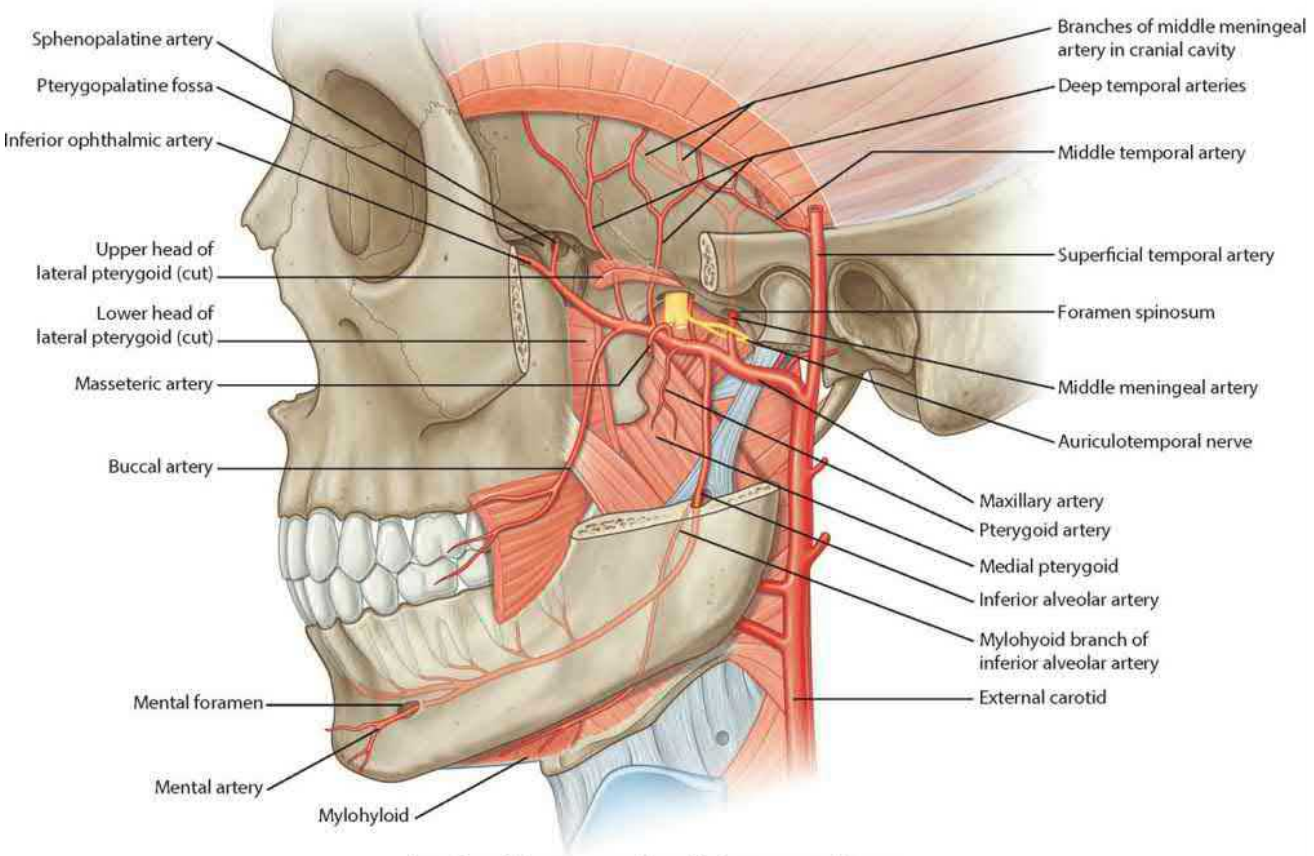


Nerves of the infratemporal fossa

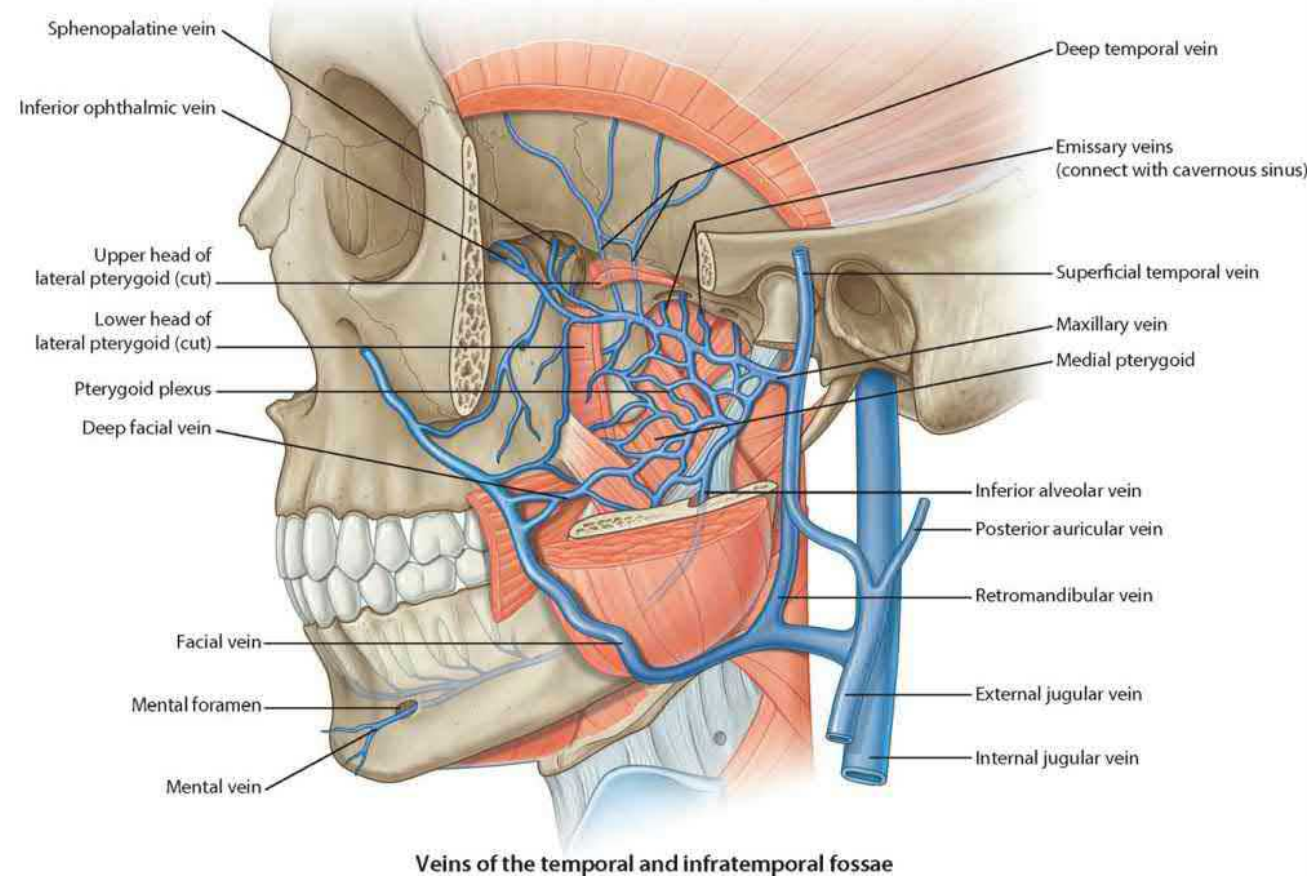


Parasympathetic innervation of parotid, submandibular, and sublingual salivary glands

Arteries and veins of temporal and infratemporal fossae

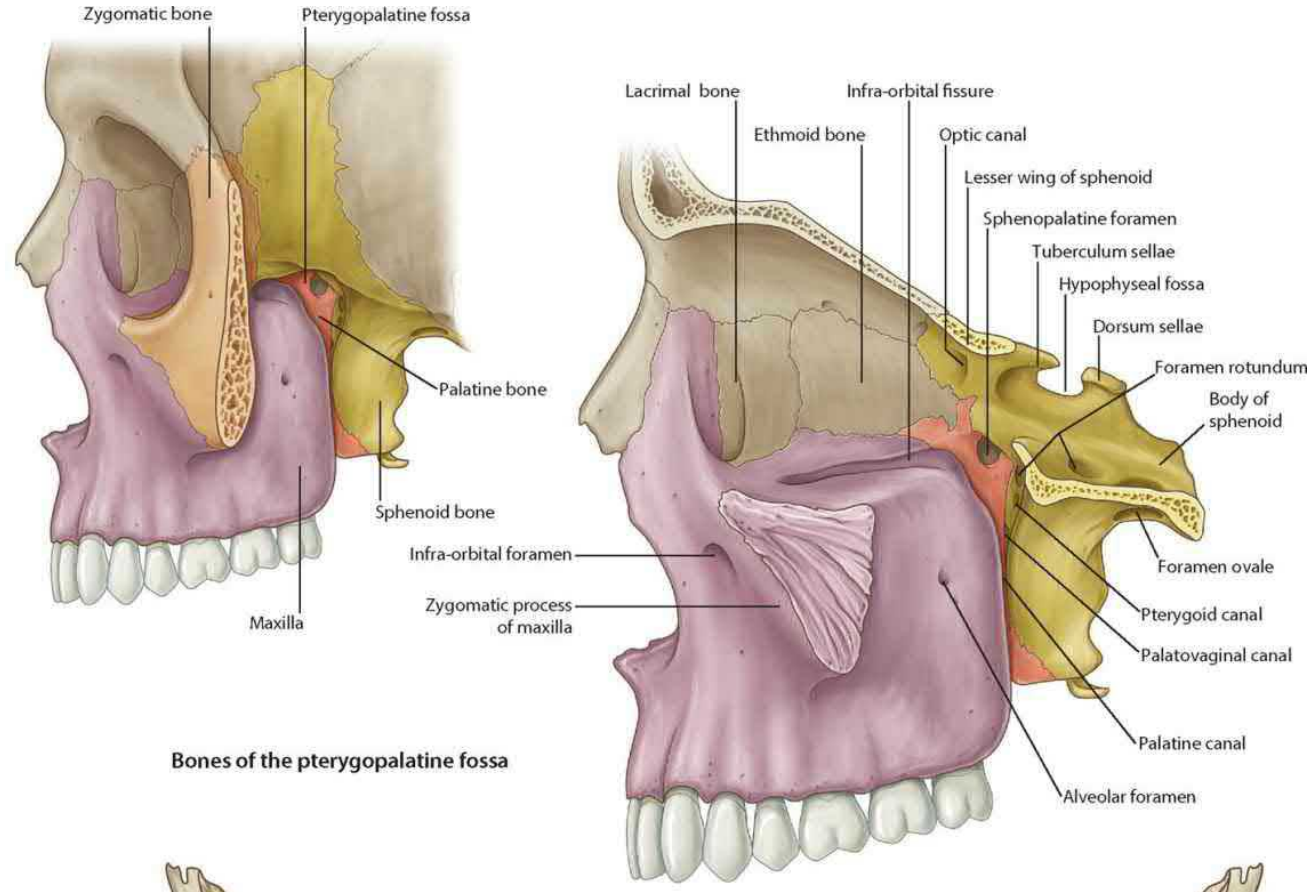


Arteries of the temporal and infratemporal fossae

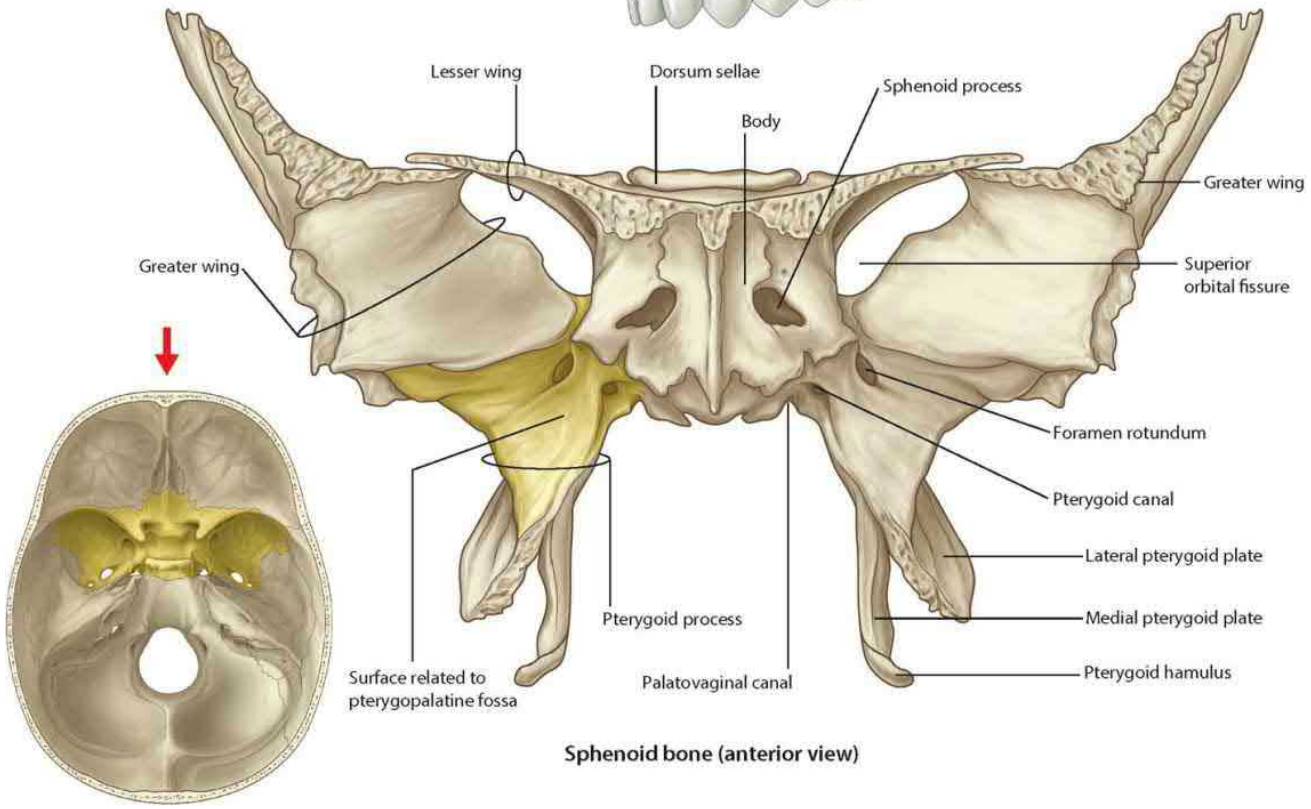


Veins of the temporal and infratemporal fossae

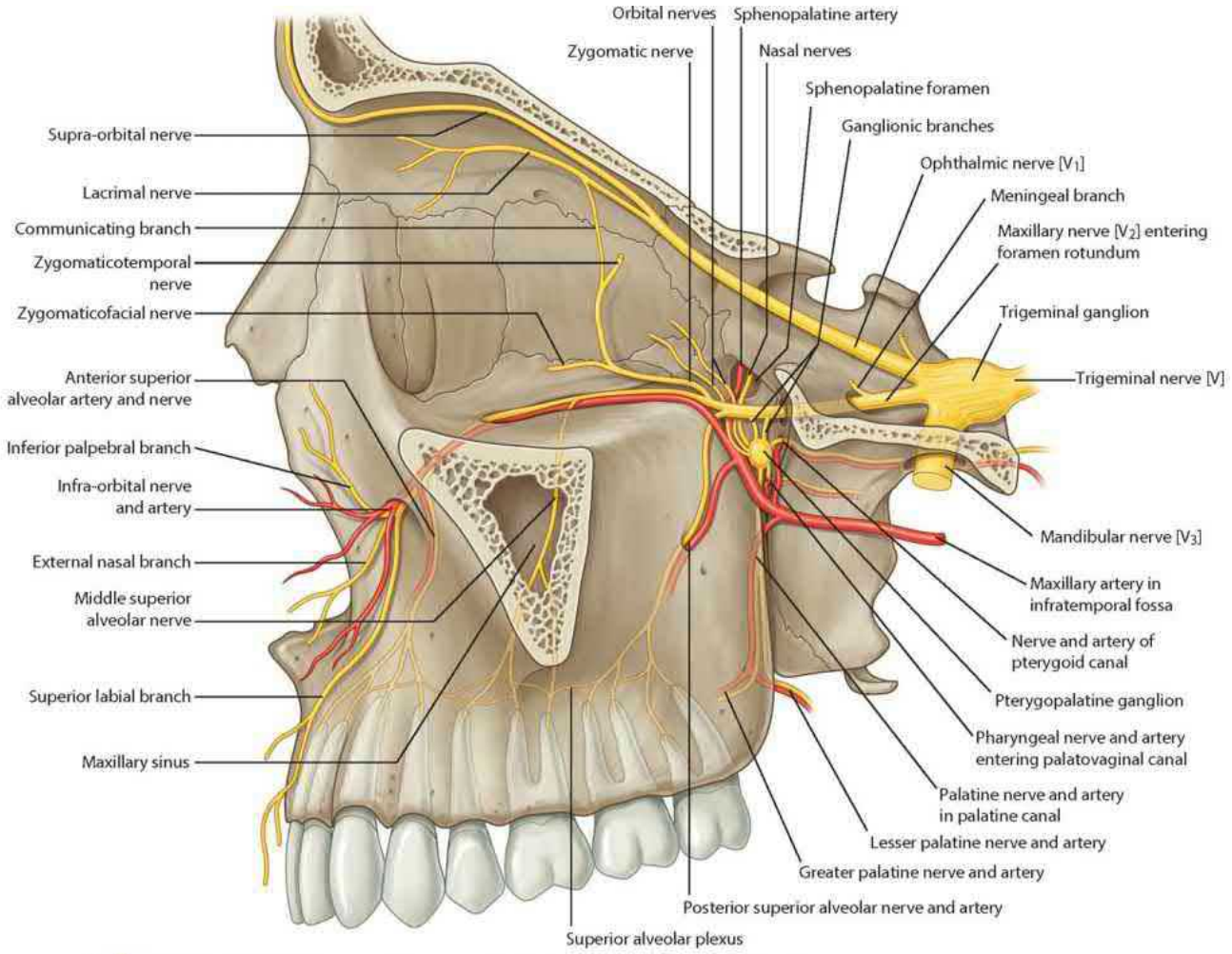
Pterygopalatine fossa



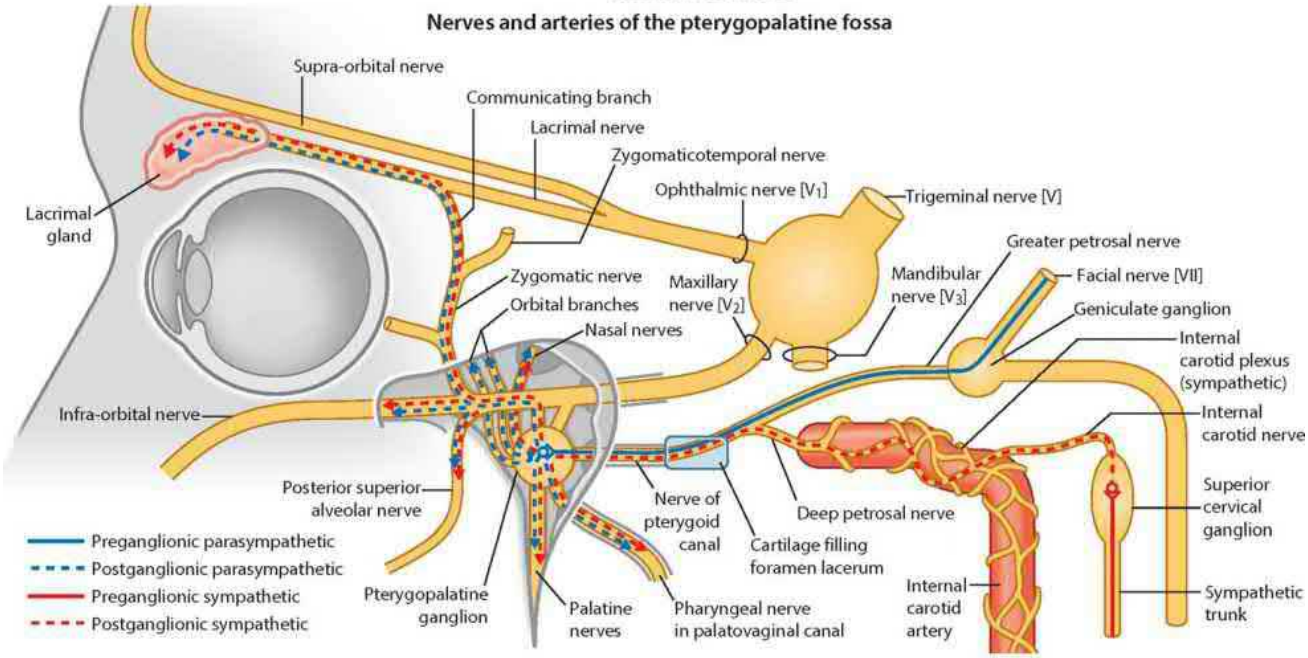
Bones of the pterygopalatine fossa



Sphenoid bone (anterior view)

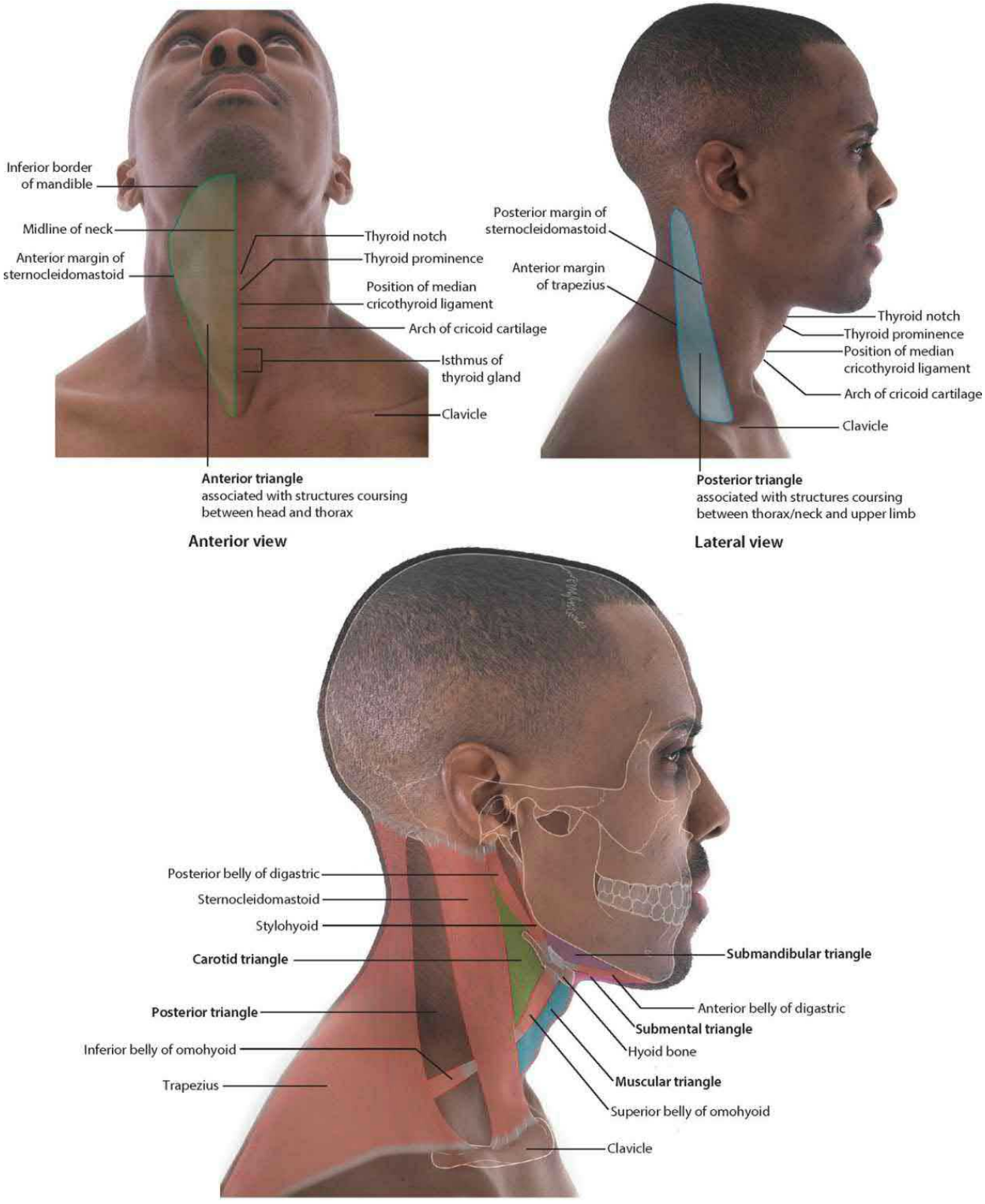


Nerves and arteries of the pterygopalatine fossa



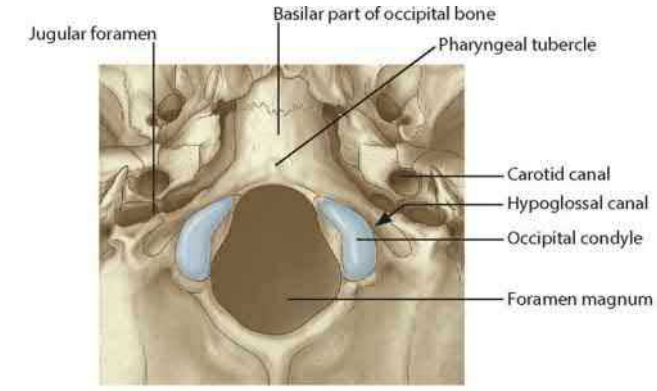
Visceral efferent (motor) pathways through the pterygopalatine fossa

Neck surface anatomy

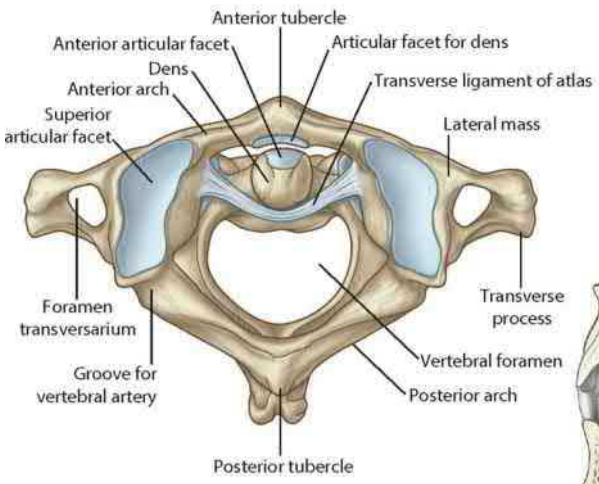


Boundaries and subdivisions of the anterior triangle and boundaries of the posterior triangle

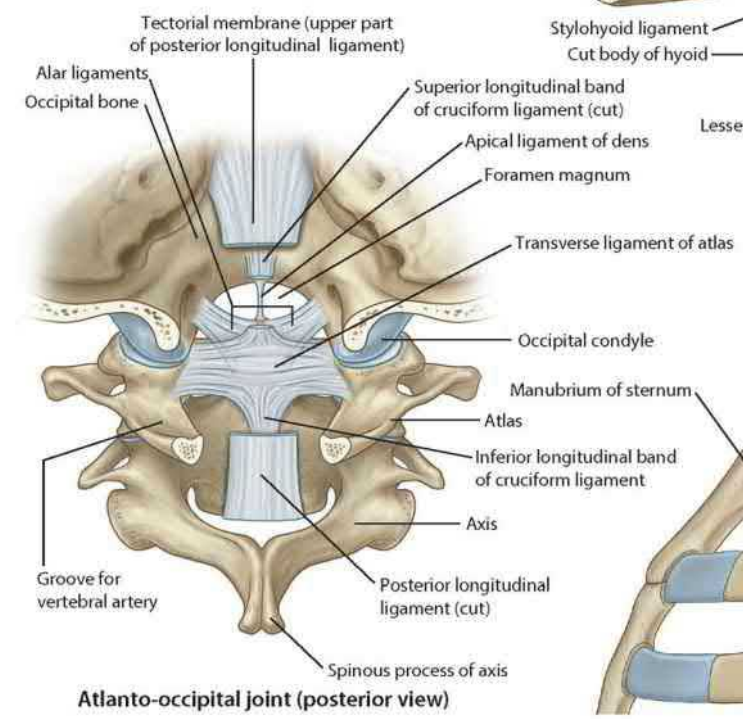
Bones of the neck



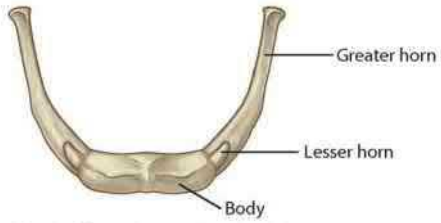
Occipital condyles of skull (inferior view)



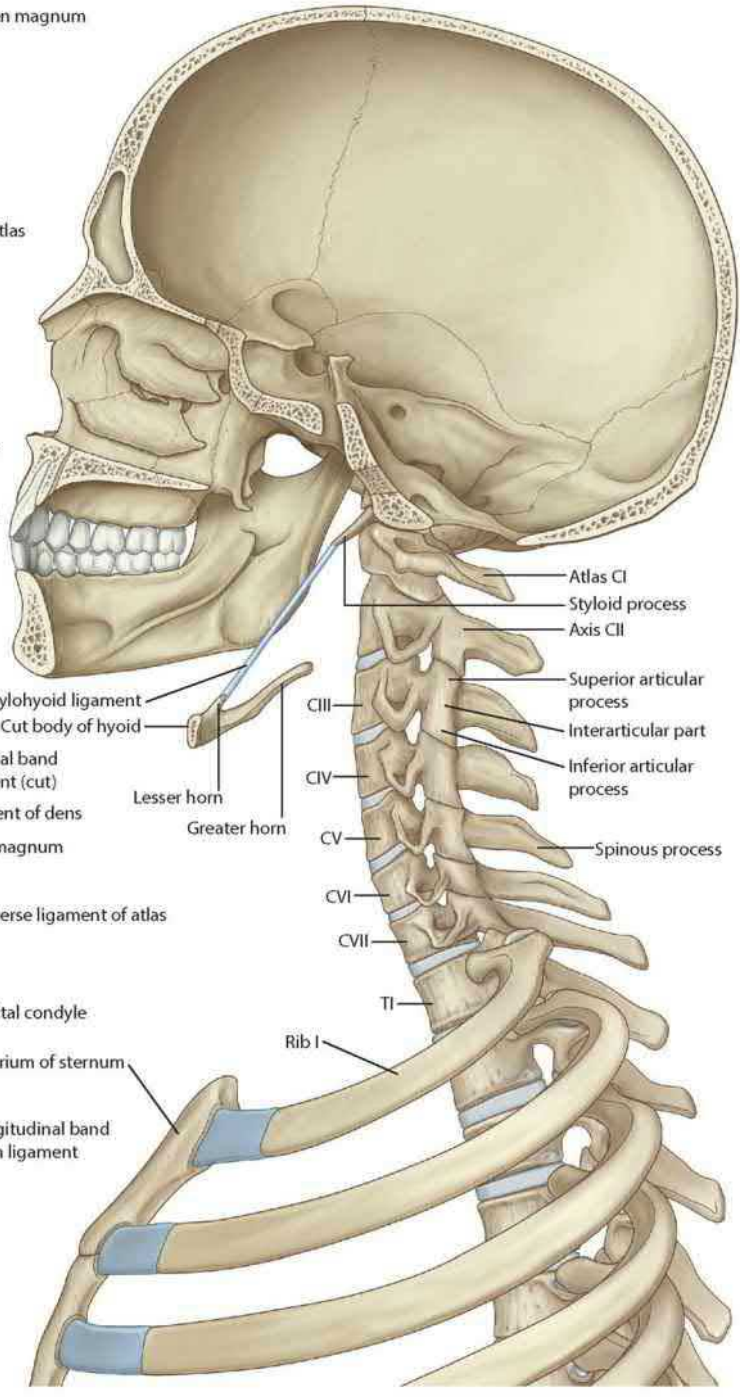
Atlas and axis (superior view)



Atlanto-occipital joint (posterior view)

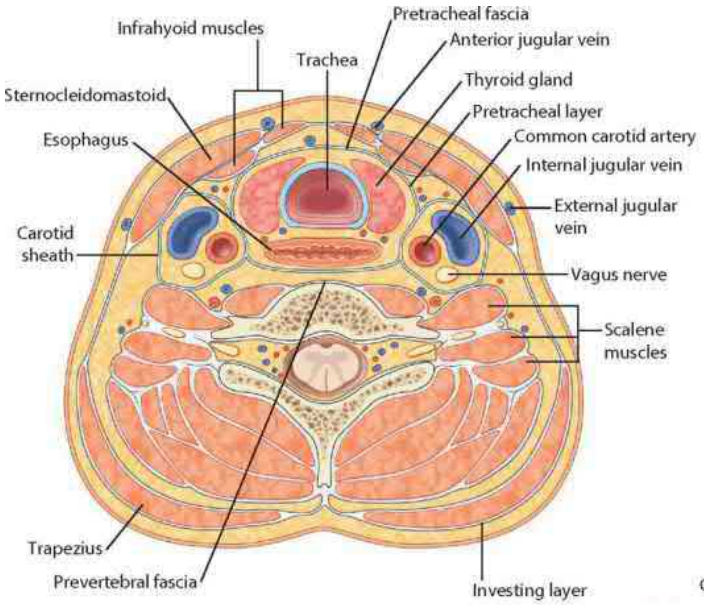


Hyoid bone (superior view)

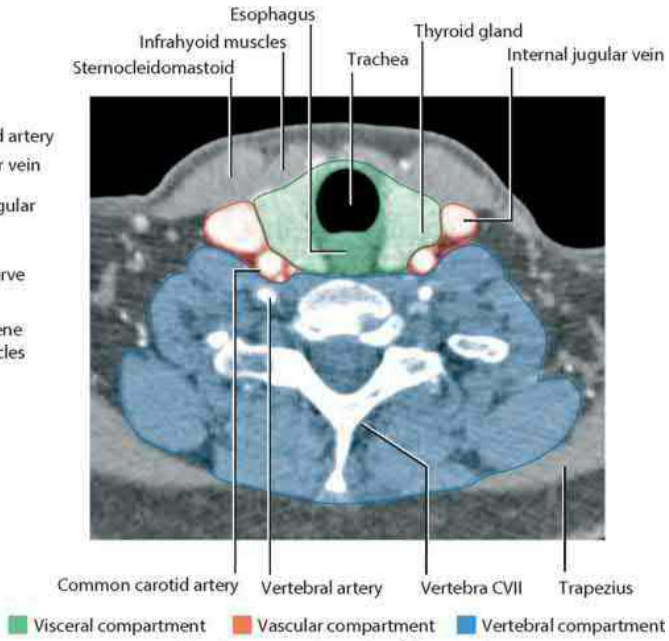


Bones of the neck (lateral view)

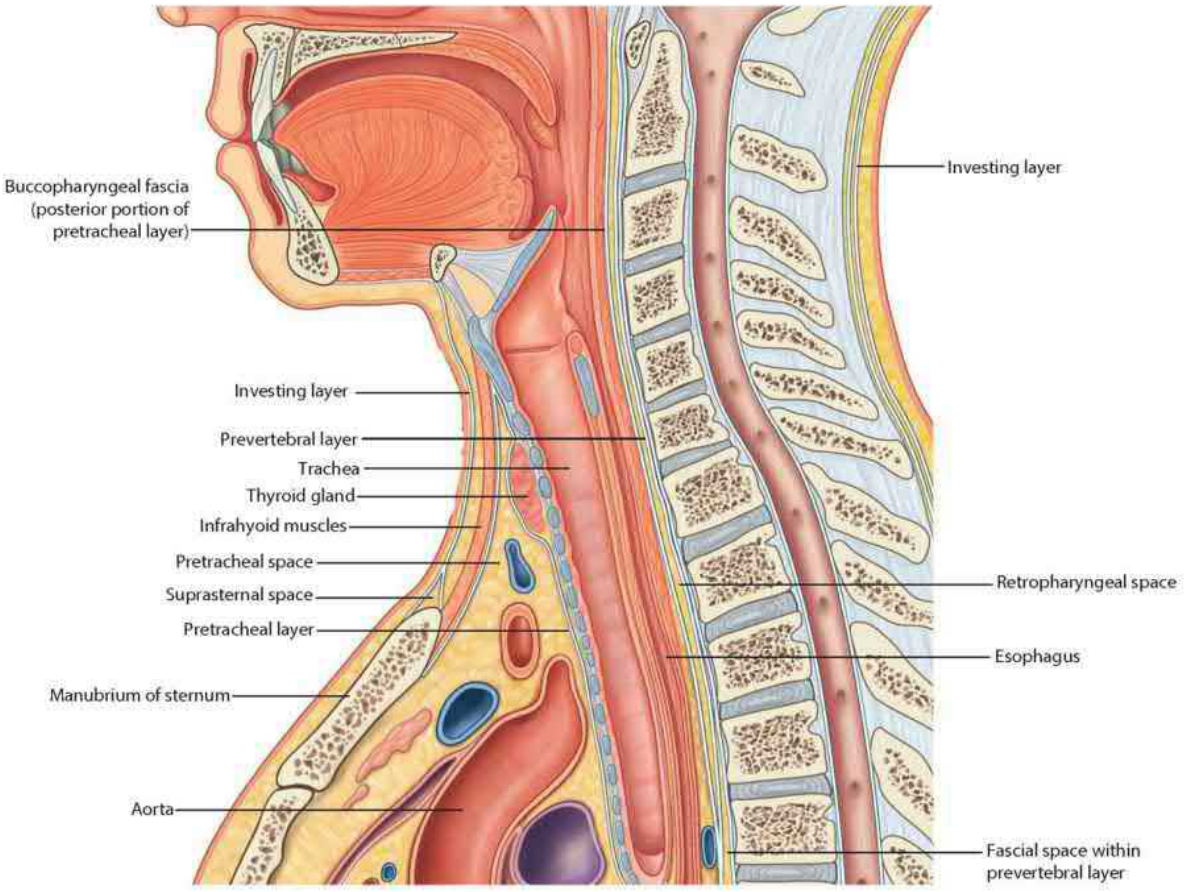
Compartments and fascia of the neck



Fascia of the neck (transverse view)

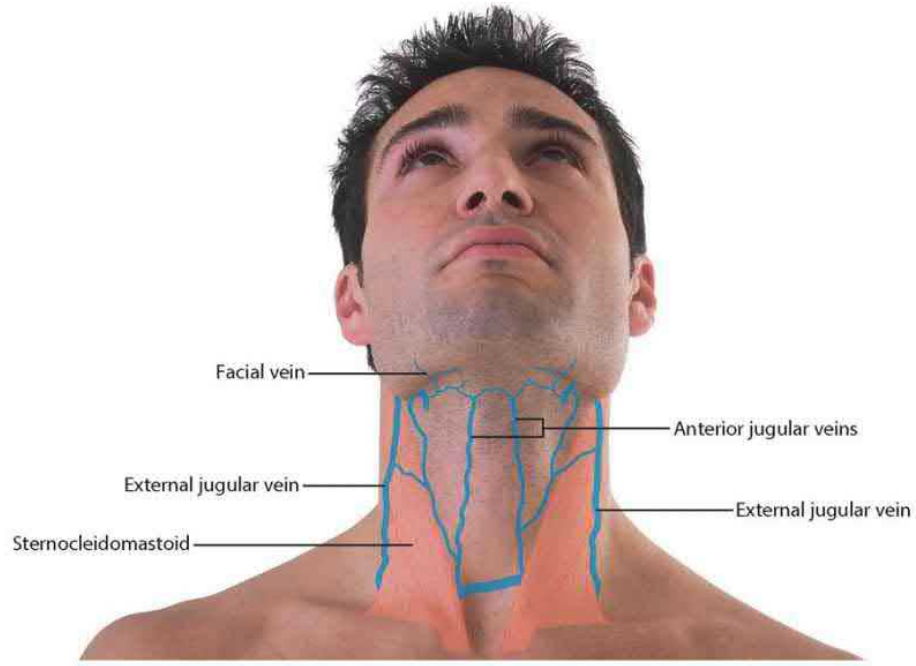


Fascia compartments of the neck.
CT image, with contrast, in axial plane

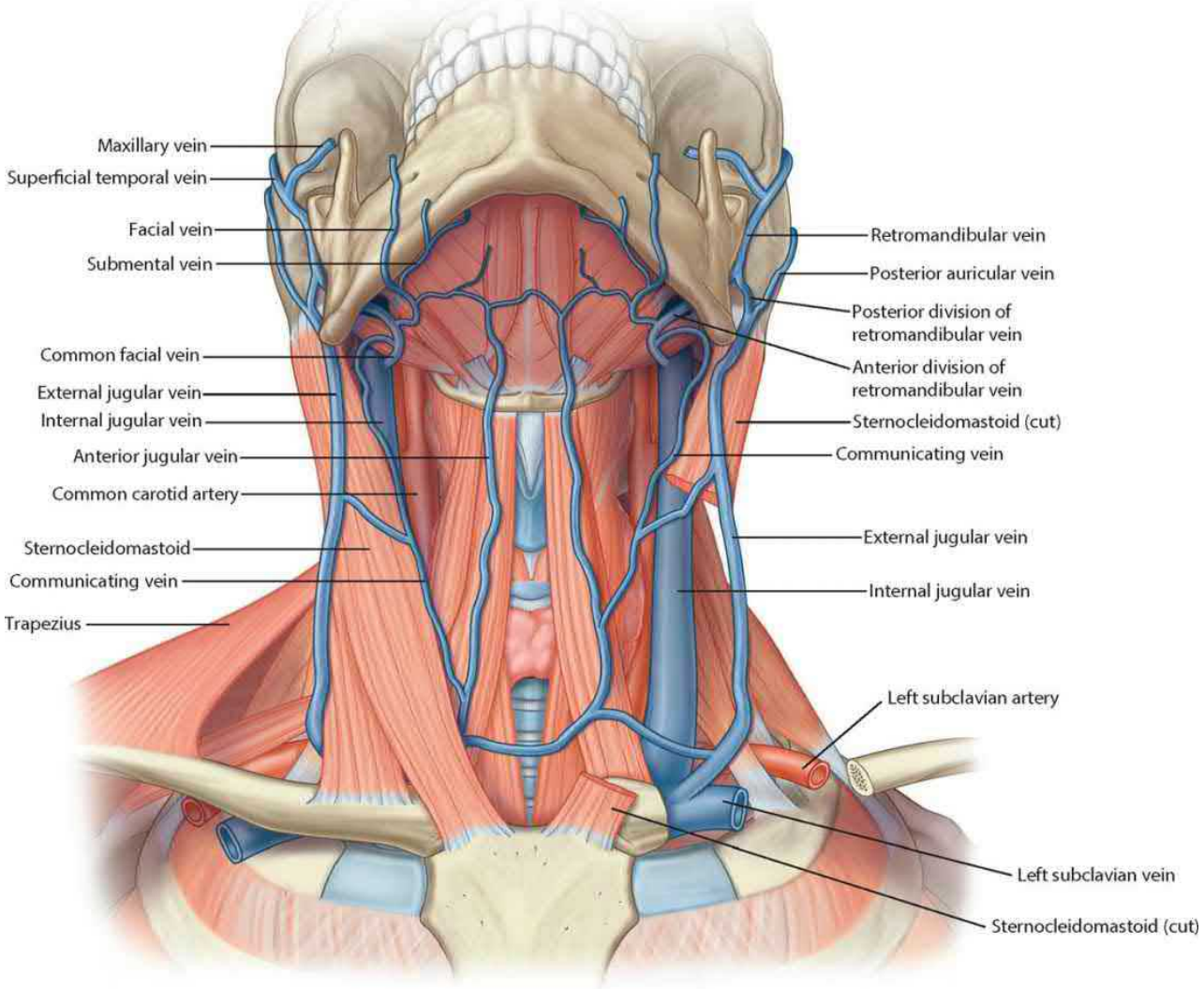


Fascia of the neck (sagittal view)

Superficial veins of the neck

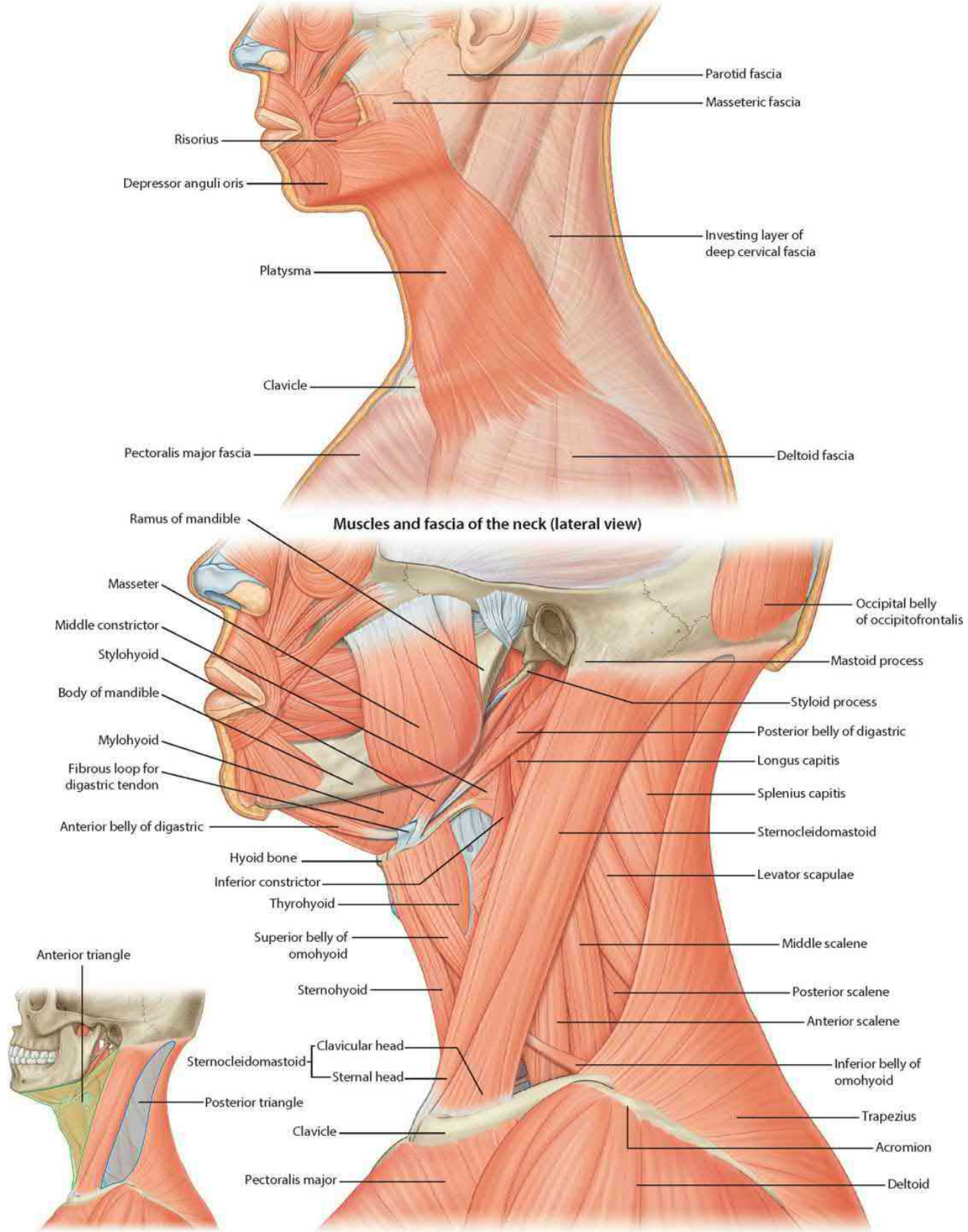


Palpable veins of the neck (or visible)

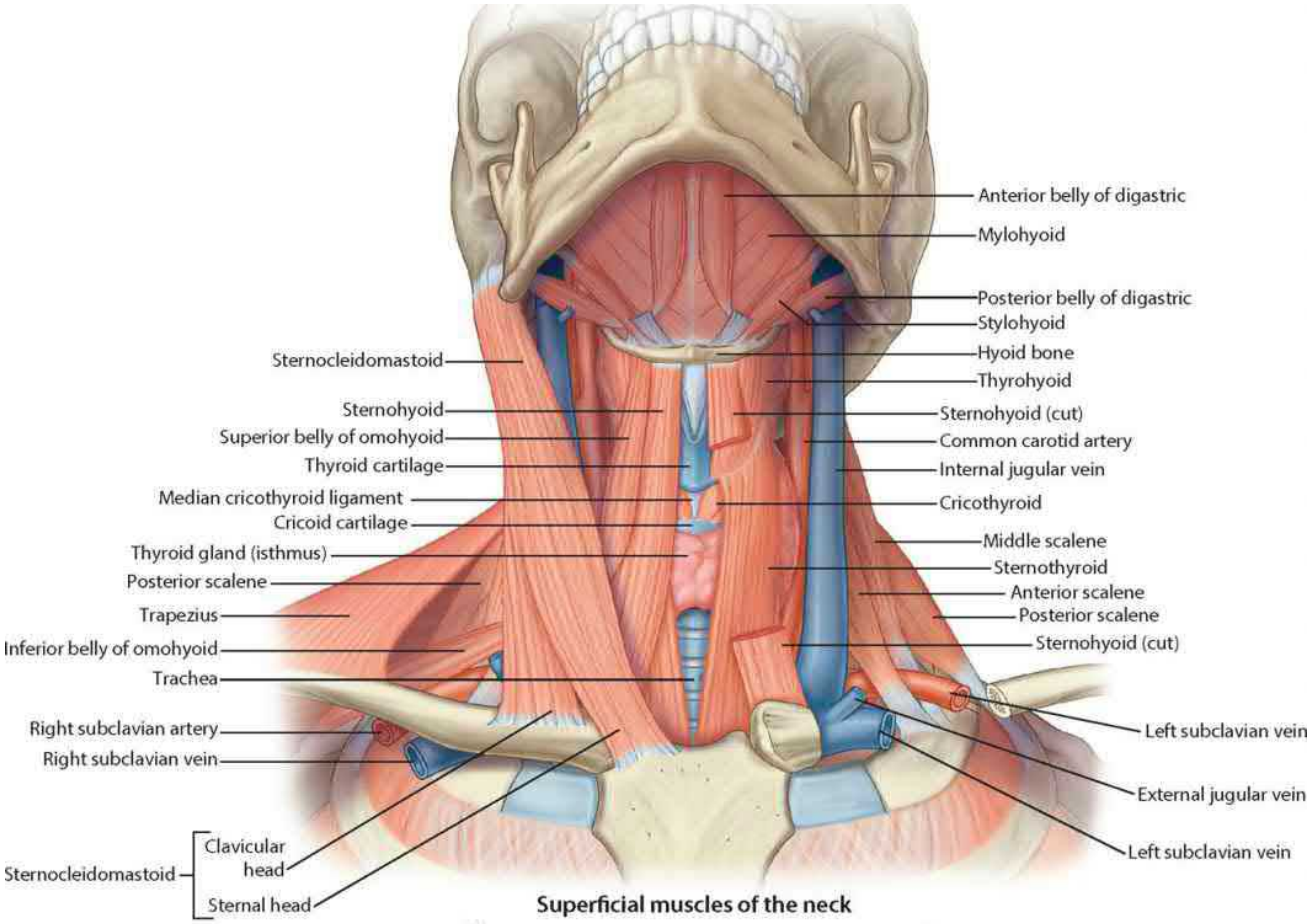


Superficial veins of the neck

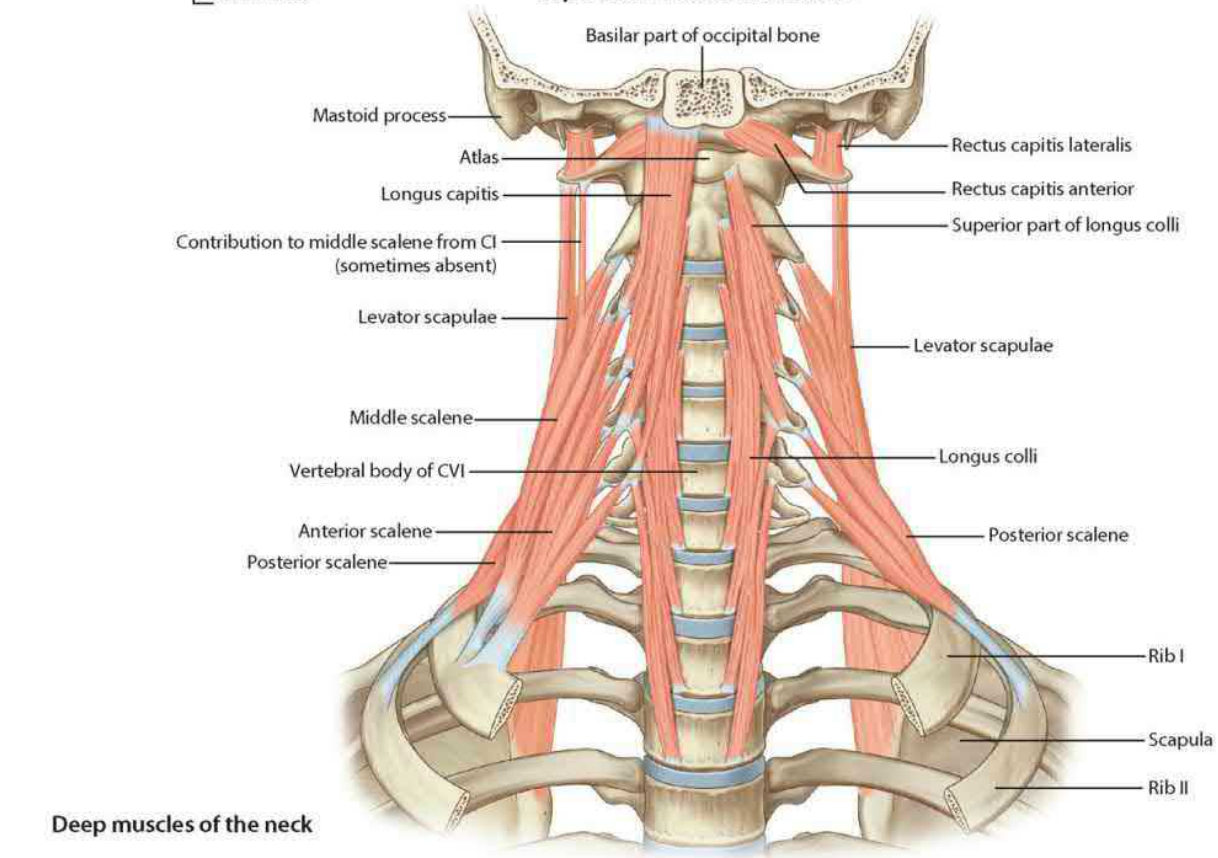
Muscles of the neck



Muscles and fascia of the neck (lateral view)

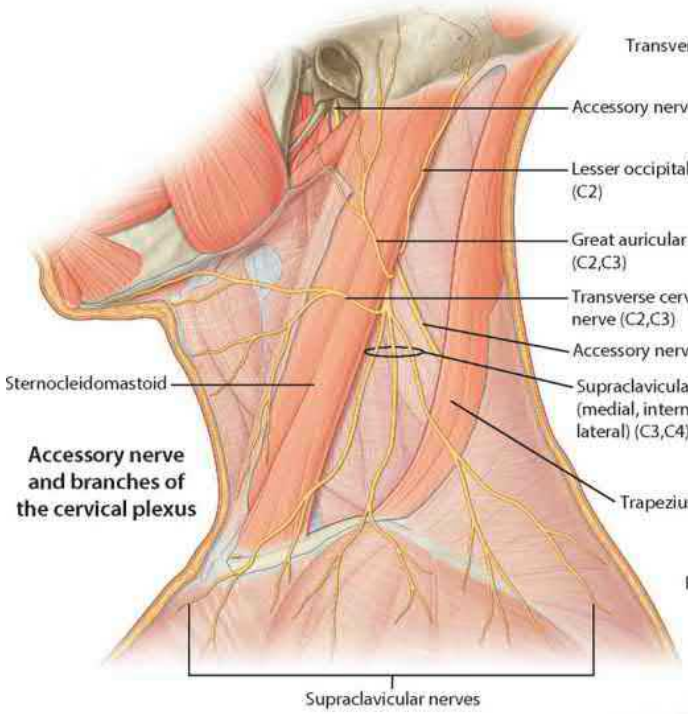


Superficial muscles of the neck

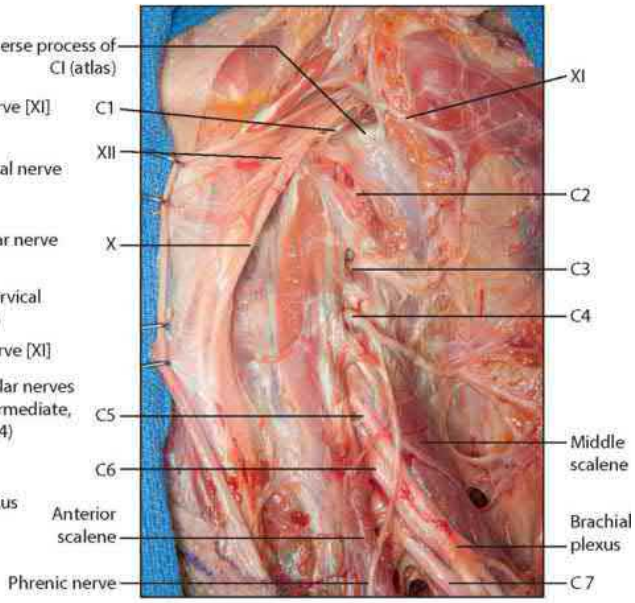


Deep muscles of the neck

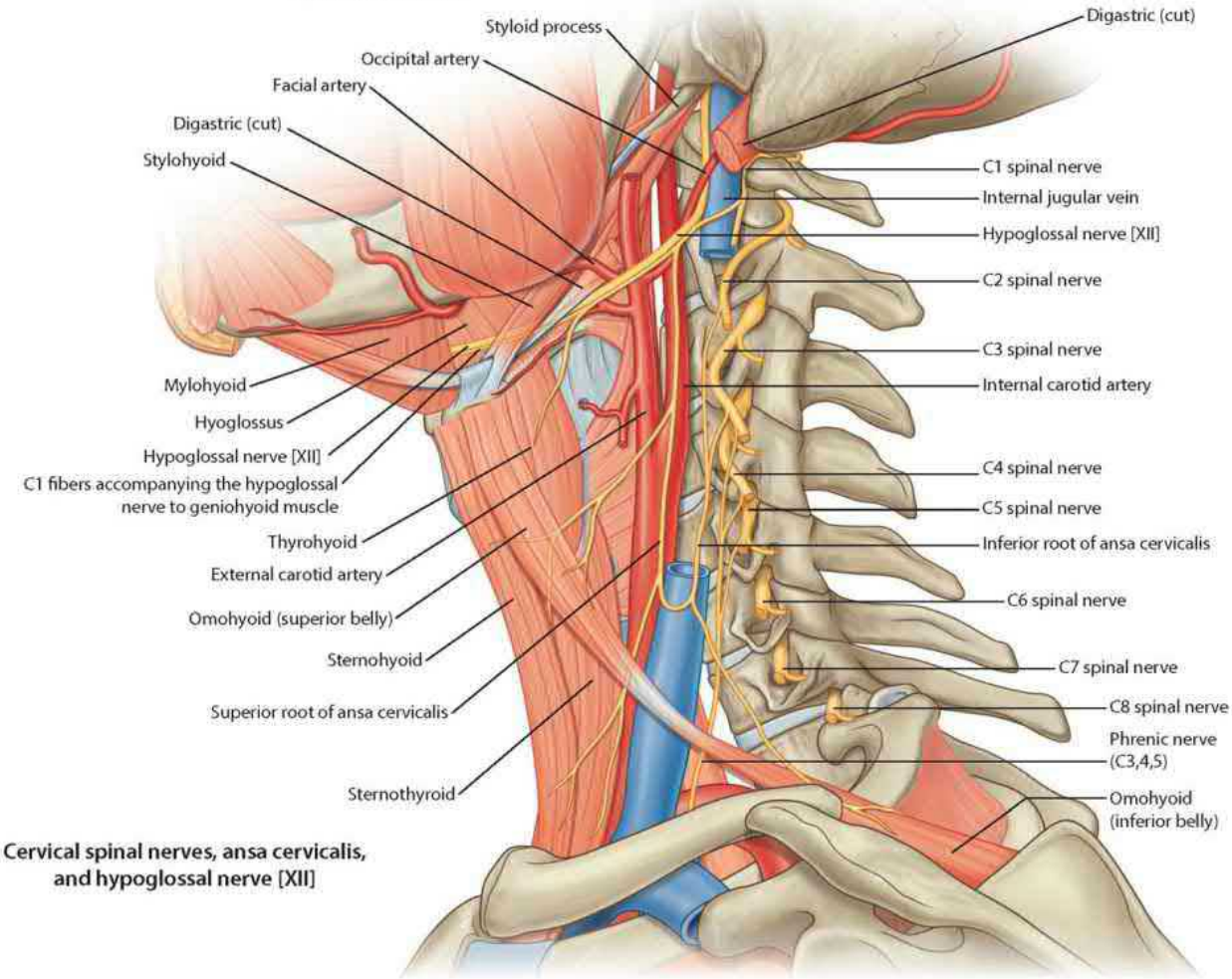
Nerves in the neck



Accessory nerve and branches of the cervical plexus

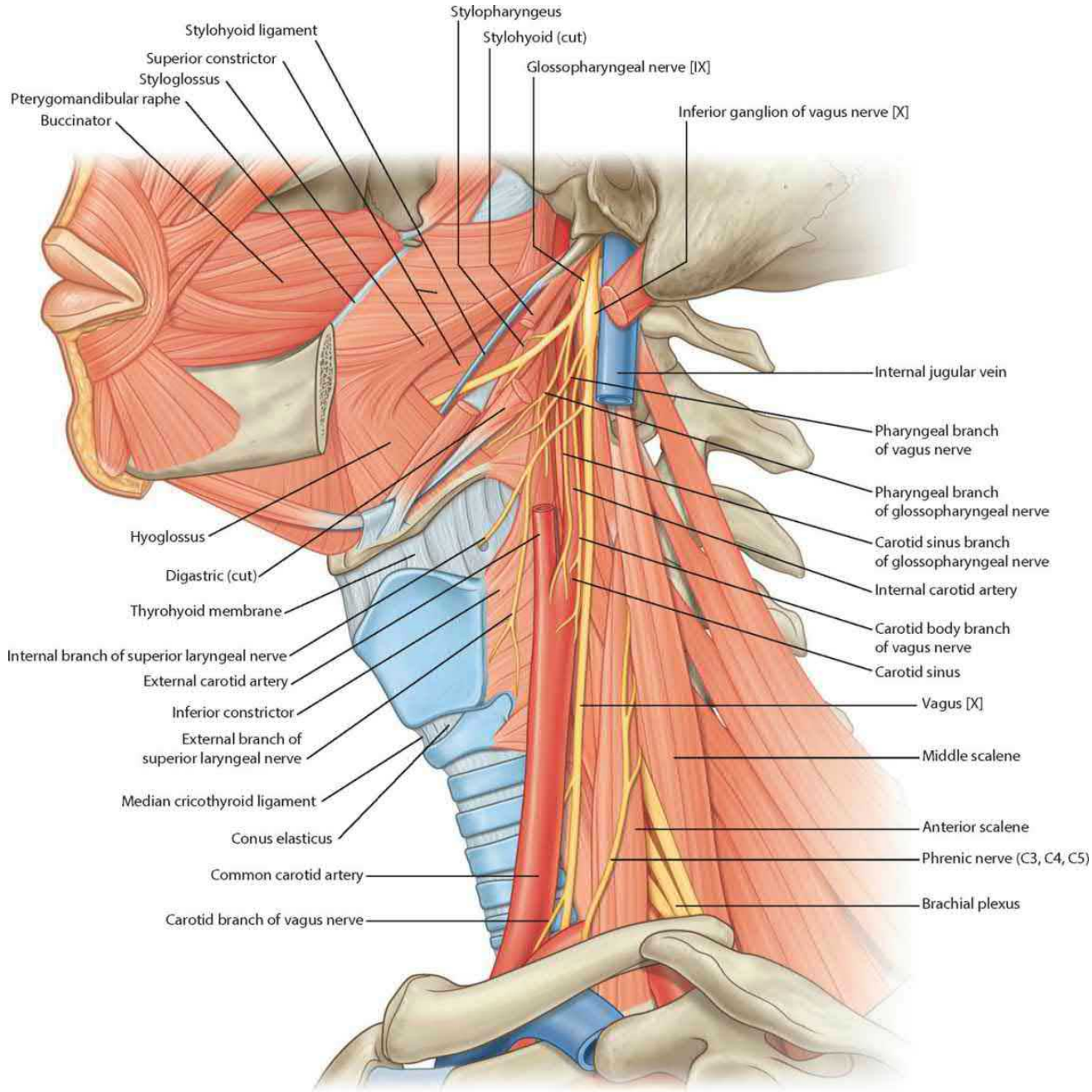


Cervical spinal nerves.
Deep neck dissection.



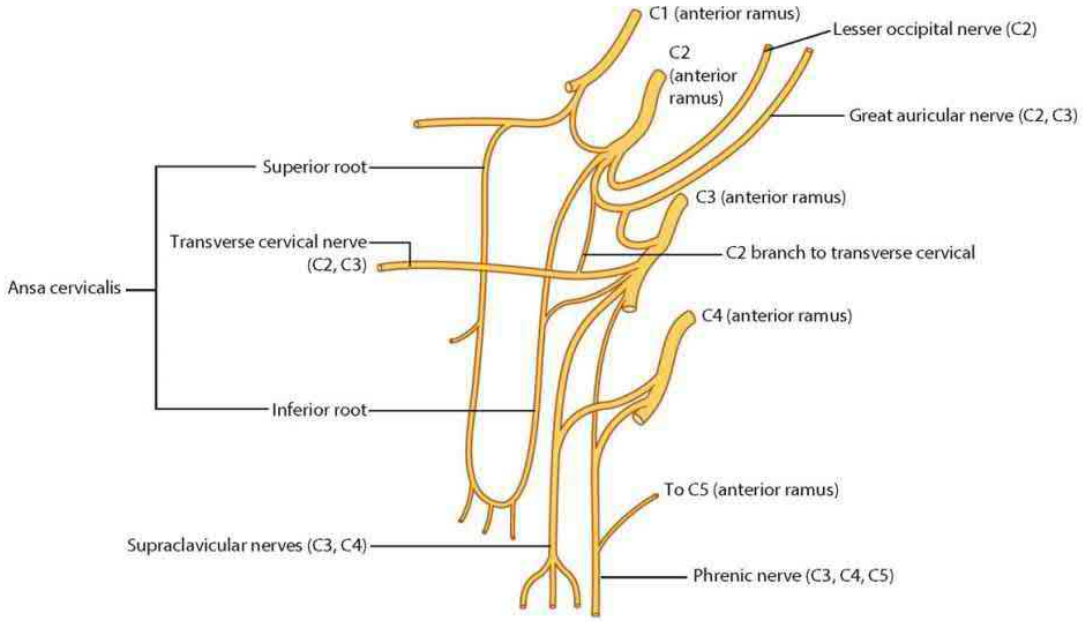
Cervical spinal nerves, ansa cervicalis, and hypoglossal nerve [XII]

Cranial nerves in the neck

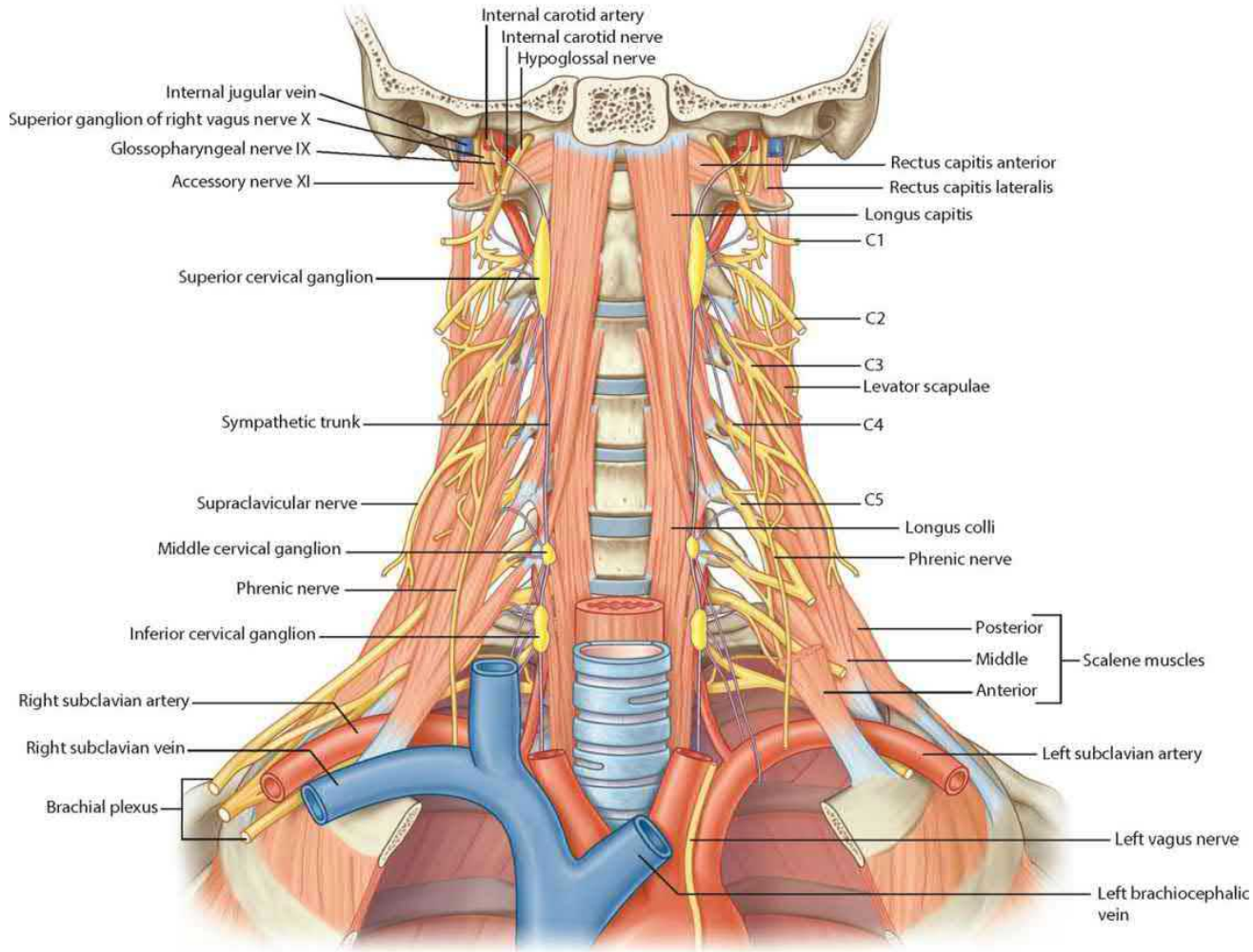


Branches of glossopharyngeal [IX] and vagus nerves [X] in neck

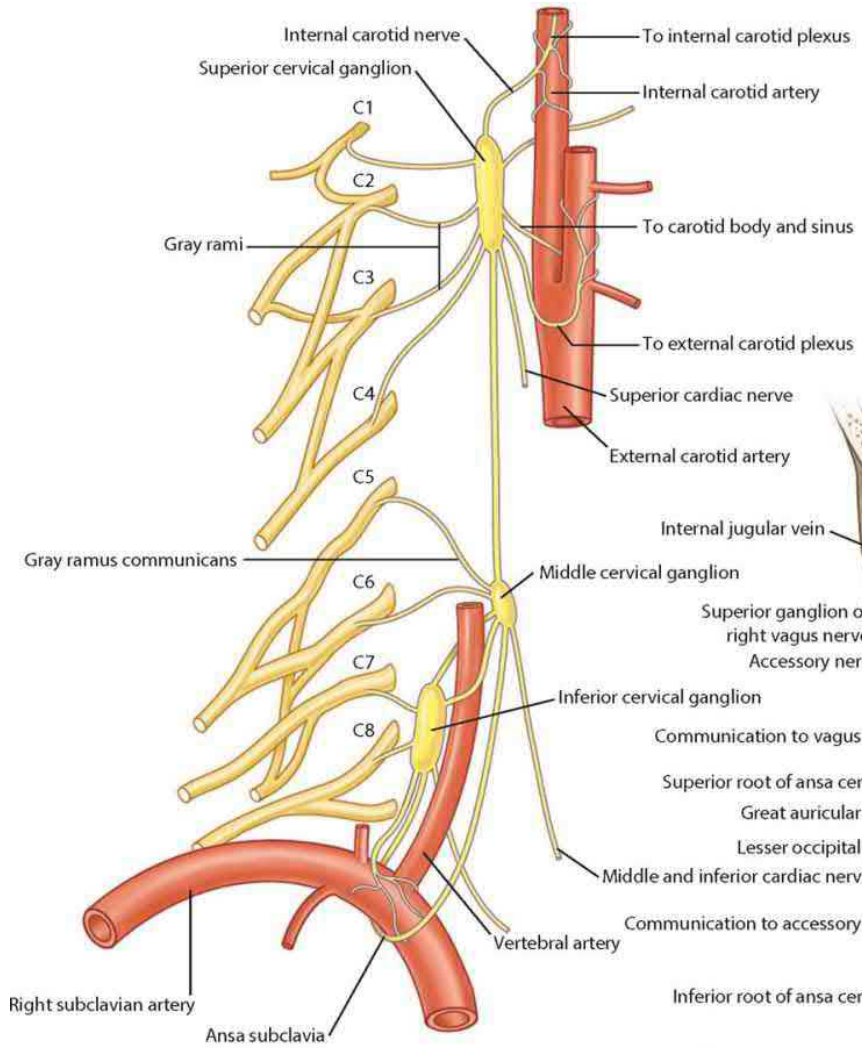
Cervical plexus and sympathetic trunk



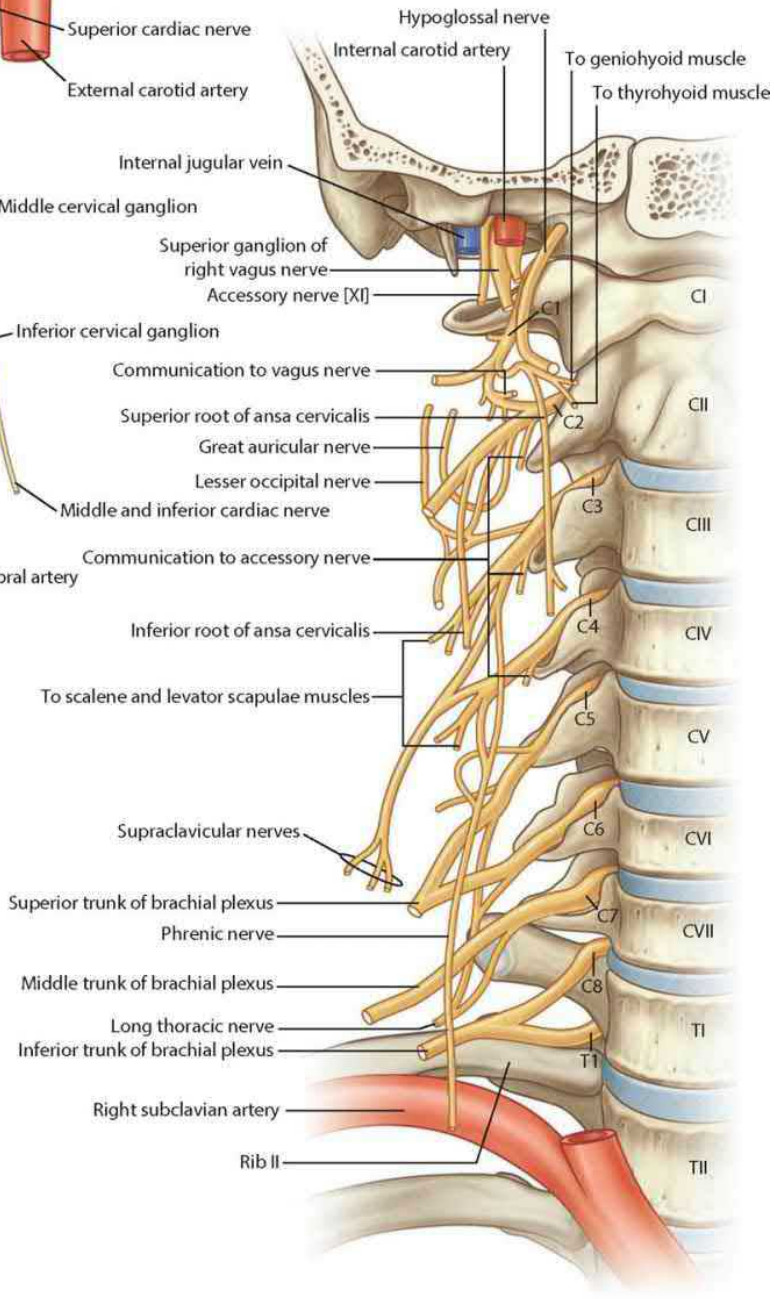
Cervical plexus



Components of the sympathetic nervous system in the root of the neck

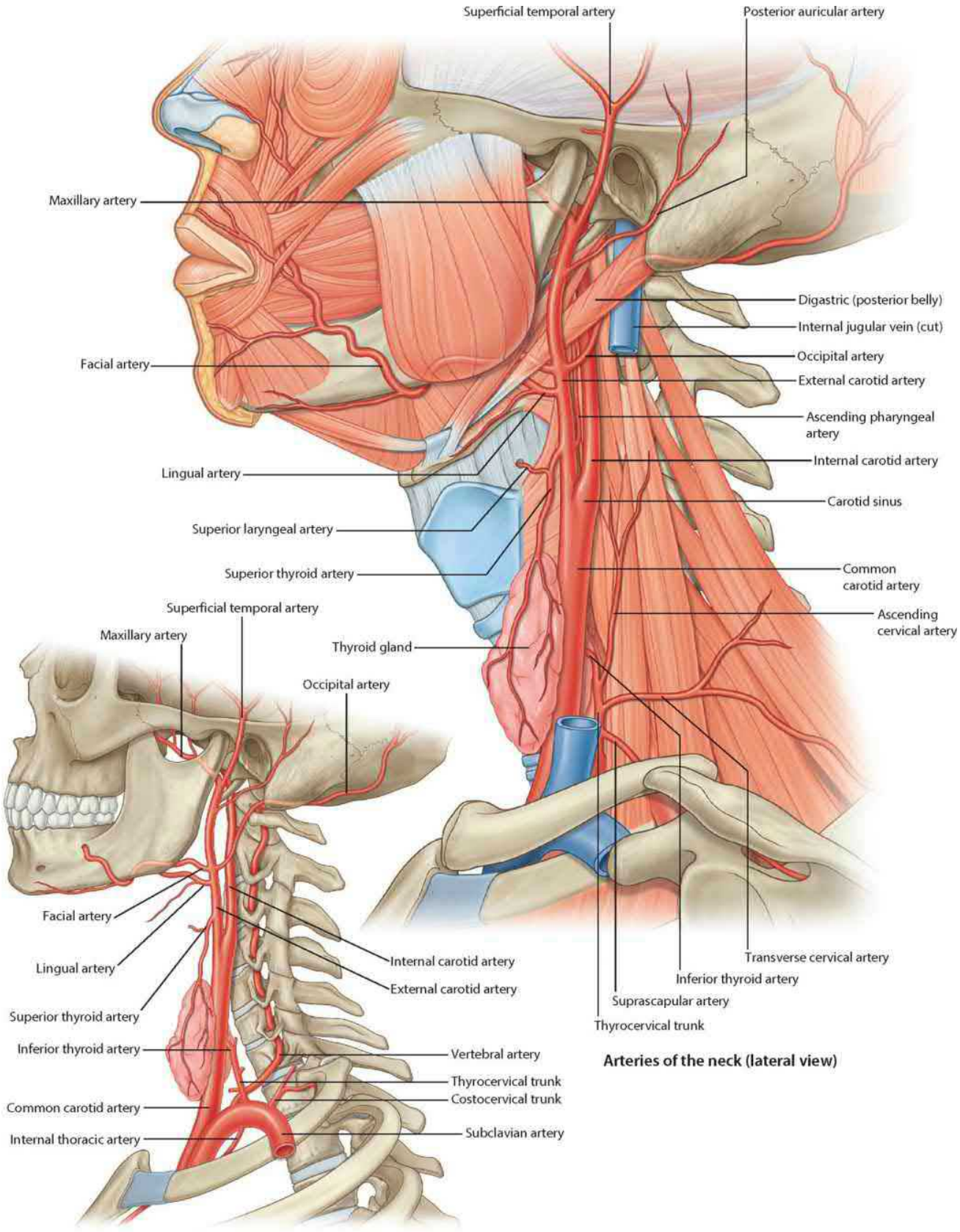


Cervical part of the sympathetic trunk

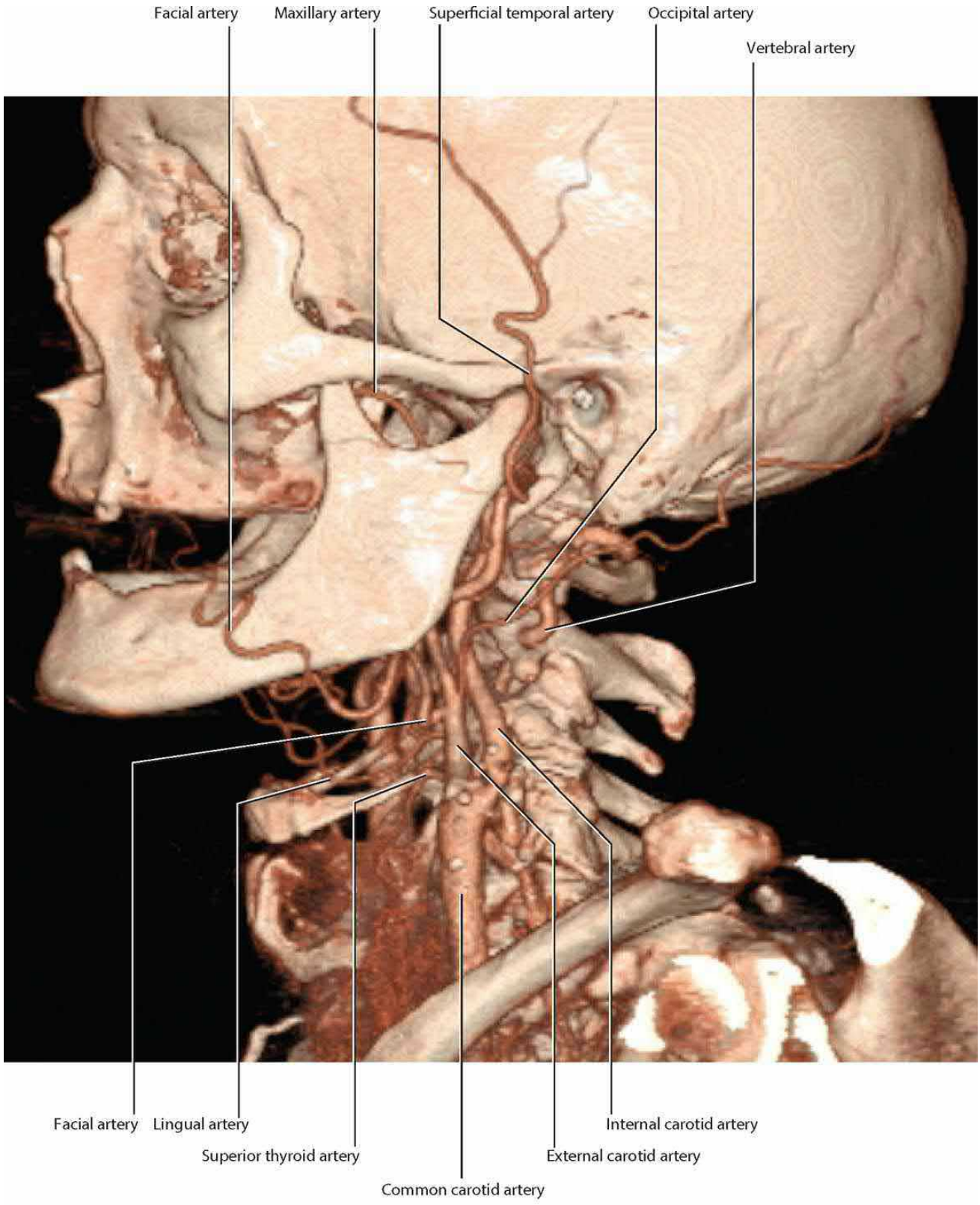


Branches of the cervical plexus (rib I removed)

Arteries of the neck

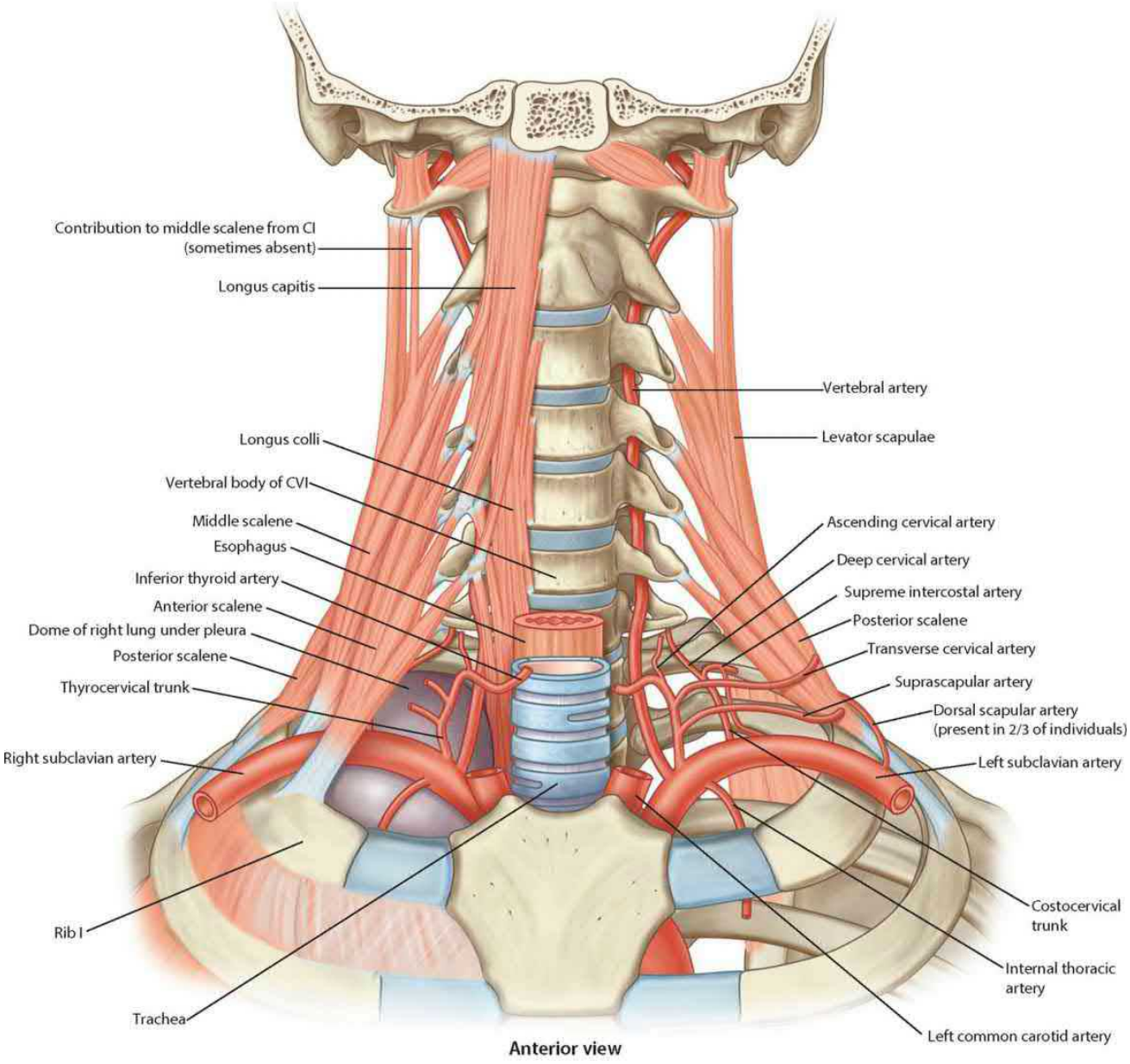


Arteries of the neck (lateral view)

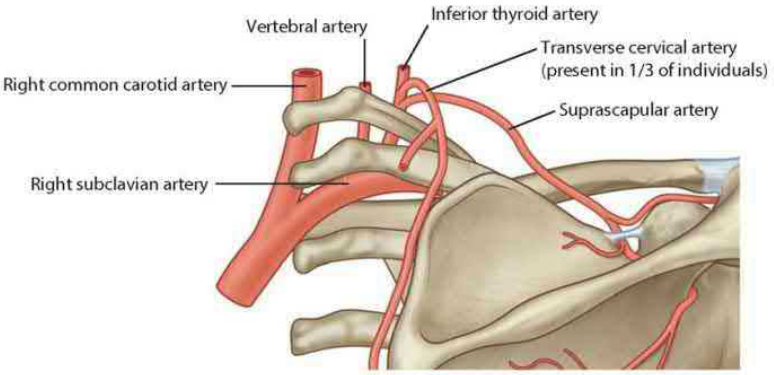


Lateral view of the branches of the external carotid artery.
Volume-rendered angiographic image with contrast using multidetector CT

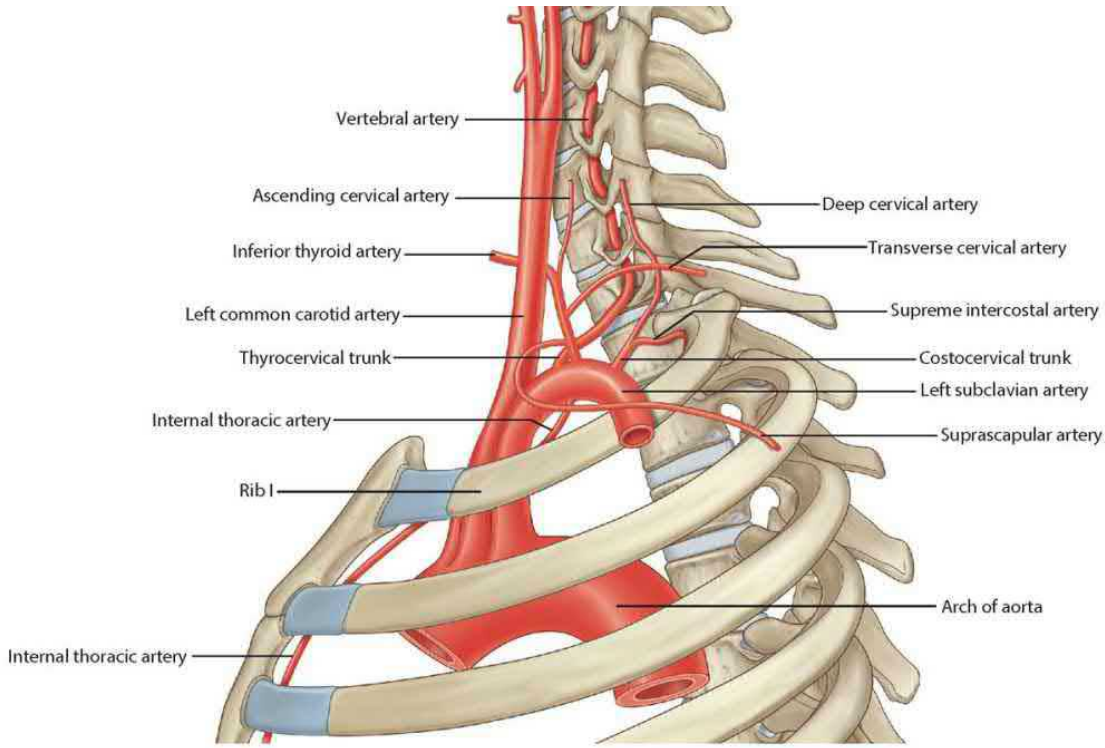
Root of the neck: arteries



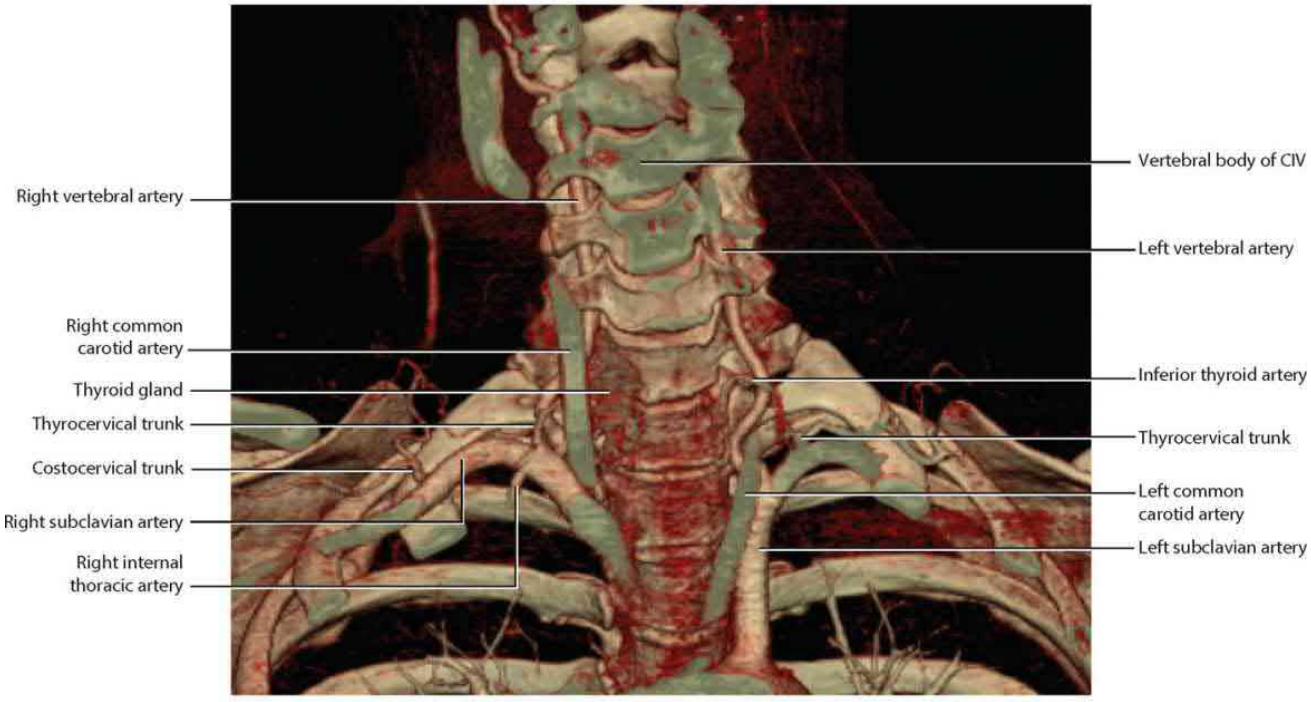
Anterior view



Posterior view

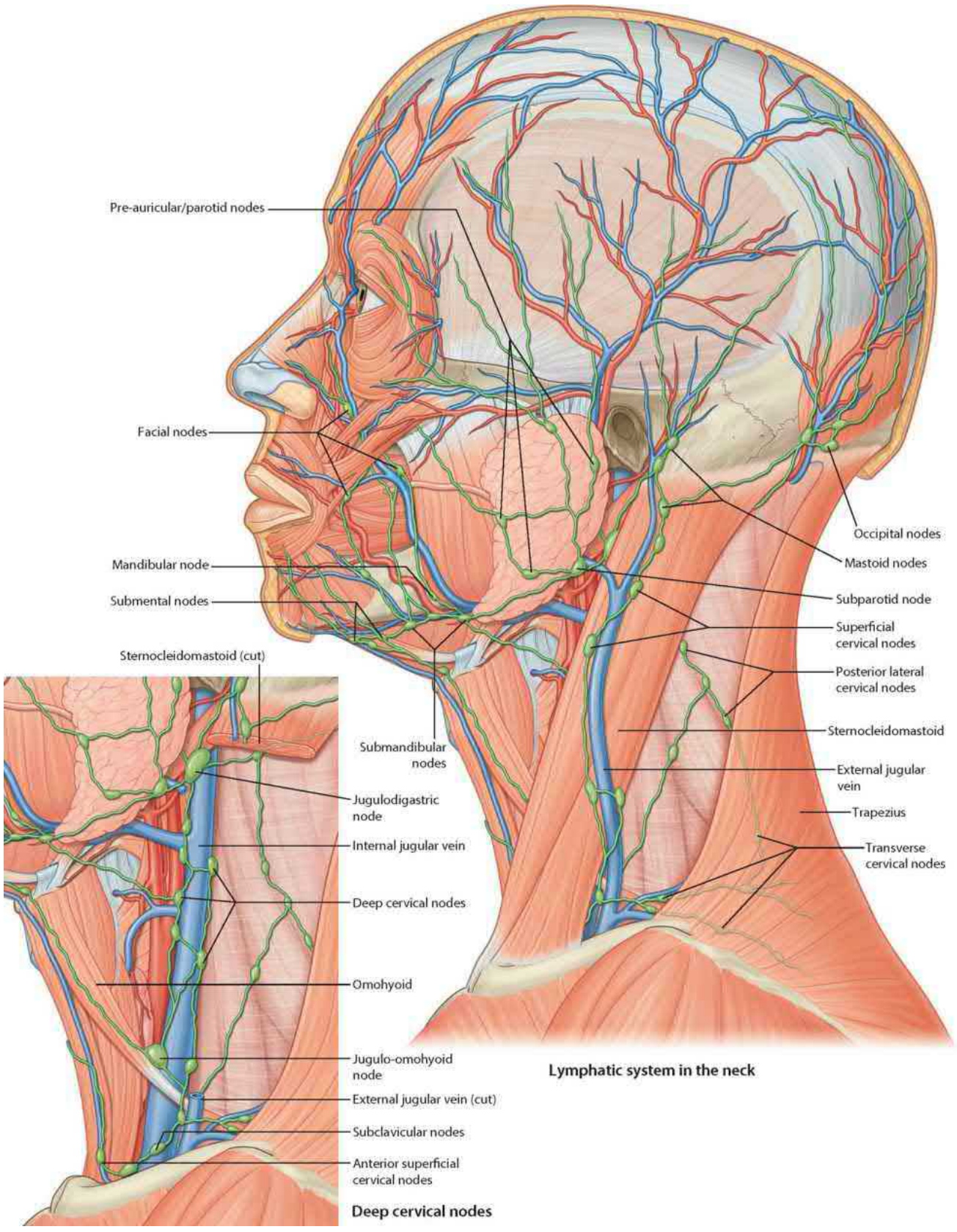


Lateral view



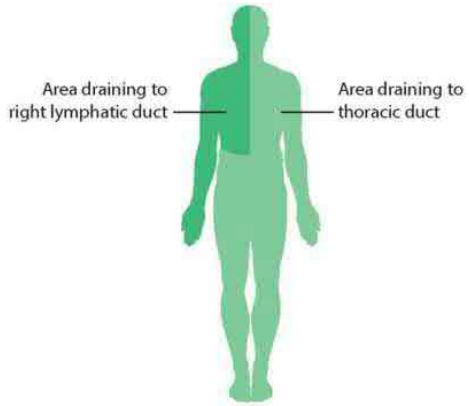
Anterior view of the root of the neck showing the branches of the subclavian arteries.
Volume-rendered angiographic image with contrast using multidetector CT

Lymphatics of the neck

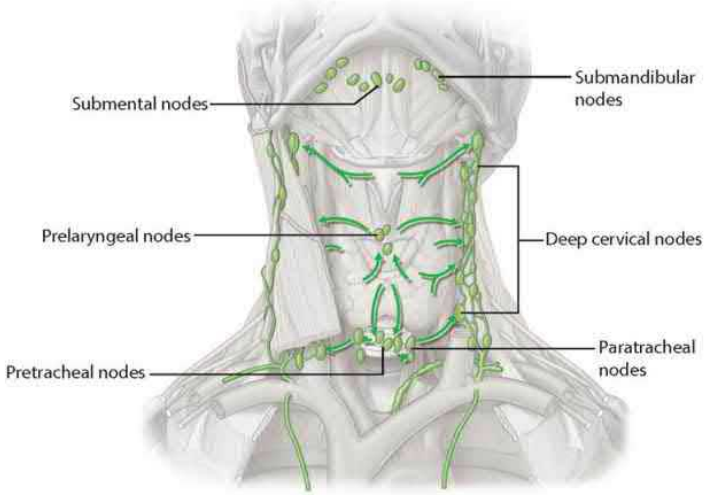


Lymphatic system in the neck

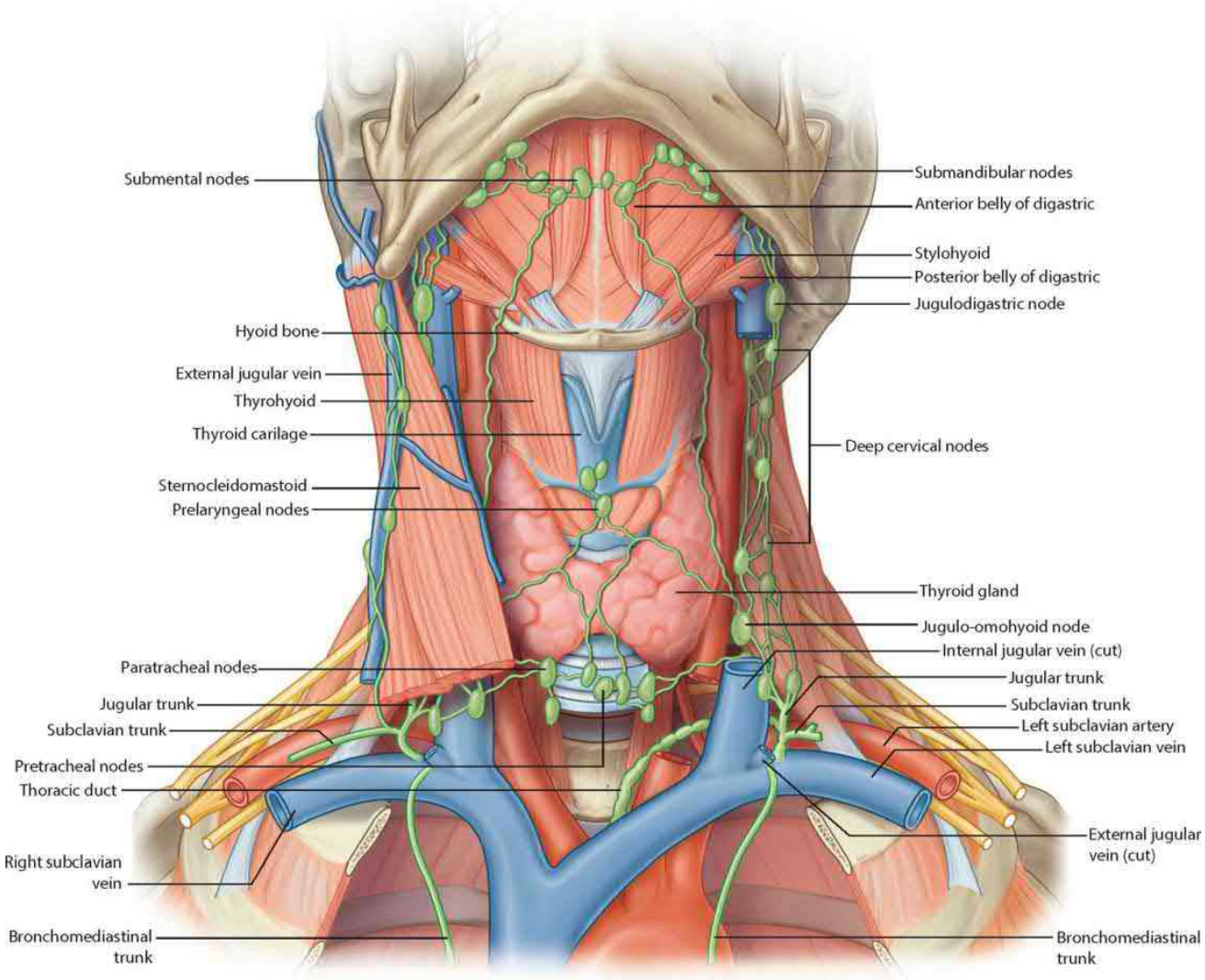
Deep cervical nodes



Areas of lymphatic drainage

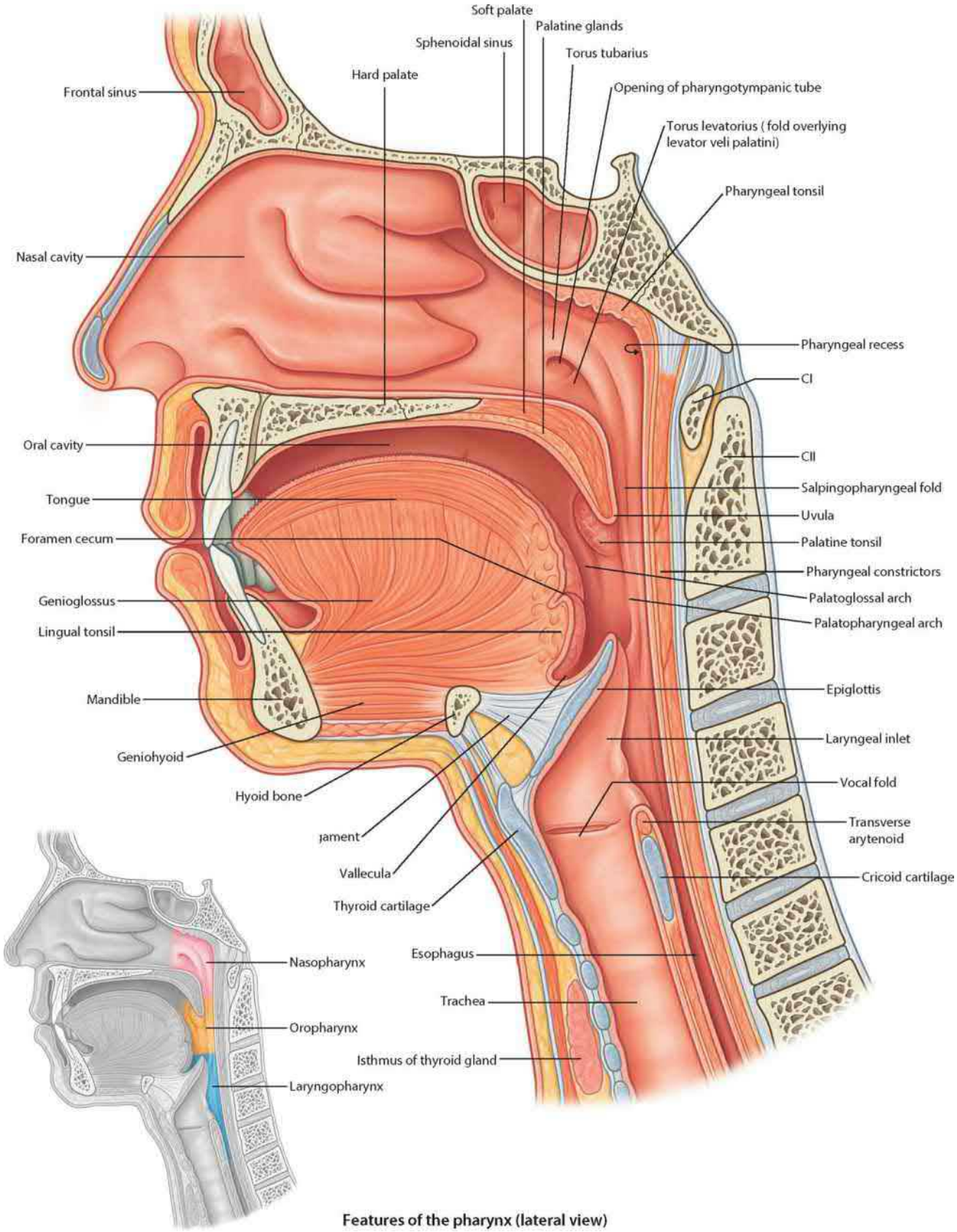


Lymphatic drainage of the thyroid gland, larynx, and trachea

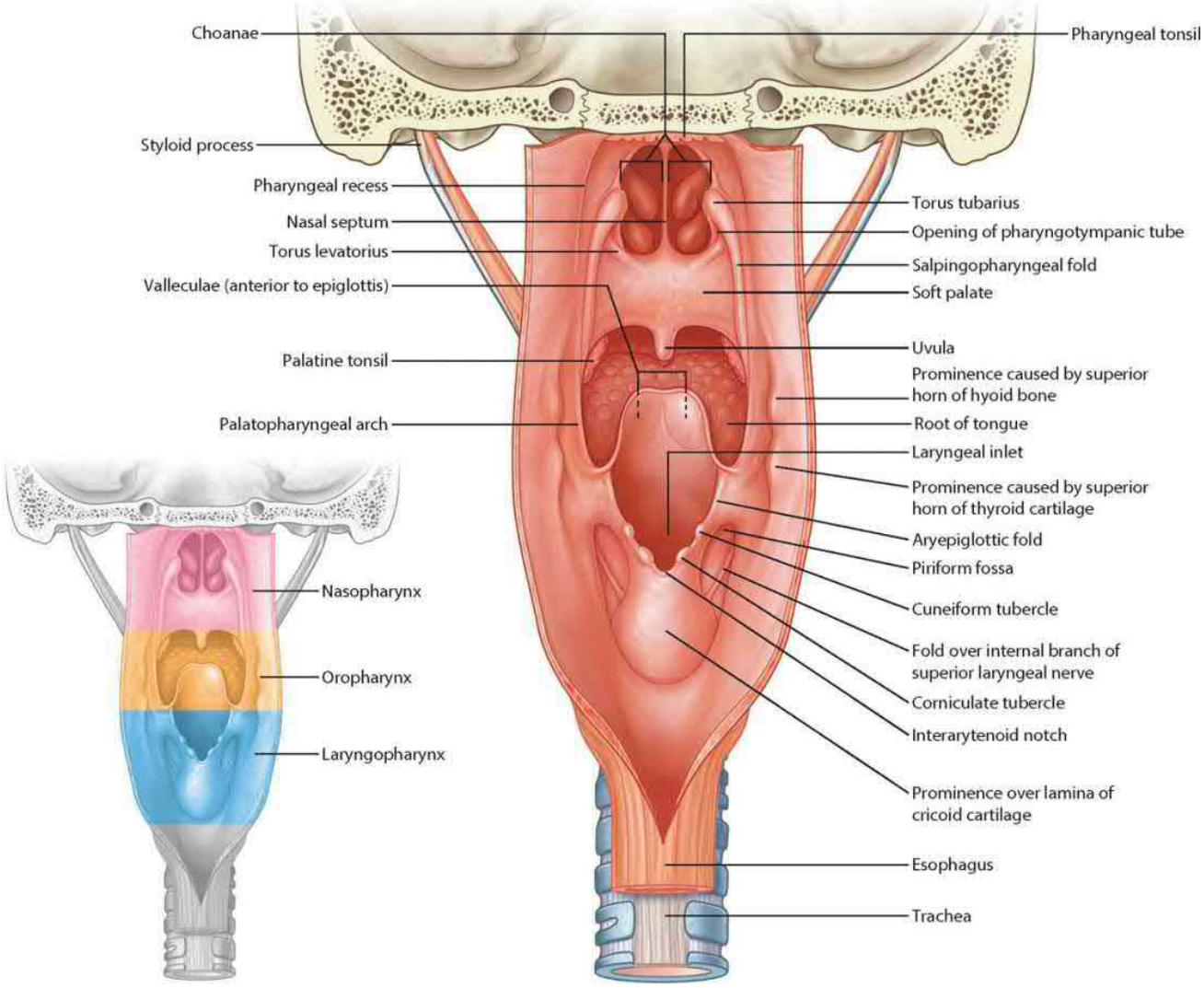


Lymphatic system in the neck

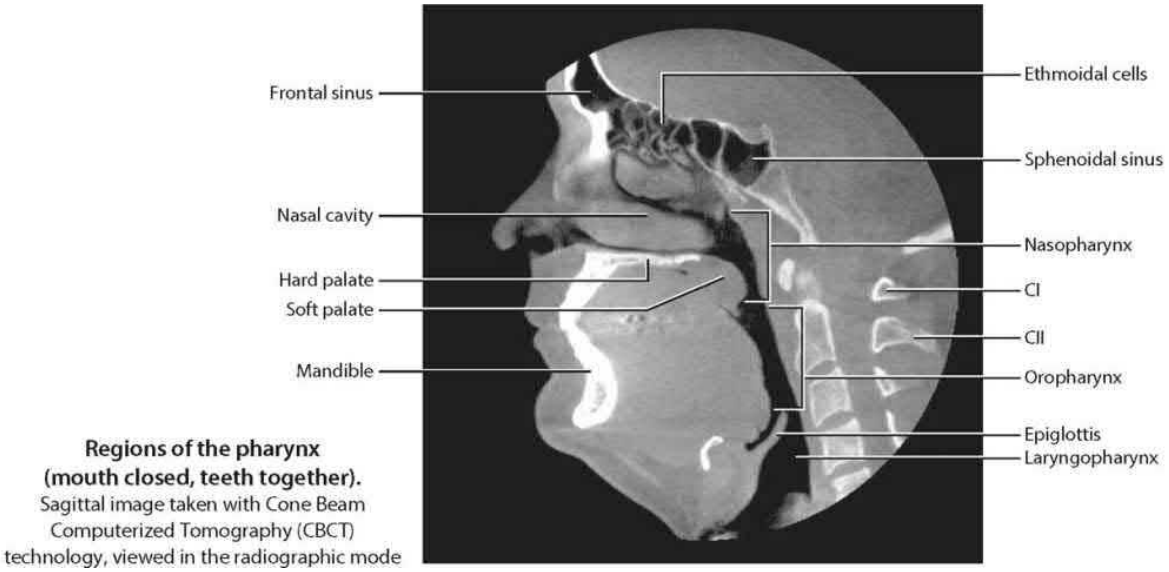
Pharynx



Features of the pharynx (lateral view)

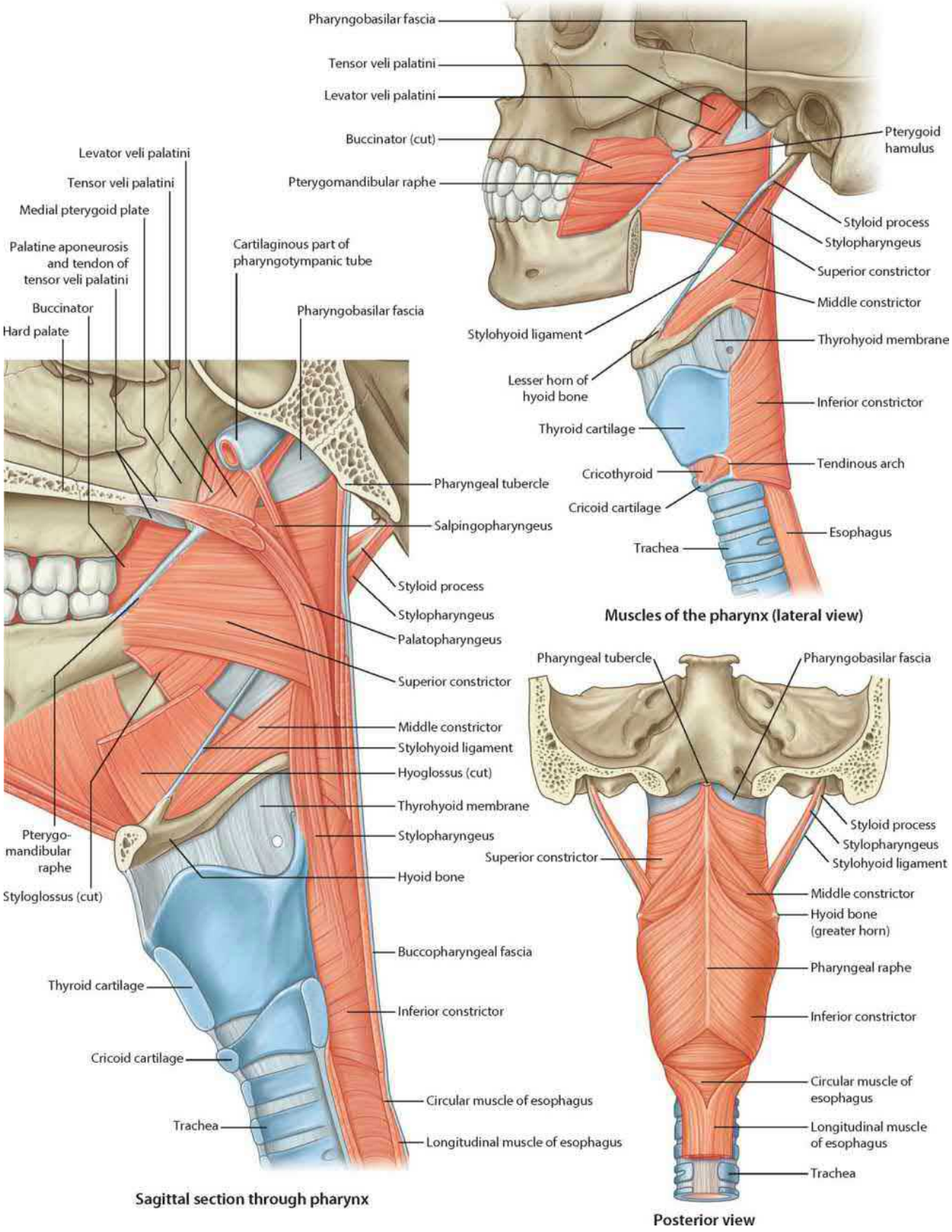


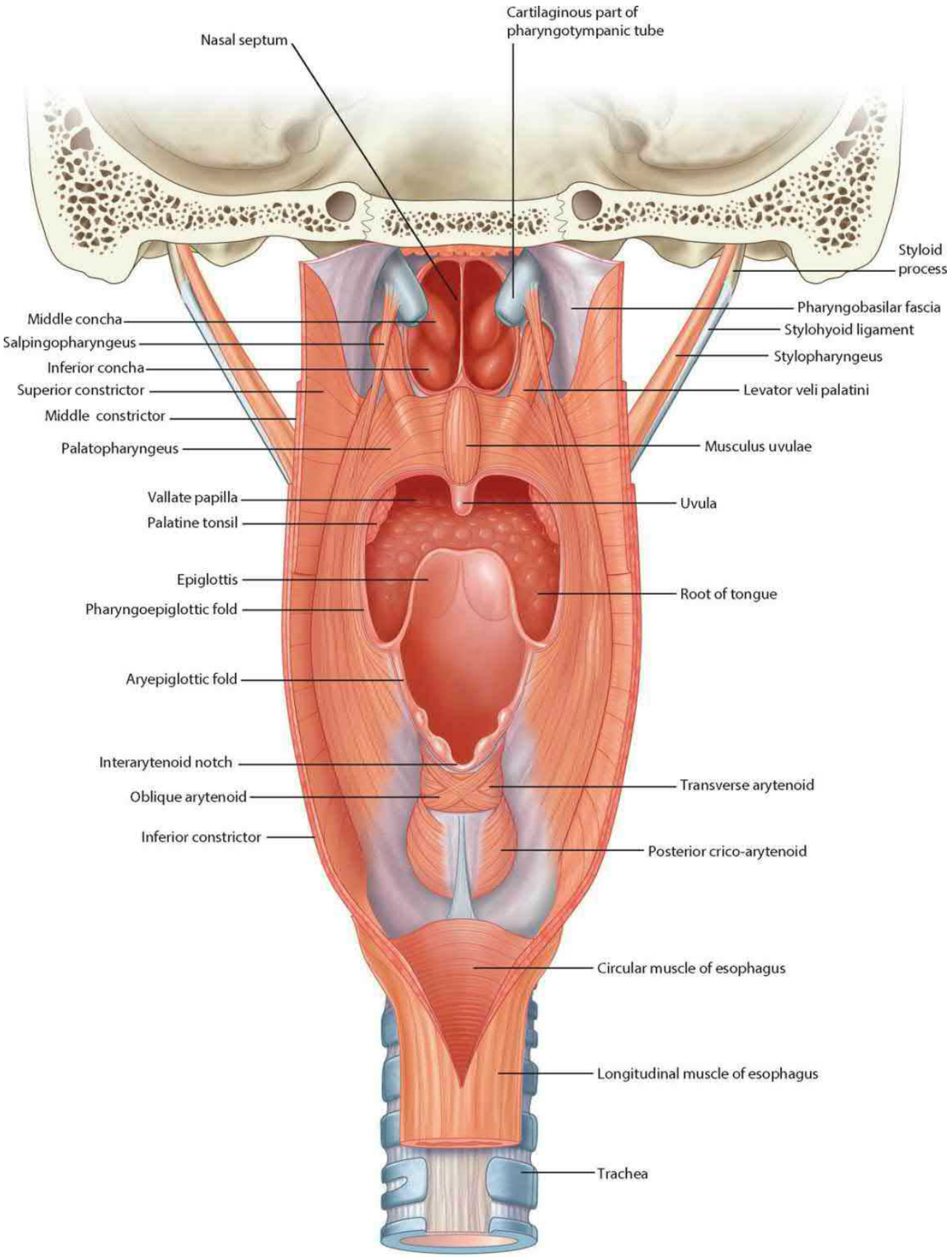
Features of the pharynx
(posterior view with the pharyngeal wall opened)



Regions of the pharynx
(mouth closed, teeth together).
Sagittal image taken with Cone Beam Computerized Tomography (CBCT) technology, viewed in the radiographic mode

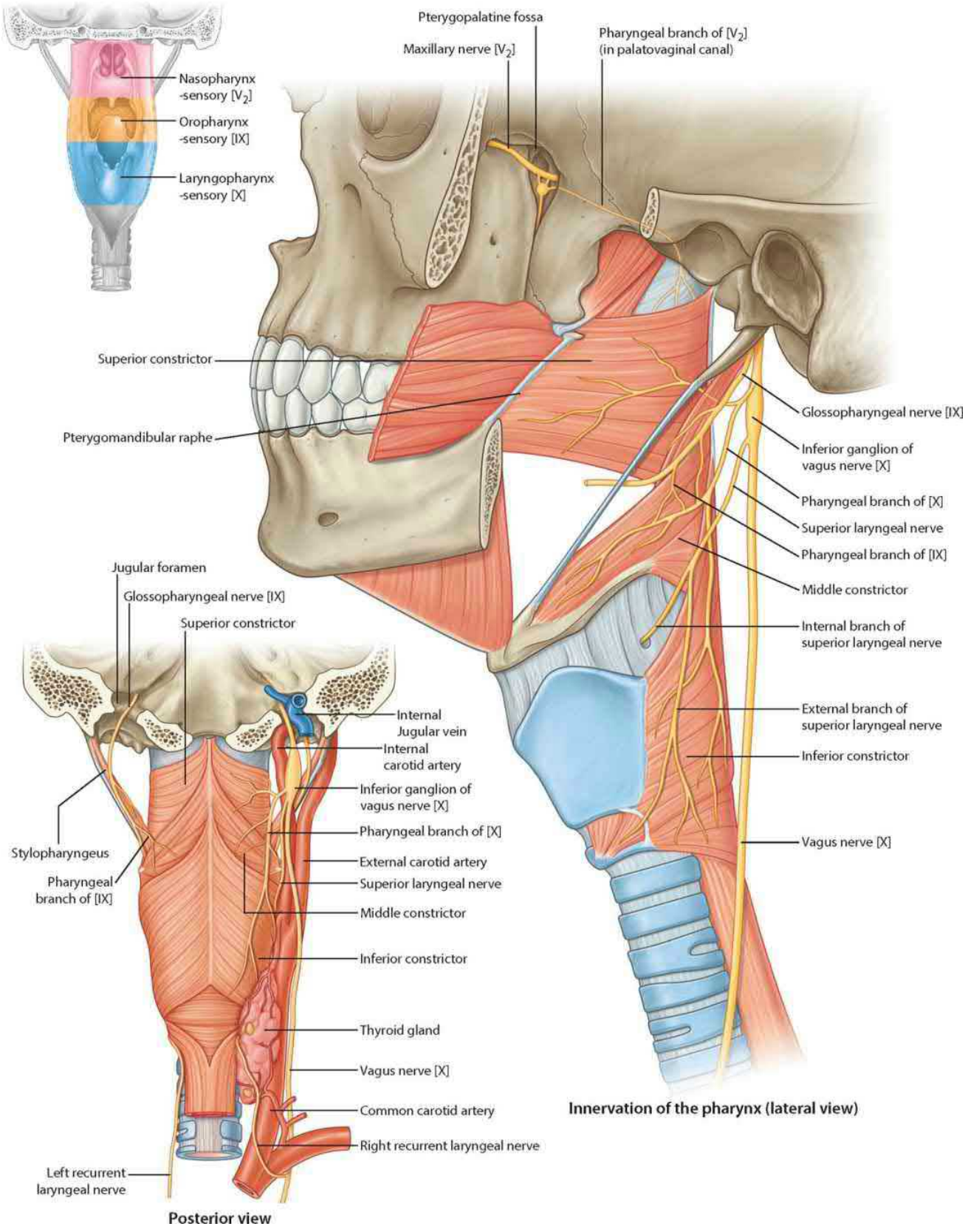
Muscles of the pharynx


Pharyngobasilar fascia
Tensor veli palatini
Levator veli palatini
Buccinator (cut)
Pterygomandibular raphe
Pterygoid hamulus
Styloid process
Stylopharyngeus
Superior constrictor
Middle constrictor
Thyrohyoid membrane
Stylohyoid ligament
Lesser horn of hyoid bone
Inferior constrictor
Thyroid cartilage
Tendinous arch
Cricothyroid
Cricoid cartilage
Esophagus
Trachea
Muscles of the pharynx (lateral view)
Levator veli palatini
Tensor veli palatini
Medial pterygoid plate
Palatine aponeurosis and tendon of tensor veli palatini
Buccinator
Hard palate
Cartilaginous part of pharyngotympanic tube
Pharyngobasilar fascia
Pharyngeal tubercle
Salpingopharyngeus
Styloid process
Stylopharyngeus
Palatopharyngeus
Superior constrictor
Middle constrictor
Stylohyoid ligament
Hyoglossus (cut)
Thyrohyoid membrane
Stylopharyngeus
Pterygo-mandibular raphe
Hyoid bone
Styloglossus (cut)
Buccopharyngeal fascia
Thyroid cartilage
Inferior constrictor
Cricoid cartilage
Circular muscle of esophagus
Trachea
Longitudinal muscle of esophagus
Sagittal section through pharynx
Pharyngeal tubercle
Pharyngobasilar fascia
Styloid process
Stylopharyngeus
Stylohyoid ligament
Superior constrictor
Middle constrictor
Hyoid bone (greater horn)
Pharyngeal raphe
Inferior constrictor
Circular muscle of esophagus
Longitudinal muscle of esophagus
Trachea
Posterior view

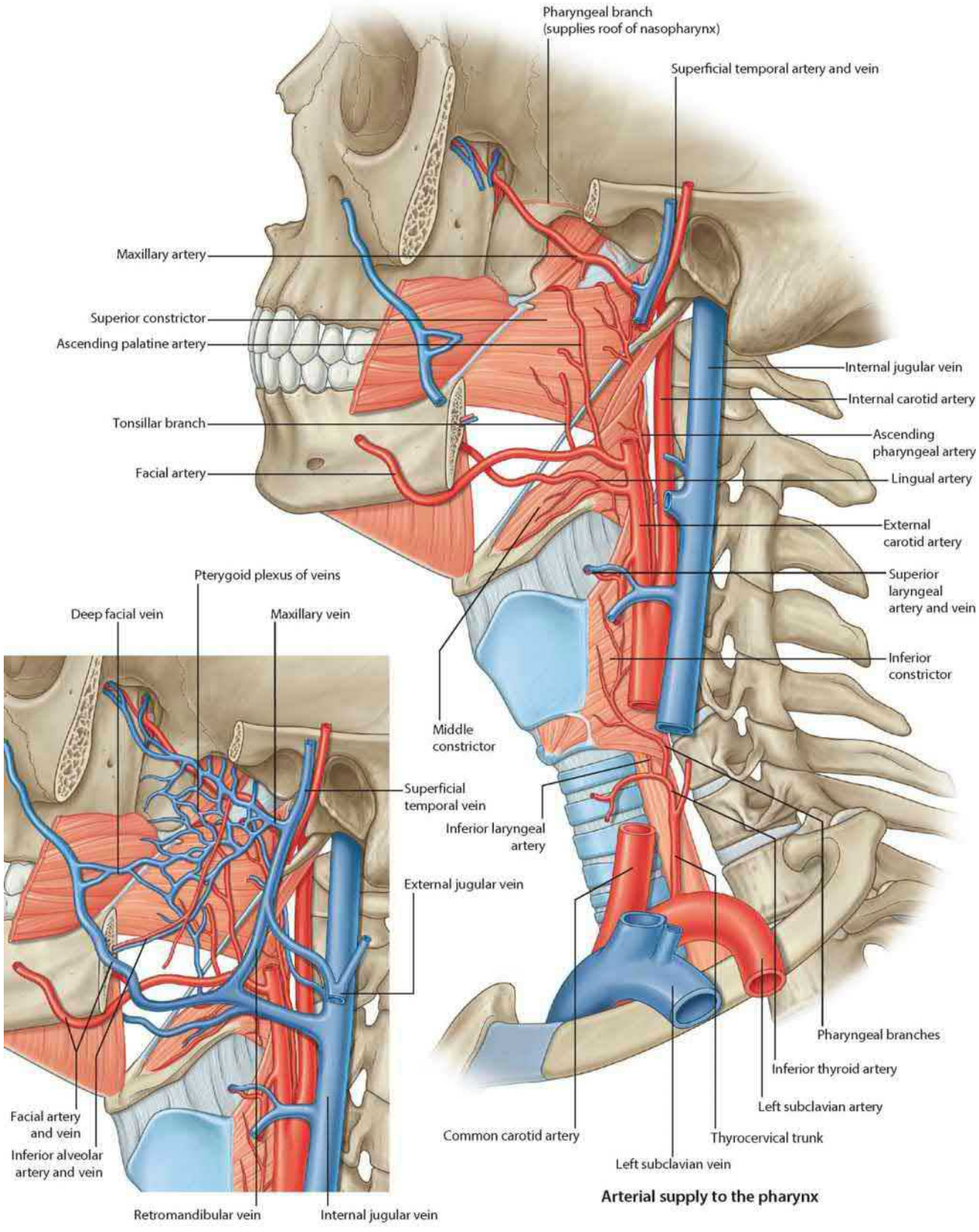


Muscles of the posterior wall of the pharynx

Innervation of the pharynx


Nasopharynx
-sensory [V2]
Oropharynx
-sensory [IX]
Laryngopharynx
-sensory [X]
Pterygopalatine fossa
Maxillary nerve [V2]
Pharyngeal branch of [V2]
(in palatovaginal canal)
Superior constrictor
Pterygomandibular raphe
Glossopharyngeal nerve [IX]
Inferior ganglion of
vagus nerve [X]
Pharyngeal branch of [X]
Superior laryngeal nerve
Pharyngeal branch of [IX]
Middle constrictor
Internal branch of
superior laryngeal nerve
External branch of
superior laryngeal nerve
Inferior constrictor
Vagus nerve [X]
Innervation of the pharynx (lateral view)
Jugular foramen
Glossopharyngeal nerve [IX]
Superior constrictor
Internal
Jugular vein
Internal
carotid artery
Inferior ganglion of
vagus nerve [X]
Pharyngeal branch of [X]
Stylopharyngeus
Pharyngeal
branch of [IX]
External carotid artery
Superior laryngeal nerve
Middle constrictor
Inferior constrictor
Thyroid gland
Vagus nerve [X]
Common carotid artery
Right recurrent laryngeal nerve
Left recurrent
laryngeal nerve
Posterior view

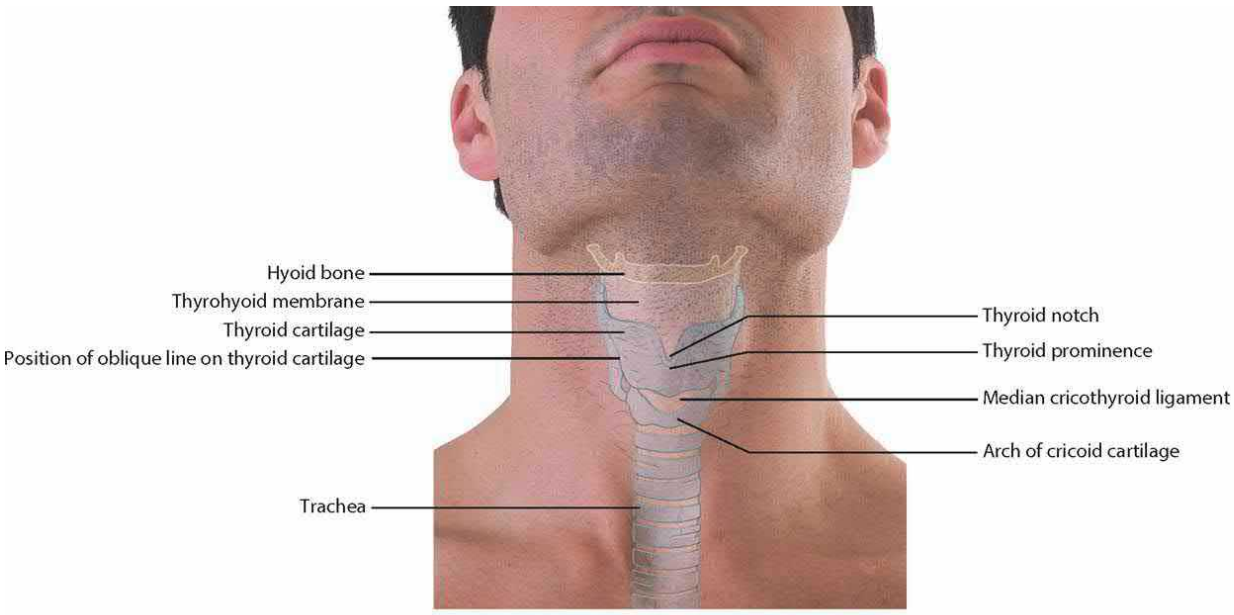
Vasculature of the pharynx



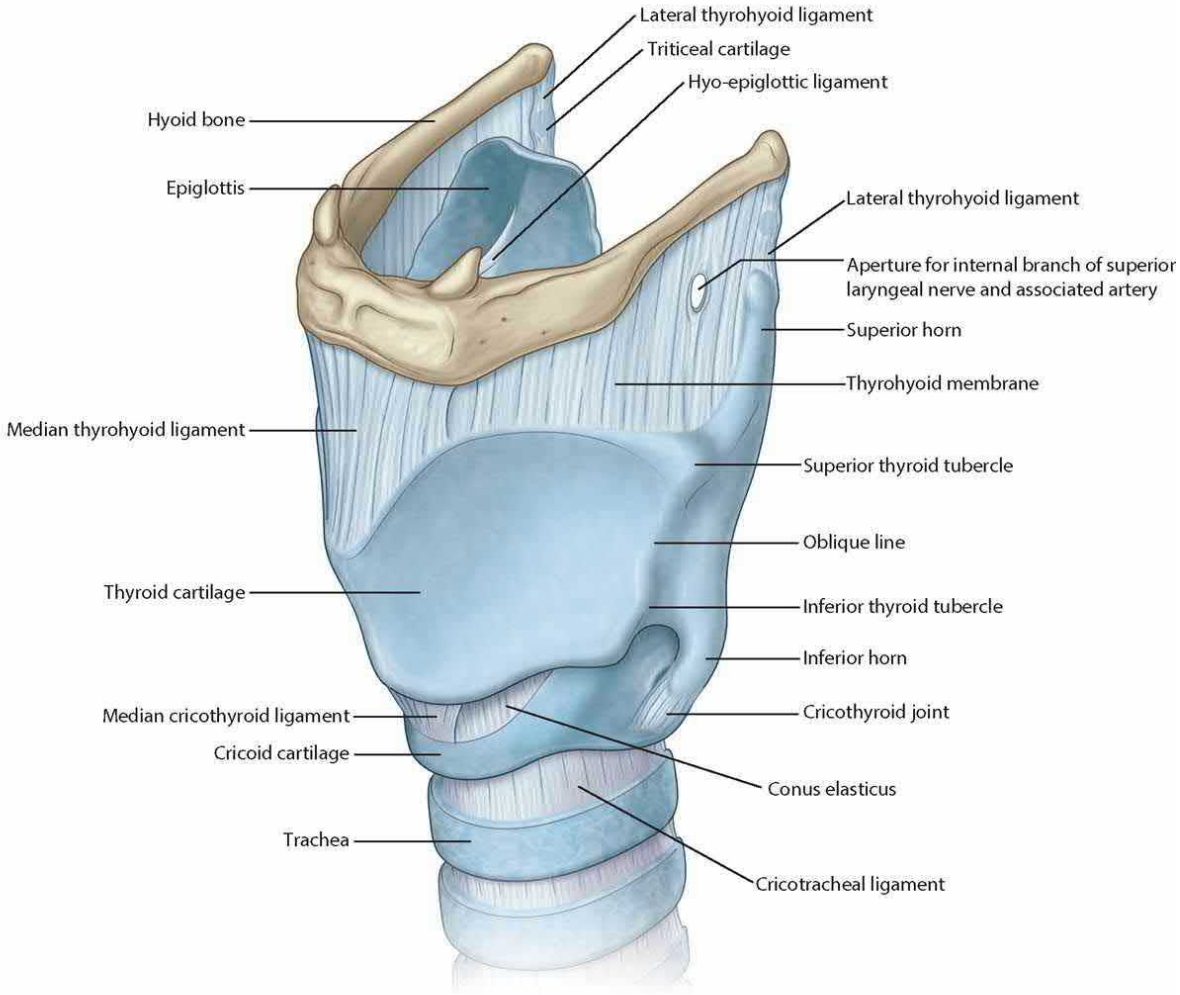
Arterial supply to the pharynx

Venous drainage of the pharynx

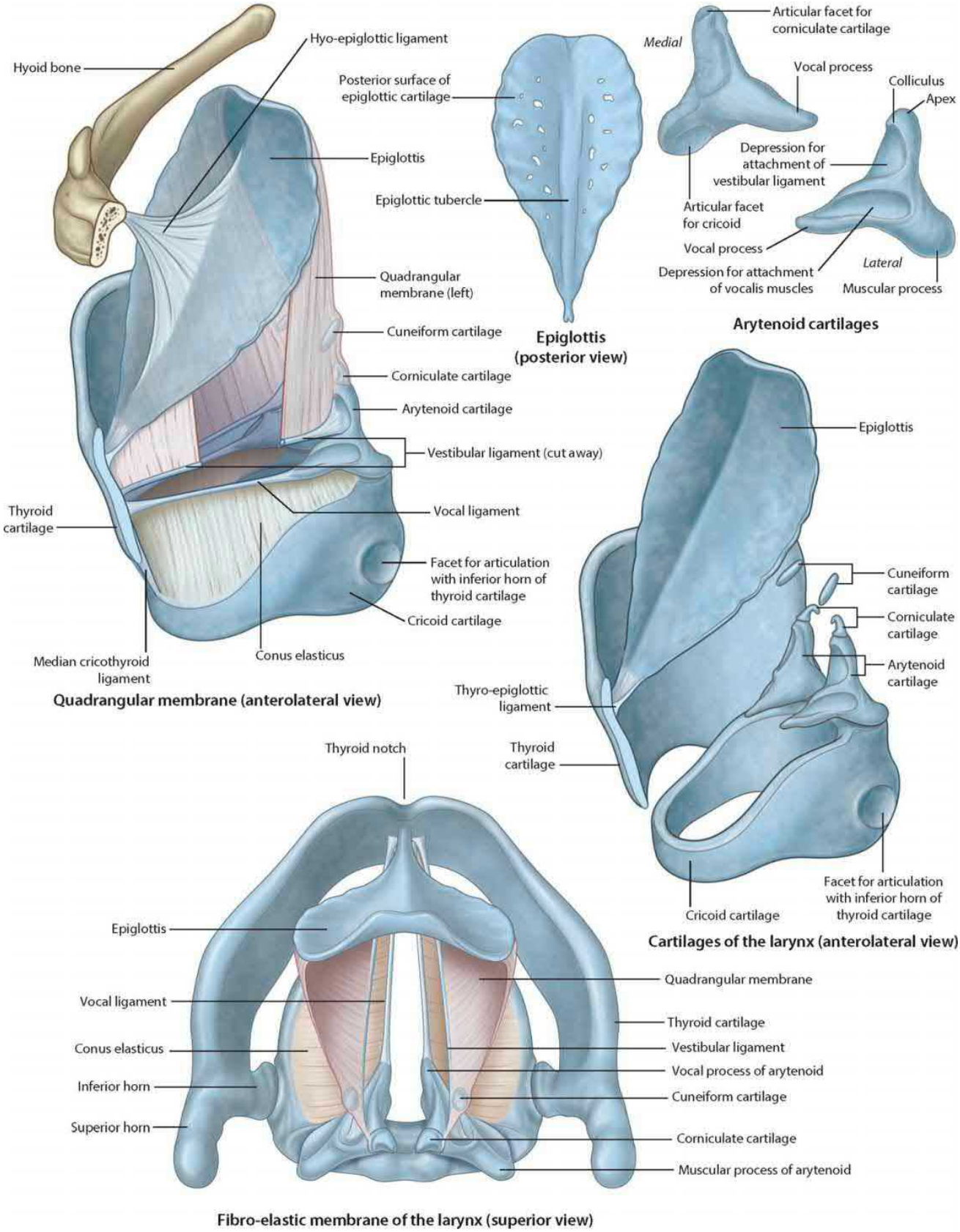
Larynx



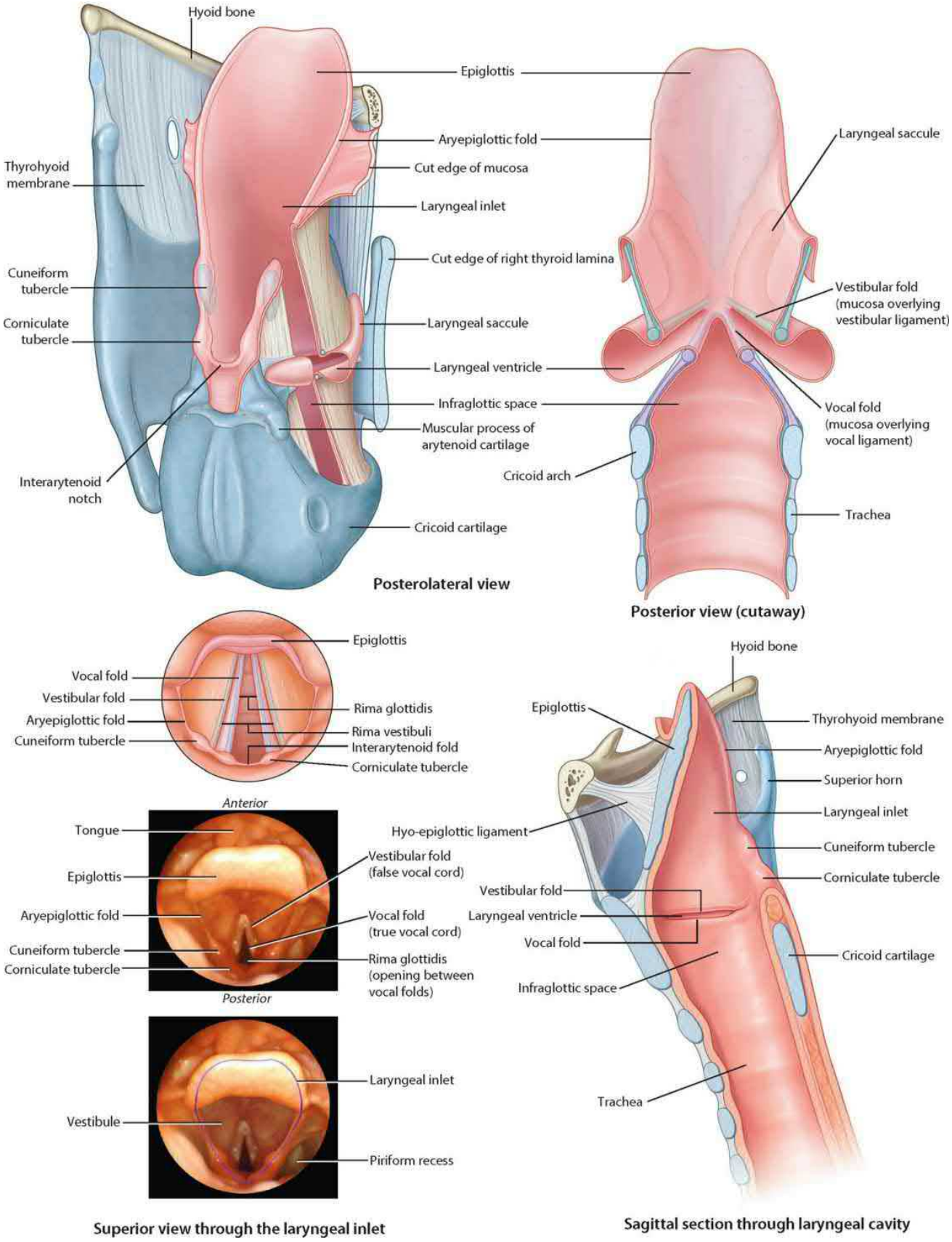
Position of larynx in the neck as it relates to the surface



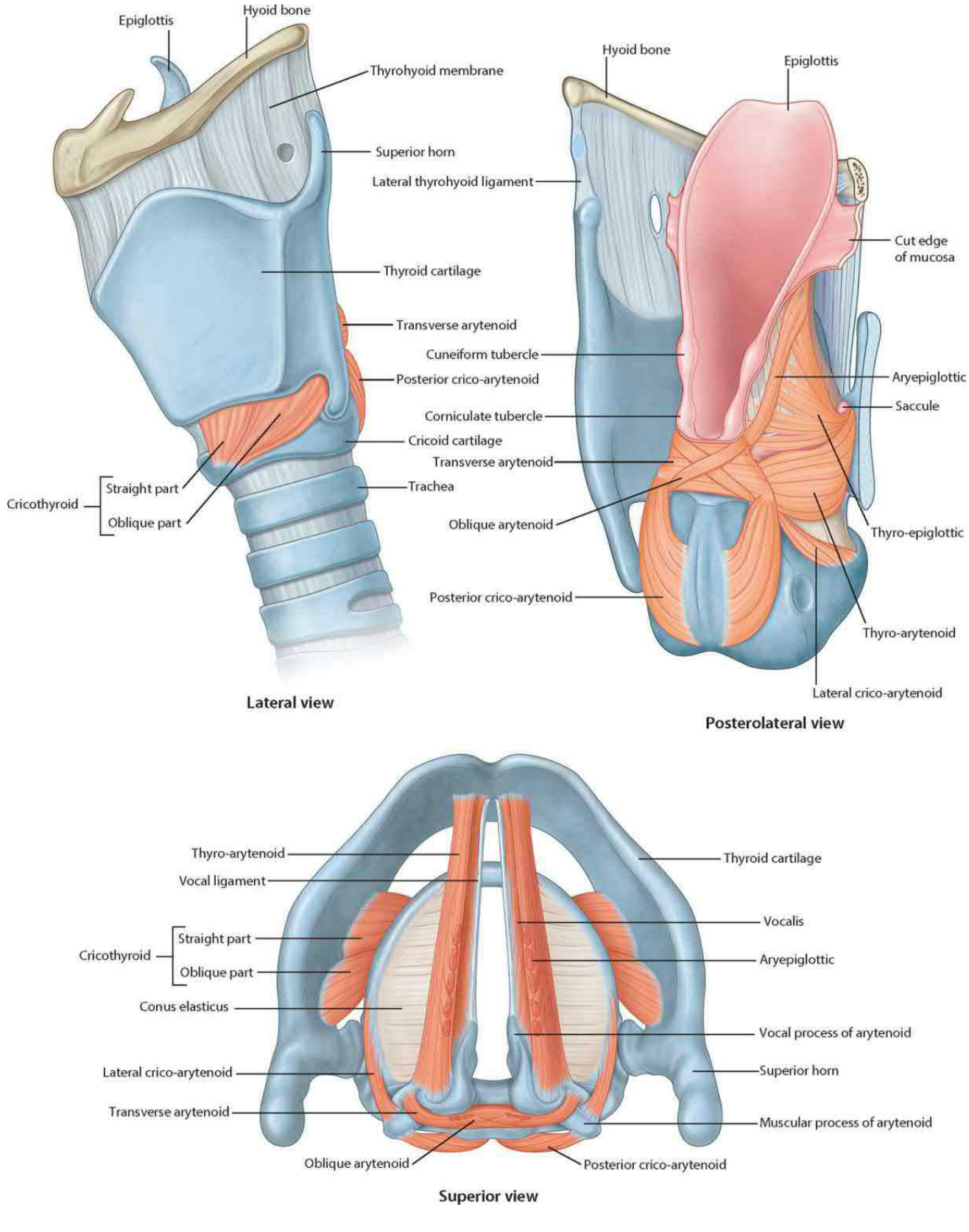
External features of the larynx (anterolateral view)


Hyoid bone
Hyo-epiglottic ligament
Epiglottis
Quadrangular membrane (left)
Cuneiform cartilage
Corniculate cartilage
Arytenoid cartilage
Vestibular ligament (cut away)
Vocal ligament
Thyroid cartilage
Facet for articulation with inferior horn of thyroid cartilage
Cricoid cartilage
Median cricothyroid ligament
Conus elasticus
Quadrangular membrane (anterolateral view)
Posterior surface of epiglottic cartilage
Epiglottic tubercle
Epiglottis (posterior view)
Medial
Articular facet for corniculate cartilage
Vocal process
Colliculus
Apex
Depression for attachment of vestibular ligament
Articular facet for cricoid
Vocal process
Depression for attachment of vocalis muscles
Lateral
Muscular process
Arytenoid cartilages
Epiglottis
Cuneiform cartilage
Corniculate cartilage
Arytenoid cartilage
Thyro-epiglottic ligament
Thyroid cartilage
Cricoid cartilage
Facet for articulation with inferior horn of thyroid cartilage
Cartilages of the larynx (anterolateral view)
Thyroid notch
Epiglottis
Vocal ligament
Conus elasticus
Inferior horn
Superior horn
Quadrangular membrane
Thyroid cartilage
Vestibular ligament
Vocal process of arytenoid
Cuneiform cartilage
Corniculate cartilage
Muscular process of arytenoid
Fibro-elastic membrane of the larynx (superior view)

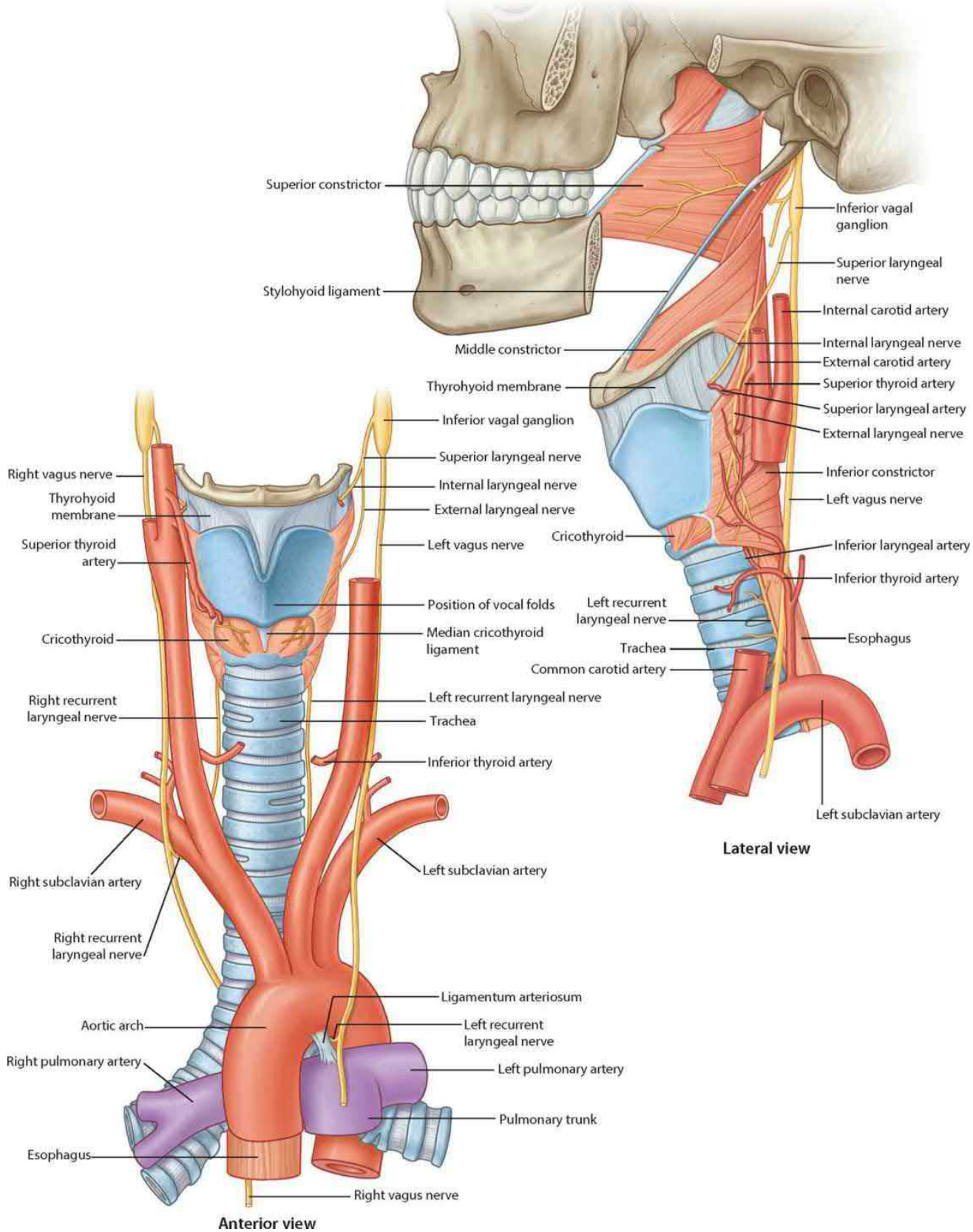
Laryngeal cavity


Hyoid bone
Epiglottis
Aryepiglottic fold
Cut edge of mucosa
Laryngeal inlet
Thyrohyoid membrane
Cut edge of right thyroid lamina
Cuneiform tubercle
Corniculate tubercle
Laryngeal saccule
Laryngeal ventricle
Infraglottic space
Muscular process of arytenoid cartilage
Interarytenoid notch
Cricoid cartilage
Posterolateral view
Laryngeal saccule
Vestibular fold (mucosa overlying vestibular ligament)
Vocal fold (mucosa overlying vocal ligament)
Cricoid arch
Trachea
Posterior view (cutaway)
Epiglottis
Vocal fold
Vestibular fold
Aryepiglottic fold
Cuneiform tubercle
Rima glottidis
Rima vestibuli
Interarytenoid fold
Corniculate tubercle
Anterior
Tongue
Epiglottis
Aryepiglottic fold
Cuneiform tubercle
Corniculate tubercle
Vestibular fold (false vocal cord)
Vocal fold (true vocal cord)
Rima glottidis (opening between vocal folds)
Posterior
Laryngeal inlet
Vestibule
Piriform recess
Superior view through the laryngeal inlet
Hyoid bone
Epiglottis
Thyrohyoid membrane
Aryepiglottic fold
Superior horn
Laryngeal inlet
Hyo-epiglottic ligament
Cuneiform tubercle
Corniculate tubercle
Vestibular fold
Laryngeal ventricle
Vocal fold
Cricoid cartilage
Infraglottic space
Trachea
Sagittal section through laryngeal cavity

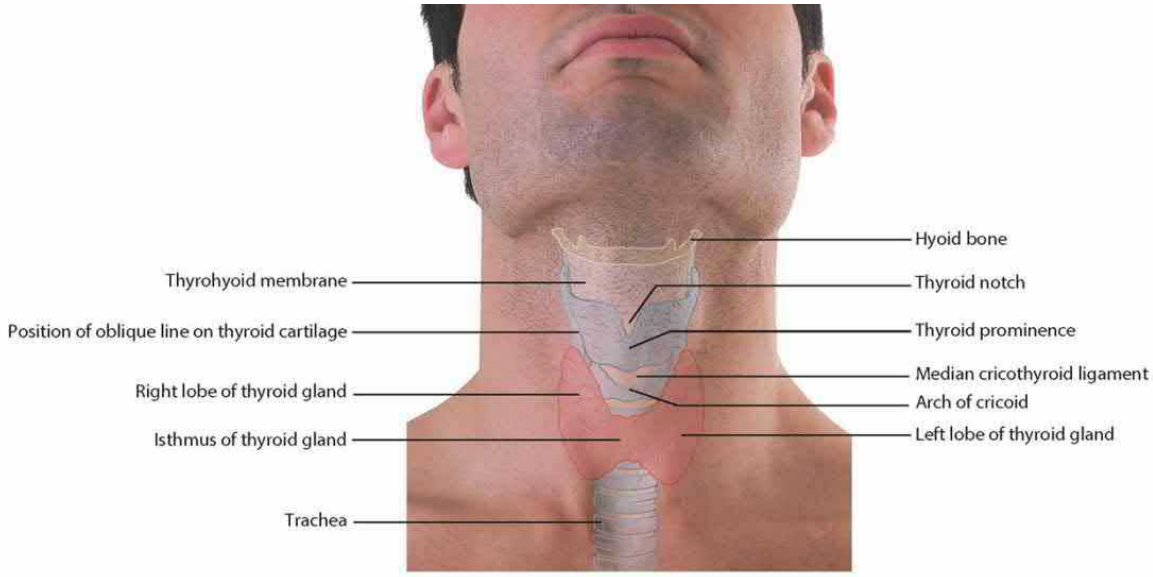
Muscles of the larynx


Epiglottis
Hyoid bone
Thyrohyoid membrane
Superior horn
Thyroid cartilage
Transverse arytenoid
Posterior crico-arytenoid
Cricoid cartilage
Trachea
Cricothyroid
Straight part
Oblique part
Lateral view
Hyoid bone
Epiglottis
Lateral thyrohyoid ligament
Cut edge of mucosa
Cuneiform tubercle
Aryepiglottic
Corniculate tubercle
Saccule
Transverse arytenoid
Oblique arytenoid
Thyro-epiglottic
Posterior crico-arytenoid
Thyro-arytenoid
Lateral crico-arytenoid
Posterolateral view
Thyro-arytenoid
Vocal ligament
Thyroid cartilage
Vocalis
Cricothyroid
Straight part
Oblique part
Aryepiglottic
Conus elasticus
Vocal process of arytenoid
Lateral crico-arytenoid
Superior horn
Transverse arytenoid
Muscular process of arytenoid
Oblique arytenoid
Posterior crico-arytenoid
Superior view

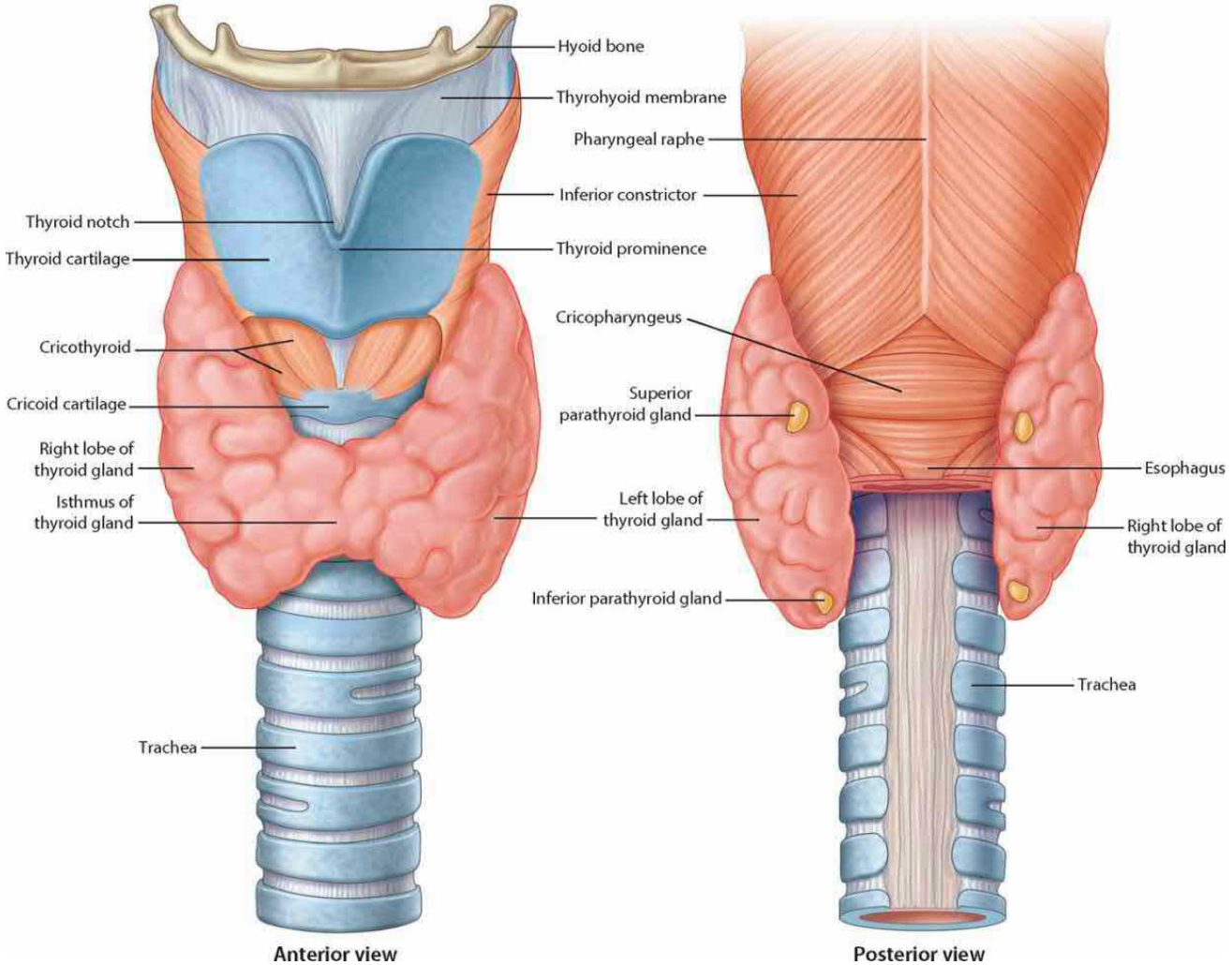
Innervation of the larynx


Superior constrictor
Stylohyoid ligament
Middle constrictor
Thyrohyoid membrane
Inferior vagal ganglion
Superior laryngeal nerve
Internal laryngeal nerve
External carotid artery
Superior thyroid artery
Superior laryngeal artery
External laryngeal nerve
Inferior constrictor
Left vagus nerve
Cricothyroid
Inferior laryngeal artery
Inferior thyroid artery
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Esophagus
Trachea
Common carotid artery
Left subclavian artery
Lateral view
Right vagus nerve
Thyrohyoid membrane
Superior thyroid artery
Cricothyroid
Right recurrent laryngeal nerve
Right subclavian artery
Right recurrent laryngeal nerve
Aortic arch
Right pulmonary artery
Esophagus
Inferior vagal ganglion
Superior laryngeal nerve
Internal laryngeal nerve
External laryngeal nerve
Left vagus nerve
Position of vocal folds
Median cricothyroid ligament
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Trachea
Inferior thyroid artery
Left subclavian artery
Ligamentum arteriosum
Left recurrent laryngeal nerve
Left pulmonary artery
Pulmonary trunk
Right vagus nerve
Anterior view

Thyroid gland

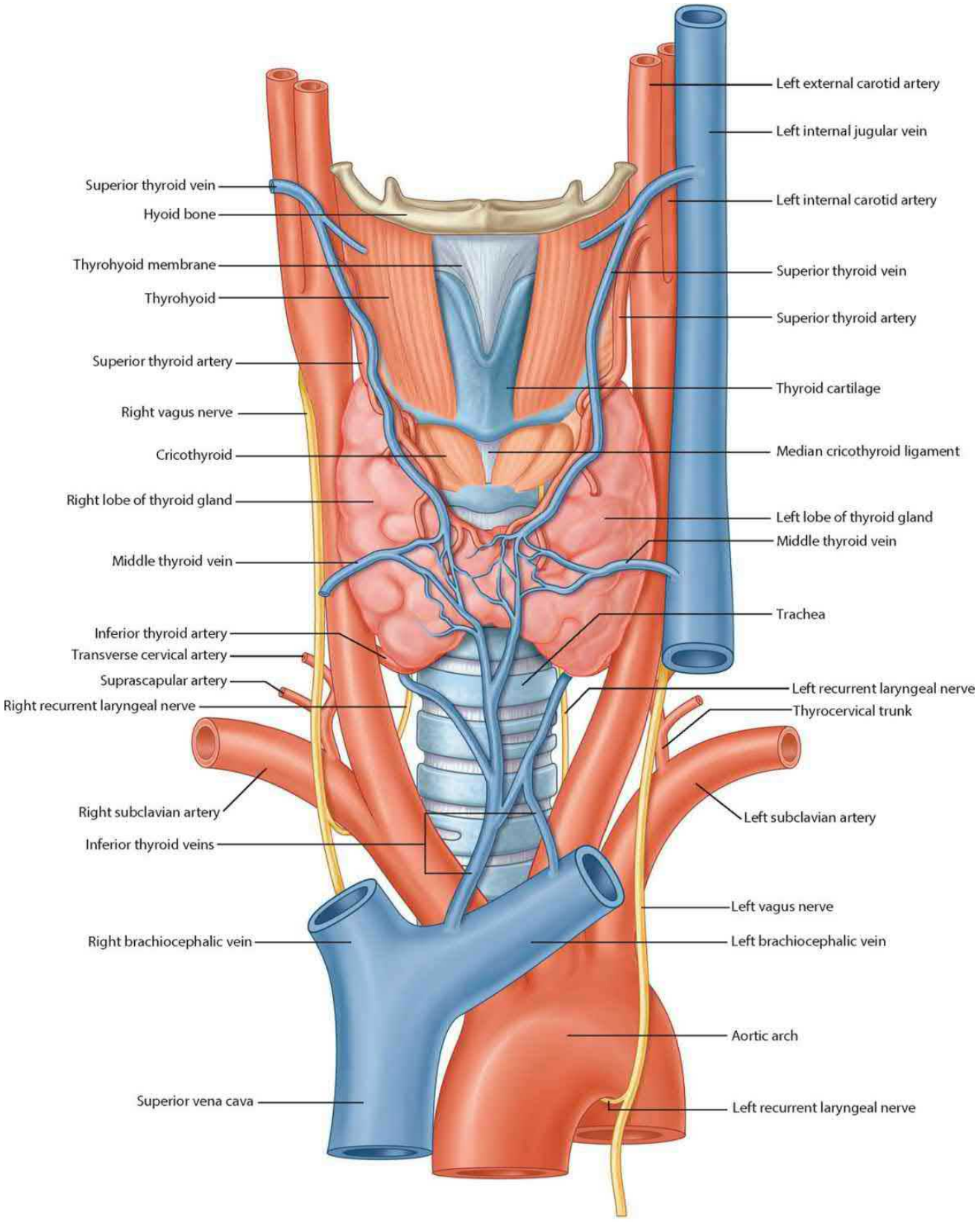


Thyroid gland as it relates to surface

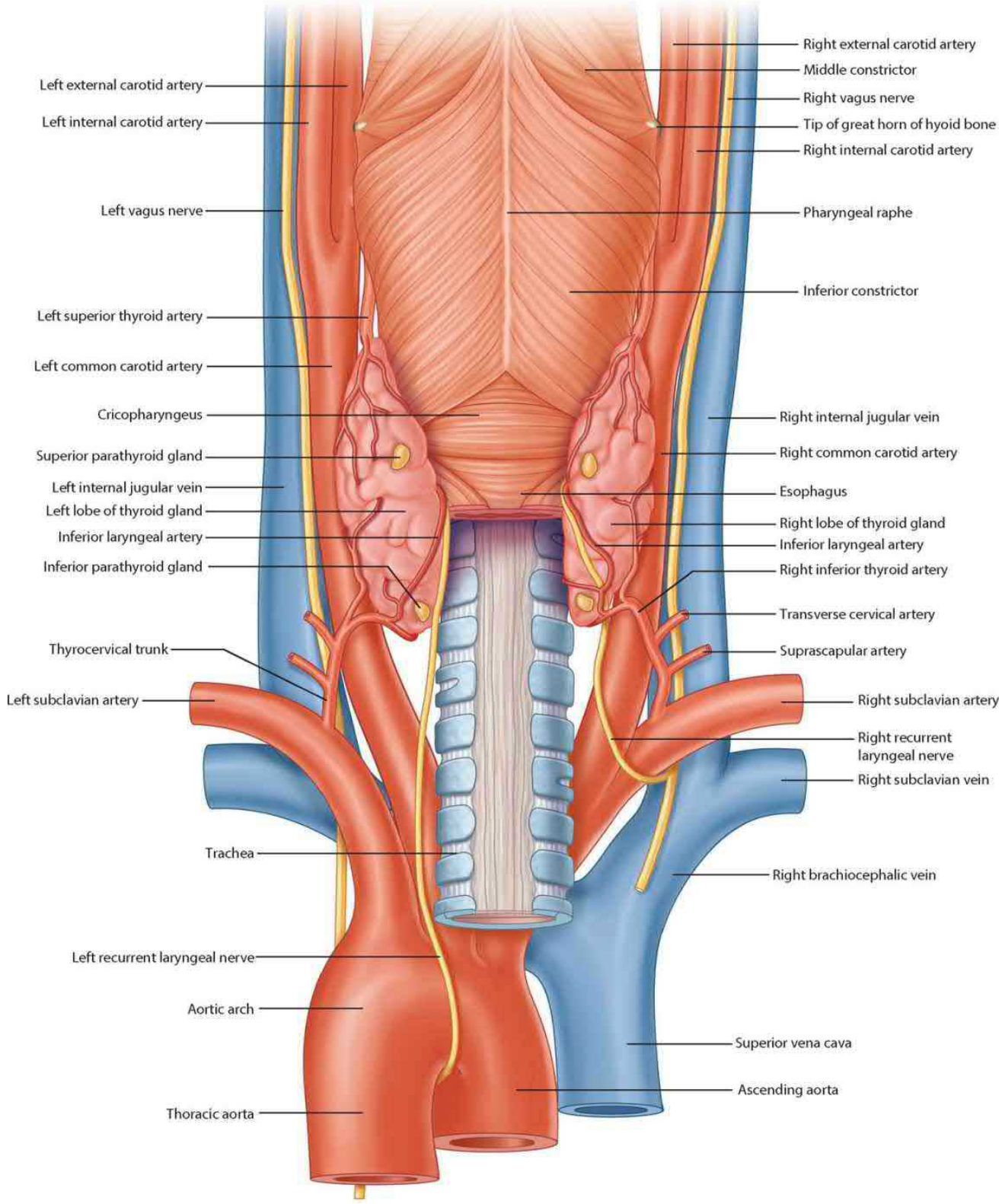


Anterior view **Posterior view**

Vasculature of the thyroid gland

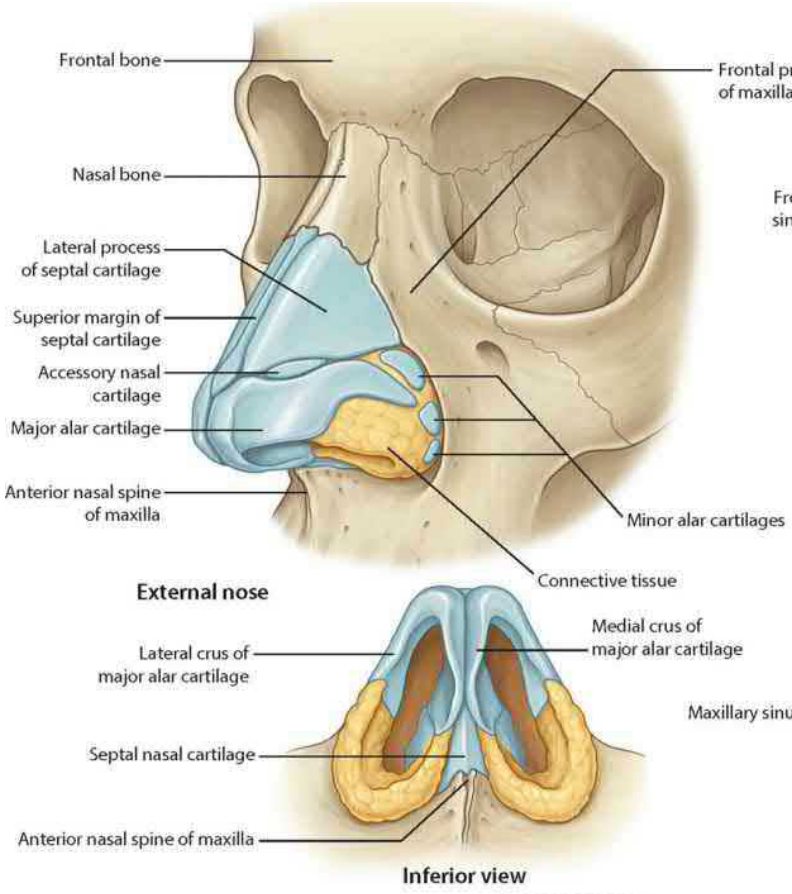


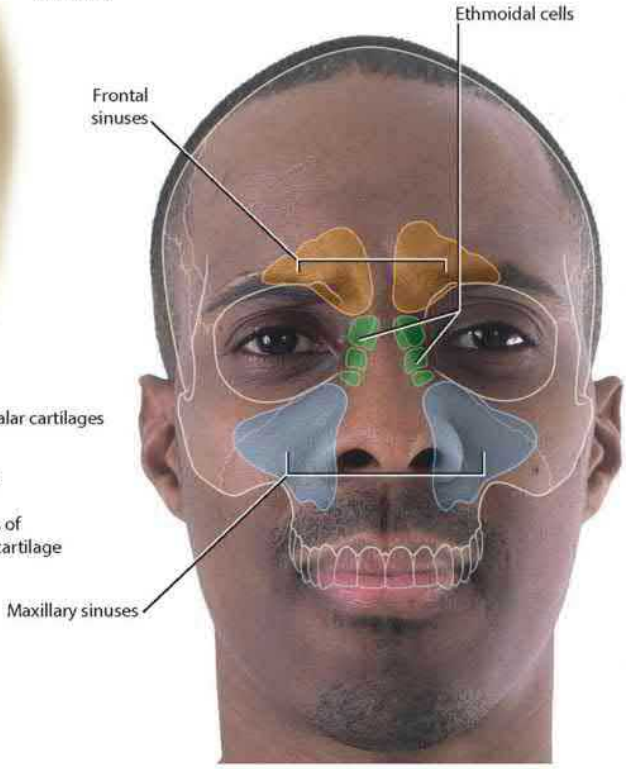
Anterior view



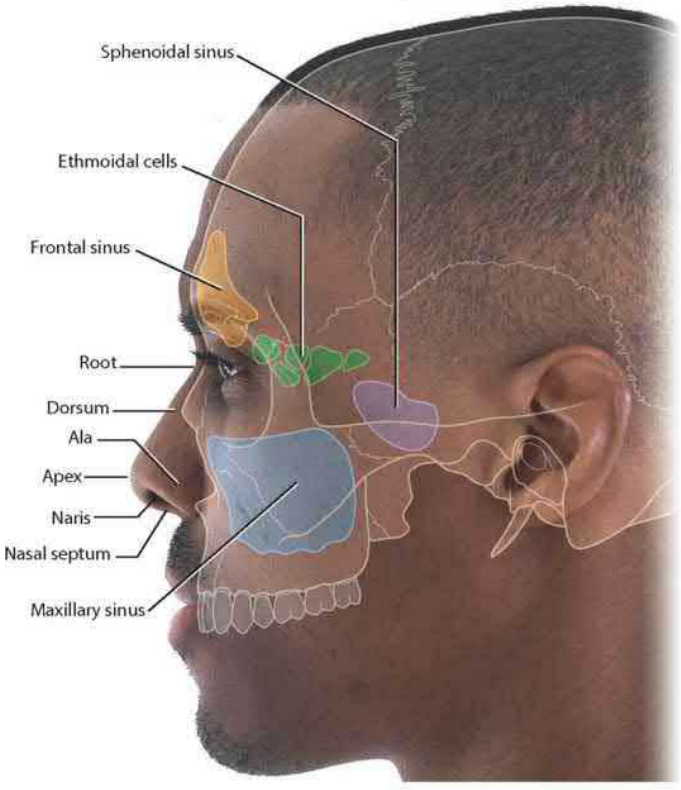
Posterior view

Nose and paranasal sinuses

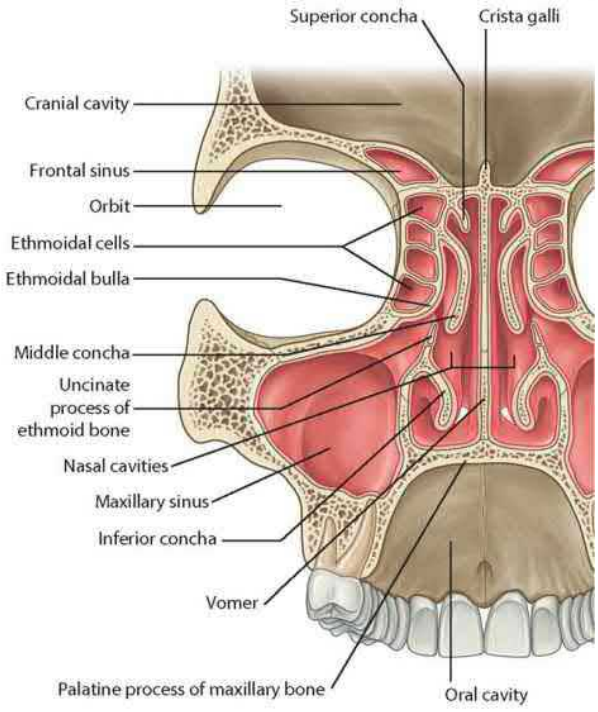




Paranasal sinuses (anterior view)

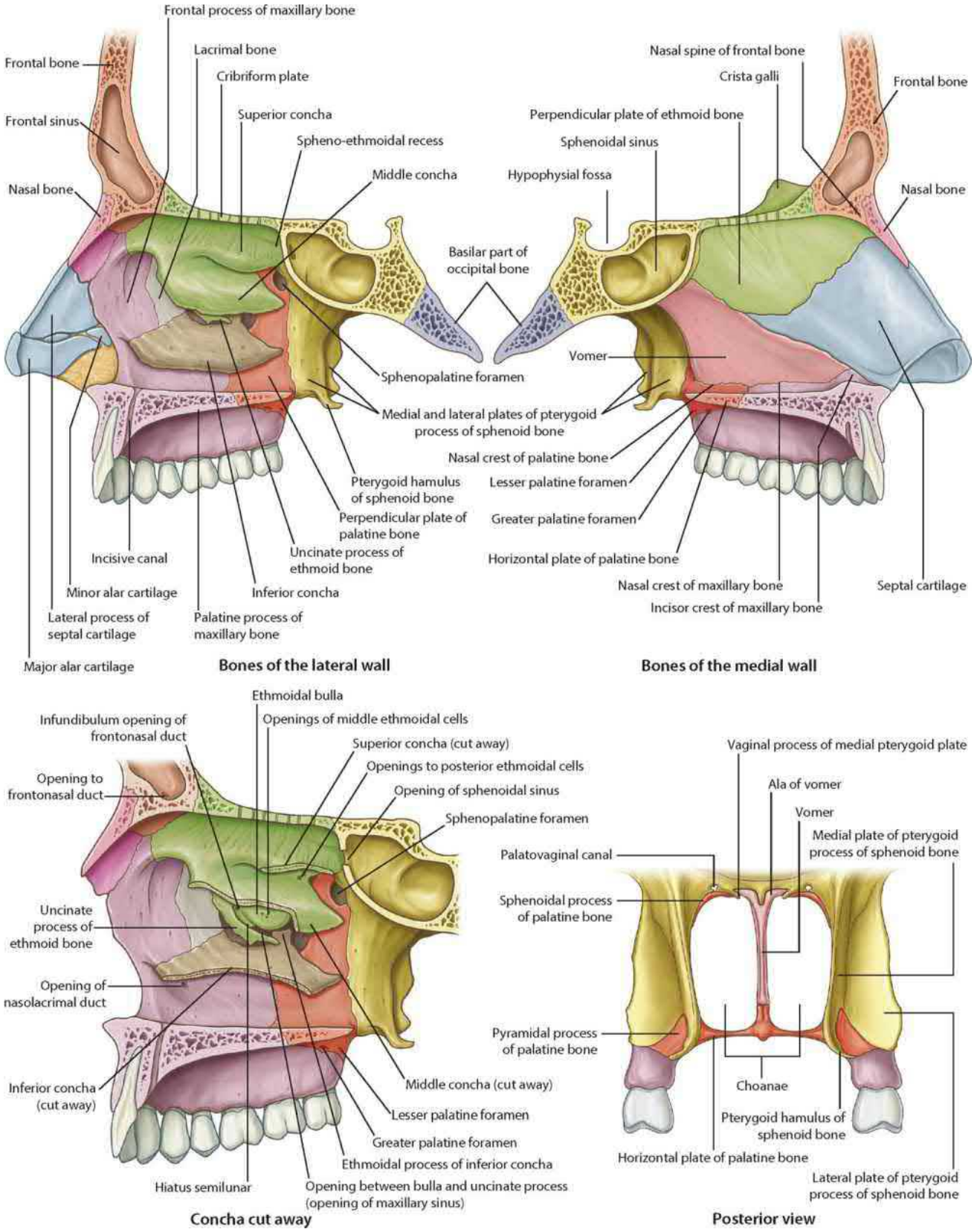


Surface anatomy of nose and paranasal sinuses (lateral view)

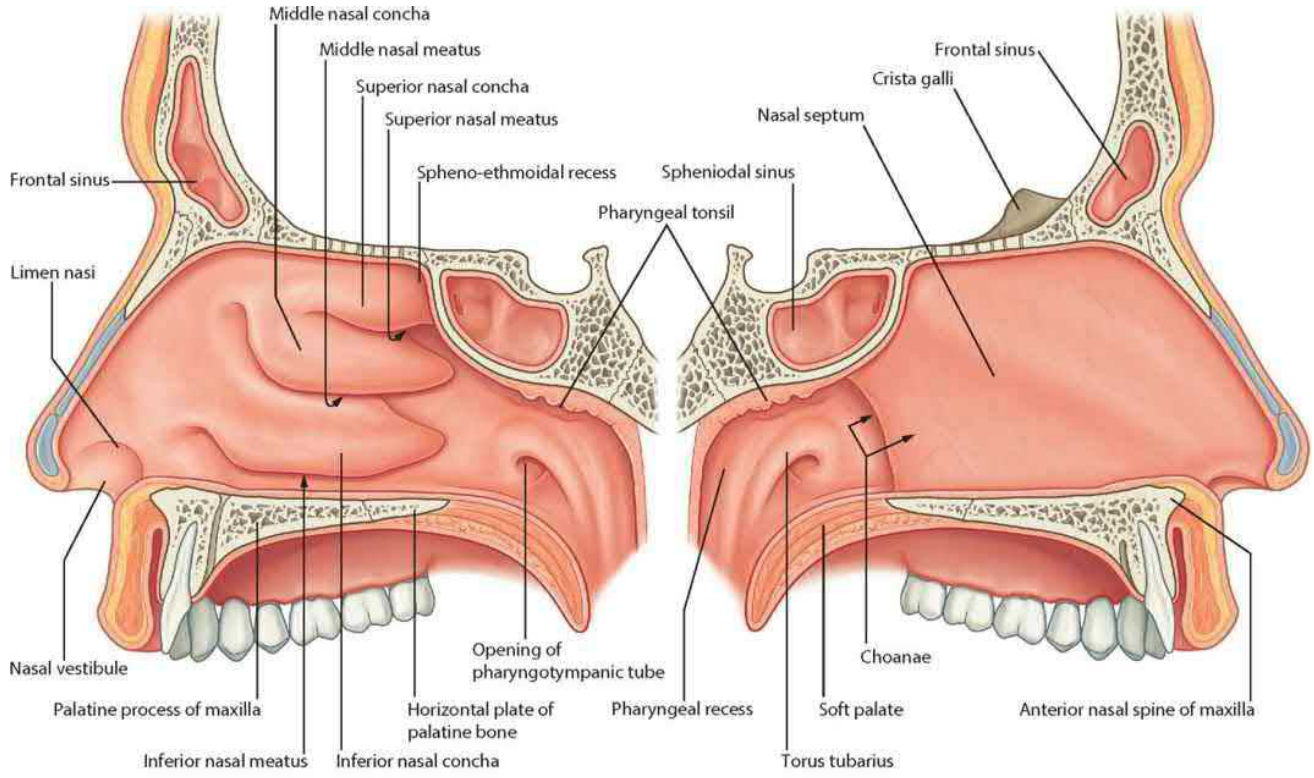


Coronal section through nasal cavity (posterior view)

Nasal cavity: bones

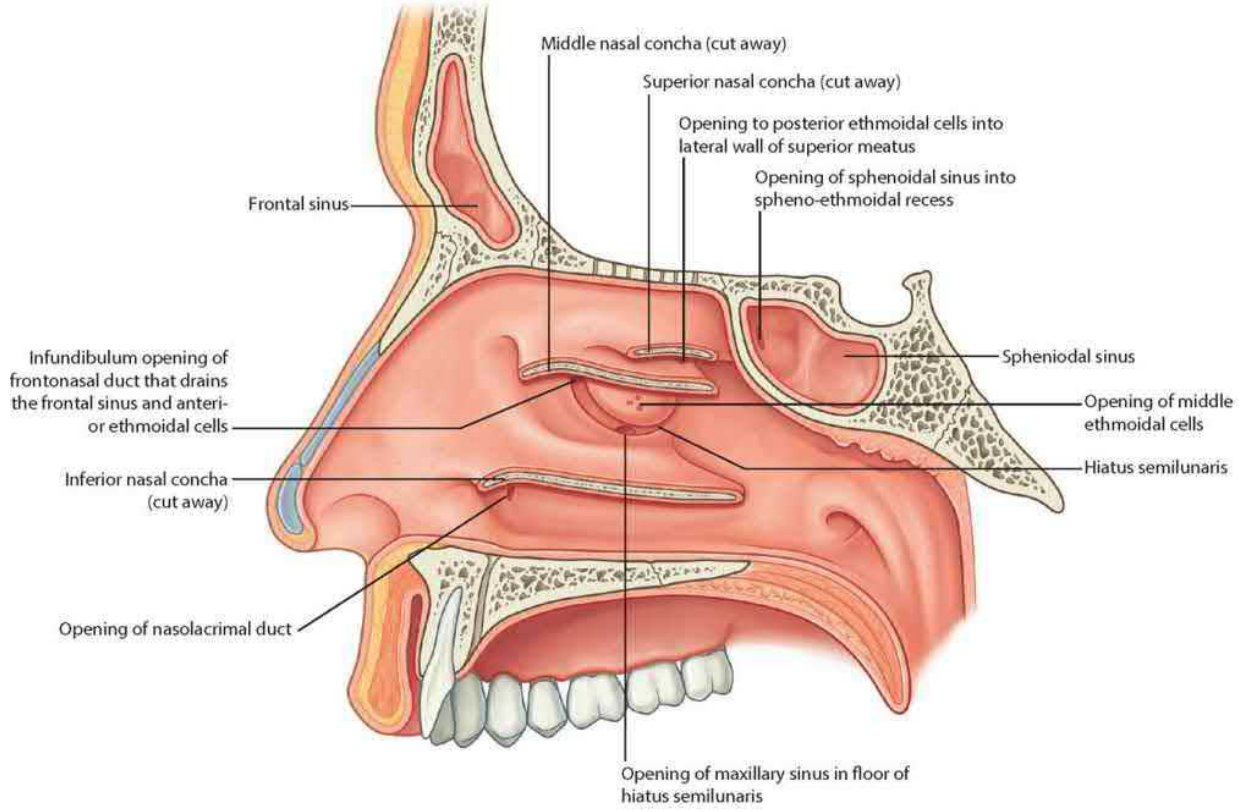

Frontal process of maxillary bone
Frontal bone
Lacrimal bone
Cribriform plate
Frontal sinus
Superior concha
Spheno-ethmoidal recess
Middle concha
Nasal bone
Basilar part of occipital bone
Sphenopalatine foramen
Medial and lateral plates of pterygoid process of sphenoid bone
Pterygoid hamulus of sphenoid bone
Perpendicular plate of palatine bone
Uncinate process of ethmoid bone
Incisive canal
Minor alar cartilage
Inferior concha
Lateral process of septal cartilage
Palatine process of maxillary bone
Major alar cartilage
Bones of the lateral wall
Nasal spine of frontal bone
Crista galli
Frontal bone
Perpendicular plate of ethmoid bone
Sphenoidal sinus
Hypophysial fossa
Nasal bone
Vomer
Nasal crest of palatine bone
Lesser palatine foramen
Greater palatine foramen
Horizontal plate of palatine bone
Nasal crest of maxillary bone
Incisor crest of maxillary bone
Septal cartilage
Bones of the medial wall
Ethmoidal bulla
Infundibulum opening of frontonasal duct
Openings of middle ethmoidal cells
Superior concha (cut away)
Openings to posterior ethmoidal cells
Opening to frontonasal duct
Opening of sphenoidal sinus
Sphenopalatine foramen
Uncinate process of ethmoid bone
Opening of nasolacrimal duct
Inferior concha (cut away)
Middle concha (cut away)
Lesser palatine foramen
Greater palatine foramen
Ethmoidal process of inferior concha
Hiatus semilunar
Opening between bulla and uncinate process (opening of maxillary sinus)
Concha cut away
Vaginal process of medial pterygoid plate
Ala of vomer
Vomer
Medial plate of pterygoid process of sphenoid bone
Palatovaginal canal
Sphenoidal process of palatine bone
Pyramidal process of palatine bone
Choanae
Pterygoid hamulus of sphenoid bone
Horizontal plate of palatine bone
Lateral plate of pterygoid process of sphenoid bone
Posterior view

Nasal cavity: mucosal linings



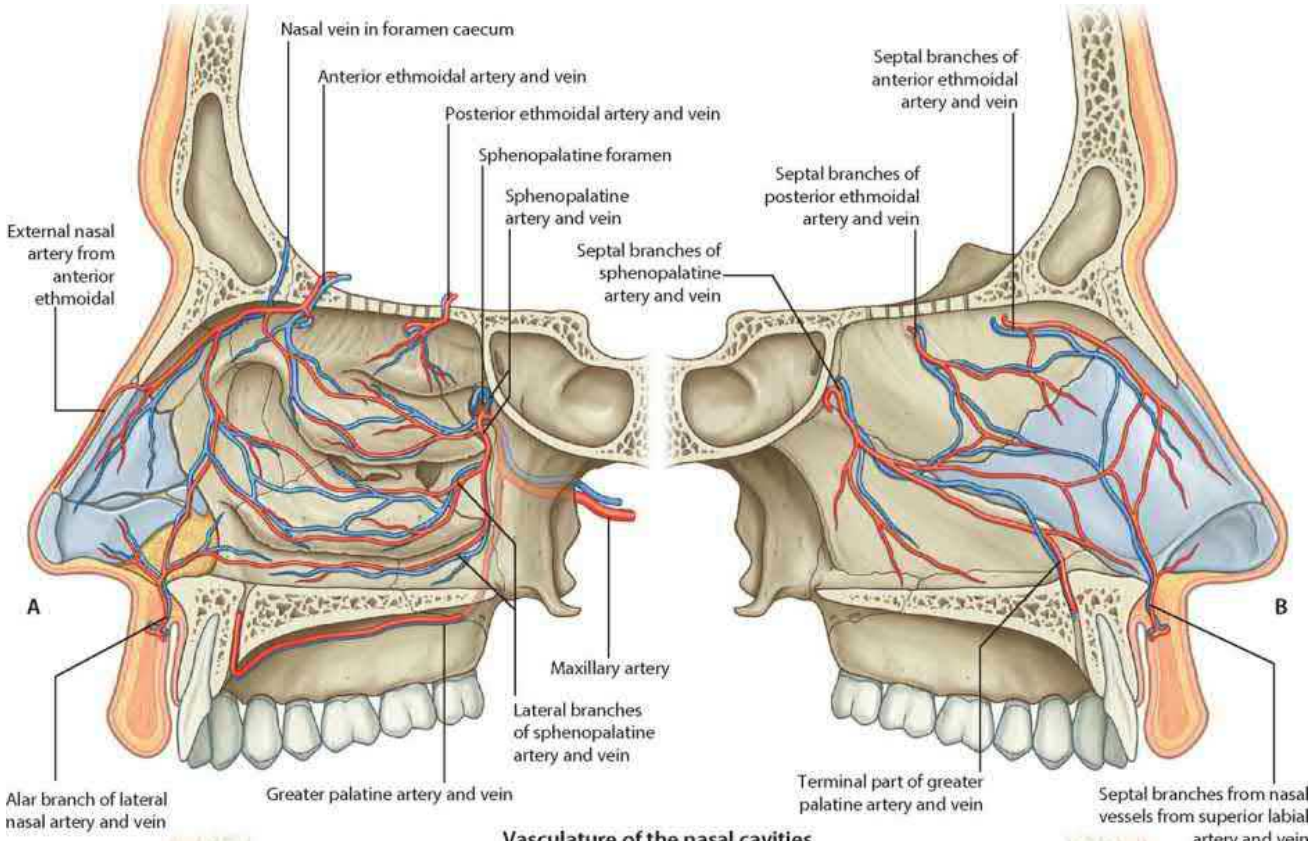
Lateral wall of the nasal cavity

Medial wall of the nasal cavity



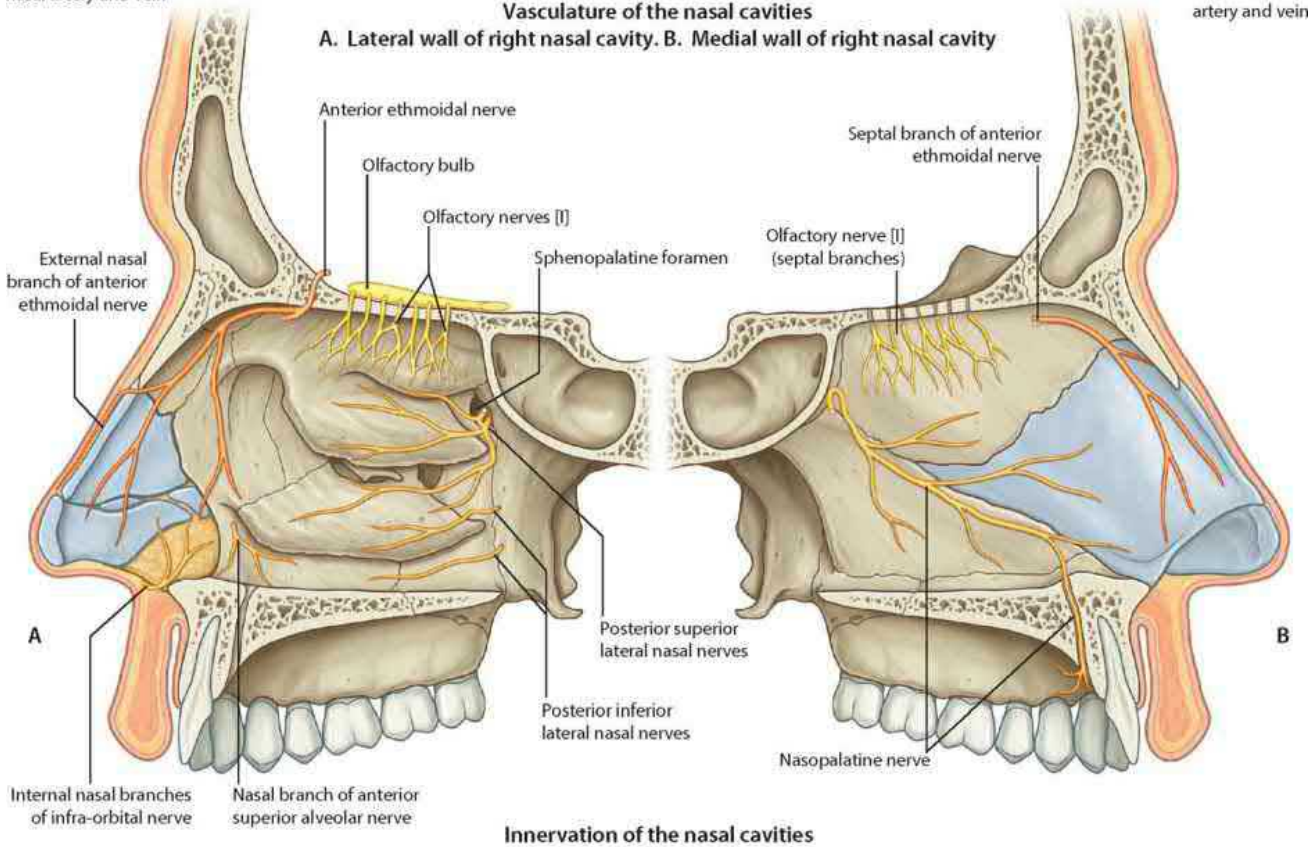
Lateral wall of the nasal cavity, concha cut away

Vasculature and innervation of the nasal cavity



Vasculature of the nasal cavities

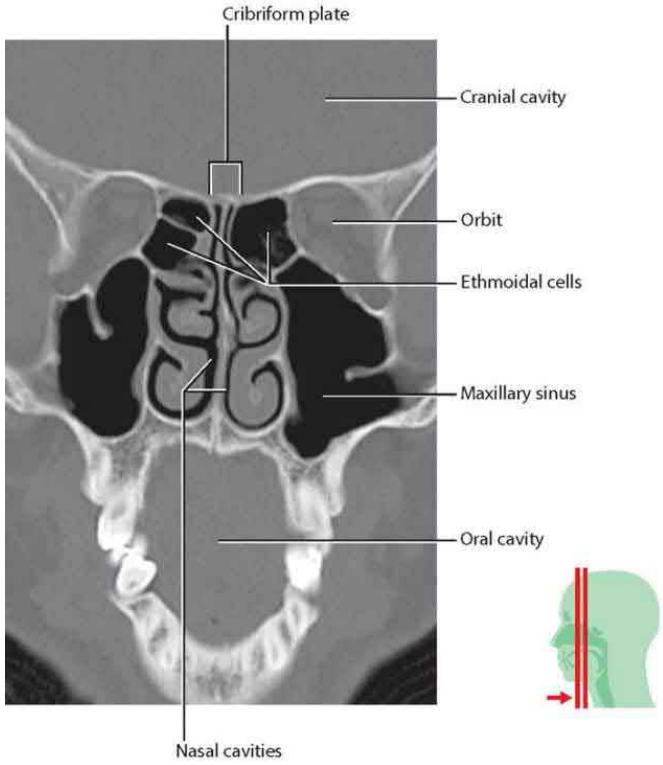
A. Lateral wall of right nasal cavity. B. Medial wall of right nasal cavity



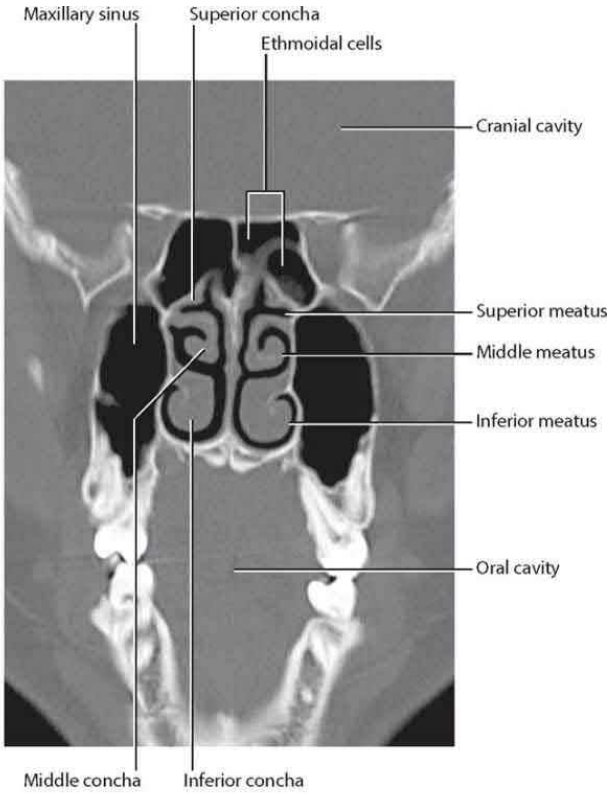
Innervation of the nasal cavities

A. Lateral wall of right nasal cavity. B. Medial wall of right nasal cavity

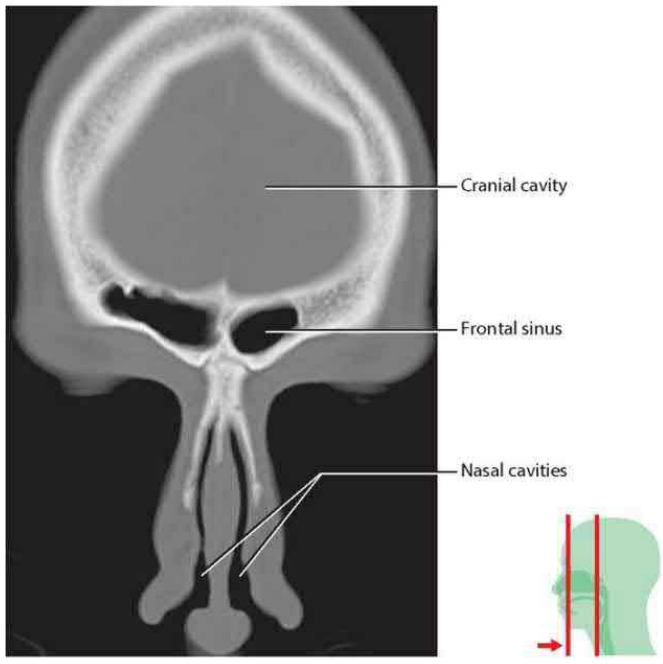
Sinus imaging



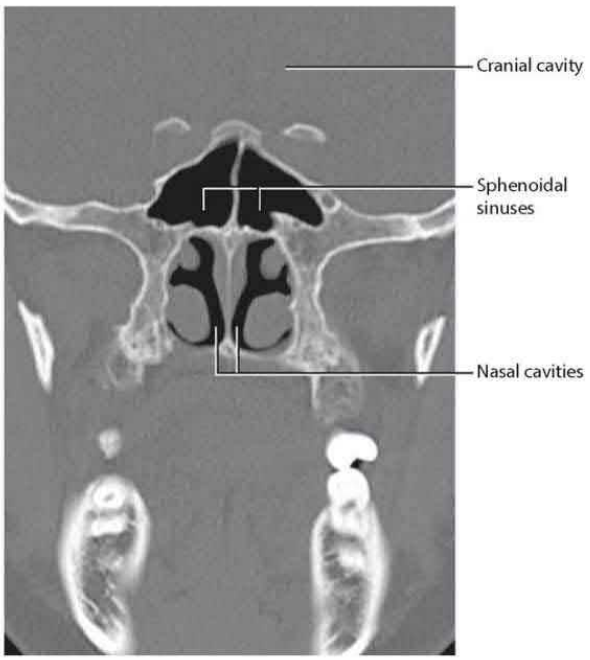
Anterior view of the maxillary sinus and ethmoidal cells.
CT image in coronal plane



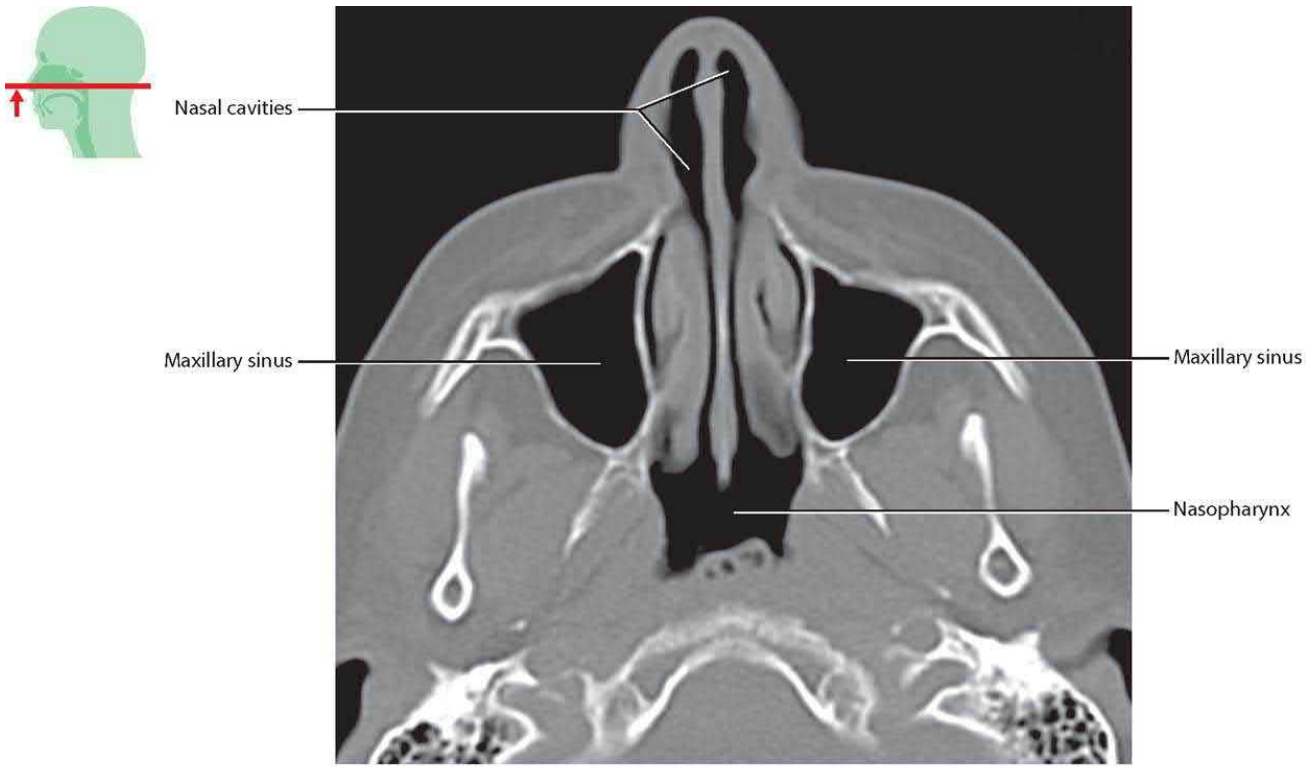
Anterior view looking into the nasal cavity showing the relationship of various structures.
CT image in coronal plane



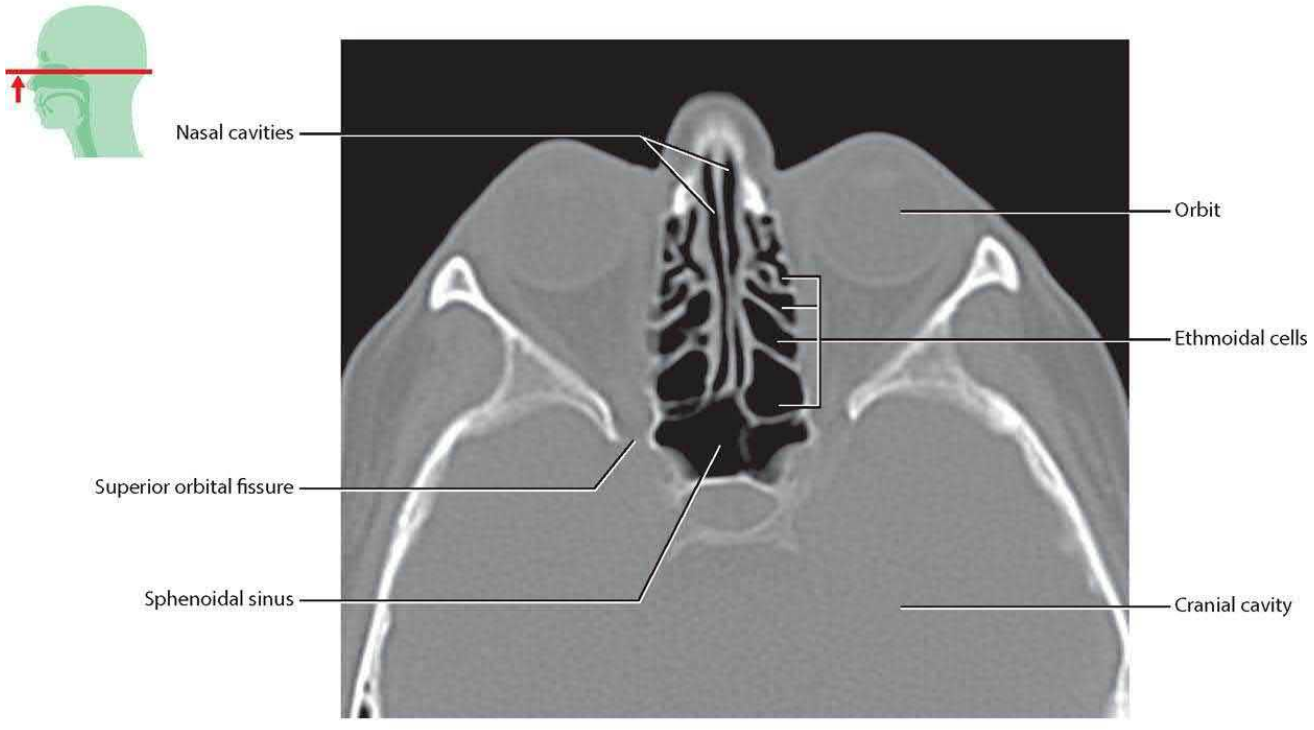
Anterior view of the frontal sinuses.
CT image in coronal plane



Anterior view of the sphenoidal sinuses showing their relationship to the nasal cavity.
CT image in coronal plane

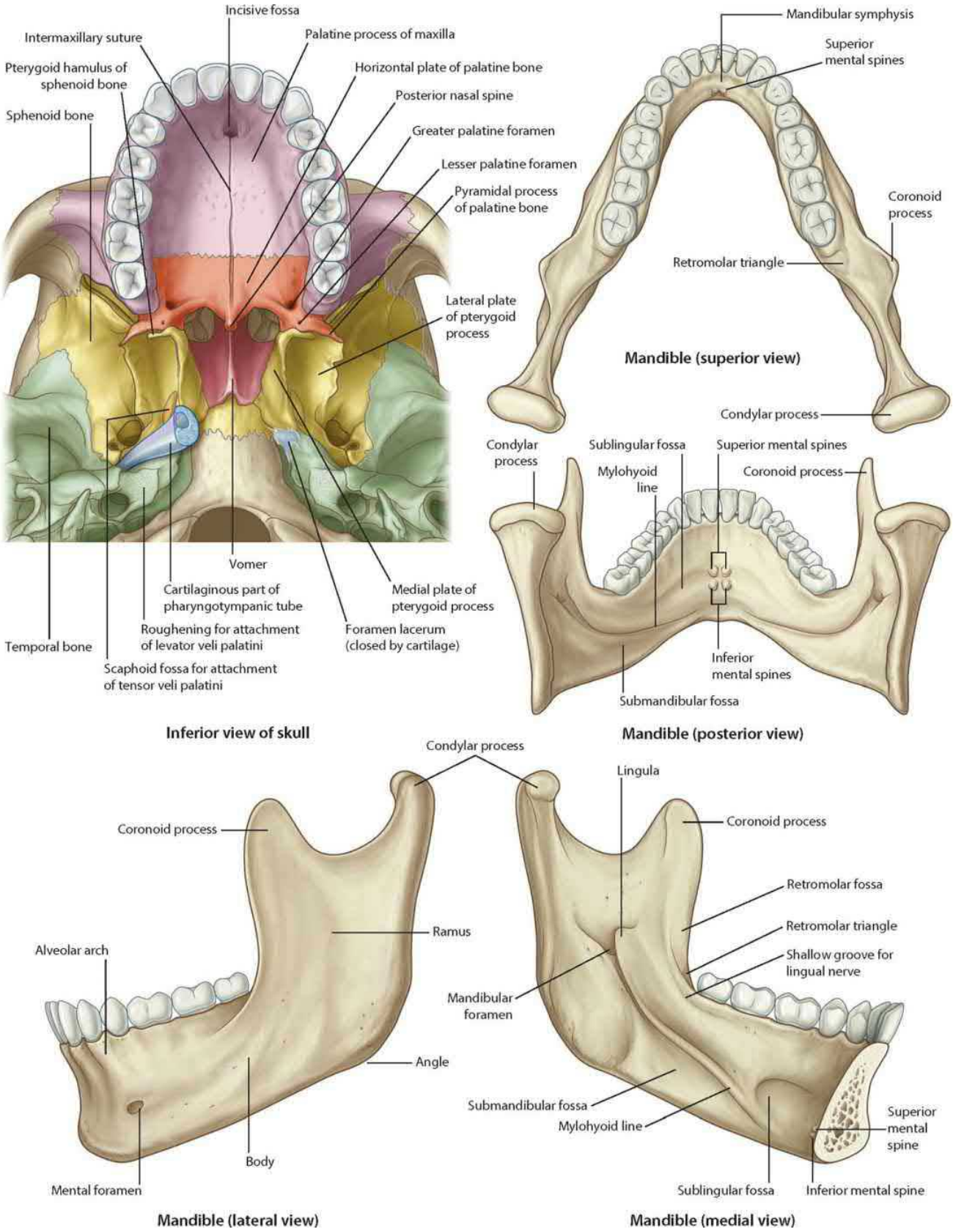


Axial section showing the relationship between the nasal cavity, nasopharynx, and maxillary sinuses.
CT image in axial plane

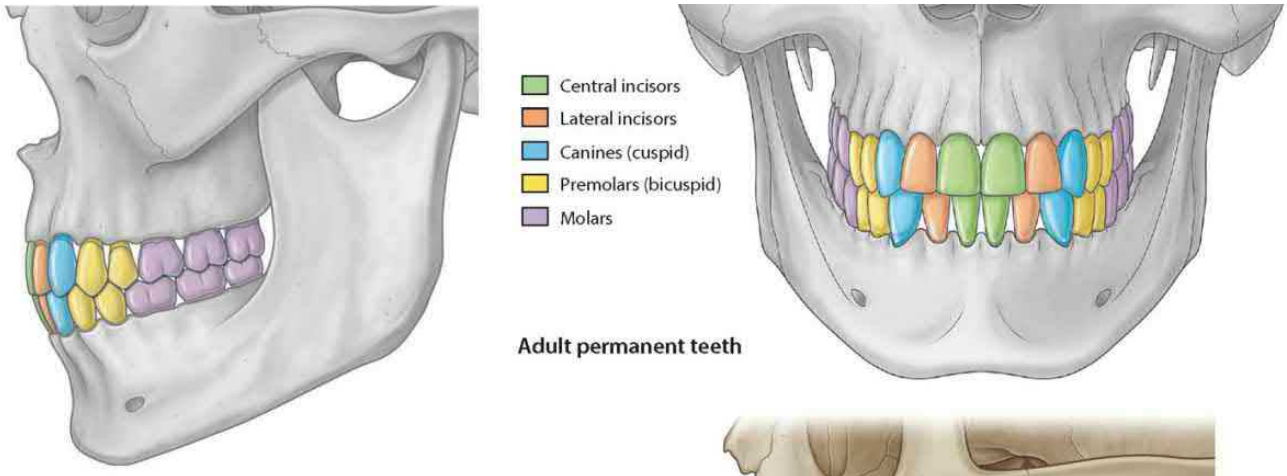


Axial section showing the ethmoidal cells and the sphenoidal sinuses and the relationship of these structures to the orbit.
CT image in axial plane

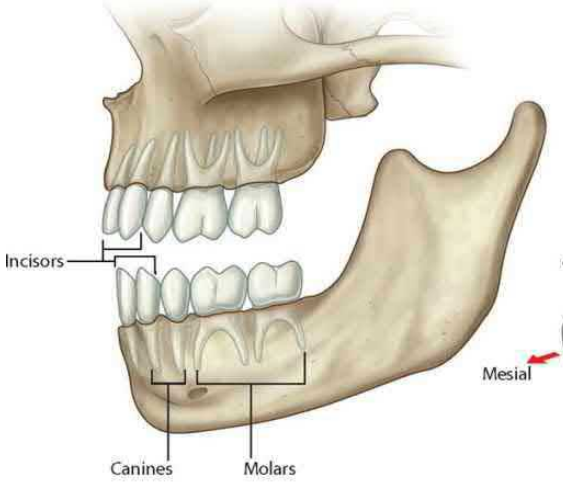
Oral cavity: bones


Incisive fossa
Intermaxillary suture
Palatine process of maxilla
Pterygoid hamulus of sphenoid bone
Horizontal plate of palatine bone
Posterior nasal spine
Sphenoid bone
Greater palatine foramen
Lesser palatine foramen
Pyramidal process of palatine bone
Lateral plate of pterygoid process
Vomer
Cartilaginous part of pharyngotympanic tube
Medial plate of pterygoid process
Roughening for attachment of levator veli palatini
Foramen lacerum (closed by cartilage)
Temporal bone
Scaphoid fossa for attachment of tensor veli palatini
Inferior view of skull
Mandibular symphysis
Superior mental spines
Coronoid process
Retromolar triangle
Mandible (superior view)
Condylar process
Condylar process
Sublingular fossa
Superior mental spines
Mylohyoid line
Coronoid process
Inferior mental spines
Submandibular fossa
Mandible (posterior view)
Condylar process
Coronoid process
Ramus
Alveolar arch
Angle
Body
Mental foramen
Mandible (lateral view)
Lingula
Coronoid process
Retromolar fossa
Retromolar triangle
Shallow groove for lingual nerve
Mandibular foramen
Submandibular fossa
Mylohyoid line
Superior mental spine
Sublingular fossa
Inferior mental spine
Mandible (medial view)

Teeth



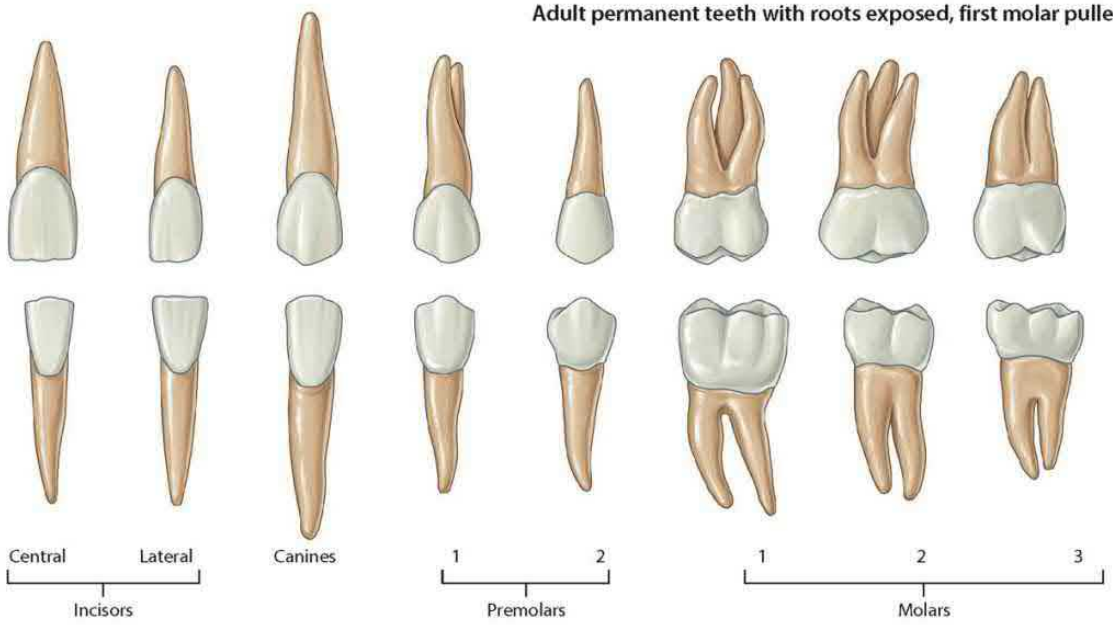
Adult permanent teeth



Deciduous (baby) teeth

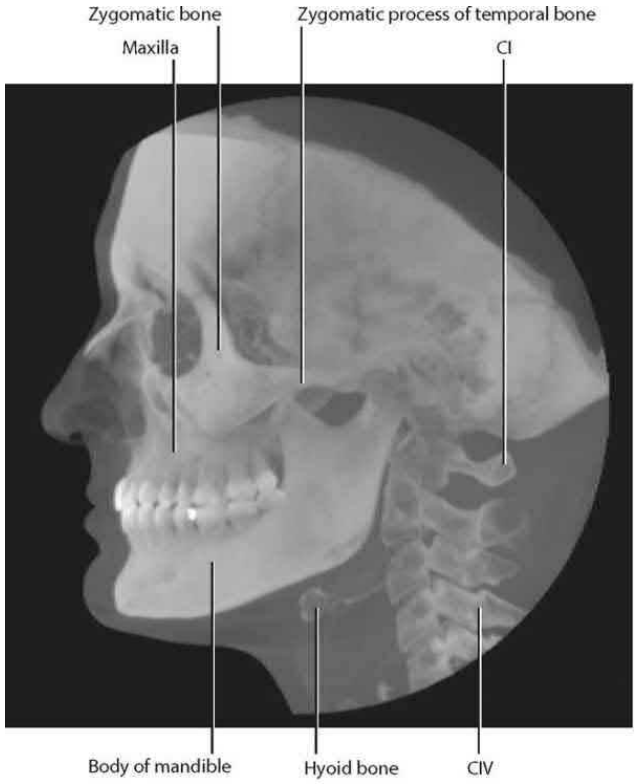


Adult permanent teeth with roots exposed, first molar pulled out



Adult upper and lower permanent teeth (vestibular view)

Teeth: imaging



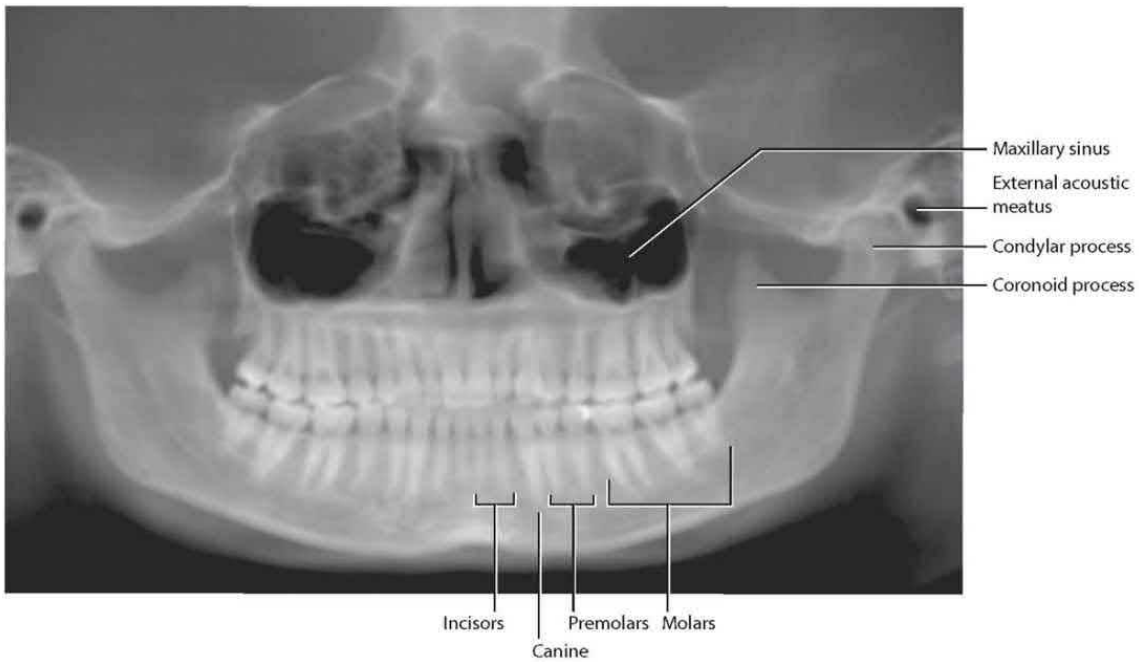
View of the left side of the face showing the craniofacial structures including the teeth.

Image taken with Cone Beam Computerized Tomography (CBCT) technology, viewed in the Maximum Intensity Projection (MIP) mode, which combines a radiographic view with a view of surface structures



View of the right side of the face showing the craniofacial structures including the teeth.

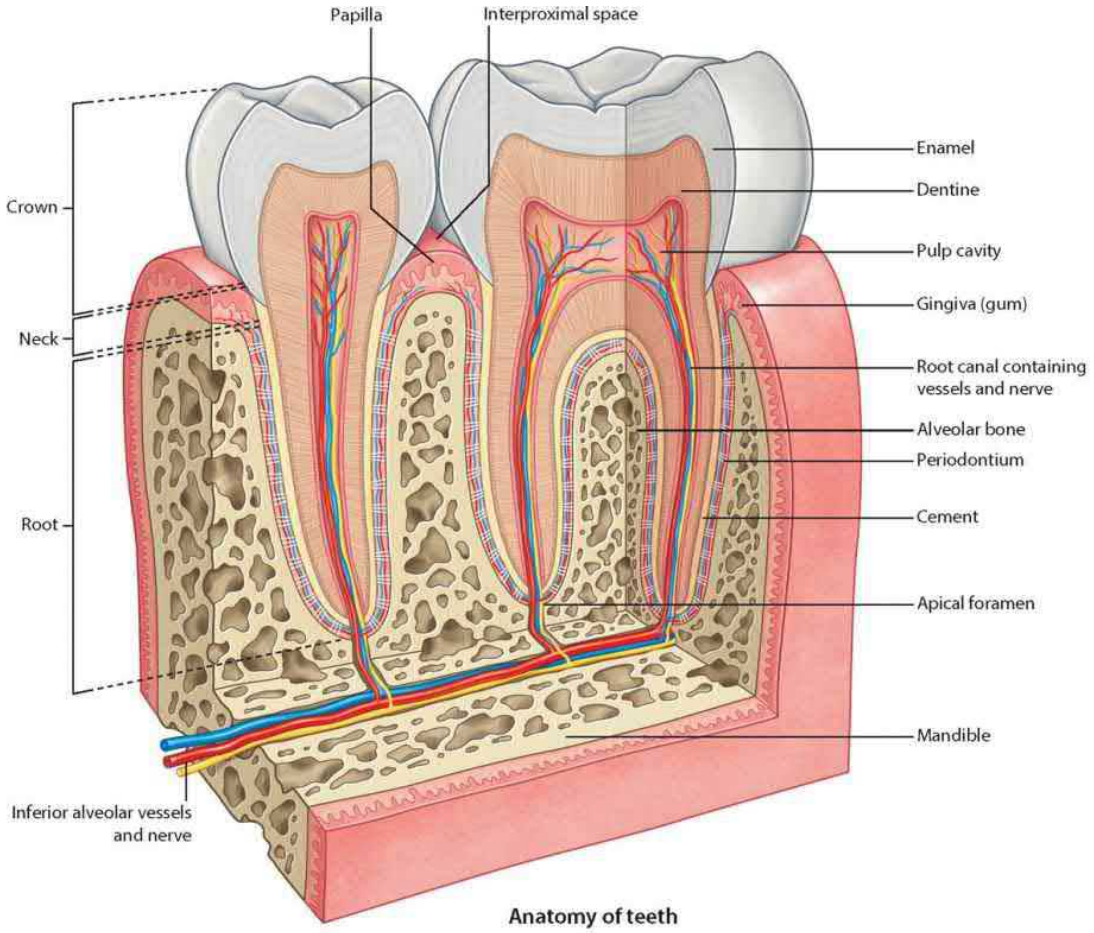
Image taken with Cone Beam Computerized Tomography (CBCT) technology, viewed in the Maximum Intensity Projection (MIP) mode, which combines a radiographic view with a view of surface structures



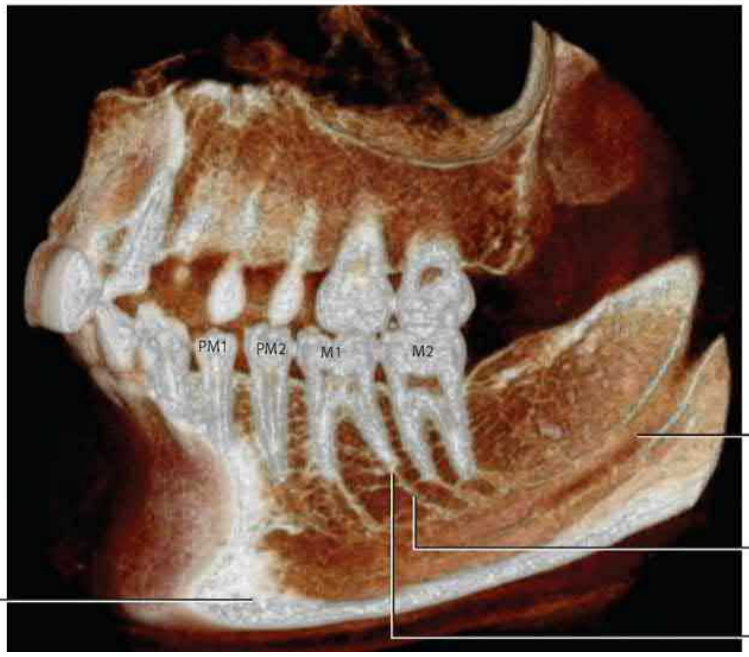
Panoramic view of the teeth (dentition), which also shows the maxillary sinuses and mandibular condylar processes.

Image taken with Cone Beam Computerized Tomography (CBCT) technology

Anatomy of teeth

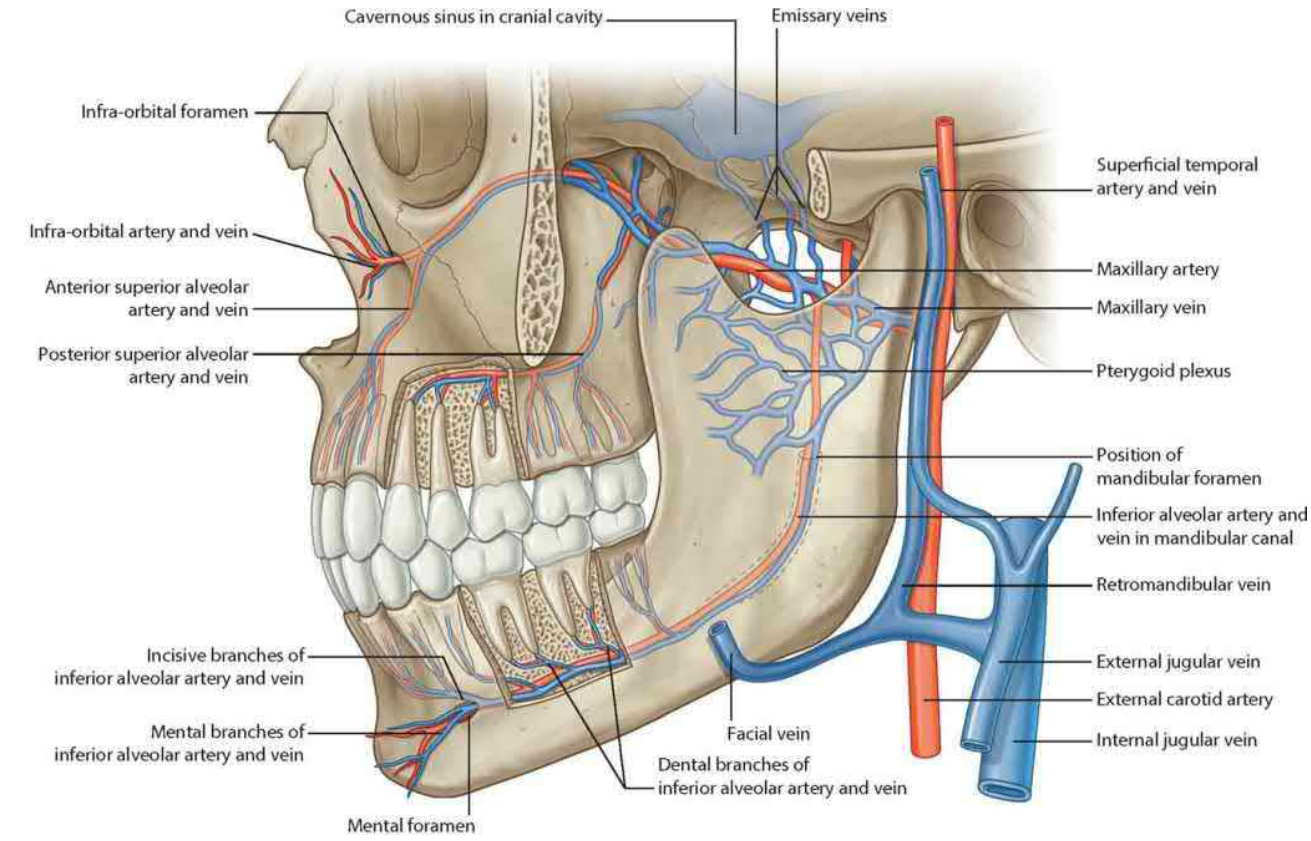


Anatomy of teeth

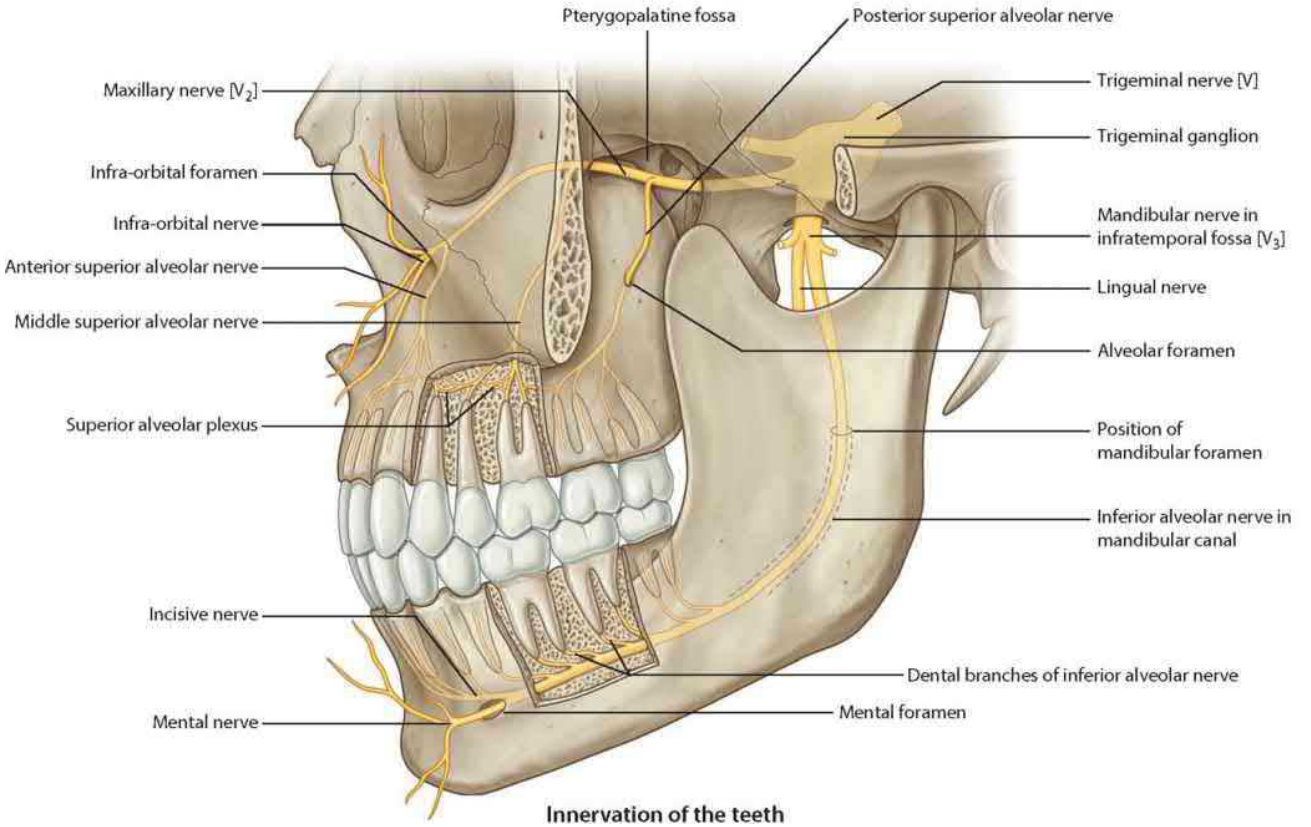


Inside, lingual or sagittal view of the right side of the maxillary and mandibular alveolar processes in occlusion (teeth together).
Image taken with Cone Beam Computerized Tomography (CBCT) technology viewed in the surface mode

Vessels and nerves supplying teeth

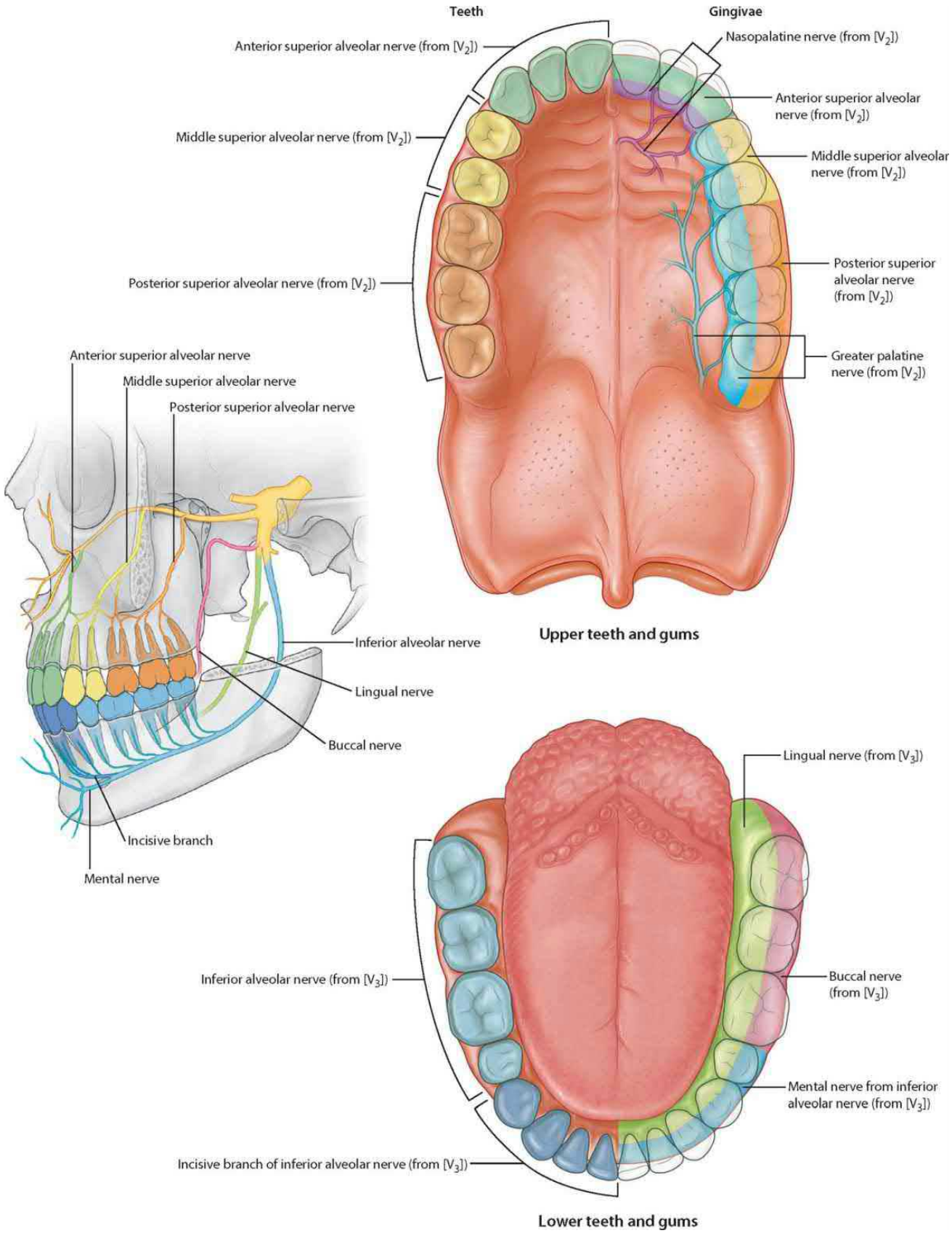


Arteries and veins supplying teeth

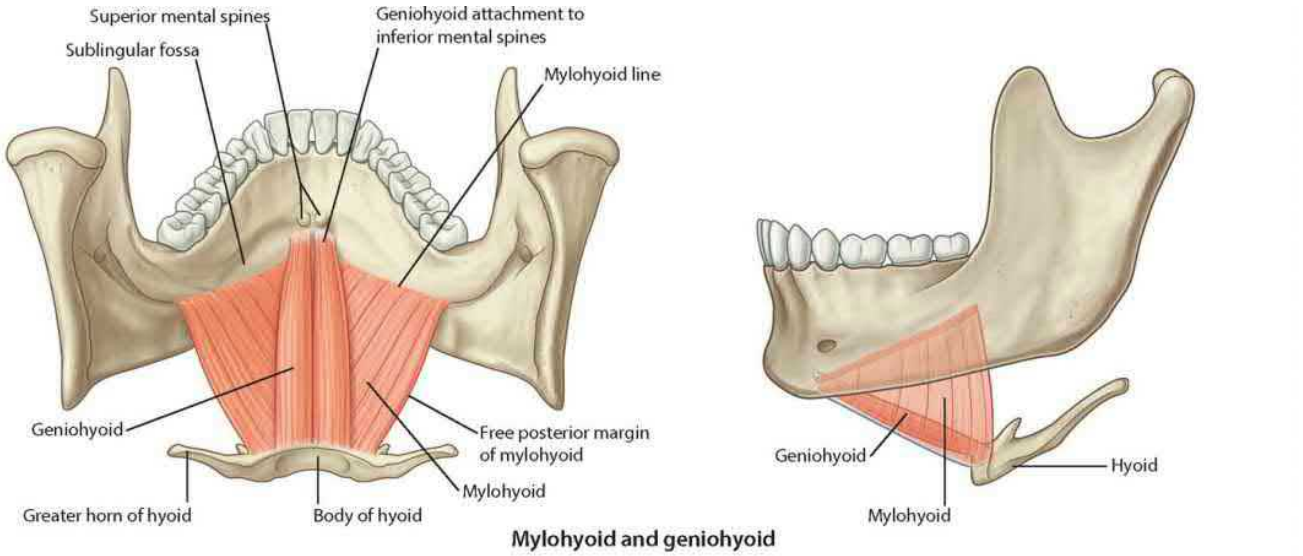


Innervation of the teeth

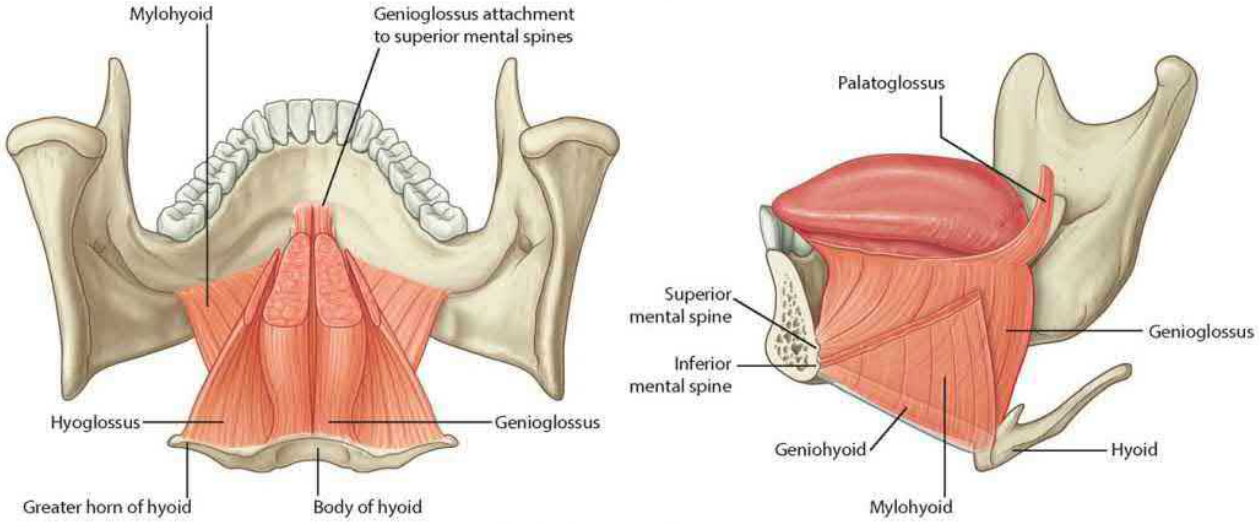
Innervation of teeth and gums


Teeth
Gingivae
Anterior superior alveolar nerve (from [V2])
Nasopalatine nerve (from [V2])
Anterior superior alveolar nerve (from [V2])
Middle superior alveolar nerve (from [V2])
Middle superior alveolar nerve (from [V2])
Posterior superior alveolar nerve (from [V2])
Posterior superior alveolar nerve (from [V2])
Greater palatine nerve (from [V2])
Upper teeth and gums
Anterior superior alveolar nerve
Middle superior alveolar nerve
Posterior superior alveolar nerve
Inferior alveolar nerve
Lingual nerve
Buccal nerve
Incisive branch
Mental nerve
Lingual nerve (from [V3])
Inferior alveolar nerve (from [V3])
Buccal nerve (from [V3])
Mental nerve from inferior alveolar nerve (from [V3])
Incisive branch of inferior alveolar nerve (from [V3])
Lower teeth and gums

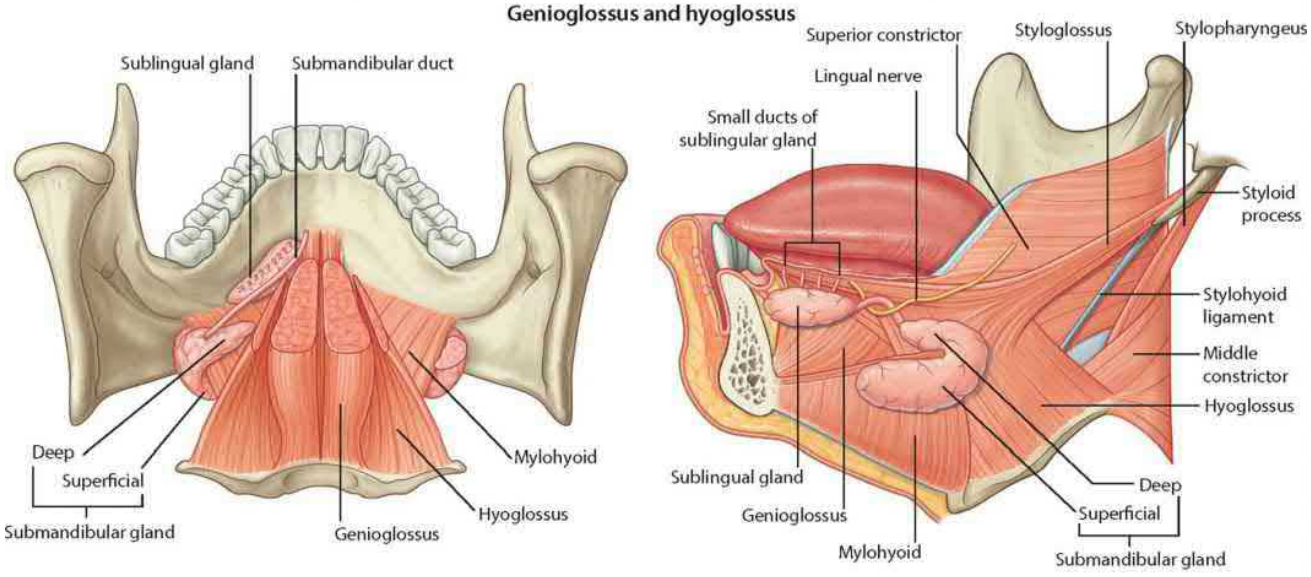
Muscles and salivary glands of the oral cavity



Mylohyoid and geniohyoid

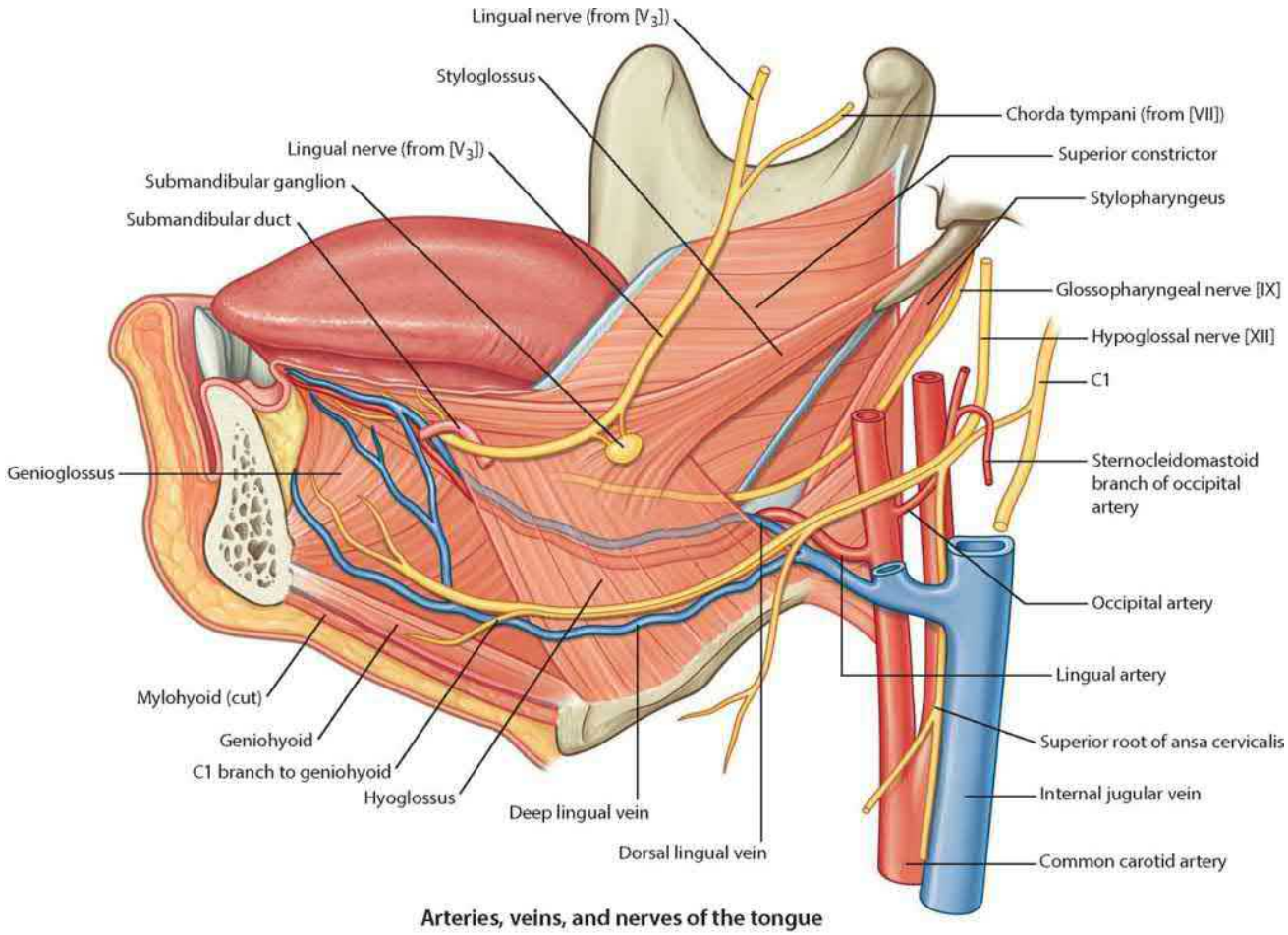


Genioglossus and hyoglossus

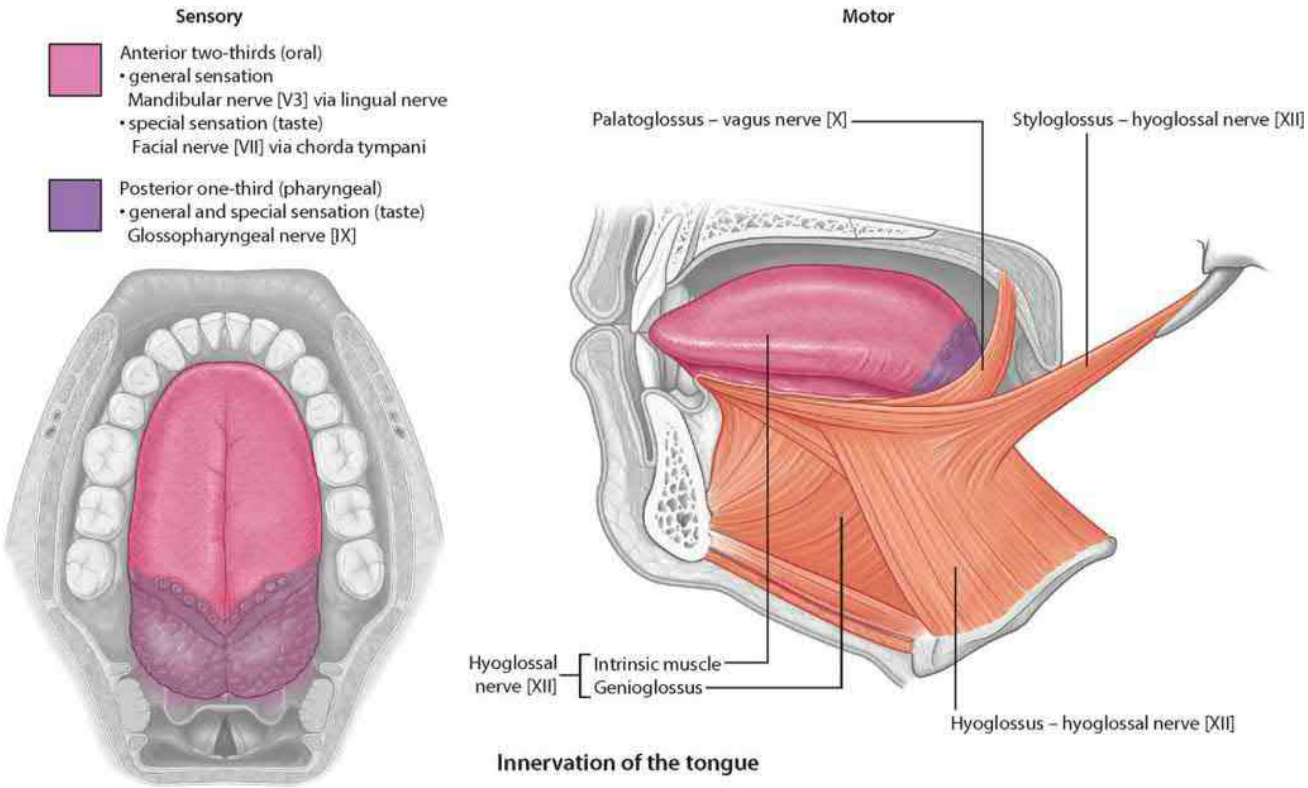


Posterior view **Submandibular and sublingual glands** **Lateral view**

Vessels and nerves of the tongue

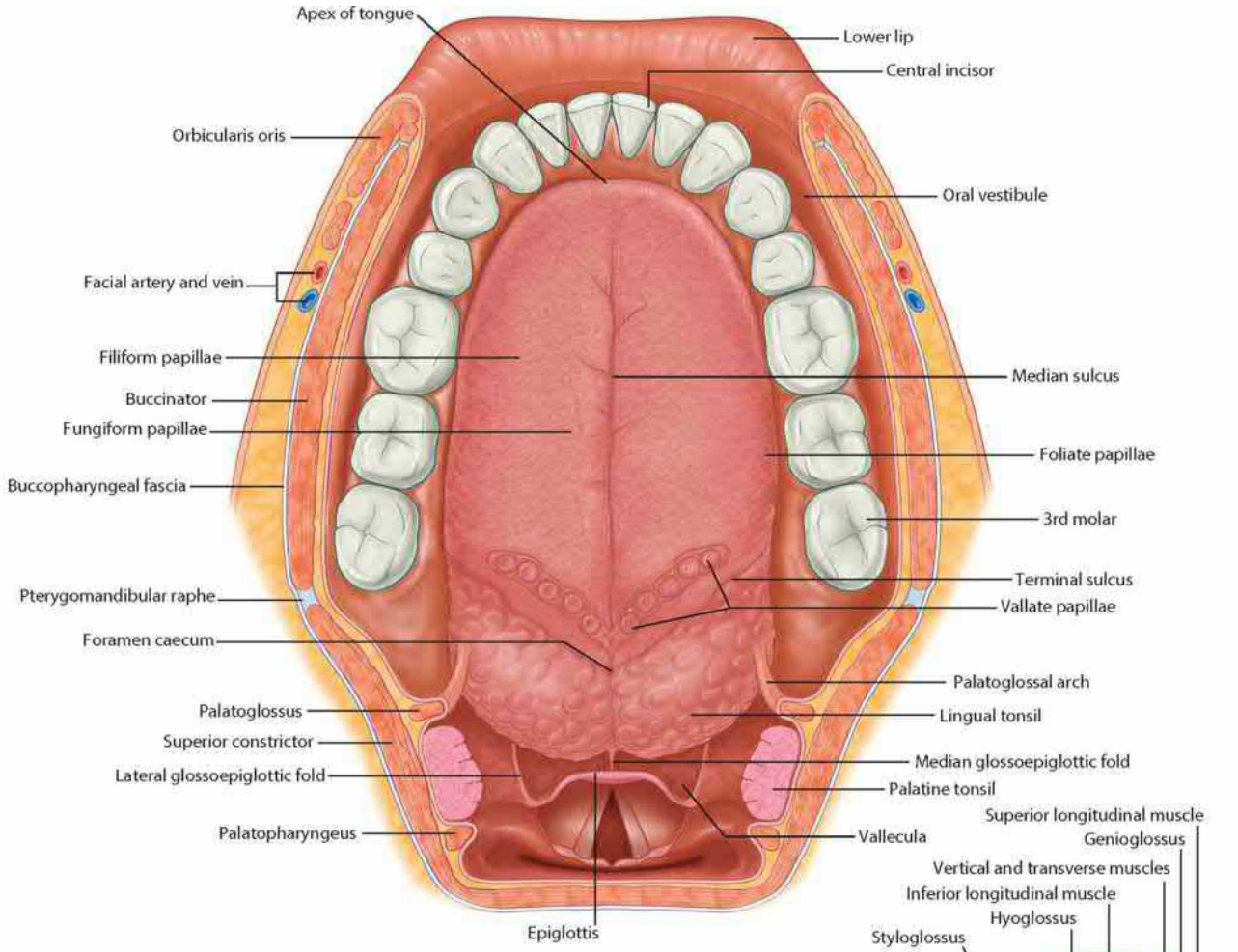


Arteries, veins, and nerves of the tongue

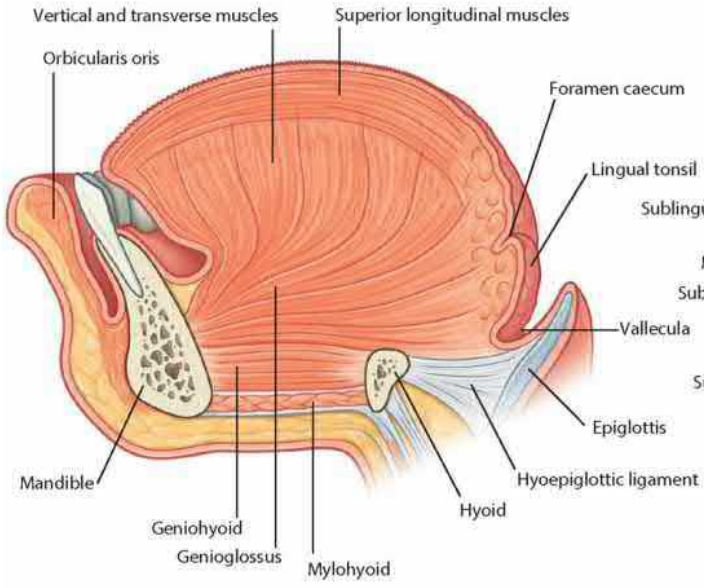


Innervation of the tongue

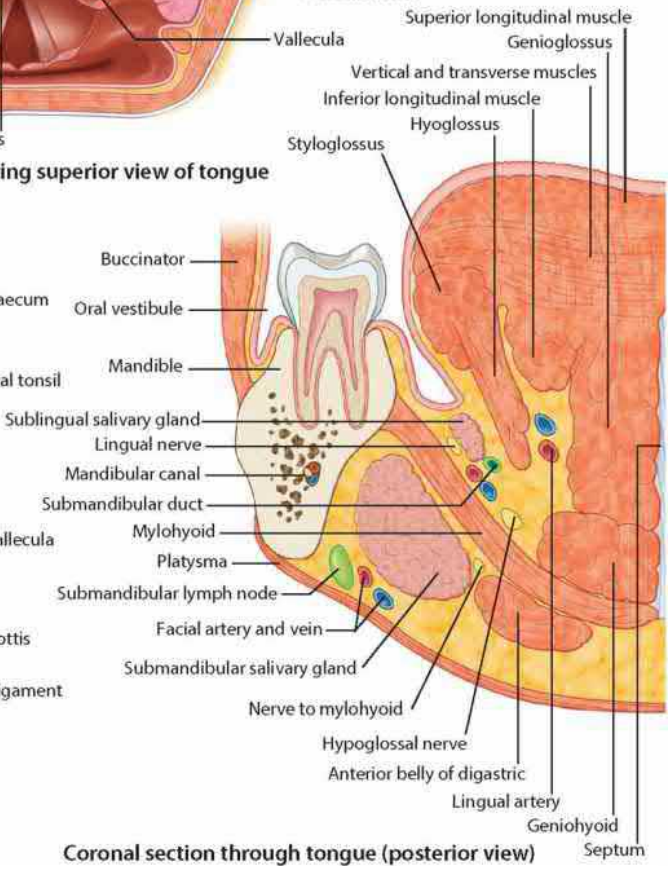
Tongue



Horizontal section showing superior view of tongue

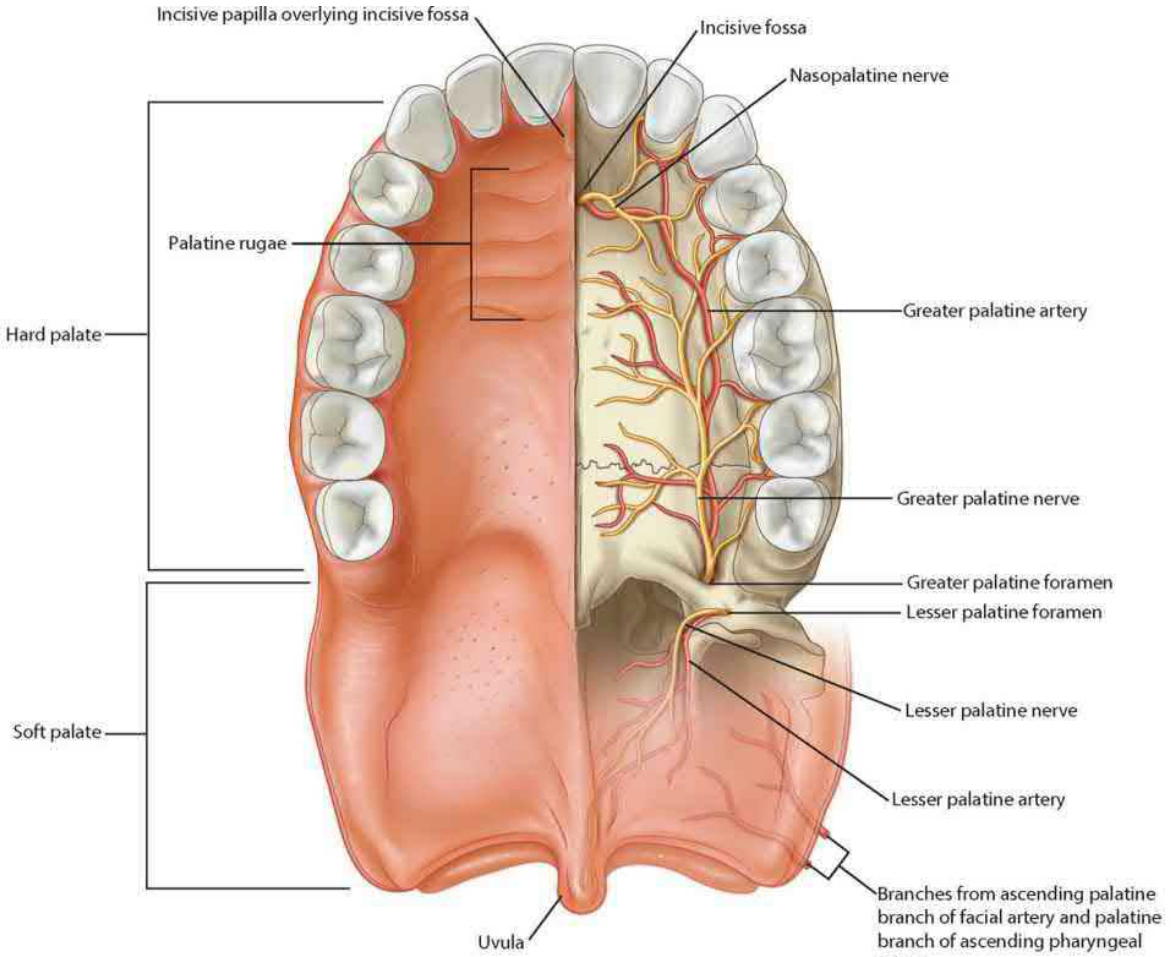


Paramedian sagittal section through tongue

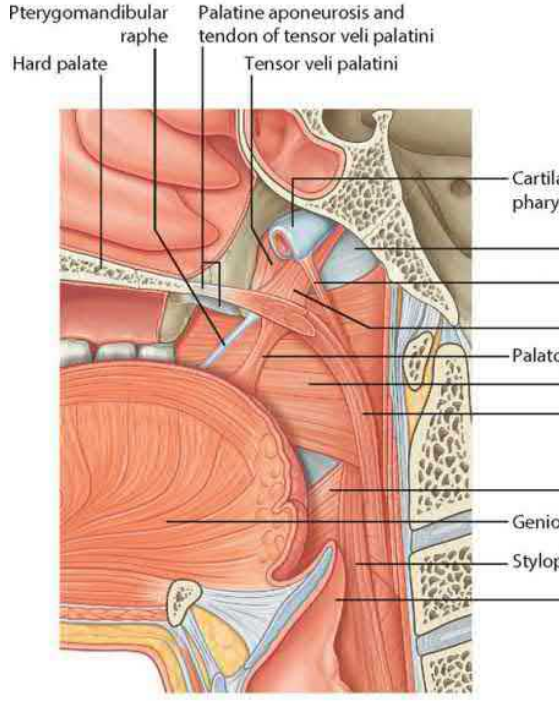


Coronal section through tongue (posterior view)

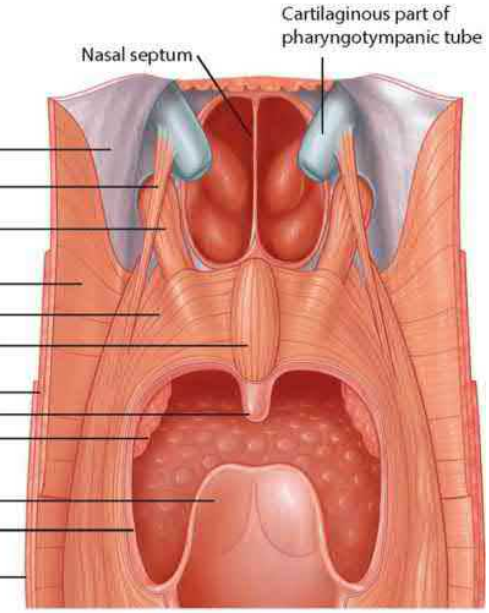
Hard and soft palate



Palatine arteries and nerves

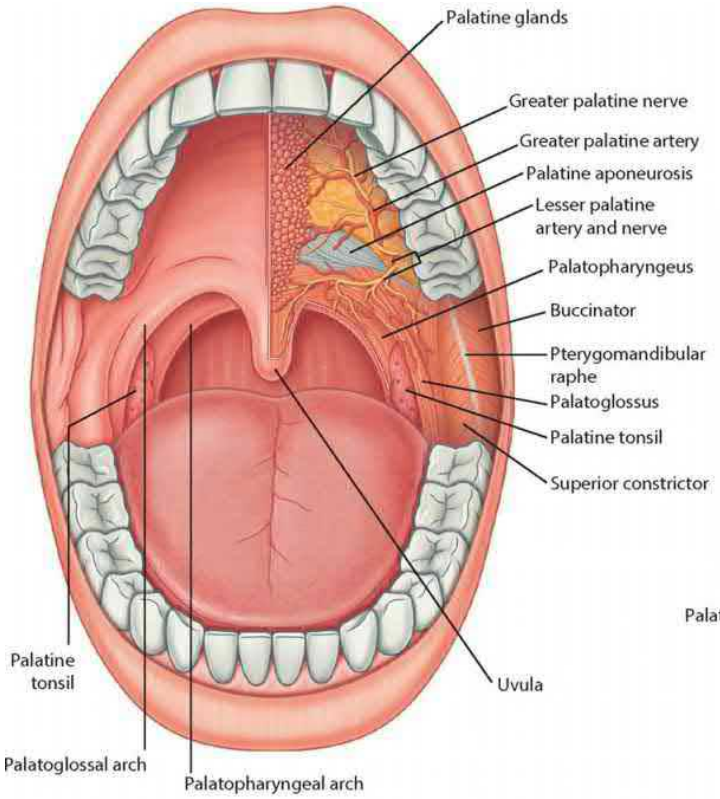


Muscles of the soft palate (sagittal section)

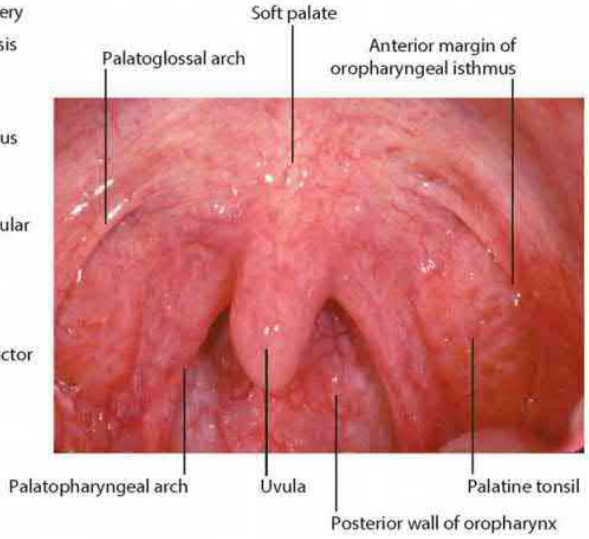


Muscles of the soft palate (posterior view)

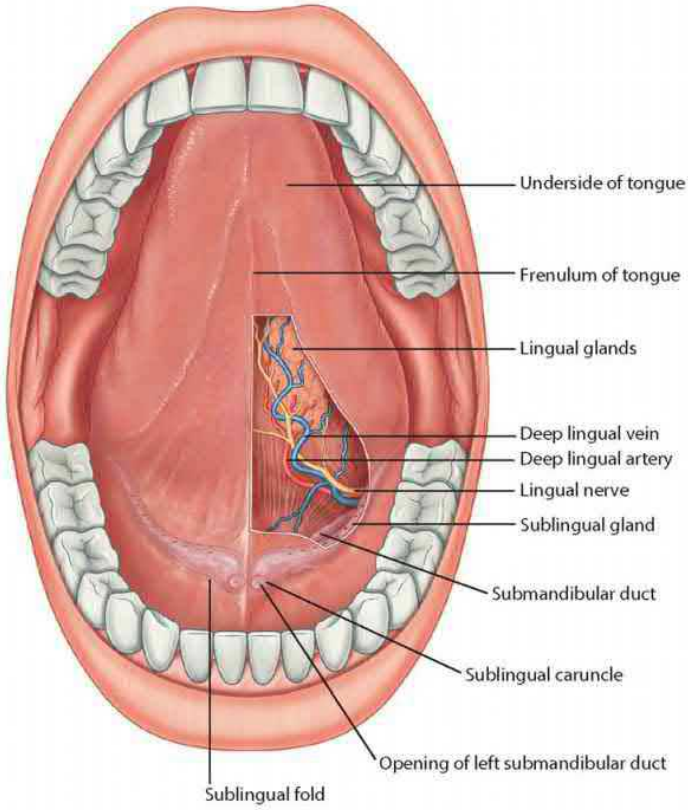
Palate



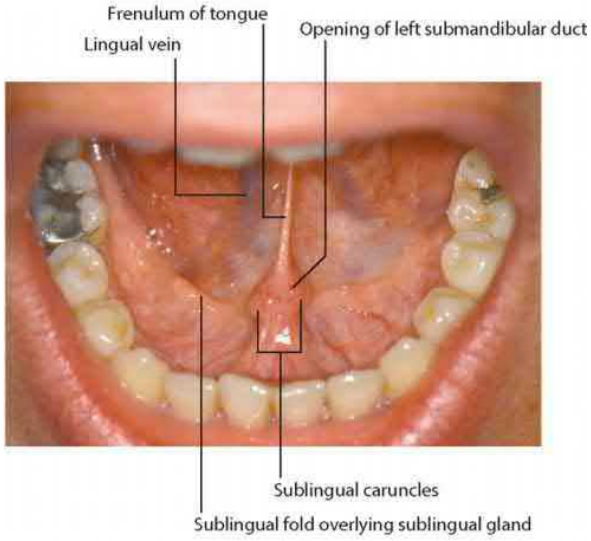
Roof of oral cavity



Open mouth showing soft palate

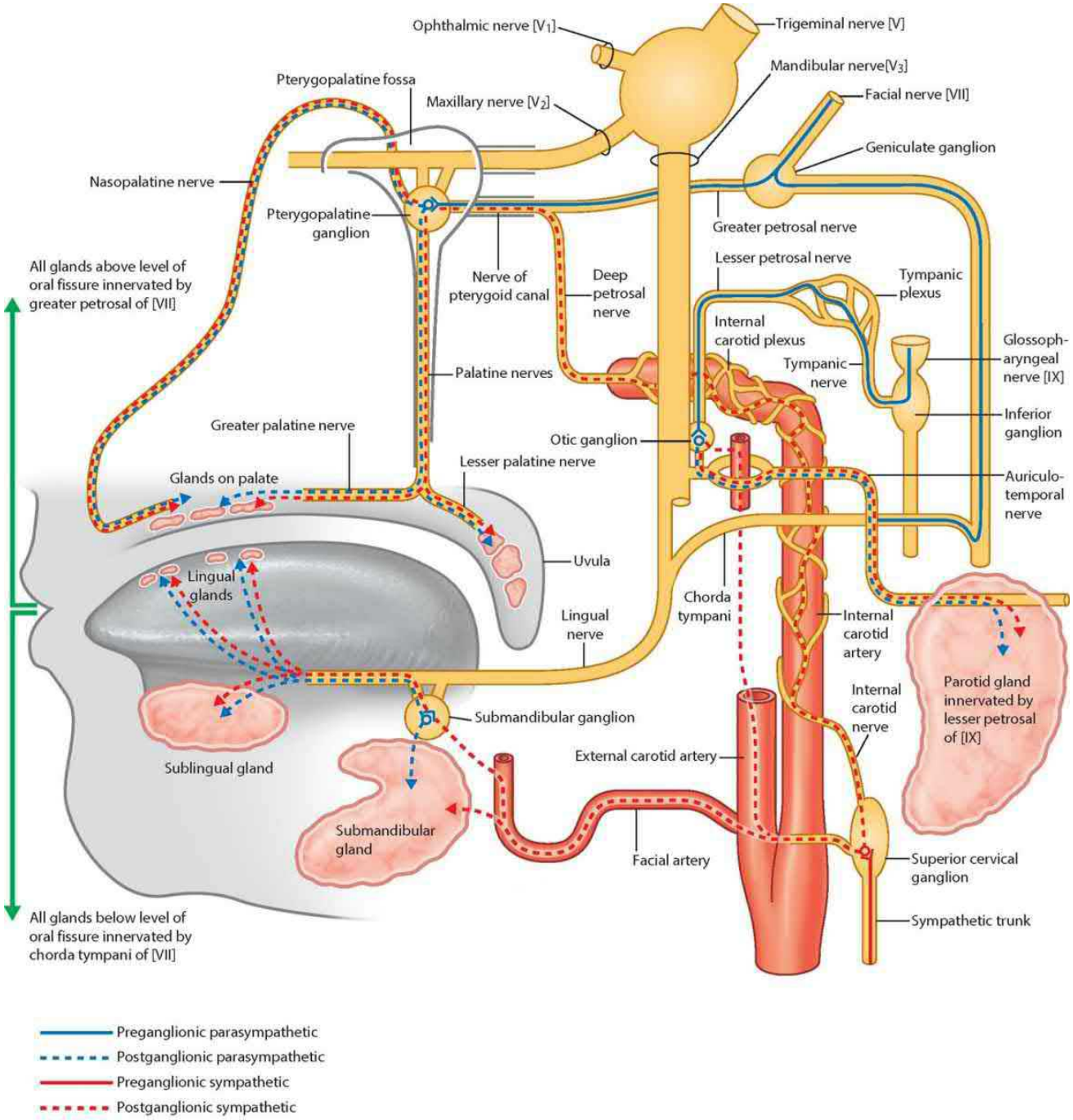


Inferior surface of tongue and floor of oral cavity



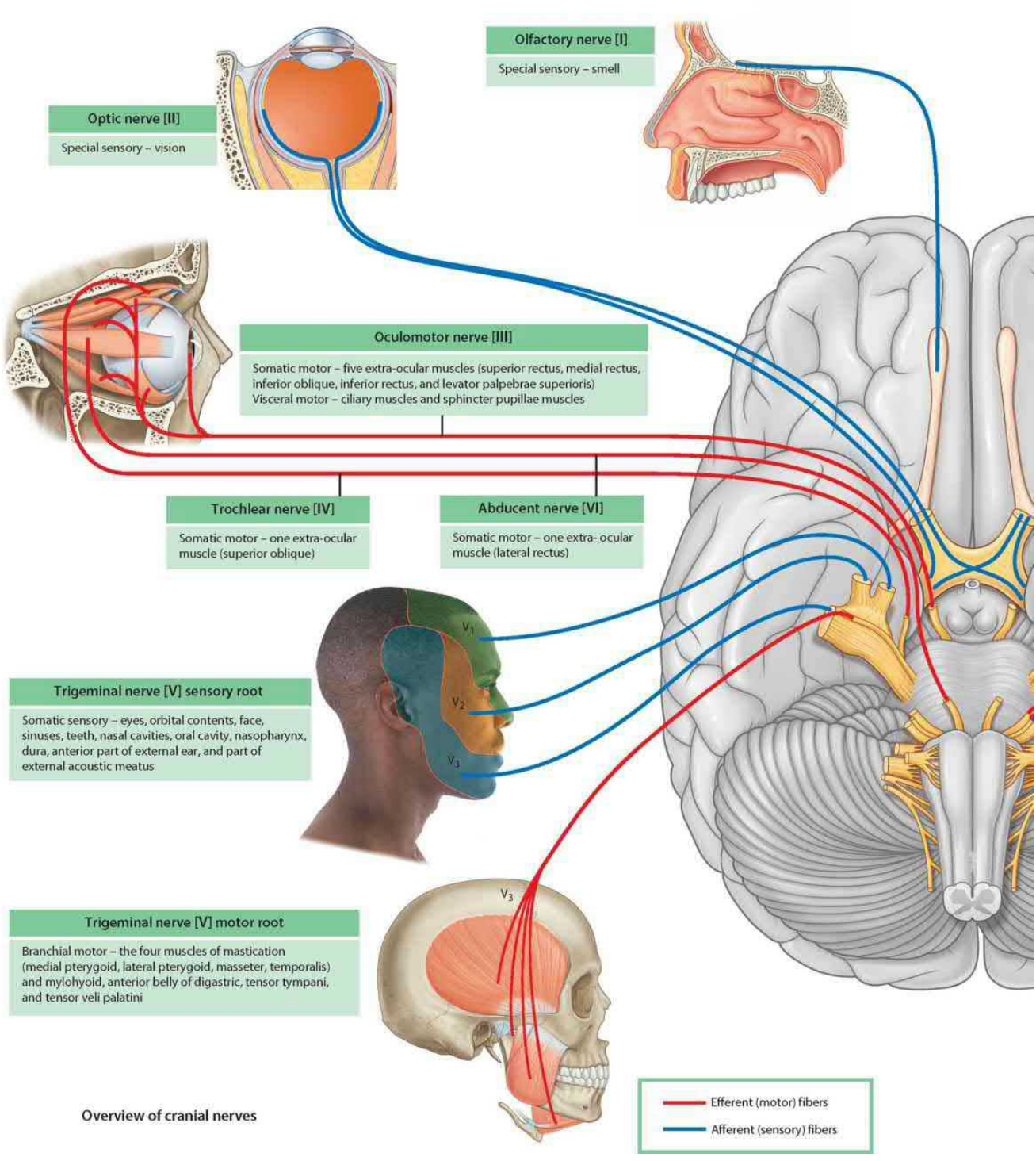
Sublingual glands (anterosuperior view)

Innervation of oral cavity

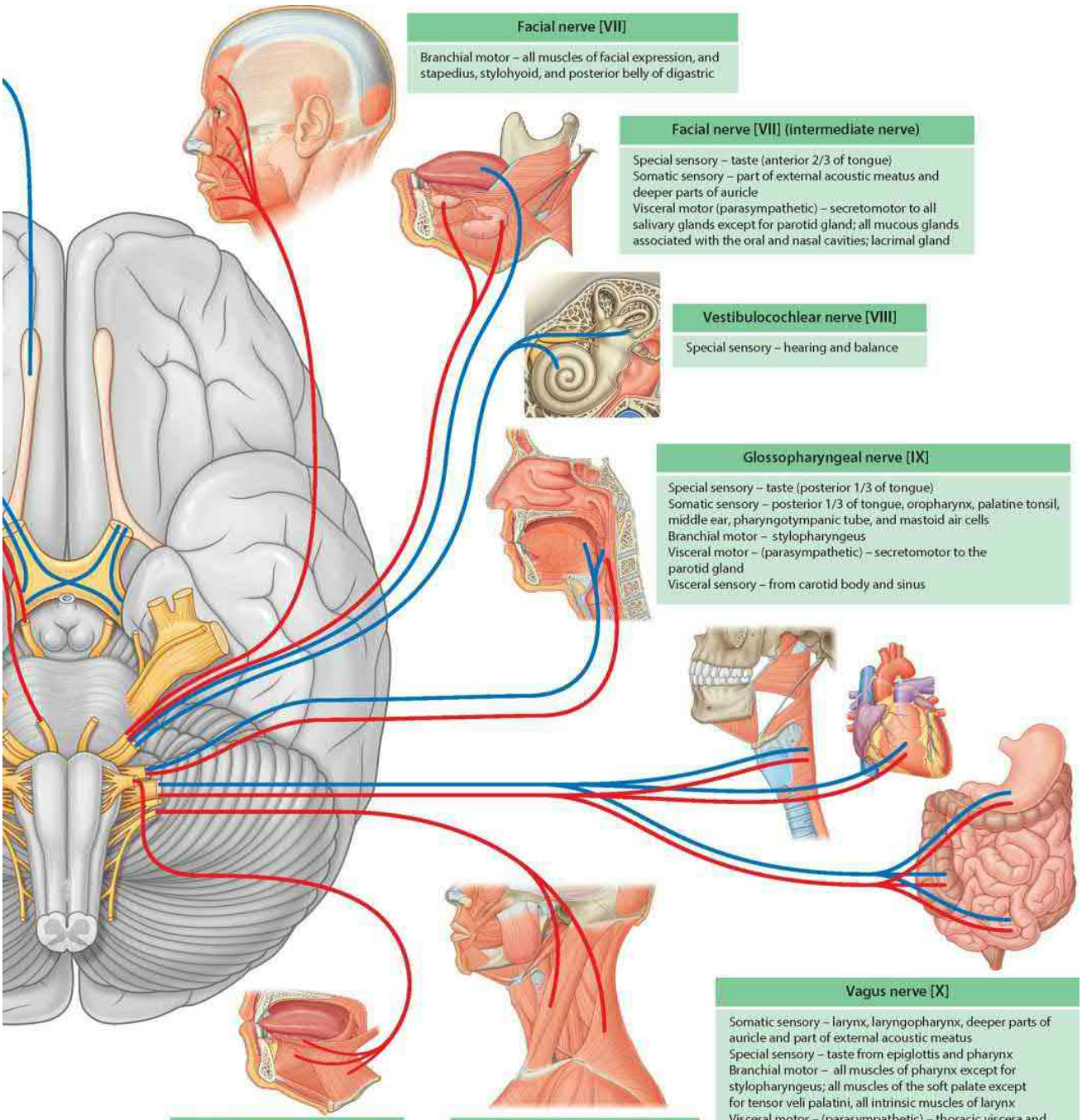


Visceral efferent (motor) innervation of glands related to the oral cavity

Cranial nerves



Overview of cranial nerves



Facial nerve [VII]

Branchial motor – all muscles of facial expression, and stapedius, stylohyoid, and posterior belly of digastric

Facial nerve [VII] (intermediate nerve)

Special sensory – taste (anterior 2/3 of tongue)
Somatic sensory – part of external acoustic meatus and deeper parts of auricle
Visceral motor (parasympathetic) – secretomotor to all salivary glands except for parotid gland; all mucous glands associated with the oral and nasal cavities; lacrimal gland

Vestibulocochlear nerve [VIII]

Special sensory – hearing and balance

Glossopharyngeal nerve [IX]

Special sensory – taste (posterior 1/3 of tongue)
Somatic sensory – posterior 1/3 of tongue, oropharynx, palatine tonsil, middle ear, pharyngotympanic tube, and mastoid air cells
Branchial motor – stylopharyngeus
Visceral motor – (parasympathetic) – secretomotor to the parotid gland
Visceral sensory – from carotid body and sinus

Vagus nerve [X]

Somatic sensory – larynx, laryngopharynx, deeper parts of auricle and part of external acoustic meatus
Special sensory – taste from epiglottis and pharynx
Branchial motor – all muscles of pharynx except for stylopharyngeus; all muscles of the soft palate except for tensor veli palatini, all intrinsic muscles of larynx
Visceral motor – (parasympathetic) – thoracic viscera and abdominal viscera to end of midgut
Visceral sensory – thoracic viscera and abdominal viscera to end of midgut, chemo- and baroreceptors (and in some cases carotid body)

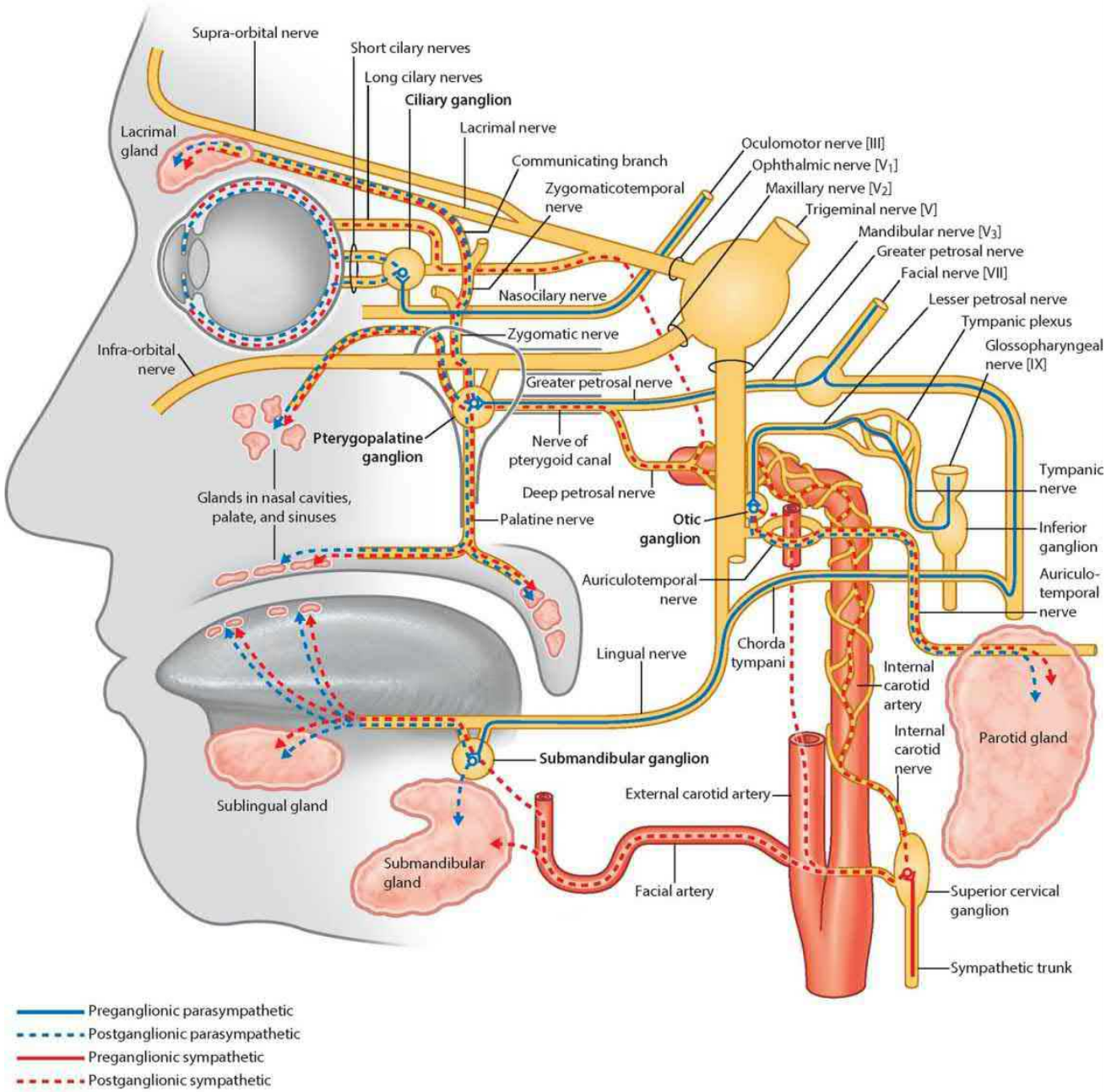
Accessory nerve [XI]

Branchial motor – sternocleidomastoid and trapezius

Hypoglossal nerve [XII]

Somatic motor – all muscles of the tongue except palatoglossus

Visceral motor pathways in the head

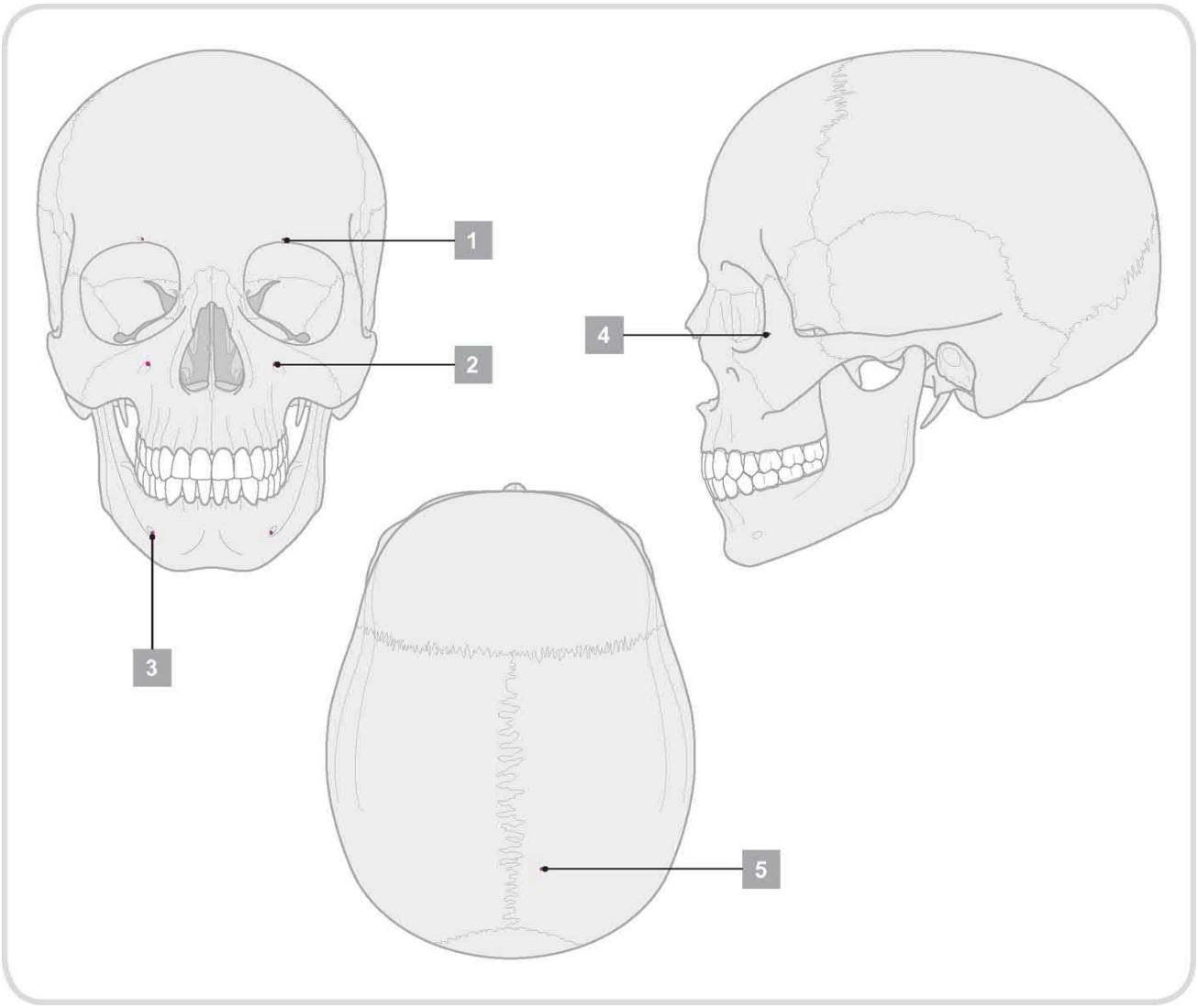


Summary of visceral efferent (motor) pathways in the head

Tables

External foramina of the skull

Foramen		Structures passing through foramen
Anterior view		
Supra-orbital foramen	**1**	Supra-orbital nerve and vessels
Infra-orbital foramen	**2**	Infra-orbital nerve and vessels
Mental foramen	**3**	Mental nerve and vessels
Lateral view		
Zygomaticofacial foramen	**4**	Zygomaticofacial nerve
Superior view		
Parietal foramen	**5**	Emissary veins


1
2
3
4
5

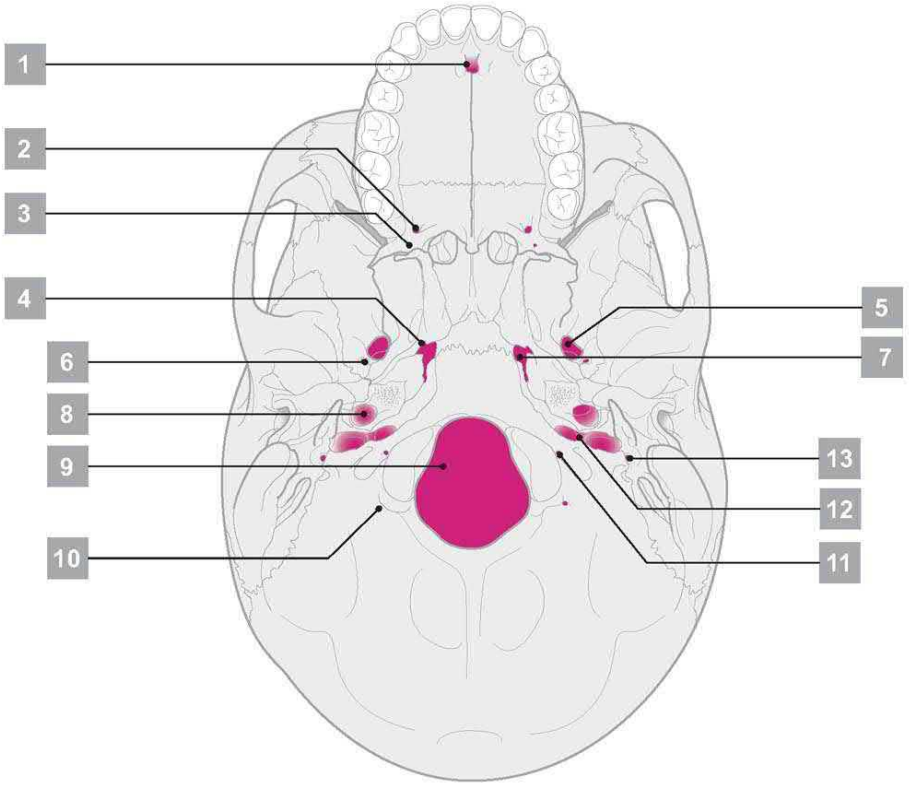
External foramina of the skull

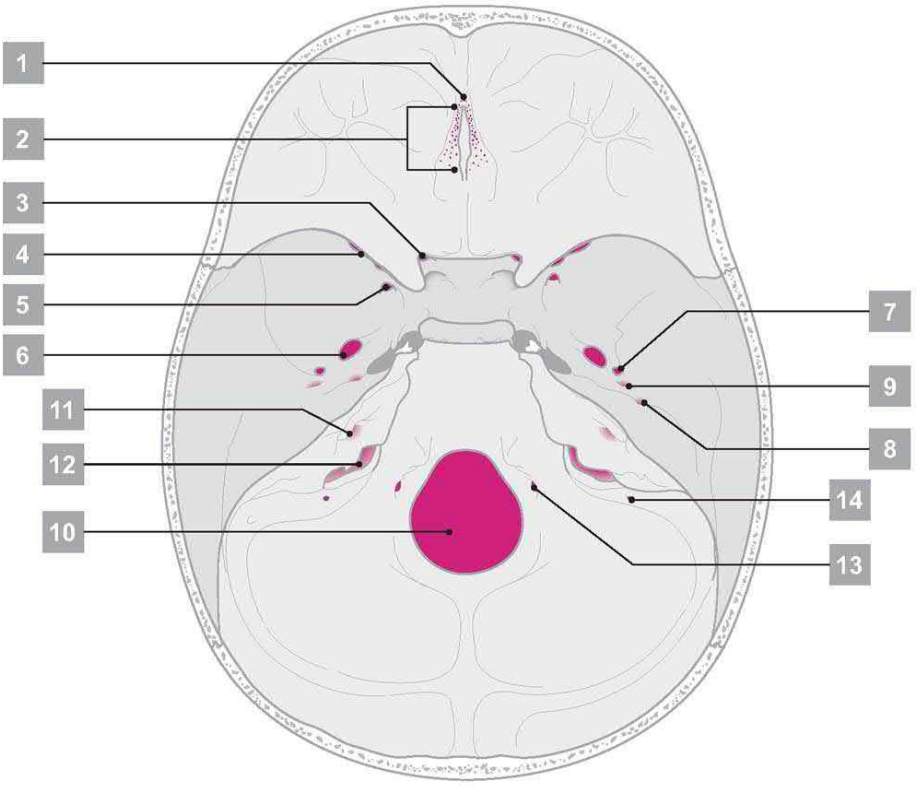
Foramen		Structures passing through foramen
Inferior view		
Incisive foramina	**1**	Nasopalatine nerve; sphenopalatine vessels
Greater palatine foramen	**2**	Greater palatine nerve and vessels
Lesser palatine foramina	**3**	Lesser palatine nerves and vessels
Pterygoid canal	**4**	Pterygoid nerve and vessels
Foramen ovale	**5**	Mandibular nerve [V_3]; lesser petrosal nerve
Foramen spinosum	**6**	Middle meningeal artery
Foramen lacerum	**7**	Filled with cartilage
Carotid canal	**8**	Internal carotid artery and nerve plexus
Foramen magnum	**9**	Continuation of brain and spinal cord; vertebral arteries and nerve plexuses; anterior spinal artery; posterior spinal arteries; roots of accessory nerve [XI]; meninges
Condylar canal	**10**	Emissary veins
Hypoglossal canal	**11**	Hypoglossal nerve [XII] and vessels
Jugular foramen	**12**	Internal jugular vein; inferior petrosal sinus; glossopharyngeal nerve [IX]; vagus nerve [X]; accessory nerve [XI]
Stylomastoid foramen	**13**	Facial nerve [VII]

Internal foramina of the skull

Anterior cranial fossa		

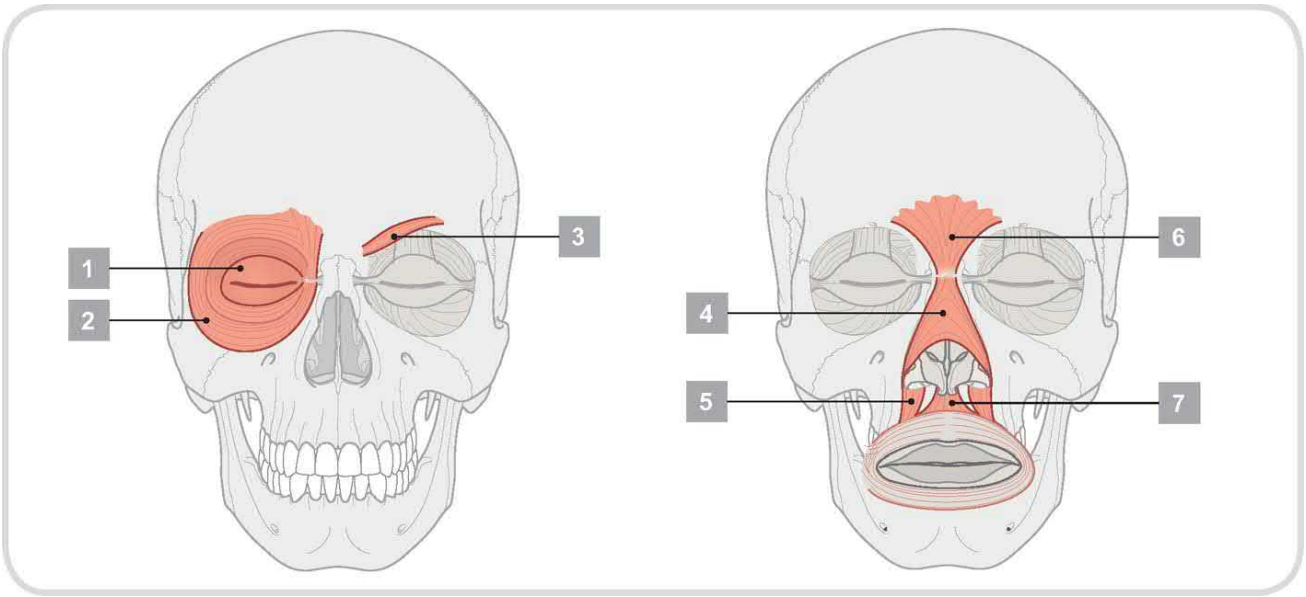
Foramen cecum	**1**	Emissary veins to nasal cavity
Olfactory foramina in cribriform plate	**2**	Olfactory nerves [I]
Middle cranial fossa		
Optic canal	**3**	Optic nerve [II]; ophthalmic artery
Superior orbital fissure	**4**	Oculomotor nerve [III]; trochlear nerve [IV]; ophthalmic division of the trigeminal nerve [V_1]; abducent nerve [VI]; ophthalmic veins
Foramen rotundum	**5**	Maxillary division of the trigeminal nerve [V_2]
Foramen ovale	**6**	Mandibular division of the trigeminal nerve [V_3]; lesser petrosal nerve
Foramen spinosum	**7**	Middle meningeal artery
Hiatus for the greater petrosal nerve	**8**	Greater petrosal nerve
Hiatus for the lesser petrosal nervex	**9**	Lesser petrosal nerve
Posterior cranial fossa		
Foramen magnum	**10**	End of brainstem/beginning of spinal cord; vertebral arteries; spinal roots of the accessory nerve; meninges
Internal acoustic meatus	**11**	Facial nerve [VII]; vestibulocochlear nerve [VIII]; labyrinthine artery
Jugular foramen	**12**	Glossopharyngeal nerve [IX]; vagus nerve [X]; accessory nerve [XI]; inferior petrosal sinus, sigmoid sinus (forming internal jugular vein)
Hypoglossal canal	**13**	Hypoglossal nerve [XII]; meningeal branch of the ascending pharyngeal artery
Condylar canal	**14**	Emissary vein


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

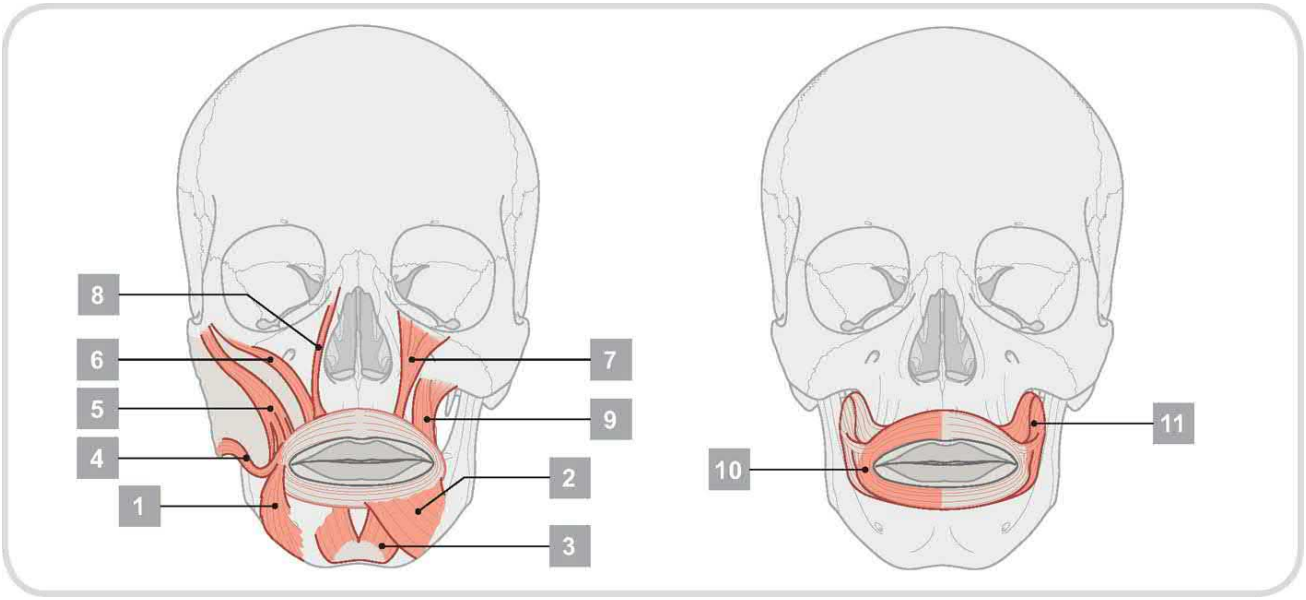
Muscles of the face

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Orbital group					
Orbicularis oculi—Palpebral part	1	Medial palpebral ligament	Lateral palpebral raphe	Facial nerve [VII]	Closes the eyelids gently
—Orbital part	2	Nasal part of frontal bone; frontal process of maxilla; medial palpebral ligament	Fibers form an uninterrupted ellipse around orbit	Facial nerve [VII]	Closes the eyelids forcefully
Corrugator supercilii	3	Medial end of the superciliary arch	Skin of the medial half of eyebrow	Facial nerve [VII]	Draws the eyebrows medially and downward
Nasal group					
Nasalis					
—Transverse part	4	Maxilla just lateral to nose	Aponeurosis across dorsum of nose with muscle fibers from the other side	Facial nerve [VII]	Compresses nasal aperture
—Alar part	5	Maxilla over lateral incisor	Alar cartilage of nose	Facial nerve [VII]	Draws cartilage downward and laterally opening nostril
Procerus	6	Nasal bone and upper part of lateral nasal cartilage	Skin of lower forehead between eyebrows	Facial nerve [VII]	Draws down medial angle of eyebrows producing transverse wrinkles over bridge of nose
Depressor septi	7	Maxilla above medial incisor	Mobile part of the nasal septum	Facial nerve [VII]	Pulls nose inferiorly



Muscles of the face

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Oral group					
Depressor anguli oris	1	Oblique line of mandible below canine, premolar, and first molar teeth	Skin at the corner of mouth and blending with orbicularis oris	Facial nerve [VII]	Draws corner of mouth down and laterally
Depressor labii inferioris	2	Anterior part of oblique line of mandible	Lower lip at midline; blends with muscle from opposite side	Facial nerve [VII]	Draws lower lip downward and laterally
Mentalis	3	Mandible inferior to incisor teeth	Skin of chin	Facial nerve [VII]	Raises and protrudes lower lip as it wrinkles skin on chin
Risorius	4	Fascia over masseter muscle	Skin at the corner of the mouth	Facial nerve [VII]	Retracts corner of mouth
Zygomaticus major	5	Posterior part of lateral surface of zygomatic bone	Skin at the corner of the mouth	Facial nerve [VII]	Draws the corner of the mouth upward and laterally
Zygomaticus minor	6	Anterior part of lateral surface of zygomatic bone	Upper lip just medial to corner of mouth	Facial nerve [VII]	Draws the upper lip upward
Levator labii superioris	7	Infra-orbital margin of maxilla	Skin of upper lateral half of upper lip	Facial nerve [VII]	Raises upper lip; helps form nasolabial furrow
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi	8	Frontal process of maxilla	Alar cartilage of nose and upper lip	Facial nerve [VII]	Raises upper lip and opens nostril
Levator anguli oris	9	Maxilla below infra-orbital foramen	Skin at the corner of mouth	Facial nerve [VII]	Raises corner of mouth; helps form nasolabial furrow
Orbicularis oris	10	From muscles in area; maxilla and mandible in midline	Forms ellipse around mouth	Facial nerve [VII]	Closes lips; protrudes lips
Buccinator	11	Posterior parts of maxilla and mandible; pterygomandibular raphe	Blends with orbicularis oris and into lips	Facial nerve [VII]	Presses the cheek against teeth; compresses distended cheeks

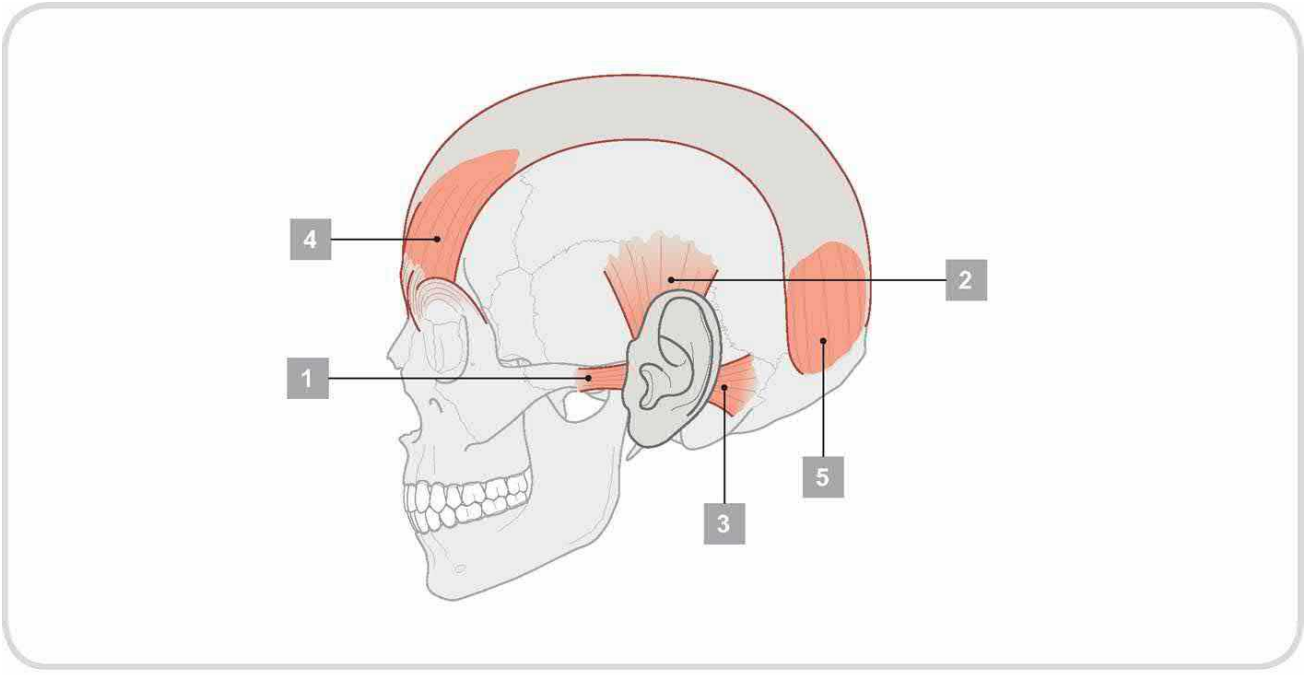


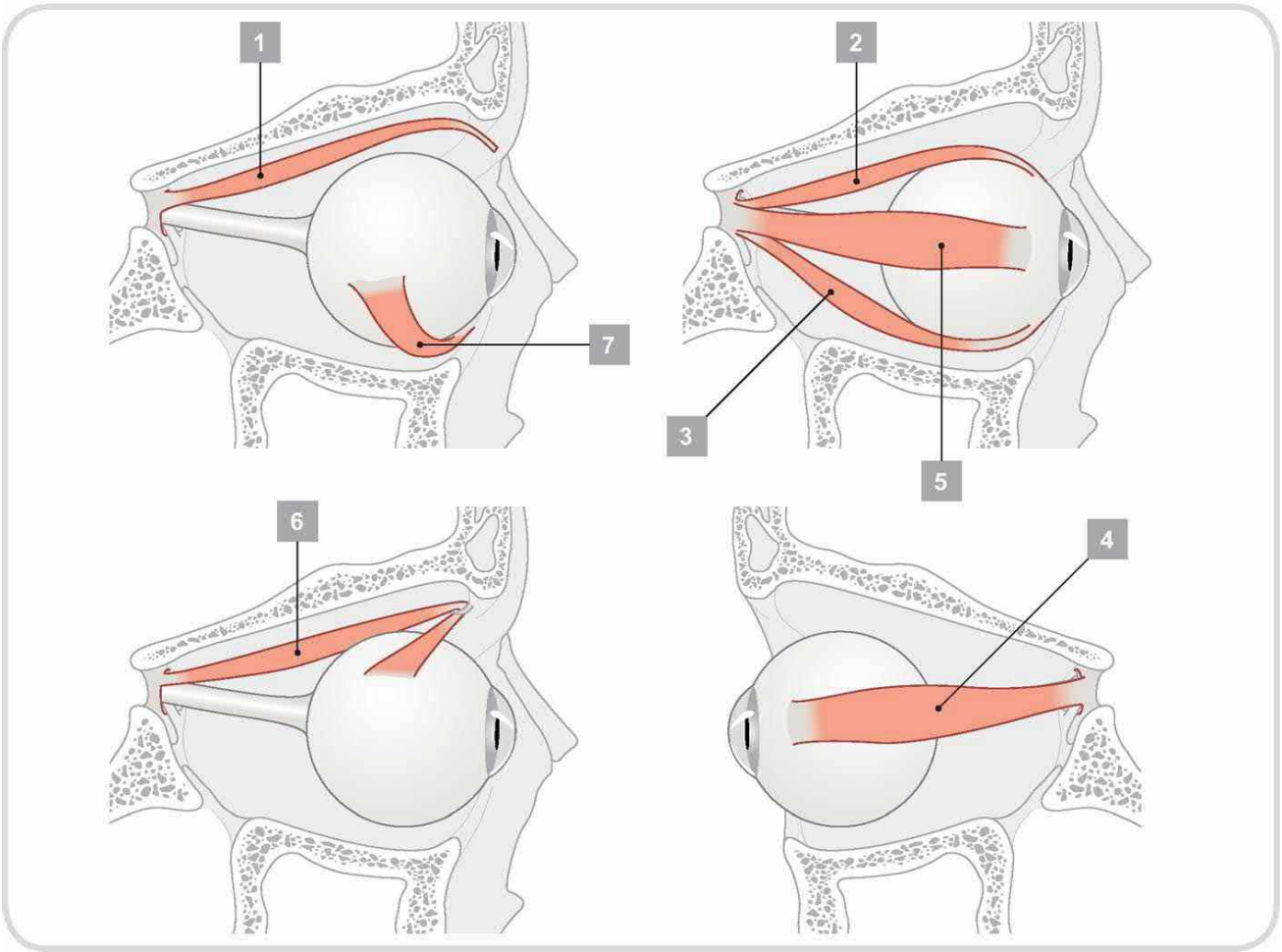
Muscles of the face

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Other muscles or groups					
Anterior auricular	1	Anterior part of temporal fascia	Into helix of ear	Facial nerve [VII]	Draws ear upward
Superior auricular	2	Epicranial aponeurosis	Upper part of auricle	Facial nerve [VII]	and forward Elevates ear
Posterior auricular	3	on side of head Mastoid process of	Convexity of concha of ear	Facial nerve [VII]	Draws ear upward
Occipitofrontalis					
—Frontal belly	4	temporal bone Skin of eyebrows	Into galea aponeurotica	Facial nerve [VII]	and backward Wrinkles forehead;
—Occipital belly	5	Lateral part of superior nuchal line of occipital bone and mastoid process of temporal bone	Into galea aponeurotica	Facial nerve [VII]	raises eyebrows Draws scalp backward

Extrinsic (extra-ocular) muscles

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Levator palpebrae superioris	1	Lesser wing of sphenoid anterior to optic canal	Anterior surface of tarsal plate; a few fibers to skin and superior conjunctival fornix	Oculomotor nerve [III]—superior branch	Elevation of upper eyelid
Superior rectus	2	Superior part of common tendinous ring	Anterior half of eyeball superiorly	Oculomotor nerve [III]—superior branch	Elevation, adduction, medial rotation of eyeball
Inferior rectus	3	Inferior part of common tendinous ring	Anterior half of eyeball inferiorly	Oculomotor nerve [III]—inferior branch	Depression, adduction, lateral rotation of eyeball
Medial rectus	4	Medial part of common tendinous ring	Anterior half of eyeball medially	Oculomotor nerve [III]—inferior branch	Adduction of eyeball
Lateral rectus	5	Lateral part of common tendinous ring	Anterior half of eyeball laterally	Abducent nerve [VI]	Abduction of eyeball
Superior oblique	6	Body of sphenoid, superior and medial to optic canal	Outer posterior quadrant of eyeball (superior surface)	Trochlear nerve [IV]	Depression, abduction, medial rotation of eyeball
Inferior oblique	7	Medial floor of orbit posterior to rim; maxilla lateral to nasolacrimal groove	Outer posterior quadrant of eyeball (inferior surface)	Oculomotor nerve [III]—inferior branch	Elevation, abduction, lateral rotation of eyeball


4
2
1
5
3

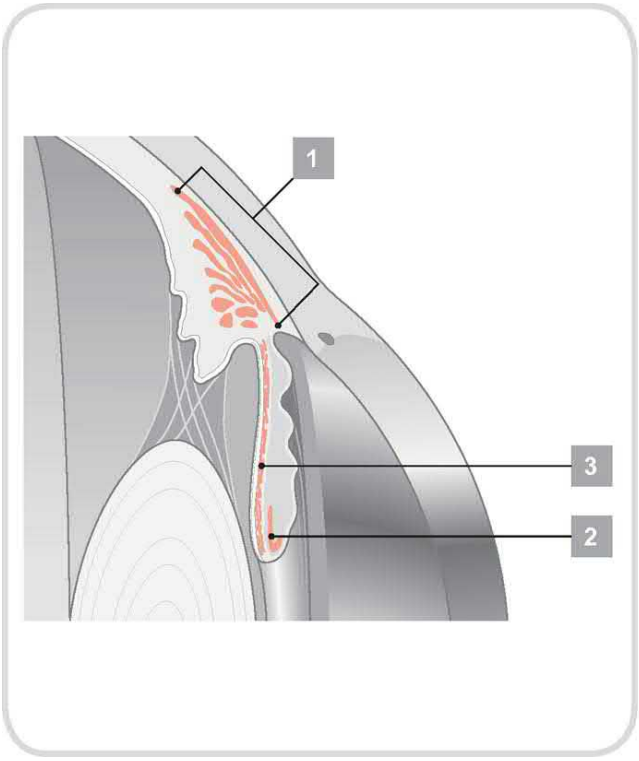

1
7
2
3
5
6
4

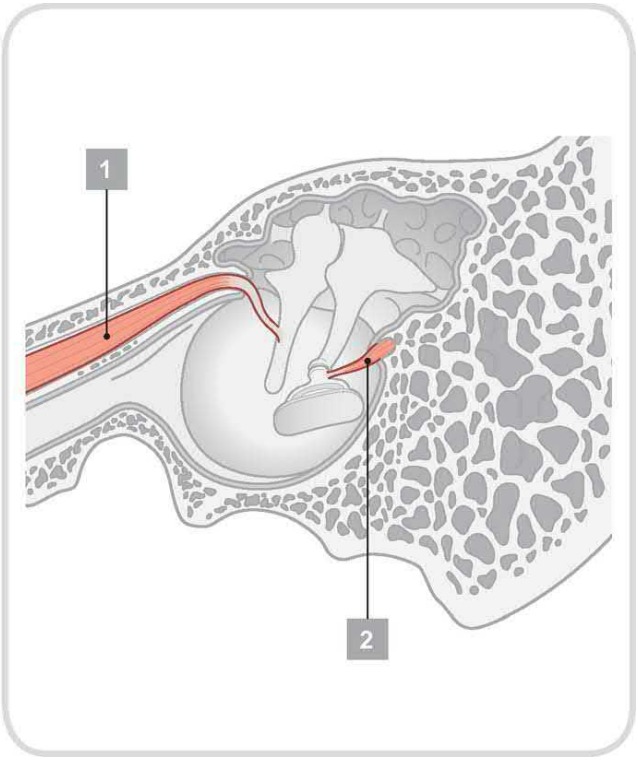
Intrinsic muscles of the eye

Muscle		Location	Innervation	Function
Ciliary	1	Muscle fibers in the ciliary body	Parasympathetics from the oculomotor nerve [III]	Constricts ciliary body, relaxes tension on lens, lens become more rounded
Sphincter pupillae	2	Circularly arranged fibers in the iris	Parasympathetics from the oculomotor nerve [III]	Constricts pupil
Dilator pupillae	3	Radially arranged fibers in the iris	Sympathetics from the superior cervical ganglion (T1)	Dilates pupil

Muscles of the middle ear

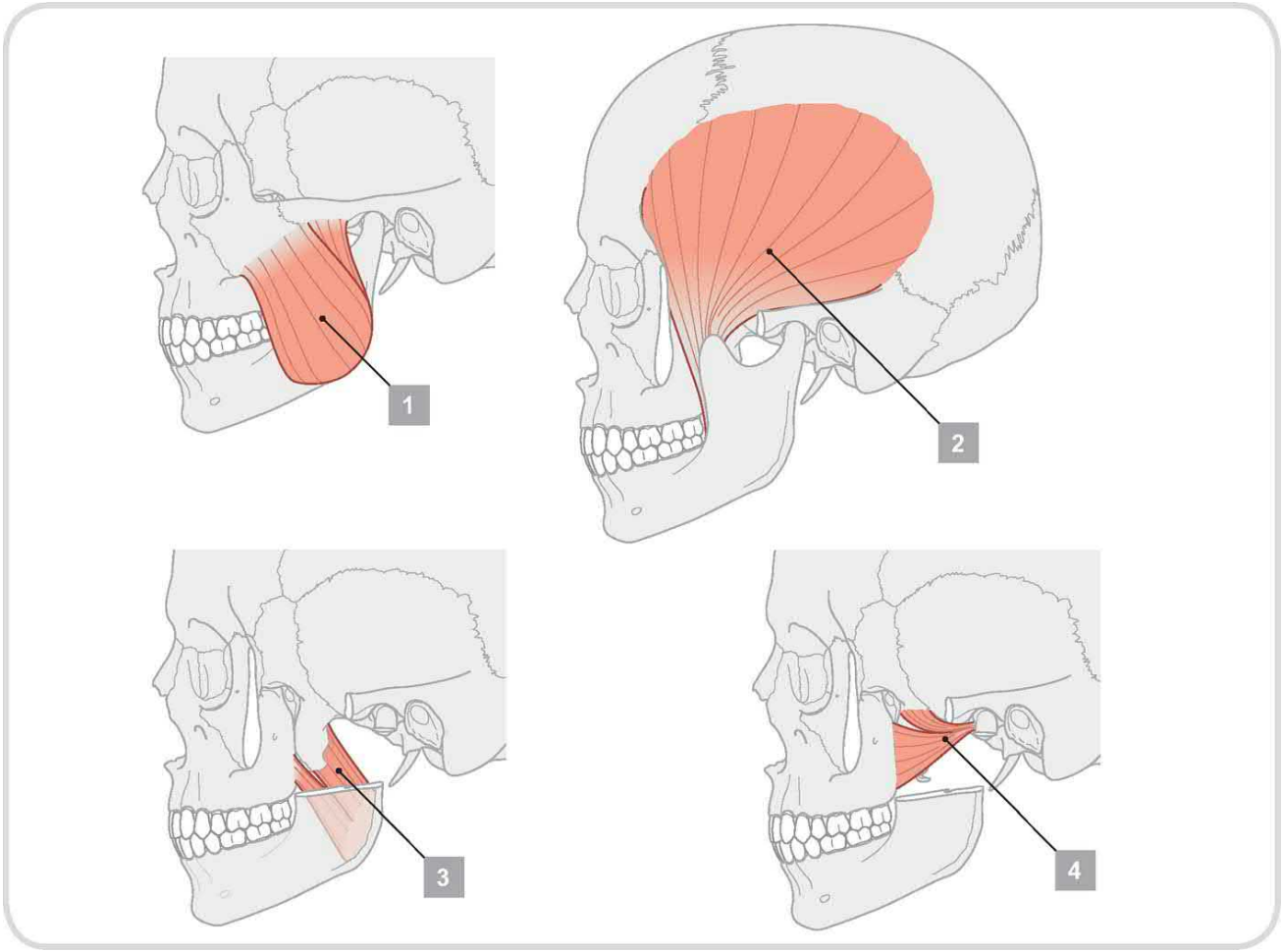
Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Tensor tympani	1	Cartilaginous part of pharyngotympanic tube, greater wing of sphenoid, its own bony canal	Upper part of handle of malleus	Branch from mandibular nerve [V_3]	Contraction pulls handle of malleus medially, tensing tympanic membrane
Stapedius	2	Attached to inside of pyramidal eminence	Neck of stapes	Branch of facial nerve [VII]	Contraction pulls stapes posteriorly, preventing excessive oscillation





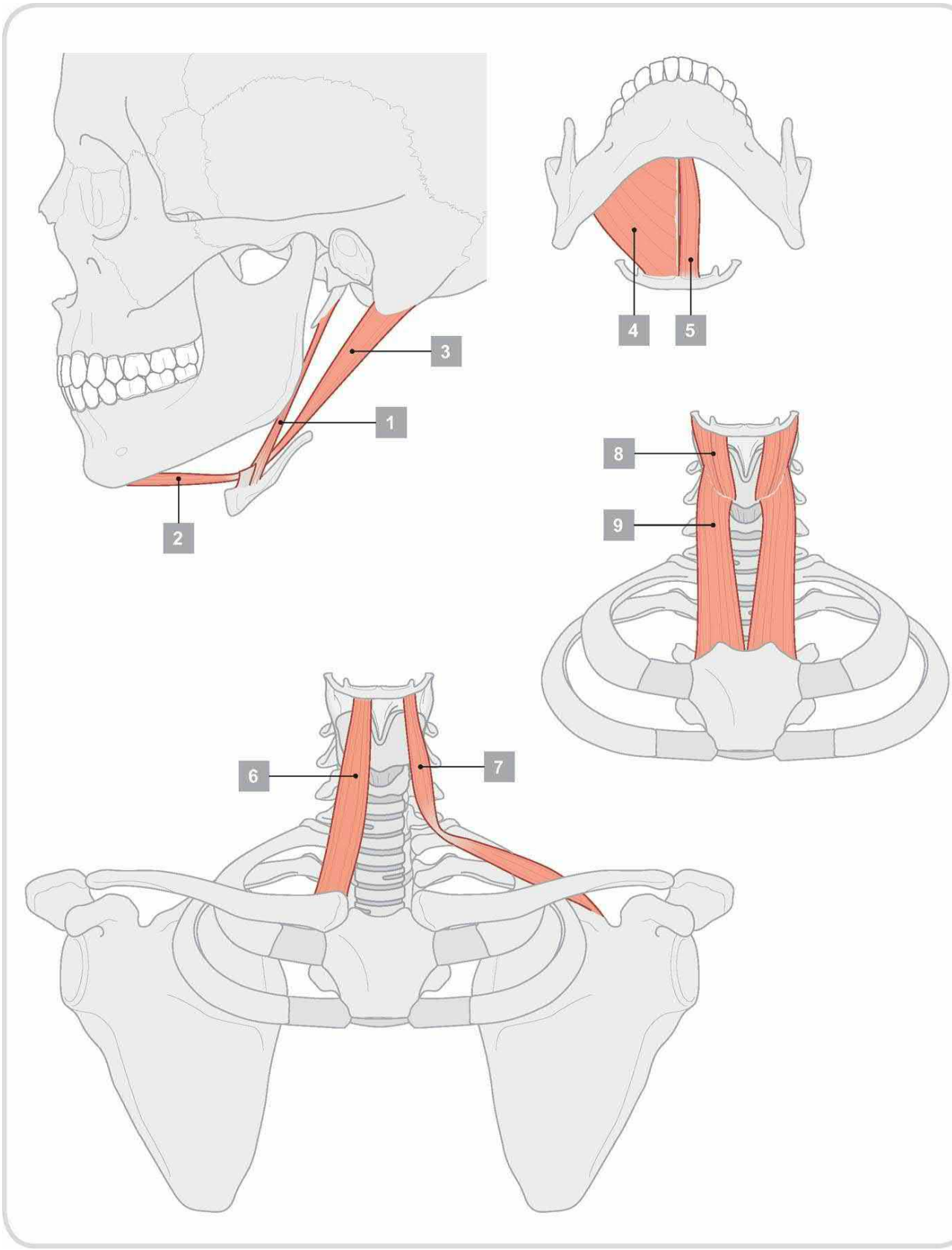
Muscles of mastication

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Masseter	1	Zygomatic arch and maxillary process of the zygomatic bone	Lateral surface of ramus of mandible	Masseteric nerve from the anterior trunk of the mandibular nerve [V_3]	Elevation of mandible
Temporalis	2	Bone of temporal fossa and temporal fascia	Coronoid process of mandible and anterior margin of ramus of mandible almost to last molar tooth	Deep temporal nerves from the anterior trunk of the mandibular nerve [V_3]	Elevation and retraction of mandible
Medial pterygoid	3	Deep head—medial surface of lateral plate of pterygoid process and pyramidal process of palatine bone; superficial head—tuberosity of the maxilla and pyramidal process of palatine bone	Medial surface of mandible near angle	Nerve to medial pterygoid from the mandibular nerve [V_3].	Elevation and side-to-side movements of the mandible
Lateral pterygoid	4	Upper head—roof of infratemporal fossa; lower head—lateral surface of lateral plate of the pterygoid process	Capsule of temporomandibular joint in the region of attachment to the articular disc and to the pterygoid fovea on the neck of mandible	Nerve to lateral pterygoid directly from the anterior trunk of the mandibular nerve [V3] or from the buccal branch	Protrusion and side-to-side movements of the mandible


1
2
3
4

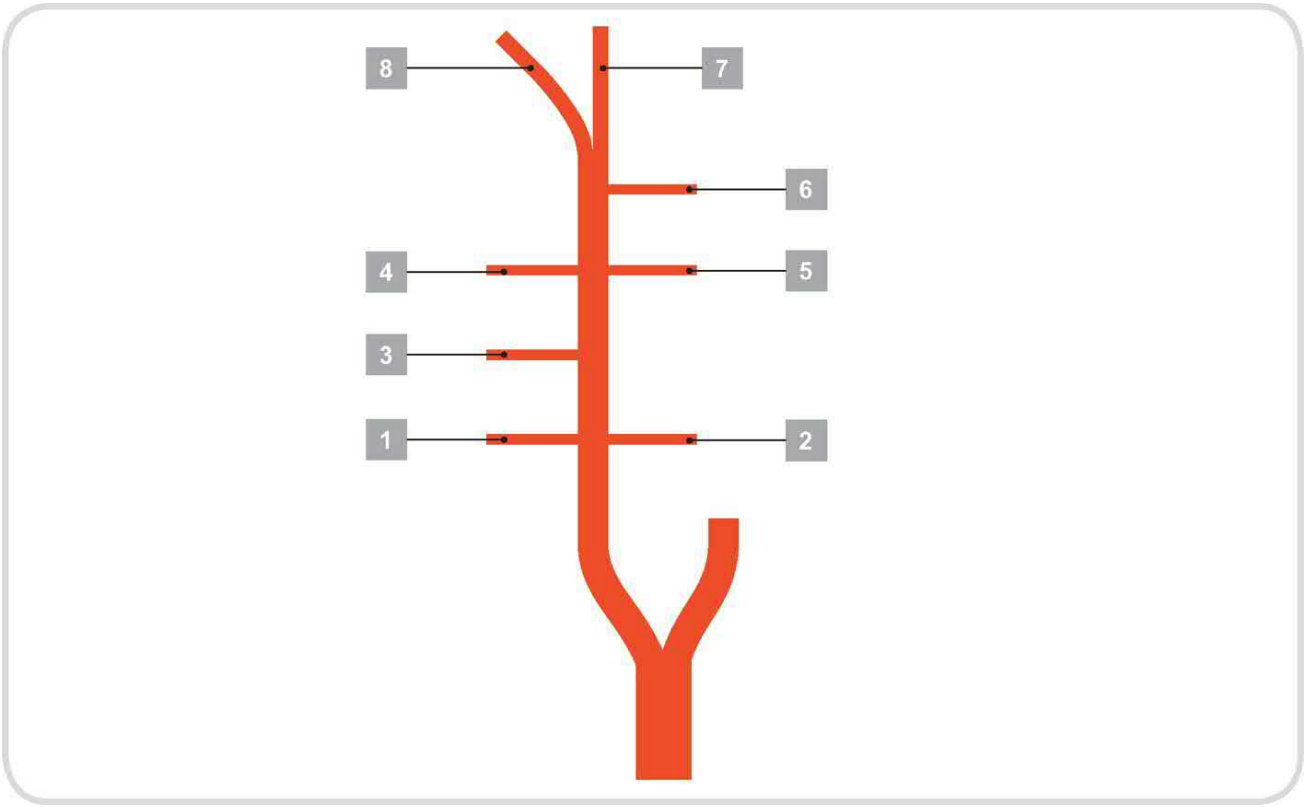
Anterior triangle of neck (suprahyoid and infrahyoid muscles)

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Stylohyoid	1	Base of styloid process	Lateral area of body of hyoid bone	Facial nerve [VII]	Pulls hyoid bone upward in a posterosuperior direction
Digastric—Anterior belly	2	Digastric fossa on lower inside of mandible	Attachment of tendon between two bellies to body of hyoid bone	Mylohyoid nerve from inferior alveolar branch of mandibular nerve [V_3]	Opens mouth by lowering mandible; raises hyoid bone
—Posterior belly	3	Mastoid notch on medial side of mastoid process of temporal bone		Facial nerve [VII]	Pulls hyoid bone upward and back
Mylohyoid	4	Mylohyoid line on mandible	Body of hyoid bone and fibers from muscle on opposite side	Mylohyoid nerve from inferior alveolar branch of mandibular nerve [V_3]	Support and elevation of floor of mouth; elevation of hyoid
Geniohyoid	5	Inferior mental spine on inner surface of mandible	Anterior surface of body of hyoid bone	Branch from anterior ramus of C1 (carried along the hypoglossal nerve [XII])	Fixed mandible elevates and pulls hyoid bone forward; fixed hyoid bone pulls mandible downward and inward
Sternohyoid	6	Posterior aspect of sternoclavicular joint and adjacent manubrium of sternum	Body of hyoid bone medial to attachment of omohyoid muscle	Anterior rami of C1 to C3 through the ansa cervicalis	Depresses hyoid bone after swallowing
Omohyoid	7	Superior border of scapula medial to suprascapular notch	Lower border of body of hyoid bone just lateral to attachment of sternohyoid	Anterior rami of C1 to C3 through the ansa cervicalis	Depresses and fixes hyoid bone
Thyrohyoid	8	Oblique line on lamina of thyroid cartilage	Greater horn and adjacent aspect of body of hyoid bone	Fibers from anterior ramus of C1 carried along hypoglossal nerve [XII]	Depresses hyoid bone, but when hyoid bone is fixed raises larynx
Sternothyroid	9	Posterior surface of manubrium of sternum	Oblique line on lamina of thyroid cartilage	Anterior rami of C1 to C3 through the ansa cervicalis	Draws larynx (thyroid cartilage) downward


3
1
2
4
5
8
9
6
7

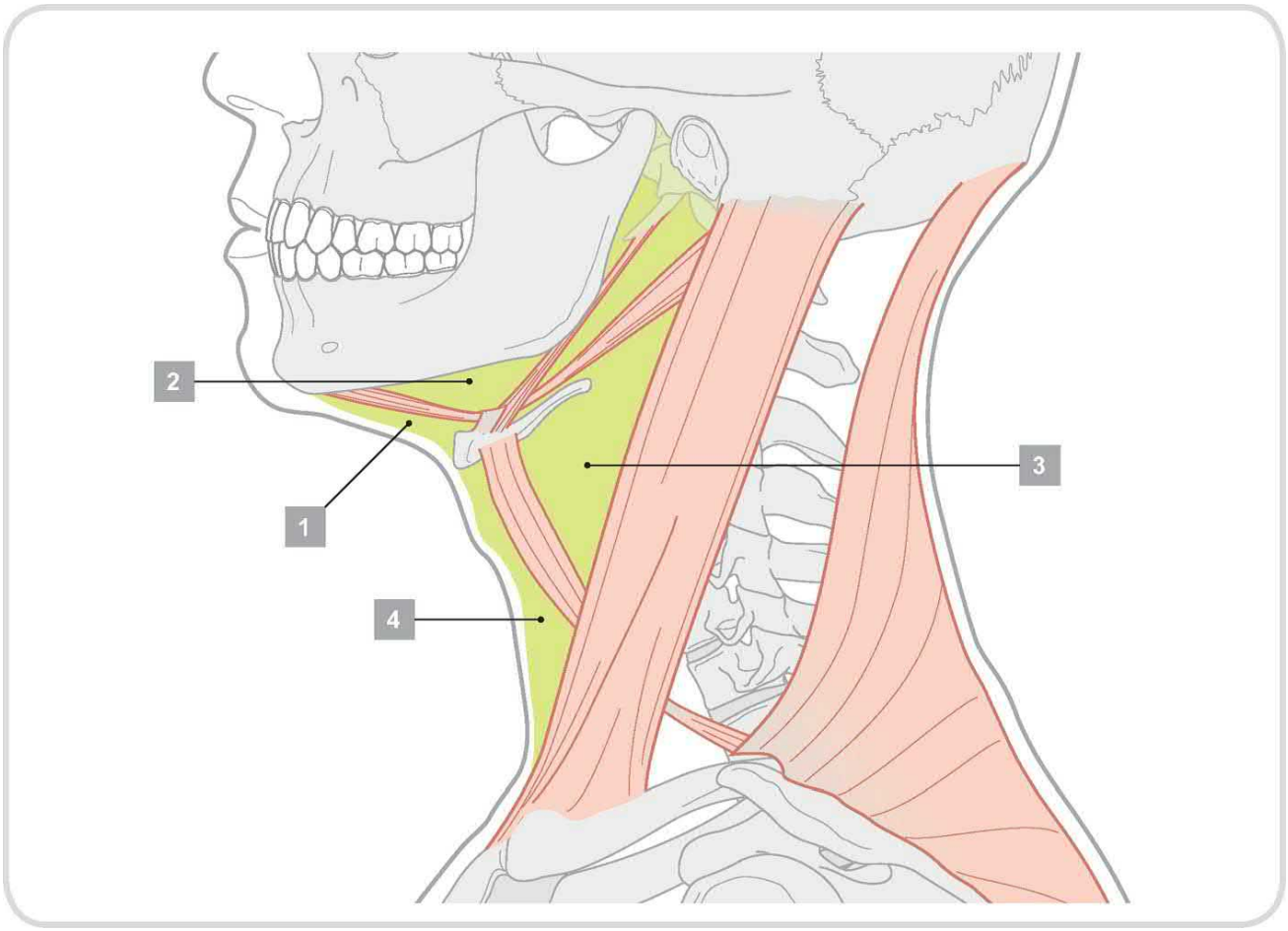
Branches of the external carotid artery

Artery		Parts supplied
Superior thyroid artery	**1**	Thyrohyoid muscle, internal structures of the larynx, sternocleidomastoid and cricothyroid muscles, thyroid gland
Ascending pharyngeal artery	**2**	Pharyngeal constrictors and stylopharyngeus muscle, palate, tonsil, pharyngotympanic tube, meninges in posterior cranial fossa
Lingual artery	**3**	Muscles of the tongue, palatine tonsil, soft palate, epiglottis, floor of mouth, sublingual gland
Facial artery	**4**	All structures in the face from the inferior border of the mandible anterior to the masseter muscle to the medial corner of the eye, the soft palate, palatine tonsil, pharyngotympanic tube, submandibular gland
Occipital artery	**5**	Sternocleidomastoid muscle, meninges in posterior cranial fossa, mastoid cells, deep muscles of the back, posterior scalp
Posterior auricular artery	**6**	Parotid gland and nearby muscles, external ear and scalp posterior to ear, middle and inner ear structures
Superficial temporal artery	**7**	Parotid gland and duct, masseter muscle, lateral face, anterior part of external ear, temporalis muscle, parietal and temporal fossae
Maxillary artery	**8**	External acoustic meatus, lateral and medial surface of tympanic membrane, temporomandibular joint, dura mater on lateral wall of skull and inner table of cranial bones, trigeminal ganglion and dura in vicinity, mylohyoid muscle, mandibular teeth, skin on chin, temporalis muscle, outer table of bones of skull in temporal fossa, structures in infratemporal fossa, maxillary sinus, upper teeth and gingivae, infra-orbital skin, palate, roof of pharynx, nasal cavity



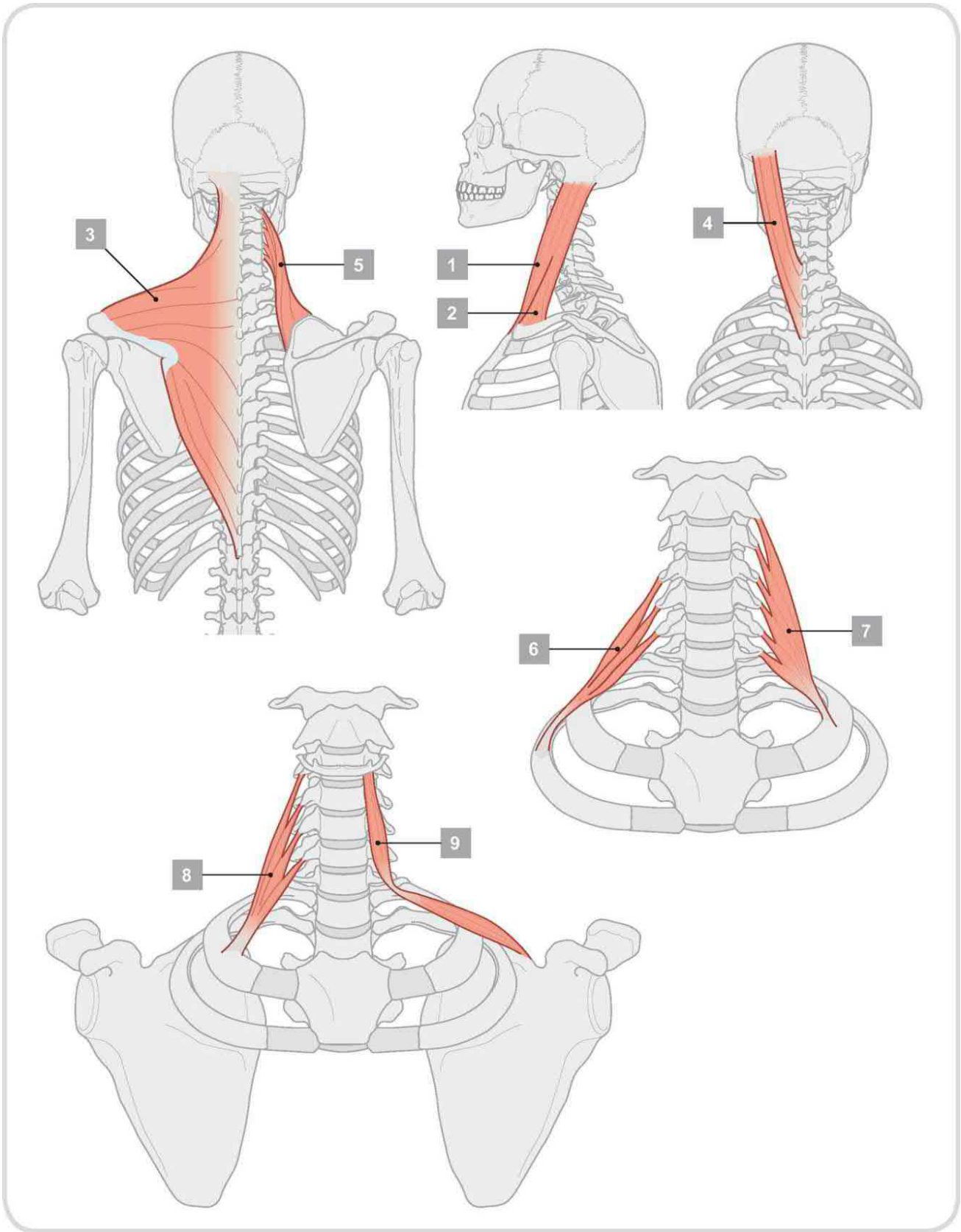
Subdivisions of the anterior triangle of the neck—a regional approach

Subdivision		Boundaries	Contents
Submental triangle (unpaired)	1	Mandibular symphysis; anterior belly of digastric muscles; body of hyoid bone	Submental lymph nodes; tributaries forming the anterior jugular vein
Submandibular triangle (paired)	2	Lower border of mandible; anterior belly of digastric muscle; posterior belly of digastric muscle	Submandibular gland; submandibular lymph nodes; hypoglossal nerve [XII]; mylohyoid nerve; facial artery and vein
Carotid triangle (paired)	3	Posterior belly of digastric muscle; superior belly of omohyoid muscle; anterior border of sternocleidomastoid muscle	Tributaries to common facial vein; cervical branch of facial nerve [VII]; common carotid artery; external and internal carotid arteries; superior thyroid; ascending pharyngeal; lingual, facial, and occipital arteries; internal jugular vein; vagus [X], accessory [XI], and hypoglossal [XII] nerves; superior and inferior roots of ansa cervicalis; transverse cervical nerve
Muscular triangle (paired)	4	Midline of neck; superior belly of omohyoid muscle; anterior border of sternocleidomastoid muscle	Sternohyoid, omohyoid, sternohyoid, and thyrohyoid muscles; thyroid and parathyroid glands; pharynx


2
1
3
4

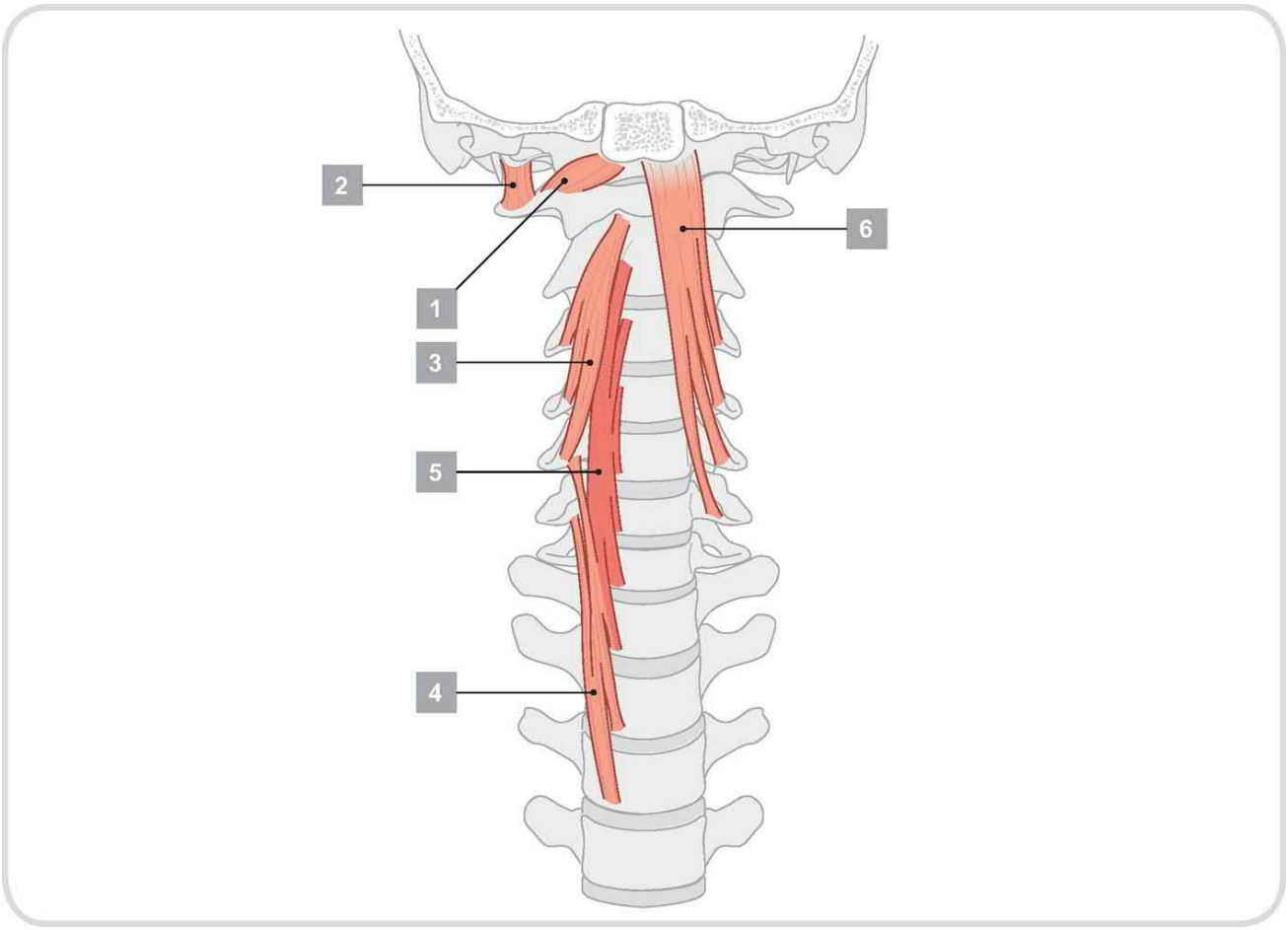
Muscles associated with the posterior triangle of the neck
Parentheses indicate possible involvement

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Sternocleidomastoid—Sternal head	1	Upper part of anterior surface of manubrium of sternum	Lateral one-half of superior nuchal line	Accessory nerve [XI] and branches from anterior rami of C2 to C3 (C4)	Individually—will tilt head toward shoulder on same side rotating head to turn face to opposite side; acting together, draw head forward
—Clavicular head	2	Superior surface of medial one-third of clavicle	Lateral surface of mastoid process		
Trapezius	3	Superior nuchal line; external occipital protuberance; ligamentum nuchae; spinous processes of vertebrae CVII to TXII	Lateral one-third of clavicle; acromion; spine of scapula	Motor—accessory nerve [XI]; proprioception—C3 and C4	Assists in rotating the scapula during abduction of humerus above horizontal; upper fibers—elevate, middle fibers—adduct, lower fibers—depress scapula
Splenius capitis	4	Lower half of ligamentum nuchae; spinous processes of vertebrae CVII to TIV	Mastoid process, skull below lateral one-third of superior nuchal line	Posterior rami of middle cervical nerves	Together, draw head backward; individually, draw and rotate head to one side (turn face to same side)
Levator scapulae	5	Transverse processes of CI to CIV	Upper part of medial border of scapula	C3, C4; and dorsal scapular nerve (C4, C5)	Elevates scapula
Posterior scalene	6	Posterior tubercles of transverse processes of vertebrae CIV to CVI	Upper surface of rib II	Anterior rami of C5 to C7	Elevation of rib II
Middle scalene	7	Transverse processes of vertebrae CII to CVII	Upper surface of rib I posterior to the groove for the subclavian artery	Anterior rami of C3 to C7	Elevation of rib I
Anterior scalene	8	Anterior tubercles of the transverse processes of vertebrae CIII to CVI	Scalene tubercle and upper surface of rib I	Anterior rami of C4 to C7	Elevation of rib I
Omohyoid	9	Superior border of scapula medial to scapular notch	Inferior border of body of hyoid bone	Ansa cervicalis; anterior rami of C1 to C3	Depress the hyoid bone


3
5
1
2
4
6
7
8
9

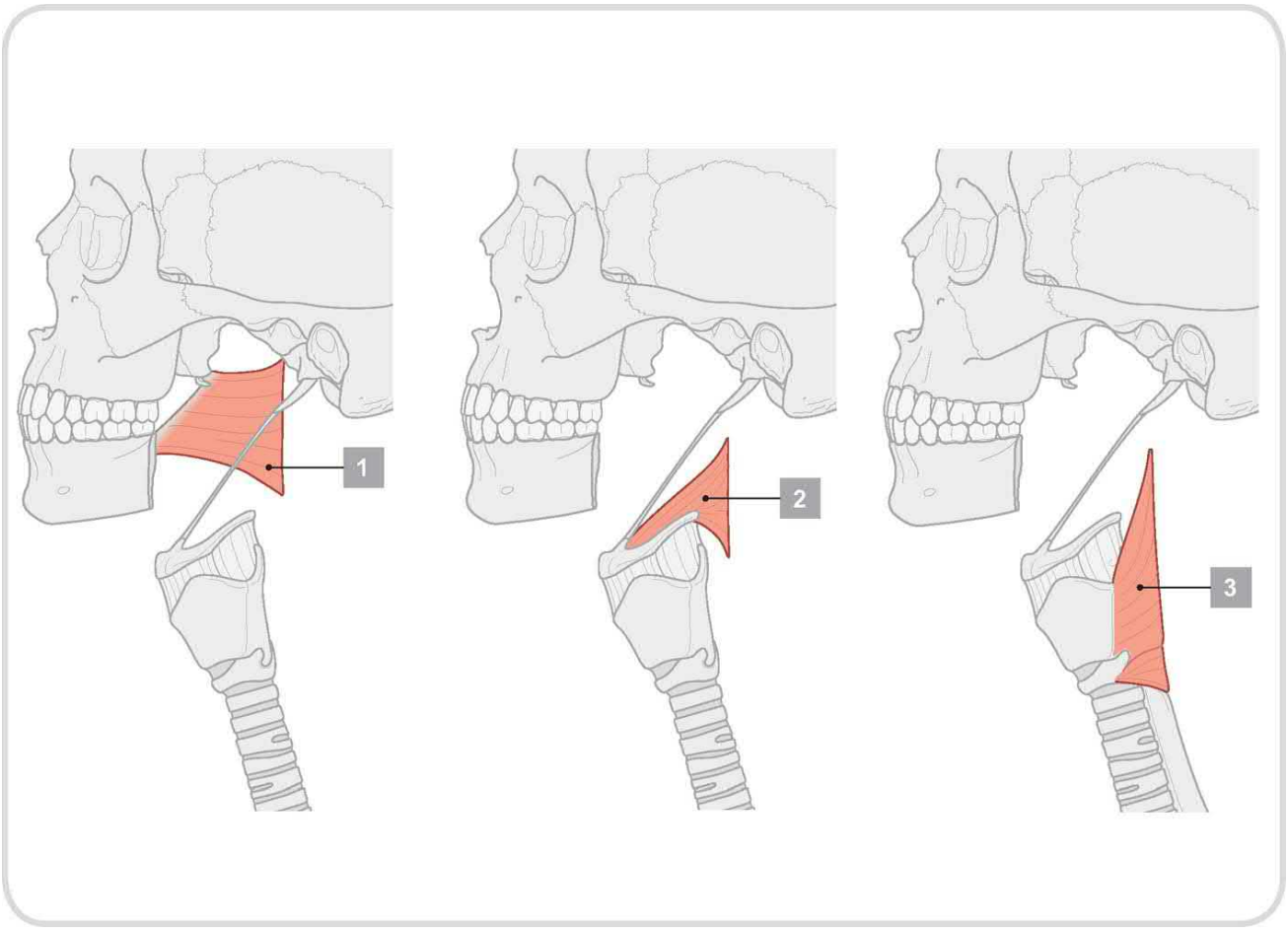
Prevertebral and lateral muscles

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Rectus capitis anterior	1	Anterior surface of lateral part of atlas and its transverse process	Inferior surface of basilar part of occipital bone	Branches from anterior rami of C1, C2	Flexes head at atlanto-occipital joint
Rectus capitis lateralis	2	Superior surface of transverse process of atlas	Inferior surface of jugular process of occipital bone	Branches from anterior rami of C1, C2	Flexes head laterally to same side
Longus colli—Superior oblique part	3	Anterior tubercles of transverse processes of vertebrae CIII to CV	Tubercle of anterior arch of atlas	Branches from anterior rami of C2 to C6	Flexes neck anteriorly and laterally and slight rotation to opposite side
—Inferior oblique part	4	Anterior surface of bodies of vertebrae TI, TII, and maybe TIII	Anterior tubercles of transverse processes of vertebrae CV and CVI		
—Vertical part	5	Anterior surface of bodies of TI to TIII and CV to CVII	Anterior surface of bodies of vertebrae CII to CIV		
Longus capitis	6	Tendinous slips to transverse processes of vertebrae CIII to CVI	Inferior surface of basilar part of occipital bone	Branches from anterior rami of C1 to C3	Flexes the head



Constrictor muscles of the pharynx

Muscle		Posterior attachment	Anterior attachment	Innervation	Function
Superior constrictor	1	Pharyngeal raphe	Pterygomandibular raphe and adjacent bone on the mandible and pterygoid hamulus	Vagus nerve [X]	Constriction of pharynx
Middle constrictor	2	Pharyngeal raphe	Upper margin of greater horn of hyoid bone and adjacent margins of lesser horn and stylohyoid ligament	Vagus nerve [X]	Constriction of pharynx
Inferior constrictor	3	Pharyngeal raphe	Cricoid cartilage, oblique line of thyroid cartilage, and a ligament that spans between these attachments and crosses the cricothyroid muscle	Vagus nerve [X]	Constriction of pharynx

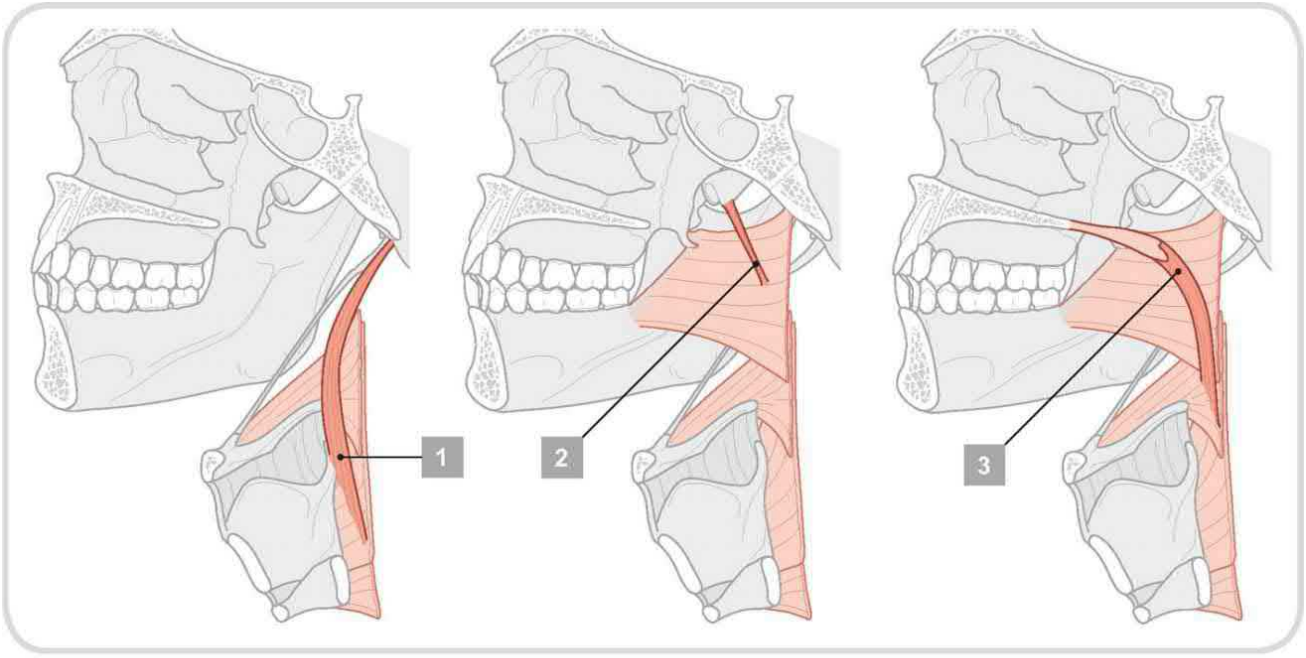


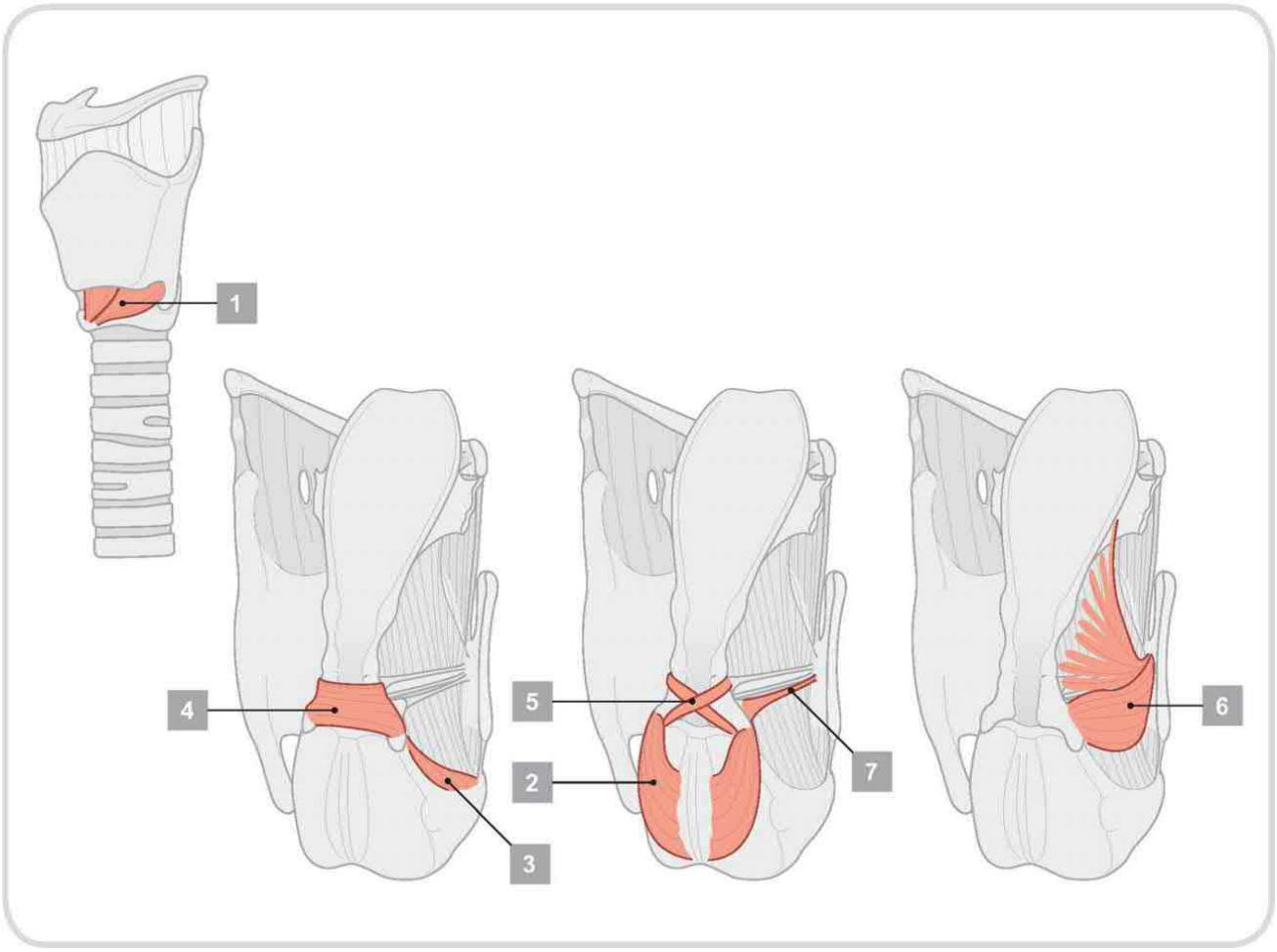
Longitudinal muscles of the pharynx

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Stylopharyngeus	1	Medial side of base of styloid process	Pharyngeal wall	Glossopharyngeal nerve [IX]	Elevation of the pharynx
Salpingopharyngeus	2	Inferior aspect of pharyngeal end of pharyngotympanic tube	Pharyngeal wall	Vagus nerve [X]	Elevation of the pharynx
Palatopharyngeus	3	Upper surface of palatine aponeurosis	Pharyngeal wall	Vagus nerve [X]	Elevation of the pharynx; closure of the oropharyngeal isthmus

Intrinsic muscles of the larynx

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Cricothyroid	**1**	Anterolateral aspect of arch of cricoid cartilage	Oblique part—inferior horn of the thyroid cartilage; straight part—inferior margin of thyroid cartilage	External branch of superior laryngeal nerve from the vagus nerve [X]	Forward and downward rotation of the thyroid cartilage at the cricothyroid joint
Posterior crico-arytenoid	**2**	Oval depression on posterior surface of lamina of cricoid cartilage	Posterior surface of muscular process of arytenoid cartilage	Recurrent laryngeal branch of the vagus nerve [X]	Abduction and external rotation of the arytenoid cartilage. The posterior crico-arytenoid muscles are the primary abductors of the vocal folds. In other words, they are the primary openers of the rima glottidis.
Lateral crico-arytenoid	**3**	Superior surface of arch of cricoid cartilage	Anterior surface of muscular process of arytenoid cartilage	Recurrent laryngeal branch of the vagus nerve [X]	Internal rotation of the arytenoid cartilage and adduction of vocal folds
Transverse arytenoid	**4**	Lateral border of posterior surface of arytenoid cartilage	Lateral border of posterior surface of opposite arytenoid cartilage	Recurrent laryngeal branch of the vagus nerve [X]	Adduction of arytenoid cartilages
Oblique arytenoid	**5**	Posterior surface of muscular process of arytenoid cartilage	Posterior surface of apex of adjacent arytenoid cartilage; extends into aryepiglottic fold	Recurrent laryngeal branch of the vagus nerve [X]	Sphincter of the laryngeal inlet
Thyro-arytenoid	**6**	Thyroid angle and adjacent cricothyroid ligament	Anterolateral surface of arytenoid cartilage; some fibers continue in aryepiglottic folds to the lateral margin of the epiglottis	Recurrent laryngeal branch of the vagus nerve [X]	Sphincter of vestibule and of laryngeal inlet
Vocalis	**7**	Lateral surface of vocal process of arytenoid cartilage	Vocal ligament and thyroid angle	Recurrent laryngeal branch of the vagus nerve [X]	Adjusts tension in vocal folds


1
2
3

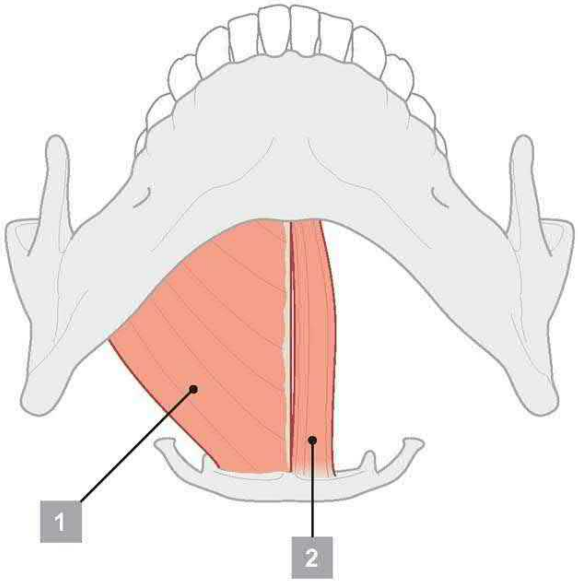

1
4
3
5
2
7
6

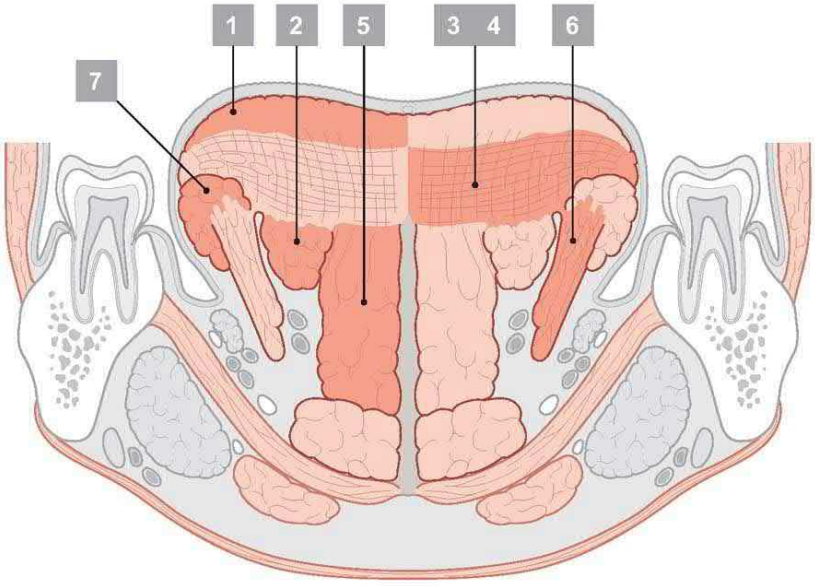
Muscles in the floor of the oral cavity

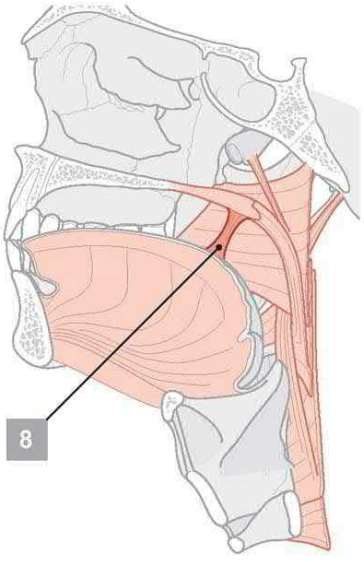
Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Mylohyoid	1	Mylohyoid line of mandible	Median fibrous raphe and adjacent part of hyoid bone	Nerve to mylohyoid from the inferior alveolar branch of mandibular nerve [V_3]	
Geniohyoid	2	Inferior mental spines of mandible	Body of hyoid bone	C1	Supports and elevates floor of oral cavity; depresses mandible when hyoid is fixed; elevates and pulls hyoid forward when mandible is fixed

Muscles of the tongue

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Intrinsic					
Superior longitudinal (just deep to surface of tongue)	1	Submucosal connective tissue at the back of the tongue and from the median septum of the tongue	Muscle fibers pass forward and obliquely to submucosal connective tissue and mucosa on margins of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve [XII]	Shortens tongue; curls apex and sides of tongue
Inferior longitudinal (between genioglossus and hyoglossus muscles)	2	Root of tongue (some fibers from hyoid)	Apex of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve [XII]	Shortens tongue; uncurls apex and turns it downward
Transverse	3	Median septum of the tongue	Submucosal connective tissue on lateral margins of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve [XII]	Narrows and elongates tongue
Vertical	4	Submucosal connective tissue on dorsum of tongue	Connective tissue in more ventral regions of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve [XII]	Flattens and widens tongue
Extrinsic					
Genioglossus	5	Superior mental spines	Body of hyoid; entire length of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve [XII]	Protrudes tongue; depresses center of tongue
Hyoglossus	6	Greater horn and adjacent part of body of hyoid bone	Lateral surface of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve [XII]	Depresses tongue
Styloglossus	7	Styloid process (anterolateral surface)	Lateral surface of tongue	Hypoglossal nerve [XII]	Elevates and retracts tongue
Palatoglossus	8	Inferior surface of palatine aponeurosis	Lateral margin of tongue	Vagus nerve [X] (via pharyngeal branch to pharyngeal plexus)	Depresses palate; moves palatoglossal fold toward midline; elevates back of the tongue

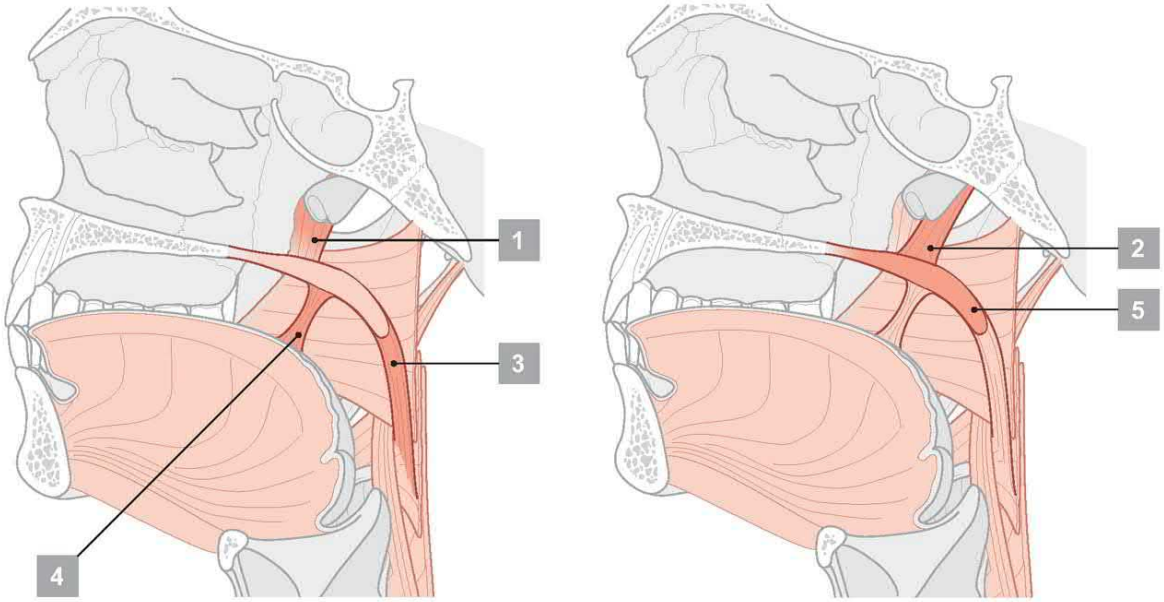

1
2


1
2
5
3
4
6
7


8

Muscles of the soft palate

Muscle		Origin	Insertion	Innervation	Function
Tensor veli palatini	1	Scaphoid fossa of sphenoid bone; fibrous part of pharyngotympanic tube; spine of sphenoid	Palatine aponeurosis	Mandibular nerve [V_3] via the branch to medial pterygoid muscle	Tenses the soft palate; opens the pharyngotympanic tube
Levator veli palatini	2	Petrous part of temporal bone anterior to opening for carotid canal	Superior surface of palatine aponeurosis	Vagus nerve [X] via pharyngeal branch to pharyngeal plexus	Only muscle to elevate the soft palate above the neutral position
Palatopharyngeus	3	Superior surface of palatine aponeurosis	Pharyngeal wall	Vagus nerve [X] via pharyngeal branch to pharyngeal plexus	Depresses soft palate; moves palatopharyngeal arch toward midline; elevates pharynx
Palatoglossus	4	Inferior surface of palatine aponeurosis	Lateral margin of tongue	Vagus nerve [X] via pharyngeal branch to pharyngeal plexus	Depresses palate; moves palatoglossal arch toward midline; elevates back of the tongue
Musculus uvulae	5	Posterior nasal spine of hard palate	Connective tissue of uvula	Vagus nerve [X] via pharyngeal branch to pharyngeal plexus	Elevates and retracts uvula; thickens central region of soft palate


1
2
3
4
5

INDEX

A

Abdomen
- arterial supply of viscera, 159
- coronal section, 158
- dermatomes, 207
- imaging, coronal section, 158
- innervation of, 201
- lymphatics, 200
- muscles of, 137–141
- quadrants and regions of, 135
- referred pain diagram, 204–205
- saggital section, 157
- surface anatomy, 134
- venous drainage of viscera, 182–183
- visceral motor innervation, 203
- visceral sensory innervation, 204–206

Abdominal aorta, 137, 156, 159, 301
- branches of, 194
- imaging, 196–197
- positioning, 197

Abdominal esophagus, 160

Abdominal ostium, 245

Abdominal viscera, 155

Abdominal wall
- anterior, 153
- arteries of, 143
- dermatomes, 145
- innervation of, 144–145
- layers of, 136–137
- posterior, 185
  - vessels of, 186

superficial veins, 184
transverse section, 137
vasculature of, 142
Abducent nerve, 500, 515, 586
Abductor digiti minimi, 359–362, 446, 448–449
Abductor hallucis, 358–362
Abductor pollicis brevis, 446, 448–449, 458
Abductor pollicis longus, 9, 433, 437–438
Abductor pollicis longus tendon, 442, 446–447
Accessory ligament, 66
Accessory nerve, 37, 500–501, 544, 587
Acetabular foramen, 299
Acetabular fossa, 296, 299–300
Acetabular labrum, 300
Acetabular ligament, transverse, 299–300
Acetabular roof, 300
Acetabulum, 214, 216, 222, 260, 296
Achilles tendon, 5
Acoustic meatus
external, 522–523, 529
internal, 487, 522–524, 526
Acromioclavicular joint, 62, 387, 390
Acromioclavicular ligament, 390, 399
Acromion, of scapula, 4–7, 20, 36, 39, 387–388
Adductor brevis, 8, 307, 311, 318
Adductor canal, 312
Adductor hallucis, 362
Adductor hiatus, 311–312, 329
Adductor longus, 8, 307–308, 311–312, 318
Adductor magnus, 8–9, 303, 307, 309, 311, 315–316, 318, 329
Adductor magnus tendon, 311
Adductor pollicis, 446, 448–449
Adductor tubercle, 306
Adrenal medulla, 206
Adventitia of great vessels, 93
Afferent lymphatic vessels, 12

Ala of nose, 568–569
Ala of sacrum, 214, 216, 222–223, 229, 296–297
Alar cartilage, 568–569
Alveolar arch, 486, 574
Alveolar artery
  anterior superior, 537, 578
  inferior, 509, 535, 578
  posterior superior, 537, 578
Alveolar bone, 577
Alveolar foramen, 529, 536
Alveolar nerve
  anterior superior, 537, 571, 578–579
  inferior, 530, 533, 578
  middle superior, 537, 578–579
  posterior superior, 537, 579
Alveolar plexus, superior, 537, 578
Alveolar process, 480
Alveolar vein
  anterior superior, 578
  inferior, 535, 559, 578
  posterior superior, 578
Ampulla, 526
Anal aperture, 229–231, 257–258, 260
Anal canal, 168, 224, 226, 232
  coronal section, 233
  in sagittal plane, 3
Anal columns, 233
Anal crypt, 233
Anal sinus, 233
Anal sphincter
  external, 233
    cutaneous part, 224, 226, 232
    deep part, 224, 226, 232
    superficial, 224, 226, 232
  internal, 224, 226, 232–233
Anal triangle, 257

Anal valve, 233
Anastomotic loops, 46
Anatomical position, 2
Anatomical snuffbox, 458
Anconeus, 414, 437
Angular artery, 508, 512
Angular gyrus, 496
Angular vein, 508, 512, 517
Ankle, 7, 337
  bones, 295
  imaging, 340
  ligaments, 338–339
Anococcygeal ligament, 230
Anococcygeal nerves, 254
Ansa cervicalis, 546–547, 581
Antebrachial vein, 426, 459
Anterior, as anatomical direction, 2
Anterolateral central arteries, 502
Anteromedial arteries, 502
Anterosuperior margin of pubic symphysis, 223
Antihelix, 522
  crura of, 522
Antitragus, 522
Anular ligament, 422, 424–425, 435, 446
Anulus fibrosus, 32–33
Aorta
  abdominal, 74, 137, 156, 159, 301, 314
    branches of, 194
    imaging, 196–197
    positioning, 197
    retroperitoneal, 188
  arch of, 10, 63, 74, 88, 99
  ascending, 10, 74, 89, 94, 102
  esophageal branches of, 118
  thoracic, 10, 74, 82, 88–89, 101, 107
Aortic arch, 502

Aortic hiatus, 73, 186–187
Aortic nodes, 77, 200, 270–271
Aorticorenal ganglion, 201, 203
Aortic plexus, 201
Aortic valve, 100–101
  auscultation point for, 106
Apical foramen, 577
Apical segment, of lung, 87
Apicoposterior segment
  of bronchi, 87
  of lung, 87
Appendicular artery, 159
Appendix, 12, 168
  in coronal section of abdomen, 158
  orifice of, 170
  positions of, 170
Arachnoid mater, 48–49
Arachnoid trabeculae, 49
Arcuate artery, 348, 357
Arcuate eminence, 487
Arcuate ligament
  lateral, 185, 187
  medial, 73, 185, 187
  median, 73, 185–186
Arcuate line, 136, 140, 153
Arcuate line of ilium, 218, 221–223, 296
Areola, 4, 68–69
Arms
  anterior compartment, 410–411, 433–436
  arteries, 412, 416, 436, 439
  bones, 387
  compartments of, 410
  imaging, 419, 423, 425, 441
  lymphatics, 417, 459
  muscle attachments, 409, 411, 415, 432
  muscles, 410–411, 414–415, 434–435, 437–438

nerves, 412, 416, 420–421, 426, 436, 439, 460–461
posterior compartment, 414–416, 437–439
surface anatomy, 386, 410, 414, 433, 437
transverse section, 418–419, 440
veins, 413, 459
Arterial arcades, 167
Arteria rectae, 172
Arteries, 314. *See also individual arteries*
to abdominal viscera, 159
abdominal wall, 143
arm
anterior compartment, 412, 436
posterior compartment, 416, 439
to brain, 502, 504
imaging, 503
dural, 494
eyes, 517
foot, 356–357, 363–364
gluteal, 304–305
hand, 450–452, 456
hip joint, 301
infratemporal fossae, 535
knee, 329
leg, 344, 348
nasal cavity, 571
neck, 548–551
parotid region, 509
pelvic, 248
pterygopalatine fossa, 537
spleen, 162–163
stomach, 162–163
to teeth, 578
temporal fossae, 535
thigh, 313
thoracic wall, 74
thyroid gland, 566

tongue, 581
Articular cartilage, 328, 425
Articular cavity, 328
Articular disc, 531
Articular facet
in elbow, 422
vertebral, 24, 26
Articularis genus, 307
Articular process
column of, 23
inferior, 22
superior, 297
Articular tubercle, 486, 529, 531
Articulus genus, 328
Ary-epiglottic, 563
Ary-epiglottic fold, 555, 557, 562
Arytenoid
oblique, 557, 563
transverse, 554, 557, 563
Arytenoid cartilage, 561–562
Ascending aorta, 10
Ascending colon, 154–155, 164, 168
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
Asterion, 482
Atlanto-axial joint, 23
lateral, 23
Atlanto-occipital joint, 501, 539
Atrioventricular bundle, 100, 105
Atrioventricular node, 105
Atrioventricular ring, 100
Atrium
left, 94–95, 98
right, 63, 94–97, 101, 103
Auditory ossicles, 524
Auricular artery, posterior, 508–509, 548
Auricular muscle

anterior, 507
posterior, 507
superior, 507
Auricular nerve, great, 544, 546–547
Auricular site for clavicle, 64
Auricular vein, posterior, 508, 535, 541
Auriculotemporal nerve, 505, 533–535
Auscultation, triangle of, 36–37
Auscultation points, 106
Axial plane, 2–3
Axilla, 68
walls of, 398–399
Axillary artery, 10, 69, 403–404, 412
Axillary nerve, 13, 397, 405, 407, 416
Axillary nodes, 12, 143
apical, 69
central, 69
lateral, 69
pectoral, 69
subscapular, 69
Axillary process, 68–69
Axillary vein, 413
Azygos vein, 11, 82, 119, 187

B

Back
cutaneous nerves, 53
dermatomes, 53
muscles of, 36–43
deep, 40–41
intermediate, 39
suboccipital region, 43
superficial, 37
surface, 37
transverse section, 42
surface anatomy of, 20, 36

transverse section of thoracic region, 52
Bare area, of liver, 175
Basal segment, posterior
of bronchi, 87
of lung, 87
Basilar artery, 502
Basilar membrane, 526
Basilic vein, 11, 386, 396–397, 413, 426, 459
Basivertebral vein, 47
Benign prostatic hypertrophy, 238
Biceps brachii, 8, 397, 410–411, 433
Biceps brachii tendon, 8, 392, 433–434
Biceps femoris, 9, 302, 307, 309, 315–316, 318, 342, 345
Biceps femoris tendon, 5, 294, 315
Bicipital aponeurosis, 410, 426, 433
Bifid spinous process, 24
Bifurcate ligament, 338–339, 354
Bile duct(s), 165, 175, 179–180
Bladder, 147–148, 150, 192, 224, 226, 239
apex of, 234
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
female, 235
imaging, 237–238
innervation of, 276
in situ, 232
male, 234
neck of, 234, 237
positioning, female, 235
in sagittal plane, 3
surface projection
female, 235
male, 234
transverse vesical fold, 239
Body, surface of
anterior view, 4
posterior view, 5

Bone marrow, 12
Bones. *See also See* Skeleton;*individual bones*
Bony orbit, 510
Brachial artery, 10, 397, 402–404, 416, 426, 436
Brachialis, 8, 410–411, 426, 433–434
Brachial plexus, 13, 397, 405, 545
  cords of, 405–407
Brachial veins, 11, 413
Brachiocephalic nodes, 77
Brachiocephalic trunk, 10, 82–83, 88, 107, 110, 113, 502
Brachiocephalic vein
  in axial plane, 3
  left, 75, 82, 88, 101, 110, 566
  right, 11, 82, 101, 110, 566–567
Brachioradialis, 8, 410, 414, 426, 433, 437–438
Brain, 496–500
  arterial supply, 502, 504
    imaging, 503
  commissures, 497
  imaging, 497–499
  lobes, 497
Brainstem, 497
Breast, 4, 68–69
Bregma, 485
Bronchial arteries, 82–83, 118
Bronchial cartilage, 86
Bronchial tree, 86
Bronchomediastinal trunk, 77, 553
Bronchopulmonary segments, 87
Bronchus, 83
  inferior lobar, 86, 88
  left main, 86, 88–89
  middle lobar, 88
  right main, 89
  superior lobar, 86, 88
Buccal artery, 509, 535

Buccal nerve, 505, 533, 579
Buccinator, 8, 506–507, 530, 556, 582
Buccopharyngeal fascia, 540, 556, 582
Buck's fascia, 240, 242
Bulbospongiosus, 224, 237, 242, 257–258
Bulbo-urethral duct, 242
Bulbo-urethral gland, 236, 242, 261
Bundle branch, left, 105
Bursae
  deep infrapatellar, 328
  glenohumeral joint, 394
  prepatellar, 328
  semimembranosus, 328
  subtendinous, 328
  suprapatellar, 328

C

Calcaneal artery
  lateral, 363–364
  medial, 363–364
Calcaneal tendon, 5, 9, 294, 354
Calcaneal tubercle, 332
Calcaneal tuberosity, 294–295, 333, 358
Calcaneocuboid joint, 335
Calcaneocuboid ligament, 354
Calcaneofibular ligament, 338–339, 354
Calcaneometatarsal ligament, 358
Calcaneonavicular ligament, 339
Calcaneus, 7, 295, 332–334, 336
Calcarine sulcus, 496–497
Calyx
  major, 190
  minor, 190
Camper's layer, 136–137
Canines, 575
Capitate, 428, 430, 442

Capitis superior, oblique, 41
Capitulum, 6, 408
Capsule
  of lens, 518
  of lymph node, 12
Caput medusae, 184
Cardia, of stomach, 160
Cardiac branches (sympathetic), 110
Cardiac impression, 82–83
Cardiac nerves, sympathetic, 126, 547
Cardiac notch, 82–83, 166
Cardiac orifice, 171
Cardiac plexus, 88, 126
  deep, 107
  superficial, 107
Cardiac skeleton, 100
Cardiac vein(s)
  anterior, 102
  great, 94–95, 99, 102
  middle, 95, 102
  posterior, 102
  small, 94, 102
Cardial notch, of stomach, 160
Caroticotympanic nerve, 524
Carotid artery
  common, 508, 541, 548
    in axial plane, 3
    left, 10, 74, 88, 101, 110, 113, 502, 550–551, 567
    right, 74, 82, 88, 101, 109–110, 402, 502, 550, 567
  external, 494, 502, 508–509, 535, 548
    left, 10, 502, 566
    right, 567
  internal, 502, 508, 548
    left, 10, 502, 566
    right, 502, 567
Carotid canal, 486, 525

Carotid nerve, internal, 537
Carotid sheath, 540
Carotid sinus, 502, 548
Carotid triangle, 538
Carpal arch, dorsal, 456
Carpal artery, 439
Carpal bones, 6, 387, 428
Carpal ligament, 431
Carpal tunnel, 442
  imaging, 443
Carpometacarpal joint, 428, 431
Cauda equina, 13, 33–34, 45, 48
Caudal, as anatomical direction, 2
Caudate lobe, of liver, 175, 177
Caudate process, 177
Caval opening, 73
Cavernous nerve, 256
Cavernous sinus, 495, 500, 502
Cecum, 155, 168, 170–171
  in coronal section of abdomen, 158
Celiac ganglion, 201, 203
Celiac nodes, 200, 270–271
Celiac trunk, 10, 159
  branching of, 163
  distribution of, 162
  imaging, 163
  positioning of, 163
Cement (dental), 577
Central arteries, 518
  anterolateral, 502
Central incisors, 575
Central nodes, 417
Central sulcus, 497
Central tendon of diaphragm, 73, 187
Central vein, 518
Cephalic vein, 11, 386, 396–397, 413, 459

Cerebellar artery
anterior inferior, 502, 504
posterior, 501
posterior inferior, 504
superior, 501–502, 504
Cerebellar peduncles, 501
Cerebellum, 50, 496–497, 501, 504
Cerebral arterial circle, 502
Cerebral artery
anterior, 502, 504
middle, 502, 504
posterior, 502, 504
Cerebral hemispheres, blood supply, 504
Cervical artery
ascending, 46, 548, 550–551
deep, 46, 550–551
transverse, 37–38, 402, 404, 548, 550–551, 566–567
Cervical cardiac nerves, 88
Cervical ganglia, 202, 546
Cervical nerve(s), 44
transverse, 544, 546
Cervical nodes, 12
anterior superficial, 552
deep, 552–553
posterior lateral, 552
superficial, 552
transverse, 552
Cervical pleura, 80
Cervical plexus, 13, 546–547
Cervical vertebrae, 21–25, 388
Cervical vertebral column, 50
Cervix of uterus, 226, 243, 245, 247
Cervix of vagina, 244
Check ligament, medial, 511
Chest wall
anterior female, 62

anterior male, 62
Chiasmatic sulcus, 487
Choanae, 569–570
Chordae tendineae, 97, 99
Chorda tympani nerve, 523, 525, 533–534, 581
Choroid, 511, 518
Choroidal artery
anterior, 502
posterior lateral, 502
Choroid plexus, 497
Ciliary artery
anterior, 518
long posterior, 517–518
short posterior, 517–518
Ciliary body, 518
Ciliary ganglion, 515, 519
Ciliary muscle, 518
Ciliary nerves, 515
long, 519
short, 519
Ciliary process, 518
Cingulate gyrus, 496
Circle of Willis, 502
Circular muscle of esophagus, 556–557
Circular muscle of rectum, 233
Cisterna chyli, 12, 77, 119, 200
Clavicle, 4, 6–7, 62–63, 71, 114, 387
articular surface for, 389
joints and ligaments, 390
muscle attachments, 390
Clavicopectoral triangle, 410
Clavipectoral fascia, 70, 397
Clinoid process
anterior, 487
middle, 487
posterior, 487

Clitoris
crus of, 243, 264
dorsal artery of, 248, 268
dorsal nerve of, 269
dorsal vein of, 268
frenulum of, 259
glans of, 150, 226, 243, 258
suspensory ligament of, 264
Clivus, 487
Cluneal nerves
inferior, 53, 273, 304, 316–317
medial, 53, 304
middle, 273
superior, 273
C1 nerve, 501, 544, 546
C2 nerve, 43, 53, 501, 544, 546
C3 nerve, 43, 53, 544, 546
C4 nerve, 544, 546
C5 nerve, 34, 544, 546
C6 nerve, 34, 544
C7 nerve, 34, 544
C8 nerve, 34, 544
Coccygeal cornu, 296
Coccygeal curvature, 21
Coccygeal nerves, 44
Coccygeal plexus, 254, 267, 273
Coccygeus, 229, 243, 247
Coccyx, 6–7, 21–22, 31, 214–218, 220–222, 228–229, 231
Cochlea, 522, 526
Cochlear duct, 526
Cochlear nerve, 522–523, 526
Colic artery
left, 159, 172
middle, 159, 166, 172
right, 159, 166, 172
Colic flexure, 188

in coronal plane, 3
right, 168, 188
Colic impression, on spleen, 161
Colic vein
left, 182–183
middle, 183
branch of, 182
right, 183
Collateral branches, 72
Collateral ligaments, 353–354, 425, 431
Collateral sulcus, 496
Colliculus
inferior, 497
superior, 497
Colon
ascending, 154–155, 159, 164, 166, 168
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
descending, 154, 159, 164, 168, 188
haustra of, 168
sigmoid, 147, 159, 168, 171, 224, 226, 232
in coronal plane, 3
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
transverse, 155, 159, 165, 168
in coronal plane, 3
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
Colonoscopy, 171
Commissural ligament, 445
Communicating artery
anterior, 502, 504
posterior, 502, 504
Communicating vein, 541
Compressor urethrae, 235, 261
Conduction system of heart, 105
Condylar process, 482, 574
Condyle
in elbow

lateral, 7
medial, 7
in knee
lateral, 295, 306
medial, 295, 306
occipital, 486
Cone of light, 523
Conjoint tendon, 138, 140, 148, 150
Conjunctiva, 511, 518
Conjunctival fornix, 511
Conjunctival sac, 511
Conoid tubercle, 390
Constrictor
inferior, 542, 556–557, 565, 583
middle, 530, 542, 556–557, 580, 583
superior, 530–531, 556, 580, 583–584
Conus arteriosus, 97
Conus elasticus, 561
Conus medullaris, 13, 45
Coraco-acromial ligament, 390, 392
Coracobrachialis, 8, 410–411
Coracoclavicular ligament, 390
Coracohumeral ligament, 392
Coracoid process, 6, 62, 70–71, 387–388, 397
Cornea, 511, 518
Corniculate cartilage, 561
Corniculate tubercle, 555, 562–563
Cornua, 31
Coronal plane, 2–3
Coronal suture, 482, 485
Coronary artery(ies), 103
left, 94, 100, 102, 104
anterior interventricular branch, 102–104
circumflex branch, 102–104
diagonal anterior interventricular branch, 103
left-dominant system, 104

right, 94, 100, 102–103
marginal branch, 103
posterior interventricular branch, 103
sinu-atrial nodal branch, 103
right-dominant system, 103
variations, 103–104
Coronary ligament, 174
anterior, 175
posterior, 175
Coronary sinus, 94, 96, 99, 102
Coronary sulcus, 94, 100–102
Coronary vessels, 102
Coronoid fossa, 408, 422, 425
Coronoid process, 422, 482, 574
Corpus albicans, 244
Corpus callosum, 497
Corpus cavernosum, 224, 236, 240, 242, 262
Corpus luteum, 244
Corpus spongiosum, 224, 236–237, 240, 242, 262
Corrugator supercilii, 506
Costal cartilage, 64–65, 72
Costal facet
inferior, 32
superior, 32
transverse, 32
Costal groove, 72
Costal margin, 4, 62, 125, 134, 396
Costal pleura, 80, 114
Costocervical trunk, 46, 548, 550–551
left, 74
right, 74
Costochondral junction, 67
Costoclavicular ligament, 390
Costodiaphragmatic recess, 63, 79–81
Costomediastinal recess, 79–81
Costotransverse ligament, 32

Costovertebral joint, 66
Costovertebral ligament, radiate, 32
Costoxiphoid ligament, 67
Cranial, as anatomical direction, 2
Cranial cavity, 487
Cranial fossa, 487
Cranial nerves, 500–501, 586–587
Cremasteric muscle, 137–138, 140, 147–148, 236, 240
Cremasteric vessels, 148
Cribriform plate, 487
Crico-arytenoid
  lateral, 563
  posterior, 557, 563
Cricoid arch, 562, 565
Cricoid cartilage, 554, 556, 560–563, 565
Cricopharyngeus, 565, 567
Cricothyroid, 543, 556, 565
Cricothyroid articular capsule, 86
Cricothyroid joint, 560
Cricothyroid ligament, 538, 565
Cricothyroid muscle, 563
Cricotracheal ligament, 560
Cricovocal membrane, 561
Crista galli, 487, 568–570
Crista terminalis, 96
Crown, of tooth, 577
Cruciate ligaments, 325–327
Cruciform ligament, 446
Crura of antihelix, 522
Crus of clitoris, 243, 264
Crus of diaphragm
  left, 119, 185, 187
  right, 73, 119, 185, 187
Crus of penis, 242, 262
Cubital fossa, 4, 386, 426
Cubital nodes (supratrochlear or epitrochlear), 12, 417, 459

Cubital vein, median, 11, 413, 426, 459
Cuboid, 332–334
  tuberosity of, 332
Cuneiform
  intermediate, 332–334
  lateral, 332, 334
  medial, 332–334
Cuneiform cartilage, 561
Cuneiform tubercle, 555, 562–563
Cuneocuboid ligament, 354
Cuneonavicular ligaments, 354
Cuneus, 497
Cupula, 80
Cutaneous nerve(s), 17
  arm, 402, 416, 420–421, 426, 436, 460–461
  femoral lateral, 273
  femoral posterior, 254, 273
  lateral
    of thigh, 198–199
    T3-T11, 125
    T7-T11, 145
  lateral cutaneous branch of, 76
  legs, 349
  perforating, 254
  perineal, 273
  sural, 349
  thoracic, 125
CI vertebra, 7, 21, 23–25, 501
  posterior ramus of, 43
  transverse process of, 43
CII vertebra, 7, 21, 23–24, 50, 539
  posterior ramus of, 43
  spinous process of, 23, 40–41, 43
  transverse process of, 43
CIII vertebra, 23, 539
  posterior ramus of, 43

spinous process of, 23
CIV vertebra, 23–24, 539
CV vertebra, 22–24, 539
CVI vertebra, 23, 539
CVII vertebra, 6, 539
spinous process of, 71
Cisterna chyli, 270–271
Cystic artery, 159, 163, 181
Cystic duct, 165, 179–180

D

Dartos fascia, 236, 240
Deciduous teeth, 575
Decussation of pyramids, 501
Deep artery
of penis, 242
of thigh, 10, 301, 314, 317–318
Deep nodes, 12
Deep palmar arch, 10
Deep vein, of thigh, 11, 318
Deltoid, 4–5, 8–9, 37, 396–397, 410, 414, 542
Deltoid fascia, 542
Deltoid ligament of ankle, 338
Deltoid tuberosity, 391
Demifacet for articulation, vertebral, 22
Dens, 24
Denticulate ligament, 49
Dentine, 577
Depressor anguli oris, 506–507
Depressor labii inferioris, 506–507
Depressor septi, 506
Dermatomes
abdominal, 207
abdominal wall, 145
arms, 461
in back, 53

legs, 368–369
perineal, 273
thoracic, 125
Descending colon, 154, 159, 168, 188
Detrusor muscle, 232
Diaphragm, 73, 79
central tendon of, 73, 187
in coronal plane, 3
costal, 73
crus of
features of, 73
inferior view, 187
left dome of, 63
lumbar part, 73
positioning of, 187
right dome of, 63
Diaphragma sellae, 494, 500
Diaphragmatic nodes, 77
Diaphragmatic pleura, 80, 114
Diaphragmatic surface of heart, 94
Diencephalon, 497
Digastric, 543
Digital arteries
dorsal, 348, 356–357, 458
palmar, 450–452, 456
plantar, 363–364
Digital nerves
dorsal, 457
palmar, 450, 453, 457–458
plantar, 363
Digital phalanx, 332
Digital veins
dorsal, 459
palmar, 459
Digiti minimi, 358
Dilator pupillae, 518

Directions, anatomical, 2, 575
Distal, as anatomical direction, 2, 575
Dorsal hood, 365
Dorsalis pedis artery, 10, 348, 356–357
Dorsum
  of foot, 2, 4, 355
  of hand, 2, 454
  of nose, 568
Dorsum sellae, 487, 536
Ductus deferens, 147–149, 224, 233, 239–240
  ampulla of, 236, 238–239, 242
  artery of, 241
  left, 236
  positioning, 237
  right, 236
Duodenal cap, 164
Duodenal papilla
  major, 165, 179
  minor, 179
Duodenojejunal flexure, 165, 167, 179
Duodenum, 159, 164–165
  ascending part, 164–165
  in coronal section of abdomen, 158
  descending part, 164–165, 188
  imaging, 165, 171
  inferior part, 164–165
  in situ, 164
  superior part, 164–165
  suspensory muscle of, 165
  vasculature of, 181
Dural arteries, 494
Dural nerves, 494
Dural partitions, 492
Dural sheath, 511

E

Ear(s), 523
imaging, 527
internal, 522–523, 526
left, 94, 97, 99, 101
middle, 524
right, 96–97
surface anatomy, 522
Efferent ductules, 241
Efferent lymphatic vessel, 12
left, 119, 185, 187
right, 73, 119, 185, 187
Ejaculatory duct, 236, 238
beginning of, 239
opening of, 237
Elbow joint, 7, 387, 422–425
Emissary veins, 535, 578
Enamel (dental), 577
Endocardium, 93
Endometrium, 244
Endoscopy, GI tract, 171
Endothoracic fascia, 72
Epicardium, 124
Epicondyle
in elbow
lateral, 6–7, 388, 408, 422, 424, 434–435
medial, 6–7, 388, 408, 422, 424, 434–435
in knee
lateral, 295, 306
medial, 306
Epicranial aponeurosis, 506–507
Epididymis, 147
appendix of, 240
body of, 241
head of, 149, 236, 241
tail of, 241
Epigastric artery

inferior, 142–143, 147, 224, 226, 248–249
left, 149, 151
right, 148, 150
superficial, 143, 240, 301, 314
superior, 73, 142–143, 187
right, 74
Epigastric region, 135
Epigastric vein
inferior, 142, 147, 224, 226, 248–249
left, 149, 151
right, 148, 150
superficial, 240, 366
superior, 142
right, 75
Epigastric vessels, inferior, 141
Epiglottis, 554, 557, 560–563, 582
Epiphyseal plate, 300
Episcleral space, 518
Epitrochlear nodes, 417, 459
Epitympanic recess, 523, 525
Epoöphoron, 245
Erectile muscles
female, 264
male, 262
Erectile tissue
female, 264–265
male, 262–263
Erector spinae, 9, 36, 40–42, 52, 137
Esophageal artery, 159
Esophageal branches, 162
Esophageal hiatus, 73, 185
Esophageal impression, on liver, 175
Esophageal mucosa, 160
Esophageal plexus, 116, 118
Esophageal varices, 184
Esophageal vein, 184

Esophagus, 82, 88, 554–555
abdominal, 160
in axial plane, 3
Ethmoidal artery
anterior, 517, 571
posterior, 517, 571
Ethmoidal bulla, 568–569
Ethmoidal cells, 568
Ethmoidal foramen
anterior, 510
posterior, 510
Ethmoidal nerve, 494, 515, 571
Ethmoid bone, 479, 487–488, 510, 536, 569
Excretory duct of lacrimal gland, 512
Extensor carpi radialis brevis, 414, 437
Extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon, 442
Extensor carpi radialis longus, 9, 414, 437–438
Extensor carpi radialis longus tendon, 442
Extensor carpi ulnaris, 414
Extensor carpi ulnaris tendon, 442
Extensor digiti minimi, 437
Extensor digiti minimi tendon, 442
Extensor digitorum, 9, 414, 437
Extensor digitorum longus, 8, 345–347
Extensor digitorum tendon, 442
Extensor hallucis longus, 8, 347
Extensor hood, 365
Extensor indicis, 9, 438, 442
Extensor pollicis brevis, 9, 437–438
Extensor pollicis brevis tendon, 442
Extensor pollicis longus, 9, 438
Extensor pollicis longus tendon, 442
Extensor retinaculum, 358, 437
Extensor tendons, 294
Extradural fat, 47
Extraperitoneal fascia, 137, 141, 148, 150

Eyeball, 518
Eyelash, 511
Eyelid, 511–512
  inferior, 510
  superior, 510
Eyes, 6
  imaging, 519–521
  movements, 516
  muscles, 514
  nerves, 515, 518
  sagittal section, 511
  vasculature, 517

F

Facial artery(ies), 10, 502, 508, 548
  transverse, 508–509, 512
Facial canal, prominence of, 524
Facial lymphatics, 508
Facial muscles, 506–507
Facial nerve, 501, 508–509, 513, 523–524, 534, 587
Facial nodes, 508, 552
Facial surface anatomy, 510
Facial vasculature, 508
Facial vein, 11, 508, 517, 535, 541
  common, 541
  deep, 509, 559
  transverse, 508–509
Falciform ligament, 141, 153, 166
False ribs, 64
Fat, extradural, 47
Femoral artery, 142–143, 147–148, 150, 240, 317–318, 329
  lateral circumflex, 304, 314, 317
    ascending branch of, 301, 313–314
    descending branch of, 10, 301, 316–317
    transverse branch of, 10, 301, 313–314
  left, 194

medial circumflex, 301, 304–305, 314, 316–317
Femoral branch, 198
Femoral cutaneous vein, 366
Femoral head, ligament of, 299–300
Femoral nerve, 13, 198, 305, 312–313
intermediate cutaneous branch, 199
medial cutaneous nerve from, 199
muscular branches, 313
Femoral nodes, 12
Femoral sheath, 312
Femoral triangle, 312
Femoral vein, 11, 142–143, 147–148, 150, 240, 318
Femur, 6–7, 295, 297
distal end, 306
fovea of, 298
greater trochanter of, 228
head of, 298–300
lesser trochanter of, 228
neck of, 297–298, 300
proximal, 298
shaft of, 298
Fibrocartilaginous joint, 67
Fibroelastic membrane, 561
Fibromuscular stroma, 234, 237
Fibrous capsule, of kidney, 190
Fibrous pericardium, 92–93, 124
Fibrous ring, of aortic valve, 100
Fibrous trigone, 100
Fibula, 7, 331
head of, 4, 6, 294–295
proximal end, 306
Fibular artery, 10, 344, 348
circumflex, 329
Fibular collateral ligament, 310, 322
Fibularis brevis, 342, 345–347
Fibularis brevis tendon, 9, 294, 338, 353

Fibularis longus, 8–9, 302, 342, 345–347
Fibularis longus tendon, 294, 338, 353
Fibularis tertius, 347
Fibular nerve, 13
  common, 316–317, 344, 348
  deep, 348–349, 356–357
  superficial, 348–349, 356
Fibular retinaculum, 338
Fibular trochlea, 332–333
Fibular vein, posterior, 11
Filiform papillae, 582
Filum terminale, 44–45
Fimbriae, 244
Flank
  left, 135
  right, 135
Flexor carpi radialis, 8, 410, 426, 433–434
Flexor carpi radialis tendon, 433–434, 442, 446–447
Flexor carpi ulnaris, 9, 414, 426, 433–434
Flexor carpi ulnaris tendon, 434, 446–447
Flexor digiti minimi, 446
Flexor digiti minimi brevis, 359–362, 448–449
Flexor digitorum brevis, 359–360
Flexor digitorum longus, 9, 343, 359
Flexor digitorum longus tendon, 353
Flexor digitorum profundus, 8, 435, 438
Flexor digitorum profundus tendons, 433–434, 442, 446–447
Flexor digitorum superficialis, 433–435
Flexor digitorum superficialis tendons, 433–434, 442, 446–448
Flexor hallucis brevis, 359–362
Flexor hallucis longus, 9, 343, 362
Flexor hallucis longus tendon, 353
Flexor pollicis brevis, 446, 448–449
Flexor pollicis longus, 8, 433–435
Flexor pollicis longus tendon, 433–434, 442, 446–447
Flexor retinaculum, 365, 433–434, 442, 446–447

Floating ribs, 64
Foliate papillae, 582
Foot
  arteries, 356–357, 363–364
  bones of, 295, 332–335
  dorsum of, 2, 4, 355
  innervation, 356–357, 363–364
  joints, 335
  ligaments, 353–354
  median longitudinal arch, 333
  muscle attachments, 352
  musculature, plantar, 359–362
  plantar surface of, 2
  surface anatomy, 355
  transverse arch, 333
Foramen lacerum, 486, 574
Foramen magnum, 486–487, 502
Foramen ovale, 486–487, 522, 529, 531, 536
  valve of, 98
Foramen rotundum, 487, 536
Foramen spinosum, 486–487, 529, 534–535
Foramen transversum, 24
Foregut, innervation of, 203–205
Fornix, 497
Fossa ovalis, 96
  limbus of, 96
Fourchette, 259
Fovea centralis, 518
Fovea of femur, 298
Free taenia, 170
Frontal bone, 6, 479–480, 482, 485, 510, 529, 569
Frontal crest, 487
Frontalis, 8
Frontal lobe, 497, 504
Frontal nerve, 515
Frontal operculum, 496

Frontal process of maxilla, 480
Frontal process of zygomatic bone, 528
Frontal sinus, 554, 568–570
Frontal suture, 479–480
Frontobasal artery, lateral, 504
Frontonasal duct, 569
Fundiform ligament of penis, 240, 242, 262
Fundus, of bladder, 234
Fungiform papillae, 582

G

Gallbladder, 154–155, 165, 178–179
  body of, 175, 179
  in coronal plane, 3
  in coronal section of abdomen, 158
  neck of, 175, 179
  positioning of, 179
Ganglion impar, 202, 255–256
Gastric artery(ies)
  left, 159, 162, 181
  right, 159, 162, 181
  short, 159, 162, 181
Gastric canal, 160
Gastric folds, 160
Gastric impression
  of liver, 175
  of spleen, 161
Gastric mucosa, 160
Gastric vein
  left, 182–183
  right, 183
  short, 182–183
Gastric vessels, short, 161
Gastrocnemius, 5, 8–9, 294, 302, 307, 309, 342, 345–346
Gastroduodenal artery, 159, 162–163, 165, 181
  branches of, 162

Gastroesophageal junction, 171
Gastrointestinal tract, imaging, 171
Gastro-omental artery
  left, 159, 161–162, 181
  right, 159, 162–163
Gastro-omental vein
  left, 161, 181–183
  right, 183
Gemellus inferior, 9, 303, 315
Gemellus superior, 9, 303, 307, 315
Genicular artery
  descending, 314, 317, 329
    articular branch, 313–314, 317
    saphenous branch, 313–314, 317, 329
  inferior lateral, 314, 316–317, 329, 344
  inferior medial, 316–317, 329, 348
  medial genicular, 314
  superior lateral, 313–314, 316–317, 329, 344
  superior medial, 316–317, 329, 344
Geniculate ganglion, 522, 524, 537
Genioglossus, 554, 580, 582–583
Geniohyoid, 554, 580, 582
Genital branch, 198
Genitofemoral nerve, 198–199
  femoral branch of, 148, 150, 199, 305
  genital branch of, 147–149, 151, 153, 240
Gingiva, 577, 579
Glabella, 480
Glans of clitoris, 150, 226, 243, 258
Glans penis, 4, 20, 214, 236, 242, 252, 262
Glenohumeral joint, 392–394, 401
Glenohumeral ligament, 392
Glenoid cavity, 389
Glenoid labrum, 400
Glossoepiglottic fold, 582
Glossopharyngeal nerve, 500–501, 534, 545–546, 558, 581, 587

Gluteal artery
inferior, 194, 248, 304–305, 314, 316–317
superior, 194, 248, 250, 266, 301, 304, 314, 316–317
deep branch of, 304–305, 316–317
superficial branch, 305, 316–317
Gluteal fold, 5, 215, 217, 294
Gluteal line
inferior, 296
posterior, 296
Gluteal nerve
inferior, 254, 256, 267, 304
superior, 254–256, 267, 304–305, 317
Gluteal region, 302–304
Gluteal surface, 217, 222, 296
Gluteal tuberosity, 298
Gluteal vein
inferior, 304
superior, 249–250, 266, 304
right, 195
Gluteus maximus, 9, 257–258, 294, 303–304, 307, 309, 318
Gluteus medius, 9, 303–304, 307, 309
Gluteus minimus, 303, 307
Gonadal vein, left, 182
Gonadal vessels, 192
left, 186
right, 186, 192
Gracilis, 8–9, 303, 308–309, 311–312, 318, 342
Gracilis tendon, 311
Granular foveolae, 485
Gray ramus communicans, 78, 255, 405
Greater omentum, 154
Greater trochanter, 6–7
Greater tubercle, 6–7
Great saphenous vein, 11
Great vessels, adventitia of, 93
Groin

left, 135
right, 135
Gut tube, 137

H

Hair cells
inner, 526
outer, 526
Hallucis longus, extensor, 8
Hamate, 428, 430, 442
Hamulus, 486
Hands
arteries, 450–452, 456
bones, 387, 428, 430
dorsal hoods, 455
dorsum of, 454
imaging, 429
joints, 431
ligaments, 431
lymphatics, 459
muscle attachments, 444
muscles, 448–449
nerves, 450–451, 453, 457
surface anatomy, 386, 445, 454
tendon sheaths of, 446
veins, 459
Hard palate, 486, 554, 556, 583
Haustra of colon, 168
Head
nerves, 588
surface anatomy, 478
Head of fibula, 4
Heart
anterior surface of, 94
base of, 95
chambers of, 101

computed tomography of, 94
conduction system of, 105
in coronal plane, 3
diaphragmatic surface of, 95
innervation of, 107
visceral afferents, 127
visceral motor, 126
posterior view of, 94–95
sounds, 106
valves of, 101
vasculature, 102–104
visceral afferents from, 127
Helicotrema, 526
Helix, 522
Hemi-azygos vein, 75, 82, 119, 187
accessory, 47, 75, 83, 116
Hemorrhoids, 184
Hepatic artery
common, 10, 159, 162–163, 181
distribution of, 181
left, 159, 181
proper, 158–159, 162, 165
left branch, 176
right branch of, 176
right, 159, 181
Hepatic duct
common, 165, 176, 179–180
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
left, 179–180
right, 179, 181
Hepatic vein(s), 11, 162, 186, 195
arrangement of, 176
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
entering inferior vena cava, 176
intermediate, 176
left, 176

right, 176
Hepatoduodenal ligament, 166
Hepatopancreatic ampulla, 179
Hernias, inguinal, 152
direct, 152
indirect, 152
Hesselbach's triangle, 152–153
Hiatus semilunar, 569–570
Hilum, 82, 110
of spleen, 161
Hindgut, innervation of, 203–205
Hip joint, 7, 295, 299–300
arterial supply, 301
ligaments, 311
Hoods, dorsal, of hand, 455
Horizontal fissure, 81–82
Horizontal plane, 2
Humeral artery
anterior circumflex, 10, 397, 402–404, 412, 416
posterior circumflex, 397, 402–404, 412, 416
Humeral ligament, 392
transverse, 398, 401
Humeral nodes, 417
Humeral nutrient artery, 404, 412, 416
Humeral vein
anterior circumflex, 413
posterior circumflex, 413
Humeroradial joint, 422
Humero-ulnar joint, 422
Humerus, 6–7, 36–37, 70, 387–388
distal end, 408
greater tubercle, 391
head of, 391
lesser tubercle, 391
middle facet, 391
neck of, 391

proximal, 391
superior facet, 391
Hyaline cartilage, 32
Hyaloid canal, 518
Hymen, 259
Hyoepiglottic ligament, 560–561, 582
Hyoglossus, 556, 580–581
Hyoid bone, 539, 554, 562–563
Hypochondrium
left, 135
right, 135
Hypogastric nerve, 274
left, 255
right, 201–202, 255–256
Hypogastric plexus, 201, 256
inferior, 203, 255–256, 274
superior, 201–202, 256, 274
Hypoglossal canal, 486–487
Hypoglossal nerve, 500–501, 544, 547, 581, 587
Hypophyseal arteries, 502
Hypophyseal fossa, 487, 536, 569
Hypothalamic sulcus, 497
Hypothalamus, 497
Hypothenar eminence, 386, 445, 448
Hypothenar muscles, 8, 436

I

Ileal artery, 166, 172
Ileal vein, 166, 182–183
Ileocecal fold, 170
Ileocecal fold flaps, 170
Ileocecal junction, 170
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
Ileocolic artery, 159, 172
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
Ileocolic vein, 183

in coronal section of abdomen, 158
Ileum, 166–168, 170
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
imaging, 167
Iliac artery
common, 224, 226, 313–314
left, 10, 253
retroperitoneal, 188
right, 186, 192, 194, 248–249
deep circumflex, 142–143, 149, 151, 194, 248, 301, 314
external, 143, 148, 150, 194, 224, 226, 248–249, 301, 313
left, 10, 192
retroperitoneal, 188
right, 266
internal, 194, 200, 224, 226, 248, 266, 301
anterior trunk, 266
left, 10, 192
right, 192, 250
superficial circumflex, 142–143, 301, 314
Iliac crest, 5, 7, 20, 36, 39–41, 214–218, 222, 228–229, 297
tubercle of, 296
Iliac fossa, 198, 214, 216, 218, 296–297
Iliac nodes, 12
common, 200, 270–271
external, 200, 270–272
internal, 200, 270–272
Iliac spine
anterior inferior, 222–223, 297
anterior superior, 4, 134, 220, 222–223, 228–229, 295, 297
posterior inferior, 296
posterior superior, 7, 40, 222, 228–229, 295–297
Iliac tuberosity, 296
Iliacus, 147, 153, 166, 185, 224, 226, 233, 307–308, 310, 312–313
Iliacus fossa, 312
Iliac vein(s)
common, 195, 224, 226, 253

left, 11, 192
right, 249
deep circumflex, 142, 149
external, 11, 148, 150, 184, 224, 226, 248–249
left, 186, 192, 195
right, 192, 195, 266
internal, 11, 224, 226, 249, 253, 266
anterior trunk, 266
left, 250
right, 195
superficial circumflex, 142, 366
Iliococcygeus, 229–231, 233, 247, 260, 262, 264
Iliocostalis, 40, 71
Iliocostalis cervicis, 40, 71
Iliocostalis lumborum, 40
Iliocostalis thoracis, 40
Iliofemoral ligament, 228, 301
Iliohypogastric nerve, 53, 144, 198, 305
anterior cutaneous branch of, 145, 199
lateral cutaneous branch of, 144, 199
Ilio-inguinal nerve, 144, 148, 150, 198–199, 240, 273, 305
Iliolumbar artery, 194, 248, 250
iliac branch of, 194
Iliolumbar ligament, 220
Iliolumbar vein, 250
Iliopsoas, 8, 307, 310, 318
Iliopubic eminence, 218
Iliotibial tract, 8–9, 294, 302, 308, 318, 329
Ilium, 6, 296
arcuate line, 218, 222–223
gluteal surface of, 215, 222
Imaging, of spinal cord, 50–51
Incisive canal, 569
Incisive fossa, 486, 574, 583
Incisive nerve, 533, 578
Incisors, 575

Incus, 523–525
ligament of, 525
Inferior, as anatomical direction, 2
Infraclavicular nodes, 417
Infraglenoid tubercle, 389
Infraglottic space, 562
Infrahyoid muscles, 540
Infraorbital artery, 509, 512, 537, 578
Infraorbital fissure, 536
Infraorbital foramen, 480, 482, 510, 536
Infraorbital groove, 510
Infraorbital nerve, 512, 537, 571, 578
Infraorbital vein, 509, 517, 578
Infrapatellar bursa, 328
Infraspinatus muscle, 9, 37–39, 52, 400–401, 414
Infraspinous fossa, 389
Infratemporal bones, 529
Infratemporal crest, 529
Infratemporal fossae, 528, 530–531
arteries, 535
nerves, 534
veins, 535
Infratrochlear artery, 512
Infratrochlear nerve, 505, 512, 515
Infratrochlear vein, 512
Inguinal canal, 146, 148–149, 150–151, 236
Inguinal hernias, 152
direct, 152
indirect, 152
Inguinal ligament, 138, 143, 148, 150, 153, 185, 214, 216, 221, 240, 310, 312
surface, 134
Inguinal nodes, 12
deep, 270–271
inferior superficial, 270–271
superficial, 367
superolateral superficial, 271

superomedial superficial, 270–271
Inguinal region
female, 146–147, 150–151
male, 146–147, 148–149
Inguinal ring
deep, 146, 148–149, 150–151, 153
superficial, 138, 146, 148, 150, 236, 240
Inguinal triangle, 153
right, 152
Inion, 484
Insula, 504
Interarytenoid fold, 562
Interarytenoid notch, 555, 557, 562
Intercarpal ligament, 428, 431
Interchondral joint, 67
Interclavicular ligament, 390
Intercondylar fossa, 328
Intercondylar line, 306
Intercostal artery(ies), 72, 78, 143
anterior, 74
collateral branch of, 74
left supreme, 75, 118
posterior, 46, 74
collateral branch of, 74
left, 46
right, 46
right supreme, 74
supreme, 550–551
Intercostal membrane, external, 70, 72
Intercostal muscle, 68, 72
external, 8–9, 52, 71–72, 398
innermost, 52, 72
internal, 8, 52, 71–72
Intercostal nerve(s), 13, 32, 72, 76, 78, 119, 204
anterior cutaneous branch of, 76, 125, 145
lateral cutaneous branch of, 76, 144

sixth thoracic, 69
small collateral branch of, 76
thoracic, 69
Intercostal nodes, 77
Intercostal space, 64
Intercostal vein, 72
left superior, 75
posterior, 47
Intercostal vessels, 142
Intercostobrachial nerve, 405–406, 420
Intercuneiform ligaments, 354
Intergluteal cleft, 5, 20, 215, 217
Intermaxillary suture, 574
Intermediate nerve, 522–524
Interossei muscles, 362
Interosseous artery
anterior, 436
common, 412, 436, 439
posterior, 436, 439
recurrent, 416, 436, 439
Interosseous membrane, 328, 435
Interosseous nerve, 436, 439
Interphalangeal joints, 335, 431, 455
Intersphincteric groove, 233
Interspinalis cervicis, 43
Interspinous ligament, 35
Interthalamic adhesion, 497
Intertragic notch, 522
Intertransversarius, 41
Intertrochanteric crest, 295, 297–298, 301
Intertrochanteric line, 295, 297–298
Intertubercular plane, 135
Intertubercular sulcus, 388, 391
Interureteric fold, 235
Interventricular septum, 124
Interventricular sulcus, anterior, 94, 101

Interventricular vein, anterior, 102
Interventricular vessels, anterior, 99
Intervertebral disc, 21, 24, 32
  LV-SI, 220–221
Intervertebral disc problems, 33–34
Intervertebral disc protrusion, 33
Intervertebral foramen, 26, 32, 48
Intervertebral vein, 47
Intestinal nodes, 12
Intestinal trunk, 200
Intestine
  large, 12, 168
    imaging, 169
    surface projections, 168
  small, 154–155, 188
    in coronal plane, 3
    lymph nodes in, 12
    in sagittal plane, 3
Intra-articular ligament, 66
Intraparietal sulcus, 496
Investing layer, 540
Iridocorneal angle, 518
Iris, 510–511
Ischial ramus, 296–297
Ischial spine, 7, 214–223, 229–231, 295, 297
Ischial tuberosity, 7, 215, 217, 222, 231, 257–258, 260, 296, 299, 301, 303
Ischio-anal fossa, 153, 233
Ischiocavernosus, 242, 257–258, 262
Ischiococcygeus, 229–231
Ischiofemoral ligament, 228, 301
Ischiopubic arch, 261
Ischiopubic ramus, 222, 231
Ischium, 6, 296
  ramus of, 214–218, 222

J

Jejunal artery, 166, 172
Jejunal vein, 166, 182–183
Jejunum, 166–167, 188
  in coronal section of abdomen, 158
  imaging, 167
Joint(s)
  acromioclavicular, 62, 387, 390
  ankle, 7, 337
  atlanto-axial, 23
  atlanto-occipital, 501, 539
  calcaneocuboid, 335
  carpometacarpal, 428, 431
  clavicular, 390
  costovertebral, 66
  cricothyroid, 560
  elbow, 7, 387, 422–425
  fibrocartilaginous, 67
  foot, 335
  in hand, 431
  hip, 7, 295, 299–300
  humeroradial, 422
  humero-ulnar, 422
  interchondral, 67
  interphalangeal, 335, 431, 455
  knee, 7, 320–321, 324–327
  lumbosacral, 220
  manubriosternal, 64, 67
  metacarpophalangeal, 431
  metatarsophalangeal, 294, 335
  midcarpal, 428
  radio-ulnar, 422, 427
  sacro-iliac, 6, 31, 216, 221, 223, 229, 296–297
  shoulder, 7, 387–388
  spinal, 35–36
  sternoclavicular, 62, 388, 390
  sternocostal, 64, 66–67

subtalar, 335
synovial, 66–67
talocalcaneonavicular, 335
tarsometatarsal, 335
temporomandibular, 530–532
tibiofibular, 320
wrist, 7, 387, 427–429
xiphisternal, 64, 67
zygapophyseal, 24, 28–29
Jugular foramen, 486–487
Jugular notch, 62, 64, 524
Jugular trunk, 77, 553
Jugular tubercle, 487
Jugular vein
anterior, 11, 541
external, 11, 508, 535, 541, 559
internal, 11, 75, 77, 82, 110, 508–509, 535, 541, 559
left, 101, 109–110, 566
right, 101, 109, 397, 567
Jugulodigastric node, 508, 552–553
Jugulo-omohyoid node, 508, 552–553

K

Kidney(s)
anterior surface structures, 188
fascia surrounding, 188
fat surrounding, 188
fibrous capsule of, 190
gross structure of, 190
hilum of, 190
imaging, 191
inferior pole of, 190
lateral border, 190
left, 162, 165, 188
medial border, 190
posterior surface structures, 188

retroperitoneal position of, 188
right, 162, 165
anterior surface, 190
internal structure, 190
retroperitoneal, 188
superior pole of, 190
surface projection of, 188
vasculature, 192–193
visceral sensory diagram, 206–207
Knee
arteries, 329
bones of, 295
bursa, 328
capsule, 328–329
ligaments of, 322–323
surface, 329
Knee joint, 7, 295, 320–321, 324–327

L

Labial artery
  inferior, 508
  posterior, 268
  superior, 508
Labial vein
  inferior, 508
  posterior, 268
  superior, 508
Labium majus, 226, 259
Labium minus, 150, 226, 258–259
Labyrinthine artery, 502
Lacrimal apparatus, 512
Lacrimal artery, 512, 517
Lacrimal bone, 479, 482, 488, 510, 536
Lacrimal canaliculi, 512
Lacrimal caruncle, 512
Lacrimal crest, 512
Lacrimal fold, 512
Lacrimal gland, 512–513
Lacrimal lake, 510
Lacrimal nerve, 505, 512–513, 515, 537
Lacrimal papilla, 512
Lacrimal punctum, 512
Lacrimal sac, 511
Lacrimal sac fossa, 514

Lactiferous ducts, 68
Lactiferous sinuses, 68
Lacunar ligament, 148, 153, 219
Lambda, 485
Lambdoid suture, 482, 484–485
Large intestine, 12, 168–169
  imaging, 169
  surface projections, 168
Laryngeal artery
  inferior, 567
  superior, 548
Laryngeal cartilage, 561
Laryngeal cavity, 562
Laryngeal inlet, 554–555, 562
Laryngeal nerve, 564
  external, 564
  internal, 564
  left recurrent, 107, 110, 558, 564, 566
  right recurrent, 88, 107, 110, 558, 564, 566
  superior, 545, 558, 564
Laryngeal saccule, 562
Laryngeal vein, superior, 559
Laryngeal ventricle, 562
Laryngopharynx, 554–555
Larynx, 4
  external features, 560
  muscles, 563

nerves, 564
surface anatomy, 560, 565
Lateral, as anatomical direction, 2
Lateral ligament, 530
Latissimus dorsi, 5, 36–38, 137–138, 396–397, 410
Leg
arteries, 344, 348
bones, 295
dermatomes, 368–369
imaging, 351
ligaments, 324
lymphatics, 367
menisci, 324–325
muscle attachments, 341
muscles, 342–343, 345–347
nerves, 344, 348–349
superficial muscles, 342
surface anatomy, 294
transverse section, 350–351
veins, 366
Lens, 511, 518
Lesser curvature, of stomach, 160
Lesser omentum, 156, 166
Lesser trochanter, 6–7
Levator anguli oris, 506–507
Levator ani, 153, 224, 226, 229–231, 233, 237, 261–262
Levatores costarum, 41

Levator labii superioris, 506–507
Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi, 506–507
Levator palpebrae superioris, 511, 514
Levator palpebrae superioris tendon, 506, 511–512
Levator scapulae, 9, 36–39, 542–543
Levator veli palatini, 524–525, 531, 556–557, 583
Ligamenta flava, 35
Ligamentum arteriosum, 92, 94, 97, 109–110, 116
Ligamentum nuchae, 20, 35–36, 39–40
Ligamentum venosum, fissure for, 175
Limbus, of fossa ovalis, 96
Linea alba, 134, 136–137, 141
Linea aspera, 295, 297–298
Lingual artery, 502, 509, 548, 581, 584
Lingual glands, 584
Lingual gyrus, 496–497
Lingual nerve, 530, 534, 578–579, 582, 584
Lingual tonsil, 12, 554, 582
Lingual vein
  deep, 581, 584
  dorsal, 581
Lingula, 82–83, 531, 574
Lip, lower, 582
Liver, 174, 188
  anterior medial segment V, 177
  anterior surface, 174
  caudate lobe of, 175, 177

in coronal plane, 3
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
inferior border of, 166, 174
lateral segment II, 177
lateral segment III, 177
left lobe of, 154–155, 166
location of, 174
medial segment IV, 177
posterior lateral segment VII, 177
posterior surface of, 175
quadrate lobe, 175
right anterior lateral segment VI, 177
right lobe of, 154–155, 174
round ligament of, 153, 155, 166, 174
segments of, 177
surface projection of, 174
vessels of, 176
visceral surface of, 175
L1 nerve, 43, 53, 144, 148, 150,
anterior ramus, 305
lateral cutaneous branch of, 144
L2 nerve, anterior ramus, 305
L3 nerve, anterior ramus, 305
L4 nerve, 34
L5 nerve, 34
Lobule, 522
Longissimus, 40, 71

Longissimus capitis, 40, 43
Longissimus cervicis, 40
Longissimus thoracis, 40
Longitudinal axis, 2
Longitudinal ligament, anterior, 220–221
Longitudinal muscle
  of esophagus, 556–557
  of rectum, 233
  of tongue, 582
Longus capitis, 542–543
Longus colli, 543
Lumbar arteries, 194
Lumbar ganglia, 202
Lumbar meninges, 48
Lumbar nerves, 34, 44
Lumbar node, 200, 270–271
Lumbar plexus, 13, 198
  cutaneous distribution, 199
Lumbar triangle, 37
Lumbar trunk
  left, 200
  right, 200
Lumbar vein, ascending, 119
Lumbar vertebrae, 21–22, 27–30
Lumbosacral articular surface, 296
Lumbosacral joint, 220
Lumbosacral ligament, 220

Lumbosacral trunk, 198, 254–255, 305
Lumbricals, 359–360, 447–448
Lunate, 428, 430
Lunate surface, 299
Lung(s)
  apex of, 88
  left, 79, 83
  right, 79, 82
Lunule, 100
LI vertebra, 21
LIII vertebra, 22
LIV vertebra, 29–30, 33
LV vertebra, 21, 27–28, 31, 221, 224, 226, 296
Lymphatic drainage, 553
Lymphatic duct, right, 12
Lymphatic system, 12
  in abdomen, 200
  in abdominal wall, 143
  in arms, 417, 459
  facial, 508
  in hands, 459
  in legs, 367
  in neck, 552–553
  in perineum, 272
    female, 271
    male, 270
  in thoracic wall, 77

Lymphatic trunk(s), 69
termination of, 77

M

Malleolar artery
anterior lateral, 348, 356–357
anterior medial, 348, 356–357
Malleolar fold
anterior, 523, 525
posterior, 523
Malleolus, 4, 6–7
lateral, 4, 6–7, 294–295, 345
Malleus, 523–524
ligament of, 523, 525
Mammary gland, 68
Mammillary body, 496, 501
Mammography, 69
Mandible, 6, 479, 529, 554
alveolar part, 480
angle of, 7, 482, 574
bay of, 480
body of, 482, 574
lateral view, 574
medial view, 574
posterior view, 574
ramus of, 480, 482, 574
superior view, 574

Mandibular canal, 530–531, 582
Mandibular fossa, 486, 529
Mandibular nerve, 494, 500–501, 505, 513, 519, 533–534, 537, 578
Mandibular node, 552
Mandibular symphysis, 574
Manubriosternal joint, 64, 67
Manubrium of sternum, 3, 6, 62, 64, 388, 540
Marginal artery, 159, 172
Marginal sulcus, 497
Marginal vessels, 102
Masseter, 8, 506–507, 528, 530, 542
Masseteric artery, 535
Masseteric fascia, 542
Masseteric nerve, 533
Mastoid air cells, 524–525
Mastoid antrum, 525
Mastoid nodes, 508, 552
Mastoid notch, 484, 486
Mastoid process, 7, 43, 482, 484, 486, 525, 529, 542
Maxilla, 6, 479–480, 529
Maxilla bone, 482, 489
Maxillary artery, 494, 502, 509, 535, 537, 548, 578
Maxillary nerve, 494, 500, 505, 513, 519, 533–534, 537, 558, 578
Maxillary sinus(es), 537, 568, 575
Maxillary vein, 509, 535, 541, 559, 578
Medial, as anatomical direction, 2
Median nerve, 13, 397, 405, 407, 412, 426, 436, 457

Mediastinal pleura, 93, 108–109
Mediastinal plexus, 110
Mediastinum, 79, 91, 116
  anterior, 91
  imaging, 113, 115, 117, 120, 121–122
  inferior, 91
  middle, 91
  posterior, 91, 118–119
  subdivisions of, 91
  superior, 91, 108
    imaging, 111
    nerves of, 110
    trachea in, 112
    transverse section at TIV, 121
    transverse section at TV, 122
    vasculature, 109–110
  transverse section at TIII, 120
Medulla
  adrenal, 206
  renal, 190
Medulla oblongata, 496–497
Medullary arteries, segmental, 46
Medullary sinus, 12
Medullary vellum
  inferior, 497
  superior, 497
Meningeal artery, 494

middle, 509, 533, 535
recurrent, 517
Meningeal nerve, 533–534
Meninges, 48–49, 492
Meniscus (menisci), 326–327
lateral, 322, 325
medial, 325
Mental artery, 509, 535
Mental foramen, 480, 482, 529, 535, 574–575
Mentalis, 506–507
Mental nerve, 505, 533, 578
Mental protuberance, 480
Mental spines, 574, 580
Mental tubercle, 480
Mental vein, 535
Mesenteric artery(ies), 172
inferior, 10, 159, 162, 172, 186, 192, 194
superior, 10, 159, 162, 172, 181–182, 186, 192, 194, 270
branching, 173
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
positioning of, 173
Mesenteric ganglion
inferior, 203
superior, 201
Mesenteric nodes
inferior, 200, 270–271
superior, 200, 270–271

Mesenteric vein
inferior, 11, 181–183
retroperitoneal, 188
superior, 11, 162, 181–183, 188
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
Mesenteric vessels, superior, 166
Mesentery, 158, 166
Mesial, as anatomical direction, 575
Meso-appendix, 170
Mesocolon, transverse, 188
Mesosalpinx, 245
Metacarpal artery
dorsal, 456
palmar, 450–452
Metacarpal ligaments, 431, 445, 447
Metacarpals, 6, 387, 428, 430
Metacarpal vein, dorsal, 458–459
Metacarpophalangeal joint, 431
Metatarsal arteries
deep, 348
dorsal, 357
plantar, 357, 364
Metatarsal ligaments, 353–354, 358
Metatarsals, 6–7, 295, 332–334
Metatarsophalangeal joint(s), 335
of great toe, 294
Metencephalon, 496

Midbrain, 501
Midcarpal joint, 428
Middle lobe of lung, 82
Midgut, innervation of, 203–205
Midline raphe, 237, 242, 262
Mitral valve, 98–99, 101
  auscultation position for, 106
Modiolus, 526
  lamina of, 526
Molars, 575
Mons pubis, 258
Mucosa
  esophageal, 160
  gastric, 160
  of rectum, 233
  tracheal, 86
Mucosal linings of naval cavity, 570
Multifidus, 41, 43
Muscle(s). *See also individual muscles*
  abdomen, 137–141
  arm, 410–411, 414–415, 434–435, 437–438
  back, 36–43
  eye, 514
  facial, 506–507
  foot, plantar, 359–362
  gluteal, 302–303
  hand, 448–449

infratemporal fossa, 530–531
knee, 329
larynx, 563
leg, 342–343, 345–347
neck, 542–543
oral cavity, 580
palate, 583
pharynx, 556–557
rotator cuff, 400–401
thigh, 307
thoracic wall, 72
Muscle attachments
clavicle, 390
foot, 352
hand, 444
lower leg, 341
shoulder, 409
skull, 490–491
thigh, 307, 310–311, 315
upper limb, 394–395, 411, 415, 432
Muscular triangle, 538
Musculi pectinati, 96
Musculocutaneous nerve, 13, 397, 405–407, 412, 426
Musculofascial pouch, 236
Musculophrenic artery, 74, 142–143
Musculophrenic vein, right, 75
Musculus uvulae, 557, 583

Mylohyoid, 533–534, 542–543, 580, 582
Mylohyoid line, 574
Myometrium, 244

N

Naris, 568
Nasal aperture, posterior, 486
Nasal artery
  dorsal, 517
  external, 571
  lateral, 508, 571
Nasal bone, 479–480, 482, 485, 568–569
Nasal cartilage, accessory, 568
Nasal cavity, 512, 554, 568
  bones, 569
  imaging, 572–573
  mucosal linings, 570
  nerves, 571
Nasal concha
  inferior, 479–480, 568–570
  middle, 512, 568–570
  superior, 568–570
Nasal crest, 480
Nasalis, 506–507
Nasal meatus
  inferior, 512, 570
  middle, 570

superior, 570
Nasal nerve(s), 537
external, 505
posterior inferior lateral, 571
posterior superior lateral, 571
Nasal septum, 557, 570
Nasal spine
anterior, 480
posterior, 486, 574
Nasal vein, 571
lateral, 508, 571
Nasal vestibule, 570
Nasion, 480
Nasociliary nerve, 515, 519
Nasofrontal vein, 517
Nasolacrimal duct, 512, 569–570
Nasopalatine nerve, 571, 579, 583
Nasopharynx, 554–555
Navicular, 332–334
Navicular fossa, 236, 242
Neck. *See also* Larynx; Pharynx
arteries, 548–551
bones, 539
compartments, 540
fascia, 540
imaging, 549, 551, 555
lymphatics, 552–553

muscles, 542–543, 556–557
nerves, 544–546
surface anatomy, 478, 538
veins, 541
Nerve(s), 13–17. *See also individual nerves*
abdominal, 201
abdominal wall, 144–145
arm, 426
anterior compartment, 412, 436
cutaneous, 420–421, 460–461
posterior compartment, 416, 439
in back, cutaneous, 53
bladder, 276
cardiac, 107
cranial, 500–501, 586–587
cutaneous, 17
arm, 402, 416, 420–421, 426, 436, 460–461
femoral lateral, 273
femoral posterior, 254, 273
lateral
of thigh, 198–199
T7-T11, 145
lateral cutaneous branch of, 76
legs, 349
perforating, 254
perineal, 273
sural, 349

dural, 494
eyes, 515, 518
facial, 508
foot, 356–357, 363–364
gluteal, 304–305
gums, 579
hand, 450–451, 453, 457
head, 588
infratemporal fossae, 535
lacrimal gland, 513
larynx, 564
leg, 344, 348–349
nasal cavity, 571
neck, 544–546
oral cavity, 585
parasympathetic, 15
pelvic, 254–255
perineal, 269
pharynx, 558
pterygopalatine fossa, 537
reproductive system
  female, 275
  male, 274
spinal, 44–45, 47
  anterior rami of, 254
  nomenclature of, 44
sympathetic, 14

teeth, 578–579
thigh, 313, 316
thoracic wall, 76
tongue, 581
Nipple, 4, 68
Nodule, in aortic valve, 100
Nose, 568. *See also entries at* Nasal
Nuchal line
inferior, 484, 486
superior, 37, 40, 484, 486
Nucleus pulposus, 32
herniation of, 33–34
Nucleus solitarius, 127

O

Oblique fissure, 81–83, 85
Oblique line, 480
Oblique muscles (in eyes)
inferior, 514, 516
superior, 514, 516
Oblique muscles (in trunk)
external, 8–9, 37–39, 42, 71, 136–138, 141–142, 148–149, 150–151, 240
internal, 8–9, 42, 136–138, 141–142, 148–149, 150–151, 240
Oblique vein, of left atrium, 102
Obliquus capitis inferior, 41, 43
Obliquus capitis superior, 41, 43
Obturator artery, 236, 248, 250, 253, 266, 299, 301, 314

posterior branch, 301
Obturator canal, 155, 221, 228–230
Obturator externus, 8, 307, 313
Obturator foramen, 198, 214–218, 220, 222–223, 234, 260, 297
Obturator internus, 9, 153, 228, 230–231, 242, 260, 264, 303, 307
fascia covering, 229
tendon of, 228, 260
Obturator membrane, 153, 155, 219, 221, 299
Obturator nerve, 13, 198–199, 254, 256, 267, 273, 305, 313, 318
cutaneous branch, 199
muscular branches, 313
posterior branch, 313
Obturator node, 272
Obturator vein, 236, 249–250, 253, 266
Obtuse margin, 94, 101
Occipital artery, 43, 494, 502, 508–509, 548, 581
Occipital bone, 7, 40, 479, 482, 484–485, 487
Occipital condyles, 486, 539
Occipital crest
external, 484
internal, 487
Occipitalis, 9
Occipital lobe, 497
Occipital nerve
greater, 43, 53
lesser, 544, 546–547
third, 43, 53

Occipital nodes, 508, 552
Occipital pole, 496
Occipital protuberance, external, 7, 35, 37, 484, 486–487
Occipital vein, 508–509, 541
Occipitofrontalis, 506–507, 542
Occipitomastoid suture, 482, 484
Occipitotemporal gyri, 496
Oculomotor nerve, 500–501, 515, 519, 586
Odontoid process, 24
Olecranon, 5, 7, 386–387, 408, 414, 422, 425
Olecranon fossa, 408, 425
Olfactory bulb, 496, 500–501, 571
Olfactory nerves, 500, 571, 586
Olfactory tract, 496, 501
Olive, 501
Omental appendices, 168
Omental bursa, 156
Omental foramen, 166
Omentum
  greater, 154
  lesser, 156
Omohyoid, 542–543
Ophthalmic artery, 502
  inferior, 535
Ophthalmic nerve, 494, 500–501, 505, 513, 515, 519, 533–534, 537
Ophthalmic vein(s), 509
  inferior, 517, 535

superior, 517
Opponens digiti minimi, 362, 446, 448–449
Opponens pollicis, 448–449, 458
Optic canal, 487, 510, 536
Optic chiasm, 497, 500–501
Optic disc, 518
Optic nerve, 500–501, 511, 515, 518, 586
Oral, as anatomical direction, 575
Oral cavity, 554
bones, 574–575, 577
imaging, 576
muscles, 580
nerves, 585
root of, 584
Oral vestibule, 582
Ora serrata, 518
Orbicularis oculi, 8, 506–507, 511
Orbicularis oris, 8, 506–507, 582
Orbital fissure
inferior, 480, 510
superior, 480, 487, 510, 536
Orbital gyri, 496
Orbital nerves, 537
Orbital septum, 506, 511–512
Orbital sulci, 496
Oropharyngeal isthmus, 584
Oropharynx, 554–555, 584

Otic ganglion, 534
Oval window, 523–524, 526
Ovarian artery, 10, 150, 251
  left, 147
  right, 194
Ovarian plexus, 201
Ovarian vein(s), 11, 195, 251
  left, 147
Ovarian vessels, 244
Ovary(ies), 147, 226, 243–245
  structure of, 244
  suspensory ligament, 226, 244

P

Palate, 583–584
  hard, 486, 554, 556, 583
  soft, 554–555, 570, 583
Palatine aponeurosis, 583–584
Palatine artery, 537
  greater, 571, 583–584
  lesser, 537, 583–584
Palatine bone, 479, 510, 529, 536
Palatine canal, 536
Palatine foramen, 486, 574, 583
Palatine glands, 554, 584
Palatine nerve, 537
  greater, 579, 583–584

lesser, 537, 583–584
Palatine rugae, 583
Palatine tonsil, 12, 554, 582–584
Palatine vein, greater, 571
Palatoglossal arch, 554, 582, 584
Palatoglossus, 580–584
Palatopharyngeal arch, 554, 584
Palatopharyngeus, 556–557, 582–584
Palatovaginal canal, 536, 569
Palmar aponeurosis, 434, 445
Palmar arch
deep, 10
superficial, 10
Palmar interosseous, 448–449
Palmaris brevis, 445
Palmaris longus, 8, 410, 426, 434
Palmaris longus tendon, 433–434, 442, 445
Palmar ligament, 431, 447–448
Palmar surface, of hand, 2
Palpable bone
anterior view, 6
superior view, 7
Palpebral fissure, 512
Palpebral ligament, 506, 512
Pampiniform plexus, 149, 240–241
Pancreas, 156, 178–179, 188
anterior surface of, 178

body of, 164, 178
fundus of, 179
head of, 158, 164, 178
imaging, 178
neck of, 164
positioning of, 180
retroperitoneal, 188
tail of, 178
uncinate process, 178
vasculature of, 181
Pancreatic artery
dorsal, 181
inferior, 181
Pancreatic duct
accessory, 179
main, 179
Pancreatic notch, 178
Pancreaticoduodenal artery
anterior inferior, 162, 181
anterior superior, 162
inferior, 159, 162
posterior, 159
posterior inferior, 162, 181
posterior superior, 162, 181
superior, 159, 162
Pancreaticoduodenal vein, 183
Papillary muscle

anterior, 97, 99, 105
posterior, 97, 99, 105
septal, 97
Paracentral lobule, 497
Paracolic gutter
left, 155
right, 155
Parahippocampal gyrus, 496
Paranasal sinuses, 568
Paranephric fat, 188
Parasternal nodes, 69, 77
Parasympathetic nerves, 15
in face, 534
Parathyroid gland
inferior, 565, 567
superior, 565, 567
Paratracheal nodes, 553
Para-urethral gland, opening of duct, 259
Parietal bone, 7, 479, 482, 484–485, 487
Parietal foramen, 485
Parietal lobe, 497
Parietal peritoneum, 136–137, 141, 148, 224
Parietal pleura, 72, 79–81, 124
cervical, 92
Parietomastoid suture, 482
Parieto-occipital sulcus, 497
Parotid duct, 506–507

Parotid fascia, 542
Parotid gland, 506, 508–509, 530
Parotid nodes, 508, 552
Parotid region
  arteries, 509
  veins, 509
Pars flaccida, 523
Pars opercularis, 496
Pars orbitalis, 496
Pars triangularis, 496
Patella, 4, 6, 294, 306
Patellar ligament, 310, 322, 329
Patellar retinaculum, 329
Patellar surface, 306
Pecten pubis, 214, 218, 223, 296
Pectineal line, 214, 218, 223, 296
Pectineus, 8, 307–308, 311–312, 318
  nerve to, 313
Pectoral fascia, 68
Pectoralis major, 3–4, 8, 68–70, 410, 542
  abdominal part, 138, 396
  in axial plane, 70
  clavicular part, 396
  sternocostal part, 396
Pectoralis major fascia, 542
Pectoralis minor, 8, 68, 70–71, 397
Pectoral nerve

lateral, 70, 397, 405–406
medial, 70, 397, 405–406
Pectoral nodes, 417
Pectoral region, 71, 396
Pedicle, 22, 30, 45
Pelvic bone, 295–296
Pelvic brim, 223
Pelvic cavity
female, 279–285
floor, 229–231
imaging, 277–285
lateral wall, 228
male, 232, 277–279
Pelvic fascia, 247
Pelvic girdle, 218
imaging, 219
orientation of, 223
Pelvic inlet, 222
Pelvic nerve plexus, 255
Pelvic outlet, 222
Pelvis
arterial supply of, 248
articulated, 214–216, 297
lymphatics, 272
female, 271
male, 270
renal, 188, 190

subpubic angle in
female, 216
male, 214
surface anatomy
female, 216–217
male, 214–215
venous drainage of, 249
viscera
female, 226
imaging, 227
male, 224
imaging, 225
vasculature, 250
Penis, 4, 242
bulb of, 224, 236–237, 262
artery of, 268
vein of, 268
crus of, 242, 262
deep artery of, 242, 268
dorsal arteries of, 240, 247, 252, 266, 268
dorsal nerve of, 267, 269, 273
dorsal veins of, 240, 247, 252, 266
frenulum of, 242
fundiform ligament of, 240, 242, 262
glans, 20, 214, 236, 242, 252, 262
prepuce of, 242
skin of, 242

suspensory ligament of, 224, 242, 262
venous drainage, 252
Pericardiacophrenic artery, 92, 114
left, 108
Pericardiacophrenic vein, 92, 114
left, 109
right, 109
Pericardiacophrenic vessels, 92
Pericardial cavity, 93
Pericardial layers, 93
Pericardial reflections, 94–95
Pericardial sac, 93
Pericardial sinus
oblique, 93, 124
transverse, 93
Pericardium, 92, 109–110
fibrous, 92–93, 124
serous, 93, 124
Peridontium, 577
Perineal artery, 266
transverse branches, 268
Perineal branches, 316
Perineal membrane, 153, 232, 234–235, 237, 242, 261
Perineal muscle
deep transverse, 232, 236, 261
superficial transverse, 242, 257–258, 264
Perineal nerve, 267, 269, 273

posterior labial branch, 269
posterior scrotal branch, 269
Perineal pouch
deep, 153, 232, 234–235, 237, 243, 261
motor branches, 269
muscles of, 261
superficial, 237
Perineal vein, 249, 266
transverse branches, 268
Perinephric fat, 188
Perineum
borders of, 260
ceiling of, 260
dermatomes, 273
female, 260
lymphatics, 272
female, 271
male, 270
male, 224, 260
imaging, 225
nerves of, 269
surface anatomy
female, 216–217, 258–259
male, 214–215, 256, 259
vasculature of, 268
Periorbita, 511
Periosteum, 511

Peritoneal cavity, 137
arrangement of abdominal contents, 157
greater and lesser sacs of, 156
imaging, 157
Peritoneum, 226, 239
parietal, 136–137, 141, 148, 224
visceral, 224
Pes anserinus, 307
Petrosal nerve
deep, 537
greater, 513, 522, 537
lesser, 524
Petrosal sinus, 495
Petrotympanic fissure, 529, 534
Peyer's patch, 12
Phalanges (foot), 6, 295, 332–334
Phalanges (hand), 6, 387, 428, 430
Pharyngeal artery, 494, 537
ascending, 548
Pharyngeal constrictor(s), 554
superior, 507
Pharyngeal nerve, 537
Pharyngeal raphe, 556
Pharyngeal recess, 554, 570
Pharyngeal tonsil, 12, 554–555, 570
Pharyngeal tubercle, 486, 556
Pharyngobasilar fascia, 556–557, 583

Pharyngo-epiglottic fold, 557
Pharyngotympanic tube, 523–525, 554–557, 570, 574
Pharynx, 554–555
  innervation, 558
  muscles, 556–557
  veins, 558
Phrenic artery
  inferior
    left, 187, 194
      recurrent branch of, 194
    right, 194
  interior, 192
  right, 187
    inferior, 187
Phrenic nerve(s), 13, 204, 405, 545–546
  left, 92, 187
  right, 92, 114
Phrenic vein(s), inferior
  left, 195
  right, 195
Pia arterial plexus, 46
Pia mater, 48–49
Pillar cells, 526
Pineal gland, 497, 501
Piriform aperture, 480
Piriform fossa, 555
Piriformis, 9, 228–231, 243, 260, 303–305, 307

Piriform recess, 562
Pisiform, 428, 430, 442
Pisohamate ligament, 431, 434, 447
Pisometacarpal ligament, 431, 434, 447
Pituitary gland, 496–497, 500
Planes, anatomical, 2
Plantar aponeurosis, 358
Plantar artery
  deep, 348, 356, 364
  lateral, 363–364
  medial, 363–364
Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament, 353
Plantar cuboideonavicular ligament, 353
Plantar cuneonavicular ligament, 353
Plantar interossei, 361–362
Plantaris, 9, 307, 309, 342–343
Plantar ligament, 338, 353
  long, 353–354
Plantar lymph vessels, 367
Plantar metatarsal ligaments, 353
Plantar nerve
  lateral, 349, 363–364
  medial, 349, 363–364
Plantar surface, of foot, 2
Plantar tarsometatarsal ligaments, 353
Platysma, 506–507, 542, 582
Pleural cavity(ies), 79

left, 79
Pleural recesses, surface projections of, 81
Pons, 496–497, 501
Pontine arteries, 502
Popliteal artery, 10, 316–317, 329, 344, 348
Popliteal fossa, 5, 330
Popliteal ligament, 322
Popliteal nodes, 12, 367
Popliteal vein, 11, 344, 367
Popliteus, 9, 307, 343
Popliteus tendon, 322
Porta hepatis, 175
Portal hypertension, venous enlargement in, 184
Portal triad, 176
Portal vein, 11, 164, 176, 181
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
formation of, 183
left branch, 176
right branch, 176
Portosystemic anastomoses, 184
Postcentral gyrus, 496
Postcentral sulcus, 496
Posterior, as anatomical direction, 2
Posterior cord, 407
Posterior segment, of lung, 87
Posterior triangle, 538
Posterolateral arteries, 502

Posteromedial arteries, 502
Postremal chamber, 518
Preaortic nodes, 200, 270–271
Preauricular nodes, 508, 552
Precuneus, 497
Prelaryngeal nodes, 553
Premolars, 575
Pre-occipital notch, 496
Prepatellar bursa, 328
Prepuce of penis, 242
Presymphyseal node, 270
Pretracheal layer, 540
Pretracheal nodes, 553
Pretracheal space, 540
Prevertebral layer of neck, 540
Prevertebral plexus, 14, 203, 255
Princeps pollicis artery, 451–452
Procerus, 506–507
Processus vaginalis, ligamentous remnant of, 241
Profunda brachii artery, 10, 397, 402–404, 412, 416
Pronator quadratus, 8, 433–435, 446
Pronator teres, 8, 410, 426, 433–434, 438
Prostate, 153, 224, 232, 234, 237–239
  anterior region, 238
  capsule of, 234, 237
  central zone, 238
  glandular elements, 237

imaging, 237–239
peripheral zone, 238
transitional zone, 238
venous drainage, 252
Prostatic ducts, openings of, 237
Prostatic fascia, 247
Prostatic plexus, 247, 252, 256
Prostatic sinus, 237
Prostatic urethra, 224, 234, 237
Prostatic utricle, 237
Proximal, as anatomical direction, 2
Psoas major, 29, 42, 137, 147, 153, 185, 187–188, 270, 313
Psoas minor, 185, 270
Pterion, 482
Pterygoid(s), 556
lateral, 530–532, 534
medial, 530–531, 534
Pterygoid artery, 535
Pterygoid canal, 486, 536–537
Pterygoid fossa, 486
Pterygoid hamulus, 529, 531, 536, 569, 574
Pterygoid plate, 536
medial, 556
Pterygoid plexus of veins, 509, 517, 559, 578
Pterygoid process, 574
Pterygomandibular raphe, 507, 531, 556, 582, 584
Pterygomaxillary fissure, 529

Pterygopalatine canal, 536
Pterygopalatine fossa, 529, 536–537, 558
Pterygopalatine ganglion, 513, 537
Pubic crest, 218, 221–223, 296
Pubic ligament, inferior, 231, 260
Pubic ramus
  inferior, 214–216, 218, 222–223, 233, 296–297, 299
  superior, 214–218, 296–297
Pubic region, 135
Pubic symphysis, 4, 6, 134, 139, 214–218, 220–224, 226, 228–231, 297
  anterosuperior margin, 223
Pubic tubercle, 134, 137, 214, 216, 218, 220, 222–223, 228, 234, 296–297, 299
Pubic vessels, 148
Pubis, 6
  body of, 215, 217
Pubocervical ligament, 247
Pubococcygeus, 229–231, 233, 247, 260, 262, 264
Pubofemoral ligament, 301
Puboprostatic ligament, 234, 247
Puborectalis, 229, 231, 233, 260, 262, 264
Pubovesical ligament, 235
Pudendal artery, 266
  external
    deep, 240, 301, 314
    superficial, 142–143, 301
  internal, 248, 253, 266, 268, 301, 305
    left, 247

right, 252
Pudendal canal, 233
Pudendal nerve, 248, 254–256, 267, 269, 276, 304
Pudendal vein, 266
external, 366
internal, 184, 249, 253, 266, 268
left, 247
right, 252
superficial external, 142, 240
Pulmonary artery(ies), 82–83, 98–99
left, 88–89, 94–95, 109–110
right, 88, 94–95
branches of, 101, 109–110
Pulmonary ligament, 80, 82–83
Pulmonary plexus, 88
posterior, 88
Pulmonary trunk, 63, 74, 89
Pulmonary valve, 97, 101
Pulmonary vein(s), 82–83, 88, 98–99, 109
left, 88, 94–95, 101, 109–110
right, 93–95, 101, 110, 114
Pulmonary vessels, 88
imaging, 89–90
Pulp cavity, 577
Pupil, 510
Pyloric antrum, 160, 164
in coronal section of abdomen, 158

Pyloric canal, 160
Pyloric orifice, 160, 179
Pyloric sphincter, 171
Pylorus, 160, 171
Pyramid, 501
Pyramidal eminence, 523
Pyramidalis, 140, 149, 151
Pyramid in renal medulla, 190

Q

Quadrangular membrane, 561
Quadrangular space, 416
Quadrate lobe, of liver, 175
Quadratus femoris, 9, 303–304, 307, 315
Quadratus lumborum, 41–42, 137, 185–188, 194
Quadratus plantae, 360, 362
Quadriceps femoris, 307, 310, 345
Quadriceps femoris tendon, 322, 346

R

Radial artery, 10, 412, 426, 436, 439, 458
Radial collateral artery, 403–404, 412, 416, 436
Radial collateral ligament, 424
Radial fossa, 408
Radial groove, 391
Radialis indicis artery, 450–452, 458
Radial nerve, 13, 397, 402, 407, 412, 416, 426, 439
Radial notch, 408, 422, 427
Radial recurrent artery, 412, 416, 436
Radial recurrent vein, 413
Radial styloid process, 427
Radial tuberosity, 422, 427
Radial vein, 11
Radiate ligament, 66
Radicular artery

anterior, 46
posterior, 46
Radicular vein
anterior, 47
posterior, 47
Radiocarpal ligament, 431
Radio-ulnar joint, 422, 427
Radio-ulnar ligament, 431
Radius, 6–7, 387, 427, 435
borders of, 427
head of, 7, 422, 427
neck of, 427
proximal end, 408
Rami communicantes, 32, 45
Ramus of ischium, 214–218, 222
Ramus of mandible, 480, 482, 574
Rectal artery
inferior, 248, 252–253, 268
middle, 194, 248, 250, 253
superior, 159, 172, 192, 250, 253
Rectal fascia, 233
Rectal nerve, inferior, 267, 269
cutaneous branches, 273
Rectal neurovascular bundle, 253
Rectal vein
inferior, 249, 252–253, 268
middle, 184, 249–250, 252–253

superior, 183, 250, 253
Rectal venous plexus
external, 233, 253
internal, 233, 253
perimuscular, 253
Rectal vessels, superior, 188
Recto-uterine pouch, 226, 245, 247
Rectovaginal septum, 247
Rectovesical pouch, 224
Rectovesical septum, 247
Rectum, 147, 159, 168, 171, 224, 233
circular muscle of, 233
coronal section, 233
inferior transverse fold, 233
in situ, 232
longitudinal muscle, 233
middle transverse fold of, 233
mucosa of, 233
positioning of, 233
in sagittal plane, 3
surface projection, female, 233
venous drainage of, 253
Rectus
inferior, 511, 514, 516
lateral, 511, 514, 516
medial, 511, 514, 516
superior, 511, 514, 516

Rectus abdominis, 8, 136–137, 140–142, 149, 151
  position of tendinous intersection, 134
Rectus capitis anterior, 543
Rectus capitis lateralis, 543
Rectus capitis posterior major, 41, 43
Rectus capitis posterior minor, 41, 43
Rectus femoris, 8, 302, 307–308, 310, 312, 318
Rectus sheath, 8
  anterior wall, 136, 141
  organization of, 141
  posterior wall, 136–137, 141, 153
Referred pain diagram, abdominal, 204–205
Regional vertebrae, 22
Renal artery
  left, 10, 192, 194, 270
  right, 192, 194
Renal column, 190
Renal cortex, 190
Renal impression
  on liver, 175
  on spleen, 161
Renal medulla, 190
Renal papilla, 190
Renal pelvis, 188, 190
Renal sinus, 190
Renal vasculature, 192–193
Renal vein(s), 195

left, 147, 192
right, 192
Reproductive system
female, 243–246
innervation, 275
male, 236–242
innervation, 274
Rete testes, 241
Reticular fiber, 12
Retina, 511, 518
Retinal artery, central, 517
Retromandibular vein, 508–509, 535, 541, 559, 578
Retromolar fossa, 574
Retromolar triangle, 574
Retropharyngeal space, 540
Retropubic space, 224
Rhomboid major, 9, 36–38, 52, 400, 414
Rhomboid minor, 9, 36–38, 400
Rib(s)
I, 6, 63–65
II, 64–65
III, 64
IV, 64
V, 64–65
VI, 64
VII, 64
VIII, 64

IX, 64
X, 64
XI, 63–64, 73, 188
XII, 63–65, 73, 187–188
anatomy of, 65
articulations of, 66–67
demifacets for articulation of, 22
false, 64
floating, 64
head of, 65
neck of, 65
placement of, 63
true, 64
Rima glottidis, 562
Rima vestibuli, 562
Risorius, 506–507, 542
Root canal, 577
Rotator cuff muscles, 400–401
Rotatores thoracis, 41
Round window, 523–524, 526

S

Saccule, 526, 563
Sacral artery(ies)
lateral, 46, 194, 248, 250
median, 186, 194, 248, 253
Sacral canal, 218, 222, 230, 296

Sacral cornua, 31, 217, 296
Sacral crest
  lateral, 31
  median, 31
Sacral curvature, 21
Sacral dimple, at posterior iliac spine, 5, 20, 217
Sacral foramina, 31
  anterior, 216, 297
  posterior, 215, 217, 228, 296–297
Sacral ganglia, 202
Sacral hiatus, 215, 217, 296–297
Sacral meninges, 48
Sacral nerve(s), 34, 44, 198
Sacral node
  lateral, 270–272
  median, 272
  middle, 270
Sacral plexus, 13, 254
Sacral promontory, 3, 223
Sacral vein
  lateral, 249–250
  median, 195, 249, 253
Sacrococcygeal ligaments, 220–221, 230
Sacro-iliac joint, 6, 31, 216, 221–223, 229, 296–297
Sacro-iliac ligament
  anterior, 220–221
  interosseous, 221

posterior, 220–221, 228
Sacrospinous ligament, 220–221, 228, 230, 303, 305
Sacrotuberous ligament, 221–222, 228, 230–231, 260–262, 264, 303, 305
Sacrum, 6–7, 21–22, 31, 214–218, 220, 222–223, 228–230, 295–296
ala of, 214, 222–223, 229, 297
articular surface of, 221
Sagittal axis, 2
Sagittal plane, 2–3
Sagittal sinus, 495
Sagittal suture, 484–485
Salivary glands, 580
Salpingopharyngeal fold, 554–555
Salpingopharyngeus, 556–557, 583
Saphenous hiatus, 366–367
Saphenous nerve, 13, 312–313, 348, 356
from femoral nerve, 199
Saphenous vein
accessory, 366
great, 11, 270–271, 312, 318, 366
small, 11, 366
Sartorius, 8, 294, 302, 307–310, 312, 318, 342, 346
nerve to, 313
Sartorius tendon, 310
Scala tympani, 526
Scala vestibuli, 526
Scalene(s), 8, 540
anterior, 396, 542–543

middle, 396–397, 543
posterior, 396, 542–543
Scalp, 492
Scaphoid, 428, 430, 458
Scaphoid fossa, 486, 574
Scapula, 6–7, 387–388
acromion of, 5–6, 20, 36, 39
anterior view, 389
in axial plane, 3, 70
inferior angle of, 5, 7, 20, 36–37, 63, 389
lateral border of, 389
lateral view, 389
medial border of, 5, 389
muscles of, 400–401
spine of, 5, 20, 36–38, 387
superior angle of, 7, 36, 63, 389
in transverse section of thoracic vertebral column, 52
Scapular artery
circumflex, 403–404, 412, 416
dorsal, 37, 402, 550
Scapular ligament, 388, 402
Scapular nerve, dorsal, 37–38, 405–407
Scarpa's layer, 136–137, 240
Sciatic foramen
greater, 220–221, 228, 255, 303
lesser, 220–221, 228
Sciatic nerve, 13, 254, 304–305, 316–318

muscular branch, 316–317
Sciatic notch
greater, 215, 217, 296
lesser, 218
Sclera, 510–511, 518
Scleral venous sinus, 518
Scrotal artery, posterior, 252, 266, 268
Scrotal nerve, posterior, 267
Scrotal raphe, 259
Scrotal vein, posterior, 252, 266, 268
Scrotum, 4, 214, 240
septum of, 240
skin of, 240
Secretory lobules, of mammary gland, 68
Segmental muscles, 41
Semicircular canal
anterior, 522–523, 526
lateral, 522–523, 526
posterior, 522–523, 526
Semilunar cusp, 97, 100
Semilunar line, 134
Semimembranosus, 302, 307, 309, 315–316, 318, 342
Semimembranosus bursa, 328
Semimembranosus tendon, 315, 322
Seminal colliculus, 237–238
Seminal vesicle, 236, 238–239, 242
imaging, 238

positioning, 237
Seminiferous tubule, 241
Semispinalis capitis, 9, 39–40, 43
Semispinalis cervicis, 43
Semispinalis thoracis, 41
Semitendinosus, 9, 302–303, 309, 315–316, 318, 342
Semitendinosus tendon, 315
Septal cartilage, 568–569
Septomarginal trabecula, 97, 105
Septum pellucidum, 497
Serous pericardium, 93
visceral layer of, 124
Serratus anterior, 8, 38–39, 52, 70–71, 138, 398, 400
in axial plane, 70
Serratus posterior inferior, 39, 71
Serratus posterior superior, 39, 71
Sesamoids, 333–334, 361, 430
Shoulder
bones, 388
muscle attachments, 409
vessels and nerves, 402
Shoulder joint, 7, 387–388
Sigmoid arteries, 159, 172
Sigmoid colon, 147, 159, 168, 224, 226, 232
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
in transverse plane, 3
Sigmoid sinus, 495

Sigmoid vein, 183
Sinu-atrial node, 105
SI vertebra, body of, 221
Skeleton
  anterior view of, 6
  cardiac, 100
  posterior view of, 7
Skull
  anterior view, 480–481
  arteries, 494
  bones, 479
  cavity, 487
  imaging, 481, 483
  inferior view, 486
  lateral view, 482–483
  muscle attachments, 490–491
  posterior view, 484
  roof, 485
  superior view, 485
  venous sinuses, 495
Small intestine, 154–155, 166
  in coronal plane, 3
  lymph nodes in, 12
  in sagittal plane, 3
S1 nerve, 53
S3 nerve, 53
Soft palate, 554–555, 570, 583

Soleal line, 295
Soleus, 8–9, 343, 345–346
Somatic afferents, 127
Somatic sensory fiber, 127
Spermatic cord, 138–139, 147–148, 236
  positioning, 241
Spermatic fascia
  external, 149, 240
  internal, 149
Spheno-ethmoidal recess, 570
Sphenoidal sinus, 500, 554, 568–570
Sphenoid bone, 479, 486–487, 529, 536, 574
Sphenomandibular ligament, 530–531
Sphenopalatine artery, 535, 537, 571
Sphenopalatine foramen, 536, 569, 571
Sphenopalatine vein, 535, 571
Sphenoparietal sinus, 495
Sphenoparietal suture, 482
Sphenosquamous suture, 482
Sphincter pupillae, 518
Sphincter urethrovaginalis, 235, 261
Spinal artery
  anterior, 46, 49, 504
  posterior, 46, 49, 501, 504
    left, 46
    right, 46
  segmental, 46

Spinal cord, 23, 26, 32, 45
cervical enlargement of, 45, 50
in cranium, 500
features of, 45
imaging of, 50–51
lumbosacral enlargement of, 45
segmental supply of, 46
vasculature of, 46
venous drainage of, 47
Spinal ganglion, 127
Spinalis, 40
Spinalis cervicis, 43
Spinalis thoracis, 40
Spinal joints and ligaments, 35–36
Spinal nerves, 34, 44–45, 76
anterior rami of, 254
meningeal branches, 49
Spinal vein
anterior, 47
posterior, 47
Spiral ganglion, 526
Spiral ligament, 526
Spiral organ, 526
Spiral valve, 180
Splanchnic nerve(s), 114, 202
greater, 116, 119, 187, 201–203
least, 119, 201–202, 276

lesser, 119, 187, 201–202, 276
lumbar, 201–203, 276
pelvic, 201–203, 254–256, 274, 276
sacral, 202–203, 255–256, 276
thoracic, 202
Spleen, 155, 159, 162, 188
in abdominal cavity, 161
arteries of, 162–163
in coronal section of abdomen, 158
hilum of, 161
imaging of, 161
location of, 161
surface projection of, 161
surfaces of, 161
Splenic artery, 10, 159, 161–162, 181
Splenic vein, 11, 161, 181–183
Splenic vessels, 181
Splenius capitis, 9, 36–40, 43, 71, 542
Splenius cervicis, 9, 39–40, 71
Splenorenal ligament, 161
Squamous suture, 482
Stapedius muscle nerve, 524
Stapedius tendon, 524
Stapes, 523–524
Sternal angle, 62
Sternal notch, 4
Sternoclavicular joint, 62, 388, 390

Sternocleidomastoid, 4, 8–9, 43, 506, 540, 542–543
Sternocostal joint, 64, 66–67
Sternocostal ligaments, 67
Sternohyoid, 542–543
Sternothyroid, 543
Sternum, 64
  in axial plane, 70
  body of, 6, 62, 72
  manubrium of, 3, 6, 62, 64, 72, 388, 540
Stomach, 154, 162, 188
  arteries of, 162–163
  body of, 160, 171
  in coronal plane, 3
  in coronal section of abdomen, 158
  external features, 160
  fundus of, 171
  imaging, 160
  internal features, 160
  positioning of, 160
  surface projection of, 160
Straight sinus, 495
Striate artery, middle, 502
Styloglossus, 531, 556, 581
Stylohyoid, 542–543
Stylohyoid ligament, 539, 556–557, 580
Styloid process, 482, 486, 525, 529, 531, 542, 556–557
  radial, 427

Stylomandibular ligament, 530–531
Stylomastoid foramen, 486, 524
Stylopharyngeus, 556–557, 580, 583
Subarachnoid space, 48
Subclavian artery, 46, 70, 404, 548
  left, 10, 74, 83, 88, 101, 109–110, 113, 502, 550–551, 566
    in axial plane, 3
  right, 10, 74, 82, 88, 101, 109–110, 397, 502, 550, 566–567
Subclavian groove, 390
Subclavian nerve, 405
Subclavian trunk, 77, 553
Subclavian vein, 413
  left, 11, 75, 101, 110, 541, 559
  right, 11–12, 77, 82, 101, 109–110, 567
Subclavicular nodes, 552
Subclavius, 70–71, 116, 397
Subcostal artery, 143, 194
Subcostal muscles, 72
Subcostal nerve, T12, 76, 144
  anterior cutaneous branch of, 125, 145
  lateral cutaneous branch of, 125, 144
Subcostal plane, 135
Subcostal vein, left, 75
Subepicardial fat, 93
Sublingual caruncle, 584
Sublingual fold, 584
Sublingual gland, 534, 580, 582, 584

Sublingular fossa, 574
Submandibular duct, 580, 582, 584
Submandibular fossa, 574
Submandibular ganglion, 534, 581
Submandibular gland, 534
Submandibular nodes, 12, 508, 552–553, 582
Submental nodes, 508, 552–553
Submental vein, 541
Subparotid node, 552
Subphrenic recess, 156
Subpopliteal recess, 328
Subpubic angle
  female, 216
  male, 214
Subscapular artery, 403–404, 412
Subscapular fossa, 389
Subscapularis, 52, 400–401
Subscapular nerve, 405, 407
Subscapular nodes, 417
Subtalar joint, 335
Subtendinous bursa, 328
Sulcus terminalis, 94–95
Superciliary notch, 480
Superficial temporal artery, 10
Superior, as anatomical direction, 2
Superolateral nodes, 367
Superomedial nodes, 367

Supinator, 8–9, 426, 434, 438
Supinator crest, 408
Supraclavicular nerve(s), 420, 544, 546–547
  intermediate, 125
  lateral, 125
  medial, 125
Supracondylar line
  lateral, 306
  medial, 306
Supracondylar ridge, 408
Supraduodenal artery, 159, 162, 165, 181
Supraglenoid tubercle, 389
Supramandibular triangle, 538
Supramarginal gyrus, 496
Supramastoid crest of temporal bone, 528
Supra-orbital artery, 508, 512, 517
Supra-orbital foramen, 482
Supra-orbital nerve, 505, 512–513, 515, 537
Supra-orbital notch, 480, 510
Supra-orbital vein, 508, 512, 517
Suprapatellar bursa, 328
Suprapatellar fat, 328
Suprarenal artery
  inferior
    left, 192
    right, 192, 194
  middle, 186

left, 192
right, 194
superior
left, 192, 194
right, 192, 194
Suprarenal gland, 162
left, 186, 188, 192, 195
right, 186, 188, 192, 194
Suprarenal impression, on liver, 175
Suprarenal vein(s)
left, 192, 195
right, 192, 195
Suprascapular artery, 402, 404, 416, 548, 550–551, 566–567
Suprascapularis, 397
Suprascapular nerve, 402, 405
Suprascapular notch, 388–389
Supraspinatus muscle, 9, 38–39, 397, 400
Supraspinous fossa, 388–389
Supraspinous ligament, 35, 220
Suprasternal space, 540
Supratrochlear artery, 508, 512, 517
Supratrochlear nerve, 505, 512, 515
Supratrochlear nodes, 417, 459
Supratrochlear vein, 508, 512, 517
Sural arteries, 316, 344
Sural nerve, 13, 317, 344, 349
Surface anatomy

of abdomen, 134
of arm, 410, 414, 433, 437
of back, 20, 36
of body
anterior view, 4
posterior view, 5
of ears, 522
of face, 510
of foot, 355
of gluteal region, 302
of hand, 445, 454
of head, 478
of knee, 329
of larynx, 560, 565
of lower limbs, 294
of mediastinum, 91
of neck, 478, 538
of pelvis and perineum
female, 216–217, 258–259
male, 214–215, 257, 259
of superior mediastinum, 108
of thorax, 62
of upper limbs, 386
Suspensory ligament
of clitoris, 264
of eye, 511
of ovary, 226, 244

of penis, 68, 224, 242, 262
Sustentaculum tali, 332–333, 338
Sutural bone, 484
Sympathetic cardiac nerves, 126
Sympathetic ganglia, 32, 201
cervical, 126, 405
fifth thoracic, 88
third thoracic, 107
Sympathetic nerves, 14
Sympathetic trunk, 78, 119, 546–547
left, 107, 256
left lumbar, 255
right, 88, 107, 256
Synovial membrane
in lower limbs, 299–300
in upper limbs, 392, 424
Synovial sheaths, in hand, 446

T

Taenia, free, 170
Taenia coli, 166, 168
Talocalcaneal ligament, 338–339, 354
Talocalcaneonavicular joint, 335
Talofibular ligament, 338–339
anterior, 354
Talonavicular ligament, 338, 354
Talus, 6, 332–334, 336

Tarsal artery
lateral, 348
medial, 348
Tarsal bones, 6
Tarsal gland, 511
Tarsal muscle, superior, 511
Tarsal sinus, 333
Tarsal tunnel, 365
Tarsometatarsal joints, 335
Tarsometatarsal ligaments, 354
Tarsus
inferior, 511–512, 514
superior, 511–512
Tectorial membrane, 526
Teeth, 575
anatomy, 577
crown of, 577
imaging, 576–577
neck of, 577
nerves, 578–579
root of, 577
vasculature, 578
Tegmen tympani, 487, 525
Temporal artery
deep, 535
middle, 535
superficial, 502, 508–509, 512, 535, 548, 578

Temporal bone(s), 479, 482, 487, 529, 574
  mastoid process of, 43
Temporal fossae, 528, 530–531
  arteries, 535
  nerves, 534
  veins, 535
Temporal gyri, 496
Temporalis, 8, 506, 528, 530
Temporal line
  inferior, 528
  superior, 528
Temporal lobe, 497
Temporal nerves, deep, 533–534
Temporal sulcus, superior, 496
Temporal vein
  deep, 535
  superficial, 11, 508–509, 512, 535, 541, 559, 578
Temporomandibular joint, 530–532
Tendinous arch, of levator ani, 229–230, 233
Tendinous intersection, 140
Tensor fasciae latae, 8, 294, 302–304, 307–309, 318
Tensor tympani muscle, 524
Tensor tympani tendon, 523, 525
Tensor veli palatini, 530–531, 556, 583
Tentorium cerebelli, 494, 500
Teres major, 9, 37–39, 52, 400–401, 414–415
Teres minor, 9, 38–39, 400–401, 414

Testes, 20, 147, 241
  appendix of, 240
  lobules of, 240
Testicular artery, 10, 148, 164, 240–241
  right, 147, 194
Testicular plexus, 201
Testicular vein(s), 11, 148, 164, 195
Thalamus, 497, 501
Thenar eminence, 386, 445, 448
Thenar muscles, 8, 436, 442
Thigh
  arteries, 313–314, 316
  bones of, 295
  compartments of, 308–309
  deep artery of, 301, 314, 318
  deep vein of, 11, 318
  lateral cutaneous nerve of, 198–199
  muscle attachments, 307, 310–311, 315
  musculature, 308–311, 315
  nerves, 313, 316
  transverse section, 318–319
Thoracic aorta, 10, 74, 82, 88–89, 101, 107
Thoracic aperture
  inferior, 63
  superior, 63
Thoracic artery
  internal, 10, 69, 74, 92, 143, 548, 550–551

mammary branches of, 69
lateral, 69–70, 403–404, 412
superior, 403–404, 412
Thoracic cavity, 79
left, 116–117
right, 114–115
Thoracic curvature, 21
Thoracic duct, 12, 77, 124, 187, 553
Thoracic ganglia, 202
Thoracic meninges, 48–49
Thoracic nerves, 44, 397, 405, 547
Thoracic vein(s)
internal, 75, 109
lateral, 142
Thoracic vertebrae, 21–22, 26–27, 74
Thoracic visceral plexus, 14
Thoracic wall, 72
anterior, 71
arteries of, 74
lateral, 71
lymphatics of, 77
posterior, 71
veins, 75
Thoraco-acromial artery, 70, 403, 412
acromial branch, 397, 404
clavicular branch, 397, 404
deltoid branch, 397, 404

pectoral branch of, 69, 404
Thoracodorsal artery, 403–404
Thoracodorsal nerve, 407
Thoracoepigastric vein, 142
Thoracolumbar fascia, 37, 39, 42
Thorax
bony framework of, 63–64
dermatomes and cutaneous nerves of, 125
surface anatomy, 62
transverse section, 124
Thymus gland, 12, 108
Thyro-arytenoid, 563
Thyrocervical trunk, 548, 550–551, 566
Thyro-epiglottic, 563
Thyro-epiglottic ligament, 561
Thyrohyoid, 542–543
Thyrohyoid ligament, 560, 563
Thyrohyoid membrane, 556, 560, 562–563, 565
Thyroid artery
inferior, 548, 550–551, 566–567
superior, 502, 548, 566–567
Thyroid cartilage, 554, 556, 560–561, 563, 565
inferior horn of, 86
left lamina of, 86
superior horn of, 86
Thyroid gland, 553–554, 565
isthmus of, 565

left lobe, 565, 567
right lobe, 565
vasculature, 566
Thyroid notch, 538, 560, 565
superior, 86
Thyroid prominence, 538, 560, 565
Thyroid tubercle, 560
Thyroid vein(s)
inferior, 109, 566
middle, 566
superior, 566
Tibia, 4, 6–7, 294, 331
proximal end, 306
Tibial artery
anterior, 10, 313–314, 316–317, 329, 344, 348, 356–357
posterior, 10, 313–314, 329, 344, 357, 364
Tibial collateral ligament, 310, 322
Tibialis anterior, 8, 302, 345–347
Tibialis anterior tendon, 353
Tibialis posterior, 343
Tibialis posterior tendon, 353–354
Tibial nerve, 13, 316–317, 344, 363–364
Tibial recurrent artery, anterior, 314
Tibial tuberosity, 4, 6, 294, 306
Tibial vein
anterior, 11
posterior, 11

Tibiofibular joint, 320
Tibiofibular ligament, 338–339
T10 nerve, 144
T12 nerve, 76, 144
  lateral cutaneous branch of, 144
Tongue, 534, 554, 581
  apex of, 582
  arteries, 581
  frenulum of, 584
  inferior surface, 584
  root of, 555, 557
  veins, 581
Tonsils, 12, 554–555, 570, 582–584
Torus levatorius, 554
Torus tubularis, 554–555, 570
Trabecula, 12
Trabeculae carneae, 97, 99
Trachea, 79, 88, 110, 554–555
  in axial plane, 3
  bifurcation of, 113
  positioning of, 63
  in superior mediastinum, 112
Tracheal bifurcation, 86
Tracheal cartilages, 86
Tracheal mucosa, 86
Tracheal nodes, 12, 77
Tracheobronchial nodes, 114

Tragus, 522
Transversalis fascia, 42, 136–137, 140–142, 148
Transverse colon, 155, 159, 165
  in coronal plane, 3
  in coronal section of abdomen, 158
Transverse fasciculi, 358
Transverse plane, 2
Transverse ridges, of sacrum, 296
Transverse sinus, 495
Transversospinales muscles, 41–42
Transversus abdominis, 8, 40, 42, 136–137, 141–142, 148, 185
  aponeurosis of, 137, 139
Transversus thoracis muscles, 72
Trapezium, 428, 430, 442
Trapezius, 5, 8–9, 36–37, 396–397, 410, 414, 506
Trapezoid, 428, 430, 442
Trapezoid line, 390
Triangle, lumbar, 37
Triangle of auscultation, 36–37
Triangular interval, 401, 416
Triangular ligament, right, 174–175
Triceps brachii, 9, 396, 400–401, 410, 414–415, 433–434, 437
Tricuspid valve, 96–97, 100–101
  auscultation point for, 106
Trigeminal ganglion, 500–501, 537
Trigeminal impression, 487
Trigeminal nerve, 13, 500–501, 513, 519, 534, 537, 586

cutaneous distribution, 505
mandibular division, 533
Trigone, 232, 234–235, 237, 242
Triquetrum, 428, 430, 442
Triticeal cartilage, 560
Trochanter
greater, 6–7, 228, 294–295, 297–298, 300–301, 303, 310
lesser, 6–7, 228, 295, 297–298, 300–301, 303
Trochanteric fossa, 298
Trochlea, 6, 408, 514
Trochlear nerve, 500–501, 515, 586
Trochlear notch, 408
True ribs, 64
Tuberculum sellae, 487, 536
Tunica albuginea, 241–242, 244
Tunica vaginalis, 236, 240–241
parietal layer of, 149, 151
visceral layer of, 149, 151
TI vertebra, 21, 26, 63, 539
spinous process of, 5
TII vertebra, 64
TIII vertebra, 26–27
TV vertebra, 22
TIX vertebra, 26
TXII vertebra, 21, 26–27, 63–64
spinous process of, 5, 20, 63
Tympanic membrane, 523, 526

Tympanic nerve, 524
Tympanic plate, 529
Tympanic plexus, 524, 534
Tympanomastoid fissure, 529

U

Ulna, 6–7, 387, 427
  proximal end, 408
  tuberosity of, 422
Ulnar artery, 10, 412, 426, 436, 439
Ulnar collateral artery, 403–404, 412, 416, 439
Ulnar collateral ligament, 431
Ulnar collateral vein, 413
Ulnar nerve, 13, 397, 405–407, 412, 426, 436, 439, 453
Ulnar notch, 427
Ulnar recurrent artery, 412, 416, 436, 439
Ulnar vein, 11
Ulnocarpal ligament, 431
Umbilical artery, 248, 250, 253
Umbilical fold
  lateral, 149
    left, 153
  left bilateral, 141
  medial, right, 153
  median, 153
Umbilical ligament
  medial, 149, 151

median, 141, 149, 151
right, 141
Umbilical region, 135
Umbilicus, 4, 134
Umbo, 523
Uncinate process, 24, 178, 569
Uncovertebral joint, 24
Uncus, 496–497
Urachus, 151, 224, 226, 232, 234
Ureter(s), 226
left, 147, 162, 164, 186, 234–235, 239
retroperitoneal, 188
right, 162, 234–235, 239
retroperitoneal, 188
surface projection of, 188
visceral sensory diagram, 206–207
Ureteric orifice, 232, 234–235, 237
Urethra, 238
female, 226, 235
membranous, 224, 237
penile, 238
prostatic, 224, 234, 237
in sagittal plane, 3
spongy, 224, 236, 242
Urethral orifice, external, 20
female, 258
male, 242, 259

Urethral sphincter
external, 20, 226, 232, 234–235, 237–238, 261
internal, 232
Urogenital hiatus, 229–231, 260
Urogenital triangle, 257
Uterine artery, 250–251
Uterine tube, 147, 150, 226, 243–244
ampulla of, 244
folds of, 244
infundibulum of, 244
isthmus of, 244
Uterine vein, 250–251
Uterosacral ligament, 226, 245, 247
Uterus, 147, 150, 244–245
body of, 226, 243
external os, 226, 243
fundus of, 244–245
imaging, 246
innervation, 275
internal os, 244
round ligament of, 146–147, 150, 226, 243–245
in sagittal plane, 3
surface projections, 244
vasculature of, 251
Utricle
auricular, 526
prostatic, 237

Utriculosaccular duct, 526
Uvula, 554–555, 557, 583

V

Vagal ganglion, inferior, 127, 564
Vagal trunk, 118
  anterior, 201–203
  posterior, 201–203
Vagina, 226
  fornix, posterior, 226
  posterior fornix, 243
  in sagittal plane, 3
Vaginal artery, 248, 250–251
Vaginal orifice, 226, 235, 258
Vaginal wall, 244
Vagus nerve, 587
  cardiac branches of, 110
  carotid body branch, 545
  in cranium, 500–501
  dorsal motor nucleus, 126
  inferior ganglion of, 558
  left, 88, 107, 110, 118, 203, 564
  parasympathetic cardiac branches, 126
  pharyngeal branch, 545
  in pharynx, 558
  right, 88, 107, 110, 118, 203, 564
  thoracic cardiac branch of, 107

Vallate papilla, 557, 582
Vallecula, 554, 582
Valve(s)
aortic, 100–101
auscultation point for, 106
of foramen ovale, 98
heart, 101
of inferior vena cava, 96
of lymph node, 12
mitral, 98–99, 101
auscultation point for, 106
pulmonary, 97, 101
tricuspid, 97
auscultation point for, 106
Vasa recta, 167, 172
Vasculature. *See also* Arteries; Vein(s)
Vastus intermedius, 307, 310, 318
Vastus lateralis, 8, 294, 302–303, 307–310, 318, 329, 342, 345–346
Vastus medialis, 8, 294, 307–308, 310, 318, 329, 346
Vein(s). *See also individual veins*
arm, 413, 459
eyes, 517
facial, 508
hands, 459
infratemporal fossae, 535
leg, 366
nasal cavity, 571

neck, 541
parotid region, 509
pelvic, 249
pharynx, 558
of prostate and penis, 252
rectal, 253
teeth, 578
temporal fossae, 535
thoracic wall, 75
thyroid gland, 566
tongue, 581
Vena cava
inferior, 11, 75, 82, 94, 96–99, 101, 162, 188, 195
abdominal, imaging, 196
imaging, 196
valve of, 96
superior, 11, 63, 74, 82, 89, 94–99, 101, 566
Venous arch, dorsal, 294, 366
Venous plexus, rectal
external, 233
internal, 233
Venous sinuses, dural, 495
Ventricle
left, 63, 93–95, 98–99, 101
right, 74, 94, 96, 97, 103, 105
Vertebra(e). *See also individual vertebrae*
cervical, 21–25

lumbar, 21–22, 27–30
regional, 22
thoracic, 21–22, 26–27, 74
Vertebral artery, 10, 43, 46, 404, 501–502, 548, 550–551
left, 502
right, 502
Vertebral canal, 33
Vertebral column, 7
anterior view, 21
cervical, 50
lateral view, 21
posterior view, 21
splanchnic nerves and, 202
upper thoracic, 50
Vertebral foramen, 22
Vertebral plexus, anterior
external, 47
internal, 47
Vertebral spinous process, 20
Vertebra prominens, 5, 20, 23
Vertical axis, 2
Vesical artery
inferior, 248, 250
superior, 248, 250
Vesical fascia, 232, 234
Vesical plexus, 249, 252
Vesical vein

inferior, 249–250, 253
superior, 247, 249–250, 253
Vesico-uterine pouch, 226, 247
Vesicular appendix, 245
Vestibular, as anatomical direction, 575
Vestibular aqueduct, 526
Vestibular fold, 562
Vestibular gland, greater, 243, 264
opening of duct, 259
Vestibular ligament, 561
Vestibular nerve, 522–523, 526
Vestibule, 526
Vestibulocochlear nerve, 500–501, 522–523, 526, 587
Visceral pleura, 79, 124
Vitreous chamber, 518
Vocal fold, 554, 562
Vocalis, 563
Vocal ligament, 561, 563
Vocal process of arytenoid, 561, 563
Vomer, 479, 486, 488, 568–569, 574
Vorticose veins, 517

W

White ramus communicans, 78, 126
Wrist crease, 445
Wrist joint, 7, 387, 427–429

X

Xiphisternal joint, 64, 67
Xiphoid process, 4, 6, 62–64, 134

Z

Zona orbicularis, 300–301
Zonular fibers, 518
Zygapophyseal joint, 24, 28–29, 220–221
  capsule of, 35
Zygomatic arch, 528–529
Zygomatic bone, 6, 479, 482, 485, 510, 529, 536
Zygomatic nerve, 537
Zygomaticofacial artery, 508
Zygomaticofacial bone, 482
Zygomaticofacial nerve, 505, 533, 537
Zygomaticofacial vein, 508
Zygomaticotemporal artery, 508
Zygomaticotemporal nerves, 505, 513, 533, 537
Zygomaticotemporal vein, 508
Zygomatic process of frontal bone, 480, 528
Zygomatic process of maxilla, 480
Zygomatic process of temporal bone, 482
Zygomaticus major, 506–507
Zygomaticus minor, 506–507